City of Chicago
Office of the City Clerk

City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Room 107
Chicago, IL 60602
www.chicityclerk.com

Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting 7/29/2015
Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

	File #	Title	Sponsor(s)	Committee Referral	
Agreement(s) - Lease					
1	O2015-6201	Lease agreement with Kedzie Plaza I LLC for use of commercial space at 4770 S Kedzie Ave	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
2	O2015-6206	Lease agreement with Keith Weitzman for use of commercial and warehouse space at 1201 S Campbell Ave by various departments	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
3	O2015-6207	Lease agreement with L.F.L. Properties, Inc. for use of commercial space at 4310 W North Ave by Department of Family and Support Services	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
4	O2015-6209	Lease agreement with Christy Webber & Company for use of office space at 445 N Sacramento Blvd	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
5	O2015-6213	Execution of seventy-five year ground lease with Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation (EHDOC)	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
Agreement(s) - Loan					
6	O2015-5478	Loan assumption, modification and subordination for Diversey Limited Partnership regarding multi-family housing residential project at 712 W Diversey Pkwy	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
Bonds & Bond Issues					
7	O2015-5438	Issuance of General Obligation Bonds of City of Chicago for levy and collection of direct annual tax	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
8	O2015-6123	Issuance of Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A and 2015B	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
9	O2015-6212	Issuance of Tax Exempt Housing Revenue Bonds for Paul G. Stewart Apartments Associates, Phase III for rehabilitation of residential apartment building	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
10	O2015-6215	Issuance of Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	Emanuel (Mayor)	Finance	*Redacted Record*
Sale of City-owned Property					
11	O2015-5857	Sale of Chicago Board of Education property at 230 N Kolmar Ave to United For Better Living, Inc.	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*

Legislation Referred to Committees at the Chicago City Council Meeting
7/29/2015
Section 1b - Mayoral Introductions Containing Economic Disclosure Statements

	File #	Title	Sponsor(s)	Committee Referral	
12	O2015-5920	Sale of City-owned property at 726 N Christiana Ave to Neophia Walter under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
13	O2015-6029	Sale of City-owned property at 1042-1044 N Lawndale Ave to Abelardo Navarro under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
14	O2015-6057	Sale of City-owned property at 1430 W 49th Pl to Martha Yesenia Munoz Perez under Adjacent Neighbors Land Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
15	O2015-6132	Sale of City-owned property at 1828 S Kedzie Ave to Thelma Montesinos	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
16	O2015-6138	Sale of City-owned property at 2918 S Archer Ave to John J. Pikarski, Jr.	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
17	O2015-6146	Sale of City-owned property at 3714 W Chicago Ave to Franklin Williams	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
18	O2015-6155	Sale of City-owned property at 3832 S Emerald Ave to Bertco Development LLC	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
19	O2015-6167	Sale of City-owned property at 3950 W Huron St to Alfredo Allende	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
20	O2015-6172	Sale of City-owned property at 4728 S Justine St to Roberto Sigala under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
21	O2015-6176	Sale of City-owned property at 5150 S Halsted St to Robert Irwin Siegel and Clare Hoeppner	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*
22	O2015-6200	Sale of City-owned property at 7801 S Emerald Ave to Michele Colbert	Emanuel (Mayor)	Housing	*Redacted Record*

City of Chicago

O2015-6201

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Lease agreement with Kedzie Plaza i, LLC for use of commercial space at 4770 South Kedzie Ave
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the execution of lease agreements.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: On behalf of the City of Chicago as Tenant, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management is authorized to execute a Lease with Kedzie Plaza I, LLC, as Landlord, for use of approximately 8,000 square feet of commercial space located at 4770 South Kedzie Avenue by the Departments of Finance, Buildings, and Administrative Hearings, as Tenant; such Lease to be approved by the City Comptroller, the Commissioners of the Buildings and Fleet and Facility Management, and approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made and entered into this _____ day of _____ 2015, by and between **KEDZIE PLAZA I, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company (hereinafter referred to as "**Landlord**") and the **CITY OF CHICAGO,** an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government (hereinafter referred to as "**Tenant**" or "**City**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of the real property more commonly known as 4770 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Landlord has agreed to lease to Tenant, and Tenant has agreed to lease from Landlord, approximately 8,000 square feet of ground floor office space located at 4770 South Kedzie Avenue (Kedzie Plaza South) to be used by the Department of Finance, Department of Administrative Hearings, the Department of Buildings, and other City agencies;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

Landlord hereby leases to Tenant the following described premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

> Approximately 8,000 square feet of ground floor office space located on that certain parcel of real estate more commonly known as 4770 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, part of PINs 19-11-201-031 and -032 (the "**Premises**").

SECTION 2. TERM

The term of this Lease ("Term") shall commence on the date of execution ("**Commencement Date**") and shall end on June 30, 2025, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Lease.

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES, AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Tenant shall pay rent for the Premises in the amount of:

a) Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Thirty Three and 33/100 Dollars (**$14,333.33**) per month for the period beginning on the first full month after the Commencement Date and ending on June 30, 2016.

b) Fourteen Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty Three and 33/100 Dollars (**$14,763.33**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2016 and ending on June 30, 2017.

c) Fifteen Thousand Two Hundred Six and 23/100 Dollars (**$15,206.23**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2017 and ending on June 30, 2018.

d) Fifteen Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Two and 42/100 Dollars (**$15,662.42**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2018 and ending on June 30, 2019.

e) Sixteen Thousand One Hundred Thirty Two and 29/100 Dollars (**$16,132.29**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.

f) Sixteen Thousand Six Hundred Sixteen and 26/100 Dollars (**$16,616.26**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.

g) Seventeen Thousand One Hundred Fourteen and 75/100 Dollars (**$17,114.75**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022.

h) Seventeen Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Eight and 19/100 Dollars (**$17,628.19**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023.

i) Eighteen Thousand One Hundred Fifty Seven and 04/100 Dollars (**$18,157.04**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024.

j) Eighteen Thousand Seven Hundred One and 75/100 Dollars (**$18,701.75**) per month for the period beginning on July 1, 2024 and ending on June 30, 2025.

Rent shall be paid to Kedzie Plaza I, LLC, c/o The Mega Group, 4849 North Milwaukee Avenue, Suite 302, Chicago, Illinois 60630 or at such other place as Landlord may designate in writing to Tenant.

3.2 Taxes and Other Levies. Landlord shall pay when due all real estate taxes, duties, assessments, sewer and water charges and other levies assessed against the Premises, except for those charges which this Lease specifies that Tenant shall pay.

3.3 Utilities. Tenant shall pay when due all charges for gas, electricity, light, heat, and telephone or other communication service, and all other utility charges attributable to the Premises, except for those charges which this Lease specifies that Landlord shall pay.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS, SURRENDER

4.1 Condition of Premises Upon Delivery of Possession. Landlord covenants that the Premises shall:

(a) Comply in all respects with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments, (collectively the "Laws") which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises;

(b) Contain no environmentally hazardous materials.

Landlord's duty under this section shall survive Tenant's acceptance of the Premises.

4.2 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord covenants and agrees that Tenant, upon paying the rent and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements and conditions of this Lease on its part to be kept, observed and performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy and enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Lease) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Landlord or by any person or persons claiming under Landlord.

4.3 Landlord's Duty to Maintain Premises and Right of Access. Landlord shall, at Landlord's expense, keep the Premises in a condition of thorough repair and good order, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago, including but not limited to those provisions in Title 13 ("Building and Construction"), Title 14 ("Electrical Equipment and Installation"), Title 15 ("Fire Prevention") and all applicable provisions of the Landscape Ordinance of the City of Chicago. If Landlord shall refuse or neglect to make needed repairs within fifteen (15) days after written notice thereof sent by Tenant, unless such repair cannot be remedied by fifteen (15) days, and Landlord shall have commenced and is diligently pursuing all necessary action to remedy such repair, Tenant is authorized to make such repairs and to deduct the cost thereof from rents accruing under this Lease, or immediately terminate this Lease by providing the Landlord with written notice sent by certified or registered mail to the address cited herein. Landlord shall have the right of access to the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises, provided that except in the case of emergencies, Landlord shall first give notice to Tenant of its desire to enter the Premises and will schedule its entry so as to minimize any interference with Tenant's use of Premises to prospective or actual purchasers, mortgagees, tenants, workmen, or contractors or as otherwise necessary in the operation or protection of the Premises.

4.4 Use of the Premises. Tenant shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any Laws. Tenant further covenants not to do or suffer any waste or damage, comply in all respects with the laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises, disfigurement or injury to any building or improvement on the Premises, or to fixtures and equipment thereof.

4.5 Alterations and Additions. Tenant shall have the right to make such alterations, additions and improvements on the Premises as it shall deem necessary, provided that any such alterations, additions and improvements shall be in full compliance with the applicable Laws and provided that Tenant has obtained the prior written consent of Landlord. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold consent.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE, AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment and Sublease. Tenant shall not assign, sublease, mortgage, encumber or otherwise transfer this Lease in whole or in part, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof without the written consent of Landlord in each instance. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold consent to any assignment of the Lease or sublease of the Premises provided that (i) the assignee or sublessee will use the Premises in a manner similar to that being used as of the date of this Lease, (ii) no such assignment or sublease shall release Tenant from any liability under this Lease and (iii) Tenant shall pay to Landlord the excess if any of (a) the rent and other amounts paid to Tenant by the assignee or sublessee under the assignment or sublease over the rent payable by Tenant to Landlord under this Lease.

5.2 Tenant's Covenant Against Liens. Tenant shall not cause or permit any lien or encumbrance, whether created by act of Tenant, operation of law or otherwise, to attach to or be placed upon Landlord's title or interest in the Premises. All liens and encumbrances created by Tenant shall attach to Tenant's interest only.

SECTION 6. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Insurance. During the Term, Landlord shall procure and maintain at all times, at Landlord's own expense, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Lease.

The kinds and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

(a) Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance. Workers Compensation as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Lease, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(b) Commercial General Liability Insurance. (Primary and Umbrella). General Liability Insurance or equivalent, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, defense, separation of insureds, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured under the policy. Such additional insured coverage shall be provided on CG 20 10 or on a similar additional insured form acceptable to the City. The additional insured coverage shall not have any limiting endorsements or language under the policy such as but not limited to, Landlord's sole negligence or the Additional Insured's vicarious liability. Landlord's liability insurance shall be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance. (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with the Lease, the Landlord shall provide and maintain Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(d) All Risk Property Insurance. All risk property insurance coverage shall be maintained by the Landlord for full replacement value to protect against loss of, damage to or destruction of property.

The Landlord shall be responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned, rented, or used by the Landlord.

6.2 Other Terms of Insurance. Landlord will furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Lease, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term. Landlord shall submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of the Lease. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Lease requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Landlord shall not be deemed to be a waiver by the City. The Landlord shall advise all insurers of the Lease provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Landlord of its obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Lease, and the City retains the right to terminate or suspend the Lease until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The Landlord shall provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages shall be borne by Landlord.

Landlord hereby grants to the City a waiver of any right of subrogation which any insurer of said Landlord may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under the insurance. Landlord agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the City has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer(s).

Landlord expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by Landlord shall in no way limit the Landlord's liabilities and responsibilities specified in this Lease or by law.

Landlord expressly understands and agrees that its insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City shall not contribute with insurance provided by Landlord.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Lease or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Lease given as a matter of law.

If Landlord is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies shall name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

If Landlord maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Landlord. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Office of Risk Management, maintains the rights to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements at any time during the Term of Lease.

6.3 Mutual Indemnification. Landlord and Tenant shall indemnify and hold each other harmless against all liabilities, judgment costs, damages, and expenses which may accrue against, be charged to, or be recovered from either party by reason of any negligent performance of or failure to perform any of their obligations under this Lease.

SECTION 7. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION

7.1 Damage or Destruction. If the Premises are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty to such extent that Tenant cannot continue, occupy or conduct its normal business therein, or if the Premises do not meet all Municipal Building and Fire Code provisions and are therefore rendered untenantable, Tenant shall have the option to declare this Lease terminated as of the date of such damage or destruction by giving Landlord written notice to such effect. If Tenant exercises this option, the rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such damage or destruction and Landlord shall forthwith repay to Tenant all prepaid rent.

SECTION 8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

8.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as directed in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), either direct or indirect, in the Premises; nor shall any such official, employee, or member participate in making or in any way attempt to use his position to influence any City governmental decision or action with respect to this Lease.

8.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Landlord and Tenant shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including but not limited to section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity, or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract as an inducement for the award of that contract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to the City of Chicago.

SECTION 9. HOLDING OVER

9.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Tenant shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month only beginning on July 1, 2025 and the rent shall be at the same rate as set forth in Section 3.1(j) of this Lease. During such holding over all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Landlord to Tenant shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed to Tenant as follows:

Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602

or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by written notice to Landlord and to Tenant at the Premises. All notices, demands, and requests by Tenant to Landlord shall be delivered by a national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to Landlord as follows:

David Israel
Manager
Kedzie Plaza I, LLC
540 Lake Cook Road, Suite # 180
Deerfield, Illinois 60015

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice to Tenant. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Landlord by Tenant, or upon Tenant by Landlord, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed.

10.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

10.3 Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

10.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Lease. This Lease contains the entire agreement between

the parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

10.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

10.6 Binding Effect of Lease. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Lease shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

10.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every provision hereof.

10.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the parties hereto.

10.9 Authorization to Execute Lease. The parties executing this Lease hereby represent and warrant that they are the duly authorized and acting representatives of Landlord and Tenant respectively and that by their execution of this Lease, it became the binding obligation of Landlord and Tenant respectively, subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

10.10 Termination of Lease. Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease for convenience without penalty by providing Landlord with one hundred eighty (180) days prior written notice.

10.11 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Lease for either party to do or perform any act or thing, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

10.12 Condemnation. If the whole or any substantial part of the Premises are taken or condemned by any competent authority for any public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so condemned or improved in such a manner as to require the use of any part of the Premises, the Term of this Lease shall, at the option of Landlord or the condemning authority, be terminated upon, and not before, the date when possession of the part so taken shall be required for such use or purpose, and Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award without apportionment with Tenant. Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of Tenant's vacating the Premises as the result of said termination.

10.13 No Brokers. The Department Fleet and Facility Management does not use brokers, tenant representatives, or other finders. Landlord does not use brokers, landlord

representatives, or other finders. Tenant warrants to Landlord that no broker, landlord or tenant representative, or other finder (a) introduced Tenant to Landlord, (b) assisted Tenant in the negotiation of this Lease, or (c) dealt with Tenant on Tenant's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Lease. Landlord warrants to Tenant that no broker, landlord or tenant representative, or other finder (a) introduced Landlord to Tenant, (b) assisted Landlord in the negotiation of this Lease, or (c) dealt with Landlord on Landlord's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Lease. Under no circumstances shall Tenant make any payments due hereunder to any broker(s). Under no circumstances shall Landlord make any payments due hereunder to any broker(s).

10.14 Amendments. From time to time, the parties hereto may administratively amend this Lease Agreement with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Premises and/or Landlord's administration of said Lease Agreement. Provided, however, that such amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Lease term hereof nor serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant. Such amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both parties. Upon execution, such amendment(s) shall become a part of this Lease and all other provisions of this Lease shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

10.15 Prior Lease. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that the Tenant has leased and occupied the Premises under a prior lease dated December 26, 2008. Landlord and Tenant each acknowledge and agree that the other party has performed all obligations under such prior lease and that neither party has any claims against the other with respect to such prior lease.

SECTION 11. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF LANDLORD

11.1 Site Improvements. Within one hundred eighty (180) days of the Commencement Date, Landlord, at its sole cost and expense, shall perform the following site repairs and improvements:

a. Repaint the entire Premises in a color selected in writing by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management.

b. Replace damaged floor and ceiling tiles.

c. Install Acrovyn wall covering (or other quality vinyl wainscoting product) on the lower four (4) feet of wall coverings in the main public access area.

d. Clean all ceiling tiles and ventilation panels.

11.2 Water Service. Landlord shall provide and pay for hot and domestic water for the Premises.

11.3 Plumbing. Landlord shall maintain plumbing in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism or negligence attributable to Tenant, Tenant's agents or Tenant's clients.

11.4 Maintenance. Landlord shall provide, at Landlord's expense, any and all engineering service for maintenance of the exterior and interior of the Premises, including all roof, structural, mechanical and electrical components (including ballasts). Engineering service as used herein shall not be construed to mean cleaning, washing, or sweeping of any kind, or moving of furniture or replacing of interior light bulbs, etc., but shall refer strictly to service for the maintenance of the physical building and paved parking lot.

11.5 Air-Conditioning. Landlord shall provide air-conditioning to the Premises whenever air-conditioning shall be necessary and/or required for the comfortable occupancy of the Premises. Landlord shall maintain the building and equipment in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism from Tenant or any of its agents or clients.

11.6 Heat. Landlord shall provide for heat to the Premises whenever heat shall be necessary and/or required for the comfortable occupancy of the Premises. Landlord shall maintain the building and equipment in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism from Tenant or any of its agents or clients. Landlord understands that proper heating is critical to operations.

11.7 Fire Extinguishers. Landlord shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers in the Premises at all times as required by code. Provided, however, that Landlord shall not be responsible for replacement of fire extinguishers vandalized or stolen from the Premises.

11.8 Snow Removal. Landlord shall provide prompt removal of snow and ice from sidewalk which immediately abut the Premises and from the parking lot.

11.9 Unauthorized Improvements. Any improvements to the Premises effectuated by Landlord on Tenant's behalf shall only be performed upon written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Approval from any other City department(s), other employee(s) of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management, or anyone acting, or claiming to act, on Tenant's behalf shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect.

11.10 Repairs for Emergencies. In the event of an emergency where further delay would lead to material loss or significant damage to the Premises or other portions of Landlord's Plaza and provided such emergency is caused by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, invitees, agents, or Tenant's contractors, Landlord may make such emergency repairs subject to full reimbursement to Landlord by Tenant of costs associated with such emergency repairs excluding any overhead and/or profit.

11.11 Spot Painting. Landlord shall professionally spot paint the Premises on an as-needed basis.

11.12 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Throughout the Term, Landlord will provide Tenant with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Landlord's Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS"). Tenant reserves the right to withhold rental payment under this Lease agreement in the event Landlord fails to provide such updates.

SECTION 12. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF TENANT

12.1 Plate Glass. Tenant shall repair or replace any broken or damaged plate glass of said Premises during term of Lease which is not caused by acts or negligence of Landlord.

12.2 Custodial Services. Tenant shall provide and pay for nightly custodial services which shall be construed as cleaning, washing, emptying wastepaper baskets, replacement of interior light bulbs, or sweeping.

12.3 Scavenger Services. Tenant shall provide and pay for scavenger service, if necessary.

12.4 Surrender of Premises at Termination. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to the Landlord in a comparable condition to the condition of the Premises as of the Commencement Date, with normal wear and tear taken into consideration.

12.5 Security Service. Tenant shall pay for monthly alarm service, if necessary as determined by Tenant.

12.6 Illegal Activity. Tenant, or any of its agents or employees, shall not perform or permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises or unreasonably disturbs other tenants, is illegal, or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises.

12.7 Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall keep out of Premises materials which cause a fire hazard or safety hazard and Tenant shall comply with reasonable requirements of Landlord's fire insurance carrier; not destroy, deface, damage, impair, nor remove any part of the Premises or facilities, equipment or appurtenances.

12.8 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism, or Misuse. Subject to approval as set forth herein, Tenant shall assume all responsibility for any repairs to the Premises necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, clients, invitees, agents, or Tenant's contractors. Landlord shall notify Tenant in writing of such damage. At Tenant's option, Tenant may perform such repairs with service providers suitable to Tenant and at Tenant's sole cost without further setoff or deduction. In the alternative, Tenant may direct Landlord in writing to perform said repairs subject to full reimbursement to Landlord of all costs associated with such repairs excluding any overhead and/or profit. Any repairs to the Premises effectuated by Landlord under this section shall only be performed by Landlord upon written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Repair approval from any other City department(s) or other employee(s) of the Department of Fleet and Facility

Management shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect. Repairs made without said written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management shall not be reimbursable to Landlord.

12.9 Parking. Tenant shall have shared access to at least one hundred sixty five (165) on-site parking spaces in the adjacent parking lot for parking of vehicles. City of Chicago employees shall park only in the second and third aisles closest to 47th Street, leaving the spaces closest to the retail areas for customer parking.

12.10 Rental Signs. Tenant will allow Landlord to place upon Premises notices of rental signs not to exceed 2' x 2' in size during the last six (6) months of the Lease Term and during any holding over period by Tenant.

SECTION 13. LANDLORD DISCLOSURES AND AFFIRMATIONS

13.1 Business Relationships. Landlord acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2- 156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Landlord hereby represents and warrants that no violation by Landlord of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

13.2 Patriot Act Certification. Landlord represents and warrants that neither Landlord nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in this Section, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Landlord that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Landlord, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

13.3 Prohibition on Certain. Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. Landlord agrees that Landlord, any person or entity that directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Landlord of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Landlord's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Landlord regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than. 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Landlord and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Agreement by Landlord, (ii) while this Agreement or any Other Contract is executory, (iii) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) between Landlord and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Landlord represents and warrants that from the later of (a) May 16, 2011, or (b) the date the City approached the Landlord or the date Landlord approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 05-1 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Landlord agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Agreement or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Landlord intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source which are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Landlord is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of chapter 292 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

(c) "Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal. Code of Chicago, as amended.

(d) Individuals are "domestic partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
(ii) neither party is married; and
(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
A. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
B. a joint credit account;
C. a joint checking account;
D. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) "Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

13.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Landlord warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Agreement is executory, Landlord's, any general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Agreement, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Agreement, for which the

opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Agreement, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Landlord's, general contractor's and its subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Agreement. Noncompliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect the Landlord's eligibility for future contract awards.

13.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with City. Failure by Landlord or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Landlord shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

13.6 Cooperation with Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, user of real property and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. Landlord understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

13.7 2014 Hiring Plan Prohibitions.

1. The Tenant is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan", as amended (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the Tenant from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

2. Landlord is aware that Tenant policy prohibits Tenant employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Landlord, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Landlord to hire any individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Landlord must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by Tenant or Tenant employees. Any and all personnel provided by Landlord under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Landlord, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Lease is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the Tenant and any personnel provided by Landlord.

3. Landlord will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Lease, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a

political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

4. In the event of any communication to Landlord by a Tenant employee or Tenant official in violation of paragraph 2 above, or advocating a violation of paragraph 3 above, Landlord will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the Tenant's Office of the Inspector General ("OIG Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant Tenant department utilizing services provided under this Lease. Landlord will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

(Signature page follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease as of the day and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

KEDZIE PLAZA I, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company

By:_____
David Israel, Manager

TENANT:

CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois Municipal Corporation

BY: **THE DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT**

By:_____
Commissioner

APPROVED: **DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

By:_____
City Comptroller

APPROVED: **DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS**

By:_____
Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
BY: THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW

By: _____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

4770 South Kedzie Avenue
Department of Finance
Department of Buildings
Department of Administrative Hearings
Lease No. 14183

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

KEDZIE PLAZA 1, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3100 DUNDEE RD SUITE 305
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

C. Telephone: 847-714-0002 Fax: _____ Email: disrael@earsi.com

D. Name of contact person: DAVID ISRAEL

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

4770 S. KEDZIE, CHICAGO ILLINOIS - LEASE TO CITY OF CHICAGO

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT OF FLEET & FACILITY MGMT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
DAVID ISRAEL	LLC MANAGER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address		Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
DAVID ISRAEL	3100 DUNDEE RD	NORTHBROOK, IL 60062	85%
RICK MEREL	180 N. STETSON	SUITE 1300 CHICAGO, IL 60601	15%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

KEDZIE PLAZA 1, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: David Israel
(Sign here)

DAVID ISRAEL
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING MEMBER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) March 27, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Kathy Henson Notary Public.

Commission expires: 2/5/19

OFFICIAL SEAL
KATHY HENSON
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Feb 5, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with LEASE AT 4770 S. KEDZIE TO CITY OF CHICAGO [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

KEDZIE PLAZA 1, LLC Date: 5/29/15
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: David Israel
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:
DAVID ISRAEL

Title of signatory:
MANAGER - LLC

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] 29th of May, 2015, by David Israel, at COOK County, ILLINOIS [state].
Linda A. Lewis Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11-08-15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
LINDA A LEWIS
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/08/15

Ver. 11-01-05

City of Chicago

O2015-6206

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Lease agreement with Keith Weitzman for use of commercial and warehouse space at 1201 South Campbell Ave by various departments
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: On behalf of the City of Chicago as Tenant, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management is authorized to execute a Lease with Keith Weitzman, as Landlord, for use of approximately 40,088 square feet of commercial and warehouse space located at 1201 South Campbell Avenue by the Departments of Public Health, Police, Fire, and Business Affairs and Consumer Protection, as Tenant; such Lease to be approved by the Commissioners of the Public Health and Fleet and Facility Management, and approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made and entered into this _____day of _____, 2015, by and between **KEITH WEITZMAN** (hereinafter referred to as "Landlord") and the **CITY OF CHICAGO**, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government (hereinafter referred to as "Tenant" or "City").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of the real property commonly known as 1201 South Campbell Avenue, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Landlord has agreed to lease to Tenant, and Tenant has agreed to lease from Landlord, approximately 9,632 square feet of office space and approximately 30,456 square feet of warehouse space for a total of approximately 40,088 square feet, located at 1201 South Campbell Avenue to be used by the Department of Public Health and other City Departments.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

1.1 Grant. Landlord hereby leases to Tenant the following described premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

Approximately 9,632 square feet of office space and 30,456 square feet of warehouse space for a total of approximately 40,088 square feet, located on that certain parcel of real estate more commonly known as 1201 South Campbell Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, PINs 16-24-205-001 and -073 (the "Premises").

SECTION 2. TERM

2.1 Term. The term of this Lease ("Term") shall commence on the date of execution ("Commencement Date"), and shall end on September 30, 2022, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Lease.

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES, AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Tenant shall pay base rent for the Premises in the amount of:

a) Twenty One Thousand Five Hundred Twenty Two and 00/100 Dollars **($21,522.00)** per month for the period beginning on the Commencement Date (prorated as applicable) and ending on September 30, 2016;

b) Twenty One Thousand Eight Hundred Forty Four and 83/100 Dollars **($21,844.83)** per month for the period beginning on October 1, 2016 and ending on September 30, 2017;

c) Twenty Two Thousand One Hundred Seventy Two and 50/100 Dollars **($22,172.50)** per month for the period beginning on October 1, 2017 and ending on September 30, 2018;

d) Twenty Two Thousand Five Hundred Five and 09/100 Dollars **($22,505.09)** per month for the period beginning on October 1, 2018 and ending on September 30, 2019;

e) Twenty Two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty Two and 67/100 Dollars **($22,842.67)** per month for the period beginning on October 1, 2019 and ending on September 30, 2020;

f) Twenty Three Thousand One Hundred Eighty Five and 31/100 Dollars **($23,185.31)** per month for the period beginning on October 1, 2020 and ending on September 30, 2021;

g) Twenty Three Thousand Five Hundred Thirty Three and 09/100 Dollars **($23,533.09)** per month for the period beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022;

Rent shall be paid to Landlord via direct deposit to Landlord's checking account at Republic Bank with bank routing number 071001180 and checking account number 0184306, or at such place as Landlord may from time to time hereby designate in writing to Tenant.

3.2 Taxes and Other Levies. Landlord shall pay when due all real estate taxes, duties, assessments, sewer and water charges, and other levies assessed against the Premises, except for those charges which this Lease specifies that Tenant shall pay.

3.3 Utilities. Tenant shall pay when due all charges for electricity, gas for heating in warehouse, and telephone or other communication service used in or supplied to the Premises.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS, SURRENDER

4.1 Condition of Premises upon Delivery of Possession. Landlord covenants that the Premises shall:

(a) Comply in all respects with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments, ("Law") which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises;

(b) Contain no environmentally hazardous materials.

Landlord shall have no obligation to Tenant for any condition or violation, as specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 4, existing on the Premises at date of possession resulting from current Tenant's use and occupancy of the Premises; the prior Tenant and the Tenant under this Lease being the same.

Landlord's duty under this Section of the Lease shall survive Tenant's acceptance of the Premises.

4.2 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord covenants and agrees that Tenant, upon paying the rent and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements and conditions of this Lease on its part to be kept, observed and performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy and enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Lease) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Landlord or by any person or persons claiming under Landlord.

4.3 Landlord's Duty to Maintain Premises and Right of Access. Unless otherwise provided in this Lease, Landlord shall, at Landlord's expense, keep the Premises in a condition of thorough repair and good order, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, including but not limited to those provisions in Title 13 ("Building and Construction"), Title 14 ("Electrical Equipment and Installation"), Title 15 ("Fire Prevention") and all applicable landscape ordinances. If Landlord shall refuse or neglect to make needed repairs within ten (10) days after mailing of written notice thereof sent by Tenant, unless such repair cannot be remedied within ten (10) days, and Landlord shall have commenced and is diligently pursuing all necessary action to remedy such repair, Tenant is authorized to make such repairs and to deduct the cost thereof from rents accruing under this Lease. Landlord shall have the right of access to the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises, provided that except in the case of emergencies, Landlord shall first give notice to Tenant of its desire to enter the Premises and will schedule its entry so as to minimize any interference with Tenant's use of Premises to prospective or actual purchasers, mortgagees, tenants, workmen, or contractors or as otherwise necessary in the operation or protection of the Premises.

4.4 Use of the Premises. Tenant shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any Law. Tenant further covenants not to do or suffer any waste or damage, comply in all respects with the laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises, disfigurement or injury to any building or improvement on the Premises, or to fixtures and equipment thereof. Tenant shall not make use of or store on the Premises any hazardous material, including but without limitation environmentally hazardous material. Tenant shall bear the sole cost of removal of any hazardous material brought on the Premises by Tenant. If Tenant fails to remove any hazardous material brought upon the Premises by Tenant within 10 days of written notice to remove from Landlord or its agent, Landlord may proceed to remove said materials and Tenant shall bear the total cost of removal.

4.5 Alterations and Additions. Tenant shall have the right to make such alterations, additions and improvements on the Premises as it shall deem necessary, provided that any such

alterations, additions and improvements shall be in full compliance with the applicable Law and provided that Tenant has obtained the prior written consent of Landlord. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold consent.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE, AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment and Sublease. Tenant shall not assign this Lease in whole or in part, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof without the written consent of Landlord in each instance. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold consent.

5.2 Tenant's Covenant Against Liens. Tenant shall not cause or permit any lien or encumbrance, whether created by act of Tenant, operation of law or otherwise, to attach to or be placed upon Landlord's title or interest in the Premises. All liens and encumbrances created by Tenant shall attach to Tenant's interest only.

SECTION 6. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Insurance. During the Term, Landlord shall procure and maintain at all times, at Landlord's own expense, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Lease, pursuant to the requirements of the Department of Finance's Risk Management Office. The kind and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

(a) Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability. Worker's Compensation as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Lease, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(b) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella). Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, defense, separation of insureds, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent).

The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured under the policy. Such additional insured coverage shall be provided on CG 20 10 or on a similar additional insured form acceptable to the City. The additional insured coverage shall not have any limiting endorsements or language under the policy such as but not limited to, Landlord's sole negligence or the Additional Insured's vicarious liability. Landlord's liability insurance shall be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with the Lease, Landlord shall provide and maintain Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than

$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(d) All Risk Property. All Risk Property Insurance coverage shall be maintained by the Landlord for full replacement value to protect against loss of, damage to or destruction of Leased Property.

The Landlord shall be responsible for all loss or damage personal property (including, but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned, rented or used by Landlord.

6.2 Other Terms of Insurance. Landlord will furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Lease, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term. Landlord shall submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Lease. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by Tenant that the insurance requirements in this Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements in the Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Lease requirements. The failure of Tenant to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Landlord shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Tenant, Landlord shall advise all insurers of the Lease provision regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Landlord of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Lease and the Tenant retains the right to terminate or suspend the Lease until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The Landlord shall provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the Tenant in the event coverage is substantially changed, cancelled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages shall be borne by Landlord.

Landlord hereby grants to the City a waiver of any right of subrogation which any insurer of said Landlord may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under the insurance. Landlord agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the City has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer(s).

Landlord expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by Landlord shall in no way limit the Landlord's liabilities and responsibilities specified in this Lease or by law.

Landlord expressly understands and agrees that its insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City shall not contribute with insurance provided by Landlord.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Lease or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Lease given as a matter of law.

If Landlord is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies shall name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

If Landlord maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Landlord. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Office of Risk Management, maintains the rights to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements at any time during the Term of Lease.

6.3 Landlord's Indemnification. Landlord shall indemnify and hold Tenant harmless against all liabilities, judgment costs, damages, and expenses which may accrue against, be charged to, or be recovered from Tenant by reason of Landlord's negligent performance of or failure to perform any of its obligations under this Lease.

SECTION 7. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION

7.1 Damage or Destruction. If the Premises are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty to such extent that Tenant cannot continue, occupy or conduct its normal business therein for a period of sixty (60) days, Tenant shall have the option to declare this Lease terminated as of the date of such damage or destruction by giving Landlord written notice to such effect. If Tenant exercises this option, the rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such damage or destruction and Landlord shall forthwith repay to Tenant all prepaid rent.

SECTION 8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

8.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code), either direct or indirect, in the Premises; nor shall any such official, employee, or member participate in making or in any way attempt to use his/her position to influence any City governmental decision or action with respect to this Lease.

8.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Landlord and Tenant shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including but not limited to section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity or offer of

employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract, as an inducement for the award of a contract or order. Any contract or lease negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to the City of Chicago.

SECTION 9. HOLDING OVER

9.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Tenant shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month only beginning October 1, 2022 and the rent shall be at the same rate as set forth in Section 3.1(g) of this Lease. During such holding over all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given, demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Landlord to Tenant shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed to Tenant as follows:

City of Chicago
Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602

or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by written notice to Landlord. All notices, demands, and requests by Tenant to Landlord shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to Landlord as follows:

Keith Weitzman C/O E. J. Industries
1275 South Campbell Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60608

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice to Tenant. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Landlord by Tenant, or upon Tenant by Landlord, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed or deposited with courier.

10.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

10.3 Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

10.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Lease. This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

10.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

10.6 Binding Effect of Lease. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Lease shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

10.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every provision hereof.

10.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the parties hereto.

10.9 Authorization to Execute Lease. The parties executing this Lease hereby represent and warrant that they are duly authorized and acting representatives of Landlord and Tenant respectively and that by their execution of this Lease, it became the binding obligation of Landlord and Tenant respectively, subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

10.10 Termination of Lease. Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease in its entirety any time after the Commencement Date by providing Landlord with one-hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice. Such termination shall be for convenience with or without cause and without penalty or prepayment.

10.11 Partial Termination of Lease. In addition to the termination provisions as outlined in Section 10.10 hereinabove, Tenant shall also have the right of partial termination relative to one of two portions of space that comprise the Premises. Tenant shall have the right to terminate all of the office space portion of the Premises (approximately 9,632 square feet) or all of the of warehouse space portion of the Premises (approximately 30,456 square feet). Tenant shall have the right to terminate either portion of the Premises any time after the Commencement Date by providing Landlord with sixty (60) days prior written notice. Such termination shall be for convenience with or without cause and without penalty or prepayment. In the event of such partial termination with respect to either portion of the Premises, Tenant shall continue to pay to Landlord half (50%) of the rent as outlined in Section 3 above for Tenant's continued use of the remaining portion of the Premises.

10.12 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Lease for either party to do or perform any act or thing, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

10.13 Condemnation. If the whole or any substantial part of the Premises are taken or condemned by any competent authority for any public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so condemned or improved in such a manner as to require the use of any substantial part of the Premises, the Term of this Lease shall, at the option of Landlord or the condemning authority, be terminated upon, and not before, the date when possession of the part so taken shall be required for such use or purpose, and Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award without apportionment with Tenant. Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of Tenant's vacating as the result of said termination.

10.14 No Brokers. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management does not use brokers, tenant representatives, or other finders. Landlord does not use brokers, landlord representatives, or other finders. Tenant warrants to Landlord that no broker, landlord or tenant representative, or other finder (a) introduced Tenant to Landlord, (b) assisted Tenant in the negotiation of this Lease, or (c) dealt with Tenant on Tenant's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Lease. Landlord warrants to Tenant that no broker, landlord or tenant representative, or other finder (a) introduced Landlord to Tenant, (b) assisted Landlord in the negotiation of this Lease, or (c) dealt with Landlord on Landlord's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Lease. Under no circumstances shall Tenant make any payments due hereunder to any broker(s). Under no circumstances shall Landlord make any payments due hereunder to any broker(s).

10.15 Amendments. From time to time, the parties hereto may administratively amend this Lease Agreement with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Premises and/or Landlord's administration of said Lease Agreement, including, but not limited to, partial termination under Section 10.11. Provided, however, that such amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Lease term hereof nor serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant. Such amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both parties. Upon execution, such amendment(s) shall become a part of this Lease and all other provisions of this Lease shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

10.16 Prior Lease. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that the Tenant has leased and occupied the Premises under a prior lease dated September 19, 2008 with Leonard Weitzman, as sole beneficiary under Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company, under Trust No. 1806, dated October 10, 1989 ("Prior Landlord"). Landlord inherited all of Prior Landlord's rights, title and interest in and to the Premises and the prior lease. Landlord and Tenant each

acknowledge and agree that the other party has performed all obligations under such prior lease and that neither party has any claims against the other with respect to such prior lease.

SECTION 11. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF LANDLORD

11.1 Repairs. Within sixty (60) days from the Commencement Date, Landlord shall replace the water damaged ceiling tiles in the office area and fix the leaky drain in the second floor kitchen sink office area.

11.2 Sprinkler System. Landlord shall provide and maintain the sprinkler system.

11.3 Smoke Detectors. Landlord shall provide and maintain smoke detectors in warehouse and office area.

11.4 Garage Door Openers. Landlord shall provide and maintain automatic door openers for all overhead doors in warehouse. Landlord will not be responsible for damage caused by acts of vandalism or negligence by Tenant or any of its agents or clients.

11.5 Snow Removal. Landlord shall provide and pay for prompt removal of snow and ice from sidewalks which immediately abut the Premises.

11.6 Window Washing. Landlord shall provide and pay for washing of all outside windows on a reasonable basis.

11.7 Extermination Services. Landlord shall provide and pay for an exterminator service whenever necessary, except where necessity is caused by Tenant's direct negligent use of the Premises.

11.8 Skylight Panels. Landlord shall repair broken skylight panels whenever necessary.

11.9 Water Service. Landlord shall provide and pay for hot and domestic water in the office area.

11.10 Plumbing. Landlord shall maintain plumbing in good operable condition.

11.11 Roof. Landlord shall maintain roof in a watertight condition.

11.12 Fire Extinguishers. Landlord shall maintain two (2) fire extinguishers on the Premises. Landlord shall not be responsible for vandalized or stolen fire extinguishers.

11.13 Engineering Service. Landlord shall provide, at Landlord's expense, any and all engineering service for maintenance of the exterior and interior of the building, including all structural, plumbing, roof, mechanical and electrical components. Engineering service as used herein shall not be construed to mean cleaning, washing, or sweeping of any kind, or moving of furniture or replacing of light bulbs (except exit signs), etc., but shall refer strictly to service for the maintenance of the physical plant.

11.14 Other Servicing. Landlord shall keep the Premises, including but not limited to, windows, partitions, walls, glass, (except for plate glass on first floor), doors, door closers, fixtures, equipment and appurtenances thereof, including lighting fixtures, light bulbs and ballasts, clean, neat and safe, and in good order, repair and condition.

11.15 Air-Conditioning. Landlord shall provide air conditioning to the office areas only on the Premises whenever air-conditioning shall be necessary and/or required for the comfortable occupancy of the Premises. Landlord shall maintain the plant and equipment in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism from Tenant or any of its agents or clients.

11.16 Heating. Landlord shall provide heat to the Premises whenever heat shall be necessary and/or required for the comfortable occupancy of the Premises. Landlord shall maintain the plant and equipment in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism from Tenant or any of its agents or clients.

11.17 Light Bulb Replacement. Landlord shall replace light bulbs in burnt-out Exit signs and keep all Exit signs in working condition.

11.18 Office Heating Costs. Landlord shall pay for heating fuel costs for office area only.

11.19 Unauthorized Improvements. Any improvements to the Premises effectuated by Landlord on Tenant's behalf shall only be performed upon written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Approval from any other City department(s), other employee(s) of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management, or anyone acting, or claiming to act, on Tenant's behalf shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect.

11.20 Repairs for Emergencies. In the event of an emergency where further delay would lead to material loss or significant damage to the Premises and provided such emergency is caused by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, invitees, agents, or contractors, Landlord may make such emergency repairs subject to full reimbursement to Landlord by Tenant of costs associated with such emergency repairs excluding any overhead and/or profit.

11.21 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Throughout the Lease Term, Landlord will provide Tenant with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Landlord's Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS"). Tenant may also request such updates from time to time. Tenant reserves the right to withhold rental payment under this Lease agreement in the event Landlord fails to provide such updates.

SECTION 12. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF TENANT

12.1 First Floor Plate Glass. Tenant shall replace any broken plate glass on first floor of the Premises during the Term which is not caused by the negligence or intentional act of Landlord.

12.2 Custodial Service. Tenant shall provide and pay for nightly custodial services which shall be construed as cleaning, washing, emptying wastepaper baskets, light bulb replacement and sweeping of any kind.

12.3 Signage. Tenant reserves the right to install an appropriate sign on the front exterior of the building provided that it complies with federal, state and municipal laws. Tenant will allow Landlord to place upon Premises notices of rental signs not to exceed 2' x 2' in size.

12.4 Condition at Termination. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to the Landlord in a comparable condition to the condition of the Premises at the beginning of this Lease, with normal wear and tear taken into consideration.

12.5 Security Alarm Payment and Service. Tenant shall pay for monthly alarm service and maintenance of the system.

12.6 Illegal Activity. Tenant, its agents, and its employees shall not perform or permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises or unreasonably disturbs other tenants; is illegal; or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises.

12.7 Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall keep out of Premises materials which cause a fire hazard or safety hazard and comply with reasonable requirements of Landlord's fire insurance carrier.

12.8 Subordination. The rights of the Tenant under this Lease shall be and are subject and subordinate at all times to the lieu of any mortgage or mortgages now or hereafter in force against the building or the underlying leasehold estate, if any, and to all advances made or hereafter to be made upon the security thereof, and Tenant shall execute such further instruments subordinating this Lease to the lien or liens or such mortgage or mortgages as shall be requested by Landlord.

12.9 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism or Misuse. Subject to approval as set forth herein, Tenant shall assume all responsibility for any repairs to the Premises necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, clients, invitees, agents, or contractors. Landlord shall notify Tenant in writing of such damage. At Tenant's option, Tenant may perform such repairs with service providers suitable to Tenant and at Tenant's sole cost without further setoff or deduction. In the alternative, Tenant may direct Landlord in writing to perform said repairs subject to full reimbursement to Landlord of all costs associated with such repairs excluding any overhead and/or profit. Any repairs to the Premises effectuated by Landlord under this section shall only be performed by Landlord upon written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Repair approval from any other City department(s) or other employee(s) of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management shall be

deemed invalid and of no force or effect. Repairs made without said written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management shall not be reimbursable to Landlord.

12.10 Utility Obligations for Partial Termination. In the event of partial termination of this Lease pursuant to Section 10.11 above, at Tenant's option, Tenant may either continue full responsibility for payment of Tenant's utility obligations as noted in this Lease, or in the alternative, Tenant may submeter the Premises at Tenant's cost whereupon Tenant's utility obligations shall only apply to Tenant's reduced leasehold.

SECTION 13. LANDLORD DISCLOSURES AND AFFIRMATIONS

13.1 Business Relationships. Landlord acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the Tenant, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other Tenant official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected Tenant official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Lease shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby. Landlord hereby represents and warrants that no violation by Landlord of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

13.2 Patriot Act Certification. Landlord represents and warrants that neither Landlord nor, to the best of Landlord's knowledge, any Affiliate (as hereafter defined) thereof is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the Tenant may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in this Section, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Landlord that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Landlord, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

13.3 Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. Landlord agrees that Landlord, any person or entity that directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Landlord of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Landlord's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Landlord regarding the subject matter of this Lease) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Landlord and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (a) after execution of this Lease by Landlord, (b) while this Lease or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) is executory, (c) during the Term of this Lease or any Other Contract, or (d) during any period while an extension of this Lease or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Landlord represents and warrants that from the later of (a) May 16, 2011, or (b) the date the Tenant approached Landlord, or the date Landlord approached the Tenant, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Lease, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Landlord agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Lease or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Lease, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the Tenant, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the Tenant to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Lease, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Landlord intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the execution of this Lease, the Tenant may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Lease.

For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which contributions are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the Tenant to which Landlord is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

(c) "Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

(d) Individuals are "domestic partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(ii) neither party is married; and

(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.

(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.

(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:

(A) joint ownership of a motor vehicle;

(B) joint credit account;

(C) a joint checking account;

(D) a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) "Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

13.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Landlord warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Contractors and its subcontractors regarding the subject matter of this Lease ("Subcontractors"), have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Lease is executory, Landlord's, any general Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Lease, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Lease, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility

Management. Such breach and default entitles the Tenant to all remedies under this Lease, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Landlord's, its general Contractors' and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal Laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Lease. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the Tenant as grounds for the termination of this Lease, and may further affect the Landlord's eligibility for future contract awards.

13.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with Tenant. Failure by Landlord or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated thereby, Landlord shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

13.6 Cooperation with Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, user of real property and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. Landlord understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

13.7 2014 Hiring Plan Prohibitions.

(i) The Tenant is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan", as amended (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the Tenant from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Landlord is aware that Tenant policy prohibits Tenant employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Landlord, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Landlord to hire any individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Landlord must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by Tenant or Tenant employees. Any and all personnel provided by Landlord under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Landlord, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Lease is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the Tenant and any personnel provided by Landlord.

(iii) Landlord will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Lease, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions,

promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to Landlord by a Tenant employee or Tenant official in violation of paragraph (ii) above, or advocating a violation of paragraph (iii) above, Landlord will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the Tenant's Office of the Inspector General ("OIG Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant Tenant department utilizing services provided under this Lease. Landlord will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease as of the Commencement Date.

LANDLORD:

KEITH WEITZMAN

By:_____

TENANT:

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

By:_____
Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

By:_____
Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

BY: THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW

By: _____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

1201 South Campbell Avenue
Department of Public Health
Police Department
Fire Department
Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection
Lease No. 10043

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

KEITH WEITZMAN

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: _____

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N.A.

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Lease of property located at 1201 S. Campbell to the City of Chicago

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Fleet & Facility Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[✓] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

NA

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

NA

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NA		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Keith Weitzman
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Keith Weitzman
(Print or type name of person signing)

self
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/13/2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Cheryl H Weitzman Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/10/2017.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CHERYL H WEITZMAN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/10/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6207

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Lease agreement with L.F.L. Properties for use of commercial space at 4310 West North Avenue by Departments of Family and Support Services
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the execution of lease agreements.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: On behalf of the City of Chicago as Tenant, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management is authorized to execute a Lease with L.F.L. Properties, Inc., as Landlord, for use of approximately 4,115 square feet of commercial space located at 4310 West North Avenue by the Departments of Family and Support Services as Tenant; such Lease to be approved by the Commissioners of the Family and Support Services and Fleet and Facility Management, and approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made and entered into this _____day of _____, 2015, by and between **L.F.L. PROPERTIES, INC,** an Illinois Corporation (hereinafter referred to as **"Landlord"**) and the **CITY OF CHICAGO,** an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government (hereinafter referred to as "**Tenant**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of the real property more commonly known as 4310 West North Avenue, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Landlord has agreed to lease to Tenant, and Tenant has agreed to lease from Landlord, approximately 4,115 square feet of space in the building located at 4310 West North Avenue to be used as the Chicago Department of Family and Support Services Trina Davila Community Center.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms, and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

1.1 Grant. Landlord, by this lease (the "**Lease**"), hereby leases to Tenant the following described premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

> Approximately 4,115 square feet of space located on that certain parcel of real estate more commonly known as 4310 West North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (part of PINs 13-34-424-034 and 13-34-424-035 - the **"Premises"**), as further depicted on **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

SECTION 2. TERM

2.1 Term. The term of this Lease (the **"Term"**) shall begin on the later of (i) the completion of the Buildout by Landlord as defined in Section 11 below, or (ii) the approval of the Lease by City Council and the execution of the Lease by the parties. The Term and shall end on December 31, 2025, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Lease.

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES, AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Tenant shall pay rent for the Premises in the amount of:

a) Six Thousand Four Hundred Ninety Two and 51/100 Dollars (**$6,492.51**) per month, prorated as applicable, for the period beginning on the first day of the Term and ending on December 31, 2016;

b) Six Thousand Six Hundred Forty and 82/100 Dollars (**$6,640.82**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2017 and ending on December 31, 2017;

c) Six Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty Two and 08/100 Dollars (**$6,822.08**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2018 and ending on December 31, 2018;

d) Six Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty Six and 87/100 Dollars (**$6,986.87**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2019 and ending on December 31, 2019;

e) Seven Thousand One Hundred Fifty One and 65/100 Dollars (**$7,151.65**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2020 and ending on December 31, 2020.

f) Seven Thousand Three Hundred Fifteen and 01/100 Dollars (**$7,315.01**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2021.

g) Seven Thousand Four Hundred Eighty Two and 11/100 Dollars (**$7,482.11**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2022 and ending on December 31, 2022.

h) Seven Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Three and 02/100 Dollars (**$7,653.02**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2023 and ending on December 31, 2023.

i) Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty Seven and 83/100 Dollars (**$7,827.83**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending on December 31, 2024.

j) Eight Thousand Six and 64/100 Dollars (**$8,006.64**) per month for the period beginning on January 1, 2025 and ending on December 31, 2025.

Rent shall be paid to Landlord at L.F.L. Properties, 5901 North Cicero Avenue, Suite G-2, Chicago, Illinois, 60646, or at such place as Landlord may from time to time, hereby designate in writing to Tenant.

3.2 Taxes and Other Levies. Landlord shall pay when due all real estate taxes, duties, assessments, sewer, water charges, and other levies assessed against the Premises, except for those charges which this Lease specifies that Tenant shall pay.

3.3 Utilities. Tenant shall pay when due all charges for gas, electricity, telephone or other communication service, and all other utility services used in or supplied to the Premises, except for those charges which this Lease specifies that Landlord shall pay.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, AND SURRENDER

4.1 Condition of Premises Upon Delivery of Possession. Landlord covenants that the Premises shall:

(a) Comply in all respects with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments (collectively – the **"Laws"**) which may by applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises;

(b) Contain no environmentally hazardous materials.

Landlord's duty under this section shall survive Tenant's acceptance of the Premises.

4.2 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord covenants and agrees that Tenant, upon paying the rent and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements, and conditions of this Lease on its part to be kept, observed, and performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy and enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Lease) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Landlord or by any person or persons claiming under Landlord.

4.3 Landlord's Duty to Maintain Premises and Right of Access. Unless otherwise provided in this Lease, Landlord shall, at Landlord's expense, keep the Premises in a condition of thorough repair and good order, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago, including but not limited to those provisions in Title 13 ("Building and Construction"), Title 14 ("Electrical Equipment and Installation"), and Title 15 ("Fire Prevention") and all applicable provisions of the Landscape Ordinance of the City of Chicago. If Landlord shall refuse or neglect to make needed repairs within fifteen (15) days after written notice thereof sent by Tenant, unless such repair cannot be remedied in fifteen (15) days, and Landlord shall have commenced and is diligently pursuing all necessary action to remedy such repair, Tenant is authorized to make such repairs and to deduct the cost thereof from rents accruing under this Lease. Landlord shall have the right of access to the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises. Except in the case of emergencies, Landlord shall first give notice to Tenant of its desire to enter the Premises and will schedule its entry so as to minimize any interference with Tenant's use of Premises to prospective or actual purchasers, mortgagees, tenants, workmen, or contractors or as otherwise necessary in the operation or protection of the Premises.

4.4 Use of the Premises. Tenant shall use the Premises as the Chicago Department of Family and Support Services Trina Davila Community Center. Tenant shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any Laws. Tenant further covenants not to do or suffer any waste or damage, comply in all respects with the Laws and requirements of all federal, state, and municipal governmental departments which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises.

4.5 Alterations and Additions. Tenant shall have the right to make such alterations, additions, and improvements on the Premises as Tenant shall deem necessary following the Buildout. Any such alterations, additions, and improvements shall be in full compliance with the applicable Laws. Tenant shall obtain the prior written consent of Landlord before commencing

such alterations, additions, or improvements and Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold such consent.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE, AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment and Sublease. Tenant shall not assign this Lease in whole or in part, or sublet the Premises or any part thereof without the written consent of Landlord in each instance. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold such consent.

5.2 Tenant's Covenant against Liens. Tenant shall not cause or permit any lien or encumbrance, whether created by act of Tenant, operation of law or otherwise, to attach to or be placed upon Landlord's title or interest in the Premises. All liens and encumbrances created by Tenant shall attach to Tenant's leasehold interest only.

SECTION 6. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Insurance. Landlord shall procure and maintain at all times, at Landlord's own expense, during the Term, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Lease. The kind and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

(a) Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability. Workers Compensation as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Lease, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(b) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella). Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, defense, separation of insureds, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent).

The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured under the policy. Such additional insured coverage shall be provided on CG 20 10 or on a similar additional insured form acceptable to the City. The additional insured coverage shall not have any limiting endorsements or language under the policy such as, but not limited to, Landlord's sole negligence or the Additional Insured's vicarious liability. Landlord's liability insurance shall be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with the Lease, Landlord shall provide and maintain Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(d) All Risk Property. All Risk Property Insurance coverage shall be maintained by the Landlord for full replacement value to protect against loss of, damage to or destruction of Leased Property.

The Landlord shall be responsible for all loss or damage personal property (including, but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned, rented or used by Landlord.

6.2 Other Terms of Insurance. Landlord will furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Lease, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term. Landlord shall submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Lease. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by Tenant that the insurance requirements in this Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements in the Lease. The failure of Tenant to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Landlord shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Tenant and Landlord shall advise all insurers of the Lease provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Landlord of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Lease and the Tenant retains the right to terminate or suspend the Lease until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The Landlord shall provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the Tenant in the event coverage is substantially changed, cancelled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages shall be borne by Landlord.

Landlord hereby grants to the City a waiver of any right of subrogation which any insurer of said Landlord may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under the insurance. Landlord agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the City has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer(s).

Landlord expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by Landlord shall in no way limit the Landlord's liabilities and responsibilities specified in this Lease or by law.

Landlord expressly understands and agrees that its insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City shall not contribute with insurance provided by Landlord.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Lease or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Lease given as a matter of law.

If Landlord is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies shall name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

If Landlord maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Landlord. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Office of Risk Management, maintains the rights to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements at any time during the Term of Lease.

6.3 Landlord's Indemnification. Landlord shall indemnify and hold Tenant harmless against all liabilities, judgment costs, damages, and expenses which may accrue against, be charged to, or be recovered from Tenant by reason of Landlord's negligent performance of or failure to perform any of its obligations under this Lease.

SECTION 7. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION

7.1 Damage or Destruction. If the Premises are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty to such extent that Tenant cannot continue, occupy, or conduct its normal business therein, or if, in Tenant's sole opinion, the Premises are rendered untenantable, Tenant shall have the option to declare this Lease terminated as of the date of such damage or destruction by giving Landlord written notice to such effect. If Tenant exercises this option, the rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such damage or destruction and Landlord shall forthwith repay to Tenant all prepaid rent.

SECTION 8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

8.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as directed in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), either direct or indirect, in the Premises. No such official, employee, or member shall participate in making or in any way attempt to use his or her position to influence any City governmental decision or action with respect to this Lease.

8.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Landlord and Tenant shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including, but not limited to, section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity, or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract as an inducement for the award of that contract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in

violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable in the sole discretion of the Tenant.

SECTION 9. HOLDING OVER

9.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Tenant shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month beginning on January 1, 2026 and the rent shall be at the same rate as set forth in Section 3.1(j) of this Lease. During any holding over all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Landlord to Tenant shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed to Tenant as follows:

City of Chicago
Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management
30 North LaSalle Street, Room 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602

or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by written notice to Landlord. All notices, demands, and requests by Tenant to Landlord shall be delivered by a national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to Landlord as follows:

L.F.L. Properties, Inc.
5901 North Cicero Avenue, Suite G-2
Chicago, Illinois 60646

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice to Tenant. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Landlord by Tenant, or upon Tenant by Landlord, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed.

10.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

10.3 Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

10.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Lease. This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

10.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

10.6 Binding Effect of Lease. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Lease shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns, and is subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

10.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every provision hereof.

10.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the parties hereto.

10.9 Authorization to Execute Lease. The parties executing this Lease hereby represent and warrant that they are the duly authorized and acting representatives of Landlord and Tenant respectively.

10.10 Termination of Lease. Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease for convenience without penalty by providing Landlord with ninety (90) days prior written notice at any time on or after the first day of the fourth (4^{th}) lease year.

10.11 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Lease for either party to do or perform any act or thing, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

10.12 Condemnation. If the whole or any substantial part of the Premises are taken or condemned by any competent authority for any public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so condemned or improved in such a manner as to require the use of any part of the Premises, the Term of this Lease shall, at the option of Landlord or the condemning authority, be terminated upon, and not before, the date when possession of the part so taken shall be required for such use or purpose, and Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award

without apportionment with Tenant. Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of Tenant's vacating the Premises as the result of said termination.

10.13 No Brokers. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, does not use brokers, tenant representatives, or other finders. Landlord does not use brokers, landlord representatives, or other finders. Tenant warrants to Landlord that no broker, landlord or tenant representative, or other finder (a) introduced Tenant to Landlord, (b) assisted Tenant in the negotiation of this Lease, or (c) dealt with Tenant on Tenant's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Lease. Landlord warrants to Tenant that no broker, landlord or tenant representative, or other finder (a) introduced Landlord to Tenant, (b) assisted Landlord in the negotiation of this Lease, or (c) dealt with Landlord on Landlord's behalf in connection with the Premises or this Lease. Under no circumstances shall Tenant make any payments due hereunder to any broker(s). Under no circumstances shall Landlord make any payments due hereunder to any broker(s).

10.14 Amendments. From time to time, the parties hereto may amend this Lease without City Council approval with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Premises and/or Landlord's administration of this Lease. Provided, however, that such amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Lease Term hereof nor serve, in the sole opinion of the Tenant, to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant. Such amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both parties. Upon execution, such amendment(s) shall become a part of this Lease and all other provisions of this Lease shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

10.15 No Construction against Preparer. This Lease shall not be interpreted in favor of either Landlord or Tenant. Landlord and Tenant each acknowledge that both parties participated fully in the mutual drafting of this Lease.

SECTION 11. BUILDOUT OF PREMISES

11.1 Landlord's Buildout Obligation. Landlord shall build out the Premises as set forth in this Section 11, and as further detailed on the Floor Plan attached as **Exhibit B** (the "Buildout"). The Buildout will be in full compliance with all building and construction code requirements of the City of Chicago and other applicable laws, including all local, state, and federal laws, including, without limitation, laws regarding asbestos remediation.

11.2 Buildout Features. The Buildout shall consist of the following features, as further detailed in the Floor Plan attached as **Exhibit B**:

a. Three (3) Offices, each with phone, data and grounded electric service
b. One (1) conference room with seating for 10-12 people with phone, data, and grounded electric service

c. Cubicles for 9-10 people with phone, data, and grounded electric service supplied to each
d. Storage space
e. Break area with sink, refrigerator, and microwave
f. Restrooms with fixtures: sinks, towel paper dispensers, toilet paper dispensers, and infant changing tables (all restrooms shall also be compliant with the ADA Standards for Accessible Design)
g. Demolition of dividing wall separating the two leasable spaces
h. New reception/security area to divide public space from staff area
i. Installation of counter in waiting area with data and grounded electric connections to accommodate the placement of four (4) computer terminals for use by the public
j. Nurses' station
k. Server room with data and grounded power
l. Facility entrance that is compliant with the ADA Standards for Accessible Design
m. Internal wiring for all fixtures / equipment

11.3 No Material Changes. No material changes to design or grade of materials can be made without approval from Tenant.

11.4 Tenant Buildout Representative. Tenant shall have the right to appoint a representative to oversee, inspect, and reasonably approve the Buildout work.

11.5 Buildout Completion. Landlord and Tenant warrant that finalcompletion of the Buildout, which is satisfactory to Tenant, is a condition precedent to Tenant's occupancy of the Premises. If Landlord is not able to complete the Buildout by January 1, 2016 ("the Buildout Deadline"), Landlord may request an extension of the Buildout Deadline by providing Tenant with written notice of the Buildout delay and a written request for extension no later than December 1, 2015. Upon receipt of such written notice and request, Tenant may grant an extension of the Buildout Deadline for up to ninety (90) days. If Landlord does not complete the Buildout within the ninety (90) day extension, Tenant shall have the right to terminate this lease.

11.6 Cost of Buildout. Landlord shall pay for the cost of the Buildout, without contribution or repayment from Tenant.

11.7 Permits and Insurance. All permits, licenses, and necessary insurance required in connection with the Buildout are to be obtained by Landlord. Landlord shall provide the Department of Fleet and Facility Management with copies of all building permits for the Buildout prior to commencement of construction. In addition, Landlord shall provide low voltage permit for installation of telephone and data wiring.

SECTION 12. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF LANDLORD

12.1 Testing and Balancing. Landlord is responsible for testing and balancing all electrical facilities, HVAC systems, and plumbing systems.

12.2 Water Service. Landlord shall provide, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, all plumbing necessary for water services for the Premises.

12.3 Plumbing. Landlord shall maintain plumbing in good operable condition.

12.4 Smoke Detectors. Landlord shall provide and maintain smoke detectors in accordance with applicable Laws. Provided, however, that Landlord shall not be responsible for replacement of smoke detectors vandalized or stolen from the Premises.

12.5 Ballasts. Landlord shall be responsible for replacement of ballasts as needed during the first twenty-four (24) months of the Lease.

12.6 Engineering Service. Landlord shall provide, at Landlord's expense, any and all engineering service for maintenance of the exterior and interior of the Premises, including all roof, structural, mechanical and electrical components. Throughout the Term, Landlord shall replace all interior and exterior light bulbs as needed. Engineering service as used herein shall not be construed to mean cleaning, washing, sweeping of any kind, or moving of furniture but shall refer strictly to service for the maintenance of the physical plant and the building shell.

12.7 Air Conditioning. Landlord shall provide air-conditioning to the Premises. Landlord shall maintain the air-conditioning equipment in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism from Tenant or any of its agents or clients.

12.8 Heat. Landlord shall provide heat to the Premises. Landlord shall maintain the heating equipment in good operable condition, excluding damage caused by acts of vandalism from Tenant or any of its agents or clients.

Landlord understands that proper heating is critical to operations as the Premises are used as a heating center.

12.9 Fire Extinguishers. Landlord shall provide and maintain any fire extinguishers on the Premises at all times as required by any applicable codes. Landlord will not be responsible for vandalized or stolen fire extinguishers.

12.10 Pest Control Service. Landlord shall provide and pay for pest control service when necessary. Landlord shall not be responsible for pest control services necessitated by Tenant's custodial negligence.

12.11 Snow Removal. Landlord shall provide prompt removal of snow and ice and appropriate salting of sidewalk and parking lot which immediately abut the Premises.

12.12 Parking. Landlord shall provide eighteen (18) shared parking spaces in the parking lot adjacent to the Premises for Tenant's use.

12.13 Unauthorized Improvements. Any improvements to the Premises effectuated by Landlord on Tenant's behalf shall only be performed upon written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Approval from any other City department(s), or anyone acting, or claiming to act, on Tenant's behalf shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect.

12.14 Repairs for Emergencies. In the event of an emergency where further delay would lead to material loss or significant damage to the Premises or the property occupied by other tenants of Landlord and where such emergency is caused by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, invitees, agents, or contractors, Landlord may make such emergency repairs subject to full reimbursement to Landlord by Tenant of costs associated with such emergency repairs excluding any overhead and/or profit.

12.15 Tenant Services Substitution. In the event that Landlord does not provide timely services as required under this Lease, Tenant may elect to provide such services at Tenant's cost. In such event Tenant shall deduct Tenant's costs of such services from the rent due hereunder.

12.16 Spot Painting. Landlord shall professionally spot paint the Premises on an as-needed basis.

12.17 Window Washing. Landlord shall provide and pay for exterior window washing on a reasonable basis.

12.18 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit Updates. Landlord shall provide Tenant with any material updates to the information submitted in Landlord's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit. Tenant may also request such updates from time to time. Tenant reserves the right to withhold rental payments under this Lease in the event Landlord fails to provide such updates.

SECTION 13. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF TENANT

13.1 Plate Glass Maintenance. Tenant shall repair or replace any broken, damaged, or etched plate glass of the Premises which is not cause by negligence of Landlord.

13.2 Scavenger/Dumpster Services. Tenant shall provide and pay for scavenger/ dumpster services.

13.3 Custodial Services. Tenant shall provide and pay for nightly custodial services which shall be construed as cleaning, washing, emptying wastepaper baskets, and sweeping.

13.4 Security. Tenant shall provide and pay for security and monthly alarm service, if necessary in Tenant's opinion.

13.5 Tenant's Signage. Tenant reserves the right to install an appropriate sign on the front exterior of the Premises provided that such signage complies with applicable Laws.

13.6 Landlord Signage. Tenant will allow Landlord to place upon Premises notices of rental signs not to exceed 2' x 2' in size during the last three (3) months of the Term.

13.7 Condition upon Termination. Upon the termination or cancellation of this Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to the Landlord in a comparable condition to the condition of the Premises at the beginning of this Lease, with normal wear and tear taken into consideration.

13.8 Illegal Activity. Tenant, or any of its employees, clients, invitees, agents, or contractors, shall not perform or permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises or unreasonably disturbs other Tenants, is illegal, or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises.

13.9 Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall not keep on the Premises materials which may cause a fire hazard or safety hazard and Tenant shall comply with reasonable requirements of Landlord's fire insurance carrier.

13.10 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism, or Misuse. Tenant shall not destroy, deface, damage, impair, nor remove any part of the Premises or facilities, equipment or appurtenances, unless approved as part of an alteration, addition, or improvement under Section 4.5 of this Lease. Subject to approval as set forth herein, Tenant shall assume all responsibility for any repairs to the Premises necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, or misuse of the Premises or equipment therein by Tenant's employees, clients, invitees, agents, or contractors. In such case, Landlord shall notify Tenant in writing of such damage. At Tenant's option, Tenant may perform such repairs with service providers suitable to Tenant and at Tenant's sole cost without further setoff or deduction. In the alternative, Tenant may direct Landlord in writing to perform said repairs subject to full reimbursement to Landlord by Tenant of all costs associated with such repairs excluding any overhead and/or profit. Any repairs to the Premises effectuated by Landlord under this section shall only be performed by Landlord upon written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Repair approval from any other department(s) shall be deemed invalid and of no force or effect. Repairs made without said written approval and concurrent Notice to Proceed from the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management shall not be reimbursable to Landlord.

13.11 Rules and Regulations. Tenant shall observe and comply with any reasonable rules and regulations (the **"Rules and Regulations"**) applicable to all tenants and occupants of Landlord's strip mall property in which the Premises are located and such other reasonable rules and regulations as Landlord shall make and adopt from time to time, provided that such Rules and Regulations shall not be inconsistent with any other provisions of this Lease. Landlord shall uniformly apply such rules and regulations and shall not discriminate against Tenant in the enforcement of any such Rules and Regulations. Such Rules and Regulations shall not negatively impact Tenant's operations,

SECTION 14. LANDLORD DISCLOSURES AND AFFIRMATIONS

14.1 Business Relationships. Landlord acknowledges (a) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (b) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the Tenant, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other Tenant official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected Tenant official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Lease shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby. Landlord hereby represents and warrants that no violation by Landlord of Section 2-145-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

14.2 Patriot Act Certification. Landlord represents and warrants that neither Landlord nor, to the best of Landlord's knowledge, any Affiliate (as hereafter defined) thereof is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the Tenant may not do business under any applicable Laws: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. As used in this Section, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Landlord that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Landlord, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

14.3 Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. Landlord agrees that Landlord, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Landlord of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Landlord's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Landlord regarding the subject matter of this Lease) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Landlord and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (a) after execution of this Lease by Landlord, (b) while this Lease or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) is executory, (c) during the Term of this Lease or any Other Contract, or (d) during any period while an extension of this

Lease or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Landlord represents and warrants that to the best of Landlord's knowledge from the later of (a) May 16, 2011, or (b) the date the Tenant approached Landlord, or the date Landlord approached the Tenant, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Lease, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Landlord agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Landlord agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Lease or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Lease, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the Tenant, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the Tenant to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Lease, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Landlord intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the execution of this Lease, the Tenant may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Lease.

For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which contributions are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the Tenant to which Landlord is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

(c) "Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

(d) Individuals are "domestic partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(ii) neither party is married; and

(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.

(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.

(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:

(A) joint ownership of a motor vehicle;

(B) joint credit account;

(C) a joint checking account;

(D) a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) "Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

14.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Landlord warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Contractors and its subcontractors regarding the subject matter of this Lease ("Subcontractors"), have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Lease is executory, Landlord's, any general Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Lease, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Lease, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Such breach and default entitles the Tenant to all remedies under this Lease, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Landlord's, its general Contractors' and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal Laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Lease. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the Tenant as

grounds for the termination of this Lease, and may further affect the Landlord's eligibility for future contract awards.

14.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with Tenant. Failure by Landlord or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated thereby, Landlord shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

14.6 Cooperation with Office of Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of Landlord and any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a Tenant contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees of any such grantee, subgrantee, bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code, and to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. Landlord represents and warrants that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapter 2-55 and Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and that Landlord will inform its Contractors and Subcontractors of this provision and include a provision requiring their compliance with such Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 in any written agreement between Landlord and its Contractors and Subcontractors.

14.7 2014 Hiring Plan Prohibitions.

(i) The Tenant is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan", as amended (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the Tenant from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(ii) Landlord is aware that Tenant policy prohibits Tenant employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Landlord, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Landlord to hire any individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Landlord must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by Tenant or Tenant employees. Any and all personnel provided by Landlord under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Landlord, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Lease is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the Tenant and any personnel provided by Landlord.

(iii) Landlord will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Lease, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership

in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(iv) In the event of any communication to Landlord by a Tenant employee or Tenant official in violation of paragraph (ii) above, or advocating a violation of paragraph (iii) above, Landlord will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the Tenant's Office of the Inspector General ("OIG Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant Tenant department utilizing services provided under this Lease. Landlord will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease as of the date first written above.

LANDLORD:

L.F.L. PROPERTIES, INC.,
an Illinois Corporation

By:_____
President

TENANT:

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

By:_____
Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

By:_____
Commissioner

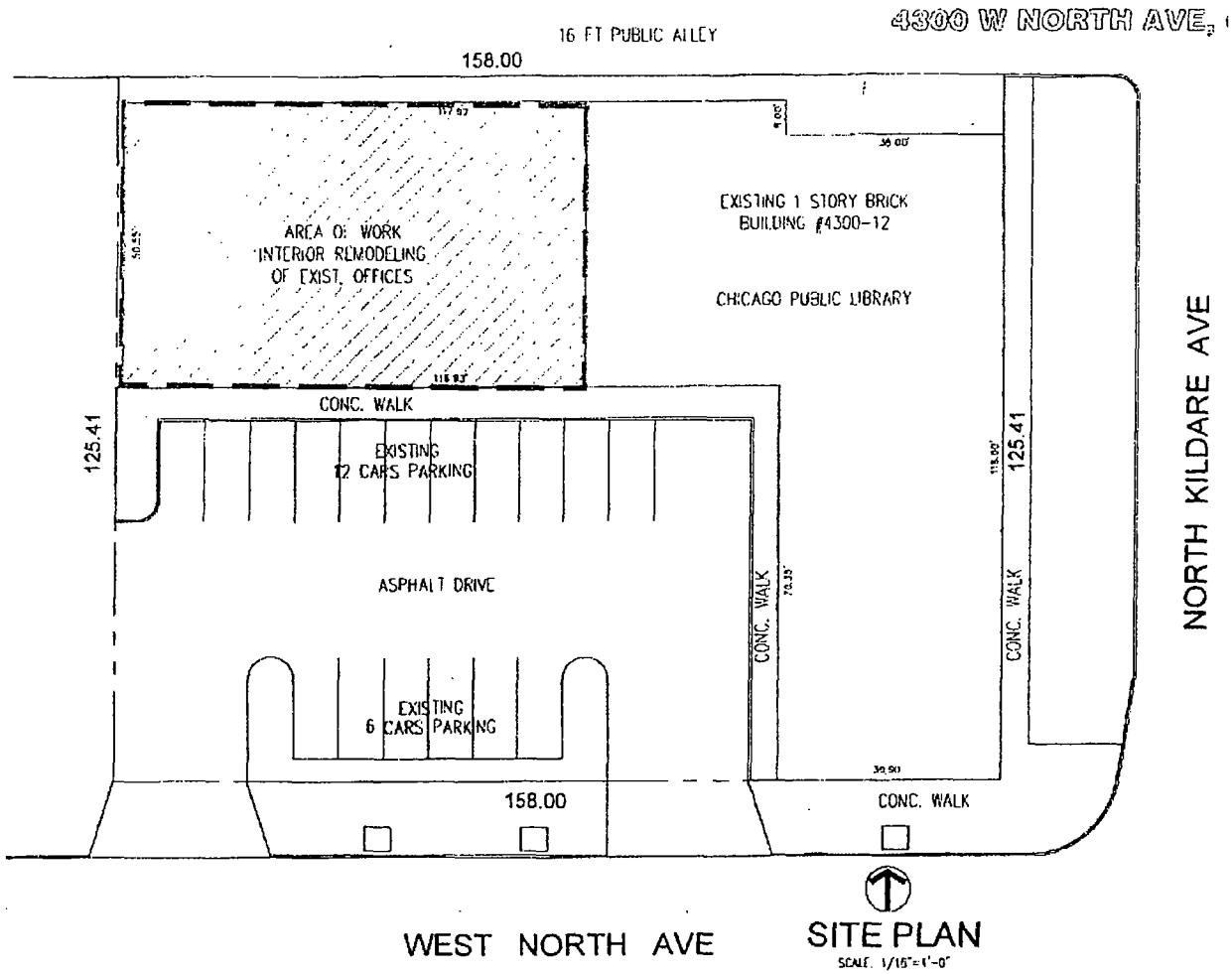
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

BY: THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW

By: _____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

EXHIBIT A

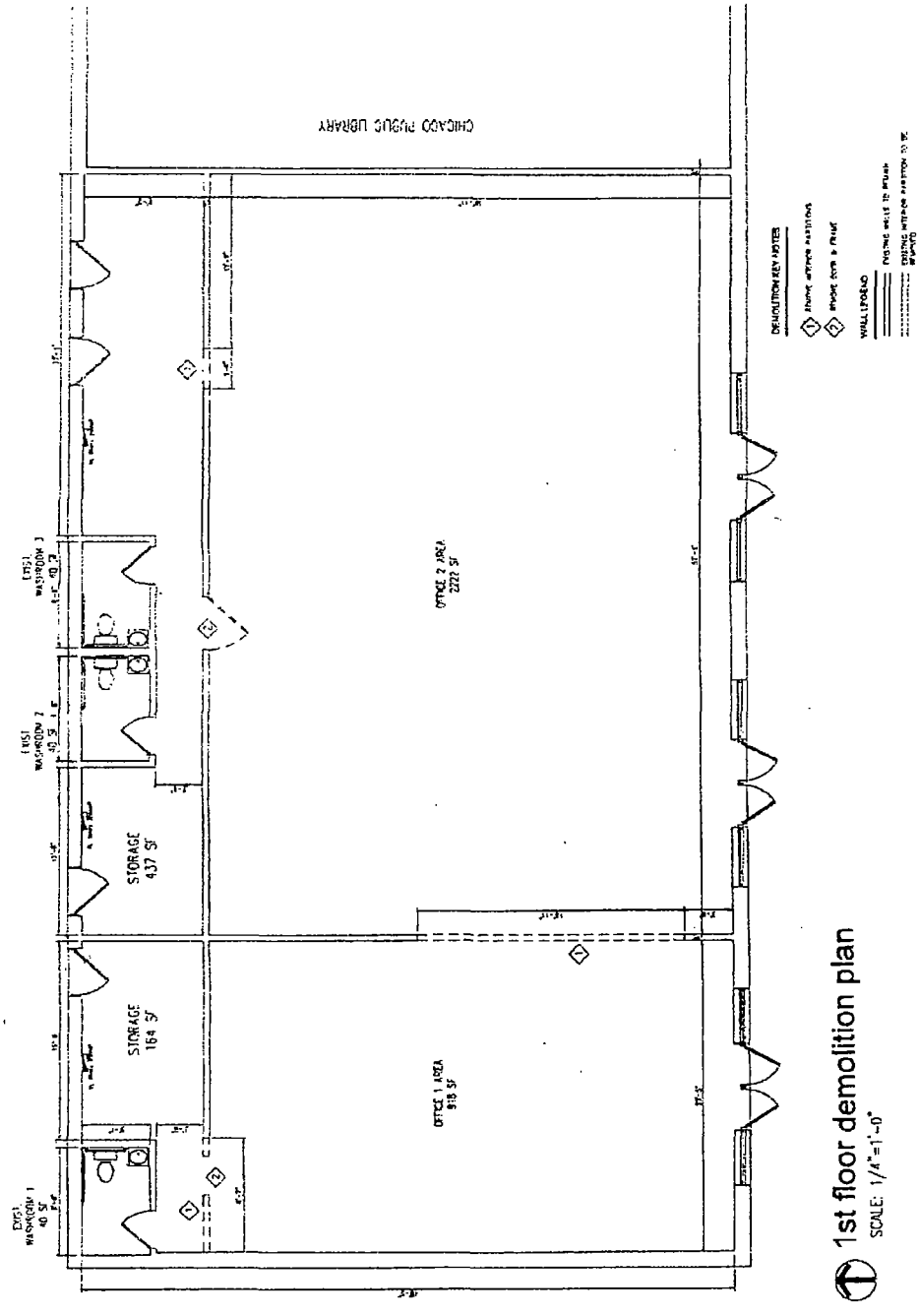
DEPICTION OF PREMISES

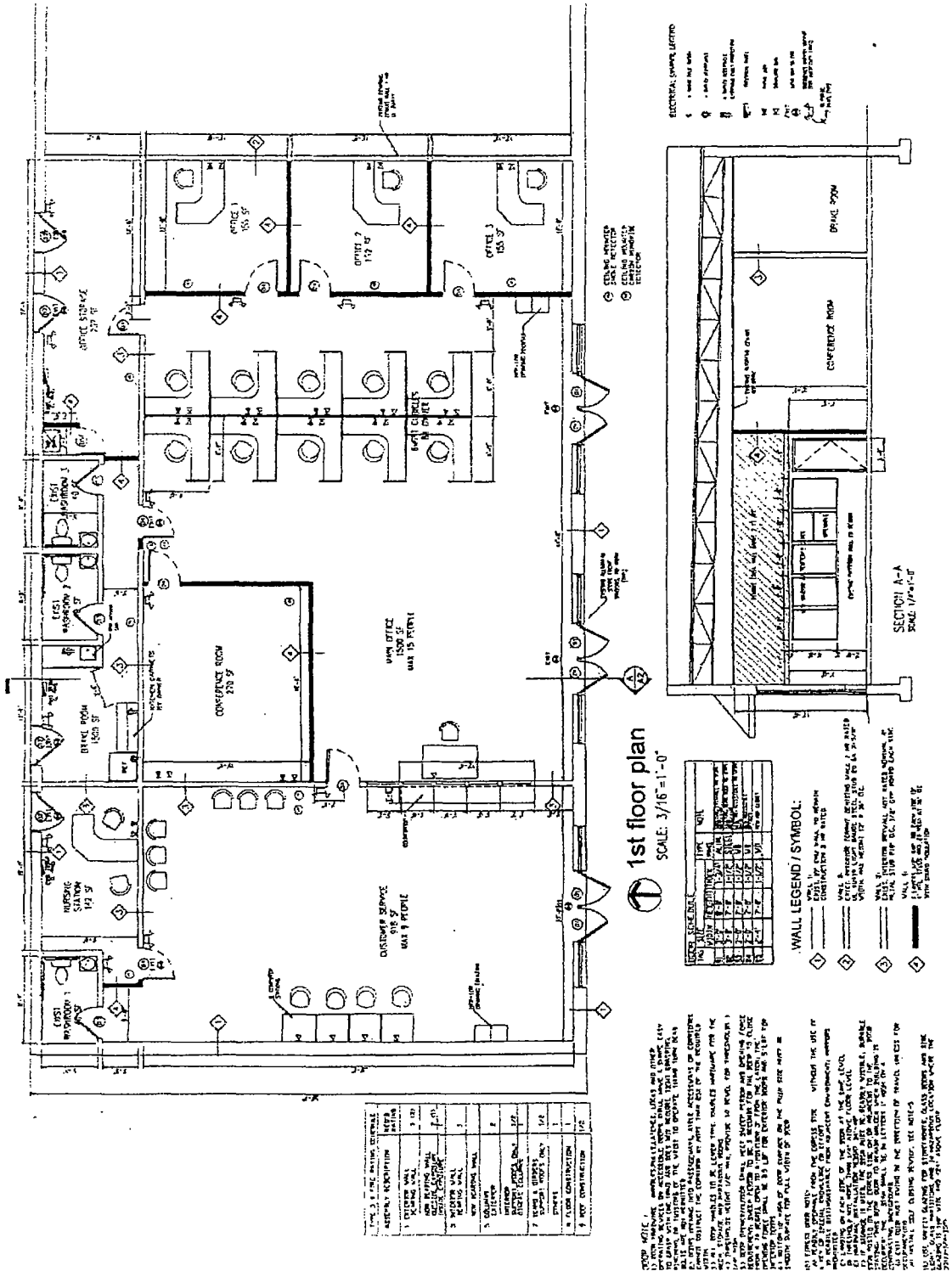


= Approximate boundaries of Premises

EXHIBIT B

FLOOR PLAN OF BUILDOUT




1st floor plan
SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"
SECTION A-A
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0"
WALL LEGEND / SYMBOL:
CONFERENCE ROOM
DRAWING ROOM
OFFICE 1
OFFICE 2
OFFICE 3
WORK OFFICE
1500 SF
MAX 15 PEOPLE
CUSTOMER SERVICE
MAX 9 PEOPLE
NURSING STATION
CONFERENCE ROOM
DRAWING ROOM

4310 West North Avenue
Department of Family and Support Services
Lease No. 11042

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

LFL Properties, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 5901 N. Cicero Avenue Suite G-2
Chicago, Illinois 60646

C. Telephone: (773) 725-5355 Fax: (773) 725-2331 Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: Gerald Lipkin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Chicago Department of Family & Support Services Lease - 4310 W North Ave. Chicago, IL 60639

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Fleet and Facility Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name GERALD LIPKIN Title PRESIDENT

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
GERALD LIPKIN	5901 N. CICERO AVE. #G-2 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60646	100

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disolosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes ☒ No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

LFL Properties, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Gerald Lipkin
(Sign here)

Gerald Lipkin
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 1, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Maria Gomez Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARIA GOMEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/05/17

Commission expires: 1-5-17.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6209

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Lease agreement with Christy Webber & Company for use of office space at 445 North Sacamento Blvd
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the execution of lease agreements.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

O R D I N A N C E

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: On behalf of the City of Chicago as Landlord, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management is authorized to execute a Lease with Christy Webber & Company, as Tenant, for use of approximately 840 square feet of office space in a City owned property located at 445 North Sacramento Boulevard; such Lease to be approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management, and approved as to form and legality by the Corporation Counsel in substantially the following form:

LEASE NO. 20324

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2015 (the "Commencement Date") by and between, the **CITY OF CHICAGO,** an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government (the "Landlord" or "City"), and **CHRISTY WEBBER & COMPANY D/B/A CHRISTY WEBBER LANDSCAPES,** an Illinois corporation (the "Tenant") (both parties are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Landlord is the owner of the property commonly known as The Center for Green Technology at 445 North Sacramento Boulevard, Chicago, Cook County, Illinois (PINs 16-12-113-023 and 16-12-114-021) (the "Building"); and

WHEREAS, Landlord has agreed to lease to Tenant, and Tenant has agreed to lease from Landlord, Unit 201-A of 445 North Sacramento Boulevard consisting of approximately 840 square feet to be used as office space.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein, the Parties hereto agree and covenant as follows:

SECTION 1. GRANT

Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord, the following described premises situated in the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, to wit:

> Unit 201-A consisting of approximately 840 square feet of office space, as depicted on **Exhibit A** attached hereto, located on the second floor of the Chicago Center for Green Technology at 445 North Sacramento Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois (the "Premises").

SECTION 2. TERM

The term of this Lease ("Term") shall begin on the Commencement Date and shall end on June 30, 2016, unless sooner terminated as set forth in this Lease.

SECTION 3. RENT, TAXES AND UTILITIES

3.1 Rent. Tenant shall pay base rent for the Premises in the amount of One Thousand Eighty Four and 29/100 Dollars ($1,084.29) per month.

3.2 Utilities and Common Area Maintenance. Tenant shall be responsible for reimbursing Landlord for its share of utilities and common area maintenance ("CAM") expenses. Utilities shall include gas, electricity, water and sewer, and all other utilities used in or supplied to the Premises. Landlord maintains utility accounts in its name for utility services provided to the Building, but Tenant is responsible for reimbursing Landlord for a pro-rated share of utility expenses based on the square footage that Tenant occupies in the Building. Landlord also provides CAM to the Building and Tenant is responsible for reimbursing Landlord for a pro-rated share of CAM expenses. The utility and CAM reimbursements will be due to Landlord in monthly installments in addition to the base monthly rent. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that 2014 utilities and CAM equaled $2.82 per square foot on an annual basis, and that Tenant's pro-rated share equates to $2,368.80 per year ($197.40 per month) for the remainder of 2015. Tenant further acknowledges and agrees that, commencing January 1, 2016, the annual reimbursement for utilities and CAM will increase by three percent (3%), which equates to $2,438.86 per year ($203.32 per month).

Landlord shall not be responsible for providing telephone and/or telecommunications services to the Premises, and Tenant shall be responsible for directly contracting with telephone and telecommunications providers. Tenant shall pay when due all telephone and other telecommunications charges to the Premises.

3.3 Taxes. Tenant acknowledges that Premises are exempt from leasehold, real estate, and other property taxes. Tenant shall pay when due any leasehold, real estate, and other property taxes assessed or levied on the Premises where attributable to Tenant's use of the Premises. Tenant shall pay such amounts and Tenant shall provide Landlord with proof of such payment within ten (10) days of such payment. Tenant further acknowledges that real estate taxes are one (1) year in arrears in Cook County and that as a result Tenant shall be responsible for satisfaction of leasehold, real estate, and other property taxes assessed or levied on the Premises on account of Tenant's use for at least one year after Tenant vacates the Premises. Tenant's failure to pay any such taxes shall constitute a default under this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall preclude Tenant from contesting any charge or tax levied against the Premises. The failure of Tenant to pay such taxes during the pendency of the contest shall not constitute a default under this Lease. Tenant's tax responsibilities under this section shall survive the expiration, cancellation, or termination of this Lease.

3.4 Accord and Satisfaction. No payment by Tenant or receipt by Landlord of a lesser amount than any installment or payment of the rent or any amounts due hereunder shall be deemed to be other than on account of the amount due, and no endorsement of statement or any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment of rent shall be deemed an accord and satisfaction. Landlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice as to Landlord's

right to recover the balance of such installment or payment or to pursue any other remedies available to Landlord.

SECTION 4. CONDITION AND ENJOYMENT OF PREMISES, MAINTENANCE, USE, ALTERATIONS, AND PARKING

4.1 Covenant of Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord covenants and agrees that Tenant, upon paying the rent and upon observing and keeping the covenants, agreements, and conditions of this Lease on its part to be kept, observed, and performed, shall lawfully enjoy the Premises (subject to the provisions of this Lease) during the Term without hindrance or molestation by Landlord.

4.2 Tenant's Duty to Maintain Premises. Tenant shall, at Tenant's expense, keep the Premises in a condition of good repair and order, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. If Tenant shall refuse or neglect to make needed repairs within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof sent by Landlord, unless such repair cannot be remedied by thirty (30) days, and Tenant shall have commenced and is diligently pursuing all necessary action to remedy such repair, Landlord, at Landlord's option, is authorized to either make such repairs and Tenant will promptly and within thirty (30) business days of demand reimburse Landlord for the reasonable cost thereof, or Landlord can immediately terminate this Lease by providing the Tenant with written notice thereof. Landlord shall have the right of access to the Premises for the purpose of inspecting and making repairs to the Premises, provided that, except in the case of emergencies, Landlord shall first give notice to Tenant of its desire to enter the Premises and will schedule its entry so as to minimize any interference with Tenant's use of the Premises.

4.3 Use of the Premises. The use of the Premises is restricted to general office uses (the "Use"). Tenant shall not use the Premises in a manner that would violate any law. Tenant further covenants not to do or suffer any waste or damage, and to comply in all respects with the laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental departments which may be applicable to the Premises or to the use or manner of use of the Premises. Tenant shall not cause disfigurement or injury to any building or improvement on the Premises, or to fixtures and equipment thereof. Tenant shall not use said Premises for political or religious activities.

4.4 Alterations, Additions, and Improvements. Tenant may not make any alterations, additions, or improvements to the Premises without the prior written approval of the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility. Landlord shall not be obligated to pay for any alterations, additions, or improvements to the Premises.

4.5 Parking. Tenant shall have shared access to six (6) on-site parking spaces.

SECTION 5. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE AND LIENS

5.1 Assignment and Sublease. Tenant shall not assign this Lease in whole or in part, or sublet or license the Premises or any part thereof.

5.2 Tenant's Covenant against Encumbering Title. Tenant shall not do any act which shall in any way encumber the fee simple estate of Landlord in and to the Premises, nor shall the interest or estate of Landlord in the Premises be in any way subject to any claim by way of lien or encumbrance, whether by operation of law or by virtue of any express or implied contract by Tenant. Any claim to, or lien upon, the Premises arising from any act or omission of Tenant shall accrue only against the leasehold estate of Tenant and shall be subject to and subordinate to the paramount title and rights of Landlord in and to the Premises.

5.3 Tenant's Covenant against Liens. Tenant shall not permit the Premises to become subject to any mechanic's, laborer's, or materialmen's liens on account of labor or material furnished to Tenant or claimed to have been furnished to Tenant. In case of any such lien attaching, Tenant shall immediately pay and remove such lien or furnish security or indemnify Landlord in a manner satisfactory to Landlord in its sole discretion to protect Landlord against any defense or expense arising from such lien. Except during any period in which Tenant appeals any judgment or obtains a rehearing of any such lien, or in the event judgment is stayed, Tenant shall immediately pay any judgment rendered against Tenant, with all proper costs and charges, and shall have the lien released and any judgment satisfied. If Tenant fails to pay and remove any lien or contest such lien in accordance herewith, Landlord, at its election, may pay and satisfy same, and all sums so paid by Landlord shall become immediately due and payable by Tenant, with interest from the date of payment at the rate set at 12% per annum provided that such rate shall not be deemed usurious by any Federal, State, or Local law.

SECTION 6. AGENTS, INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Tenant's Agents. This Lease extends to, and Tenant shall be responsible for, its agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, invitees, guests, vendors, patrons and any other parties who enter the Premises at Tenant's direction or with Tenant's consent (collectively, "Agents"). Tenant shall be responsible for ensuring that all Agents comply with Tenant's obligations under this Lease, and non-compliance by any Agent shall be deemed to be non-compliance by Tenant. This Lease is subject to all easements, encroachments, covenants, restrictions of record and not shown of record, and any other title encumbrances or defects affecting the Premises. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has not performed any title or survey work in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Lease and agrees that it is

Tenant's sole responsibility and obligation to confirm that the Use occurs solely within the portions of the Premises permitted by this Lease and on property owned by Landlord.

6.2 Insurance. Tenant shall procure and maintain at all times, at Tenant's own expense, during the Term, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Lease. The kind and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

(a) Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability. Workers Compensation as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Lease, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(b) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella). Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverage shall include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, defense, separation of insureds, and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent).

The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured under the policy. Such additional insured coverage shall be provided on CG 20 10 or on a similar additional insured form acceptable to the City. The additional insured coverage shall not have any limiting endorsements or language under the policy such as but not limited to, Tenant's sole negligence or the Additional Insured's vicarious liability. Tenant's liability insurance shall be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance (Primary and Umbrella). When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with the Lease, Tenant shall provide and maintain Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago shall be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(d) All Risk Property. The Tenant shall be responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including, but not limited to materials, equipment, tools and supplies), owned, rented or used by Tenant.

6.3 Other Terms of Insurance. Tenant will furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Office of Real Estate Management, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage to be in force on the date of this Lease, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such

similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the Term. Tenant shall submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Lease. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in this Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements in the Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Lease requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Tenant shall not be deemed to be a waiver by the City. Tenant shall advise all insurers of the Lease provision regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance shall not relieve Tenant of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Lease and the City retains the right to terminate or suspend the Lease until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The Tenant shall provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, cancelled, or non-renewed.

Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages shall be borne by Tenant.

Tenant hereby grants to the City a waiver of any right of subrogation which any insurer of said Tenant may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under the insurance. Tenant agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the City has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer(s).

Tenant expressly understands and agrees that any coverages and limits furnished by Tenant shall in no way limit the Tenant's liabilities and responsibilities specified in this Lease or by law.

Tenant expressly understands and agrees that its insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City shall not contribute with insurance provided by Tenant.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Lease or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Lease given as a matter of law.

If Tenant maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Tenant. Any available insurance

proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the City of Chicago, Department of Finance, Office of Risk Management, maintains the rights to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements at any time during the Term of Lease.

6.4 Tenant's Indemnification. Tenant shall indemnify, defend (through an attorney reasonably acceptable to Landlord) and hold the Landlord, its officers, officials, employees, agents and representatives (collectively, the "City Parties"), harmless from and against any and all actions, claims, suits, complaints, demands, legal or administrative proceedings, losses, damages, debts, liens, obligations, liabilities, judgments, amounts paid in settlement, arbitration or mediation awards, interest, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, consultants' fees and court costs) (collectively, "Claims"), of whatsoever kind and nature, including without limitation, any and all environmental Claims, made or asserted by any third parties for injury, including personal injury or death of any person or persons, and for loss or damage to any property, occurring in connection with, or in any way arising out of or incident to (a) any and all acts, alleged acts or omissions of Tenant, its Agents or any other person entering the Premises during the Term and (b) any entry upon or use of the Premises or performance of the Use by or on behalf of Tenant, its Agents or any other person entering the Premises during the Term and (c) the failure of Tenant or its Agents to pay contractors, subcontractors or material suppliers in connection with this Lease. The indemnification provided herein will be effective to the maximum extent permitted by Law and is not limited by any amount of insurance required under this Lease.

Tenant shall be solely responsible for the defense of any and all Claims against the City Parties, including without limitation, claims by any Agents of Tenant, even though the claimants may allege negligence or intentional and willful misconduct on the part of the City Parties. Landlord shall have the right, at its sole option, to participate in the defense of any such Claims, without relieving Tenant of its obligations hereunder.

Tenant shall promptly provide, or cause to be provided, to the City of Chicago, Department of Law, at 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600, Chicago, Illinois 60602, copies of such notices as Tenant may receive of any Claims for which the City Parties are entitled to indemnification hereunder and to give the City Parties authority, information, and assistance for the defense of any such Claims.

This Section 6.4 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease (regardless of the reason for such termination).

SECTION 7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS

7.1 Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Chicago, nor any member of any board, commission or agency of the City of Chicago, shall have any financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code), either direct or indirect, in the Premises; nor shall any such official, employee, or member participate in making or in any way attempt to use his/her position to influence any governmental decision or action with respect to this Lease by the Landlord.

7.2 Duty to Comply with Governmental Ethics Ordinance. Landlord and Tenant shall comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, "Governmental Ethics," including but not limited to section 2-156-120, which states that no payment, gratuity, or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any City of Chicago contract, as an inducement for the award of that contract or order. Any contract or lease negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156 shall be voidable as to Landlord.

SECTION 8. HOLDING OVER

8.1 Holding Over. Any holding over by Tenant shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month only beginning on July 1, 2016 and the rent shall be the same as listed in Section 3 of this Lease. During such holding over all other provisions of this Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9. MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 Notice. All notices, demands and requests which may be or are required to be given, demanded or requested by either party to the other shall be in writing. All notices, demands and requests by Tenant to Landlord shall be delivered by national overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed to Landlord as follows:

City of Chicago
Department of Fleet and Facility Management
Office of Real Estate Management
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 300
Chicago, Illinois 60602

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate by written notice to Tenant. All notices, demands, and requests by Landlord to Tenant shall be delivered by a national

overnight courier or shall be sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to Tenant as follows:

Christy Webber Landscapes
2900 West Ferdinand Street
Chicago, Illinois 60612

or at such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate by written notice to Landlord. Any notice, demand or request which shall be served upon Tenant by Landlord, or upon Landlord by Tenant, in the manner aforesaid, shall be deemed to be sufficiently served or given for all purposes hereunder at the time such notice, demand or request shall be mailed.

9.2 Partial Invalidity. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease shall not be affected thereby, but each covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease shall be valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

9.3 Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed and be enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

9.4 Entire Agreement. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations are merged into and incorporated in this Lease. This Lease contains the entire agreement between the Parties and shall not be modified or amended in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the Parties hereto.

9.5 Captions and Section Numbers. The captions and section numbers appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of such sections of this Lease nor do they in any way affect this Lease.

9.6 Binding Effect of Lease. The covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in this Lease shall extend to, bind, and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their legal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns.

9.7 Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence of this Lease and of each and every provision hereof.

9.8 No Principal/Agent or Partnership Relationship. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the Parties hereto nor by any third party as creating the

relationship of principal and agent or of partnership or of joint venture between the Parties hereto.

9.9 Authorization to Execute Lease. The Parties executing this Lease hereby represent and warrant that they are duly authorized and acting representatives of Landlord and Tenant respectively and that by their execution of this Lease, it became the binding obligation of Landlord and Tenant respectively, subject to no contingencies or conditions except as specifically provided herein.

9.10 Termination of Lease. Landlord and Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease without penalty for any, or no, reason by providing each other with thirty (30) days prior written notice at any time after the Commencement Date.

9.11 Force Majeure. When a period of time is provided in this Lease for either party to do or perform any act or thing, the party shall not be liable or responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, wars, acts of terrorism, governmental regulation or control, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party, and in any such event the time period shall be extended for the amount of time the party is so delayed.

9.12 Tenant Default. Tenant must adhere to all provisions of this Lease. Failure of Tenant to adhere to all provisions of this Lease will result in default. In the event of such default, Landlord will notify Tenant in writing as to the circumstances giving rise to such default. Upon written receipt of such notice, Tenant must cure such default within ten (10) business days. If Tenant does not cure such default within ten (10) business days, Landlord may cancel this Lease with five (5) days written notice.

9.13 Amendments. From time to time, the Parties hereto may administratively amend this Lease with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Premises and/or Landlord's administration of this Lease. Provided, however, that such Amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Lease Term hereof nor shall such Amendment(s) serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such Amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant. Such Amendment(s) shall only take effect upon execution by both Parties. Upon execution, such Amendment(s) shall become a part of this Lease and all other provisions of this Lease shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF TENANT

10.1 Custodial Services. Tenant shall provide and pay for custodial services and shall be responsible for keeping the Premises clean and free of debris. Tenant shall provide and pay for any exterminator service whenever such services are reasonably necessary. Tenant shall provide and pay for Tenant's own scavenger service if reasonably necessary.

10.2 Landscaping. Tenant shall provide and pay for landscaping services for the grounds surrounding the Building.

10.3 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism or Misuse. Tenant shall assume all responsibility for any repairs to any portion of the Premises necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, misuse, or other acts on any portion of the Premises by Tenant or Tenant's Agents.

10.4 Security. Tenant is responsible for properly securing the Premises during the Term.

10.5 No Alcoholic Beverages or Drugs. Tenant agrees that alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs of any kind or nature shall not be sold, given away, or consumed on the Premises.

10.6 Illegal Activity. Tenant, or any of its agents or employees, shall not perform or permit any practice that is injurious to the Premises, is illegal, or increases the rate of insurance on the Premises.

10.7 Hazardous Substances. Tenant shall not use or store any Hazardous Substances (defined below) on the Property. Tenant shall promptly notify the Landlord if Tenant discovers any Hazardous Substances on the Property. As used in this Lease, the term "Hazardous Substances" shall mean any toxic substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Laws (as defined hereunder), or any pollutant, toxic vapor, or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), crude oil, any fraction thereof, or refined petroleum products such as oil, gasoline, or other petroleum-based fuels, lead paint, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, urea formaldehyde, any radioactive material or by-product material, radon and mold. "Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all Laws, permits and other requirements or guidelines of governmental authorities applicable to the Property and relating to the regulation and protection of human health, safety, the environment, natural resources or to any Hazardous Substances, including without limitation, any Laws requiring the filing of reports and notices relating to Hazardous Substances.

10.8 Permits. For any activity which Tenant desires to conduct on the Premises in which a license or permit is required, said license or permit must be obtained by Tenant prior to using the Premises for such activity. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management must be

notified of any such license or permit. Failure to obtain a required license or permit shall constitute a material breach of the terms of this Lease. Tenant understands that this Lease shall in no way act as a substitute for any other permitting or approvals that may be required to undertake any activities on the Premises.

10.9 Full Liability. Tenant assumes full legal and financial responsibility and liability for any and all use of the Premises by Tenant, Tenant's Agents, third parties, and any other person, persons, or entities entering the Premises.

10.10 Condition at Termination. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to the Landlord in the same or better condition to the condition of the Premises at the beginning of Tenant's occupancy of the Premises. Tenant shall remove all equipment and/or materials placed on the Premises by Tenant or anyone acting by or under Tenant. Said removal shall be without cost to Landlord.

10.11 No Other Rights. This Lease does not give Tenant any other right with respect to the Premises. Any rights not specifically granted to Tenant by and through this Lease are reserved exclusively to Landlord. Execution of this Lease does not obligate Landlord in any manner and Landlord shall not be responsible for undertaking any additional duties or services.

10.12 Non-Discrimination. Tenant agrees that Tenant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, immigration status, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status, or source of income in the use or occupancy of the Premises or any part thereof.

10.13 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Throughout the Term, Tenant shall provide Landlord with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Tenant's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS"). Landlord may also request such updates from time to time. Failure to provide such information on a timely basis shall constitute a default under this Lease.

SECTION 11. TENANT DISCLOSURES AND REPRESENTATIONS

11.1 Business Relationships. Tenant acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (B) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City

Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (C) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Lease shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby. Tenant hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

11.2 Patriot Act Certification. Tenant represents and warrants that neither Tenant nor any Affiliate thereof (as defined in the next paragraph) is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment, the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

As used in the above paragraph, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Tenant that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Tenant, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

11.3 Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4. Tenant agrees that Tenant, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Tenant of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Tenant's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Tenant regarding the subject matter of this Lease) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Tenant and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Lease by Tenant, (ii) while this Lease or any Other Contract is executory, (iii) during the Term of this Lease or any Other Contract between Tenant and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Lease or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated. This provision shall not apply to contributions made prior to May 16, 2011, the effective date of Executive Order 2011-4.

Tenant represents and warrants that from the date the City approached the Tenant or the date Tenant approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Lease, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Tenant agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Tenant agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Tenant agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Lease, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted, unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including, without limitation, termination for default) under this Lease, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Tenant intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the execution of this Lease, the City may elect to decline to lease the Premises to Tenant or to terminate the Lease after execution.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source which are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Tenant is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
(B) neither party is married; and
(C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and
(D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
(E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
    1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
    2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
    3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
        a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
        b. a joint credit account;
        c. a joint checking account;
        d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
    4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

11.4 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Tenant warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Lease is executory, Tenant's, any general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Lease, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Lease, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Lease, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Tenant's, general

contractor's and its subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Lease. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Lease, and may further affect the Tenant's eligibility for future contract awards.

11.5 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with City. Failure by Tenant or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated thereby. Tenant shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

11.6 Cooperation with Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of every officer, employee, department, agency, contractor, subcontractor, user of real property and licensee of the City, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, to cooperate with the City's Legislative Inspector General and with the City's Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapters 2-55 and 2-56, respectively, of the Municipal Code of Chicago. Tenant understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-55 and 2-56 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

11.7 2014 Hiring Plan Prohibitions.

1. The City is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan", as amended (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

2. Tenant is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Tenant, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Tenant to hire any individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Tenant must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by the City or City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Tenant under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Tenant, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Lease is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Tenant.

3. Tenant will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect to the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Lease, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions,

promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

4. In the event of any communication to Tenant by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph 2 above, or advocating a violation of paragraph 3 above, Tenant will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("OIG Hiring Oversight"), and also to the head of the relevant City department utilizing services provided under this Lease. Tenant will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Lease as of the Commencement Date

LANDLORD:

CITY OF CHICAGO,
an Illinois Municipal Corporation and Home Rule Unit of Government

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

By:_____
Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:
BY: THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW

By:_____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

TENANT:

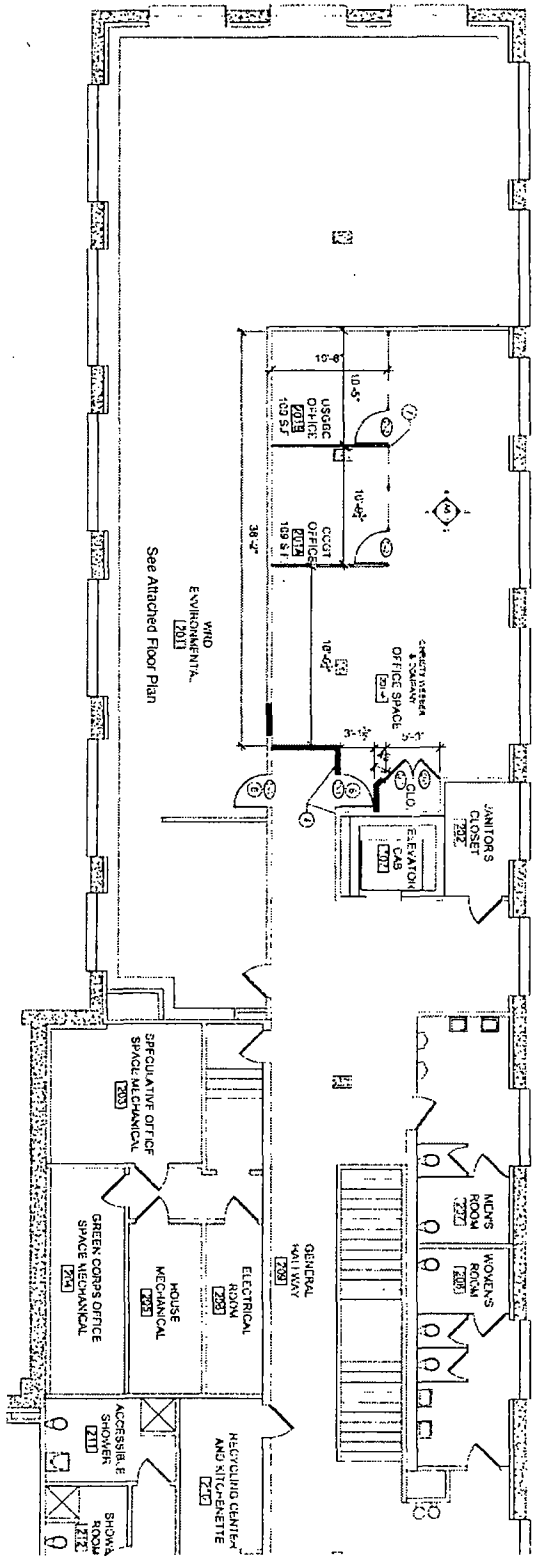
CHRISTY WEBBER & COMPANY d/b/a CHRISTY WEBBER LANDSCAPES,
an Illinois corporation

By:_____

Name: _____

Its:_____

EXHIBIT A
Diagram of Premises



SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

CHRISTY WEBBER & COMPANY d/b/a CHRISTY WEBBER LANDSCAPES

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2900 WEST FERDINAND ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60612

C. Telephone: (773)533-0477 Fax: (773) 533-0771 Email: CHRISTY@CHRISTYWEBBER.COM

D. Name of contact person: ROGER POST

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

LEASE OF CITY OWNED PROPERTY AT 445 N. SACRAMENTO

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? FLEET & FACILITY MANAGEMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
CHRISTY WEBBER	DIRECTOR, PRESIDENT
ROGER POST	SECRETARY/VICE PRESIDENT

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
CHRISTY WEBBER	2900 W. FERDINAND ST. CHICAGO, IL 60612	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in Step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

N/A

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

CHRISTY WEBBER & COMPANY
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

ROGER P. POST
(Print or type name of person signing)

VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 14, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 04, 2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MATTHEW DRAUS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires May 4, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6213

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Execution of seventy-five year ground lease with Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation (EHDOC)
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the execution of a seventy-five year ground lease with EHDOC.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, The City of Chicago (the "City"), a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, has heretofore found and does hereby Find that there exists within the City a serious shortage of decent, safe and sanitary senior rental housing available to persons of very low income; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the continuance of a shortage of affordable senior rental housing is harmful to the health, prosperity, economic stability and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of fee simple title of the real property known as North Park Village Campus located in the City of Chicago, Illinois known as 5801 North Pulaski Drive (the "Campus"); and

WHEREAS, the City, by and through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") and the Department of Fleet and Facility Management ("Fleet"), desire to lease to **EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION**, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, having an office at c/o Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation, 1580 Sawgrass Corporate Parkway, Suite 210, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33323 (together with any permitted successors and/or permitted assigns, the "Initial Tenant"), the parcel of land located on the Campus described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof (such portion of land, the "Real Estate").

WHEREAS, the Real Estate is separately comprised of two parcels, which are described as "Parcel One" and "Parcel Two" on **Exhibit B** attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, "Parcel One" is a parcel of land located on the Campus that the City previously leased to Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago, predecessor to Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation, an affiliate of the Initial Tenant and Assignee, pursuant to that certain Lease made September 9, 1979 and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 25184363, as amended by the Lease Amendment made March 13, 1990 and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459764 (collectively, the "Senate Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to release Parcel One from the Senate Lease pursuant to that certain Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments) dated concurrently herewith and substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**; and

WHEREAS, the City also desires to release "Parcel Two", a parcel of land located on the Campus that the City previously leased to Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago pursuant to that certain Lease dated March 13, 1990 and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459765 (the "Prete Lease"); from the Prete Lease pursuant to that certain Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments) dated concurrently herewith and substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit D**; and

WHEREAS, Parcel One and Parcel Two collectively form the Real Estate; and

WHEREAS, DPD and Fleet, on behalf of the City, desire to lease to the Initial Tenant the Real Estate for a term of seventy-five (75) years in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in a ground lease substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** to this ordinance (the "Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the Initial Tenant intends to assign, with the City's consent, its interest in the Lease to **EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, an Illinois limited partnership (together with any permitted successors and/or permitted assigns, the "Assignee") pursuant to an "Assignment And Assumption And Amendment Of Ground Lease", substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit F**; and

WHEREAS, the Initial Tenant and Assignee intend to cause certain improvements to be constructed on the leasehold estate created by the Lease, including a 63-unit affordable senior housing project (such project, the "Development"); and

WHEREAS, as consideration for the City's lease of the Real Estate, the Initial Tenant shall pay One and no/100 Dollars ($1.00) for each year of the Lease for a total of Seventy-five and no/100 Dollars ($75.00) and, as a condition of the donation described below, will cause the residential units in the Development to be leased as affordable senior rental housing pursuant to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development Section 202 program for a period of not less than 40 years, and thereafter as further required under the Lease and the Assignment And Assumption And Amendment Of Ground Lease; and

WHEREAS, on January 16, 2002, the City Council enacted an ordinance published in the *Journal of the* Proceedings of *the City* Council of *the City of* Chicago for such date at pages 77362 through 77366, inclusive, as amended by an ordinance adopted by City Council on September 4, 2003 and published in the *Journal* of Proceedings for such date at pages 6475 through 6624, inclusive, which authorized the establishment of a program (as supplemented, amended and restated from time to time, the "Donation Tax Credit Program") to be implemented by DPD in connection with the use of certain, tax credits authorized by the Illinois General Assembly pursuant to Public Act 92-0491 (as supplemented, amended and restated

from time to time) for donations made in connection with affordable housing projects; and

WHEREAS, the Initial Tenant, Assignee, or an affiliated entity may receive a donation that may qualify under the Donation Tax Credit Program as an eligible donation, and that may generate certain additional proceeds for the Development; and

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The City's conveyance of a seventy-five (75) year leasehold interest in the Real Estate to the Initial Tenant, in consideration of Seventy-five Dollars ($75.00) and as a condition of the donation described above, and pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Lease, is hereby approved. In connection with such: (1) Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments); (2) Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments); (3) Lease; and (4) Assignment And Assumption And Amendment Of Ground Lease (collectively, the "Development Documents"), the Commissioner of DPD (the "DPD Commissioner") and his/her designee (collectively, the "DPD Authorized Officer") and the Commissioner of Fleet (the "Fleet Commissioner") and his designee (collectively, the "Fleet Authorized Officer'), acting jointly, are hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into the Development Documents substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A through Exhibit F**, both inclusive, with such changes as the DPD Commissioner and the Fleet Commissioner, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, may deem necessary, and to execute such other agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the implementation of the Development Documents.

SECTION 3. The DPD Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to transfer any tax credits allocated to the City under the Donation Tax Credit Program in connection with the Development to an entity satisfactory to the DPD Commissioner on such terms and conditions as are satisfactory to the DPD Authorized Officer (the "Transfer). The proceeds, if any, received by the City in connection with the Transfer are hereby appropriated, and the DPD Commissioner is hereby authorized to use such proceeds to make a grant to the Initial Tenant or Assignee, in his/her sole discretion, for use in connection with the Development (the "Grant"). The DPD Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the implementation of the Transfer and the Grant. Upon the execution and receipt of proper documentation, the DPD Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to disburse the proceeds of the Grant to the Initial Tenant or Assignee.

SECTION 4. The Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Comptroller, the City Clerk, the DPD Commissioner, the Fleet Commissioner (or his or her respective

designee), and the other officers of the City are authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the City such other documents, agreements and certificates and to do such other things consistent with the terms of this ordinance as such officers and employees shall deem necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the intent and purposes of this ordinance, including, without limitation, the execution of such documents, or such amendments or revisions to the Lease, as may be required by HUD in connection with its Section 202 capital advance.

SECTION 5. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control.

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL ESTATE
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 254.35 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS 5801 N. PULASKI, BUILDING R, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

EXHIBIT B

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

Parcel One (Portion Formerly Part of Senate Lease)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 33.22 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS.

Parcel Two (Portion Formerly Part of Prete Lease)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF
SECOND LEASE AMENDMENT
(SENATE APARTMENTS)

This document was prepared by:

_____, Esq.
City of Chicago Department of Law
121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602

After recording return to:

Title Services, Inc.
610 East Roosevelt Road, Suite 100
Wheaton, Illinois 60187
Attention: Jan Weiss
File No. 212328

SECOND LEASE AMENDMENT
(SENATE APARTMENTS)

This SECOND LEASE AMENDMENT (SENATE APARTMENTS) (the "Second Amendment") is entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 2015 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management ("Landlord"), and Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago, a District of Columbia not for profit corporation registered to do business in the State of Illinois ("Tenant"), concerning that certain Lease dated September 9, 1979 between the Landlord and Tenant and recorded on October 10, 1979 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 25184363 (the "Original Lease"), as amended by the Lease Amendment dated March 13, 1990 between the Landlord and Tenant and recorded on September 20, 1990 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459764 (the "Lease Amendment") (the Original Lease, as amended by the Lease Amendment, are collectively, the "Lease").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Landlord and Tenant previously entered into the Original Lease and thereby created the original leasehold estate that is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Original Senate Leasehold Estate");

WHEREAS, the sole member of Tenant is Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation, a District of Columbia nonprofit corporation that is registered to do business in the State of Illinois and is exempt from federal income tax pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("EHDOC");

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Original Lease, the Tenant has developed, constructed and presently owns and operates Senate Apartments, a 240-unit multifamily apartment building for elderly households of moderate- and low-income (the "Senate Building")

pursuant to Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (the "HUD Section 202 Program"), HUD Project No. 071-EH002-IL06-1086-201;

WHEREAS, in 1990, the Tenant sought to develop an additional multifamily apartment building for elderly households of moderate- and low-income under the HUD Section 202 Program, and the Landlord and Tenant subsequently entered into the following documents for that purpose: (1) the Lease Amendment, pursuant to which a portion of the Original Senate Leasehold Estate was released from the Original Lease such that the Original Lease, as amended by the Lease Amendment, thereafter applied to the revised leasehold estate legally described on Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Amended Senate Leasehold Estate"); and (2) the Lease dated March 13, 1990 between Landlord and Tenant and recorded on September 20, 1990 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459765 (the "Prete Lease"), pursuant to which the Landlord and Tenant entered into a separate lease for the portion of the Original Leasehold Estate that was released from the Original Lease by the Lease Amendment (hereinafter, the "Prete Leasehold Estate");

WHEREAS, Tenant subsequently developed, constructed and presently owns and operates on the Prete Leasehold Estate the Prete Apartments, a 75-unit multifamily apartment building for elderly households of moderate- and low-income (the "Prete Building") pursuant to the HUD Section 202 Program, HUD Project No. 071-EH443/IL06-T861-020;

WHEREAS, EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Apartments Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "JMF Partnership"), desires to develop, construct, own and operate a 63-unit multifamily apartment building for elderly households of very-low income through the HUD Section 202 Program (the "J. Michael Fitzgerald Building") on a portion of the Amended Senate Leasehold Estate and a portion of the Prete Leasehold Estate;

WHEREAS, the sole general partner of the JMF Partnership is JM Fitzgerald GP LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "JMF General Partner");

WHEREAS, EHDOC is the sole member of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, an Illinois not for profit corporation ("JMF Corp."), and JMF Corp. is the manager and 79% member of JMF General Partner;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant both support the development of the J. Michael Fitzgerald Building by the Tenant's affiliate JMF Partnership, and agree to release a portion of the real property subject to the Lease and thereby further amend and modify the Amended Senate Leasehold Estate as set forth hereafter in greater detail;

WHEREAS, concurrently herewith, Landlord and Tenant are entering into that certain Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments), pursuant to which Landlord and Tenant are separately agreeing to release a portion of the Prete Leasehold Estate from the Prete Lease that will be used in the development of the J. Michael Fitzgerald Building;

WHEREAS, promptly following the execution and delivery of the Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments) and the execution and delivery of the Lease Amendment (Prete

Apartments) by Landlord and Tenant, the Landlord and JMF Corp. shall enter into a Ground Lease (the "JMF Lease") pursuant to which JMF Corp. will lease (i) the portion of the Amended Senate Leasehold Estate released through this Second Amendment, and (ii) the portion of the Prete Leasehold Estate released through the Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments), thereby creating a new leasehold estate (the "JMF Leasehold Estate");

WHEREAS, following the execution of the JMF Lease, the Landlord, JMF Corp. and JMF Partnership will enter into the Assignment and Assumption and Amendment of Ground Lease (the "Amended JMF Lease"), pursuant to which (i) JMF Partnership will become the tenant under the JMF Lease, and (ii) JMF Partnership will develop, construct, own and operate the JMF Building on the JMF Leasehold Estate in accordance with the requirements of the HUD Section 202 Program and subject to the requirements of the Amended JMF Lease;

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Landlord and Tenant agree as follows:

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The recitations set forth above constitute an integral part of the Lease and this Second Amendment, and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as the agreements of the Landlord and Tenant.

2. Partial Termination and Release. The portion of the real property that is (a) leased to the Tenant through the Lease, and (b) legally described on Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Release Parcel"), is hereby terminated and released from the real property that is subject to the Lease and is therefore also terminated and released from the Amended Senate Leasehold Estate effective as of the date hereof. The Lease shall be of no further force and effect with respect to the Release Parcel.

3. Release of Claims. Effective as of the Effective Date, for and in consideration of the terms hereof and the mutual releases contained herein, each of Landlord and Tenant, each acting for itself, respectively, and its predecessors, assigns, agents, attorneys, insurers, successors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, partners, trustees, officers, directors and employees, as applicable, does hereby fully, finally and forever release, acquit and forever discharge the other party and its respective managers, members, advisors, partners, officers, directors and employees, of and from any and all actions and causes of action, suits, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, executions, claims, demands, liabilities, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees, indemnities and obligations, and any and all claims for relief, compensation, damages, losses, or remedy, of every kind or character, in law or in equity or otherwise, whether known or unknown, suspected and unsuspected, disclosed and undisclosed, which such party had or may now or in the future have, own, or hold (i) relating to or arising from, under or as a result of the forthcoming lease of the Release Parcel, including the JMF Lease and Amended JMF Lease, and the transactions and

representations contemplated thereby; and (ii) as a result of or arising from or in connection with the termination of the Lease with respect to the Release Parcel as provided herein.

4. Correction to Unit Count. Section 2(b) of the Original Lease is hereby modified by deleting the sentence "Said building shall contain two hundred forty-one 241 units." and replacing it with the following sentence, "Said building shall contain two hundred forty (240) units."

5. Partial Invalidity. If any term, provision or condition of this Second Amendment or its application to any person or circumstance shall to any extent be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Second Amendment and the application of such term, provision or condition to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each term, provision and condition of this Second Amendment shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

6. Applicable Law. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Illinois.

7. Effect of Second Amendment; Final Senate Leasehold Estate. Except as modified herein, all other provisions of the Lease remain in full force and effect. The legal description of the leasehold estate subject to this Lease, as amended by this Second Amendment, is attached hereto as Exhibit D and is incorporated herein by reference.

8. Due Authority. Each of the signatories to this Second Amendment hereby represents and warrants that he or she has all requisite authority to sign on behalf of, and legally bind, the entity for which he or she is signing. This Second Amendment shall also bind and benefit, as the case may require, the heirs, legal representatives, assigns and successors of the respective parties.

9. Counterpart Signatures. This Second Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each taken together with the other counterparts shall constitute one instrument, binding and enforceable against each signatory to any counterpart instrument. Any facsimile signature shall be accepted as an original signature even if original signature has not been received. The execution of this Second Amendment by any party will not become effective until counterparts have been executed by all of the parties hereto.

10. Captions. The table of contents and captions of this Lease are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

11. Further Assurances. Landlord and Tenant agree that each shall execute and deliver any additional documents and perform any additional acts that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and perform its respective obligations under this Second Amendment and the transactions contemplated herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments) is executed as of the date first written above by the duly authorized officers or representatives of the parties hereto.

LANDLORD:

CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government,

By: Department of Facilities and Fleet Management

_____
Commissioner

Approved as to Form and Legality:

_____
Assistant Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

TENANT:

SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COPRORATION OF CHICAGO., a District of Columbia not for profit corporation

By: _____
Name: Steve Protulis
Its: Executive Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS.
BROWARD COUNTY)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Steven Protulis, personally known to me to be the Executive Vice President of Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Tenant"), and the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officer of Tenant, he signed and delivered the said instrument pursuant to authority duly given and as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Tenant for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that_____, Commissioner of the Department of Facilities and Fleet Management of the City of Chicago (the "City"), who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Commissioner, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed and delivered said instrument as his.her own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

HUD Consent

In accordance with Section 32.9 of the Original Lease, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, which is (a) the mortgagee under that certain Mortgage dated October 10, 1979 between Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago ("Tenant") and HUD and recorded on October 10, 1979 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 25184364, and (b) a party to that certain Regulatory Agreement Housing for the Elderly – Nonprofit between Tenant and HUD dated October 10, 1979 and recorded on October 10, 1979 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 25184365, hereby consents to the foregoing Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments), including the partial release of the Release Parcel from the Lease as set forth therein.

United States of America through its Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

By:_____
Name:
Title:

State of Illinois)
) ss.
County of Cook)

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State, on this day appeared _____, who is personally well known to me to be the _____ of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"), and the person who executed the foregoing instrument by virtue of the authority vested in him/her by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, and as such authorized agent, he/she did acknowledge the signing thereof to be a free and voluntary act and done on behalf of HUD for the uses, purposes and considerations therein set forth.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this ____ day of _____, 2015.

My commission expires:

_____
Notary Public

_____

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE ORIGINAL SENATE LEASEHOLD ESTATE

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

PARCEL 1:

THE LEASEHOLD ESTATE CREATED BY THAT CERTAIN LEASE WITH A TERM BEGINNING OCTOBER 10, 1979 AND ENDING ON OCTOBER 9, 2054, ENTERED INTO BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO, AS LESSOR AND SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF CHICAGO, AS LESSEE, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 1979 AND RECORDED OCTOBER 10, 1979 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 25184363, WITH RESPECT TO THE DEMISED LAND, EXCEPT THE BUILDING AND IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THE NORTH 600 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE EAST 933 FEET AND THE WEST 833 FEET, RESPECTIVELY, OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2), IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

PARCEL 2:

OWNERSHIP, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE AFORESAID GROUND LEASE, OF THE BUILDINGS NOW LOCATED ON, OR HEREAFTER ERECTED ON, PARCEL 1.

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

COMMON ADDRESS: 5801 NORTH PULASKI ROAD, BUILDING E, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT B

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AMENDED SENATE LEASEHOLD ESTATE

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

PARCEL ONE

THE LEASEHOLD ESTATE CREATED BY THAT CERTAIN LEASE, AS AMENDED, WITH A TERM BEGINNING OCTOBER 10, 1979 AND ENDING ON OCTOBER 9, 2054, ENTERED INTO BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO, AS LESSOR AND SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF CHICAGO, AS LESSEE, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 1979 AND RECORDED OCTOBER 10, 1979 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 25184363, AS AMENDED BY THE LEASE AMENDMENT DATED MARCH 13, 1990 AND RECORDED SEPTEMBER 20, 1990 AS DOCUMENT NO. 90459764, WITH RESPECT TO THE DEMISED LAND, EXCEPT THE BUILDING AND IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THE NORTH 600 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE EAST 933 FEET AND THE WEST 833 FEET, RESPECTIVELY, OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2), IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

EXCEPT THE NORTH 400.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 140.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 557.00 FEET OF THE WEST 100.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1188.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

AND ALSO EXCEPT THE SOUTH 50 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, FALLING WITHIN BRYN MAWR AVENUE AS WIDENED BY ORDINANCE RECORDED AUGUST 6, 1980 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 25538847.

PARCEL 2:

OWNERSHIP, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE AFORESAID GROUND LEASE, OF THE BUILDINGS NOW LOCATED ON, OR HEREAFTER ERECTED ON, PARCEL 1.

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

COMMON ADDRESS: 5801 NORTH PULASKI ROAD, BUILDING E, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT C
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE RELEASE PARCEL
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 33.22 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 2 IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT D
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FINAL SENATE LEASEHOLD ESTATE
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

PARCEL 1:

THE LEASEHOLD ESTATE CREATED BY THAT CERTAIN LEASE WITH A TERM BEGINNING OCTOBER 10, 1979 AND ENDING ON OCTOBER 9, 2054, ENTERED INTO BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO, AS LESSOR AND SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF CHICAGO, AS LESSEE, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 1979 AND RECORDED OCTOBER 10, 1979 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 25184363, AS AMENDED BY LEASE AMENDMENT DATED MARCH 13, 1990 AND RECORDED SEPTEMBER 20, 1990 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 90459764 WITH A 75 YEAR TERM BEGINNING ON MARCH 13, 1990 AND ENDING ON MARCH 12, 2065, AS AMENDED BY SECOND LEASE AMENDMENT (SENATE APARTMENTS) DATED _____, 2015 AND RECORDED _____, 2015 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER _____, WITH RESPECT TO THE DEMISED LAND, EXCEPT THE BUILDING (STRUCTURES) OR IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THE NORTH 600 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE EAST 933 FEET AND THE WEST 833 FEET, RESPECTIVELY, OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2), IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

EXCEPT THE NORTH 400.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 140.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 557.00 FEET OF THE WEST 100.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1188.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

ALSO EXCEPT THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 33.22 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

AND ALSO EXCEPT THE SOUTH 50 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL

MERIDIAN, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, FALLING WITHIN BRYN MAWR AVENUE AS WIDENED BY ORDINANCE RECORDED AUGUST 6, 1980 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 25538847.

ALSO KNOWN AS THE NORTH 583.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE EAST 933.00 FEET AND THE WEST 883.00 FEET, RESPECTIVELY, OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2); ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT: THE NORTH 400.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 254.35 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 140.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 557.00 FEET OF THE WEST 100.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1188.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

OWNERSHIP, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF SECTIONS 2.(D) AND 8.(A) AND 8.(B) OF THE AFORESAID LEASE, AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF SECTION 6.(B) OF THE AFORESAID LEASE AMENDMENT, OF THE BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES OR IMPROVEMENTS NOW LOCATED ON, OR HEREAFTER ERECTED ON, PARCEL 1.

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

COMMON ADDRESS: 5801 NORTH PULASKI ROAD, BUILDING E, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF
LEASE AMENDMENT
(PRETE APARTMENTS)

This document was prepared by:

_____, Esq.
City of Chicago Department of Law
121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602

After recording return to:

Title Services, Inc.
610 East Roosevelt Road, Suite 100
Wheaton, Illinois 60187
Attention: Jan Weiss
File No. 212328

LEASE AMENDMENT
(PRETE APARTMENTS)

This LEASE AMENDMENT (PRETE APARTMENTS) (the "Amendment") is entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 2015 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management ("Landlord"), and Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago, a District of Columbia not for profit corporation registered to do business in the State of Illinois ("Tenant"), concerning that certain Lease dated March 13, 1990 between the Landlord and Tenant and recorded on September 20, 1990 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459765 (the "Lease").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Landlord and Tenant previously entered into the Lease and thereby created the leasehold estate that is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Prete Leasehold Estate");

WHEREAS, the sole member of Tenant is Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation, a District of Columbia not for profit corporation that is registered to do business in the State of Illinois and is exempt from federal income tax pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("EHDOC");

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Lease, the Tenant has developed, constructed and presently owns and operates Prete Apartments, a 75-unit multifamily apartment building for elderly households of moderate- and low-income (the "Prete Building") pursuant to Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended (the "HUD Section 202 Program"), HUD Project No. 071-EH433/IL06-T861-020;

WHEREAS, the Landlord and Tenant also previously entered into a Lease dated September 9, 1979 and recorded on October 10, 1979 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as

document no. 25184363, as amended by the Lease Amendment dated March 13, 1990 and recorded on September 20, 1990 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459764 (collectively, the "Senate Lease"), and the resulting leasehold estate is hereafter known as the "Senate Leasehold Estate";

WHEREAS, the Tenant previously developed on the Senate Leasehold Estate a 240-unit multifamily apartment building for elderly households of moderate- and low-income (the "Senate Building") pursuant to the HUD Section 202 Program, HUD Project No. 071-EH002-IL06-1086-201;

WHEREAS, EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "JMF Partnership"), desires to develop, construct, own and operate a 63-unit multifamily apartment building for elderly households of very-low income through the HUD Section 202 Program (the "J. Michael Fitzgerald Building") on a portion of the Senate Leasehold Estate and a portion of the Prete Leasehold Estate;

WHEREAS, the sole general partner of the JMF Partnership is JM Fitzgerald GP LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "JMF General Partner");

WHEREAS, EHDOC is the sole member of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, an Illinois not for profit corporation ("JMF Corp."), and JMF Corp. is the manager and 79% member of JMF General Partner;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant both support the development of the J. Michael Fitzgerald Building by the Tenant's affiliate JMF Partnership, and agree to release a portion of the real property subject to the Lease as set forth hereafter in greater detail;

WHEREAS, concurrently herewith, Landlord and Tenant are entering into that certain Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments), pursuant to which Landlord and Tenant are separately agreeing to release a portion of the Senate Leasehold Estate from the Senate Lease that will be used in the development of the J. Michael Fitzgerald Building;

WHEREAS, promptly following the execution and delivery of the Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments) and the execution and delivery of this Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments) by Landlord and Tenant, the Landlord and JMF Corp. shall enter into a Lease (the "JMF Lease") pursuant to which JMF General Partner will lease (i) the portion of the Senate Leasehold Estate released through the Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments), and (ii) the portion of the Prete Leasehold Estate released through this Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments), thereby creating a new leasehold estate (the "JMF Leasehold Estate");

WHEREAS, following the execution of the JMF Lease, the Landlord, JMF Corp. and JMF Partnership will enter into the Assignment and Assumption and Amendment of Ground Lease (the "Amended JMF Lease"), pursuant to which (i) JMF Partnership will become the tenant under the JMF Lease, and (ii) JMF Partnership will develop, construct, own and operate the JMF Building on the JMF Leasehold Estate in accordance with the requirements of the HUD Section 202 Program and subject to the requirements of the Amended JMF Lease;

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Lease;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Landlord and Tenant agree as follows:

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The recitations set forth above constitute an integral part of the Lease and this Amendment, and are incorporated herein by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth herein as the agreements of the Landlord and Tenant.

2. Partial Termination and Release. The portion of the real property that is (a) leased to the Tenant through the Lease, and (b) legally described on Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Release Parcel"), is hereby terminated and released from the real property that is subject to the Lease and is therefore also terminated and released from the Prete Leasehold Estate effective as of the date hereof. The Lease shall be of no further force and effect with respect to the Release Parcel.

3. Release of Claims. Effective as of the Effective Date, for and in consideration of the terms hereof and the mutual releases contained herein, each of Landlord and Tenant, each acting for itself, respectively, and its predecessors, assigns, agents, attorneys, insurers, successors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, partners, trustees, officers, directors and employees, as applicable, does hereby fully, finally and forever release, acquit and forever discharge the other party and its respective managers, members, advisors, partners, officers, directors and employees, of and from any and all actions and causes of action, suits, debts, dues, sums of money, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, variances, trespasses, damages, judgments, executions, claims, demands, liabilities, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees, indemnities and obligations, and any and all claims for relief, compensation, damages, losses, or remedy, of every kind or character, in law or in equity or otherwise, whether known or unknown, suspected and unsuspected, disclosed and undisclosed, which such party had or may now or in the future have, own, or hold (i) relating to or arising from, under or as a result of the forthcoming lease of the Release Parcel, including the JMF Lease and Amended JMF Lease, and the transactions and representations contemplated thereby; and (ii) as a result of or arising from or in connection with the termination of the Lease with respect to the Release Parcel as provided herein.

4. Partial Invalidity. If any term, provision or condition of this Amendment or its application to any person or circumstance shall to any extent be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Amendment and the application of such term, provision or condition to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each term, provision and condition of this Amendment shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

5. Applicable Law. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Illinois.

6. Effect of Amendment; Final Prete Leasehold Estate. Except as modified herein, all other provisions of the Lease remain in full force and effect. The legal description of the leasehold estate subject to this Lease, as amended by this Amendment, is attached hereto as Exhibit C and is incorporated herein by reference.

7. Due Authority. Each of the signatories to this Amendment hereby represents and warrants that he or she has all requisite authority to sign on behalf of, and legally bind, the entity for which he or she is signing. This Amendment shall also bind and benefit, as the case may require, the heirs, legal representatives, assigns and successors of the respective parties.

8. Counterpart Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each taken together with the other counterparts shall constitute one instrument, binding and enforceable against each signatory to any counterpart instrument. Any facsimile signature shall be accepted as an original signature even if original signature has not been received. The execution of this Amendment by any party will not become effective until counterparts have been executed by all of the parties hereto.

9. Captions. The table of contents and captions of this Lease are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

10. Further Assurances. Landlord and Tenant agree that each shall execute and deliver any additional documents and perform any additional acts that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and perform its respective obligations under this Amendment and the transactions contemplated herein.

(The balance of this page has been left blank intentionally; the signature page follows.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments) is executed as of the date first written above by the duly authorized officers or representatives of the parties hereto.

LANDLORD:

CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government,

By: Department of Facilities and Fleet Management

_____
Commissioner

Approved as to Form and Legality:

_____
Assistant Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

TENANT:

SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COPRORATION OF CHICAGO., a District of Columbia not for profit corporation

By: _____
Name: Steve Protulis
Its: Executive Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS.
BROWARD COUNTY)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Steven Protulis, personally known to me to be the Executive Vice President of Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Tenant"), and the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officer of Tenant, he signed and delivered the said instrument pursuant to authority duly given and as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Tenant for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that_____, Commissioner of the Department of Facilities and Fleet Management of the City of Chicago (the "City"), who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Commissioner, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed and delivered said instrument as his.her own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

HUD Consent

In accordance with Section 21.9 of the Lease, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, which is (a) the mortgagee under that certain Mortgage dated as of September 1, 1990 between Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago ("Tenant") and HUD and recorded on September 20, 1990 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459767, and (b) a party to that certain Regulatory Agreement Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped (Nonprofit) between Tenant and HUD dated as of September 1, 1990 and recorded on September 20, 1990 in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459768, hereby consents to the foregoing Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments), including the partial release of the Release Parcel from the Lease as set forth therein.

United States of America through its Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

By:_____
Name:
Title:

State of Illinois)
) ss.
County of Cook)

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State, on this day appeared _____, who is personally well known to me to be the _____ of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"), and the person who executed the foregoing instrument by virtue of the authority vested in him/her by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, and as such authorized agent, he/she did acknowledge the signing thereof to be a free and voluntary act and done on behalf of HUD for the uses, purposes and considerations therein set forth.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this ____ day of _____, 2015.

My commission expires:

_____
Notary Public

_____

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PRETE LEASEHOLD ESTATE

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

PARCEL 1:

THE LEASEHOLD ESTATE, CREATED BY THE INSTRUMENT HEREIN REFERRED TO AS THE LEASE, EXECUTED BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION, AS LESSOR AND SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF CHICAGO, A DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION, AS LESSEE DATED MARCH 13, 1990 AND RECORDED SEPTEMBER 20, 1990 AS DOCUMENT 90459765, WHICH LEASE DEMISES THE LAND HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED FOR A TERM OF 75 YEARS COMMENCING ON THE EXECUTION DATE OF THE LEASE. THE PORTION OF THE DEMISED PREMISES, EXCEPT THE RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX, OTHER IMPROVEMENTS AND PARKING FACILITY (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "ADDITION") IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THE NORTH 400.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 140.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 557.00 FEET OF THE WEST 100.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1188.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

OWNERSHIP, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE AFORESAID LEASE, OF THE RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX, OTHER IMPROVEMENTS AND PARKING FACILITY (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "ADDITION") PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF 4(E) AND 10(B) OF AFORESAID LEASE, NOW LOCATED ON, OR HEREAFTER ERECTED ON, PARCEL 1.

PARCEL 3:

EASEMENT APPURTENANT TO PARCEL 1 FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS AS CREATED BY DECLARATION OF EASEMENT RECORDED SEPTEMBER 20, 1990 AS DOCUMENT 90459766 OVER THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

THE NORTH 76.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 365.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1453.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

COMMON ADDRESS: 5801 NORTH PULASKI ROAD, BUILDING G, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT B
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE RELEASE PARCEL

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT C
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FINAL PRETE LEASEHOLD ESTATE
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

PARCEL 1:

THE LEASEHOLD ESTATE, CREATED BY THE INSTRUMENT HEREIN REFERRED TO AS THE LEASE, EXECUTED BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION, AS LESSOR AND SENIOR CITIZENS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF CHICAGO, A DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION, AS LESSEE DATED MARCH 13, 1990 AND RECORDED SEPTEMBER 20, 1990 AS DOCUMENT 90459765, AS AMENDED BY LEASE AMENDMENT (PRETE APARTMENTS) DATED _____, 2015 AND RECORDED _____, 2015 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER _____ WHICH LEASE DEMISES THE LAND HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED FOR A TERM OF 75 YEARS COMMENCING ON THE EXECUTION DATE OF THE LEASE. THE PORTION OF THE DEMISED PREMISES, EXCEPT THE RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX, OTHER IMPROVEMENTS AND PARKING FACILITY (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "ADDITION") IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THE NORTH 400.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 140.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 557.00 FEET OF THE WEST 100.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1188.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

EXCEPT THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

ALSO KNOWN AS THE NORTH 236.13 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF

SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 140.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 557.00 FEET OF THE WEST 100.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1188.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

OWNERSHIP, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE AFORESAID LEASE, OF THE RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX, OTHER IMPROVEMENTS AND PARKING FACILITY (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "ADDITION") PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF 4(E) AND 10(B) OF AFORESAID LEASE, NOW LOCATED ON, OR HEREAFTER ERECTED ON, PARCEL 1.

PARCEL 3:

EASEMENT APPURTENANT TO PARCEL 1 FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS AS CREATED BY DECLARATION OF EASEMENT RECORDED SEPTEMBER 20, 1990 AS DOCUMENT 90459766 OVER THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

THE NORTH 76.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 365.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1453.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

COMMON ADDRESS: 5801 NORTH PULASKI ROAD, BUILDING G, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF LEASE

This instrument was prepared by and after recording, should be returned to:

Deputy Corporation Counsel
Department of Law
City of Chicago
121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602

GROUND LEASE

(J. Michael Fitzgerald Apartments)

This Ground Lease (this "Lease") is made as of the 1st day of _____, 2015, by and between the CITY OF CHICAGO ("City"), an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") and its Department of General Services ("Landlord"), having an office at 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60602 and EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, having an office at c/o Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation, 1580 Sawgrass Corporate Parkway, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33323 (together with any permitted successors and/or permitted assigns, the "Initial Tenant").

RECITALS:

A. Landlord is the owner of fee simple title of the real property located in the City of Chicago, Illinois known as the North Park Village campus and having an address of 5801 North Pulaski Drive (the "Campus"). Pursuant to the ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____ __, 2015 and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council of such date on pages _____ through _____, Landlord desires to lease to the Initial Tenant the parcel of land located on the Campus described on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (such portion of land, the "Real Estate").

B. The Real Estate is separately comprised of two parcels, which are described as "Parcel One" and "Parcel Two" on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof. "Parcel One" is a parcel of land located on the Campus that the City previously leased to Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago pursuant to that certain Lease made September 9, 1979 and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 25184363, as amended by the Lease Amendment made March 13, 1990 and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459764 (collectively, the "Senate Lease"). Parcel One was heretofore released from the Senate Lease pursuant to that certain Second Lease Amendment (Senate Apartments) dated concurrently herewith and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. _____ prior hereto. "Parcel Two" is a parcel of land located on the Campus that the City previously leased to Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago pursuant to that certain Lease dated March 13, 1990 and recorded in the Cook County Recorder's Office as document no. 90459765 (the "Prete Lease"). Parcel Two was heretofore released from the Prete Lease pursuant to that certain Lease Amendment (Prete Apartments) dated concurrently herewith and recorded in the Cook

County Recorder's Office as document no. _____ prior hereto. Parcel One and Parcel Two collectively form the Real Estate.

C. Tenant intends to cause certain improvements to be constructed on the leasehold estate created by this Lease, including a 63-unit affordable senior housing project (such project, the "Development").

D. Landlord and Tenant have agreed to enter into this Lease in order to implement the Development and to facilitate the financing, construction and operation of the Development.

AGREEMENT:

ARTICLE 1

Lease of the Real Estate/Term of Lease

Landlord, for and in consideration of the rents to be paid and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by Tenant, hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord, the Real Estate;

Together with all right, title and interest of Landlord, if any, in and to any Improvements (as that term is defined in Article 2) now existing on the Real Estate, and in and to any sidewalks, parkways and parking areas adjacent thereto and included within the Real Estate; and

Together with all right, title and interest of Landlord, if any, in, to and under all agreements, easements, encumbrances and appurtenances whatsoever in any way belonging, relating or appertaining to the Real Estate or which hereafter shall in any way belong, relate or be appurtenant thereto, whether now owned or hereafter acquired by Landlord; subject, however, to all agreements, easements, encumbrances and other matters affecting the Real Estate listed on Exhibit C attached hereto (the "Permitted Exceptions") and subject to the provisions of this Lease.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, subject to the Permitted Exceptions, for a Term of Seventy-Five (75) years (the "Term") commencing on the date of this Lease referenced on Page 1 (the "Commencement Date") and ending on _____ __, 2090 (the "Expiration Date"), unless this Lease shall sooner be terminated as hereinafter provided, upon and subject to the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions, conditions and limitations hereinafter set forth, all of which Tenant covenants and agrees to perform, observe and be bound by.

ARTICLE 2

Definitions

2.01 The terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Lease, have the following meanings:

(a) "Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any person or entity, any other person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such person or entity. A person or entity shall be deemed to control another person or entity if such person or

entity possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, general partnership or limited liability company interests, by contract or otherwise and shall include, with respect to any so-called "Illinois land trustee" that is at any time the landlord or tenant under this Lease, such land trustee's beneficiary and all persons or entities having the power of direction under such land trust, but shall not include any Leasehold Mortgagee.

(b) "Building" shall mean the four-story, sixty-three (63) unit building to be constructed on the Leasehold Estate in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, the title page of which Plans and the title page and table of contents of which Specifications are attached hereto as Exhibit D.

(c) "Campus" shall mean the real property owned by the Landlord commonly known as North Park Village, Chicago, Illinois. The Real Estate is located within the Campus.

(d) "City" shall mean the City of Chicago.

(e) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor thereto.

(f) "Construction Completion Deadline" shall mean the date which shall be one (1) year after the contract completion date set forth in Article 2.A of the Construction Contract Lump Sum (HUD 92442-CA) to be executed at closing.

(g) "Deductible" shall have the meaning given in Section 8.01.

(h) "Default" shall mean any condition or event that constitutes or would, after notice or lapse of time, or both, constitute an Event of Default.

(i) "Development" shall have the meaning given in Recital C.

(j) "Driveway Extension" shall mean the Tenant's forthcoming construction of the extension of the asphalt driveway located to the north of the Real Estate as depicted in Exhibit E and as set forth in greater detail in the Plans and Specifications, which extension will connect the Tenant Property through the Prete Access Easement Area to the Campus driveway network.

(k) "Environmental Laws" shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq., as amended; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., as amended; the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., as amended; the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended; the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. 655 et seq. and any other federal, state, local or municipal laws, statutes, regulations, rules or ordinances imposing liability or establishing standards of conduct for protection of the environment.

(l) "Event of Default" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.01.

(m) "Excluded Environmental Condition" shall mean: (i) all Pre-Existing Environmental Conditions except to the extent any such Pre-Existing Environmental Condition is exacerbated by the actions or conduct of Tenant and/or its agents, contractors, subcontractors, employees,

tenants, invitees, or any prior tenant of any portion of the Real Estate that is an affiliate of Tenant, including Senior Citizen Housing Development Corporation of Chicago;[1] (ii) any environmental conditions in any public streets or rights of way in or adjacent to any portion of the Real Estate except to the extent such environmental conditions in such public streets or rights of way are caused or exacerbated by the actions or conduct of Tenant and/or its agents, contractors, subcontractors, employees, tenants or invitees; (iii) any migration of Hazardous Materials to the Real Estate from another site or location not within the Real Estate after the date of this Lease; and (iv) any environmental condition caused by the Landlord or its agents or contractors.

(n) "Final Completion" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.01.

(o) "First Leasehold Mortgage" shall mean the leasehold mortgage of the First Leasehold Mortgagee granting the First Leasehold Mortgagee a first priority mortgage lien on the Tenant Property.

(p) "First Leasehold Mortgagee" shall mean the Leasehold Mortgagee whose Leasehold Mortgage is most senior in priority of lien, as identified on Exhibit F attached hereto.

(q) "Full Insurable Value" shall mean the replacement cost (excluding, as to the insurance required pursuant to Section 7.01, foundation and excavation costs) of the Improvements, as determined, at the request of Landlord (not more frequently than at three-year intervals), at Tenant's expense, by an architect, engineer, contractor, appraiser, appraisal company, or insurance company, selected by Tenant and approved by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(r) "Full Restoration" shall have the meaning given in Section 8.01.

(s) "General Partner" shall mean JM Fitzgerald GP LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, the general partner of the Partnership, and any permitted successor.

(t) "Governmental Authority" or "Governmental Authorities" shall mean any one or more of the federal, state and local governmental or quasi-governmental body or bodies having jurisdiction at any time or from time to time during the Term over the Real Estate or the Property, or any part thereof, or the construction, repair, maintenance, operation or use thereof.

(u) "Hazardous Condition" shall mean a failure of the Property to comply with Environmental Laws.

(v) "HUD" shall mean the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, or any successor thereto.

(w) "Impositions" shall mean all taxes, assessments, special assessments, use and occupancy taxes, water and sewer charges, rates and rents, charges for public utilities, excises, levies, license and permit fees and other charges, general and special, ordinary and extraordinary, foreseen and unforeseen, of any kind or nature whatsoever, which shall or may during the Term be assessed, levied, charged, confirmed or imposed upon or become payable out of or become a lien on the Property or Tenant Property, or any part thereof, or

---

any appurtenances thereto; provided, however, that if at any time during the Term the present method of taxation or assessment shall be so changed that there shall be substituted in whole or in part for the types of taxes, assessments, levies, assessed or imposed on real estate and the Improvements thereon a capital levy or other tax levied, assessed or imposed on the rents received by Landlord from said real estate or the rents reserved herein or any part thereof, then any such capital levy or other tax shall, to the extent that it is so substituted, be deemed to be included within the term "Impositions." Impositions affecting the Property or the Tenant Property shall be those attributable to the Improvements, Tenant Improvements, the Leasehold Estate, and/or the fee simple ownership of the Real Estate.

(x) "Improvements" shall mean any and all Tenant Utilities, structures and other improvements, including equipment, fixtures, furnishings and appurtenances, that exist on the Commencement Date and are located on the Real Estate.

(y) "Landlord" shall mean the City, or its successors in interest.

(z) "Lease Interest Rate" shall mean a floating interest rate equal to (i) 3% plus the rate announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (or any successor thereto), as its "corporate base rate," "prime rate," "reference rate" or other similar rate and in effect on the date interest first begins to accrue with respect to any sum that becomes payable pursuant to any provision or provisions of this Lease, or (ii) in the event such bank has ceased announcing any such rate, then such rate as may be announced by the Chicago branch of such other national bank as Landlord shall reasonably designate as its "prime rate" "reference rate" or other similar rate, plus 3%, provided, however that if the Lease Interest Rate as so determined shall exceed the maximum rate allowed by law, then the "Lease Interest Rate" shall mean the maximum contract rate permitted by law at such time. The Lease Interest Rate shall change concurrently with each announced change in such "corporate base rate," "prime rate," "reference rate" or other similar rate, or Treasury Bill rate.

(aa) "Lease Year" shall mean a calendar year. The first full Lease Year during the Term shall commence on the Commencement Date, or if the Commencement Date is not the first day of a calendar year, on the first day of the calendar year next following the Commencement Date. Each succeeding Lease Year shall commence on the January 1 immediately following the December 31 of the preceding Lease Year. If the Commencement Date is not January 1, that portion of the Term that is prior to beginning of the first full Lease Year shall be a partial Lease Year. If the Expiration Date is not December 31, that portion of the Term that is after the end of the last full Lease Year shall be a partial Lease Year.

(bb) "Leasehold Estate" shall mean the leasehold estate of Tenant in the Property created by this Lease.

(cc) "Leasehold Mortgage" shall mean any or all of the First Leasehold Mortgage, Second Leasehold Mortgage or the Third Leasehold Mortgage, as the context may require, together with any replacement leasehold mortgage granted in connection with a Permitted Refinancing.

(dd) "Leasehold Mortgagee" shall mean any or all of the First Leasehold Mortgagee, Second Leasehold Mortgagee or the Third Leasehold Mortgagee, as the context may require, together with each such leasehold mortgagee's successors and assigns, as permitted under this Lease.

(ee) "Lender" shall mean (i) the Leasehold Mortgagees, (ii) any commercial real estate lender, state or national bank, commercial or savings bank, pension fund, real estate investment trust, or governmental agency or instrumentality, (iii) any HUD-approved mortgagee, or (iv) any Affiliate of the foregoing that is authorized to make loans secured by real property located in the State of Illinois.

(ff) "Net Insurance Proceeds" shall have the meaning given in Section 8.02.

(gg) Intentionally omitted.

(hh) Intentionally omitted.

(ii) Intentionally omitted."

(jj) "Other Land" shall have the meaning given in Section 4.06.

(kk) "Partial Restoration" shall mean all work in connection with a Restoration that is less than a Full Restoration (see Article 8). A Partial Restoration may be applicable when the sum of the Net Insurance Proceeds plus Deductible plus all other monies provided by any Person for such Restoration are insufficient to accomplish a Full Restoration.

(ll) "Partnership" means EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Apartments Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership.

(mm) "Permitted Assignment" shall mean the assignment of the Leasehold Estate by the Initial Tenant to the Partnership occurring subsequent to the full execution and delivery of this Lease by the Landlord and the Initial Tenant.

(nn) "Permitted Exceptions" shall have the meaning given in Section 1.01. "Permitted Exceptions" shall also include the easements and licenses, if any, hereafter granted or consented to by Landlord in accordance with Sections 5.06 and 9.01(d).

(oo) "Permitted Refinancing" shall mean (a) with respect to any loan secured by a Leasehold Mortgage, any refinancing of such loan consented to in writing by Landlord, which consent may be withheld, granted or granted with such conditions as Landlord may require, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion; and (b) any additional loan secured by a Leasehold Mortgage that is either expressly permitted under the terms of this Lease or consented to in writing by Landlord, which consent may be withheld, granted or granted with such conditions as Landlord may require, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion.

(pp) "Permitted Transfer" shall mean: (a) the Permitted Assignment; (b) after the completion of the construction of the Development, a sale or transfer of the Tenant Property or any portion thereof to a person reasonably acceptable to Landlord; and (c) the transfer of the Tenant Property, or any portion thereof or any interest in Tenant, to a Leasehold Mortgagee (or any nominee of such Leasehold Mortgagee) by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure or to a third party purchaser at a foreclosure sale in accordance with Section 9.03(a);

(qq) "Person" shall mean any person, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other legal entity.

(rr) "Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Development, the construction of the Driveway Extension and the renovation of the Prete Access Easement Area (copies of the cover page to the plans and table of contents for the specifications are attached hereto as Exhibit D), prepared by Harley Ellis Devereaux Corporation, a Michigan corporation, and referenced as the "Permit Revisions 03/23/15" for the plans and the Project Manual referenced as "Issue for HUD Firm Commitment November 15, 2013," which plans and specifications have been approved by Landlord on _____ 20__, and the Leasehold Mortgagees, as such plans and specifications are amended from time to time with the written consent of such mortgagees, if and as required by such mortgagees' loan and security documents.

(ss) "Pre-Existing Environmental Condition" shall mean any Hazardous Condition present on or under the Real Estate on the date of this Lease, whether known or unknown, but excluding the removal, remediation or abatement of asbestos, lead paint, mold and other environmental conditions in any Improvements or otherwise necessary for the construction of the Development, all in accordance with the applicable Requirements."Prete Access Easement Area" shall mean the Prete Access Easement Area legally described on Exhibit G-1 and shown on Exhibit G-2. The easement granting the Prete Access Easement Area is created in Section 5.06 of this Lease, and will provide Tenant with vehicular and pedestrian access through a portion of the parking lot located on Parcel 2 (as defined in Recital B and legally described in Exhibit B hereto) to the Driveway Extension that will ultimately connect to the Campus driveway system depicted in the "Vicinity Map" on Exhibit H.

(tt) "Proceeds" shall mean, in the case of damage to or destruction of the Improvements, the sum of the Net Insurance Proceeds plus the Deductible, and, in the case of a condemnation or other taking (or conveyance in lieu thereof), the awards (or compensation paid) therefor.

(uu) "Property" shall mean the Real Estate and the Improvements, if any; provided, however, that "Property" shall not be construed to include the Prete Access Easement Area.

(vv) "Protected Persons" shall mean Landlord or Tenant, as the context so requires, and such party's respective members, managers, partners, officers, directors, agents, employees, advisors, attorneys, consultants and Affiliates, and, in the case of Landlord, shall include its officials, officers, employees, advisors, attorneys, consultants and members of its Board.

(ww) "Real Estate" shall have the meaning given in Recital A.

(xx) "Remediation" shall mean the cleanup activity or other remedial action required by any Environmental Law or any applicable Governmental Authorities under any Environmental Law.

(yy) "Rent" shall have the meaning given in Section 3.01.

(zz) "Requirements" shall mean any and all present and future laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, orders or other requirements of any Governmental Authority and of any applicable fire rating bureau or other body exercising similar functions, applicable to or affecting the Real Estate or the Property, or any part thereof, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Environmental Laws and the Municipal Code of the City.

(aaa) "Restoration" shall have the meaning given in Section 8.01.

(bbb) "Second Leasehold Mortgage" shall mean the leasehold mortgage of the Second Leasehold Mortgagee granting the Second Leasehold Mortgagee a second priority mortgage lien on the Tenant Property.

(ccc) "Second Leasehold Mortgagee" shall mean the Leasehold Mortgagee whose Leasehold Mortgage is the second most senior in priority of lien, as identified on Exhibit Fattached hereto.

(ddd) "Tenant" shall mean the party named as Initial Tenant herein; provided, however, that whenever this Lease and the Leasehold Estate shall be assigned or transferred in the manner specifically permitted herein, including through the Permitted Assignment, then from and after such assignment or transfer and until the next such assignment or transfer, the term "Tenant" shall mean the permitted assignee or transferee named therein, as if such transferee or assignee had been named herein as Tenant.

(eee) "Tenant Improvements" shall mean the Building, any Tenant Utilities constructed or renovated after the Commencement Date and subject to Landlord's approval, any other buildings, structures and improvements, including equipment, fixtures, furnishings and appurtenances, at any time erected or located on the Real Estate after the Commencement Date.

(fff) "Tenant Property" shall mean the Leasehold Estate and Tenant Improvements.

(ggg) "Tenant Utilities" means the water, sewer, natural gas, electric, cable, telephone, and all other utilities and equipment now existing or hereafter constructed on the Real Estate for the benefit of the Building

(hhh) "Term" shall mean the term of this Lease described in Article 1.

(iii) "Third Leasehold Mortgage" shall mean the leasehold mortgage of the Third Leasehold Mortgagee granting the Third Leasehold Mortgagee a third priority mortgage lien on the Tenant Property.

(jjj) "Third Leasehold Mortgagee" shall mean the Leasehold Mortgagee whose Leasehold Mortgage is the third most senior in priority of lien, as identified on Exhibit F attached hereto.

(kkk) "Unavoidable Delay" shall mean a delay beyond the reasonable control of Tenant and without the fault or negligence of Tenant, including, but not limited to: an act of God; fire; flood; epidemic; quarantine restriction; civil disorder; enemy action; strike, lockout or other labor dispute; unavailability of labor or materials; freight embargo; war; terrorism; unforeseen soil conditions, such as underground storage tanks and building foundations; and unusually severe weather.

2.02 "The words "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" and words of similar import refer to provisions contained in this Lease as a whole and not to any particular section or subdivision thereof. All exhibits and riders referred to in the text of this Lease and attached hereto are incorporated into this Lease.

ARTICLE 3

Rent

3.01 **Rent**. From and after the Commencement Date through the Term, Tenant shall pay to Landlord at the place for which notices to Landlord are to be sent in accordance with Article 16, or to such other Person and/or at such other place as shall be designated from time to time by written notice from Landlord to Tenant, fixed rent at the rate of One Dollar ($1.00) for each Lease Year ("Rent"). Landlord acknowledges that such Rent, in the amount of $75.00, has been prepaid in full concurrently with the execution of this Lease.

3.02 **No Partnership**. Landlord and Tenant agree that they are not partners or joint venturers and that, except in respect to the proceeds of insurance and condemnation awards under the provisions of Articles 8 and 12, they do not stand in any fiduciary relationship to each other.

3.03 **Payment of Rent**. All payments of Rent made to Landlord hereunder shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America.

3.04 **Net Lease**. Tenant shall pay to Landlord throughout the Term all Rent, free of any charges, assessments, Impositions or deductions of any kind and without abatement, deduction or set-off. Under no circumstances or conditions, whether now existing or hereafter arising, or whether beyond the present contemplation of the parties, shall Landlord be expected or required to make any payment of any kind whatsoever hereunder or be under any other obligation or liability hereunder except as otherwise expressly set forth herein.

3.05 **No Abandonment**. Except to the extent provided in Section 8.01, no event or situation during the Term, whether foreseen or unforeseen, and however extraordinary, shall relieve Tenant from its liability to pay the full Rent, or relieve Tenant from any of its other obligations under this Lease. Tenant waives any rights now or hereafter conferred upon it by statute, proclamation, decree, or otherwise, or to claim any abatement, diminution, reduction or suspension of the Rent or such obligations on account of any such event or situation.

3.06 **Reimbursements to Landlord; Arrearages**. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all reasonable expenditures, costs, expenses and fees, including reasonable attorneys' fees, made or incurred by Landlord in curing any Event of Default of Tenant. Such amounts shall become due upon delivery by Landlord of written notice stating the amount of such expenditures, costs, expenses and fees by Landlord. Tenant shall also pay to Landlord upon delivery of notice by Landlord, all amounts payable to Landlord as reimbursements or indemnities pursuant to Sections 6.03 and 6.05.

3.07 **Interest on Overdue Amounts**. All Rent and other amounts due to Landlord hereunder that are not paid when due, shall bear interest at the Lease Interest Rate from the due date to the date received by Landlord. Such interest shall be payable by Tenant to Landlord upon demand. The collection of such interest by Landlord shall not limit or modify any other right or remedy of Landlord under this Lease or otherwise available to Landlord by reason of Tenant's failure to pay such amount when due or by reason of any other Event of Default.

ARTICLE 4

Impositions

4.01 Payment. Throughout the Term, subject to the provisions of Section 4.04, Tenant shall pay or cause to be paid, as and when the same become due, all Impositions, except that:

(a) All Impositions attributable on the accrual basis to a calendar year or other period for which this Lease is in effect for less than the entire calendar year or other period shall be equitably apportioned (taking into account that Landlord may be entitled to exemptions or abatements) consistent with the time a party hereto held its respective interests in the Real Estate and Improvements;

(b) Where any Imposition is permitted by law to be paid in installments, Tenant may pay such Imposition in installments, as and when each such installment becomes due (Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Tenant is obligated to pay all such installments of any Imposition from which Landlord is or would be exempt, whether such installment is due prior to or after the Expiration Date or the date of any earlier termination of this Lease); and

(c) Where any Imposition is entitled to an abatement, refund, exemption or other diminution or reduction under law, whether available to Landlord or Tenant, the parties shall use their best efforts, at Tenant's sole expense, to cause such benefits to be afforded to Tenant under this Lease.

4.02 Deposit of Impositions.

(d) Tenant shall timely pay, as additional rent, all Impositions, and all premiums on insurance required to be carried under Article 7, as and when the same are ascertainable, billed, and due and payable without interest, penalty or fine. Within thirty (30) days after Landlord's written request, Tenant shall deliver reasonable proof of such payment to Landlord.

(e) To the extent required by applicable law, during the continuance of any Event of Default, Tenant agrees to deposit with Landlord on the first day of each and every month thereafter during the Term one-twelfth (1/12) of (a) all Impositions due and payable from Tenant during the next succeeding 12-month period, based on the most recent ascertainable Impositions, plus (b) annual premiums on insurance policies required to be carried by Tenant under Article 7. Further, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, Tenant shall deposit, at least thirty (30) days prior to the due date of any Imposition, such additional amount as may be necessary to provide Landlord with sufficient funds in such deposit account to pay each such Imposition and annual insurance premium at least thirty (30) days in advance of the due date thereof. The rights granted hereunder to Landlord shall not be exclusive to Landlord's rights and remedies following an Event of Default by Tenant. Landlord shall have no obligation to pay interest to Tenant on any amounts deposited by Tenant. Landlord shall apply any such deposits for the purpose held not later than the last day on which any such charges may be paid without interest or penalty. If, at any time, the amount of any Imposition or insurance premium is increased or Landlord receives reliable information from a Governmental Authority or insurer, as applicable, that an Imposition or insurance premium will be increased, and if the monthly deposits then being made by Tenant for such item (if continued) would not produce a fund sufficient to pay such item thirty (30) days prior to its due date, such monthly deposits shall thereupon be increased and Tenant shall deposit with Landlord, on demand by Landlord,

additional sums in an amount which, when added to the monies then on hand for the payment of said item plus the increased one-twelfth (1/12) payments, shall be sufficient to pay such item at least thirty (30) days before the same becomes due and payable. Tenant shall not be required to make any specific deposit required under this Section if a deposit for the same purpose is made by Tenant to an escrow or otherwise to persons pursuant to a requirement by any Leasehold Mortgagee. This Section 4.02(b) shall not apply to any Leasehold Mortgagee (or any nominee of a Leasehold Mortgagee) that becomes Tenant hereunder through foreclosure or transfer by deed in lieu of foreclosure unless: (i) the Event of Default arises after such Leasehold Mortgagee becomes Tenant hereunder; or (ii) the Event of Default arises prior to such Leasehold Mortgagee becoming Tenant hereunder and such Event of Default is not an Incurable Default and is an Event of Default that such Leasehold Mortgagee is obligated to cure under the provisions of this Lease, and such Leasehold Mortgagee fails to commence or cure such Event of Default within the time and in the manner required by this Lease.

4.03 Contest of Impositions. Tenant may, if it desires, contest the validity or amount of any Imposition, in whole or in part, by an appropriate proceeding diligently conducted in good faith. Tenant may conduct such a contest only after payment of the challenged Imposition or Tenant shall, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date such Imposition is due: (i) have deposited with the First Leasehold Mortgagee or an escrow agent acceptable to Landlord an amount sufficient to pay such contested Imposition, together with interest and penalties thereon, which amount shall be applied to the payment of such Imposition, interest and penalties when the amount thereof shall be finally fixed and determined; or (ii) have provided to the First Leasehold Mortgagee or to Landlord a bond, letter of credit or other security reasonably acceptable to Landlord. Nothing herein contained, however, shall be construed as to allow such Imposition to remain unpaid for such length of time as shall permit the Property, or any part thereof, or the lien thereon created by such Imposition, to be sold or forfeited for the nonpayment of the same. If the amount so deposited as aforesaid shall exceed the amount of such Imposition, interest and penalties when finally fixed and determined, the excess (or the entire amount if no such payment is required) shall be released from the escrow to Tenant, or in case there shall be a deficiency, the amount of such deficiency shall be forthwith paid by Tenant.

4.04 Reduction of Impositions. Tenant, at its expense, may, if it shall so desire, endeavor at any time or times, upon prior written notice to Landlord, to obtain a lowering of the assessed valuation upon the Real Estate or the Property for the purpose of reducing taxes thereon and, in such event, Landlord will offer no objection and, at the request of Tenant, will cooperate with Tenant, but without expense to Landlord, in effecting such a reduction. Tenant shall be authorized to collect any tax refund payable as a result of any proceeding Tenant may institute for that purpose and any such tax refund shall be the property of Tenant to the extent to which it may be based on a payment made by Tenant, subject, however, to the apportionment provisions contained in Section 4.01, after deducting from such refund the costs and expenses, including legal fees, incurred in connection with obtaining such refund.

4.05 Joinder of Landlord. Landlord shall not be required to join in any action or proceeding referred to in Sections 4.03 or 4.04 unless required by law or any rule or regulation in order to make such action or proceeding effective, in which event, any such action or proceeding may be taken by Tenant in the name of, but without expense to, Landlord. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall execute, when and as required and requested to do so by Tenant in writing, all applications, affidavits and other documents required to obtain or maintain any tax abatement or exemption which may be available. Landlord acknowledges

that Tenant intends to pursue a charitable property tax exemption ("Charitable Tax Exemption") in accordance with 35 ILCS 200/15-65 and 86 Ill. Admin. Code Part 110.116. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Tenant shall be liable to pay all Impositions not abated or exempted through any Governmental Authority processes. Tenant hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Landlord's Protected Persons harmless from and against all costs, expenses, claims, loss or damage, including reasonable attorney's fees, by reason of, in connection with, on account of, growing out of, or resulting from, any such action or proceeding.

4.06 **Tax Divisions**. Within thirty (30) days following the execution and delivery of this Lease, Tenant shall send notification to the Cook County Assessor's Office, Exemption Department, via certified mail, return receipt requested (with a copy to the City, Department of Planning and Development) of the creation of the Leasehold Estate in accordance with 35 ILCS Sections 200/15-20, 200/9-185 and 200/9-265. Landlord shall also send notification to the Cook County Assessor's Office, Exemption Department, via certified mail, return receipt requested (with a copy to the Tenant) of the creation of the Leasehold Estate. Upon receipt of such notices, the Cook County Assessor's Office may either (i) continue the existing PIN assigned to the Leasehold Estate and certain other leased property, or (ii) create a new PIN for the Leasehold Estate in accordance with 35 ILCS 200/9-195. Should the Cook County Assessor's Office not create a new PIN for the Leasehold Estate or if the PIN for the Leasehold Estate continues to apply to other leased property, then to the extent required by applicable law, Tenant shall, with the cooperation of Landlord and within one hundred eighty (180) days of the Commencement Date, file or cause to be filed a petition for a real estate tax division segregating (a) the Landlord's fee interest in the Real Estate from Tenant's Leasehold Estate and Tenant's interest in the Tenant Improvements, (b) the Real Estate from land owned by Landlord other than the Real Estate ("Other Land"), and (c) the Tenant's Leasehold Estate from other leasehold estates created on Other Land within the Campus, such that new, separate tax parcel designations are assigned to the Real Estate and the Tenant Property (and excluding the Other Land and any other leasehold estates created on the Other Land). Until such tax parcel redesignation occurs, Tenant agrees to pay or cause to be paid, when due (or, if paid by Landlord, to reimburse Landlord upon demand for) any property taxes attributable to the Real Estate, or any portion thereof, and any Improvements thereon that are taxed as part of a shared tax parcel. Landlord or Tenant may, if either shall so desire, contest the validity or amount of any such taxes, in whole or in part, by an appropriate proceeding diligently conducted in good faith. Any such contest by Tenant shall be in accordance with Section 4.01. Tenant will promptly forward on to Landlord copies of any property tax bills it receives covering the Other Land.

ARTICLE 5

Improvements

5.01 **Required Improvements**. Tenant hereby covenants and agrees to commence and diligently pursue the construction of (i) the Tenant Improvements on the Real Estate, (ii)

the Driveway Extension, and (iii) the renovation of the Prete Access Easement Area, all in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and obtain certificates of occupancy for all Tenant Improvements from the City. Landlord agrees that, upon receipt of written request from Tenant or a Leasehold Mortgagee, Landlord will cooperate with Tenant in applications for permits, licenses or other authorizations required for such Tenant Improvements; provided, however, that all expenses in connection therewith shall be borne by the Tenant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall relieve the Tenant from the responsibility of achieving Final Completion. "Final Completion" shall mean (1) delivery by Tenant to Landlord of a final certificate of occupancy from the City with respect to the Development and (2) delivery by Tenant to Landlord of a certificate of final completion from the Tenant's architect with respect to the Development.

5.02 Other Capital Improvements. With respect to any Major Capital Improvement other than the Tenant Improvements that Tenant desires to undertake with respect to the Property, Tenant shall not commence construction unless Landlord shall have specifically approved such Major Capital Improvement and Tenant has complied with Section 5.03, provided that Landlord's approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. A "Major Capital Improvement" is a capital improvement involving an estimated cost of more than $100,000.00, and shall include building additions, alterations, renovations, restorations, replacements or rebuildings, whether or not required to be made in compliance with Tenant's obligations under this Article, or in connection with a Restoration made under Article 8 as a result of damage or destruction, or under Article 12 as a result of any taking pursuant to eminent domain. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord's consent under this Article 5 shall not be required in connection with: (i) a Restoration of the Improvements under Article 8 or Article 12 to the condition that existed immediately prior to the casualty or condemnation; or (ii) a capital improvement that is required pursuant to Requirements.

5.03 Major Capital Improvements Requirements. Prior to the commencement of any Major Capital Improvement, the following shall be submitted to Landlord:

(a) complete plans and specifications for the Major Capital Improvement prepared by a licensed architect which plans shall also include landscaping plans and specifications;

(b) copies of all permits and licenses for the construction of the Major Capital Improvement issued by the appropriate Governmental Authority;

(c) a signed construction contract or contracts for all of the work, material and equipment comprising the Major Capital Improvement in accordance with the plans and specifications delivered pursuant to Section 5.03(a), together with appropriate property and liability insurance policies; and

(d) a copy of one or more commitments from a Lender or Lenders for loans to be made available to Tenant, on both a construction loan and long-term take-out loan basis, in an amount that, together with equity that is available and specifically allocated thereto, is sufficient to pay the budgeted costs of construction of the Major Capital Improvement.

5.04 Demolition. Except in connection with a Restoration under Articles 8 or 12, Tenant shall not demolish the Improvements or Tenant Improvements, including any improvements to such Improvements or Tenant Improvements required under Section 5.01 or

any Major Capital Improvements permitted under Section 5.02, without the prior written consent of Landlord.

5.05 Accessibility and Visitability Requirements. All units in the Development that are subject to the accessibility requirements of the Fair Housing Act and the Illinois Environmental Barriers Act, 410 ILCS 25/1 et seq., shall be designed and constructed in accordance with such requirements. To the greatest extent feasible, all other units in the Development shall be built in accordance with the concept of Visitability, which recognizes that persons with disabilities should be able to enjoy the same privileges of accessibility to other living quarters outside their residence. "Visitability" means that: (a) at least one entrance is at grade (i.e. no steps), approached by an accessible route; and (b) the entrance door and all interior doors on the first floor are at least 34 inches wide, offering 32 inches of clear passage space.

5.06 Easement Grant by Landlord. Upon execution of this Lease and pursuant to this Section 5.06, the Landlord does hereby subject the Property and the applicable portion of the Campus to the easements set forth in the next paragraph of this Section 5.06, which shall be deemed to be covenants appurtenant, running with the land, and shall at all times inure to the benefit of and be binding on any person or entity having at any time any interest or estate in any part of the Property or the applicable portion of the Campus during the Term of the Lease.

Landlord hereby grants Tenant, during the Term: (i) a non-exclusive permanent easement for vehicular and pedestrian access, both ingress and egress, through the Prete Access Easement Area; (ii) a non-exclusive permanent easement for a right of access from the 5801 N. Pulaski Road entrance to the Campus to the Development over those sidewalks, paved roadways, and streets depicted in Exhibit H (ALTA Survey), whether now existing (or, to the extent consented to by Landlord at a future date, hereafter existing, including the forthcoming Driveway Extension), for the purpose of ingress and egress, by vehicle and by foot, to and from the Real Estate; (iii) a temporary construction easement over those portions of the Campus depicted in Exhibit H (ALTA Survey) as may be reasonably necessary to construct the Tenant Improvements and Driveway Extension and renovate the Prete Access Easement Area in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and, after such initial construction, to perform such maintenance as may be reasonably required from time to time. Landlord and Tenant agree to cooperate in limiting and locating the easement interests granted in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) after the date of the Lease, and to execute and record such additional documents as may be necessary or appropriate to memorialize the final location of such easement interests. Tenant will use reasonable efforts to return the Campus to nearly the same condition as it existed prior to any construction, maintenance and repairs.

Landlord will also grant any non-exclusive utility easement that may be required by a public or private utility in order to provide utility service to the Property across, under or through Other Land.

5.07 Easement Grant by Tenant. Upon execution of this Lease and pursuant to this Section 5.07, the Tenant, to the extent of its Leasehold Estate, does hereby subject the Tenant Property to the easements set forth in the next paragraph of this Section 5.07, which shall be deemed to be covenants appurtenant, running with the land, and shall at all times inure to the benefit of and be binding on any person or entity having at any time any interest or estate in any part of the Tenant Property or the applicable portion of the Campus during the Term of the Lease.

ARTICLE 6

Use, Maintenance, Alterations, Repairs, Etc.

6.01 Condition of Real Estate and Property. Tenant has leased the Real Estate and Improvements after a full and complete examination thereof, the Landlord's title thereto and its present uses and restrictions, and, except for Excluded Environmental Conditions, Tenant accepts the same without any representation or warranty, express or implied, in fact or by law, by Landlord and without recourse to Landlord as to the title thereto, the nature, condition or usability thereof or the use or uses to which the Property or any part thereof may be put; provided, however, that upon the commencement of this Lease, title to the Real Estate shall be subject only to the Permitted Exceptions. Except for Excluded Environmental Conditions, Landlord shall not be required to furnish any services or facilities or to make any repairs or alterations in or to the Property, throughout the Term. Other than the obligations of Landlord under this Section 6.01, Tenant hereby assumes the full and sole responsibility for the condition, operation, repair, replacement, maintenance and management of the Real Estate and Improvements.

6.02 Utilities. The Tenant, at the Tenant's sole costs and expense, shall install and connect the Tenant Utilities, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The Tenant Utilities shall be for the exclusive use of Tenant. Tenant, at its sole cost, shall maintain and repair the Tenant Utilities. Tenant shall pay when due all charges for water, gas, electricity, light, heat, and telephone or other communication service, and all other Utility services used in or supplied to the Real Estate.

6.03 Use of Tenant Property. The Tenant Property shall be used and occupied only for multi-family senior housing uses consistent with the Housing Act, and for uses incidental thereto and for no other purpose, unless Landlord has consented in writing to such other use, which consent may be granted, withheld or granted with such conditions as Landlord may require, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion. At all times during which this Lease is in effect, the Tenant shall manage the Real Estate and Development in accordance with the terms of the Property Management Agreement, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit K, provided that all subsequent amendments thereto and any replacement property management agreement thereof shall be acceptable to Landlord and the First Leasehold Mortgagee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, Landlord may not terminate this Lease by reason of an act or omission of an occupant of one of the affordable units in the Building, unless such act or omission results in a condition or circumstance that also constitutes an Event of Default under this Lease. Tenant shall promptly and diligently take all reasonable steps, in accordance with the provisions of such sub-tenant's lease and applicable Requirements, to evict a sub-tenant who materially violates any material provision of his or her lease.

6.04 Prohibited Use. Tenant shall not use or occupy the Property or permit the same to be used or occupied, in a manner that would (a) materially violate any construction permit or certificate of occupancy affecting the Property or any Requirement, (b) make void or voidable any insurance then in force, or make it impossible to obtain fire or other insurance required to be furnished by Tenant hereunder, (c) cause or be apt to cause structural injury to the Property, or any part thereof, or (d) materially violate any material provision of this Lease; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not impose any obligation on Tenant with respect to any Excluded Environmental Condition.

6.05 Maintenance of Property and Tenant Property. Subject to Section 8.01, Tenant shall make all necessary repairs to and replacements of the Improvements and Tenant Improvements, whether interior or exterior, structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, and foreseen or unforeseen, and shall maintain and keep the Improvements and Tenant Improvements in good and safe order, repair and condition and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Code of the City, including but not limited to those provisions in Title 13 ("Building and Construction"), Title 14 ("Electrical Equipment and Installation"), Title 15 ("Fire Prevention") and all applicable landscape ordinances. Tenant covenants and agrees that throughout the Term all building systems, facilities and equipment, including HVAC systems, common area lighting and the like, shall be maintained in good operating order and repair. Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord's Protected Persons harmless from and against any and all claims and demands arising from the failure of Tenant to perform the covenants contained herein or arising from any accident, injury or damage to any person or property that shall or may happen in or upon the Property or Tenant Property, or any part thereof, however caused, other than Landlord's willful misconduct or any Excluded Environmental Condition, and shall keep the Property and Tenant Property free and clear of any and all mechanics' liens or other similar liens or charges incidental to work done or material supplied in or about the Property and Tenant Property subject to the provisions in Section 4.03 providing for contest of such liens.

6.06 Waste. Tenant shall not do, permit or suffer any waste, damage, disfigurement or injury to or upon the Property or Tenant Property, or any part thereof, without repairing the same within a reasonable period of time. Tenant shall have the right at any time and from time to time to sell or dispose of any equipment or fixtures subject to this Lease that may have become obsolete or unfit for use or that is no longer useful, necessary or profitable in the conduct of Tenant's business; provided, however, that Tenant shall have substituted or shall promptly substitute for the property so removed from the Property other equipment or fixtures at least of equal quality and utility in the performance of the particular function in question as that of the property so removed unless, in Tenant's reasonable opinion set forth in written notice to Landlord, the property so removed was performing an obsolete function and replacement thereof is not necessary or appropriate to maintain the operation or character of the Property or Tenant Property, or the use and occupancy by residents and licensees of the Tenant Property or its overall value without impairment.

6.07 Compliance with Requirements. Except for Excluded Environmental Conditions, Tenant shall comply, at its own expense, with all Requirements during the Term and with the reasonable requests of any insurance company having a policy outstanding with respect to the Property or Tenant Property, or any part thereof, whether or not such Requirements or requests require the making of structural alterations or the use or application of portions of the Property or Tenant Property, for compliance therewith, or interfere with the use and enjoyment of the Property or Tenant Property, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Landlord's Protected Persons from and against all fines, penalties, and claims for damages of every kind and nature arising out of any failure to comply with any such Requirement or request. It is the intention of the parties that Tenant during the Term shall discharge and perform all obligations of Landlord, as well as all obligations of Tenant arising as aforesaid, and hold harmless Landlord's Protected Persons therefrom (except for Excluded Environmental Conditions), so that at all times the Rent shall be net to Landlord without deductions or expenses on account of any such Requirement or request, whatever it may be. Tenant may, in good faith upon prior written notice to Landlord (and wherever necessary, in the name of, but without expense to, Landlord) and receipt of Landlord's written consent, which shall be in Landlord's sole discretion, and after having secured Landlord to its reasonable

satisfaction against loss or damage, by cash or by a letter of credit or surety bond in an amount, with an issuer or surety, and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Landlord, contest the validity of any such Requirement (other than City requirements) and, pending the determination of such contest, may postpone compliance therewith, provided that in no event shall such contest or postponement: (i) subject Landlord, the Property, Tenant Property, other buildings or the Campus to any fine or penalty or to prosecution for a crime; (ii) cause the Property and Tenant Property, or any part thereof, to be condemned or to be vacated; or (iii) cause any material interference with the operation of the Property or Tenant Property for the purposes set forth in Section 6.03 or the occupancy, use, benefit and enjoyment thereof by any sub-tenant of the Development.

6.08 Exculpation of Landlord. Except as otherwise set forth in the Lease, Landlord shall not be responsible or liable for any destruction, damage or injury to any property or to any person or persons at any time on the Property or Tenant Property resulting from any casualty, occurrence or condition occurring or existing during the Term of this Lease (except for Excluded Environmental Conditions), including without limitation those from steam, gas or electricity, or from water, rain or snow, whether the same may leak into, issue or flow from or within any part of the Property or Tenant Property or from the pipes or plumbing of the same, or from any other place or quarter; nor shall Landlord be in any way responsible or liable in case of any accident or injury (including death) to any of Tenant's subtenants, employees or agents, or to any person or persons in or about the Property or Tenant Property or the streets, driveways, sidewalks, parkways or alleys adjacent thereto; and Tenant agrees that it will not hold Landlord in any way responsible or liable therefor (except for actions caused by Landlord's willful misconduct) and will further indemnify, defend and hold Landlord's Protected Persons harmless from and against any and all claims, liability, penalties, damages, expenses and judgments arising from injury to persons or property of any nature and also for any matter or thing arising out of or resulting as a direct or indirect consequence from the use or occupancy of the Property or Tenant Property; provided, however, that the foregoing obligations shall not apply to Excluded Environmental Conditions.

6.09 Exculpation of Leasehold Mortgagee. Until any Leasehold Mortgagee becomes a mortgagee in possession or the tenant under a new lease, no Leasehold Mortgagee shall, except to the extent of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Leasehold Mortgagee, its agents and employees on or about the Land be responsible or liable for any destruction, damage or injury to any property or to any person or persons at any time on the Property or Tenant Property resulting from any casualty, occurrence or condition occurring or existing during the Term of this Lease, including without limitation those from steam, gas or electricity, or from water, rain or snow, whether the same may leak into, issue or flow from or within any part of the Property or Tenant Property or from the pipes or plumbing of the same, or from any other place or quarter; nor shall any Leasehold Mortgagee be in any way responsible or liable in case of any accident or injury (including death) to any of Tenant's subtenants, employees or agents, or to any person or persons in or about the Property or Tenant Property or the sidewalks, parkways, and parking areas adjacent thereto.

6.10 Landlord's Right of Entry. Landlord shall have the right, upon reasonable advance notice to Tenant and sub-tenants, when appropriate, on any business day, to enter upon the Property or Tenant Property, for the purpose of ascertaining the condition thereof, or whether Tenant is observing and performing the obligations assumed by it under this Lease, or to make any repairs or perform any work, all without hindrance or molestation from Tenant, or anyone claiming by, through or under Tenant, whether as subtenant or otherwise. The above mentioned rights of entry shall be exercisable at reasonable times, at reasonable hours and on

reasonable advance notice; provided, however, that entry may be made at any time without notice in the event of an emergency (although Landlord shall endeavor to give Tenant prior notice thereof). Nothing contained herein, however, shall impose or imply any duty on the part of Landlord to make any such repairs or perform any such work.

6.11 No Liens. Notice is hereby given that Landlord shall not be liable for any labor or materials furnished or to be furnished to Tenant upon credit, and that no mechanics' or other lien for any such labor or material shall attach to or affect the estate or interest of Landlord in and to the Property, the Tenant Property (as applicable) or any part thereof.

6.12 Snow Removal. Tenant shall provide and pay for prompt removal of snow and ice from parking lots which serve and sidewalks that abut or lead to the Property and Tenant Property and shall assume total responsibility for failure to do so. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall have no snow or ice removal duties with respect to such parking lots or sidewalks or the Development.

6.13 No Other Rights. This Lease does not give Tenant any other right with respect to the Campus. Any rights not specifically granted to Tenant by and through this Lease are reserved exclusively to Landlord. Execution of this Lease does not obligate Landlord to perform any additional duties or services except as expressly set forth in this document.

6.14 Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS") Updates. Throughout the Lease Term, Tenant shall provide Landlord with any material updates to the information previously submitted in Tenant's Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit ("EDS"). Landlord may also request such updates from time to time. Failure to provide such information on a timely basis shall constitute a default under this Lease.

6.15 Permits. For any activity which Tenant desires to conduct on the Real Estate in which a license or permit is required, said license or permit must be obtained by Tenant prior to using the Property or Tenant Property for such activity. The City, through its Department of Planning and Development and Department of General Services, must be notified of any such license or permit. Failure to obtain a required license or permit shall constitute a default under this Lease.

6.16 Security. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall have no security obligations relative to Tenant's use of the Property or Tenant Property. Tenant shall assume responsibility for properly securing the Property or Tenant Property.

6.17 Repairs for Tenant Negligence, Vandalism, or Misuse. Tenant shall assume all responsibility for any repairs to any portion of the Property, Tenant Property or Development necessitated by the negligence, vandalism, misuse, or other acts of Tenant, or Tenant's contractors, licensees, invitees, or agents, or third parties.

ARTICLE 7

Insurance

7.01 Maintenance of Insurance. During the Term, Tenant shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained policies of insurance satisfying the requirements set forth on Exhibit I.

7.02 Form of Policies. Except as provided in Section 8.02, any policies of insurance covering the Development during construction, shall expressly provide that any losses thereunder shall be adjusted with Tenant and all Leasehold Mortgagees as their interests may appear (or, absent any Leasehold Mortgagees, with Landlord). All such insurance shall be carried in the name of Tenant and loss thereunder shall be payable to Tenant and the Leasehold Mortgagees, if any, and Landlord, as their respective interests may appear.

7.03 Evidence of Insurance and Payment. Upon the execution and delivery of this Lease, and thereafter not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration date of an expiring policy theretofore furnished pursuant to this Article, certificates of insurance evidencing the required coverages, bearing notations evidencing the payment of premiums or accompanied by other evidence satisfactory to Landlord of such payment, shall be delivered by Tenant to Landlord. Upon request from Landlord, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord duplicate originals or certified copies of the policies required by this Article 7.

7.04 Separate Insurance. Tenant shall not obtain separate insurance concurrent in form or contributing in the event of loss with that required in this Article to be furnished by or that may reasonably be required to be furnished by Tenant unless Landlord is included therein as an additional insured, with loss payable as required in this Lease. Tenant shall immediately notify Landlord of the obtaining of any such separate insurance and shall deliver duplicate originals or certified copies of the policy or policies so obtained as provided in Section 7.03.

7.05 Cancellation. Each policy of insurance delivered hereunder shall contain an agreement by the insurer that such policy shall not be cancelled or materially altered without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice given to Landlord and to each Leasehold Mortgagee named in such policy.

ARTICLE 8

Damage and Restoration

8.01 Damage or Destruction.

(a) In the event of any damage to or destruction of the Improvements during the Term, Tenant shall give Landlord immediate notice thereof and, unless the Insurance Proceeds are applied by a Leasehold Mortgagee to reduce its debt in accordance with Section 8.05, Tenant shall promptly and diligently restore, replace, rebuild and repair the same as nearly as possible to their value, condition and character immediately prior to such damage or destruction, in accordance with the following provisions of this Article 8. Landlord shall have no duty to restore, replace, rebuild or repair the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, or any portion thereof, or to pay any of the costs or expenses thereof. All work in connection with such restoration, replacement, rebuilding and repairing, including all temporary repairs to the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, or repairs made for the protection of the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, pending the completion of the permanent restoration, replacement, rebuilding and repairing, is hereinafter collectively referred to as "Full Restoration." In the event of any damage to or destruction of the Improvements or Tenant Improvements occurring during the Term, Tenant shall, upon demand, deposit with the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, with Landlord), or into the Restoration Escrow (as hereinafter defined), the amount of any applicable deductible or self-insurance (the "Deductible"). If the Net Insurance Proceeds (as that term is hereinafter defined) available for a particular Restoration (as hereinafter defined) plus the amount of the Deductible, are

insufficient to accomplish the Full Restoration, then Landlord may terminate this Lease with respect to the portion of Real Estate on which such damaged or destroyed Improvements or Tenant Improvements, as applicable, were situated by written notice to Tenant and all Leasehold Mortgagees, unless: (1) within ninety (90) days after the amount of Net Insurance Proceeds has been determined, Tenant deposits with the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, with Landlord) cash, a letter of credit and/or evidence satisfactory to the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, to Landlord) of the availability of funds (from a loan or otherwise) in an amount equal to the Restoration Deficiency (as hereinafter defined); or (2) within ninety (90) days after the expiration of said 90-day period, any one or more of the Leasehold Mortgagees and/or any other Person so deposits the Restoration Deficiency with the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, with Landlord) or into the Restoration Escrow; or (3) within one hundred eighty (180) days after the amount of Net Insurance Proceeds has been determined, the First Leasehold Mortgagee agrees to a Partial Restoration and agrees to make the Net Insurance Proceeds available for such Restoration; or (4) at least one Leasehold Mortgagee is diligently proceeding to obtain such insurance proceeds and, if applicable, to exercise its rights with respect to the Restoration; provided, however, that the foregoing prohibition against termination shall no longer be applicable when the First Leasehold Mortgagee elects to apply such insurance proceeds to repay outstanding debt in lieu of Restoration. The First Leasehold Mortgagee shall consult with the other Leasehold Mortgagees with respect to the application of the Net Insurance Proceeds; provided however that in the event of any disagreement between the First Leasehold Mortgagee and the other Leasehold Mortgagees over the application of the Net Insurance Proceeds, the decision of the First Leasehold Mortgagee, in its sole discretion, shall prevail, subject to Section 8.01(c). The Full Restoration or Partial Restoration, as applicable, is hereinafter referred to as the "Restoration". As used herein, the term "Restoration Deficiency" shall mean additional funds in an amount sufficient, when added to the Net Insurance Proceeds available for a Restoration plus the Deductible, to complete such Restoration. If this Lease is terminated pursuant to this Section 8.01(a), with respect to a portion of the Real Estate only then, at the option of Landlord, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole expense, demolish and/or remove such of the Improvements or Tenant Improvements, as applicable, on such portion of the Real Estate as are designated by Landlord, provided that, if the costs of such demolition and removal exceed the Deductible, sufficient Net Insurance Proceeds are made available to Tenant for that purpose.

(b) Landlord shall use reasonable efforts to demolish and remove all structures that are not part of the Property, at its cost, as required for the Full or Partial Restoration of the Property. Landlord shall use all reasonable efforts to cause such demolition and removal to occur without delay or interference with the Partial or Full Restoration.

(c) The determination of whether the Proceeds are sufficient for a Full Restoration and that such Full Restoration is feasible, shall be reasonably made by the First Leasehold Mortgagee in accordance with the requirements of the First Leasehold Mortgage (or, if there is no First Leasehold Mortgagee, by Landlord). The First Leasehold Mortgagee shall consult with the other Leasehold Mortgagees with respect to application of Net Insurance Proceeds; provided however that in the event of any disagreement between the First Leasehold Mortgagee and the other Leasehold Mortgagees over the application of Net Insurance Proceeds, the determination of the First Leasehold Mortgagee, in its sole discretion, shall prevail. If there is to be a Restoration, all Proceeds shall be deposited in a construction disbursement escrow among the First Leasehold Mortgagee, the Second Leasehold Mortgagee, Landlord and Tenant and a mutually acceptable title company (the "Restoration Escrow") (or, if there is no First Leasehold Mortgagee, with Landlord), and disbursed to pay the costs of such Restoration. The Second Leasehold Mortgagee and Third Leasehold

Mortgagee agree to be bound by the First Leasehold Mortgagee's determination and to make the Net Insurance Proceeds available for such Restoration. In the event of any such damage to or destruction of the Improvements, Tenant, Landlord or any Leasehold Mortgagee shall have the right (but not the obligation) to deposit the Restoration Deficiency into the Restoration Escrow. Unless the Restoration Deficiency is deposited with the First Leasehold Mortgagee or into the Restoration Escrow (or, if there is no First Leasehold Mortgagee, with Landlord), or all of the Leasehold Mortgagees agree to a Partial Restoration, within the time periods provided in Section 8.01(a), this Lease shall terminate as to the affected portions of the Real Estate and the provisions of Section 8.05 shall apply.

8.02 Adjustment of Insurance Claims and Disbursements. Adjustment of any insurance claim shall, subject to the terms of any Leasehold Mortgage, be negotiated by Tenant. All insurance proceeds shall be deposited with the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, with Landlord) or into a Restoration Escrow, and administered as hereinafter set forth. All insurance proceeds received by Landlord or Tenant on account of such damage or destruction, less the actual costs, expenses and fees, if any, incurred in connection with the adjustment of the loss (the "Net Insurance Proceeds"), shall be applied in accordance with the terms of this Article. Such Net Insurance Proceeds plus the Deductible shall be paid out from time to time as such Restoration progresses and is approved. All Proceeds held by the First Leasehold Mortgagee for purposes of Restoration shall be held in trust for the benefit of Tenant and the funding of such restoration work.

8.03 Deficiencies. If, at any time during the course of a Restoration, the projected Restoration Deficiency increases, Tenant shall either, before proceeding with the Restoration, deposit with the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, with Landlord) cash, a letter of credit and/or evidence satisfactory to Landlord of the availability of funds (from a loan or otherwise) in an amount equal to the increase in the Restoration Deficiency, or deliver to the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, to Landlord) a surety bond from a company and in form and substance satisfactory to the First Leasehold Mortgagee (or, if none, to Landlord), for such increase in the Restoration Deficiency, the premium for which shall have been paid by Tenant. Thereupon, Tenant may proceed with the Restoration.

8.04 Landlord's Right to Complete. Subject to the prior written consent of the First Leasehold Mortgagee under Section 8.01, if a Restoration is commenced or required to be commenced, and if Tenant shall fail to promptly and diligently commence and complete such Restoration, Landlord, after first giving all Leasehold Mortgagees written notice and at least sixty (60) days thereafter to commence such Restoration and thereafter promptly and diligently complete such Restoration, may, but is not obligated to, complete the same and apply the Net Insurance Proceeds plus the Deductible and any additional funds provided by Tenant to the cost of Restoration.

8.05 Leasehold Mortgages. Except as provided in Section 8.01: (1) all provisions of this Article 8 are subject to the rights of the First Leasehold Mortgagee and the provisions of the First Leasehold Mortgage; (2) the provisions of the First Leasehold Mortgage shall govern in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Article 8 and the provisions of the First Leasehold Mortgage; and (3) application of Net Insurance Proceeds shall be subject to the terms of the Leasehold Mortgages, and the respective priorities of such Leasehold Mortgagees thereunder, including the Leasehold Mortgagees' rights, if any, to apply proceeds of insurance to the payment of outstanding debt owed by Tenant to such Leasehold Mortgagees in lieu of Restoration. In such an event, Landlord and Tenant shall adjust any remaining balance of insurance proceeds as their respective interests may be affected by such

damage or destruction, and this Lease shall terminate as to the affected portions of the Real Estate. No termination of this Lease shall occur under this Article 8 so long as at least one Leasehold Mortgagee is diligently proceeding to obtain such insurance proceeds and, if applicable, to exercise its rights with respect to the Restoration; provided, however, that the foregoing prohibition against termination shall no longer be applicable when the First Leasehold Mortgagee elects to apply such insurance proceeds to repay outstanding debt in lieu of Restoration.

ARTICLE 9

Title and Ownership; Leasehold Mortgage

9.01 Restrictions on Transfer.

(a) Except for Permitted Transfers and Permitted Refinancing: (i) Tenant shall not at any time without the prior written consent of Landlord: (A) sell, assign, transfer, or convey (any, a "Transfer") all or any part of its interest under this Lease, or (B) Transfer all or any part of any structure or other Improvement or Tenant Improvement located on the Real Estate; or (C) sublet all or any part of the Tenant Property except for subletting of the dwelling units to subtenants pursuant to subleases with a term (including options to extend or renew) not in excess of one (1) year and (ii) there shall not be a change of control of the Tenant or the Transfer of any interest in the Tenant. Landlord's consent to any of the foregoing may be granted, withheld or granted with such conditions as Landlord shall require, in its sole and absolute discretion.

(b) If a Permitted Transfer consisting of a Transfer of the Leasehold Estate occurs, the transferee or assignee shall enter into an assumption agreement with Landlord by which it assumes all of Tenant's rights and obligations under this Lease. Thereafter, the transferee or assignee shall succeed to all rights and obligations of Tenant under this Lease, and shall be deemed a permitted assignee of Tenant, and Tenant making such Transfer shall be and hereby is relieved of any continuing obligations hereunder arising thereafter and such permitted assignee, by accepting such assignment, shall be deemed to have assumed all obligations hereunder arising after such assignment. Landlord acknowledges that Tenant may cause the Improvements or Tenant Improvements, as applicable, or a portion thereof, to qualify for housing for "very low-income" households for the period required under Section 42 of the Code. Tenant may cause the Improvements or Tenant Improvements, or a portion thereof, to qualify for other state and/or federal assistance, including but not limited to financing arranged through or insured by HUD. To the extent required by the Code and/or HUD as a condition to such qualification, and as may be required under Article 19, Tenant is authorized to enter into restrictive covenants encumbering the Tenant Property pertaining to the use of the Tenant Property. Landlord agrees to enter into a subordination agreement relating to this Lease as to such restrictive covenants as may be required to obtain and maintain such qualifications.

(c) Landlord shall not, without the prior written consent of Tenant and all Leasehold Mortgagees, mortgage or create a lien upon (i) all or any part of the Real Estate, or (ii) all or any part of its interest in this Lease or any Improvement or Tenant Improvement.

(d) The Parties acknowledge that it may become necessary to grant easements and/or licenses over, under, upon and across the Real Estate for the provision of gas, electricity, telephone service, cable television, Internet access, water, sewer, and other utilities

to serve the Improvements and Tenant Improvements. All such easements and licenses shall be subject to the prior written consent of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If required, Landlord shall grant or join with Tenant in the grant of such easements and licenses, so as to subject Landlord's interest in the Real Estate to such easements and licenses. All costs in connection with such easements and licenses shall be borne by Tenant.

9.02 Liens. Other than the Permitted Exceptions and any Permitted Refinancing, Tenant shall not create or permit to be created or to remain, and shall promptly discharge, any lien (including but not limited to any mechanic's, contractor's, subcontractor's or materialman's lien or any lien, encumbrance or charge arising out of any Imposition, conditional sale, title retention agreement, chattel mortgage, security agreement, financing statement or otherwise) upon the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, or any part thereof, or the income therefrom, and Tenant shall not suffer any matter or thing whereby the estate, rights and interests of Landlord in the Property or Tenant Property, or any part thereof, will be impaired (excluding any impairment, lien or encumbrance arising by action of Landlord). Notwithstanding the foregoing prohibitions, Tenant shall have the right to contest any such lien upon compliance with the same conditions as are applicable to the contest of any Imposition under Section 4.03 or to provide title insurance over any such lien in a manner reasonably satisfactory to Landlord. If Tenant shall fail to cause any such matter to be discharged of record or contested in the foregoing manner, then Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, in addition to any other right or remedy, discharge such lien at any time after delivery of notice to Tenant, either by paying the amount claimed to be due or by procuring the discharge of such lien by deposit or bonding proceedings or otherwise, and in any such event Landlord shall be entitled, if it so elects, to compel the prosecution of an action for foreclosure of such lien by the lienholder and to pay the amount of judgment in favor of the lienholder with interest, costs and allowances. Any amount so paid by Landlord and all reasonable costs, expenses and fees incurred by Landlord in connection therewith shall be reimbursed by Tenant to Landlord. This Lease shall constitute notice that Landlord shall not be liable for any work performed or to be performed, or any materials furnished or to be furnished, at the Real Estate for Tenant or any subtenant upon credit, and that no mechanic's or other lien for such work or materials shall attach to or affect the estate or interest of Landlord in and to the Real Estate, unless such work or materials is specifically ordered by Landlord in writing.

9.03 Leasehold Mortgage.

(a) In order to enable Tenant to finance a portion of the cost of construction of the Development, Tenant shall have the right, at or prior to commencement of construction of the Tenant Improvements required under Section 5.01, to grant and record the First Leasehold Mortgage, Second Leasehold Mortgage and Third Leasehold Mortgage. The aggregate amounts financed by Tenant through the Leasehold Mortgages shall not exceed the estimated cost of the Development, or such other greater amount as is reasonably approved by Landlord. Landlord's interest in the Property, Tenant Property (as applicable) or this Lease shall at no time be encumbered by and shall at no time be subject or subordinate to any Leasehold Mortgage (i.e. the foreclosure of any such Leasehold Mortgage shall not divest Landlord of its fee simple title or reversionary interest). For purposes of this Article 9, the making of a Leasehold Mortgage shall not be deemed to constitute an assignment or transfer of this Lease or the Leasehold Estate, nor shall any Leasehold Mortgagee, as such, be deemed to be an assignee or transferee of this Lease or of the Leasehold Estate so as to require such Leasehold Mortgagee, as such, to assume the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions on the part of Tenant to be performed hereunder. A Leasehold

Mortgagee may become the holder of the Leasehold Estate and succeed to Tenant's interest under this Lease by foreclosure of its Leasehold Mortgage (either in its own name or in the name of its nominee) or as a result of the assignment of the Tenant's interest under this Lease in lieu of foreclosure, and any purchaser at any sale of Tenant's interest under this Lease in any proceeding for the foreclosure of any Leasehold Mortgage or the assignee or transferee of Tenant's interest under this Lease under any instrument of assignment or transfer in lieu of the foreclosure of any Leasehold Mortgage shall be deemed to be an assignee or transferee approved by Landlord and shall be deemed to have agreed to perform all of the obligations of Tenant from and after the date of such assignment, but only for so long as such purchaser, assignee or transferee is the owner of the Leasehold Estate.

(b) If an Event of Default by Tenant occurs, Landlord agrees that it will not terminate this Lease or take possession of the Tenant Property if: (i) any Leasehold Mortgagee shall cure the default within 180 days after expiration of the time for Tenant to cure said default, or if such default cannot reasonably be cured within said 180-day period, and any Leasehold Mortgagee in good faith commences within said 180-day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes all actions required to cure such default, such longer period as may be reasonably necessary; or (ii) within 180 days after notice of such default by Landlord to a Leasehold Mortgagee, such Leasehold Mortgagee commences legal proceedings (herein called "foreclosure proceedings") to foreclose the lien of its Leasehold Mortgage and if such Leasehold Mortgagee diligently proceeds with its foreclosure proceedings or obtains a deed in lieu of foreclosure (including seeking to be put in possession as mortgagee-in-possession or seeking to obtain the appointment of a receiver in such foreclosure proceedings), or (iii) such Event of Default cannot by its nature be cured by any Leasehold Mortgagee. The foregoing 180 day periods shall be extended for so long as such Leasehold Mortgagee is enjoined or stayed in any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings filed by or against Tenant. Nothing in this Article 9 shall require any Leasehold Mortgagee, as a condition to the exercise of rights provided under this Article 9, to cure any Event of Default of Tenant that is specific to Tenant and therefore not reasonably susceptible of being cured by such Leasehold Mortgagee. The foregoing shall not be deemed to excuse a Leasehold Mortgagee from performing covenants relating to the construction or condition of the Tenant Improvements on the Leasehold Estate or other similar matters requiring access to and/or control of the Tenant Property from and after such time as such Leasehold Mortgagee acquires possession of the Tenant Property or Tenant's Leasehold Estate by receivership, foreclosure or otherwise, provided that the Construction Completion Deadline shall be extended accordingly during any such period given to initiate and complete any foreclosure proceeding. If no Leasehold Mortgagee commences and prosecutes either curative action or foreclosure proceedings as provided above, Landlord may invoke any or all of its remedies under this Lease, including the remedy of termination. In the event the purchaser at the foreclosure sale or the assignee of such purchaser or the recipient of any deed in lieu of foreclosure acquires the Leasehold Estate and Tenant's interest in the Tenant Improvements, such purchaser or assignee shall thereupon become Tenant under this Lease and hereby agrees to assume and perform each and all of Tenant's obligations and covenants hereunder from and after the date that such purchaser or assignee acquires the Leasehold Estate and Tenant's interest in the Tenant Improvements.

(c) In the event there is a First Leasehold Mortgage, Landlord agrees that it will not accept a surrender of the Tenant Property or a cancellation of this Lease from Tenant prior to the expiration of the Term of this Lease and will not amend this Lease without in each case obtaining the prior written consent of the First Leasehold Mortgagee.

(d) Each Leasehold Mortgagee, by accepting its Leasehold Mortgage, agrees for the benefit of Landlord:

(i) that such Leasehold Mortgagee will use reasonable efforts to give to Landlord notice of all events of default declared by such Leasehold Mortgagee with respect to its Leasehold Mortgage Loan that give such Leasehold Mortgagee the right of acceleration, concurrently with or promptly after notice thereof is given to Tenant; and Landlord shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to cure any such defaults on the part of Tenant within the time period, if any, allowed by the Leasehold Mortgage; and

(ii) prior to commencing foreclosure proceedings or accepting a deed in lieu of foreclosure, such Leasehold Mortgagee shall give Landlord a written notice describing the action proposed to be taken by such Leasehold Mortgagee and stating the aggregate amount of the indebtedness then due and secured by the Leasehold Mortgage, and setting forth in reasonable detail the respective portions of said indebtedness attributable to principal, interest, attorneys' fees and expenses and other costs, fees and expenses. Landlord shall have a period of thirty (30) days after Landlord receives such notice from such Leasehold Mortgagee within which Landlord, at its election, may purchase from such Leasehold Mortgagee, without representation, warranty or recourse (other than as to the purchase price), the Leasehold Mortgage, the indebtedness secured thereby, and any other security held by such Leasehold Mortgagee for such indebtedness, for a purchase price equal to the amounts due such Leasehold Mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage.

(e) So long as the First Leasehold Mortgage is in existence, unless the First Leasehold Mortgagee shall otherwise expressly consent in writing, the fee title to the Real Estate and the Leasehold Estate shall not merge, but shall remain separate and distinct, notwithstanding the acquisition of said fee title and Leasehold Estate by the Landlord, other than by termination of this Lease by Landlord in compliance with the provisions of this Article 9.

(f) Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary in Sections 6.05, 6.07, 6.08, 11.02 or 20.03, Landlord agrees (without waiving any rights that Landlord may have against any former Tenant) that: (a) the First Leasehold Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale or assignee or transferee in lieu of foreclosure of a First Leasehold Mortgage that succeeds to the Leasehold Estate and becomes a successor Tenant hereunder (a "Successor") shall not be responsible for any then existing indemnification obligation of the former Tenant except to the extent the indemnification obligation relates to an act, omission or condition that continues after such Successor's succession to Tenant's possessory or leasehold interest and gives rise to additional damages or claims after such succession; (b) such Successor shall not be required to cure a default that is peculiar to Tenant's status, solvency or condition and that, therefore, cannot be cured by the payment of money or the taking of affirmative action (an "Incurable Default"); and (c) failure by such Successor to cure an Incurable Default or to assume such existing indemnification obligations of the former Tenant shall not constitute a basis for not recognizing such Successor as the successor Tenant or for terminating this Lease.

ARTICLE 10

Tenant Default: Rights and Remedies of Landlord

10.01 Tenant's Event of Default. Each of the following events shall be an "Event of Default" by Tenant under this Lease:

(a) Tenant's failure to pay, when due, any installment of Rent or any other amount to be paid by Tenant under this Lease, and such failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice from Landlord specifying such failure;

(b) Tenant shall be in default under Section 9.01(a);

(c) if any insurance required to be maintained by Tenant shall lapse without replacement, so that any required coverage is not in effect;

(d) Tenant shall fail to perform or observe any other material obligation, term or provision under this Lease and such failure continues beyond sixty (60) days after written notice from Landlord to Tenant specifying such Event of Default; provided, however, that if Tenant in good faith commences within said 60-day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes all actions required to cure such default, Tenant shall be allowed a reasonable additional period to effect such cure;

(e) a petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against Tenant, or if Tenant makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or is adjudged insolvent by any state or federal court, and in the case of any such involuntary petition, action or proceeding not initiated by Tenant such petition, action or proceeding is not dismissed or stayed within ninety (90) days after the commencement of such petition, action or proceeding; and

(f) Tenant shall fail to commence construction of the Development in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prior to sixty (60) days following the closing of the First Leasehold Mortgage or Tenant shall fail to complete the construction of the Development in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prior to the Construction Completion Deadline (or such later date as the First Leasehold Mortgagee may authorize, or in the absence of a First Leasehold Mortgagee, the Landlord), and such failure continues for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice from Landlord specifying such failure; provided, however, that if Tenant in good faith commences within said 60-day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes all actions required to cure any such failure, Tenant shall be allowed a reasonable additional period to effect such cure. Such commencement and completion deadlines shall be subject to reasonable extension in the event of an Unavoidable Delay.

10.02 Termination. If an Event of Default shall occur, Landlord may not terminate this Lease for so long as the provisions of Sections 9.03, 10.13 or any other provision of this Lease that expressly limits Landlord's ability to terminate this Lease precludes such termination. Otherwise Landlord, at its option, at any time thereafter during the continuance of such Event of Default, may give to Tenant and all Leasehold Mortgagees a notice of termination of this Lease, and, upon the date specified in such notice, which date shall be after all cure periods and foreclosure proceeding periods without a cure or foreclosure (or exercise by a Leasehold Mortgagee of other remedies contemplated by Section 9.03(b)) being effected, then this Lease and all of Tenant's rights under this Lease shall expire and terminate as if that date were the date herein originally fixed for the expiration of the Term of this Lease, and on the date so

specified, Tenant shall vacate and surrender the Property and Tenant Improvements to Landlord. If an Event of Default under Section 10.01(f) shall occur, then Landlord's right to terminate the entire Lease by reason of such Event of Default shall be limited as hereinafter provided.

10.03 Transfer of Deposits, etc. If this Lease terminates under Section 10.02, all unearned insurance premiums, all deposits theretofore made by Tenant with utility companies, any claims for refund of any Imposition, any pending claims for insurance proceeds or condemnation awards, and all fuel and supplies on the Property or Tenant Improvements owned by Tenant shall, subject to the rights of the Leasehold Mortgagees, be deemed to be and are hereby assigned to and transferred to Landlord to be applied in payment of Tenant's liability under this Lease.

10.04 Re-entry. If this Lease terminates under Section 10.02 or by operation of law or otherwise, Landlord may without further notice re-enter and repossess the Property and Tenant Improvements.

10.05 Injunctive Relief. In the event of any breach or threatened breach by Tenant of any of the covenants, agreements, terms or conditions contained in this Lease, Landlord shall be entitled, after expiration of any applicable notice and cure period, to injunctive relief against such breach or threatened breach, and shall have the right to invoke any right or remedy available at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise as though re-entry, summary proceedings and other remedies were not provided for in this Lease.

10.06 Re-letting by Landlord. If Landlord terminates this Lease under Section 10.02, Landlord may re-let the Property and Tenant Improvements or any part thereof and receive the rent therefor, whether such rent is in the aggregate greater than or less than the Rent payable hereunder. Landlord shall not be responsible or liable in any way for failure to re-let the Property or Tenant Improvements or any part thereof or for failure to collect any rent due on such re-letting, except as required by law to mitigate Landlord's damages.

10.07 Receipt of Monies: No Waiver. No receipt of money by Landlord from Tenant after termination of this Lease shall reinstate, continue or extend the term of this Lease or of any notice of termination theretofore given to Tenant, or operate as a waiver of Landlord's right to enforce the payment of Rent and any other payments or charges herein reserved or agreed to be paid by Tenant, then or thereafter falling due, or operate as a waiver of Landlord's right to recover possession of the Property or Tenant Improvements by proper remedy, it being agreed that after service of notice to terminate this Lease or the commencement of any suit or summary proceedings, or after final order for the possession of the Property or Tenant Improvements, Landlord may demand and collect any monies due or thereafter falling due in any manner without affecting such notice, proceeding, order, suit or judgment, and all such monies collected shall be deemed paid on account of the use and occupancy of the Tenant Property or, at Landlord's election, on account of Tenant's liability hereunder.

10.08 No Implied Waivers. Landlord's granting of a consent under this Lease, or Landlord's failure to object to an action taken by Tenant without Landlord's consent under this Lease, shall not be deemed a waiver by Landlord of its right to require such consent for any further similar act of Tenant. No waiver by Landlord of any breach of any of the conditions, covenants or agreements of this Lease shall be construed, taken or held to be a waiver of any other breach or be a waiver, acquiescence in or consent to any further or succeeding breach

of the same term, condition, covenant or agreement. None of Tenant's covenants, agreements, obligations or undertakings under this Lease, and no breach thereof, may be waived, altered or modified except by a written instrument executed by Landlord.

10.09 Remedies Not Exclusive. Subject to provisions of Article 18 and other provisions of this Lease restricting Landlord's right to terminate this Lease, no right, power or remedy conferred upon or reserved to Landlord under this Lease or under law shall be considered exclusive of any other right, power or remedy, but shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to those existing at law or in equity, or by statute or otherwise, and may be exercised from time to time, without precluding Landlord's simultaneous or later exercise of any or all other rights, powers or remedies. No delay or omission of Landlord in exercising any right, power or remedy arising from any default shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default.

10.10 Waiver of Notice. Tenant expressly agrees that any notice of intention to re-enter provided in any statute or to initiate legal proceedings to that end shall run concurrently with any applicable notice period provided hereby so that any required notice period shall not be longer than the longer of such statutory notice or notice required under this Lease. Tenant waives, for and on behalf of itself and all persons and parties claiming through or under it (other than any Leasehold Mortgagee), any and all right of redemption provided by any law or now in force or hereafter enacted or otherwise, for re-entry or repossession, or to restore the operation of this Lease, in case Tenant shall be dispossessed by a judgment or by warrant of any court or judge, or in case of re-entry or repossession by Landlord, or in case of any expiration or termination of this Lease.

10.11 Suits for Damages. Suits for damages or deficiencies, or for a sum equal to any installments of Rent, Impositions and other charges and payments hereunder shall be subject to the provisions of Article 18.

10.12 Bankruptcy. Nothing in this Article contained shall limit or prejudice the right of Landlord to prove and obtain as damages in any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization or dissolution proceeding an amount equal to the maximum allowed by any statute or rule of law governing such proceeding and in effect at the time when such damages are to be proved, whether or not such amount be greater, equal to or less than the amount of the damages referred to any of the preceding Sections.

10.13 Leasehold Mortgagee's Rights. Notwithstanding the remedies afforded to Landlord under this Article 10, such remedies shall be subject to and subordinate to the Leasehold Mortgagees' rights granted herein.

ARTICLE 11

Additional Rights and Remedies of Landlord

11.01 Performance by Landlord. If an Event of Default shall occur and provided that a Leasehold Mortgagee has not cured such failure within the time period provided herein for such cure (provided that any notice of default required by the terms of this Lease pursuant to Section 10.2 to be given to the Leasehold Mortgagees by Landlord), Landlord may, at its option (but shall not be required to), make any such payment or perform any such act, and for such purpose Landlord may enter upon the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, and

take all actions thereon as may be deemed by Landlord necessary or desirable therefor. Any amount paid or incurred by Landlord in effecting or attempting to cure such failure shall be additional rent due from Tenant to Landlord, and shall be payable by Tenant upon demand.

11.02 Tenant to Provide Indemnification.

(a) Unless arising from Landlord's willful and wanton misconduct, or until Landlord shall have re-entered the Property or Tenant Improvements upon expiration or termination of this Lease, (and, then, only with respect to acts or omissions by Landlord after such re-entry), Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and save Landlord's Protected Persons harmless against and from all liabilities, claims, suits, fines, penalties, damages, losses, charges, costs, expenses and fees (including reasonable attorney's fees) which may be imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against Landlord's Protected Persons by reason of any of the following occurring during the portion of the Term during which such indemnitor was Tenant hereunder:

(i) any use, non-use, possession, occupation, condition (other than Excluded Environmental Conditions), operation, repair, maintenance or management of the Property, or any part thereof, or any occurrence of any of the same;

(ii) any act or omission on the part of Tenant or any subtenant, licensee or invitee, or any of its or their agents, contractors, servants, employees, licensees or invitees relating to the Property or this Lease;

(iii) any accident, injury (including death) or damage, regardless of the cause thereof, to any person or property occurring in, on or about the Property or any part thereof;

(iv) any contest permitted pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.03 or 6.07;

(v) any litigation or proceeding related to the Property or this Lease to which Landlord becomes or is made a party without fault on its part, whether commenced by or against Tenant; and

(vi) any costs which may be incurred by Landlord in enforcing any of the covenants, agreements, terms and conditions of this Lease (provided Landlord prevails in the enforcement proceeding).

(b) The Tenant's indemnification shall survive any expiration, termination, transfer, and/or assignment of this Lease.

ARTICLE 12

Eminent Domain

12.01 Total Taking. Subject to Section 12.05, if, during the Term of this Lease, the entire Property, Tenant Property, or such substantial portion thereof of either, as shall in the reasonable good faith judgment of Tenant, make it economically unfeasible to continue to operate the remaining portion for the purposes herein stated, shall be taken by the exercise of the power of eminent domain, this Lease shall terminate on the date of vesting of title in the condemnor under such eminent domain proceedings, and all Rent and other sums payable by Tenant hereunder shall be prorated to the date of such vesting, and thereafter Tenant shall be

relieved of all obligations to pay the Rent and to otherwise perform its agreements, obligations and undertakings under this Lease except those that expressly survive the termination of this Lease. The award granted with respect to such eminent domain proceedings shall be divided between Landlord, Tenant and the Leasehold Mortgagees in the following order:

(a) to the First Leasehold Mortgagee, an amount sufficient to obtain the release and satisfaction of the First Leasehold Mortgage;

(b) to any and all other Leasehold Mortgagees, as their interests appear, an amount sufficient to obtain a release and satisfaction of the Leasehold Mortgages;

(c) to Tenant, an amount equal to the sum of: (y) the greater of: (1) the fair market value of the Tenant Improvements and the fair market value of the unexpired Leasehold Estate, reduced by the amount, if any, paid under the preceding Clauses (a) and (b); and (2) the replacement cost of the Tenant Improvements and the fair market value of the unexpired Leasehold Estate, reduced by the amount, if any, paid under the preceding Clauses (a) and (b); plus (3) the value of any low-income housing tax credits recaptured or not available in future years as a result of such taking; and

(d) the balance, if any, shall be paid to Landlord.

If this Lease is terminated under this Section, then Tenant shall, if so directed by Landlord, demolish and/or remove any damaged Improvements or Tenant Improvements on any remaining Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, at the sole cost and expense of Tenant provided that all condemnation proceeds allocable to the Property or Tenant Property remaining after satisfaction of the indebtedness secured by any Leasehold Mortgages shall be available to Tenant. The obligation under this Lease to demolish and/or remove Improvements or Tenant Improvements under the foregoing sentence shall not apply to any Leasehold Mortgagee (or nominee of a Leasehold Mortgagee) that succeeds to Tenant's interest under this Lease through foreclosure of its Leasehold Mortgage or deed-in-lieu thereof.

12.02 Partial Taking.

(a) If, during the Term, less than the entire Property or Tenant Property shall be taken by the exercise of the power of eminent domain, and, in the reasonable judgment of the First Leasehold Mortgagee, condemnation proceeds attributable to Tenant's interest in the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, are sufficient to restore the remaining portion of the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, so as to be not materially different from the prior value, condition and character of the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, this Lease shall not terminate but shall continue for the remainder of the Term, subject to the provisions of this Section 12.02. The condemnation proceeds shall be made available to Tenant, and Tenant, at its expense, shall forthwith restore the remaining portion of the Property or Tenant Property, as applicable, to substantially the same value, condition and character as existed prior to such taking. If Tenant is obligated to restore the Property or Tenant Property, the proceeds of the award shall be deposited in the Restoration Escrow and disbursed to pay the costs of such restoration. If the sum of such awards is not sufficient, Tenant shall have the right, but not the obligation, to provide the additional funds required. Landlord shall have no obligation to provide any additional funds.

(b) If the First Leasehold Mortgagee reasonably determines that condemnation proceeds are insufficient to restore that portion of the Property or Tenant Property remaining

after the taking so as to be not materially different than the value, condition and character of the Property or Tenant Property prior to such taking, and neither Tenant nor any Leasehold Mortgagee deposits into the Restoration Escrow the additional funds necessary to satisfy such deficiency within ninety (90) days after the condemnation award, then the condemnation proceeds shall be applied as set forth in Section 12.01 and the requirements of Section 8.05 shall apply.

12.03 Temporary Taking. In the event of a taking for a temporary use, this Lease and the Term shall continue and the Rent thereafter due and payable shall be equitably reduced or abated. Tenant shall continue to perform and observe all of the other covenants, agreements, terms and conditions of this Lease. The entire amount of any proceeds with respect to such temporary taking shall be paid to Tenant.

12.04 Other Governmental Action. In the case of any governmental action not resulting in the taking of any portion of the Property or Tenant Property but creating a right to compensation therefor, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect without reduction or abatement of any Rent thereafter due and payable. If such governmental action results in any damage to the Improvements or Tenant Improvements, as applicable, Tenant shall be entitled to receive such portion of the proceeds (or all of the proceeds, if required for such purpose) estimated to be necessary to remedy any such damage, and Tenant shall proceed with reasonable diligence to make all repairs, replacements, restorations and improvements necessary so to remedy such damage to the extent economically feasible, and, if the amount of such proceeds is not sufficient, Tenant shall have the right, but not the obligation, to provide the additional funds required. Any balance remaining from such proceeds, or if no damage is involved then all of such proceeds, shall be divided between Landlord and Tenant as their respective interests may appear.

12.05 Leasehold Mortgagees. The rights granted to Landlord and Tenant under this Article 12 shall be subject to the rights and interests of the Leasehold Mortgagees under the Leasehold Mortgages (except as provided in Section 12.02(b)).

ARTICLE 13

Estoppel Certificates; Certificate of Completion

13.01 Estoppel Certificates. Upon written request by either party, or any Leasehold Mortgagee, the party to whom the request was made will promptly certify to the requesting Person, or to any proposed assignee or grantee or mortgagee or the proposed assignee of such mortgagee, whether or not this Lease is valid and subsisting, whether or not it has been modified (and if there are modifications, stating them) and whether or not the party executing the certificate has knowledge of any default or breach by the other party under any of the terms of this Lease (and if any exists, stating them). **Certificate of Completion**. Upon the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the Development by the City in its municipal capacity following completion of the construction of the Building and related Tenant Improvements, Landlord shall give to Tenant a certificate of completion (in recordable form) certifying all obligations set forth in Section 5.01 have been satisfied, and Tenant shall cause such certificate to be recorded.

ARTICLE 14

Title to Improvements; Surrender at End of Term

14.01 Title to Improvements. Landlord acknowledges and agrees that throughout the Term and until expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, the Tenant shall own all of the Tenant Improvements in the Tenant's name and shall hold a Leasehold Estate in all other Improvements. As such, Tenant has, and shall be entitled to, all rights and privileges of ownership of such Tenant Improvements, including without limitation: (a) the right to claim depreciation or cost recovery deductions; (b) the right to claim the low-income housing tax credit described in Section 42 of the Code; (c) the right to amortize capital costs and to claim any other federal or state tax benefits attributable to the Tenant Property; and (d) the right to transfer such Tenant Improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Lease; provided, however, that Tenant may not remove or substantially alter any of the Improvements or Tenant Improvements (other than the disposition and replacement of equipment, appliances and other personal property in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the performance of its obligations under Section 6.05) without having first obtained the prior written consent of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

14.02 Surrender at End of Term; Early Termination of Lease. Upon the expiration of the Term, or any termination of this Lease, all Improvements and Tenant Improvements then on the Real Estate shall, together with all fixtures, used in connection with the operation of the Development, shall become the property of Landlord or revert to Landlord, as applicable, without any payment or allowance whatever by Landlord on account of or for such Improvements, Tenant Improvements, and fixtures, whether or not the same or any part thereof shall have been constructed by, paid for, or purchased by Tenant. Tenant shall vacate and surrender possession of the Property to Landlord without delay, free and clear of all lettings, occupancies, and licenses, and free and clear of all mortgages and other liens, claims, encumbrances and security interests, other than (i) the Permitted Exceptions, (ii) the rights of sub-tenants in possession under leases (which shall expire not later than one (1) year after the end of the Term), (iii) those, if any, created by Landlord, and (iv) those related to Excluded Environmental Conditions. Tenant agrees to execute and deliver to Landlord such quit claim deeds, bills of sale, assignments or other instruments of conveyance and release as Landlord may reasonably deem necessary to evidence such transfer of possession and title to Landlord. Tenant hereby waives any notice now or hereafter required by law with respect to vacating the Property and Tenant Property at any such termination date. All personal property of the Tenant shall remain Tenant's property, subject to security interests, and shall be removed on expiration or as soon as reasonably practical after termination of the Lease. Tenant shall not remove or substantially alter any of the Improvements or Tenant Improvements (other than the disposition and replacement of equipment, appliances and other personal property in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the performance of its obligations under Section 6.05) without first having obtained the prior written consent of Landlord, which consent shall be exercised in the Landlord's sole and absolute discretion.

ARTICLE 15

Landlord Defaults

15.01 Landlord's Default. It shall be an event of default by Landlord under this Lease if Landlord fails to perform any term or provision to be performed by Landlord under this Lease, and such failure shall continue beyond sixty (60) days after written notice received by Landlord from Tenant specifying such event of default; provided, however, that if Landlord in good faith commences within said 60-day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes all actions required to cure such default, Landlord shall be allowed a reasonable period to effect such cure.

Upon an event of default by Landlord hereunder, Tenant shall have as its sole and exclusive remedies (a) the right to terminate this Lease, and (b) the right to injunctive relief or to specifically enforce Landlord's performance obligations, subject further to Section 18.01.

15.02 Exercise of Remedies. Tenant's exercise of its remedies under Section 15.01 may be exercised from time to time and as often as occasion may arise or may be deemed expedient, without precluding Tenant's simultaneous or later exercise of such remedy. No delay or omission of Tenant to exercise such remedy shall impair any such remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein.

15.03 Waivers in Writing. None of Landlord's covenants, agreements, obligations or undertakings, and no events of default of Landlord may be waived, altered, or modified except by a written instrument executed by Tenant and all Leasehold Mortgagees.

15.04 Landlord's Representations. Landlord hereby represents and warrants to Tenant that:

(a) Landlord's execution of this Lease, and the performance by Landlord of all of the terms and conditions contained herein will not, or with the giving of notice or the passage of time, or both, would not violate or cause a breach or default under any other agreement relating to the Property to which Landlord is a party or by which it is bound;

(b) as of the Commencement Date, there is no tenant or other occupant of the Real Estate having any right or claim to possession or use of the Real Estate other than parties having rights under the Permitted Exceptions, and public and private utilities and telecommunication providers;

(c) the Landlord has obtained the approval of the City Council of the City to execute and perform its obligations under this Lease.

(d) [the conveyance set forth in this Lease qualifies as exception to the Plat Act, 765 ILCS 205/1(b), and Landlord shall, if necessary, execute and deliver a Plat Act affidavit in accordance with 765 ILCS 205/5a.]

ARTICLE 16

Notices

All notices or demands under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be served and given by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by nationally-recognized overnight courier, addressed (i) if to Landlord, to such person and at such address as Landlord may by notice in writing designate to Tenant, and in the absence of such designation, to City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, 121 North LaSalle

Street, Room 1000, Attention: Commissioner with a copy to City of Chicago, Department of Law, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attention: Corporation Counsel and a copy to City of Chicago, Department of General Services, 30 North LaSalle Street, Room 300, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attention: Office of Real Estate, and (ii) if to Tenant to the address designated by Tenant in writing to Landlord, and in the absence of any such designation then:

EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation
c/o Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
1580 Sawgrass Corporate Parkway, Suite 210
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33323

and

With Copies to:

James N. Broder, Esquire
Bernstein Shur
100 Middle Street, West Tower
Portland, ME 04101

By written notice served in the foregoing manner, any party entitled to receive notices shall have the right to designate another person and another address to which notices and demands shall thereafter be sent. Each such notice or demand shall be deemed served, given and received when received or, when given by mail, shall be deemed served, given and received on the third business day after the mailing thereof.

ARTICLE 17

Miscellaneous

17.01 Covenants Running With Land. All agreements, obligations and undertakings contained in this Lease shall, except as herein specifically limited or otherwise provided, extend and inure to be binding upon Landlord's successors and assigns and Tenant's permitted successors and permitted assigns, and shall be construed as covenants running with the land. Wherever reference is made in this Lease to either party, it shall be held to include and apply to such successors and assigns.

17.02 Amendments in Writing. From time to time, the parties hereto may amend this Lease with respect to any provisions reasonably related to Tenant's use of the Tenant Property and/or Landlord's administration of said Lease. Provided, however, that such amendment(s) shall not serve to extend the Term hereof nor serve to otherwise materially alter the essential provisions contained herein. Such amendment(s) shall be in writing, shall establish the factual background necessitating such alteration, shall set forth the terms and conditions of such modification, and shall be duly executed by both Landlord and Tenant and consented to in writing by any Leasehold Mortgagee.

17.03 Quiet Possession. Landlord agrees that during the Term and so long as no Event of Default exists and is continuing hereunder, Tenant shall and may peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Real Estate demised hereby, subject to the Permitted Exceptions, without molestation or disturbance by or from Landlord or any party claiming by, through or under Landlord, and free of any encumbrance created or suffered by Landlord except for the Permitted Exceptions expressly described herein to which this Lease is made subject and subordinate.

17.04 Time of Essence. Time is of essence of this Lease and of the performance of the respective obligations, covenants and agreements of Landlord and Tenant hereunder. If the day for the performance of any obligation hereunder occurs on a calendar day other than a business day, the time for such performance shall be extended to the next business day.

17.05 Approvals. All approvals or consents required under the provisions hereof shall be in writing. Unless herein expressly otherwise provided, any approval or consent of Landlord shall be sufficiently given if signed by the Commissioner of the Department of General Services or any successor department thereto.

17.06 Condition of Property. Landlord has made no warranties or representations whatever with respect to the Property and, except for Excluded Environmental Conditions (for which responsibility shall be determined under applicable law), Tenant accepts the Property "**AS IS**"; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not affect the obligations, if any, of Landlord under this Lease with respect to matters of title to the Real Estate and liens arising out of labor and/or materials furnished to the Real Estate, or any portion thereof, by or on behalf of Landlord.

17.07 Captions. The table of contents and captions of this Lease are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of this Lease nor in any way affect this Lease.

17.08 Partial Invalidity. If any term, provision or condition of this Lease or its application to any Person or circumstance shall to any extent be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease and the application of such term, provision or condition to Persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each term, provision and condition of this Lease shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

17.09 Applicable Law. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Illinois.

17.10 Recording of Lease. This Lease shall be recorded in its entirety with the Cook County Recorder of Deeds.

17.11 Lease Not to be Construed Against Either Party. The parties have each been represented by counsel in connection with the negotiation and drafting of this Lease. Accordingly, this Lease shall not be construed against or for either party.

17.12 Cooperation. Landlord and Tenant agree that they will cooperate with one another in all respects in furtherance of the Development, the construction of the Driveway Extension and the renovation of the Prete Access Easement Area. Tenant shall obtain all required and necessary permits from all Governmental Authorities in furtherance of the

Development, the construction of the Driveway Extension and the renovation of the Prete Access Easement Area. From time to time, Tenant may request minor modifications to this Lease to satisfy the requirements of financing sources, including without limitation, government agencies and private lenders and equity sources. Landlord will use all reasonable efforts to accommodate such requests and will not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval and execution of modifications to this Lease that do not materially and adversely alter the basic terms hereof or Landlord's rights and remedies hereunder. Nothing herein shall impose upon Landlord any requirement to approve any modification or amendment to this Lease that would violate or contravene any applicable law or any contract or agreement to which Landlord is a party or which is binding on Landlord.

17.13 Exhibits Incorporated As Part of Lease. All exhibits attached hereto (i.e., Exhibit A through Exhibit K, inclusive) are incorporated herein by reference and constitute a material part of this Lease.

ARTICLE 18

Exculpatory Provisions

18.01 Exculpatory Provision – Landlord. It is expressly understood and agreed by Tenant, and any Person claiming by, through or under Tenant (including without limitation all Leasehold Mortgagees) that none of Landlord's covenants, undertakings or agreements herein set forth are made or intended as personal covenants, undertakings or agreements of Landlord, but are for the purpose of binding the premises demised hereby, and liability or damage for breach for nonperformance by Landlord shall be collectible only out of the Property demised hereby or available insurance proceeds, if any, and no personal liability is assumed by nor at any time may be asserted or enforced against Landlord or any other Landlord's Protected Persons or any of its or their heirs, legal representatives, successors or assigns, all such personal liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by Tenant and each Person claiming by, through or under Tenant, except for Landlord's liability for (i) fraudulent acts, and (ii) intentional or willful acts.

18.02 Exculpatory Provision – Tenant. Tenant, but not any partner (other than a general partner), officer, director, shareholder, member or manager of Tenant, nor any employee or agent of any of the foregoing, shall be personally liable for payment or performance under this Lease, it being acknowledged that Landlord's exclusive rights and remedies hereunder shall be limited to Tenant's interest in this Lease, the Improvements, Tenant Improvements and any other asset of Tenant and, to the extent provided for in Section 10.2, for the termination of this Lease and re-entry and possession of the Property. No deficiency judgment shall be sought or obtained against Tenant or any partner, officer, director, shareholder, member or manager of Tenant, nor any employee or agent of any of the foregoing (collectively, "Exculpated Parties") for any amount due under this Lease; provided, however, that, except as hereinafter provided in this Section 18.02, nothing contained herein shall either relieve the Exculpated Parties from personal liability and responsibility, or limit Landlord's other rights and remedies against the Tenant hereunder, either at law or in equity: (i) for fraudulent acts; (ii) for the fair market value of any personal property or fixtures removed or disposed of from the Property or Tenant Property in violation of the terms of this Lease; (iii) for waste committed by Tenant with respect to the Property or Tenant Property; (iv) for insurance proceeds and condemnation awards received by Tenant and not turned over to Landlord or used by Tenant for restoration or repair of the Property to the extent required under this Lease; and (v) for any rents or other income from the Property received by Tenant after an Event of Default under this Lease and not applied to the fixed and operating expenses of the Development.

ARTICLE 19

Regulatory Agreements

19.01 Regulatory Agreements. Concurrently with, and as a condition to the Permitted Assignment, the Partnership, as Tenant under the Ground Lease pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption and Amendment of Ground Lease, shall enter into those agreements described in Exhibit J (collectively, the "Regulatory Agreements") relating to the construction and operation of the Development.

ARTICLE 20

Hazardous Materials

20.01 Definitions. As used herein, the term "Hazardous Materials" shall mean and include any hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste, substance or material defined as such in or for purposes of any of the Environmental Laws.

20.02 Prohibition Against Hazardous Materials. Tenant shall not cause any Hazardous Material to be generated, released, stored, buried or deposited over, beneath, in or on (or used in the construction of) the Real Estate or the Development, or any part thereof, from any source whatsoever, other than in accordance with applicable Environmental Laws. Except for Excluded Environmental Conditions, Tenant shall not permit any Hazardous Material to be generated, released, stored, buried or deposited over, beneath, in or on (or used in the construction of) the Property or Tenant Property, or any part thereof, from any source whatsoever, other than in accordance with applicable Environmental Laws.

20.03 Indemnity. Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Landlord's Protected Persons, and any current or former officer, director, elected official, employee or

agent of Landlord (collectively, the "Indemnitees" from and against any claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs or expenses, including, without limitation, attorney's and consultant's fees, investigation and laboratory fees, court costs and litigation expenses, known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, arising out of or in any way related to a violation of Section 20.02.

20.04 Survival. Tenant's obligations under this Article 20 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease.

ARTICLE 21

Tenant Disclosures and Representations

21.01 Business Relationships. Tenant acknowledges (a) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, (b) that it has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b) it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a "Business Relationship" (as defined in Section 2-156-080 of the Municipal Code of Chicago), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a Business Relationship, and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Lease shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby. Tenant hereby represents and warrants that no violation of Section 2-145-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

21.02 Patriot Act Certification. Tenant represents and warrants that neither Tenant nor any Affiliate (as hereafter defined) thereof is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable Laws: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. As used in this Section, an "Affiliate" shall be deemed to be a person or entity related to Tenant that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Tenant, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

Prohibition on Certain Contributions-Mayoral Executive Order No.2011-4. Tenant agrees that Tenant, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Tenant of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Tenant's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Tenant regarding the subject matter of this Lease) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Tenant and

all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (a) after execution of this Lease by Tenant, (b) while this Lease or any Other Contract (as hereinafter defined) is executory, (c) during the term of this Lease or any Other Contract, or (d) during any period while an extension of this Lease or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.
Tenant agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor"=s political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor'=s political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Tenant agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No.2011-4.

Tenant agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this Section 28 or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Lease, and under any Other Contract unless cured within thirty (30) days after written notice of default from the City, and, if not cured within such cure period (which may be by return of any contribution which violates said Executive Order) shall entitle the City to all remedies under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract, at law and in equity.

If Tenant intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the Closing, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Lease.

For purposes of this provision:

(a) "Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source, which contributions are then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

(b) "Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City to which Tenant is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of Chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council.

(c) "Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

(d) Individuals are "domestic partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

(i) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and

(ii) neither party is married; and

(iii) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

(iv) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and

(v) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:

(1) The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.

(2) The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.

(3) The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:

(A) joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
(B) joint credit account;
(C) a joint checking account;
(D) a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.

(4) Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in a will.

(e) "Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

21.03 Waste Ordinance Provisions. In accordance with Section 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code of Chicago, Tenant warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its contractors and subcontractors, have not violated and are not in violation of any provisions of Section 7-28 or Section 11-4 of the Municipal Code (the "Waste Sections"). During the period while this Lease is executory, Tenant's, any general contractor's or any subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Lease, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Lease, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole designation of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Agreement, at law or in equity. This section does not limit Tenant's, general contractor's and its subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Lease. Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Lease, and may further affect the Tenant's eligibility for future contract awards.

21.04 Failure to Maintain Eligibility to do Business with City. Failure by Tenant or any controlling person (as defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) thereof to maintain eligibility to do business with the City of Chicago as required by Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall be grounds for termination of this Lease and the transactions contemplated thereby. Developer shall at all times comply with Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

21.05 Cooperation with Office of Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General. It is the duty of Tenant and any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees of any such grantee, subgrantee, bidder, proposer,

contractor, subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code, and to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. Tenant represents and warrants that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapter 2-55 and Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and that Tenant will inform its contractors and subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.

21.06 SHAKMAN ACCORD.

(a) The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "**Shakman Accord**") and the June 24, 2011 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "**City Hiring Plan**") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

(b) Tenant is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Tenant, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Tenant to hire an individual as an employee or as a subcontractor. Accordingly, Tenant must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Tenant under this Lease are employees or subcontractors of Tenant, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Tenant.

(c) Tenant will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Lease, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Agreement, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Lease, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

(d) In the event of any communication to Tenant by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph (b) above, or advocating a violation of paragraph (c) above, Tenant will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General ("**IGO Hiring Oversight**"), and also to the Commissioner of Planning and Development. Tenant will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to this Agreement The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the August 16, 2007 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the

Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

21.07. FOIA AND LOCAL RECORDS ACT COMPLIANCE.

(a) FOIA. Tenant acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("**FOIA**"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in the FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If Tenant receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, that would be otherwise required under this Lease then Tenant covenants to comply with such request within two (2) Business Days of the date of such request. Failure by Tenant to timely comply with such request will be a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Exempt Information. Documents that Tenant submits to the City under Section 21.07, or otherwise during the Term of the Lease that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by Tenant to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that Tenant mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If Tenant marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then the Department of Planning and Development will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FOIA. The Department of Planning and Development, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.

(c) Local Records Act. Tenant acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "**Local Records Act**"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, Tenant covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act concerning records arising under or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated in the Lease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Lease is executed as of the date first written above by the duly authorized officers or representatives of the parties hereto.

LANDLORD:

CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government,

By: Department of Planning and Development

_____
Commissioner

By: Department of General Services

_____
Commissioner

Approved as to Form and Legality:

_____
Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

TENANT:

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By: _____
Name: Steve Protulis
Its: Executive Vice President

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Steven Protulis, personally known to me to be the Executive Vice President of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Tenant"), and the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officer of Tenant, he signed and delivered the said instrument pursuant to authority duly given and as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of Tenant for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that_____, Commissioner of the Department of General Services of the City of Chicago (the "City"), who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Commissioner, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that she signed and delivered said instrument as her own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Andrew J. Mooney, Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago (the "City"), who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Commissioner, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that she signed and delivered said instrument as her own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL ESTATE
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 254.35 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS 5801 N. PULASKI, BUILDING R, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

EXHIBIT B

(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

Parcel One (Portion Formerly Part of Senate Lease)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 33.22 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS.

Parcel Two (Portion Formerly Part of Prete Lease)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 221.128 FEET OF THE EAST 1154.128 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT C

PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS

1. General Real Estate Taxes not yet due and payable.

2. Rights of Public and Quasi-Public utilities for maintenance of utility facilities.

3. Easement in favor of Commonwealth Edison Company established by Grant recorded February 7, 1980 as document #: 25353367

4. Easement in favor of Comcast of Florida/Illinois/Michigan, Inc. established by Grants of Easement dated April 18, 2012 and recorded as documents nos. 1210910066, 1210910070, 1210910072 and 1210910073

5. Easement for public utilities as disclosed by a survey of the premises as prepared by Nakawatase, Wyns & Associates Inc. dated March 23, 1993.

   Relates to: the existence of utility facilities and possible easement therefore. No recorded easement for said utilities has been found in the public record.

   Affects: A 25 foot strip lying within the Easterly 54.5 feet of fee premises, wherein exists a 30 inch sewer.

   A 10 foot strip lying within the Northerly 76.0 feet of fee premises, wherein exists a 12 inch sewer.

6. Declaration of Easement dated September 1, 1990 and recorded September 20, 1990 as document no. 90459766.

EXHIBIT D

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT E

DIAGRAM OF DRIVEWAY EXTENSION

EXHIBIT F

LEASEHOLD MORTGAGEES

None

EXHIBIT G-1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE
PRETE ACCESS EASEMENT AREA
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THE NORTH 236.13 FEET OF THE SOUTH 633.00 FEET OF THE WEST 48.00 FEET OF THE EAST 981.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2 IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT G-2

DEPICTION OF THE PRETE ACCESS EASEMENT AREA

EXHIBIT H

ALTA SURVEY
(To Come)

EXHIBIT I

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Tenant must procure and maintain at all times during the term of this Lease the types of insurance specified below in order to protect the City of Chicago from the acts, omissions and negligence of the Tenant, its officers, officials, subcontractors, joint venture partners, agents or employees. The insurance carriers used by the Tenant must be authorized to conduct business in the State of Illinois and shall have a BEST rating of not less than "A". The insurance provided shall cover all operations under this Lease, whether performed by the Tenant, any general contractor (including without limitation the General Contractor or by any subcontractors .

I. CONSTRUCTION INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Required Insurance Coverages for Tenant:

1. Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois (Statutory) Coverage A, and Employer's Liability, Coverage B, in an amount of not less than $500,000/$500,000/$500,000.

2. Commercial Liability Insurance Commercial Liability Insurance provided is to have a limit of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence with an aggregate of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) (i.e. $1,000,000/$2,000,000). In addition to the stipulations outlined above, the insurance policy is to include coverage for Contractual Liability, Products-Completed Operations, Personal & Advertising Injury and will also cover injury to Tenant's and the General Contractor's respective officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, invitees and guests and their personal property. The City of Chicago shall be endorsed as additional insureds on the policy and such insurance shall be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City.

3. Automobile Liability Insurance. When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and/or hired) are used in connection with the construction to be performed for the Development, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence CSL, for bodily injury and property damage shall be provided. The City of Chicago shall be endorsed as additional insureds on the policy and such insurance shall be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City.

4. Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions). The Tenant shall require any architects and engineers of record, construction managers, property managers, security companies or other professional consultants perform work in connection with the Development to provide Professional Liability Insurance. Such insurance covering acts, errors or omissions shall be

maintained with limits of not less than Five Million ($5,000,000) per occurrence. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of Services under this Lease. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

5. Builder's Risk. The Tenant shall provide an All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance policy covering new construction, improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, at replacement cost, for all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the permanent project. The City of Chicago shall be named as loss payee.

6. Excess Liability. The Tenant shall secure Excess Liability insurance in the amount of not less than Ten Million Dollars ($10,000,000). This coverage will be excess of the General Liability, Auto Liability and Employer's Liability coverage. The Tenant coverage will follow-form for all primary, liability and employer's liability coverages.

B. Required Insurance Coverages for the General Contractor:

1. Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois (Statutory) Coverage A, and Employer's Liability, Coverage B, in an amount of not less than $500,000/$500,000/$500,000.

2. Commercial Liability Insurance. Commercial Liability Insurance provided is to have a limit of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence with a Per Development aggregate of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) (i.e. $1,000,000/$2,000,000). Included without limitation, the following coverages: Premises/Operations, including deletion of explosion, collapse and underground (XCU) exclusions; Independent Contractors' Protective Liability; Broad Form Contractual Liability, specifically referring to the indemnity obligations under and pursuant to this Lease, subject to the standard industry terms, conditions and exclusions of the policy; Broad Form Property Damage, including Products/Completed Operations; Personal Injury Liability, with employee and contractual exclusions deleted. In addition to the stipulations outlined above, the insurance policy is to include coverage for Contractual Liability, Products-Completed Operations, Personal & Advertising Injury. The City of Chicago and Tenant ("Additional Insureds"), are to be endorsed as additional insureds on the policy and such insurance will be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the Additional Insureds.

Products-Completed Operations. General Contractor and subcontractors shall procure and maintain (and require subcontractor's subcontractors of any tier to procure and maintain) until expiration of the Project's warranty period and, with regard to Products/Completed Operations coverage for two (2) years after final completion of the Work.

It is further agreed that the coverage afforded to the Additional Insureds shall exclude indemnification of the architect for claims arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications, or (2) the giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the architects, his agents or employees provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

3. Automobile Liability Insurance. When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and/or hired) are used in connection with the construction to be performed for the Development, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence CSL, for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago shall be endorsed as additional insureds on the policy and such insurance shall be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City of Chicago.

4. Excess Liability. The General Contractor shall secure Excess Liability insurance in the amount of not less than Ten Million Dollars ($10,000,000) Per Occurrence. This coverage will be excess of the General Liability, Auto Liability and Employers Liability coverages. The General Contractor's insurance coverage will be excess of the insurance provided by any subcontractor with which it contracts to provide services for the Development. The City of Chicago and Tenant shall be endorsed as additional insureds on the General Contractor's Excess Liability policy.

5. Lead/Asbestos Abatement Liability. When any lead and/or asbestos abatement liability work is performed in connection with the contract, Lead/Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance shall be provided with limits of not less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence insuring bodily injury, property damage and environmental clean-up. The City of Chicago and Tenant are to be endorsed as additional insureds on the policy and such insurance will be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City of Chicago. When claims made policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of Services under this Lease. A Claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

6. Contractor's Pollution Liability. The General Contractor shall require a separate Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance policy, covering any bodily injury, liability, and property damage liability, arising out of pollutants including hazardous materials such as asbestos, lead, etc. or contaminated soil, including while in transit to a permanent disposal facility which may arise from activities under or incidental to the contract, whether such activities be by the General Contractor or by any of his subcontractors or by anyone directly or indirectly employed or otherwise contracted by any of them. This policy shall be maintained with limits of not less than Three Million Dollars ($3,000,000) per occurrence. The City of Chicago are to be endorsed as an additional insureds on the policy and

such insurance will be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City of Chicago.

7. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance .
[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

C. Evidence of Insurance. Prior to the date of this Lease, and prior to the commencement of Construction activities, Tenant directly or through the General Contractor shall furnish the City of Chicago, for record keeping purposes only, with satisfactory evidence that Tenant, the General Contractor and all subcontractors have the insurance coverages set forth above. Tenant shall ensure, or shall cause the General Contractor to ensure, that all subcontractors comply with the City of Chicago's minimum coverage requirements. It is the responsibility of Tenant to secure and maintain, or to cause the General Contractor to secure and maintain, proof of coverage for all entities that it contracts with that provide services to the Development. Proof of insurance records must be available for review by the City of Chicago within twenty-four (24) hours of being requested. Said policies shall not be modified, canceled, non-renewed, or permitted to lapse until final completion and approval of the performance of the General Contractor's contract and shall contain a provision that the policy will not be modified, canceled non-renewed or permitted to lapse until not less than 30 days after the City of Chicago has received written notice, by certified or registered mail, that the modification, cancellation, non-renewal or lapse of such policy is contemplated.

THE REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO TENANT COMMENCING WORK UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND RECEIVING NOTIFICATION FROM CITY OF CHICAGO TO PROCEED.

D. Tenant shall advise, and cause each general contractor for the Development to advise, all insurers of the provisions of this Lease regarding insurance. The failure of Tenant or any general contractor to notify insurers of such provisions shall not relieve Tenant from its insurance obligations under this Lease. Nonfulfillment of the insurance provisions of this Lease shall constitute a breach of the General Contractor's contract and of this Lease and the City of Chicago retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

E. Renewal Certificates of Insurance, requested endorsements, or such similar evidence is to be received by the City of Chicago's Risk Management Division, with a copy to the City of Chicago's designated representatives under Article 16 of the Lease, prior to expiration of insurance coverage. At the City of Chicago's option, non-compliance may result in one or more of the following actions: (1) the City of Chicago may purchase insurance on behalf of Tenant and charge back all costs to Tenant; (2) the General Contractor may be immediately removed from the property and its contract revoked; or (3) all payments due Tenant and the General Contractor may be held until Tenant has complied with the contract. The receipt of any certificate by the City of Chicago does not constitute agreement by the City of Chicago that the insurance requirements in this Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with the requirements of this Lease. Tenant shall

ensure, or cause the General Contractor to ensure, that all subcontractors comply with the City of Chicago's minimum coverage requirements. It is the responsibility of Tenant to secure and maintain, or cause the General Contractor to ensure or maintain, proof of coverage for all entities that it contracts with that provide services to the Development. Proof of insurance records must be available for review by the City of Chicago within twenty-four (24) hours of being requested.

F. If any of the required insurance is underwritten on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date shall be prior to or coincident with the date of the General Contractor's contract, and the Certificate of Insurance shall state the coverage is "claims-made" and also the retroactive date. Any extended reporting period premium (tail coverage) shall be paid by Tenant, directly or through the General Contractor. It is further agreed that all insurance policies required hereunder shall provide the City of Chicago with not less than a thirty (30) days notice in the event of the occurrence of any of the following conditions: aggregate erosion in advance of the retroactive date, cancellation and/or non-renewal.

G. Tenant shall provide to the City of Chicago, prior to the date of this Lease and upon each renewal or replacement of a policy required hereunder, and in any event not less than annually, a certified copy of the insurance policies required hereunder and all endorsements.

H. Tenant shall require, directly or through the General Contractor, that all subcontractors performing work for the Development carry the insurance required herein. Tenant or the General Contractor may provide the coverage for any or all of its subcontractors, and if so, the evidence of insurance submitted shall so stipulate and adhere to the same requirements and conditions as outlined in Section "A" above. Evidence of such coverage shall be submitted to the City of Chicago for record keeping purposes only.

II. OPERATIONS PERIOD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Tenant agrees to procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, at all times during the term of this Lease the types of insurance specified below in order to protect the City of Chicago and its elected officials, agents and employees from the acts, omissions and negligence of Tenant, any general contractor (including without limitation the General Contractor), any subcontractor, and their respective officers, officials, subcontractors, shareholders, partners, joint venturers, members, agents or employees. The insurance carriers used by Tenant must be authorized to conduct business in the State of Illinois and shall have a BEST Rating of not less than an "A-XII". The insurance provided shall cover all operations under this Lease, whether performed by Tenant, by any general contractor (including without limitation the General Contractor) or by any subcontractor.

A. Required Insurance Coverages:

1. Workers Compensation and Occupational Disease Insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois (Statutory) Coverage A, and Employer's Liability, Coverage B, in an amount of not less than $500,000/$500,000/$500,000.

2. All-Risk Property Damage: Tenant shall obtain an all-risk property policy in the amount of the Full Insurable Value, including improvements and betterments, covering damage to or loss of the Premises. The insurance shall include the following extensions: business interruption/loss of rents, and boiler and machinery, if applicable. The policy shall list the City of Chicago as loss payee.

3. Commercial Liability Insurance. Commercial Liability Insurance provided is to have a limit of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence with a Per Development aggregate of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) (i.e. $1,000,000/$2,000,000). In addition to the stipulations outlined above, the insurance policy is to include coverage for Contractual Liability, Products-Completed Operations, Personal & Advertising Injury and will also cover injury to Tenant's officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, invitees and guests and their personal property. The City of Chicago shall be endorsed as additional insureds on the policy and such insurance shall be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City of Chicago.

4. Automobile Liability Insurance. When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with the services to be performed, Tenant shall provide Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence CSL, for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago shall be endorsed as additional insureds on Tenant's policy and such insurance shall be endorsed as primary and non-contributory with any other insurance available to the City of Chicago.

5. Professional Liability. When any architects of record and/or lead architectural firm for the Development, engineers of record, construction managers, property managers or other professional consultants perform work in connection with the Development, Professional Liability insurance covering acts, errors or omissions shall be maintained with limits of not less than Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000) per occurrence. Coverage extensions shall include Blanket Contractual Liability. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of services under this Lease. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

6. Blanket Crime. When any service agreement requires the handling of funds or valuable papers, Tenant shall provide Blanket Crime coverage covering all persons liable under this Lease, against loss by dishonesty, robbery, burglary, theft, destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected, received and/or in Tenant's care at any given time.

7. Excess Liability coverage. If applicable, is to follow form of the Primary Insurance requirements outlined above.

B. Related Requirements

1. Tenant shall advise all insurers of the provisions of this Lease regarding insurance. The failure of Tenant to notify insurers of the such provisions shall not relieve Tenant from its insurance obligations under this Lease. Nonfulfillment of the insurance provisions shall constitute a breach of this Lease and the City of Chicago retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

2. Tenant shall furnish the City of Chicago original Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverages to be in force on the date of this Lease. In addition, copies of the endorsement(s) adding the City of Chicago to the policy as an additional insureds is required.

3. Renewal Certificates of Insurance, requested endorsements, or such similar evidence is to be received by the Risk Management Department prior to expiration of insurance coverage. At the City of Chicago's option, non-compliance may result in one or more of the following actions: (1) the City of Chicago may purchase insurance on behalf of Tenant and charge back all costs to Tenant; (2) all payments due Tenant may be held until Tenant has complied with this Lease; or (3) Tenant may be assessed Five Hundred Dollars ($500) for every day of non-compliance. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City of Chicago that the insurance requirements in this Lease have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with the requirements of this Lease. The insurance policies shall provide for thirty (30) days written notice to be given to the City of Chicago in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed.

4. If any of the required insurance is underwritten on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date shall be prior to or coincident with the date of this Lease and the Certificate of Insurance shall state the coverage is "claims-made" and also the retroactive date. Tenant shall maintain coverage for the duration of this Lease. Any extended reporting period premium (tail coverage) shall be paid by Tenant. Tenant shall provide to the City of Chicago, annually, a certified copy of the insurance policies obtained pursuant hereto. It is further agreed that Tenant shall provide the City of Chicago a thirty (30) days notice in the event of the occurrence of any of the following conditions: aggregate erosion in advance of the retroactive date, cancellation and/or non renewal.

5. Tenant shall require any general contractor to require all subcontractors to carry the insurance required herein or Tenant may provide the coverage for any or all of its subcontractors, and if so, the evidence of insurance submitted shall so stipulate and adhere to the same requirements and conditions as outlined in Section "A" above.

EXHIBIT J

REGULATORY AGREEMENTS

None

EXHIBIT K

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT
(To Come)

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AND AMENDMENT
OF
GROUND LEASE

This instrument was prepared by and after recording, should be returned to:

Deputy Corporation Counsel
Department of Law
City of Chicago
121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION AND AMENDMENT OF GROUND LEASE

This Assignment and Assumption and Amendment of Ground Lease (the "Assignment") is entered into as of the 1st day of _____, 2015 (the "Effective Date"), by and among **EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION**, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Assignor") and **EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, an Illinois limited partnership (the "Assignee"), and is joined in by the **CITY OF CHICAGO** ("City"), an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government, acting by and through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") and its Department of General Services ("Landlord"), for the purpose of the assignment and amendments specified herein.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Assignor, as the "Initial Tenant," has entered into a Ground Lease dated as of _____ 1, 2015 (the "Lease") with the Landlord, pursuant to which Landlord has granted to the tenant an undivided leasehold estate in the Real Estate, which is described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Assignor desires to assign to the Assignee its interest as Tenant under the Lease, and Assignee has agreed to assume the Assignor's interest as tenant and to become the Tenant under the Lease; and

WHEREAS, the Assignor desires to assure that the Lease will be used to further Assignor's purpose of developing HUD Section 202 elderly housing by amending the Lease as shown below and by having the Assignee enter into various financing and regulatory agreements that will further ensure that the Lease is used for HUD Section 202 elderly housing, and Assignee agrees to the below-amendments to the Lease and further agrees to enter into the contemplated financing and regulatory agreements.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars ($10.00) paid by Assignee to Assignor, and the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Lease.

2. **Assignment.** The Assignor hereby assigns to the Assignee all of the Assignor's rights, title and interest as Tenant under the Lease, including its duties and obligations thereunder. This assignment is effective as of the Effective Date.

3. **Assumption.** The Assignee hereby accepts and agrees to be bound by the Lease and assumes and assumes all of the Assignor's rights, title, interest, duties and obligations as Tenant thereunder. This assumption is effective as of the Effective Date.

4. **Amendments.** From and after the Effective Date, the Lease is hereby amended as follows:

(a) The definition of Permitted Refinancing in Section 2.01(pp) is hereby deleted and is replaced with the following definition:

(pp) "Permitted Refinancing" shall mean (a) any refinancing permitted by HUD under the Housing Act; (b) any refinancing permitted under the documents evidencing or securing the HUD Mortgage Loan; and (c) any refinancing otherwise consented to in writing by Landlord, which consent may be withheld, granted or granted with such conditions as Landlord may require, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion.

(b) The definition of Permitted Transfer in Section 2.01(qq) is hereby deleted and is replaced with the following definition:

(qq) "Permitted Transfer" shall mean: (a) the Permitted Assignment, (b) after the completion of the construction of the Development and during the HUD Interest Period, a sale or transfer of the Tenant Property or any portion thereof to a person as may be approved by HUD; (c) after the expiration of the HUD Interest Period, a sale or transfer of the Tenant Property or any portion thereof to a person acceptable to Landlord, in the Landlord's sole and absolute discretion; (d) the transfer of the Tenant Property, or any portion thereof, to a Leasehold Mortgagee (or any nominee of such Leasehold Mortgagee) by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure or to a third party purchaser at a foreclosure sale in accordance with Section 9.03(a); (e) the removal of a general partner, limited partner, member or manager of Tenant pursuant to a Removal Right in accordance with the provisions of Tenant's Organizational Documents, and the substitution of a replacement general partner, limited partner, member or manager, as the case may be, by Investor (or an affiliate thereof); provided, however, that HUD must first review and approve in writing the replacement general partner to confirm that the

replacement general partner satisfies the requirements of the Housing Act during the HUD Interest Period, and further provided that, following the expiration of the HUD Interest Period, any replacement general partner shall only require the prior written consent of the Landlord; (f) a transfer of the Investor's interest in Tenant either directly or indirectly, in accordance with the Tenant's Organizational Documents; and (g) any other transfer consented to by Landlord in writing.

(c) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "Housing Act" as subsection 2.01(ooo):

(ooo) "Housing Act" shall mean Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, 12 U.S.C. Section 1701q, as such Act may hereafter be amended from time to time or any successor legislation, together with all regulations implementing same, including 24 CFR Part 891, and all HUD administrative directives and requirements relating to its Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly program, and in particular its guidance for "mixed finance" transactions involving Section 202 capital advance funds and federal low-income housing tax credits, including without limitation HUD Notice 2011-18 entitled "Updated Processing Guidance for Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities Programs."

(d) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Capital Advance" as subsection 2.01(ppp):

(ppp) "HUD Capital Advance" means the $10,223,500 capital advance to be provided by HUD to Assignor pursuant to the Housing Act, the proceeds of which the Assignor will loan to the Assignee pursuant to the HUD Tri-Party Agreement.

(e) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Interest Period" as subsection 2.01(qqq):

(qqq) "HUD Interest Period" means the period commencing on the Effective Date of this Assignment and continuing during the Term of this Lease for so long as HUD has any one or more of the following interests, estates or rights with respect to all or part of the Tenant Property, including without limitation: (i) as holder of the leasehold estate thereof; (ii) as legal or equitable owner of the Tenant Property; (iii) as mortgagee under any Leasehold Mortgage, including the First Leasehold Mortgage, that is a lien against any interest or estate in the Tenant Property; (iv) as holder of an option or right to purchase or lease the Tenant Property, whether granted by this Lease or by any other instrument or agreement; and (v) as a party to any HUD regulatory agreement or use agreement that is an encumbrance on or with respect to any interest or estate in the Tenant Property, including, without limitation, the HUD Regulatory Agreement or HUD Use Agreement."

(f) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Mortgage Loan" as subsection 2.01(rrr):

(rrr) "HUD Mortgage Loan" shall have the meaning assigned in Section 22.01(a) of this Lease.

(g) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Regulatory Agreement" as subsection 2.01(sss):

(sss) "HUD Regulatory Agreement" means the HUD Capital Advance Program Mixed Finance Regulatory Agreement (HUD-92466.1-CA) for HUD Project No. 071-EE255 dated as of _____ __, 2015, by and between Assignee and HUD.

(h) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Section 202 Requirements" as subsection 2.01(ttt):

(ttt) "HUD Section 202 Requirements" has the meaning set forth in Section 22.01 of this Lease.

(i) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Tri-Party Agreement" as subsection 2.01(uuu):

(uuu) "Tri-Party Agreement" means the Tri-Party Agreement for HUD Project No. 071-EE255 dated as of _____ __, 2015 between and among Assignee, Assignor and HUD.

(j) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "HUD Use Agreement" as subsection 2.01(vvv):

(vvv) "HUD Use Agreement" means the HUD Capital Advance Program Mixed Finance Use Agreement (HUD-90163.1-CA) for HUD Project No. 071-EE255 dated as of _____ __, 2015, by and between Assignee and HUD.

(k) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "Investor" as subsection 2.01(www):

(www) "Investor" shall mean Stratford J. Michael Fitzgerald Investors Limited Partnership, its successors and/or assigns. The Investor is the limited partner of the Partnership.

(l) Section 2.01 is hereby amended to add the definition of "Organizational Documents" as subsection 2.01 (xxx):

"Organizational Documents" shall mean: (i) with respect to a corporation, its articles of incorporation and by-laws; (ii) with respect to a general partnership, its partnership agreement; (iii) with respect to a limited partnership, its certificate of limited partnership and limited partnership agreement; and (iv) with respect to a limited liability company, its articles of organization and operating agreement; in each case as amended prior to such entity becoming Tenant under this Lease and as amended from time to time thereafter; provided, however, that no amendment to any Organizational Document that materially adversely affects the rights of Landlord may be made after such entity becomes Tenant hereunder except as required by law, consented to in writing by Landlord or is made to effect a transfer or substitution of interests in Tenant which does not otherwise require the consent of Landlord hereunder, and any amendment that contravenes this prohibition shall be null and void. Landlord's consent shall not be required for any amendment to any Organizational Document that is necessary to effectuate the withdrawal, replacement and/or addition of any of the Partnership's limited partners or of any such limited partner's general partners (or any other ownership interests in and to said limited partners).

(m) The following paragraph is added to the end of Section 5.02 of the Lease:

"Landlord's approval to Major Capital Improvements shall not be required for capital improvements required pursuant to the Housing Act."

(n) Section 9.01 of the Lease is hereby amended to require, during the HUD Interest Period, the prior written consent of HUD in addition to the prior written consent of the Landlord in subsections 9.01(a) and 9.01(d). In addition, for so long as HUD is First Leasehold Mortgagee, Landlord shall be deemed to have given its prior written consent under subsections 9.01(a) and 9.01(d) upon HUD's written approval of the matter requested in and governed by subsections 9.01(a) and 9.01(d).

(o) Section 7.01, Maintenance of Insurance, of the Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and is replaced with the following Section 7.01:

7.01 Maintenance of Insurance. During the Term, Tenant shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained policies of insurance satisfying the requirements set forth on Exhibit I, provided that during the HUD Interest Period, the applicable insurance requirements shall be those of HUD and not Exhibit I.

(p) Section 7.02, Form of Policies, of the Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and is replaced with the following Section 7.02:

7.02 Form of Policies. Except as provided in Section 8.02, any policies of insurance covering the Development during construction, shall expressly provide

that any losses thereunder shall be adjusted with Tenant and all Leasehold Mortgagees as their interests may appear (or, absent any Leasehold Mortgagees, with Landlord); provided, however, that during the HUD Interest Period, only the First Leasehold Mortgagee shall participate in any such adjustment. All such insurance shall be carried in the name of Tenant and loss thereunder shall be payable to Tenant and the Leasehold Mortgagees, if any, and Landlord, as their respective interests may appear; provided, however, that during the HUD Interest Period, the loss shall be payable only to the First Leasehold Mortgagee rather than all Leasehold Mortgagees.

(q) Section 8.01(a) is amended to add the following sentence as the final sentence thereof:

"Notwithstanding the foregoing, during the HUD Interest Period, the First Leasehold Mortgagee shall be entitled to determine the application of the Net Insurance Proceeds concerning a possible Full Restoration concerning a possible Partial Restoration without consulting with or providing notice to the other Leasehold Mortgagees."

(r) Section 8.01(c) is amended to add the following sentence as the final sentence thereof:

"Notwithstanding the foregoing, during the HUD Interest Period, the First Leasehold Mortgagee shall be entitled to determine the application of the Net Insurance Proceeds concerning a possible Partial Restoration without consulting with or providing notice to the other Leasehold Mortgagees."

(s) Section 9.03(g) is hereby added to the Lease as follows:

"(g) Tenant's right to grant one or more Leasehold Mortgages under this Section 9.03 shall arise only after all consents and approvals required by HUD under the Housing Act for obtaining such a mortgage have first been obtained."

(t) Section 10.14 is hereby added to the Lease as follows:

10.14 Investor's Rights in the Event of Tenant Default. The following provisions shall apply for so long as Investor is a partner of Tenant:

Landlord shall give Investor a duplicate copy of all notices of default or other notices that Landlord may give to or serve in writing upon Tenant pursuant to the terms of this Lease. No notice by Landlord to Tenant under this Lease shall be effective unless or until a copy of such notice has been provided to Investor.

Investor may, at its option and during the time specified for Tenant to cure any default hereunder, either pay any amount or do any act or thing required of Tenant by the terms of this Lease. All payments made and all acts performed by Investor during the cure period shall be effective to prevent a termination of this Lease to

the same extent as if they had been performed by Tenant. Tenant hereby authorizes Investor to take any such action at the Investor's option and does hereby authorize entry upon the Property by Investor for such purpose.

In addition to all other rights of Investor hereunder, Investor's commencement of proceedings to exercise its Removal Right shall be deemed initiation of a cure for purposes of Sections 10.01 and 10.14 provided that each of the following conditions is satisfied:

(i) the default is one which cannot be cured only by payment of money;

(ii) In the reasonable opinion of Investor, removal of the General Partner is necessary.

(iii) Investor notifies Landlord within 30 days following receipt of Landlord's default notice of Investor's intention to exercise the Removal Right and does in fact perform all required activity pursuant thereto; and

(iv) Investor is performing all other good faith commercially reasonable activity necessary to cure the default.

(u) Article 16 is amended to add the Investor as a notice recipient:

Stratford J. Michael Fitzgerald Investors Limited Partnership
100 Corporate Place, Suite 404
Peabody, MA 01960
Attention: Miles Hapgood

(v) Section 18.02 is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Exculpatory Provision – Tenant. Tenant, but not any partner, officer, director, shareholder, member or manager of Tenant, nor any employee or agent of any of the foregoing, shall be personally liable for payment or performance under this Lease, it being acknowledged that Landlord's exclusive rights and remedies hereunder shall be limited to Tenant's interest in this Lease and the Improvements and pursuant to HUD consent, any other asset of Tenant and, to the extent provided for in Section 10.2, for the termination of this Lease and re-entry and possession of the Property. No deficiency judgment shall be sought or obtained against Tenant or any partner, officer, director, shareholder, member or manager of Tenant, nor any employee or agent of any of the foregoing (collectively, "Exculpated Parties") for any amount due under this Lease; provided, however, that, except as hereinafter provided in this Section 18.02, nothing contained herein shall either relieve the Exculpated Parties from personal liability and responsibility, or limit Landlord's other rights and remedies against the Tenant

hereunder, either at law or in equity: (i) for fraudulent acts; (ii) for the fair market value of any personal property or fixtures removed or disposed of from the Property in violation of the terms of this Lease; (iii) for waste committed by Tenant with respect to the Property; (iv) for insurance proceeds and condemnation awards received by Tenant and not turned over to Landlord or used by Tenant for restoration or repair of the Property to the extent required under this Lease; and (v) for any rents or other income from the Tenant Property received by Tenant after an Event of Default under this Lease and not applied to the fixed and operating expenses of the Project. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if Tenant is a limited partnership, the liability of a limited partner of Tenant shall be limited to extent provided in the Illinois Uniform Limited Partnership Act (805 ILCS 210), or any successor thereto.

(w) Section 19.01 of the Lease is hereby deleted and is replaced with the following:

"19.01 Regulatory Agreements. Tenant shall enter into those agreements described in Amended Exhibit K (collectively, the "Regulatory Agreements") relating to the operation of the Development. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, Landlord agrees that (i) in the event that Landlord acts to perform any covenants of Tenant under this Lease pursuant to Section 11.01 hereof, it will not take any action inconsistent with the obligations of the Tenant under the Regulatory Agreements, and (ii) in the event that Landlord terminates the Lease pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, Landlord will operate (and cause any assignee, lessee or purchaser of the Property or Tenant Property to operate) the Property and Tenant Property in a manner consistent with the terms of the Regulatory Agreements if such Regulatory Agreements are then extant pursuant to their terms. The provisions of this Section 19.01 shall survive any termination of this Lease. Nothing in this Section 19.01(a) shall be deemed to extend the provisions of the Regulatory Agreements beyond their stated terms or to impose greater obligations upon Landlord (or any assignee, lessee or purchaser of the Improvements) under the Regulatory Agreements than are imposed by such documents in accordance with their stated terms."

(x) Exhibit C, Permitted Encumbrances, is hereby deleted and replaced with Amended Exhibit C, Permitted Encumbrances, attached hereto and made a part hereof. All references in the Lease to Exhibit C are hereby modified to refer to Amended Exhibit C.

(y) Exhibit F, Leasehold Mortgagees, is hereby deleted and replaced with Amended Exhibit F, Leasehold Mortgagees, attached hereto and made a part hereof. All references in the Lease to Exhibit F are hereby modified to refer to Amended Exhibit F.

(z) Exhibit J, Regulatory Agreements, is hereby deleted and replaced with Amended Exhibit J, Regulatory Agreements, attached hereto and made a part hereof. All references in the Lease to Exhibit J are hereby modified to refer to Amended Exhibit J.

(aa) Article 22, entitled HUD Capital Advance Program Requirements, is hereby added to the Lease. Article 22 is set forth in its entirety below:

Article 22

HUD Capital Advance Program Requirements

22.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Lease, HUD requires, as a condition of the HUD Capital Advance, that the Lease must be amended to incorporate and conform to the requirements of Section 202 of the Housing Act (the "HUD Section 202 Program Requirements") during the HUD Interest Period.

(a) Assignor is authorized to obtain a HUD Capital Advance from the Secretary of HUD and then loan the proceeds of the HUD Capital Advance to the Assignee in accordance with the HUD Tri-Party Agreement. The foregoing loan is the "HUD Mortgage Loan." The HUD Mortgage Loan shall be secured by a Leasehold Mortgage (HUD 90165-CA) on the Leasehold Estate and the Tenant Improvements located or to be located on the Leasehold Estate (the "Section 202 Mortgage"), which Section 202 Mortgage shall be granted by Assignee in favor of Assignor and then collaterally assigned by Assignor to HUD in accordance with the forthcoming Collateral Assignment dated as of _____ __, 2015 by Assignor in favor of HUD (the "Collateral Assignment"). Assignee is authorized to execute and record the foregoing Section 202 Mortgage in favor of Assignor on the Tenant Property and to otherwise to comply with the HUD Section 202 Program Requirements. Assignor is also authorized to execute and record the Collateral Assignment against the Tenant Property and to otherwise to comply with the HUD Section 202 Program Requirements. Upon execution and recording of the Section 202 Mortgage and Collateral Assignment, HUD shall become the First Leasehold Mortgagee.

(b) Intentionally omitted.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in the Lease to the contrary, Tenant may sell, convey, transfer, lease, sublease or encumber its interests in the Tenant Property provided it obtains the prior written consent of HUD to any such sale, conveyance, transfer, lease, sublease or encumbrance. Such prior written consent of HUD shall be deemed the prior written consent of Landlord.

(c) Insurance policies for the Tenant Property shall be in an amount, and by such company or companies, and in such form, and against such risks and hazards, as shall be approved by the Secretary of HUD.

(d) Landlord shall not take out separate insurance concurrent in form or contributing in the event of loss with that specifically required to be furnished by Assignee to HUD. Landlord may, at its sole expense, take out separate insurance which is not concurrent in form or not contributing in the event of loss with that specifically required to be furnished by Assignee to HUD.

(e) (i) If all or any part of the Leasehold Estate or any Tenant Improvements located or to be located thereon shall be taken by condemnation, that portion of any award attributable to the Tenant Improvements or damage to said Tenant Improvements and that part of the award attributable to the Leasehold Estate created by this Lease shall be paid to HUD or otherwise disposed of as may be determined by HUD in writing. Any portion of the award attributable solely to the taking of fee interest in the Real Estate as encumbered by this Lease shall be solely paid to Landlord. After the date of taking, the annual Rent shall be reduced ratably by the proportion which the award paid to the Landlord bears to the total value of the Real Estate as established by the amount the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development would be required to pay upon acquisition of the fee.

(ii) In the event of a negotiated sale of all or a portion of the Tenant Property in lieu of condemnation, the proceeds shall be distributed and ground rents reduced as provided in cases of condemnation, but the written approval of HUD or its designee shall be required as to the amount and division of the payment to be received.

(f) Landlord, subject to the prior approval of its City Council (if required), within ten (10) days after receipt of written request from Tenant, agrees that it shall cooperate with Tenant, at Tenant's expense, with regard to any and all applications for permits, licenses or other authorizations required by any governmental or other body claiming jurisdiction in connection with any work which Tenant may perform in accordance with the Lease and also shall cooperate in the obtaining of any grants for easements for electric, telephone, cable, gas, water, sewer and such other public utilities as may be reasonably necessary for the operation of the Tenant Improvements located on the Leasehold Estate; and Landlord shall timely join in any such application or grants for easements, subject to the prior approval of its City Council (if required). If, at the expiration of such ten (10) day period, Landlord shall not have joined in any such application or grants for easements, Tenant shall have the right to execute such application and grants in the name of Landlord, and for that purpose, Landlord hereby irrevocably appoints Tenant as its attorney-in-fact to execute such papers on behalf of Landlord; provided, however, that the execution, application and appointment powers of this sentence shall not apply at any time that the City is the Landlord under the Lease.

(g) Nothing contained in the Lease shall require Tenant to pay any franchise, estate, inheritance, succession, capital levy, or transfer tax of Landlord, or any income, excess profits, or revenue tax, or any other tax, assessment, charge, or levy upon the Rent payable by Tenant under the Lease.

(h) Upon any default by Tenant of its obligations created by the Lease which authorizes the cancellation thereof by Landlord, Landlord shall give written notice to HUD or its designee within sixty (60) days of the occurrence of such default. HUD, its successors and assigns shall have the right within six (6) months from the date of such notice properly served to HUD to correct the default and reinstate the Lease if Landlord has terminated the Lease as provided herein.

At any time after said 6-month period after the date of service of a notice of default to HUD and provided any such default shall remain uncured at such time, Landlord may elect to terminate the Lease and acquire possession of the Tenant Property. Upon acquiring possession of the Tenant Property, Landlord shall immediately notify HUD by written notice. HUD shall have six (6) months from the date of such notice of acquisition to elect to take a new lease on the Real Estate, Improvements and Tenant Improvements located thereon. Such new lease shall have a term equal to the unexpired portion of the Term of the Lease and shall be on the same terms and conditions as contained in the Lease, except that HUD's liability for Rent shall not extend beyond its occupancy under such lease. Landlord shall tender such new lease to HUD within thirty (30) days after a request for such lease and shall deliver possession of the Tenant Property immediately upon the execution of the new lease by Landlord and HUD. Upon executing a new lease, HUD shall pay to Landlord any unpaid Rent due or that would have become due under this Lease to the date of execution of the new lease, including any taxes which were liens on the Leased Property and which were paid by Landlord, less any net rentals or other income which Landlord may have received on account of the Tenant Property since the date of default by Tenant under the Lease.

(i) In accordance with Article 16, all notices, demands and requests which are required to be given by the Landlord, the Tenant, or the Secretary shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
77 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois 60604
Attention: Regional Counsel, 26th Floor
Project No. 071EE255

With a copy to: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
77 West Jackson Street
Chicago, Illinois .60606-5760
Attention: Director of Multifamily Housing, 23rd Floor
Project No. 071EE255

unless a request for a change in this address has been sent to the party giving the notice by registered or certified mail prior to the time when such notice is given.

(j) "The Lease may not be terminated or amended without prior written consent of HUD."

22.02 Other Provisions. References throughout this Lease to the necessity of obtaining HUD's approval or consent shall be applicable only during the HUD Interest Period.

22.03 Further HUD Limitations. During the HUD Interest Period, and notwithstanding any provision in this Lease to the contrary, any provisions contained in this Lease under which

the Landlord shall retain the right of an indemnity or hold harmless obligation from the Tenant (including, but not limited to, the provisions found in Sections 4.05, 6.03, 6.05, 6.07, 6.08, 11.02 and 20.03) or any other monetary obligation may be due and owing to Landlord hereunder from the Tenant, the Landlord shall make no claim against the Project, as defined in the HUD Regulatory Agreement, or any income from the Project, except from available insurance proceeds or distributable Residual Receipts as approved by HUD under the provisions of the HUD Regulatory Agreement.

22.04 HUD Restrictions Prevail. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Lease, in the event of any conflict, inconsistency or ambiguity between the provisions of this Article 22 and the provisions of any other section of the Lease, the provisions of this Article 22 shall prevail and control.

5. **Consent.** Landlord hereby acknowledges and consents to the provisions of this Assignment.

6. **Counterparts.** This Assignment may be executed in counterparts, each taken together with the other counterparts shall constitute one instrument, binding and enforceable against each signatory to any counterpart instrument. Any facsimile signature shall be accepted as an original if containing a copy of the original signature notwithstanding that the original has not been received.

7. Except as assigned and amended herein, the terms of the Lease remain in full force and effect.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES]

IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, the parties have executed this Assignment or caused this Assignment to be executed as of the day first written above.

ASSIGNOR:

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION, an Illinois not for profit corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ASSIGNEE:

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, an Illinois limited partnership

By: JM Fitzgerald GP LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, its General Partner

By: EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, an Illinois not for profit corporation, its manager

By: _____
Name:
Title:

(LANDLORD'S SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS HEREAFTER)

LANDLORD

CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation and home rule unit of government,

By: Department of Planning and Development

_____

Commissioner

By: Department of General Services

_____

Commissioner

Approved as to Form and Legality:

_____

Deputy Corporation Counsel
Real Estate Division

ACKNOLWEDGMENT BY LEASEHOLD MORTGAGEES

The undersigned Leasehold Mortgagees hereby acknowledge the terms of the Lease, as amended by the Assignment and Assumption and Amendment of Lease, and agree to be bound by any restrictions imposed therein on a particular Leasehold Mortgagee, including specifically the limitations imposed on the Second Leasehold Mortgagee and Third Leasehold Mortgage set forth in Articles 7 and 8 of the Lease, as amended.

First Leasehold Mortgagee: United States Department of Housing and Urban Department

By:_____
Authorized Agent

Second Leasehold Mortgagee: EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, an Illinois not for profit corporation

By:_____
Name:
Title:

Third Leasehold Mortgagee: Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation, a District of Columbia nonprofit corporation

By:_____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that_____, Commissioner of the Department of General Services of the City of Chicago (the "City"), who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Commissioner, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that she signed and delivered said instrument as her own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that _____, Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago (the "City"), who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such Commissioner, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that she signed and delivered said instrument as her own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("Corporation"), and the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officer of the Corporation, he signed and delivered the said instrument pursuant to authority duly given and as his free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Corporation for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF COOK)

The undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, does hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the _____ of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation, the manager ("Manager") of JM Fitzgerald GP LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("General Partner"), the general partner of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Apartments Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "Partnership"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and, being first duly sworn by me, acknowledged that she/he signed and delivered the foregoing instrument pursuant to authority given to the Manager on behalf of the General Partner, acting on behalf of the Partnership, as his/her free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Manager on behalf of the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description
(Subject to Final Title and Survey)

THE NORTH 183.00 FEET OF THE SOUTH 233.00 FEET OF THE WEST 254.35 FEET OF THE EAST 1187.35 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 2; ALSO THE NORTH 163.87 FEET OF THE SOUTH 396.87 FEET OF THE WEST 155.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1088.00 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 2, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS 5801 N. PULASKI, BUILDING R, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

PERMANENT REAL ESTATE INDEX NUMBERS: 13-02-300-010-8001 (FEE ESTATE AND OTHER FEE ESTATE PROPERTY) AND 13-02-300-010-8002 (LEASEHOLD ESTATE AND OTHER LEASEHOLD PROPERTY)

AMENDED EXHIBIT C

PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS

1. General Real Estate Taxes not yet due and payable.

2. Rights of Public and Quasi-Public utilities for maintenance of utility facilities.

3. Easement in favor of Commonwealth Edison Company established by Grant recorded February 7, 1980 as document #: 25353367.

4. Easement in favor of Comcast of Florida/Illinois/Michigan, Inc. established by Grants of Easement dated April 18, 2012 and recorded as documents nos. 1210910066, 1210910070, 1210910072 and 1210910073.

5. Easement for public utilities as disclosed by a survey of the premises as prepared by Nakawatase, Wyns & Associates Inc. dated March 23, 1993.

   Relates to: the existence of utility facilities and possible easement therefore. No recorded easement for said utilities has been found in the public record.

   Affects: A 25 foot strip lying within the Easterly 54.5 feet of fee premises, wherein exists a 30 inch sewer.

   A 10 foot strip lying within the Northerly 76.0 feet of fee premises, wherein exists a 12 inch sewer.

6. Declaration of Easement dated September 1, 1990 and recorded September 20, 1990 as document no. 90459766.

7. Low Income Housing Tax Credit Extended Use Agreement between the Partnership and Illinois Housing Development Authority.

8. HUD Regulatory Agreement.

9. HUD Use Agreement

10. Land Use Restrictions Agreement between the Partnership and Illinois Housing Development Authority.

11. Section 202 Mortgage.

12. Assignment of Leases and Rents by the Partnership in favor of Assignor

13. Collateral Assignment.

14. UCC Financing Statement by the Partnership in favor Assignor, as assigned to HUD.

15. Donation Tax Credit Regulatory Agreement among the Assignor, Assignee and City of Chicago.

16. Junior Leasehold Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Security Agreement (DTC Loan) by Partnership in favor of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation.

17. Second Junior Leasehold Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Security Agreement (Predevelopment Funds Loan) by Partnership in favor of EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation; and

18. Declaration of Covenants and Reciprocal Easements for Senate Apartments, Prete Apartments and J. Michael Fitzgerald Apartments by and between Senior Citizens Housing Development Corporation of Chicago and EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Apartments Limited Partnership

AMENDED EXHIBIT F

LEASEHOLD MORTGAGEES

First Leasehold Mortgagee:	HUD, as collateral assignee of the HUD Mortgage Loan
Second Leasehold Mortgagee:	EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation in connection with the Junior Leasehold Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Security Agreement (DTC Loan)
Third Leasehold Mortgagee:	Elderly Housing Development and Operations Corporation in connection with the Second Junior Leasehold Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Security Agreement (Predevelopment Funds Loan)

AMENDED EXHIBIT J

REGULATORY AGREEMENTS

1. HUD Regulatory Agreement

2. HUD Use Agreement

3. Low Income Housing Tax Credit Extended Use Agreement between the Partnership and the Illinois Housing Development Authority

4. Donation Tax Credit Regulatory Agreement among the Partnership, City and EHDOC J. Michael Fitzgerald Charitable Corporation

5. Land Use Restriction Agreement between the Partnership and Illinois Housing Development Authority

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1580 SAWGRASS CORPORATE PARKWAY, SUITE 210
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33323

C. Telephone: 954-835-9200 Fax: 954-835-0888 Email: DCHARLETON@EHDOC.ORG

D. Name of contact person: DAN CHARLETON

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

FHA #071-EE255/IL06-S101-016 - 63 UNITS AFFORDABLE, ELDERLY HOUSING; NEW CONSTRUCTION 5801 N PULASKI RD. CHICAGO, PLANNED DEV 184 SUB-AREA E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

STATE OF ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
MORTON BAHR	PRESIDENT
STEVE PROTULIS	EXECUTIVE VP
MARIA CORDONE	SECRETARY
JOHN OLSEN	TREASURER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

NONE

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Applegare, Thorne-Thomsen	626 W Jackson Blvd. Chicago, IL 60661	Attorney	$80,000 (HUD closing process)
Skender Construction	200 W. Madison, Suite 1200, Chicago, IL 60606	General Contractor	$13,100,000 (Construction contract)
Harley Ellis Devereaux	One East Wacker Dr Ste. 700, Chicago, IL 60601	Architect	$500,000 (Architectural Design/Engineering)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
NONE		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

NONE

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [X] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [X] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [X] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
Newly formed, purpose built entity to develop and construct 63 units of affordable housing for City residents aged 62 and up, at <60% avg. med. income

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS CHARITABLE CORP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Morton Bahr
(Sign here)

MORTON BAHR
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June, 24, 2015,
at Broward County, Florida (state).

Kendra Gaillard Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 24, 2018.

KENDRA EVA GAILLARD
MY COMMISSION #FF153685
EXPIRES August 24, 2018
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNotaryService.com

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

NONE

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No ☑ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant
   OR
2. ☑ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION
   OR
3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: /

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1580 SAWGRASS CORPORATE PARKWAY, SUITE 210
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33323

C. Telephone: 954-835-9200 X214 Fax: 954-835-0888 Email: DCHARLETON@EHDOC.ORG

D. Name of contact person: DAN CHARLETON

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): /

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

FHA#071-EE255/IL06-S101-016 63 UNITS AFFORDABLE, ELDERLY HOUSING/NEW CONSTRUCTION, 5801 N PULASKI ROAD BLDG R, CHICAGO, 60646 PLANNED DEV. 184 SJB-AREA E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT PLANNING AND ECON DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- [ ] Person
- [ ] Publicly registered business corporation
- [ ] Privately held business corporation
- [ ] Sole proprietorship
- [ ] General partnership
- [x] Limited partnership
- [ ] Trust
- [ ] Limited liability company
- [ ] Limited liability partnership
- [ ] Joint venture
- [ ] Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

- [ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No
- [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
JM FITZGERALD GP, LLC	GENERAL PARTNER
STRATFORD J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD INVESTORS LP	LIMITED PARTNER
EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION	MANAGER WITHIN THE GENERAL PARTNER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
STRATFORD J MICHAEL FITZGERALD INVESTORS LP	100 CORPORATE PL SUITE 404, PEABODY, MA 01960	99.98%
	100 CORPORATE PL SUITE 404, PEABODY, MA 01960	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
APPLEGATE & THORN-THOMSEN	626 W JACKSON BLVD CHICAGO 60661	ATTORNEY	ESTIMATED $80,000 (HUD CLOSING)
SKENDER CONSTRUCTION	200 N MADISON, SUITE 1200, CHICAGO, 60606	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	ESTIMATED $13,100,000 (CONSTRUCTION)
KARLEY ELLIS DEVEREAUX	ONE EAST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO, 60601	ARCHITECT	CONTRACTED $500,000 (ARCH DESIGN)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [X] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☑ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☑ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☑ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

___ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Morton Bahr

(Sign here)

MORTON BAHR

(Print or type name of person signing)

CHAIRMAN, ELDERLY HOUSING, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERTAIONS CORPORATION

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 7 2015,
at Broward County, Florida (state).

Notary Public.

ELENA P RIPLEY
MY COMMISSION #FF153797
EXPIRES August 24, 2018
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNotaryService.com

Commission expires:

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☑ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☑ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Elderly Housing, Development and Operations Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: EHDOC J Michael Fitzgerald Apartments Charitable Corporation
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1580 Sawgrass Corporate Parkway, Ste. 210
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33323

C. Telephone: 954-835-9200 Fax: 954-835-0888 Email: dcharleton@ehdoc.org

D. Name of contact person: Dan Charleton, Director Development

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

FHA #071-EE255/IL06-S101-016 - 63 units affordable, elderly hsg, new construction, 5801 N. Pulaski Rd. Bldg. R Chicago, PD 184 sub-area E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning and Development (Donation Tax Credit Application)

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

District of Columbia

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Morton Bahr	Chairman
Steve Protulis	President and CEO
Maria Cordone	Secretary
Erica Schmelzer	Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N/A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response
Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen	626 W. Jackson, Chicago, 60661	attorney	$120,000 (legal fees)
Skender Construction	200 W Madison, Chicago, 60606	general contractor	$13,100,000 (construction contract)
Harley Ellis Devereaux	1 East Wacker, Chicago, 60601	architect	$500,000 (architect fees)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):
N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1 or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1 and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Elderly Housing, Development and Operations Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Morton Bahr
(Sign here)

Morton Bahr
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 24, 2015
at Broward County, Florida (state)

Kendra Gaillard Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 24, 2018.

KENDRA EVA GAILLARD
MY COMMISSION #FF150885
EXPIRES August 24, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B 1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

JM FITZGERALD GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: EHDOC J MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1580 SAWGRASS CORPORATE PARKWAY, SUITE 210
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33323

C. Telephone: 954-835-9200 X214 Fax: 954-835-0888 Email: DCHARLETON@EHDOC.ORG

D. Name of contact person: DAN CHARLETON

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

FHA#071-EE255/IL06-S101-016 63 UNITS AFFORDABLE, ELDERLY HOUSING/NEW CONSTRUCTION, 5801 N PULASKI ROAD, BLDG R, CHICAGO, 60646 PLANNED DEV 184 SUB-AREA E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT PLANNING AND ECON DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- [ ] Person
- [ ] Publicly registered business corporation
- [ ] Privately held business corporation
- [ ] Sole proprietorship
- [ ] General partnership
- [ ] Limited partnership
- [ ] Trust
- [x] Limited liability company
- [ ] Limited liability partnership
- [ ] Joint venture
- [ ] Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

- [ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No
- [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
EHDOC J. MICHAEL FIZTGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION	MANAGER
RHF HOLDINGS GROUP, INC.	MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
ENDOC J M CHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORP	1500 SAWGRASS CORP PKWY SUITE 210, FT. LAUDERDALE FL 33323	79%
RHF HOLDINGS GROUP, INC.	911 N STUDEBAKER ROAD, LONG BEACH, CA 90815	21%
	1500 SAWGRASS CORP PKWY SUITE 210 FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33323	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☑ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
APPLEGATE & THORNTHOMSEN	626 W. JACKSON BLVD, CHICAGO 60661	ATTORNEY	ESTIMATED $60,000 (HUD CLOSING)
SKENDER CONSTRUCTION	200 N. MADISON, CHICAGO 60606	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	ESTIMATED $13,100,000 (CONSTRUCTION)
HARLEY ELLIS DEVEREAUX	ONE EAST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 60601	ARCHITECT	CONTRACTED $500,000 (ARCH DESIGN)

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☑ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☑ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☑ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

[✓] 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

[ ] 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

JM FITZGERALD GP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Morton Bahr
(Sign here)

MORTON BAHR
(Print or type name of person signing)

AUTHORIZED AGENT AND CHAIRMAN ELDERLY HOUSING DEV. & OPERATIONS CORP
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 7, 2015,
at Broward County, Florida (state).

Notary Public.

ELENA P RIPLEY
MY COMMISSION #FF153797
EXPIRES August 24, 2018
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNotaryService.com

Commission expires:

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No ☑ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RHF HOLDINGS GROUP, INC.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD CHARITABLE CORPORATION
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 911 N. STUDEBAKER ROAD
LONG BEACH, CA 90815

C. Telephone: 562-257-5100 Fax: 562-493-7042 Email: anders.plett@rhf.org

D. Name of contact person: ANDERS PLETT

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

FHA #071-EE255/IL06-S101-016 63 UNITS AFFORDABLE, ELDERLY HOUSING, NEW CONSTRUCTION, 5801 N. PULASKI RD, CHICAGO, PLANNED DEV 184 SUB-AREA E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person	[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation	[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Privately held business corporation	[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Sole proprietorship	[✓] Not-for-profit corporation
[ ] General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Limited partnership	[✓] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Trust	[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

CALIFORNIA

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
DR. LAVERNE JOSEPH	PRESIDENT
DEBORAH STOUFF	SECRETARY
OTHERS (SEE ATTACHED LIST)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

RHF Holdings Group, Inc.
c/o RIIF
911 N. Studebaker Rd.
Long Beach, CA 90815-4900

2015 Board of Directors

Raymond East, Director

Frank G. Jahrling, Director

Christina E. Potter, Director

John Bauman, Director

Dr. Darryl M. Sexton, Director

Stewart M. Simington, Director

John E. Trnka, Director

2015 Corporate Officers

Dr. Laverne R. Joseph, President

Dr. Darryl M. Sexton, Vice President

Deborah Stouff, Secretary

Frank G. Jahrling, Treasurer

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

__ Yes ✓ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

NONE

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NONE			

(Add sheets if necessary)

☑ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

☐ is ☑ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☑ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☑ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

[✓] 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

[ ] 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☑ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RHF HOLDINGS GROUP, INC.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Dr. Laverne Joseph
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires:_____.

CALIFORNIA JURAT WITH AFFIANT STATEMENT **GOVERNMENT CODE § 8202**

☐ See Attached Document (Notary to cross out lines 1–6 below)
☐ See Statement Below (Lines 1–6 to be completed only by document signer[s], *not* Notary)

1 _____
2 _____
3 _____
4 _____
5 _____
6 _____

Signature of Document Signer No. 1 *Signature of Document Signer No. 2 (if any)*

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Los Angeles

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 9th day of July, 2015.
Date *Month* *Year*
by
(1) Lauren R. Joseph
(and (2) _____),
Name(s) of Signer(s)

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

COLLEN J. ADAMS
Commission # 1961157
Notary Public - California
Los Angeles County
My Comm. Expires Dec 17, 2015

Signature Collen J. Adams
Signature of Notary Public

Seal
Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document City of Chicago Economic Disclosure
Title or Type of Document: Statement and Affidavit **Document Date:** _____

Number of Pages: _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

©2014 National Notary Association • www.NationalNotary.org • 1-800-US NOTARY (1-800-876-6827) Item #5910

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

NONE

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No ☑ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

SCG CAPITAL CORP.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 CORPORATE PLACE, SUITE 404
PEABODY MA 01960

C. Telephone: (978) 535-5600 EXT 124 Fax: (978) 535-1141 Email: mah@stratfordcapitalgroup.com

D. Name of contact person: MILES HARGOOD

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
FHA #071-EE255/ILOC-5101-016-63 UNITS OF AFFORDABLE ELDERLY HOUSING, NEW CONSTRUCTION, 5801 N. PULASKI RD., BLD R CHICAGO, PD 184 SUB-AREA E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (DONATION TAX CREDIT APPLICATION)

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[✓] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

DELAWARE

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [✓] No - PENDING [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
RICHARD A. HAYDEN,	DIRECTOR AND SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
KYLE F. WOLFF,	DIRECTOR AND SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
JOHN M. NELSON, IV,	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
BENJAMIN D. MOTTOLA,	PRESIDENT, TREASURER AND SECRETARY
STEPHEN P. WILSON,	SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND ASST. SECRETARY

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
RICHARD A. HAYDEN,	100 CORPORATE PLACE, PEABODY MA. 01960	13.6%
KYLE F. WOLFF,	SAME ADDRESS	8.7%
JOHN M. NELSON, IV,	SAME ADDRESS	50.5%
BENJAMIN O MOTTOLA,	SAME ADDRESS	13.6%
STEPHEN P. WILSON,	SAME ADDRESS	13.6%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NIXON PEABODY LLP	100 SUMMER ST, BOSTON MA 02110	(ATTORNEY - RETAINED)	$10,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NOPE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

SCG CAPITAL CORP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

BENJAMIN D. MOTTOLA
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015.
at Essex County, Massachusetts (State).

_____ Notary Public.

ALEXANDRA E. KASPRZAK
Notary Public
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
My Commission Expires
September 4, 2020

Commission expires:

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

STRATFORD J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD INVESTORS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: EHDOC J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD APARTMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 CORPORATE PLACE, SUITE 404
PEABODY MA 01960

C. Telephone: (978) 535-5600 EXT 124 Fax: (978) 535-1141 Email: mah@stratfordcapitalgroup.com

D. Name of contact person: MILES HARGOOD

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
FHA #071-EE855/ILOL-5101-016-63 UNITS OF AFFORDABLE ELDERLY HOUSING, NEW CONSTRUCTION, 5801 N. PULASKI RD., BLD R CHICAGO, PO 184 SUB-AREA E

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (DONATION TAX CREDIT APPLICATION)

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[✓] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

MASSACHUSETTS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [✓] No - PENDING [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SCG CAPITAL CORPORATION	GENERAL PARTNER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NIXON PEABODY LLP	100 SUMMER ST, BOSTON MA 02110	(ATTORNEY - RETAINED)	$75000 EST.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NOPE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

STRATFORD J. MICHAEL FITZGERALD INVESTORS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: SCG CAPITAL CORP, ITS GENERAL PARTNER
(Sign here)

BENJAMIN D. MOTTOLA
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 27, 2015,
at ESSEX County, Massachusetts (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: ALEXANDRA E. KASPRZAK Notary Public Commonwealth of Massachusetts My Commission Expires September 4, 2020

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-5478

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Loan assumption, modification and subordination for Diversey Limited Partnership regarding multi-family housing residential project at 712 W Diversey Pkwy
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing a loan assumption, modification and subordination for Diversey, Ltd.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "**City**") is a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and as such may legislate as to matters which pertain to its local government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the continuance of a shortage of affordable housing to persons of low and moderate income is harmful to the health, prosperity, economic stability and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City received certain funds from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development to make loans and grants to expand the long-term supply of affordable housing through, among other things, acquisition, new construction, reconstruction and moderate and substantial rehabilitation in low- and moderate-income areas; and

WHEREAS, on December 23, 1996, the City made a loan of funds in the principal amount of $1,073,955, with an interest rate of three percent per annum (the "**Loan**"), to Diversey Neighborhood Development Corporation, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("**Borrower**") which were used to provide for the acquisition and rehabilitation of a multi-family housing residential project by the Borrower located generally at 712 West Diversey Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60614 (the "**Property**"); and

WHEREAS, the Loan was secured by, among other things, that certain Junior Mortgage Security Agreement and Financing Statement dated as of December 23, 1996, made by the Borrower in favor of the City (the "**Mortgage**"), which was subsequently made subordinate to a senior loan in the original principal amount of $800,000 secured by a mortgage on the Property (the "**Senior Loan**") that was initially held by The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, and was subsequently acquired by U.S. Bank National Association as successor in interest to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Receiver for Park National Bank, successor by merger to Regency Savings Bank, F.S.B., assignee of The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower restructured the Senior Loan pursuant to that certain Loan Modification Agreement entered into on June 21, 2013, and the City restructured the Loan in order to extend the maturity date of the Loan and subordinate the Loan to the modified Senior Loan as evidenced by a written consent to the Senior Lender's Loan Modification Agreement executed by the City on June 21, 2013 and by the First Amendment to City Loan Documents executed by the City and Borrower on June 21, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower now desires (i) to further amend the terms of the Loan, (ii) to sell and convey the Property to Diversey Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership (the "**New Borrower**"), of which Diversey GP, NFP, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, is the sole general partner ("**General Partner**"), and (iii) to obtain certain additional financing in connection with the Property; and

WHEREAS, Heartland Housing, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("**Heartland**"), is the sole member of the General Partner; and

WHEREAS, the City's Department of Planning and Development ("**DPD**") desires to approve an amendment to the terms of the Loan in a manner which (1) will not alter the principal

balance of the Loan, (2) will extend the maturity date of the Loan, (3) will impose and extend certain affordability restrictions against the Property, and (4) will alter the repayment terms of the Loan (collectively, the "Amendment"); and

WHEREAS, the New Borrower intends to acquire the Property and assume the Loan (as amended by the Amendment, the "**Amended Loan**"), and DPD desires to approve the acquisition of the Property and the assumption of the Amended Loan by the New Borrower; and

WHEREAS, it anticipated that the Amendment will take place prior to the transfer of the Loan to the New Borrower and that the Amendment shall not be dependent upon the completion of the Restructuring (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the New Borrower intends to rehabilitate and improve the Property in order to preserve it as affordable housing, and in connection therewith has obtained or will obtain certain additional financing in the form of both new debt as well as equity generated by the allocation of low-income housing tax credits by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (the "**Additional Financing**"); and

WHEREAS, a portion of the Additional Financing is anticipated to be debt senior to the Loan in amounts not to exceed $12,500,000 in construction financing from Citibank, N.A. and, following completion of the rehabilitation and repairs, $3,000,000 in permanent financing from Citibank, N.A. (the "**New Senior Debt**") as well as debt subordinate to the Loan including a seller financing loan and an additional approximately $1,200,000 permanent financing loan from Citibank, N.A. (collectively, the "**New Subordinate Debt**"; together with the New Senior Debt referred to as the "**New Debt**") all of which New Debt may be secured by security documents approved by the Commissioner (the "**Commissioner**") of DPD or a designee of the Commissioner (each an "**Authorized Officer**"); and

WHEREAS, the Borrower and the New Borrower have requested that the City approve the transfer of the Property from the Borrower to the New Borrower, the assumption of the Amended Loan by the New Borrower, and a further restructuring of the Amended Loan which will accommodate the Additional Financing, including the subordination of the Amended Loan to the New Senior Debt; and

WHEREAS, DPD desires to approve a restructuring (the "**Restructuring**") of the Amended Loan in a manner which (1) will authorize the transfer of the Property from the Borrower to the New Borrower, (2) will allow the assumption of the obligations of the Borrower under the Amended Loan by the New Borrower, and (3) will consent to the Additional Financing, (4) will subordinate the lien of the Mortgage to a lien securing the New Senior Debt and permit the New Subordinate Debt (collectively, the "**Material Terms**"); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The Amendment is hereby approved as described above. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable, in connection with the implementation of the Amendment.

SECTION 3. The Restructuring is hereby approved as described above. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable, in connection with the implementation of the Restructuring. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with any future restructuring of the Loan which does not substantially modify the Material Terms.

SECTION 4. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Diversey Limited Partnership

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 208 S. LaSalle St., Suite 1300, Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-660-1383 Fax: 312-660-1555 Email: mgoldberg@heartlandalliance.org

D. Name of contact person: Michael Goldberg

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Loan Assumption, Modification, and Subordination with Diversey LP

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Diversey GP, NFP	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
U.S. Bancorp Community Development Corporation	1307 Washington Ave., Suite 300, St. Louis, MO	99.99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
At closing of this transaction, Disclosing Party will assume the contracts currently held and expected to be held by Heartland Housing for matters related to this property. See attached list for Heartland Housing contracts			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Parties Retained and Expected to be Retained by Heartland Housing, Inc.

Name	Address	Relationship	Amount of Contract
Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen	626 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 400 Chicago, Illinois 60661	Attorney	$120,000
Manske Dieckmann Thompson	4617 N. Broadway Chicago, IL 60640	Architect	~$480,000
Tracy Cross & Associates	1920 N. Thoreau Drive Suite 150 Chicago, IL, 60173	Market Research	$10,000
Howard Richter & Associates	707 Lake Cook Road Suite 110 Deerfield, IL 60615	Appraiser	$10,000
Pioneer Environmental Services, LLC	700 N. Sacramento Blvd Suite 101 Chicago, IL 60612	Environmental Engineer / Testing	$5,000
Edward J. Molloy & Associates, LTD.	1236 Mark Street Bensenville, IL 60616	Surveyor	$5,000
Urban Relocation Services, Inc.	527 S. Wells Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL, 60607	Relocation Consultant	~$350,000
#9 Design, LLC	135 S. Palmer Drive Suite 200 Elmhurst, Illinois, 60126	Physical Needs Analysis	$6,300

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [X] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [X] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [X] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
The Disclosing Party has no employees

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Diversey Limited Partnership
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Michael Goldberg
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Director, Heartland Housing, Inc.; Sole Member, Diversey GP, NFP; General Partner, Diversey Limited Partnership
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

KRISTINA BUTLER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
September 12, 2016

Commission expires: 9/12/2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Diversey GP, NFP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Diversey Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 208 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1300, Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-660-1383 Fax: 312-660-1555 Email: mgoldberg@heartlandalliance.org

D. Name of contact person: Michael Goldberg

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Loan Assumption, Modification, and Subordination with Diversey LP

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Heartland Housing, Inc.	Sole member of Diversey GP, NFP

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Heartland Housing, Inc.	208 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1300, Chicago, IL 60604	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
None			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Diversey GP, NFP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Michael Goldberg
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Director, Heartland Housing Inc.; Sole Member, Diversey GP, NFP
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22,
at Cook County, ~~Cook~~ IL (state).

KRISTINA BUTLER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
September 12, 2016

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/12/2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Heartland Housing, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Diversey Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 208 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1300, Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-660-1383 Fax: 312-660-1555 Email: mgoldberg@heartlandalliance.org

D. Name of contact person: Michael Goldberg

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Loan Assumption, Modification, and Subordination with Diversey LP

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract #

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
No members which are legal entities	
List of all executive officers and directors of Heartland Housing, Inc. attached	

2 Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Heartland Housing, Inc.
Board of Directors

Adnan Assad, Treasurer
Mike Bagley, Director
Kevin V. Donohoe, Director
Jennifer Zellner Faron, Director
Michael Goldberg, Executive Director, Heartland Housing, Inc.
Daniel V. Lezotte, Director
Marilyn Lieberman, Director
Jay Michael, Director
Alison Miner, Director
Sid Mohn, ex officio
Al O'Donnell, Director
Kyle Peterson, Director
Roberto Requejo, Vice Chair
Kathy Schaack, Director
Robyn Snyderman, Secretary
Kevin A. Sterling, Esq., Chair
Brian Registe, Executive Director, Heartland Alliance Business Services

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
See attached			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Parties Retained and Expected to be Retained by Heartland Housing, Inc.

Name	Address	Relationship	Amount of Contract
Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen	626 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 400 Chicago, Illinois 60661	Attorney	$120,000
Manske Dieckmann Thompson	4617 N. Broadway Chicago, IL 60640	Architect	~$480,000
Tracy Cross & Associates	1920 N. Thoreau Drive Suite 150 Chicago, IL, 60173	Market Research	$10,000
Howard Richter & Associates	707 Lake Cook Road Suite 110 Deerfield, IL 60615	Appraiser	$10,000
Pioneer Environmental Services, LLC	700 N. Sacramento Blvd Suite 101 Chicago, IL 60612	Environmental Engineer / Testing	$5,000
Edward J. Molloy & Associates, LTD.	1236 Mark Street Bensenville, IL 60616	Surveyor	$5,000
Urban Relocation Services, Inc.	527 S. Wells Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL, 60607	Relocation Consultant	~$350,000
#9 Design, LLC	135 S. Palmer Drive Suite 200 Elmhurst, Illinois, 60126	Physical Needs Analysis	$6,300

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Heartland Housing, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Michael Goldberg
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 26, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

KRISTINA BUTLER
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
September 12, 2016

Commission expires: 9/12/2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. Bancorp Community Development Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Diversey Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1307 Washington Avenue, Suite 300
St. Louis, MO 63103

C. Telephone: 612-303-3846 Fax: NA Email: kelly.berg2@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Kelly Berg

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Loan assumption, modification, and subordination with Diversey LP

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # NA

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Zachary Boyers, Chair and Chief Executive Officer	
Elizabeth Stohr, President	
Kristy Carstensen, Chief Financial Officer	
Kristen Switzer, Head of Asset Management	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
U.S. Bank National Association	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. Bancorp Community Development Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Kelly M. Berg
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 10-23-2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01-31-2017.

ALYSSAH DAVIDSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2017

ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Melissa S. Larson, hereby certify that I am a duly elected and acting Assistant Secretary of U.S. Bancorp Community Development Corporation, a Minnesota corporation (the "Corporation"), and certify further as follows:

1. The following is a true and exact extract of a written action of the board of directors of the Corporation effective as of June 3, 2014 (the "Standing Authority Resolution"):

RESOLVED, that the Corporation has owned, owns, or intends to own, equity investments in certain entities that receive federal and state tax credits ("Tax Credit Investments").

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors acknowledges that the Tax Credit Investments contemplate certain actions being taken by the Corporation, including: (i) negotiation, preparation and execution of certain non-binding proposals, term sheets, agreements, instruments, documents or certificates related to the Tax Credit Investments; (ii) acquisition or disposition of a membership interest in certain holding companies or project companies that own or will own, directly or indirectly, an interest in certain community development projects (as defined in 12 CFR 24(*Eleventh*)) being financed; (iii) current or future binding commitments to contribute cash capital or provide borrowings to such holding companies or project companies; (iv) such holding companies' or project companies' acquisition, construction and operation of the community development projects being financed; (v) any borrowings made to finance its investments in such holding companies or project companies; or (vi) any amendments to or other modifications of such non-binding proposals, term sheets, agreements, instruments, documents or certificates entered into in connection with the Tax Credit Investments (collectively, the "Transactions").

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors has the power to authorize the negotiation, preparation and execution of all non-binding proposals, term sheets, agreements, instruments, documents and certificates related to, in furtherance of, required to effect, or reasonably deemed to be necessary, appropriate or advisable for, the performance of the Corporation's duties in connection with the Transactions and the exercise of the Corporation's powers in connection therewith (collectively, "Transaction Documents").

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors has the further authority to delegate to any of the officers of the Corporation (the "Authorized Officers") the authority to negotiate, prepare, execute and deliver such Transaction Documents on behalf of the Corporation.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to negotiate, prepare, execute and deliver all Transaction Documents; however, any Transaction Documents that create a binding obligation for the Corporation to invest in, make capital contributions to, or dispose of any interest in, the holding companies, project companies or community development projects for Transactions in excess of $5,000,000 shall be accompanied by the appropriate approvals as set forth below (which approval may be evidenced by approval in accordance with the governing credit policy (225-1) ("Credit Policy"), or by a certificate signed by any senior vice

president, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, president, or chief executive officer of the Corporation confirming such credit policy approval):

Amount	Credit Policy Approver
$5,000,000.01 to $20,000,000.00	Any senior vice president, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or chief executive officer of the Corporation
$20,000,000.01 and over	Any chief financial officer, chief operating officer, president, or chief executive officer of the Corporation

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any and all actions heretofore taken by any officer of the Corporation, each such officer acting singly or jointly with any other officer of the Corporation, for and on behalf of the Corporation, to effect, or to approve, execute or deliver any non-binding proposal, term sheet, agreement, instrument, document or certificate in connection with any of the activities described above with respect to any Transaction are in all respects hereby ratified and confirmed.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that each one of the present or future Authorized Officers, each such Authorized Officer acting singly or jointly with any other Authorized Officer, be and hereby is authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Corporation, to take any and all further actions, and to negotiate, prepare, approve, execute and deliver any further agreements, documents or certificates (in addition to any Transaction Documents) that such Authorized Officer may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out and effect the full intent and purpose of the Transactions.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that, except as provided in this Resolution, the officers of the Corporation shall have only such authority as is granted them in the operating agreement of the Corporation, as it exists as of this date and may be amended from time to time.

2. Since June 3, 2014, the Standing Authority Resolution has not been modified, amended, or revoked; and

3. Kelly M. Berg, Assistant Vice President, is a duly appointed and qualified officer of the Corporation authorized to act as an "Authorized Officer" pursuant to the Standing Authority Resolution, and that such authority is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and has not been modified, amended, or revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name as of the 23rd day of June, 2015.

Melissa S. Larson, Assistant Secretary

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. Bank National Association

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Diversey Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

C. Telephone: 612-303-3846 Fax: NA Email: kelly.berg2@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Kelly Berg

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Loan assumption, modification, and subordination with Diversey LP

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # NA

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
National Banking Association

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

United States

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

* U.S. Bank National Association operates branches in the State of Illinois under the authority of its national bank charter and is therefore not required to register as a foreign corporation with the state.

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
please see attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

U.S. Bank National Association Organizational Structure

June 9, 2015

U.S. Bank National Association Board of Directors
Carlson, Jennie P.
Cecere, Andrew
Chosy, James L.
Davis, Richard K.
Dolan, Terrance R.
Elmore, John R.
Hernandez, Roland A.
Joseph, Pamela A.
Kotwal, Shailesh M.
Parker, P.W. (Bill)
Payne, Richard B. Jr.
Quinn, Katherine B.
Rogers, Kathleen A.
Runkel, Mark G.
Schnuck, Craig D.
Stone, Kent V.
von Gillern, Jeffry H.

U.S. Bank National Association Executive Officers	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery
Joseph, Pamela A.	Vice Chairman
Kotwal, Shailesh M	Vice Chairman, Payment Services
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support
von Gillern, Jeffry H	Vice Chairman

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
U.S. Bancorp	800 Nicolett Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see attachment C in response to Section V-B-2(e). Disclosing Party asserts no other exceptions to the certification.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X_2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see attachment D and the related letter dated April 29, 2004.

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. Bank National Association
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Kelly Berg
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 6-23-2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01-31-2017.

ALYSSAH DAVIDSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2017

usbank

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Melissa S. Larson, an Assistant Secretary of U.S. Bank National Association, hereby certify that the following is a true and exact extract from the Bylaws of U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States (the "Association").

ARTICLE VI.
CONVEYANCES, CONTRACTS, ETC.

All transfers and conveyances of real estate, mortgages, and transfers, endorsements or assignments of stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other negotiable instruments, securities or personal property shall be signed by any elected or appointed officer.

All checks, drafts, certificates of deposit and all funds of the Association held in its own or in a fiduciary capacity may be paid out by an order, draft or check bearing the manual or facsimile signature of any elected or appointed officer of the Association.

All mortgage satisfactions, releases, all types of loan agreements, all routine transactional documents of the Association, and all other instruments not specifically provided for, whether to be executed in a fiduciary capacity or otherwise, may be signed on behalf of the Association by any elected or appointed officer thereof.

The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Association or other proper officer may execute and certify that required action or authority has been given or has taken place by resolution of the Board under this Bylaw without the necessity of further action by the Board.

I further certify that Kelly M. Berg, Assistant Vice President, is a duly appointed and qualified officer of the Association authorized to act under Article VI of the Bylaws of the Association and that such authority is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and has not been modified, amended or revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 23rd day of June, 2015.

(No corporate seal)

Melissa S. Larson, Assistant Secretary

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Attachment C

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

Statement Regarding Further Certifications

U.S. Bank National Association itself is a mortgage lender. U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitization trusts that each hold multiple real property mortgages. From time to time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on payment of real estate taxes or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago's requirements with respect to certain mortgaged properties. This can result in legal action against the borrower by the City of Chicago, which legal action may name U.S. Bank National Association as the mortgage holder (either in its individual capacity or in its capacity as a trustee). As of December 22, 2014, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it (individually or in its capacity as trustee) totaling $154,040.89 wherein the City of Chicago or one of its departments or divisions (including the Department of Buildings and the Department of Streets and Sanitation) is the creditor. The vast majority of this amount is related to properties that U.S. Bank National Association holds in trust and for which it does not do the servicing. U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee meets periodically with various City officials to address these claims.

Attachment D

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

Statement Regarding Slavery Era Business

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-five predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004 (attached hereto), U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (formed in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

U.S. Bancorp, the parent company of U.S. Bank National Association, was founded after the slavery era and has no separate assets or activities that pre-date the 20th century. As such, it has no disclosure separate from that of the bank.

City of Chicago
Richard M. Daley, Mayor

Department of Law

Mara S. Georges
Corporation Counsel

City Hall, Room 600
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 744-6900
(312) 744-8538 (FAX)
(312) 744-2963 (TTY)

http://www.ci.chi.il.us

April 29, 2004

Hon. Edward M. Burke
Chairman, City Council Committee on Finance
City Hall, Room 302
121 North La Salle Street
Chicago Illinois 60602

Re: Question regarding Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, Part VI ("Certification Regarding Slavery Era Business") and Resolution pending before the Joint Committee on Finance and Human Relations

Dear Alderman Burke:

In a letter dated April 26, 2004, you indicated that a special committee of the City Council, consisting of the combined Committee on Finance and the Committee on Human Relations, currently has under consideration a resolution that raises certain issues regarding interpretation of Section 2-92-585 of the Chicago Municipal Code, the Business, Corporate and Slavery Era Insurance Ordinance. That ordinance requires every city contractor to "complete an affidavit verifying that the contractor has searched any and all records of the company *or any* predecessor company regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era. The names of any slaves or slaveholders described in those records must be disclosed in the affidavit." (Emphasis supplied)

The affidavit requirement of Section 2-92-585 has been incorporated into the standard Economic Disclosure Statement ("EDS") completed by city contractors as Part VI, entitled "Slavery Certification." The EDS requires an entity contracting with the city to verify that it has "searched any and all records of the Undersigned *and any and all* predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or shareholder insurance policies." (Emphasis supplied) The EDS form then requires the contracting entity to disclose the results of that search.

You have asked specifically whether it is "reasonable to interpret the language 'records of the undersigned and any and all predecessor entities' to mean [the contracting entity's] records and the records of its predecessor entities." For the reasons that follow, it is the opinion of this office that the answer is in the

NEIGHBORHOODS Alive!
BUILDING CHICAGO TOGETHER

CHICAGO WORKS

affirmative. A search required for proper compliance with and disclosure under Section 2-92-585 must include all known records of the contracting entity and each of its predecessor entities, to which records the contracting entity has or can obtain access.

Neither the ordinance nor any Illinois decision defines a "predecessor" entity of a city contractor. Under the general rules of statutory construction, the word should be given its ordinary meaning. *Black's Law Dictionary* defines "predecessor" as "one who goes or has gone before; the correlative of 'successor'.....Applied to a body politic or corporate, in the same sense as 'ancestor' is applied to a natural person." This simple analogy indicates that every known antecedent entity of a city contractor – acquired entities, components of earlier mergers, entities acquired by and subsumed into a prior entity that became a predecessor of a contracting entity – should be treated as a predecessor. This is especially appropriate when one considers the preamble to the ordinance adding Section 2-92-385 to the Chicago Municipal Code. The fifth paragraph of the preamble (found at page 94891 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council of October 2, 2002) refers to records located in the archives of current insurance firms, documenting slave insurance policies "issued by a predecessor insurance firm; the sixth paragraph (*id.*) refers to "insurers and businesses whose successors remain in existence today." Thus the City Council recognized that, as the American economy has expanded and become more complex, modern business may include different business disciplines (insurers and other businesses).

The appropriate extent of the mandated records search can also be discerned from the preamble. The final paragraph of the preamble (p. 91892) contains a finding of the City Council that entities "doing business with the City of Chicago shall take *any and all steps in good faith* to disclose *any records within their possession or knowledge* relating to investments or profits from the slave industry including insurance policies...." (Emphasis supplied) In order to implement this statement of the Council's intent, a contracting entity may not ignore records that are archived outside the entity's possession (*e.g.* in a museum, university library, historical society or trade association). To ignore deliberately the existence of such known records could not possible constitute a "good faith" effort to take "any and all steps" to document the contractor's history. The breadth of the City Council's desired disclosure also led this department, in the revision of the EDS necessary to implement Section 2-92-585, to change the ordinance's disjunctive in the reference to "any and all records of the [contracting] company or its predecessors" to a conjunctive in the EDS ("any and all records of

the [contracting entity] and any and all predecessor entities").

Should you need additional assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,

Mara S. Georges

MARA S. GEORGES
Corporation Counsel

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. Bancorp

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Diversey Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

C. Telephone: 612-303-3846 Fax: NA Email: kelly.berg2@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Kelly Berg

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Loan assumption, modification, and subordination with Diversey LP

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # NA

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

U.S. Bancorp Organizational Structure

June 9, 2015

U.S. Bancorp Board of Directors
Davis, Richard K.
Baker, Douglas M. Jr.
Collins, Arthur D. Jr.
Harris, Kimberly J.
Hernandez, Roland A.
Johnson, Joel W.
Kirtley, Olivia F.
O'Maley, David B.
Owens, O'dell M.
Schnuck, Craig D.
Stokes, Patrick T.
Wine, Scott W.
Woo Ho, Doreen

U.S. Bancorp Executive Officers	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President, and CEO
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Oldshue, Paul F.	Executive Vice President
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Somers, Timothy W.	Executive Vice President
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman
Joseph, Pamela A.	Vice Chairman
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
The Disclosing Party was founded in 2001, after the slavery era ended, and therefore has no disclosure to make in this regard. The operating bank that the Disclosing Party holds, U.S. Bank National Association, has disclosed its slavery era business history on its EDS regarding this Matter.

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. Bancorp
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Laura F. Bednarski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 23, 2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

Linda Elvebak Bidon Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-31-17.

LINDA ELVEBAK BIDON
Notary Public-Minnesota
My Commission Expires Jan 31, 2017

U.S. BANCORP

CERTIFICATE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY

I, Matthew B. Krush, Assistant Secretary of U.S. Bancorp, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, do hereby certify that Laura F. Bednarski is a duly appointed and acting Senior Vice President of U.S. Bancorp.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name effective as of this 23rd day of June, 2015.

Matthew B. Krush
Assistant Secretary

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-5438

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of General Obligation Bonds of City of Chicago for levy and collection of direct annual tax
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of General Obligation Bonds of the City of Chicago, for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said Bonds, and for the making of certain designations and elections with respect to any of said Bonds.

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the *"City"*) is a body politic and corporate under the laws of the State of Illinois and a home rule unit under Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore (i) authorized the issuance of its general obligation bonds and notes (the *"Authorized General Obligation Bonds and Notes"*), (ii) authorized the borrowing of money pursuant to one or more general obligation line of credit agreements to provide funds for working capital or interim financing for capital projects (the *"General Obligation Line of Credit Indebtedness"*) and (ii) established a commercial paper program authorizing the issuance of its general obligation commercial paper notes from time to time (the *"General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes"*); and

WHEREAS, (i) the Authorized General Obligation Bonds and Notes currently outstanding, (ii) the General Obligation Line of Credit Indebtedness incurred and outstanding from time to time and (iii) the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes currently or hereafter outstanding from time to time (collectively, the "*Outstanding Indebtedness*") mature and are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as provided in the respective proceedings authorizing the Outstanding Indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore expended funds from the Corporate Fund of the City to pay debt service coming due on certain Outstanding Indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the inhabitants of the City and necessary for the welfare of the government and affairs of the City to authorize the (i) payment or the refunding of all or a portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness in order to achieve debt service savings for the City or restructure debt service relating to the Outstanding Indebtedness (collectively, the *"Refunding Purposes"*), and (ii) reimbursements to the Corporate Fund of the City for amounts expended in connection with the payment of debt service relating to Outstanding Indebtedness (together with the Refunding Purposes, the "*Borrowing Purposes*"); and

WHEREAS, the cost of the Borrowing Purposes and other expenditures incurred in connection therewith is estimated to be not less than $500,000,000 and the City expects to pay a portion of such costs by borrowing money and issuing its general obligation bonds in one or more series and at one or more times in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $500,000,000 (plus the amount of any original issue discount as herein provided); and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is advisable and necessary to authorize the borrowing of the sum necessary at this time for any or all of the purposes of (i) paying costs of

the Borrowing Purposes, (iii) capitalizing or funding interest on Outstanding Indebtedness and (ii) paying the expenses of issuing the bonds herein authorized for the purposes described herein, and in evidence thereof to authorize the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, in one or more series and at one or more times as herein provided (the *"Bonds"*), such borrowing being for a proper public purpose and in the public interest, and the City, by virtue of its constitutional home rule powers and all laws applicable thereto, has the power to issue such Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may include one or more series of bonds the interest on which is, as designated by series, either includible or excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

Section 1. The City Council of the City (the *"City Council"*), after a public meeting heretofore held on this Ordinance by the Committee on Finance of the City Council, pursuant to proper notice and in accordance with the findings and recommendations of such Committee, hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 2. There shall be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the City in one or more series and at one or more times the sum of not to exceed $500,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any net original issue discount used in the marketing of the Bonds (not to exceed 15 percent of the principal amount of each series thereof) for the purposes aforesaid; and the Bonds shall be issued from time to time in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser amount, as may be determined by the City's Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller (each such officer being hereinafter referred to as an *"Authorized Officer"*).

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually as described below (the *"Current Interest Bonds"*). Each series of Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of such Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in such minimum denominations and integral multiples thereof as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the purchasers of such Current Interest Bonds (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Bond Registrar (as hereinafter defined and including the hereinafter defined Trustee).

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (*"Capital Appreciation Bonds"*). Each series of Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Bond Registrar, and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the *"Maturity Amount"*) of such minimum amounts and integral multiples thereof as shall be agreed upon by an Authorized Officer and the

purchasers of such Capital Appreciation Bonds (but no single Bond shall represent Compound Accreted Value maturing on more than one date). As used herein, the "*Compound Accreted Value*" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount (or integral multiple thereof) plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond (the "*Yield to Maturity*").

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "*Convertible Bonds*") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by an Authorized Officer. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Ordinance relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds, and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Ordinance relating to Current Interest Bonds. In particular, when Convertible Bonds are in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds prior to their conversion to Current Interest Bonds, the transfer, exchange and replacement provisions of this Ordinance with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds shall apply to such Convertible Bonds; *provided* that the Convertible Bonds delivered in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds in connection with any such transfer, exchange or replacement shall have identical provisions for conversion to Current Interest Bonds as set forth in the Convertible Bonds being transferred, exchanged or replaced. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be as approved by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, any series of Bonds may be issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds or any combination thereof.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued and sold from time to time as a direct purchase by holders (the "*Direct Purchase Bonds*"). The Direct Purchase Bonds shall be sold as provided in Section 12 hereof.

Each series of Bonds may be issued pursuant to, and have such terms and provisions as are set forth in a trust indenture between the City and a bank or trust company selected by an Authorized Officer (the "*Trustee*"). The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into one or more such trust indentures on behalf of the City. Each such trust indenture shall be in substantially the form of the Trust Indenture attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "*Trust Indenture*") and hereby incorporated herein by reference, but with such revisions in text as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable, the execution thereof, and any amendment thereto, by the Mayor or such Authorized Officer to evidence the City Council's approval of all such revisions, which revisions may include, among other things, revisions required (i) to reflect the issuance of the Bonds as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Bonds or Direct Purchase Bonds and (ii) in the case of the issuance of a series of Bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. With respect to any series of Bonds issued pursuant to a Trust Indenture, in the event of any conflict between the provisions

of this Ordinance and such Trust Indenture (including in the form of Bond attached thereto as an exhibit), the terms of such Trust Indenture shall be deemed to control.

The principal of the Bonds of each series shall become due and payable on or before the earlier of (i) January 1, 2057, or (ii) 40 years after the date of issuance thereof. Each series of Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates and each series of Capital Appreciation Bonds shall have Yields to Maturity not to exceed 18 percent per annum. Any portion of the Bonds may be issued as obligations the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by an Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City.

Each Current Interest Bond shall bear interest from the later of its date or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day period of twelve 30-day months) being payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on such January 1 or July 1 as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of each series of Current Interest Bonds. Interest on each Current Interest Bond shall be paid to the person in whose name such Current Interest Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date, by check or draft of the applicable Bond Registrar, or, at the option of any registered owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Current Interest Bonds of a series, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States of America as the registered owner of such Current Interest Bonds shall request in writing to the applicable Bond Registrar.

Each Capital Appreciation Bond shall accrue interest from its date at the rate per annum compounded semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing on such January 1 or July 1 as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of such Capital Appreciation Bonds, which will produce the Yield to Maturity identified therein until the maturity date thereof. Interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be payable only at the respective maturity dates thereof.

The principal of the Current Interest Bonds and the Compound Accreted Value of the Capital Appreciation Bonds and any redemption premium shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the applicable Bond Registrar.

Each of the Bonds shall be designated "General Obligation Bonds, Series ____," with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the calendar year of issuance of the Bonds, the order of sale of the Bonds, the specific series of the Bonds, whether the Bonds are being issued on a taxable basis, whether the Bonds are Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Bonds or Direct Purchase Bonds, and any other authorized features of the Bonds determined by an Authorized Officer as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold.

The seal of the City or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed to or printed on each of the Bonds, and the Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all proposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. As used in this Ordinance, *"City Clerk"* shall mean the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City or any Deputy City Clerk or other person that may lawfully take a specific action or perform a specific duty prescribed for the City Clerk pursuant to this Ordinance.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the applicable Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the City and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the applicable Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the applicable Bond Registrar or Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of such Bond Registrar or Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3. (a) *Registration and Transfer.* The City shall cause books (the *"Bond Register"*) for the registration and for the transfer of each series of Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of a bank or trust company designated by an Authorized Officer, and which shall, with respect to a series of Bonds issued pursuant to an Indenture, shall be the Trustee for such series of Bonds (the *"Bond Registrar"*), as the registrar for the City in connection with such series of Bonds. The City is authorized to prepare multiple Bond blanks executed by the City for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the applicable Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to such Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and such Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees (a) in the case of any Current Interest Bond, one or more fully registered Current Interest Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity of authorized denominations, for a like principal amount or (b) in the case of any Capital Appreciation Bond, a new fully registered Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and Yield to Maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and Yield to Maturity of other authorized denominations. Any Current Interest Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the applicable Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity of other authorized denominations. Any Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the applicable Bond Registrar for a like aggregate original principal amount of Capital

Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and Yield to Maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the City of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the applicable Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond; *provided* that (a) the principal amount of Current Interest Bonds of each series, maturity and interest rate authenticated by the applicable Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Current Interest Bonds for such series, maturity and interest rate less previous retirements and (b) the aggregate original principal amount of outstanding Capital Appreciation Bonds of each series, maturity and Yield to Maturity authenticated by the applicable Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized aggregate original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such series, maturity and Yield to Maturity less previous retirements.

The applicable Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (a) any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (b) any Bond during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of such Bond; *provided, however,* that provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of Bonds of a series shall be as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale thereof and may be set forth in a notification of sale as described in Section 12 hereof or in the Trust Indenture as authorized in Section 2 hereof.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, Compound Accreted Value of or interest on any Bond, as appropriate, shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or its legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the City or the applicable Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except that no such payment may be required in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Book-Entry Only System.* If so determined and directed by an Authorized Officer in connection with the sale of any of the Bonds, such Bonds may be issued in book-entry only form. In connection with the issuance of Bonds in book-entry only form, an Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver to the book-entry depository selected by such Authorized Officer such depository's standard form of representation letter. If any of the Bonds are registered in the name of a securities depository which uses a book-entry system, the standing of the beneficial owner to enforce any of the covenants herein may be established through the books and records of such securities depository or a participant therein.

(c) *Bonds Lost, Destroyed, etc.* If any Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, is lost (whether by reason of theft or otherwise), destroyed (whether by mutilation, damage, in whole or in part, or otherwise) or improperly cancelled, the applicable Bond Registrar may authenticate a new Bond of like series, date, maturity date, interest rate (or, in the case of

Capital Appreciation Bonds, Yield to Maturity), denomination and principal amount (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, original principal amount) and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding; *provided* that (i) in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the applicable Bond Registrar, and (ii) in the case of any lost Bond or Bond destroyed in whole, there shall be first furnished to the applicable Bond Registrar evidence of such loss or destruction, together with indemnification of the City and such Bond Registrar, satisfactory to such Bond Registrar. If any lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled Bond shall have matured or is about to mature, or has been called for redemption, instead of issuing a duplicate Bond, the applicable Bond Registrar shall pay the same without surrender thereof if there shall be first furnished to such Bond Registrar evidence of such loss, destruction or cancellation, together with indemnity, satisfactory to it. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the applicable Bond Registrar may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

(d) *Redemption.* The Bonds may be made subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of Current Interest Bonds being redeemed and expressed as a percentage of the Compound Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Bonds to be redeemed or as a formula as described below) not to exceed 115 percent, plus, in the case of Current Interest Bonds, accrued interest to the date of redemption, as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such 115 percent limitation on the redemption price of Bonds shall not apply where the redemption price is based upon a formula designed to compensate the owner of the Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the *"Make-Whole Redemption Price"*). At the time of sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether the Bonds are issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis. An Authorized Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds of a series are to be optionally redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities and interest rates of such series as may be determined by an Authorized Officer.

Certain of the Bonds of a series may be made subject to mandatory redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale thereof.

An Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to sell (at a price determined by such Authorized Officer to be in the best interests of the City) or waive any right the City may have to call any of the Bonds for optional redemption, in whole or in part, and is hereby further authorized to expend the proceeds of any such sales for any purpose for which the proceeds of the Bonds are authorized to be expended and for the payment or prepayment of any City debt obligations whether issued before or after the date of adoption of this Ordinance, all as

determined by an Authorized Officer; *provided however,* to the extent that interest on such Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, such expenditures shall not adversely affect such exclusion. If determined to be necessary or appropriate, an Authorized Officer is authorized to solicit the consent of holders of outstanding Bonds to any such sale or waiver.

At the time of sale of Bonds of a series, an Authorized Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming such Bonds, either by lot in the manner hereinafter provided or pro-rata in the manner determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale, in the event less than all of the Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed.

The Current Interest Bonds shall be redeemed only in amounts equal to the respective minimum authorized denominations and integral multiples thereof and the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be redeemed only in amounts representing the respective minimum authorized Maturity Amounts and integral multiples thereof. In the event of the redemption of fewer than all the Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate by lot, the aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) thereof to be redeemed shall be the minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) for such series or an integral multiple thereof, and the applicable Bond Registrar shall assign to each Bond of such series, maturity and interest rate, a distinctive number for each minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at such minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) for each number, shall equal the principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of such Bonds to be redeemed. In such case, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be those to which were assigned numbers so selected; *provided* that only so much of the principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal such minimum authorized denomination or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) for each number assigned to it and so selected. In the event of the redemption of fewer than all Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate on a pro-rata basis, if the Bonds are held in book-entry form at the time of redemption, at the time of sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer is authorized to direct the Bond Registrar to instruct the book-entry depository to select the specific Bonds within such maturity and interest rate for redemption pro-rata among such Bonds. The City shall have no responsibility or obligation to ensure that the book-entry depository properly selects such Bonds for redemption.

The City shall, at least 45 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the applicable Bond Registrar), notify the applicable Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) of Bonds of such series to be redeemed.

In connection with any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a series as authorized above, the principal amounts of Bonds (or the Compound Accreted Value of the Capital Appreciation Bonds) of such series to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds of such series credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as an Authorized Officer may determine. In addition, on or prior to

the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date of Bonds of a series, the applicable Bond Registrar may, and if directed by an Authorized Officer shall, purchase Bonds of such series required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date at such prices as an Authorized Officer shall determine. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount (or Compound Accreted Value, as appropriate) thereof shall be credited against the payment required on such next mandatory redemption date with respect to such series of Bonds.

The applicable Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the City in writing of the Bonds, or portions thereof, selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount, Compound Accreted Value or Maturity Amount (as appropriate) thereof, and the interest rate thereof to be redeemed.

Subject to the limitation on redemption price set forth above, the terms of such redemption shall be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of sale of the Bonds of such series and may be set forth in a notification of sale as described in Section 12 hereof or in the Trust Indenture as authorized in Section 2 hereof.

Section 4. Unless waived by any owner of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the applicable Bond Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the applicable Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to such Bond Registrar, but the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. Any notice of redemption mailed as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been given whether or not actually received by the addressee.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the series designation of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(2) the redemption date,

(3) the redemption price, or in the case of a redemption of Bonds at a Make-Whole Redemption Price, a description of the formula by which the redemption price shall be determined,

(4) if less than all outstanding Bonds of a series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts, interest rates, Compound Accreted Values or Maturity Amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(5) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(6) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the designated corporate trust office of the applicable Bond Registrar, and

(7) such other information as shall be deemed necessary by the applicable Bond Registrar at the time such notice is given to comply with law, regulation or industry standard.

With respect to an optional redemption of any series of Bonds, such notice may state that said redemption is conditioned upon the receipt by the applicable Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds of such series. If such moneys are not so received, such redemption notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the applicable Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Unless the notice of redemption shall be made conditional as provided above, on or prior to any redemption date for a series of Bonds, the City shall deposit with the applicable Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions thereof of such series which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds, or portions thereof, so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price or unless, in the event of a conditional notice as described above, the necessary moneys were not deposited) such Bonds, or portions thereof, shall cease to bear, accrue or compound interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the applicable Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption (i) of any Current Interest Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Current Interest Bond or Bonds of the same series, interest and maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal or (ii) of any Capital Appreciation Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Capital Appreciation Bond or Bonds of the same series, Yield to Maturity and maturity date in the amount of the unpaid Maturity Amount.

If any Current Interest Bond, or portion thereof, called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by such Bond, or portion thereof, so called for redemption. If any Capital Appreciation Bond, or portion thereof, called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the Compound Accreted Value at such redemption date shall continue to accrue interest from such redemption date at the Yield to Maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond, or portion thereof, so called for redemption. All Bonds which

have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the applicable Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal amount, Compound Accreted Value or Maturity Amount thereof becomes due, either at maturity or at a date fixed for redemption thereof or otherwise, and if moneys sufficient to pay such Bond are held by the applicable Bond Registrar for the benefit of the registered owner of such Bond, such Bond Registrar shall hold such moneys for the benefit of the registered owner of such Bond without liability to the registered owner for interest. The registered owner of such Bond thereafter shall be restricted exclusively to such funds for satisfaction of any claims relating to such Bond.

Section 5. The Current Interest Bonds and the Capital Appreciation Bonds of each series shall be prepared in substantially the following forms with such insertions and revisions as shall be necessary to reflect the terms and provisions of the sale of the Bonds of such series pursuant to Section 12 hereof; *provided* that if the text of any Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of such Bond, then the text shown or appearing on the reverse side of such Bond shall replace paragraph [2] and the legend, "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions," shall be omitted. The Convertible Bonds shall be prepared incorporating the provisions of the forms of Capital Appreciation Bonds and Current Interest Bonds set forth below as necessary to reflect the terms and provisions of the sale of the Convertible Bonds pursuant to Section 12 hereof.

All Bonds may be prepared with such insertions and revisions as shall be necessary in connection with the issuance of such Bonds as Direct Purchase Bonds.

[Form of Current Interest Bond — Front Side]

REGISTERED
NO. _____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES ____

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions

Interest Rate: ____%	Maturity Date: January 1, 20__	Dated Date: _____, 20__	CUSIP: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

The City of Chicago (the "*City*") hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the date of this Bond or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on January 1 and July 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20__, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond and redemption premium, if any, shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the "*Bond Registrar*"). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar or, at the option of any Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States of America as the Registered Owner hereof shall request in writing to the Bond Registrar.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago by the City Council has caused its corporate seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon and this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the facsimile signature of the City Clerk, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

(Facsimile Signature)
Mayor
City of Chicago

Attest:

(Facsimile Signature)
City Clerk
City of Chicago

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: _____, ____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds, Series ____, of the City of Chicago.

By: (Manual Signature)
Authorized Officer

[Form of Bond — Reverse Side]

CITY OF CHICAGO
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES ____

For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest, as aforesaid, as the same become due, and for the levy of taxes sufficient for that purpose, the full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds aggregating the principal amount of $_____ issued pursuant to the constitutional home rule powers of the City for the purposes of (i) paying costs of the Borrowing Purposes described in the hereinafter-defined Bond Ordinance and (ii) paying expenses incidental to the issuance of the Bonds, and was authorized by an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2015 (the *"Bond Ordinance"*).

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, ____, are redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date on or after _____ 1, ____, and if less than all of the outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities and interest rates as shall be determined by the City and if less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed then [by lot] [pro-rata] within such maturity and interest rate in the manner hereinafter provided, the Bonds to be redeemed at the redemption prices (being expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

DATES OF REDEMPTION	REDEMPTION PRICE

The Bonds maturing on January 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years _____ to _____, inclusive, and the Bonds maturing on January 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years _____ to _____, inclusive, in each case at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

[*Redemption by lot*] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate, the aggregate principal amount thereof to be redeemed shall be $_____,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and the Bond Registrar shall assign to each Bond of such maturity and interest rate a distinctive number for each $_____,000 principal amount of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at $_____,000 for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; *provided* that only so much of the principal amount of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal $_____,000 for each number assigned to it and so selected.

[*Redemption pro-rata*] In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate, the Bonds to be redeemed will be selected pro-rata in the manner determined pursuant to the Bond Ordinance.

Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar; *provided* that the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. When so called for redemption, this Bond shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, *provided* that funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations, of the same interest rate, series and maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Bond (A) after notice calling this Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (B) during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of $_____,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same interest rate, series and maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

The City and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and redemption premium, if any, and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[Form of Capital Appreciation Bond — Front Side]

REGISTERED
NO. _____

$_____
Compound Accreted
Value at Maturity
(*"Maturity Amount"*)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES ____

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions

MATURITY	YIELD TO MATURITY	ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT PER $_____,000 MATURITY AMOUNT:	DATED DATE	CUSIP
_____, 20__	_____%	$_____	_____, 20__	

Registered Owner:

The City of Chicago (the *"City"*) hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Maturity Amount identified above. The amount of interest payable on this Bond on the Maturity Date hereof is the amount of interest accrued from the Dated Date hereof at a semiannual compounding rate necessary to produce the Yield to Maturity set forth above, compounded semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing _____ 1, 20__. The Maturity Amount of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois, or its successor, as bond registrar and paying agent (the *"Bond Registrar"*). The Compound Accreted Value of this Bond per $_____,000 Maturity Amount on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, determined by the semiannual compounding described in

this paragraph shall be as set forth in the Table of Compound Accreted Value Per $_____,000 of Compound Accreted Value at Maturity contained herein.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the Maturity Amount hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago by the City Council has caused its corporate seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon and this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the facsimile signature of the City Clerk, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

_____(Facsimile Signature)_____
Mayor
City of Chicago

Attest:

_____(Facsimile Signature)_____
City Clerk
City of Chicago

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: _____, ____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds, Series ____, of the City of Chicago.

_____(Manual Signature)_____
Authorized Officer

[Form of Capital Appreciation Bond — Reverse Side]

CITY OF CHICAGO
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES ____

For the prompt payment of the Maturity Amount of this Bond as the same becomes due, and for the levy of taxes sufficient for that purpose, the full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds aggregating the original principal amount of $_____ issued pursuant to the constitutional home rule powers of the City for the purposes of (i) paying costs of the Borrowing Purposes described in the hereinafter-defined Bond Ordinance and (ii) paying expenses incidental to the issuance of the Bonds, and was authorized by an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2015 (the *"Bond Ordinance"*).

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, ____, are redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date on or after _____ 1, ____, and if less than all of the outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities as shall be determined by the City, and if less than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and yield to maturity are to be redeemed, then [by lot] [pro-rata] for the Bonds of the same maturity and yield to maturity in the manner hereinafter provided, the Bonds to be redeemed at the redemption prices (being expressed as a percentage of the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds to be redeemed) set forth below:

DATES OF REDEMPTION	REDEMPTION PRICE

[Redemption by lot] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and yield to maturity, the aggregate Maturity Amount thereof to be redeemed shall be $_____,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and the Bond Registrar shall assign to each Bond of such maturity and yield to maturity a distinctive number for each $_____,000 Maturity Amount of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at $_____,000 for each number, shall equal the Maturity Amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; *provided* that only so much of the Maturity Amount of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal $_____,000 for each number assigned to it and so selected.

[Redemption pro-rata] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and yield to maturity, the Bonds to be redeemed will be selected pro-rata in the manner determined pursuant to the Bond Ordinance.

Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not fewer than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of each

Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar; *provided* that the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. When so called for redemption, this Bond shall cease to accrue interest on the specified redemption date; *provided* that funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations, of the same maturity and yield to maturity and for the same aggregate Original Principal Amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Bond (A) after notice calling this Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (B) during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in Original Principal Amounts representing $_____,000 Maturity Amount or any integral multiple thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate Original Principal Amount of Bonds of the same series and maturity, upon the terms set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

The City and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the Maturity Amount hereof and redemption premium, if any, hereon and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

* * *

TABLE OF COMPOUND ACCRETED VALUE
PER $_____,000 OF COMPOUND ACCRETED VALUE AT MATURITY

* * *

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 6. Each Bond shall be a direct and general obligation of the City for the payment of which (as to Compound Accreted Value, principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, as appropriate) the City pledges its full faith and credit. Each Bond shall be payable (as to Compound Accreted Value, principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, as appropriate) from any moneys, revenues, receipts, income, assets or funds of the City legally available for such purpose, including but not limited to the proceeds of the Pledged Taxes (as defined in Section 7 hereof).

Section 7. For the purpose of providing the funds required to pay (i) the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bonds), (ii) any General Obligation Line of Credit Indebtedness, (iii) the principal of and interest on General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, (iv) to the extent determined by an Authorized Officer to be necessary or desirable, periodic fees and expenses payable to parties involved in the provision of ongoing services relating to the Bonds, and the Outstanding Indebtedness, including parties such as those identified by an Authorized Officer in a notification of sale as described in Section 12 hereof and parties providing similar ongoing services, such as rating agencies and entities providing financial market information to be used in connection with the structuring and sale of the Bonds (the *"Ongoing Financing Services"*), and (v) amounts necessary to reimburse the Corporate Fund of the City for amounts expended in connection with the payment of debt service relating to Outstanding Indebtedness, there is hereby levied and there shall be collected a direct annual tax upon all taxable property in the City for the years and in the amounts as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT	YEAR	AMOUNT
2015	$275,000,000	2036	$275,000,000
2016	$275,000,000	2037	$275,000,000
2017	$275,000,000	2038	$275,000,000
2018	$275,000,000	2039	$275,000,000
2019	$275,000,000	2040	$275,000,000
2020	$275,000,000	2041	$275,000,000
2021	$275,000,000	2042	$275,000,000
2022	$275,000,000	2043	$275,000,000
2023	$275,000,000	2044	$275,000,000
2024	$275,000,000	2045	$275,000,000
2025	$275,000,000	2046	$275,000,000
2026	$275,000,000	2047	$275,000,000
2027	$275,000,000	2048	$275,000,000
2028	$275,000,000	2049	$275,000,000
2029	$275,000,000	2050	$275,000,000
2030	$275,000,000	2051	$275,000,000
2031	$275,000,000	2052	$275,000,000
2032	$275,000,000	2053	$275,000,000
2033	$275,000,000	2054	$275,000,000
2034	$275,000,000	2055	$275,000,000
2035	$275,000,000		

; provided that collections of such levy for any year in an amount in excess of that necessary to make the payments described in clauses (i) through (v), above (a) may be used for any lawful public purpose designated by the City Council or (b) may be reduced and abated by an Authorized Officer if such reduction is deemed desirable by an Authorized Officer in connection with the sale or sales of the Bonds, in each case as determined from time to time by an Authorized Officer as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The tax levy made in this Section is not subject to the *"Aggregate Levy"* limitation contained in the Chicago Property Tax Limitation Ordinance contained in Chapter 3-92 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the *"Municipal Code"*), and Section 3-92-020 of the Municipal Code is hereby superseded to exclude the tax levy herein from the definition of "Aggregate Levy" contained therein.

The term *"Pledged Taxes"* means the taxes hereinabove levied for collection for the purpose of providing the funds necessary to make the payments described in clauses (i) through (v) of the first paragraph of this Section 7, and, subject to the provisions of Section 14 hereof, the proceeds of taxes levied for the years from and after 2014 in connection with the issuance of the Outstanding Indebtedness to the extent such tax collections are not necessary for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the payment or refunding thereof as

authorized herein or pursuant to any other authorization, and the term *"Pledged Taxes"* shall also include any amounts deposited into the hereinafter-defined Bond Fund or deposited with the Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent (as defined in Section 9 hereof) by an Authorized Officer for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and any accrued interest received and deposited in the Bond Fund or the Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if established pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

As provided in Section 12 or otherwise, the City reserves the right to abate all or a portion of the Pledged Taxes required to be levied in any year if and to the extent on or before March 31 of the next succeeding calendar year (or such earlier date as may be required by law), the City has on hand amounts dedicated to the payments described in clause (i) of the first paragraph of this Section 7 due during the one-year period commencing on January 2 of such succeeding calendar year. The City may, but shall not be required to, cause the extension and collection of the Pledged Taxes for the payment when due of any General Obligation Line of Credit Indebtedness or the principal of and interest on General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes or cause the levy or extension in any year of taxes for the payment of any amount described in clauses (iv) and (v) of the first paragraph of this Section 7.

Section 8. The City shall appropriate or otherwise provide amounts sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bonds) for the years such amounts are due, and the City hereby covenants to take timely action as required by law to carry out the provisions of this Section, but, if for any such year it fails to do so, this Ordinance shall constitute a continuing appropriation ordinance of such amounts without any further action on the part of the City Council.

Section 9. Each Authorized Officer is authorized to establish one or more special accounts, if determined to be necessary in connection with the sale of any of the Bonds, separate and segregated from all other funds and accounts of the City (each a *"Bond Fund"*), which shall either be (i) held by an Authorized Officer, (ii) maintained by the Trustee pursuant to a Trust Indenture or (iii) maintained with a bank or trust company to be designated by an Authorized Officer (each an *"Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account"*) pursuant to an escrow agreement (each an *"Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agreement"*), between the City and the applicable Escrow Agent named therein (each an *"Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent"*), and one or more of the Mayor or an Authorized Officer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agreements in connection with the sale of the Bonds in such form as the officers so executing such agreement may deem appropriate in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

In lieu of the proceeds of such taxes being deposited with the City Treasurer, each Authorized Officer is authorized to direct the County Collectors of Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois (the *"County Collectors"*) to deposit the proceeds of such taxes directly into the Bond Fund held pursuant to the applicable Trust Indenture or the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if such Trust Indenture has been executed and delivered or such Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account has been created.

Section 10. If the Pledged Taxes to be applied to the payment of the Bonds are not available in time to make any payments of principal of or interest on the Bonds when due, then the appropriate fiscal officers of the City are hereby directed to make such payments from any other moneys, revenues, receipts, income, assets or funds of the City that are legally available for that purpose in advancement of the collection of such Pledged Taxes, and when the proceeds thereof are received, such other funds shall be replenished, all to the end that the credit of the City may be preserved by the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 11. A copy of this Ordinance, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be filed in the respective offices of the County Clerks of Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois (the "County Clerks"), and such filing shall constitute the authority for and it shall be the duty of the County Clerks, in each year beginning in 2016, to and including 2056, to extend the taxes levied pursuant to Section 7 hereof for collection in such year, such taxes to be in addition to and in excess of all other taxes heretofore or hereafter authorized to be levied by the City on its behalf.

A copy of this Ordinance, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall also be filed with the Trustee, if any, each applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent, if any, each applicable Bond Registrar, and if the County Collectors are authorized to deposit the proceeds of the taxes levied pursuant to Section 7 hereof directly with the Trustee or an Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 9 hereof, with the County Collectors.

Section 12. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to sell all or any portion of the Bonds, other than the Direct Purchase Bonds which shall be sold as provided in the following paragraph, from time to time to or at the direction of an underwriter or group of underwriters to be selected by such Authorized Officer (the *"Underwriters"*), with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, on such terms as such Authorized Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City within the limitations set forth in this Ordinance.

The Bonds may be sold as Direct Purchase Bonds in a manner and containing such terms authorized by an Authorized Officer, including pursuant to a placement agent arrangement, to a purchaser or purchasers other than the Underwriters (the *"Direct Purchasers"*), such Direct Purchasers to be selected by an Authorized Officer and such sale being permitted at a price of not less than 85 percent of the principal amount of the Direct Purchase Bonds being sold. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to do all such things and to execute and deliver such additional documents, agreements and certificates as shall be necessary in connection with the sale of Direct Purchase Bonds.

The principal amount of and the interest on the Bonds (including the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bonds) sold of each series and maturity in the aggregate (after taking into account (i) interest on the Bonds of such series to be paid from proceeds thereof and (ii) mandatory redemptions) shall not exceed the amount levied therefor as specified in Section 7 hereof. The Bonds may be sold from time to time as an Authorized Officer shall determine that the proceeds of such sales are needed.

Either Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to cause all necessary notices of redemption of the Outstanding Indebtedness selected for refunding as provided above to be given in accordance with the terms of the respective ordinances, indentures or agreements, as applicable, authorizing the Outstanding Indebtedness.

The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a contract of purchase with respect to each sale of the Bonds (i) to, or at the direction of, the Underwriters or (ii) to the Direct Purchasers, in substantially the form previously used for similar general obligation bonds of the City (the *"Contract of Purchase"*), with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the Bonds and such other revisions in text as the Mayor or an Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Bonds sold pursuant to a Contract of Purchase shall be sold at a price of not less than 85 percent of the principal amount of the Bonds being sold and the compensation paid to the Underwriters in connection with any such sale of Bonds shall not exceed five percent of the principal amount of the Bonds being sold. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall limit the sale of the Bonds or any maturity or maturities thereof at a price or prices in excess of the principal amount thereof.

In connection with any sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to obtain one or more policies of bond insurance from recognized bond insurers selected by an Authorized Officer, if such Authorized Officer determines such bond insurance to be desirable in connection with such sale of the Bonds. Either Authorized Officer may, on behalf of the City, make covenants with such bond insurer that are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and are necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance.

In the event that Bonds are sold so as to require the levy of taxes for any year specified in Section 7 hereof for the purpose of making the payments described in clause (i) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof in an amount less than the amount specified for such year in the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof, then an Authorized Officer shall, on or prior to March 31 (or such earlier date as may be required by law) of the calendar year next succeeding such year, notify the City Council of the determination made pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof regarding the application of any resulting excess levy collections, and, in addition, in connection with a determination made pursuant to clause (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof, an Authorized Officer shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such year. In the event that upon the final sale of the Bonds of all series, such Bonds have been sold so as to require the levy of taxes in any year specified in Section 7 hereof for the purpose of making the payments described in clause (i) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof in an amount less than the amount specified for such year in Section 7 hereof, then there shall be included, in the final notification of sale to the City Council described below in this Section 12, the determination made pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof regarding the application of any resulting excess levy collections for such year and any succeeding year and, in addition, in connection with a determination made pursuant to clause (b) of the first paragraph of Section 7 hereof, an Authorized Officer shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such year or years. If any of the Bonds are not to be sold and issued as provided herein and no levy collections are to be applied for the purposes of making the

payments described in clauses (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) of Section 7 hereof as determined by an Authorized Officer, the corresponding taxes herein levied to pay debt service thereon shall be abated in full. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to Section 7 hereof, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the City resulting from the sale or sales of the Bonds or the non-issuance thereof, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks.

The preparation, use and distribution of a preliminary official statement, an official statement, a private placement memorandum or any other disclosure document relating to each sale and issuance of the Bonds are hereby ratified and approved. The Mayor and each Authorized Officer are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver an official statement or other disclosure document relating to each sale and issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the City. The preliminary official statement, official statement, private placement memorandum and other disclosure documents herein authorized shall be substantially similar to those previously used for general obligation bonds of the City, and shall contain the terms and provisions of, and security for, the Bonds, the use of proceeds of the Bonds, financial information for the City, and such other information as the Mayor or any Authorized Officer determines to be advisable under the circumstances.

Subsequent to the sale of any series of Bonds, an Authorized Officer shall file in the office of the City Clerk a notification of sale directed to the City Council setting forth (i) the series designation, the aggregate principal amount and authorized denominations of, maturity schedule and redemption provisions for the Bonds sold, (ii) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, respectively, (iii) in the case of the sale of Direct Purchase Bonds, the principal amounts of such Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds being sold and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Values per minimum authorized Compound Accreted Value at maturity for any Capital Appreciation Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold, (vi) an identification of the Outstanding Indebtedness to be paid or refunded with proceeds of such Bonds and the date on and price at which the Outstanding Indebtedness so identified shall be paid or refunded, (vii) the amount to be reimbursed to the Corporate Fund of the City with proceeds of such Bonds for amounts expended in connection with the payment of debt service relating to Outstanding Indebtedness and an identification of such Outstanding Indebtedness, (viii) the identity of the insurer or insurers issuing the insurance policy or policies, if any, referred to below, for such Bonds, (ix) the identity of the Underwriters (or, in the case of Direct Purchase Bonds, the Direct Purchasers) selected for such Bonds, (x) the identity of the applicable Bond Registrar and Trustee, if any, selected by an Authorized Officer for such Bonds, (xi) the compensation paid to the Underwriters in connection with such sale, (xii) the identity of any Refunding Escrow Agent (as defined in subparagraph (ii) of Section 13 hereof) appointed by an Authorized Officer in connection with the refunding of Outstanding Indebtedness and (xiii) any other matter

authorized by this Ordinance to be determined by an Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds of each series.

In connection with any sale of the Bonds, an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each a *"Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"*) evidencing the City's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Either Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to amend each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its respective terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said officer shall deem necessary. In addition, an Authorized Officer is authorized to make all future filings with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or such other municipal securities information repository as shall be designated by the SEC, all in accordance with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for any failure by the City to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any applicable Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

The Bonds shall be duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided herein and delivered to the purchasers in accordance with the applicable terms of sale.

The Mayor, each Authorized Officer, the City Treasurer and the City Clerk are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts prior to or following the issuance of the Bonds as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and any transactions contemplated herein related to the application of the proceeds of the Bonds or collections or application of taxes levied for the payment of the Bonds or other purposes hereunder, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth, and any such actions heretofore taken by the Mayor, an Authorized Officer, the City Treasurer or the City Clerk in accordance with the provisions hereof are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 13. The proceeds from the sale of any series of the Bonds shall be used as follows:

(i) The sum representing the accrued interest received, if any, shall be used to pay the first interest becoming due on the Bonds sold, and to that end, shall be deposited in the applicable Bond Fund or the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if established.

(ii) From the sale proceeds derived from any such sale of a series of the Bonds, (A) the sum determined by an Authorized Officer to capitalize or fund interest on such Bonds shall be deposited into the applicable Bond Fund established for such Bonds or the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Account, if established; (B) the sum determined by an Authorized Officer to be sufficient to pay the Outstanding Indebtedness being paid or refunded at or prior to their respective maturities, at a price of par, any applicable redemption premium and accrued interest thereon up to and including the dates of such payment or redemption shall be paid directly to the party to whom owed, deposited into the respective debt service funds, if any, established for the Outstanding Indebtedness being paid or refunded or into one or more "Refunded Bonds Escrow Accounts" to be held by one or more banks or trust companies to be designated by an Authorized Officer (each a *"Refunding Escrow Agent"*), each pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement (each a *"Refunding Escrow Agreement"*), and the Mayor, an Authorized Officer and the City Clerk, or any of them, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver each Refunding Escrow Agreement, and any amendment thereto, in such form as the officer so executing shall deem appropriate to effect the payment or redemption of the Outstanding Indebtedness described in this paragraph. Notwithstanding any provision of the Municipal Code, investments acquired with proceeds of the Bonds or investment income thereon may mature beyond ten years from the date of acquisition, and may include but are not limited to agreements entered into between the City and providers of securities under which agreements such providers agree to purchase from or sell to the City specified securities on specific dates at predetermined prices, all as established at the time of execution of any such agreement and as set forth in such agreement, and guaranteed investment contracts, forward purchase agreements and other similar investment vehicles. Such guaranteed investment contracts, forward purchase agreements and other similar investment vehicles may, to the extent permitted by operative authorizing documents and by applicable law, be assigned or transferred from one bond transaction to another or apply to the proceeds of more than one bond transaction on a commingled or non-commingled basis, as determined by an Authorized Officer. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to enter into any amendments to or restatements of existing documents or to execute new documents, to consent to actions being taken by others or to obtain the consent of other parties, as may be necessary or desirable in this respect. Investment income derived from Bond proceeds may be (1) expended for the same purposes for which Bond proceeds may be expended, (2) used for the payment or prepayment of City debt obligations, (3) deposited in the Corporate Fund of the City or (4) rebated to the United States of America as provided in Section 15 hereof, all as determined by an Authorized Officer or the Budget Director. Any commingled investment income from guaranteed investment contracts, forward purchase agreements and other similar investment vehicles shall be apportioned among bond transactions as determined by an Authorized Officer or as otherwise required by operative authorizing documents and applicable law.

(iii) From the sale proceeds of a series of the Bonds not applied as provided in paragraphs (i) and (ii), above, the amount deemed necessary by an Authorized Officer shall be applied to the payment of the costs of issuance of such Bonds, including the

premium or fee for bond insurance, if any, and any unexpended portion of the sale proceeds shall be paid to the City.

Section 14. The taxes levied for the years from and after 2014 for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness, to the extent the collection of such taxes is not necessary for the payment of all or a portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof or pursuant to any other authorization, may, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, be applied (A) as set forth in the next paragraph or (B) to any other lawful public purpose of the City designated by the City Council including (i) the purposes set forth in clauses (i) through (v) of the first paragraph of Section 7 of this Ordinance, (ii) the payment of the costs of any capital projects for which funds have been lawfully appropriated or (iii) the abatement of such taxes. There shall be prepared by an Authorized Officer and filed with the County Clerks a certificate of reduction of taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness selected for refunding by an Authorized Officer as provided in Sections 12 and 13 hereof and directing the abatement of the taxes heretofore levied to pay the Outstanding Indebtedness being refunded, including the taxes levied for the years from and after 2015, if so determined by an Authorized Officer as provided in the preceding sentence. In addition, any proceeds of the Outstanding Indebtedness being held for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness, to the extent such proceeds are not necessary for the payment of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof as authorized herein or pursuant to any other authorization, may, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, be applied to any lawful public purpose of the City designated by the City Council, including the payment of the Bonds (but in the case of Bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, only upon receipt by the City of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds).

Furthermore, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, taxes levied for the years 2014 to 2016, inclusive, for the payment of Outstanding Indebtedness, to the extent the collection of such taxes is not necessary for the payment of all or a portion of the Outstanding Indebtedness due to the refunding thereof with the proceeds of the Bonds may, in addition to the other purposes set forth above, be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest due on General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes due on or before January 31, 2018, at the direction of an Authorized Officer. Any directions or determinations by an Authorized Officer pursuant to this paragraph shall be filed with the City Clerk no later than the date a levy is applied to the payment of commercial paper as provided herein.

Section 15. The City covenants that it will take no action in the investment of the proceeds of the Bonds (other than Bonds issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes) which would result in making the interest payable on any of such Bonds subject to federal income taxes by reason of such Bonds being classified as *"arbitrage bonds"* within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The City further covenants that it will act with respect to the proceeds of Bonds (other than Bonds issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes), the earnings on the proceeds of such Bonds

and any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such Bonds, including, if necessary, a rebate of such earnings to the United States of America, in a manner which would cause the interest on such Bonds to continue to be exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute such certifications, tax returns, covenants and agreements as shall be necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, or in the best interest of the City, as determined by an Authorized Officer, to evidence the City's compliance with the covenants contained in this section.

Section 16. This Ordinance is prepared in accordance with the powers of the City as a home rule unit under Article VII of the 1970 Illinois Constitution. The appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized to take such actions and do such things as shall be necessary to perform, carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth, and any actions heretofore taken by such officers of the City in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 17. The Mayor and each Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxy and, as applicable, to affix their respective signatures to the Bonds whether in temporary or definitive form, and any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor or an Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and any instrument, certificate or document required thereby. In such case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor and each Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor or of an Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with the signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date and filed in the office of the City Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor in person. When the signature of an Authorized Officer is so affixed to an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of such Authorized Officer, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by such Authorized Officer in person.

Section 18 If requested by the Bond Registrar, the Mayor, each Authorized Officer and the City Clerk are each authorized to execute the standard form of agreement between the City and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties thereof.

Section 19. If payment or provision for payment is made, to or for the registered owners of all or a portion of the Bonds, of the principal of and interest due and to become due on any Current Interest Bond and of the Compound Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation

Bond at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, and there is paid or caused to be paid to the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Trustee, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent as provided in Section 9 hereof or such bank or trust company as shall be designated by an Authorized Officer (such bank or trust company hereinafter referred to as a *"Defeasance Escrow Agent"*), all sums of money due and to become due according to the provisions hereof, then these presents and the estate and rights hereby granted shall cease, terminate and be void as to those Bonds or portions thereof except for purposes of registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds and any such payment from such moneys or obligations. Any Bond shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this section when payment of the principal of any such Current Interest Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof or the Compound Accreted Value of any such Capital Appreciation Bond (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Ordinance or otherwise), either (a) shall have been made or caused to have been made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (b) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Trustee, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent as provided in Section 9 hereof or a Defeasance Escrow Agent, in trust and exclusively for such payment, (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (2)(A) direct obligations of the United States of America; (B) obligations of agencies of the United States of America, the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America; (C) obligations of the following agencies: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC) debt obligations, Farm Credit System (formerly: Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, and Banks for Cooperatives) debt obligations, Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks) debt obligations, Fannie Mae debt obligations, Financing Corp. (FICO) debt obligations, Resolution Funding Corp. (REFCORP) debt obligations, and U.S. Agency for International Development (U.S. A.I.D.) Guaranteed notes; (D) pre-refunded municipal obligations defined as follows: any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; or (E) instruments evidencing an ownership interest in obligations described in the preceding clauses (A), (B) and (C), or (3) a combination of the investments described in clauses (1) and (2) above, such amounts so deposited being available or maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times, without consideration of any reinvestment thereof, as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment (all as confirmed by a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants). At such times as a Bond shall be deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance, except for the purposes of registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds and any such payment from such moneys or obligations. The defeasance of the Bonds under this Ordinance shall also be subject to any additional terms and conditions contained in the applicable Trust Indenture.

No such deposit under this section shall be made or accepted hereunder and no use made of any such deposit unless, in the case of Bonds other than Bonds issued as bonds the interest on which is not excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes, the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Trustee, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent or the applicable Defeasance Escrow Agent, as the case may be, shall have received an opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that

such deposit and use would not cause any of such Bonds to be treated as "*arbitrage bonds*" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall prohibit a defeasance deposit of escrow securities as provided in this section or a defeasance deposit with respect to the Bonds or the Outstanding Indebtedness pursuant to any Refunding Escrow Agreement authorized by subparagraph (ii) of Section 13 hereof, from being subject to a subsequent sale of such escrow securities and reinvestment of all or a portion of the proceeds of that sale in escrow securities which, together with money to remain so held in trust, shall be sufficient to provide for payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any of the defeased Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness, as appropriate. Amounts held by the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Trustee, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent, any Defeasance Escrow Agent or any Refunding Escrow Agent in excess of the amounts needed so to provide for payment of the defeased Bonds or Outstanding Indebtedness, as appropriate, may be subject to withdrawal by the City. The Mayor or an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver from time to time one or more agreements (and amendments thereto) with counterparties selected by an Authorized Officer, with respect to the investment and use of such excess amounts held by the applicable Bond Registrar, the applicable Trustee, the applicable Ad Valorem Tax Escrow Agent, a Defeasance Escrow Agent or a Refunding Escrow Agent.

Section 20. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to render voidable at the option of the City any document, instrument or agreement authorized hereunder or to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance or to impair the rights of the owners of the Bonds to receive payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or to impair the security for the Bonds; *provided further* that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 21. This Ordinance shall be published by the City Clerk, by causing to be printed in special pamphlet form at least five copies hereof, which copies are to be made available in her office for public inspection and distribution to members of the public who may wish to avail themselves of a copy of this Ordinance.

Section 22. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption, approval by the Mayor and publication as provided herein.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF TRUST INDENTURE

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF TRUST INDENTURE

CITY OF CHICAGO

TO

_____,
as Trustee

TRUST INDENTURE

SECURING

CITY OF CHICAGO
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015_

Dated _____, 201_

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(This Table of Contents is not a part of the Indenture
and is only for convenience of reference)

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
ARTICLE I.	DEFINITIONS	3
Section 1.01.	Definitions	3
ARTICLE II	THE BONDS	9
Section 2.01.	Authority for and Issuance of Bonds	9
Section 2.02.	General Terms of Bonds	9
Section 2.03.	Execution	10
Section 2.04.	Authentication	10
Section 2.05.	Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds	10
Section 2.06.	Delivery of Bonds	11
Section 2.07.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	11
Section 2.08.	Transfer and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners	12
Section 2.09.	Required Information in Bond Form	12
Section 2.10.	Cancellation	13
Section 2.11.	Book Entry Provisions	13
ARTICLE III	REDEMPTION OF BONDS	15
Section 3.01.	Redemption Terms, Dates and Prices	15
Section 3.02.	Notice of Redemption	17
Section 3.03.	Selection of Bonds for Redemption	18
Section 3.04.	Deposit of Funds	19
ARTICLE IV	APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; CREATION OF FUNDS AND SECURITY FOR BONDS	19
Section 4.01.	Source of Payment of Bonds	19
Section 4.02.	Application of Bond Proceeds	19
Section 4.03.	Creation of Accounts in Bond Fund	20
Section 4.04.	City Reimbursement Account	20
Section 4.05.	Deposits into Bond Fund and Account Therein	20
Section 4.06.	Tax Covenants	21
Section 4.07.	Non-presentment of Bonds	21
Section 4.08.	Moneys Held in Trust	21
ARTICLE V	INVESTMENT OF MONEYS	21
Section 5.01.	Investment of Moneys	21
Section 5.02.	Investment Income	22

ARTICLE VI DISCHARGE OF LIEN 22

Section 6.01. Defeasance 22

ARTICLE VII DEFAULT PROVISIONS; REMEDIES 23

Section 7.01. Defaults 23
Section 7.02. Remedies 23

ARTICLE VIII TRUSTEE AND PAYING AGENT 24

Section 8.01. Acceptance of Trusts 24
Section 8.02. Dealing in Bonds 24
Section 8.03. Compensation of Trustee 25
Section 8.04. Paying Agent 25
Section 8.05. Notice to Rating Agencies 26
Section 8.06. Qualification of Trustee 26
Section 8.07. Responsibilities of Trustee 26
Section 8.08. Funds Held in Trust and Security Therefor 27
Section 8.09. Evidence on which Trustee May Act 28
Section 8.10. Permitted Acts and Functions 28
Section 8.11. Resignation 28
Section 8.12. Removal 28
Section 8.13. Appointment of Successor 29
Section 8.14. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor 29
Section 8.15. Merger or Consolidation 30
Section 8.16. Adoption of Authentication 30
Section 8.17. Evidence of Signatures of Owners and Ownership of Bonds 30
Section 8.18. Preservation and Inspection of Documents 31

ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE 31

Section 9.01. Supplemental Indenture Effective Upon Execution by the Trustee 31
Section 9.02. Supplemental Indentures Effective With Consent of Owners of Bonds 32
Section 9.03. General Provisions 32
Section 9.04. Additional Matters 33
Section 9.05. Mailing of Notice of Amendment 33
Section 9.06. Powers of Amendment 33
Section 9.07. Consent of Owners of Bonds 33
Section 9.08. Modifications by Unanimous Consent 35
Section 9.09. Exclusion of Bonds 35
Section 9.10. Notation on Bonds 35

ARTICLE X. MISCELLANEOUS 35

Section 10.01. Severability 35
Section 10.02. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays 35

Section 10.03. Counterparts 36
Section 10.04. Rules of Interpretation 36
Section 10.05. Captions 36

EXHIBIT A — Form of Bond A-1

TRUST INDENTURE

THIS TRUST INDENTURE, made and entered into _____, 201_ (this *"Indenture"*), from the CITY OF CHICAGO (the *"City"*), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to _____ (the *"Trustee"*), a _____ banking _____ with trust powers, having a corporate trust office located in the City of Chicago, Illinois, duly organized, validly existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City (the *"City Council"*) on _____, 2015 (the *"Bond Ordinance"*) the City duly authorized the issuance and sale of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015_ (the *"Bonds"*) in order to provide the funds, together with other available funds, including proceeds of other general obligation bonds, for the purpose of (i) [*state Bond Ordinance authorized purposes for which this series of Bonds is being issued*] and (ii) paying the expenses of issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 and pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, the City is authorized to issue the Bonds, enter into this Indenture and to do or cause to be done all the acts and things herein provided or required to be done; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Indenture have in all respects been duly authorized and all things necessary to make such Bonds, when executed by the City and authenticated by the Trustee, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the City and to make this Indenture a legal, valid and binding agreement, have been done; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A,* with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Indenture and the Bond Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied herein and in the Bonds, does hereby assign and grant a security

interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the *"Trust Estate"*):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

Any moneys, revenues, receipts, income, assets or funds of the City legally available for such purposes, all to the extent provided in this Indenture, including, but not limited to, the proceeds of a direct annual tax levied by the City in the Bond Ordinance upon all taxable property in the City;

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given; and

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future Registered Owners of the Bonds, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing, except to the extent herein otherwise specifically provided;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds as required herein, or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof, and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to them in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon the final payment thereof this Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds reissued and secured hereunder are to be reissued, authenticated and delivered, and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts hereby assigned and pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of, under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and the respective owners of the Bonds as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the recitals above and the following meanings for purposes of this Indenture:

"Authorized Denomination" means $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Officer" means (a) the Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer, the City Comptroller or any other official of the City so designated by a Certificate signed by the Mayor or Chief Financial Officer and filed with the Trustee for so long as such designation shall be in effect, and (b) the City Clerk with respect to the certification of any ordinance or resolution of the City Council or any other document filed in his or her office.

"Beneficial Owner" means the owner of a beneficial interest in the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC (or a successor securities depository or nominee for either of them).

"Bond Counsel" means one or more firms of nationally recognized bond counsel designated by the Corporation Counsel of the City.

"Bond Fund" means the fund of that name established and described in Section 4.03 hereof.

"Bondholder," "holder," or *"owner of the Bonds"* means the Registered Owner or Beneficial Owner of any Bond, as the case may be.

"Bond Ordinance" has the meaning given to such term in the recitals hereto.

"Bond Register" means the registration books of the City kept by the Trustee to evidence the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means a 12-month period commencing on January 2 of each calendar year and ending on January 1 of the next succeeding calendar year.

"Bonds" means the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015_ issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

"Business Day" means any day other than (i) a Saturday or Sunday, (ii) a day on which banks located in the city where the Designated Corporate Trust Office is located are authorized or required by law to close, and (iii) a day on which The New York Stock Exchange, Inc., is closed.

"Certificate" means an instrument of the City in writing signed by an Authorized Officer. Any such instrument in writing and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the two or more so combined shall be read and construed so as to form a single instrument. Any such instrument may be based, insofar as it relates to legal, accounting or engineering matters, upon the opinion or representation of counsel, accountants, or engineers, respectively, unless the officer signing such instrument knows that the opinion or representation with respect to the matters upon which such instrument may be based, as aforesaid, is erroneous. The same Authorized Officer, or the same counsel or accountant or other persons, as the case may be, need not certify to all of the matters required to be certified under any provision of this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, but different officers, counsel, accountants or other persons may certify to different facts, respectively.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer appointed by the Mayor, or the City Comptroller of the City at any time a vacancy exists in the office of the Chief Financial Officer.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.

"City Clerk" means the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City or any Deputy City Clerk or other person that may lawfully take a specific action or perform a specific duty prescribed for the City Clerk pursuant to the Bond Ordinance.

"City Comptroller" meant the City Comptroller of the City.

[*"City Reimbursement Account"* means the account of that name established and described in Section 4.04 hereof.]

"Code" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986. References to the Code and to Sections of the Code shall include relevant final, temporary or proposed regulations thereunder as in effect from time to time and as applicable to obligations issued on the Date of Issuance.

"Date of Issuance" means _____, 201_, the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers thereof.

"Defeasance Obligations" means: (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment; or (2)(A) direct obligations of the United States of America, (B) obligations of agencies of the United States of America, the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America, (C) obligations of the following government-sponsored agencies that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC) debt obligations, Farm Credit System (formerly: Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, and Banks for Cooperatives) debt obligations, Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks) debt obligations, Fannie Mae debt obligations, Financing Corp. (FICO) debt obligations, Resolution Funding Corp. (REFCORP) debt obligations, and U.S. Agency for International Development (U.S. A.I.D.) Guaranteed notes, (D) pre-refunded municipal obligations defined as follows: any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice, or (E) instruments evidencing an ownership interest in obligations described in the preceding clauses (A), (B) and (C); or (3) a combination of the investments described in clauses (1) and (2) above.

"Delivery Office" shall mean the following offices of the Trustee:

For Notice Purposes:

For Presentation of Bonds for payment or transfers:

"Designated Corporate Trust Office" means the corporate trust office of the Trustee located at the address of the Trustee set forth in the definition of "Delivery Office" herein, as such address may be changed from time to time by the Trustee.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its nominee, and its successors and assigns, or any other depository performing similar functions.

"Federal Obligation" means any direct obligation of, or any obligation the full and timely payment of principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

[*"Fitch"* means Fitch Ratings Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated, or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.]

"Indenture" means this Indenture, as amended from time to time in accordance with Article IX hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" means each January 1 and July 1. The initial Interest Payment Date shall be _____ 1, 201_.

[*"Kroll"* means Kroll Bond Rating Agency, its successors and assigns, and, if Kroll shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a security rating agency, "Kroll" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.]

"Maturity Date" means, for the Bonds of each specified maturity, the applicable maturity date set forth in Section 2.02.

"Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of Chicago, as from time to time amended.

"Opinion of Bond Counsel" means a written opinion of Bond Counsel in form and substance acceptable to the City.

"Outstanding," means, when used with reference to any Bonds, all of such obligations issued under this Indenture that are unpaid, *provided* that such term does not include:

(a) Bonds canceled at or prior to such date or delivered to or acquired by the Trustee or Paying Agent at or prior to such date for cancellation;

(b) matured or redeemed Bonds which have not been presented for payment in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and for the payment of which the City has deposited funds with the Trustee or Paying Agent;

(c) Bonds for which the City has provided for payment by depositing in an irrevocable trust or escrow, cash or Defeasance Obligations, in each case, the maturing principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity, or if called for redemption on the applicable redemption date, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds;

(d) Bonds in lieu of or in exchange or substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture; and

(e) Bonds owned by the City and tendered to the Trustee for cancellation.

"Participant," when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

"Paying Agent" means the Trustee [and any additional Paying Agent designated by the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof,] and any successor thereto.

"Permitted Investments" means any of the following obligations or securities permitted under the laws of the State and the Municipal Code:

(a) interest-bearing general obligations of the United States of America, the State or the City;

(b) United States treasury bills and other non-interest bearing general obligations of the United States of America when offered for sale in the open market at a price below the face value of same, so as to afford the City a return on such investment in lieu of interest;

(c) short-term discount obligations of the United States Government or United States Government agencies;

(d) certificates of deposit of national banks or banks located within the City which are either (i) fully collateralized at least 110 percent by marketable United States Government securities marked to market at least monthly or (ii) secured by a corporate surety bond issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State and having a claims-paying rating in the top rating category as rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment;

(e) banker's acceptances of banks and commercial paper of banks whose senior obligations are rated in the top two short-term rating categories by at least two national rating agencies and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment;

(f) tax-exempt securities exempt from federal arbitrage provisions applicable to investments of proceeds of the City's tax-exempt debt obligations;

(g) domestic money market mutual funds regulated by and in good standing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including any such fund for which the Trustee or any of its affiliates provides any service including any service for which a fee may be paid; and

(h) any other suitable investment instrument permitted by State laws and the Municipal Code governing municipal investments generally, subject to the reasonable exercise of prudence in making investments of public funds.

"Principal and Interest Account" means the Account of that name established within the Bond Fund, as described in Section 4.03 hereof.

"Principal and Interest Account Requirement" means an amount, equal to the total principal installment and interest due on such Bonds as of each January 1 and July 1 (including any mandatory redemption of the Bonds as required by Section 3.01(c) hereof), which amount shall be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account not later than the Business Day prior to such January 1 and July 1.

"Qualified Collateral" means:

(a) Federal Obligations;

(b) direct and general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of the State which are rated not less than "AA" or "Aa2" or their equivalents by any Rating Agency; and

(c) public housing bonds issued by public housing authorities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an annual contributions contract or contracts with the United States of America, or project notes issued by public housing authorities, or project notes issued by local public agencies, in each case fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the United States of America.

[*"Rating Agency"* means any of Fitch, S&P and Kroll, or another rating agency that has a credit rating assigned to the Bonds at the request of the City.]

"Record Date" means each June 15 and December 15 (whether or not a Business Day).

"Redemption Price" means with respect to the Bonds, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bonds.

"Registered Owner" or *"Owner"* means the person or persons in whose name or names a Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register.

"Securities Depository" means DTC and any other securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds.

[*"S&P"* means Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a division of McGraw Hill Financial, Inc., its successors and assigns, and, if S&P shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.]

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"*Supplemental Indenture*" means any indenture modifying, altering, amending, supplementing or confirming this Indenture duly entered into in accordance with the terms hereof.

"*Trust Estate*" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"*Trustee*" means _____, a _____ banking _____ with trust powers, and its successors and any entity resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party, and any successor Trustee at the time serving as successor trustee hereunder.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Authority for and Issuance of Bonds. (a) No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Indenture except in accordance with this Article. Except as provided in Section 2.07 hereof, the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is expressly limited to $___,000,000.

The Bonds shall be designated "City of Chicago General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015_" and shall be issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in Authorized Denominations substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit A* thereto. Unless the City shall otherwise direct, the Bonds shall be lettered and numbered from R-1 and upwards. Each Bond shall be dated the Date of Issuance and shall mature, subject to prior redemption as provided in Article III hereof, on its Maturity Date.

(b) Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of its date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid, such interest being payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on _____ 1, 201_. Interest on each Bond shall be paid to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date, by check or draft of the Trustee, or, at the option of any registered owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds of a series, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States of America as the registered owner of such Bonds shall request in writing to the Trustee.

(c) The principal of the Bonds and any redemption premium shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

Section 2.02. General Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall mature on January 1 in each year shown in the following table in the respective principal amount set forth opposite each such year. The Bonds shall bear interest from and including the Date of Issuance as shown in the table

below until payment of the principal or Redemption Price thereof shall have been made or provided for in accordance with the provisions hereof, whether at the applicable Maturity Date, upon redemption or acceleration, or otherwise. Interest accrued on the Bonds shall be paid in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed upon the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30 day months.

YEAR (JANUARY 1)	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE	YEAR (JANUARY 1)	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE

Section 2.03. Execution. The seal of the City or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed to or printed on each of the Bonds, and the Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all proposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.04. Authentication. All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form attached hereto as part of *Exhibit A* duly executed by the Trustee as authenticating agent of the City and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under the Bond Ordinance and this Indenture. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of such Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 2.05. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds issued under this Indenture shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Bond Ordinance and this Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee

shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.06. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as hereinafter in this Section provided.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

(1) copies, duly certified by the City Clerk of the City, of the Bond Ordinance;

(2) original executed counterparts of this Indenture;

(3) an Opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that this Indenture (i) has been duly and lawfully authorized by the City Council of the City and executed by the City in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Ordinance and (ii) will, when executed and delivered by the Trustee, be valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with its terms; and

(4) a Certificate executed by an Authorized Officer stating that all conditions precedent with respect to the execution of all documents by the City relating to the Bonds have been satisfied.

Section 2.07. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If any Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, is lost (whether by reason of theft or otherwise), destroyed (whether by mutilation, damage, in whole or in part, or otherwise) or improperly cancelled, the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, maturity date, interest rate, denomination and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding; *provided* that (i) in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and (ii) in the case of any lost Bond or Bond destroyed in whole, there shall be first furnished to the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft, or destruction satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnification of the City and the Trustee, satisfactory to the Trustee. If any lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled Bond shall have matured or is about to mature, or has been called for redemption, instead of issuing a duplicate Bond, the Trustee shall pay the same without surrender thereof if there shall be first furnished to the Trustee evidence of such loss, destruction or cancellation, together with indemnity, satisfactory to it. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

All Bonds shall be owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions, to the extent permitted by law, are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated,

destroyed, lost, stolen or purchased Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies.

Section 2.08. Transfer and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the Designated Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by the Bondholder or such Bondholder's attorney duly authorized in writing in such form and with guarantee of signature as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee, the City shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the transferee or transferees, one or more fully registered Bonds of the same interest rate and Maturity Date of Authorized Denominations, for a like principal amount bearing numbers not contemporaneously outstanding. Subject to the limitations contained in subsection (c) of this Section, Bonds may be exchanged at the Designated Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same interest rate and Maturity Date of other Authorized Denominations bearing numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

(b) No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the City or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except that no such payment may be required in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(c) The Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period commencing on the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date of such Bond and ending on such Interest Payment Date, or to transfer or exchange such Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption has been made as herein provided or during the period of 15 days next preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds of the same Maturity Date and interest rate.

(d) Bonds delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange as provided herein or as provided in Section 2.07 hereof shall be valid general obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by this Indenture and shall be entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof and of the Bond Ordinance to the same extent as the Bond surrendered. The City, the Trustee and any Paying Agent may treat the Registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be bound by any notice to the contrary. All payments of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond as herein provided shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof or such Registered Owner's legal representative, but such registration may be changed as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 2.09. Required Information in Bond Form. On each date on which the Trustee authenticates and delivers a Bond, it shall complete the information required to be inserted by the Bond form and shall keep a record of such information.

Section 2.10. Cancellation. Any Bond surrendered for the purpose of payment or retirement, or for exchange, transfer or replacement, shall be canceled upon surrender thereof to the Trustee or any Paying Agent. If the City shall acquire any of the Bonds, the City shall deliver such Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation and the Trustee shall cancel the same. Any such Bonds canceled by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall be promptly transmitted by such Paying Agent to the Trustee. Certification of Bonds canceled by the Trustee and Bonds canceled by a Paying Agent other than the Trustee which are transmitted to the Trustee shall be made to the City. Canceled Bonds may be destroyed by the Trustee unless instructions to the contrary are received from the City.

Section 2.11. Book Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply as long as the Bonds are maintained in book entry form with DTC or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, so long as DTC is the Securities Depository, the Bonds shall be subject to the operational arrangements of DTC in effect from time to time.

(a) The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, in same day funds on each date on which the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds is due as set forth in this Indenture and the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. If such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to Participants or the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

(b) If (i) the City determines, or (ii) the City receives notice that the Securities Depository has received notice from its Participants having interests in at least 50 percent in principal amount of the Bonds, that the Securities Depository or its successor is incapable of discharging its responsibilities as a securities depository, or that it is in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners that they obtain certificated Bonds, the City may (or, in the case of clause (ii) above, the City shall) cause the Trustee to authenticate and deliver Bond certificates. The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the replacement Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the Beneficial Owners of the

Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Any such Bonds so issued in replacement shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of the Bonds by check mailed to each Registered Owner at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register or, at the option of any Registered Owner of not less than $1,000,000 principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such Registered Owner as of such Record Date, if such Registered Owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the Designated Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(d) The Securities Depository and its Participants, and the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the Beneficial Owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a Beneficial Owner of the Bonds.

(e) As long as Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the Registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

(f) As long as Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the Registered Owner of the Bonds:

(i) selection of Bonds to be redeemed upon partial redemption or presentation of Bonds to the Trustee upon partial redemption, shall be deemed made when the right to exercise ownership rights in such Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants is transferred by DTC on its books;

(ii) any notices of the interest rate on the Bonds to be provided by the Trustee shall be provided to anyone identifying itself to the Trustee as a person entitled to exercise ownership rights with respect to such Bonds through DTC or its Participants; and

(iii) DTC may present notices, approvals, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be made by Registered Owners under this Indenture on a fractionalized basis on behalf of some or all of those persons entitled to exercise ownership rights in the Bonds through DTC or its Participants.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Redemption Terms, Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their Maturity Date in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Section.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* The Bonds are subject to optional redemption, on any date occurring or after _____ 1, 20__, in such principal amounts and from such maturities and interest rates as the City shall determine and by lot within a single maturity and interest rate, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof being redeemed plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption.

[*Insert make-whole redemption provisions authorized by Bond Ordinance if applicable*]

The City is authorized to sell or waive any right the City may have to call any of the Bonds for optional redemption, in whole or in part; *provided,* that such sale or waiver will not adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(b) *General Provisions Regarding Redemptions.*

(i) No redemption of less than all of the Bonds Outstanding shall be made pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof unless the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed is equal to $5,000 multiples. Any redemption of less than all of the Bonds Outstanding shall be made in such a manner that all Bonds Outstanding after such redemption are in Authorized Denominations. If fewer than all Bonds Outstanding are to be optionally redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities and interest rates as may be determined by an Authorized Officer.

(ii) Bonds may be called for redemption by the Trustee pursuant to Sections 3.01(a) and 3.01(c) hereof upon receipt by the Trustee at least 45 days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) of, in the case of a redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(a) of a written request of the City requesting such redemption, or in the case of a redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(c) in accordance with the mandatory schedule provided herein.

(iii) In lieu of redeeming Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof, the Trustee may, at the request of the City, use such funds available hereunder for redemption of Bonds to purchase Bonds in the open market at a price not exceeding the Redemption Price then applicable hereunder. Any Bond so purchased in lieu of redemption shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and shall be canceled, all as provided in Section 2.10 hereof.

(c) *Mandatory Redemption of Bonds.*

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years and in the amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity at a Redemption Price on January 1 of the years and in the amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of the Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemption of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the City may determine. In addition, on or prior to the sixtieth (60th) day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Trustee may, and if directed by the City shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date at such prices as the City shall determine. Any such Bond so purchased shall be canceled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the payment required on such next mandatory redemption date.

Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption. (a) Unless waived by any owner of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Trustee on behalf of the City by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Trustee, but the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. Any notice of redemption mailed as provided in this Section 3.02 hereof shall be conclusively presumed to have been given whether or not actually received by the addressee.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the Series designation of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(2) the redemption date,

(3) the Redemption Price,

(4) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts and interest rates) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(5) that on the redemption date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue or compound from and after said date,

(6) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and

(7) such other information as shall be deemed necessary by the Trustee at the time such notice is given to comply with law, regulation or industry standard.

(b) With respect to an optional redemption of Bonds, such notice may state that said redemption is conditioned upon the receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Bonds. If such moneys are not so received, such redemption notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and such failure to deposit such funds shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture. The Trustee shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Unless the notice of redemption shall be made conditional as provided above, on or prior to any redemption date for the Bonds, the City shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date.

(c) Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds, or portions thereof, so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price or unless, in the event of a conditional notice as described above, the necessary moneys were not deposited) such Bonds, or portions thereof, shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Trustee at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same interest rate and maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

(d) If any Bond, or portion thereof, called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by such Bond, or portion thereof, so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Trustee and shall not be reissued.

(e) Failure to give notice in the manner prescribed hereunder with respect to any Bond, or any defect in such notice, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption for any Bond with respect to which notice was properly given. Upon the happening of the above conditions and if sufficient moneys are on deposit with the Trustee on the applicable redemption date to redeem the Bonds to be redeemed and to pay interest due thereon and premium, if any, the Bonds thus called shall not, after the applicable redemption date, bear interest, be protected by this Indenture or the Bond Ordinance or be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture.

(f) If any Bond is transferred or exchanged on the Bond Register after notice has been given calling such Bond for redemption, the Trustee will attach a copy of such notice to the Bond issued in connection with such transfer or exchange.

(g) If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal amount thereof becomes due, either at maturity or at a date fixed for redemption thereof or otherwise, and if moneys sufficient to pay such Bond are held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond, the Trustee shall hold such moneys for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond without liability to the Registered Owner for interest. The Registered Owner of such Bond thereafter shall be restricted exclusively to such funds for satisfaction of any claims relating to such Bond.

Section 3.03. Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all the Bonds shall be called for redemption under any provision of this Indenture permitting such partial redemption, (i) such redemption shall be by lot in such manner as the Trustee may determine among such Bonds, and (ii) subject to other applicable provisions of this Indenture, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in a principal amount equal to an Authorized Denomination. In selecting Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall assign to each Bond of like Maturity Date and interest rate, a distinctive number for each minimum Authorized Denomination of such Bond and shall

select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at such minimum Authorized Denomination for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In such case, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be those to which were assigned numbers so selected; provided that only so much of the principal amount of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal such minimum authorized denomination for each number assigned to it and so selected. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the integral multiples of the Authorized Denomination of principal amount represented by any Bond is to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of intention to redeem such integral multiple of an Authorized Denomination, the Registered Owner of such Bond shall forthwith surrender such Bond to the Trustee for (a) payment to such Registered Owner of the Redemption Price of the integral multiple of the Authorized Denomination of principal amount called for redemption, and (b) delivery to such Registered Owner of a new Bond or Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond shall be issued to the Registered Owner thereof without charge therefor.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the City in writing of the Bonds, or portions thereof, selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof, and the interest rate thereof to be redeemed.

Section 3.04. Deposit of Funds. For the redemption of any of the Bonds, the City shall cause to be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account moneys sufficient to pay when due the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption date to be applied in accordance with the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE IV

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; CREATION OF FUNDS AND SECURITY FOR BONDS

Section 4.01. Source of Payment of Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, the Bonds constitute direct and general obligations of the City for the payment of which the City pledges its full faith and credit.

Section 4.02. Application of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds [plus/minus] [net] original issue [premium/discount] of $_____ used in the marketing of the Bonds and less an Underwriters' discount of $_____, shall be applied simultaneously with their delivery as follows:

(i) [*To come based on use of proceeds of Series*]

(ii)

Section 4.03. Creation of Accounts in Bond Fund. (a) There is established with the Trustee a trust fund designated "City of Chicago General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015_ Bond Fund."

(i) At each such time as is required under this Indenture, the City shall deposit into the Bond Fund, from funds of the City legally available therefor, an amount sufficient to satisfy the Principal and Interest Account Requirement.

(ii) Money on deposit in the Bond Fund shall be applied by the Trustee to pay the principal of (whether due at maturity or by mandatory redemption) and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

(iii) Pending the use of moneys held in the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall invest such moneys in Permitted Investments upon the direction of an Authorized Officer or any person designated by an Authorized Officer. Income from such investments shall be credited to the Bond Fund.

(b) *Creation of Principal and Interest Account.* There is established with the Trustee an account within the Bond Fund, designated as the "Series 2015_ Principal and Interest Account" (the *"Principal and Interest Account"*).

[*Section 4.04. City Reimbursement Account.* There is established with the Trustee a trust account designated "City Reimbursement Account." The Trustee shall deposit into the City Reimbursement Account such amounts as are set forth in the closing memorandum in connection with the conversion of the Bonds. The Trustee shall release funds, from time to time, from such account in accordance with written directions from an Authorized Officer of the City. Such funds shall be held by the Trustee uninvested in cash, without liability for interest. Upon the disbursement of all amounts from the City Reimbursement Account the Trustee shall close such account without further direction.]

Section 4.05. Deposits into Bond Fund and Account Therein. Not later than the Business Day prior to each Interest Payment Date, commencing _____ 1, 201_ (each such date referred to herein as the *"Deposit Date"*) there shall be on deposit in the Bond Fund an amount equal to the Principal and Interest Account Requirement (such amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the *"Series 2015_ Deposit Requirement"*).

In addition to the Series 2015_ Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Bond Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to this Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund and to one or more accounts therein.

Upon calculation by the Trustee of each Series 2015_ Deposit Requirement under this Section, the Trustee shall notify the City of the Series 2015_ Deposit Requirement and the Deposit Date to which it relates, and shall provide the City with such supporting documentation and calculations as the City may reasonably request.

Section 4.06. Tax Covenants. (a) The City covenants that it will take no action in the investment of the proceeds of the Bonds which would result in making the interest payable on any of such Bonds subject to federal income taxes by reason of such Bonds being classified as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

(b) The City further covenants that it will act with respect to the proceeds of the Bonds, the earnings on the proceeds of such Bonds and any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such Bonds, including, if necessary, a rebate of such earnings to the United States of America, in a manner which would cause the interest on such Bonds to continue to be exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code.

Section 4.07. Non-presentment of Bonds. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, whether at maturity, at the date fixed for redemption or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner thereof, subject to the provisions of the immediately following paragraph, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under this Indenture or on, or with respect to, such Bond.

Any moneys so deposited with and held by the Trustee not so applied to the payment of Bonds within two years after the date on which the same shall have become due shall be repaid by the Trustee to the City, and thereafter the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and all liability of the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such moneys. The obligation of the Trustee under this Section to pay any such funds to the City shall be subject, however, to any provisions of law applicable to the Trustee or to such funds providing other requirements for disposition of unclaimed property.

Section 4.08. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any fund or account referred to in any provision of this Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 8.08 of this Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 5.01. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and subaccounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in this Indenture. All such investments shall be held by or

under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund, account or subaccount for which they were made.

Section 5.02. Investment Income. The interest earned on any investment of moneys held hereunder, any profit realized from such investment and any loss resulting from such investment shall be credited or charged to the fund, account or subaccount for which such investment was made.

ARTICLE VI

DISCHARGE OF LIEN

Section 6.01. Defeasance. (a) If the City shall pay to the Registered Owners of the Bonds, or provide for the payment of, the principal, premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Bonds, then this Indenture and the Bond Ordinance shall be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and all fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all funds, accounts and other moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of the Bonds. If payment or provision for payment is made, to or for the Registered Owners of all or a portion of the Bonds, of the principal of and interest due and to become due on any Bond at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, and there is paid or caused to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due and to become due according to the provisions of this Indenture, then these presents and the estate and rights hereby and by the Bond Ordinance granted shall cease, terminate and be void as to those Bonds or portions thereof except for purposes of registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds and any such payment from such moneys or obligations. Any Bond shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Section when payment of the principal of any such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided in this Indenture or otherwise), either (a) shall have been made or caused to have been made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (b) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with the Trustee, in trust and exclusively for such payment, (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (2) Defeasance Obligations, or (3) a combination of the investments described in clauses (1) and (2) above, such amounts so deposited being available or maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times, without consideration of any reinvestment thereof, as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment (all as confirmed by a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants). If the City shall pay and discharge a portion of the Bonds as aforesaid, such portion shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Indenture and the Bond Ordinance. The liability of the City with respect to such Bonds shall continue, but the Registered Owners thereof shall thereafter be entitled to payment (to the exclusion of all other Bondholders) only out of the Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee under Article VIII of this Indenture.

(b) No such deposit under this Section shall be made or accepted hereunder and no use made of any such deposit unless the Trustee shall have received an opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that such deposit and use would not cause any of

such Bonds to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.

(c) Nothing in this Indenture shall prohibit a defeasance deposit of escrow securities as provided in this section from being subject to a subsequent sale of such escrow securities and reinvestment of all or a portion of the proceeds of that sale in escrow securities which, together with money to remain so held in trust, shall be sufficient to provide for payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any of the defeased Bonds. Amounts held by the Trustee in excess of the amounts needed so to provide for payment of the defeased Bonds may be subject to withdrawal by the City.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULT PROVISIONS; REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Defaults. Each of the following events is hereby declared to be an "Event of Default":

(a) payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of any Bonds shall not be made when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or otherwise;

(b) payment of any installment of interest on any Bonds shall not be made when and as the same shall become due; or

(c) the City shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this Indenture, or shall default in the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part contained herein or in the Bonds, which materially affects the rights of the owners of the Bonds and such failure, refusal or default shall continue for a period of 45 days after written notice thereof by the Trustee or the owners of not less than 25 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds; *provided, however,* that in the case of any such default which can be cured by due diligence but which cannot be cured within the 45-day period, the time to cure shall be extended for such period as may be necessary to remedy the default with all diligence.

Section 7.02. Remedies. (a) Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of Section 7.01 hereof, the Trustee shall proceed, or upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default (beyond the time periods specified therein) specified in paragraph (c) of Section 7.01 hereof, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of the owners of not less than 25 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, shall proceed, in its own name, subject to the provisions of this Section, to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the owners of the Bonds by such of the following remedies as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights:

(i) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, to enforce all rights of the owners of the Bonds including the right to require the City to

receive and collect taxes adequate to carry out the covenants and agreements as to such taxes and to require the City to carry out any other covenant or agreement with the owners of the Bonds and to perform its duties under this Indenture;

(ii) by bringing suit upon the Bonds;

(iii) by action or suit in equity, require the City to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the owners of the Bonds; and/or

(iv) by action or suit in equity, enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

(b) In the enforcement of any rights and remedies under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of and receive any and all amounts then or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from the City but only out of moneys pledged as security for the Bonds for principal, Redemption Price, interest or otherwise, under any provision of this Indenture or of the Bonds, and unpaid, with interest on overdue payments at the rate or rates of interest specified in such Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings hereunder and under such Bonds without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the owners of the Bonds, and to recover and enforce a judgment or decree against the City for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses, and to collect from any moneys available under this Indenture for such purpose, in any manner provided by law, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(c) Under no circumstance may the Trustee declare the principal of or interest on any Bond to be due and payable prior to its Maturity Date following the occurrence of an Event of Default under this Indenture.

ARTICLE VIII

TRUSTEE AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Acceptance of Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts, but only upon and subject to the express terms and conditions set forth herein. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Indenture, the Trustee assumes no duties, responsibilities or liabilities by reason of its execution of this Indenture other than as set forth in this Indenture, and this Indenture is executed and accepted by the Trustee subject to all the terms and conditions of its acceptance of the trust under this Indenture. The Trustee shall make payments to Bondholders and effect optional and mandatory redemptions when required, whether or not its fees and expenses have been fully paid.

Section 8.02. Dealing in Bonds. The Trustee, in its individual capacity, may buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds, and may join in any action which the Registered Owner of any Bond may be entitled to take with like effect as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder. The Trustee, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other function with the City, and may act as depositary, trustee or

agent for any committee or body of the Registered Owners of Bonds secured hereby or other obligations of the City as freely as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder.

Section 8.03. Compensation of Trustee. The City shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Indenture and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Indenture and, except as provided in Section 8.01 hereof the Trustee shall have a lien therefor on any and all moneys at any time held by it under this Indenture. The City further agrees to indemnify and save the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 8.04. Paying Agent. The Trustee may appoint a Paying Agent with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction (i) in the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds in connection with transfers and exchanges hereunder, as fully to all intents and purposes as though such Paying Agent had been expressly authorized by this Indenture to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds, and (ii) for effecting purchases and sales of Bonds pursuant hereto and accepting deliveries of Bonds, making deliveries of Bonds and holding Bonds pursuant hereto. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Trustee need not appoint a Paying Agent hereunder as long as the Bonds are held in book-entry form pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof; at any time the Bonds are not held in book-entry form pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof, the Trustee shall either maintain an office in New York, New York capable of handling the duties of Paying Agent hereunder, or shall appoint a Paying Agent with an office in New York, New York hereunder. Any Paying Agent appointed pursuant to this Section shall evidence its acceptance by a certificate filed with the Trustee, the Bank and the City. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds by or to any Paying Agent pursuant to this Section 8.04 shall be deemed to be the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds "by or to the Trustee." Such Paying Agent shall at all times be a commercial bank or trust company having an office in New York, New York, and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state with combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000 and in each case authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or the requirements of such authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

Any corporation into which such Paying Agent may be merged or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which such Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of such Paying Agent, shall be a successor of such Paying Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Paying Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the City, and such resignation shall take effect at the appointment by the Trustee of a successor Paying Agent pursuant to the succeeding provisions of this Section and the acceptance by the successor Paying Agent of such appointment. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Paying Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Paying Agent and the City, which termination shall not take effect until the acceptance by the successor Paying Agent of such appointment. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Paying Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent, shall give written notice of such appointment to the City and shall mail notice of such appointment to all Registered Owners of Bonds.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely on information furnished to it orally or in writing by the Trustee and shall be protected hereunder in relying thereon. The Trustee agrees to pay to any Paying Agent from time to time its fees and expenses for its services, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments pursuant to Section 8.03 hereof.

Section 8.05. Notice to Rating Agencies. The Trustee hereby agrees that if at any time (a) the City redeems any portion of the Bonds Outstanding hereunder prior to their Maturity Date, (b) the City provides for the payment of any portion of the Bonds pursuant to Section 6.01, (c) a successor Trustee is appointed, (d) any supplement to this Indenture shall become effective, or any party thereto shall waive any provision of this Indenture, or (e) any other information that a Rating Agency may reasonably request in order to maintain the ratings on the Bonds, then, in each case, the Trustee shall give notice thereof to each Rating Agency then maintaining a rating on the Bonds.

Any notice given to a Rating Agency hereunder shall be mailed by first class mail as follows:

[*Insert addresses of Rating Agencies rating the Bonds*]

Section 8.06. Qualification of Trustee. The Trustee hereunder shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association having the powers of a trust company doing business and having a corporate trust office in the City of Chicago, Illinois.

Section 8.07. Responsibilities of Trustee. (a) The recitals of fact herein and in the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the City and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or of any Bonds issued hereunder or thereunder

or in respect of the security afforded by this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and the Trustee shall not incur any responsibility in respect thereof. The Trustee shall, however, be responsible for its representation contained in its certificate of authentication on the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of the Bonds for value or the application of the proceeds thereof except to the extent such proceeds are paid to the Trustee in its capacity as Trustee, or the application of any moneys paid to the City or others in accordance with this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall not be under any obligation or duty to perform any act that would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any action or suit in respect hereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified. Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section, the Trustee shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence or willful misconduct or that of its agents.

(b) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the remedy of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture. In case an Event of Default has occurred and has not been remedied, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by law, this Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs. Any provision of this Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture relating to action taken or so to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 8.08. Funds Held in Trust and Security Therefor. Any moneys held by the Trustee, as such, at any time pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture shall be and hereby are assigned, transferred and set over unto the Trustee in trust for the purposes and upon the terms and conditions of this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. Subject to the terms of this Indenture concerning Permitted Investments, all moneys (not including securities) held by the Trustee, as such, may be deposited by the Trustee in its banking department, or with such other banks, trust companies, or national banking associations, each having a place of business in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as may be designated by the City and approved by the Trustee. No such funds shall be deposited with any bank, trust company or national banking association, other than the Trustee, in an amount exceeding 25 percent of the amount which an officer of such bank, trust company or national banking association shall certify to the Trustee and the City as the combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of such bank, trust company or national banking association. No such funds shall be deposited or remain on deposit with any bank, trust company or national banking association in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, unless (a) such bank, trust company or national banking association shall have deposited in trust with the trust department of the Trustee or with a Federal Reserve Bank or branch or, with the written approval of the Trustee and the City, pledged to some other bank, trust company or national banking association, for the benefit of the City and the appropriate fund, account, subfund or subaccount, as collateral security for the moneys deposited, Qualified Collateral having a current market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to 110 percent of the amount of such moneys, or (b) in lieu of such collateral security as to all or any part of such moneys, there shall have been deposited in trust

with the trust department of the Trustee, for the benefit of the City and the appropriate fund, account, subfund or subaccount, and remain in full force and effect as security for such moneys or part thereof, the indemnifying bond or bonds of a surety company or companies qualified as surety for deposits of funds of the United States of America and qualified to transact business in the State in a sum at least equal to the amount of such moneys or part thereof. The Trustee shall allow and credit interest on any such moneys held by it at such rate as it customarily allows upon similar moneys of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law. Interest in respect of moneys or on securities in any fund, account, subfund or subaccount shall be credited in each case to the fund, account, subfund or subaccount in which such moneys or securities are held.

Section 8.09. Evidence on which Trustee May Act. The Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Trustee may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the City, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith. Whenever the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, including payment of moneys out of any fund or account, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a Certificate, and such Certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Trustee may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or therein, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof or thereof by the City to the Trustee shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the name of the City by an Authorized Officer.

Section 8.10. Permitted Acts and Functions. The Trustee may become the Owner of any Bonds, with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee. To the extent permitted by law, the Trustee may act as depositary for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of the Owners of Bonds or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or this Indenture, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 8.11. Resignation. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations created by this Indenture by giving not fewer than 60 days' written notice to the City and mailing notice thereof, to the owners of Bonds at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Trustee within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment and acceptance of appointment of a successor by the City or the Owners of Bonds as herein provided.

Section 8.12. Removal. The Trustee may be removed at any time by the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, excluding any Bonds held by or for

the account of the City, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by such Owners of Bonds or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the City. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the City to the Trustee and any successor. The City may remove the Trustee at any time, except during the existence of an Event of Default, for such cause (or upon 30 days' notice for any reason) as shall be determined in the sole discretion of the City by filing with the Trustee an instrument signed by an Authorized Officer and by mailing notice thereof to the Bank and to the Owners of Bonds at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Trustee. Any removal of the Trustee shall take effect upon the appointment and acceptance of appointment of a successor Trustee.

Section 8.13. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, excluding any Bonds held by or for the account of the City, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the City and the predecessor Trustee. Pending such appointment, the City shall forthwith appoint a Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee (if any) shall be appointed by the Owners of Bonds as herein authorized. The City shall mail notice to Owners of Bonds of any such appointment within 20 days after such appointment. Any successor Trustee appointed by the City shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Trustee appointed by the Owners of Bonds. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the City written notice of resignation as provided in Section 8.11 hereof or after the occurrence of any other event requiring or authorizing such appointment, the Trustee, any Owner of Bonds may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as said court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint such successor Trustee. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association, in any such case having corporate trust powers, doing business and having a corporate trust office in the City.

Section 8.14. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any successor Trustee appointed under this Indenture shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the City, a written instrument of acceptance respecting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the request of the City, or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under this Indenture, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should

any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the City be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

Section 8.15. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which the Trustee may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association which is qualified to be a successor to the Trustee under Section 8.13 hereof and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Indenture, shall be the successor to the Trustee without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 8.16. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Bonds contemplated to be issued under this Indenture shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Bonds and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and in case any of the said Bonds shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Bonds or in this Indenture *provided* that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 8.17. Evidence of Signatures of Owners and Ownership of Bonds. (a) Any request, consent or other instrument which this Indenture may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Owners of Bonds may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Owners in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the ownership by any person of the Bonds, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture (except as otherwise herein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, but the Trustee may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Owner or his attorney of such instrument may be proved by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank or trust company satisfactory to the Trustee or of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer.

(2) The authority of the person or persons executing any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Owner of Bonds may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or vice president of such

corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or an assistant secretary.

(b) The ownership of Bonds and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of ownership of the same shall be proved by the Bond Register. Any request, consent or vote of the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the City or the Trustee in accordance therewith.

Section 8.18. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the City and any Owner of Bonds and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Section 9.01. Supplemental Indenture Effective Upon Execution by the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and the purposes enumerated in Section 9.04 hereof, and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Indenture may be authorized by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy of such ordinance certified by the City Clerk and the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture by the City and the Trustee, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms and not subject to consent by the Registered Owners of the Bonds:

(a) to add to the covenants and agreements of the City in this Indenture other covenants and agreements to be observed by the City which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Indenture as theretofore in effect;

(b) to add to the limitations and restrictions in this Indenture other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the City which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Indenture as theretofore in effect;

(c) to surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the City by the terms of this Indenture, but only if the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the City contained in this Indenture;

(d) to confirm, as further assurance, the pledge herein, and the subjection of, additional properties, taxes or other collateral to any lien, claim or pledge created or to be created by, this Indenture;

(e) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Indenture;

(f) to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under this Indenture as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Indenture as theretofore in effect; or

(g) to provide additional duties of the Trustee under this Indenture.

Section 9.02. Supplemental Indentures Effective With Consent of Owners of Bonds. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Indenture may be authorized by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, subject to consent by the Owners of Bonds in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article, which Supplemental Indenture, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy of such ordinance certified by the City Clerk, upon compliance with the provisions of this Article, and upon execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture by the City and the Trustee, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms.

Section 9.03. General Provisions. (a) This Indenture shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article. Nothing in this Article shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the City to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any ordinance, resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of this Article or the right or obligation of the City to execute and deliver to the Trustee any instrument which elsewhere in this Indenture it is provided shall be delivered to the Trustee.

(b) Any ordinance authorizing a Supplemental Indenture referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 9.01 or 9.04 hereof may be adopted by the City Council of the City without the consent of any of the Owners of Bonds, but such Supplemental Indenture shall be executed and delivered by the City and the Trustee and shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in this Article. Every Supplemental Indenture delivered to the Trustee for execution shall be accompanied by an opinion of counsel stating that such Supplemental Indenture has been duly and lawfully authorized by the City Council of the City and executed by the City in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, is authorized or permitted by this Indenture, and will, when executed and delivered by the Trustee, be valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(c) The Trustee is hereby authorized to enter into, execute and deliver any Supplemental Indenture referred to and permitted or authorized by this Article and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of counsel that such Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted by the provisions of this Indenture.

(d) No Supplemental Indenture shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written assent thereto.

(e) No Supplemental Indenture shall take effect unless and until there has been delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such Supplemental

Indenture does not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes to which interest on the Bonds would otherwise be entitled.

Section 9.04. Additional Matters. Additionally, this Indenture may, without the consent of, or notice to, any of the Bondholders, be supplemented and amended, in such manner as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to provide for certificated Bonds; and

(b) to secure or maintain ratings from any Rating Agency in the highest long term debt rating category, of such Rating Agency which are available for the Bonds, which changes will not restrict, limit or reduce the obligation of the City to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as provided in this Indenture or otherwise adversely affect the Registered Owners of the Bonds under this Indenture.

Section 9.05. Mailing of Notice of Amendment. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to owners of Bonds shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each Registered Owner of then Outstanding Bonds at his address, if any, appearing upon the registration books maintained by the City at the Designated Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and (ii) to the Trustee.

Section 9.06. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of this Indenture or of the rights and obligations of the City and of the Owners of the Bonds, in particular, which requires the consent of the Bondholders, may be made by a Supplemental Indenture, with the written consent given as provided in Section 9.07, (a) of the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, or (b) in case less than all of the then Outstanding Bonds are affected by the modification or amendment, of the Owners of a majority in principal amount of the then Outstanding Bonds so affected. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon, or in terms of purchase or the purchase price thereof, without the consent of the owner of such Bonds, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written assent thereto. For the purposes of this Section, a Bond shall be deemed to be affected by a modification or amendment of this Indenture if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the owners of such Bond.

Section 9.07. Consent of Owners of Bonds. (a) The City may at any time authorize a Supplemental Indenture making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 9.06, to take effect when and as provided in this Section. A copy of such Supplemental Indenture (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to the Owners of the Bonds for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the City to the Owners of the Bonds (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Indenture when consented to as

in this Section provided). Such Supplemental Indenture shall not be effective unless and until, and shall take effect in accordance with its terms when, (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (1) the written consents of Owners of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in Section 9.06 and (2) an opinion of counsel stating that such Supplemental Indenture has been duly and lawfully executed and delivered by the City and the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, is authorized or permitted hereby and is valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with its terms upon its becoming effective as in this Section provided, and (ii) a notice shall have been mailed as hereinafter in this Section provided.

(b) The consent of an Owner of Bonds to any modification or amendment shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the Ownership, at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 8.17. A certificate or certificates signed by the Trustee that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 8.17 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Owners of the Bonds described in such certificate or certificates. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Owner of the Bonds giving such consent and upon any subsequent Owner of such Bonds and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Owner thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Owner of such Bonds giving such consent or a subsequent Owner thereof by filing such revocation with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter provided for in this Section is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee.

(c) At any time after the Owners of the required percentages of Bonds shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall make and file with the City a written statement that the Owners of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Indenture (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Indenture entered into by the City and the Trustee as of a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Owners of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this Section, shall be given to Owners by the Trustee by mailing such notice to the Owners of the Bonds and the Bank (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Indenture from becoming effective and binding as provided in this Section). The Trustee shall file with the City proof of the mailing of such notice. A record, consisting of the papers required or permitted by this Section to be filed with the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Indenture making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Trustee and the Owners of all Bonds at the expiration of 40 days after the filing with the Trustee of proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Indenture in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such 40-day period; except that the Trustee and the City, during such 40-day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending, shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Indenture as they may deem expedient.

Section 9.08. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of this Indenture and the rights and obligations of the City and of the Owners of the Bonds hereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the consent of the Owners of all the then Outstanding Bonds to the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture, such consent to be given as provided in Section 9.07 except that no notice to the Owners of the Bonds shall be required; but no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written assent thereto.

Section 9.09. Exclusion of Bonds. Bonds owned by or for the account of the City shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Bonds provided for in this Article, and the City shall not be entitled with respect to such Bonds to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the City shall furnish the Trustee with a Certificate upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Bonds so to be excluded.

Section 9.10. Notation on Bonds. Bonds authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in this Article provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the City and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Owner of any Bond Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Bond for that purpose at the Designated Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or upon any exchange or registration of transfer of any Bond Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Bond or upon any Bond issued upon any such exchange or registration of transfer by the Trustee as to any such action. If the City or the Trustee shall so determine, new Bonds so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the City to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Owner of any Bond then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Owner, for Bonds of the same maturity upon surrender of such Bond.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Severability. If any provision of this Indenture shall be held or deemed to be, or shall in fact be, illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 10.02. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date for making any payment, or the last date for the performance of any act or the exercise of any right, as provided in this Indenture, shall not be a Business Day, such payment may be made, act performed or right exercised on the next Business Day with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Indenture, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 10.03. Counterparts. This Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 10.04. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof, "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Indenture and the Bond Ordinance (including in the form of Bond attached hereto as *Exhibit A*), the terms of this Indenture shall be deemed to control.

Section 10.05. Captions. The captions and headings in this Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Indenture.

[Signatures Appear on Following Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers, on the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By:_____

_____

[SEAL]

Attest:

By:_____
City Clerk

_____,
as Trustee

By:_____
Name: _____
Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

REGISTERED
No. _____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

CITY OF CHICAGO

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2015_

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions

Interest Rate: ____%	Maturity Date: January 1, 20__	Dated Date: _____, 20__	CUSIP: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

The City of Chicago (the "*City*") hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the date of this Bond or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on January 1 and July 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20__, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond and redemption premium, if any, shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of _____, Chicago, Illinois, as trustee, bond registrar and paying agent (the "*Trustee*"). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Trustee mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Trustee or, at the option of any Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States of America as the Registered Owner hereof shall request in writing to the Trustee.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist; have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, including the issue of Bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago by the City Council has caused its corporate seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon and this Bond to be signed by the duly authorized facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the facsimile signature of the City Clerk, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

(Facsimile Signature)
Mayor
City of Chicago

Attest:

(Facsimile Signature)
City Clerk
City of Chicago

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: _____, ____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance and Indenture and is one of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015_, of the City of Chicago.

By: (Manual Signature)
Authorized Officer

[Form of Bond — Reverse Side]

CITY OF CHICAGO
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2015_

For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest, as aforesaid, as the same become due, and for the levy of taxes sufficient for that purpose, the full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds aggregating the principal amount of $_____ issued pursuant to issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on _____, 2015 (the *"Bond Ordinance"*), and executed under a Trust Indenture securing the City of Chicago General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015_, dated _____, 2015 (the "Indenture") from the City to the Trustee, for the purposes of (i) paying costs of the Borrowing Purposes described in the Bond Ordinance and (ii) paying expenses incidental to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, ____, are redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date on or after _____ 1, ____, and if less than all of the outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be called shall be called from such maturities and interest rates as shall be determined by the City and if less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed then [by lot] [pro-rata] within such maturity and interest rate in the manner hereinafter provided, the Bonds to be redeemed at the redemption prices (being expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

DATES OF REDEMPTION	REDEMPTION PRICE

The Bonds maturing on January 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years _____ to _____, inclusive, and the Bonds maturing on January 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity on January 1 of the years _____ to _____, inclusive, in each case at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

[*Redemption by lot*] In the event of the redemption of less than all the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate, the aggregate principal amount thereof to be redeemed shall be $_____,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and the Trustee shall assign to each Bond of such maturity and interest rate a distinctive number for each $_____,000 principal amount of such Bond and shall select by lot from the numbers so assigned as many numbers as, at $_____,000 for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; *provided* that only

so much of the principal amount of each Bond shall be redeemed as shall equal $_____,000 for each number assigned to it and so selected.

[*Redemption pro-rata*] In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate, the Bonds to be redeemed will be selected pro-rata in the manner determined pursuant to the Indenture.

Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Trustee; *provided* that the failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein as to any Bond shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond. When so called for redemption, this Bond shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, *provided* that funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations, of the same interest rate, series and maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange this Bond during the period commencing on the Record Date next preceding any Interest Payment Date for this Bond and ending on such Interest Payment Date, or to transfer or exchange such Bond (A) after notice calling this Bond for redemption has been mailed, or (B) during a period of 15 days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of $_____,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same interest rate, series and maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Indenture.

The City and the Trustee may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and redemption premium, if any, and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 390 Greenwich Street, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10013

C. Telephone: (312)876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email: samantha.costanzo@citi.com

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Global Market Inc. Officers and Directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attachment B for a list of direct and indirect owners of Citigroup Global Markets Inc.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock	1 S. Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606	Underwriter's Counsel	$55,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment C in support of the above.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Samantha Costanzo
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 5/16/17.

ALEXANDER LAIOS
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
May 06, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

ATTACHMENT A -	**LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPALS**
James A. Forese	Director, Chairman, President and CEO
Raymond J. McGuire	Director
William J. Mills	Director
Cliff Verron	Chief Financial Officer
Peter A. Mozer	Treasurer
Scott L. Flood	Secretary and Co-General Counsel
Adam Meshel	Co-General Counsel

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

ATTACHMENT B - DIRECT AND INDIRECT OWNERS OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

Entity	Owner and Percentage of Interest	Percentage of Interest	Owner's Business Address
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Financial Products Inc.	Direct 100%	390 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013
Citigroup Financial Products Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	Indirect 100%	390 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013
Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary Citigroup Inc.	Indirect 100%	399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10043
Citigroup Inc.	Citigroup is a publicly traded organization (NYSE:C)	Indirect 100%	-

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.

ATTACHMENT C - FURTHER CERTIFICATION

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citi"), which holds an indirect interest in the Applicant, and its subsidiaries are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citi, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citi and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

To the best of our knowledge, after a reasonable inquiry, we are not aware of any threatened or pending proceedings, investigations or litigation concerning Citi or its subsidiaries. which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Citi's ability to perform the services contemplated by the Economic Disclosure Form.

Citi is a public company and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citi's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website (www.sec.gov).

FIRMWIDE

PLEASE POPULATE THE HIGHLIGHTED PORTIONS ONLY

Firm Name:	Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Primary Representative:	Samantha Costanzo
Primary Representative Email and Telephone:	samantha.costanzo@citi.com | 312-876-3564
Headquarters Address:	390 Greenwich Street, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10013
Chicago Public Finance Office Address:	227 W. Monroe Street | Mail Stop PFD-25 | Chicago, IL 60606
Total Number of Employees:	241,117 (Firmwide)
Number of Employees in Illinois:	1,821
Number of Employees in Chicago (Public Finance/Total):	13
Capital Position:	$20,246MM
Minority Designation:	Citigroup Inc. is not a minority-owned firm

		0						0				
		Male					Female					
Job Categories	Overall Totals	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American
Officials and Managers	0										
Professionals	0										
Technicians	0										
Sales Workers	0										
Office and Clerical	0										
Craft Workers (Skilled)	0										
Operatives (Semi-Skilled)	0										
Laborers	0										
Service Workers	0										
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

SEE ATTACHED

Job Categories	Overall Totals	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American
Officials and Managers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Professionals	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Technicians						0%
Sales Workers						0%
Office and Clerical						0%
Craft Workers (Skilled)						0%
Operatives (Semi-Skilled)						0%
Laborers						0%
Service Workers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Total	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

SEE ATTACHED

Male	Female	Total
0%	0%	0%

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

Description of Matter: General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

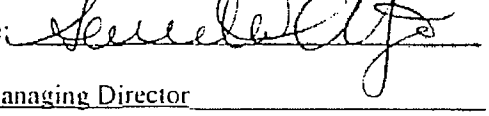
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Guy Logan (Managing Director, Co-Lead Banker)	(M) F	African American
2	Samantha Costanzo (Managing Director, Co-Lead Banker)	M (F)	Caucasian
3	Keisha Belinfanti (Director, Underwriter)	M (F)	African American
4	Jay Wheatley (Managing Director, Underwriter)	(M) F	Caucasian
5	Marjorie Henning (Director, Banking Support)	M (F)	Caucasian
6	Brett Padgett (Director, Banking Support)	(M) F	Caucasian
7	Devin Dillard (Analyst, Analytical Support)	(M) F	African American
8	Kyle Cruz (Analyst, Analytical Support)	(M) F	Hispanic
9	Lori Schreckengost (Associate, Transaction Support)	M (F)	Caucasian
10	Alex Laios (Associate, Transaction Support)	(M) F	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Samantha Costanzo

Signature: 

Title: Managing Director

Date: 7/20/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Citigroup Financial Products Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 390 Greenwich Street, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10013

C. Telephone: (312)876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email: samantha.costanzo@citi.com

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Financial Products Inc. Officers and Directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attachment B for a list of direct and indirect owners of Citigroup Financial Products Inc.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment C in support of the above.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded,** complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the Applicant) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Financial Products Inc.

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Citigroup Financial Products Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign Here)

David Brownstein
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/15,
at Kings County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

ANN CAMBALE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01GA4944727
Qualified in Kings County
Commision Expires Nov. 28, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.

ATTACHMENT A - LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPALS

James A. Forese	Director, Chairman, President and CEO
Scott L. Flood	Director, Secretary and General Counsel
Cliff Verron	Chief Financial Officer
Peter A. Mozer	Treasurer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.

ATTACHMENT B - DIRECT AND INDIRECT OWNERS OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

Entity	Owner and Percentage of Interest	Percentage of Interest	Owner's Business Address
Citigroup Financial Products Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	Indirect 100%	390 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013
Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary Citigroup Inc.	Indirect 100%	399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10043
Citigroup Inc.	Citigroup is a publicly traded organization (NYSE:C)	Indirect 100%	-

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.

ATTACHMENT C - FURTHER CERTIFICATION

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citi"), which holds an indirect interest in the Applicant, and its subsidiaries are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citi, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citi and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

To the best of our knowledge, after a reasonable inquiry, we are not aware of any threatened or pending proceedings, investigations or litigation concerning Citi or its subsidiaries. which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Citi's ability to perform the services contemplated by the Economic Disclosure Form.

Citi is a public company and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citi's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website (www.sec.gov).

co= X118037
u= X118037

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
2014 EMPLOYER INFORMATION REPORT
CONSOLIDATED REPORT - TYPE 2

SECTION B - COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1 CITIGROUP INC.
399 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10022

2.a. CITIGROUP INC.
399 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10022

SECTION C - TEST FOR FILING REQUIREMENT

1-Y 2-Y 3-Y DUNS NO.:006983704

c. Y

SECTION E - ESTABLISHMENT INFORMATION

NAICS: 522110 Commercial Banking

SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT DATA

JOB CATEGORIES	HISPANIC OR LATINO		NOT-HISPANIC OR LATINO												OVERALL TOTALS
	********** MALE **********								********** FEMALE **********						
	MALE	FEMALE	WHITE	BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER	ASIAN	AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKAN NATIVE	TWO OR MORE RACES	WHITE	BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER	ASIAN	AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKAN NATIVE	TWO OR MORE RACES	
EXECUTIVE/SR OFFICIALS & MGRS	2	0	17	1	0	2	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	27
FIRST/MID OFFICIALS & MGRS	1026	993	6439	477	16	1760	19	19	4753	724	10	944	27	27	17234
PROFESSIONALS	1319	1191	7612	687	17	2895	32	57	5270	931	14	1719	20	43	21807
TECHNICIANS	232	251	1093	177	3	285	6	17	910	214	5	177	5	15	3390
SALES WORKERS	811	1237	2309	309	15	589	12	23	2609	654	21	622	24	31	9266
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	1645	4118	3967	1184	28	498	26	57	11334	3831	42	1165	83	140	28118
CRAFT WORKERS	1	0	1	5	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	11
OPERATIVES	32	10	110	78	0	46	0	2	78	32	1	65	1	1	456
LABORERS & HELPERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE WORKERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	5068	7800	21548	2918	79	6078	95	175	24959	6387	93	4692	160	257	80309
PREVIOUS REPORT TOTAL	5197	8073	23298	3323	70	6105	99	149	27074	7781	84	4853	192	238	86536

SECTION F - REMARKS

Changed unit name to reflect status as consolidated report for Citigroup Inc.

DATES OF PAYROLL PERIOD: 07/25/2014 THRU 07/25/2014

SECTION G - CERTIFICATION

CERTIFYING OFFICIAL: KYLE C GOODRIDGE
TITLE: EEO/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION MANAGER
EEO-1 REPORT CONTACT PERSON: KYLE C GOODRIDGE
TITLE: EEO/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION MANAGER
EMAIL: KYLE.GOODRIDGE@CITI.COM
TELEPHONE NO: 7182485527
CERTIFIED DATE[EST]: 12/23/2014 07:54 PM

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 390 Greenwich Street, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10013

C. Telephone: (312)876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email: samantha.costanzo@citi.com

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. Officers and Directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attachment B for a list of direct and indirect owners of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment C in support of the above.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

Not Applicable

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the Applicant) is an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eugene Kwon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) JULY 21, 2015,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 06-01-18.

YESENIA MORILLO
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01MO6070654
Qualified In New York County
My Commission Expires 06-01-18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.

ATTACHMENT A - LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPALS

James A. Forese	Director, Chairman, President and CEO
Scott L. Flood	Director, Secretary and General Counsel
Cliff Verron	Chief Financial Officer
Peter A. Mozer	Treasurer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.

ATTACHMENT B - DIRECT AND INDIRECT OWNERS OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

Entity	Owner and Percentage of Interest	Percentage of Interest	Owner's Business Address
Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary Citigroup Inc.	Indirect 100%	399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10043
Citigroup Inc.	Citigroup is a publicly traded organization (NYSE:C)	Indirect 100%	-

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.

ATTACHMENT C - FURTHER CERTIFICATION

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citi"), which holds an indirect interest in the Applicant, and its subsidiaries are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citi, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citi and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

To the best of our knowledge, after a reasonable inquiry, we are not aware of any threatened or pending proceedings, investigations or litigation concerning Citi or its subsidiaries. which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Citi's ability to perform the services contemplated by the Economic Disclosure Form.

Citi is a public company and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citi's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website (www.sec.gov).

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Citigroup Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 399 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10043

C. Telephone: (312)876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email: samantha.costanzo@citi.com

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Inc. Officers and Directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B in support of the above.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

Not Applicable

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the Applicant) is an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Inc.

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Scdgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Citigroup Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eugene Kwon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) JULY 21, 2015,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 06-01-18.

YESENIA MORILLO
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01MO6070654
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 06-01-18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP, INC.

ATTACHMENT A LIST OF CORPORATE OFFICERS

DIRECTORS

Michael L. Corbat
Duncan P. Hennes
Peter B. Henry
Franz B. Humer
Eugene M. McQuade
Michael E. O'Neill, Chairman of the Board
Gary M. Reiner
Dr. Judith Rodin
Anthony M. Santomero
Joan E. Spero
Diana L. Taylor
William S. Thompson, Jr.
James S. Turley
Ernesto Zedillo Ponce de Leon

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS*

Michael L. Corbat	Chief Executive Officer
James A. Forese	President
John C. Gerspach	Chief Financial Officer
Rohan Weerasinghe	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

*As defined in Appendix A of the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP, INC.

ATTACHMENT B FURTHER CERTIFICATION

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citigroup") and its subsidiaries and affiliates are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citigroup, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citigroup and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

Citigroup is a public company, and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citigroup's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website (www.sec.gov).

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP, INC.

ATTACHMENT B FURTHER CERTIFICATION

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citigroup") and its subsidiaries and affiliates are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citigroup, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citigroup and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

Citigroup is a public company, and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citigroup's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website (www.sec.gov).

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 115 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-845-2005 Fax: 312-658-4678 Email: marylee.corrigan@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Lee Corrigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding Bonds 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BMO Financial Corp.	111 W. Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60603	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP, retained	One South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606	underwriter's counsel	$55,000 estimated. Fees to be allocated amongst underwriters.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Mary Lee Corrigan
(Sign here)

Mary Lee Corrigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney, Notary Public.

Commission expires:

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHARLENE R CHANEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
(Wholly-owned Subsidiary of BMO Financial Corp.)

Board of Directors

Mary Lee Corrigan	Lyle McCoy
James Fitzgerald	Brad Reid
Dale Hoffman	Brad Rothbaum
Kenneth Librot	Chris Taves

Executive Officers

James Fitzgerald	Chief Executive Officer and President
Lyle McCoy	Executive Vice President
Mary Lee Corrigan	Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer
Tab Stewart	Secretary

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: _BMO Capital Markets _____

Description of Matter: _General Obligation Refunding Bonds Underwriting_

Role of Reporting Firm: _Co-Manager_____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director, senior banker	(M) F	White, non-Hispanic
2	Director, senior banker	(M) F	African-American
3	Director, transaction support	M (F)	White, non-Hispanic
4	Director, Negotiated underwriter	(M) F	White, non-Hispanic
5	Vice President, transaction support	(M) F	White, non-Hispanic

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: __Neil Pritz_____

Signature: _____

Title: __Managing Director_____

Date: __July 20, 2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BMO Financial Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-461-2824 Fax: 312-293-8020 Email: pamela.piarowski@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Pamela Piarowski

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding Bonds 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Bank of Montreal	First Canadian Place 21st Floor, 100 King Street West Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BMO Financial Corp.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Pamela C. Piarowski
(Sign here)

Pamela Piarowski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney Notary Public.

Commission expires: "OFFICIAL SEAL" SHARLENE R CHANEY Notary Public, State of Illinois My Commission Expires 06/10/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

BMO Financial Corp.

Directors

Frank M. Clark - Chairperson
Chris Begy
Adela Cepeda
John W. Daniels
William A. Downe
David A. Galloway
Bonnie L. Howard
David J. Lubar
Robert Prichard
John Rau
John S. Shiely
Frank Techar
Michael Van Handel

Executive Officers

Chris Begy	Chief Executive Officer
David R. Casper	Executive Vice-President, Group Head, Commercial Banking
Bradley D. Chapin	Executive Vice-President, U.S. Business Banking
Alexandra Dousmanis-Curtis	Executive Vice-President, Group Head, U.S. Retail and Business Banking
Jeff Ellis	Executive Vice-President, U.S. General Counsel, Chief Legal Officer and Assistant Secretary
David Gordon	Executive Vice President, U.S. Chief Technology & Operations Officer
Darrel Hackett	Executive Vice-President, Head, U.S. Private Banking
Wallace Harris	Senior Vice-President, Head, Personal and Small Business Banking and Community Reinvestment Act Officer

Craig T. Ingram	Senior Vice-President, Business Continuity Planning
Andrew Karp	Senior Vice-President, Chief Regulatory Officer and Deputy General Counsel
Stephen Lobo	Senior Vice President and Treasurer
Christopher J. McComish	Executive Vice-President, Chief Operating Officer, U.S. Retail and Business Banking
Barry McInerney	Executive Vice-President and Co-CEO BMO Global Asset Management
Cecily Mistarz	Executive Vice-President, U.S. Chief Risk Officer
Peter Myers	Managing Director & Head Investment & Corporate Banking, U.S.
Daniela O'Leary-Gill	Senior Vice-President, and Head, U.S. Anti-Money Laundering Program Oversight
Gail S. Palac	Senior Vice-President and Chief Auditor, U.S. Operations
Pamela C. Piarowski	Senior Vice-President, Finance
Brad Reid	Executive Vice President, Head, Trading Products U.S.
Paul Renard	Senior Vice-President and U.S. Chief Human Resources Officer
Stephen Taylor	Executive Vice-President and U.S. Chief Financial Officer
George Walz	Senior Vice-President and U.S. Chief Compliance Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Bank of Montreal

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., through BMO Financial Corp.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: First Canadian Place, 21st Floor
100 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1

C. Telephone: 312-461-5643 Fax: 312-765-8281 Email: craig.ingram@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Craig Ingram

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding Bonds 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Canada

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None.		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not, use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bank of Montreal
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Pamela C. Piarowski
(Sign here)

Pamela Piarowski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney Notary Public.

Commission expires:

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHARLENE R CHANEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bank of Montreal
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Craig Ingram
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
KARIN L MORGAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 25, 2018

Commission expires: _____.

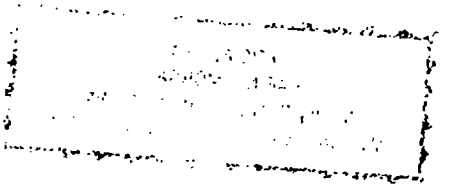
Bank of Montreal

Board of Directors

Jan Babiak
Sophie Brochu
George A. Cope
William A. Downe
Christine A. Edwards
Martin S. Eichenbaum
Ronald H. Farmer
Eric R. La Flèche
Lorraine Mitchelmore
Philip S. Orsino, O.C., F.C.A.
Dr. Martha C. Piper, O.C., O.B.C.
J. Robert S. Prichard, O.C., O.Ont.
Don M. Wilson III

Executive Officers

William A. Downe	Chief Executive Officer
Jean-Michel Arès	Chief Technology and Operations Officer
Christopher Begy	U.S. Country Head and Chief Executive Officer, BMO Financial Corp.
Dave Casper	President & Chief Executive Officer, BMO Harris Bank N.A. & Group Head, Commercial Banking
Alex Dousmanis-Curtis	Group Head, U.S. Retail and Business Banking
Simon Fish	General Counsel
Thomas Flynn	Chief Financial Officer
Cameron Fowler	Group Head, Canadian P&C Banking
Gilles Ouellette	Group Head, BMO Wealth Management
Surjit Rajpal	Chief Risk Officer
Richard Rudderham	Chief Human Resources Officer
Connie Stefankiewicz	Chief Marketing Officer, BMO Financial Group
Franklin J. Techar	Chief Operating Officer
Darryl White	Group Head, BMO Capital Markets



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

(1)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle St., Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director)/Manager
Robert Libertini	Vice President (Director)
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer
Renee LaBran	Board Member
Bruce Foerster	Board Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Cabrera Capital Inc.	10 S. LaSalle St, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603	76.5%
RCF Cabrera Holdings, Inc.	155 N Lake Ave, Ste 826, Pasadena, CA 91101	23.5%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP	1 S Wacker Dr #2050 Chicago, IL	Underwriter's Counsel	$55,000.00 Estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding Bonds
Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Chief Executive Officer / Firm Commitment	(M) F	Hispanic
2	Senior Vice/President / Lead Banker	(M) F	White
3	Senior Vice President / Lead Underwriter	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert Aguilar

Signature: _____

Title: Chief Operations Officer

Date: 7-20-15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital, Inc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director) / Manager
Rose Gonzales	Secretary
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	10 S. LaSalle, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603	60.0%
Rose Gonzales	100 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60607	37.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital, Inc
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas Uterman	President
Renee LaBran	VP, Secretary & Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP	155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826, Pasadena, CA 91101	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Beatriz Velazquez Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC	General Partner (This party does not hold 7.5% or more of the applicant on pg 1
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory, Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC, its General Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [☑] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [☑] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
NXP Patners	c/o Gibson Dunn & Crutcher 2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067	15.60%
New Mexico State Investement Council Land Grant Permanent Fund	New Mexico State Investment Council 2055 S. Pacheco Street, Suite 100 Sante Fe, NM 87505	12.43%
TMCT II, LLC	c/o Lucas, Horsfall Murphy & Pindroh, LLP 100 East Corson St., Suite 200 Pasadena, CA 91103-3841	15.60%
Capiton Link Fund, LLC	152 West 57th Street 34th Floor New York, NY 10010	13.90%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

5

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [x] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon Fontis Partners, LP

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC	Managing Member
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
~~Daniel D. Villanueva~~	~~Managing Member~~
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please See Attached Sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant listed on page 1		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, GP LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Mr. Daniel D Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	22.20%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	22 20%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	22.20%
RC/F Member, LLC	2425 Olympic Blvd., Suite 6050 W Santa Monica, CA 90404	33.30%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 224.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet.		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Ms. Renee Labran	5210 Vista Miguel Dr., La Canada, CA 91011	21.40%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	28.57%
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	14.29%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	28.57%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RC/F Member, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RC/F Member, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

RC/F Member, LLC

Company	Address	%Ownership
Lee Bailey	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	3.00%
Mark Menell	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Michael Song	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Jon Staenberg	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Tom & Janet Unterman Living Trust	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
John Babcock	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Nate Redmond	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Renee LaBran	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	60.00%
Total	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	100.00%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Harvestons Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 8301 E. Prentice Ave., Suite 305
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

C. Telephone: 303-832-8887 Fax: 303-832-8882 Email: brandy.ward@harvestons.com

D. Name of contact person: Brandy A. Johnson-Ward

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Colorado

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Morgan Bassey	President/CEO
Sufang Bassey	CFO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Morgan Bassey	8301 E. Prentice Ave., Suite 305 Greenwood Village, CO 80111	

Percentage Interest in Disclosing Party: 100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP	One South Wacker Drive Suite 2050 Chicago, IL 60606	Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which applicant is a part.	Estimated: $55,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Harvestons Securities, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Brandy A Johnson-Ward
(Sign here)

Brandy A. Johnson-Ward
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 2/20/15
at Shelby County, Tennessee (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11/13/16.

CINDY KIMBROUGH BATCHELOR NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TENNESSEE SHELBY COUNTY

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Harvestons Securities, Inc.

Description of Matter: GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	President/CEO ; Investment Banker	(M) F	Black
2	Vice President ; Investment Banker	M (F)	Black
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Brandy A. Johnson-Ward

Signature: Brandy A. Johnson-Ward

Title: Vice President

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Drexel Hamilton, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2000 Market Street, Suite 780
Philadelphia, PA 19103

C. Telephone: 215-988-9888 Fax: 215-988-9808 Email: tmead@drexelhamilton.com

D. Name of contact person: Thomas Mead

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Bond Underwriting

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Cahill	President
Thomas Mead	Managing Director / COO
Cauldon Quinn	Managing Director / CFO
Colleen Lindh	CCO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc.	2000 Market Street, Suite 780, Philadelphia, PA 19103	100% ownership

*Note: Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc. is a recognized Service Disabled Veteran Owned and Operated Business, with Service-Disabled Veteran Lawrence K. Doll owning 54% stake in the holding company.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP	1 South Wacker Dr. Chicago IL 60606	Underwriter's Counsel	$55,000.00 estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None." or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Drexel Hamilton LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Thomas Mead
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

MICHAEL G SHELDON
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01SH6225496
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires Sep 23, 2017

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/15,
at New York County, New York (state).

Michael G. Sheldon Notary Public.

Commission expires: 09/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Drexel Hamilton LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago G.O. Disclosures

Role of Reporting Firm: Municipal Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

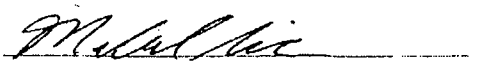
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
330666	Managing Director / Lead Underwriter	***M*** F	White
5838146	Vice President / Relationship Manager	***M*** F	White
4119734	Senior Vice President / Lead Banker	***M*** F	Black
1489325	Senior Vice President / Head Trader	***M*** F	White
6247801	Vice President / Syndicate	***M*** F	White
6282954	Vice President / Syndicate, Operations	M ***F***	Hispanic

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Michael Ivcic

Signature: 

Title: Vice President, Municipals

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Drexel Hamilton, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2000 Market Street, Suite 780
Philadelphia, PA 19103

C. Telephone: 212-632-0401 Fax: 646-412-1500 Email: jcahill@drexelhamilton.com

D. Name of contact person: James Cahill

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Bond Underwriting

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lawrence K. Doll	Owner/Chairman
James Cahill	President
Cauldon Quinn	CFO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Lawrence K. Doll	2000 Market Street, Suite 780, Philadelphia, PA 19103	54.17%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James Cahill
(Sign here)

James Cahill
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) Jan 24, 2015
at New York County, NY (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/30/19

ELIZABETH S HAN
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01HA6322238
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires Mar 30, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

North South Capital LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] **the Applicant**
   OR
2. [ ] **a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:** _____
   OR
3. [ ] **a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:** _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 W. Adams Suite 2240, Chicago IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-445-5401 Fax: 312-445-5420 Email: jott@northsouthcap.com

D. Name of contact person: Jane Ott

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): 26-2865930

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Oblication Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Dept.

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Jane Ott	President
Christopher O'Donnell	Executive VP

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Jane Ott	200 W. Adams Suite 2230, Chicago, IL 60606	51%
Christopher O'Donnell	200 W. Adams Suite 2230, Chicago, IL 60606	49%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Retained/ Kutak Rock, LLP		Underwriters Counsel	Estimated $55K
	Business Address: One South Wacker, Suite 205		
	Chicago, IL 60606		

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U.S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

North South Capital LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Jane Ott
(Sign here)

Jane Ott
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

A Chadwell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 5-6-17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
A CHADWELL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires May 6, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: North South Capital

Description of Matter: GO Refunding 2015 bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-manager bond underwriting

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__x__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Syndicate manager/banker	M F	Caucasian
1	Wealth Manager/Bond Sales	M F	Caucasian
5	Wealth Managers/Bond Sales	M F	Caucasian
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.
By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Jane Ott

Signature: Jane Ott

Title: President

Date: 7/20/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

PNC Capital Markets LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 225 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

C. Telephone: 412-645-5012 Fax: 412-705-2682 Email: jon.mooney@pnc.com

D. Name of contact person: Jon Mooney

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding 2015 Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
PNC Holding, LLC	222 Delaware Ave.	100%
	Wilmington, DE 19801	

All the equity in the disclosing party is owned by PNC Holding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP		Underwriters' Counsel	$55,000*
1 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606			

* Estimated fee.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X_2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See Attachment B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

PNC Capital Markets LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Elizabeth Coolidge
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at COOK County, IL (state).

Esmeralda Soto Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/31/2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ESMERALDA SOTO
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Oct 31, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Attachment A
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Capital Markets LLC

Directors/Officers Report

As of July 20, 2015

PNC Capital Markets LLC

Directors

Terence P. Begley	Manager
Brian G. DeRespiris	Manager
Charlotte B. McLaughlin	Manager
E. William Parsley, III	Manager
Douglas E. Shaffer	Manager

Officers

Charlotte B. McLaughlin	Chief Executive Officer
	President
E William Parsley, III	Chairman
Pamela L. Kwiatkoski	Anti-Money Laundering Officer
David Dwyer	Vice President
	Chief Financial Officer
Heather M. DeRose	Director
Craig Wicks	Treasurer
	Vice President
Andrew D. Tino	Chief Compliance Officer
Jon Mooney	Secretary
Thomas S. Bott	Assistant Secretary
Christen Bovienzo	Assistant Secretary
Sharon G. Coghlan	Assistant Secretary
Christi Davis	Assistant Secretary
Janet L. Deringer	Assistant Secretary
Dale F. Marrison	Assistant Secretary
Jeffrey J. Martin	Assistant Secretary
Shannon L. McDowell	Assistant Secretary
Karen C. Merriam	Assistant Secretary
John E. Schmidt	Assistant Secretary
Thomas B. Testa	Assistant Secretary
Leigh Thompson	Assistant Secretary

Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Capital Markets LLC

This Attachment B modifies and supplements the information provided in the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit executed by the Disclosing Party as of July 20, 2015 (the "EDS"). Any capitalized term used in this Attachment B will have the definition set forth in the EDS, except as provided below.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

To the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months ending on the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS. For purposes of this statement, the term "City elected official" is treated as including only the City's Mayor, Aldermen, Treasurer and Clerk and not including their spouses, domestic partners (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code) or any entity in which any such person has an interest.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, (x) the statement contained in Section V, paragraph B.2.d is accurate with respect to itself; and (y) the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.1 and B.2.a through and including B.2.e are accurate with respect to the executive officers and managers of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraphs B.2.b, c and e, the Disclosing Party hereby makes reference to the information on legal proceedings set forth in the filings made by its ultimate parent company, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which may be found at www.sec.gov or www.pnc.com/secfilings. Copies of the most current such disclosures are attached as Annex I to this Attachment B. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of the judgments set forth therein, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform with respect to the Matter.

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3.a through and including B.3.d and B.4 are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in

such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity. The Disclosing Party makes no certification concerning (x) any Contractor, any Affiliated Entity of a Contractor or any Agent of any such Contractor or Affiliated Entity; (y) any agent of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party; or (z) any partner of any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, except to the extent that such partner is also an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

With respect to the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.5, the Disclosing Party is certifying with respect to the Disclosing Party and any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

For purposes of the certifications contained in the EDS as modified in this Attachment B: The term "Affiliated Entity" does not include BlackRock, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates (as such term is defined for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), except to the extent that such entity would be an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party for any other reason.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party only certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago will acquire a prohibited financial interest in the Matter from the Disclosing Party, any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. extensively reviewed the historical records of banks it has acquired and has discovered two instances in the records of the National Bank of Kentucky, a predecessor of PNC Bank, National Association, an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

In 1836, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $200,000 to the City of Louisville. Records indicate the City then invested in the Lexington & Ohio Railroad Company

In 1852, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $135,000 to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company.

Research indicates that both railroads employed forced labor. There is no evidence that the National Bank of Kentucky accepted individuals as collateral for either loan, or otherwise directly profited from slavery.

Any questions regarding this statement should be directed to the following PNC executive:

Thomas F. Lamb, Jr.
Senior Vice President, Government Affairs
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
412-762-7558
thomas.lamb@pnc.com

Annex I to Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Capital Markets LLC

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2015

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of April 24, 2015, there were 517,920,355 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

Table of Contents

NOTE 14 INCOME TAXES

Table 111: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 977	$ 997
State	$2,536	$ 2,594
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 35	$ 35
State	$ 7	$ 7

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire in 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2015 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes, but a valuation allowance of $65 million has been recorded against certain state tax carryforwards as of March 31, 2015. If select uncertain tax positions were successfully challenged by a state, the state net operating losses listed above could be reduced by $60 million.

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2011 through 2013 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2004 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $83 million at March 31, 2015 and $77 million at December 31, 2014. At March 31, 2015, $68 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $58 million within the next twelve months.

During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we recognized $51 million of amortization, $55 million of tax credits, and $19 million of other tax benefits associated with qualified investments in low income housing tax credits within Income taxes.

NOTE 15 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 15 as well as those matters disclosed in Note 21 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2014 Form 10-K (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of March 31, 2015, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $725 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. One or more of the following factors frequently contribute to this inherent unpredictability: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; the possible outcomes may not be amenable to the use of statistical or quantitative analytical tools; predicting possible outcomes depends on making assumptions about future decisions of courts or regulatory bodies or the behavior of other parties; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur.

Table of Contents

As a result of these types of factors, we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed, and the aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

In March 2015, the parties in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, stipulated to, and the court ordered, a stay of all proceedings pending the outcome of another matter currently on appeal before the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit that involves overlapping issues.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In March 2015, in *Montoya vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*(Case No. 14-cv-20474-JG), the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida denied PNC's motion to dismiss, except that it granted the motion as to the Ohio good faith and fair dealing claim.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

In January 2015, the lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota under the caption *Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM) was consolidated for pre-trial purposes with other lawsuits pending in the District of Minnesota filed by Residential Funding Company, LLC against other originators of mortgage loans that it had purchased. The consolidated action is captioned *In Re. RFC and RESCAP Liquidating Trust Litigation*, Civil File No. 13-cv-3451 (SRN/JJK/HB).

Pre-need Funeral Arrangements

In March 2015, in the case pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri under the caption *Jo Ann Howard, P.C., et al. v. Cassity, et al.* (No. 4:09-CV-1252-ERW), the court, after a jury trial, entered a judgment against National City Bank and PNC Bank (the PNC defendants) in the amount of $355.5 million in compensatory damages and $35.6 million in punitive damages. In April 2015, the plaintiffs filed motions with the court seeking $178.8 million in pre-judgment interest. Also, in April 2015, the PNC defendants filed motions with the court to reduce the compensatory damages by the amounts paid in settlement by other defendants, to strike the punitive damages award, for judgment as a matter of law, and for a new trial. If the PNC defendants do not obtain sufficient relief through these motions, they intend to appeal the judgment to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage and non mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, conduct by broker-dealers, automobile lending practices, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations,

Table of Contents

whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 16 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 16 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Commitments

In the normal course of business, we have various commitments outstanding, certain of which are not included on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. The following table presents our outstanding commitments to extend credit along with significant other commitments as of March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Table 112: Commitments to Extend Credit and Other Commitments

In millions	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Commitments to extend credit		
Total commercial lending	$ 96,866	$ 99,837
Home equity lines of credit	17,784	17,839
Credit card	18,539	17,833
Other	4,771	4,178
Total commitments to extend credit	137,960	139,687
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	9,750	9,991
Reinsurance agreements	2,428	4,297
Standby bond purchase agreements (b)	1,080	1,095
Other commitments related to equity investments (c)	970	962
Total commitments to extend credit and other commitments	$152,188	$156,032

(a) Net outstanding standby letters of credit include $5.4 billion and $5.2 billion which support remarketing programs at March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.
(b) We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations
(c) Includes $411 million and $441 million related to investments in qualified affordable housing projects at March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively

Commitments to Extend Credit

Commitments to extend credit, or net unfunded loan commitments, represent arrangements to lend funds or provide liquidity subject to specified contractual conditions. These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates, may require payment of a fee, and contain termination clauses in the event the customer's credit quality deteriorates. Based on our historical experience, some commitments expire unfunded, and therefore cash requirements are substantially less than the total commitment.

Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and share in the risk of standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Internal credit ratings related to our net outstanding standby letters of credit were as follows:

Table 113: Internal Credit Ratings Related to Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	95%	95%
Below pass (b)	5%	5%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on March 31, 2015 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 8 years.

As of March 31, 2015, assets of $989 million secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $180 million at March 31, 2015 and is included in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014
Commission file number 001-09718

THE PNC FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code - (412) 762-2000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $5.00	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series P	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of 5.375% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series Q	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants (expiring December 31, 2018) to purchase Common Stock	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
$1.80 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock - Series B, par value $1.00

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __ Non-accelerated filer __ Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No X

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding voting common stock held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2014, determined using the per share closing price on that date on the New York Stock Exchange of $89.05, was approximately $47.3 billion. There is no non-voting common equity of the registrant outstanding

Number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding at February 13, 2015: 520,689,714

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2015 annual meeting of shareholders (Proxy Statement) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

The principal source of parent company cash flow is the dividends it receives from its subsidiary bank, which may be impacted by the following:

- Capital needs,
- Laws and regulations,
- Corporate policies,
- Contractual restrictions, and
- Other factors.

Also, there are statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of national banks to pay dividends or make other capital distributions. The amount available for dividend payments to the parent company by PNC Bank without prior regulatory approval was approximately $1.5 billion at December 31, 2014.

Under federal law, a bank subsidiary generally may not extend credit to, or engage in other types of covered transactions (including the purchase of assets) with, the parent company or its non-bank subsidiaries on terms and under circumstances that are not substantially the same as comparable transactions with nonaffiliates. A bank subsidiary may not extend credit to, or engage in a covered transaction with, the parent company or a non-bank subsidiary if the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company or non-bank subsidiary exceeds 10% of the capital stock and surplus of such bank subsidiary or the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company and all non-bank subsidiaries exceeds 20% of the capital and surplus of such bank subsidiary. Such extensions of credit, with limited exceptions, must be at least fully collateralized in accordance with specified collateralization thresholds, with the thresholds varying based on the type of assets serving as collateral. In certain circumstances, federal regulatory authorities may impose more restrictive limitations.

Federal Reserve Board regulations require depository institutions to maintain cash reserves with a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB). At December 31, 2014, the balance outstanding at the FRB was $31.4 billion.

NOTE 21 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 21). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of December 31, 2014, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $650 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. One or more of the following factors frequently contribute to this inherent unpredictability: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; the possible outcomes may not be amenable to the use of statistical or quantitative analytical tools; predicting possible outcomes depends on making assumptions about future decisions of courts or regulatory bodies or the behavior of other parties; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur.

As a result of these types of factors, we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed, and the aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

Interchange Litigation

Beginning in June 2005, a series of antitrust lawsuits were filed against Visa®, MasterCard®, and several major financial institutions, including cases naming National City (since merged into PNC) and its subsidiary, National City Bank of Kentucky (since merged into National City Bank which in turn was merged into PNC Bank, N.A.). The cases have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO). Those cases naming National City were brought as class actions on behalf of all persons or business entities who have accepted Visa® or MasterCard®. The plaintiffs, merchants operating commercial businesses throughout the U.S. and trade associations, allege, among other things, that the defendants conspired to fix the prices for general purpose card network services and otherwise imposed unreasonable restraints on trade, resulting in the payment of inflated interchange fees, in violation of the antitrust laws. In January 2009, the plaintiffs filed amended and supplemental complaints adding, among other things, allegations that the restructuring of Visa and MasterCard, each of which included an initial public offering, violated the antitrust laws. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, injunctive relief, unspecified damages (trebled under the antitrust laws) and attorneys' fees.

In July 2012, the parties entered into a memorandum of understanding with the class plaintiffs and an agreement in principle with certain individual plaintiffs with respect to a settlement of these cases, under which the defendants will collectively pay approximately $6.6 billion to the class and individual settling plaintiffs and have agreed to changes in the terms applicable to their respective card networks (including an eight-month reduction in default credit interchange rates). The parties entered into a definitive agreement with respect to this settlement in October 2012. The court granted final approval of the settlement in December 2013. Several objectors have appealed the order of approval to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which appeal is pending. As a result of the previously funded litigation escrow (described in Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees), which will cover substantially all of our share of the Visa portion of this settlement, we anticipate no material financial impact from the monetary amount of this settlement. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have lawsuits pending in federal and state courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

National City and National City Bank entered into judgment and loss sharing agreements with Visa and certain other banks with respect to all of the above referenced litigation. All of the litigation against Visa is also subject to the indemnification obligations described in Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees. PNC Bank, N.A. is not named a defendant in any of the Visa or MasterCard related antitrust litigation nor was it initially a party to the judgment or loss sharing agreements, but it has been subject to these indemnification obligations and became responsible for National City Bank's position in the litigation and responsibilities under the agreements upon completion of the merger of National City Bank into PNC Bank, N.A. In March 2011, we entered into a MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement with MasterCard and other financial institution defendants and an Omnibus Agreement Regarding Interchange Litigation Sharing and Settlement Sharing with Visa, MasterCard and other financial institution defendants. If there is a resolution of all claims against all defendants, the Omnibus Agreement, in substance, apportions that resolution into a Visa portion and a MasterCard portion, with the Visa portion being two-thirds and the MasterCard portion being one-third. This apportionment only applies in the case of either a global settlement involving all defendants or an adverse judgment against the defendants, to the extent that damages either are related to the merchants' inter-network conspiracy claims or are otherwise not attributed to specific MasterCard or Visa conduct or damages. The MasterCard portion (or any MasterCard-related liability not subject to the Omnibus

Table of Contents

Agreement) will then be apportioned under the MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement among MasterCard and PNC and the other financial institution defendants that are parties to this agreement. The responsibility for the Visa portion (or any Visa-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will be apportioned under the pre-existing indemnification responsibilities and judgment and loss sharing agreements.

CBNV Mortgage Litigation

Between 2001 and 2003, on behalf of either individual plaintiffs or proposed classes of plaintiffs, several separate lawsuits were filed in state and federal courts against Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), a PNC Bank predecessor, and other defendants asserting claims arising from second mortgage loans made to the plaintiffs. The state lawsuits were removed to federal court and, with the lawsuits that had been filed in federal court, were consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in a multidistrict litigation (MDL) proceeding in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674). In January 2008, the Pennsylvania district court issued an order sending back to the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, for Wake County, North Carolina the claims of two proposed class members. These claims are asserted in a case originally filed in 2001 and captioned *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342).

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In October 2011, the plaintiffs filed a joint consolidated amended class action complaint covering all of the class action lawsuits pending in this proceeding. The amended complaint names CBNV, another bank, and purchasers of loans originated by CBNV and the other bank (including the Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC")) as defendants. (In December 2013, the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding involving the RFC was completed with the company being liquidated and claims against the company being resolved, including, through a settlement between the plaintiffs and RFC approved in November 2013, the claims in these lawsuits.) The principal allegations in the amended complaint are that a group of persons and entities collectively characterized as the "Shumway/Bapst Organization" referred prospective second residential mortgage loan borrowers to CBNV and the other bank, that CBNV and the other bank charged these borrowers improper title and loan fees at loan closings, that the disclosures provided to the borrowers at loan closings were inaccurate, and that CBNV and the other bank paid some of the loan fees to the Shumway/Bapst Organization as purported "kickbacks" for the referrals. The amended complaint asserts claims for violations of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), the Truth in Lending Act (TILA), as amended by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA), and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

The amended complaint seeks to certify a class of all borrowers who obtained a second residential non-purchase money mortgage loan, secured by their principal dwelling, from either CBNV or the other defendant bank, the terms of which made the loan subject to HOEPA. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages (including treble damages under RICO and RESPA), rescission of loans, declaratory and injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to CBNV, narrowing the scope of the RESPA claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500 from the 50,000 members alleged in the amended complaint. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013. In August 2013, we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification. The court granted the motion in October 2013, and our appeal is pending.

North Carolina Proceedings The plaintiffs in *Bumpers* make similar allegations to those included in the amended complaint in the MDL proceedings. Following the remand to North Carolina state court, the plaintiffs in *Bumpers* sought to represent a class of North Carolina borrowers in state court proceedings in North Carolina. The plaintiffs claim that this class consists of approximately 650 borrowers. The district court in Pennsylvania handling the MDL proceedings enjoined class proceedings in *Bumpers* in March 2008. In April 2008, the North Carolina Superior Court granted the *Bumpers* plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on their individual claims and awarded them approximately $11,000 each plus interest. CBNV appealed the grant of the motion for summary judgment. In September 2011, the North Carolina Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the granting of the plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment. The court affirmed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they paid a loan discount fee but were not provided a loan discount. It reversed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they were overcharged for settlement services and remanded that claim for trial. The court also held that, in light of the Pennsylvania district court's injunction against class proceedings having been vacated in September 2010, the trial court may on remand consider the issue of class certification. In August 2012, the North Carolina Supreme Court granted our petition for discretionary review of the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. The appeal was argued in January 2013. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Court of Appeals and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013,

after the other plaintiff voluntarily dismissed his case, the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, as reflected in the proposed amended complaint, relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

Overdraft Litigation

Beginning in October 2009, PNC Bank, National City Bank and RBC Bank (USA) have been named in lawsuits brought as class actions relating to the manner in which they charged overdraft fees on ATM and debit transactions to customers and related matters. All but two of these lawsuits, both pending against RBC Bank (USA), have been settled. The following is a description of the remaining pending lawsuits.

The pending lawsuits naming RBC Bank (USA), along with similar lawsuits pending against numerous other banks, have been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). A consolidated amended complaint was filed in December 2010 that consolidated all of the claims in these MDL Court cases. The first case against RBC Bank (USA) pending in the MDL Court (*Dasher v. RBC Bank* (10-cv-22190-JLK)) was filed in July 2010 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The other case against RBC Bank (USA) (*Avery v. RBC Bank* (Case No. 10-cv-329)) was originally filed in North Carolina state court in July 2010 and was removed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina before being transferred to the MDL Court. An amended complaint was filed in *Avery* in August 2010.

These cases seek to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which RBC Bank (USA) had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of RBC Bank (USA) customers with accounts in North Carolina branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods are stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

The customer agreements with the plaintiffs in these two cases contain arbitration provisions. RBC Bank (USA)'s original motion in *Dasher* to compel arbitration under these provisions was denied by the MDL Court. This denial was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. While this appeal was pending, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in *AT&T Mobility v. Concepcion*, following which the court of appeals vacated the MDL Court's denial of the arbitration motion and remanded to the MDL Court for further consideration in light of the Concepcion decision. RBC Bank (USA)'s motion to compel arbitration, now covering both *Dasher* and *Avery*, was denied in January 2013. We appealed the denial of the motion to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which, in February 2014, affirmed the order of the district court denying arbitration. We filed a motion asking the court of appeals to reconsider its decision, which it denied in March 2014. In April 2014, we filed a motion asking the court of appeals to stay its ruling pending the filing of a petition for a writ of certiorari with the U.S. Supreme Court. The court of appeals granted our motion later in April 2014 and stayed its ruling until July 2014. We filed a petition for a writ of certiorari in June 2014, which was denied in October 2014. Accordingly, the stay of the court of appeals' ruling is no longer in effect. In December 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss the complaint.

The complaints in each of these lawsuits allege that the banks engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is the banks' purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

The plaintiffs assert claims for unconscionability; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statute of North Carolina. In the *Dasher* complaint, the plaintiffs also assert claims for a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and for conversion. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, restitution of overdraft fees paid, unspecified actual and punitive damages (with actual damages, in some cases, trebled under state law), pre-judgment interest, attorneys' fees, and declaratory relief finding the overdraft policies to be unfair and unconscionable.

Fulton Financial

In 2009, Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. filed lawsuits against PNC Capital Markets, LLC and NatCity Investments, Inc. in the Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania arising out of Fulton's purchase of auction rate certificates (ARCs) through PNC and NatCity. Each of the lawsuits alleges violations of the Pennsylvania Securities Act, negligent misrepresentation, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud in connection with the purchase of the ARCs by Fulton. Specifically, Fulton alleges that, as a result of the decline of financial markets in 2007 and 2008, the market for ARCs became illiquid; that PNC and NatCity knew or should have known of the increasing threat of the ARC market becoming illiquid; and that PNC and NatCity did not inform Fulton of this increasing threat, but allowed Fulton to continue to purchase ARCs, to Fulton's detriment. In its complaints, Fulton alleges that it then held ARCs purchased through PNC for a price of more than $123 million and purchased through

NatCity for a price of more than $175 million. In each complaint, Fulton seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, rescission, attorneys' fees and interest.

In the case against PNC (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A v PNC Capital Markets, LLC* (CI 09-10838)), PNC filed preliminary objections to Fulton's complaint, which were denied. NatCity removed the case against it to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), and in November 2009 filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. Fulton filed an amended complaint in December 2013, reasserting its negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims and adding a new claim under the Pennsylvania Securities Act. Fulton and NatCity filed motions for summary judgment in February 2015.

Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund

In July 2009, the liquidators of the Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund Limited ("Weavering") issued a Plenary Summons in the High Court, Dublin, Ireland, in connection with the provision of administration services to Weavering by a European subsidiary of PNC Global Investment Servicing ("PNC GIS"), then a subsidiary of PNC. The Plenary Summons was served on the PNC GIS subsidiary ("GIS Europe") on or about June 30, 2010.

In July 2010, PNC completed the sale of PNC GIS to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated February 1, 2010. In May 2011, BNY Mellon provided notice to PNC of an indemnification claim pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to this litigation. PNC's responsibility for this litigation was subject to the terms and limitations included in the indemnification provisions of the stock purchase agreement.

In November 2014, the parties reached a settlement of this litigation. The settlement is conditioned on court approval in the Cayman Islands, where Weavering was organized. The Cayman Islands court approved the settlement in February 2015. The amount of the settlement is not material to PNC.

In its Notice of Intention to Proceed and Statement of Claim, which the liquidator served in May 2011, the liquidator alleged, among other things, that GIS Europe breached its contractual duties to Weavering as well as an alleged duty of care to Weavering, and investors in Weavering, and made claims of breach of the administration and accounting services agreement, negligence, gross negligence, breach of duty, misrepresentation and negligent misstatement. The statement of claim further alleged that investors in Weavering lost approximately €282,000,000 and that, in addition, expended approximately €98,000,000 in brokerage and exchange commissions, interest, and fees as a result of the transactions at issue. The statement of claim sought, among other things, damages, costs, and interest. In January 2014, in response to a motion made by GIS Europe, the court entered a consent order adjourning the motion and staying the plaintiff's claims until the plaintiff complies in full with its discovery obligations. The plaintiff was required to complete its production by early July 2014, but, in that month, the court extended the deadline for doing so until December 2014.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

In December 2011, a lawsuit (*White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928)) was filed against PNC (as successor in interest to National City Corporation and several of its subsidiaries) and several mortgage insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges that National City structured its program of reinsurance of private mortgage insurance in such a way as to avoid a true transfer of risk from the mortgage insurers to National City's captive reinsurer. The plaintiffs allege that the payments from the mortgage insurers to the captive reinsurer constitute kickbacks, referral payments, or unearned fee splits prohibited under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), as well as common law unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs claim, among other things, that from the beginning of 2004 until the end of 2010 National City's captive reinsurer collected from the mortgage insurance company defendants at least $219 million as its share of borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums and that its share of paid claims during this period was approximately $12 million. The plaintiffs seek to certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained residential mortgage loans originated, funded or originated through correspondent lending by National City or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates between January 1, 2004 and the present and, in connection with these mortgage loans, purchased private mortgage insurance and whose residential mortgage loans were included within National City's captive mortgage reinsurance arrangements. Plaintiffs seek, among other things, statutory damages under RESPA (which include treble damages), restitution of reinsurance premiums collected, disgorgement of profits, and attorneys' fees. In August 2012, the district court directed the plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, which the plaintiffs filed in September 2012. In November 2012, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. The court dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint in June 2013 on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. In August 2014, the court denied the motion to dismiss.

Table of Contents

We then filed an uncontested motion to stay all proceedings pending the outcome of another matter currently on appeal before the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit that involves overlapping issues. In September 2014, the district court granted the stay. In October 2014, the court of appeals decided that other matter, holding that the RESPA claims in that case were barred by the statute of limitations. We then filed a motion for reconsideration of the denial of our motion to dismiss in light of the court of appeals' decision. In January 2015, the district court denied our motion.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities Indemnification Demands

We have received indemnification demands from several entities sponsoring residential mortgage-backed securities and their affiliates where purchasers of the securities have brought litigation against the sponsors and other parties involved in the securitization transactions. National City Mortgage had sold whole loans to the sponsors or their affiliates that were allegedly included in certain of these securitization transactions. According to the indemnification demands, the plaintiffs' claims in these lawsuits are based on alleged misstatements and omissions in the offering documents for these transactions. The indemnification demands assert that agreements governing the sale of these loans or the securitization transactions to which National City Mortgage was a party require us to indemnify the sponsors and their affiliates for losses suffered in connection with these lawsuits. The parties have settled several of these cases. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N A., et al.*(Case No. 2:14-cv-00230)) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania, subsequently transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, against PNC Bank and American Security Insurance Company ("ASIC"), a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act, all in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain hazard insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements, principally as a result of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and of reinsurance arrangements between PNC and the insurance provider. The plaintiff originally sought to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In October 2013, the court ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion was denied in November 2013. In January 2014, the court granted ASIC's motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations with respect to the state common law claim of unjust enrichment pending against ASIC. Later in January 2014, PNC Bank filed a similar motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations, on the same grounds as asserted in ASIC's motion to dismiss, with respect to the state common law claims of breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breach of fiduciary duty pending against PNC Bank. The plaintiff thereafter agreed to withdraw those allegations. In February 2014, the court entered an order dismissing the plaintiff's nationwide class action allegations with regard to all remaining claims against PNC, thereby leaving an Ohio-only class sought by plaintiff as to those claims. Also in February 2014, the court on its own motion transferred the matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, and the plaintiff moved to amend her complaint to, among other things, assert a nationwide RICO claim on behalf of the class. In May 2014, the court granted the plaintiff's motion to amend her complaint, with the understanding that defendants may pursue their arguments against the viability of this claim by way of a motion to dismiss. In June 2014, the defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint. The motion is pending.

In February and March 2014, two additional class action lawsuits were filed. One of them (*Montoya, et al v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 1:14-cv-20474-JEM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida against PNC Bank, ASIC and its parent, Assurant, Inc. The other case (*Tighe v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 14-CV-2017) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against these same parties as well as Alpine Indemnity Limited, a reinsurance subsidiary of PNC. The allegations of these complaints are similar to those found in the *Lauren* complaint. In May 2014, the *Tighe* lawsuit was transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio. In June 2014, the *Tighe* plaintiff filed a notice of voluntary dismissal without prejudice, thereby terminating that action.

In the complaint, the plaintiffs in *Montoya* assert breach of contract by PNC, breach of its duty of good faith and fair dealing, unjust enrichment, breach of a fiduciary duty, and

Table of Contents

violations of Florida and New Jersey statutes pertaining to deceptive and unfair trade practices. These plaintiffs also assert claims under the federal TILA and RICO statutes. The plaintiffs seek a nationwide class on all claims except the state law statutory claims, for which they seek to certify subclasses of Florida and New Jersey residents, respectively. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, damages (including treble damages), disgorgement of "unjust benefits," injunctive relief, interest and attorneys' fees. PNC filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in *Montoya* in May 2014. In August 2014, the court in *Montoya* granted in part and denied in part PNC's motion to dismiss. Specifically, the court dismissed the breach of contract, Florida deceptive and unfair trade practices, and federal TILA and RICO claims, although it allowed the RICO claims to be re-pled. The remaining claims are state claims for breach of the covenant of good faith, unjust enrichment, the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act, and breach of fiduciary duty. Thereafter, in September 2014, on plaintiffs' uncontested motions, the *Lauren* lawsuit was voluntarily dismissed and a third amended complaint in *Montoya* was filed adding Lauren as a plaintiff there. In October 2014, PNC moved to partially dismiss the third amended complaint. The motion to dismiss seeks dismissal of the re-pleaded RICO claims and plaintiff Lauren's state law claims for breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and breach of fiduciary duty. At the same time, PNC also moved to strike nationwide class allegations with respect to the state law claims. Shortly thereafter, the plaintiffs stipulated to this relief, as a result of which the plaintiffs' state law claims are now being brought solely as statewide class action claims in the three states in which the plaintiffs reside. In January 2015, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification.

Patent Infringement Litigation

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC vs. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank, NA*, Case No. 2 13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees. In July 2013, we filed an answer with counterclaims, denying liability and seeking declarations that the asserted patents are invalid and that PNC has not infringed them. In November 2013, PNC filed Covered Business Method/Post Grant Review petitions in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office ("PTO") seeking to invalidate all five of the patents. In December 2013, the court dismissed the plaintiffs' claims as to two of the patents and entered a stay of the lawsuit pending the PTO's consideration of PNC's review petitions, including any appeals from decisions of the PTO. The PTO instituted review proceedings in May 2014 on four of the five patents at issue, finding that the subject matter of those patents was "more likely than not" unpatentable. The court previously dismissed the plaintiffs' claims with respect to the one patent not selected for review by the PTO.

In June 2014, Intellectual Ventures filed a second lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC v. PNC Bank Financial Services Group, Inc., PNC Bank NA, and PNC Merchant Services Company, LP*, Case No. 2:14-cv-00832-AKS) in the same court as the first lawsuit. This lawsuit alleges that PNC defendants infringed five patents, including the patent dismissed in the first lawsuit that is not subject to PTO review, and relates generally to the same technology and subject matter as the first lawsuit. The court has stayed this case pending the PTO's consideration of various review petitions of the patents at issue in this case, as well as the review of the patents at issue in the first lawsuit and the appeals from any PTO decisions.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

In December 2013, Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota against PNC Bank, N.A., as alleged successor in interest to National City Mortgage Co., NCMC Newco, Inc., and North Central Financial Corporation (*Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM)). In its complaint, RFC alleges that PNC Bank (through predecessors) sold $6.5 billion worth of residential mortgage loans to RFC during the timeframe at issue (approximately May 2006 through September 2008), a portion of which were allegedly materially defective, resulting in damages and losses to RFC. RFC alleges that PNC Bank breached representations and warranties made under seller contracts in connection with these sales. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract and indemnification. RFC seeks, among other things, monetary damages, costs, and attorney's fees. In March 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. RFC then filed an amended complaint, as well as a motion to transfer the lawsuit to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York. In April 2014, we moved to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2014, RFC withdrew its motion to transfer the lawsuit. In October 2014, the court granted our motion to dismiss with prejudice the breach of contract claims in the complaint with respect to loans sold before May 14, 2006 and otherwise denied our motion to dismiss.

Pre-need Funeral Arrangements

National City Bank and PNC Bank are defendants in a lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri under the caption *Jo Ann Howard, P.C., et al. v. Cassity, et al.* (No. 4:09-CV-1252-ERW) arising out of trustee services provided by Allegiant Bank, a National City Bank and PNC Bank predecessor, with respect to Missouri trusts that held pre-need funeral contract assets. Under a pre-

need funeral contract, a customer pays an amount up front in exchange for payment of funeral expenses following the customer's death. In a number of states, including Missouri, pre-need funeral contract sellers are required to deposit a portion of the proceeds of the sale of pre-need funeral contracts in a trust account.

The lawsuit was filed in August 2009 by the Special Deputy Receiver for three insolvent affiliated companies, National Prearranged Services, Inc. a seller of pre-need funeral contracts (NPS), Lincoln Memorial Life Insurance Company (Lincoln), and Memorial Service Life Insurance Company (Memorial). Seven individual state life and health insurance guaranty associations, who claim they are liable under state law for payment of certain benefits under life insurance policies sold by Lincoln and Memorial, and the National Organization of Life & Health Guaranty Associations have also joined the action as plaintiffs. In addition to National City Bank and PNC Bank (added following filing of the lawsuit as successor-in-interest to National City Bank), other defendants included members of the Cassity family, who controlled NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; officers and directors of NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; auditors and attorneys for NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; the trustees of each of the trusts that held pre-need funeral contract assets; and the investment advisor to the Pre-need Trusts. NPS retained several banks to act as trustees for the trusts holding NPS pre-need funeral contract assets (the "NPS Trusts"), with Allegiant Bank acting as one of these trustees with respect to seven Missouri NPS Trusts. All of the other defendants have settled with the plaintiffs, are otherwise no longer a party to the lawsuit, or are insolvent.

In their Third Amended Complaint, filed in 2012 following the granting by the court in part of motions to dismiss made by National City Bank and the other NPS Trust trustees, the plaintiffs allege that Allegiant Bank breached its fiduciary duties and acted negligently as the trustee for the Missouri NPS Trusts. In part as a result of these breaches, the plaintiffs allege, members of the Cassity family, acting in concert with other defendants, were able to improperly remove millions of dollars from the NPS Trusts, which in turn caused NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial to become insolvent. The complaint alleges $600 million in present and future losses to the plaintiffs due to the insolvency of NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, various equitable remedies including restitution, attorneys' fees, costs of suit and interest.

In July 2013, five of the six defendants in a parallel federal criminal action, including two members of the Cassity family, entered into plea agreements with the United States to resolve criminal charges arising out of their conduct at NPS, Lincoln and Memorial. In August 2013, after a jury trial, the sixth defendant, the investment advisor to the NPS Trusts, was convicted on all criminal counts against him. The criminal charges against the defendants alleged, among other thing, a scheme to defraud Allegiant Bank and the other trustees of the NPS Trusts.

In May 2014, the court granted the plaintiffs' motion to disallow National City Bank's affirmative defense relating to the plaintiffs' alleged failure to mitigate damages. In July 2014, National City Bank's motion for reconsideration was denied. In September 2014, the plaintiffs filed a motion seeking leave to amend their complaint to reassert aiding and abetting claims, previously dismissed by the court in 2012. The court denied this motion in December 2014. Also in December 2014, the court granted in part and denied in part National City Bank's motion for summary judgment.

A jury trial in this case began in February 2015.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage and non mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, conduct by broker-dealers, automobile lending practices, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below. These inquiries, including those described below, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- One area of significant regulatory and governmental focus has been mortgage lending and servicing. Numerous federal and state governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities are investigating practices in this area. PNC has received inquiries from, or is the subject of investigations by, a broad range of governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities relating to our activities in this area and is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries. As a result of the number and range of authorities conducting the investigations and inquiries, as well as the nature of these types of investigations and inquiries, among other factors, PNC cannot at this time predict the ultimate overall cost to or effect on PNC from potential governmental, legislative or regulatory actions arising out of these investigations and inquiries.
  - In April 2011, as a result of a publicly-disclosed interagency horizontal review of residential mortgage servicing operations at fourteen federally regulated mortgage servicers, PNC entered into a consent order with the Board of

Table of Contents

Governors of the Federal Reserve System and PNC Bank entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Collectively, these consent orders describe certain foreclosure-related practices and controls that the regulators found to be deficient and require PNC and PNC Bank to, among other things, develop and implement plans and programs to enhance PNC's residential mortgage servicing and foreclosure processes, retain an independent consultant to review certain residential mortgage foreclosure actions, take certain remedial actions, and oversee compliance with the orders and the new plans and programs. The two orders do not foreclose the potential for civil money penalties from either of these regulators, although the range of potential penalties communicated to PNC by the regulators in connection with the agreements described below is not material to PNC.

In connection with these orders, PNC established a Compliance Committee of the Boards of PNC and PNC Bank to monitor and coordinate PNC's and PNC Bank's implementation of the commitments under the orders. PNC and PNC Bank are executing Action Plans designed to meet the requirements of the orders. Consistent with the orders, PNC also engaged an independent consultant to conduct a review of certain residential foreclosure actions, including those identified through borrower complaints, and identify whether any remedial actions for borrowers are necessary.

In early 2013, PNC and PNC Bank, along with twelve other residential mortgage servicers, reached agreements with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to amend these consent orders. Pursuant to the amended consent orders, in order to accelerate the remediation process, PNC agreed to make a payment of approximately $70 million for distribution to potentially affected borrowers in the review population and to provide approximately $111 million in additional loss mitigation or other foreclosure prevention relief, which may be satisfied pursuant to the amended consent orders by a variety of borrower relief actions or by additional cash payments or resource commitments to borrower counseling or education. Fulfillment of these commitments will satisfy all of PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations under the consent orders in connection with the independent foreclosure review. We do not expect any additional financial charges related to the amendment to the consent orders to be material. PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations to comply with the remaining provisions of the consent orders remain.

- In February 2012, the Department of Justice, other federal regulators and 49 state attorneys general announced agreements with the five largest mortgage servicers. Written agreements were filed with the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in March 2012. Under these agreements, the mortgage servicers will make cash payments to federal and state governments, provide various forms of financial relief to borrowers, and implement new mortgage servicing standards. These governmental authorities are continuing their review of, and have engaged in discussions with, other mortgage servicers, including PNC, that were subject to the interagency horizontal review, which could result in the imposition of substantial payments and other forms of relief (similar to that agreed to by the five largest servicers) on some or all of these mortgage servicers, including PNC. Whether and to what extent any such relief may be imposed on PNC is not yet known.
- PNC has received subpoenas from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. The first two subpoenas, served in 2011, concern National City Bank's lending practices in connection with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) as well as certain non-FHA-insured loan origination, sale and securitization practices, and a third, served in 2013, seeks information regarding claims for costs that are incurred by foreclosure counsel in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, FNMA, or FHLMC. PNC is cooperating with the investigations.
- The Department of Justice, Consumer Protection Bureau, served a subpoena on PNC in 2013 seeking information concerning the return rate for certain merchant and payment processor customers with whom PNC has a depository relationship. We believe that the subpoena is intended to determine whether, and to what extent, PNC may have facilitated fraud committed by third-parties against consumers. We are cooperating with the subpoena.
- Through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, the office of the Inspector General for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") served a subpoena on PNC in 2012 requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with, including SBA-guaranteed loans made through, a broker named Jade Capital Investments, LLC ("Jade"), as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in the State of Maryland, the Commonwealth of Virginia,

and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 21.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 22 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Credit Extension Commitments

Table 148: Credit Commitments

In millions	December 31 2014	December 31 2013
Net unfunded loan commitments		
Total commercial lending	$ 99,837	$ 90,104
Home equity lines of credit	17,839	18,754
Credit card	17,833	16,746
Other	4,178	4,266
Total net unfunded loan commitments	139,687	129,870
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	9,991	10,521
Total credit commitments	$149,678	$140,391

(a) Net outstanding standby letters of credit include $5.2 billion and $6.6 billion which support remarketing programs at December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

Net Unfunded Loan Commitments

Commitments to extend credit represent arrangements to lend funds or provide liquidity subject to specified contractual conditions. These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates, may require payment of a fee, and contain termination clauses in the event the customer's credit quality deteriorates. Based on our historical experience, some commitments expire unfunded, and therefore cash requirements are substantially less than the total commitment.

Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Internal credit ratings related to our net outstanding standby letters of credit were as follows:

Table 149: Internal Credit Ratings Related to Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

	December 31 2014	December 31 2013
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	95%	96%
Below pass (b)	5%	4%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on December 31, 2014 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 8 years.

As of December 31, 2014, assets of $1.0 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $182 million at December 31, 2014 and is included in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Other Commitments

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

During 2014, financial support to private equity investments including existing direct portfolio companies and indirect private equity investments of $63 million was provided. This amount is included in Equity Investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Of this amount, $24 million was provided to

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: PNC Capital Markets LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding 2015 Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Managing Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director, Lead Banker	M [F]	Caucasian
2	Director, Support Banker	M [F]	Caucasian
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Elizabeth Coolidge

Signature: Elizabeth Coolidge

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PNC Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 249 Fifth Avenue, One PNC Plaza
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-2707

C. Telephone: 412-645-5012 Fax: 412-705-2682 Email: jon.mooney@pnc.com

D. Name of contact person: Jon Mooney

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): 25-1435979

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding 2015 Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY.

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Wellington Management Company, LLP	280 Congress Street Boston, MA 02110	7.72% of outstanding common stock

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. is a publicly traded corporate entity. Based on publicly available filings, no other individual or corporate entity owns more than 7.5%.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
See Attachment B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: George R Whitmer
(Sign here)

George R Whitmer
(Print or type name of person signing)

EVP
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Allegheny County, Pennsylvania (state).

Mary K DiNardo Notary Public.

Commission expires:

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Mary K DiNardo, Notary Public
City of Pittsburgh, Allegheny County
My Commission Expires July 21, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No
   To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable
   To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Attachment A
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc

Directors/Officers Report

As of July 20, 2015

PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., The

Directors

Charles E. Bunch	Director
Paul W. Chellgren	Director
Marjorie Rodgers Cheshire	Director
William S. Demchak	Director
Andrew T. Feldstein	Director
Kay Coles James	Director
Richard B. Kelson	Director
Anthony A. Massaro	Director
Jane G. Pepper	Director
Donald J. Shepard	Director
Lorene K. Steffes	Director
Dennis F. Strigl	Director
Thomas J. Usher	Director
Gregory D. Wasson	Director

Executive Officers

William S. Demchak	President Chief Executive Officer Chairman
Joseph C. Guyaux	Senior Vice Chairman
Orlando C. Esposito	Executive Vice President Head of Asset Management Group
Neil F. Hall	Executive Vice President Head of Retail Banking
Michael J. Hannon	Executive Vice President Chief Credit Officer
Vicki C. Henn	Chief Human Resources Officer Executive Vice President
Gregory B. Jordan	Executive Vice President General Counsel Head of Regulatory and Government Affairs
Stacy M. Juchno	General Auditor Executive Vice President
Karen L. Larrimer	Executive Vice President Chief Customer Officer
Michael P. Lyons	Executive Vice President Head of Corporate and Institutional Banking
E William Parsley, III	Treasurer Chief Investment Officer Executive Vice President
Robert Q. Reilly	Executive Vice President Chief Financial Officer
Joseph E. Rockey	Chief Risk Officer Executive Vice President
Steven C. Van Wyk	Executive Vice President Head of Technology and Operations
Gregory H. Kozich	Senior Vice President Controller

Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

This Attachment B modifies and supplements the information provided in the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit executed by the Disclosing Party as of July 20, 2015 (the "EDS"). Any capitalized term used in this Attachment B will have the definition set forth in the EDS, except as provided below.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

To the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months ending on the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS. For purposes of this statement, the term "City elected official" is treated as including only the City's Mayor, Aldermen, Treasurer and Clerk and not including their spouses, domestic partners (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code) or any entity in which any such person has an interest.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.2.a through and including B.2.e are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraphs B.2.b, c and e, the Disclosing Party hereby makes reference to the information on legal proceedings set forth in the filings made by it with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which may be found at www.sec.gov or www.pnc.com/secfilings. Copies of the most current such disclosures are attached as Annex I to this Attachment B. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of the judgments set forth therein, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on the Applicant's ability to perform with respect to the Matter.

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3.a through and including B.3.d and B.4 are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity. The Disclosing Party makes no certification

concerning any agent of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party nor concerning any partner of any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, except to the extent that such partner is also an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

For purposes of the certifications contained in the EDS as modified in this Attachment B: The term "Affiliated Entity" does not include BlackRock, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates (as such term is defined for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), except to the extent that such entity would be an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party for any other reason.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party only certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago will acquire a prohibited financial interest in the Matter from the Disclosing Party, any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. extensively reviewed the historical records of banks it has acquired and has discovered two instances in the records of the National Bank of Kentucky, a predecessor of PNC Bank, National Association, an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

In 1836, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $200,000 to the City of Louisville. Records indicate the City then invested in the Lexington & Ohio Railroad Company.

In 1852, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $135,000 to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company.

Research indicates that both railroads employed forced labor. There is no evidence that the National Bank of Kentucky accepted individuals as collateral for either loan, or otherwise directly profited from slavery.

Any questions regarding this statement should be directed to the following PNC executive:

Thomas F. Lamb, Jr.
Senior Vice President, Government Affairs
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
412-762-7558
thomas.lamb@pnc.com

Annex I to Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2015

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of April 24, 2015, there were 517,920,355 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

Table of Contents

NOTE 14 INCOME TAXES

Table 111: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 977	$ 997
State	$2,536	$ 2,594
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 35	$ 35
State	$ 7	$ 7

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire in 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2015 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes, but a valuation allowance of $65 million has been recorded against certain state tax carryforwards as of March 31, 2015. If select uncertain tax positions were successfully challenged by a state, the state net operating losses listed above could be reduced by $60 million.

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2011 through 2013 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2004 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $83 million at March 31, 2015 and $77 million at December 31, 2014. At March 31, 2015, $68 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $58 million within the next twelve months.

During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we recognized $51 million of amortization, $55 million of tax credits, and $19 million of other tax benefits associated with qualified investments in low income housing tax credits within Income taxes.

NOTE 15 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 15 as well as those matters disclosed in Note 21 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2014 Form 10-K (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of March 31, 2015, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $725 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. One or more of the following factors frequently contribute to this inherent unpredictability: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; the possible outcomes may not be amenable to the use of statistical or quantitative analytical tools; predicting possible outcomes depends on making assumptions about future decisions of courts or regulatory bodies or the behavior of other parties; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur.

Table of Contents

As a result of these types of factors, we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed, and the aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

In March 2015, the parties in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, stipulated to, and the court ordered, a stay of all proceedings pending the outcome of another matter currently on appeal before the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit that involves overlapping issues.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In March 2015, in *Montoya vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*(Case No. 14-cv-20474-JG), the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida denied PNC's motion to dismiss, except that it granted the motion as to the Ohio good faith and fair dealing claim.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

In January 2015, the lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota under the caption *Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM) was consolidated for pre-trial purposes with other lawsuits pending in the District of Minnesota filed by Residential Funding Company, LLC against other originators of mortgage loans that it had purchased. The consolidated action is captioned *In Re: RFC and RESCAP Liquidating Trust Litigation*, Civil File No. 13-cv-3451 (SRN/JJK/HB).

Pre-need Funeral Arrangements

In March 2015, in the case pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri under the caption *Jo Ann Howard, P.C., et al. v. Cassity, et al.* (No. 4:09-CV-1252-ERW), the court, after a jury trial, entered a judgment against National City Bank and PNC Bank (the PNC defendants) in the amount of $355.5 million in compensatory damages and $35.6 million in punitive damages. In April 2015, the plaintiffs filed motions with the court seeking $178.8 million in pre-judgment interest. Also, in April 2015, the PNC defendants filed motions with the court to reduce the compensatory damages by the amounts paid in settlement by other defendants, to strike the punitive damages award, for judgment as a matter of law, and for a new trial. If the PNC defendants do not obtain sufficient relief through these motions, they intend to appeal the judgment to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage and non mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, conduct by broker-dealers, automobile lending practices, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations,

Table of Contents

whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 16 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 16 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Commitments

In the normal course of business, we have various commitments outstanding, certain of which are not included on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. The following table presents our outstanding commitments to extend credit along with significant other commitments as of March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Table 112: Commitments to Extend Credit and Other Commitments

In millions	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Commitments to extend credit		
Total commercial lending	$ 96,866	$ 99,837
Home equity lines of credit	17,784	17,839
Credit card	18,539	17,833
Other	4,771	4,178
Total commitments to extend credit	137,960	139,687
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	9,750	9,991
Reinsurance agreements	2,428	4,297
Standby bond purchase agreements (b)	1,080	1,095
Other commitments related to equity investments (c)	970	962
Total commitments to extend credit and other commitments	$152,188	$156,032

(a) Net outstanding standby letters of credit include $5 4 billion and $5.2 billion which support remarketing programs at March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.
(b) We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations
(c) Includes $411 million and $441 million related to investments in qualified affordable housing projects at March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Commitments to Extend Credit

Commitments to extend credit, or net unfunded loan commitments, represent arrangements to lend funds or provide liquidity subject to specified contractual conditions. These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates, may require payment of a fee, and contain termination clauses in the event the customer's credit quality deteriorates. Based on our historical experience, some commitments expire unfunded, and therefore cash requirements are substantially less than the total commitment.

Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and share in the risk of standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Internal credit ratings related to our net outstanding standby letters of credit were as follows:

Table 113: Internal Credit Ratings Related to Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	95%	95%
Below pass (b)	5%	5%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on March 31, 2015 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 8 years.

As of March 31, 2015, assets of $989 million secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $180 million at March 31, 2015 and is included in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014
Commission file number 001-09718

THE PNC FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code - (412) 762-2000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $5.00	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series P	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of 5.375% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series Q	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants (expiring December 31, 2018) to purchase Common Stock	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
$1.80 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock - Series B, par value $1.00

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232 405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __ Non-accelerated filer __ Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No X

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding voting common stock held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2014, determined using the per share closing price on that date on the New York Stock Exchange of $89 05, was approximately $47 3 billion. There is no non-voting common equity of the registrant outstanding

Number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding at February 13, 2015: 520,689,714

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2015 annual meeting of shareholders (Proxy Statement) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

The principal source of parent company cash flow is the dividends it receives from its subsidiary bank, which may be impacted by the following:

- Capital needs,
- Laws and regulations,
- Corporate policies,
- Contractual restrictions, and
- Other factors.

Also, there are statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of national banks to pay dividends or make other capital distributions. The amount available for dividend payments to the parent company by PNC Bank without prior regulatory approval was approximately $1.5 billion at December 31, 2014.

Under federal law, a bank subsidiary generally may not extend credit to, or engage in other types of covered transactions (including the purchase of assets) with, the parent company or its non-bank subsidiaries on terms and under circumstances that are not substantially the same as comparable transactions with nonaffiliates. A bank subsidiary may not extend credit to, or engage in a covered transaction with, the parent company or a non-bank subsidiary if the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company or non-bank subsidiary exceeds 10% of the capital stock and surplus of such bank subsidiary or the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company and all non-bank subsidiaries exceeds 20% of the capital and surplus of such bank subsidiary. Such extensions of credit, with limited exceptions, must be at least fully collateralized in accordance with specified collateralization thresholds, with the thresholds varying based on the type of assets serving as collateral. In certain circumstances, federal regulatory authorities may impose more restrictive limitations.

Federal Reserve Board regulations require depository institutions to maintain cash reserves with a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB). At December 31, 2014, the balance outstanding at the FRB was $31.4 billion.

NOTE 21 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 21). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of December 31, 2014, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $650 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. One or more of the following factors frequently contribute to this inherent unpredictability: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; the possible outcomes may not be amenable to the use of statistical or quantitative analytical tools; predicting possible outcomes depends on making assumptions about future decisions of courts or regulatory bodies or the behavior of other parties; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur.

Table of Contents

As a result of these types of factors, we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed, and the aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

Interchange Litigation

Beginning in June 2005, a series of antitrust lawsuits were filed against Visa®, MasterCard®, and several major financial institutions, including cases naming National City (since merged into PNC) and its subsidiary, National City Bank of Kentucky (since merged into National City Bank which in turn was merged into PNC Bank, N.A.). The cases have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO). Those cases naming National City were brought as class actions on behalf of all persons or business entities who have accepted Visa® or Master Card®. The plaintiffs, merchants operating commercial businesses throughout the U.S. and trade associations, allege, among other things, that the defendants conspired to fix the prices for general purpose card network services and otherwise imposed unreasonable restraints on trade, resulting in the payment of inflated interchange fees, in violation of the antitrust laws. In January 2009, the plaintiffs filed amended and supplemental complaints adding, among other things, allegations that the restructuring of Visa and MasterCard, each of which included an initial public offering, violated the antitrust laws. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, injunctive relief, unspecified damages (trebled under the antitrust laws) and attorneys' fees.

In July 2012, the parties entered into a memorandum of understanding with the class plaintiffs and an agreement in principle with certain individual plaintiffs with respect to a settlement of these cases, under which the defendants will collectively pay approximately $6.6 billion to the class and individual settling plaintiffs and have agreed to changes in the terms applicable to their respective card networks (including an eight-month reduction in default credit interchange rates). The parties entered into a definitive agreement with respect to this settlement in October 2012. The court granted final approval of the settlement in December 2013. Several objectors have appealed the order of approval to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which appeal is pending. As a result of the previously funded litigation escrow (described in Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees), which will cover substantially all of our share of the Visa portion of this settlement, we anticipate no material financial impact from the monetary amount of this settlement. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have lawsuits pending in federal and state courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

National City and National City Bank entered into judgment and loss sharing agreements with Visa and certain other banks with respect to all of the above referenced litigation. All of the litigation against Visa is also subject to the indemnification obligations described in Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees. PNC Bank, N.A. is not named a defendant in any of the Visa or MasterCard related antitrust litigation nor was it initially a party to the judgment or loss sharing agreements, but it has been subject to these indemnification obligations and became responsible for National City Bank's position in the litigation and responsibilities under the agreements upon completion of the merger of National City Bank into PNC Bank, N.A. In March 2011, we entered into a MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement with MasterCard and other financial institution defendants and an Omnibus Agreement Regarding Interchange Litigation Sharing and Settlement Sharing with Visa, MasterCard and other financial institution defendants. If there is a resolution of all claims against all defendants, the Omnibus Agreement, in substance, apportions that resolution into a Visa portion and a MasterCard portion, with the Visa portion being two-thirds and the MasterCard portion being one-third. This apportionment only applies in the case of either a global settlement involving all defendants or an adverse judgment against the defendants, to the extent that damages either are related to the merchants' inter-network conspiracy claims or are otherwise not attributed to specific MasterCard or Visa conduct or damages. The MasterCard portion (or any MasterCard-related liability not subject to the Omnibus

Table of Contents

Agreement) will then be apportioned under the MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement among MasterCard and PNC and the other financial institution defendants that are parties to this agreement. The responsibility for the Visa portion (or any Visa-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will be apportioned under the pre-existing indemnification responsibilities and judgment and loss sharing agreements.

CBNV Mortgage Litigation

Between 2001 and 2003, on behalf of either individual plaintiffs or proposed classes of plaintiffs, several separate lawsuits were filed in state and federal courts against Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), a PNC Bank predecessor, and other defendants asserting claims arising from second mortgage loans made to the plaintiffs. The state lawsuits were removed to federal court and, with the lawsuits that had been filed in federal court, were consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in a multidistrict litigation (MDL) proceeding in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674). In January 2008, the Pennsylvania district court issued an order sending back to the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, for Wake County, North Carolina the claims of two proposed class members. These claims are asserted in a case originally filed in 2001 and captioned *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342).

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In October 2011, the plaintiffs filed a joint consolidated amended class action complaint covering all of the class action lawsuits pending in this proceeding. The amended complaint names CBNV, another bank, and purchasers of loans originated by CBNV and the other bank (including the Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC")) as defendants. (In December 2013, the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding involving the RFC was completed with the company being liquidated and claims against the company being resolved, including, through a settlement between the plaintiffs and RFC approved in November 2013, the claims in these lawsuits.) The principal allegations in the amended complaint are that a group of persons and entities collectively characterized as the "Shumway/Bapst Organization" referred prospective second residential mortgage loan borrowers to CBNV and the other bank, that CBNV and the other bank charged these borrowers improper title and loan fees at loan closings, that the disclosures provided to the borrowers at loan closings were inaccurate, and that CBNV and the other bank paid some of the loan fees to the Shumway/Bapst Organization as purported "kickbacks" for the referrals. The amended complaint asserts claims for violations of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), the Truth in Lending Act (TILA), as amended by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA), and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

The amended complaint seeks to certify a class of all borrowers who obtained a second residential non-purchase money mortgage loan, secured by their principal dwelling, from either CBNV or the other defendant bank, the terms of which made the loan subject to HOEPA. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages (including treble damages under RICO and RESPA), rescission of loans, declaratory and injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to CBNV, narrowing the scope of the RESPA claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500 from the 50,000 members alleged in the amended complaint. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013. In August 2013, we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification. The court granted the motion in October 2013, and our appeal is pending.

North Carolina Proceedings. The plaintiffs in *Bumpers* make similar allegations to those included in the amended complaint in the MDL proceedings. Following the remand to North Carolina state court, the plaintiffs in *Bumpers* sought to represent a class of North Carolina borrowers in state court proceedings in North Carolina. The plaintiffs claim that this class consists of approximately 650 borrowers. The district court in Pennsylvania handling the MDL proceedings enjoined class proceedings in *Bumpers* in March 2008. In April 2008, the North Carolina Superior Court granted the *Bumpers* plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on their individual claims and awarded them approximately $11,000 each plus interest. CBNV appealed the grant of the motion for summary judgment. In September 2011, the North Carolina Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the granting of the plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment. The court affirmed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they paid a loan discount fee but were not provided a loan discount. It reversed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they were overcharged for settlement services and remanded that claim for trial. The court also held that, in light of the Pennsylvania district court's injunction against class proceedings having been vacated in September 2010, the trial court may on remand consider the issue of class certification. In August 2012, the North Carolina Supreme Court granted our petition for discretionary review of the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. The appeal was argued in January 2013. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Court of Appeals and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013,

after the other plaintiff voluntarily dismissed his case, the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, as reflected in the proposed amended complaint, relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

Overdraft Litigation

Beginning in October 2009, PNC Bank, National City Bank and RBC Bank (USA) have been named in lawsuits brought as class actions relating to the manner in which they charged overdraft fees on ATM and debit transactions to customers and related matters. All but two of these lawsuits, both pending against RBC Bank (USA), have been settled. The following is a description of the remaining pending lawsuits.

The pending lawsuits naming RBC Bank (USA), along with similar lawsuits pending against numerous other banks, have been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). A consolidated amended complaint was filed in December 2010 that consolidated all of the claims in these MDL Court cases. The first case against RBC Bank (USA) pending in the MDL Court (*Dasher v. RBC Bank* (10-cv-22190-JLK)) was filed in July 2010 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The other case against RBC Bank (USA) (*Avery v. RBC Bank* (Case No. 10-cv-329)) was originally filed in North Carolina state court in July 2010 and was removed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina before being transferred to the MDL Court. An amended complaint was filed in *Avery* in August 2010.

These cases seek to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which RBC Bank (USA) had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of RBC Bank (USA) customers with accounts in North Carolina branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods are stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

The customer agreements with the plaintiffs in these two cases contain arbitration provisions. RBC Bank (USA)'s original motion in *Dasher* to compel arbitration under these provisions was denied by the MDL Court. This denial was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. While this appeal was pending, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in *AT&T Mobility v. Concepcion*, following which the court of appeals vacated the MDL Court's denial of the arbitration motion and remanded to the MDL Court for further consideration in light of the Concepcion decision. RBC Bank (USA)'s motion to compel arbitration, now covering both *Dasher* and *Avery*, was denied in January 2013. We appealed the denial of the motion to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which, in February 2014, affirmed the order of the district court denying arbitration. We filed a motion asking the court of appeals to reconsider its decision, which it denied in March 2014. In April 2014, we filed a motion asking the court of appeals to stay its ruling pending the filing of a petition for a writ of certiorari with the U.S. Supreme Court. The court of appeals granted our motion later in April 2014 and stayed its ruling until July 2014. We filed a petition for a writ of certiorari in June 2014, which was denied in October 2014. Accordingly, the stay of the court of appeals' ruling is no longer in effect. In December 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss the complaint.

The complaints in each of these lawsuits allege that the banks engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is the banks' purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

The plaintiffs assert claims for unconscionability; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statute of North Carolina. In the *Dasher* complaint, the plaintiffs also assert claims for a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and for conversion. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, restitution of overdraft fees paid, unspecified actual and punitive damages (with actual damages, in some cases, trebled under state law), pre-judgment interest, attorneys' fees, and declaratory relief finding the overdraft policies to be unfair and unconscionable.

Fulton Financial

In 2009, Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. filed lawsuits against PNC Capital Markets, LLC and NatCity Investments, Inc. in the Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania arising out of Fulton's purchase of auction rate certificates (ARCs) through PNC and NatCity. Each of the lawsuits alleges violations of the Pennsylvania Securities Act, negligent misrepresentation, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud in connection with the purchase of the ARCs by Fulton. Specifically, Fulton alleges that, as a result of the decline of financial markets in 2007 and 2008, the market for ARCs became illiquid; that PNC and NatCity knew or should have known of the increasing threat of the ARC market becoming illiquid; and that PNC and NatCity did not inform Fulton of this increasing threat, but allowed Fulton to continue to purchase ARCs, to Fulton's detriment. In its complaints, Fulton alleges that it then held ARCs purchased through PNC for a price of more than $123 million and purchased through

Table of Contents

NatCity for a price of more than $175 million. In each complaint, Fulton seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, rescission, attorneys' fees and interest.

In the case against PNC (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. PNC Capital Markets, LLC* (CI 09-10838)), PNC filed preliminary objections to Fulton's complaint, which were denied. NatCity removed the case against it to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), and in November 2009 filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. Fulton filed an amended complaint in December 2013, reasserting its negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims and adding a new claim under the Pennsylvania Securities Act. Fulton and NatCity filed motions for summary judgment in February 2015.

Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund

In July 2009, the liquidators of the Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund Limited ("Weavering") issued a Plenary Summons in the High Court, Dublin, Ireland, in connection with the provision of administration services to Weavering by a European subsidiary of PNC Global Investment Servicing ("PNC GIS"), then a subsidiary of PNC. The Plenary Summons was served on the PNC GIS subsidiary ("GIS Europe") on or about June 30, 2010.

In July 2010, PNC completed the sale of PNC GIS to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated February 1, 2010. In May 2011, BNY Mellon provided notice to PNC of an indemnification claim pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to this litigation. PNC's responsibility for this litigation was subject to the terms and limitations included in the indemnification provisions of the stock purchase agreement.

In November 2014, the parties reached a settlement of this litigation. The settlement is conditioned on court approval in the Cayman Islands, where Weavering was organized. The Cayman Islands court approved the settlement in February 2015. The amount of the settlement is not material to PNC.

In its Notice of Intention to Proceed and Statement of Claim, which the liquidator served in May 2011, the liquidator alleged, among other things, that GIS Europe breached its contractual duties to Weavering as well as an alleged duty of care to Weavering, and investors in Weavering, and made claims of breach of the administration and accounting services agreement, negligence, gross negligence, breach of duty, misrepresentation and negligent misstatement. The statement of claim further alleged that investors in Weavering lost approximately €282,000,000 and that, in addition, expended approximately €98,000,000 in brokerage and exchange commissions, interest, and fees as a result of the transactions at issue. The statement of claim sought, among other things, damages, costs, and interest. In January 2014, in response to a motion made by GIS Europe, the court entered a consent order adjourning the motion and staying the plaintiff's claims until the plaintiff complies in full with its discovery obligations. The plaintiff was required to complete its production by early July 2014, but, in that month, the court extended the deadline for doing so until December 2014.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

In December 2011, a lawsuit (*White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928)) was filed against PNC (as successor in interest to National City Corporation and several of its subsidiaries) and several mortgage insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges that National City structured its program of reinsurance of private mortgage insurance in such a way as to avoid a true transfer of risk from the mortgage insurers to National City's captive reinsurer. The plaintiffs allege that the payments from the mortgage insurers to the captive reinsurer constitute kickbacks, referral payments, or unearned fee splits prohibited under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), as well as common law unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs claim, among other things, that from the beginning of 2004 until the end of 2010 National City's captive reinsurer collected from the mortgage insurance company defendants at least $219 million as its share of borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums and that its share of paid claims during this period was approximately $12 million. The plaintiffs seek to certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained residential mortgage loans originated, funded or originated through correspondent lending by National City or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates between January 1, 2004 and the present and, in connection with these mortgage loans, purchased private mortgage insurance and whose residential mortgage loans were included within National City's captive mortgage reinsurance arrangements. Plaintiffs seek, among other things, statutory damages under RESPA (which include treble damages), restitution of reinsurance premiums collected, disgorgement of profits, and attorneys' fees. In August 2012, the district court directed the plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, which the plaintiffs filed in September 2012. In November 2012, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. The court dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint in June 2013 on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. In August 2014, the court denied the motion to dismiss.

Table of Contents

We then filed an uncontested motion to stay all proceedings pending the outcome of another matter currently on appeal before the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit that involves overlapping issues. In September 2014, the district court granted the stay. In October 2014, the court of appeals decided that other matter, holding that the RESPA claims in that case were barred by the statute of limitations. We then filed a motion for reconsideration of the denial of our motion to dismiss in light of the court of appeals' decision. In January 2015, the district court denied our motion.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities Indemnification Demands

We have received indemnification demands from several entities sponsoring residential mortgage-backed securities and their affiliates where purchasers of the securities have brought litigation against the sponsors and other parties involved in the securitization transactions. National City Mortgage had sold whole loans to the sponsors or their affiliates that were allegedly included in certain of these securitization transactions. According to the indemnification demands, the plaintiffs' claims in these lawsuits are based on alleged misstatements and omissions in the offering documents for these transactions. The indemnification demands assert that agreements governing the sale of these loans or the securitization transactions to which National City Mortgage was a party require us to indemnify the sponsors and their affiliates for losses suffered in connection with these lawsuits. The parties have settled several of these cases. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*(Case No. 2:14-cv-00230)) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania, subsequently transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, against PNC Bank and American Security Insurance Company ("ASIC"), a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act, all in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain hazard insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements, principally as a result of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and of reinsurance arrangements between PNC and the insurance provider. The plaintiff originally sought to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In October 2013, the court ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion was denied in November 2013. In January 2014, the court granted ASIC's motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations with respect to the state common law claim of unjust enrichment pending against ASIC. Later in January 2014, PNC Bank filed a similar motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations, on the same grounds as asserted in ASIC's motion to dismiss, with respect to the state common law claims of breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breach of fiduciary duty pending against PNC Bank. The plaintiff thereafter agreed to withdraw those allegations. In February 2014, the court entered an order dismissing the plaintiff's nationwide class action allegations with regard to all remaining claims against PNC, thereby leaving an Ohio-only class sought by plaintiff as to those claims. Also in February 2014, the court on its own motion transferred the matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, and the plaintiff moved to amend her complaint to, among other things, assert a nationwide RICO claim on behalf of the class. In May 2014, the court granted the plaintiff's motion to amend her complaint, with the understanding that defendants may pursue their arguments against the viability of this claim by way of a motion to dismiss. In June 2014, the defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint. The motion is pending.

In February and March 2014, two additional class action lawsuits were filed. One of them (*Montoya, et al. v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 1:14-cv-20474-JEM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida against PNC Bank, ASIC and its parent, Assurant, Inc. The other case (*Tighe v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 14-CV-2017) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against these same parties as well as Alpine Indemnity Limited, a reinsurance subsidiary of PNC. The allegations of these complaints are similar to those found in the *Lauren* complaint. In May 2014, the *Tighe* lawsuit was transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio. In June 2014, the *Tighe* plaintiff filed a notice of voluntary dismissal without prejudice, thereby terminating that action.

In the complaint, the plaintiffs in *Montoya* assert breach of contract by PNC, breach of its duty of good faith and fair dealing, unjust enrichment, breach of a fiduciary duty, and

violations of Florida and New Jersey statutes pertaining to deceptive and unfair trade practices. These plaintiffs also assert claims under the federal TILA and RICO statutes. The plaintiffs seek a nationwide class on all claims except the state law statutory claims, for which they seek to certify subclasses of Florida and New Jersey residents, respectively. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, damages (including treble damages), disgorgement of "unjust benefits," injunctive relief, interest and attorneys' fees. PNC filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in *Montoya* in May 2014. In August 2014, the court in *Montoya* granted in part and denied in part PNC's motion to dismiss. Specifically, the court dismissed the breach of contract, Florida deceptive and unfair trade practices, and federal TILA and RICO claims, although it allowed the RICO claims to be re-pled. The remaining claims are state claims for breach of the covenant of good faith, unjust enrichment, the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act, and breach of fiduciary duty. Thereafter, in September 2014, on plaintiffs' uncontested motions, the *Lauren* lawsuit was voluntarily dismissed and a third amended complaint in *Montoya* was filed adding Lauren as a plaintiff there. In October 2014, PNC moved to partially dismiss the third amended complaint. The motion to dismiss seeks dismissal of the re-pleaded RICO claims and plaintiff Lauren's state law claims for breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and breach of fiduciary duty. At the same time, PNC also moved to strike nationwide class allegations with respect to the state law claims. Shortly thereafter, the plaintiffs stipulated to this relief, as a result of which the plaintiffs' state law claims are now being brought solely as statewide class action claims in the three states in which the plaintiffs reside. In January 2015, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification.

Patent Infringement Litigation

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC vs. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank, NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees. In July 2013, we filed an answer with counterclaims, denying liability and seeking declarations that the asserted patents are invalid and that PNC has not infringed them. In November 2013, PNC filed Covered Business Method/Post Grant Review petitions in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office ("PTO") seeking to invalidate all five of the patents. In December 2013, the court dismissed the plaintiffs' claims as to two of the patents and entered a stay of the lawsuit pending the PTO's consideration of PNC's review petitions, including any appeals from decisions of the PTO. The PTO instituted review proceedings in May 2014 on four of the five patents at issue, finding that the subject matter of those patents was "more likely than not" unpatentable. The court previously dismissed the plaintiffs' claims with respect to the one patent not selected for review by the PTO.

In June 2014, Intellectual Ventures filed a second lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC v PNC Bank Financial Services Group, Inc., PNC Bank NA, and PNC Merchant Services Company, LP*, Case No. 2:14-cv-00832-AKS) in the same court as the first lawsuit. This lawsuit alleges that PNC defendants infringed five patents, including the patent dismissed in the first lawsuit that is not subject to PTO review, and relates generally to the same technology and subject matter as the first lawsuit. The court has stayed this case pending the PTO's consideration of various review petitions of the patents at issue in this case, as well as the review of the patents at issue in the first lawsuit and the appeals from any PTO decisions.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

In December 2013, Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota against PNC Bank, N.A., as alleged successor in interest to National City Mortgage Co., NCMC Newco, Inc., and North Central Financial Corporation (*Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM)). In its complaint, RFC alleges that PNC Bank (through predecessors) sold $6.5 billion worth of residential mortgage loans to RFC during the timeframe at issue (approximately May 2006 through September 2008), a portion of which were allegedly materially defective, resulting in damages and losses to RFC. RFC alleges that PNC Bank breached representations and warranties made under seller contracts in connection with these sales. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract and indemnification. RFC seeks, among other things, monetary damages, costs, and attorney's fees. In March 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. RFC then filed an amended complaint, as well as a motion to transfer the lawsuit to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York. In April 2014, we moved to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2014, RFC withdrew its motion to transfer the lawsuit. In October 2014, the court granted our motion to dismiss with prejudice the breach of contract claims in the complaint with respect to loans sold before May 14, 2006 and otherwise denied our motion to dismiss.

Pre-need Funeral Arrangements

National City Bank and PNC Bank are defendants in a lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri under the caption *Jo Ann Howard, P C., et al. v. Cassity, et al.* (No. 4:09-CV-1252-ERW) arising out of trustee services provided by Allegiant Bank, a National City Bank and PNC Bank predecessor, with respect to Missouri trusts that held pre-need funeral contract assets. Under a pre-

need funeral contract, a customer pays an amount up front in exchange for payment of funeral expenses following the customer's death. In a number of states, including Missouri, pre-need funeral contract sellers are required to deposit a portion of the proceeds of the sale of pre-need funeral contracts in a trust account.

The lawsuit was filed in August 2009 by the Special Deputy Receiver for three insolvent affiliated companies, National Prearranged Services, Inc. a seller of pre-need funeral contracts (NPS), Lincoln Memorial Life Insurance Company (Lincoln), and Memorial Service Life Insurance Company (Memorial). Seven individual state life and health insurance guaranty associations, who claim they are liable under state law for payment of certain benefits under life insurance policies sold by Lincoln and Memorial, and the National Organization of Life & Health Guaranty Associations have also joined the action as plaintiffs. In addition to National City Bank and PNC Bank (added following filing of the lawsuit as successor-in-interest to National City Bank), other defendants included members of the Cassity family, who controlled NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; officers and directors of NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; auditors and attorneys for NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; the trustees of each of the trusts that held pre-need funeral contract assets; and the investment advisor to the Pre-need Trusts. NPS retained several banks to act as trustees for the trusts holding NPS pre-need funeral contract assets (the "NPS Trusts"), with Allegiant Bank acting as one of these trustees with respect to seven Missouri NPS Trusts. All of the other defendants have settled with the plaintiffs, are otherwise no longer a party to the lawsuit, or are insolvent.

In their Third Amended Complaint, filed in 2012 following the granting by the court in part of motions to dismiss made by National City Bank and the other NPS Trust trustees, the plaintiffs allege that Allegiant Bank breached its fiduciary duties and acted negligently as the trustee for the Missouri NPS Trusts. In part as a result of these breaches, the plaintiffs allege, members of the Cassity family, acting in concert with other defendants, were able to improperly remove millions of dollars from the NPS Trusts, which in turn caused NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial to become insolvent. The complaint alleges $600 million in present and future losses to the plaintiffs due to the insolvency of NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, various equitable remedies including restitution, attorneys' fees, costs of suit and interest.

In July 2013, five of the six defendants in a parallel federal criminal action, including two members of the Cassity family, entered into plea agreements with the United States to resolve criminal charges arising out of their conduct at NPS, Lincoln and Memorial. In August 2013, after a jury trial, the sixth defendant, the investment advisor to the NPS Trusts, was convicted on all criminal counts against him. The criminal charges against the defendants alleged, among other thing, a scheme to defraud Allegiant Bank and the other trustees of the NPS Trusts.

In May 2014, the court granted the plaintiffs' motion to disallow National City Bank's affirmative defense relating to the plaintiffs' alleged failure to mitigate damages. In July 2014, National City Bank's motion for reconsideration was denied. In September 2014, the plaintiffs filed a motion seeking leave to amend their complaint to reassert aiding and abetting claims, previously dismissed by the court in 2012. The court denied this motion in December 2014. Also in December 2014, the court granted in part and denied in part National City Bank's motion for summary judgment.

A jury trial in this case began in February 2015.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage and non mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, conduct by broker-dealers, automobile lending practices, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below. These inquiries, including those described below, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- One area of significant regulatory and governmental focus has been mortgage lending and servicing. Numerous federal and state governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities are investigating practices in this area. PNC has received inquiries from, or is the subject of investigations by, a broad range of governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities relating to our activities in this area and is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries. As a result of the number and range of authorities conducting the investigations and inquiries, as well as the nature of these types of investigations and inquiries, among other factors, PNC cannot at this time predict the ultimate overall cost to or effect on PNC from potential governmental, legislative or regulatory actions arising out of these investigations and inquiries.
    - In April 2011, as a result of a publicly-disclosed interagency horizontal review of residential mortgage servicing operations at fourteen federally regulated mortgage servicers, PNC entered into a consent order with the Board of

Governors of the Federal Reserve System and PNC Bank entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Collectively, these consent orders describe certain foreclosure-related practices and controls that the regulators found to be deficient and require PNC and PNC Bank to, among other things, develop and implement plans and programs to enhance PNC's residential mortgage servicing and foreclosure processes, retain an independent consultant to review certain residential mortgage foreclosure actions, take certain remedial actions, and oversee compliance with the orders and the new plans and programs. The two orders do not foreclose the potential for civil money penalties from either of these regulators, although the range of potential penalties communicated to PNC by the regulators in connection with the agreements described below is not material to PNC.

In connection with these orders, PNC established a Compliance Committee of the Boards of PNC and PNC Bank to monitor and coordinate PNC's and PNC Bank's implementation of the commitments under the orders. PNC and PNC Bank are executing Action Plans designed to meet the requirements of the orders. Consistent with the orders, PNC also engaged an independent consultant to conduct a review of certain residential foreclosure actions, including those identified through borrower complaints, and identify whether any remedial actions for borrowers are necessary.

In early 2013, PNC and PNC Bank, along with twelve other residential mortgage servicers, reached agreements with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to amend these consent orders. Pursuant to the amended consent orders, in order to accelerate the remediation process, PNC agreed to make a payment of approximately $70 million for distribution to potentially affected borrowers in the review population and to provide approximately $111 million in additional loss mitigation or other foreclosure prevention relief, which may be satisfied pursuant to the amended consent orders by a variety of borrower relief actions or by additional cash payments or resource commitments to borrower counseling or education. Fulfillment of these commitments will satisfy all of PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations under the consent orders in connection with the independent foreclosure review. We do not expect any additional financial charges related to the amendment to the consent orders to be material. PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations to comply with the remaining provisions of the consent orders remain.

- In February 2012, the Department of Justice, other federal regulators and 49 state attorneys general announced agreements with the five largest mortgage servicers. Written agreements were filed with the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in March 2012. Under these agreements, the mortgage servicers will make cash payments to federal and state governments, provide various forms of financial relief to borrowers, and implement new mortgage servicing standards. These governmental authorities are continuing their review of, and have engaged in discussions with, other mortgage servicers, including PNC, that were subject to the interagency horizontal review, which could result in the imposition of substantial payments and other forms of relief (similar to that agreed to by the five largest servicers) on some or all of these mortgage servicers, including PNC. Whether and to what extent any such relief may be imposed on PNC is not yet known.
- PNC has received subpoenas from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. The first two subpoenas, served in 2011, concern National City Bank's lending practices in connection with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) as well as certain non-FHA-insured loan origination, sale and securitization practices, and a third, served in 2013, seeks information regarding claims for costs that are incurred by foreclosure counsel in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, FNMA, or FHLMC. PNC is cooperating with the investigations.
- The Department of Justice, Consumer Protection Bureau, served a subpoena on PNC in 2013 seeking information concerning the return rate for certain merchant and payment processor customers with whom PNC has a depository relationship. We believe that the subpoena is intended to determine whether, and to what extent, PNC may have facilitated fraud committed by third-parties against consumers. We are cooperating with the subpoena.
- Through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, the office of the Inspector General for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") served a subpoena on PNC in 2012 requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with, including SBA-guaranteed loans made through, a broker named Jade Capital Investments, LLC ("Jade"), as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in the State of Maryland, the Commonwealth of Virginia,

and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 21.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 22 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Credit Extension Commitments

Table 148: Credit Commitments

In millions	December 31 2014	December 31 2013
Net unfunded loan commitments		
Total commercial lending	$ 99,837	$ 90,104
Home equity lines of credit	17,839	18,754
Credit card	17,833	16,746
Other	4,178	4,266
Total net unfunded loan commitments	139,687	129,870
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	9,991	10,521
Total credit commitments	$149,678	$140,391

(a) Net outstanding standby letters of credit include $5.2 billion and $6.6 billion which support remarketing programs at December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

Net Unfunded Loan Commitments

Commitments to extend credit represent arrangements to lend funds or provide liquidity subject to specified contractual conditions. These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates, may require payment of a fee, and contain termination clauses in the event the customer's credit quality deteriorates. Based on our historical experience, some commitments expire unfunded, and therefore cash requirements are substantially less than the total commitment.

Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Internal credit ratings related to our net outstanding standby letters of credit were as follows:

Table 149: Internal Credit Ratings Related to Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

	December 31 2014	December 31 2013
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	95%	96%
Below pass (b)	5%	4%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on December 31, 2014 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 8 years.

As of December 31, 2014, assets of $1.0 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $182 million at December 31, 2014 and is included in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Other Commitments

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

During 2014, financial support to private equity investments including existing direct portfolio companies and indirect private equity investments of $63 million was provided. This amount is included in Equity Investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Of this amount, $24 million was provided to

FORM ADV

OMB: 3235-0049

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION

Primary Business Name: WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP	IARD/CRD Number: 106595
	Rev. 10/2012

WARNING: Complete this form truthfully. False statements or omissions may result in denial of your application, revocation of your registration, or criminal prosecution. You must keep this form updated by filing periodic amendments. See Form ADV General Instruction 4.

Item 1 Identifying Information

Responses to this Item tell us who you are, where you are doing business, and how we can contact you.

A. Your full legal name (if you are a sole proprietor, your last, first, and middle names):
WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP

B. Name under which you primarily conduct your advisory business, if different from Item 1.A.:
WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP

List on Section 1.B. of Schedule D any additional names under which you conduct your advisory business.

C. If this filing is reporting a change in your legal name (Item 1.A.) or primary business name (Item 1.B.), enter the new name and specify whether the name change is of ☐ your legal name or ☐ your primary business name:

D. (1) If you are registered with the SEC as an investment adviser, your SEC file number: **801-15908**
(2) If you report to the SEC as an *exempt reporting adviser*, your SEC file number:

E. If you have a number ("*CRD* Number") assigned by the *FINRA's CRD* system or by the IARD system, your *CRD* number: **106595**

If your firm does not have a *CRD* number, skip this Item 1.E. Do not provide the *CRD* number of one of your officers, *employees*, or affiliates.

F. *Principal Office and Place of Business*

(1)Address (do not use a P.O. Box):

Number and Street 1:		Number and Street 2:	
280 CONGRESS STREET			
City:	State:	Country:	ZIP+4/Postal Code:
BOSTON	Massachusetts	UNITED STATES	02210

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

List on Section 1.F. of Schedule D any office, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business. If you are applying for registration, or are registered, with one or more state securities authorities, you must list all

of your offices in the state or states to which you are applying for registration or with whom you are registered. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are reporting to the SEC as an *exempt reporting adviser*, list the largest five offices in terms of numbers of *employees*.

(2)Days of week that you normally conduct business at your *principal office and place of business:*

◉ Monday - Friday ○ Other:

Normal business hours at this location:

8:30 - 5:30

(3)Telephone number at this location:

617-951-5000

(4)Facsimile number at this location:

G. Mailing address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

H. If you are a sole proprietor, state your full residence address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address in Item 1.F.:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

	Yes	No
I. Do you have one or more websites?	◉	○

If "yes," list all website addresses on Section 1.I. of Schedule D. If a website address serves as a portal through which to access other information you have published on the web, you may list the portal without listing addresses for all of the other information. Some advisers may need to list more than one portal address. Do not provide individual electronic mail (e-mail) addresses in response to this Item.

J. Provide the name and contact information of your Chief Compliance Officer: If you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, you must provide the contact information for your Chief Compliance Officer, if you have one. If not, you must complete Item 1.K. below.

Name: Other titles, if any:

Telephone number: Facsimile number:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if Chief Compliance Officer has one:

K. Additional Regulatory Contact Person: If a person other than the Chief Compliance Officer is authorized to receive information and respond to questions about this Form ADV, you may provide that information here.

Name: Titles:

Telephone number: Facsimile number:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if contact person has one:

	Yes	No
L. Do you maintain some or all of the books and records you are required to keep under Section 204 of the Advisers Act, or similar state law, somewhere other than your *principal office and place of business*?	◉	○

If "yes," complete Section 1.L. of Schedule D.

	Yes	No
M. Are you registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*?	◉	○

Answer "no" if you are not registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*, even if you have an affiliate that is registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*. If "yes," complete Section 1.M. of Schedule D.

	Yes	No
N. Are you a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934?	○	◉

If "yes," provide your CIK number (Central Index Key number that the SEC assigns to each public reporting company):

	Yes	No
O. Did you have $1 billion or more in assets on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?	◉	○

P. Provide your *Legal Entity Identifier* if you have one:
549300YHP12TEZNLCX41

A *legal entity identifier* is a unique number that companies use to identify each other in the financial marketplace. In the first half of 2011, the *legal entity identifier* standard was still in development. You may not have a *legal entity identifier*.

Next

FORM ADV

OMB: 3235-0049

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION

Primary Business Name: WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP	IARD/CRD Number: 106595
	Rev. 10/2012

Item 2 SEC Registration/Reporting

Responses to this Item help us (and you) determine whether you are eligible to register with the SEC. Complete this Item 2.A. only if you are applying for SEC registration or submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration.

A. To register (or remain registered) with the SEC, you must check **at least one** of the Items 2.A.(1) through 2.A.(12), below. If you are submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration and you are no longer eligible to register with the SEC, check Item 2.A.(13). Part 1A Instruction 2 provides information to help you determine whether you may affirmatively respond to each of these items.

You (the adviser):

☑ (1) are a **large advisory firm** that either:

(a) has regulatory assets under management of $100 million (in U.S. dollars) or more, or

(b) has regulatory assets under management of $90 million (in U.S. dollars) or more at the time of filing its most recent *annual updating amendment* and is registered with the SEC;

☐ (2) are a **mid-sized advisory firm** that has regulatory assets under management of $25 million (in U.S. dollars) or more but less than $100 million (in U.S. dollars) and you are either:

(a) not required to be registered as an adviser with the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*, or

(b) not subject to examination by the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*;

Click HERE for a list of states in which an investment adviser, if registered, would not be subject to examination by the *state securities authority*.

☐ (3) have your *principal office and place of business* **in Wyoming** (which does not regulate advisers);

☐ (4) have your *principal office and place of business* **outside the United States**;

☑ (5) are **an investment adviser (or sub-adviser) to an investment company** registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

☐ (6) are **an investment adviser to a company which has elected to be a business development company** pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and has not withdrawn the election, and you have at least $25 million of regulatory assets under management;

☐ (7) are a **pension consultant** with respect to assets of plans having an aggregate value of at least $200,000,000 that qualifies for the exemption in rule 203A-2(a);

☐ (8) are a **related adviser** under rule 203A-2(b) that *controls*, is *controlled* by, or is under common *control* with, an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC,

and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as the registered adviser;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(8) of Schedule D.

☐ (9) are a **newly formed adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(c) because you expect to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(9) of Schedule D.

☐ (10) are a **multi-state adviser** that is required to register in 15 or more states and is relying on rule 203A-2(d);

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(10) of Schedule D.

☐ (11) are an **Internet adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(e);

☐ (12) have **received an SEC order** exempting you from the prohibition against registration with the SEC;

If you check this box, complete Section 2.A.(12) of Schedule D.

☐ (13) are **no longer eligible** to remain registered with the SEC.

State Securities Authority Notice Filings* and State Reporting by *Exempt Reporting Advisers

C. Under state laws, SEC-registered advisers may be required to provide to *state securities authorities* a copy of the Form ADV and any amendments they file with the SEC. These are called *notice filings*. In addition, *exempt reporting advisers* may be required to provide *state securities authorities* with a copy of reports and any amendments they file with the SEC. If this is an initial application or report, check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to direct your *notice filings* or reports to additional state(s), check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to your registration to stop your *notice filings* or reports from going to state(s) that currently receive them, uncheck the box(es) next to those state(s).

Jurisdictions

☑ AL	☐ ID	☑ MO	☑ PA
☐ AK	☑ IL	☐ MT	☐ PR
☑ AZ	☑ IN	☑ NE	☐ RI
☐ AR	☐ IA	☐ NV	☐ SC
☑ CA	☐ KS	☑ NH	☐ SD
☐ CO	☑ KY	☑ NJ	☑ TN
☑ CT	☑ LA	☐ NM	☑ TX
☑ DE	☐ ME	☑ NY	☐ UT
☑ DC	☑ MD	☑ NC	☐ VT
☑ FL	☑ MA	☐ ND	☐ VI
☑ GA	☑ MI	☑ OH	☑ VA
☐ GU	☑ MN	☐ OK	☑ WA
☑ HI	☐ MS	☑ OR	☐ WV
			☑ WI

FORM ADV

OMB: 3235-0049

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION

Primary Business Name: WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP	IARD/CRD Number: 106595
	Rev. 10/2012

Item 3 Form of Organization

A. How are you organized?

- ○ Corporation
- ○ Sole Proprietorship
- ◉ Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
- ○ Partnership
- ○ Limited Liability Company (LLC)
- ○ Limited Partnership (LP)
- ○ Other (specify):

If you are changing your response to this Item, see Part 1A Instruction 4.

B. In what month does your fiscal year end each year?

DECEMBER

C. Under the laws of what state or country are you organized?

State	Country
Delaware	UNITED STATES

If you are a partnership, provide the name of the state or country under whose laws your partnership was formed. If you are a sole proprietor, provide the name of the state or country where you reside.

If you are changing your response to this Item, see Part 1A Instruction 4.

Next Previous

FORM ADV

OMB: 3235-0049

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION

Primary Business Name: WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP	IARD/CRD Number: 106595
	Rev. 10/2012

Item 4 Successions

	Yes	No
A. Are you, at the time of this filing, succeeding to the business of a registered investment adviser?	○	◉

If "yes", complete Item 4.B. and Section 4 of Schedule D.

B. Date of Succession: (MM/DD/YYYY)

If you have already reported this succession on a previous Form ADV filing, do not report the succession again. Instead, check "No." See Part 1A Instruction 4.

Next Previous

FORM ADV

OMB: 3235-0049

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION

Primary Business Name: WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP	IARD/CRD Number: 106595
	Rev. 10/2012

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Employees, Clients, and Compensation

Responses to this Item help us understand your business, assist us in preparing for on-site examinations, and provide us with data we use when making regulatory policy. Part 1A Instruction 5.a. provides additional guidance to newly formed advisers for completing this Item 5.

Employees

If you are organized as a sole proprietorship, include yourself as an *employee* in your responses to Item 5.A. and Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5). If an *employee* performs more than one function, you should count that *employee* in each of your responses to Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5).

A. Approximately how many *employees* do you have? Include full- and part-time *employees* but do not include any clerical workers.

1600

B. (1) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. perform investment advisory functions (including research)?

466

(2) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered representatives of a broker-dealer?

56

(3) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more *state securities authorities* as *investment adviser representatives*?

1

(4) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more *state securities authorities* as *investment adviser representatives* for an investment adviser other than you?

0

(5) Approximately how many of the *employees* reported in 5.A. are licensed agents of an insurance company or agency?

0

(6) Approximately how many firms or other *persons* solicit advisory *clients* on your behalf?

1

In your response to Item 5.B.(6), do not count any of your *employees* and count a firm only once – do not count each of the firm's *employees* that solicit on your behalf.

Clients

In your responses to Items 5.C. and 5.D. do not include as *"clients"* the investors in a *private fund*

you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.

C. (1) To approximately how many *clients* did you provide investment advisory services during your most recently completed fiscal year?

○ 0 ○ 1-10 ○ 11-25

○ 26-100 ◉ More than 100

If more than 100, how many?

(round to the nearest 100)
1400

(2) Approximately what percentage of your *clients* are non-*United States persons*?
40%

D. For purposes of this Item 5.D., the category "individuals" includes trusts, estates, and 401(k) plans and IRAs of individuals and their family members, but does not include businesses organized as sole proprietorships. The category "business development companies" consists of companies that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, check "None" in response to Item 5.D.(1)(d) and do not check any of the boxes in response to Item 5.D.(2)(d).

(1) What types of *clients* do you have? Indicate the approximate percentage that each type of *client* comprises of your total number of *clients*. If a *client* fits into more than one category, check all that apply.

	None	Up to 10%	11-25%	26-50%	51-75%	76-99%	100%
(a) Individuals (other than *high net worth individuals*)	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○
(b) *High net worth individuals*	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○
(c) Banking or thrift institutions	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○
(d) Investment companies	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○
(e) Business development companies	◉	○	○	○	○	○	○
(f) Pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies)	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○
(g) Pension and profit sharing plans (but not the plan participants)	○	○	○	◉	○	○	○
(h) Charitable organizations	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○
(i) Corporations or other businesses not listed above	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○
(j) State or municipal *government entities*	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○
(k) Other investment advisers	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○
(l) Insurance companies	○	○	◉	○	○	○	○
(m) Other: MISCELLANEOUS	○	◉	○	○	○	○	○

(2) Indicate the approximate amount of your regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F. below) attributable to each of the following type of *client*. If a *client* fits into more than one category, check all that apply.

	None	Up to 25%	Up to 50%	Up to 75%	>75%
(a) Individuals (other than *high net worth individuals*)	◉	○	○	○	○
(b) *High net worth individuals*	○	◉	○	○	○
(c) Banking or thrift institutions	○	◉	○	○	○
(d) Investment companies	○	○	○	◉	○
(e) Business development companies	◉	○	○	○	○
(f) Pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies)	○	◉	○	○	○
(g) Pension and profit sharing plans (but not the plan participants)	○	◉	○	○	○
(h) Charitable organizations	○	◉	○	○	○
(i) Corporations or other businesses not listed above	○	◉	○	○	○
(j) State or municipal *government entities*	○	◉	○	○	○
(k) Other investment advisers	○	◉	○	○	○
(l) Insurance companies	○	◉	○	○	○
(m) Other: MISCELLANEOUS	○	◉	○	○	○

Compensation Arrangements

E. You are compensated for your investment advisory services by (check all that apply):

- ☑ (1) A percentage of assets under your management
- ☐ (2) Hourly charges
- ☐ (3) Subscription fees (for a newsletter or periodical)
- ☑ (4) Fixed fees (other than subscription fees)
- ☐ (5) Commissions
- ☑ (6) *Performance-based fees*
- ☐ (7) Other (specify):

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Regulatory Assets Under Management

Regulatory Assets Under Management

	Yes	No
F. (1) Do you provide continuous and regular supervisory or management services to securities portfolios?	◉	○

(2) If yes, what is the amount of your regulatory assets under management and total number of accounts?

	U.S. Dollar Amount	Total Number of Accounts
Discretionary:	(a) $ 840,370,776,000	(d) 1,380
Non-Discretionary:	(b) $ 51,711,786,869	(e) 13

Total:	(c) $ 892,082,562,869	(f) 1,393

Part 1A Instruction 5.b. explains how to calculate your regulatory assets under management. You must follow these instructions carefully when completing this Item.

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Advisory Activities

Advisory Activities

G. What type(s) of advisory services do you provide? Check all that apply.

- ☐ (1) Financial planning services
- ☑ (2) Portfolio management for individuals and/or small businesses
- ☑ (3) Portfolio management for investment companies (as well as "business development companies" that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940)
- ☑ (4) Portfolio management for pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies)
- ☑ (5) Portfolio management for businesses (other than small businesses) or institutional *clients* (other than registered investment companies and other pooled investment vehicles)
- ☐ (6) Pension consulting services
- ☑ (7) Selection of other advisers (including *private fund* managers)
- ☐ (8) Publication of periodicals or newsletters
- ☐ (9) Security ratings or pricing services
- ☐ (10) Market timing services
- ☐ (11) Educational seminars/workshops
- ☐ (12) Other(specify):

Do not check Item 5.G.(3) unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, including as a subadviser. If you check Item 5.G.(3), report the 811 or 814 number of the investment company or investment companies to which you provide advice in Section 5.G.(3) of Schedule D.

H. If you provide financial planning services, to how many *clients* did you provide these services during your last fiscal year?

- ○ 0
- ○ 1 - 10
- ○ 11 - 25
- ○ 26 - 50
- ○ 51 - 100
- ○ 101 - 250
- ○ 251 - 500
- ○ More than 500

If more than 500, how many?
(round to the nearest 500)

In your responses to this Item 5.H., do not include as *"clients"* the investors in a *private fund* you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.

I. If you participate in a *wrap fee program*, do you (check all that apply):

☐ (1) *sponsor* the *wrap fee program*?
☑ (2) act as a portfolio manager for the *wrap fee program*?

If you are a portfolio manager for a *wrap fee program*, list the names of the programs and their *sponsors* in Section 5.I.(2) of Schedule D.

If your involvement in a *wrap fee program* is limited to recommending *wrap fee programs* to your *clients*, or you advise a mutual fund that is offered through a *wrap fee program*, do not check either Item 5.I.(1) or 5.I.(2).

	Yes	No
J. In response to Item 4.B. of Part 2A of Form ADV, do you indicate that you provide investment advice only with respect to limited types of investments?	○	◉

Next Previous

FORM ADV

OMB: 3235-0049

UNIFORM APPLICATION FOR INVESTMENT ADVISER REGISTRATION

Primary Business Name: WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP	IARD/CRD Number: 106595
	Rev. 10/2012

Item 6 Other Business Activities

In this Item, we request information about your firm's other business activities.

A. You are actively engaged in business as a (check all that apply):

- ☐ (1) broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐ (2) registered representative of a broker-dealer
- ☑ (3) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐ (4) futures commission merchant
- ☐ (5) real estate broker, dealer, or agent
- ☐ (6) insurance broker or agent
- ☐ (7) bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☐ (8) trust company
- ☐ (9) registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (10) registered security-based swap dealer
- ☐ (11) major security-based swap participant
- ☐ (12) accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (13) lawyer or law firm
- ☐ (14) other financial product salesperson (specify):

If you engage in other business using a name that is different from the names reported in Items 1.A. or 1.B, complete Section 6.A. of Schedule D.

		Yes	No
B. (1)	Are you actively engaged in any other business not listed in Item 6.A. (other than giving investment advice)?	○	◉
(2)	If yes, is this other business your primary business?	○	○

If "yes," describe this other business on Section 6.B.(2) of Schedule D, and if you engage in this business under a different name, provide that name.

		Yes	No
(3)	Do you sell products or provide services other than investment advice to your advisory *clients*?	○	◉

If "yes," describe this other business on Section 6.B.(3) of Schedule D, and if you engage in this business under a different name, provide that name.

Next Previous

Investment Adviser Search Results

The investment advisers listed below are (or were in the last 10 years) registered with the SEC and/or the states, or exempt from registration but required to file reports with the SEC and/or the states ("Exempt Reporting Advisers"). The broker-dealers listed below have information in FINRA's BrokerCheck system.

By clicking on any investment adviser below, you will be viewing the most recent Form ADV it filed. Investment advisers file a Form ADV to register with the SEC and/or the states. Exempt Reporting Advisers complete a portion of Form ADV for purposes of reporting to the SEC and/or the states.

By clicking on any broker-dealer below, you will be linked to FINRA's BrokerCheck system to view information about that broker-dealer.

If you would like additional information about an investment adviser (such as the investment adviser's previously filed Form ADVs), contact the SEC Public Reference Room (202-551-8090) or contact a state where the investment adviser is registered or files reports.

If the firm you are looking for is not listed below, click here to try a new search.

Records per Page: 25 Total Records: 1

Legal Name (IARD/CRD#) Summary Information	Other Names	SEC Number	Matched Locations
WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY LLP (106595) View Summary: ▪ **Investment Adviser Firm**	WELLINGTON MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLP	801-15908	▪ 280 CONGRESS STREET, BOSTON, MA 02210

Records per Page: 25 Total Records: 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

PNC Holding, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PNC Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 222 Delaware Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19801

C. Telephone: 412-645-5012 Fax: 412-705-2682 Email: jon.mooney@pnc.com

D. Name of contact person: Jon Mooney

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding 2015 Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attachment A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.		100%
249 Fifth Avenue, One PNC Plaza		
Pittsburgh, PA 15222		

All of the equity of the disclosing party is owned by The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. a Pennsylvania corporation.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No See Attachment B

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No See Attachment B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See Attachment B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4.. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

PNC Holding, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Christi Davis
(Sign here)

Christi Davis
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Allegheny County, Pennsylvania (state).

Stephanie R. Kiser Notary Public.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Stephanie R. Kiser, Notary Public
City of Pittsburgh, Allegheny County
My Commission Expires Feb. 18, 2018
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

Commission expires: 02/18/2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Attachment A
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Holding, LLC

Directors/Officers Report

As of July 20, 2015

PNC Holding, LLC

Directors

Deborah L. Falkowski	Manager
Nicholas M. Marsini, Jr.	Manager
Robert Q. Reilly	Manager

Officers

Robert Q. Reilly	President
	Chairman
Paula Sue Denny	Vice President
Gagan Singh	Vice President
Dewolfe Turpeau, III	Vice President
Deborah L. Falkowski	Secretary
	Treasurer
	Controller
Christen Bovienzo	Assistant Secretary
Christi Davis	Assistant Secretary
Courtney Ely	Assistant Secretary
Laura L. Long	Assistant Secretary
Dale F. Marrison	Assistant Secretary
Jeffrey J. Martin	Assistant Secretary
Jeffery Moler	Assistant Secretary
Kelli Peterson	Assistant Secretary

Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Holding, LLC

This Attachment B modifies and supplements the information provided in the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit executed by the Disclosing Party as of July 20, 2015 (the "EDS"). Any capitalized term used in this Attachment B will have the definition set forth in the EDS, except as provided below.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

To the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months ending on the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS. For purposes of this certification, the term "City elected official" is treated as including only the City's Mayor, Aldermen, Treasurer and Clerk and not including their spouses, domestic partners (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code) or any entity in which any such person has an interest.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.2.a through and including B.2.e are accurate with respect to the officers and managers of the Disclosing Party. With respect to Section V, paragraphs B.2.b, c and e, the Disclosing Party hereby makes reference to the information on legal proceedings set forth in the filings made by its parent company, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which may be found at www.sec.gov or www.pnc.com/secfilings. Copies of the most current such disclosures are attached as Annex I to this Attachment B. The Disclosing Party certifies that none of the judgments set forth therein, individually or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on the Applicant's ability to perform with respect to the Matter.

The Disclosing Party certifies that, as of the date that the Disclosing Party executed the EDS, to the best of its knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, the statements contained in Section V, paragraphs B.3.a through and including B.3.d and B.4 are accurate with respect to any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party

or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity. The Disclosing Party makes no certification concerning any agent of the Disclosing Party or any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party nor concerning any partner of any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party, except to the extent that such partner is also an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

For purposes of the certifications contained in the EDS as modified in this Attachment B: The term "Affiliated Entity" does not include BlackRock, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates (as such term is defined for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), except to the extent that such entity would be an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party for any other reason.

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.1., to the best knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable inquiry, no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter.

As to the disclosure set forth in Section V, paragraph D.4., the Disclosing Party only certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago will acquire a prohibited financial interest in the Matter from the Disclosing Party, any Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party or any responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity or any other official or employee of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or any such Affiliated Entity acting in such capacity.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. extensively reviewed the historical records of banks it has acquired and has discovered two instances in the records of the National Bank of Kentucky, a predecessor of PNC Bank, National Association, an Affiliated Entity of the Disclosing Party.

In 1836, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $200,000 to the City of Louisville. Records indicate the City then invested in the Lexington & Ohio Railroad Company.

In 1852, the National Bank of Kentucky loaned $135,000 to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company.

Research indicates that both railroads employed forced labor. There is no evidence that the National Bank of Kentucky accepted individuals as collateral for either loan, or otherwise directly profited from slavery.

Any questions regarding this statement should be directed to the following PNC executive:

Thomas F. Lamb, Jr.
Senior Vice President, Government Affairs
The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
412-762-7558
thomas.lamb@pnc.com

Annex I to Attachment B
To
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Filed by
PNC Holding, LLC

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2015

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-09718

The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza, 249 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(412) 762-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

As of April 24, 2015, there were 517,920,355 shares of the registrant's common stock ($5 par value) outstanding.

Table of Contents

NOTE 14 INCOME TAXES

Table 111: Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Tax Credit Carryforwards

In millions	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 977	$ 997
State	$2,536	$ 2,594
Tax Credit Carryforwards:		
Federal	$ 35	$ 35
State	$ 7	$ 7

The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire in 2032. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2015 to 2031. The majority of the tax credit carryforwards expire in 2032. All federal and most state net operating loss and credit carryforwards are from acquired entities and utilization is subject to various statutory limitations. It is anticipated that the company will be able to fully utilize its carryforwards for federal tax purposes, but a valuation allowance of $65 million has been recorded against certain state tax carryforwards as of March 31, 2015. If select uncertain tax positions were successfully challenged by a state, the state net operating losses listed above could be reduced by $60 million.

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) is currently examining PNC's 2011 through 2013 returns. National City's consolidated federal income tax returns through 2008 have been audited by the IRS. Certain adjustments remain under review by the IRS Appeals Division for years 2004 through 2008.

The Company had unrecognized tax benefits of $83 million at March 31, 2015 and $77 million at December 31, 2014. At March 31, 2015, $68 million of unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would favorably impact the effective income tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could increase or decrease in the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statutes of limitations. Management estimates that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits could decrease by $58 million within the next twelve months.

During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we recognized $51 million of amortization, $55 million of tax credits, and $19 million of other tax benefits associated with qualified investments in low income housing tax credits within Income taxes.

NOTE 15 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 15 as well as those matters disclosed in Note 21 Legal Proceedings in Part II, Item 8 of our 2014 Form 10-K (such prior disclosure referred to as "Prior Disclosure")). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of March 31, 2015, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $725 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. One or more of the following factors frequently contribute to this inherent unpredictability: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; the possible outcomes may not be amenable to the use of statistical or quantitative analytical tools; predicting possible outcomes depends on making assumptions about future decisions of courts or regulatory bodies or the behavior of other parties; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur.

Table of Contents

As a result of these types of factors, we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed, and the aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

In March 2015, the parties in *White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928), pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, stipulated to, and the court ordered, a stay of all proceedings pending the outcome of another matter currently on appeal before the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit that involves overlapping issues.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In March 2015, in *Montoya vs PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*(Case No. 14-cv-20474-JG), the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida denied PNC's motion to dismiss, except that it granted the motion as to the Ohio good faith and fair dealing claim.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

In January 2015, the lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota under the caption *Residential Funding Company, LLC v PNC Bank, N.A., et al.* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM) was consolidated for pre-trial purposes with other lawsuits pending in the District of Minnesota filed by Residential Funding Company, LLC against other originators of mortgage loans that it had purchased. The consolidated action is captioned *In Re: RFC and RESCAP Liquidating Trust Litigation*, Civil File No. 13-cv-3451 (SRN/JJK/HB).

Pre-need Funeral Arrangements

In March 2015, in the case pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri under the caption *Jo Ann Howard, P C., et al. v. Cassity, et al.* (No. 4:09-CV-1252-ERW), the court, after a jury trial, entered a judgment against National City Bank and PNC Bank (the PNC defendants) in the amount of $355.5 million in compensatory damages and $35.6 million in punitive damages. In April 2015, the plaintiffs filed motions with the court seeking $178.8 million in pre-judgment interest. Also, in April 2015, the PNC defendants filed motions with the court to reduce the compensatory damages by the amounts paid in settlement by other defendants, to strike the punitive damages award, for judgment as a matter of law, and for a new trial. If the PNC defendants do not obtain sufficient relief through these motions, they intend to appeal the judgment to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage and non mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, conduct by broker-dealers, automobile lending practices, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described in Prior Disclosure. These inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in Prior Disclosure.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above and in Prior Disclosure, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations,

Table of Contents

whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 16 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 16 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Commitments

In the normal course of business, we have various commitments outstanding, certain of which are not included on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. The following table presents our outstanding commitments to extend credit along with significant other commitments as of March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Table 112: Commitments to Extend Credit and Other Commitments

In millions	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Commitments to extend credit		
Total commercial lending	$ 96,866	$ 99,837
Home equity lines of credit	17,784	17,839
Credit card	18,539	17,833
Other	4,771	4,178
Total commitments to extend credit	137,960	139,687
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	9,750	9,991
Reinsurance agreements	2,428	4,297
Standby bond purchase agreements (b)	1,080	1,095
Other commitments related to equity investments (c)	970	962
Total commitments to extend credit and other commitments	$152,188	$156,032

(a) Net outstanding standby letters of credit include $5.4 billion and $5.2 billion which support remarketing programs at March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.
(b) We enter into standby bond purchase agreements to support municipal bond obligations.
(c) Includes $411 million and $441 million related to investments in qualified affordable housing projects at March 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Commitments to Extend Credit

Commitments to extend credit, or net unfunded loan commitments, represent arrangements to lend funds or provide liquidity subject to specified contractual conditions. These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates, may require payment of a fee, and contain termination clauses in the event the customer's credit quality deteriorates. Based on our historical experience, some commitments expire unfunded, and therefore cash requirements are substantially less than the total commitment.

Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and share in the risk of standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Internal credit ratings related to our net outstanding standby letters of credit were as follows:

Table 113: Internal Credit Ratings Related to Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

	March 31 2015	December 31 2014
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	95%	95%
Below pass (b)	5%	5%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on March 31, 2015 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 8 years.

As of March 31, 2015, assets of $989 million secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $180 million at March 31, 2015 and is included in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014
Commission file number 001-09718

THE PNC FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Pennsylvania	25-1435979
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One PNC Plaza
249 Fifth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222-2707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code - **(412) 762-2000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $5.00	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series P	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares Each Representing a 1/4,000 Interest in a Share of 5.375% Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series Q	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants (expiring December 31, 2018) to purchase Common Stock	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
$1.80 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock - Series B, par value $1.00

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes __ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No __

Indicate by check mark if the disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __ Non-accelerated filer __ Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes __ No X

The aggregate market value of the registrant's outstanding voting common stock held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2014, determined using the per share closing price on that date on the New York Stock Exchange of $89.05, was approximately $47.3 billion. There is no non-voting common equity of the registrant outstanding.

Number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding at February 13, 2015: 520,689,714

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A for the 2015 annual meeting of shareholders (Proxy Statement) are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

The principal source of parent company cash flow is the dividends it receives from its subsidiary bank, which may be impacted by the following:

- Capital needs,
- Laws and regulations,
- Corporate policies,
- Contractual restrictions, and
- Other factors.

Also, there are statutory and regulatory limitations on the ability of national banks to pay dividends or make other capital distributions. The amount available for dividend payments to the parent company by PNC Bank without prior regulatory approval was approximately $1.5 billion at December 31, 2014.

Under federal law, a bank subsidiary generally may not extend credit to, or engage in other types of covered transactions (including the purchase of assets) with, the parent company or its non-bank subsidiaries on terms and under circumstances that are not substantially the same as comparable transactions with nonaffiliates. A bank subsidiary may not extend credit to, or engage in a covered transaction with, the parent company or a non-bank subsidiary if the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company or non-bank subsidiary exceeds 10% of the capital stock and surplus of such bank subsidiary or the aggregate amount of the bank's extensions of credit and other covered transactions with the parent company and all non-bank subsidiaries exceeds 20% of the capital and surplus of such bank subsidiary. Such extensions of credit, with limited exceptions, must be at least fully collateralized in accordance with specified collateralization thresholds, with the thresholds varying based on the type of assets serving as collateral. In certain circumstances, federal regulatory authorities may impose more restrictive limitations.

Federal Reserve Board regulations require depository institutions to maintain cash reserves with a Federal Reserve Bank (FRB). At December 31, 2014, the balance outstanding at the FRB was $31.4 billion.

NOTE 21 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We establish accruals for legal proceedings, including litigation and regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those matters indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Any such accruals are adjusted thereafter as appropriate to reflect changed circumstances. When we are able to do so, we also determine estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses, whether in excess of any related accrued liability or where there is no accrued liability, for disclosed legal proceedings ("Disclosed Matters," which are those matters disclosed in this Note 21). For Disclosed Matters where we are able to estimate such possible losses or ranges of possible losses, as of December 31, 2014, we estimate that it is reasonably possible that we could incur losses in an aggregate amount of up to approximately $650 million. The estimates included in this amount are based on our analysis of currently available information and are subject to significant judgment and a variety of assumptions and uncertainties. As new information is obtained we may change our estimates. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the assessments and unpredictability of outcomes of legal proceedings, any amounts accrued or included in this aggregate amount may not represent the ultimate loss to us from the legal proceedings in question. Thus, our exposure and ultimate losses may be higher, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued or this aggregate amount.

In our experience, legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable. One or more of the following factors frequently contribute to this inherent unpredictability: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupported or uncertain; it is unclear whether a case brought as a class action will be allowed to proceed on that basis or, if permitted to proceed as a class action, how the class will be defined; the other party is seeking relief other than or in addition to compensatory damages (including, in the case of regulatory and governmental investigations and inquiries, the possibility of fines and penalties); the matter presents meaningful legal uncertainties, including novel issues of law; we have not engaged in meaningful settlement discussions; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; the possible outcomes may not be amenable to the use of statistical or quantitative analytical tools; predicting possible outcomes depends on making assumptions about future decisions of courts or regulatory bodies or the behavior of other parties; and there are a large number of parties named as defendants (including where it is uncertain how damages or liability, if any, will be shared among multiple defendants). Generally, the less progress that has been made in the proceedings or the broader the range of potential results, the harder it is for us to estimate losses or ranges of losses that it is reasonably possible we could incur.

As a result of these types of factors, we are unable, at this time, to estimate the losses that it is reasonably possible that we could incur or ranges of such losses with respect to some of the matters disclosed, and the aggregate estimated amount provided above does not include an estimate for every Disclosed Matter. Therefore, as the estimated aggregate amount disclosed above does not include all of the Disclosed Matters, the amount disclosed above does not represent our maximum reasonably possible loss exposure for all of the Disclosed Matters. The estimated aggregate amount also does not reflect any of our exposure to matters not so disclosed, as discussed below under "Other."

We include in some of the descriptions of individual Disclosed Matters certain quantitative information related to the plaintiff's claim against us as alleged in the plaintiff's pleadings or other public filings or otherwise publicly available information. While information of this type may provide insight into the potential magnitude of a matter, it does not necessarily represent our estimate of reasonably possible loss or our judgment as to any currently appropriate accrual.

Some of our exposure in Disclosed Matters may be offset by applicable insurance coverage. We do not consider the possible availability of insurance coverage in determining the amounts of any accruals (although we record the amount of related insurance recoveries that are deemed probable up to the amount of the accrual) or in determining any estimates of possible losses or ranges of possible losses.

Interchange Litigation

Beginning in June 2005, a series of antitrust lawsuits were filed against Visa®, MasterCard®, and several major financial institutions, including cases naming National City (since merged into PNC) and its subsidiary, National City Bank of Kentucky (since merged into National City Bank which in turn was merged into PNC Bank, N.A.). The cases have been consolidated for pretrial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York under the caption *In re Payment Card Interchange Fee and Merchant-Discount Antitrust Litigation* (Master File No. 1:05-md-1720-JG-JO). Those cases naming National City were brought as class actions on behalf of all persons or business entities who have accepted Visa® or MasterCard®. The plaintiffs, merchants operating commercial businesses throughout the U.S. and trade associations, allege, among other things, that the defendants conspired to fix the prices for general purpose card network services and otherwise imposed unreasonable restraints on trade, resulting in the payment of inflated interchange fees, in violation of the antitrust laws. In January 2009, the plaintiffs filed amended and supplemental complaints adding, among other things, allegations that the restructuring of Visa and MasterCard, each of which included an initial public offering, violated the antitrust laws. In their complaints, the plaintiffs seek, among other things, injunctive relief, unspecified damages (trebled under the antitrust laws) and attorneys' fees.

In July 2012, the parties entered into a memorandum of understanding with the class plaintiffs and an agreement in principle with certain individual plaintiffs with respect to a settlement of these cases, under which the defendants will collectively pay approximately $6.6 billion to the class and individual settling plaintiffs and have agreed to changes in the terms applicable to their respective card networks (including an eight-month reduction in default credit interchange rates). The parties entered into a definitive agreement with respect to this settlement in October 2012. The court granted final approval of the settlement in December 2013. Several objectors have appealed the order of approval to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which appeal is pending. As a result of the previously funded litigation escrow (described in Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees), which will cover substantially all of our share of the Visa portion of this settlement, we anticipate no material financial impact from the monetary amount of this settlement. Numerous merchants, including some large national merchants, have objected to or requested exclusion (opted out) from the proposed class settlements, and some of those opting out have lawsuits pending in federal and state courts against Visa, MasterCard and, in some instances, one or more of the other issuing banks (including PNC).

National City and National City Bank entered into judgment and loss sharing agreements with Visa and certain other banks with respect to all of the above referenced litigation. All of the litigation against Visa is also subject to the indemnification obligations described in Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees. PNC Bank, N.A. is not named a defendant in any of the Visa or MasterCard related antitrust litigation nor was it initially a party to the judgment or loss sharing agreements, but it has been subject to these indemnification obligations and became responsible for National City Bank's position in the litigation and responsibilities under the agreements upon completion of the merger of National City Bank into PNC Bank, N.A. In March 2011, we entered into a MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement with MasterCard and other financial institution defendants and an Omnibus Agreement Regarding Interchange Litigation Sharing and Settlement Sharing with Visa, MasterCard and other financial institution defendants. If there is a resolution of all claims against all defendants, the Omnibus Agreement, in substance, apportions that resolution into a Visa portion and a MasterCard portion, with the Visa portion being two-thirds and the MasterCard portion being one-third. This apportionment only applies in the case of either a global settlement involving all defendants or an adverse judgment against the defendants, to the extent that damages either are related to the merchants' inter-network conspiracy claims or are otherwise not attributed to specific MasterCard or Visa conduct or damages. The MasterCard portion (or any MasterCard-related liability not subject to the Omnibus

Table of Contents

Agreement) will then be apportioned under the MasterCard Settlement and Judgment Sharing Agreement among MasterCard and PNC and the other financial institution defendants that are parties to this agreement. The responsibility for the Visa portion (or any Visa-related liability not subject to the Omnibus Agreement) will be apportioned under the pre-existing indemnification responsibilities and judgment and loss sharing agreements.

CBNV Mortgage Litigation

Between 2001 and 2003, on behalf of either individual plaintiffs or proposed classes of plaintiffs, several separate lawsuits were filed in state and federal courts against Community Bank of Northern Virginia (CBNV), a PNC Bank predecessor, and other defendants asserting claims arising from second mortgage loans made to the plaintiffs. The state lawsuits were removed to federal court and, with the lawsuits that had been filed in federal court, were consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in a multidistrict litigation (MDL) proceeding in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania under the caption *In re: Community Bank of Northern Virginia Lending Practices Litigation* (No. 03-0425 (W.D. Pa.), MDL No. 1674). In January 2008, the Pennsylvania district court issued an order sending back to the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, for Wake County, North Carolina the claims of two proposed class members. These claims are asserted in a case originally filed in 2001 and captioned *Bumpers, et al. v. Community Bank of Northern Virginia* (01-CVS-011342).

MDL Proceedings in Pennsylvania. In October 2011, the plaintiffs filed a joint consolidated amended class action complaint covering all of the class action lawsuits pending in this proceeding. The amended complaint names CBNV, another bank, and purchasers of loans originated by CBNV and the other bank (including the Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC")) as defendants. (In December 2013, the Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding involving the RFC was completed with the company being liquidated and claims against the company being resolved, including, through a settlement between the plaintiffs and RFC approved in November 2013, the claims in these lawsuits.) The principal allegations in the amended complaint are that a group of persons and entities collectively characterized as the "Shumway/Bapst Organization" referred prospective second residential mortgage loan borrowers to CBNV and the other bank, that CBNV and the other bank charged these borrowers improper title and loan fees at loan closings, that the disclosures provided to the borrowers at loan closings were inaccurate, and that CBNV and the other bank paid some of the loan fees to the Shumway/Bapst Organization as purported "kickbacks" for the referrals. The amended complaint asserts claims for violations of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), the Truth in Lending Act (TILA), as amended by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA), and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

The amended complaint seeks to certify a class of all borrowers who obtained a second residential non-purchase money mortgage loan, secured by their principal dwelling, from either CBNV or the other defendant bank, the terms of which made the loan subject to HOEPA. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, unspecified damages (including treble damages under RICO and RESPA), rescission of loans, declaratory and injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In November 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2013, the court granted in part and denied in part the motion, dismissing the claims of any plaintiff whose loan did not originate or was not assigned to CBNV, narrowing the scope of the RESPA claim, and dismissing several of the named plaintiffs for lack of standing. The court also dismissed the claims against the other lender defendant on jurisdictional grounds. The limitation of the potential class to CBNV borrowers reduces its size to approximately 22,500 from the 50,000 members alleged in the amended complaint. Also in June 2013, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification, which was granted in July 2013. In August 2013, we filed a motion seeking leave to appeal the granting of the motion for class certification. The court granted the motion in October 2013, and our appeal is pending.

North Carolina Proceedings. The plaintiffs in *Bumpers* make similar allegations to those included in the amended complaint in the MDL proceedings. Following the remand to North Carolina state court, the plaintiffs in *Bumpers* sought to represent a class of North Carolina borrowers in state court proceedings in North Carolina. The plaintiffs claim that this class consists of approximately 650 borrowers. The district court in Pennsylvania handling the MDL proceedings enjoined class proceedings in *Bumpers* in March 2008. In April 2008, the North Carolina Superior Court granted the *Bumpers* plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment on their individual claims and awarded them approximately $11,000 each plus interest. CBNV appealed the grant of the motion for summary judgment. In September 2011, the North Carolina Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the granting of the plaintiffs' motion for summary judgment. The court affirmed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they paid a loan discount fee but were not provided a loan discount. It reversed the judgment on the plaintiffs' claim that they were overcharged for settlement services and remanded that claim for trial. The court also held that, in light of the Pennsylvania district court's injunction against class proceedings having been vacated in September 2010, the trial court may on remand consider the issue of class certification. In August 2012, the North Carolina Supreme Court granted our petition for discretionary review of the decision of the North Carolina Court of Appeals. The appeal was argued in January 2013. In August 2013, the North Carolina Supreme Court reversed the decision of the Court of Appeals and remanded the case to the Superior Court for further proceedings. In September 2013,

after the other plaintiff voluntarily dismissed his case, the remaining plaintiff filed a motion for leave to amend his complaint in the trial court. The plaintiff's remaining claims, as reflected in the proposed amended complaint, relate exclusively to the loan discount fee.

Overdraft Litigation

Beginning in October 2009, PNC Bank, National City Bank and RBC Bank (USA) have been named in lawsuits brought as class actions relating to the manner in which they charged overdraft fees on ATM and debit transactions to customers and related matters. All but two of these lawsuits, both pending against RBC Bank (USA), have been settled. The following is a description of the remaining pending lawsuits.

The pending lawsuits naming RBC Bank (USA), along with similar lawsuits pending against numerous other banks, have been consolidated for pre-trial proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida (the "MDL Court") under the caption *In re Checking Account Overdraft Litigation* (MDL No. 2036, Case No. 1:09-MD-02036-JLK). A consolidated amended complaint was filed in December 2010 that consolidated all of the claims in these MDL Court cases. The first case against RBC Bank (USA) pending in the MDL Court (*Dasher v. RBC Bank* (10-cv-22190-JLK)) was filed in July 2010 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The other case against RBC Bank (USA) (*Avery v. RBC Bank* (Case No. 10-cv-329)) was originally filed in North Carolina state court in July 2010 and was removed to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina before being transferred to the MDL Court. An amended complaint was filed in *Avery* in August 2010.

These cases seek to certify multi-state classes of customers for the common law claims described below (covering all states in which RBC Bank (USA) had retail branch operations during the class periods), and subclasses of RBC Bank (USA) customers with accounts in North Carolina branches, with each subclass being asserted for purposes of claims under those states' consumer protection statutes. No class periods are stated in any of the complaints, other than for the applicable statutes of limitations, which vary by state and claim.

The customer agreements with the plaintiffs in these two cases contain arbitration provisions. RBC Bank (USA)'s original motion in *Dasher* to compel arbitration under these provisions was denied by the MDL Court. This denial was appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. While this appeal was pending, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in *AT&T Mobility v Concepcion*, following which the court of appeals vacated the MDL Court's denial of the arbitration motion and remanded to the MDL Court for further consideration in light of the Concepcion decision. RBC Bank (USA)'s motion to compel arbitration, now covering both *Dasher* and *Avery*, was denied in January 2013. We appealed the denial of the motion to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which, in February 2014, affirmed the order of the district court denying arbitration. We filed a motion asking the court of appeals to reconsider its decision, which it denied in March 2014. In April 2014, we filed a motion asking the court of appeals to stay its ruling pending the filing of a petition for a writ of certiorari with the U.S. Supreme Court. The court of appeals granted our motion later in April 2014 and stayed its ruling until July 2014. We filed a petition for a writ of certiorari in June 2014, which was denied in October 2014. Accordingly, the stay of the court of appeals' ruling is no longer in effect. In December 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss the complaint.

The complaints in each of these lawsuits allege that the banks engaged in unlawful practices in assessing overdraft fees arising from electronic point-of-sale and ATM debits. The principal practice challenged in these lawsuits is the banks' purportedly common policy of posting debit transactions on a daily basis from highest amount to lowest amount, thereby allegedly inflating the number of overdraft fees assessed. Other practices challenged include the failure to decline to honor debit card transactions where the account has insufficient funds to cover the transactions.

The plaintiffs assert claims for unconscionability; unjust enrichment; and violation of the consumer protection statute of North Carolina. In the *Dasher* complaint, the plaintiffs also assert claims for a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and for conversion. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, restitution of overdraft fees paid, unspecified actual and punitive damages (with actual damages, in some cases, trebled under state law), pre-judgment interest, attorneys' fees, and declaratory relief finding the overdraft policies to be unfair and unconscionable.

Fulton Financial

In 2009, Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. filed lawsuits against PNC Capital Markets, LLC and NatCity Investments, Inc. in the Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania arising out of Fulton's purchase of auction rate certificates (ARCs) through PNC and NatCity. Each of the lawsuits alleges violations of the Pennsylvania Securities Act, negligent misrepresentation, negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud in connection with the purchase of the ARCs by Fulton. Specifically, Fulton alleges that, as a result of the decline of financial markets in 2007 and 2008, the market for ARCs became illiquid; that PNC and NatCity knew or should have known of the increasing threat of the ARC market becoming illiquid; and that PNC and NatCity did not inform Fulton of this increasing threat, but allowed Fulton to continue to purchase ARCs, to Fulton's detriment. In its complaints, Fulton alleges that it then held ARCs purchased through PNC for a price of more than $123 million and purchased through

NatCity for a price of more than $175 million. In each complaint, Fulton seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, rescission, attorneys' fees and interest.

In the case against PNC (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. PNC Capital Markets, LLC* (CI 09-10838)), PNC filed preliminary objections to Fulton's complaint, which were denied. NatCity removed the case against it to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania (*Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A. v. NatCity Investments, Inc.* (No. 5:09-cv-04855)), and in November 2009 filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. In October 2013, the court granted the motion to dismiss with respect to claims under the Pennsylvania Securities Act and for negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, and aiding and abetting common law fraud and denied the motion with respect to claims for negligence and breach of fiduciary duty. Fulton filed an amended complaint in December 2013, reasserting its negligence and breach of fiduciary duty claims and adding a new claim under the Pennsylvania Securities Act. Fulton and NatCity filed motions for summary judgment in February 2015.

Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund

In July 2009, the liquidators of the Weavering Macro Fixed Income Fund Limited ("Weavering") issued a Plenary Summons in the High Court, Dublin, Ireland, in connection with the provision of administration services to Weavering by a European subsidiary of PNC Global Investment Servicing ("PNC GIS"), then a subsidiary of PNC. The Plenary Summons was served on the PNC GIS subsidiary ("GIS Europe") on or about June 30, 2010.

In July 2010, PNC completed the sale of PNC GIS to The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation ("BNY Mellon"), pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated February 1, 2010. In May 2011, BNY Mellon provided notice to PNC of an indemnification claim pursuant to the stock purchase agreement related to this litigation. PNC's responsibility for this litigation was subject to the terms and limitations included in the indemnification provisions of the stock purchase agreement.

In November 2014, the parties reached a settlement of this litigation. The settlement is conditioned on court approval in the Cayman Islands, where Weavering was organized. The Cayman Islands court approved the settlement in February 2015. The amount of the settlement is not material to PNC.

In its Notice of Intention to Proceed and Statement of Claim, which the liquidator served in May 2011, the liquidator alleged, among other things, that GIS Europe breached its contractual duties to Weavering as well as an alleged duty of care to Weavering, and investors in Weavering, and made claims of breach of the administration and accounting services agreement, negligence, gross negligence, breach of duty, misrepresentation and negligent misstatement. The statement of claim further alleged that investors in Weavering lost approximately €282,000,000 and that, in addition, expended approximately €98,000,000 in brokerage and exchange commissions, interest, and fees as a result of the transactions at issue. The statement of claim sought, among other things, damages, costs, and interest. In January 2014, in response to a motion made by GIS Europe, the court entered a consent order adjourning the motion and staying the plaintiff's claims until the plaintiff complies in full with its discovery obligations. The plaintiff was required to complete its production by early July 2014, but, in that month, the court extended the deadline for doing so until December 2014.

Captive Mortgage Reinsurance Litigation

In December 2011, a lawsuit (*White, et al. v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.* (Civil Action No. 11-7928)) was filed against PNC (as successor in interest to National City Corporation and several of its subsidiaries) and several mortgage insurance companies in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges that National City structured its program of reinsurance of private mortgage insurance in such a way as to avoid a true transfer of risk from the mortgage insurers to National City's captive reinsurer. The plaintiffs allege that the payments from the mortgage insurers to the captive reinsurer constitute kickbacks, referral payments, or unearned fee splits prohibited under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (RESPA), as well as common law unjust enrichment. The plaintiffs claim, among other things, that from the beginning of 2004 until the end of 2010 National City's captive reinsurer collected from the mortgage insurance company defendants at least $219 million as its share of borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums and that its share of paid claims during this period was approximately $12 million. The plaintiffs seek to certify a nationwide class of all persons who obtained residential mortgage loans originated, funded or originated through correspondent lending by National City or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates between January 1, 2004 and the present and, in connection with these mortgage loans, purchased private mortgage insurance and whose residential mortgage loans were included within National City's captive mortgage reinsurance arrangements. Plaintiffs seek, among other things, statutory damages under RESPA (which include treble damages), restitution of reinsurance premiums collected, disgorgement of profits, and attorneys' fees. In August 2012, the district court directed the plaintiffs to file an amended complaint, which the plaintiffs filed in September 2012. In November 2012, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. The court dismissed, without prejudice, the amended complaint in June 2013 on statute of limitations grounds. A second amended complaint, in response to the court's dismissal order, was filed in July 2013. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint, also in July 2013. In August 2014, the court denied the motion to dismiss.

We then filed an uncontested motion to stay all proceedings pending the outcome of another matter currently on appeal before the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit that involves overlapping issues. In September 2014, the district court granted the stay. In October 2014, the court of appeals decided that other matter, holding that the RESPA claims in that case were barred by the statute of limitations. We then filed a motion for reconsideration of the denial of our motion to dismiss in light of the court of appeals' decision. In January 2015, the district court denied our motion.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities Indemnification Demands

We have received indemnification demands from several entities sponsoring residential mortgage-backed securities and their affiliates where purchasers of the securities have brought litigation against the sponsors and other parties involved in the securitization transactions. National City Mortgage had sold whole loans to the sponsors or their affiliates that were allegedly included in certain of these securitization transactions. According to the indemnification demands, the plaintiffs' claims in these lawsuits are based on alleged misstatements and omissions in the offering documents for these transactions. The indemnification demands assert that agreements governing the sale of these loans or the securitization transactions to which National City Mortgage was a party require us to indemnify the sponsors and their affiliates for losses suffered in connection with these lawsuits. The parties have settled several of these cases. There has not been any determination that the parties seeking indemnification have any liability to the plaintiffs in the other lawsuits and the amount, if any for which we are responsible in the settled cases has not been determined.

Lender Placed Insurance Litigation

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Lauren vs. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*(Case No. 2:14-cv-00230)) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania, subsequently transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, against PNC Bank and American Security Insurance Company ("ASIC"), a provider of property and casualty insurance to PNC for certain residential mortgages. This lawsuit, which was brought as a class action, alleges, with respect to PNC Bank, that it breached alleged contractual (including the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing) and fiduciary duties to residential mortgage borrowers, and, as to Ohio borrowers, violated the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act, all in connection with the administration of PNC Bank's program for placement of insurance for borrowers who fail to obtain hazard insurance coverages required by the terms of their mortgages. The plaintiff alleges, among other things, that defendants placed insurance in unnecessary and excessive amounts and that PNC Bank improperly profited from these arrangements, principally as a result of the payment of commissions to PNC Bank and of reinsurance arrangements between PNC and the insurance provider. The plaintiff originally sought to certify a nationwide class and an Ohio sub-class of all persons who, during applicable periods, have or had a residential mortgage loan or line of credit with PNC Bank, and had hazard insurance placed upon the property by PNC Bank. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, damages, restitution or disgorgement of profits improperly obtained, injunctive relief, interest, and attorneys' fees. In October 2013, the court ruled on our motion to dismiss the complaint, granting our motion with respect to the Ohio Consumer Sales Practice Act claim and otherwise denying the motion. We filed a motion seeking reconsideration of the denial as to the fiduciary duty claim, which motion was denied in November 2013. In January 2014, the court granted ASIC's motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations with respect to the state common law claim of unjust enrichment pending against ASIC. Later in January 2014, PNC Bank filed a similar motion to dismiss the nationwide class action allegations, on the same grounds as asserted in ASIC's motion to dismiss, with respect to the state common law claims of breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and breach of fiduciary duty pending against PNC Bank. The plaintiff thereafter agreed to withdraw those allegations. In February 2014, the court entered an order dismissing the plaintiff's nationwide class action allegations with regard to all remaining claims against PNC, thereby leaving an Ohio-only class sought by plaintiff as to those claims. Also in February 2014, the court on its own motion transferred the matter to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, and the plaintiff moved to amend her complaint to, among other things, assert a nationwide RICO claim on behalf of the class. In May 2014, the court granted the plaintiff's motion to amend her complaint, with the understanding that defendants may pursue their arguments against the viability of this claim by way of a motion to dismiss. In June 2014, the defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint. The motion is pending.

In February and March 2014, two additional class action lawsuits were filed. One of them (*Montoya, et al. v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 1:14-cv-20474-JEM) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida against PNC Bank, ASIC and its parent, Assurant, Inc. The other case (*Tighe v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al.*, Case No. 14-CV-2017) was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against these same parties as well as Alpine Indemnity Limited, a reinsurance subsidiary of PNC. The allegations of these complaints are similar to those found in the *Lauren* complaint. In May 2014, the *Tighe* lawsuit was transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio. In June 2014, the *Tighe* plaintiff filed a notice of voluntary dismissal without prejudice, thereby terminating that action.

In the complaint, the plaintiffs in *Montoya* assert breach of contract by PNC, breach of its duty of good faith and fair dealing, unjust enrichment, breach of a fiduciary duty, and

Table of Contents

violations of Florida and New Jersey statutes pertaining to deceptive and unfair trade practices. These plaintiffs also assert claims under the federal TILA and RICO statutes. The plaintiffs seek a nationwide class on all claims except the state law statutory claims, for which they seek to certify subclasses of Florida and New Jersey residents, respectively. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, damages (including treble damages), disgorgement of "unjust benefits," injunctive relief, interest and attorneys' fees. PNC filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in *Montoya* in May 2014. In August 2014, the court in *Montoya* granted in part and denied in part PNC's motion to dismiss. Specifically, the court dismissed the breach of contract, Florida deceptive and unfair trade practices, and federal TILA and RICO claims, although it allowed the RICO claims to be re-pled. The remaining claims are state claims for breach of the covenant of good faith, unjust enrichment, the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act, and breach of fiduciary duty. Thereafter, in September 2014, on plaintiffs' uncontested motions, the *Lauren* lawsuit was voluntarily dismissed and a third amended complaint in *Montoya* was filed adding Lauren as a plaintiff there. In October 2014, PNC moved to partially dismiss the third amended complaint. The motion to dismiss seeks dismissal of the re-pleaded RICO claims and plaintiff Lauren's state law claims for breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and breach of fiduciary duty. At the same time, PNC also moved to strike nationwide class allegations with respect to the state law claims. Shortly thereafter, the plaintiffs stipulated to this relief, as a result of which the plaintiffs' state law claims are now being brought solely as statewide class action claims in the three states in which the plaintiffs reside. In January 2015, the plaintiffs filed a motion for class certification.

Patent Infringement Litigation

In June 2013, a lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC vs. PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and PNC Bank, NA*, Case No. 2:13-cv-00740-AJS) was filed in the United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania against PNC and PNC Bank for patent infringement. The plaintiffs allege that multiple systems by which PNC and PNC Bank provide online banking services and other services via electronic means infringe five patents owned by the plaintiffs. The plaintiffs seek, among other things, a declaration that PNC and PNC Bank are infringing each of the patents, damages for past and future infringement, and attorneys' fees. In July 2013, we filed an answer with counterclaims, denying liability and seeking declarations that the asserted patents are invalid and that PNC has not infringed them. In November 2013, PNC filed Covered Business Method/Post Grant Review petitions in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office ("PTO") seeking to invalidate all five of the patents. In December 2013, the court dismissed the plaintiffs' claims as to two of the patents and entered a stay of the lawsuit pending the PTO's consideration of PNC's review petitions, including any appeals from decisions of the PTO. The PTO instituted review proceedings in May 2014 on four of the five patents at issue, finding that the subject matter of those patents was "more likely than not" unpatentable. The court previously dismissed the plaintiffs' claims with respect to the one patent not selected for review by the PTO.

In June 2014, Intellectual Ventures filed a second lawsuit (*Intellectual Ventures I LLC and Intellectual Ventures II LLC v. PNC Bank Financial Services Group, Inc., PNC Bank NA, and PNC Merchant Services Company, LP*, Case No. 2:14-cv-00832-AKS) in the same court as the first lawsuit. This lawsuit alleges that PNC defendants infringed five patents, including the patent dismissed in the first lawsuit that is not subject to PTO review, and relates generally to the same technology and subject matter as the first lawsuit. The court has stayed this case pending the PTO's consideration of various review petitions of the patents at issue in this case, as well as the review of the patents at issue in the first lawsuit and the appeals from any PTO decisions.

Mortgage Repurchase Litigation

In December 2013, Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the District of Minnesota against PNC Bank, N.A., as alleged successor in interest to National City Mortgage Co., NCMC Newco, Inc., and North Central Financial Corporation (*Residential Funding Company, LLC v. PNC Bank, N.A., et al* (Civil No. 13-3498- JRT-JSM)). In its complaint, RFC alleges that PNC Bank (through predecessors) sold $6.5 billion worth of residential mortgage loans to RFC during the timeframe at issue (approximately May 2006 through September 2008), a portion of which were allegedly materially defective, resulting in damages and losses to RFC. RFC alleges that PNC Bank breached representations and warranties made under seller contracts in connection with these sales. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract and indemnification. RFC seeks, among other things, monetary damages, costs, and attorney's fees. In March 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. RFC then filed an amended complaint, as well as a motion to transfer the lawsuit to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York. In April 2014, we moved to dismiss the amended complaint. In June 2014, RFC withdrew its motion to transfer the lawsuit. In October 2014, the court granted our motion to dismiss with prejudice the breach of contract claims in the complaint with respect to loans sold before May 14, 2006 and otherwise denied our motion to dismiss.

Pre-need Funeral Arrangements

National City Bank and PNC Bank are defendants in a lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri under the caption *Jo Ann Howard, P.C., et al v. Cassity, et al.* (No. 4:09-CV-1252-ERW) arising out of trustee services provided by Allegiant Bank, a National City Bank and PNC Bank predecessor, with respect to Missouri trusts that held pre-need funeral contract assets. Under a pre-

need funeral contract, a customer pays an amount up front in exchange for payment of funeral expenses following the customer's death. In a number of states, including Missouri, pre-need funeral contract sellers are required to deposit a portion of the proceeds of the sale of pre-need funeral contracts in a trust account.

The lawsuit was filed in August 2009 by the Special Deputy Receiver for three insolvent affiliated companies, National Prearranged Services, Inc. a seller of pre-need funeral contracts (NPS), Lincoln Memorial Life Insurance Company (Lincoln), and Memorial Service Life Insurance Company (Memorial). Seven individual state life and health insurance guaranty associations, who claim they are liable under state law for payment of certain benefits under life insurance policies sold by Lincoln and Memorial, and the National Organization of Life & Health Guaranty Associations have also joined the action as plaintiffs. In addition to National City Bank and PNC Bank (added following filing of the lawsuit as successor-in-interest to National City Bank), other defendants included members of the Cassity family, who controlled NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; officers and directors of NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; auditors and attorneys for NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial; the trustees of each of the trusts that held pre-need funeral contract assets; and the investment advisor to the Pre-need Trusts. NPS retained several banks to act as trustees for the trusts holding NPS pre-need funeral contract assets (the "NPS Trusts"), with Allegiant Bank acting as one of these trustees with respect to seven Missouri NPS Trusts. All of the other defendants have settled with the plaintiffs, are otherwise no longer a party to the lawsuit, or are insolvent.

In their Third Amended Complaint, filed in 2012 following the granting by the court in part of motions to dismiss made by National City Bank and the other NPS Trust trustees, the plaintiffs allege that Allegiant Bank breached its fiduciary duties and acted negligently as the trustee for the Missouri NPS Trusts. In part as a result of these breaches, the plaintiffs allege, members of the Cassity family, acting in concert with other defendants, were able to improperly remove millions of dollars from the NPS Trusts, which in turn caused NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial to become insolvent. The complaint alleges $600 million in present and future losses to the plaintiffs due to the insolvency of NPS, Lincoln, and Memorial. The lawsuit seeks, among other things, unspecified actual and punitive damages, various equitable remedies including restitution, attorneys' fees, costs of suit and interest.

In July 2013, five of the six defendants in a parallel federal criminal action, including two members of the Cassity family, entered into plea agreements with the United States to resolve criminal charges arising out of their conduct at NPS, Lincoln and Memorial. In August 2013, after a jury trial, the sixth defendant, the investment advisor to the NPS Trusts, was convicted on all criminal counts against him. The criminal charges against the defendants alleged, among other thing, a scheme to defraud Allegiant Bank and the other trustees of the NPS Trusts.

In May 2014, the court granted the plaintiffs' motion to disallow National City Bank's affirmative defense relating to the plaintiffs' alleged failure to mitigate damages. In July 2014, National City Bank's motion for reconsideration was denied. In September 2014, the plaintiffs filed a motion seeking leave to amend their complaint to reassert aiding and abetting claims, previously dismissed by the court in 2012. The court denied this motion in December 2014. Also in December 2014, the court granted in part and denied in part National City Bank's motion for summary judgment.

A jury trial in this case began in February 2015.

Other Regulatory and Governmental Inquiries

PNC is the subject of investigations, audits and other forms of regulatory and governmental inquiry covering a broad range of issues in our banking, securities and other financial services businesses, in some cases as part of reviews of specified activities at multiple industry participants. Over the last few years, we have experienced an increase in regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries. Areas of current regulatory or governmental inquiry with respect to PNC include consumer protection, fair lending, mortgage origination and servicing, mortgage and non mortgage-related insurance and reinsurance, municipal finance activities, conduct by broker-dealers, automobile lending practices, and participation in government insurance or guarantee programs, some of which are described below. These inquiries, including those described below, may lead to administrative, civil or criminal proceedings, and possibly result in remedies including fines, penalties, restitution, or alterations in our business practices, and in additional expenses and collateral costs.

- One area of significant regulatory and governmental focus has been mortgage lending and servicing. Numerous federal and state governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities are investigating practices in this area. PNC has received inquiries from, or is the subject of investigations by, a broad range of governmental, legislative and regulatory authorities relating to our activities in this area and is cooperating with these investigations and inquiries. As a result of the number and range of authorities conducting the investigations and inquiries, as well as the nature of these types of investigations and inquiries, among other factors, PNC cannot at this time predict the ultimate overall cost to or effect on PNC from potential governmental, legislative or regulatory actions arising out of these investigations and inquiries.
    - In April 2011, as a result of a publicly-disclosed interagency horizontal review of residential mortgage servicing operations at fourteen federally regulated mortgage servicers, PNC entered into a consent order with the Board of

Governors of the Federal Reserve System and PNC Bank entered into a consent order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Collectively, these consent orders describe certain foreclosure-related practices and controls that the regulators found to be deficient and require PNC and PNC Bank to, among other things, develop and implement plans and programs to enhance PNC's residential mortgage servicing and foreclosure processes, retain an independent consultant to review certain residential mortgage foreclosure actions, take certain remedial actions, and oversee compliance with the orders and the new plans and programs. The two orders do not foreclose the potential for civil money penalties from either of these regulators, although the range of potential penalties communicated to PNC by the regulators in connection with the agreements described below is not material to PNC.

In connection with these orders, PNC established a Compliance Committee of the Boards of PNC and PNC Bank to monitor and coordinate PNC's and PNC Bank's implementation of the commitments under the orders. PNC and PNC Bank are executing Action Plans designed to meet the requirements of the orders. Consistent with the orders, PNC also engaged an independent consultant to conduct a review of certain residential foreclosure actions, including those identified through borrower complaints, and identify whether any remedial actions for borrowers are necessary.

In early 2013, PNC and PNC Bank, along with twelve other residential mortgage servicers, reached agreements with the OCC and the Federal Reserve to amend these consent orders. Pursuant to the amended consent orders, in order to accelerate the remediation process, PNC agreed to make a payment of approximately $70 million for distribution to potentially affected borrowers in the review population and to provide approximately $111 million in additional loss mitigation or other foreclosure prevention relief, which may be satisfied pursuant to the amended consent orders by a variety of borrower relief actions or by additional cash payments or resource commitments to borrower counseling or education. Fulfillment of these commitments will satisfy all of PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations under the consent orders in connection with the independent foreclosure review. We do not expect any additional financial charges related to the amendment to the consent orders to be material. PNC's and PNC Bank's obligations to comply with the remaining provisions of the consent orders remain.

- In February 2012, the Department of Justice, other federal regulators and 49 state attorneys general announced agreements with the five largest mortgage servicers. Written agreements were filed with the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in March 2012. Under these agreements, the mortgage servicers will make cash payments to federal and state governments, provide various forms of financial relief to borrowers, and implement new mortgage servicing standards. These governmental authorities are continuing their review of, and have engaged in discussions with, other mortgage servicers, including PNC, that were subject to the interagency horizontal review, which could result in the imposition of substantial payments and other forms of relief (similar to that agreed to by the five largest servicers) on some or all of these mortgage servicers, including PNC. Whether and to what extent any such relief may be imposed on PNC is not yet known.
- PNC has received subpoenas from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. The first two subpoenas, served in 2011, concern National City Bank's lending practices in connection with loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) as well as certain non-FHA-insured loan origination, sale and securitization practices, and a third, served in 2013, seeks information regarding claims for costs that are incurred by foreclosure counsel in connection with the foreclosure of loans insured or guaranteed by FHA, FNMA, or FHLMC. PNC is cooperating with the investigations.
- The Department of Justice, Consumer Protection Bureau, served a subpoena on PNC in 2013 seeking information concerning the return rate for certain merchant and payment processor customers with whom PNC has a depository relationship. We believe that the subpoena is intended to determine whether, and to what extent, PNC may have facilitated fraud committed by third-parties against consumers. We are cooperating with the subpoena.
- Through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland, the office of the Inspector General for the Small Business Administration ("SBA") served a subpoena on PNC in 2012 requesting documents concerning PNC's relationship with, including SBA-guaranteed loans made through, a broker named Jade Capital Investments, LLC ("Jade"), as well as information regarding other PNC-originated SBA guaranteed loans made to businesses located in the State of Maryland, the Commonwealth of Virginia,

and Washington, DC. Certain of the Jade loans have been identified in an indictment and subsequent superseding indictment charging persons associated with Jade with conspiracy to commit bank fraud, substantive violations of the federal bank fraud statute, and money laundering. PNC is cooperating with the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Maryland.

Our practice is to cooperate fully with regulatory and governmental investigations, audits and other inquiries, including those described in this Note 21.

Other

In addition to the proceedings or other matters described above, PNC and persons to whom we may have indemnification obligations, in the normal course of business, are subject to various other pending and threatened legal proceedings in which claims for monetary damages and other relief are asserted. We do not anticipate, at the present time, that the ultimate aggregate liability, if any, arising out of such other legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial position. However, we cannot now determine whether or not any claims asserted against us or others to whom we may have indemnification obligations, whether in the proceedings or other matters described above or otherwise, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any future reporting period, which will depend on, among other things, the amount of the loss resulting from the claim and the amount of income otherwise reported for the reporting period.

See Note 22 Commitments and Guarantees for additional information regarding the Visa indemnification and our other obligations to provide indemnification, including to current and former officers, directors, employees and agents of PNC and companies we have acquired.

NOTE 22 COMMITMENTS AND GUARANTEES

Credit Extension Commitments

Table 148: Credit Commitments

In millions	December 31 2014	December 31 2013
Net unfunded loan commitments		
Total commercial lending	$ 99,837	$ 90,104
Home equity lines of credit	17,839	18,754
Credit card	17,833	16,746
Other	4,178	4,266
Total net unfunded loan commitments	139,687	129,870
Net outstanding standby letters of credit (a)	9,991	10,521
Total credit commitments	$149,678	$140,391

(a) Net outstanding standby letters of credit include $5 2 billion and $6 6 billion which support remarketing programs at December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively.

Net Unfunded Loan Commitments

Commitments to extend credit represent arrangements to lend funds or provide liquidity subject to specified contractual conditions. These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates, may require payment of a fee, and contain termination clauses in the event the customer's credit quality deteriorates. Based on our historical experience, some commitments expire unfunded, and therefore cash requirements are substantially less than the total commitment.

Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

We issue standby letters of credit and have risk participations in standby letters of credit issued by other financial institutions, in each case to support obligations of our customers to third parties, such as insurance requirements and the facilitation of transactions involving capital markets product execution. Internal credit ratings related to our net outstanding standby letters of credit were as follows:

Table 149: Internal Credit Ratings Related to Net Outstanding Standby Letters of Credit

	December 31 2014	December 31 2013
Internal credit ratings (as a percentage of portfolio):		
Pass (a)	95%	96%
Below pass (b)	5%	4%

(a) Indicates that expected risk of loss is currently low.
(b) Indicates a higher degree of risk of default.

If the customer fails to meet its financial or performance obligation to the third party under the terms of the contract or there is a need to support a remarketing program, then upon a draw by a beneficiary, subject to the terms of the letter of credit, we would be obligated to make payment to them. The standby letters of credit outstanding on December 31, 2014 had terms ranging from less than 1 year to 8 years.

As of December 31, 2014, assets of $1.0 billion secured certain specifically identified standby letters of credit. In addition, a portion of the remaining standby letters of credit issued on behalf of specific customers is also secured by collateral or guarantees that secure the customers' other obligations to us. The carrying amount of the liability for our obligations related to standby letters of credit and participations in standby letters of credit was $182 million at December 31, 2014 and is included in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Other Commitments

Equity Funding and Other Commitments

During 2014, financial support to private equity investments including existing direct portfolio companies and indirect private equity investments of $63 million was provided. This amount is included in Equity Investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Of this amount, $24 million was provided to

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Podesta & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 208 S. LaSalle St, Ste. 1460
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-894-0133 Fax: 312-894-0910 Email: cfoley@podestaco.com

D. Name of contact person: Carol Foley

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Carol Padesta Foley	President
Victor Eltnay III	General Counsel
Kimberly Donovan	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Carol P. Foley	208 S. LaSalle St., Ste. 1460, Chicago, IL 60604	55.5 %
Maude Glore	63 Wanoma Circle, Rehoboth Beach, DE 19971	15%
Constance Glore	285 W. Washington, West Boxford, MA 01885	9%
Victor Elting III	208 S. LaSalle St, Ste 1460, Chicago, IL 60604	9%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

_____

_____

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP	1 S. Wacker Dr. Chicago, IL 60606	Underwriters Counsel	$55,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code..

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Podesta & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Carol P Foley
(Sign here)

Carol P. Foley
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-15,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 2-1-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Podesta & Co.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
Carol Foley	President / Investment Banker	M (F)	White Caucasian
Larry Morris	Vice President / Investment Banker	(M) F	White Caucasian
Kim Donovan	Chief Compliance Officer / Inv. Banker	M (F)	White Caucasian
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Carol P. Foley

Signature: Carol P Foley

Title: President

Date: 7-20-15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Ice Miller LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 W. Madison Street, Suite 3500
Chicago, Illinois 60606

C. Telephone: 312-726-7142 Fax: 312-726-2693 Email: steven.washington@icemiller.com

D. Name of contact person: Steven L. Washington

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Bond Counsel for $500,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Indiana

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Steven K. Humke	Chief Managing Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Ice Miller LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Steven L. Washington
(Sign here)

Steven L. Washington
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 21, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Velda R. Willis Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/9/2016.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
VELDA R. WILLIS
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Mar. 9, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF TIIE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Ice Miller LLP

Description of Matter: City of Chicago General Obligation Bonds Refunding Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

XX a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

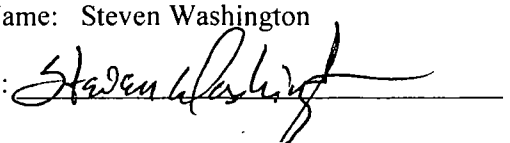
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner, will be primary contact and prepare documents	M	African American
2	Partner, will assist with tax work	M	White
3	Of Counsel, will assist with document review	F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Steven Washington

Signature: 

Title: Partner

Date: July 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Eduardo M. Cotillas dba Cotillas and Associates

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 20 N. Clark St. #1150
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: 312-217-1593 Fax: 312-849-9001 Email: ecotillas@cotillaslaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Eduardo M. Cotillas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): 26-3814947

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[X] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eduardo M. Cotillas	Owner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Eduardo M. Cotillas	20 N. Clark St, #1150 Chicago, IL 60602	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

Jewelry Mary Susan Lopez

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Eduardo M. Cotillas dba Cotillas and Associates
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eduardo M. Cotillas
(Print or type name of person signing)

Owner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 17, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/24/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
TIMOTHY K. HINCHMAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 1/24/2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Cotillas and Associates

Description of Matter: St. Edmund's Oasis Multi-Family Housing Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
Eduardo M. Cotillas	Principal- Main attorney in transaction (75%)	M	Hispanic
Chris Torem	Of Counsel (25%)	M	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Eduardo M. Cotillas

Signature: _____

Title: Owner

Date: July 17, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Pugh, Jones & Johnson, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 North LaSalle, Suite 3400
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312-768-7800 Fax: 312-768-7801 Email: spugh@pjjlaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Glenn E. Weinstein

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
professional corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Stephen H. Pugh	President
Walter Jones, Jr.	Vice President
Dennis P.W. Johnson	Secretary/Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Stephen H. Pugh	180 N. LaSalle, Ste. 3400, Chicago, IL 60601	33-1/3%
Walter Jones, Jr.	180 N. LaSalle, Ste. 3400, Chicago, IL 60601	33-1/3%
Dennis P.W. Johnson	180 N. LaSalle, Ste. 3400, Chicago, IL 60601	33-1/3%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [x] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N./A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [X] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

N/A

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [x] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[x] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Pugh, Jones & Johnson employs less than 50 employees is therefore not required to file an EEO report.

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) arc true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Pugh, Jones & Johnson, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Stephen H. Pugh
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 21, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: February 1, 2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEVERLY CARTER
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Feb 1, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Pugh, Jones & Johnson, P.C.

Description of Matter: GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_x_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	President/Overseer	M	Black
2	Partner/Handles day-to-day transactions	M	White
3	Partner/Tax Specialist	F	Asian
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Stephen H. Pugh

Signature: Stephen H. Pugh

Title: President

Date: July 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Shanahan & Shanahan LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 230 W. Monroe St. Suite 2620
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312.263.0607 Fax: 312.263.0611 Email: jdshanahan@lawbyshanahan.com

D. Name of contact person: James D. Shanahan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[x] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rebecca M. Shanahan	Managing Partner
James D. Shanahan	Partner
James A. Shanahan	Of Counsel

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rebecca M. Shanahan	230 W. Monroe St. Suite 2620, Chicago, IL 60606	75%
James D. Shanahan	230 W. Monroe St. Suite 2620, Chicago, IL 60606	25%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NONE			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Shanahan & Shanahan LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

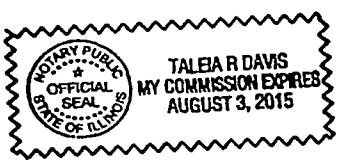
By: _____
(Sign here)

James D. Shanahan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 17, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.



Commission expires: August 3, 2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Shanahan & Shanahan LLP

Description of Matter: GO Bonds Refunding Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

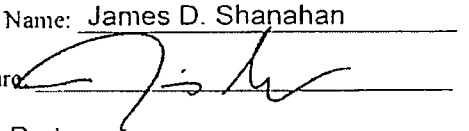
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Partner - Counsel	M (F)	Caucasian
1	Partner - Counsel	(M) F	Caucasian
1	Of Counsel - Counsel	(M) F	Caucasian
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: James D. Shanahan

Signature: 

Title: Partner

Date: 7/17/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 845-3426 Fax: (312) 516-3926 Email: white@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: Lawrence E. White

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy P. Mohan	Chief Executive Partner
William M. Libit	Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes. [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

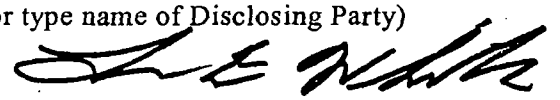
F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)

Lawrence E. White
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 17, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: February 2, 2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Chapman and Cutler LLP

Description of Matter: General Obligation Bonds Refunding Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Pension Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
	Partner (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
	Associate (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Lawrence E. White

Signature: _____

Title: Partner

Date: July 17, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

TKG & Associates, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 440 North Wabash Ave. Suite 3909
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 329-8100 Fax: (888) 871-0043 Email: info@tkgadvisors.net

D. Name of contact person: Charlotte Knight-Marshall

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

General Obligation Bonds Refunding Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Nevada

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Charlotte Knight-Marshall	Principal

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Charlotte Knight-Marshall	440 N. Wabash Ave. #3909	100%
	Chicago, IL 60611	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

TKG A Associates, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Charlotte Knight Marshall
(Print or type name of person signing)

Principal
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/21/15,
at Illinois County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public

Commission expires: 9/7/18

BERNADINE A REDDICK
My Commission Expires
September 7, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: TKG & ASSOCIATES LLC

Description of Matter: DEBT OBLIGATION TRANSACTION

Role of Reporting Firm: MUNCIPAL ADVISOR

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	PRINCIPAL, SENIOR CONSULTANT	M (F)	AFRICAN-AMERICAN
1	SENIOR CONSULTANT	M (F)	AFRICAN-AMERICAN
1	SENIOR CONSULTANT	(M) F	ASIAN/EAST INDIAN
1	ASSOCIATE	M (F)	AFRICAN-AMERICAN
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: CHARLOTTE KNIGHT-MARSHALL

Signature: _____

Title: PRINCIPAL

Date: July 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Public Alternative Advisors, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 138 Broadway, Suite 1G
Brooklyn, NY 11211

C. Telephone: 212-380-7624 Fax: 212-901-6996 Email: peter.orr@public-alternative.com

D. Name of contact person: Peter Orr

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Budget & Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A *Acceptance Pending

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peter C. Orr	Senior Managing Director

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peter Orr	130 Broadway, Suite 1G Brooklyn, NY 11211	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [X] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Public Alternative Advisors, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Peter C. Orr
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Managing Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DESIREE RODRIGUEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires July 02, 2018

Commission expires: July 02, 2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: ____Public Alternative Advisors, LLC_____

Description of Matter: ___General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2015 _____

Role of Reporting Firm: ____Financial Advisor_____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Senior Managing Partner	(M) F	White
2	Vice President	(M) F	Hispanic
3	Office Manager	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: ____Peter C. Orr_____

Signature: _____

Title: _____Senior Managing Partner_____

Date: _____7/17/2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Zions First National Bank

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Washington, Suite 1860
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 763-4256 Fax: (855) 216-8162 Email: robert.demos@zionsbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Demos

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Trustee Services Paying Agent/Bond Registrar for

City of Chicago, IL General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Utah

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name See Attachment A Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Zions Bancorporation	1 South Main Street, Salt Lake City, UT	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

_____

_____

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
None

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):
None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Zions First National Bank
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Demos
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 02/02/2019.

Official Seal
Daryl Pomykala
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires February 2, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Attachment A for B (1) ZFNB

Name	Title
Scott Anderson	President & CEO of Zions First National Bank
Kay Hall	Chief Financial Officer
Thad Allen	Chief Credit Officer

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Zions First National Bank

Description of Matter: City of Chicago General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Bonds Registrar and Trustee

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
Robert Demos	Vice President, Manager	(M) F	Caucasian
Daryl Pomykala	Vice President, /Sr. Relationship Mgr.	M (F)	Caucasian
Robert Cafarelli	Vice President/Relationship Mgr/ (Backup)	(M) F	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Daryl Pomykala

Signature: Daryl Pomykala

Title: Vice President

Date: 7-20-2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Zions Bancorporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Washington, Suite 1860
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 763-4256 Fax: (855) 216-8162 Email: robert.demos@zionsbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Demos

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Trustee/ Paying Agent/Bond Registrar for

City of Chicago, IL General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Utah

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name SEE ATTACHMENT A Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

W. David Hemingway
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Vice President,
Capital Markets & Investments
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Salt Lake County, Utah (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6-7-16

NOTARY PUBLIC
KIRSI P. HANSEN
Commission No. 656496
Commission Expires
JUNE 7, 2016
STATE OF UTAH

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

SCHEDULE A

Name	Title
Harris Simmons	Chairman & CEO of Zions Bancorporation
Roger B. Porter	Director
Jerry C. Atkin	Director
John C. Erickson	Director
Patricia Frobes	Director
J. David Heaney	Director
L.E. Simmons	Director
Steven Wheelwright	Director
Shelley Thomas Williams	Director
Paul Burdiss	Chief Financial Officer
Scott McLean	President
Bruce K. Alexander	EVP, CEO of Vectra Bank Colorado
Scott Anderson	EVP, CEO of Zions First National Bank
David Blackford	EVP, CEO of California Bank & Trust
Julie G. Castle	EVP, CEO of Zions Capital Advisors, Chariman of Zions Trust, N.A.
Dallas E. Haun	EVP, CEO of Nevada State Bank
W. David Hemingway	EVP, Capital Markets and Investments
Dianne R. James	EVP, Chief Human Resources
Thomas E. Laursen	EVP and General Counsel
Keith D. Maio	EVP, CEO of National Bank of Arizona
Michael Morris	EVP, Chief Credit Officer
Joe Reilly	EVP, Chief Information Officer
Stanley D. Savage	EVP, CEO of Commerce Bank of Washington
Edward P. Schreiber	EVP, Chief Risk Officer
Steven D. Stephens	EVP, CEO of Amegy Bank of Texas
James R. Abbott	SVP, Investor Relations
Travis E. Finstad	SVP, Internal Audit
Alexander Hume	SVP and Controller
Ronald L. Johnson	SVP, Credit Examination
Alvin Lee	SVP, Corporate Development
Norman W. Merritt	SVP, Compliance
Matthew L. Tyler	SVP, Corporate Finance

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6123

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A and 2015B
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN-

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer and the Commissioner of Aviation, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of General Airport Revenue Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "*City*") is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "*Constitution*") having a population in excess of 25,000 and is a home rule unit of local government under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago O'Hare International Airport (the "*Airport*"); and

WHEREAS, the City has previously issued various series of its Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Bonds that are currently outstanding (the "*Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds are "Senior Lien Obligations" secured under the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 2012 between the City and U.S. Bank National Association as trustee (the "*Senior Lien Trustee*") as supplemented (the "*Senior Lien Master Indenture*"); and

WHEREAS, the City has previously established a commercial paper program providing for the issuance from time to time of commercial paper notes for Airport purposes (the "*Commercial Paper Notes*"); and

WHEREAS, the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and any Commercial Paper Notes currently or later outstanding are referred to collectively herein as the "Outstanding Airport Obligations"; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined to authorize the issuance of its Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds (the "*2015 Senior Lien Bonds*") pursuant to the Senior Lien Master Indenture, in one or more series, for the purposes of (i) funding the cost of certain capital projects for the Airport, including, without limitation, capital projects included in the O'Hare Capital Improvement Program or in the O'Hare Modernization Program, which constitute Airport Projects under the Senior Lien Master Indenture and capitalized interest (the "*Airport Projects*") and (ii) the refunding of any and all Outstanding Airport Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to issue and sell 2015 Senior Lien Bonds in the manner hereinafter authorized, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,000,000,000; now therefore

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

PART A

ARTICLE I

AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS, DETERMINATIONS AND APPROVAL OF DOCUMENTS

Section 1.1. Authorization. The above recitals are incorporated in this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution. This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds as follows: (i) this Part A authorizes the 2015 financing plan, (ii) Part B hereof authorizes the issuance, from time to time, of all or a portion of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, in one or more series, in such principal amounts and with such terms and provisions as set forth therein and in the Senior Lien Master Indenture, and the related Supplemental Indentures therein approved; and (iii) Part C hereof provides for the enactment of this Ordinance.

Section 1.2. Findings and Determinations. This City Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

(a) that the issuance of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds and the refunding of the Outstanding Airport Obligations and any other bonds, notes or other obligations issued by the City to finance or refinance any Airport Project will result in debt service savings or provide other benefits to the Airport;

(b) that the Airport Projects to be financed by the City with the proceeds of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds are necessary and essential to the efficient operation of the Airport;

(c) that the City's ability to issue 2015 Senior Lien Bonds from time to time without further action by this City Council at various times, in various principal amounts and with various interest rates and interest rate mechanisms, maturities, redemption provisions and other terms will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing for the Airport upon the most favorable terms available;

(d) that from time to time it is desirable to refund (i) outstanding airport revenue bonds and notes of the City (including bonds and notes payable from passenger facility charges or special facility revenues) and other payment obligations related thereto (the "*Outstanding Obligations*") and (ii) future issues of Airport revenue bonds and notes of the City (including bonds and notes payable from passenger facility charges or special facility revenues) as may be outstanding from time to time, and other payment obligations related thereto (the "*Future Outstanding Obligations*");

(e) that the delegations of authority that are contained in this Ordinance are necessary and desirable because this City Council cannot itself as advantageously, expeditiously or conveniently exercise such authority and make such specific determinations. Thus, authority is granted to the Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer appointed by the Mayor or the City

Comptroller (the "*Authorized Officer*" as referred to herein being either the Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller) to determine to sell one or more series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, at one or more times, as and to the extent such officers determine that such sale or sales is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City and the Airport.

Section 1.3. Forms of Documents. There have been presented to this City Council forms of the following documents:

(a) Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A (attached hereto as *Exhibit A*);

(b) Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (attached hereto as *Exhibit B*);

Section 1.4. Title. This Ordinance may hereafter be cited as the "2015 O'Hare Financing Ordinance."

PART B

ARTICLE I

AUTHORITY AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Authority for Part B. This Part B is authorized pursuant to the Senior Lien Master Indenture (as hereinafter defined).

Section 1.2. Definitions.

(a) Except as provided in this Section, all defined terms contained in this Part B shall have the same meanings, respectively, as such defined terms are given in the Senior Lien Master Indenture.

(b) As used in this Part B, unless the context shall otherwise require, the following words and terms shall have the following respective meanings:

"*Authorized Officer*" is defined in Section 1.2(e) of Part A.

"*Bank*" means a bank that has issued a Letter of Credit pursuant to a Reimbursement Agreement in order to secure one or more series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

"*Bank Note*" means a Senior Lien Obligation evidencing the obligation of the City to a Bank under a Reimbursement Agreement.

"*Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture*" means the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

from the City to the Senior Lien Trustee relating to the initial series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates.

"*Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture*" means the Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds from the City to the Senior Lien Trustee relating to the initial series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds bearing interest at variable rates.

"*Letter of Credit*" means a Letter of Credit securing the payment of the principal or purchase price of and interest on one or more series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

"*Reimbursement Agreement*" means an agreement between the City and a Bank pursuant to which a Letter of Credit or liquidity facility is issued with respect to one or more series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

"*Remarketing Agreement*" means an agreement between the City and a Remarketing Agent pursuant to which the Remarketing Agent, under certain circumstances, will remarket 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

"*Senior Lien Master Indenture*" means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations, dated September 1, 2012 from the City to the Senior Lien Trustee, as the same from time to time may be amended or supplemented by Supplemental Indentures executed and delivered in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"*Senior Lien Trustee*" means U.S. Bank National Association, and its successor in trust, as trustee under the Senior Lien Master Indenture and as Trustee under any Supplemental Indenture.

"*Supplemental Indenture*" means a supplemental indenture authorizing a series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, substantially in the form of the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture or the Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

"*2015 Senior Lien Bonds*" means the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds authorized by Section 2.1 of this Part B.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND DETAILS OF 2015 SENIOR LIEN BONDS

Section 2.1. Authorization of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

(a) $2,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued as Senior Lien Obligations pursuant to the Senior Lien Master Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures and for the purposes specified in Section 2.2 of this Part B. The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds may be issued bearing interest at a fixed interest rate or rates or at a variable interest rate or rates as more fully set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, including but not limited to variable interest rates that are reset periodically by the

Remarketing Agent and variable interest rates commonly referred to as "*flexible*," "*adjustable*" or "*commercial paper*" rates, in which specified bonds of a series bear interest at rates that differ from the rates borne by other bonds of the series and have different accrual and mandatory tender and purchase provisions (herein called "*Variable Rates*"), and may be secured as to principal, purchase price and interest by one or more Letters of Credit or Reimbursement Agreements. Any 2015 Senior Lien Bonds that initially bear interest at a variable rate may thereafter bear such other interest rate or rates as may be established in accordance with the provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds may be issued under bond structures commonly referred to as "*medium term*" and "*put option*," which may include provisions pursuant to which the Owners of such 2015 Senior Lien Bonds have the option to tender such 2015 Senior Lien Bonds for payment prior to their stated maturity dates or mandatory redemption dates and the City may permit such a "put option" with or without having available a Letter of Credit or liquidity facility sufficient to fund the purchase price of any 2015 Senior Lien Bonds tendered for purchase pursuant to such "put option," if an Authorized Officer determines that the terms and provisions of the "put option" will provide the City with sufficient time to fund or otherwise provide for the payment of such purchase price. Any 2015 Senior Lien Bonds that bear interest at a fixed rate may be issued as current interest bonds, as capital appreciation bonds or as capital appreciation bonds that convert to current interest bonds at a future date after their issuance.

(b) The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall mature not later than January 1, 2057, and shall bear interest from their date, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the City's obligation with respect to the payment of the principal amount thereof shall be discharged, payable as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture at a rate or rates not in excess of the lesser of 18% per annum or, so long as such 2015 Senior Lien Bonds are secured by a Letter of Credit, the maximum interest rate with respect to such 2015 Senior Lien Bonds used for purposes of calculating the stated amount of such Letter of Credit. Each series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds may be subject to mandatory and optional redemption (including mandatory redemption pursuant to the application of Sinking Fund Payments) and demand purchase or mandatory purchase provisions prior to maturity, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Senior Lien Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture. The redemption price may be based upon a formula designed to compensate the Owner of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the "*Make-Whole Redemption Price*"). At the time of sale of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, an Authorized Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds are issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis. An Authorized Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

(c) The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall be entitled "Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds" or "Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds," as appropriate. The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds may be issued in one or more separate series, appropriately designated to indicate the order of their issuance.

(d) Each 2015 Senior Lien Bond shall be issued in fully registered form and in the denominations set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture; and shall be dated and numbered and further designated and identified as provided in the Senior Lien Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

(e) Principal of and premium, if any, on the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Senior Lien Trustee or any Paying Agent as provided in the Senior Lien Master Indenture and related Supplemental Indenture. Payment of interest on the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall be made to the registered owner thereof and shall be paid by check or draft of the Senior Lien Trustee mailed to the registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City kept by the Senior Lien Trustee or at such other address as is furnished to the Senior Lien Trustee in writing by such registered owner, or by wire transfer as further provided in the Senior Lien Master Indenture and related Supplemental Indenture.

(f) Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section, authority is hereby delegated to either the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to determine the aggregate principal amount of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds to be issued, the date thereof, the maturities thereof, any provisions for optional redemption thereof, the schedule of Sinking Fund Payments, if any, to be applied to the mandatory redemption thereof (which mandatory redemption shall be at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of each 2015 Senior Lien Bond to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest), the rate or rates of interest payable thereon or method for determining such rate or rates and the first interest payment date thereof. Any optional redemption shall be at Redemption Prices that may include a redemption premium for each 2015 Senior Lien Bond to be redeemed expressed as a percentage, not exceeding twenty percent (20%), of the principal amount (or in the case of capital appreciation bonds, the accreted value as of the redemption date) of the 2015 Senior Lien Bond to be redeemed, or as a formula designed to compensate the owner of the 2015 Senior Lien Bond to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for such redemption, commonly known as a "*make whole*" redemption premium.

Section 2.2. Purposes. Pursuant to Section 203 of the Senior Lien Master Indenture, the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds are to be issued for the following purposes, as determined by the Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds:

(a) the payment, or the reimbursement for the payment, of all or a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing and equipping any Airport Project or Projects;

(b) the refunding of any outstanding Airport Obligations (including commercial paper notes);

(c) the funding of deposits in and the deposit of moneys into the Debt Service Fund, one or more Dedicated Sub-Funds, a program fee account, a debt service reserve account, a capitalized interest account and such other accounts and subaccounts (including capitalized interest accounts for any series of Senior Lien Bonds) as may be provided for in the Senior Lien Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such series; and

(d) the payment of the Costs of Issuance of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

The proceeds of each series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall be applied for the purposes set forth above in the manner and in the amounts specified in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer (as defined in the Senior Lien Master Indenture) delivered in connection with the issuance of such series pursuant to the Senior Lien Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.3. Pledge of Revenues and Other Available Moneys. The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be limited obligations of the City secured by a pledge of the Revenues and by any Other Available Moneys pledged under the Senior Lien Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be valid claims of the registered owners thereof only against the funds and assets and other money held by the Senior Lien Trustee with respect thereto and against such Revenues and Other Available Moneys. The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds and the obligation to pay interest thereon do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the City, or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of the State of Illinois. In connection with the issuance of any series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds secured by a pledge of or otherwise payable from Other Available Moneys, the City shall determine in the related Supplemental Indenture or by a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Senior Lien Trustee, all of the terms and conditions of such pledge, including the annual payment amount, the lien status thereof and the duration of such pledge.

Section 2.4. Approval of Reimbursement Agreement; Authorization of Bank Notes. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with respect to each applicable series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, to execute and deliver a Reimbursement Agreement in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions in text as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver a Bank Note pursuant to each Reimbursement Agreement in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the related Reimbursement Agreement, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein. The interest rate payable on any Bank Note shall not exceed 21% per annum (including the recovery by the Bank of any amounts otherwise not payable to the Bank solely as a result of the interest limit set forth in the Bank Note, any interest so recovered to be determined at an interest rate not to exceed 28 percent per annum) and the maturity thereof shall not be later than five years after the latest maturity date of the related series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds. The annual fee payable to any Bank under a Reimbursement Agreement shall be determined by the Authorized Officer as shall be in the best interest of the City in the operation of the Airport under then existing market conditions. The obligations of the City under each Reimbursement Agreement and under each Bank Note do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the City, or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of the State of Illinois. Such obligations shall be limited obligations of the City secured by a pledge of the Revenues and by the other

specified sources pledged under the Senior Lien Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be valid claims only against the funds and assets and other money held by the Senior Lien Trustee with respect thereto and against such Revenues.

Section 2.5. Approval of Supplemental Indentures.

(a) The form of Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby approved in all respects. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with respect to each series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates, to execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture in substantially the form of the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture for and on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof.

(b) The form of Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby approved in all respects. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized with respect to each series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds bearing interest initially at a Variable Rate, to execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture in substantially the form of the Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture for and on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof.

(c) Each such Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form of the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture or the Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, as appropriate, presented to this meeting and may contain such changes or revisions as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, which changes or revisions may include, without limit, such changes as may be necessary or desirable, as determined by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, to incorporate provisions into a Supplemental Indenture relating to Variable Rates generally in use in the municipal securities market.

(d) If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport, modifications may be made to the form of Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture providing (a) for 2015 Senior Lien Bonds bearing interest at a Variable Rate to be secured by a Letter of Credit, and (b) for an interest rate mode in which the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds bear interest at a rate that reflects inflation and deflation as of a specified date prior to each interest payment date.

(e) By the purchase of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, purchasers of such 2015 Senior Lien Bonds agree, for themselves and any successor Owners, to the provisions of any one or more Senior Lien Master Indenture amendments executed and delivered pursuant to the authorization set forth in Part B, Section 2.5(g) of that certain bond ordinance which was adopted by the City Council of the City on November 18, 2009, relating to bond financing at O'Hare Airport, including, but not limited to, the 2010 Amendment.

(f) The execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture shall constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of the form of such Supplemental Indenture as executed and delivered.

Section 2.6. Credit Instruments. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to arrange for the provision of (a) one or more Qualified Credit Instruments and (b) one or more

Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments (as defined in the Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture) as security for all or a portion of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds if the Authorized Officer determines that it would be in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport.

Section 2.7. Sale of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

(a) Subject to the limitations contained in this Ordinance, authority is hereby delegated to the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to sell the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds in one or more series from time to time to one or more underwriters selected by the Authorized Officer pursuant to one or more Contracts of Purchase with respect to the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds between the City and such underwriters; provided that the aggregate purchase price of each series of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall not be less than 85% of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount which may be used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest thereon from their date to the date of delivery thereof and payment thereof. In addition, one or more of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds may be issued as bonds the interest on which will be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under the Code, if determined by the Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City in the operation of the Airport.

(b) The Mayor or the Authorized Officer, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver one or more Contracts of Purchase relating to the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds in substantially the form of the Contracts of Purchase used in connection with the previous sales of airport revenue bonds by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, subject to the limitations contained in this Ordinance, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and modifications.

(c) To evidence the exercise of the authority delegated to the Mayor or the Authorized Officer by this Ordinance, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, is hereby directed to execute and file with the City Clerk in connection with the sale of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds a certificate setting forth the determinations made pursuant to the authority granted herein, which certificate shall constitute conclusive evidence of the proper exercise by them of such authority. Contemporaneously with the filing of such certificate, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall also file with the City Clerk one copy of each Official Statement and executed Contract of Purchase in connection with the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds. Each filing shall be made as soon as practicable subsequent to the execution of the Contract of Purchase. The City Clerk shall direct copies of such filings to the City Council.

(d) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to cause to be prepared the form or forms of Preliminary Official Statement describing the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds. Each Preliminary Official Statement (or applicable parts thereof) shall be in substantially the form of the Official Statements used in connection with previous sales of airport revenue bonds by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer. The distribution of each Preliminary Official Statement to prospective purchasers and the use thereof by the underwriters in connection with the offering of the 2015

Senior Lien Bonds are hereby authorized and approved. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to permit the distribution of a final Official Statement, in substantially the form of each Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes, omissions, insertions and revisions thereto and completions thereof as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall deem advisable, and the Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver each such final Official Statement to the underwriters in the name and on behalf of the City, the execution of such final official statement to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and completions.

(e) If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to procure one or more municipal bond insurance policies covering all or a portion of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds.

(f) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*") evidencing the City's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. The Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to amend the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said Authorized Officer shall deem necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for any failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any 2015 Senior Lien Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 2.8. Execution and Delivery of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds. Pursuant to the Senior Lien Master Indenture, the Mayor shall execute the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds on behalf of the City, by manual or facsimile signature, and the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced on the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds and they shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk. The 2015 Senior Lien Bonds shall, upon such execution on behalf of the City, be delivered to the Senior Lien Trustee, for authentication and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Senior Lien Trustee, and shall be delivered pursuant to written order of the City authorizing and directing the delivery of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds to or upon the order of the underwriters pursuant to the applicable Contract of Purchase.

Section 2.9. Approval of Form of Remarketing Agreement. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a Remarketing Agreement relating to each series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions in text as the Authorized Officer shall determine are necessary or desirable, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. The execution and

delivery of each such Remarketing Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of any and all of such changes and revisions.

Section 2.10. Appointment of Remarketing Agent. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby delegated the authority to appoint a Remarketing Agent with respect to each series of 2015 Senior Lien Bonds, in the manner provided in the Senior Lien Master Indenture, and the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.11. Redemption, Purchase and Tender. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to direct that the Outstanding Airport Obligations to be redeemed be called for redemption prior to maturity (or purchased in lieu of redemption), to select the particular maturity or maturities of the Outstanding Airport Obligations to be redeemed and to select the redemption date or dates or purchase date or dates for the Outstanding Airport Obligations to be redeemed or purchased. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized (a) to tender for Outstanding Airport Obligations by direct tender or by open market tender, at such tender prices and on such tender payment dates, as shall be determined by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer and (b) on behalf of the City to enter into such agreements with bondholders and financial institutions and otherwise do, or cause to be done, all things necessary or desirable to accomplish the redemption, purchase or tender for purchase of Outstanding Airport Obligations.

Section 2.12. Escrow Deposit Agreements. To provide for the payment and retirement of Outstanding Obligations (including Future Outstanding Obligations), the Mayor or the Authorized Officer of the City is hereby authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City one or more Escrow Deposit Agreements in substantially the form of escrow deposit agreements previously used for such purpose by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and modifications.

Section 2.13. Tax Directives. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code in order to assure compliance with Section 412 of the Senior Lien Master Indenture. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall limit the ability of the City to issue a portion of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds the interest on which will be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes under the Code, in each case if determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport.

Section 2.14. Public Approval. The actions of the Committee on Finance of the City Council of the City with respect to the publication of notice for and the holding of a public hearing in connection with the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. The adoption of this Ordinance shall constitute the public approval of the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code.

Section 2.15. Debt Service Reserve Funds. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to take any or all of the following actions with respect to debt service reserve funds, provided that such action or actions shall not constitute a violation of any covenant made in the Senior Lien Master Indenture, or in any supplemental indenture: (a) apply 2015 Senior Lien

Bond proceeds to the funding of any prior debt service reserve fund, (b) transfer moneys among debt service reserve funds, (c) deposit other moneys of the City to any debt service reserve fund, and (d) apply for Airport purposes moneys released from debt service reserve funds upon the redemption or defeasance of bonds.

Section 2.16. Performance Provisions. The Mayor, the Commissioner of Aviation, the Authorized Officer and the City Clerk for and on behalf of the City shall be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary to effect the performance of all obligations of the City under and pursuant to this Ordinance, the Senior Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and the performance of all other acts of whatever nature necessary to effect and carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance, the Senior Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any 2015 Senior Lien Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the 2015 Senior Lien Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth. The Mayor, the Commissioner of Aviation, the Authorized Officer, the City Clerk and other officers, agents and employees of the City are hereby further authorized, empowered and directed for and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver all papers, documents, certificates and other instruments that may be required to carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance, the Senior Lien Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or to evidence said authority.

Section 2.17. Proxies. The Mayor and the Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxy and to affix their respective signatures to, in the case of the Mayor, each 2015 Senior Lien Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, and to any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and the Senior Lien Master Indenture. In each case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor and the Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council and filed with the City Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor in person. When the signature of the Authorized Officer is so affixed to an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Authorized Officer, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Authorized Officer in person.

PART C

ARTICLE I

ENACTMENT

Section 1.1. Severability. It is the intention of this City Council that, if any Article, Section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be ruled by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the invalidity of such Article, Section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof.

Section 1.2. Prior Inconsistent Ordinances. If any provision of this Ordinance is in conflict with or inconsistent with any ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions or the proceedings of the City in effect as of the date hereof the provisions of this Ordinance shall supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provision to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance, or to impair the security for or payment of the instruments authorized by this Ordinance; provided, further, however, that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 1.3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor of the City.

Exhibit A

FORTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

From

City of Chicago

To

U.S. Bank National Association,
as Trustee

Securing

Chicago O'Hare International Airport
General Airport Senior Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bonds,
Series 2015A

Dated as of _____ 1, 2015

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 2012 between the City of Chicago and U.S. Bank National Association.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I Definitions 10

ARTICLE II The Bonds 13

Section 2.01. Authorized Amount of Bonds 13
Section 2.02. Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers 13
Section 2.03. Payment on the Bonds 14
Section 2.04. Execution; Limited Obligations 15
Section 2.05. Authentication 15
Section 2.06. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds 16
Section 2.07. Delivery of Bonds 16
Section 2.08. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds 17
Section 2.09. Registration and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners 17
Section 2.10. Book-Entry Provisions 18

ARTICLE III Redemption of Bonds Before Maturity 19

Section 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices 19
Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption 20
Section 3.03. Deposit of Funds 21
Section 3.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds 21
Section 3.05. Selection of Bonds for Redemption 21

ARTICLE IV Revenues and Funds 21

Section 4.01. Source of Payment of Bonds 21
Section 4.02. Creation of Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts in the Debt Service Fund. 21
Section 4.03. Application of Bond Proceeds and Available Funds 22
Section 4.04. Deposits into 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein 23
Section 4.05. Use of Moneys in Principal and Interest Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account for Payment of Bonds 23
Section 4.06. Use of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account and the Program Fee Account 24
Section 4.07. Tax Covenants 24
Section 4.08. Nonpresentment of Bonds 24
Section 4.09. Moneys to Be Held in Trust 25
Section 4.10. Debt Service Reserve Account 25
Section 4.12. Deposits into Project Account 25
Section 4.13. Costs of 2015A Airport Projects 25
Section 4.14. Disbursements from Project Account 27
Section 4.15. Progress Reports and Completion Certificate 28
Section 4.16. Permitted Transfers 28

ARTICLE V Investment of Moneys 29

Section 5.01. Investment of Moneys 29
Section 5.02. Investment Income 29

ARTICLE VI Discharge of Lien 29

Section 6.01. Defeasance 29

ARTICLE VII Concerning the Trustee 29

Section 7.01. Acceptance of Trusts 29
Section 7.02. Dealing in Bonds 30

ARTICLE VIII Supplemental Indentures 30

Section 8.01. Supplements or Amendments to Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture 30

ARTICLE IX Indenture Amendment 30

Section 9.01. Written Consent to Indenture Amendment 30

ARTICLE X Insurer Provisions 30

Section 10.01. Insurer Provisions 30

ARTICLE XI Miscellaneous 32

Section 11.01. Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture 32
Section 11.02. Severability 32
Section 11.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays 32
Section 11.04. Counterparts 33
Section 11.05. Rules of Interpretation 33
Section 11.06. Captions 33
Section 11.07. Additional Notices 33

FORTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FORTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, made and entered into as of _____ 1, 2015, from the City of Chicago (the "*City*"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to U.S. Bank National Association (the "*Trustee*"), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, as Trustee.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of local government, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois is authorized to own and operate commercial and general aviation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City currently owns and operates an airport known as Chicago O'Hare International Airport; and

WHEREAS, the City has entered into a Master Indenture of Trust securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 2012, with the Trustee (the "*Indenture*") which authorizes the issuance of Senior Lien Obligations (as therein defined) in one or more Series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures and the incurrence by the City of Section 208 Obligations (as therein defined) and Section 209 Obligations (as therein defined); and

[WHEREAS, in order to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as hereinafter defined), the City has authorized the issuance and sale of $_____,000 aggregate principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series 2015A (the "*Bonds*") pursuant to the Indenture and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture; and]

[WHEREAS, in order to provide funds for the financing of the payment, or the reimbursement for the payment, of the costs of one or more Airport Projects, as defined in the Indenture, including the 2015A Airport Projects (as hereinafter defined), the City has authorized the issuance and sale of $_____ aggregate principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A (the "*Bonds*") pursuant to the Indenture and this Forty -Eighth Supplemental Indenture; and]

WHEREAS, the Bonds and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, are to be in substantially the following form with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture or this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, to wit:

[FORM OF BOND]

No. R-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
CITY OF CHICAGO
Chicago O'Hare International Airport
General Airport Senior Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bond,
Series 2015A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP
____%	January 1, 20__	_____, 2015	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: Cede & Co.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

CITY OF CHICAGO (the "*City*"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum specified above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on the balance of said principal sum from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the date hereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter defined Indenture) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for, at the interest rate specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, payable on _____ 1, 201_ and semiannually thereafter on each January 1 and July 1, and to pay interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rate due on this Bond. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the corporate trust office in Chicago, Illinois of U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as trustee, or its successor in trust (the "*Trustee*"); provided, however, payment of the interest on any Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter defined Indenture) shall be (i) made to the registered owner hereof as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date (as defined in the hereinafter defined Indenture) with respect to such Interest Payment Date and shall be paid by check or draft mailed to such registered owner hereof at the address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee as Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee as Bond Registrar or (ii) made by wire transfer to such registered owner as of the close of business on such Record Date upon written notice of such wire transfer address in the continental United States by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar given prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), provided that each such wire transfer shall be

made only with respect to an owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date, except, in each case, that if and to the extent that there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered owners as provided in the Indenture. So long as this Bond is restricted to being registered in the registration books of the City in the name of a Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture), the provisions of the Indenture governing Book-Entry Bonds shall govern the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, or the interest or any premium thereon, or other costs incident thereto. The Bonds are payable solely from the revenues in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined) pledged to such payment, and no owner or owners of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place. All capitalized terms used in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned in the Indenture unless otherwise defined herein.

It is Hereby Certified, Recited and Declared that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

Dated: _____

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

[DTC LEGEND]

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("*DTC*"), to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), any transfer, pledge or other use hereof for value or otherwise by or to any person is wrongful inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede Co., has an interest herein.

[FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signature

[FORM OF REVERSE OF BOND]

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to $_____,000 (the "*Bonds*") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Indenture of Trust securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 2012, from the City to U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as supplemented by a Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series 2015A, dated _____ 1, 2015, from the City to the Trustee (collectively, the "*Indenture*"), [for the purpose of (i) refunding certain outstanding Prior Airport Obligations (as defined in the Indenture), and (ii) paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds] [for the purpose of (i) paying the costs of certain projects for Chicago O'Hare International Airport which constitute Airport Projects under the Indenture, (ii) funding the Reserve Requirement (as defined in the Indenture) applicable to the Bonds, and (iii) paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds].

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) pledged to the payment thereof under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee.

Copies of the Indenture are on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements thereto and modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the authorized denominations described in the Indenture. Bonds may be transferred on the books of registration kept by the Bond Registrar by the owner in person or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer executed by the owner or his or her duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond with all partial redemptions endorsed thereon at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, series and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations and bearing numbers not contemporaneously outstanding under the Indenture.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Bond Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in the appropriate form and in the same maturity, series and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations. The City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Such registration of transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be without charge to the owners of such Bonds, but any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to

the same shall be paid by the owners of the Bond requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any undelivered Bond or Bonds after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption has been made.

The person in whose name any Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his duly authorized attorney, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$,000
20__	,000

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$,000
20__	,000
20__	,000

If the City redeems Bonds pursuant to optional redemption or purchases Bonds subject to mandatory redemption and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the Principal Installments as provided for such Bonds of such maturity in such order as the City shall determine.

The Bonds maturing on or after January 1, 20__ are subject to redemption, at the option of the City, on or after January 1, 20__, as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each Bond to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of the redemption.

Notice of any such redemption must be given by the Trustee by first-class mail (or registered mail in the case of registered owners of at least $1,000,000 of Bonds) not less than 30 or more than 60 days prior thereto to the registered owners of the Bonds. Failure to mail any such notice to the registered owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds.

This Bond and all other Bonds of the series of which it forms a part are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, which ordinance authorizes the execution and delivery of the Indenture. This Bond and the series of which it forms a part are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the amounts pledged therefor under the Indenture.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture prescribes the manner in which it may be discharged and after which the Bonds shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture and for the purposes of registration and exchange of Bonds and of such payment, including a provision that the Bonds shall be deemed to be paid if Federal Obligations, as defined therein, maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as to insure the availability of sufficient moneys to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee shall have been deposited with the Trustee.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	– as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT –	
TEN ENT	– as tenants by the entireties	_____ Custodian	_____
JT TEN	– as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	(Cust)	(Minor)
		under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	
		_____	
		(State)	

Additional abbreviations may also be used
though not in the above list.

For Value Received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint ____

_____

to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature:

_____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FORTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied herein and in the Bonds, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the "*Trust Estate*"):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

All right, title and interest of the City in and to Revenues (as defined in the Indenture), to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture.

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given.

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee in the Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund on a parity with the security interest in said Sub-Fund granted or to be granted to the present and future owners of Common Reserve Bonds (as defined in the Indenture).

GRANTING CLAUSE FOURTH

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all property thereof at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future owners of the Bonds, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing except to the extent herein or in the Indenture otherwise specifically provided;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds as required under Article VI hereof, or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon the final payment thereof this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

THIS FORTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts hereby assigned and pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective owners of the Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

All capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture. In addition, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture:

"*Authorized Denomination*" means the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"*Bond Registrar*" means the person designated to serve as Bond Registrar pursuant to Section 2.09.

"*Bondholder*" or "*holder*" or "*owner of the Bonds*" or "*registered owner*" means the Registered Owner of any Bond.

"*Bonds*" means the Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series 2015A, authorized to be issued pursuant to Article II.

"*Business Day*" means a day on which banks located in the city in which the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are not required or authorized to remain closed, and are not in fact closed.

"*Costs of Issuance Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02.

"*Date of Issuance*" means _____, 2015, the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds hereunder.

"*Debt Service Reserve Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02.

"*DTC*" means Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"*Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture*" means this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements hereto.

"*Indenture*" means the Master Indenture of Trust securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 2012, from the City to the Trustee, pursuant to which Senior Lien Obligations are authorized to be issued, and any amendments and supplements thereto, including this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture.

["*Insured Bonds*" means the $_____,000 principal amount of Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__.]

["*Insurer*" or "_____" means _____, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.]

"*Interest Payment Date*" means January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 201__.

"*Moody's*" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.

"*Ordinance*" means the ordinance duly adopted and approved by the City Council of the City on _____, 2015, which authorizes the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"*Participant*," when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

["*Policy*" means the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Insured Bonds when due.]

"*Principal and Interest Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02.

"*Prior Airport Obligations*" means the $_____,000 outstanding aggregate principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Third Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series _____, constituting Senior Lien Obligations and more particularly described as follows:

Maturity (January 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
20__	$,000	. %
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	

"*Project Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02.

"*Program Fee Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02.

"*Qualified Credit Provider*" means the issuer of a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument, if any.

"*Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument*" means a letter of credit, surety bond or non-cancellable insurance policy issued by a domestic or foreign bank, insurance company or other financial institution whose debt obligations on the date of issuance thereof are rated in the highest rating category by S&P and Moody's and, if rated by A.M. Best & Company, is rated in the highest rating category by A.M. Best & Company. Any such letter of credit, surety bond or insurance policy shall be issued in the name of the Trustee and shall contain no restrictions on the ability of the Trustee to receive payment thereunder other than a certification of the Trustee that the funds drawn thereunder are to be used for purposes for which moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account may be used under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

"*Record Date*" means June 15 and December 15 of each year.

"*Registered Owner*" means the person or persons in whose name or names a Bond shall be registered on the books of the City kept for that purpose in accordance with provisions hereof.

"*Reserve Requirement*" means, as of the date of computation, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) $_____ and (b) the maximum amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds payable in the current or any future Bond Year.

"*Securities Depository*" means DTC and any other securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds.

"*S&P*" means Standard & Poor's Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.

"*State*" means the State of Illinois.

"*Tax Certificates*" means the Tax Compliance Certificate and the General Tax Certificate of the City with respect to the Bonds, each dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"*Trust Estate*" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"*2015A Airport Projects*" means the Airport Projects being financed with the proceeds of the Bonds as described in the Tax Certificates.

"*2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund*" means the fund of that name established and described in Section 4.02.

ARTICLE II

The Bonds

Section 2.01. Authorized Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. [The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to redeem the Prior Airport Obligations and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.] [The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay, or to reimburse the City for payment of, costs of the 2015A Airport Projects, to fund the Reserve Requirement, and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.] Except as provided in Section 2.08 hereof, the total original principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is hereby expressly limited to $_____,000.

Section 2.02. Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers. The Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____,000 and shall be designated "City of Chicago, Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series 2015A."

The Bonds shall be issued as registered bonds without coupons. The Bonds shall be issued only in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upward bearing numbers not then contemporaneously outstanding (in order of issuance) according to the records of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date, in which case the Bonds shall be dated as of such Interest Payment Date, or unless such Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event the Bonds shall be dated as of the Date of Issuance.

The Bonds shall mature on January 1 of each of the following years in the following principal amounts and bear interest at the following interest rates per annum:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
20__	$,000	. %
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	

Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 201__. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on the Bonds shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.03. Payment on the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each applicable Interest Payment Date. The Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date with respect to which interest has been paid

or duly provided for. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Except as provided in Section 2.10 hereof, the principal of and redemption premium, if any, on all Bonds shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the presentation and surrender of the Bonds as the same become due and payable. Except as provided in Sections 2.09 and 2.10 hereof, the interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the address of each such person as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding each Interest Payment Date or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to any Registered Owner who at the close of business on such Record Date has given written notice of its wire transfer address in the continental United States to the Bond Registrar prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), *provided* that each such wire transfer shall be made only with respect to a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate original principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on such Record Date.

Section 2.04. Execution; Limited Obligations. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, and shall have affixed, impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to the Ordinance, which authorizes the execution and delivery of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but limited obligations payable solely from Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds or to income from the temporary investment thereof) and shall be a valid claim of the respective Registered Owners thereof only against the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund [, the Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund on a parity with other Common Reserve Bonds] and other moneys held by the Trustee or otherwise pledged therefor, which amounts are hereby pledged, assigned and otherwise held as security for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds and shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in the Indenture or in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or other costs incident thereto. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if he or she had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.05. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication in substantially the form hereinabove set forth shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered

under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if (a) signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder, and (b) the date of authentication on the Bond is inserted in the place provided therefor on the certificate of authentication.

Section 2.06. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds issued under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form hereinbefore set forth, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations and of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of any equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.07. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as hereinafter in this Section 2.07 provided.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

(a) A copy, duly certified by the City Clerk, of the Ordinance;

(b) Original executed counterpart of the Indenture;

(c) Original executed counterpart of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture;

(d) A Counsel's Opinion to the effect that (i) the Indenture and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture have been duly and lawfully authorized by all necessary action on the part of the City, have been duly and lawfully executed by authorized officers of the City, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with their terms (except as limited by any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws or by general principles of equity if equitable remedies are sought); (ii) the Indenture and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture create the valid pledge of Revenues, moneys and securities which they purport to create; and (iii) upon their execution, authentication and delivery, the Bonds will have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, the Indenture and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture;

(e) A written order as to the delivery of the Bonds, executed by an Authorized Officer stating (i) the identity of the purchasers, aggregate purchase price and date and place of delivery of the Bonds and (ii) that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture;

(f) The Certificate of the City required by Section 206(e) of the Indenture; and

[(g) A Certificate of an Independent Airport Consultant or a Certificate of the City complying with Section 206(f) of the Indenture.]

[(h) Either the Certificate required by Section 206(f) of the Indenture or the Certificate of the City required by Section 207(b) of the Indenture.]

Section 2.08. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, maturity, interest rate and denomination as the Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, *provided* that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the City may pay the same without surrender thereof. The City and the Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. All Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled and destroyed, and evidence of such destruction shall be given to the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all of the Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

Section 2.09. Registration and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The City shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture to be kept by the Trustee as the Bond Registrar of the City. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a fully registered Bond for a like aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the Bondowners making the exchange are entitled to receive, bearing numbers not contemporaneously then outstanding. The execution by the City of any Bond of any denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such denomination and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such Bond.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any undelivered Bond or any Bond after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption.

The person in whose name any fully registered Bond is registered at the close of business on any Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the cancellation of such registered Bond upon any transfer or exchange thereof subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date, except if and to the extent there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the person in whose name such Bond is registered either at the close of business on the day preceding the date of payment of such defaulted interest or on a subsequent Record Date for such payment if one shall have been established as hereinafter provided. A subsequent Record Date may be established by or on behalf of the City by notice mailed to the Registered Owners of Bonds not less than 10 days preceding such Record Date, which Record Date shall be not more than 30 days prior to the subsequent interest payment date.

Except as provided in the Indenture, as to any Bond the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

In each case the Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the Bondowner requesting exchange or transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, but otherwise no charge shall be made to the Bondowner for such exchange or transfer.

Section 2.10. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply so long as the Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with DTC or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

(a) *Payments*. The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, in next day funds on each date on which the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds is due as set forth in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture and in the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. If such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice as set forth herein. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

(b) *Replacement of the Securities Depository.* If the City receives notice that the Securities Depository has received notice from its Participants having interests in at least 50% in principal amount of the Bonds that the Securities Depository or its successor is incapable of discharging its responsibilities as a securities depository or that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners that they obtain certificated Bonds, the City shall cause the Trustee to authenticate and deliver Bond certificates. The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) *Discontinuance of Book-Entry or Change of Securities Depository.* If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the replacement Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Date of the Bonds by check or draft mailed to each Registered Owner at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the bond registration books maintained by the City for such purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or at the option of any Registered Owner of not less than $1,000,000 original principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the continental United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such Registered Owner as of such Record Date, if such Registered Owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and redemption premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) *Effect of Book-Entry System.* The Securities Depository and its Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the Bonds.

ARTICLE III

Redemption of Bonds Before Maturity

Section 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article III.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on and after January 1, 20__ are subject to redemption at the option of the City on or after January 1, 20__, as a whole or in part

at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each Bond to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of the redemption.

(b) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$,000
20__	,000

The January 1, 20__ Principal Installment of the 20__ term Bonds is $_____,000.

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
20__	$,000
20__	,000
20__	,000

The January 1, 20__ Principal Installment of the 20__ term Bonds is $_____,000.

If the City redeems Bonds pursuant to optional redemption or purchases Bonds subject to mandatory redemption and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the Principal Installments as provided for such Bonds of such maturity in such order as the Chief Financial Officer of the City shall determine.

Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption. Notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specifying the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the places and dates of payment, that from the redemption date interest will cease to accrue, and whether the redemption is conditioned upon sufficient moneys being available on the redemption date (or any other condition), shall be given by the Trustee by mailing a copy of such redemption notice not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the registration books. Redemption notices shall be sent by first class mail, except that notices to Registered Owners of at least $1,000,000 of Bonds shall be sent by registered mail. Failure to mail any such notice to

the Registered Owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds.

Any notice mailed as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Registered Owner of any Bond receives the notice.

Section 3.03. Deposit of Funds. For the redemption of any of the Bonds, the City shall cause to be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account moneys sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the redemption date to be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof.

Section 3.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds.

(a) If a Bond is of a denomination larger than the minimum Authorized Denomination, all or a portion of such Bond (equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed but such Bond shall be redeemed only in a principal amount equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof.

(b) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part only, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, at the expense of the City, a new Bond or Bonds of Authorized Denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered.

Section 3.05. Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all of the Bonds of like maturity and interest rate are called for redemption, the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee.

ARTICLE IV

Revenues and Funds

Section 4.01. Source of Payment of Bonds. The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations as described in Section 2.04 hereof and as provided herein and in the Indenture.

Section 4.02. Creation of Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts in the Debt Service Fund.

(a) *Creation of 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund.* There is hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated Dedicated Sub-Fund within the Debt Service Fund, such Dedicated Sub-Fund to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015A Senior Lien Bond Dedicated Sub-Fund" (hereinafter called the "*2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund*"). Moneys on deposit in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and shall not be used or available for the payment of any other Senior Lien Obligations.

(b) *Creation of Accounts.* There are hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

(i) *Costs of Issuance Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015A Senior Lien Costs of Issuance Account" (hereinafter called the "*Costs of Issuance Account*");

(ii) *Program Fee Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015A Senior Lien Program Fee Account" (hereinafter called the "*Program Fee Account*");

(iii) *Principal and Interest Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015A Senior Lien Principal and Interest Account" (hereinafter called the "*Principal and Interest Account*");

(iv) *Project Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015A Senior Lien Project Account" (hereinafter called the "*Project Account*"); and

(v) *Debt Service Reserve Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015A Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account" (the "*Debt Service Reserve Account*").

Section 4.03. Application of Bond Proceeds and Available Funds. The proceeds received by the City from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) *Redemption of Prior Airport Obligations:* the amount of $_____ shall be applied by the Trustee for the redemption of the Prior Airport Obligations;

(b) *Deposit to Costs of Issuance Account:* the Trustee shall deposit the amount of $_____ into the Costs of Issuance Account;

(c) *Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Account:* the Trustee shall deposit the amount of $_____ into the Debt Service Reserve Account, being an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement;

(d) *Deposit to Project Account:* the Trustee shall deposit the amount of $_____ into the Project Account;

(e) *Deposit to Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund:* the Trustee shall deposit the amount of $_____ into the Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund.

(f) *Payment to the Insurer:* the amount of $_____ shall be applied to pay the premium due to the Insurer for the Policy.

On the Date of Issuance, the Trustee shall transfer from the Debt Service Reserve Account of the Chicago O'Hare International Airport _____ Bond Dedicated Sub-Fund to the Debt Service Reserve Account, the sum of $_____, being the Reserve Requirement for the Bonds.

Section 4.04. Deposits into 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein. On January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 201__ (each such date referred to herein as the "*Deposit Date*") there shall be deposited into the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund from amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the following amounts, which amounts shall have been calculated by the Trustee on the next preceding December 5 or June 5 (in the case of each January 1 or July 1, respectively) (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the "*2015A Deposit Requirement*"):

(a) for deposit into the Principal and Interest Account, an amount equal to the aggregate of: (i) [for the January 1, 2016 Deposit Date, the Principal Installment due January 1, 2016, and thereafter,] one-half of the Principal Installment coming due on the Bonds on the January 1 next succeeding such date of calculation and (ii) the amount of interest due on the Bonds on the current Deposit Date (reduced, in the case of each January 1 Deposit Date, by investment earnings credited as of the immediately prior calculation date to the Principal and Interest Account);

(b) for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount, if any, required as of the close of business on such Deposit Date to restore the Debt Service Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, including reimbursement of any Qualified Credit Provider; and

(c) for deposit into the Program Fee Account, the amount estimated by the City to be required as of the close of business on such Deposit Date to pay all fees and expenses with respect to the Bonds during the semi-annual period commencing on such Deposit Date.

In addition to the 2015A Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts therein.

Section 4.05. Use of Moneys in Principal and Interest Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account for Payment of Bonds. Moneys in the Principal and Interest Account shall be used solely for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Bonds (including the optional redemption of Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof) and not otherwise provided for, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind.

Moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, without preference or priority of any

kind, but only if and to the extent moneys are not available for such purpose in the Principal and Interest Account.

Section 4.06. Use of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account and the Program Fee Account. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account shall be used solely for the payment or reimbursement of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds as directed in a Certificate filed with the Trustee. If after the payment of all Costs of Issuance, as specified in a Certificate filed with the Trustee, there shall be any balance remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, such balance shall be transferred to the Program Fee Account.

Moneys in the Program Fee Account shall be used solely for the payment of fees and expenses with respect to the Bonds as set forth in a Certificate filed with the Trustee.

Section 4.07. Tax Covenants. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds), including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds." The City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificates.

Section 4.08. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay any such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner or Owners thereof, subject to the provisions of the immediately following paragraph, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature under the Indenture or this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture or on, or with respect to, such Bond.

Any moneys so deposited with and held by the Trustee not so applied to the payment of Bonds within two years after the date on which the same shall have become due shall be repaid by the Trustee to the City upon direction of an Authorized Officer, and thereafter the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and all liability of the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such moneys.

Before being required to make any such payment to the City, the Trustee may, at the expense of the City, publish such notice as may be deemed appropriate by the Trustee listing the Bonds so payable and not presented, and stating that such moneys remain unclaimed and that after a date set forth therein any balance thereof then remaining will be paid to the City. The obligation of the Trustee under this Section 4.08 to pay any such funds to the City shall be subject, however, to any provisions of law applicable to the Trustee or to such funds providing other requirements for disposition of unclaimed property.

Section 4.09. Moneys to Be Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund or Account referred to in any provision of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1003 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby.

Section 4.10. Debt Service Reserve Account.

(a) The City shall maintain the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, which requirement may be satisfied with (i) one or more Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments, (ii) Qualified Investments, or (iii) a combination thereof. Any Qualified Investments held to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be valued in accordance with Section 307 of the Indenture. If on any valuation date as provided in Section 307 of the Indenture the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account is more than the Reserve Requirement, the amount of such excess shall be transferred by the Trustee for deposit into the Revenue Fund established under the Indenture.

(b) If at any time the Debt Service Reserve Account holds both a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument and Qualified Investments, the Qualified Investments shall be liquidated and the proceeds applied for the purposes for which Debt Service Reserve Account moneys may be applied under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture prior to any draw being made on the Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument. If the Debt Service Reserve Account holds Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments issued by more than one issuer, draws shall be made under such credit instruments on a *pro rata* basis to the extent of available funds. Amounts deposited in the 2015A Dedicated Sub-Fund for the purpose of restoring amounts withdrawn from the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be applied first to reimburse the Qualified Credit Provider and thereby reinstate the Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument and next to make deposits into the Debt Service Reserve Account.

[**Section 4.11. Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund**. The City hereby designates the Bonds as Common Reserve Bonds. The City and the Trustee covenant and agree that the Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund is to be administered for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of the Common Reserve Bonds and that, with respect to the Common Debt Service Reserve Sub-Fund, all Outstanding Common Reserve Bonds are on a parity and rank equally without preference, priority or distinction.]

Section 4.12. Deposits into Project Account. Pending application as provided in Section 4.13, moneys in the Project Account shall be held in trust by the Trustee as provided in Section 4.09.

Section 4.13. Costs of 2015A Airport Projects. For the purposes of this Indenture, the costs of the 2015A Airport Projects shall include:

(a) Obligations incurred for labor and to contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the construction, installation and acquisition of the 2015A Airport Projects or any part thereof, and obligations incurred for the installation and acquisition of machinery and equipment;

(b) Payment to owners and others for real property including payments for options, easements or other contractual rights;

(c) All expenses incurred in the acquisition of real property, including all costs and expenses of whatever kind in connection with the exercise of the power of eminent domain, and including the cost of title searches and reports, abstracts of title, title certificates and opinions, title guarantees, title insurance policies, appraisals, negotiations and surveys;

(d) The amount of any damage incidence to or consequent upon the construction, installation and acquisition of the 2015A Airport Projects;

(e) The cost of any indemnity, fidelity and surety bonds, the fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries during construction, installation and acquisition of 2015A Airport Projects, and premiums on insurance, if any, in connection with such 2015A Airport Projects during construction, installation and acquisition, including builders' risk insurance;

(f) The cost of engineering and architectural services which includes borings and other preliminary investigations to determine foundation or other conditions, expenses necessary or incident to the development of contract documents and supervising construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties of engineers and architects set forth herein in relation to the construction, installation and acquisition of such 2015A Airport Projects or the issuance of the Bonds therefor;

(g) Costs of Issuance;

(h) Any cost properly chargeable to such 2015A Airport Projects prior to and during construction, installation and acquisition;

(i) The cost of restoring, repairing and placing in its original condition, as nearly as practicable, all public or private property damaged or destroyed in the construction of such 2015A Airport Projects and the cost thereof, or the amount required to be paid by the City as adequate compensation for such damage or destruction, and all costs lawfully incurred or damages lawfully payable, with respect to the restoration, relocation, removal, reconstruction or duplication of property made necessary or caused by the construction and installation of such 2015A Airport Projects and the cost thereof;

(j) Any obligation or expense incurred by the City for moneys advanced in connection with the construction, installation and acquisition of 2015A Airport Projects and the cost thereof; and

(k) All other items of cost and expense not elsewhere in this Section 4.13 specified, incident to the construction, installation and acquisition of 2015A Airport Projects and the financing thereof, including the payment of interest on Bonds.

Section 4.14. Disbursements from Project Account. (a) All disbursements from the Project Account shall be made in accordance with requisitions signed by the Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller in respect of each payment, as to the following:

(i) Item number of the payment;

(ii) The name of the person, firm or corporation to whom the payment is due;

(iii) The amount to be paid;

(iv) The 2015A Airport Project and purpose, by general classification, for which payment is to be made;

(v) That the obligations in stated amounts have been incurred by the City, and that each item thereof is a proper charge against the Project Account (or such sub-account) and is due and has not been included in any prior requisition which has been paid;

(vi) That there has not been filed with or served upon the City any notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon or claim affecting the right to receive payment of any of the moneys payable to any of the persons, firms or corporations named which have not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment of such obligations, and in the event that any assignment of right to receive payment has been made and notice thereof has been given to the City and the City has accepted such assignment, the order directing payment shall recite that fact and direct the payment to be made to the assignee thereof as shown by the records of the City; and

(vii) If applicable, that certain specified disbursements are not required to be certified by a Consulting Engineer pursuant to (b) below, specifying the amount of such disbursements and the reason that such disbursements need not be so certified.

(b) In respect to disbursements from the Project Account in payment for work done in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of 2015A Airport Projects, such requisition, signed by the Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller, shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a Consulting Engineer certifying that the obligations in stated amounts have been incurred by the City, and that each item thereof is a proper charge against the designated sub-account of the Project Account and has not been included in any prior requisition which has been paid, and insofar as any such obligation was incurred for work, materials, equipment or supplies, such work was actually performed in the furtherance of the construction, acquisition and installation of such 2015A Airport Projects delivered at the site of the Airport for those purposes, or delivered for storage or fabrication at a place or places approved by a Consulting Engineer and under the control of the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no certificate of a Consulting Engineer shall be required with respect to disbursements for Costs of Issuance or other costs that the Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller shall have certified as being costs that are not directly related to the actual construction, acquisition and installation of 2015A Airport Projects such as land acquisition, payment of auditor's fees and other similar costs that may otherwise be paid from the Project Accounts in compliance with the Tax Certificates.

(c) Upon receipt of any such orders and accompanying certificates the Trustee shall pay each such obligation from the appropriate sub-account of the Project Account and the Trustee shall make disbursements in accordance with the directions from the Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller. The moneys held in the Project Account shall be invested in accordance with the requirements of Article V hereof.

Section 4.15. Progress Reports and Completion Certificate. (a) At least once each month during the period of the construction, installation and acquisition of each 2015A Airport Project, the cost of which has been paid in whole or in part from Bond proceeds, the City will cause the Consulting Engineer to prepare a progress report in connection with such construction, installation and acquisition of such 2015A Airport Project, including comparisons between the actual time elapsed and the actual costs incurred and the estimates of such time and costs, which shall have been set forth in a statement prepared by the Consulting Engineer and filed with the City. Copies of such progress reports shall be filed with the Trustee and mailed to the holders of the Bonds requesting copies thereof.

(b) Promptly after the completion of the construction, installation and acquisition of each such 2015A Airport Project, the City will deliver to the Trustee a Certificate stating the date of such completion.

Section 4.16. Permitted Transfers. (a) Moneys in the Project Account (or any sub-account therein) may be transferred or withdrawn as shall be specified by a Certificate of the City pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to make transfers to one or more other Project Accounts, which costs are permitted to be paid from Bond proceeds, (ii) to make transfers into the Debt Service Reserve Account to make up any deficiency therein, (iii) to make transfers to the Principal and Interest Account, (iv) to redeem Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, or (v) upon an Event of Default to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) Before any such transfer or withdrawal shall be made, the City shall file with the Trustee:

(i) its requisition therefor, stating the amount of the transfer or withdrawal and directing the Trustee as to the application of such amount;

(ii) a Counsel's Opinion stating that in the opinion of the signer, such transfer or withdrawal will not constitute a breach or default on the part of the City of any of the covenants or agreements contained in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture; and

(iii) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such transfer or withdrawal will not adversely affect any exemption from Federal income taxes of interest on any Bonds theretofore issued.

ARTICLE V

Investment of Moneys

Section 5.01. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and subaccounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in the Indenture. All such investments shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund, account or subaccount for which they were made.

Section 5.02. Investment Income. The interest earned on any investment of moneys held hereunder, any profit realized from such investment and any loss resulting from such investment shall be credited or charged to the fund, account or subaccount for which such investment was made.

ARTICLE VI

Discharge of Lien

Section 6.01. Defeasance. If the City shall pay to the Registered Owners of the Bonds, or provide for the payment of, the principal, and interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in Section 1101 of the Indenture, then this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all Funds, Accounts and other moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of the Bonds not theretofore surrendered or presented for such payment or redemption.

ARTICLE VII

Concerning the Trustee

Section 7.01. Acceptance of Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts, but only upon and subject to the express terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee assumes no duties, responsibilities or liabilities by reason of its execution of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture other than as set forth in the Indenture and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture is executed and accepted by the Trustee subject to all the terms and conditions of its acceptance of the trust under the Indenture, as fully as if said terms and conditions were herein set forth at length.

Section 7.02. Dealing in Bonds. The Trustee, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City, and may act as depositary, trustee or agent for any committee or body of the owners of Bonds secured hereby or other obligations of the City as freely as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII

Supplemental Indentures

Section 8.01. Supplements or Amendments to Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture. This Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented or amended in the manner set forth in Articles VII and VIII, respectively, of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IX

Indenture Amendment

Section 9.01. Written Consent to Indenture Amendment. The Thirty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture from the City to the Trustee dated April 1, 2010, authorizes the amendment of the Indenture (the "*2010 Amendment*"). The 2010 Amendment deletes in full Section 413 of the Indenture which contains restrictions on the sale or transfer of the Airport. In consideration for the security interests granted by the City for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, the Owners from time to time of the Bonds hereby consent to the Thirty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture and to the 2010 Amendment of the Indenture. Such consents shall be fully effective for all purposes of Article VIII of the Indenture. The consent of any Owner made pursuant to this Section may be revoked in writing as provided by subsection (b) of Section 803 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE X

Insurer Provisions

Section 10.01. Insurer Provisions. The City hereby designates _____ as the Insurer with respect to the Insured Bonds. The Insurer shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 1104 of the Indenture. Anything contained in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, the existence of all rights given to the Insurer hereunder or under the Indenture are expressly conditioned on the timely and full performance of the payment obligations of the Insurer under the Policy.

This Section 10.01 contains certain covenants and restrictions for the benefit of _____ which apply in addition to, and not in substitution of, the provisions of the Indenture. The following covenants shall apply only to the Insured Bonds and shall only be applicable during the period in which any Insured Bonds are Outstanding or any amounts are due

to _____ under the Policy, and _____'s rights have not terminated pursuant to clause (a) of this Section 10.01. The covenants contained in this Section 10.01 may only be enforced by _____ and may be modified, amended or waived at any time with the prior written consent of _____ and without the consent of the Trustee (so long as such modification or amendment imposes no additional duties on the Trustee) or any holder of the Bonds.

(a) The existence of all rights given to _____ under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture or the Indenture are expressly conditioned on the timely and full performance of the payment obligations of _____ under the Policy.

(b) _____ shall be considered the sole Owner of the Insured Bonds as provided in Section 1104 of the Indenture.

(c) It shall constitute an event of default hereunder for purposes of Section 901(d) of the Indenture if the City fails or refuses to comply with the provisions of the Indenture, or defaults in the performance or observance of any covenants, agreements or conditions on its part contained in the Indenture or the Senior Lien Obligations, which materially affects the rights of the Owners of the Senior Lien Obligations and the failure, refusal or default continues for a period of 45 days after written notice of it by the Trustee or the Owners of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Senior Lien Obligations; provided, however, that in the case of any such default which can be cured by due diligence but which cannot be cured within the 45-day period, the time to cure is extended for such period as may be necessary to remedy the default with all due diligence, provided that such extension shall not exceed 45 days without the prior written consent of _____ (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld).

(d) To the extent that this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture confers upon or gives or grants to _____ any right, remedy or claim under this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture, _____ is hereby explicitly recognized as being a third-party beneficiary hereunder and may enforce any such right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted hereunder.

(e) No amendment or modification of any provisions of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture giving any right, remedy or claim to _____ may be made without the prior written consent of _____ (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld).

(f) No amendment of the Indenture that materially and adversely alters the security for the Insured Bonds shall become effective without the prior written consent of _____ (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld).

(g) The rights granted to _____ hereunder to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to _____ in consideration of its issuance of the _____ Policy. Any exercise by _____ of such rights is merely an exercise of _____'s contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit or on behalf of the holders of the Insured Bonds nor does such

action evidence any position of _____, positive or negative, as to whether Bondholder consent is required in addition to the consent of _____.

(h) Notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary, in the event that the principal and/or interest due on the Insured Bonds shall be paid by _____ pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Bonds shall remain Outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the City and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of _____, and _____ shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners. The term "Outstanding" under the Indenture includes Insured Bonds described in this clause (h). The lien of the Indenture shall not be discharged unless all amounts due or to become due to _____ hereunder have been paid in full or duly provided for.

(i) The City shall pay or reimburse _____, but only from Revenues and subject and subordinate to all then existing liens on and pledges of Revenues as security for the payment of Airport Obligations, any and all charges, fees, costs and expenses which _____ may reasonably pay or incur in connection with (i) the administration, enforcement, defense or preservation of any rights or security in the Indenture; (ii) the pursuit of any remedies under the Indenture or otherwise afforded by law or equity, (iii) any amendment, waiver or other action with respect to, or related to, the Indenture whether or not executed or completed, (iv) the violation by the City of any law, rule or regulation, or any judgment, order or decree applicable to it or (v) any litigation or other dispute in connection with the Indenture or the transactions contemplated thereby, other than amounts resulting from the failure of _____ to honor its obligations under the Policy. _____ reserves the right to charge a reasonable fee as a condition to executing any amendment, waiver or consent proposed in respect of the Indenture.

ARTICLE XI

Miscellaneous

Section 11.01. Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with and as a part of the Indenture and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture, except as herein modified and except as restricted in the Indenture to Senior Lien Obligations of another Series, shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bonds.

Section 11.02. Severability. If any provision of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 11.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If any payment of interest or principal or redemption premium on the Bonds is due on a date that is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force

and effect as if made on the date which is fixed for such payment, and no interest shall accrue on such amount for the period after such due date.

Section 11.04. Counterparts. This Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.05. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "whereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

Section 11.06. Captions. The captions and headings in this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 11.07. Additional Notices. Copies of all notices, certificates or other communications given to the City or the Trustee pursuant to the requirements of the Indenture or this Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture at the addresses set forth in Section 1105 of the Indenture shall be given to the Insurer and to any Qualified Credit Provider of Qualified Credit Instruments held in the Debt Service Reserve Account at the same time and in the same manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Attest:

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[Signature page to Forty-Eighth Supplemental Indenture]

Exhibit B

FORTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

from

City of Chicago

to

U.S. Bank National Association,
as trustee

securing

Chicago O'Hare International Airport
General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds,
Series 2015B

Dated as of _____ 1, 2015

Supplementing a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 2012, between the City of Chicago and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I Definitions 14

ARTICLE II The Bonds 22

Section 2.01. Authorized Amount of Bonds 22
Section 2.02. Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers 22
Section 2.03. Interest Rates on Bonds 23
Section 2.04. Conversion to Fixed Rate on Bonds 25
Section 2.05. Interest Modes. 28
Section 2.06. Purchase of Bonds. 31
Section 2.07. Remarketing of Bonds. 32
Section 2.08. Mandatory Purchase. 32
Section 2.09. Execution; Limited Obligations 34
Section 2.10. Authentication 35
Section 2.11. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds 35
Section 2.12. Delivery of Bonds 35
Section 2.13. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds 36
Section 2.14. Registration and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners 36
Section 2.15. Book-Entry Provisions 38

ARTICLE III Redemption of Bonds Before Maturity 39

Section 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices 39
Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption 40
Section 3.03. Deposit of Funds 41
Section 3.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Bonds for Redemption 41

ARTICLE IV Revenues and Funds 42

Section 4.01. Source of Payment of Bonds 42
Section 4.02. Creation of Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts in the Debt Service Fund. 42
Section 4.03. Application of Bond Proceeds 43
Section 4.04. Deposits into Letter of Credit Account 43
Section 4.05. Deposits into 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein 43
Section 4.06. Use of Moneys in Certain Accounts for Payment of Bonds and Series 2015B Bank Note 44
Section 4.07. Use of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account and the Program Fee Account 45
Section 4.08. Tax Covenants 45
Section 4.09. Non-presentment of Bonds 45
Section 4.10. Moneys to be Held in Trust 46
Section 4.11. Debt Service Reserve Account 46
Section 4.12. Adjustment of Reserve Requirement at Beginning of Fixed Rate Period 46

ARTICLE V Credit Facilities 47

Section 5.01. Letter of Credit 47
Section 5.02. Draws on the Letter of Credit 49
Section 5.03. Maintenance of Letter of Credit 50

ARTICLE VI Investment of Moneys 50

Section 6.01. Investment of Moneys 50
Section 6.02. Investment Income 50

ARTICLE VII Discharge of Lien 50

Section 7.01. Defeasance 50

ARTICLE VIII Default Provisions and Remedies of Trustee and Bondholders 51

Section 8.01. Defaults 51
Section 8.02. Remedies 51

ARTICLE IX Trustee, Remarketing Agent and Paying Agent 52

Section 9.01. Acceptance of Trusts 52
Section 9.02. Dealing in Bonds 52
Section 9.03. Remarketing Agent 52
Section 9.04. Qualifications of Remarketing Agent 52
Section 9.05. Remarketing of Bonds 53
Section 9.06. Purchase of Bonds. 54
Section 9.07. Delivery of Purchased Bonds 54
Section 9.08. Drawings on Letter of Credit 55
Section 9.09. Delivery of Proceeds of Sale 55
Section 9.10. No Remarketing After Default 55
Section 9.11. Custody Account 56
Section 9.12. Paying Agent 57
Section 9.13. Notice to Moody's and S&P 58

ARTICLE X Supplemental Indentures 58

Section 10.01. Supplements or Amendments to Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture 58
Section 10.02. Consent of Bank Required 58

ARTICLE XI Indenture Amendment 59

Section 11.01. Written Consent to Indenture Amendment 59

ARTICLE XII Miscellaneous 59

Section 12.01. Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture 59

Section 12.02. Severability 59
Section 12.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays 59
Section 12.04. Counterparts 60
Section 12.05. Rules of Interpretation 60
Section 12.06. Captions 60
Section 12.07. Additional Notices 60

FORTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FORTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, made and entered into as of _____, 2015, from the City of Chicago (the "*City*"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to U.S. Bank National Association (the "*Trustee*"), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, as Trustee;

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City is a home rule unit of local government, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois is authorized to own and operate commercial and general aviation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago O'Hare International Airport; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined to refund prior to maturity or pay at maturity certain Prior Airport Obligations (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the City has entered into a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 2015, with the Trustee (as previously supplemented, the "*Indenture*") which authorizes the issuance of such Senior Lien Obligations in one or more Series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures and the incurrence by the City of Section 208 Obligations (as therein defined); and

WHEREAS, in order to refund certain Prior Airport Obligations, the City has authorized the issuance and sale of $_____ aggregate principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B (the "*Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, are to be in substantially the following forms with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture or this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, to wit:

[FORM OF BOND]

No. R-_____ **$_____**

United States of America
State of Illinois
City of Chicago

Chicago O'Hare International Airport

General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bond, Series 2015B

INTEREST MODE	[FIXED INTEREST RATE]	MATURITY DATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

City of Chicago (the "*City*"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal amount specified above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on the balance of said principal sum from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the date hereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter defined Indenture) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for, at the rates and on the dates described herein, and to pay interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rates due on this Bond. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as Trustee, or its successor in trust (the "*Trustee*") (or, if so determined by the Trustee, at the principal corporate trust office of a Paying Agent); provided, however, that payment of the interest on any Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indenture) shall be (i) made to the registered owner hereof as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to such Interest Payment Date and shall be paid by check or draft mailed to such registered owner hereof at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee as Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee as Bond Registrar as of the close of business on such Record Date or (ii) made by wire transfer to such registered owner as of the close of business on such Record Date upon written notice of such wire transfer address in the continental United States by such owner to the Bond Registrar given prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), provided that each such

wire transfer shall only be made with respect to an owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date; except, in each case, that if and to the extent that there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered owners as provided in the Indenture. So long as this Bond is restricted to being registered in the registration books of the City in the name of a Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture), the provisions of the Indenture governing book-entry Bonds shall govern the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, or the interest or any premium thereon, or other costs incident thereto. The Bonds are payable solely from the revenues in the Indenture (as hereinafter defined) pledged to such payment, and no owner or owners of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place. All capitalized terms used in this Bond shall have the meanings assigned in the Indenture unless otherwise defined herein.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

Dated: _____

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

[FORM OF DTC LEGEND]

[FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signature

[FORM OF REVERSE OF SERIES 2015B BOND]

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to $_____ (the "*Bonds*") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations dated as of September 1, 2012, from the City to U.S. Bank National Association (the "*Trustee*"), as supplemented by a Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, dated as of _____, 2015, from

the City to the Trustee (collectively, the "*Indenture*"), for the purpose of (i) refunding prior to maturity or paying at maturity certain outstanding Prior Airport Obligations (as defined in the Indenture), and (ii) paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) pledged to the payment thereof under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee, including all moneys drawn by the Trustee under the irrevocable Letter of Credit (together with any Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, the "*Letter of Credit*") of **[Name of Bank]**, a banking corporation organized under the laws of _____ (together with any bank issuing an Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, the "*Bank*"), in favor of the Trustee, issued at the request and for the account of the City, and from any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. The City and **[Name of Bank]**, as issuer of the initial Letter of Credit, have entered into a Reimbursement Agreement dated as of _____, 2015, pursuant to which the City has agreed, among other things, to reimburse **[Name of Bank]**, for amounts drawn under the initial Letter of Credit.

The initial Letter of Credit expires on _____, ____, and terminates upon the earlier occurrence of certain events described therein. The City may, but is not required, to extend the initial Letter of Credit or provide an Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit after the expiration or termination of the initial Letter of Credit. Upon the expiration or termination of the initial Letter of Credit, any Alternate Letter of Credit or a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory tender for purchase five Business Days preceding the proposed expiration or termination date (the "*Credit Substitution Date*").

Copies of the Indenture are on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements thereto and modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the authorized denominations described in the Indenture.

Interest Rate on Bonds

Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion (as defined in the Indenture), the Bonds shall bear interest at a Variable Rate which may be a Weekly Rate or Flexible Rate. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. "*Interest Payment Date*" means as to any Weekly Mode, the first Business Day of each calendar month, commencing _____, 2015; as to any Flexible Period, the Flexible Date on which the next succeeding Flexible Period begins and the Mode Adjustment Date at the end of a Flexible Mode; and as to the Fixed Mode, January 1 and July 1. The interest on the Bonds in a Weekly Mode or Flexible Mode shall be payable on the applicable Interest Payment Date as herein described, computed on the basis of a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable, for the number of days actually elapsed. The interest on the Bonds in the Fixed Mode shall be payable semiannually on

January 1 and July 1 of each year, computed on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds shall bear interest for each Rate Period at the rate determined by the Remarketing Agent (hereinafter defined) for such Rate Period.

During each Rate Period within an Interest Mode prior to Fixed Rate Conversion, the Bonds shall bear interest at the applicable Variable Rate determined as set forth below.

(A) During each Rate Period, the Variable Rate shall be that interest rate that, in the sole judgment of **[Name of Remarketing Agent]**, or its successors or assigns as the Remarketing Agent (the "*Remarketing Agent*"), is necessary to enable the Remarketing Agent to sell the Bonds at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest, if any, thereon. The Remarketing Agent shall determine the Variable Rate on each Rate Determination Date. The Variable Rate so determined shall become effective on the next succeeding Rate Adjustment Date unless the Rate Determination Date is also the Rate Adjustment Date, in which case, it shall become effective on such date.

(B) In determining the Variable Rate pursuant to the Indenture, the Remarketing Agent shall take into account to the extent applicable (1) market interest rates for comparable securities held by tax-exempt open-end municipal bond funds or other institutional or private investors with substantial portfolios (a) with interest rate adjustment periods and demand purchase options substantially identical to the Bonds, (b) bearing interest at a variable rate intended to maintain a value equal to 100 percent of the principal amount thereof, and (c) rated by a national credit rating agency in the same category as the Bonds; (2) other financial market rates and indices which may have a bearing on the Variable Rate (including, but not limited to, rates borne by commercial paper, tax-exempt commercial paper, HUD project notes, Treasury Bills, commercial bank prime rates, certificate of deposit rates, federal funds rates, the London Interbank Offered Rate, indices maintained by *The Bond Buyer* and other publicly available tax-exempt interest rate indices); (3) general financial market conditions (including current forward supply); and (4) industry, economic or financial conditions which may affect or be relevant to the Bonds.

(C) The determination by the Remarketing Agent in accordance with the Indenture of the Variable Rate to be borne by the Bonds shall be conclusive and binding on the owners of the Bonds. Failure by the Trustee to give any notice required under the Indenture, or any defect therein, shall not affect the interest rate borne by the Bonds or the rights of the owners of the Bonds to tender such Bonds for purchase pursuant to the Indenture.

(D) If for any reason the position of Remarketing Agent is vacant or the Remarketing Agent fails to act on the Rate Determination Date, the Variable Rate shall be determined by the Trustee in the manner set forth in the Indenture.

(E) Anything in the Indenture or in the Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum interest rate on the Bonds shall be the lesser of (i) 18 percent per annum, or (ii) if the Bonds are secured by a Letter of Credit, the maximum interest rate on the Bonds used for purposes of calculating the stated amount of the Letter of Credit.

Conversion to Fixed Rate on Bonds

(A) At the option of the City, the rate of interest payable on the Bonds shall be permanently converted from a Variable Rate to a Fixed Rate. The Fixed Rate Conversion Date shall be any Interest Payment Date for which the applicable notices described in the Indenture have been given. In order to exercise the Fixed Rate Conversion option, the City shall deliver a Mode Adjustment Notice to the Notice Parties directing such Fixed Rate Conversion, which notice must be accompanied by a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit or a binding commitment therefor or a statement by the City to the effect that no Fixed Rate Letter of Credit will be effective after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date. The City shall also deliver to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel described below. The notice shall specify the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, which shall be not less than 35 days following the receipt by the Trustee of the Fixed Rate Conversion notice.

(B) No Fixed Rate shall be established unless, on or before 35 days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, an opinion of Bond Counsel has been delivered to the Trustee to the effect that the Fixed Rate Conversion in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture (1) is lawful under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois and complies with the provisions of the Indenture, and (2) will not adversely affect the exemption of interest on the Bonds from Federal income taxation (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds). Such opinion shall be confirmed by such Bond Counsel on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date. Unless and until the conditions for Fixed Rate Conversion set forth in the Indenture are satisfied, the Bonds shall continue to bear interest at a Variable Rate as provided in the Indenture.

(C) Upon the Fixed Rate Conversion, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase as provided below, and the owners shall be notified of the Fixed Rate Conversion as provided herein and in the Indenture.

Interest Modes

(A) Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion, each Interest Mode shall be either a Weekly Mode or Flexible Mode as described in the Indenture. The Interest Mode from the Date of Issuance until further designated by the Remarketing Agent will be a Weekly Mode. Thereafter, unless Fixed Rate Conversion has occurred, from time to time, the Remarketing Agent may designate an alternate Interest Mode (other than a Fixed Mode). The Remarketing Agent shall evidence each such designation by giving a Mode Adjustment Notice to the Notice Parties in accordance with the Indenture. If, at the end of any Interest Mode, the Remarketing Agent does not designate an alternate Interest Mode as described herein, the next succeeding Interest Mode shall be of the same length as the Interest Mode then ending; provided, however, no Interest Mode shall extend beyond the final maturity date of the Bonds.

(B) Not later than five days following receipt by the Trustee of such Mode Adjustment Notice, the Trustee shall notify each owner in accordance with the Indenture of the new interest Mode. Failure by the Trustee to give such notice by mail, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of any mandatory purchase or extend the time when such mandatory purchase shall be made.

(C) For each Interest Mode, the frequency of each Interest Payment Date, the Record Date, the Rate Determination Date, the Rate Adjustment Date, the Mode Adjustment Notice, the Tender Notice, the Purchase Date, the Mandatory Purchase Date and the Notice of Mode Adjustment Date, shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

Purchase of Bonds Upon Demand of Owners

(A) During any Weekly Mode, any Bond (other than a Pledged Bond or a Bank-owned Bond) shall be purchased by the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price thereof upon the demand of the owner. As a condition precedent to the purchase of Bonds on any Purchase Date, the owner must deliver to the Trustee at the Delivery Office of the Trustee (i) a Tender Notice not later than the time specified in the Indenture and (ii) unless other delivery has been made satisfactory to the Trustee at any time the Bonds are held in book-entry form by a Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture), the Bonds, together with an appropriate instrument of transfer or a bond power endorsed in blank, not later than 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the Purchase Date. Owners delivering Bonds to the Trustee after the applicable time on the applicable date as set forth above during a Weekly Mode shall not be entitled to receive payment from the Trustee until the Business Day following the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(B) Provided the Tender Notice and the Bonds are delivered by the times and in the manner specified herein, tendered Bonds shall be purchased by the Trustee on the Purchase Date which shall be on the Business Day specified in the Tender Notice which is at least seven days (which day must be a Business Day) immediately following receipt of the Tender Notice by the Trustee and not later than the then next succeeding Mode Adjustment Date.

(C) Any Tender Notice received by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions hereof and the Indenture shall be effective upon receipt and shall be irrevocable. Owners of Bonds not providing the Trustee with the Bonds for which a Tender Notice has been delivered to the Trustee ("*Undelivered Bonds*") shall be deemed to have tendered such Bonds in accordance with the Indenture, provided there shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee amounts sufficient to pay the Purchase Price of the Undelivered Bonds on the Purchase Date. In the event of a failure by an owner to deliver his or her Bond on or prior to the Purchase Date, such owner shall not be entitled to any payment (including any interest accrued from or subsequent to such Purchase Date) other than the Purchase Price for such Undelivered Bonds, and any Undelivered Bonds shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture except for the purpose of payment of the Purchase Price therefor and interest thereon to such Purchase Date.

Mandatory Purchase

(A) The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase prior to maturity at the Purchase Price:

(1) on the Mode Adjustment Date beginning any Flexible Mode,

(2) on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date,

(3) on any Credit Substitution Date,

(4) on the Interest Payment Date for any Flexible Period, and

(5) on the day ten days after the Bank delivers notice to the Trustee of the occurrence of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement and that the Letter of Credit is being terminated pursuant to its terms by the Bank

(each such date to be a "*Mandatory Purchase Date*").

(B) The Trustee shall give notice to each owner that his or her Bond is subject to mandatory purchase on the Mandatory Purchase Date as provided in the Indenture.

Exchange and Transfer of Bonds

Bonds (other than Undelivered Bonds) may be transferred on the books of registration kept by the Bond Registrar by the owner in person or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer executed by the owner or his or her duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond with all partial redemptions endorsed thereon at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations and bearing numbers not contemporaneously outstanding under the Indenture.

Bonds (other than Undelivered Bonds) may be exchanged at the principal office of the Bond Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in the appropriate form and in the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations. The City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Such registration of transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be without charge to the owners of such Bonds, but any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same shall be paid by the owners of the Bond requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any Undelivered Bond or any Bond (i) with respect to which the Trustee or the Remarketing Agent, as the case may be, shall have received a Tender Notice, (ii) after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption has been made, (iii) after the giving of notice of the Credit Substitution Date or Mandatory Purchase Date (following receipt by the Trustee of notice from the Bank of the occurrence of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement), or (iv) after the Remarketing Agent has given a Mode Adjustment Notice pursuant to the Indenture or the City has given a notice of Fixed Rate Conversion pursuant to the Indenture; provided that after such Mode Adjustment Date, Credit Substitution Date, Mandatory Purchase Date or Fixed Rate Conversion, the Bond Registrar shall be required to register the transfer or exchange of Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her duly authorized attorney, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Redemption Prior to Maturity

So long as the Bonds do not bear interest at a Fixed Rate, the Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the City on any Interest Payment Date in whole or in part at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

When the Bonds bear interest at a Fixed Rate, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the City in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the date determined in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture at the redemption prices determined in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption:

Year	Principal Amount
	$
	(maturity)

If the City redeems Bonds pursuant to optional redemption or purchases such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the mandatory redemption requirements as provided for such Bonds of such maturity in such order as the City Comptroller shall determine.

Upon the conversion of the Bonds to a Fixed Rate in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the City may direct the Trustee to select in advance of the date on which the Trustee would otherwise do so the Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to the foregoing schedule.

Notice of any such redemption must be given by the Trustee by first class mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior thereto to the registered owners of the Bonds. Failure to mail any such notice to the registered owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds.

This Bond and all other Bonds of the series of which it forms a part are issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, which ordinance authorizes the execution and delivery of the Indenture. This Bond and the series of which it forms a part are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the amounts pledged therefor under the Indenture.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained, against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture prescribes the manner in which it may be discharged and after which the Bonds shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture and for the purposes of registration and exchange of Bonds and of such payment, including a provision that the Bonds shall be deemed to be paid if Federal Obligations, as defined therein, maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as to insure the availability of sufficient moneys to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee shall have been deposited with the Trustee.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	– as tenants in common	UNIF GIFT MIN ACT –	
TEN ENT	– as tenants by the entireties	_____ Custodian _____	
JT TEN	– as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	(Cust)	(Minor)
		under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act	
		_____	
		(State)	

Additional abbreviations may also be used
though not in the above list.

For Value Received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint ____

_____

to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature:

_____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[SCHEDULE TO BE ATTACHED ONLY WHEN BONDS ARE IN FLEXIBLE MODE]

Beginning of Flexible Rate Period	End of Flexible Rate Period	Mandatory Purchase Date	Current Flexible Rate	Signature of Trustee

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FORTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, to secure the rights of the Bank (as hereinafter defined) to reimbursement of amounts paid by the Bank as a result of a draw or draws on the Letter of Credit for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds and the payment of other Series 2015B Bank Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and for payment of the purchase price of Bonds as provided herein and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Bonds and in the Reimbursement Agreement (as hereinafter defined), does hereby assign and grant a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the "*Trust Estate*"):

GRANTING CLAUSE FIRST

All right, title and interest of the City in and to Revenues, to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture.

GRANTING CLAUSE SECOND

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given.

GRANTING CLAUSE THIRD

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised,

released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future owners of the Bonds, the Series 2015B Bank Obligations and all other Senior Lien Obligations issued or secured from time to time under the provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing except to the extent herein or in the Indenture otherwise specifically provided;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations as required under Article IV hereof, or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the Reimbursement Agreement and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee and the Bank all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and of the Reimbursement Agreement, then upon the final payment thereof this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

THIS FORTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all said property, rights and interests and any other amounts hereby assigned and pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective owners of the Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

All capitalized terms used herein unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture. In addition, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture:

"*Alternate Letter of Credit*" means an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit issued in accordance with Section 5.01(b) hereof.

"*Authorized Denominations*" means during the Weekly Mode and Flexible Mode, $100,000 or any integral multiple hereof, and, during the Fixed Mode, $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"*Available Moneys*" means (i) moneys which have been paid to the Trustee by the City and have been on deposit with the Trustee for at least 91 days during and prior to which no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred and have not been commingled with any other moneys held for less than such 91 days during or prior to which no Event of Bankruptcy shall have occurred, (ii) moneys on deposit with the Trustee representing proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds or representing proceeds from the resale by the Remarketing Agent of Bonds purchased by the Remarketing Agent or the Trustee, which in each case were at all times since their deposit with the Trustee held in a separate and segregated account or accounts or sub-account or sub-accounts in which no moneys which were not Available Moneys were at any time held, (iii) moneys drawn under the Letter of Credit which in each case were at all times since their deposit with the Trustee held in a separate and segregated account or accounts or sub-account or sub-accounts in which no moneys other than those drawn under the Letter of Credit were at any time held, (iv) moneys which are derived from any other source if the Trustee has received an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized bankruptcy counsel acceptable to the Trustee and any rating agencies which have rated the Bonds that payment of such amounts to the Trustee do not constitute voidable preferences pursuant to the provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the event of bankruptcy by or against the City, (v) if a Letter of Credit is not then in effect, moneys which are held by the Trustee and made available for the purposes herein, and (vi) proceeds from the investment of the foregoing types of moneys once such moneys have become Available Moneys; provided that such proceeds, moneys or income shall not be deemed to be Available Moneys if, among other things, an injunction, restraining order or stay is in effect preventing such proceeds, moneys, or income from being applied to make such payment or purchase.

"*Bank*" means **[Name of Bank]**, in its capacity as issuer of the initial Letter of Credit, its successors in such capacity, and their assigns. If an Alternate Letter of Credit has been issued and delivered in accordance with Section 5.01(b) hereof, or if a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit has been issued in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof, "*Bank*" shall mean the issuer of such Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, as the case may be, its successors in such capacity, and their assigns, provided that if the term "Bank" as used in this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture clearly refers to a bank or other institution which issued a prior Letter of Credit, the term "Bank" shall include such bank or other institution to the extent the context shall require.

"*Bank-owned Bonds*" means Bonds purchased pursuant to clause (a)(4) of Section 2.08 hereof until such time as such Bonds are released by the Bank pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement.

"*Bond Registrar*" means the person designated to serve as Bond Registrar pursuant to Section 2.14 hereof.

"*Bondholder*" or "*holder*" or "*owner of the Bonds*" or "*registered owner*" means the Registered Owner of any Bond.

"*Bonds*" means the Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B, authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof.

"*Business Day*" means a day on which banks located in the city in which the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee is located and, if the Letter of Credit is in effect, in the city in which drafts may be presented under the Letter of Credit, are not required or authorized to remain closed, and are not in fact closed.

"*City*" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.

"*Code*" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. References to the Code and to Sections of the Code shall include relevant final, temporary or proposed regulations thereunder as in effect from time to time and as applicable to obligations issued on the date of issuance of the Bonds.

"*Costs of Issuance Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"*Credit Substitution Date*" means the fifth Business Day preceding the expiration, cancellation or termination date of the Letter of Credit then in effect.

"*Custody Account*" means the account of that name established in Section 9.11 hereof.

"*DTC*" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its nominee, and its successors and assigns, or any other depository performing similar functions.

"*Date of Issuance*" means the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds hereunder.

"*Debt Service Reserve Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"*Delivery Office*" shall mean the following offices of the Remarketing Agent and the Trustee, respectively:

Remarketing Agent:	**[Name of Remarketing Agent]** _____ _____ Attention: _____
Trustee:	U.S. Bank National Association 135 South LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60603 Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

"*Event of Bankruptcy*" means the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or the commencement of a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law concerning insolvency, reorganization or bankruptcy by or against the City as debtor, other than any involuntary proceeding that has been finally dismissed without entry of an order for relief or similar order and as to which all appeal periods have expired.

"*Exempt Facilities*" means airports and functionally related and subordinate facilities within the meaning of and qualifying under Section 142(a)(1) of the Code.

"*Fixed Mode*" means an Interest Mode designated as such in a Mode Adjustment Notice and extending from the designated Mode Adjustment Date to the stated maturity date of the Bonds pursuant to Section 2.04 hereof.

"*Fixed Rate*" means the rate of interest borne by the Bonds in the Fixed Mode.

"*Fixed Rate Conversion*" means the conversion of the interest rate to be borne by all Bonds to the Fixed Rate pursuant to Section 2.04 hereof.

"*Fixed Rate Conversion Date*" means the date which has been designated by the City as the date upon which the Bonds begin to bear interest at the Fixed Rate as provided in Section 2.04 hereof, whether or not the Fixed Rate Conversion actually occurs on such date.

"*Fixed Rate Letter of Credit*" means an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit issued in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

"*Flexible Date*" means, with respect to each Bond in the Flexible Mode, the first Business Day next succeeding the last day of any Flexible Period. "Flexible Date" also means, with respect to each Bond, the Mode Adjustment Date commencing a Flexible Mode.

"*Flexible Mode*" means an Interest Mode during which the rate of interest borne by the Bonds is determined on a Flexible Date as set forth in Section 2.03(c) hereof.

"*Flexible Period*" means, with respect to each Bond, each consecutive Rate Period (from 1 to 270 days) established pursuant to Section 2.03(c) hereof during which such Bond shall bear interest at the Flexible Rate.

"*Flexible Rate*" means, with respect to each Bond for a Flexible Period, a fixed rate on such Bond established pursuant to Section 2.03(d) hereof.

"*Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture*" means this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements hereto.

"*Indenture*" means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Revenue Senior Lien Obligations, dated as of September 1, 2012, from the City to the Trustee, pursuant to which Senior Lien Obligations are authorized to be issued, and any amendments and supplements thereto, including this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture as amended.

"*Interest Mode*" means a period of time relating to the frequency with which the interest rate on the Bonds is determined pursuant to Sections 2.03 and 2.04 hereof. An Interest Mode may be a Weekly Mode, a Flexible Mode or the Fixed Mode.

"*Interest Payment Date*" means as to any Weekly Mode, the first Business Day of each calendar month; as to any Flexible Period, the Flexible Date on which the next succeeding Flexible Period begins and the Mode Adjustment Date at the end of a Flexible Mode; and as to the Fixed Mode, January 1 and July 1.

"*Interest Period*" means, with respect to the Bonds, the period from and including each Interest Payment Date for each Interest Mode to and including the day immediately preceding the following Interest Payment Date for such Interest Mode, except that the first Interest Period shall be the period from and including the Date of Issuance to and including the day immediately preceding the first Interest Payment Date.

"*Letter of Credit*" means the irrevocable direct pay Letter of Credit relating to the Bonds issued by the Bank to the Trustee contemporaneously with the original issuance of the Bonds, or any extensions thereof, provided that upon the issuance and delivery of an Alternate Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 5.01(b) hereof or a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof, "Letter of Credit" shall mean such Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, or any extension thereof, as the case may be.

"*Letter of Credit Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"*Mandatory Purchase Date*" means any date on which the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof.

"*Mode Adjustment Date*" means the Date of Issuance and thereafter each date on which an Interest Mode is adjusted.

"*Mode Adjustment Notice*" means the notice distributed to the Notice Parties of a new Interest Mode.

"*Moody's*" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.

"*Notice Parties*" shall mean the City, the Trustee, any Co-Trustee, the Bank, the Remarketing Agent, any Paying Agent and the Bond Registrar; provided, however, that with respect to any party which is giving or sending a required notice hereunder "Notice Parties" shall not include the party giving or sending such notice.

"*Ordinance*" means the ordinance duly adopted and approved by the City Council of the City on _____, 2015, which authorize the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the Reimbursement Agreement.

"*Participant*," when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

"*Paying Agent*" means any Paying Agent designated by the Trustee pursuant to Section 9.12 hereof, and any successor thereto.

"*Pledged Bonds*" means Bonds held in the Custody Account hereunder.

"*Principal and Interest Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"*Principal and Interest Account Requirement*" means (a) from _____, 2015, and thereafter for as long as the Bonds bear a Variable Rate, an amount equal to (i) six month's interest on the Bonds based upon the aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of the current Bond Year and an assumed interest rate of 12 percent, plus (ii) one-half of the Principal Installment coming due on the Bonds on the next succeeding January 1, and (b) during such time as the Bonds bear interest at a Fixed Rate, an amount, calculated as of each January 2, equal to the total Principal Installments and interest due on the Bonds during the twelve-month period ending on the next succeeding January 1.

"*Prior Airport Obligations*" means _____.

"*Program Fee Account*" means the account of that name established in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund as described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"*Program Fees*" means:

(a) the fees, expenses and other charges payable to each Fiduciary, including the Trustee and any Paying Agent, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1006 of the Indenture; provided that if at any time there shall be any Series of Senior Lien Obligations Outstanding other than the Bonds, then "Program Fees," for purposes of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, shall mean only such portion of such fees, expenses and other charges as shall be payable with respect to, or properly allocable to, the duties performed by each such Fiduciary with respect to the Bonds;

(b) the fees, expenses and other charges payable hereunder or under the Remarketing Agreement to the Remarketing Agent;

(c) the fees, expenses and other charges constituting Series 2015B Bank Obligations (exclusive of amounts, representing reimbursement of draws under the Letter of Credit or interest thereon or prepayment penalties with respect thereto) payable under the Reimbursement Agreement to the Bank; and

(d) any other fees, expenses and other charges of a similar nature payable by the City to any person hereunder or otherwise with respect to the Bonds.

"*Purchase Date*" means the Business Day designated by the owner of a Bond in the Weekly Mode in a Tender Notice as the date for purchase by the Trustee of such Bond in accordance with Section 2.06 hereof.

"*Purchase Price*" means an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of any Bond tendered or deemed tendered pursuant to Section 2.06 or Section 2.08 hereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the Purchase Date, except that if the Purchase Date under Section 2.06 hereof or the Mandatory Purchase Date under Section 2.08 hereof is an Interest Payment Date for any Bond, the Purchase Price of such Bond shall not include accrued and unpaid interest thereon due and payable on such Interest Payment Date (provision for which is made in Section 4.06 of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture).

"*Rate Adjustment Date*" means the date as of which the interest rate determined for a Rate Period shall be effective, which (i) during a Weekly Mode shall be the day immediately succeeding each Rate Determination Date, (ii) during a Flexible Mode shall be the Flexible Date commencing each Flexible Period, and (iii) during the Fixed Mode shall be the Fixed Rate Conversion Date; provided, however, that in the event a new Interest Mode shall be designated, the Mode Adjustment Date shall be a Rate Adjustment Date.

"*Rate Determination Date*" means, with respect to the Bonds, (i) during a Weekly Mode, each Tuesday, or if such Tuesday is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day, (ii) for a Flexible Period, not later than 12:30 p.m., New York City time, on the Flexible Date commencing such Flexible Period, and (iii) for the Fixed Mode, a date not later than the Business Day before the Rate Adjustment Date.

"*Rate Period*" means the period from a Rate Adjustment Date to but not including the next succeeding Rate Adjustment Date.

"*Record Date*" means during a Weekly Mode and Flexible Mode, the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date, and during the Fixed Mode, June 15 and December 15 of each year.

"*Registered Owner*" or "*Owner*" means the person or persons in whose name or names a Bond shall be registered on the books of the City kept for that purpose in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"*Reimbursement Agreement*" means the Reimbursement Agreement dated as of _____, 2015 between the City and the Bank pursuant to which the Letter of Credit is issued by the Bank and delivered to the Trustee, and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto; except that, upon the issuance and delivery of an Alternate Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 5.01(b) hereof or a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof, "*Reimbursement Agreement*" shall mean the reimbursement or credit agreement between the City and the issuer of such Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, as the case may be, and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto.

"*Remarketing Agent*" means **[Name of Remarketing Agent]**, and its successors and assigns.

"*Remarketing Agreement*" means the Remarketing Agreement dated as of _____, 2015, among the City, the Trustee and the Remarketing Agent, or any replacement or substitute remarketing agreement with respect to the Bonds entered into by the City.

"*Reserve Requirement*" means **[an amount equal to the lesser of (a) $_____, or (b) the maximum amount of Annual Senior Lien Debt Service payable on the Bonds for the current or any future Bond Year.]**

"*Securities Depository*" means DTC and any other securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds.

"*Series 2015B Bank Note*" means, collectively, any and all notes issued by the City to the order of the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"*Series 2015B Bank Obligations*" means any and all amounts due and owing to the Bank under the Series 2015B Bank Note and the Reimbursement Agreement, including, but not limited to, reimbursement of amounts paid by the Bank as a result of a draw or draws on the Letter of Credit, the repayment of amounts due under the Series 2015B Bank Note together with interest thereon and fees and charges payable to the Bank.

"*S&P*" means Standard & Poor's, a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc., its successors and assigns, and, if S&P shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by notice to the Trustee.

"*State*" means the State of Illinois.

"*Tender Notice*" means, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.15(f)(ii) hereof, written notice of an owner delivered to the Trustee evidencing an owner's election to tender Bonds in the Weekly Mode, all in accordance with Section 2.06 hereof.

"*Trust Estate*" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"*Trustee*" means U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, and its successors and any entity resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party, and any successor Trustee at the time serving as successor trustee hereunder.

"*2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund*" means the fund of that name established and described in Section 4.02 hereof.

"*Undelivered Bonds*" means (i) Bonds which are deemed to have been purchased as provided in Section 2.08 hereof or (ii) Bonds for which a valid and effective Tender Notice has

been received, but, in either case, which Bonds have not been delivered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent as required hereunder.

"*Variable Rate*" means the rate of interest payable on the Bonds prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion, determined for each Interest Mode as provided in Section 2.03 hereof.

"*Weekly Mode*" means an Interest Mode during which the rate of interest borne by the Bonds is determined as set forth in Section 2.03(b) hereof.

"*Weekly Rate*" means, for each Rate Period during any Weekly Mode, the rate of interest established pursuant to Section 2.03(d) hereof.

ARTICLE II

The Bonds

Section 2.01. Authorized Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. The Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay and retire the Prior Airport Obligations and to pay Costs of Issuance of the Bonds. Except as provided in Section 2.13 hereof, the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is expressly limited to $\$$_____.

Section 2.02. Issuance of Bonds; Denominations; Numbers. The Bonds shall be designated "City of Chicago, Chicago O'Hare International Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2015B" and shall, except as otherwise provided in this Section 2.02, be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds and shall bear interest from the date thereof, and thereafter shall be dated on and shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication, unless the date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, in which case from the date thereof or unless no interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Bonds, in which case from the date of delivery of the Bonds until paid, in each case at the rates set forth in Sections 2.03 and 2.04 hereof, and shall mature, unless sooner paid, on January 1, ____, on which date all unpaid principal and interest on the Bonds shall be due and payable.

The Bonds shall be issued as registered bonds without coupons. During any Weekly Mode or Flexible Mode, the Bonds shall be issued in denominations of $100,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and during the Fixed Mode the Bonds shall be issued in denominations of $5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upwards bearing numbers not then contemporaneously outstanding (in order of issuance) according to the records of the Bond Registrar.

The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on all Bonds shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the presentation and surrender of the Bonds as the same become due and payable. The interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are

registered at his or her address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding each Interest Payment Date or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such owner to the Bond Registrar. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to any registered owner who at the close of business on such Record Date has given written notice of his or her wire transfer address in the continental United States to the Bond Registrar prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), provided that each such wire transfer shall only be made with respect to an owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on such Record Date.

Promptly on each Record Date, the Trustee shall calculate the amount of interest to be paid on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date and shall, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Record Date next preceding such Interest Payment Date, notify the City of the amount of interest to be paid.

Section 2.03. Interest Rates on Bonds.

(a) *General.* The interest on the Bonds in a Weekly Mode or Flexible Mode shall be payable on the applicable Interest Payment Date as herein described, computed on the basis of a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable, for the number of days actually elapsed. The initial Interest Payment Date shall be _____, 2015. The interest on the Bonds in the Fixed Mode shall be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, computed on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds shall bear interest for each Rate Period at the rate determined by the Remarketing Agent for such Rate Period. For the period from and including the date of initial authentication and delivery of the Bonds to and including _____, 2015, the interest rate on the Bonds shall be _____% per annum.

(b) *Weekly Mode.* For a Weekly Mode the interest rate for the Bonds shall be determined in the following manner. At or before 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on each Rate Determination Date for each Weekly Mode the Remarketing Agent shall determine, in accordance with subparagraph (d) hereof, the Weekly Rate to be borne by the Bonds during the relevant Rate Period. The Weekly Rate so determined shall be effective as of the relevant Rate Adjustment Date. The Remarketing Agent shall promptly notify the Trustee of the Weekly Rate, promptly confirmed in writing.

(c) *Flexible Mode.* (1) For a Flexible Mode the interest rate on the Bonds shall be determined in the following manner. At or before 12:30 p.m., New York City time, on the Rate Determination Date for each Flexible Period the Remarketing Agent shall determine, in accordance with subparagraph (d) hereof, the Flexible Rate to be borne by the related Bond or Bonds during the relevant Rate Period. The Flexible Rate so determined shall be effective as of the relevant Rate Adjustment Date.

(2) Each Flexible Period shall be determined by the Remarketing Agent (which may be from one to 270 days) based upon the Remarketing Agent's judgment after consultation with the City that the length of the Flexible Period will be beneficial to the City. Interest on the Bonds bearing interest at a Flexible Rate will accrue from the

Flexible Date commencing such Flexible Period to, and including, the last day of such Period.

Each Flexible Period shall be established by the Remarketing Agent such that:

(i) the Interest Payment Date for such Flexible Period is not less than ten days prior to the stated expiration date or termination date of the Letter of Credit then in effect;

(ii) the Interest Payment Date for such Flexible Period shall be a Business Day;

(iii) in the event any Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption or the City has given a directive to the Trustee to redeem Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof, no Flexible Period for such Bonds shall extend beyond the mandatory redemption date or redemption date provided in such directive; provided that in either case if the Bonds shall be redeemed in part, the Flexible Period for the Bonds not to be so redeemed may, but shall not be required to, extend beyond the redemption date provided in such directive; and

(iv) no Flexible Period determined by the Remarketing Agent shall extend beyond a Mode Adjustment Date, Fixed Rate Conversion Date or Credit Substitution Date.

There can be different Flexible Periods and thus different Flexible Rates for the Bonds at any one time.

The Flexible Period for each Bond that is not remarketed by the Remarketing Agent shall have a duration of one day; provided, however, that if the day succeeding any Flexible Period of one day's duration would not be a Business Day, such Flexible Period shall have a duration equal to the number of days required so that the day immediately succeeding the last day of such Flexible Period shall be a Business Day. Such Bond shall bear interest at the Flexible Rate corresponding to the duration of such Flexible Period, as determined by the Remarketing Agent, from the applicable Rate Adjustment Date through the expiration of such Flexible Period.

(3) The Remarketing Agent shall promptly notify the City, the Trustee and the Bank of the Flexible Rate and Flexible Period so determined, promptly confirmed in writing.

(d) The Remarketing Agent shall determine each Variable Rate on each Rate Determination Date as that rate which, in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, shall be the interest rate borne by a Bond necessary to enable the Remarketing Agent to sell such Bond on such Rate Determination Date at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount and accrued interest, if any, thereon. In determining each Variable Rate pursuant to this Section 2.03, the Remarketing Agent shall take into account to the extent applicable (1) market interest rates for comparable securities held by tax exempt, open-end municipal bond funds or other institutional or private investors with substantial portfolios (i) with interest rate adjustment periods and demand purchase options substantially identical to the Bonds, (ii) bearing interest at a variable rate intended to maintain a value equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, and (iii) rated by

a national credit rating agency in the same category as the Bonds; (2) other financial market rates and indices which may have a bearing on the Variable Rate (including, but not limited to, rates borne by commercial paper, tax-exempt commercial paper, HUD project notes, Treasury Bills, commercial bank prime rates, certificate of deposit rates, federal funds rates, the London Interbank Offered Rate, indices maintained by *The Bond Buyer*, and other publicly available tax-exempt interest rate indices); (3) general financial market conditions (including current forward supply); and (4) industry, economic or financial conditions which may affect or be relevant to the Bonds.

(e) The determination by the Remarketing Agent in accordance with this Section 2.03 of the Weekly Rate, the Flexible Period and the Flexible Rate shall be conclusive and binding on the owners of the Bonds and the Notice Parties. Failure by the Trustee or any Paying Agent to give any notice required hereunder, or any defect therein, shall not affect the interest rate borne by the Bonds or the rights of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof.

(f) If for any reason the position of Remarketing Agent is vacant or the Remarketing Agent fails to act on the Rate Determination Date, (i) if the Bonds are in a Weekly Mode, the Weekly Rate for the immediately preceding Rate Period shall remain in effect until a new Remarketing Agent is appointed or the Remarketing Agent determines a new Weekly Rate, and (ii) if the Bonds are in the Flexible Mode, each successive Flexible Period shall be equal to 30 days and the Flexible Rate shall be equal to *The Bond Buyer Tax-Exempt Prime Commercial Paper Rate (30 days)* for the most recent period or any comparable composite rate for short-term, tax-exempt securities, as determined by the Trustee.

(g) Anything herein or in the Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, no payment constituting interest on the Bonds shall be required to the extent that it exceeds the lesser of (i) _____% per annum, or (ii) if the Bonds are secured by a Letter of Credit, the maximum interest rate on the Bonds used for purposes of calculating the stated amount of the Letter of Credit.

Section 2.04. Conversion to Fixed Rate on Bonds.

(a) At the option of the City, the rate of interest payable on the Bonds shall be permanently converted from a Variable Rate to the Fixed Rate. The Fixed Rate Conversion Date shall be any Interest Payment Date for which the applicable notices described in subparagraph (d) of this Section 2.04 have been given. In order to exercise the Fixed Rate Conversion option, the City shall deliver a Mode Adjustment Notice to the Notice Parties directing such Fixed Rate Conversion. The Mode Adjustment Notice shall specify the period during which the Fixed Rate shall be determined and the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, which shall be not less than 35 days following the receipt by the Trustee of such Fixed Rate Conversion notice. Such notice shall be accompanied by a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit or a binding commitment therefor or if no Fixed Rate Letter of Credit will be effective after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, a statement by the City to that effect.

(b) No Fixed Rate shall be established unless, on or before 35 days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, an opinion of Bond Counsel has been delivered to the Trustee to the effect that the Fixed Rate Conversion in accordance with the provisions of this Forty-Ninth

Supplemental Indenture (1) is lawful under the Constitution and laws of the State and complies with the provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, and (2) will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds). Such opinion of Bond Counsel shall be confirmed in writing by such Bond Counsel on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

(c) Unless and until the conditions for Fixed Rate Conversion set forth in this Section 2.04 are satisfied, the Bonds shall continue in the then current Interest Mode and continue to bear interest at a Variable Rate determined as provided in Section 2.03 hereof.

(d) Unless the City exercises its option not to convert as described in subparagraph (e) below, the Trustee shall give telephonic notice, confirmed in writing, to the Bank of the date of the Fixed Rate Conversion and shall mail by first class mail a notice to each owner of the Bonds not less than 30 days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date stated in the notice from the City stating:

(1) that the interest rate on the Bonds may be converted to a Fixed Rate;

(2) the Fixed Rate Conversion Date;

(3) that after the Fixed Rate Conversion the owners of the Bonds will no longer have the right to tender Bonds to the Trustee for purchase, specifying the last times and dates prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date on which such Bonds must be delivered for purchase, and upon which notice must be given; and

(4) that all Bonds will be purchased pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date.

(e) The City shall have the option, to be exercised prior to the date the Trustee mails a notice to each owner of the Bonds pursuant to subparagraph (d) above, to elect not to convert the Bonds to the Fixed Mode. The City shall give any such notice to the Notice Parties in writing. If the City elects not to convert the Bonds to the Fixed Mode, the Bonds shall continue in the then current Interest Mode and continue to bear interest at a Variable Rate determined as provided in Section 2.03 hereof.

(f) Not later than the last Business Day preceding the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Remarketing Agent shall determine the Fixed Rate as that rate of interest which, in the sole judgment of the Remarketing Agent, would result as nearly as practicable in the market value of the Bonds on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date being equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. Notice of the Fixed Rate shall be promptly given by the Remarketing Agent to the Trustee and the other Notice Parties. In determining the Fixed Rate pursuant to this Section, the Remarketing Agent shall take into account to the extent applicable (1) market interest rates for comparable securities which are held by institutional and private investors with substantial portfolios (i) with a term equal to the period to maturity remaining on the Bonds, (ii) the interest on which is exempt from Federal income taxation, (iii) rated, if the Bonds are rated by a national credit rating agency, in the same rating category as the Bonds, and (iv) with redemption provisions similar to those of the Bonds; (2) other financial market rates and indices which have

a bearing on the Fixed Rate (including, but not limited to, rates borne by industrial development bonds, pollution control revenue bonds, public power bonds, housing bonds, other revenue bonds, general obligation bonds, United States Treasury obligations, commercial bank prime rates, certificate of deposit rates, federal funds rates, indices maintained by *The Bond Buyer* and other publicly available tax-exempt interest rate indices); (3) general financial market conditions (including current forward supply); and (4) industry, economic or financial conditions which may affect or be relevant to the Bonds. Upon the date stated in the Mode Adjustment Notice as the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Fixed Rate shall be effective and shall be equal to the Fixed Rate so determined by the Remarketing Agent.

(g) The determination of the Fixed Rate by the Remarketing Agent in accordance with this Section shall be conclusive and binding on the owners of the Bonds and the other Notice Parties.

(h) If for any reason the position of Remarketing Agent is vacant or the Remarketing Agent fails to act by the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Bonds shall continue to bear interest in the then current Interest Mode and continue to bear interest at the Variable Rate determined as provided in Section 2.03 hereof.

(i) Upon any Fixed Rate Conversion as provided in this Section, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase in accordance with Section 2.08 hereof, and the owners shall be notified of the Fixed Rate Conversion as provided herein and therein. No Bonds (other than Bonds remarketed as Fixed Rate Bonds) shall be remarketed by the Remarketing Agent subsequent to the date of notice of Fixed Rate Conversion unless the Remarketing Agent procures an acknowledgment from the purchaser of such remarketed Bonds of receipt of notice of (1) the Fixed Rate Conversion and (2) the fact that there may not be a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit in effect after the Fixed Rate Conversion. The Bonds shall be deemed purchased and shall be delivered to the Remarketing Agent for remarketing in accordance with Section 2.07 hereof.

(j) Not later than 31 days prior to a proposed Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the City may direct the Trustee in writing to select in advance of the date on which the Trustee would otherwise do so the Bonds to be redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to Section 3.01(b) hereof on each subsequent mandatory redemption date specified in such direction. Thereafter, but not later than ten days prior to the effective date of such conversion, the Trustee shall:

(1) assign a distinctive number (a "*Tentative Serial Bond Number*") to each $5,000 in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding;

(2) treating each Tentative Serial Bond Number as a separate Bond, select by lot in such manner as the Trustee deems appropriate and fair the particular Bonds to be redeemed on each subsequent mandatory redemption date specified in the City's direction, in such manner that the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required by Section 3.01(b) hereof to be redeemed on each such date shall be so redeemed;

(3) assign to each Bond selected to be redeemed prior to maturity a distinctive number (a "*Permanent Serial Bond Number*") corresponding to its Tentative Serial Bond

Number, whereupon the Tentative Serial Bond Numbers previously assigned to all such Bonds and to any Bonds not so selected shall lapse and shall no longer be effective; and

(4) provide the City, the Remarketing Agent and the Bank with copies of a list of all Permanent Serial Bond Numbers assigned to the Bonds and the date on which each Bond bearing a Permanent Serial Bond Number is scheduled to be redeemed prior to its stated maturity.

The Trustee shall cause to be noted on each Bond thereafter authenticated the Permanent Serial Bond Number or Numbers, if any, assigned to such Bond and the date on which the Bond or a portion thereof in the principal amount of $5,000 bearing such permanent Serial Bond Number is scheduled to be redeemed. In addition the Remarketing Agent shall apply for and, if available, cause to be printed on each Bond scheduled to be redeemed on a particular date pursuant to the preceding provisions of this Section a separate CUSIP number that, either on its face or by reference to an index or directory or otherwise, identifies the date on which such Bond is scheduled to be redeemed prior to its stated maturity date.

Solely for the purpose of selecting Bonds for redemption prior to maturity, whether at the option of the City pursuant to Section 3.01(b) hereof or otherwise, all of the Bonds scheduled to be redeemed on a particular date pursuant to the preceding provisions of this Section shall be deemed to mature on that date.

If any condition to the Fixed Rate Conversion to a Fixed Rate shall not have been satisfied on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the mandatory redemption dates determined pursuant to this Section 2.04(j) shall be of no force or effect.

Section 2.05. Interest Modes.

(a) The Interest Mode from the Date of Issuance until further designated by the Remarketing Agent shall be a Weekly Mode. Thereafter, in order to designate a new Interest Mode which shall apply to all Bonds (other than as provided in Section 2.04 hereof which allows the City to convert to the Fixed Mode), the Remarketing Agent, in consultation with the City, shall provide a Mode Adjustment Notice to the Notice Parties stating (1) the Mode Adjustment Date, which date shall be an Interest Payment Date at least 20 days, in the case of a change to a Weekly Mode or Flexible Mode, after the date on which the Mode Adjustment Notice is received by the Trustee, and (2) the Interest Mode that will be effective on such Mode Adjustment Date; furthermore, in the case of a change from a Flexible Mode to any other Interest Mode, such Mode Adjustment Date must be an Interest Payment Date with respect to all Bonds. The Remarketing Agent may designate a new Interest Mode upon a determination by the Remarketing Agent that a change to the Interest Mode would result in the lowest overall cost to the City.

(b) Not later than five days following receipt by the Trustee of a Mode Adjustment Notice, the Trustee shall mail to each Bond owner by registered or certified mail a notice containing the same information as that contained in the Mode Adjustment Notice.

(c) The owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree to tender their Bonds to the Trustee, as more specifically provided for in Section 2.08 hereof.

(d) If for any reason following the delivery of any Mode Adjustment Notice, a new Interest Mode, a new Rate Period or the Fixed Rate is not effective, the Bonds shall continue to bear interest in the then current Interest Mode, and all rights, privileges and obligations of the Bondholders and the Notice Parties shall continue as they were as though such Mode Adjustment Notice had not been given, except the provisions of Section 2.08 hereof shall be applicable. The failure of a new Interest Mode, a new Rate Period or the Fixed Rate to become effective shall not be deemed to be a default under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

(e) From the date on which (1) the City gives notice to the Trustee of its election to redeem any Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof, (2) the Trustee gives the notice of a mandatory purchase pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof, or (3) the Remarketing Agent gives a Mode Adjustment Notice, to the day on which such redemption, purchase or Interest Mode adjustment is scheduled to occur, no new Interest Mode may become effective with respect to Bonds affected by such events. The Remarketing Agent shall upon designation of a Mode Adjustment Date or Fixed Rate Conversion Date only remarket Bonds for delivery not later than such Mode Adjustment Date or Fixed Rate Conversion Date, as the case may be.

(f) For each Interest Mode, the Interest Payment Date and method of calculating interest due, the Record Date, the dates of the Mode Adjustment Notice, the Optional Tender Notice, the Optional Tender Date, the date of delivery of Bonds upon Optional Tender, the Rate Determination Date, the Rate Adjustment Date and the date of the Notice of Variable/Fixed Rate shall be determined in accordance with the schedule set forth upon the following pages, provided that in the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Section 2.05(f) and any other provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, such other provisions shall govern:

	Flexible Mode	Weekly Mode
Interest Payment Date and Method of Calculation	Flexible Date on which next succeeding Flexible Period begins and Mode Adjustment Date at end of Flexible Mode; on actual days elapsed over 365/366 day year	First Business Day of month; on actual days elapsed over 365/366 day year
Record Date	Business Day preceding Interest Payment Date	Business Day preceding Interest Payment Date
Mode Adjustment Notice	Trustee to mail notice to owner not later than 15 days preceding Mode Adjustment Date	Trustee to mail notice to owner not later than 15 days preceding Mode Adjustment Date
Optional Tender Notice	None	Irrevocable written Tender Notice to Trustee; not later than 3:00 p.m. New York City time on any Business Day
Optional Tender Date	None	Business Day specified in written Tender Notice at least seven days following notice
Delivery of Bonds Upon Optional Tender	None	12:00 noon New York City time on Purchase Date
Rate Determination Date	For each Bond by 12:30 p.m. New York City time on the Flexible Date commencing the relevant Flexible Period	By 2:00 p.m., New York City time, each Tuesday or, if Tuesday is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day
Rate Adjustment Date and Rate Period	For each Bond, the Flexible Date commencing the relevant Flexible Period for such Bond; effective for relevant Flexible Period (not to exceed 270 days)	Wednesday of each week or the Business Day immediately succeeding the Rate Determination Date, effective through the immediately succeeding Rate Determination Date
Notice of Variable/ Fixed Rate	Notice to owner through confirmation mailed by Remarketing Agent promptly after Flexible Date commencing the relevant Flexible Period	

	Fixed Mode
Interest Payment Date and Method of Calculation	Semi annually on January 1 and July 1; on 360 day year of twelve 30 day months
Record Date	June 15 and December 15
Mode Adjustment Notice	Trustee to mail notice to owner not later than 30 days preceding Fixed Rate Conversation Date
Optional Tender Notice	None
Optional Tender/Purchase Date	None
Delivery of Bonds Upon Optional Tender	None
Rate Determination Date	One time determination of the Fixed Rate by last Business Day preceding Fixed Rate Conversion Date
Rate Adjustment Date	Fixed Rate Conversion Date, effective until redemption or final maturity of Bonds
Notice of Variable/Fixed Rate	Remarketing Agent to mail owner notice of Fixed Rate promptly after determination thereof

Section 2.06. Purchase of Bonds.

(a) During any Weekly Mode, any Bond (other than Pledged Bonds or Bank-owned Bonds) shall be purchased by the Trustee in accordance with Section 9.06 hereof on any Purchase Date at the Purchase Price thereof upon the demand of the owner. As a condition precedent to the purchase of Bonds on any Purchase Date, the owner must deliver to the Trustee at its Delivery Office (i) a Tender Notice not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day, and (ii) unless other delivery has been made satisfactory to the Trustee at any time the Bonds are held in book-entry form by a Securities Depository, the Bonds, together with an

appropriate instrument of transfer or a blank bond power, not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the Purchase Date. Owners delivering Bonds to the Trustee after the applicable time on the applicable date as set forth above shall not be entitled to receive payment of the Purchase Price from the Trustee until the Business Day following the date of delivery of the Bonds.

Provided the Tender Notice and Bonds are delivered by the time and in the manner specified herein, tendered Bonds shall be purchased by the Trustee on the Purchase Date which shall be on the Business Day specified in the Tender Notice which is at least seven days (which day must be a Business Day) immediately following receipt of the Tender Notice by the Trustee and not later than the then next succeeding Mode Adjustment Date.

(b) Any Tender Notice received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be effective upon receipt and shall be irrevocable. Any Bond for which such Tender Notice has been received shall be deemed to have been tendered on the Purchase Date, and such owner shall not be entitled to any payment (including any interest accrued from or subsequent to the Purchase Date) other than the Purchase Price for such Undelivered Bonds, and any Undelivered Bonds shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, except for the payment of the Purchase Price therefor and interest thereon to such Purchase Date.

(c) It is the express intention of the parties hereto that any purchase, sale or transfer of Bonds, as provided in this Section, shall not constitute or be construed to be the extinguishment of any Bonds or the reissuance of any Bonds.

(d) The Tender Notice shall state (i) the CUSIP number of the Bond, (ii) the principal amount thereof, and if less than all of the Bond is being tendered for purchase, the amount being tendered, (iii) the name of the registered owner of the Bond and (iv) the date such Bond is to be purchased, and the written Tender Notice shall be signed by the owner thereof, with such signature guaranteed by a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in New York City or a member organization of a registered national stock exchange.

Section 2.07. Remarketing of Bonds.

(a) Upon the tender of any Bonds in accordance with Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof, the Remarketing Agent shall offer for sale and use its best efforts to sell such Bonds (or portion thereof) on any Purchase Date or Mandatory Purchase Date for such Bonds at the Purchase Price. If the Bonds are not remarketed, the Remarketing Agent shall continue to use its best efforts to remarket the Bonds unless otherwise directed by the City.

(b) The Remarketing Agent shall not remarket any Bonds pursuant to this Section 2.07 (i) if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder with respect to the Bonds or (ii) except in compliance with this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.08. Mandatory Purchase.

(a) The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase prior to maturity at the Purchase Price (1) on the Mode Adjustment Date beginning any Flexible Mode, (2) on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date or on any Credit Substitution Date, (3) on the Interest Payment Date for

any Flexible Period, and (4) on the day ten days after the Bank delivers notice to the Trustee of the occurrence of an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement and that the Letter of Credit is being terminated pursuant to its terms by the Bank.

(b) The Trustee shall, prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, give notice to each owner pursuant to Section 2.04(d) hereof.

(c) In connection with any mandatory purchase of Bonds upon a Mode Adjustment Date, the Trustee shall not later than five days following receipt of the Mode Adjustment Notice from the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 2.05(a) hereof send by first class mail a notice of mandatory purchase to each owner which in substance shall state the following:

(1) the Mode Adjustment Date as set forth in Section 2.05 hereof;

(2) that all owners of Bonds shall be deemed to have tendered their Bonds for purchase on the applicable Mode Adjustment Date; and

(3) delivery instructions for the Bonds to be surrendered for mandatory purchase and the time by which such Bonds must be delivered.

Failure by the Trustee to give such notice by mail or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any mandatory purchase or extend the time when such mandatory purchase shall be made.

(d) In connection with any mandatory purchase of Bonds upon a day described in paragraph (a)(4) of this Section, the Trustee shall not later than five days following receipt of the notice from the Bank send by registered or certified mail a notice of mandatory purchase to each owner which in substance shall state the following:

(1) the Mandatory Purchase Date;

(2) that all owners of Bonds subject to such mandatory purchase shall be deemed to have tendered their Bonds for purchase; and

(3) delivery instructions for the Bonds to be surrendered for mandatory purchase and the time by which the Bonds must be delivered.

Failure to give any such notice to any owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any such mandatory purchase or extend the time when such mandatory purchase shall be made.

(e) In connection with any Credit Substitution Date (other than as described in (d) above), the Trustee shall promptly give immediate notice by registered or certified mail, not less than 20 days and not more than 25 days prior to each Credit Substitution Date, to the Bank and to each owner of Bonds that all Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase on such Credit Substitution Date. Such notice shall state in substance the following:

(1) on and after such Credit Substitution Date the Bonds will not be entitled to the benefit of the then existing Letter of Credit, and whether any Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit will thereafter be in effect;

(2) whether any rating on the Bonds issued by Moody's, S&P or any other rating agency then in effect will be reduced, suspended or withdrawn; provided if the Trustee shall not have been given notice and evidence that any such rating will or will not be reduced, suspended or withdrawn, the notice shall state that such rating on the Bonds may be reduced, suspended or withdrawn; and

(3) that all owners of Bonds shall be deemed to have tendered such Bonds for purchase on such Credit Substitution Date.

Failure to give any such notice to any owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any such mandatory purchase or extend the time when such mandatory purchase shall be made.

(f) In connection with Bonds in a Flexible Mode, the Remarketing Agent shall send by first class mail a confirmation notice to owners upon the purchase of Bonds by such owner which in substance shall state the following:

(1) the Flexible Rate;

(2) the Flexible Period;

(3) the Interest Payment Date; and

(4) the Mandatory Purchase Date.

(g) In the event the Bonds become subject to mandatory purchase pursuant to this Section 2.08, the Trustee shall hold any investments (or the proceeds thereof) in the Letter of Credit Account without reinvestment until the applicable Mandatory Purchase Date.

Section 2.09. Execution; Limited Obligations. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, and shall have affixed, impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof. The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City, which ordinance authorizes the execution and delivery of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations are not general obligations of the City but limited obligations payable solely from the Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds or to income from the temporary investment thereof) and from moneys drawn under the Letter of Credit and shall be a valid claim of the respective Registered Owners thereof only against the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund and other moneys held by the Trustee or otherwise pledged therefor, which amounts are hereby pledged, assigned and otherwise held as security for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations and shall be used for no other purpose than to

pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in the Indenture or in this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds or other costs incident thereto. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if he or she had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.10. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication in substantially the form hereinabove set forth shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee, upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if (a) signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder, and (b) the date of authentication on the Bond is inserted in the place provided therefor on the certificate of authentication.

Section 2.11. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds issued under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form hereinbefore set forth, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.12. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as hereinafter in this Section 2.12 provided.

Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee:

(1) A copy, duly certified by the City Clerk of the City, of the Ordinance;

(2) Original executed counterparts of the Indenture, this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the Reimbursement Agreement and the Remarketing Agreement and the executed Letter of Credit;

(3) A Counsel's Opinion or Opinions to the effect that (i) the City had the right and power to adopt the Ordinance; (ii) the Ordinance has been duly and lawfully adopted by the City Council, is in full force and effect and is valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with its terms; (iii) the Indenture and this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture have been duly and lawfully authorized by all necessary action on the part of the City, have been duly and lawfully executed by authorized officers of the City, are in full force and effect and are valid and binding upon the City and enforceable in accordance with their terms (except as limited by any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws or by general principles of equity if equitable remedies are sought); (iv) the Indenture and this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture create the valid pledge of Revenues and moneys and securities which they purport to create; and (v) upon the execution, authentication and delivery thereof, the Bonds will have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State, the Indenture, this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the Ordinance;

(4) A written order as to the delivery of the Bonds, signed by an Authorized Officer and stating (i) the identity of the purchasers, the aggregate purchase price and date and place of delivery and (ii) that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture or this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture;

(5) The certificate of the City required by Section 206(e) of the Indenture; and

(6) Either (a) a Certificate of an Independent Airport Consultant or a Certificate of the City complying with Section 206(f) of the Indenture or (b) a Certificate of the City complying with Section 207(b) of the Indenture.

Section 2.13. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, maturity, interest rate and denomination as the Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the City may pay the same without surrender thereof. The City and the Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. All Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled and destroyed, and evidence of such destruction shall be given to the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all of the Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

Section 2.14. Registration and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The City shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in

this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture to be kept by the Trustee as the Bond Registrar of the City. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond for a like aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the Bondowners making the exchange are entitled to receive, bearing numbers not contemporaneously then outstanding. The execution by the City of any Bond of any denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such denomination and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such Bond.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any Undelivered Bond or any Bond (a) with respect to which any Paying Agent, the Trustee or the Remarketing Agent shall have received a Tender Notice, (b) after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption, (c) after the giving of notice of a Credit Substitution Date or Mandatory Purchase Date (following receipt of notice of default from the Bank), or (d) after the City has given a Mode Adjustment Notice or a notice of the Fixed Rate Conversion; provided that on the applicable Purchase Date for such Bonds or after such Mode Adjustment Date, Credit Substitution Date, Mandatory Purchase Date or Fixed Rate Conversion, the Bond Registrar shall be required to register the transfer or exchange of Bonds.

The person in whose name any fully registered Bond is registered at the close of business on any Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the cancellation of such registered Bond upon any transfer or exchange thereof subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date, except if and to the extent there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the person in whose name such Bond is registered either at the close of business on the day preceding the date of payment of such defaulted interest or on a subsequent Record Date for such payment if one shall have been established as hereinafter provided. A subsequent Record Date may be established by or on behalf of the City by notice mailed to the Registered Owners of Bonds not less than ten days preceding such Record Date, which Record Date shall be not more than 30 days prior to the subsequent Interest Payment Date.

Except as provided in the Indenture, as to any Bond the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by any Registered Owner requesting any exchange or transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to

such exchange or transfer, but otherwise no charge shall be made to the Registered Owner for such exchange or transfer.

Section 2.15. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply so long as the Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with DTC or another Securities Depository, any provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

(a) *Payments.* The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, in same day funds on each date on which the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds is due as set forth in this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and in the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth herein. If such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice as set forth herein. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

(b) *Replacement of the Securities Depository.* If (i) the City determines or (ii) the City receives notice that the Securities Depository has received notice from its Participants having interests in at least 50% in principal amount of the Bonds that the Securities Depository or its successor is incapable of discharging its responsibilities as a securities depository or that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners that they obtain certificated Bonds, the City may (or in the case of clause (ii) above, the City shall) cause the Trustee to authenticate and deliver Bond certificates. The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

(c) *Discontinuance of Book-Entry or Change of Securities Depository.* If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the replacement Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of the Bonds by check or draft mailed to each Registered Owner at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the bond registration books maintained by the City for such purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or at the option of any Registered Owner of not less than $1,000,000 principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the continental United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such Registered Owner as of such Record Date, if such Registered Owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and

until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) *Effect of Book-Entry System.* The Securities Depository and its Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the Bonds.

(e) So long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Registered Owners or owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

(f) So long as Cede & Co. is the Registered Owner of the Bonds:

(i) selection of Bonds to be redeemed upon partial redemption, presentation of Bonds to the Trustee upon partial redemption, delivery of Bonds to the Trustee in connection with an optional or mandatory tender, or redelivery of such Bonds by the Trustee to owners following a remarketing or failed conversion to the Fixed Rate shall be deemed made when the right to exercise ownership rights in such Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants is transferred by DTC on its books;

(ii) notice of a demand for purchase of Bonds pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof shall be given by the beneficial owner of such Bonds exercising ownership rights to the Remarketing Agent (pursuant to DTC's Deliver Order procedures) by telephonic notice (confirmed in writing) or written notice;

(iii) any notices of the interest rate on the Bonds to be provided by the Trustee shall be provided to anyone identifying itself to the Trustee as a person entitled to exercise ownership rights with respect to such Bonds through DTC or its Participants;

(iv) DTC may present notices, approvals, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be made by owners under this Indenture on a fractionalized basis on behalf of some or all of those persons entitled to exercise ownership rights in the Bonds through DTC or its Participants; and

(v) Beneficial interests in Bonds deemed to be held in the Custody Account shall be held for the account of the Trustee (or its Participant) on the records of DTC.

ARTICLE III

Redemption of Bonds Before Maturity

Section 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this

Article III. When Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate, all payments of the redemption price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required in Federal or other immediately available funds.

(a) *Optional Redemption.*

(1) Optional Redemption Without Premium During Variable Interest Rate Periods. So long as the Bonds do not bear interest at a Fixed Rate, the Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the City on any Interest Payment Date in whole or in part, at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date upon receipt by the Trustee not less than 45 days prior to such redemption date of a written direction from the City stating that it intends to exercise its option to effect redemption of such Bonds.

(2) Optional Redemption With Premium During Fixed Rate Period. When the Bonds bear interest at a Fixed Rate, the Bonds shall be non-callable for redemption for the first ten years after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date. On and after the Interest Payment Date which is or which next follows the tenth anniversary of the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption at a redemption price of 102 percent, which redemption price shall decline by one percent per annum.

(b) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in part by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
	$
	(maturity)

If the City redeems Bonds pursuant to optional redemption or purchases such Bonds and cancels the same, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the mandatory redemption requirements as provided for such Bonds of such maturity in such order as the City Comptroller shall determine.

Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption.

(a) Notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specifying the redemption date, the Redemption Price, the places and dates of payment and that from the redemption date interest will cease to accrue, shall be given by the Trustee by mailing a copy of such redemption notice by first class mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown

on the registration books. Failure to mail any such notice to the Registered Owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for such redemption of Bonds.

(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a), notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall specify (i) the series name and designation and certificate numbers of Bonds being redeemed, (ii) the CUSIP numbers of the Bonds being redeemed, (iii) the principal amount of Bonds being redeemed and the redeemed amount for each certificate (for partial calls), (iv) the redemption date, (v) the Redemption Price, (vi) the Date of Issuance, (vii) the interest rate and maturity date of the Bonds being redeemed, (viii) the date of mailing of notices to Registered Owners and information services, and (ix) the name of the employee of the Trustee which may be contacted with regard to such notice.

(c) Redemption notices shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid.

(d) Redemption notices shall also be sent by registered mail, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to two national information services that disseminate redemption information as determined by the Trustee so long as such services exist.

(e) A second redemption notice shall be sent by first class mail, not more than 60 days after the redemption date to any Registered Owner of a Bond called for redemption who has not presented Bonds within 30 days following the redemption date.

(f) In the event of an advance refunding of the Bonds, a notice of such event shall be given as required above for redemptions at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the actual redemption date.

Notwithstanding the forgoing, failure to comply with the provisions of paragraph (b) through (g), inclusive, of this Section 3.02 shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds.

Section 3.03. Deposit of Funds. For the redemption of any of the Bonds, the City shall cause to be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account moneys sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the redemption date to be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof.

Section 3.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Bonds for Redemption.

(a) In case a Bond is of a denomination larger than the minimum Authorized Denomination, all or a portion of such Bond (equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed but such Bond shall be redeemed only in a principal amount equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof.

(b) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part only, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, at the

expense of the City, a new Bond or Bonds of Authorized Denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered.

(c) If less than all of the Bonds of a maturity are called for redemption, the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee; provided, however, that in the event of the redemption of any Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.01(b) hereof, or, at the option of the City, in the event of the redemption of any other Bonds, any Bonds on deposit in the Custody Account shall be redeemed prior to the redemption of any other Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly notify the other Notice Parties in writing of the Bonds (or portions thereof) selected for redemption.

If the owner of any such Bond of a denomination greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination shall fail to present such Bond to the Bond Registrar for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption (and to that extent only).

ARTICLE IV

Revenues and Funds

Section 4.01. Source of Payment of Bonds. The Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations as described in Section 2.10 hereof and as provided herein and in the Indenture.

Section 4.02. Creation of Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts in the Debt Service Fund.

(a) *Creation of 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund.* There is hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated sub-fund within the Debt Service Fund, such sub-fund to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Senior Lien Bond Dedicated Sub-Fund" (hereinafter called the "*2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund*"). Moneys on deposit in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Bank, and shall not be used or available for the payment of any other Senior Lien Obligations.

(b) *Creation of Accounts and Sub-Account.* There are hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

(1) *Costs of Issuance Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Costs of Issuance Account" (hereinafter called the "*Costs of Issuance Account*");

(2) *Program Fee Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Program Fee Account" (hereinafter called the "*Program Fee Account*");

(3) *Debt Service Reserve Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Debt Service Reserve Account" (hereinafter called the "*Debt Service Reserve Account*");

(4) *Principal and Interest Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Principal and Interest Account" (hereinafter called the "*Principal and Interest Account*"); and

(5) *Letter of Credit Account:* an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Letter of Credit Account" (hereinafter called the "*Letter of Credit Account*").

Section 4.03. Application of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds received by the City from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(a) *Principal and Interest Account:* the Trustee shall deposit into the Principal and Interest Account any accrued interest received upon the sale of the Bonds;

(b) *Program Fee Account:* the Trustee shall deposit into the Program Fee Account the sum of $_____;

(c) *Debt Service Reserve Account:* the Trustee shall deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement;

(d) *Refund Prior Airport Obligations:* the Trustee shall transfer $_____ to the _____ Trustee to refund the Prior Airport Obligations; and

(e) *Costs of Issuance:* the balance of the proceeds of the Bonds in the amount of $_____ shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account and applied by the City to the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.04. Deposits into Letter of Credit Account. There shall be deposited into the Letter of Credit Account all moneys drawn by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof. Moneys on deposit in the Letter of Credit Account shall be applied in accordance with Section 4.06 hereof.

Section 4.05. Deposits into 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts Therein. On January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____, ____ (each such date referred to herein as the "*Deposit Date*") there shall be deposited into the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund from amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the following amounts, which amounts shall have been calculated by the Trustee on the next preceding December 5 or June 5 (in the case of each January 1 or July 1, respectively) (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the "*Series 2015B Deposit Requirement*"):

(a) for deposit into the Principal and Interest Account, the amount, projected to be required as of the close of business on the applicable January 1 or July 1 next succeeding such date of calculation to restore the Principal and Interest Account to an amount equal to the Principal and Interest Account Requirement;

(b) for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount, if any, projected to be required as of the close of business on the applicable January 1 or July 1 next succeeding such date of calculation to restore the Debt Service Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement; and

(c) for deposit into the Program Fee Account the amount estimated by the City to be required as of the close of business on the related Deposit Date to pay all Program Fees payable from amounts in the Program Fee Account during the semi-annual period commencing on such related Deposit Date.

In addition to the Series 2015B Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts therein.

Upon calculation by the Trustee of each Series 2015B Deposit Requirement under this Section 4.05, the Trustee shall notify the City of the Series 2015B Deposit Requirement and the Deposit Date to which it relates together with such supporting documentation and calculations as the City may reasonably request.

Section 4.06. Use of Moneys in Certain Accounts for Payment of Bonds and Series 2015B Bank Note. Moneys in the Letter of Credit Account, the Principal and Interest Account and the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, for the redemption of the Bonds prior to maturity, for the reimbursement of the Bank for draws on the Letter of Credit and for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2015B Bank Note. Funds for such payments shall be derived from the following source or sources but only in the following order of priority:

(a) for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds on each Payment Date with respect to the Bonds (except for Pledged Bonds and Bank-owned Bonds), so long as the Letter of Credit shall be in effect, from moneys held in the Letter of Credit Account, which Account shall be held for the sole and exclusive benefit of the owners of the Bonds;

(b) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Bonds (including the optional redemption of Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof) and not otherwise provided for, for payment of principal of and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Series 2015B Bank Note, from moneys held in the Principal and Interest Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind; provided, however, that so long as the Letter of Credit shall be in effect, such principal of and interest on the Bonds (except for Pledged Bonds and Bank-owned Bonds) shall be paid from a draw or draws on the Letter of Credit and moneys held in the Principal and Interest Account shall be used

on such Payment Date to reimburse the Bank in an amount not to exceed such draw or draws; and

(c) for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Bonds and not otherwise provided for, and for payment of principal of and interest due on each Payment Date with respect to the Series 2015B Bank Note, from amounts held in the Debt Service Reserve Account, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind; provided, however, that so long as the Letter of Credit shall be in effect, such principal of and interest on the Bonds (except for Pledged Bonds and Bank-owned Bonds) shall be paid from a draw or draws on the Letter of Credit and moneys held in the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be used on such Payment Date to reimburse the Bank in an amount not to exceed such draw or draws.

When the Bonds bear interest at a Flexible Rate, on the first Business Day of each month or on such date as may be required pursuant to Section 5.02(c) hereof, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Principal and Interest Account and pay to the Bank an amount sufficient to reimburse the Bank for the draw made on the Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 5.02(c) hereof on such date.

Section 4.07. Use of Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Account and the Program Fee Account. Moneys deposited into the Costs of Issuance Account pursuant to Section 4.03(g) shall be used solely for the payment of Costs of Issuance of the Bonds as directed in a Certificate filed with the Trustee. If after the payment of all Costs of Issuance, as specified in a certificate filed with the Trustee, there shall be any balance remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, such balance shall be transferred to the Program Fee Account. Moneys deposited into the Program Fee Account pursuant to Section 4.03(d) hereof shall be used solely for the payment of Program Fees payable by the City to third parties, including the Bank, with respect to the Bonds as set forth in a Certificate filed with the Trustee.

Section 4.08. Tax Covenants. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds), including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds."

Section 4.09. Non-presentment of Bonds. In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay any such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owner or Owners thereof, subject to the provisions of the immediately following paragraph, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under the Indenture or this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture or on, or with respect to, such Bond.

Any moneys so deposited with and held by the Trustee not so applied to the payment of Bonds within two years after the date on which the same shall have become due shall be repaid by the Trustee to the City upon direction of an Authorized Officer, and thereafter the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and all liability of the Trustee with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such moneys. The obligation of the Trustee under this Section 4.09 to pay any such funds to the City shall be subject, however, to any provisions of law applicable to the Trustee or to such funds providing other requirements for disposition of unclaimed property.

Section 4.10. Moneys to be Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund or Account referred to in any provision of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1003 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby.

Section 4.11. Debt Service Reserve Account. The City shall maintain the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Any Qualified Investments held to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Account shall be valued in accordance with Section 305 of the Indenture.

Section 4.12. Adjustment of Reserve Requirement at Beginning of Fixed Rate Period. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, as of the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Reserve Requirement shall consist of an amount equal to the maximum Annual Senior Lien Debt Service on the Bonds during any current or future Bond Year while the Bonds bear interest at the Fixed Rate. Prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion Date, the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account, including the valuation of investments thereof pursuant to Section 305 of the Indenture. If the amount then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account exceeds the Reserve Requirement determined pursuant to this Section 4.12, the Trustee shall, if so instructed by the City in a Certificate filed with the Trustee, transfer the excess to the Project Account for the purpose of paying the cost of Capital Projects, and in the absence of receipt by the Trustee of such Certificate apply such excess to the redemption of Bonds in Authorized Denominations pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.01(a) hereof on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date. If at the time of such redemption the Letter of Credit shall be in effect, the Trustee shall draw on the Letter of Credit to effect such redemption and shall reimburse the Bank in an amount equal to such draw from such excess moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account. If the amount then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Requirement determined pursuant to this Section 4.13, the Trustee shall notify the City in writing of the amount of such deficiency.

ARTICLE V

Credit Facilities

Section 5.01. Letter of Credit.

(a) *Initial Letter of Credit - Requirements.* The Letter of Credit shall provide for direct payments to or upon the order of the Trustee as hereinafter set forth and shall be the irrevocable obligation of the Bank to pay to or upon the order of the Trustee, upon certification and in accordance with the terms thereof, up to (a) an amount sufficient (i) to pay the principal of the Bonds when due whether at stated maturity or upon redemption, or (ii) to enable the Trustee to pay the portion of the purchase price equal to the principal amount of Bonds delivered for purchase pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof and not remarketed, or (iii) to pay the portion of the purchase price of Bonds purchased by the City pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof equal to the principal amount of such Bonds, plus (b) an amount equal to **[54]** days' interest accrued on the outstanding Bonds (and for the purpose of calculating the amount thereof the Letter of Credit shall state on its face the maximum rate of interest on the Bonds covered by the Letter of Credit) (i) to pay interest on the Bonds when due or (ii) to enable the Trustee to pay the portion of the purchase price of the Bonds delivered for purchase pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof equal to the interest accrued, if any, on such Bonds, or (iii) to pay the portion of the purchase price equal to interest on Bonds purchased by the City pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof.

The Letter of Credit shall terminate on the earliest of (i) the expiration date set forth therein (which shall be a date at least ten days after the last Interest Payment Date of the coverage period thereof), unless renewed or extended by the Bank, (ii) the close of business of the Bank on the tenth day after the day on which an Alternate Letter of Credit becomes effective (but not earlier than the tenth day following the last Interest Payment Date covered by the Letter of Credit to be terminated or such earlier date within such ten-day period as the Trustee shall designate at the request of the City pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 5.01), (iii) the close of business of the Bank on the tenth day after the Fixed Rate Conversion Date (but not earlier than the tenth day following the last Interest Payment Date covered by the Letter of Credit to be terminated or such earlier date within such ten-day period as the Trustee shall designate at the request of the City pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section 5.01), (iv) subject to the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, the date on which there has been a drawing under the Letter of Credit upon the maturity of the Bonds or redemption of all the Bonds, (v) the date on which there is no Bond Outstanding, (vi) the close of business of the Bank on the 15th day after the date on which the Trustee receives notice from the Bank that an event of default under the Reimbursement Agreement has occurred and that the Letter of Credit will expire and (vii) the surrender by the Trustee to the Bank of the Letter of Credit for cancellation.

(b) *Alternate Letter of Credit.* At any time the City may, at its option, provide for the delivery to the Trustee of an Alternate Letter of Credit. An Alternate Letter of Credit shall be an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit, issued by a commercial bank or banks, the terms of which shall in all material respects be the same as the then current Letter of Credit, if any. Such Alternate Letter of Credit shall set forth a maximum interest rate on the Bonds with respect to which draws may be made. On or prior to the date of delivery of an Alternate Letter of Credit to the Trustee, the City shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an opinion of Counsel stating that the

delivery of such an Alternate Letter of Credit to the Trustee is authorized under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and complies with the terms hereof, and (ii) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that the delivery of such an Alternate Letter of Credit will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for Federal income tax purposes (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds). The Trustee shall then accept such Alternate Letter of Credit and surrender the previously held Letter of Credit, if any, to the previous Bank for cancellation as provided in subsection (d) of this Section 5.01. Each Alternate Letter of Credit shall become effective and commence coverage as of the applicable Credit Substitution Date determined in reference to the previously held Letter of Credit and shall not expire earlier than one year following its date of issuance. No Alternate Letter of Credit may terminate earlier than ten days after the last Interest Payment Date of the coverage period thereof.

(c) *Fixed Rate Letter of Credit.* No later than thirty days prior to the Fixed Rate Conversion, the City may, at its option, provide for the delivery to the Trustee of a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit issued by a commercial bank, which shall be effective on the Fixed Rate Conversion Date and may terminate not earlier than one year thereafter. The Fixed Rate Letter of Credit shall be an irrevocable direct pay obligation of the Bank to pay the Trustee, upon request and in accordance with the terms thereof, up to (a) an amount sufficient to pay the principal of the Bonds when due whether at stated maturity or upon redemption thereof, plus (b) an amount equal to seven months' interest accrued on the Outstanding Bonds to pay interest on the Bonds on or prior to the expiration date of such Fixed Rate Letter of Credit. The Fixed Rate Letter of Credit shall be delivered to the Trustee. On or prior to the date of the delivery of the Fixed Rate Letter of Credit to the Trustee, the City shall furnish to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that the delivery of such Fixed Rate Letter of Credit to the Trustee is authorized under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and complies with the terms hereof. The Trustee shall then accept such Fixed Rate Letter of Credit and surrender the previously held Letter of Credit to the Bank issuing the same for cancellation as provided in subsection (d) of this Section 5.01.

(d) *Delivery to Trustee of Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit; Surrender of Letter of Credit for Cancellation.* If at any time there shall have been delivered to the Trustee (i) an Alternate Letter of Credit or a Fixed Rate Letter of Credit pursuant to the preceding subsections of this Section 5.01, and (ii) when required under the preceding subsections of this Section 5.01, an opinion of Counsel stating that the delivery of such Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit to the Trustee is authorized under this Section 5.01 and complies with the terms hereof, then the Trustee shall accept such Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, as the case may be, and surrender the previously held Letter of Credit to the Bank issuing the same for cancellation; provided, however, that (a) in no event shall such Letter of Credit be surrendered prior to the effective date of the Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, as the case may be, and (b) on the applicable Credit Substitution Date, the Trustee shall draw upon the existing Letter of Credit rather than the new Alternate Letter of Credit or Fixed Rate Letter of Credit, as the case may be, in order to provide funds to pay the Purchase Price of Bonds subject to mandatory purchase on such Credit Substitution Date pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof. If at any time there shall cease to be any Bonds Outstanding hereunder, the Trustee shall promptly surrender the Letter of Credit to the Bank for cancellation.

The Trustee shall comply with the procedures set forth in the Letter of Credit relating to the termination thereof.

(e) *Notice of Expiration of Letter of Credit.* The Trustee shall give notice by first class mail of the expiration of the term of the Letter of Credit, which notice shall (i) specify the date of the expiration of the term of the Letter of Credit, (ii) state that such expiration may result in reduction or withdrawal of Moody's or S&P's ratings of the Bonds from those which then prevail, (iii) if the Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate, specify the last times and dates prior to such expiration on which Bonds must be delivered, or on which notice must be given, for the purchase of Bonds pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof and the place where such Bonds must be delivered for such purchase and (iv) state that on the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the date of the expiration of the term of the Letter of Credit, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase on such date. Such notice shall be given by first class mail at least 30 days prior to such Interest Payment Date to the owners of Bonds appearing on the Bond Registrar's registration books.

Section 5.02. Draws on the Letter of Credit.

(a) *Trustee's Duty to Draw on Letter of Credit to Pay Principal of and Interest on Bonds.* The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee, and the Trustee hereby agrees, to draw moneys under the Letter of Credit for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof in amounts sufficient to make timely payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds (other than Pledged Bonds or Bank-owned Bonds) in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.06 hereof after taking into account any amounts held in the Letter of Credit Account as a result of draws on the Letter of Credit pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 5.02.

(b) *Trustee's Duty to Draw on Letter of Credit to Pay Purchase or Redemption Price of Bonds.* The Trustee shall also (i) draw moneys under the Letter of Credit in accordance with the terms thereof to the extent necessary to make timely payments required to be made pursuant to, and in accordance with, Sections 2.06 and 2.08 hereof, and (ii) draw moneys under the Letter of Credit to pay the redemption price of Bonds (other than Pledged Bonds or Bank-owned Bonds) pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof in accordance with the terms thereof in the amounts required by said Section 3.01. It is understood and agreed that the Trustee when drawing amounts under the Letter of Credit as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subsection (b) is not acting as an agent of the City. The Trustee shall make draws under the Letter of Credit in accordance with the terms thereof to pay the purchase price of Bonds pursuant to Sections 2.06 and 2.08 hereof, or to pay the redemption price or purchase price of Bonds pursuant to Article III hereof, so as to provide immediately available funds in New York, New York, by the close of business on the date such purchase or redemption is to be made.

(c) *Drawings Under Letter of Credit When Bonds Bear Interest at Flexible Rate.* On the first Business Day of each month while the Bonds bear interest at a Flexible Rate and on any Mode Adjustment Date commencing a Flexible Mode that is not the first Business Day of a month, the Trustee shall make draws under the Letter of Credit in accordance with the terms thereof in an amount that would be sufficient to cause the amount on deposit in the Letter of Credit Account on such day to equal the accrued and unpaid interest on the Bonds (other than

Pledged Bonds and Bank-owned Bonds) plus the interest that would accrue on the Bonds from such date to and including the first Business Day of the following calendar month if the Bonds were outstanding at all times during such period calculated on the basis of the interest rate used in the Letter of Credit for purposes of calculating the stated amount thereof for any day interest is to accrue at a rate unknown on the date such draw is made. In either case, the Trustee shall apply amounts held to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account to reimburse the Bank the amount of such draw pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof. The Trustee shall provide any Paying Agent with the amounts calculated by the Trustee to be drawn under the Letter of Credit by such Paying Agent pursuant to this Section 5.02. Notwithstanding the deposit of such moneys in the Letter of Credit Account and the reimbursement of the Bank, the City shall have no right, title or interest in such moneys, and such moneys shall be held exclusively for the Registered Owners and paid over in accordance with the provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 5.03. Maintenance of Letter of Credit. The City covenants and agrees that during such period as the Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate it will cause a Letter of Credit or Alternate Letter of Credit to be delivered to the Trustee. The Letter of Credit shall not be transferred to a successor Trustee except in full compliance with the terms of the Letter of Credit.

ARTICLE VI

Investment of Moneys

Section 6.01. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and sub-accounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in the Indenture; provided, however, that moneys held in the Letter of Credit Account which are proceeds of a draw or draws on the Letter of Credit shall only be invested in Federal Obligations maturing on the earlier of (a) nine days from the date of the investment, or (b) the date upon which such moneys will be required to be used in accordance herewith. All such investments shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund, account or sub-account for which they were made.

Section 6.02. Investment Income. The interest earned on any investment of moneys held hereunder, any profit realized from such investment and any loss resulting from such investment shall be credited or charged to the fund, account or sub-account for which such investment was made.

ARTICLE VII

Discharge of Lien

Section 7.01. Defeasance. If the City shall pay to the owners of the Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Obligations, or provide for the payment of, the principal, and interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in

Section 1101 of the Indenture, then this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied; provided, however, that (1) in the event the Letter of Credit is in effect, the City shall pay, or make provision for the payment of, the Bonds solely from amounts drawn under the Letter of Credit or from other Available Moneys, and (2) unless the interest rate on the Bonds has been converted to a Fixed Rate, this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture may not be satisfied and discharged pursuant to Section 1101(b) of the Indenture. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all Funds, Accounts and other moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of the Bonds or the Series 2015B Bank Obligations not theretofore surrendered or presented for such payment or redemption.

ARTICLE VIII

Default Provisions and Remedies of Trustee and Bondholders

Section 8.01. Defaults. In addition to the Events of Default set forth in Section 901 of the Indenture, each of the following events of default is hereby declared an "*Event of Default*":

(a) Default in the due and punctual payment of the purchase price of any Bond pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof; or

(b) Receipt by the Trustee of notice from the Bank that an Event of Default has occurred under the Reimbursement Agreement and that the Letter of Credit is being terminated pursuant to its terms by the Bank.

Section 8.02. Remedies. The provisions of Article IX of the Indenture shall be applicable to any Event of Default which shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder; provided, however, that so long as the Letter of Credit shall be in effect and the Bank shall have satisfied its obligations thereunder, the Bank shall be entitled to exercise all of the rights granted to the owners of the Bonds under Section 905 of the Indenture and in such event shall be further entitled, at such time as no Bonds remain outstanding hereunder, to direct the Trustee, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 903 of the Indenture, with respect to the use and disposition of moneys on deposit in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund and the Custody Account (including without limitation the right to direct the Trustee to pay over all or any part of such moneys to the Bank) until all of the obligations to the Bank secured by the Trust Estate shall have been satisfied in full. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, amounts drawn on the Letter of Credit may be used only for the purposes described in Section 5.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IX

Trustee, Remarketing Agent and Paying Agent

Section 9.01. Acceptance of Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts, but only upon and subject to the express terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee assumes no duties, responsibilities or liabilities by reason of its execution of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture other than as set forth in the Indenture and this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, and this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture is executed and accepted by the Trustee subject to all the terms and conditions of its acceptance of the trust under the Indenture, as fully as if said terms and conditions were herein set forth at length. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1005 or 1006 of the Indenture, the Trustee shall have no lien or security interest in and to amounts drawn under the Letter of Credit or the proceeds of remarketed Bonds for the purpose of paying the fees or expenses of the Trustee. The Trustee shall draw upon the Letter of Credit as required in Section 5.02 hereof whether or not its fees and expenses have been fully paid. Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture, the Trustee may not resign or be removed until a successor Trustee shall have been appointed as herein provided and the Letter of Credit duly and effectively transferred to such successor Trustee.

Section 9.02. Dealing in Bonds. The Remarketing Agent, in its individual capacity, may buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds, and may join in any action which the owner of any Bond may be entitled to take with like effect as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder. The Trustee or the Remarketing Agent, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City, and may act as depositary, trustee, or agent for any committee or body of the owners of Bonds secured hereby or other obligations of the City as freely as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder. It is expressly understood that the Trustee in carrying out its duties under this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be acting as a conduit with respect to deliveries of Bonds for purchase and purchases pursuant to Sections 2.06 and 2.08 hereof.

Section 9.03. Remarketing Agent. The City shall designate the Remarketing Agent for the purpose of determining the interest rate on the Bonds, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.04 hereof, and for the purpose of remarketing the Bonds as provided herein. The Remarketing Agent shall designate to the Trustee its Delivery Office and signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it hereunder by written instruments of acceptance delivered to the City and the Trustee.

Section 9.04. Qualifications of Remarketing Agent. The Remarketing Agent shall be (i) a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., having a capitalization of at least $15,000,000, and (ii) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the Remarketing Agreement.

In the event of the resignation or removal of the Remarketing Agent, the Remarketing Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys and Bonds held by it in such capacity to its successor or, if there be no successor, to the Trustee.

Section 9.05. Remarketing of Bonds.

(a) *Remarketing of Bonds.* Except as provided in subsections (b), (d) and (e) of this Section 9.05, upon the delivery of Bonds to the Trustee by the owner of any Bond pursuant to Sections 2.06 or 2.08 hereof and the giving of notice to the Remarketing Agent as provided in subsection (c) of this Section 9.05, the Remarketing Agent shall offer for sale and use its best efforts to sell such Bonds, any such sale to be made on the date on which such Bonds are to be purchased as provided in Sections 2.06 or 2.08 hereof at not less than 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any. The Remarketing Agent, for its own account and not as an agent of the City or the Trustee, may purchase any Bonds remarketed by it hereunder. Any such purchase may not be for the account of the City or the Trustee.

(b) *No Remarketing of Certain Bonds.* Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 9.05, to the extent that any moneys on deposit in the Project Account as described in Section 9.06(a)(i) hereof shall be on deposit with the Trustee at the time any Bonds are delivered to the Trustee, such Bonds shall be purchased with such moneys and cancelled by the Trustee and shall not be sold by the Remarketing Agent. Upon receipt of notice from the owner of a Bond pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 9.05, the Trustee shall immediately notify the Remarketing Agent if any moneys described in Section 9.06(a)(i) hereof are to be used for such purchase and thereafter such Bonds so purchased are to be cancelled and not remarketed.

(c) *Required Notices.* Promptly, but in no event later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day on which the Trustee receives notice from the owner of any Bond of its demand to have the Trustee purchase Bonds pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof, the Trustee shall give telegraphic or telephonic notice, promptly confirmed by a written notice, to the Remarketing Agent and the Bank specifying the principal amount of Bonds which such owner has demanded to have purchased, and the Trustee shall promptly deliver a copy of such written notice from such owner to each of such parties. On each date on which Bonds are delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof, the Trustee shall give telegraphic or telephonic notice, promptly confirmed by a written notice, to the Remarketing Agent and the Bank specifying the principal amount of Bonds so delivered. The Remarketing Agent shall give telegraphic or telephonic notice promptly confirmed in writing to the Trustee and the Bank specifying the names, addresses, and taxpayer identification numbers of the purchasers of, and the principal amount and denominations of, Bonds, if any, sold by it, the purchase price at which the Bonds were sold, and their date of sale. With respect to any Bond which bears interest at a Weekly Rate or Flexible Rate or is in a denomination of at least $100,000, such information must be given to the Trustee at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day prior to the date such Bond is to be delivered to the purchaser thereof so as to enable the Trustee to register such Bond in the name of the purchaser thereof. If such information is not received by the Trustee at or prior to the applicable time and date specified above, the Trustee shall cause such Bond to be registered in the name of the Remarketing Agent and shall hold such Bond for delivery to the Remarketing Agent in accordance with Section 9.07 hereof.

(d) *Remarketing of Bonds held in Custody Account.* Subject to the provisions of Section 9.11 hereof, the Remarketing Agent shall offer for sale and use its best efforts to sell any Bonds held in the Custody Account, unless otherwise directed by the City.

(e) *No Remarketing of Bank-owned Bonds.* No Bond which constitutes a Bank-owned Bond shall be remarketed by the Remarketing Agent without the express written consent of the Bank.

Section 9.06. Purchase of Bonds.

(a) *Source of Funds to Purchase Bonds.* On each date that Bonds are to be purchased pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof, the Trustee shall purchase, but only from the funds listed below, such Bonds from the owners thereof at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of purchase. Funds for the payment of such purchase price shall be derived from the following sources in the order of priority indicated:

(i) moneys on deposit in the Project Account which are directed by the City to be used for the purchase of Bonds in accordance with Section 4.08 hereof; provided, however, that so long as the Letter of Credit shall be in effect, the purchase price of such Bonds shall be paid from a draw or draws on the Letter of Credit and moneys held in the Project Account shall be used on the purchase date to reimburse the Bank in an amount not to exceed the amount of such draw or draws;

(ii) proceeds of the sale of such Bonds by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 9.05 hereof to the extent such funds are then available to the Trustee or any Paying Agent; and

(iii) moneys representing proceeds of a drawing by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit.

(b) *Trustee to Hold Bonds and Moneys in Trust.* The Trustee shall:

(i) hold all Bonds delivered to it pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof in trust for the benefit of the respective owners thereof which shall have so delivered such Bonds until moneys representing the purchase price of such Bonds shall been delivered to or for the account of or to the order of such owners; and

(ii) subject to the provisions of Section 9.09 hereof, hold all moneys delivered to it hereunder for the purchase of Bonds in trust for the benefit of the person or entity which shall have so delivered such moneys, and not invest such funds or commingle such funds with its general funds, until the Bonds purchased with such moneys shall have been delivered to or for the account of such person or entity.

Section 9.07. Delivery of Purchased Bonds. Bonds purchased in accordance with the provisions of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be delivered as follows:

(a) Bonds purchased with moneys described in clause (i) of Section 9.06(a) shall be cancelled and delivered to the Trustee.

(b) Bonds purchased with moneys described in clause (ii) of Section 9.06(a) shall be delivered to the Remarketing Agent at the office of the Trustee no later than 10:00 a.m.,

New York City time on the date of purchase against payment therefor in immediately available funds in an amount equal to the purchase price therefor.

(c) Bonds (other than Bank-owned Bonds) purchased with moneys described in clause (iii) of Section 9.06(a) shall be registered in the name of the Trustee and delivered to the Trustee and held by the Trustee in the Custody Account in accordance with the terms of Section 9.11 hereof.

(d) Bank-owned Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Bank and held by the Trustee for the account of the Bank

; provided that the delivery of Bonds described in this Section 9.07 shall be accomplished, at any time such Bonds are held in book-entry form by a Securities Depository, by the transfer of ownership rights in the Bonds on the records of the Securities Depository to the appropriate party described above.

Section 9.08. Drawings on Letter of Credit. The Trustee shall draw on the Letter of Credit for the purposes set forth in Section 5.02 at the time provided in this Section 9.08. For the purpose of paying principal and interest on or redemption price of the Bonds pursuant to Section 5.02, the Trustee shall draw on the Letter of Credit no later than 4:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately prior to the date on which such principal and interest or redemption price becomes due in accordance with this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture. For the purpose of paying the Purchase Price of Bonds pursuant to Section 5.02, if, by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the applicable Purchase Date or Mandatory Purchase Date, as the case may be, to the extent remarketing proceeds have not been received by the Trustee, the Trustee shall immediately draw on the Letter of Credit to the end that immediately available funds in New York, New York will be provided on such date from such draw to pay the Purchase Price of all Bonds subject to purchase on such Purchase Date or Mandatory Purchase Date with respect to which remarketing proceeds have not been received; provided, however, that if after drawing on the Letter of Credit but prior to the earlier of 3:00 p.m., New York City time, or the application of the proceeds of such draw to the payment of the Purchase Price of Bonds purchased pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof, the Trustee shall be provided with the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to Section 9.05 hereof, the Trustee or the Paying Agent shall immediately apply the proceeds of such sale to the payment of such Purchase Price and shall thereupon return the proceeds of such draw to the Bank.

Section 9.09. Delivery of Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of the sale by the Remarketing Agent of any Bond pursuant to Section 9.05 hereof shall be turned over to the Trustee for redelivery to the person who delivered such Bond to the Trustee. The proceeds of the sale by the Remarketing Agent of any Bonds held in the Custody Account shall be paid to the Bank in accordance with the Reimbursement Agreement.

Section 9.10. No Remarketing After Default. Anything in this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, there shall be no remarketing of Bonds pursuant to this Article IX if there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default.

Section 9.11. Custody Account.

(a) *Creation of Custody Account.* There is hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated trust account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport 2015B Bond Custody Account" (hereinafter called the "*Custody Account*").

(b) *Deposit of Pledged Bonds in Custody Account.* If any Bond (other than any Bank-owned Bond) is purchased by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof with moneys drawn under the Letter of Credit, that Bond shall be delivered to and held by the Trustee (and shall thereafter constitute a Pledged Bond until released as herein provided), shall be deposited in the Custody Account, and shall be released to the City or its order only upon the following:

(i) written or telephonic notice to the Bank from the Trustee promptly confirmed by tested telex, that such Bond has been remarketed by the Remarketing Agent;

(ii) evidence that the Trustee has received the proceeds of the remarketing of such Bond and holds such proceeds for the account of the Bank; and

(iii) telephonic notice from the Bank to the Trustee that the Letter of Credit has been reinstated to cover such remarketed Bond, provided that in connection with such reinstatement if such Bond bears interest at a Flexible Rate, sufficient amounts shall be drawn under the Letter of Credit and deposited into the Letter of Credit Account (and the Bank reimbursed therefor) so that the amount then held in the Letter of Credit Account is not less than the amount that would have been in such account as a result of draws pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 5.02 hereof if such Bond did not constitute a Pledged Bond hereunder; provided, however, that no single draw pursuant hereto may be made with respect to more than 34 days' interest on the Bonds being remarketed at the maximum rate of interest used for purposes of calculating the amount of the Letter of Credit.

(c) *Registration of Pledged Bonds.* Bonds purchased by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.06 or 2.08 hereof which, by virtue of subsection (b) of this Section 9.11, constitute Pledged Bonds shall, immediately, upon receipt thereof by the Trustee, be registered in the name of the Trustee and held by the Trustee as collateral security for the payment of the Series 2015B Bank Note.

(d) *Deposit of Proceeds of Remarketing in Custody Account.* To the extent of amounts due and owing to the Bank under the Series 2015B Bank Note the proceeds of the remarketing of Bonds held in the Custody Account shall be deposited into the Custody Account and held by the Trustee for the account of, and in trust solely for, the Bank, shall not be commingled with the Trust Estate or any other moneys held by the Trustee, and shall be paid over immediately to the Bank. The balance of such proceeds shall be deposited in the Principal and Interest Account of the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund.

(e) *Principal and Interest Payments on Pledged Bonds.* On each Payment Date prior to the release of such Pledged Bonds to the City or the Remarketing Agent and reinstatement of the Letter of Credit as aforesaid, the Trustee shall apply the moneys in the Principal and Interest Account to the payment of Principal Installments or Sinking Fund Payments of, and interest on, such Pledged Bonds in the manner provided in Article IV hereof, but shall not draw on the Letter of Credit or use moneys in the Letter of Credit Account or any other moneys in the 2015B Dedicated Sub-Fund, except moneys in the Principal and Interest Account, for that purpose to any extent whatever; and the Trustee shall receive for the account of the City the interest and principal paid in respect of such Bonds and immediately upon such receipt the Trustee shall pay such interest and principal over to the City; provided, however, that if at such time there shall remain any unreimbursed draw on the Letter of Credit with respect to such Bonds, such interest and principal payments shall be paid over to the Bank until the amount of such draw plus interest thereon as provided in the Reimbursement Agreement shall have been fully reimbursed.

(f) *Cancellation of Pledged Bonds upon Redemption.* If, on any date prior to the release of such Pledged Bonds from the Custody Account to the City or the Remarketing Agent and reinstatement of the Letter of Credit as aforesaid, all Bonds are called for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof, the Pledged Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid and shall thereupon be cancelled by the Trustee.

(g) *Conversion of Pledged Bonds to Bank-owned Bonds.* Upon a mandatory purchase of the Bonds pursuant to clause (a)(4) of Section 2.08 hereof, all Pledged Bonds held in the Custody Account shall constitute Bank-owned Bonds hereunder for all purposes.

Section 9.12. Paying Agent. The Trustee may and, if the Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate and are no longer registered in the name of a nominee of a Securities Depository, shall appoint a Paying Agent with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction (i) in the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds in connection with transfers and exchanges under Article II and Section 3.04 hereof, as fully to all intents and purposes as though such Paying Agent had been expressly authorized by those Sections to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds, (ii) for effecting purchases and sales of Bonds pursuant hereto and accepting deliveries of Bonds, making deliveries of Bonds and holding Bonds pursuant hereto and (iii) in the making of draws and accepting notice of reinstatements under the Letter of Credit, including in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) the establishment of required trust accounts in the name and on behalf of the Trustee. Any Paying Agent appointed pursuant to this Section 9.12 shall evidence its acceptance by a certificate filed with the Trustee and the City. For all purposes of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds by or to any Paying Agent pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to be the authentication, registration and delivery of Bonds "by or to the Trustee." Such Paying Agent shall at all times be a commercial bank having its principal office in New York, New York and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of any state with combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000 and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or the requirements of such authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

Any corporation into which such Paying Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which such Paying Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of such Paying Agent, shall be a successor of such Paying Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Paying Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, the Bank and the City, and such resignation shall take effect at the appointment by the Trustee of a successor Paying Agent pursuant to the succeeding provisions of this Section 9.12 and the acceptance by the successor Paying Agent of such appointment. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Paying Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Paying Agent, the Remarketing Agent, the Bank and the City. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Paying Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent, shall give written notice of such appointment to the City, the Remarketing Agent and the Bank, and shall mail notice of such appointment to all owners of Bonds.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely on information furnished to it orally or in writing by the Trustee, and in the case of notices pursuant to Section 9.05(c) hereof, by the Remarketing Agent, and shall be protected hereunder in relying thereon.

The Trustee agrees to pay to any Paying Agent from time to time its fees and expenses for its services and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments pursuant to Section 1006 of the Indenture.

Section 9.13. Notice to Moody's and S&P. The Trustee agrees to provide Moody's and S&P with prompt notice of (a) any change in the Trustee, Remarketing Agent or any Paying Agent hereunder, (b) any change or modification of the Indenture, the Letter of Credit or the Reimbursement Agreement, (c) the termination of the Letter of Credit, (d) any Interest Mode change or (e) the redemption or defeasance of all Outstanding Bonds.

ARTICLE X

Supplemental Indentures

Section 10.01. Supplements or Amendments to Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture. This Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented or amended in the manner set forth in Articles VII and VIII, respectively, of the Indenture.

Section 10.02. Consent of Bank Required. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, so long as (i) the Letter of Credit is in effect or (ii) the Series 2015B Bank Note remains Outstanding, a supplemental indenture under this Article shall not become effective

unless and until the Bank shall have consented to the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture. In this regard, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of any such supplemental indenture together with a copy of the proposed supplemental indenture to be mailed to the Bank at least fifteen Business Days prior to the proposed date of execution and delivery of any such supplemental indenture. The Bank shall be deemed to have consented to the execution and delivery of any such supplemental indenture if the Trustee does not receive a letter of protest or objection thereto signed by or on behalf of the Bank on or before the fifteenth Business Day after the mailing of said notice.

ARTICLE XI

Indenture Amendment

Section 11.01. Written Consent to Indenture Amendment. The Thirty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture from the City to the Trustee dated April 1, 2010, authorizes the amendment of the Indenture (the "*2010 Amendment*"). The 2010 Amendment deletes in full Section 413 of the Indenture which contains restrictions on the sale or transfer of the Airport. In consideration for the security interests granted by the City for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, the Owners from time to time of the Bonds hereby consent to the Thirty-Seventh Supplemental Indenture and to the 2010 Amendment of the Indenture. Such consents shall be fully effective for all purposes of Article VIII of the Indenture. The consent of any Owner made pursuant to this Section may be revoked in writing as provided by subsection (b) of Section 803 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE XII

Miscellaneous

Section 12.01. Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with and as a part of the Indenture and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture, except as herein modified and except as restricted in the Indenture to Senior Lien Obligations of another Series, shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bonds and the Series 2015B Bank Note.

Section 12.02. Severability. If any provision of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 12.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If any payment of interest or principal or premium on the Bonds is due on a date that is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date which is fixed for such payment, and no interest shall accrue on such amount for the period after such due date.

Section 12.04. Counterparts. This Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 12.05. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

Section 12.06. Captions. The captions and headings in this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 12.07. Additional Notices. Copies of all notices, certificates or other communications given to the City or the Trustee pursuant to the requirements of the Indenture or this Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture, at the addresses set forth in Section 1104 of the Indenture, shall be given to the Bank at the same time and in the same manner, addressed as follows: **[Name of Bank]**, _____, Attention: _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, and Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
City Clerk

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[Signature page to Forty-Ninth Supplemental Indenture]

STACK 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 270 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10017

C. Telephone: 312-385-8485 Fax: _____ Email: don.e.wilbon@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Donald Wilbon

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Senior Manager for City of Chicago, O'Hare International Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SEE ATTACHMENT A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	270 Park Avenue New York, New York 10017	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE ATTACHMENT B			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

SEE ATTACHMENT B

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Donald Wilbon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Attorney-in-Fact
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/2013,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: Jan 15, 2015.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 15, 2019

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 13, 2013

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?
To the best of the Authorized Signer's knowledge after reasonable inquiry

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings, Inc
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

SECTION II B.1

Directors:

James Collins
Carlos Hernandez

Executive Officers/Operating Committee:

Carlos Hernandez	President
Anthony Horan	Secretary
Patrick Dempsey	Treasurer

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings, Inc
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment B are true, accurate and complete based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries. Some sections of the EDS are in the process of being updated. The Disclosing Party will provide the City of Chicago with an update to this Disclosure Statement if there are any material changes to the matters disclosed herein.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party knowledge of an existing "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), a subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co., and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of the Bank. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke.

SECTION IV: DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

With respect to Section IV, the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that the Disclosing Party has not retained a subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, or consultant in connection with the Matter.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

B.1 With respect to Section V, paragraph B.1. the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency. Furthermore, the Disclosing Party understands and acknowledges the continuing duty to disclose any of the above enumerated offenses as a requirement for doing business with the City.

B.2 (a-e) With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2 (a-e), the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries and affiliates are named from time to time as a defendant in various legal actions and administrative proceedings arising in connection with their respective businesses, and have also been involved in investigations and other proceedings by governmental agencies. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, the Disclosing Party cannot state the eventual outcome of pending or future matters. After consultation with counsel, the Disclosing Party believes that the defendant has asserted meritorious defenses in each such matter and that the aggregate liability or loss, if any, resulting therefrom will not have a material adverse effect on such defendant's financial condition, but may be material to such defendant's operating results for any particular period, depending on the level of income for such period. The Disclosing Party does not believe that any pending action would have any material effect on this transaction. Descriptions of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings.

B.3 (a&d) The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.3 (a & d) only as to the Disclosing Party and its executive officers and directors. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries and affiliates are named from time to time as a defendant in various legal actions and administrative proceedings arising in connection with their respective businesses, and have also been involved in investigations and other proceedings by governmental agencies. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, the Disclosing Party cannot state the eventual outcome of pending or future matters. After consultation with counsel and based on current knowledge, the Disclosing Party believes that the defendant has asserted meritorious defenses in each such matter and that the aggregate liability or loss, if any, resulting therefrom will not have a material adverse effect on such defendant's financial condition, but may be material to such defendant's operating results for any particular period, depending on the level of income for such period. The Disclosing Party does not believe that any pending action would have any material effect on this transaction. Descriptions of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries in the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the SEC and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. Furthermore, with respect to

the Living Wage ordinance, the Disclosing Party has not, during the five years before the execution date of this EDS, been determined to have violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance) as it relates to base wages.

B.3 (b&c) & B.4 The Disclosing Party has not agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders as to this transaction, or been a party to any such agreement. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not made an admission of such conduct described in B.3 a. or b. above that is a matter of record, and has not been prosecuted for such conduct, except to the extent set forth in the summaries of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. The Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, none of the foregoing matters would have a material adverse effect on this transaction.

B.7 Except as otherwise set forth in Attachment B, the Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to this transaction.

B.8 The Authorized Representative, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.8 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following Bank employees were previously City of Chicago employees during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS:

- Ryan Baros
- Deya Booker
- Anthony Mason

B.9 The Authorized Representative certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.9 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following gifts were provided by employees of the Bank to the following:

- Emily Bertrand, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Jenny Cizner, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal: $21.50
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal $35.00
- Deborah Graham, Alderwoman – Meal: $50.00
- Carina Sanchez, Deputy Clerk – Meal $108.00
- David Spielfogel, Deputy Mayor – Meal $35.00

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

D.1 & D.4 As to the disclosures set forth in Section V, paragraphs D.1 &D.4, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, to the extent the Disclosing Party has any control the Authorized Representative certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in this transaction.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1 The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party, as to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1 that based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the State of Illinois or the City of Chicago except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal proceeding and possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. If there are any outstanding claims that the Disclosing Party is notified of that Disclosing Party was not aware of previously, Disclosing Party will immediately address them.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

C. Telephone: 312-385-8485 Fax: _____ Email: don.e.wilbon@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Donald Wilbon

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Senior Manager for City of Chicago, O'Hare International Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SEE ATTACHMENT A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings Inc.	270 Park Avenue New York, New York 10017	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE ATTACHMENT B			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

SEE ATTACHMENT B

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Donald Wilbon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: Jan 15, 2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 15, 2019

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 15, 2013

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No To the best of the Authorized Signer's knowledge after reasonable inquiry

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(The Applicant)

SECTION II B.1

Directors:

Eric Stein
John S. Horner
Matthew Cherwin

Executive Officers:

Carlos Hernandez	President
Jeffrey Lipman	Secretary
Patrick Dempsey	Treasurer

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(The Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment B are true, accurate and complete based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries. Some sections of the EDS are in the process of being updated. The Disclosing Party will provide the City of Chicago with an update to this Disclosure Statement if there are any material changes to the matters disclosed herein.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party knowledge of an existing "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), a subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co., and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of the Bank. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke.

SECTION IV: DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

With respect to Section IV, the Authorized Representative certified based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that the Disclosing Party will engage McGuire Woods as underwriters' counsel for the current refunding transaction at an expected fee of $100,000 and will engage Dinsmore as underwriters' counsel for the advance refunding transaction at an expected fee of $50,000.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

B.1 With respect to Section V, paragraph B.1. the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(The Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment B are true, accurate and complete based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries. Some sections of the EDS are in the process of being updated. The Disclosing Party will provide the City of Chicago with an update to this Disclosure Statement if there are any material changes to the matters disclosed herein.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party knowledge of an existing "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), a subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co., and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of the Bank. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke.

SECTION IV: DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

With respect to Section IV, the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that the Disclosing Party will engage underwriter's counsel in connection with the Matter. It is unknown at this point which law firm we will engage.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

B.1 With respect to Section V, paragraph B.1. the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency. Furthermore, the Disclosing Party understands and acknowledges the

continuing duty to disclose any of the above enumerated offenses as a requirement for doing business with the City.

B.2 (a-e) With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2 (a-e), the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries and affiliates are named from time to time as a defendant in various legal actions and administrative proceedings arising in connection with their respective businesses, and have also been involved in investigations and other proceedings by governmental agencies. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, the Disclosing Party cannot state the eventual outcome of pending or future matters. After consultation with counsel, the Disclosing Party believes that the defendant has asserted meritorious defenses in each such matter and that the aggregate liability or loss, if any, resulting therefrom will not have a material adverse effect on such defendant's financial condition, but may be material to such defendant's operating results for any particular period, depending on the level of income for such period. The Disclosing Party does not believe that any pending action would have any material effect on this transaction. Descriptions of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings.

B.3 (a&d) The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.3 (a & d) only as to the Disclosing Party and its executive officers and directors. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries and affiliates are named from time to time as a defendant in various legal actions and administrative proceedings arising in connection with their respective businesses, and have also been involved in investigations and other proceedings by governmental agencies. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, the Disclosing Party cannot state the eventual outcome of pending or future matters. After consultation with counsel and based on current knowledge, the Disclosing Party believes that the defendant has asserted meritorious defenses in each such matter and that the aggregate liability or loss, if any, resulting therefrom will not have a material adverse effect on such defendant's financial condition, but may be material to such defendant's operating results for any particular period, depending on the level of income for such period. The Disclosing Party does not believe that any pending action would have any material effect on this transaction. Descriptions of material

legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries in the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the SEC and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. Furthermore, with respect to the Living Wage ordinance, the Disclosing Party has not, during the five years before the execution date of this EDS, been determined to have violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance) as it relates to base wages.

B.3 (b&c) & B.4 The Disclosing Party has not agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders as to this transaction, or been a party to any such agreement. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not made an admission of such conduct described in B.3 a. or b. above that is a matter of record, and has not been prosecuted for such conduct, except to the extent set forth in the summaries of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. The Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, none of the foregoing matters would have a material adverse effect on this transaction.

B.7 Except as otherwise set forth in Attachment B, the Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to this transaction.

B.8 The Authorized Representative, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.8 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following Bank employees were previously City of Chicago employees during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS:

- Ryan Baros

- Deya Booker
- Anthony Mason

B.9 The Authorized Representative certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.9 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following gifts were provided by employees of the Bank to the following:

- Emily Bertrand, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Jenny Cizner, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal: $21.50
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal $35.00
- Deborah Graham, Alderwoman – Meal: $50.00
- Carina Sanchez, Deputy Clerk – Meal $108.00
- David Spielfogel, Deputy Mayor – Meal $35.00

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

D.1 & D.4 As to the disclosures set forth in Section V, paragraphs D.1 &D.4, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, to the extent the Disclosing Party has any control the Authorized Representative certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in this transaction.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1 The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party, as to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1 that based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the State of Illinois or the City of Chicago except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal proceeding and possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. If there are any outstanding claims that the Disclosing Party is notified of that Disclosing Party was not aware of previously, Disclosing Party will immediately address them.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond & City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bond

Role of Reporting Firm: Senior Manager (Current Refunding) and Syndicate Member (Advance Refunding)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Origination Executive – Managing Director	(M) F	Black
2	Origination Executive – Managing Director	M (F)	White
3	Origination Executive – Vice President	(M) F	White
4	Origination / Client Manager – Managing Director	(M) F	White
5	IB Analyst 2014 S&T – Analyst	M (F)	Asian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One Bryant Park, New York, NY 10036
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached list.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
McGuireWoods LLP	77 W.Wacker Dr., Suite 4100 Chicago, IL 60601	Underwriter's Counsel	$100,000 estimated*

* Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").
None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.
None with respect to any current or prospective business with the City of Chicago

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):
N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eric Rockhold
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/22/2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: April 5, 2018.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
JAMIESHA WINDOM
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires April 05, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED

As of 7/21/2015

DIRECTORS:

David C. Darnell
Thomas K. Montag

KEY ELECTED OFFICERS:

David C. Darnell	Co-Chief Executive Officer
Thomas K. Montag	Co-Chief Executive Officer
William C. Caccamise	General Counsel and Chief Legal Officer
W. Eric Gallinek	Co-Chief Compliance Officer/Broker-Dealer
Gloria Greco	Co-Chief Compliance Officer/Broker-Dealer and Chief Compliance Officer/Registered Investment Adviser
Joseph A. Guardino	Chief Operations Officer [and FINOP]
William E. Tirrell	Interim Chief Financial Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO

ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

B.2 Response:

NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE INTEREST IN THE DISCLOSING PARTY
BAC North America Holding Company	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (Direct)
NB Holdings Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (Indirect)
Bank of America Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (Indirect)

Attachment for Section III:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B: {Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated}

Disclosing Party certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") nor its Executive Officers and Directors identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS has had its authorization to act as a federal contractor revoked or suspended. No such information with respect to state or local entities is reported or to the best of our knowledge maintained separately.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

In the ordinary course of business, MLPF&S is subject to regulatory examinations, information gathering requests, inquiries, and investigations ("Regulatory Matters") by various federal or state securities regulatory agencies and attorneys general, other local, state, and federal agencies, and self-regulatory organizations (collectively, "Regulators"); and is routinely a defendant in or party to many pending and threatened legal actions and proceedings, including actions brought on behalf of various classes of claimants ("Legal Matters"), which may be based on alleged violations of securities, environmental, employment, and other laws. In connection with formal and informal Regulatory Matters, MLPF&S receives numerous requests, subpoenas and orders for documents, testimony and information in connection with various aspects of its regulated activities, and in some cases regulatory action has been taken against MLPF&S. MLPF&S believes that it has cooperated fully with the Regulators in all such inquiries to date and intends to continue to cooperate fully with the Regulators in all such inquiries involving MLPF&S in the future.

MLPF&S's ultimate parent is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC makes all required disclosures in its Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, which are updated in its Reports on Form 8-K, all of which are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Regulatory Filings"). Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. (the "Corporation"), the former parent of MLPF&S, also made such disclosures until it was merged into BAC on October 1, 2013. MLPF&S makes all required disclosures in its Form BD and ADV Filings ("Form BD and ADV Filings") with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). Those Regulatory Filings and Form BD and ADV Filings include disclosures of Regulatory Matters and Legal Matters as required by federal law and applicable regulations, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other, non-public Regulatory Matters conducted by any Regulator or Legal Matters unless required to do so by law. The Regulatory Filings are publicly available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. The Form BD Filings are publicly available on the FINRA BrokerCheck system at http://www.finra.org/Investors/ToolsCalculators/BrokerCheck/index.htm. The Form ADV filings are publicly available on the SEC's Investment Adviser Search website at: http://www.adviserinfo.sec.gov/(S(cerr0u55hmrw5a45022y3vnz))/IAPD/Content/Search/iapd_Search.aspx.

MLPF&S's registered officers and employees make required disclosures in their Form U-4, which are filed with FINRA pursuant to a directive from the SEC. These Form U-4 filings are publicly available on the FINRA BrokerCheck system at http://www.finra.org/Investors/ToolsCalculators/BrokerCheck/index.htm.

Regulatory Filings that include information relating to Regulatory Matters or Legal Matters involving the municipal markets business of MLPF&S since January 1, 2008 can be accessed as follows and are

incorporated herein by reference: the Corporation's 2012 Annual Report filed on March 1, 2013 (page 116); Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 10, 2013 (page 76); 2011 Annual Report filed on February 24, 2012 (pages 132 and 133); 2010 Annual Report filed on March 1, 2011 (pages 137, 138 and 145); 2009 Annual Report filed on March 11, 2010 (pages 121, 122, 127 and 128); 2008 Annual Report filed on February 24, 2009 (pages 126 and 127); and these can be found at http://ir.ml.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=93516&p=irol-sec [Word Document Version] and BAC's 2012 Annual Report filed on February 28, 2013 (page 230); Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2013 (page 201); 2011 Annual Report filed on February 23, 2012 (pages 223 and 224); 2010 Annual Report filed on February 25, 2011 (pages 197 and 204); 2009 Annual Report filed on February 26, 2010 (pages 161 and 169); 2008 Annual Report filed on February 27, 2009 (pages 150 and 154); and these can be found at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-sec [Word Document Version]. The Form BD and ADV Filings also include information relating to Regulatory Matters involving the municipal markets business of MLPF&S.

The Corporation cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other, non-public Regulatory Inquiry conducted by any Regulator unless required to do so by law.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of MLPF&S to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c - **Please see response to V.B.2. b c and e above.**

In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including

Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4 - **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

Attachment for Section V.D:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__x__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director (Senior Investment Banker)	M **F**	White
2	Managing Director (Senior Investment Banker)	**M** F	White
3	Director (Senior Investment Banker)	**M** F	White
4	Director (Senior Investment Banker)	**M** F	White
5	Director (Senior Investment Banker)	M **F**	Asian
6	Vice President (Transaction Banker)	**M** F	Asian
7	Associate (Transaction Banker)	**M** F	Black
8	Analyst (Transaction Banker)	M **F**	Asian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.
By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

This document contains confidential information regarding the make-up of the Bank's domestic workforce that is not customarily revealed to third parties. This information is not publically available and should not be disclosed to third parties.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BAC North America Holding Company

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28255
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Bank of America Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (indirect)
NB Holdings Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (direct)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None with respect to any current or prospective business with the City of Chicago

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.
* To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

BAC North America Holding Company
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward J Sisk
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015
at New York County, New York (state).

Grace Argano Notary Public.

Commission expires: Feb. 12, 2019.

GRACE ARGANO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01AR6054791
Qualified in Richmond County
My Commission Expires Feb. 12, 2019

BAC NORTH AMERICA HOLDING COMPANY

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

BAC NORTH AMERICA HOLDING COMPANY, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), does hereby make, constitute, and appoint **Edward J. Sisk** as Attorney-in-Fact for the Corporation acting for the Corporation and in the Corporation's name, place and stead, for the limited purpose of authorizing, preparing, revising or signing a City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavits (the "Disclosure Statement") related to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated's ("MLPF & S") participation in the City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond.

Any execution by the Attorney-in-Fact of the Disclosure Statement shall fully bind and commit the Corporation and the City of Chicago may rely upon the execution thereof by the Attorney-in-Fact as if executed by the Corporation and as the true and lawful act of the Corporation.

This Limited Power of Attorney shall automatically terminate as to the authority of the named Attorney-in-Fact upon such Attorney-in-Fact's resignation or termination from MLPF & S or his realignment to a role outside of the Public Finance division of MLPF & S; however; such termination or realignment shall have no impact on the Disclosure Statement executed by the above named attorney-in-fact for the Corporation prior to such termination or realignment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been executed and delivered by the Corporation to this Attorney-in-Fact on this 22nd day of July, 2015.

BAC NORTH AMERICA HOLDING COMPANY

By: _____

Ellen A. Perrin
Senior Vice President

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

BAC North America Holding Company
As of 7/21/2015

DIRECTORS AND KEY ELECTED OFFICERS:

Greener, Geoffrey	Director/Chief Risk Officer
Laughlin, Terrence P.	Director/President, Strategic Initiatives
Thompson, Bruce R.	Director/CFO
Moynihan, Brian T.	Director/Chairman, President & CEO

Attachment for Section III:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B: {BAC North America Holding Company}

Disclosing Party certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither BAC North America Holding Company ("BACNAH") nor its Directors and Executive Officers identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS is subject to any order, judgment or decree by any court or government authority in which it is barred, suspended or otherwise limited from engaging in any type of business practice.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

BACNAH is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). Bank of America Corporation makes all required disclosures regarding itself and its subsidiaries in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of MLPF&S to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c -

In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while

they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

Section V.B.2b-e:

BAC North America Holdings Company ("BACNAH") is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). Bank of America Corporation makes all required disclosures regarding itself and its subsidiaries in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

Attachment for Section V.D:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

NB Holdings Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28255
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Bank of America Corporation	100 N. Tryon St. Charlotte, NC 28255	100% (direct)

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").
None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.
None with respect to any current or prospective business with the City of Chicago

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):
N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.
* To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

NB Holdings Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward J Sisk
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

Grace Argano Notary Public.

Commission expires: Feb. 12, 2019.

GRACE ARGANO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01AR6054791
Qualified in Richmond County
My Commission Expires Feb. 12, 2019

NB HOLDINGS CORPORATION

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

NB HOLDINGS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), does hereby make, constitute, and appoint **Edward J. Sisk** as Attorney-in-Fact for the Corporation acting for the Corporation and in the Corporation's name, place and stead, for the limited purpose of authorizing, preparing, revising or signing a City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavits (the "Disclosure Statement") related to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated's ("MLPF & S") participation in the City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond.

Any execution by the Attorney-in-Fact of the Disclosure Statement shall fully bind and commit the Corporation and the City of Chicago may rely upon the execution thereof by the Attorney-in-Fact as if executed by the Corporation and as the true and lawful act of the Corporation.

This Limited Power of Attorney shall automatically terminate as to the authority of the named Attorney-in-Fact upon such Attorney-in-Fact's resignation or termination from MLPF & S or his realignment to a role outside of the Public Finance division of MLPF & S; however; such termination or realignment shall have no impact on the Disclosure Statement executed by the above named attorney-in-fact for the Corporation prior to such termination or realignment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been executed and delivered by the Corporation to this Attorney-in-Fact on this 22nd day of July, 2015.

NB HOLDINGS CORPORATION

By: _____

Ellen A. Perrin
Senior Vice President

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

NB Holdings Corporation
As of 7/21/2015

DIRECTORS AND KEY ELECTED OFFICERS:

Greener, Geoffrey	Director/Chief Risk Officer
Laughlin, Terrence P.	Director/President, Strategic Initiatives
Thompson, Bruce R.	Director/CFO
Moynihan, Brian T.	Director/Chairman, President & CEO

Attachment for Section III:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B: {NB Holdings Corporation}

Disclosing Party certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither NB Holdings Corporation ("NB Holdings") nor its Directors and Executive Officers identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS is subject to any order, judgment or decree by any court or government authority in which it is barred, suspended or otherwise limited from engaging in any type of business practice.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

NB Holdings is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). Bank of America Corporation makes all required disclosures regarding itself and its subsidiaries in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of MLPF&S to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c -
In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it

should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4 -

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

Section V.B.2.b-e:

NB Holdings Corporation ("NB Holdings") is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). Bank of America Corporation makes all required disclosures regarding itself and its subsidiaries in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available. BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

Attachment for Section V.D:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Bank of America Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28255
c/o 540 W. Madison, Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-537-6365 Fax: 312-537-6379 Email: susan.jun@baml.com

D. Name of contact person: Susan Jun

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No Please see attachment.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see relevant attachment.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None with respect to any current or prospective business with the City of Chicago

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No Please see attachment.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.
* To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. * To the best of my knowledge after reasonable inquiry.

Bank of America Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Edward J. Sisk
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

Grace Argano Notary Public.

Commission expires: Feb. 12, 2019.

GRACE ARGANO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01AR6054791
Qualified in Richmond County
My Commission Expires Feb. 12, 2019

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), does hereby make, constitute, and appoint **Edward J. Sisk** as Attorney-in-Fact for the Corporation acting for the Corporation and in the Corporation's name, place and stead, for the limited purpose of authorizing, preparing, revising or signing a City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavits (the "Disclosure Statement") related to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated's ("MLPF & S") participation in the City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond.

Any execution by the Attorney-in-Fact of the Disclosure Statement shall fully bind and commit the Corporation and the City of Chicago may rely upon the execution thereof by the Attorney-in-Fact as if executed by the Corporation and as the true and lawful act of the Corporation.

This Limited Power of Attorney shall automatically terminate as to the authority of the named Attorney-in-Fact upon such Attorney-in-Fact's resignation or termination from MLPF & S or his realignment to a role outside of the Public Finance division of MLPF & S; however, such termination or realignment shall have no impact on the Disclosure Statement executed by the above named attorney-in-fact for the Corporation prior to such termination or realignment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been executed and delivered by the Corporation to this Attorney-in-Fact on this 22nd day of July, 2015.

BANK OF AMERICA CORPORATION

By: _____

Ellen A. Perrin.
Senior Vice President

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No N/A

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Bank of America Corporation
Current Appointments

Board Positions

Name	Position
Allen, Sharon L.	Director
Bies, Susan S.	Director
Bramble Sr., Frank P.	Director
Bovender, Jr., Jack O.	Director
de Weck, Pierre	Director
Donald, Arnold W.	Director
Gifford, Charles K.	Director
Hudson, Linda P.	Director
III, Lionel L. Nowell	Director
Lozano, Monica C.	Director
May, Thomas J.	Director
Moynihan, Brian T.	Director
Yost, David R.	Director

Officers

Name	Position
David C. Darnell	Vice Chairman, Global Wealth & Investment Management
Thomas K. Montag	Chief Operating Officer
Dean C. Athanasia	President, Preferred & Small Business Banking, and Co-Head – Consumer Banking
Thong M. Nguyen	President, Retail Banking, and Co-Head – Consumer Banking
Terrence P. Laughlin	President, Strategic Initiatives
Gary G. Lynch	Global General Counsel
Geoffrey Greener	Chief Risk Officer
Brian T. Moynihan	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President
Bruce R. Thompson	Chief Financial Officer

Attachment for Section III:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

Attachment for Section V.B: {Bank of America Corporation}

Disclosing Party certifies, as set forth below, to the best of its knowledge and belief that with respect to V.B.2.a.:

Neither Bank of America Corporation ("BAC") nor its Executive Officers and Directors identified in Section II.B.1 of this EDS is subject to any order, judgment or decree by any court or government authority in which it is barred, suspended or otherwise limited from engaging in any type of business practice.

V.B.2.b, c and e:

BAC makes all required disclosures in its Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and its Annual Report as posted on its website at http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-reportsannual. In addition, BAC's registered broker-dealer and investment adviser subsidiaries make all required disclosures on their Form BDs as filed with FINRA and their Form ADVs as filed with the SEC. These filings include disclosures of investigations and litigation as required by the SRO's and federal law, and are publicly available.

BAC cannot confirm or deny the existence of any other non-public investigation conducted by any governmental agency unless required to do so by law.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

V.B.2.d

The Disclosing Party performed due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("MLPF&S") to determine whether any Public Finance Group employees were aware of any public finance transactions (federal, state or local) having been terminated for cause or default within the last five years, and none of such employees were aware of any such terminations.

V.B.3.a, b and c - Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.

In addition, in 2010, Douglass Campbell, a former Bank of America, N.A. ("BANA") employee, pled guilty to violating, among other statutes, 15 U.S.C. § 15. 15 U.S.C. § 15's elements are similar to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3. Although Mr. Campbell was not an employee of BANA or BAC at the time of his guilty plea, some of the conduct to which he pled guilty occurred while he was employed by BANA. Despite Mr. Campbell's conviction, MLPF&S believes that it should not be barred from contracting with the City.

MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 1-23-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S (or any controlling person of MLPF&S) nor any entity that MLPF&S has been merged into (including BANA and Banc of America Securities LLC ("BAS")) have within the past 5 years been convicted of, admitted guilt to in any civil or criminal proceeding, or charged with or indicted for any felony or criminal offense for conduct outlined in Section 1-23-020(a). Finally, MLPF&S believes that it is not ineligible under Section 2-92-320 of the Municipal Code of Chicago because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have within the past 5 years been convicted of or made an admission of guilt regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items

identified in 2-92-320(a)(4). Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted of or made an admission of guilt within the past 5 years regarding the items outlined in 2-92-320 (a)(1)-(3) or violated the items identified in 2-92-320(a)(4) based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. In addition, MLPF&S believes that, under Section 2-92-320, it should not be chargeable with any conduct of BANA or BAS (or their former employees, including Douglass Campbell) that occurred prior to January 1, 2009, because MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA and BAS before that date.

V.B.4- **Please see response to V.B.2. b, c and e above.**

In addition, MLPF&S believes that it is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 because neither MLPF&S nor its current employees have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 LCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses. Moreover, MLPF&S is not aware of any former employees who have been convicted within the past 5 years of violating 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or any similar offenses of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as these offenses based on conduct that took place while they were employed by MLPF&S. Finally, at the time of the conduct at issue in Mr. Campbell's guilty plea, MLPF&S was not affiliated with BANA or BAS.

Attachment for Section V.D:
Please note that the Disclosing Party is Bank of America Corporation ("BAC"). BAC and its subsidiaries had approximately 220,000 full-time equivalent employees as of March 31, 2015. Accordingly, it is not possible for BAC to perform due diligence across the full panoply of associates and BAC-related entities in preparing a response to business relationships with City of Chicago elected officials. In responding to this question, the Disclosing Party did perform due diligence within the Public Finance Group of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated to determine whether any of the Public Finance Group's employees were aware of any such relationships between the City elected officials and the Disclosing Party within the past 12 months.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 550 W. Washington Blvd., Suite 1650
Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 804.225.1147 Fax: 804.225.1180 Email: dj.mehigan@raymondjames.com

D. Name of contact person: D.J. Mehigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Florida

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Raymond James Financial, Inc.		100% interest
880 Carillon Pkwy., St. Petersburg, Florida 33716		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
McGuireWoods LLP	77 West Wacker Drive Suite 4100 Chicago, IL 60601	Attorney	$100,000 (estimated)

*This amount is the aggregate estimated payment to the retained party and the several co-underwriters will pay portions of this total.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See attached.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

_____

_____

_____

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

_____

_____

_____

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):
N/A_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: D.J. Mehigan
(Sign here)

D.J. Mehigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director, Public Finance
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/21/15,
at Richmond City ~~County~~, VA (state).

Margaret Keck Pugh Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/31/2019.

MARGARET KECK PUGH
NOTARY PUBLIC
REG # 7624752
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
3/31/2019
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
Officers and Directors

Name	Title
James, Thomas A.	Chairman
Helck, Chester B.	Director
Julien, Jeffrey P.	Director
Tremaine, Thomas R.	Director
Zank, Dennis W.	Director
Zank, Dennis W.	Chief Executive Officer
Allaire, Bella Loykhter	Executive Vice President, Technology and Operations
Allen, Bradley W.	Assistant Treasurer
Anastasi, Robert P.	Senior Managing Director, ECM Research
Baird, Robert A.	Senior Managing Director, Head of Public Finance/Debt Investment Banking
Bixby, Trudy	SVP
Bond, Bradley J.	Assistant Secretary
Bunn, James E.	Co-Head, Investment Banking
Campagnoli, Vincent J.	Chief Information Officer
Dowdle, Jeffrey A.	SVP, President, Asset Management Services
Elwyn, Tash S.	President, Private Client Group
Eriksen, Elizabeth	Assistant Vice President
Franz, Richard B. II	SVP/Treasurer/CFO
Giddis, Kevin H.	Senior Managing Director, Head of Fixed Income Capital Markets
Gregory, Donald F.	SVP
Hawke, Deborah A.	Assistant Secretary
Kailing, Anita M.	Assistant Secretary
LaCour, Raymond Jr.	SVP
Matecki, Paul L.	General Counsel, Secretary
Mosby, J. Davenport III	Co-Head, Investment Banking
Pack, Lisa M.	Assistant Secretary
Samson, Denise	SVP
Shuck, Robert F.	EVP
Steinhauser, Paul	Senior Managing Director, Institutional Equity Sales
Tremaine, Thomas R.	EVP
Trocin, Jeffrey E.	EVP, Equity Capital Markets
Whaley, Fred	Managing Director, Alternative Investment Group
Whitaker, Ronald D.	VP/Assistant Treasurer

RE: City of Chicago, Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Response to Section V, B, 7 explaining exception for Section V, B, 2, e
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

In the normal course of business, Raymond James & Associates, Inc. ("Raymond James") is subject to routine regulatory investigations. Raymond James co-operates fully with all regulatory requests. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. This response is limited to matters within the last five years relating to Raymond James and its associates.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance activities, in September, 2012, Raymond James executed a Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent with FINRA and was fined $250,000 as a result of two instances of accidental data security breaches.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance professional activities, in September 2011, Raymond James agreed to pay restitution of $1.69 million to primarily retail clients for equity securities commissions outside of FINRA's guidelines. In most instances, the trades involved transactions in low-priced securities generated by Raymond James' automated commission schedule. Additionally, FINRA fined Raymond James $225,000.

In June 2011, Raymond James reached an agreement to settle administrative proceedings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and with state securities regulators led by Florida and Texas to repurchase at par auction rate securities sold to clients. Raymond James also agreed to pay a fine of $1.75 million to the state regulators, but was not fined by the SEC.

Raymond James engages in a full range of securities-related business. As a result of its size and in line with other full-service firms in its industry, Raymond James and certain associates have been involved in a modest number of lawsuits, regulatory actions, and investigation during the last five years, in addition to the aforementioned matters. Except for certain retail arbitrations and routine regulatory inquiries, to the best of its knowledge, these additional matters did not directly relate to Raymond James' public finance professional activities. However, some of these matters may have touched upon Raymond James' activities as they relate to municipal securities.

Legacy Morgan Keegan matters

On April 2, 2012, Raymond James Financial, Inc. ("RJF"), the parent company of Raymond James, acquired all of the stock of Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc. ("Morgan Keegan") from Regions Financial Corporation ("RF"). The operating activities of both Raymond James and Morgan Keegan have been combined and now do business solely as Raymond James. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending with respect to Morgan Keegan which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. The matters discussed below relate, directly or indirectly, to Morgan Keegan's prior public finance business.

In February 2009, MK voluntarily commenced a repurchase program of auction rate securities (ARS). In March 2009, Morgan Keegan received a Wells notice from the SEC related to ARS. In July 2009, the SEC filed a complaint in US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia against Morgan Keegan for allegedly violating the federal securities laws in connection with ARS that Morgan Keegan underwrote, marketed and sold. The SEC sought an injunction against Morgan Keegan as well as disgorgement, financial penalties and other equitable relief, including repurchase by Morgan Keegan of all ARS that it

sold prior to March 20, 2008. In February 2013, the District Court found for the SEC, but Morgan Keegan was only ordered to repurchase ARS from two holders, and pay a penalty of $110,000 based upon a finding of a few discrete instances of negligence. The District Court found no securities fraud had been committed by the firm, and denied the SEC's claims for injunctive relief, disgorgement or other equitable relief.

Beginning in March 2011, the SEC, the Missouri State Securities Division, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, and the Texas State Securities Board have inquired into Morgan Keegan's role in the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Moberly, Missouri's bond issuance whereby appropriation credit bonds were issued to fund a manufacturing facility. The company constructing the facility has filed for bankruptcy and Moberly failed to make appropriation credit payments. Morgan Keegan is fully complying with any regulatory requests. Several investors have filed lawsuits or arbitrations which Morgan Keegan is defending vigorously. In April 2013, the Missouri Secretary of State brought a "Show Cause" Order against Morgan Keegan and three individually named employees relating to the Moberly bond issue. The Order requires Morgan Keegan to show cause why it should not be subject to disgorgement, restitution, and payment of costs and penalties. On December 2, 2013, the Secretary of State voluntarily vacated its "Show Cause" Order, and filed a lawsuit in state court making similar accusations, but naming additional individual defendants. To date, the SEC, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, nor the Texas State Securities Board has taken any legal or administrative action against Morgan Keegan. It is not possible to predict the ultimate resolution or financial liability with respect to the matter, but management is currently of the opinion that the outcome of this matter may not have a material effect on Morgan Keegan's business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Please refer from time to time to Raymond James' and Morgan Keegan's various regulatory filings available on the SEC's and FINRA's websites for additional information.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Managing Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director – Lead Banker	M	Caucasian
2	Managing Director – Support Banker	M	Caucasian
3	Vice President – Support Banker	M	Caucasian
4	Vice President – Quantitative Support	M	Caucasian
5	Vice President – Quantitative Support	M	Asian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: D.J. Mehigan

Signature: D.J. Mehigan

Title: Managing Director

Date: 7/20/2015

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Managing Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

___ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
6	Managing Director – Lead Underwriter	M	Caucasian
7	Sr. Vice President– Support Underwriter	M	Caucasian
8	Vice President – Senior Credit Analyst	F	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: D.J. Mehigan

Signature: D.J. Mehigan

Title: Managing Director

Date: 7/20/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Raymond James Financial, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 880 Carillon Pkwy
St. Petersburg, FL 33716

C. Telephone: 804.225.1147 Fax: 804.225.1180 Email: dj.mehigan@raymondjames.com

D. Name of contact person: D.J. Mehigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Florida

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Thomas A. James		10.71% interest
880 Carillon Pkwy., St. Petersburg, Florida 33716		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See attached.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Raymond James Financial, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

D.J. Mehigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director, Public Finance, Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires:_____.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Raymond James Financial, Inc.
Officers and Directors

Name	Title
Broader, Shelley G.	Director
Edwards, Jeffrey N.	Director
Esty, Benjamin C.	Director
Godbold, Francis S.	Director
Johnson, Gordon L.	Director
Reilly, Paul C.	Director
Saltzman, Robert P.	Director
Simmons, Hardwick	Director
Story, Susan N.	Director
James, Thomas A.	Executive Chairman
Ackart, Jennifer C.	Executive Officer
Allaire, Bella Loykhter	Executive Officer
Allison, Paul D.	Executive Officer
Carson, John C. Jr.	Executive Officer
Catanese, George	Executive Officer
Curtis, Scott A.	Executive Officer
Dowdle, Jeffrey A.	Executive Officer
Elwyn, Tashtego S.	Executive Officer
Godbold, Francis S.	Executive Officer
James, Thomas A.	Executive Officer
Julien, Jeffrey P.	Executive Officer
Matecki, Paul L.	Executive Officer
Raney, Steven M.	Executive Officer
Reilly, Paul C.	Executive Officer
Trocin, Jeffrey E.	Executive Officer
Zank, Dennis W.	Executive Officer
Reilly, Paul C.	CEO
Carson, John C. Jr.	President
Allen, Bradley W.	Vice President
Godbold, Francis S.	Vice Chairman
Krueger, Douglas V.	Vice President
Oorlog, Jonathan W. "Butch"	Vice President
Ackart, Jennifer C.	SVP, Controller
Alford, Michael R.	SVP, Deputy General Counsel
Barracca, Mark	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel

Budd, William K.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Carevic, Kip M.	Chief Compliance Officer
Catanese, George	SVP, Chief Risk Officer
Critchlow, John N.	SVP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Davis, Ann Hensler	VP, Assistant Corporate Counsel
Dowdle, Jeffrey A.	Executive Vice President, Asset Management Group
Doyle, Jonathan J.	Assistant General Counsel, Assistant Secretary
Duncan, Stanley N.	Chief Human Resources Officer
Hall, Caroline K.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Hawke, Deborah A.	Assistant Secretary
Julien, Jeffrey P.	EVP - Finance, CFO and Treasurer
Linehan, Erin K.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Lu, Chih-Pin	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Matecki, Paul L.	SVP/General Counsel, Corporate Secretary
Rudnicki, Robert	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Shoukry, Paul	Vice President, Finance and Investor Relations
Stein, Jonathan	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Tuntasit, Tony J.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Zank, Dennis W.	Chief Operating Officer

RE: City of Chicago, Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Response to Section V, B, 7 explaining exception for Section V, B, 2, e
Raymond James Financial, Inc.

In the normal course of business, Raymond James & Associates, Inc. ("Raymond James") is subject to routine regulatory investigations. Raymond James co-operates fully with all regulatory requests. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. This response is limited to matters within the last five years relating to Raymond James and its associates.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance activities, in September, 2012, Raymond James executed a Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent with FINRA and was fined $250,000 as a result of two instances of accidental data security breaches.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance professional activities, in September 2011, Raymond James agreed to pay restitution of $1.69 million to primarily retail clients for equity securities commissions outside of FINRA's guidelines. In most instances, the trades involved transactions in low-priced securities generated by Raymond James' automated commission schedule. Additionally, FINRA fined Raymond James $225,000.

In June 2011, Raymond James reached an agreement to settle administrative proceedings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and with state securities regulators led by Florida and Texas to repurchase at par auction rate securities sold to clients. Raymond James also agreed to pay a fine of $1.75 million to the state regulators, but was not fined by the SEC.

Raymond James engages in a full range of securities-related business. As a result of its size and in line with other full-service firms in its industry, Raymond James and certain associates have been involved in a modest number of lawsuits, regulatory actions, and investigation during the last five years, in addition to the aforementioned matters. Except for certain retail arbitrations and routine regulatory inquiries, to the best of its knowledge, these additional matters did not directly relate to Raymond James' public finance professional activities. However, some of these matters may have touched upon Raymond James' activities as they relate to municipal securities.

Legacy Morgan Keegan matters

On April 2, 2012, Raymond James Financial, Inc. ("RJF"), the parent company of Raymond James, acquired all of the stock of Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc. ("Morgan Keegan") from Regions Financial Corporation ("RF"). The operating activities of both Raymond James and Morgan Keegan have been combined and now do business solely as Raymond James. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending with respect to Morgan Keegan which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. The matters discussed below relate, directly or indirectly, to Morgan Keegan's prior public finance business.

In February 2009, MK voluntarily commenced a repurchase program of auction rate securities (ARS). In March 2009, Morgan Keegan received a Wells notice from the SEC related to ARS. In July 2009, the SEC filed a complaint in US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia against Morgan Keegan for allegedly violating the federal securities laws in connection with ARS that Morgan Keegan underwrote, marketed and sold. The SEC sought an injunction against Morgan Keegan as well as disgorgement, financial penalties and other equitable relief, including repurchase by Morgan Keegan of all ARS that it

sold prior to March 20, 2008. In February 2013, the District Court found for the SEC, but Morgan Keegan was only ordered to repurchase ARS from two holders, and pay a penalty of $110,000 based upon a finding of a few discrete instances of negligence. The District Court found no securities fraud had been committed by the firm, and denied the SEC's claims for injunctive relief, disgorgement or other equitable relief.

Beginning in March 2011, the SEC, the Missouri State Securities Division, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, and the Texas State Securities Board have inquired into Morgan Keegan's role in the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Moberly, Missouri's bond issuance whereby appropriation credit bonds were issued to fund a manufacturing facility. The company constructing the facility has filed for bankruptcy and Moberly failed to make appropriation credit payments. Morgan Keegan is fully complying with any regulatory requests. Several investors have filed lawsuits or arbitrations which Morgan Keegan is defending vigorously. In April 2013, the Missouri Secretary of State brought a "Show Cause" Order against Morgan Keegan and three individually named employees relating to the Moberly bond issue. The Order requires Morgan Keegan to show cause why it should not be subject to disgorgement, restitution, and payment of costs and penalties. On December 2, 2013, the Secretary of State voluntarily vacated its "Show Cause" Order, and filed a lawsuit in state court making similar accusations, but naming additional individual defendants. To date, the SEC, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, nor the Texas State Securities Board has taken any legal or administrative action against Morgan Keegan. It is not possible to predict the ultimate resolution or financial liability with respect to the matter, but management is currently of the opinion that the outcome of this matter may not have a material effect on Morgan Keegan's business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Please refer from time to time to Raymond James' and Morgan Keegan's various regulatory filings available on the SEC's and FINRA's websites for additional information.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blaylock Beal Van, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 3145
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: (312)324-0772 Fax: (312)541-1743 Email: opierre@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Osee Pierre

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric V. Standifer	President and CEO
Ronald E. Blaylock	Non-Active Chairman
Bernard B. Beal	Chairman

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Blaylock & Company, Inc.	600 Lexington Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022	47.4%
Robert Van Securities, Inc.	350 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 10th Floor, Oakland, CA 94612	51.51%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
McGuirWoods	77 West Wacker Drive, Suite 4100, Chicago, IL 60601		$100,000 (est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert Van Securities Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eric Van Stanislaw
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Dec
Attached

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

CALIFORNIA JURAT WITH AFFIANT STATEMENT **GOVERNMENT CODE § 8202**

☑ See Attached Document (Notary to cross out lines 1–6 below)
☐ See Statement Below (Lines 1–6 to be completed only by document signer[s], *not* Notary)

1
2
3
4
5
6

Signature of Document Signer No. 1 *Signature of Document Signer No. 2 (if any)*

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of ALAMEDA

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 20th day of JULY, 2015, by

(1)_____

~~(and (2)_____),~~

Name(s) of Signer(s)

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

TULOA SANCHEZ
COMM. #1954625
Notary Public-California
ALAMEDA COUNTY
My Comm. Exp. OCT 1, 2015

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

Seal
Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____ Document Date: _____

Number of Pages: ____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

©2014 National Notary Association • www.NationalNotary.org • 1-800-US NOTARY (1-800-876-6827) Item #5910

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Blaylock Beal Van

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds
Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

_____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
2	Management	M	African American
1	Day-to-Day Banker	M	African American
1	Compliance	M	Caucasian
1	Lead Underwriter	M	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: RICHARD HANLEY

Signature: Richard Hanley

Title: CCO

Date: 7/20/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blaylock & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 600 Lexington Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: (212)715-6625 Fax: (212) 715-3300 Email: rblaylock@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Ronald E. Blaylock

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Ronald E. Blaylock	Principal
Fredrick Royal	Senior Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Blaylock & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Ronald E. Blaylock
(Print or type name of person signing)

Principal
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 10, 2018.

CHRISTINE A HOLLY
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01HO6221697
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires May 10, ~~2014~~ 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert Van Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 350 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 10th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

C. Telephone: (510) 208-6100 Fax: (510) 625-1065 Email: management@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Eric V. Standifer

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric V. Standifer	President and CEO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert Van Securities Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eric Van Stanislaw
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

See attached

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

CALIFORNIA JURAT WITH AFFIANT STATEMENT **GOVERNMENT CODE § 8202**

☑ See Attached Document (Notary to cross out lines 1–6 below)
☐ See Statement Below (Lines 1–6 to be completed only by document signer[s], *not* Notary)

1
2
3
4
5
6

Signature of Document Signer No. 1 *Signature of Document Signer No. 2 (if any)*

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of ALAMEDA

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 20th day of JULY, 2015,
Date *Month* *Year*
by
(1)_____
~~(and (2)_____),~~
Name(s) of Signer(s)

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

TULOA SANCHEZ
COMM. #1954625
Notary Public-California
ALAMEDA COUNTY
My Comm. Exp. OCT 1, 2015

Seal
Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____ Document Date: _____

Number of Pages: _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

©2014 National Notary Association • www.NationalNotary.org • 1-800-US NOTARY (1-800-876-6827) Item #5910

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Academy Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 550 W. Van Buren, Suite 1410
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: 312.635.0868 Fax: 858.408.4280 Email: fpaul@academysecurities.com

D. Name of contact person: Frank Paul

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare Int'l Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance and the Department of Aviation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
R. Chance Mims	Chief Executive Officer
Philip McConkey	President
Anthony Graham	Chief Financial Officer
Douglas Greenwood	Chief Operating Officer
Michael Boyd	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
McGuireWoods LLP -	77 W Upper Wacker Dr. #4100, Chicago, IL, 60601	- Underwriters Counsel	- $100,000.00*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ACADEMY SECURITIES
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Frank Paul
(Sign here)

FRANK PAUL
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING DIRECTOR
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Tracy E. Anderson Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/23/2019.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
TRACY E. ANDERSON
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/19

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: __Academy Securities, Inc._____

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond

Role of Reporting Firm: __Co-manager_____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
Frank Paul	Managing Director, lead banker	M F	Caucasian
Michael Boyd	Managing Director	M F	Hispanic
Anthony Graham	Chief Financial Officer	M F	Hispanic
Frank McKenna	Director, secondary banker	M F	Caucasian
Elizabeth Tolomeo	Managing Director	M F	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: ___Frank Paul_____

Signature:

Title: ___Managing Director_____

Date: ___July 20, 2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle St., Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director)/Manager
Robert Libertini	Vice President (Director)
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer
Renee LaBran	Board Member
Bruce Foerster	Board Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Cabrera Capital Inc.	10 S. LaSalle St, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603	76.5%
RCF Cabrera Holdings, Inc.	155 N Lake Ave, Ste 826, Pasadena, CA 91101	23.5%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 01/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [☑] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [☑] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds
Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Chief Executive Officer / Firm Commitment	(M) F	Hispanic
2	Senior Vice/President / Lead Banker	(M) F	White
3	Senior Vice President / Lead Underwriter	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert Aguilar

Signature: _____

Title: Chief Operations Officer

Date: 7-20-15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital, Inc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director) / Manager
Rose Gonzales	Secretary
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	10 S. LaSalle, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603	60.0%
Rose Gonzales	100 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60607	37.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital, Inc
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas Uterman	President
Renee LaBran	VP, Secretary & Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners		100%
155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826, Pasadena, CA 91101		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 224.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet.		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VILLAGOMEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Ms. Renee Labran	5210 Vista Miguel Dr., La Canada, CA 91011	21.40%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	28.57%
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	14.29%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	28.57%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RC/F Member, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): 20-3698837

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RC/F Member, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

RC/F Member, LLC

Company	Address	%Ownership
Lee Bailey	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	3.00%
Mark Menell	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Michael Song	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Jon Staenberg	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Tom & Janet Unterman Living Trust	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
John Babcock	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Nate Redmond	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Renee LaBran	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	60.00%
Total	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	100.00%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [x] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon Fontis Partners, LP

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC	Managing Member
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
~~Daniel D. Villanueva~~	~~Managing Member~~
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please See Attached Sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant listed on page 1		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [☑] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [☑] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, GP LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	22.20%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	22.20%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	22.20%
RC/F Member, LLC	2425 Olympic Blvd., Suite 6050 W Santa Monica, CA 90404	33.30%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC	General Partner (This party does not hold 7.5% or more of the applicant on pg 1
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory, Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC, its General Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
NXP Patners	c/o Gibson Dunn & Crutcher 2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067	15.60%
New Mexico State Investement Council Land Grant Permanent Fund	New Mexico State Investment Council 2055 S. Pacheco Street, Suite 100 Sante Fe, NM 87505	12.43%
TMCT II, LLC	c/o Lucas, Horsfall Murphy & Pindroh, LLP 100 East Corson St., Suite 200 Pasadena, CA 91103-3841	15.60%
Capiton Link Fund, LLC	152 West 57th Street 34th Floor New York, NY 10010	13.90%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds
Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Chief Executive Officer / Firm Commitment	(M) F	Hispanic
2	Senior Vice/President / Lead Banker	(M) F	White
3	Senior Vice President / Lead Underwriter	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert Aguilar

Signature: _____

Title: Chief Operations Officer

Date: 7-20-15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 161 North Clark St., Suite 4700, Chicago IL 60601
1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201

C. Telephone: 312.523.2086 ~~214.658.1670~~ Fax: 312.277.7499 ~~214.658.1671~~ Email: fegrillo@ehmuni.com ~~rae@ehmuni.com~~

D. Name of contact person: Fernando Grillo & Robert A. Estrada

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Texas

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	President & CEO
Robert A. Estrada	Chairman & Senior Managing Director

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, Tx. 75201	50.31%
Robert A. Estrada	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201	20.02%
Donald J. Gonzales	100 W. Houston St., Ste. 1400, San Antonio, Tx 78205	10%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Underwriter's Counsel			
McGuireWoods LLP			estimated fee is $100,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: RA Estrada
(Sign here)

Robert A. Estrada
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman & Senior Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Dallas County, Texas (state).

Belinda A. Garza Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11-10-2015.

BELINDA ANN GARZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Description of Matter: O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
2513906	Executive Vice President/Lead Banker	M F	Hispanic
2038938	Senior Managing Director/Project Supervision	M F	Hispanic
6024159	Assistant Vice President/Quantitative Support	M F	Hispanic
865432	Senior Managing Director/Trading	M F	White
1492508	Senior Vice President/Trading	M F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert A. Estrada

Signature: Bob Estrada

Title: Senior Managing Director & CCO

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Melvin Securities, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 455 North Cityfront Plaza Drive
Chicago Illinois 60611 - Ste 310

C. Telephone: (312) 341-0050 Fax: _____ Email: CMelvin@MelvinCo.com

D. Name of contact person: Chris Melvin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Sr Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds Current

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Christopher C. Nelson, Jr	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Melvoin & Co	455 N. Cityfront Plaza Dr Chicago IL	95%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
McGuire Woods LLP	77 W. Wacker Dr. 25th Floor Chicago	Attorney	$100,000 (estimated)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[✓] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

We Do Pledge the Above

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Melvin Securities, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

C. C. Melvin, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 21, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Amy K. Vitzthum Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/30/18.

OFFICIAL SEAL
AMY K VITZTHUM
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/30/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Melvin Securities, LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Current Refunding 2015-

Role of Reporting Firm: _____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

___ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
	Chief Mgmt / Mgmt Mbr	(M) F	African-American
	James Gregg / Accounting	(M) F	Caucasian
	Kevin Wimmer / Compliance	(M) F	African-American
	Deanna Gordon / Admin	M (F)	African-American
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: C. C. Melvin, Jr.

Signature: CCM

Title: Managing Member

Date: 7/22/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Melvin & Company, llc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Melvin Securities, llc
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 455 Cityfront Plaza Drive Ste 3100
Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 341 0050 Fax: _____ Email: CMelvin@melvinco.com

D. Name of contact person: Chris Melvin

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

State of Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Christopher C. Mishos, Jr Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
C.C. Myers, Jr	455 City Front Plaza Dr Suite 3100 Chicago, IL 60611	99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[*] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

We pledge the above

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Malvin & Company Llc
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

C. C. Malvin, Jr
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 21, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Amy K. Vitzthum Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/30/18.

OFFICIAL SEAL
AMY K VITZTHUM
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:01/30/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stern Brothers & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 308 W Erie Street, Suite 700
Chicago, IL 60654-3979

C. Telephone: (631) 692-4984 Fax: (314) 727-7313 Email: dlocascio@sternbrothers.com

D. Name of contact person: Donna LoCascio, Managing Director

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peggy Prince Finn	Chairman & CEO
Terrence Finn	President
David T. Hosler	Chief Operating Officer
Jason Miriani	Chief Financial Officer
Karen Warren	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peggy Finn	8000 Maryland Ave., Suite 800 St. Louis MO 63105	51%
Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust	28 Ridgemoor Drive, St. Louis MO 63105	49%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stern Brothers & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Karen Warren
(Sign here)

Karen Warren
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Compliance Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at St. Louis County, Missouri (State).

Ilyssa Liebschutz Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/29/2018.

ILYSSA LIEBSCHUTZ
Notary Public - Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Commissioned for St. Louis County
My Commission Expires: January 29, 2018
Commission Number: 14572898

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Stern Brothers & Co.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Donna J LoCascio / Lead Banker	M F	Caucasian
2	Peggy Finn / Support Banker	M F	Caucasian
3	Wayne Pierce / Support Banker	M F	African American
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Donna J. LoCascio
Signature:

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust holds an interest in Stern Brothers & Co.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 28 Ridgemoor Drive
Saint Louis, MO 63105

C. Telephone: (631) 692-4984 Fax: (314) 727-7313 Email: dlocascio@sternbrothers.com

D. Name of contact person: Donna LoCascio, Managing Director

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, pleasc complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peggy Prince Finn	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peggy Finn	8000 Maryland Ave., Suite 800 St. Louis MO 63105	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stern Brothers & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Karen Warren
(Sign here)

Karen Warren
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Compliance Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015,
at St Louis County, Missouri (state).

Ilyssa Liebschutz Notary Public.

ILYSSA LIEBSCHUTZ
Notary Public - Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Commissioned for St. Louis County
My Commission Expires: [illegible]
Commission Number: [illegible]

Commission expires: 1/29/2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 70 W. Madison St., Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: 312-454-3820 Fax: 312-454-3837 Email: daghestanio@stifel.com

D. Name of contact person: Omar Daghestani

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds (Co-Manager)

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
(please see attached sheet)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Stifel Financial Corp.	501 North Broadway St. Louis, MO 63102	100.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
McGuireWoods LLP - 77 W Upper Wacker Dr. #4100, Chicago, IL, 60601		Underwriters Counsel	$100,000.00*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Omar Daghestani
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated - Board of Directors

Ronald J. Kruszewski
Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer

James M. Zemlyak
Executive Vice President
Chief Operating Officer

Richard J. Himelfarb
Executive Vice President
Chairman, Investment Banking

Michael F. Imhoff
Senior Vice President
Director, Denver Municipal Trading

Thomas R. Kendrick IV
Senior Vice President
Director, Syndicate

Thomas P. Mulroy
Executive Vice President
Co-Director Institutional Group

J. Joseph Schlafly III
Senior Vice President
Director, Private Markets

David D. Sliney
Senior Vice President
Director, Strategic Planning, Technology, and Operations

Hugo J. Warns III, CFA
Senior Vice President
Director, Equity Research

AFFIDAVIT

DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (wholly owned subsidiary of Stifel Financial Corp.)

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds deal

Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter (Co-Manager)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	**Managing Director** Oversees firm's public finance activity in the Midwest and will serve as primary contact to the City.	M	Syrian
2	**Managing Director** Serves large cities and other clients in the Midwest and will provide banking expertise.	M	African American
3	**Director** Will provide day-to-day banking coverage and support to the City.	M	White
4	**Vice President** Will perform quantitative analysis and provide general transaction support.	F	Pakistani
5	**Analyst** Will provide general transaction support.	M	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Omar Daghestani

Signature: Omar Daghestani

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to .

Commission File No. 001-33099

BLACKROCK

BlackRock, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	32-0174431
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(212) 810-5300
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known, seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232 405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one)

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock and nonvoting common stock equivalents held by nonaffiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2014 was approximately $52 6 billion.

As of January 31, 2015, there were 165,405,059 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated by reference herein

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of BlackRock, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the general rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 28, 2015 ("Proxy Statement") are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

BlackRock, Inc.
Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1	Business	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	17
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	24
Item 2	Properties	24
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	24
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	25

PART II

Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	25
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	26
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	54
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplemental Data	55
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	55
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	55
Item 9B	Other Information	58

PART III

Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	58
Item 11	Executive Compensation	58
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	58
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	58
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	58

PART IV

Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	58
	Signatures	62

PART I

Item 1. Business

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of assets under management ("AUM") at December 31, 2014. With employees in more than 30 countries who serve clients in over 100 countries across the globe, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide

Our diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients Our product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments. Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles We also offer our *BlackRock Solutions*® ("BRS") investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors The Company is highly regulated and serves its clients as a fiduciary We do not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of our clients

BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe. Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors.

BlackRock maintains a significant global sales and marketing presence that is focused on establishing and maintaining retail and institutional investment management relationships by marketing its services to investors directly and through financial professionals and pension consultants, and establishing third-party distribution relationships.

BlackRock is an independent, publicly traded company, with no single majority shareholder and over two-thirds of its Board of Directors consisting of independent directors. At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 21.0% of BlackRock's voting common stock and 22.0% of BlackRock's capital stock, which includes outstanding common stock and nonvoting preferred stock.

Management seeks to achieve attractive returns for stockholders over time by, among other things, capitalizing on the following factors

- the Company's focus on strong performance providing alpha for active products and limited or no tracking error for index products,
- the Company's global reach and commitment to best practices around the world, with approximately 48% of employees outside the United States supporting local investment capabilities and serving clients, and approximately 43% of total AUM managed for clients domiciled outside the United States,
- the Company's diversified active and index product offerings, which enhance its ability to offer a variety of traditional and alternative investment products across the risk spectrum and to tailor single- and multi-asset investment solutions to address specific client needs,
- the Company's differentiated client relationships and fiduciary focus, which enable effective positioning toward changing client needs and macro trends including the secular shift to passive investing and ETFs, a focus on income and retirement, and barbelling of risk using index and active products, including alternatives, and
- the Company's longstanding commitment to risk management and the continued development of, and increased interest in, BRS products and services

BlackRock operates in a global marketplace characterized by a high degree of market volatility and economic uncertainty, factors that can significantly affect earnings and stockholder returns in any given period

The Company's ability to increase revenue, earnings and stockholder value over time is predicated on its ability to generate new business, including business in BRS products and services New business efforts are dependent on BlackRock's ability to achieve clients' investment objectives in a manner consistent with their risk preferences and to deliver excellent client service. All of these efforts require the commitment and contributions of BlackRock employees. Accordingly, the ability to attract, develop and retain talented professionals is critical to the Company's long-term success

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081	$ 8,612	19%
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524	$ 3,249	$ 2,998	28%
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%	35.8%	34.8%	8%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (49)	$ 97	$ (36)	$ (116)	$ 36	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063	30%
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55	26%

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
As adjusted(2):						
Operating income	$4,563	$4,024	$ 3,574	$ 3,392	$ 3,167	24%
Operating margin(2)	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%	39.7%	39.3%	2%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)	$ 25	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (3)	$3,310	$2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,239	$ 2,139	27%
Diluted earnings per common share(3)	$19.34	$16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85	$ 10.94	22%

n/a — not applicable

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable)

(2) BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"); however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures

See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Non-GAAP Financial Measures, for further information on non-GAAP financial measures and for as adjusted items for 2014, 2013 and 2012. In 2011, operating income, as adjusted, included U.K. lease exit costs which represent costs to exit two locations in London and restructuring charges. In 2010, operating income, as adjusted, excluded certain expenses incurred related to the integration of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI"). In 2011 and 2010, the portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted exclude the after-tax impact of the items listed above and also include the effect on deferred income tax expense attributable to changes in corporate income tax rates as a result of income tax law changes and a state tax election.

(4) Percentage represents compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") over a five-year period (2009-2014).

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT

The Company's AUM by product type for the years 2010 through 2014 is presented below.

	December 31,					
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 1,560,106	$ 1,694,467	10%
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324	6%
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,567	22%
Alternatives	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738	2%
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116	9%
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175	(3)%
Advisory	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677	(33)%
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968	7%

(1) Percentage represents CAGR over a five-year period (2009-2014).

Component changes in AUM by product type for the five years ended December 31, 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2009	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Adjustment/ Acquisition(1)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014	5-Year CAGR
Equity	$ 1,536,055	$ 270,872	$ (125,860)	$ 831,522	$ (61,478)	$ 2,451,111	10%
Fixed income	1,055,627	82,232	(14,270)	797,702	(27,638)	1,393,653	6%
Multi-asset	142,029	156,003	9,499	83,397	(13,091)	377,837	22%
Alternatives	102,101	(11,759)	18,956	4,298	(2,356)	111,240	2%
Long-term	2,835,812	497,348	(111,675)	1,216,919	(104,563)	4,333,841	9%
Cash management	349,277	(43,523)	(5,914)	3,187	(6,669)	296,353	(3)%
Advisory	161,167	(137,078)	(10)	1,136	(3,514)	21,701	(33)%
Total	$ 3,346,256	$ 316,747	$ (117,599)	$ 1,221,237	$ (114,746)	$ 4,651,895	7%

(1) Amounts include acquisition adjustments and reclassification of certain AUM acquired from BGI in December 2009. Amounts also include AUM acquired from Swiss Re Private Equity Partners ("SRPEP") in September 2012, Claymore Investments, Inc. ("Claymore") in March 2012, Credit Suisse's ETF franchise ("Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") in July 2013 and MGPA in October 2013, and other reclassifications to conform to current period combined AUM policy and presentation. Amounts also include BGI merger-related outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the transaction.

AUM represents the broad ranges of financial assets we manage for clients on a discretionary basis pursuant to investment management agreements that are expected to continue for at least 12 months. In general, reported AUM reflects the valuation methodology that corresponds to the basis used for billing (for example, net asset value). Reported AUM does not include assets for which we provide risk management or other forms of nondiscretionary advice, or assets that we are retained to manage on a short-term, temporary basis.

Investment management fees are typically expressed as a percentage of AUM. We also earn performance fees on certain portfolios relative to an agreed-upon benchmark or return hurdle. On some products, we also may earn securities lending fees. In addition, BlackRock offers its proprietary *Aladdin* investment system as well as risk management, outsourcing and advisory services, to institutional investors under the BRS name. Revenue for these services may be based on several criteria including value of positions, number of users, accomplishment of specific deliverables or other objectives.

At December 31, 2014, total AUM was $4.652 trillion, representing a CAGR of 7% over the last five years. AUM growth during the period was achieved through the combination of net market valuation gains, net new business and acquisitions, including Claymore and SRPEP, which added $13.7 billion of AUM in 2012, and Credit Suisse and MGPA, which collectively added $26.9 billion of AUM in 2013. Our AUM mix encompasses a broadly diversified product range, as described below.

The Company considers the categorization of its AUM by client type, product type, investment style and client region useful to understanding its business. The following discussion of the Company's AUM will be organized as follows:

Client Type	Product Type	Client Region
☐ Retail	☐ Equity	☐ Americas
☐ *iShares*	☐ Fixed Income	☐ Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA")
☐ Institutional	☐ Multi-asset	☐ Asia-Pacific
	☐ Alternatives	
	☐ Cash Management	

CLIENT TYPE

Our organizational structure was designed to ensure that strong investment performance is our highest priority, and that we best align with our clients' needs to capitalize on broader industry trends. Furthermore, our structure facilitates strong teamwork globally across both functions and regions in order to enhance our ability to leverage best practices to serve our clients and continue to develop our talent. Specifically, our investments functions are split into five distinct strategies: Alpha, Beta, Multi-Asset, Alternatives and Trading/Liquidity.

We serve a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors *iShares* is presented as a separate client type below, with investments in *iShares* by institutions and retail clients excluded from figures and discussions in their respective sections below.

AUM by investment style and client type at December 31, 2014 is presented below

(in millions)	Retail	iShares	Institutional	Total
Active	$ 494,455	$ —	$ 959,160	$ 1,453,615
Non-ETF Index	39,874	—	1,816,124	1,855,998
iShares	—	1,024,228	—	1,024,228
Long-term	534,329	1,024,228	2,775,284	4,333,841
Cash management	41,841	—	254,512	296,353
Advisory	—	—	21,701	21,701
Total AUM	$ 576,170	$ 1,024,228	$ 3,051,497	$ 4,651,895

Retail

BlackRock serves retail investors globally through a wide array of vehicles across the active and passive spectrum, including separate accounts, open-end and closed-end funds, unit trusts and private investment funds Retail investors are served principally through intermediaries, including broker-dealers, banks, trust companies, insurance companies and independent financial advisors Clients invest primarily in mutual funds, which totaled $440 2 billion, or 82%, of retail long-term AUM at year-end, with the remainder invested in private investment funds and separately managed accounts ("SMAs") The majority (93%) of long-term retail AUM is invested in active products, although this is impacted by *iShares* being shown separately. Retail represented 12% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014

Component changes in retail AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$(6,003)	$ 200,445
Fixed income	151,475	36,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820
Multi-asset class	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723
Total Retail	$ 487,777	$ 54,944	$ 1,601	$(9,993)	$ 534,329

The retail client base is diversified geographically, with 71% of long-term AUM managed for investors based in the Americas, 23% in EMEA and 6% in Asia-Pacific at year-end 2014

- *U S retail* long-term net inflows of $31.6 billion, or 10% organic growth, were led by fixed income inflows of $23.3 billion. Fixed income net inflows were diversified across exposures and products, with strong flows into our unconstrained, high yield and core bond offerings. Multi-asset class net inflows of $6.7 billion were driven by demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which had $5.0 billion of net inflows. Our suite of retail alternatives mutual funds continued to gain traction, raising $2 7 billion of net inflows, and we remain committed to broadening the distribution of alternatives funds to bring institutional-quality alternatives products to retail investors Net inflows across fixed income, multi-asset class and alternatives were partially offset by equity net outflows of $1.0 billion, driven by historical performance-related redemptions from U.S. large cap equities, but we continue to make progress on the reinvigoration and globalization of our fundamental active equity business
- *International retail* long-term net inflows of $23 4 billion, representing 15% organic growth, were positive across major regions and diversified across asset classes. Fixed income products generated net inflows of $13 7 billion, led by short duration and unconstrained strategies as investors looked to manage duration and generate yield in their portfolios. Multi-asset class net inflows of $6 7 billion were driven by flows into the cross-border versions of our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income funds. Equity net inflows of $2.6 billion reflected strong flows into index mutual funds, partially offset by outflows from our European Equities suite, due to macro headwinds as European market sentiment declined.

iShares

iShares is the leading ETF provider in the world, with $1 0 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014 and was the top asset gatherer globally in 20141 with $100 6 billion of net inflows for an organic growth rate of 11%. Equity net inflows of $59 6 billion were driven by flows into the Core Series and into funds with broad U S equity market exposures, partially offset by outflows from emerging markets products Fixed income net inflows of $40 0 billion were diversified across exposures and product lines, with European-listed *iShares* raising $16 6 billion, or 41%, of fixed income net inflows *iShares* multi-asset class and alternatives funds contributed a combined $1 0 billion of net inflows, primarily into commodities *iShares* represented 24% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014

Component changes in *iShares* AUM for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 718,135	$ 59,626	$ 26,517	$(14,211)	$ 790,067
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Multi-asset class	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773
Alternatives(1)	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717
Total *iShares*	$ 914,372	$ 100,601	$ 29,737	$(20,482)	$ 1,024,228

(1) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

Our broad *iShares* product range offers investors a precise, transparent and efficient way to tap market returns and gain access to a full range of asset classes and global markets that have been difficult for many investors to access, as well as the liquidity required to make adjustments to their exposures quickly and cost-efficiently.

- *U S iShares* AUM ended at $752.0 billion with $80 6 billion of net inflows driven by strong demand for U.S. equities as well as a diverse range of fixed income products.2 During the fourth quarter of 2012, we debuted the Core Series in the United States and in 2014 we doubled the range by adding 10 funds, as buy-and-hold investors increasingly turn to *iShares* to efficiently construct larger portions of their portfolios. The U.S. Core Series again demonstrated solid results in its second full year, raising $25 7 billion in net inflows, primarily in U.S. equity and U.S. aggregate bond exposures
- *International iShares* AUM ended at $272.2 billion with robust net new business of $20 0 billion led by fixed income net inflows of $17 0 billion, primarily into yield-focused categories including investment grade corporate and emerging markets debt.2 In 2014, we expanded our international presence and offerings among buy-and-hold investors through the launches of Core Series product lines in Canada and Europe.

Institutional

BlackRock's institutional AUM is well diversified by both product and region, and we serve institutional investors on six continents in sub-categories including pensions, endowments and foundations, official institutions, and financial institutions.

1 Source BlackRock, Bloomberg

2 Regional *iShares* amounts based on jurisdiction of product, not underlying client

Component changes in Institutional AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Active:					
Equity	$ 138,726	$ (18,648)	$ 9,935	$ (4,870)	$ 125,143
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590
Multi-asset class	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160
Index:					
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572
Multi-asset class	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124
Total Institutional	$ 2,610,060	$ 25,708	$ 228,520	$(89,004)	$ 2,775,284

Institutional active AUM ended 2014 at $959.2 billion, up $26.8 billion, or 3%, since year-end 2013. Institutional active represented 22% of long-term AUM and 20% of long-term base fees. Growth in AUM reflected continued strength in multi-asset class products with net inflows of $15.8 billion largely from defined contribution plans into target date offerings. Multi-asset class net inflows were offset by equity net outflows of $18.6 billion, with 63% of outflows coming from fundamental strategies. Fixed income net outflows of $6.9 billion were primarily due to several large client-specific asset allocation decisions and corporate actions such as client acquisitions. These events offset positive momentum in credit mandates. Alternatives net outflows of $0.7 billion included $3.1 billion of return of capital, excluding return of capital, alternatives net inflows of $2.4 billion were led by inflows into hedge fund and private equity solutions.

Institutional index AUM totaled $1.816 trillion at December 31, 2014, reflecting net inflows of $36.1 billion. Flows were led by fixed income with net inflows of $26.3 billion, primarily into local currency, U.S. targeted duration and global bond mandates, reflecting solutions-based LDI activity and portfolio rebalancing. Equities saw net inflows of $9.9 billion, primarily into global mandates, as clients increasingly looked to use passive vehicles for broad macro exposure. Institutional index represented 42% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and accounted for 10% of long-term base fees for 2014.

The Company's institutional clients consist of the following:

- Pensions, Foundations and Endowments. BlackRock is among the largest managers of pension plan assets in the world with $1.877 trillion, or 68%, of long-term institutional AUM managed for defined benefit, defined contribution and other pension plans for corporations, governments and unions at December 31, 2014. The market landscape is shifting from defined benefit to defined contribution, driving strong flows in our defined contribution channel, which had $29.3 billion of long-term net inflows for the year, or 6% organic growth, driven by continued demand for our *LifePath®* target-date suite. We ended 2014 with $599.2 billion in defined contribution AUM, and remain well positioned to capitalize on the on-going evolution of the defined contribution market and demand for outcome-oriented investments. An additional $55.6 billion, or 2% of long-term institutional AUM, was managed for other tax-exempt investors, including charities, foundations and endowments.
- Official Institutions. We also managed $228.8 billion, or 8%, of long-term institutional AUM for official institutions, including central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals, multilateral entities and government ministries and agencies at year-end 2014. These clients often require specialized investment advice, the use of customized benchmarks and training support.
- Financial and Other Institutions. BlackRock is a top independent manager of assets for insurance companies, which accounted for $233.7 billion, or 8%, of institutional long-term AUM at year-end 2014. Assets managed for other taxable institutions, including corporations, banks and third-party fund sponsors for which we provide sub-advisory services, totaled $379.9 billion, or 14%, of long-term institutional AUM at year-end.

PRODUCT TYPE

Component changes in AUM by product type and investment style for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity:					
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802
iShares	718,135	56,626	26,517	(14,211)	786,067
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111
Fixed income:					
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837
Alternatives					
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841
Cash management	275,554	25,698	715	(5,612)	296,353
Advisory	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701
Total AUM	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$(127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Long-term product offerings include active and index strategies. Our active strategies seek to earn attractive returns in excess of a market benchmark or performance hurdle while maintaining an appropriate risk profile. We offer two types of active strategies: those that rely primarily on fundamental research and those that utilize primarily quantitative models to drive portfolio construction. In contrast, index strategies seek to closely track the returns of a corresponding index, generally by investing in substantially the same underlying securities within the index or in a subset of those securities selected to approximate a similar risk and return profile of the index. Index strategies include both our non-ETF index products and *iShares* ETFs.

Although many clients use both active and index strategies, the application of these strategies may differ. For example, clients may use index products to gain exposure to a market or asset class. In addition, institutional non-ETF index assignments tend to be very large (multi-billion dollars) and typically reflect low fee rates. This has the potential to exaggerate the significance of net flows in institutional index products on BlackRock's revenues and earnings.

Equity

Year-end 2014 equity AUM of $2.451 trillion increased by $133.4 billion, or 6%, from the end of 2013 due to net new business of $52.4 billion and net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements of $81.0 billion. Net inflows were driven by $59.6 billion and $17.7 billion into *iShares* and non-ETF index accounts, respectively. Index inflows were offset by active net outflows of $24.9 billion, with outflows of $18.0 billion and $6.9 billion from fundamental and scientific active equity products, respectively.

BlackRock's effective fee rates fluctuate due to changes in AUM mix. Approximately half of BlackRock's equity AUM is tied to international markets, including emerging markets, which tend to have higher fee rates than similar U.S. equity strategies. Accordingly, fluctuations in international equity markets, which do not consistently move in tandem with U.S. markets, may have a greater impact on BlackRock's effective equity fee rates and revenues.

Fixed Income

Fixed income AUM ended 2014 at $1.394 trillion, increasing $151.5 billion, or 12%, from December 31, 2013. The increase in AUM reflected $96.4 billion in net new business and $55.1 billion in net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements. In 2014, net new business was diversified across fixed income offerings, with strong flows into our unconstrained, total return and high yield products. Flagship funds in these product areas include our unconstrained Strategic Income Opportunities and Fixed Income Global Opportunities funds, with net inflows of $13.3 billion and $4.2 billion, respectively, our Total Return fund with net inflows of $2.1 billion, and our High Yield Bond fund with net inflows of $2.1 billion. Fixed income net inflows were positive across investment styles, with *iShares*, non-ETF index, and active net inflows of $40.0 billion, $28.7 billion and $27.7 billion, respectively.

Multi-Asset Class

BlackRock's multi-asset class team manages a variety of balanced funds and bespoke mandates for a diversified client base that leverages our broad investment expertise in global equities, currencies, bonds and commodities, and our extensive risk management capabilities. Investment solutions might include a combination of long-only portfolios and alternative investments as well as tactical asset allocation overlays.

Component changes in multi-asset class AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Asset allocation and balanced	$ 169,604	$ 18,387	$ (827)	$ (4,132)	$ 183,032
Target date/risk	111,408	10,992	7,083	(872)	128,611
Fiduciary	60,202	(474)	14,788	(8,322)	66,194
Multi-asset	$ 341,214	$ 28,905	$ 21,044	$ (13,326)	$ 377,837

Flows reflected ongoing institutional demand for our solutions-based advice with $15.1 billion, or 52%, of net inflows coming from institutional clients. Defined contribution plans of institutional clients remained a significant driver of flows, and contributed $12.8 billion to institutional multi-asset class net new business in 2014, primarily into target date and target risk product offerings. Retail net inflows of $13.4 billion were driven by particular demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which raised $6.3 billion in 2014.

The Company's multi-asset strategies include the following:

- *Asset allocation and balanced products* represented 48% of multi-asset class AUM at year-end, with growth in AUM driven by net new business of $18.4 billion. These strategies combine equity, fixed income and alternative components for investors seeking a tailored solution relative to a specific benchmark and within a risk budget. In certain cases, these strategies seek to minimize downside risk through diversification, derivatives strategies and tactical asset allocation decisions. Flagship products in this category include our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income suites.
- *Target date and target risk products* grew 10% organically in 2014. Institutional investors represented 90% of target date and target risk AUM, with defined contribution plans accounting for over 80% of AUM. The remaining 10% of target date and target risk AUM consisted of retail client investments. Flows were driven by defined contribution investments in our *LifePath* and *LifePath Retirement Income®* offerings. *LifePath* products utilize a proprietary asset allocation model that seeks to balance risk and return over an investment horizon based on the investor's expected retirement timing.
- *Fiduciary management services* are complex mandates in which pension plan sponsors or endowments and foundations retain BlackRock to assume responsibility for some or all aspects of plan management. These customized services require strong partnership with the clients' investment staff and trustees in order to tailor investment strategies to meet client-specific risk budgets and return objectives.

Alternatives

BlackRock Alternative Investors ("BAI") focuses on sourcing and managing high-alpha investments with lower correlation to public markets and developing a holistic approach to address client needs in alternatives investing. Our alternatives products fall into two main categories — core and currency and commodities. Core includes hedge funds, hedge fund and private equity solutions (funds of funds), opportunistic private equity and credit, real estate and infrastructure offerings. The products offered under the BAI umbrella are described below.

Component changes in alternatives AUM for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market change	FX impact	December 31, 2014	Memo Return of Capital(1)
Core:						
Alternative Solutions	$ 131	$ 378	$ 25	$ (6)	$ 528	$ —
Hedge Funds:						
Direct Hedge Fund Strategies	31,525	1,539	(28)	(1,040)	31,996	—
Hedge Fund Solutions	16,941	1,981	756	(95)	19,583	(229)
Hedge Funds Subtotal	48,466	3,520	728	(1,135)	51,579	(229)
Illiquid and Opportunistic:						
Private Equity Solutions	11,895	732	(92)	(195)	12,340	(565)
Opportunistic Private Equity and Credit Strategies	522	249	31	—	802	(247)
Illiquid and Opportunistic Subtotal	12,417	981	(61)	(195)	13,142	(812)
Real Assets:						
Real Estate	23,407	(2,031)	1,177	(552)	22,001	(2,370)
Infrastructure	605	213	(61)	(1)	756	—
Real Assets Subtotal	24,012	(1,818)	1,116	(553)	22,757	(2,370)
Core Subtotal	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006	(3,411)
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	—
Alternatives	$ 111,114	$ 3,522	$ (769)	$ (2,627)	$ 111,240	$ (3,411)

(1) Return of capital is included in outflows.

We continued to see momentum across our alternatives business, particularly within our retail platform, which now stands at $18.7 billion in AUM, and in illiquid alternatives where we raised $5.8 billion of new commitments in 2014 across a variety of strategies, including private equity and hedge fund solutions, opportunistic credit, renewable power, and infrastructure debt. At year-end, we had $8.9 billion of unfunded commitments, which are expected to be deployed in future years; these commitments are not included in AUM until they are invested.

We believe that as alternatives become more conventional and investors adapt their asset allocation strategies to best meet their investment objectives, they will further increase their use of alternative investments to complement core holdings, and as a top 10 alternative provider[3] our highly diversified $111.2 billion alternatives franchise is well positioned to meet growing demand from both institutional and retail investors.

Core

- Alternative Solutions represent holistic, multi-dimensional alternatives mandates that bring together a range of alternative assets and strategies in a single operationally efficient and cost-effective portfolio solution. In 2014, alternative solutions portfolios raised $0.4 billion of net inflows and $0.9 billion of commitments.
- Hedge Funds net inflows of $3.5 billion were led by net inflows of $2.0 billion into hedge fund solutions, our funds of hedge funds offering. Direct hedge fund net inflows of $1.5 billion were driven by net inflows of $2.7 billion into liquid alternative mutual funds, paced by our zero-duration liquid Global Long/Short Credit and market-neutral Global Long/Short Equity funds. Direct hedge fund AUM includes a variety of single- and multi-strategy offerings.
- Illiquid and Opportunistic AUM included $12.3 billion in private equity solutions and $0.8 billion in opportunistic private equity and credit offerings. Net inflows of $1.0 billion were predominantly into private equity solutions.
- Real Assets AUM totaled $22.8 billion, down $1.3 billion, or 5%, reflecting $1.8 billion in client net redemptions and distributions and $0.6 billion in portfolio valuation gains. The decline in AUM was primarily due to $2.4 billion of capital returned to investors.

Currency and Commodities

AUM in currency and commodities declined 11% from year-end 2013, reflecting portfolio valuation declines of $3.3 billion. Currency and commodities products include a range of active and passive products. Our iShares commodities products represented $14.7 billion of AUM, and are not eligible for performance fees.

3 Source: Towers Watson, July 2014

Cash Management

Cash management AUM totaled $296 4 billion at December 31, 2014, of which $109 7 billion was in prime strategies, up $20 8 billion, or 8%, from year-end 2013 Cash management products include taxable and tax-exempt money market funds and customized separate accounts Portfolios are denominated in U.S dollar, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, euro or British pound We generated net inflows of $25 7 billion during 2014, a period marked by a near zero interest rate environment We provided new solutions and choices for our clients to meet their existing cash investment needs and are actively repositioning and streamlining our product lineup to meet the future requirements of clients given announced regulatory changes to U S money market funds In Europe, we continue to be a market leader highlighted by our implementation of the reverse distribution mechanism in our euro funds when faced with negative rates.

CLIENT REGION

Our footprints in the Americas, EMEA and Asia-Pacific regions reflect strong relationships with intermediaries and an established ability to deliver our global investment expertise in funds and other products tailored to local regulations and requirements

AUM by product type and client region at December 31, 2014 is presented below

(in millions)	Americas	EMEA	Asia-Pacific	Total
Equity	$ 1,583,532	$ 655,985	$ 211,594	$ 2,451,111
Fixed income	774,296	502,324	117,033	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	237,436	119,353	21,048	377,837
Alternatives	56,668	36,817	17,755	111,240
Long-term	2,651,932	1,314,479	367,430	4,333,841
Cash management	199,887	92,795	3,671	296,353
Advisory	15,534	6,167	—	21,701
Total	$ 2,867,353	$ 1,413,441	$ 371,101	$ 4,651,895

Component changes in AUM by client region for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Americas	$ 2,655,529	$ 109,142	$ 114,734	$ (12,052)	$ 2,867,353
EMEA	1,335,777	53,935	114,446	(90,717)	1,413,441
Asia-Pacific	332,782	30,699	32,502	(24,882)	371,101
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Americas

Long-term net new business of $107.3 billion was positive across all asset classes, with net inflows of $46 2 billion, $38.9 billion, $20 5 billion and $1 7 billion in fixed income, equity, multi-asset class and alternatives products, respectively. During the year, we served clients through offices in 32 states in the United States as well as Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Chile, Colombia and Spain.

EMEA.

During the year, clients awarded us long-term net new business of $42 0 billion, including inflows from investors in 23 countries across the region EMEA net new business was led by fixed income net inflows of $43.1 billion, reflecting strong solutions-based LDI activity. Our offerings include fund families in the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and Dublin and *iShares* listed on stock exchanges throughout Europe as well as separate accounts and pooled investment products.

Asia-Pacific

Clients in the Asia-Pacific region are served through offices in Japan, Australia, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Singapore, Taiwan, Korea and China, and a joint venture in India Long-term net new business of $31.9 billion was driven by fixed income, equity and multi-asset class net inflows of $14.4 billion, $12.5 billion and $5.4 billion, respectively, partially offset by alternatives net outflows of $0 4 billion.

INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Investment performance across active and passive products as of December 31, 2014 was as follows

	One-year period	Three-year period	Five-year period
Fixed Income:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Taxable	72%	91%	67%
Tax-exempt	57%	70%	74%
Index products within or above tolerance	98%	98%	98%
Equity:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Fundamental	37%	48%	41%
Scientific	85%	86%	97%
Index products within or above tolerance	94%	98%	97%

Product Performance Notes. Past performance is not indicative of future results Except as specified, the performance information shown is as of December 31, 2014 and is based on preliminary data available at that time The performance data shown reflects information for all actively and passively managed equity and fixed income accounts, including U.S registered investment companies, European-domiciled retail funds and separate accounts for which performance data is available, including performance data for high net worth accounts available as of November 30, 2014 The performance data does not include accounts terminated prior to December 31, 2014 and accounts for which data has not yet been verified If such accounts had been included, the performance data provided may have substantially differed from that shown.

Performance comparisons shown are gross-of-fees for U S retail, institutional and high net worth separate accounts as well as EMEA institutional separate accounts, and net-of-fee for European domiciled retail funds. The performance tracking shown for institutional index accounts is based on gross-of-fee performance and includes all institutional accounts and all *iShares* funds globally using an index strategy AUM information is based on AUM available as of December 31, 2014 for each account or fund in the asset class shown without adjustment for overlapping management of the same account or fund Fund performance reflects the reinvestment of dividends and distributions.

Source of performance information and peer medians is BlackRock, Inc. and is based in part on data from Lipper Inc. for U S funds and Morningstar, Inc for non-U.S. funds.

BLACKROCK SOLUTIONS

BRS offers investment management technology systems, risk management services and advisory services on a fee basis *Aladdin* is our proprietary technology platform, which serves as the risk management system for both BlackRock and a growing number of sophisticated institutional investors around the world BRS also offers comprehensive risk reporting capabilities via the Green Package® and risk management advisory services, interactive fixed income analytics through our web-based calculator, AnSer®, middle and back office outsourcing services, and investment accounting BRS' Financial Markets Advisory ("FMA") group provides services such as valuation and risk assessment of illiquid assets, portfolio restructuring, workouts and dispositions of distressed assets and financial and balance sheet strategies, for a wide range of global clients

BRS record revenues of $635 million were up 10% year-over-year Our *Aladdin* business, which represented 75% of BRS revenue for the year, continues to benefit from trends favoring global investment platform consolidation and multi-asset risk solutions *Aladdin* business assignments are typically long-term contracts that provide significant recurring revenue

Our FMA group continued to post strong revenues, even as the business transitions from a "crisis management" emphasis to a more institutionalized advisory business model, with a strong focus on helping clients navigate and implement requirements for the evolving regulatory environment Advisory AUM decreased 40% to $21 7 billion, driven by $13 2 billion of planned client distributions reflecting our continued success in disposing of assets for clients at, or above, targeted levels.

At year-end, BRS served clients, including banks, insurance companies, official institutions, pension funds, asset managers and other institutional investors across North America, Europe, Asia and Australia.

SECURITIES LENDING

Securities lending is managed by a dedicated team, supported by quantitative analysis, proprietary technology and disciplined risk management. The cash management team invests the cash we receive as collateral for securities on loan in other portfolios Fees for securities lending can be structured as a share of earnings and/or as a management fee based on a percentage of the value of the cash collateral. The value of the securities on loan and the revenue earned is captured in the corresponding asset class being managed. The value of the collateral is not included in AUM

Outstanding loan balances ended the year at approximately $187 billion, up from $156 billion at year-end 2013 Liability spreads declined from 2013 levels, as the proportion of "special collateral," securities commanding premium lending fees, declined due to low idiosyncratic risk, low single stock volatility and lack of M&A activity

BlackRock employs a conservative investment style for cash and securities lending collateral that emphasizes quality, liquidity and interest rate risk management Disciplined risk management, including a rigorous credit surveillance process, is an integral part of the investment process. BlackRock's Cash Management Credit Committee has established risk limits, such as aggregate issuer exposure limits and maturity limits, across many of the products BlackRock manages, including over all of its cash management products In the ordinary course of our business, there may be instances when a portfolio may exceed an internal risk limit or when an internal risk limit may be changed No such instances, individually or in the aggregate, have been material to the Company To the extent that daily evaluation/reporting of the profile of the portfolios

identifies that a limit has been exceeded, the relevant portfolio will be adjusted To the extent a portfolio manager would like to obtain a temporary waiver of a risk limit, the portfolio manager must obtain approval from the credit research team, which is independent from the cash management portfolio managers While a risk limit may be waived, such temporary waivers are infrequent

RISK & QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Across all asset classes, in addition to the efforts of the portfolio management teams, the Risk & Quantitative Analysis ("RQA") group at BlackRock draws on extensive analytical systems and proprietary and third-party data to identify, measure and manage a wide range of risks. RQA provides risk management advice and independent risk oversight of the investment management processes, identifies and helps manage counterparty and operational risks, coordinates standards for firm wide investment performance measurement and determines risk management-related analytical and information requirements Where appropriate, RQA will work with portfolio managers and developers to facilitate the development or improvement of risk models and analytics

COMPETITION

BlackRock competes with investment management firms, mutual fund complexes, insurance companies, banks, brokerage firms and other financial institutions that offer products that are similar to, or alternatives to, those offered by BlackRock In order to grow its business, BlackRock must be able to compete effectively for AUM Key competitive factors include investment performance track records, the efficient delivery of beta for index products, investment style and discipline, client service and brand name recognition Historically, the Company has competed principally on the basis of its long-term investment performance track record, its investment process, its risk management and analytic capabilities and the quality of its client service.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock served clients in more than 100 countries across the globe, including the United States, the United Kingdom and Japan. See Note 22, *Segment Information*, contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing for more information

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had a total of approximately 12,200 employees, including approximately 5,800 located in offices outside the United States. Consistent with our commitment to continually expand and enhance our talent base to support our clients, we added approximately 800 employees during the year, including in strategic focus areas.

REGULATION

Virtually all aspects of BlackRock's business are subject to various laws and regulations around the world, some of which are summarized below. These laws and regulations are primarily intended to protect investment advisory clients, investors in registered and unregistered investment companies, trust customers of BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC"), PNC and its bank subsidiaries and their customers and the financial system Under these laws and regulations, agencies that regulate investment advisers, investment funds and bank holding companies and other individuals and entities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict or prohibit the regulated entity or person from carrying on business if it fails to comply with such laws and regulations Possible sanctions for significant compliance failures include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time, revocation of investment adviser and other registrations, censures and fines both for individuals and the Company

The rules governing the regulation of financial institutions and their holding companies and subsidiaries are very detailed and technical Accordingly, the discussion below is general in nature, does not purport to be complete and is current only as of the date of this report.

GLOBAL REGULATORY REFORM

BlackRock is subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives around the world Any such initiative, or any new laws or regulations or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations, could materially and adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities, lead to business disruptions, require BlackRock to change certain business practices and expose BlackRock to additional costs (including compliance and legal costs), as well as reputational harm. BlackRock's profitability also could be materially and adversely affected by modification of the rules and regulations that impact the business and financial communities in general, including changes to the laws governing taxation, antitrust regulation and electronic commerce

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DFA") was signed into law in the United States. The DFA is expansive in scope and requires the adoption of extensive regulations and numerous regulatory decisions, many of which have been adopted As the impact of these rules will become evident over time, it is not yet possible to predict the ultimate effects that the DFA, or subsequent implementing regulations and decisions, will have upon BlackRock's business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Systemically Important Financial Institution Review

Under the DFA, BlackRock could be designated a systemically important financial institution ("SIFI") and become subject to direct supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). On July 31, 2014, the Financial Stability Oversight Council ("FSOC") principals directed the staff to undertake a more focused analysis of industry-wide products and activities to assess potential risks associated with the asset management industry, and on December 18, 2014 the FSOC issued a Request for Information related to this analysis.

In addition, on January 8, 2014, the Financial Stability Board ("FSB") and the International Organisation of Securities Commissions ("IOSCO") issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance global systemically important financial institutions ("G-SIFI"). A second FSB-IOSCO consultation is expected to be released in the near future.

If BlackRock were designated a SIFI or G-SIFI, it could become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements, such as risk-based capital requirements, leverage limits, liquidity requirements, resolution plan and credit exposure report requirements, concentration limits, a contingent capital requirement, enhanced public disclosures, short-term debt limits and overall risk management requirements. Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would likely need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock. No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers.

Securities and Exchange Commission Review of Asset Managers

BlackRock's business may also be impacted by Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") regulatory initiatives. For example, on December 11, 2014 the Chair of the SEC announced that she is recommending that the SEC enhance its oversight of asset managers by (i) expanding and updating data requirements with which asset managers must comply, (ii) improving fund level controls, including those related to liquidity levels and the nature of specific instruments and (iii) ensuring that asset management firms have appropriate transition plans in place to deal with market stress events or situations where an investment adviser is no longer able to serve its clients. Although these recommendations have not yet resulted in any proposed rules, any additional SEC oversight or the introduction of any new reporting, disclosure or control requirements could expose BlackRock to additional compliance costs and may require the Company to change how it operates its business.

Money Market Fund Reform

In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present. The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets. The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates. The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements. The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors.

Regulation of Derivatives

The SEC, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") each continue to review the use of futures, swaps and other derivatives by mutual funds. Such reviews could result in regulations that further limit the use of such products by mutual funds. If adopted, these limitations could require BlackRock to change certain mutual fund business practices or to register additional entities with the CFTC, which could result in additional costs and/or restrictions. BlackRock also reports certain information about a number of its private funds to the SEC and certain information about a number of its commodity pools to the CFTC, under systemic risk reporting requirements adopted by both agencies. These reporting obligations have required, and will continue to require, investments in people and systems to assure timely and accurate reporting.

Further, the full implementation of regulations under the DFA relating to regulation of swaps and derivatives will impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. For example, CFTC, and eventually SEC rules and regulations applicable to offshore funds, accounts and counterparties will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it will be subject. These rule changes also introduce new requirements for centrally clearing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions and for executing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions on or through CFTC or SEC-registered trading venues. Jurisdictions outside the United States in which BlackRock operates also have adopted and implemented, or are in the process of considering, adopting or implementing more pervasive regulation of many elements of the financial services industry, which could further impact BlackRock and the broader markets. This includes the implementation of mandated central clearing of swaps in the European Union ("EU") and the implementation of trade reporting, documentation, central clearing and other requirements in various jurisdictions globally.

Regulation of ETFs

Globally, regulators are examining the potential risks in ETFs and may impose additional regulations on ETFs. Depending on the outcome of this analysis, these products may be restricted in some ways and may require BlackRock to incur additional compliance expenses, which may adversely affect the Company's business.

Benchmark Reform

The IOSCO published principles for regulatory oversight of financial benchmarks in 2013, with standards applying to methodologies for benchmark calculation, and transparency and governance issues in the benchmarking process, some national and regional regulators are currently reviewing how

to apply these principles, with a draft European Regulation published in September 2013 Similarly, in July 2014, the FSB published a report aimed at reforming major interest rate benchmarks These regulations may result in business disruptions, which could adversely impact the value of assets in which asset managers, including BlackRock, have invested directly or on behalf of their clients To the extent the regulations strictly control the activities of financial services firms, could make it more difficult for BlackRock to conduct certain businesses

Taxation

BlackRock's global business may be impacted by the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), which was enacted in 2010 and introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U S persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes In many instances, however, the precise nature of what needs to be implemented will be governed by bilateral Intergovernmental Agreements ("IGAs") between the United States and the countries in which BlackRock does business. While many of these IGAs have been put into place, others have yet to be concluded. The FATCA rules will impact both U S. and non-U S funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development has also recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting ("BEPS") proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed, it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition

In addition, certain individual EU Member States, such as France and Italy, have enacted national financial transaction taxes ("FTTs"). There has also been renewed momentum by several other Member States to introduce FTTs, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions. In general, any tax on securities and derivatives transactions would impact investors and would likely have a negative impact on the liquidity of the securities and derivatives markets, could diminish the attractiveness of certain types of products that we manage in those countries and could cause clients to shift assets away from such products An FTT could significantly increase the operational costs of our entering into, on behalf of our clients, securities and derivatives transactions that would be subjected to an FTT, which could adversely impact our financial results and clients' performance results.

BlackRock's business could also be impacted to the extent there are other changes to tax laws. For example, the administration recently announced its proposed U S federal budget, which called for new industry fees for financial firms To the extent such fees are adopted and found to apply to BlackRock, they could adversely affect the Company's financial results

Regulation of Securities Lending

In its 2014 Annual Report, the FSOC identified securities lending indemnification by asset managers as a potential systemic risk that required further review and monitoring In addition, in January 2015, the European Parliament published its draft report on the European Commission's proposal for a European regulation on the reporting and transparency of securities financing transactions ("SFT").

The SFT regulation aims to improve the transparency surrounding SFTs and limit the perceived risks of SFTs by, among other things, requiring central reporting of SFTs, requiring disclosure of SFTs to investors and imposing minimum requirements relating to the difference in prices at which a market maker can buy and sell a security in SFTs If the recent scrutiny of securities lending practices results in new regulatory requirements or reporting obligations, BlackRock may be required to modify its securities lending activities or introduce additional compliance measures, which will subject the Company to additional expenses.

Volcker Rule

Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" place limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds"). Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds, which could subject the Company to additional expense. The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions. The Volcker Rule may also reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest. For a further discussion of the Volcker Rule, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — Legal and Regulatory Risks."

Markets in Financial Instrument Directives

BlackRock is also subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives in Europe. For example, after the United Kingdom and other European jurisdictions in which BlackRock has a presence implemented the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("MiFID") rules (described more particularly under "— European Regulation" below) into national legislation, these jurisdictions recently began the additional process of implementing MiFID 2 and a new Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation. MiFID 2 builds upon many of the initiatives introduced through MiFID, which focused primarily on equities, to encourage trading across all asset classes to migrate on to open and transparent markets. MiFID 2, which will come into full effect in January 2017, will be implemented through a number of more detailed directives, regulations and technical standards to be made by the European Commission and by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA"). It is expected that MiFID 2 will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets In particular, there will be (i) enhanced governance and investor protection standards, (ii) prescriptive rules on portfolio management firms' ability to receive and pay for investment research relating to all asset classes, (iii) enhanced regulation of algorithmic trading, (iv) the movement of trading in certain shares and derivatives on to regulated execution venues, (v) the extension of pre- and post-trade transparency requirements to wider categories of financial instruments, (vi) restrictions on the use of so-called dark pool trading, (vii) the creation of a new type of trading venue called the

Organized Trading Facility for non-equity financial instruments, (viii) commodity derivative position limits and reporting requirements, (ix) a move away from vertical silos in execution, clearing and settlement, (x) an enhanced role for ESMA in supervising EU securities and derivatives markets and (xi) new requirements regarding non-EU investment firms' access to EU financial markets. Implementation of these measures will have direct and indirect impacts on the Company and its subsidiaries and may require significant changes to client servicing models.

Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive

BlackRock's European business is impacted by the EU Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), which became effective on July 21, 2011. The AIFMD regulates managers of, and service providers to, a broad range of alternative investment funds ("AIFs") domiciled within and (depending on the precise circumstances) outside the EU. The AIFMD also regulates the marketing of all AIFs inside the European Economic Area ("EEA"). The AIFMD is being implemented in stages, which run through 2018. Compliance with the AIFMD's requirements restrict alternative investment fund marketing and impose additional compliance and disclosure obligations regarding remuneration, capital requirements, leverage, valuation, stakes in EU companies, depositaries, the domicile of custodians and liquidity management on BlackRock. These new compliance and disclosure obligations and the associated risk management and reporting requirements will subject BlackRock to additional expenses.

Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities

The EU has also adopted directives on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities ("UCITS") as regards depositary functions, remuneration policies and sanctions. The latest initiative in this area, UCITS V, which became effective in September 2014, seeks to align the depositary regime, remuneration rules and sanctioning powers of regulators under the UCITS Directive with the requirements of the AIFMD. UCITS V is required to be adopted in the national law of each EU member state during the second quarter of 2016. Similarly, in August 2014 ESMA revised the guidelines it initially published in 2012 on ETFs and other UCITS funds. The guidelines introduced new collateral management requirements for UCITS funds concerning collateral received in the context of derivatives using Efficient Portfolio Management ("EPM") techniques (including securities lending) and over-the-counter derivative transactions. These rules, which are now in effect, required BlackRock to make a series of changes to its collateral management arrangements applicable to the EPM of its UCITS fund ranges. Compliance with the UCITS directives will cause BlackRock to incur additional expenses associated with new risk management and reporting requirements.

Extension of Retail Distribution Review

BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector. The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates. Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers recovering commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers. These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models.

EXISTING U.S. REGULATION - OVERVIEW

BlackRock and certain of its U.S. subsidiaries are currently subject to extensive regulation, primarily at the federal level, by the SEC, the Department of Labor (the "DOL"), the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), the National Futures Association ("NFA"), the CFTC and other government agencies and regulatory bodies. Certain of BlackRock's U.S. subsidiaries are also subject to various anti-terrorist financing, privacy, anti-money laundering regulations and economic sanctions laws and regulations established by various agencies.

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") imposes numerous obligations on registered investment advisers such as BlackRock, including record-keeping, operational and marketing requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities. The Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act") imposes stringent governance, compliance, operational, disclosure and related obligations on registered investment companies and their investment advisers and distributors, such as BlackRock. The SEC is authorized to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of the Advisers Act and the Investment Company Act, ranging from fines and censure to termination of an investment adviser's registration. Investment advisers also are subject to certain state securities laws and regulations. Non-compliance with the Advisers Act, the Investment Company Act or other federal and state securities laws and regulations could result in investigations, sanctions, disgorgement, fines and reputational damage.

BlackRock's trading and investment activities for client accounts are regulated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), as well as the rules of various U.S. and non-U.S. securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical requirements (e.g., short sale limits, volume limitations and reporting obligations) and market regulation policies in the United States and globally. Violation of any of these laws and regulations could result in restrictions on the Company's activities and damage its reputation. Furthermore, the SEC has recently promulgated new rules that give effect to a section of the DFA that requires municipal advisors (as that term is defined in the statute) to register with the SEC. The new rules require entities that provide certain types of advice to, or on behalf of, or solicit municipal entities or certain other persons, to register with the SEC and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as municipal advisors, thereby subjecting those entities to new or additional regulation by the SEC and MSRB. BlackRock has registered one of its subsidiaries, BTC, as a municipal advisor under these new rules.

BlackRock manages a variety of private pools of capital, including hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, private equity funds, collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), real estate funds, collective investment trusts, managed futures funds and hybrid funds. Congress, regulators, tax authorities and others continue to explore, on their own and in response to demands from the

investment community and the public, increased regulation related to private pools of capital, including changes with respect to investor eligibility, certain limitations on trading activities, record-keeping and reporting, the scope of anti-fraud protections, safekeeping of client assets and a variety of other matters. BlackRock may be materially and adversely affected by new legislation, rule-making or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing rules and regulations imposed by various regulators.

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), and to regulations promulgated thereunder by the DOL, insofar as they act as a "fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to benefit plan clients. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit certain transactions involving ERISA plan clients and impose excise taxes for violations of these prohibitions, mandate certain required periodic reporting and disclosures and require BlackRock to carry bonds ensuring against losses caused by fraud or dishonesty. ERISA also imposes additional compliance, reporting and operational requirements on BlackRock that otherwise are not applicable to non-benefit plan clients.

BlackRock has seven subsidiaries that are registered as commodity pool operators ("CPOs") and/or commodity trading advisors with the CFTC and are members of the NFA. Additional BlackRock entities may need to register as a CPO or commodity trading advisor as a result of recently enacted regulatory changes by the CFTC. The CFTC and NFA each administer a comparable regulatory system covering futures contracts and various other financial instruments, including swaps as a result of the DFA, in which certain BlackRock clients may invest. Two of BlackRock's other subsidiaries, BlackRock Investments, LLC ("BRIL") and BlackRock Execution Services, are registered with the SEC as broker-dealers and are member-firms of FINRA. Each broker-dealer has a membership agreement with FINRA that limits the scope of such broker-dealer's permitted activities. BRIL is also an approved person with the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and a member of the MSRB, subject to MSRB rules.

U.S. Banking Regulation

PNC is a bank holding company and regulated as a "financial holding company" by the Federal Reserve under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "BHC Act"). As described in "Item 1-Business", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve and to most banking laws, regulations and orders that apply to PNC, including the Volcker Rule. The supervision and regulation of PNC and its subsidiaries under applicable banking laws is intended primarily for the protection of its banking subsidiaries, its depositors, the Deposit Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the financial system as a whole, rather than for the protection of stockholders, creditors or clients of PNC or BlackRock. BlackRock may also be subject to foreign laws and supervision that could affect its business.

BlackRock generally may conduct only activities that are authorized for a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Investment management is an authorized activity, but must be conducted within applicable regulatory requirements, which in some cases are more restrictive than those BlackRock faces under applicable securities laws. BlackRock may also invest in investment companies and private investment funds to which it provides advisory, administrative or other services, only to the extent consistent with applicable law and regulatory interpretations. Based on the Federal Reserve's position that BlackRock is a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, the Federal Reserve has broad powers to approve, deny or refuse to act upon applications or notices for BlackRock to conduct new activities, acquire or divest businesses or assets, or reconfigure existing operations, and there are limits on the ability of bank subsidiaries of PNC to extend credit to or conduct other transactions with BlackRock or its funds. PNC and its subsidiaries are also subject to examination by various banking regulators, which results in examination reports and ratings that may adversely impact the conduct and growth of BlackRock's businesses. Furthermore, the Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice. The Federal Reserve may also impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations of applicable banking laws, regulations and orders. The DFA strengthened the Federal Reserve's supervisory and enforcement authority over a bank holding company's nonbank subsidiaries.

Any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth. Such a change of status could be caused by any failure of PNC or one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to remain "well capitalized" and "well managed," by any examination downgrade of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries, or by any failure of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to maintain a satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act.

One of BlackRock's subsidiaries, BTC, is organized as a limited purpose national trust company that does not accept deposits or make commercial loans and which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. Accordingly, BTC is examined and supervised by the OCC and is subject to various banking laws and regulations enforced by the OCC, such as capital adequacy, regulations governing fiduciaries, conflicts of interest, self-dealing, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. BTC is also subject to various Federal Reserve regulations applicable to member institutions, such as regulations restricting transactions with affiliates. Many of these laws and regulations are meant for the protection of BTC's customers and not BTC, BlackRock and its affiliates, or BlackRock's stockholders.

EXISTING INTERNATIONAL REGULATION — OVERVIEW

BlackRock's international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of a number of international jurisdictions, as well as oversight by numerous regulatory agencies and bodies in those jurisdictions. In some instances, they are also affected by U.S. laws and regulations that have extra-territorial application.

Below is a summary of certain international regulatory standards to which BlackRock is subject. It is not meant to be comprehensive as there are parallel legal and regulatory arrangements in force in many jurisdictions where BlackRock's subsidiaries conduct business.

Of note among the various other international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company

European Regulation

The Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") currently regulates certain BlackRock subsidiaries in the United Kingdom It also regulates those U K subsidiaries' branches established in other European countries and the U.K branches of certain of BlackRock's U S subsidiaries In addition, the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA") regulates one BlackRock U K subsidiary Authorization by the FCA and the PRA is required to conduct certain financial services related business in the United Kingdom under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 The FCA's rules adopted under that Act govern the majority of a firm's capital resources requirements, senior management arrangements, conduct of business, interaction with clients, and systems and controls, whereas the rules of the PRA focus solely on the prudential requirements that apply to the Company's U K -regulated insurance subsidiary The FCA supervises the Company's U K -regulated subsidiaries through a combination of proactive engagement, event-driven and reactive supervision and thematic based reviews in order to monitor the Company's compliance with regulatory requirements. Breaches of the FCA's rules may result in a wide range of disciplinary actions against the Company's U K -regulated subsidiaries and/or its employees

In addition, the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries and other European subsidiaries and branches, must comply with the pan-European regulatory regime established by MiFID, which became effective on November 1, 2007 and regulates the provision of investment services and activities throughout the wider EEA. MiFID, the scope of which is being enhanced through MiFID 2 which is described more particularly under "— Global Regulatory Reform" above, sets out detailed requirements governing the organization and conduct of business of investment firms and regulated markets. It also includes pre- and post-trade transparency requirements for equity markets and extensive transaction reporting requirements Certain BlackRock entities must also comply with the U.K 's Consolidated Life Directive and Insurance Mediation Directive. In addition, relevant entities must comply with revised obligations on capital resources for banks and certain investment firms (the Capital Requirements Directive), which became effective in January 2014. These include requirements not only on capital, but address matters of governance and remuneration as well. The obligations introduced through these directives will have a direct effect on some of BlackRock's European operations.

BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries are additionally subject to an EU regulation on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, which was adopted in August 2012 and which requires (i) the central clearing of standardized OTC derivatives, (ii) the application of risk-mitigation techniques to non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives and (iii) the reporting of all derivative contracts from February 2014

Regulation in the Asia-Pacific Region

In Japan, a BlackRock subsidiary is subject to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "FIEL") and the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations These laws are administered and enforced by the Japanese Financial Services Agency (the "JFSA"), which establishes standards for compliance, including capital adequacy and financial soundness requirements, customer protection requirements and conduct of business rules. The JFSA is empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fine, the issuance of cease and desist orders or the suspension or revocation of registrations and licenses granted under the FIEL This Japanese subsidiary also holds a license for real estate brokerage activity which subjects it to the regulations set forth in the Real Estate Brokerage Business Act.

In Australia, BlackRock's subsidiaries are subject to various Australian federal and state laws and certain subsidiaries are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC"). ASIC regulates companies and financial services in Australia and is responsible for promoting investor, creditor and consumer protection. Failure to comply with applicable law and regulations could result in the cancellation, suspension or variation of the regulated subsidiaries licenses in Australia

The activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") which governs the securities and futures markets and regulates, among others, offers of investments to the public and provides for the licensing of intermediaries. The SFO is administered by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC"). The SFC is also empowered under the SFO to establish standards for compliance as well as codes and guidelines. The relevant BlackRock subsidiaries and the employees conducting any of the regulated activities specified in the SFO are required to be licensed with the SFC, and are subject to the rules, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC. Failure to comply with the applicable laws, regulations, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC could result in the suspension or revocations of the licenses granted by the SFC.

BlackRock's operations in Taiwan are regulated by the Taiwan Financial Supervisory Commission, which is responsible for regulating securities markets (including the Taiwan Stock Exchange and the Taiwan Futures Exchange), the banking industry and the insurance sector Other financial regulators oversee BlackRock subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices across the Asia Pacific region, including in Singapore and South Korea. Regulators in these jurisdictions have authority with respect to financial services including, among other things, the authority to grant or cancel required licenses or registrations In addition, these regulators may subject certain BlackRock subsidiaries to net capital requirements.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

BlackRock files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and all amendments to these reports and other information with the SEC. BlackRock makes available free-of-charge, on or through its website at http //www blackrock corn, the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. The Company also makes available on its website the charters for the Audit Committee, Management Development and Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance

Committee and Risk Committee of the Board of Directors, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Further, BlackRock will provide, without charge, upon written request, a copy of the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings as well as the committee charters, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Requests for copies should be addressed to Investor Relations, BlackRock, Inc , 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055 Investors may read and copy any document BlackRock files at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street N E , Washington, D C. 20549 Please call 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room Reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including BlackRock's filings, are also available to the public from the SEC's website at http //www sec gov

Item 1A. Risk Factors

As a leading investment management firm, risk is an inherent part of BlackRock's business. Global markets, by their nature, are prone to uncertainty and subject participants to a variety of risks. While BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identify, measure, monitor, manage and analyze market, operating and compliance risks, BlackRock's business, financial condition, operating results and nonoperating results could be materially adversely affected and the Company's stock price could decline as a result of any of these risks and uncertainties, including the ones discussed below.

MARKET AND COMPETITION RISKS

Changes in the value levels of equity, debt, real estate, commodities, currency or other asset markets could cause assets under management ("AUM"), revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's investment management revenue is primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees which are normally expressed as a percentage of returns to the client Numerous factors, including price movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments in which BlackRock invests, could cause

- the value of AUM, or the returns BlackRock realizes on AUM, to decrease,
- the withdrawal of funds from BlackRock's products in favor of products offered by competitors,
- the rebalancing of assets into BlackRock products that yield lower fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in the value of seed or co-investment capital.

The occurrence of any of these events may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment advisory contracts may be terminated or may not be renewed by clients and the liquidation of certain funds may be accelerated at the option of investors

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from its investment advisory business The advisory or management contracts BlackRock has entered into with its clients, including the agreements that govern many of BlackRock's investment funds, provide investors or, in some cases, the independent directors of private investment funds, with significant latitude to terminate such contracts, withdraw funds or liquidate funds by simple majority vote with limited notice or penalty, or to remove BlackRock as the funds' investment advisor (or equivalent) BlackRock also manages its U S mutual funds, closed-end and exchange-traded funds under management contracts that must be renewed and approved annually by the funds' respective boards of directors, a majority of whom are independent from the Company. If a number of BlackRock's clients terminate their contracts, remove BlackRock from advisory roles, liquidate funds or fail to renew management contracts on favorable terms, the fees or carried interest BlackRock earns could be reduced, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Increased competition may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The investment management industry is highly competitive and has relatively low barriers to entry. BlackRock competes based on a number of factors including investment performance, the level of fees charged, the quality and diversity of services and products provided, name recognition and reputation, and the ability to develop new investment strategies and products to meet the changing needs of investors Increased competition on the basis of any of these factors, including competition leading to fee reductions on existing or future new business, could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The impairment or failure of other financial institutions may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment management activities expose the products and accounts it manages to many different industries and counterparties, including brokers and dealers, commercial and investment banks, clearing organizations, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients Transactions with counterparties expose the products and accounts BlackRock manages to credit risk in the event the applicable counterparty defaults. Although BlackRock regularly assesses risks posed by its counterparties, such counterparties may be subject to sudden swings in the financial and credit markets that may impair their ability to perform or they may otherwise fail to meet their obligations to BlackRock Any such impairment or failure could negatively impact the performance of products or accounts managed by BlackRock, which could lead to the loss of clients and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The failure or negative performance of products offered by competitors may cause AUM in similar BlackRock products to decline irrespective of BlackRock's performance.

Many competitors offer similar products to those offered by BlackRock and the failure or negative performance of competitors' products could lead to a loss of confidence in similar BlackRock products, irrespective of the performance

of such products Any loss of confidence in a product type could lead to withdrawals, redemptions and liquidity issues in such products, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Changes in the value of seed and co-investments that BlackRock owns could affect our nonoperating income and could increase the volatility of our earnings

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's net economic investment exposure of approximately $1 3 billion in its investments (see "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Investments") primarily resulted from co-investments and seed investments in its sponsored investment funds. Movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments, could lower the value of these investments, increase the volatility of BlackRock's earnings and may cause earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Poor investment performance could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The Company's management believes that investment performance, including the efficient delivery of beta for passively managed products, is one of the most important factors for the growth and retention of AUM Poor investment performance relative to applicable portfolio benchmarks or to competitors could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline as a result of

- client withdrawals in favor of better performing products,
- the diminishing ability to attract additional funds from existing and new clients,
- the Company earning minimal or no performance fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in investment returns on seed and co-investment capital.

Performance fees may increase volatility of both revenue and earnings

A portion of BlackRock's revenue is derived from performance fees on investment and risk management advisory assignments. Performance fees represented $550 million, or 5%, of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014. Generally, the Company is entitled to a performance fee only if the agreement pursuant to which it is managing the assets provides for one and if returns on the related portfolio exceed agreed-upon periodic or cumulative return targets If these targets are not exceeded, a performance fee for that period will not be earned and, if targets are based on cumulative returns, the Company may not earn performance fees in future periods, which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to identify errors in the quantitative models BlackRock utilizes to manage its business could adversely impact product performance and client relationships.

BlackRock employs various quantitative models to support its investment decisions and allocations, including those related to risk assessment, portfolio management, trading and hedging activities and product valuations. Any errors in the underlying models or model assumptions could have unanticipated and adverse consequences on BlackRock's business and reputation

TECHNOLOGY AND OPERATIONAL RISKS

A failure in BlackRock's operational systems or infrastructure, including business continuity plans, could disrupt operations, damage the Company's reputation and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's infrastructure, including its technological capacity, data centers, and office space, is vital to the competitiveness of its business Moreover a significant portion of BlackRock's critical business operations are concentrated in a limited number of geographic areas, including San Francisco, New York, London and Gurgaon. The failure to maintain an infrastructure commensurate with the size and scope of BlackRock's business, or the occurrence of a business outage or event outside BlackRock's control, including a major earthquake, hurricane, fire, terrorist act, pandemic or other catastrophic event in any location at which BlackRock maintains a major presence, could materially impact operations, result in disruption to the business or impede its growth Notwithstanding BlackRock's efforts to ensure business continuity, if it fails to keep business continuity plans up-to-date or if such plans, including secure back-up facilities and systems and the availability of back-up employees, are improperly implemented or deployed during a disruption, the Company's ability to operate could be adversely impacted which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline or could impact the Company's ability to comply with regulatory obligations leading to reputational harm, regulatory fines and sanctions.

Failure to implement effective information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities could disrupt operations and cause financial losses that may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is dependent on the effectiveness of the information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities it maintains to protect its computer and telecommunications systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them An externally caused information security incident, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an internally caused issue, such as failure to control access to sensitive systems, could materially interrupt business operations or cause disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential client or competitive information and could result in material financial loss, loss of competitive position, regulatory actions, breach of client contracts, reputational harm or legal liability, which, in turn, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to maintain Aladdin's competitive position in a dynamic market for risk analytics could lead to a loss of clients and could impede BlackRock's productivity and growth.

The sophisticated risk analytics that BlackRock provides via the *Aladdin* technology platform to support investment advisory and BRS clients are a key element to BlackRock's competitive success. BlackRock relies on its ability, as well as the ability of a number of third parties who provide it with various types of data and software, to maintain a robust and

secure technological framework to maximize the benefit of the *Aladdin* platform The failure of these third parties to provide such data or software could result in operational difficulties and adversely impact BlackRock's ability to provide services to its investment advisory and BRS clients In addition, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to continue to deliver a competitive product in a dynamic market for risk analytics or be able to effectively protect and enforce its intellectual property rights in these systems and processes

Operating risks associated with BlackRock's securities lending program may result in client losses, and in certain circumstances, potential financial liabilities for the Company.

BlackRock lends securities to banks and broker-dealers on behalf of certain of its clients. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral. BlackRock must manage this process and is charged with mitigating the associated operational risks. The failure of the Company's controls to mitigate such operational risks could result in financial losses for the Company's clients that participate in its securities lending programs (separate from the risks of collateral investments). Additionally, in certain circumstances, the Company could potentially be held liable for the failure to manage any such risks

BlackRock indemnifies certain securities lending clients for specified losses as a result of a borrower default

BlackRock indemnifies certain of its securities lending clients for specified losses that might occur upon the default of a borrower. These indemnities are designed to cover a client's potential shortfall where the value of the collateral pledged by a defaulting borrower in connection with a securities lending agreement is less than the amount needed to repurchase the securities loaned to such a defaulting borrower. Where the collateral is in the form of cash, the indemnities BlackRock provides do not guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which that cash collateral is invested. The amount of securities on loan as of December 31, 2014 and subject to indemnification was $145.7 billion BlackRock held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014. Significant borrower defaults coupled with collateral shortfalls could result in material liabilities under these indemnities, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's decision to provide support to particular products from time to time, or the inability to provide support, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may, at its option, from time to time support investment products through capital or other credit support Such support may utilize capital and liquidity that would otherwise be available for other corporate purposes Losses on such support, as well as regulatory restrictions on our ability to provide such support or the failure to have available or devote sufficient capital or liquidity to support products, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Failure to maintain adequate corporate and contingent liquidity may cause BlackRock's AUM, liquidity and earnings to decline, as well as harm its prospects for growth.

BlackRock's ability to meet anticipated cash needs depends upon a number of factors, including its ability to maintain and grow AUM, its creditworthiness and operating cash flows. Failure to maintain adequate liquidity could lead to unanticipated costs and force BlackRock to revise existing strategic and business initiatives BlackRock's access to equity and debt markets and its ability to issue public or private debt, or secure lines of credit or commercial paper back-up lines, on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, a reduction in its long- or short-term credit ratings as well as changes in government regulations, including tax and interest rates Failure to obtain funds and/or financing, or any adverse change to the cost of obtaining such funds and/or financing, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, curtail its operations and limit or impede its prospects for growth.

Fraud, or the circumvention of controls and risk management policies, could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Although BlackRock has adopted a comprehensive risk management process and continues to enhance various controls, procedures, policies and systems to monitor and manage risks, it cannot assure that such controls, procedures, policies and systems will successfully identify and manage internal and external risks to its businesses. BlackRock is subject to the risk that its employees, contractors or other third parties may deliberately seek to circumvent established controls to commit fraud or act in ways that are inconsistent with the Company's controls, policies and procedures Persistent or repeated attempts involving fraud, conflicts of interests or circumvention of policies and controls could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which could cause costly regulatory inquiries and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may be unable to develop new products and services and the development of new products and services may expose BlackRock to additional costs or operational risk.

BlackRock's financial performance depends, in part, on its ability to develop, market and manage new investment products and services. The development and introduction of new products and services requires continued innovative efforts on the part of BlackRock and may require significant time and resources as well as ongoing support and investment Substantial risk and uncertainties are associated with the introduction of new products and services, including the implementation of new and appropriate operational controls and procedures, shifting client and market preferences, the introduction of competing products or services and compliance with regulatory requirements A failure to continue to innovate to introduce new products and services or to successfully manage the risks associated with such products and services may cause BlackRock's costs to fluctuate, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The failure to recruit and retain employees and develop and implement effective executive succession could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's success is largely dependent on the talents and efforts of its highly skilled workforce and the Company's ability to plan for the future long-term growth of the business by identifying and developing those employees who can ultimately transition into key roles within BlackRock The market for qualified fund managers, investment analysts, financial advisers and other professionals is competitive, and factors that affect BlackRock s ability to attract and retain such employees include the Company's reputation, the compensation and benefits it provides, and its commitment to effectively managing executive succession, including the development and training of qualified individuals In addition, a percentage of the deferred compensation that BlackRock pays to its employees is tied to the Company's share price As such, if BlackRock's share price were to decrease materially, the retention value of such deferred compensation would decrease There can be no assurance that the Company will continue to be successful in its efforts to recruit and retain employees and effectively manage executive succession If BlackRock is unable to attract and retain talented individuals, or if it fails to effectively manage executive succession, the Company's ability to compete effectively and retain its existing clients may be materially impacted.

Future inorganic transactions may harm the Company's competitive or financial position if they are not successful.

BlackRock employs a variety of organic and inorganic strategies intended to enhance earnings, increase product offerings, access new clients and expand into new geographies. Inorganic strategies have included hiring smaller-sized investment teams, and acquiring investment management businesses and other small and medium-sized companies Inorganic transactions involve a number of financial, accounting, tax, regulatory and operational challenges and uncertainties, including in some cases the assumption of pre-existing liabilities. Any failure to identify and mitigate these risks through due diligence and indemnification provisions could adversely impact BlackRock's reputation, may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, and may harm the Company's competitive position in the investment management industry Moreover, there can be no assurances that BlackRock will be able to successfully integrate or realize the intended benefits from future inorganic transactions

Operating in international markets increases BlackRock's operational, regulatory and other risks

As a result of BlackRock's extensive international operations, the Company faces associated operational, regulatory, reputational, political and foreign exchange rate risks, many of which are outside of the Company's control The failure of the Company's systems of internal control to mitigate such risks, or of its operating infrastructure to support its global activities, could result in operational failures and regulatory fines or sanctions, which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S KEY VENDOR AND DISTRIBUTION RELATIONSHIPS

The failure of a key vendor to BlackRock to fulfill its obligations could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock depends on a number of key vendors for various fund administration, accounting, custody, risk analytics, market data, market indices and transfer agent roles and other distribution and operational needs The failure or inability of BlackRock to diversify its sources for key services or the failure of any key vendor to fulfill its obligations could lead to operational and regulatory issues for the Company, including with respect to certain of its products, which could result in reputational harm and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Any disruption to the Company's distribution channels may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock relies on a number of third parties to provide distribution, portfolio administration and servicing for certain BlackRock investment management products and services through their various distribution channels In particular, BlackRock entered into a global distribution agreement with Bank of America/Merrill Lynch in 2006, which is subject to renegotiation at the end of 2016. BlackRock's ability to maintain strong relationships with its distributors is material to the Company's future performance. If BlackRock is unable to distribute its products and services successfully, if it experiences an increase in distribution-related costs, or if it is unable to replace or renew existing distribution arrangements, BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings may decline.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

BlackRock is subject to extensive and pervasive regulation around the world.

BlackRock's business is subject to extensive regulation around the world. These regulations subject BlackRock's business activities to a pervasive array of increasingly detailed operational requirements, compliance with which is costly, time-consuming and complex BlackRock may be adversely affected by its failure to comply with current laws and regulations or by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations. Challenges associated with interpreting regulations issued in numerous countries in a globally consistent manner may add to such risks, if regulators in different jurisdictions have inconsistent views or provide only limited regulatory guidance In particular, violation of applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, temporary or permanent prohibition of certain activities, reputational harm and related client terminations, suspensions of employees or revocation of their licenses, suspension or termination of investment adviser, broker-dealer or other registrations, or suspension or termination of bank charter or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline. For a more extensive discussion of the laws, regulations and regulators to which BlackRock is subject, see "Item 1 – Business – Regulation "

Regulatory reforms in the United States and internationally expose BlackRock and its clients to increasing regulatory scrutiny.

In recent years a number of proposals for regulatory reform have been introduced and it is expected that the level of

regulatory scrutiny to which BlackRock is subject will continue to increase See "Item 1 – Business – Regulation " A number of regulatory reforms that have been proposed may require BlackRock to alter its business or operating activities, which could be time-consuming and costly and which may impede the Company's growth and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline Regulatory reform may also impact BlackRock's banking, insurance company and pension fund clients, which could cause them to change their investment strategies or allocations in manners that may be adverse to BlackRock Key regulatory reforms that may impact the Company include.

- *Designation as a systemically important financial institution* Under the DFA, the Federal Reserve is charged with establishing enhanced regulatory requirements for nonbank financial institutions which have been designated as "systemically important" by the FSOC In addition, the FSB and IOSCO have issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance G-SIFIs Although BlackRock has not been designated as a SIFI or G-SIFI, if it is designated as such in the future, it is likely to become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements. Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers

- *The Volcker Rule* Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" created a new section of the BHC Act that places limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds") Complying with the Volcker Rule may reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule On December 18, 2014, the Federal Reserve announced a second extension to the Volcker Rule conformance period, giving banking entities until July 21, 2016, to conform investments in and relationships with covered funds and foreign funds that were in place prior to December 31, 2013 ("legacy covered funds") The Federal Reserve also announced its intention to act in the future to grant banking entities an additional one-year extension of the conformance period until July 21, 2017, to conform ownership interests in and relationships with these legacy covered funds The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds. The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions.

- *Money market mutual fund reform* Approximately 3% of BlackRock's AUM as of December 31, 2014, consisted of assets in U S money market funds, of which institutional prime or institutional municipal money market funds (including offshore funds that feed into such money market funds) comprised approximately 2% In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors.

- *Regulation of swaps and derivatives* The implementation of DFA regulations, similar regulations in the EU and other global jurisdictions relating to swaps and derivatives could impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. Various global rules and regulations applicable to the use of financial products by funds, accounts and counterparties that have been adopted or proposed will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it and its clients will be subject. These rules will also introduce new central clearing requirements for certain swap transactions and will require that certain swaps be executed only on or through electronic trading venues (as opposed to over the phone or other execution methods), with which BlackRock will have to comply The new rules and regulations may produce regulatory inconsistencies in global derivatives trading rules and will increase the operational and legal risks with which BlackRock will have to contend.

- *Increased international regulatory scrutiny*: In addition to the extensive scrutiny BlackRock faces from U.S.-based regulators, the Company and its subsidiaries are also subject to the authority of numerous governmental and regulatory bodies globally, in particular in Europe and the Asia-Pacific region. These regulators have imposed numerous regulations, guidelines and standards on the activities of BlackRock and its subsidiaries covering a variety of areas, including capital resources requirements, marketing activities, client and investor protections, senior management arrangements and enhanced system and control requirements. In the event that BlackRock or any of its subsidiaries fails to comply with these often complex guidelines, regulations and standards, the regulators have broad powers to suspend or revoke any licenses they may have granted and/or to impose sanctions or fines

- *European Union Directives* In the aftermath of the financial crisis, the European Commission ("EC") initiated a plan for EU financial reform, including a number of consultations and initiatives intended to improve retail investor protections, which the EC reflected in new or updated Directives and regulations. The resulting review of MiFID, introduction of AIFMD, the introduction of MiFID 2 and the revision of the UCITS Directive have increased the compliance, disclosure and other obligations BlackRock faces in the European Economic Area Once fully implemented, these Directives will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets, which will directly and indirectly impact BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries and other group companies

- *Extension of Retail Distribution Review rules to new markets* BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers recovering commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models

Legal proceedings could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is subject to a number of sources of potential legal liability and the Company, certain of the investment funds it manages and certain of its subsidiaries and employees have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Certain of BlackRock's subsidiaries and employees are also subject to periodic examination, special inquiries and potential proceedings by regulatory authorities, including the SEC, OCC, DOL, CFTC and FCA. Similarly, from time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U S. and non-U S governmental and regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide, company-specific or other investigations or proceedings. These examinations, inquiries and proceedings, have in the past and could in the future, if compliance failures or other violations are found, cause the relevant regulator to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations Any such action may also result in litigation by investors in BlackRock's funds, other BlackRock clients or by BlackRock's shareholders, which could harm the Company's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, potentially harm the investment returns of the applicable fund, or result in the Company being liable to the funds for damages

In addition, when clients retain BlackRock to manage their assets or provide them with products or services, they typically specify contractual requirements or guidelines that BlackRock must observe in the provision of its services A failure to comply with these guidelines or requirements could expose BlackRock to lawsuits, harm its reputation or cause clients to withdraw assets or terminate contracts, any of which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

As BlackRock's business continues to grow, the Company must routinely address conflicts of interest, as well as the perception of conflicts of interest, between itself and its clients or employees In addition, the SEC and other regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts. BlackRock has procedures and controls in place that are designed to detect and address these issues However, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and if the Company fails, or appears to fail, to appropriately deal with any conflict of interest, it may face reputational damage, litigation, regulatory proceedings, or penalties or other sanctions, any of which may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is subject to banking regulations that may limit its business activities.

As described in "Item 1-Business-Regulation", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve. Such banking regulation limits the activities and the types of businesses that a nonbank subsidiary may conduct. The Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice, and to impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations. PNC is regulated as a "financial holding company" under the BHC Act, which allows PNC and BlackRock to engage in a much broader set of activities than would otherwise be permitted under the BHC Act, any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth. In addition to being subject to capital requirements established by the OCC, BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary, which is organized as a national bank, is separately subject to banking regulation by the OCC. The OCC has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary Being subject to banking regulation may put BlackRock at a competitive disadvantage because most of its competitors are not subject to these limitations

Failure to comply with ownership reporting requirements could result in harm to BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Of note among the various international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company The specific triggers and the reporting methods that these threshold filings entail vary significantly by regulator and across jurisdictions. BlackRock continues to invest in technology, training and its employees to enhance its monitoring and reporting functions and improve the timeliness and accuracy of its disclosures. Despite these investments, the complexity of the various threshold reporting requirements combined with the breadth of the assets managed by the Company and high volume of securities trading have caused errors and omissions to occur in the past, and pose a risk that errors or omissions will occasionally occur in the future Any such errors may expose BlackRock to monetary penalties, which

could, have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

New tax legislation or changes in U.S. and foreign tax laws and regulations or challenges to BlackRock's historical taxation practices may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate, business and overall financial condition

BlackRock's businesses may be affected by new tax legislation or regulations, or the modification of existing tax laws and regulations, by U S. or non-U S authorities In particular, FATCA has introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U S. persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes The FATCA rules will impact both U S and non-U S funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens. Similarly, there has been renewed momentum by several EU Member States to introduce an FTT, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions. If introduced as proposed, FTTs could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's financial results and on clients' performance results In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions. If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition

The Company also manages significant assets in products and accounts that have specific tax and after-tax related objectives, which could be adversely impacted by changes in tax policy, particularly with respect to U S municipal income, U.S. individual income tax rate on qualified dividends and, globally, alternative products. Additionally, any new legislation, modification or interpretation of tax laws could impact BlackRock's corporate tax position. The application of complex tax regulations involves numerous uncertainties and in the normal course of business, U S. and non-U S tax authorities may review and challenge BlackRock's historical tax positions. These challenges may result in adjustments to BlackRock's tax position, or impact the timing or amount of, taxable income, deductions or other tax allocations, which may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate and overall financial condition.

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDER

PNC owns a large portion of BlackRock's capital stock. Future sales of our common stock in the public market by the Company or PNC could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2014, PNC owned 22% of the Company's capital stock. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

PNC has agreed to vote as a stockholder in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors, and certain actions will require special board approval or the prior approval of PNC.

As discussed in our proxy statement, PNC has agreed to vote all of its voting shares in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of its stockholder agreement with BlackRock As a consequence, if the shares held by PNC constitute a substantial portion of the outstanding voting shares, matters submitted to a stockholder vote that require a majority or a plurality of votes for approval, including elections of directors, will have a substantial number of shares voted in accordance with the determination of the BlackRock Board of Directors This arrangement has the effect of concentrating a significant block of voting control over BlackRock in its Board of Directors, whether or not stockholders agree with any particular determination of the Board.

As discussed in our proxy statement, pursuant to our stockholder agreement with PNC, the following may not be done without prior approval of all of the independent directors, or at least two-thirds of the directors, then in office

- appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer of BlackRock,
- any merger, issuance of shares or similar transaction in which beneficial ownership of a majority of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock would be held by persons different than those currently holding such majority of the total voting power, or any sale of all or substantially all assets of BlackRock,
- any acquisition of any person or business which has a consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year that equals or exceeds 20% of BlackRock's consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year if such acquisition involves the current or potential issuance of BlackRock capital stock constituting more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock issued and outstanding immediately after completion of such acquisition,
- any acquisition of any person or business constituting a line of business that is materially different from the lines of business BlackRock and its controlled affiliates are engaged in at that time if such acquisition involves consideration in excess of 10% of the total assets of BlackRock on a consolidated basis,
- except for repurchases otherwise permitted under the stockholder agreement, any repurchase by BlackRock or any subsidiary of shares of BlackRock capital stock such that after giving effect to such repurchase BlackRock and its subsidiaries shall have repurchased more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock within the 12-month period ending on the date of such repurchase,
- any amendment to BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or
- any matter requiring stockholder approval pursuant to the rules of the NYSE.

Additionally, BlackRock may not enter into any of the following transactions without the prior approval of PNC

- any sale of any subsidiary of BlackRock, the annualized revenue of which, together with the annualized revenue of any other subsidiaries disposed of within the same year, are more than 20% of the annualized revenue of BlackRock for the preceding fiscal year on a consolidated basis,
- for so long as BlackRock is a subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, entering into any business or activity that is prohibited for any such subsidiary under the BHC Act,

- any amendment of any provision of a stockholder agreement between BlackRock and any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to PNC or materially more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock than to PNC,
- any amendment, modification, repeal or waiver of BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to the rights of PNC or more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock, or any settlement or consent in a regulatory enforcement matter that would be reasonably likely to cause PNC or any of its affiliates to suffer regulatory disqualification, suspension of registration or license or other material adverse regulatory consequences, or
- a voluntary bankruptcy or similar filing by BlackRock.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

The Company has no unresolved comments from the SEC staff relating to BlackRock's periodic or current reports filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act.

Item 2. Properties

BlackRock's principal office, which is leased, is located at 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York. BlackRock leases additional office space in New York City at 40 East 52nd Street and throughout the world, including Boston, Chicago, Edinburgh, Gurgaon (India), Hong Kong, London, Melbourne, Munich, Princeton (New Jersey), San Francisco, Seattle, Singapore, Sydney, Taipei and Tokyo. The Company also owns an 84,500 square foot office building in Wilmington (Delaware).

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Italian Securities Regulator Proceeding

The Italian securities regulator, Commissione Nazionale per le Societa e la Borsa ("Consob"), initiated a civil proceeding on January 3, 2014 against Nigel Bolton, a portfolio manager and head of BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited's European Equity Team ("EET"), in connection with the sale of shares in the Italian oil and gas services company Saipem, SpA in January 2013.

Consob alleges that Mr. Bolton, on behalf of certain BlackRock clients, sold, or influenced the sale of, approximately 10.7 million shares of Saipem using material, non-public information thereby avoiding client losses of over € 114.5 million. The EET's sale of Saipem shares occurred between January 25 and January 29, 2013, and Saipem announced negative news following the market close on January 29, 2013. While BlackRock is not charged in the proceeding, it may be liable for the actions of its employee.

BlackRock conducted a thorough investigation and found no evidence to support the allegations. As a result of the investigation, BlackRock believes that the sale of Saipem shares was made as a fiduciary based on publicly available information that was widely disseminated in the marketplace, including negative publicity and a third-party analyst research report reducing earnings estimates, which was issued to the market before trading on January 25, 2013.

Consob also alleges that BlackRock declined to provide Consob with information and was an obstacle to Consob's investigation. BlackRock believes it has fully cooperated with Consob, and it will continue to do so.

While under Italian law the potential penalty could be greater than the loss actually avoided, BlackRock believes that Mr. Bolton ultimately will not be found liable and, as a result, neither Mr. Bolton nor BlackRock will incur any penalty.

SEC Enforcement Matter

In June 2012, BlackRock Advisors, LLC ("BlackRock Advisors"), a subsidiary of BlackRock, announced that its then-employee Daniel J. Rice III would, among other things, no longer serve as a portfolio manager for the BlackRock Energy & Resources Portfolio in order to address any perception of a potential conflict of interest as a result of his personal investments and involvement in a family business, Rice Energy LP and related entities. BlackRock Advisors further announced that Mr. Rice would retire from BlackRock Advisors, which he did in December 2012.

The staff of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") commenced an investigation into this matter in 2012. On June 17, 2014, BlackRock Advisors received a written "Wells Notice" from the SEC staff indicating the staff's preliminary determination to recommend to the Commission that the SEC file an action against BlackRock Advisors.

BlackRock Advisors has reached an agreement with the SEC staff, subject to approval by the Commission, to resolve the investigation. No assurance can be given that the settlement will be accepted by the Commission. The Company does not expect the agreement with the SEC staff to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial results or operations.

All Legal Proceedings

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

BlackRock's common stock is listed on the NYSE and is traded under the symbol "BLK". At the close of business on January 31, 2015, there were 293 common stockholders of record. Common stockholders include institutional or omnibus accounts that hold common stock for multiple underlying investors.

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low reported sale prices, period-end closing prices for the common stock and dividends declared per share for the common stock as reported on the NYSE

	Common Stock Price Ranges		Closing Price	Cash Dividend Declared
	High	Low		
2014				
First Quarter	$ 323.89	$ 286.39	$ 314.48	$ 1.93
Second Quarter	$ 319.85	$ 293.71	$ 319.60	$ 1.93
Third Quarter	$ 336.47	$ 301.10	$ 328.32	$ 1.93
Fourth Quarter	$ 364.40	$ 303.91	$ 357.56	$ 1.93
2013				
First Quarter	$ 258.70	$ 212.77	$ 256.88	$ 1.68
Second Quarter	$ 291.69	$ 245.30	$ 256.85	$ 1.68
Third Quarter	$ 286.62	$ 255.26	$ 270.62	$ 1.68
Fourth Quarter	$ 316.47	$ 262.75	$ 316.47	$ 1.68

BlackRock's closing common stock price as of February 26, 2015 was $375.02

DIVIDENDS

On January 14, 2015, the Board of Directors approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2.18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record at the close of business on March 6, 2015

PNC receives dividends on shares of nonvoting participating preferred stock, which are equivalent to the dividends received by common stockholders.

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

During the three months ended December 31, 2014, the Company made the following purchases of its common stock, which is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act.

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
October 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014	275,496(2)	$ 322.87	273,317	3,822,099
November 1, 2014 through November 30, 2014	412,392(2)	$ 349.79	411,970	3,410,129
December 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014	65,410(2)	$ 356.69	49,662	3,360,467
Total	753,298	$ 340.54	734,949	

(1) In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9.4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock with no stated expiration date

(2) Includes purchases made by the Company primarily to satisfy income tax withholding obligations of employees and members of the Company's Board of Directors related to the vesting of certain restricted stock or restricted stock unit awards and purchases made by the Company as part of the publicly announced share repurchase program.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial data presented below has been derived in part from, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock and Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in this Form 10-K

(in millions, except per share data)	Year ended December 31,				
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income statement data:					
Revenue					
Related parties(1)	$ 6,894	$ 6,260	$ 5,501	$ 5,431	$ 5,025
Other third parties	4,087	3,920	3,836	3,650	3,587
Total revenue	10,981	10,180	9,337	9,081	8,612
Expense					
Restructuring charges	—	—	—	32	—
Other operating expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,800	5,614
Total expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,832	5,614
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524	3,249	2,998
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)	(114)	23
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470	3,135	3,021
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030	796	971
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440	2,339	2,050
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063
Per share data:(2)					
Basic earnings	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03	$ 12.56	$ 10.67
Diluted earnings	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55
Book value(3)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20	$ 140.07	$ 136.09
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50	$ 4.00

(1) BlackRock's related party revenue includes fees for services provided to registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for more information on related parties.

(2) Participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of earnings per share calculations.

(3) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 3,506	$ 3,367
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	30,481	30,312	30,148	30,317
Total assets(1)	239,808	219,873	200,451	179,896	178,450
Less:					
Separate account assets(2)	161,287	155,113	134,768	118,871	121,137
Collateral held under securities lending agreements(2)	33,654	21,786	23,021	20,918	17,638
Consolidated investment vehicles(3)	3,787	2,714	2,813	2,006	1,610
Adjusted total assets	$ 41,080	$ 40,258	$ 39,849	$ 38,101	$ 38,074
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ 100	$ 100	$ 100
Convertible debentures	—	—	—	—	67
Long-term borrowings	4,938	4,939	5,687	4,690	3,192
Total borrowings	$ 4,938	$ 4,939	$ 5,787	$ 4,790	$ 3,359
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	$ 27,366	$ 26,460	$ 25,403	$ 25,048	$ 26,094
Assets under management:					
Equity					
Active	$ 292,802	$ 317,262	$ 287,215	$ 275,156	$ 334,532
iShares	790,067	718,135	534,648	419,651	448,160
Non-ETF index	1,368,242	1,282,298	1,023,638	865,299	911,775
Equity subtotal	2,451,111	2,317,695	1,845,501	1,560,106	1,694,467
Fixed income:					
Active	701,324	652,209	656,331	614,804	592,303
iShares	217,871	178,835	192,852	153,802	123,091
Non-ETF index	474,658	411,142	410,139	479,116	425,930
Fixed income subtotal	1,393,853	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587
Alternatives:					
Core	88,006	85,026	68,367	63,647	63,603
Currency and commodities(4)	23,234	26,088	41,428	41,301	46,135
Alternatives subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175
Advisory(5)	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968

(1) Includes separate account assets that are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts and collateral held under securities lending agreements related to these assets that have equal and offsetting amounts recorded in liabilities and ultimately do not impact BlackRock's stockholders' equity or cash flows.

(2) Equal and offsetting amounts, related to separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements, are recorded in liabilities.

(3) Includes assets held by consolidated variable interest entities and consolidated sponsored investments funds.

(4) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report, and other statements that BlackRock may make, may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, with respect to BlackRock's future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "trend," "potential," "opportunity," "pipeline," "believe," "comfortable," "expect," "anticipate," "current," "intention," "estimate," "position," "assume," "outlook," "continue," "remain," "maintain," "sustain," "seek," "achieve," and similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "would," "should," "could," "may" and similar expressions.

BlackRock cautions that forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and BlackRock assumes no duty to and does not undertake to update forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

In addition to risk factors previously disclosed in BlackRock's Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") reports and those identified elsewhere in this report, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance: (1) the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies, (2) changes and volatility in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment, foreign exchange rates or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in demand for products or services or in the value of assets under management ("AUM"), (3) the relative and absolute investment performance of BlackRock's investment products, (4) the impact of increased competition, (5) the impact of future acquisitions or divestitures, (6) the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings, (7) the extent and timing of any share repurchases, (8) the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property, information and cyber security protection, (9) the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to BlackRock or The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC"), (10) terrorist activities, international hostilities and natural disasters, which may adversely affect the general economy, domestic and local financial and capital markets, specific industries or BlackRock, (11) the ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals, (12) fluctuations in the carrying value of BlackRock's economic investments, (13) the impact of changes to tax legislation, including income, payroll and transaction taxes, and taxation on products or transactions, which could affect the value proposition to clients and, generally, the tax position of the Company; (14) BlackRock's success in maintaining the distribution of its products, (15) the impact of BlackRock electing to provide support to its products from time to time and any potential liabilities related to securities lending or other indemnification obligations, and (16) the impact of problems at other financial institutions or the failure or negative performance of products at other financial institutions.

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014. With approximately 12,200 employees in more than 30 countries, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

For further information see Note 1, *Introduction and Basis of Presentation*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
GAAP basis			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Income tax expense	(1,131)	(1,022)	(1,030)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,455
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%
As adjusted(2):			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,518	6,156	5,763
Operating income	$ 4,563	$ 4,024	$ 3,574
Operating margin	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(56)	7	(42)
Income tax expense	(1,197)	(1,149)	(1,094)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,438
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,435
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$ 13.68
Effective tax rate	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%
Other:			
Assets under management (end of period)	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(3)	171,112,261	173,826,902	178,017,679
Common and preferred shares outstanding (end of period)	166,921,863	168,724,763	171,215,729
Book value per share(4)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 146.20
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) As adjusted items are described in more detail in *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

(3) Nonvoting participating preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. In addition, unvested restricted stock units ("RSUs") that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are not included for 2012 as they were deemed to be participating securities in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). Upon vesting of the participating RSUs, the shares were added to the weighted-average shares outstanding that resulted in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

(4) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding an appropriated retained deficit of $19 million for 2014 and appropriated retained earnings of $22 million and $29 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

2014 COMPARED WITH 2013

GAAP Operating income of $4,474 million increased $617 million from 2013, reflecting growth in base fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expense. The Company's 2014 expense reflected higher revenue-related expense, including compensation and direct fund expense. Expense for 2014 also included a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset recorded in general and administration expense (offset by a $50 million tax benefit—see *Income Tax Expense* within *Discussion of Financial Results* for more information) and $11 million of closed-end fund launch costs. The 2013 expense included $124 million of expense related to the Charitable Contribution described below and $18 million of closed-end fund launch costs.

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, decreased $146 million from 2013. The prior year included a $39 million noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain related to the carrying value of the Company's equity method investment as a result of an initial public offering of PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. (the "PennyMac IPO"). In addition, in 2013, the Company made a charitable contribution of approximately six million units of the Company's investment in PennyMac to a donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution"). In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. The decrease in nonoperating income (expense) also reflected net lower returns on the co-investment and seed portfolio and higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014, partially offset by the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment during 2014.

Income tax expense of $1,131 million included $94 million of tax benefits, including the $50 million tax benefit mentioned above. Income tax expense for 2014 and 2013 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill. Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes and a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items. Income tax expense for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.38, or 14%, from 2013 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted: Operating income of $4,563 million and operating margin of 42.9% increased $539 million and 150 basis points, respectively, from 2013. The current year results excluded a $50 million general and administrative expense related to the reduction of an indemnification asset. The 2014 income tax expense included a $73 million net tax benefit and excluded a $50 million tax benefit associated with the reduction of the same indemnification asset and $9 million of net noncash benefits described above. The 2013 results excluded the financial impact of the Charitable Contribution, but included the $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. The 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit, described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.76, or 17%, from 2013.

2013 COMPARED WITH 2012

GAAP: Operating income of $3,857 million increased $333 million from 2012, reflecting growth in base fees, strong performance fees and higher *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expenses, primarily due to the previously mentioned $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution and higher revenue-related expense. Operating income in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed short-term investment funds ("STIFs"). Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, increased $133 million due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks on investments during 2013 compared with 2012. Income tax expense included a $69 million net noncash benefit for 2013 and a $30 million net noncash benefit for 2012. The net noncash benefits for both periods primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and benefits from certain nonrecurring items. Earnings per diluted common share rose $3.08, or 22%, compared with 2012 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted: Operating income of $4,024 million and operating margin of 41.4% increased $450 million and 100 basis points, respectively, from 2012. The current year results included the previously mentioned $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit in 2013 and the $30 million net noncash benefit in 2012 described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.90, or 21%, from 2012. The financial impact related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from as adjusted results for 2013.

See *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for further information on as adjusted items.

For further discussion of BlackRock's revenue, expense, nonoperating results and income tax expense, see *Discussion of Financial Results* herein.

BUSINESS OUTLOOK

BlackRock's highly diversified multi-product platform was created to meet the needs of its clients in all market environments. BlackRock is positioned to provide active and index investment solutions across asset classes and geographies and leverage *BlackRock Solutions'* world-class risk management, analytics and advisory capabilities on behalf of clients. BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe, including investors in *iShares* ETFs, maintaining differentiated client relationships and a fiduciary focus.

BlackRock's Retail strategy is focused on an outcome-oriented approach to creating client solutions, including active, index and alternative products, and enhanced distribution. In the United States, BlackRock is leveraging its integrated wholesaler force to further penetrate wirehouse distribution platforms and gain share amongst registered investment advisors. Internationally, BlackRock continues to diversify the range of investment solutions available to clients, penetrate new distribution channels and capitalize on regulatory change impacting retrocession arrangements.

iShares growth strategy is centered on increasing global *iShares* market share and driving global market expansion. BlackRock will seek to achieve these goals by pursuing global growth themes in client and product segments including core investments, financial instruments and precision exposures.

BlackRock believes Institutional results will be driven by strength in specialty areas, including Defined Contribution, Financial Institutions, Official Institutions and Foundations, Family Offices and Endowments; deepening client relationships through effective cross-selling efforts, enhancing BlackRock's solutions-oriented approach and leveraging *BlackRock Solutions'* analytical and risk management expertise.

Assuming a stable market environment, BlackRock anticipates that organic growth, coupled with the benefits of scale, should result in increasing operating margins over time.

BlackRock believes that earnings growth and shareholder returns should also be positively impacted by the Company's commitment to a consistent and predictable capital management strategy

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with GAAP, however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures. Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's financial performance over time. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Computations for all periods are derived from the consolidated statements of income as follows:

(1) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted

Operating income, as adjusted, equals operating income, GAAP basis, excluding certain items management deems nonrecurring, recurring infrequently or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value. Management believes operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are effective indicators of BlackRock's financial performance over time and, therefore, provide useful disclosure to investors.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Operating income, GAAP basis	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Non-GAAP expense adjustments			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Operating income, as adjusted	4,563	4,024	3,574
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Closed-end fund launch commissions	1	2	3
Operating income used for operating margin measurement	$ 4,574	$ 4,042	$ 3,599
Revenue, GAAP basis	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Non-GAAP adjustments			
Distribution and servicing costs	(364)	(353)	(364)
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	(56)	(52)	(55)
Revenue used for operating margin measurement	$ 10,661	$ 9,775	$ 8,918
Operating margin, GAAP basis	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Operating margin, as adjusted	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%

- **Operating income, as adjusted,** includes non-GAAP expense adjustments. The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. In 2014, general and administration expense relating to the reduction of an indemnification asset has been excluded since it is directly offset by a tax benefit of the same amount and, consequently, does not impact BlackRock's book value. In 2013, the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from operating income, as adjusted, due to its nonrecurring nature and because the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million directly related to the contributed PennyMac investment is reported in nonoperating income (expense). The U.K. lease exit amount in 2012 represents an adjustment related to the estimated lease exit costs initially recorded in 2011 and the contribution to STIFs represents a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed STIFs. Both the U.K. lease exit amount and contribution to STIFs have been excluded from operating income, as adjusted due to their nonrecurring nature. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

  Management believes operating income exclusive of these items is a useful measure in evaluating BlackRock's operating performance and helps enhance the comparability of this information for the reporting periods presented.

- **Operating margin, as adjusted,** allows BlackRock to compare performance from period to period by adjusting for items that may not recur, recur infrequently or may have an economic offset in nonoperating income (expense). BlackRock also uses operating margin, as adjusted, to monitor corporate performance and efficiency and as a benchmark to compare its performance with other companies. Management uses both GAAP and non-GAAP financial

measures in evaluating BlackRock's financial performance. The non-GAAP measure by itself may pose limitations because it does not include all of BlackRock's revenue and expense.

Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and related commissions. Management believes the exclusion of such costs and related commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenue associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact BlackRock's results until future periods.

Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties. Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contracts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, substantially offset distribution fee revenue the Company earns. For each of these items, BlackRock excludes from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, the costs related to each of these items as a proxy for such offsetting revenue.

(2) Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, equals nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis, less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, adjusted for compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans. The compensation expense offset is recorded in operating income. This compensation expense has been included in nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, to offset returns on investments set aside for these plans, which are reported in nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis.

Management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides comparability of information among reporting periods and is an effective measure for reviewing BlackRock's nonoperating contribution to results. As compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain deferred compensation plans, which is included in operating income, substantially offsets the gain (loss) on the investments set aside for these plans, management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides a useful measure, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's nonoperating results that impact book value. During 2013, the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed PennyMac investment has been excluded from nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted due to its nonrecurring nature and because the more than offsetting associated Charitable Contribution expense of $124 million is reported in operating income.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	**$ (79)**	**$ 116**	**$ (54)**
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense), net of NCI	**(49)**	**97**	**(36)**
Gain related to Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	**(7)**	**(10)**	**(6)**
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted

Management believes net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, are useful measures of BlackRock's profitability and financial performance. Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, equals net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis, adjusted for significant nonrecurring items, charges that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value or certain tax items that do not impact cash flow.

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock, GAAP basis	**$ 3,294**	**$ 2,932**	**$2,458**
Non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	**25**	**23**	**14**
Income tax matters	(9)	(69)	(50)
Amount related to the Charitable Contribution	**—**	**(4)**	**—**
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(5)
Contribution to STIFs	**—**	**—**	**21**
Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted	**$ 3,310**	**$ 2,882**	**$2,438**
Allocation of net income, as adjusted, to common shares(4)	**$ 3,310**	**$ 2,882**	**$2,435**
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(5)	171.1	173.8	178.0
Diluted earnings per common share, GAAP basis(5)	**$ 16.25**	**$ 16.87**	**$13.79**
Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted(5)	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$13.68

See aforementioned discussion regarding operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, for information on the PNC LTIP funding obligation, Charitable Contribution, U.K. lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs.

For each period presented, the non-GAAP adjustments, including the PNC LTIP funding obligation, U.K. lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs were tax effected at the respective blended rates applicable to the adjustments. Amounts for 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution. The tax benefit has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted due to the nonrecurring nature of the Charitable Contribution.

Non-GAAP adjustments for 2014, 2013 and 2012 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and/or goodwill. The amount for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes. The amount for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. The amount for 2012 included a $50 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure. Such amounts for 2014, 2013 and 2012 have been excluded from as adjusted results as they will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

(4) Amounts for 2012 exclude net income attributable to participating securities (see below).

(5) Nonvoting participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations.

Prior to 2013, certain unvested RSUs were not included in diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding as they were deemed participating securities. Average outstanding participating securities were 0.2 million in 2012. For further information, see Note 21, *Earnings per Share*, to the consolidated financial statements.

Assets Under Management

AUM for reporting purposes generally is based upon how investment advisory and administration fees are calculated for each portfolio. Net asset values, total assets, committed assets or other measures may be used to determine portfolio AUM.

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Client Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Retail	$ 534,329	$ 487,777	$ 403,484	$ 54,844	$ 38,804	$ 11,556
iShares	1,024,228	914,372	752,706	100,601	63,971	85,167
Institutional						
Active	959,160	932,410	884,695	(10,420)	(928)	(24,046)
Index	1,816,124	1,677,550	1,441,481	36,128	15,266	(75,142)
Institutional subtotal	2,775,284	2,610,060	2,326,176	25,708	14,338	(99,188)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Product Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 52,420	$ 69,257	$ 54,016
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	96,406	11,508	(66,829)
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,746	28,905	42,298	15,817
Alternatives						
Core	88,006	85,026	68,387	3,061	2,703	(3,922)
Currency and commodities(3)	23,234	26,088	41,428	461	(8,653)	(1,547)
Subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	3,522	(5,950)	(5,469)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

(1) Amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $38.0 billion and $74.2 billion.

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions.

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock's AUM for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Beginning assets under management	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681
Net inflows (outflows)			
Long-term(1)	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total net inflows (outflows)	193,776	119,727	(71,957)
Acquisitions(3)	—	26,932	13,742
Market change	261,682	398,707	321,377
FX impact(4)	(127,651)	(12,866)	15,745
Total change	327,807	532,500	278,907
Ending assets under management	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588

(1) In 2012 amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36 0 billion and $74 2 billion

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

(3) Amounts include AUM acquired from the Company s acquisition of MGPA in October 2013 of $11 0 billion, the Credit Suisse ETF franchise in July 2013 (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") of $16 0 billion, the Swiss Re Private Equity Partners acquisition (the "SRPEP Transaction") in September 2012 of $6 2 billion and the Claymore Investments, Inc acquisition (the "Claymore Transaction") in March 2012 of $7 6 billion.

(4) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock has historically grown aggregate AUM through organic growth and acquisitions Management believes that the Company will be able to continue to grow AUM by focusing on strong investment performance, efficient delivery of beta for index products, client service, developing new products and optimizing distribution capabilities

Component Changes in AUM for 2014

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2014.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Retail						
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$ (6,003)	$ 200,445	$ 207,280
Fixed income	151,475	36,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820	170,490
Multi-asset	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341	123,619
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723	18,487
Retail subtotal	487,777	54,944	1,601	(9,993)	534,329	519,876
iShares						
Equity	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Multi-asset	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773	1,535
Alternatives	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717	16,453
iShares subtotal	914,372	100,601	29,737	(20,482)	1,024,228	969,228
Institutional						
Active						
Equity	136,726	(18,648)	9,935	(4,870)	125,143	131,778
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590	515,411
Multi-asset	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913	233,729
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514	73,075
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160	953,994
Index						
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456	1,305,930
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572	440,047
Multi-asset	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810	7,001
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286	6,061
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124	1,759,039
Institutional subtotal	2,610,060	25,708	228,520	(89,004)	2,775,284	2,713,033
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(3)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(3) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2014

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Equity:						
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802	$ 310,551
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242	1,334,438
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111	2,396,819
Fixed income:						
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324	680,078
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,858	445,870
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653	1,325,358
Multi-asset	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837	365,884
Alternatives:						
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006	87,689
Currency and commodities(3)	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	26,387
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240	114,076
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(4)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(4) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

AUM increased $327.8 billion, or 8%, to $4.652 trillion at December 31, 2014 from $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $261.7 billion and net inflows of $193.8 billion, partially offset by foreign exchange movements.

Net market appreciation of $261.7 billion included $140.8 billion of growth in equity products primarily due to higher U.S. equity markets, and appreciation of $98.8 billion and $21.0 billion in fixed income and multi-asset products, respectively, across the majority of strategies.

AUM decreased $127.7 billion from foreign exchange movements, primarily resulting from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the euro, the British pound and the Japanese yen.

Component Changes in AUM for 2013

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Retail								
Equity	$ 164,748	$ 3,641	$ 13,065	$ —	$ 20,743	$ 837	$ 203,035	$ 173,886
Fixed income	138,425	14,197	3,897	—	(5,338)	294	151,475	143,929
Multi-asset	90,626	14,821	2,663	—	9,039	(95)	117,054	102,276
Alternatives	9,685	6,145	—	136	136	111	16,213	12,585
Retail subtotal	403,484	38,804	19,625	136	24,580	1,147	487,777	432,676
iShares®								
Equity	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Fixed income	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	166,264
Multi-asset	869	355	—	—	96	(10)	1,310	1,115
Alternatives	24,337	(3,053)	—	1,645	(6,863)	26	16,092	20,084
iShares subtotal	752,706	63,971	—	15,960	80,091	1,644	914,372	827,576
Institutional								
Active								
Equity	129,024	(16,504)	—	—	27,930	(1,724)	138,726	131,254
Fixed income	518,102	(3,560)	—	—	(6,247)	(3,186)	505,109	504,769
Multi-asset	166,708	28,955	3,335	—	14,193	2,085	215,276	184,958
Alternatives	70,861	(9,819)	—	10,836	2,593	(1,172)	73,299	68,364
Active subtotal	884,695	(928)	3,335	10,836	38,469	(3,997)	932,410	889,345
Index								
Equity	1,017,081	8,001	(16,238)	—	260,333	(9,378)	1,257,799	1,145,499
Fixed income	409,943	8,321	(4,723)	—	(4,840)	(1,934)	406,767	405,502
Multi-asset	9,545	(1,833)	—	—	476	(614)	7,574	8,913
Alternatives	4,912	777	—	—	(259)	80	5,510	5,440
Index subtotal	1,441,481	15,266	(22,961)	—	255,710	(11,846)	1,677,650	1,565,354
Institutional subtotal	2,326,176	14,338	(19,626)	10,836	294,179	(15,843)	2,610,060	2,454,699
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(5)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $19 6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from institutional to retail and $6 0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16 0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11 0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U.S dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Equity								
Active	$ 287,215	$ (15,377)	$ —	$ —	$ 46,530	$ (1,106)	$ 317,262	$ 295,776
iShares	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Non-ETF index	1,023,638	10,515	(5,172)	—	262,476	(9,159)	1,282,298	1,154,863
Equity subtotal	1,845,501	69,257	(5,172)	13,021	404,341	(9,253)	2,317,695	2,070,752
Fixed income								
Active	656,331	10,443	—	—	(11,584)	(2,981)	652,209	648,143
iShares	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Non-ETF index	410,139	8,515	(826)	—	(4,841)	(1,845)	411,142	406,057
Fixed income subtotal	1,259,322	11,508	(826)	1,294	(24,902)	(4,210)	1,242,186	1,240,464
Multi-asset	267,748	42,298	5,998	—	23,804	1,366	341,214	297,262
Alternatives								
Core	68,367	2,703	—	10,972	3,012	(28)	85,026	73,827
Currency and commodities(5)	41,428	(8,653)	—	1,645	(7,405)	(927)	26,088	32,646
Alternatives subtotal	109,795	(5,950)	—	12,617	(4,393)	(955)	111,114	106,473
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(6)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $6 0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset.

(2) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

(6) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

AUM increased $532 5 billion, or 14%, to $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013 from $3 792 trillion at December 31, 2012. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $398.7 billion, net inflows of $119 7 billion and acquired AUM related to the MGPA acquisition and the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, partially offset by foreign exchange movements.

Net market appreciation of $398.7 billion included $404 3 billion from equity products, primarily due to positive movements in U S. and global equity markets.

The $12.9 billion decrease in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the strengthening of the U S dollar, primarily against the Japanese yen and the Canadian dollar, partially offset by the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the British pound and the euro.

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

Introduction

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from investment advisory and administration fees, which are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on predetermined percentages of the market value of AUM or percentages of committed capital during investment periods of certain alternative products and are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows. Net inflows or outflows represent the sum of new client assets, additional fundings from existing clients (including dividend reinvestment), withdrawals of assets from, and termination of, client accounts and distributions to investors representing return of capital and return on investments to investors. Market appreciation or depreciation includes current income earned on, and changes in the fair value of, securities held in client accounts Foreign exchange translation reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U.S dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock also earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers The securities loaned are secured by collateral in the form of cash or securities, with minimum collateral generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities Generally, the revenue earned is shared between BlackRock and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed. Historically, securities lending revenue in the second quarter exceeds the other quarters during the year driven by higher seasonal demand

Investment advisory agreements for certain separate accounts and investment funds provide for performance fees based upon relative and/or absolute investment performance, in addition to base fees based on AUM. Investment advisory performance fees generally are earned after a given period of time and when investment performance exceeds a contractual threshold As such, the

timing of recognition of performance fees may increase the volatility of BlackRock's revenue and earnings. The magnitude of performance fees can fluctuate quarterly due to the timing of carried interest recognition on alternative products, however the third and fourth quarters have a greater number of nonalternative products with performance measurement periods that end on either September 30 or December 31.

BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system and advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation services related to illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. The Company's *Aladdin*® operating platform serves as the investment/risk solutions system for BlackRock and other institutional investors. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are determined using some, or all, of the following methods: (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met.

BlackRock builds upon its leadership position to meet the growing need for investment and risk management solutions. Through its scale and diversity of products, it is able to provide its clients with customized solutions including fiduciary outsourcing for liability-driven investments and overlay strategies for pension plan sponsors, balance sheet management and related services for insurance companies and target date and target return funds, as well as asset allocation portfolios, for retail investors. BlackRock is also able to service these clients via its *Aladdin* platform to provide risk management and other outsourcing services for institutional investors and custom and tailored solutions to address complex risk exposures.

The Company earns fees for transition management services primarily comprised of commissions from acting as a broker-dealer in connection with buying and selling securities on behalf of its customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur.

The Company also earns revenue related to certain strategic investments accounted for as equity method investments.

Operating expense reflects employee compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, amortization of deferred sales commissions, direct fund expense, general and administration expense and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

- Employee compensation and benefits expense includes salaries, commissions, temporary help, deferred and incentive compensation, employer payroll taxes, severance and related benefit costs.
- Distribution and servicing costs, which are primarily AUM driven, include payments made to Merrill Lynch-affiliated entities under a global distribution agreement, to PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with obtaining and retaining client investments in certain BlackRock products.
- Direct fund expense primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expense incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of index trademarks, reference data for indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, legal expense, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expense directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund. These expenses may vary over time with fluctuations in AUM, number of shareholder accounts, or other attributes directly related to volume of business.
- General and administration expense includes marketing and promotional, occupancy and office-related costs, portfolio services (including clearing expense related to transition management services), technology, professional services, communications, closed-end fund launch costs and other general and administration expense, including the impact of foreign currency remeasurement.

Approximately 75% of the Company's revenue is generated in U.S. dollars. The Company's revenue and expense generated in foreign currencies (primarily the euro and British pound) are impacted by foreign exchange rates. Any effect of foreign exchange rate change on revenue is partially offset by a change in expense driven by the Company's considerable non-dollar expense base related to its operations outside the United States.

Nonoperating income (expense) includes the effect of changes in the valuations on investments (excluding available-for-sale investments) and earnings on equity method investments as well as interest and dividend income and interest expense. Other comprehensive income includes changes in valuations related to available-for-sale investments. BlackRock primarily holds seed and co-investments in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including private equity, hedge funds and real estate. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes, including Federal Reserve Bank stock. BlackRock does not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of its clients.

In addition, nonoperating income (expense) includes the impact of changes in the valuations of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). The portion of nonoperating income (expense) not attributable to BlackRock is allocated to NCI on the consolidated statements of income.

Revenue

The following table presents the Company's revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
Equity			
Active	$ 1,844	$ 1,741	$ 1,753
iShares	2,705	2,390	1,941
Non-ETF index	677	594	552
Equity subtotal	5,226	4,725	4,246
Fixed income			
Active	1,396	1,268	1,182
iShares	484	464	441
Non-ETF index	260	238	229
Fixed income subtotal	2,140	1,971	1,852
Multi-asset	1,204	1,039	957
Alternatives			
Core	638	576	525
Currency and commodities	89	107	131
Alternatives subtotal	727	683	656
Long-term	9,297	8,418	7,711
Cash management	292	321	361
Total base fees	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees			
Equity	111	91	88
Fixed income	31	25	48
Multi-asset	32	24	15
Alternatives	376	421	312
Total	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The table below lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively "base fees") and mix of average AUM by asset class

	Mix of Base Fees			Mix of Average AUM by Asset Class(1)		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Equity						
Active	18%	20%	22%	7%	7%	8%
iShares	28%	26%	23%	17%	16%	13%
Non-ETF index	7%	7%	7%	30%	29%	26%
Equity subtotal	53%	53%	52%	54%	52%	47%
Fixed income						
Active	15%	15%	15%	15%	16%	18%
iShares	5%	5%	5%	4%	5%	5%
Non-ETF index	3%	3%	3%	10%	10%	13%
Fixed income subtotal	23%	23%	23%	29%	31%	36%
Multi-asset	13%	12%	12%	8%	7%	7%
Alternatives						
Core	7%	7%	7%	2%	2%	2%
Currency and commodities	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Alternatives subtotal	8%	8%	9%	3%	3%	3%
Long-term	97%	96%	96%	94%	93%	93%
Cash management	3%	4%	4%	6%	7%	7%
Total excluding Advisory AUM	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

2014 Compared with 2013

Revenue increased $901 million, or 9%, from 2013, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $9,589 million for 2014 increased $850 million from $8,739 million in 2013 due to higher long-term average AUM, reflecting organic growth and market appreciation. Securities lending fees increased $30 million from 2013 to $477 million in 2014.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2014 totaled $635 million compared with $577 million in 2013. The current year reflected higher revenue from *Aladdin* mandates and higher revenue from advisory assignments. *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue included $474 million in *Aladdin* business revenue compared with $433 million in 2013.

2013 Compared with 2012

Revenue increased $843 million, or 9%, from 2012, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in performance fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $8,739 million for 2013 increased $667 million from $8,072 million in 2012 due to growth in long-term average AUM. Securities lending fees decreased $63 million from 2012 to $447 million in 2013 driven by lower spreads consistent with industry trends, partially offset by an increase in average balances of securities on loan.

Investment advisory performance fees were $561 million in 2013 compared with $463 million in 2012, primarily reflecting higher fees from alternative products, including fund of funds and single-strategy hedge funds. Both years reflected significant fees from the liquidation of opportunistic funds.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2013 totaled $577 million compared with $518 million in 2012. The amount for 2013 reflected a $49 million increase in *Aladdin* business revenue to $433 million and higher advisory assignments revenue.

Other revenue increased $17 million, largely reflecting higher transition management service fees and higher earnings from certain strategic investments.

Expense

The following table presents the Company s expenses for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expense, GAAP:			
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 3,829	$ 3,560	$ 3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration			
Marketing and promotional	413	409	384
Occupancy and office related	267	277	248
Portfolio services	215	203	196
Technology	164	160	150
Professional services	126	128	114
Communications	39	37	39
Regulatory, filing and license fees	36	31	42
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Other general and administration	133	155	189
Total general and administration expense	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, GAAP	$ 6,607	$ 6,323	$ 5,813
Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:			
Employee compensation and benefits			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Subtotal	39	43	28
General and administration			
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Subtotal	50	124	22
Total non-GAAP expense adjustments	89	167	50
Expense, as adjusted:			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,790	3,517	3,259
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferral sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration	1,403	1,416	1,337
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, as adjusted	$ 6,518	$ 6,156	$ 5,763

2014 Compared with 2013

GAAP Expense increased $284 million, or 4%, from 2013, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expenses, including compensation and direct fund expense and a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset Expense for 2013 included the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $269 million, or 8%, to $3,829 million in 2014 from $3,560 million in 2013, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income Employees at December 31, 2014 totaled approximately 12,200 compared with approximately 11,400 at December 31, 2013

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $364 million in 2014 compared with $353 million in 2013 These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs for 2014 and 2013 included $183 million and $184 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch

Direct fund expense increased $91 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to iShares, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds

General and administration expense decreased $87 million, primarily due to the $124 million related to the Charitable

Contribution incurred in 2013 and foreign currency remeasurement, partially offset by the $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $362 million, or 6%, to $6,518 million in 2014 from $6,156 million in 2013. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits and direct fund expense. Amounts related to the reduction of the indemnification asset and the Charitable Contribution have been excluded from as adjusted results.

2013 Compared with 2012

GAAP Expense increased $510 million, or 9%, from 2012, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expense and the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $273 million, or 8%, to $3,560 million in 2013 from $3,287 million in 2012, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income, including higher performance fees. Employees at December 31, 2013 totaled approximately 11,400 compared with approximately 10,500 at December 31, 2012.

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $353 million in 2013 compared with $364 million in 2012. These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs for 2013 and 2012 included $184 million and $195 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Direct fund expense increased $66 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to *iShares*, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds.

General and administration expense increased $181 million, largely driven by the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution, higher marketing and promotional costs and various lease exit costs. The full year 2012 included a one-time $30 million contribution to STIFs.

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $393 million, or 7%, to $6,156 million in 2013 from $5,763 million in 2012. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits, direct fund expense and general and administration expense.

NONOPERATING RESULTS

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 was as follows:

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	$ (79)	$ 116	$ (54)
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI(1)	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense)(2)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(2)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Amounts included losses of $41 million and $38 million attributable to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") for 2014 and 2012, respectively. During 2013, the Company did not record any nonoperating income (loss) or net income (loss) attributable to VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

(2) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The components of nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Net gain (loss) on investments(1)			
Private equity	$ 69	$ 52	$ 36
Real estate	16	24	14
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	34	40	69
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	21	25	20
Other investments(2)	7	16	(2)
Subtotal	147	157	137
Gain related to the PennyMac IPO	—	39	—
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	80	—
Investments related to deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Total net gain (loss) on investments	154	286	143
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Net interest expense	(203)	(189)	(179)
Total nonoperating income (expense)(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

(2) Amount included net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments, and BlackRock's seed capital hedging program

2014 Compared with 2013

Net gains on investments of $154 million in 2014 decreased $132 million from 2013. Net gains on investments in 2013 included the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Net gains on investments in 2014 included the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment.

Net interest expense increased $14 million from 2013 primarily due to higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014.

2013 Compared with 2012

Net gains on investments of $286 million in 2013 increased $143 million from 2012 due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million pre-tax gain related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks.

Net interest expense increased $10 million from 2012 primarily due to lower dividend income.

For further information on the Company's long-term debt, see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* herein.

Income Tax Expense

	GAAP			As adjusted		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Income before income taxes(1)	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488	$ 4,507	$ 4,031	$ 3,532
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030	$ 1,197	$ 1,149	$ 1,094
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The Company's tax rate is affected by tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amount of income earned in those jurisdictions, which the Company expects to be fairly consistent in the near term. The significant foreign jurisdictions, which have lower statutory tax rates than the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35%, include the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands. U.S. income taxes were not provided for certain undistributed foreign earnings intended to be indefinitely reinvested outside the United States.

2014. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25.6% for 2014 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill. Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes, which has been excluded from as adjusted results as it will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

In addition, 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI. In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the resolution of such tax matters in 2014, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit. The $50 million general and administrative expense and $50 million tax benefit have been excluded from as adjusted results as there is no impact on BlackRock's book value.

The current year also included a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 26.6% for 2014 included the tax benefit of approximately $73 million related to certain favorable nonrecurring items and excluded the $9 million net noncash benefit and $50 million tax benefit mentioned above.

2013. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25.8% for 2013 reflected a $69 million net noncash benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 28.5% for 2013 reflected a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit and the $48 million tax benefit related to the Charitable Contribution mentioned above.

2012. The GAAP effective tax rate of 29.5% for 2012 reflected a $21 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 31.0% for 2012 excluded the $50 million net noncash tax benefit mentioned above.

BALANCE SHEET OVERVIEW

As Adjusted Balance Sheet

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statement of financial condition presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statement of financial condition, excluding the impact of separate account assets and separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements (directly related to lending separate account securities) and separate account liabilities and separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements, consolidated VIEs and consolidated sponsored investment funds.

The Company presents the as adjusted balance sheet as additional information to enable investors to exclude certain assets that have equal and offsetting liabilities or noncontrolling interests that ultimately do not have an impact on stockholders' equity (excluding appropriated retained earnings related to consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")) or cash flows. Management views the as adjusted balance sheet, a non-GAAP financial measure, as an economic presentation of the Company's total assets and liabilities, however, it does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities and Separate Account Collateral Held under Securities Lending Agreements

Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The Company records equal and offsetting separate account liabilities. The separate account assets are not available to creditors of the Company and the holders of the pension contracts have no recourse to the Company's assets. The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the Company's consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee for the service of managing these assets on behalf of the clients.

In addition, the Company records on its consolidated statements of financial condition the separate account collateral received under BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting separate account collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. The collateral is not available to creditors of the Company, and the borrowers under the securities lending arrangements have no recourse to the Company's assets.

Consolidated VIEs

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's consolidated VIEs included multiple CLOs and one private investment fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company and the Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of the VIEs. While BlackRock has no material economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee, as well as a potential performance fee, for the service of managing these assets on behalf of clients.

Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds. The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations.

	December 31, 2014				
		Segregated client assets generating advisory fees in which BlackRock has no economic interest or liability			
(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Separate Account Assets/ Collateral	Consolidated VIEs	Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	As Adjusted
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ —	$ —	$ 120	$ 5,603
Accounts receivable	2,120	—	—	—	2,120
Investments	1,921	—	—	17	1,904
Assets of consolidated VIEs	3,630	—	3,630	—	—
Separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Other assets(1)	1,168	—	—	20	1,148
Subtotal	209,503	194,941	3,630	157	10,775
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	—	—	—	30,305
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080
Liabilities					
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,865
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	—	—	—	1,035
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs	3,634	—	3,634	—	—
Borrowings	4,938	—	—	—	4,938
Separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	—	—	—	4,989
Other liabilities	886	—	—	18	868
Total liabilities	212,288	194,941	3,634	18	13,695
Equity					
Total stockholders' equity(2)	27,368	—	(19)	—	27,385
Noncontrolling interests	154	—	15	139	—
Total equity	27,520	—	(4)	139	27,385
Total liabilities and equity	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080

(1) Amounts include property and equipment and other assets

(2) GAAP amount includes $19 million of an appropriated retained deficit related solely to consolidated CLOs in which the Company has no equity exposure

The following discussion summarizes the significant changes in assets and liabilities on a GAAP basis. Please see the consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing. The discussion does not include changes related to assets and liabilities that are equal and offsetting and have no impact on BlackRock's stockholders' equity.

Assets. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $120 million and $114 million, respectively, of cash held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* for details on the change in cash and cash equivalents during 2014).

Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 decreased $127 million from December 31, 2013 due to a decrease in unit trust receivables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust payables recorded within accounts payable and accrued liabilities) and lower performance fee receivables. Investments decreased $230 million from December 31, 2013 (for more information see *Investments* herein). Goodwill and intangible assets decreased $176 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to $157 million of amortization of intangible assets. Other assets (including property, plant and equipment) decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013, primarily related to a decrease in property and equipment due to depreciation and the reduction of an indemnification asset, partially offset by higher earnings from certain strategic investments and an increase in current taxes receivable.

Liabilities. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 increased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to 2014 incentive compensation accruals. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013 due to lower unit trust payables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust receivables recorded within accounts receivable) and a decrease in current income taxes payable, partially offset by increased accruals, including direct fund expense.

Net deferred income tax liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $96 million, primarily due to the effects of temporary differences associated with stock compensation, investment income, and goodwill and intangibles. Other liabilities decreased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily resulting from a decrease in uncertain tax positions and a decrease in other operating liabilities.

Investments

Investments totaled $1,921 million at December 31, 2014 and $2,151 million at December 31, 2013. Investments include consolidated investments held by sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock. Management reviews BlackRock's investments on an "economic" basis, which eliminates the portion of investments that does not impact BlackRock's book value or net income attributable to BlackRock. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The Company presents total investments, as adjusted, to enable investors to understand the portion of its investments that is owned by the Company, net of NCI, as a gauge to measure the impact of changes in net nonoperating gain (loss) on investments to net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock.

The Company further presents net "economic" investment exposure, net of deferred compensation investments and hedged investments, to reflect another gauge for investors as the economic impact of investments held pursuant to deferred compensation arrangements is substantially offset by a change in compensation expense and the impact of hedged investments is substantially mitigated by swap hedges. Carried interest capital allocations are excluded as there is no impact to BlackRock's stockholders' equity until such amounts are realized as performance fees. Finally, the Company's regulatory investment in Federal Reserve Bank stock, which is not subject to market or interest rate risk, is excluded from the Company's net economic investment exposure.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Total investments, GAAP	$ 1,921	$ 2,151
Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(713)	(826)
Net exposure to consolidated investment funds	696	732
Total investments, as adjusted	1,904	2,057
Federal Reserve Bank stock	(92)	(90)
Carried interest	(85)	(103)
Deferred compensation investments	(85)	(97)
Hedged investments	(323)	(184)
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $713 million and $826 million, respectively, of BlackRock's total GAAP investments were held in sponsored investment funds that were deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and therefore are consolidated even though BlackRock may not economically own a majority of such funds.

The following table represents the carrying value of the Company's economic investment exposure, by asset type, at December 31, 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Private equity	$ 314	$ 328
Real estate	117	125
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	61	148
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	228	348
Other investments(1)	599	634
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) Other investments primarily include seed investments in fixed income and equity funds/strategies as well as U.K. government securities held for regulatory purposes.

As adjusted investment activity for 2014 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2013	$ 2,057
Purchases/capital contributions	787
Sales/maturities	(933)
Distributions(1)	(255)
Market valuation/earnings from equity method investments	166
Carried interest capital allocations	(18)
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2014	$ 1,904

(1) Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investments.

The following table represents investments, as adjusted at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Investments Not Held at Fair Value(1)	Investments at December 31, 2014
Total investments, as adjusted(2)	$ 691	$ 470	$ 470	$ 273	$ 1,904

(1) Amount includes investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Amounts include cash and cash equivalents, other assets and liabilities that are consolidated from non-VIE sponsored investment funds. See Note 5, *Fair Value Disclosures*, to the consolidated financial statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing, for total GAAP investments.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs

BlackRock consolidates certain of its sponsored investment funds and CLOs, notwithstanding the fact BlackRock may only have a minority interest, if any, in these funds or CLOs. As a result, the consolidated statements of cash flows include the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. The Company uses an adjusted cash flow statement, which excludes the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, as a supplemental non-GAAP measure to assess liquidity and capital requirements. The Company believes that its cash flows, excluding the impact of the consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, provide investors with useful information on the cash flows of BlackRock relating to its ability to fund additional operating, investing and financing activities. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, its cash flows presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statements of cash flows, excluding the impact of the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated VIEs.

(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated VIEs	Cash Flows Excluding Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2012	$ 4,606	$ 133	$ —	$ 4,473
Cash flows from operating activities	3,642	(137)	286	3,493
Cash flows from investing activities	(483)	39	—	(522)
Cash flows from financing activities	(3,392)	79	(286)	(3,185)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	17	—	—	17
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(216)	(19)	—	(197)
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2013	$ 4,390	$ 114	$ —	$ 4,276
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	(103)	(431)	3,615
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(174)	—	413
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	283	431	(2,569)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	—	—	(132)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	6	—	1,327
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2014	$ 5,723	$ 120	$ —	$ 5,603

Sources of BlackRock's operating cash primarily include investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue, performance fees, revenue from *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory products and services, other revenue and distribution fees. BlackRock uses its cash to pay all operating expenses, interest and principal on borrowings, income taxes, dividends on BlackRock's capital stock, repurchases of the Company's stock, capital expenditures and purchases of co-investments and seed investments.

Cash flows from operating activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, primarily include the receipt of investment advisory and administration fees, securities lending revenue and other revenue offset by the payment of operating expenses incurred in the normal course of business, including year-end incentive compensation accrued for in the prior year.

Cash inflows from investing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $413 million and primarily reflected $739 million

of net proceeds from sales and maturities of certain investments and $143 million of distributions of capital from equity method investees, partially offset by $403 million of investment purchases

Cash outflows from financing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $2 6 billion, primarily resulting from cash outflows related to $1,344 million of share repurchases, including $1 0 billion in open market transactions and $344 million of employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions, $1 3 billion of cash dividend payments and $1 0 billion of repayments of long-term borrowings Cash outflows from financing activities were partially offset by $1 0 billion of proceeds from issuance of long-term borrowings and $106 million of excess tax benefits from vested stock-based compensation awards

The Company manages its financial condition and funding to maintain appropriate liquidity for the business. Liquidity resources at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were as follows

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(120)	(114)
Subtotal	5,603	4,276
Credit facility — undrawn	3,990	3,990
Total liquidity	$ 9,593	$ 8,266

(1) The Company may not be able to access such cash to use in its operating activities

Total liquidity increased $1,327 million during 2014, primarily reflecting cash from operations, partially offset by cash payments of 2013 year-end incentive awards, share repurchases of $1 3 billion and cash dividend payments

A significant portion of the Company's $1,904 million of total investments, as adjusted, is illiquid in nature and, as such, may not be readily convertible to cash

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3 2 million common shares in open market transactions under its share repurchase program for $1.0 billion during 2014. At December 31, 2014, there were 3 4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9 4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock

Net Capital Requirements. The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers

BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC") is chartered as a national bank that does not accept client deposits and whose powers are limited to trust activities BTC provides investment management services, including investment advisory and securities lending agency services, to institutional investors and other clients. BTC is subject to regulatory capital and liquid asset requirements administered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.

At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1 1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom and the Company's broker-dealers. At such date, the Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements

Undistributed Earnings of Foreign Subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the Company has not provided for U S federal and state income taxes on approximately $3 9 billion of undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries. Such earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested outside the United States The Company's current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate these funds.

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3 5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility which was amended in 2013 and 2012. In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019. The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3 990 billion (the "2014 credit facility"). The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4 990 billion Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014. The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility

Commercial Paper Program On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 0 billion. BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion in 2011 and to $3.785 billion in 2012. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.990 billion The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility. At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding

Long-term Borrowings.

The carrying value of long-term borrowings at December 31, 2014 included the following

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Carrying Value	Maturity
1.375% Notes	$ 750	$ 750	June 2015
6.25% Notes	700	699	September 2017
5.00% Notes	1,000	998	December 2019
4.25% Notes	750	747	May 2021
3.375% Notes	750	747	June 2022
3.50% Notes	1,000	997	March 2024
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ 4,938	

In March 2014, the Company issued $1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing in March 2024. During 2014, the Company repaid $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes at maturity

For more information on Company's borrowings, see Note 12, *Borrowings*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

The following table sets forth contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies by year of payment at December 31, 2014.

(in millions)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Thereafter	Total
Contractual obligations and commitments:							
Long-term borrowings(1)							
Principal	$ 750	$ —	$ 700	$ —	$ 1,000	$ 2,500	$ 4,950
Interest	191	186	186	142	142	269	1,116
Operating leases	126	111	112	111	105	613	1,178
Purchase obligations	168	68	11	1	—	—	248
Investment commitments	161	—	—	—	—	—	161
Total contractual obligations and commitments	1,396	365	1,009	254	1,247	3,382	7,653
Contingent obligations:							
Contingent distribution obligations	189	189	—	—	—	—	378
Contingent payments related to business acquisitions(2)	5	10	7	19	9	11	61
Total contractual obligations, commitments and contingent obligations(3)	$ 1,590	$ 564	$ 1,016	$ 273	$ 1,256	$ 3,393	$ 8,092

(1) Long-term borrowings exclude the borrowings of consolidated CLOs. The Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of these CLOs

(2) The amount of contingent payments reflected for any year represents the expected payment amounts, using foreign currency exchange rates as of December 31, 2014, under the terms of the business acquisition's agreement. The remaining maximum potential payment amount related to Credit Suisse ETF Transaction is approximately $24 million for any year during the next six years. There is no maximum amount for payments related to the MGPA Transaction. The fair value of the contingent obligations is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is recorded within other liabilities.

(3) At December 31, 2014, the Company had $334 million of net unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the uncertainty of timing and amounts that will ultimately be paid, this amount has been excluded from the table above

Operating Leases The Company leases its primary office locations under agreements that expire on varying dates through 2035. In connection with certain lease agreements, the Company is responsible for escalation payments. The contractual obligations table above includes only guaranteed minimum lease payments for such leases and does not project potential escalation or other lease-related payments. These leases are classified as operating leases and, as such, are not recorded as liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Purchase Obligations In the ordinary course of business, BlackRock enters into contracts or purchase obligations with third parties whereby the third parties provide services to or on behalf of BlackRock. Purchase obligations included in the contractual obligations table above represent executory contracts, which are either noncancelable or cancelable with a penalty. At December 31, 2014, the Company's obligations primarily reflected standard service contracts for portfolio, market data, office-related services and third-party marketing and promotional services, and obligations for equipment. Purchase obligations are recorded on the Company's financial statements when services are provided and, as such, obligations for services not received are not included in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014

Investment Commitments At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the

Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients

Contingent Distribution Obligations In November 2010, BlackRock entered into a second amended and restated global distribution agreement with Merrill Lynch, which requires the Company to make payments to Merrill Lynch contingent upon sales of products and level of AUM maintained in certain BlackRock products The initial term of the agreement remained in effect until January 2014 and was renewed for one automatic three-year extension.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions. In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities

The following items have not been included in the contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies table

Carried Interest Clawback As a general partner in certain investment funds, including private equity partnerships and certain hedge funds, the Company may receive carried interest cash distributions from the partnerships in accordance with distribution provisions of the partnership agreements The Company may, from time to time, be required to return all or a portion of such distributions to the limited partners in the event the limited partners do not achieve a return as specified in the various partnership agreements Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments, or cash to the extent that it is distributed, and as a deferred carried interest liability on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fees on BlackRock's consolidated statements of income upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable

Indemnifications In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote and, therefore, has not been included in the table above or recorded in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014. See further discussion in Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K

On behalf of certain clients, the Company lends securities to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential losses resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145 7 billion The Company held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014 The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

While the collateral pledged by a borrower is intended to be sufficient to offset the borrower's obligations to return securities borrowed and any other amounts owing to the lender under the relevant securities lending agreement, in the event of a borrower default, the Company can give no assurance that the collateral pledged by the borrower will be sufficient to fulfill such obligations. If the amount of such pledged collateral is not sufficient to fulfill such obligations to a client for whom the Company has provided indemnification, BlackRock would be responsible for the amount of the shortfall. These indemnifications cover only the collateral shortfall described above, and do not in any way guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which securities lending cash collateral is invested.

Compensation and Benefit Obligations. The Company has various compensation and benefit obligations, including bonuses, commissions and incentive payments payable, defined contribution plan matching contribution obligations, and deferred compensation arrangements, that are excluded from the contractual obligations and commitments table above. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 totaled $1,865 million and included incentive compensation of $1,418 million, deferred compensation of $204 million and other compensation and benefits related obligations of $243 million Substantially all of the incentive compensation liability was paid in the first quarter of 2015, while the deferred compensation obligations are generally payable over periods up to five years

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the consolidated financial statements. For a summary of these and additional accounting policies see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Consolidation of Sponsored Investment Funds and Securitization Products. The accounting method used by the Company to record its investments depends upon the influence the Company has over the given investee, the sponsored investment funds and securitization products (collectively "investment products") To the extent that BlackRock has a controlling financial interest in the investment product, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of the investment products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investment product

For certain investment products in which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests may be deemed VIEs BlackRock reviews factors, including the rights of the equity holders and obligations of equity holders to absorb losses or receive expected residual returns, to determine if the investment product is a VIE BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change to determine if the initial VIE status determination must be reconsidered BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the primary beneficiary ("PB") Significant judgment is required in the determination of whether the Company is the PB of a VIE If the Company is determined to be the PB of a VIE, BlackRock will consolidate the entity. In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of projected future cash flows.

Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") or CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs At December 31, 2014, the Company's consolidated VIEs consisted primarily of CLOs.

CLOs At December 31, 2014, BlackRock was the manager of over 20 CLOs/CDOs and other securitization entities. BlackRock was determined to be the PB for certain of these CLOs, which required BlackRock to consolidate these VIEs. BlackRock was deemed to be the PB because it has the power to direct the activities of the CLOs that most significantly impact the entities' economic performance and has the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. At December 31, 2014, the Company had $3,615 million and $3,634 million in assets and liabilities, respectively, on its consolidated statement of financial condition related to these consolidated CLOs The Company recorded appropriated retained earnings for the difference between the assets and liabilities of the CLOs recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. Changes in the fair value of the assets and liabilities of these CLOs have no impact on net income

attributable to BlackRock or its cash flows. Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss related to its involvement with these VIEs

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies Pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810-20, *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities* ("ASC 810-20"), the Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or otherwise to remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on a simple unaffiliated majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the investment vehicle is not a VIE and the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

See Note 4, *Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for amounts included on the Company's consolidated financial statements deemed to be voting rights entities.

Investments

Equity Method Investments. For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the PB of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. The evaluation of whether the Company exerts control or significant influence over the financial and operational policies of its investees requires significant judgment based on the facts and circumstances surrounding each individual investment. Factors considered in these evaluations may include the type of investment, the legal structure of the investee, the terms and structure of the investment agreement, including investor voting or other rights, the terms of BlackRock's advisory agreement or other agreements with the investee, any influence BlackRock may have on the governing board of the investee, the legal rights of other investors in the entity pursuant to the fund's operating documents and the relationship between BlackRock and other investors in the entity.

BlackRock's equity method investees that are investment companies record their underlying investments at fair value Therefore, under the equity method of accounting, BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income predominantly represents fair value adjustments in the investments held by the equity method investees. BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is based upon the most currently available information and is recorded as nonoperating income (expense) for investments in investment companies, or as other revenue for certain strategic investments, which are recorded in other assets, since such investees are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business.

At December 31, 2014, the Company had $654 million and $208 million of equity method investments, including equity method investments held for deferred compensation, reflected within investments and other assets, respectively, and at December 31, 2013, the Company had $736 million and $163 million of equity method investees reflected in investments and other assets, respectively.

Impairment of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment, and the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the security to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary." In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statement of income. In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security. If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security, but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Evaluation of impairments involves significant assumptions and management judgments, which could differ from actual results, and these differences could have a material impact on the consolidated statements of income.

Fair Value Measurements.

The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement according to the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined) in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for more information on fair value measurements.

Level 3 inputs include the most currently available information, including capital account balances for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. Certain investments that are valued using net asset values and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3. BlackRock's $528 million of Level 3 investments, or 27% of total GAAP investments at December 31, 2014, primarily included co-investments in private equity funds of funds and private equity funds, funds of hedge funds as well as alternative hedge funds that invest in distressed credit, opportunistic funds and mortgage securities and real estate equity products. Many of these investees are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund, which could include BlackRock employees. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information, including independent appraisals from third-party sources. However, in some instances current valuation information, for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active, may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations to value these investments.

Changes in Valuation Changes in value on $1,460 million of investments will impact the Company's nonoperating income (expense), $201 million will impact accumulated other comprehensive income, $175 million are held at cost or amortized cost and the remaining $85 million relates to carried interest, which will not impact nonoperating income (expense). At December 31, 2014, changes in fair value of approximately $713 million of such investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds will impact BlackRock's net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income. BlackRock's net exposure to changes in fair value of such consolidated sponsored investment funds was $696 million.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The value of advisory contracts acquired in business acquisitions to manage AUM in proprietary open-end investment funds as well as collective trust funds without a specified termination date are classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such investment fund contracts is based upon the assumption there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these funds due to the likelihood of continued renewal at little or no cost. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangibles as they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely. Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In accordance with the applicable provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized. Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining expected useful lives, which, at December 31, 2014, ranged from 1 to 10 years with a weighted-average remaining estimated useful life of 3.8 years.

Goodwill The Company assesses its goodwill for impairment at least annually, considering such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment performed as of July 31, 2014 indicated no impairment charge was required. The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2014, the Company's common

stock closed at $357 56 which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164 06 per share

Indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangibles The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are impaired and whether the indefinite-life and finite-life classifications are still appropriate In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than carrying value, BlackRock performed certain quantitative assessments and assessed various significant qualitative factors including AUM, revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considered other factors including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets, (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test, using an undiscounted cash flow analysis Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the book value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs

In addition, management judgment is required to estimate the period over which finite-lived intangible assets will contribute to the Company's cash flows and the pattern in which these assets will be consumed. A change in the remaining useful life of any of these assets, or the reclassification of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to a finite-lived intangible asset, could have a significant impact on the Company's amortization expense, which was $157 million, $161 million and $157 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company performed impairment tests, including evaluating various qualitative factors and performing certain quantitative assessments in 2014 and 2013. The Company determined that no impairment charges were required, the classification of indefinite-lived versus finite-lived intangibles was still appropriate and no changes to the expected lives of the finite-lived intangibles were required The Company continuously monitors various factors, including AUM, for potential indicators of impairment

Income Taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date

Significant management judgment is required in estimating the ranges of possible outcomes and determining the probability of favorable or unfavorable tax outcomes and potential interest and penalties related to such unfavorable outcomes. Actual future tax consequences relating to uncertain tax positions may be materially different than the Company's current estimates At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had $379 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, of which $283 million, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate

Management is required to estimate the timing of the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities, make assumptions about the future deductibility of deferred income tax assets and assess deferred income tax liabilities based on enacted tax rates for the appropriate tax jurisdictions to determine the amount of such deferred income tax assets and liabilities At December 31, 2014, the Company had deferred tax assets of $10 million and net deferred tax liabilities of approximately $4,989 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities may occur in certain circumstances, including statutory income tax rate changes, statutory tax law changes, changes in the anticipated timing of recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities or changes in the structure or tax status of the Company

Company assesses whether a valuation allowance should be established against its deferred income tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a more likely than not standard The assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses, forecast of future profitability, the duration of statutory carry back and carry forward periods, the Company's experience with tax attributes expiring unused, and tax planning alternatives

At December 31, 2014, the Company had recorded a deferred tax asset of $157 million for unrealized investment losses, however, no valuation allowance has been established because the Company expects to hold certain investments which invest in fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses. Based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized. However, changes in circumstance could cause the Company to revalue its deferred tax balances with the resulting change impacting the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change. Such changes may be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements See Note 20, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for further details

The Company records income taxes based upon its estimated income tax liability or benefit The Company's actual tax liability or benefit may differ from the estimated income tax liability or benefit. The Company had current income taxes receivables of approximately $117 million and current income taxes payables of $125 million at December 31, 2014

Revenue Recognition. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or, in the case of certain real estate clients, net operating income generated by the underlying properties Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows.

Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund In certain cases, the fund takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with ASC 605-45, *Revenue Recognition – Principal Agent Considerations* ("ASC 605-45"), and records its management fees net of retrocessions Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively. The Company has additional contracts for similar services with third parties, which due to the terms of the contracts, are recorded as distribution and servicing costs and thus not netted on the consolidated statements of income

The Company earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis. The securities loaned are secured by collateral, generally ranging from 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities. Generally, the revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed For 2014, 2013 and 2012, securities lending revenue totaled $477 million, $447 million and $510 million, respectively, and is recorded in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue are reported together as the fees for these services often are agreed upon with clients as a bundled fee

The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations, from certain actively managed investment funds and certain SMAs These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown

For the years ended 2014, 2013 and 2012, performance fee revenue totaled $550 million, $561 million and $463 million, respectively

Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions*, which include advisory services, are recorded as services are performed or when completed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met Revenue earned on advisory assignments was comprised of one-time advisory and portfolio structuring fees and ongoing fees based on AUM of the respective portfolio assignment. For 2014, 2013 and 2012, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue totaled $635 million, $577 million and $518 million, respectively

Adjustments to revenue arising from initial estimates recorded historically have been immaterial since the majority of BlackRock's investment advisory and administration revenue is calculated based on AUM and since the Company does not record performance revenues until performance thresholds have been exceeded and the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Accounting Developments

For accounting pronouncements that the Company adopted during 2014 and for recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted, see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K

Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

AUM Market Price Risk. BlackRock's investment advisory and administration fees are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees expressed as a percentage of the returns realized on AUM At December 31, 2014, the majority of the Company's investment advisory and administration fees were based on average or period end AUM of the applicable investment funds or separate accounts. Movements in equity market prices, interest rates/credit spreads, foreign exchange rates or all three could cause the value of AUM to decline, which would result in lower investment advisory and administration fees.

Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks. As a leading investment management firm, BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identifying, measuring, monitoring, managing and analyzing market and operating risks, including the management and oversight of its own investment portfolio. The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted guidelines for the review of investments to be made by the Company, requiring, among other things, that investments be reviewed by certain senior officers of the Company, and that certain investments may be referred to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors, depending on the circumstances, for approval.

In the normal course of its business, BlackRock is exposed to equity market price risk, interest rate/credit spread risk and foreign exchange rate risk associated with its corporate investments

BlackRock has investments primarily in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including real estate, private equity and hedge funds Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes Currently, the Company has a seed capital hedging program in which it enters into swaps to hedge market and interest rate exposure to certain investments At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively

At December 31, 2014, approximately $713 million of BlackRock's total investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds. Excluding the impact of the Federal Reserve Bank stock, carried interest, investments made to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans and certain investments that are hedged via the seed capital hedging program, the Company's economic exposure to its investment portfolio is $1,319 million. See *Balance Sheet Overview-Investments* in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for further information on the Company's investments

Equity Market Price Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company's net exposure to equity market price risk in its investment portfolio was approximately $807 million of the Company's total economic investment exposure Investments subject to market price risk include private equity and real estate investments, hedge funds and funds of funds as well as mutual funds The Company estimates that a hypothetical 10% adverse change in market prices would result in a decrease of approximately $80 7 million in the carrying value of such investments

Interest Rate/Credit Spread Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company was exposed to interest-rate risk and credit spread risk as a result of approximately $512 million of investments in debt securities and sponsored investment products that invest primarily in debt securities. Management considered a hypothetical 100 basis point fluctuation in interest rates or credit spreads and estimates that the impact of such a fluctuation on these investments, in the aggregate, would result in a decrease, or increase, of approximately $4 8 million in the carrying value of such investments.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk. As discussed above, the Company invests in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes The carrying value of the total economic investment exposure denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the pound sterling and euro, was $139 million at December 31, 2014. A 10% adverse change in the applicable foreign exchange rates would result in approximately a $13.9 million decline in the carrying value of such investments

Other Market Risks. The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange risk movements At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplemental Data

The report of the independent registered public accounting firm and financial statements listed in the accompanying index are included in Item 15 of this report. See Index to the consolidated financial statements on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There have been no disagreements on accounting and financial disclosure matters. BlackRock has not changed accountants in the two most recent fiscal years

Item 9a. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the direction of BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, BlackRock evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that BlackRock's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Except for the application of the updated Internal Control — Integrated Framework released by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in May 2013, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and affected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and includes those policies and procedures that

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company,
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with the authorizations of management and directors of the Company, and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

February 27, 2015

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended of the Company and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Item 9b. Other Information

The Company is furnishing no other information in this Form 10-K

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information regarding directors and executive officers set forth under the captions "Item 1 Election of Directors – Information Concerning the Nominees and Directors" and "Item 1 Election of Directors – Other Executive Officers" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act set forth under the caption "Item 1 Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding BlackRock's Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers under the caption "Item 1 Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Compensation of Executive Officers" and "Item 1 2014 Director Compensation" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Ownership of BlackRock Common and Preferred Stock" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Item 1: Director Independence" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information regarding BlackRock's independent auditor fees and services in the section captioned "Item 4 Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements are included beginning on pages F-1

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges has been included as Exhibit 12 1. All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibit Index

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc. (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc. and previously, New Boise, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc. (formerly named BlackRock, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time

[redacted]

Exhibit No.	Description
10.22	Fifth Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
10.23	(3) Amended and Restated Implementation and Shareholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10.24	(3) Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Shareholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10.25	(3)(6) Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Viscount 6 Co-Trustees Limited and Viscount Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom
10.26	(3)(6) Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and Ellie Mnuchin
10.27	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10.28	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10.29	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015
10.30	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC (formerly, as of January 6, 2015
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31.1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007.

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized

BLACKROCK, INC.

By /s/ LAURENCE D FINK
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

February 27, 2015

Each of the officers and directors of BlackRock, Inc whose signature appears below, in so signing, also makes, constitutes and appoints Laurence D. Fink, Gary S. Shedlin, Matthew J. Mallow, Daniel R. Waltcher and J. Russell McGranahan, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, with full power and substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute and cause to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments to the Annual Report on Form 10-K, with exhibits thereto and other documents connected therewith and to perform any acts necessary to be done in order to file such documents, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorney-in-fact or his or her substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ LAURENCE D. FINK **Laurence D. Fink**	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ GARY SHEDLIN **Gary S. Shedlin**	Senior Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOSEPH FELICIANI, JR **Joseph Feliciani, Jr.**	Managing Director and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ ABDLATIF Y. AL-HAMAD **Abdlatif Y. Al-Hamad**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MATHIS CABIALLAVETTA **Mathis Cabiallavetta**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ PAMELA DALEY **Pamela Daley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ WILLIAM S DEMCHAK **William S. Demchak**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JESSICA EINHORN **Jessica Einhorn**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ FABRIZIO FREDA **Fabrizio Freda**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MURRY S GERBER **Murry S. Gerber**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ ROBERT S. KAPITO **Robert S. Kapito**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ DAVID H KOMANSKY **David H. Komansky**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SIR DERYCK MAUGHAN **Sir Deryck Maughan**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ CHERYL D. MILLS **Cheryl D. Mills**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ THOMAS H O'BRIEN **Thomas H. O'Brien**	Director	February 27, 2015

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ IVAN G. SEIDENBERG Ivan G. Seidenberg	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MARCO ANTONIO SLIM DOMIT Marco Antonio Slim Domit	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOHN S. VARLEY John S. Varley	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SUSAN L. WAGNER Susan L. Wagner	Director	February 27, 2015

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-9
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-10

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,247
Investments	1,921	2,151
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities:		
Cash and cash equivalents	278	161
Bank loans, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Separate account assets	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of $587 and $611 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	467	525
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of $1,040 and $1,057 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	17,344	17,501
Goodwill	12,961	12,980
Other assets	701	692
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 219,873
Liabilities		
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ 1,747
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,084
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities:		
Borrowings	3,389	2,369
Other liabilities	245	74
Borrowings	4,938	4,939
Separate account liabilities	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	5,085
Other liabilities	886	1,004
Total liabilities	212,288	193,203
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Temporary equity		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	35	54
Permanent Equity		
BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity		
Common stock, $ 0.01 par value; Shares authorized: 500,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued: 171,252,185 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares outstanding: 164,786,788 and 166,589,688 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	2	2
Series B nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0.01 par value; Shares authorized: 150,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding: 623,188 at December 31, 2014 and 2013;	—	—
Series C nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0.01 par value; Shares authorized: 6,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding: 1,311,887 at December 31, 2014 and 2013	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	19,386	19,473
Retained earnings	10,164	8,208
Appropriated retained earnings	(19)	22
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(273)	(35)
Treasury stock, common, at cost (6,465,397 and 4,662,497 shares held at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	(1,894)	(1,210)
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	27,366	26,460
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	104	135
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated variable interest entities	15	21
Total permanent equity	27,485	26,616
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 239,808	$ 219,873

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Revenue			
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Related parties	$ 6,738	$ 5,991	$ 5,292
Other third parties	2,851	2,748	2,780
Total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337
Expense			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,829	3,560	3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expenses	748	657	591
General and administration	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524
Nonoperating income (expense)			
Net gain (loss) on investments	165	305	163
Net gain (loss) on consolidated variable interest entities	(41)	—	(38)
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440
Less:			
Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	2	(1)	9
Net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	(32)	20	(27)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:			
Basic	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03
Diluted	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	168,225,154	170,185,870	174,961,018
Diluted	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Net income	$ 3,264	$ 2,951	$ 2,440
Other comprehensive income			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale investments, net of tax			
Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax(1)	3	4	26
Less: reclassification adjustment included in net income(1)	8	13	6
Net change from available-for-sale investments, net of tax	(5)	(9)	20
Benefit plans, net(1)	(2)	10	(5)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(231)	23	53
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(238)	24	68
Comprehensive income	3,026	2,975	2,508
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)
Comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,056	$ 2,956	$ 2,526

(1) The tax benefit (expense) was not material in 2014, 2013 and 2012

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Shares Held in Escrow	Treasury Stock Common	Total Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2011	$ 20,276	$ 5,046	$ 72	$ (127)	$ (1)	$ (218)	$ 25,048	$ 184	$ 38	$ 25,270	$ 92
Net income	—	2,458	—	—	—	—	2,458	11	(38)	2,431	9
Allocation of losses of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(43)	—	—	—	(43)	—	43	—	—
Release of common stock from escrow	(1)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,060)	—	—	—	—	(1,060)	—	—	(1,060)	—
Stock-based compensation	451	—	—	—	—	—	451	—	—	451	—
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(376)	—	—	—	—	432	56	—	—	56	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	—	(146)	(146)	—	—	(146)	—
Shares repurchased	(1,000)	—	—	—	—	(500)	(1,500)	—	—	(1,500)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	64	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	64	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/ distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(33)	(10)	(43)	343
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(6)	(13)	(412)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	68	—	—	68	—	—	68	—
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ —	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32

(1) Amount includes $2 million and $1 million of common stock at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively

(2) Amounts include $89 million of redemptions and $89 million of net consolidations related to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs")

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32
Net income	—	2,932	—	—	—	2,932	20	—	2,952	(1)
Consolidation of a collateralized loan obligation	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(3)	—	—	(3)	—	3	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,168)	—	—	—	(1,168)	—	—	(1,168)	—
Stock-based compensation	447	—	—	—	1	448	—	—	448	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(429)	—	—	—	464	35	—	—	35	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(243)	(243)	—	—	(243)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	36	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	36	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(59)	125	66	137
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	(134)	(115)	(114)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	24	—	24	—	—	24	—
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2013 and 2012.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54
Net income	—	3,294	—	—	—	3,294	9	(41)	3,262	2
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(41)	—	—	(41)	—	41	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,338)	—	—	—	(1,338)	—	—	(1,338)	—
Stock-based compensation	453	—	—	—	—	453	—	—	453	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(646)	—	—	—	660	14	—	—	14	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(344)	(344)	—	—	(344)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	106	—	—	—	—	106	—	—	106	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40)	(6)	(46)	248
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(269)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(238)	—	(238)	—	—	(238)	—
December 31, 2014	$ 19,388	$ 10,164	$ (19)	$ (273)	$ (1,894)	$ 27,366	$ 104	$ 15	$ 27,485	$ 35

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2014 and 2013

(2) Amounts include $75 million of redemptions and $75 million of net consolidations related to consolidated VIEs

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 3,264	$ 2,951	$ 2,440
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash flows from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	278	291	295
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Stock-based compensation	453	448	451
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Net (gains) losses on nontrading investments	(37)	(73)	(43)
Purchases of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	(160)	(195)	(108)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	137	145	96
Gain related to PennyMac initial public offering	—	(39)	—
Gain related to the charitable contribution	—	(80)	—
Charitable contribution	—	124	—
Assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs			
Change in cash and cash equivalents	168	143	(24)
Net (gains) losses within consolidated VIEs	41	—	38
Net (purchases) proceeds within consolidated VIEs	(599)	142	(203)
(Earnings) losses from equity method investees	(158)	(158)	(175)
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42
Other adjustments	5	10	(4)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	78	14	(292)
Investments, trading	(416)	(218)	(564)
Other assets	(1)	(92)	(10)
Accrued compensation and benefits	101	203	138
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(69)	7	114
Other liabilities	(13)	80	155
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	3,642	2,240
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of investments	(369)	(412)	(402)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	654	286	695
Distributions of capital from equity method investees	143	83	73
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	(123)	(48)	(215)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(298)	(267)
Purchases of property and equipment	(66)	(94)	(150)
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(483)	(266)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of short-term borrowings	—	(100)	—
Repayments of long-term borrowings	(1,000)	(750)	(500)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	997	—	1,495
Cash dividends paid	(1,338)	(1,168)	(1,060)
Proceeds from stock options exercised	4	28	47
Repurchases of common stock	(1,344)	(1,243)	(1,645)
Net proceeds from (repayments of) borrowings by consolidated VIEs	512	(410)	331
Net (redemptions/distributions paid)/subscriptions received from noncontrolling interest holders	202	203	300
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	106	41	74
Other financing activities	6	(7)	14
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	(3,392)	(944)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	17	70
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	(216)	1,100
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	4,390	4,606	3,506
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for			
Interest	$ 216	$ 202	$ 201
Interest on borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 142	$ 102	$ 75
Income taxes (net of refunds)	$ 1,227	$ 1,064	$ 976
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing transactions:			
Issuance of common stock	$ 646	$ 429	$ 378
Increase (decrease) in noncontrolling interests due to net consolidation (deconsolidation) of sponsored investment funds	$ (269)	$ (229)	$ (425)
Increase (decrease) in borrowings due to consolidation of VIEs	$ 585	$ 383	$ 406

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Introduction and Basis of Presentation

Business BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm providing a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide

BlackRock's diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients. Product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles BlackRock also offers the *BlackRock Solutions*® investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors.

At *December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held* 21.0% of the Company's voting common stock and 22 0% of the Company's capital stock, which includes outstanding common and nonvoting preferred stock

Basis of Presentation. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries Noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of financial condition represents the portion of consolidated sponsored investment funds in which the Company does not have direct equity ownership. Accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates

Certain items previously reported have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of cash, money market funds and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less in which the Company is exposed to market and credit risk Cash and cash equivalent balances that are legally restricted from use by the Company are recorded in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition Cash balances maintained by consolidated sponsored investment funds are not considered legally restricted and are included in cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition Cash balances maintained by consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") are included in assets of consolidated variable interest entities on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Investments *Investments in Debt and Marketable Equity Securities* BlackRock classifies debt and marketable equity investments as trading, available-for-sale, or held-to-maturity based on the Company's intent to sell the security or, for a debt security, the Company's intent and ability to hold the debt security to maturity.

Trading securities are those investments that are purchased principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term Trading securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change

Held-to-maturity debt securities are purchased with the positive intent and ability to be held to maturity and are recorded at amortized cost on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Available-for-sale securities are those securities that are not classified as trading or held-to-maturity. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of stockholders' equity in the period of the change Upon the disposition of an available-for-sale security, the Company reclassifies the gain or loss on the security from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income

Equity Method For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the primary beneficiary ("PB") of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as net gain (loss) on investments within nonoperating income (expense) and as other revenue for certain strategic investments since such companies are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business BlackRock's share of net income of the investee is recorded based upon the most current information available at the time, which may precede the date of the consolidated statement of financial condition. Distributions received from the investment reduce the Company's carrying value of the investee and the cost basis if deemed to be a return of capital

Cost Method. For nonmarketable equity investments where BlackRock neither controls nor has significant influence over the investee, the investments are accounted for using the cost method of accounting Dividends received from the investment are recorded as dividend income within nonoperating income (expense).

Impairments of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the

investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment and the Company determines an impairment exists, an impairment charge is recorded on the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the securities to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary."

In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether: (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security. If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Consolidation. For investment products in which BlackRock's voting interest is less than 50%, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is achieved through arrangements that do not involve or are not directly linked to voting interests are deemed VIEs. BlackRock reviews factors, including whether the entity has equity that is sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated support from other parties and the rights and obligations of the equity holders to receive expected residual returns or absorb expected losses, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the PB.

The Company uses two methods for determining whether it is the PB of VIEs in accordance with current accounting guidance depending on the nature and characteristics of the VIE. For collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), the Company is deemed to be PB if it has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. For certain sponsored investment funds, including money markets, the Company is deemed to be the PB, if it absorbs the majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of the entity's expected residual returns, or both.

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee.

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies. The Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or to otherwise remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on an unaffiliated simple majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

Retention of Specialized Accounting Principles. Upon consolidation of certain sponsored investment funds, the Company retains the specialized accounting principles of the underlying funds. All of the underlying investments held by such consolidated sponsored investment funds are carried at fair value with corresponding changes in the investments' fair values reflected in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. When the Company no longer controls these funds due to reduced ownership percentage or other reasons, the funds are deconsolidated and accounted for under another accounting method if the Company still maintains an investment.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities. Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The life insurance company does not underwrite any insurance contracts that involve any insurance risk transfer from the insured to the life insurance company. The separate account assets primarily include equity securities, debt securities, money market funds and derivatives. The separate account assets are not subject to general claims of the creditors of BlackRock. These separate account assets and the related equal and offsetting liabilities are recorded as separate account assets and separate account liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

The net investment income attributable to separate account assets supporting individual and group pension contracts accrues directly to the contract owner and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these separate account assets and liabilities, BlackRock earns policy administration and management fees associated with these products, which are included in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

Separate Account Collateral Assets Held and Liabilities Under Securities Lending Agreements. The Company facilitates securities lending arrangements whereby securities held by separate accounts maintained by BlackRock Life Limited are lent to third parties under global master securities lending agreements. In exchange, the Company receives collateral with minimum values generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the securities lent in order to reduce counterparty risk. The required collateral value is calculated on a daily basis. The

global master securities lending agreements provide the Company the right to request additional collateral or, in the event of borrower default, the right to liquidate collateral. Under the Company's securities lending arrangements, the Company can resell or repledge the collateral and the borrower can resell or repledge the loaned securities. The securities lending transactions entered into by the Company are accompanied by an agreement that entitles the Company to request the borrower to return the securities at any time; therefore, these transactions are not reported as sales.

As a result of the Company's ability to resell or repledge the collateral, the Company records on the consolidated statements of financial condition the cash and noncash collateral received under these BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. During 2014 and 2013, the Company had not resold or repledged any of the collateral received under these arrangements. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of loaned securities held by separate accounts was approximately $30.6 billion and $19.7 billion, respectively, and the fair value of the collateral held under these securities lending agreements was approximately $33.7 billion and $21.8 billion, respectively.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is generally determined by cost less any estimated residual value using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of property and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining lease term.

BlackRock develops a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system services for internal use, utilizing proprietary software that is hosted and maintained by BlackRock. The Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining software for internal use. Capitalized software costs are included within property and equipment on the consolidated statements of financial condition and are amortized, beginning when the software project is put into production, over the estimated useful life of the software of approximately three years.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In its assessment of goodwill for impairment, the Company considers such factors as the book value and market capitalization of the Company. On a quarterly basis, the Company considers if triggering events have occurred that may indicate a potential goodwill impairment. If a triggering event has occurred, the Company performs assessments, which may include reviews of significant valuation assumptions, to determine if goodwill may be impaired. The Company performs an impairment assessment of its goodwill at least annually as of July 31st.

Intangible assets are comprised of indefinite-lived intangible assets and finite-lived intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition. The value of contracts to manage assets in proprietary open-end funds and collective trust funds and certain other commingled products without a specified termination date is generally classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such contracts primarily is based upon the following: (i) the assumption that there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these products, (ii) the Company expects to, and has the ability to, continue to operate these products indefinitely, (iii) the products have multiple investors and are not reliant on a single investor or small group of investors for their continued operation, (iv) current competitive factors and economic conditions do not indicate a finite life, and (v) there is a high likelihood of continued renewal based on historical experience. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangible assets when they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized. Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining useful lives.

The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are potentially impaired and whether the indefinite-lived and finite-lived classifications are still appropriate. The carrying value of finite-lived management contracts and their remaining useful lives are reviewed at least annually to determine if circumstances exist which may indicate a potential impairment. The Company performs such impairment assessments of its intangible assets including indefinite-lived management contracts and trade names/trademarks, at least annually, as of July 31st. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than its carrying value, BlackRock assesses various significant qualitative factors, including assets under management ("AUM"), revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considers other factors, including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets; (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which the entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test using an undiscounted cash flow analysis. Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs.

Noncontrolling Interests. The Company reports noncontrolling interests as equity, separate from the parent's equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition. In addition, the Company's consolidated net income on the consolidated statements of income includes the income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest holders of the Company's consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is not adjusted for income taxes for

consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs that are treated as pass-through entities for tax purposes

Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities. The Company includes redeemable noncontrolling interests related to certain consolidated sponsored investment funds in temporary equity on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Appropriated Retained Earnings Upon the consolidation of CLOs, BlackRock records an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition equal to the difference between the fair value of the CLOs' assets and the fair value of their liabilities Such amounts are recorded as appropriated retained earnings as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities The net change in the fair value of the CLOs' assets and liabilities is recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as a change to appropriated retained earnings

Treasury Stock The Company records common stock purchased for treasury at cost. At the date of subsequent reissuance, the treasury stock account is reduced by the cost of such stock using the average cost method

Revenue Recognition

Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or committed capital Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows. Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various mutual fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund. In certain cases, the fund (primarily international funds) takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605-45, *Revenue Recognition – Principal Agent Considerations,* and records its management fees net of retrocessions. Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively, and were reflected net in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income

The Company also earns revenue by lending securities as an agent on behalf of clients, primarily to brokerage institutions. Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis. The revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or other third-party accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed.

Investment Advisory Performance Fees / Carried Interest. The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations from certain actively managed investment funds and certain separately managed accounts ("SMAs") These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds. Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash, to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable.

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown.

BlackRock Solutions and Advisory BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic, enterprise investment system and financial markets advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation of illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded as services are performed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. The fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory on the consolidated statements of income.

Other Revenue. The Company earns fees for transition management services comprised of commissions from acting as an introducing broker-dealer in buying and selling securities on behalf of the Company's customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur and are reflected in other revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns commissions revenue upon the sale of unit trusts and Class A mutual funds. Revenue is recorded at the time of the sale of the product.

Other revenue also includes equity method investment earnings related to certain strategic investments and marketing fees earned for services to distribute *iPath®* products, which are exchange-traded notes issued by Barclays

Stock-based Compensation Entities are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award The compensation cost is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period) in exchange for the stock-based award

The Company measures the grant-date fair value of restricted stock units ("RSUs") using the Company's share price on the date of grant For employee share options and instruments with market conditions, the Company uses pricing models. If an equity award is modified after the grant date, incremental compensation cost is recognized for an amount equal to the excess of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before the modification Awards under the Company's stock-based compensation plans vest over various periods Compensation cost is recorded by the Company on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award is, in-substance, multiple awards Compensation cost is reduced by the number of awards expected to be forfeited prior to vesting Forfeiture estimates generally are derived using historical forfeiture information, where available, and are reviewed for reasonableness at least quarterly.

The Company amortizes the grant-date fair value of stock-based compensation awards made to retirement-eligible employees over the requisite service period. Upon notification of retirement, the Company accelerates the unamortized portion of the award over the contractually required retirement notification period, if applicable.

Distribution and Servicing Costs Distribution and servicing costs include payments to third parties, primarily associated with distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs are expensed when incurred

Amortization of Deferred Sales Commissions The Company holds the rights to receive certain cash flows from sponsored mutual funds sold without a front-end sales charge ("back-end load shares") The carrying value of these deferred mutual fund commissions is recorded within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition and is being amortized over periods between one and six years The Company receives distribution fees from these funds and contingent deferred sales commissions ("CDSCs") upon shareholder redemption of certain back-end load shares that are recorded within distribution fees on the consolidated statements of income. Upon receipt of CDSCs, the Company records revenue and the remaining unamortized deferred sales commission is expensed.

Direct Fund Expenses. Direct fund expenses, which are expensed as incurred, primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of certain index trademarks, reference data for certain indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expenses directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund

Leases. The Company accounts for its operating leases, which may include escalation clauses, in accordance with ASC 840-10, *Leases*. The Company expenses the lease payments associated with operating leases evenly during the lease term (including rent-free periods) commencing when the Company obtains the right to control the use of the leased property.

Foreign Exchange Monetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U S dollar functional currencies are translated at exchange rates at the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition Nonmonetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S dollar functional currencies are translated at historical exchange rates Revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period Gains or losses resulting from translating foreign currency financial statements into U.S dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income, a separate component of stockholders' equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income For 2014, 2013 and 2012, the gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions were immaterial

Income Taxes Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized on the consolidated statements of income in the period that includes the enactment date

Management periodically assesses the recoverability of its deferred income tax assets based upon expected future earnings, taxable income in prior carryback years, future deductibility of the asset, changes in applicable tax laws and other factors If management determines that it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be fully recoverable in the future, a valuation allowance will be established for the difference between the asset balance and the amount expected to be recoverable in the future. This allowance will result in additional income tax expense. Further, the Company records its income taxes receivable and payable based upon its estimated income tax position.

Excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation are recognized as additional paid-in capital and are reflected as financing cash flows on the consolidated statements of cash flows. If the Company does not have additional paid-in capital credits (cumulative tax benefits recorded to additional paid-in capital), the Company will record an expense for any deficit, or shortfall, between the recorded tax benefit and tax return benefit At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock had excess additional paid-in capital credits to absorb potential future deficits between recorded tax benefits and tax return benefits

Earnings per Share ("EPS") Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income applicable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the period Diluted EPS includes the determinants of basic EPS and common stock equivalents outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed using the treasury stock method

Due to the similarities in terms between BlackRock's nonvoting participating preferred stock and the Company's common stock, the Company considers its nonvoting participating preferred stock to be a common stock

equivalent for purposes of EPS calculations As such, the Company has included the outstanding nonvoting participating preferred stock in the calculation of average basic and diluted shares outstanding

Prior to 2013, the Company calculated EPS pursuant to the two-class method, which specifies that all outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of EPS The Company's participating securities consisted of its unvested share-based payment awards that contained rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents The dilutive effect of participating securities was calculated under the more dilutive of either the treasury stock method or the two-class method. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013

Business Segments The Company's management directs BlackRock's operations as one business, the asset management business As such, the Company operates in one business segment as defined in ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting* ("ASC 280-10").

Fair Value Measurements.

Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs The Company uses a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. Assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories

Level 1 Inputs.

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date

- Level 1 assets may include listed mutual funds (including those accounted for under the equity method of accounting as these mutual funds are investment companies that have publicly available net asset values ("NAVs"), which in accordance with GAAP, are calculated under fair value measures and the changes in fair values are equal to the earnings of such funds), ETFs, listed equities and certain exchange-traded derivatives.

Level 2 Inputs

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities that are not active, quotes from pricing services or brokers for which the Company can determine that orderly transactions took place at the quoted price or that the inputs used to arrive at the price are observable; and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable, such as models or other valuation methodologies As a practical expedient, the Company uses the NAV (or its equivalent) of certain investments as their fair value.

- Level 2 assets may include debt securities, bank loans, short-term floating-rate notes, asset-backed securities, securities held within consolidated hedge funds, certain equity method limited partnership interests in hedge funds valued based on NAV (or its equivalent) where the Company has the ability to redeem at the measurement date or within the near term without redemption restrictions, restricted public securities valued at a discount, as well as over-the-counter derivatives, including interest and inflation rate swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts that have inputs to the valuations that generally can be corroborated by observable market data

Level 3 Inputs

Unobservable inputs for the valuation of the asset or liability, which may include nonbinding broker quotes Level 3 assets include investments for which there is little, if any, market activity These inputs require significant management judgment or estimation Certain investments that are valued using a NAV (or its equivalent) and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3

- Level 3 assets may include general and limited partnership interests in private equity funds, funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, direct private equity investments held within consolidated funds, bank loans and bonds
- Level 3 liabilities include borrowings of consolidated CLOs valued based upon nonbinding single-broker quotes and contingent liabilities related to acquisitions valued based upon discounted cash flow analysis using unobservable market data
- Level 3 inputs include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Significance of Inputs The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument

Valuation Techniques The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities were determined using various methodologies as appropriate, including NAVs of underlying investments, third-party pricing vendors, broker quotes and market and income approaches Such quotes and modeled prices are evaluated for reasonableness through various procedures, including due diligence reviews of third-party pricing vendors, variance analyses, consideration of the current market environment and other analytical procedures.

As a practical expedient, the Company uses NAV as the fair value for certain investments The inputs to value these investments may include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships generally are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation

information from third-party sources, including independent appraisals However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments

A significant number of inputs used to value equity, debt securities and bank loans is sourced from third-party pricing vendors Generally, prices obtained from pricing vendors are categorized as Level 1 inputs for identical securities traded in active markets and as Level 2 for other similar securities if the vendor uses observable inputs in determining the price Annually, BlackRock's internal valuation committee or other designated groups review both the valuation methodologies, including the general assumptions and methods used to value various asset classes, and operational processes with these vendors. On a quarterly basis, meetings are held with key vendors to identify any significant changes to the vendors' processes

In addition, quotes obtained from brokers generally are nonbinding and categorized as Level 3 inputs However, if the Company is able to determine that market participants have transacted for the asset in an orderly manner near the quoted price or if the Company can determine that the inputs used by the broker are observable, the quote is classified as a Level 2 input

Fair Value Option. The Company applies the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings, held by consolidated CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification. To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference is reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes The Company may use derivative financial instruments primarily for purposes of hedging exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates of certain assets and liabilities, and market exposures for certain seed investments. The Company may also use derivatives within its separate account assets, which are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. In addition, certain consolidated sponsored investment funds may also invest in derivatives as a part of their investment strategy.

Changes in the fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments are generally recognized in earnings and, where applicable, are offset by the corresponding gain or loss on the related foreign-denominated assets or liabilities or hedged investments, on the consolidated statements of income.

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in 2014

Cumulative Translation Adjustment. In March 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-05, *Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity* ("ASU 2013-05") ASU 2013-05 addresses the accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business within a foreign entity The adoption of ASU 2013-05 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Investment Company Guidance In June 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-08, *Financial Services – Investment Companies Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* ("ASU 2013-08"). ASU 2013-08 amends the current criteria for an entity to qualify as an investment company, creates new disclosure requirements and amends the measurement criteria for certain interests in other investment companies. The adoption of ASU 2013-08 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit. In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, *Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists* ("ASU 2013-11") The adoption of ASU 2013-11 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Revenue from Contracts with Customers. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"). ASU 2014-09 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2014-09, which is effective for the Company on January 1, 2017.

Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis and Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity. In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-13, *Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity* ("ASU 2014-13") ASU 2014-13 provides an entity that consolidates a collateralized financing entity ("CFE") that had elected the fair value option for the financial assets and financial liabilities of such CFE an alternative to current fair value measurement guidance. If elected, the Company could measure both the financial assets and the financial liabilities of the CFE by using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities. The election would effectively eliminate any measurement difference previously recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* ("ASU 2015-02"), which significantly amends the consolidation analysis required under current consolidation guidance. The amendments include changes to (i) the VIE analysis for limited partnerships; (ii) the criteria for evaluating whether fees paid to a decision maker or a service provider are a variable interest; (iii) the effect of fee arrangements on the

PB determination, (iv) the effect of related parties on the PB determination, and (v) the consolidation evaluation for certain investment funds. This includes a scope exception for reporting entities with interests in legal entities that are required to comply with or operate in accordance with requirements similar to those in Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 for registered money market funds.

ASU 2014-13 and ASU 2015-02 are effective for the Company on January 1, 2016, with retrospective or modified retrospective approach required. ASU 2014-13 permits early adoption as of the beginning of an annual period. ASU 2015-02 permits early adoption in an interim period with any adjustments reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact to the consolidated financial statements of adopting all of the provisions of ASU 2015-02 and ASU 2014-13.

3. Investments

A summary of the carrying value of total investments is as follows:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Available-for-sale investments	$ 201	$ 183
Held-to-maturity investments	79	83
Trading investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	443	385
Other equity and debt securities	29	43
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	58
Total trading investments	536	486
Other investments		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	270	441
Equity method investments	633	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	39
Cost method investments(1)	96	119
Carried interest	85	103
Total other investments	1,105	1,399
Total investments	$ 1,921	$ 2,151

(1) Amounts primarily include Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") Stock.

At December 31, 2014, the Company consolidated $713 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $443 million and $270 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company consolidated $826 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $385 million and $441 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively.

Available-for-Sale Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of investments classified as available-for-sale investments is as follows:

(in millions)	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value
December 31, 2014				
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 205	$ 5	$ (9)	$ 201
December 31, 2013				
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ 4	$ (4)	$ 180
Other securities	1	2	—	3
Total available-for-sale investments	$ 181	$ 6	$ (4)	$ 183

Available-for-sale investments primarily included seed investments in BlackRock sponsored mutual funds.

A summary of sale activity in available-for-sale securities during 2014, 2013 and 2012 is shown below.

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Sales proceeds	$ 155	$ 139	$ 134
Net realized gain (loss)			
Gross realized gains	$ 14	$ 20	$ 8
Gross realized losses	(3)	(1)	(1)
Net realized gain (loss)	$ 11	$ 19	$ 7

Held-to-Maturity Investments

The carrying value of held-to-maturity investments was $79 million and $83 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Held-to-maturity investments included foreign government debt held for regulatory purposes and the amortized cost (carrying value) of these investments approximated fair value. At December 31, 2014, $66 million of these investments mature in one year or less and $13 million mature after 10 years.

Trading Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of trading investments is as follows:

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Trading investments:				
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	$ 48	$ 64	$ 49	$ 58
Equity securities/multi-asset mutual funds	210	239	174	184
Debt securities/fixed income mutual funds				
Corporate debt	109	110	128	128
Government debt	100	103	121	116
Asset/mortgage backed debt	20	20	—	—
Total trading investments	$ 487	$ 536	$ 472	$ 486

At December 31, 2014, trading investments included $220 million of equity securities and $223 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $64 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $29 million of other equity and debt securities

At December 31, 2013, trading investments included $172 million of equity securities and $213 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $58 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $43 million of other equity and debt securities

Other Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of other investments is as follows

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Other investments:				
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 268	$ 270	$ 420	$ 441
Equity method	518	633	613	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	21	37	39
Cost method investments:				
Federal Reserve Bank stock	92	92	90	90
Other	4	4	17	29
Total cost method investments	96	96	107	119
Carried interest	—	85	—	103
Total other investments	$ 903	$ 1,105	$ 1,177	$ 1,399

Consolidated sponsored investment funds include third-party private equity funds, direct investments in private companies and third-party hedge funds held by BlackRock sponsored investment funds.

Equity method investments primarily include BlackRock's direct investments in certain BlackRock sponsored investment funds. See Note 11, *Other Assets*, for information on the Company's investment in PennyMac Financial Services, Inc ("PennyMac"), which is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Cost method investments include nonmarketable securities, including FRB stock, which is held for regulatory purposes and is restricted from sale. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, there were no indicators of impairment on these investments

Carried interest represents allocations to BlackRock's general partner capital accounts from certain funds. These balances are subject to change upon cash distributions, additional allocations or reallocations back to limited partners within the respective funds.

4. Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds The investments owned by these consolidated sponsored investment funds are classified as trading or other investments The following table presents the balances related to these consolidated funds that were included on the consolidated statements of financial condition as well as BlackRock's net interest in these funds

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 120	$ 114
Investments		
Trading investments [1]	443	385
Other investments	270	441
Other assets	20	20
Other liabilities	(18)	(39)
Noncontrolling interests	(139)	(189)
BlackRock's net interests in consolidated investment funds	$ 696	$ 732

BlackRock's total exposure to consolidated sponsored investment funds represents the value of its economic ownership interest in these sponsored investment funds Valuation changes associated with investments held at fair value by these consolidated investment funds are reflected in nonoperating income (expense) and partially offset in net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests for the portion not attributable to BlackRock.

In addition, at December 31, 2014 and 2013, several consolidated CLOs and one sponsored investment fund, which were deemed to be VIEs, were excluded from the balances in the table above as the balances for these investment products are reported separately on the consolidated statements of financial condition See Note 6, *Variable Interest Entities*, for further discussion on these consolidated investment products.

The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations

5. Fair Value Disclosures

Fair Value Hierarchy

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2014 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2014
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 198	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 201
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	79	79
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	—	—	—	64
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	239	—	—	—	239
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	11	222	—	—	233
Total trading	314	222	—	—	536
Other investments:					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds private / public equity(2)	11	11	248	—	270
Equity method:					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	213	64	5	282
Private equity investments	—	—	107	—	107
Real estate funds	—	21	88	8	117
Fixed income mutual funds	29	—	—	—	29
Other	98	—	—	—	98
Total equity method	127	234	259	13	633
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	21	—	21
Cost method investments	—	—	—	96	96
Carried interest	—	—	—	85	85
Total investments	650	470	528	273	1,921
Separate account assets	113,566	46,866	—	855	161,287
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements:					
Equity securities	30,387	—	—	—	30,387
Debt securities	—	3,267	—	—	3,267
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Assets of consolidated VIEs:					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,958	302	32	3,292
Bonds	—	29	18	—	47
Private / public equity(3)	—	3	10	—	13
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,990	330	32	3,352
Total	$ 144,603	$ 53,593	$ 858	$ 1,160	$ 200,214
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	$ —	$ 3,389
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Other liabilities(4)	—	5	39	—	44
Total	$ 30,387	$ 3,272	$ 3,428	$ —	$ 37,087

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Level 3 amounts include $168 million and $80 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively.

(3) Level 3 amounts include $10 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a consolidated private equity fund of fund.

(4) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information) and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information).

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2013 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2013
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 180
Other securities	—	3	—	—	3
Total available-for-sale	180	3	—	—	183
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	83	83
Trading:					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	58	—	—	—	58
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	184	—	—	—	184
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	31	213	—	—	244
Total trading	273	213	—	—	486
Other investments:					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds					
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	—	135	24	—	159
Private / public equity(2)	5	13	223	41	282
Total consolidated sponsored investment funds	5	148	247	41	441
Equity method					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	177	189	63	339
Private equity investments	—	—	101	—	101
Real estate funds	—	20	98	7	125
Fixed income mutual funds	113	—	—	—	113
Equity/Multi-asset; alternative mutual funds	19	—	—	—	19
Total equity method	132	197	298	70	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	10	29	—	39
Cost method investments	—	—	—	119	119
Carried interest	—	—	—	103	103
Total investments	590	571	574	416	2,151
Separate account assets	113,382	40,841	—	890	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements					
Equity securities	20,856	—	—	—	20,856
Debt securities	—	932	—	—	932
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other assets(3)	—	39	—	—	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs:					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,047	129	19	2,195
Bonds	—	71	35	—	106
Private / public equity(4)	—	10	14	—	24
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,128	178	19	2,325
Total	$ 134,828	$ 44,511	$ 752	$ 1,325	$ 181,416
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	$ —	$ 2,369
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other liabilities(5)	18	4	42	—	64
Total	$ 20,874	$ 936	$ 2,411	$ —	$ 24,221

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value

(2) Level 3 amounts include $195 million and $28 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively

(3) Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies and unrealized gains on forward foreign currency exchange contracts

(4) Level 3 amounts include $14 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a sponsored private equity fund of fund

(5) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information) securities sold short within consolidated sponsored investment funds and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13 *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information)

Level 3 Assets Level 3 investments of $528 million and $574 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, primarily related to equity method investments and private equity funds held by consolidated sponsored investment funds. Level 3 assets within investments, except for direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds described below, were primarily valued based upon NAVs received from internal and third-party fund managers.

Direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds totaled $80 million and $28 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively Direct investments in private equity companies may be valued using the market approach or the income approach, or a combination thereof, and were valued based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating evaluation of additional significant third-party financing, changes in valuations of comparable peer companies, the business environment of the companies, market indices, assumptions relating to appropriate risk adjustments for nonperformance and legal restrictions on disposition, among other factors. The fair value derived from the methods used is evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range of values indicated Under the market approach, fair value may be determined by reference to multiples of market-comparable companies or transactions, including earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiples. Under the income approach, fair value may be determined by discounting the expected cash flows to a single present value amount using current expectations about those future amounts Unobservable inputs used in a discounted cash flow model may include projections of operating performance generally covering a five-year period and a terminal value of the private equity direct investment. For investments utilizing the discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, risk premium or discount for lack of marketability in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement For investments utilizing the market comparable companies valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA multiple in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs include bank loans and bonds valued based on single-broker nonbinding quotes and direct private equity investments and private equity funds valued based upon internal as well as third-party fund managers, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices

Level 3 Liabilities Level 3 borrowings of consolidated VIEs include CLO borrowings valued based upon single-broker nonbinding quotes.

Level 3 other liabilities include contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA, which were valued based upon discounted cash flow analyses using unobservable market data inputs

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2014

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2014	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(3)
Assets:									
Investments:									
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	$ 24	$ —	$ —	$ (23)	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Private equity	223	12	45	(72)	(1)	41(2)	—	248	7
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	99	5	19	(19)	(40)	—	—	64	5
Private equity investments	101	15	17	—	(26)	—	—	107	15
Real estate funds	98	13	8	(5)	(26)	—	—	88	12
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	29	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	21	—
Total Level 3 investments	574	45	89	(119)	(102)	41	—	528	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	129	(9)	210	(96)	46	302	(280)	302	1
Bonds	35	—	—	(17)	—	—	—	18	—
Private equity	14	1	—	(5)	—	—	—	10	—
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	178	(8)	210	(118)	46	302	(280)	330	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 752	$ 37	$ 299	$ (237)	$ (56)	$ 343	$ (280)	$ 858	$ 39
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,369	$ 77	$ —	$ —	$ 1,097	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	42	(1)	—	—	(4)	—	—	39	n/a
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,411	$ 76	$ —	$ —	$ 1,093	$ —	$ —	$ 3,428	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amount primarily includes distributions from equity method investees and loans and net proceeds from borrowings of consolidated VIEs

(2) Includes investments previously held at cost

(3) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2013	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(2)
Assets:									
Investments:									
Available-for-sale:									
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	73	8	12	(19)	(34)	—	(16)	24	4
Private equity	266	37	16	(82)	—	—	(14)	223	25
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	161	16	7	(11)	(74)	—	—	99	9
Private equity investments	90	21	14	(10)	(14)	—	—	101	21
Real estate funds	88	20	7	—	(17)	—	—	98	20
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	29	—
Total Level 3 investments	679	102	56	(122)	(111)	—	(30)	574	79
Separate account assets	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	n/a(3)
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	106	—	109	(60)	16	117	(159)	129	
Bonds	46	1	4	(16)	—	—	—	35	
Private equity	22	2	—	(7)	—	—	(3)	14	
Funds of hedge funds	—	—	134	—	(134)	—	—	—	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	174	3	247	(83)	(118)	117	(162)	178	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 855	$ 105	$ 303	$ (207)	$ (229)	$ 117	$ (192)	$ 752	$ 79
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (47)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	42	—
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,411	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amounts include distributions from equity method investees, repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs, loans and borrowings related to the consolidation of one additional CLO, elimination of investment related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated VIE and a reclassification of an investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in ownership percentage. Amounts also include the acquisition of deferred compensation plan equity method investments and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA.

(2) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(3) The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) for Level 3 Assets and Liabilities. Realized and unrealized gains (losses) recorded for Level 3 assets and liabilities are reported in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. A portion of net income (loss) for consolidated sponsored investments and all of the net income (loss) for consolidated VIEs are allocated to noncontrolling interests to reflect net income (loss) not attributable to the Company.

Transfers in and/or out of Levels. Transfers in and/or out of levels are reflected when significant inputs, including market inputs or performance attributes, used for the fair value measurement become observable/unobservable, or when the Company determines it has the ability, or no longer has the ability, to redeem, in the near term, certain investments that the Company values using a NAV (or a capital account), or when the carrying value of certain equity

method investments no longer represents fair value as determined under valuation methodologies

Assets of Consolidated VIEs In 2014, there were $280 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans In addition, in 2014, there were $302 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans In 2013, there were $159 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans In addition, in 2013, there were $117 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans These transfers in and out of levels for both 2014 and 2013 were primarily due to availability/unavailability of observable market inputs, including inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

Significant Issuances and Other Settlements In 2014, other settlements included $1,582 million of borrowings due to consolidation of CLOs and $485 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs. In 2013, other settlements included $363 million of borrowings due to a consolidation of one additional CLO and $410 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs

In 2014 and 2013, there were $92 million and $105 million, respectively, of distributions from equity method investees categorized in Level 3.

In 2013, other settlements included $134 million related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated fund of hedge funds, which was previously classified as a VIE This fund was deconsolidated during the second quarter of 2013 due to the granting of additional substantive rights to unaffiliated investors of the fund

In 2013, there was a $28 million reclassification of a Level 3 investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in BlackRock's ownership percentage.

In 2013, issuances and other settlements included $29 million of acquired Level 3 deferred compensation plan equity method investments.

Disclosures of Fair Value for Financial Instruments Not Held at Fair Value At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of the Company's financial instruments not held at fair value are categorized in the table below

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013		
(in millions)	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Financial Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,390	Level 1(1),(2)
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,247	Level 1(3)
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	278	278	161	161	Level 1(1)
Financial Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,035	1,084	1,084	Level 1(3)
Long-term borrowings	4,938	5,309	4,939	5,284	Level 2(4)

(1) Cash and cash equivalents are carried at either cost or amortized cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities

(2) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $100 million and $64 million, respectively, of money market funds were recorded within cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices, or $1 00 per share, which generally is the NAV of the fund

(3) The carrying amounts of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature

(4) Long-term borrowings are recorded at amortized cost The fair value of the long-term borrowings, including the current portion of long-term borrowings, is estimated using market prices at the end of December 2014 and 2013, respectively See Note 12, *Borrowings*, for the fair value of each of the Company's long-term borrowings

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share

As a practical expedient to value certain investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value and have attributes of an investment company, the Company uses NAV as the fair value The following tables list information regarding all investments that use a fair value measurement to account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities in their calculation of a NAV per share (or equivalent).

December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 168	$ 22	n/r	n/r
Equity method (1):					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	(b)	277	39	Monthly (29%) Quarterly (48%) n/r(23%)	1 – 90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	107	61	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds	(d)	109	1	Quarterly (19%) n/r(81%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments	(e)	21	5	n/r	n/r
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(f)	10	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 692	$ 129		

December 31, 2013

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 195	$ 23	n/r	n/r
Other funds of hedge funds				Monthly (13%), Quarterly (78%),	
	(g)	155	—	n/r (9%)	30 –90 days
Equity method (1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds				Monthly (55%), Quarterly (11%)	
	(b)	276	84	n/r (34%)	15 –90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	101	62	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds				Quarterly (17%)	
	(d)	118	12	n/r (83%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments				Monthly (8%), Quarterly (18%)	
	(e)	39	7	n/r (74%)	60 –90 days
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(f)	14	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 898	$ 189		

n/r – not redeemable

(1) Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which account for their financial assets and most financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value

(a) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity funds of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds, the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 and 2013. The total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were $22 million and $23 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company had contractual obligations to the consolidated funds of $31 million and $30 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

(b) This category includes hedge funds and funds of hedge funds that invest primarily in equities, fixed income securities, distressed credit, opportunistic and mortgage instruments and other third-party hedge funds. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the NAV of the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital. It was estimated that the investments in the funds that are not subject to redemption will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately two and three years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

(c) This category includes several private equity funds that initially invest in nonmarketable securities of private companies, which ultimately may become public in the future. The fair values of these investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds as well as other performance inputs. The Company's investment in each fund is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the private equity funds. It was estimated that the investments in these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately four years and five years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

(d) This category includes several real estate funds that invest directly in real estate and real estate related assets. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds. A majority of the Company's investments are not subject to redemption or are not currently redeemable and are normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the real estate funds. It is estimated that the investments in these funds not subject to redemptions will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 December 31, 2013.

(e) This category includes investments in several real estate funds and certain hedge funds that invest in energy and health science related equity securities. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital as well as performance inputs. The investments in hedge funds will be redeemed upon settlement of certain deferred compensation liabilities. The real estate investments are not subject to redemption, however, distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets will be used to settle certain deferred compensation liabilities over time

(f) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within one consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity fund of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying third-party funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately one year at December 31, 2014 and two years at December 31, 2013. Total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were not material at both December 31, 2014 and 2013, which commitments are required to be funded by capital contributions from noncontrolling interest holders

(g) At December 31, 2013, this category included consolidated funds of hedge funds that invested in multiple strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments had been estimated using the NAV of the fund's ownership interest in partners' capital of each fund in the portfolio. Certain of the underlying funds could be redeemed as long as there were no restrictions in place. The underlying funds that were currently restricted from redemptions within one year would become redeemable in approximately 12 to 24 months. This category also included a consolidated offshore feeder fund that invested in a master fund with multiple alternative investment strategies. The fair value of this investment had been estimated using the NAV of the master offshore fund held by the feeder fund. The investment was currently subject to restrictions in place by the underlying master fund

Fair Value Option Upon the initial consolidation of certain CLOs, the Company elected to adopt the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings of the CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference will be reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition

The following table summarizes information related to those assets and liabilities selected for fair value accounting at December 31, 2014 and 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
CLO Bank Loans:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,338	$ 2,181
Fair value	3,260	2,176
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of (less than) fair value	$ 78	$ 5
Unpaid principal balance of loans more than 90 days past due	$ 6	$ 14
Aggregate fair value of loans more than 90 days past due	2	9
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of fair value for loans more than 90 days past due	$ 4	$ 5
CLO Borrowings:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,508	$ 2,455
Fair value	$ 3,389	$ 2,369

At December 31, 2014, the principal amounts outstanding of the borrowings issued by the CLOs mature between 2016 and 2027.

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the change in fair value of the bank loans and bonds held by the CLOs resulted in a $69 million, $153 million and $154 million gain, respectively, which were offset by a $65 million, $117 million and $166 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings.

The net gains (losses) were recorded in net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

The change in fair value of the assets and liabilities included interest income and expense, respectively.

6. Variable Interest Entities

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs")/CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. The Company receives advisory fees and/or other incentive-related fees for its services and may from time to time own equity or debt securities or enter into derivatives with the vehicles, each of which are considered variable interests The Company enters into these variable interests principally to address client needs through the launch of such investment vehicles The VIEs are primarily financed via capital contributed by equity and debt holders The Company's involvement in financing the operations of the VIEs is generally limited to its equity interests

In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of probable future cash flows of the VIEs. Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for more information

Consolidated VIEs Consolidated VIEs included CLOs in which BlackRock did not have an investment, however, BlackRock, as the collateral manager, was deemed to have both the power to control the activities of the CLOs and the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the CLOs In addition, BlackRock was the PB of one investment fund because it absorbed the majority of the variability due to its de-facto related-party relationships with other partners in the fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company In addition, the investors in these VIEs have no recourse to the credit of the Company At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the following balances related to VIEs were recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets of consolidated VIEs:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 278	$ 161
Bank loans	3,260	2,176
Bonds	47	106
Other investments and other assets	45	43
Total bank loans, bonds, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs:		
Borrowings	(3,389)	(2,369)
Other liabilities	(245)	(74)
Appropriated retained earnings	19	(22)
Noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	(15)	(21)
Total BlackRock net interests in consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —

The Company recorded $41 million, $0 and $38 million of nonoperating expense and an equal and offsetting loss attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests related to consolidated VIEs during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the weighted-average maturity of the bank loans and bonds was approximately 4.9 years and 4.7 years, respectively

Non-Consolidated VIEs At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's carrying value of assets and liabilities pertaining to its variable interests in VIEs and its maximum risk of loss related to VIEs for which it was the sponsor or in which it held a variable interest, but for which it was not the PB, was as follows

(in millions)	Variable Interests on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition			
At December 31, 2014	Investments	Advisory Fee Receivables	Other Net Assets (Liabilities)	Maximum Risk of Loss(1)
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 2	$ (5)	$ 19
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	191	—	191
Other	57	177	(3)	234
Total	$ 57	$ 370	$ (8)	$ 444
At December 31, 2013				
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 1	$ (4)	$ 18
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	184	—	184
Other	37	137	(6)	174
Total	$ 37	$ 322	$ (10)	$ 376

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock's maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily related to collecting advisory fee receivables and BlackRock's investments

The net assets of the above CDOs/CLOs that the Company does not consolidate were as follows

CDOs/CLOs

(in billions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets at fair value	$ 1	$ 1
Liabilities(1)	2	2
Net assets	$ (1)	$ (1)

(1) Amounts primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders

The net assets of other sponsored investment funds that are nonconsolidated VIEs approximated $1.7 trillion to $1.8 trillion at December 31, 2014 and $1.6 trillion to $1.7 trillion at December 31, 2013. Net assets included approximately $1.4 trillion of collective trusts at both December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts. The net assets of these VIEs primarily are comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments, partially offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles

7. Derivatives and Hedging

The Company maintains a program to enter into swaps to hedge against market price and interest rate exposures with respect to certain seed investments in sponsored investment products. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $117 million and $71 million, respectively.

The Company has entered into a derivative, providing credit protection to a counterparty of approximately $17 million, representing the Company's maximum risk of loss with respect to the provision of credit protection. The Company carries the derivative at fair value based on the expected future cash flows under the arrangement

The fair values of the outstanding derivatives mentioned above were not material to the consolidated statements of financial condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013

The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange movements. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million. The fair value of the forward foreign currency exchange contracts at December 31, 2014 was not material to the consolidated statement of financial condition. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $792 million and a fair value of approximately $26 million.

Gains (losses) on total return swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(26) million, $(15) million and $(23) million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Gains (losses) on forward foreign currency exchange contracts are recorded in other general and administration expense and were $(26) million for 2013. Gains (losses) were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2014 and 2012

Gains (losses) on the interest rate swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(21) million for 2014. Gains (losses) were not material for 2013 and 2012

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds, which may utilize derivative instruments as a part of the funds' investment strategies. The fair value of such derivatives at December 31, 2014 and 2013 was not material. The change in fair value of such derivatives, which is recorded in nonoperating income (expense), was not material for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

8. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following

(in millions)	Estimated useful life-in years	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Property and equipment:			
Building	39	$ 17	$ 17
Building improvements	15	14	14
Leasehold improvements	1-15	478	501
Equipment and computer software	3	387	451
Other transportation equipment	10	56	56
Furniture and fixtures	>7	93	93
Other	N/A	9	4
Total		1,054	1,136
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		587	611
Property and equipment, net		$ 467	$ 525

N/A – Not Applicable

Qualifying software costs of approximately $45 million, $35 million and $36 million have been capitalized within equipment and computer software during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and are being amortized over an estimated useful life of three years

Depreciation and amortization expense was $117 million, $128 million and $129 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

9. Goodwill

Goodwill activity during 2014 and 2013 was as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013
Beginning of year balance	$ 12,980	$ 12,910
Acquisitions(1)	—	73
Goodwill adjustments related to Quellos and other(2)	(19)	(3)
End of year balance	$ 12,961	$ 12,980

(1) The 2013 amount primarily represents $29 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of MGPA, an independently managed private equity real estate investment advisory company primarily in Asia and Europe, on October 4, 2013 for approximately $66 million (the "MGPA Transaction") and $44 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise on July 1, 2013 for approximately $273 million (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction")

(2) The decrease in goodwill during both 2014 and 2013 primarily resulted from a decline of approximately $20 million related to tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos Group, LLC in October 2007 (the "Quellos Transaction"). Goodwill related to the Quellos Transaction will continue to be reduced in future periods by the amount of tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the Quellus Transaction. The balance of the Quellos tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill was approximately $263 million and $293 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

BlackRock assessed its goodwill for impairment on July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 and considered such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment indicated no impairment charges were required. The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2014, the Company's common stock closed at $357.56, which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164.06 per share.

10. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets at December 31, 2014 and 2013 consisted of the following

(in millions)	Remaining Weighted-Average Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
At December 31, 2014				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,579	$ —	$ 15,579
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,988	—	16,988
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	3.8	1,390	1,036	354
Intellectual property	3.8	6	4	2
Total finite-lived intangible assets	3.8	1,396	1,040	356
Total intangible assets		$ 18,384	$ 1,040	$ 17,344
At December 31, 2013				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,582	$ —	$ 15,582
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,991	—	16,991
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	4.3	1,561	1,054	507
Intellectual property	4.6	6	3	3
Total finite-lived intangible assets	4.3	1,567	1,057	510
Total intangible assets		$ 18,558	$ 1,057	$ 17,501

N/A — Not Applicable

The impairment tests performed for intangible assets as of July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 indicated no impairment charges were required.

Estimated amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets for each of the five succeeding years is as follows

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	91
2017	74
2018	24
2019	22

Indefinite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In July 2013, in connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, the Company acquired $231 million of indefinite-lived management contracts.

Finite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In October 2013, in connection with the MGPA Transaction, the Company acquired $29 million of finite-lived management contracts with a weighted-average estimated useful life of approximately eight years.

11. Other Assets

At March 31, 2013, BlackRock held an approximately one-third economic equity interest in Private National Mortgage Acceptance Company, LLC ("PNMAC"), which is accounted for as an equity method investment and is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition. On May 8, 2013, PennyMac became the sole managing member of PNMAC in connection with an initial public offering of PennyMac (the "PennyMac IPO"). As a result of the PennyMac IPO, BlackRock recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment.

Subsequent to the PennyMac IPO, the Company contributed 6.1 million units of its PennyMac investment to a new donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution") The fair value of the Charitable Contribution was $124 million and is included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income for 2013. In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment and a tax benefit of approximately $48 million for 2013.

The carrying value and fair value of the Company's interest (approximately 20% or 16 million shares and units) was approximately $167 million and $269 million, respectively, at December 31, 2014 and approximately $127 million and $273 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013. The fair value of the Company's interest reflected the PennyMac stock price at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively (a Level 1 input).

12. Borrowings

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3.5 billion unsecured revolving

credit facility, which was amended in 2013 and 2012. In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019. The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3.990 billion (the "2014 credit facility"). The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4.990 billion. Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014. The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility.

Commercial Paper Program. On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.0 billion. BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion in 2011 and to $3.785 billion in 2012. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.990 billion. The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility. At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding.

Long-Term Borrowings

The carrying value and fair value of long-term borrowings estimated using market prices at December 31, 2014 included the following:

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Unamortized Discount	Carrying Value	Fair Value
1.375% Notes due 2015	$ 750	$ —	$ 750	$ 753
6.25% Notes due 2017	700	(1)	699	785
5.00% Notes due 2019	1,000	(2)	998	1,134
4.25% Notes due 2021	750	(3)	747	825
3.375% Notes due 2022	750	(3)	747	783
3.50% Notes due 2024	1,000	(3)	997	1,029
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ (12)	$ 4,938	$ 5,309

Long-term borrowings at December 31, 2013 had a carrying value of $4.939 billion and a fair value of $5.284 billion determined using market prices at the end of December 2013.

2024 Notes. In March 2014, the Company issued $1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on March 18, 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds of the 2024 Notes were used to refinance certain indebtedness which matured in the fourth quarter of 2014. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 18 and September 18 of each year, or approximately $35 million per year. The 2024 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2024 Notes were issued at a discount of $3 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $6 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the term of the 2024 Notes. At December 31, 2014, $6 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

2015 and 2022 Notes. In May 2012, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 1.375% notes maturing in June 2015 (the "2015 Notes") and $750 million of 3.375% notes maturing in June 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). Net proceeds were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's common stock and Series B Preferred from Barclays and affiliates and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2015 Notes and the 2022 Notes of approximately $10 million and $25 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, which commenced December 1, 2012. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The "make-whole" redemption price represents a price, subject to the specific terms of the 2015 and 2022 Notes and related indenture, that is the greater of (a) par value and (b) the present value of future payments that will not be paid because of an early redemption, which is discounted at a fixed spread over a comparable Treasury security. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes were issued at a discount of $5 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $7 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes. At December 31, 2014, $4 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

2021 Notes. In May 2011, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 4.25% notes maturing in May 2021 and $750 million of floating rate notes ("2013 Floating Rate Notes"), which were repaid in May 2013 at maturity. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's Series B Preferred from affiliates of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"). Interest

on the 4 25% notes due in 2021 ("2021 Notes") is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year, which commenced November 24, 2011, and is approximately $32 million per year The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of $4 million At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2021 Notes

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a $750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of its obligation at a fixed rate of 1 03%. During the second quarter of 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the 2013 Floating Rate Notes were fully repaid

2019 Notes In December 2009, the Company issued $2 5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated obligations These notes were issued as three separate series of senior debt securities including $0.5 billion of 2 25% notes, which were repaid in December 2012, $1 0 billion of 3 50% notes, which were repaid in December 2014 at maturity, and $1 0 billion of 5 0% notes maturing in December 2019 (the "2019 Notes") Net proceeds of this offering were used to repay borrowings under the CP Program, which was used to finance a portion of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from Barclays on December 1, 2009 (the "BGI Transaction"), and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2019 Notes of approximately $50 million per year is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 10 and December 10 of each year These notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price These notes were issued collectively at a discount of $5 million. At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2019 Notes

2017 Notes In September 2007, the Company issued $700 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on September 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes") A portion of the net proceeds of the 2017 Notes was used to fund the initial cash payment for the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or approximately $44 million per year. The 2017 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2017 Notes were issued at a discount of $6 million, which is being amortized over their ten-year term The Company incurred approximately $4 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over ten years At December 31, 2014, $1 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases its primary office spaces under agreements that expire through 2035 Future minimum commitments under these operating leases are as follows

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	111
2017	112
2018	111
2019	105
Thereafter	613
Total	$ 1,178

Rent expense and certain office equipment expense under agreements amounted to $132 million, $137 million and $133 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

Investment Commitments At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients

Contingencies

Contingent Payments The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of derivative transactions and has a maximum potential exposure of $17 million under a derivative between the Company and counterparty. See Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for further discussion.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions. In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities.

Legal Proceedings From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S federal, state governmental and domestic and

international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits, will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Indemnifications. In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote. Consequently, no liability has been recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

In connection with securities lending transactions, BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential loss resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations under the securities lending agreement should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligation under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145.7 billion. The Company held as agent, cash and securities totaling $155.8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

14. Stock-Based Compensation

The components of stock-based compensation expense are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Stock-based compensation:			
Restricted stock and RSUs	$ 421	$ 415	$ 429
Long-term incentive plans to be funded by:			
PNC	32	33	22
Total stock-based compensation	$ 453	$ 448	$ 451

Stock Award and Incentive Plan. Pursuant to the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan (the "Award Plan"), options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price not less than the market value of BlackRock's common stock on the date of grant in the form of stock options, restricted stock or RSUs may be granted to employees and nonemployee directors. A maximum of 34,500,000 shares of common stock were authorized for issuance under the Award Plan. Of this amount, 9,134,678 shares remain available for future awards at December 31, 2014. Upon exercise of employee stock options, the issuance of restricted stock or the vesting of RSUs, the Company issues shares out of treasury to the extent available.

Restricted Stock and RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, restricted stock grants and RSUs may be granted to certain employees. Substantially all restricted stock and RSUs vest over periods ranging from one to three years and are expensed using the straight-line method over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. Prior to 2009, the Company awarded restricted stock and RSUs with nonforfeitable dividend equivalent rights. Restricted stock and RSUs awarded beginning in 2009 are not considered participating securities for purposes of calculating EPS as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award.

Restricted stock and RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below:

Outstanding at	Restricted Stock and Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	4,612,813	$ 207.94
Granted	1,476,276	$ 319.48
Converted	(2,593,251)	$ 205.87
Forfeited	(93,929)	$ 241.02
December 31, 2014(1)	3,401,909	$ 257.01

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 3.2 million awards are expected to vest and 0.2 million awards have vested but have not been converted.

The Company values restricted stock and RSUs at their grant-date fair value as measured by BlackRock's common stock price. The total fair market value of RSUs granted to employees during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $472 million, $390 million and $348 million, respectively. The total fair market value of RSUs converted to common stock during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $534 million, $528 million and $297 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, the intrinsic value of outstanding RSUs was $1 2 billion, reflecting a closing stock price of $357 56 at December 31, 2014.

RSUs granted under the Award Plan primarily related to the following

	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Awards granted as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant	1,022,295	1,172,381	1,365,691
Awards granted that cliff vest 100% on			
January 31, 2015	—	—	418,038
January 31, 2016	—	370,812	—
January 31, 2017	287,963	—	—
	1,310,258	1,543,193	1,783,729

In addition the Company also granted RSUs of 166,018, 117,339 and 111,389 during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

At December 31, 2014, there was $292 million in total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 0 9 years

In January 2015, the Company granted under the Award Plan

- 952,329 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant,
- 303,999 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018, and
- 262,847 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018 The number of shares distributed at vesting could be higher or lower than the original grant based on the level of attainment of predetermined Company performance measures.

Market Performance-based RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, market performance-based RSUs may be granted to certain employees. The market performance-based RSUs require that separate 15%, 25% and 35% share price appreciation targets be achieved during the six-year term of the awards. The awards are split into three tranches and each tranche may vest if the specified target increase in share price is met. Eligible delivery dates for each tranche are the fourth, fifth or sixth anniversaries of the grant date. Certain awards are forfeited if the employee leaves BlackRock before the vesting date. These awards are amortized over a service period of four years, which is the longer of the explicit service period or the period in which the market target is expected to be met. Market performance-based RSUs are not considered participating securities as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award In 2013 and 2012, the Company granted 556,581 and 616,117 market performance-based RSUs, respectively, which will be funded primarily by shares currently held by PNC (see *Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC* below).

Market performance-based RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below.

Outstanding at	Market Performance-Based RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	1,132,113	$ 120.80
Granted	315,961	$ 195 30
Forfeited	(22,755)	$ 121.13
December 31, 2014(1)	1,425,319	$ 137.31

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 1.4 million awards are expected to vest and an immaterial amount of awards have vested and have not been converted

At December 31, 2014, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested market performance-based awards was $99 million The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 1 9 years.

The grant-date fair value of the awards was $62 million in 2014 and $71 million in both 2013 and 2012 The fair value was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions.

Grant Year	Risk-Free Interest Rate	Performance Period	Expected Stock Volatility	Expected Dividend Yield
2012	1.21%	6	33.63%	2.99%
2013	1.05%	6	25.85%	2 89%
2014	2.05%	6	27.40%	2.42%

The Company's expected stock volatility assumption was based upon an average of the historical stock price fluctuations of BlackRock's common stock and an implied volatility at the grant date. The dividend yield assumption was derived using estimated dividends over the expected term and the stock price at the date of grant. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U S. Treasury yield at date of grant

Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC. Under a share surrender agreement, PNC committed to provide up to 4 million shares of BlackRock stock, held by PNC, to fund certain BlackRock long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") The current share surrender agreement commits PNC to provide BlackRock series C nonvoting participating preferred stock to fund the remaining committed shares As of December 31, 2014, 2 7 million shares had been surrendered by PNC. At December 31, 2014, the remaining shares committed by PNC of 1 3 million were available to fund certain future long-term incentive awards

Stock Options. Stock option grants were made to certain employees pursuant to the Award Plan in 1999 through 2007. Options granted have a ten-year life, vested ratably over periods ranging from two to five years and became exercisable upon vesting. The Company has not granted any stock options subsequent to the January 2007 grant, which

vested on September 29, 2011 Stock option activity for 2014 is summarized below

Outstanding at	Shares under option	Weighted average exercise price
December 31, 2013	931,758	$ 167.76
Exercised(1)	(25,039)	$ 167.76
December 31, 2014(1)	906,719	$ 167.76

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $4 million $19 million and $157 million, respectively At December 31, 2014, all options were vested

Stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2014 were as follows:

	Options Outstanding and Exercisable			
Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value of Exercisable Shares(1) (in millions)
$ 167.76	906,719	2.09	$ 167.76	$ 172

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of exercisable shares reflects a closing stock price of $357 56 at December 31, 2014

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had no remaining unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to stock options

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase the Company's common stock at 95% of the fair market value on the last day of each three-month offering period The Company does not record compensation expense related to employees purchasing shares under the ESPP

15. Employee Benefit Plans

Deferred Compensation Plans

Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan The Company adopted a Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan ("VDCP") that allows participants to elect to defer between 1% and 100% of their annual cash incentive compensation The participants must specify a deferral period of up to 10 years from the year of deferral and additionally, elect a lump sum distribution or in up to 10 annual installments The Company may fund the obligation through the rabbi trust on behalf of the plan's participants.

The rabbi trust established for the VDCP, with assets totaling $64 million and $65 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected in investments on the consolidated statements of financial condition Such investments are classified as trading and other investments The corresponding liability balance of $78 million and $64 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected on the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits Earnings in the rabbi trust, including unrealized appreciation or depreciation, are reflected as nonoperating income (expense) and changes in the corresponding liability are reflected as employee compensation and benefits expense on the consolidated statements of income.

Other Deferred Compensation Plans The Company has additional compensation plans for the purpose of providing deferred compensation and retention incentives to certain employees. For these plans, the final value of the deferred amount to be distributed in cash upon vesting is associated with investment returns of certain investment funds The liabilities for these plans were $126 million and $100 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and are reflected in the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits In January 2015, the Company granted approximately $125 million of additional deferred compensation that will fluctuate with investment returns and will vest ratably over three years from the date of grant

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has several defined contribution plans primarily in the United States and United Kingdom

Certain of the Company's U.S. employees participate in a defined contribution plan ("U S Plan") Employee contributions of up to 8% of eligible compensation, as defined by the plan and subject to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") limitations, are matched by the Company at 50% up to a maximum of $5,000 annually In addition, the Company makes an annual retirement contribution to eligible participants equal to 3-5% of eligible compensation. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to the U.S. Plan was $67 million, $63 million and $59 million, respectively.

BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited ("BIM"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, contributes to a defined contribution plan for all employees of BIM ("U.K. Plan") BIM contributes between 6% and 15% of each employee's eligible compensation. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to this plan was $33 million, $29 million and $27 million, respectively

Defined Benefit Plans. The Company has several defined benefit pension plans primarily in Japan and Germany All accrued benefits under the Germany defined benefit plan are currently frozen and the plan is closed to new participants The participant benefits under the Germany plan will not change with salary increases or additional years of service. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the plan assets for both these plans were approximately $21 million and $22 million, respectively The underfunded obligations at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were not material Benefit payments for the next five years and in aggregate for the five years thereafter are not expected to be material.

The plan assets for the defined benefit plan in Japan (the "Japan Plan") are invested using a total return investment approach whereby a mix of equity securities, debt securities and other investments are used to preserve asset values, diversify risk and achieve the target investment return benchmark Investment strategies and asset allocations are based on consideration of plan liabilities and the funded status of the plan. Investment performance and asset allocation are measured and monitored on an ongoing basis. The current target allocations for the plan assets are 22% for U S and international equity securities, 76% for U S and international fixed income securities and 2% for other. The table below provides the fair value of the plan assets of the Japan Plan at December 31, 2014 and 2013 by asset

category and identifies the level of inputs used to determine the fair value of assets in each category

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Total
At December 31, 2014			
Equity securities	$ 5	$ —	$ 5
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 5	$ 13	$ 18
At December 31, 2013			
Equity securities	$ 6	—	$ 6
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 6	$ 13	$ 19

16. Related Party Transactions

Determination of Related Parties

PNC The Company considers PNC, along with its affiliates, to be related parties based on the level of its ownership of BlackRock capital stock. At December 31, 2014, PNC owned approximately 21 0% of the Company's voting common stock and held approximately 22 0% of the total capital stock

Registered Investment Companies and Equity Method Investments The Company considers the registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, to be related parties as a result of the Company's advisory relationship In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties, due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee

Barclays The Company considered Barclays, along with its affiliates, to be related parties, based on its level of capital stock ownership prior to the secondary offering in May 2012 by Barclays of shares of the Company's stock Since May 2012, Barclays has not owned any of the Company's capital stock and is no longer considered a related party

Revenue from Related Parties

Revenues for services provided by the Company to these and other related parties are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
PNC and affiliates	$ 5	$ 5	$ 4
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Registered investment companies/equity method investees	6,733	5,986	5,283
Total investment advisory, administration fees, and securities lending revenue	6,738	5,991	5,292
Investment advisory performance fees	173	185	120
BlackRock Solutions and advisory:			
PNC and affiliates	7	7	7
Equity method investees	6	11	13
Other	—	5	3
Total *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory	13	23	23
Other revenue			
PNC and affiliates	3	3	3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	11
Equity method investees	67	58	52
Total other revenue	70	61	66
Total revenue from related parties	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501

The Company provides investment advisory and administration services to its open- and closed-end funds and other commingled or pooled funds and separate accounts in which related parties invest. In addition, the Company provides investment advisory and administration services to Barclays and PNC and its affiliates for fees based on AUM. Further, the Company provides risk management services to PNC. The Company records its investment advisory and administration fees net of retrocessions

Aggregate Expenses for Transactions with Related Parties

Aggregate expenses included in the consolidated statements of income for transactions with related parties are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expenses with related parties:			
Distribution and servicing costs			
PNC and affiliates	$ 2	$ 2	$ 3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	1
Total distribution and servicing costs	2	2	4
Direct fund expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	4
Total direct fund expenses	—	—	4
General and administration expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Other registered investment companies	55	50	49
Other(1)	5	—	33
Total general and administration expenses	60	50	87
Total expenses with related parties	$ 62	$ 52	$ 95

(1) Amount in 2012 included a one-time pre-tax charge of $30 million related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank managed short-term investment funds.

Certain Agreements and Arrangements with Barclays and PNC

PNC On February 27, 2009, BlackRock entered into an amended and restated implementation and stockholder agreement with PNC, and a third amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC See Note 19, *Capital Stock*, for further discussion.

The changes contained in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC, in relation to the prior agreement, among other things, (i) revised the definitions of "Fair Market Value," "Ownership Cap," "Ownership Percentage," "Ownership Threshold" and "Significant Stockholder", and (ii) amended or supplemented certain other provisions therein to incorporate series B preferred stock and series C preferred stock, respectively

The amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC provided for the substitution of series C preferred stock for the shares of common stock subject to the share surrender agreement

In June 2009, in connection with the BGI Transaction, certain additional amendments were made to the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC

The amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC was changed to, among other things, (i) revise the definitions of "Ownership Cap" and "Ownership Threshold," (ii) amend or supplement certain other definitions and provisions therein to incorporate series D participating preferred stock, (iii) provide that none of the transfer restriction provisions set forth in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC apply to the shares purchased by PNC as part of the financing for the BGI Transaction, (iv) amend the provision relating to the composition of BlackRock's Board of Directors and (v) provide that the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC shall terminate upon the later of (A) the five year anniversary of the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC and (B) the first date on which PNC and its affiliates beneficially own less than 5% of the outstanding BlackRock capital stock, subject to certain other conditions specified therein.

Barclays In connection with the completion of its acquisition of BGI, BlackRock entered into a Stockholder Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "Barclays Stockholder Agreement"), with Barclays and Barclays BR Holdings S.a.r.l. ("BR Holdings", and together with Barclays, the "Barclays Parties") Pursuant to the terms of the Barclays Stockholder Agreement, the Barclays Parties agreed, among other things, to certain transfer and voting restrictions with respect to shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock owned by them and their affiliates, to *limits on the ability of the Barclays Parties and their affiliates to acquire additional* shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock and to certain other restrictions. The Barclays Stockholder Agreement was terminated on May 29, 2012 in connection with its sale and capital exchange (see Note 19)

In addition, Barclays and certain of its affiliates have been engaged by the Company to *provide the use of certain indices* for certain BlackRock investment funds and for a fee to provide indemnification to clients related to potential losses in connection with lending of client securities. For the five months ended May 31, 2012 fees incurred for these agreements were $9 million and were recorded within direct fund expenses and general and administration expenses

Receivables and Payables with Related Parties. Due from related parties, which is included within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition was $89 million and $74 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented receivables from certain investment products managed by BlackRock. Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $747 million and $745 million, respectively, related to receivables from BlackRock mutual funds, including *iShares*, for investment advisory and administration services

Due to related parties, which is included within other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition, was $12 million and $13 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented payables to certain investment products managed by BlackRock.

17. Net Capital Requirements

The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers.

Banking Regulatory Requirements. BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is chartered as a national bank whose powers are limited to trust activities. BTC is subject to regulatory capital requirements administered by the Office of the

Comptroller of the Currency. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the consolidated financial statements. Under the capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, BTC must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of BTC's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices. BTC's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulators to ensure capital adequacy require BTC to maintain a minimum Tier 1 capital and Tier 1 leverage ratio, as well as Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios. Based on BTC's calculations as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, it exceeded the applicable capital adequacy requirements.

	Actual		For Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Action Provisions	
(in millions)	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2014						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 44	8.0%	$ 56	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 22	4.0%	$ 33	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 775	72.1%	$ 43	4.0%	$ 54	5.0%
December 31, 2013						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 47	8.0%	$ 59	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 23	4.0%	$ 35	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 660	63.4%	$ 42	4.0%	$ 52	5.0%

Broker-dealers. BlackRock Investments, LLC and BlackRock Execution Services are registered broker-dealers and wholly owned subsidiaries of BlackRock that are subject to the Uniform Net Capital requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which requires maintenance of certain minimum net capital levels.

Capital Requirements. At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1.1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom, and the Company's broker-dealers. The Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements.

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents changes in AOCI by component for 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Available-for-sale Investments	Benefit Plans	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Total(1)
December 31, 2012	$ 16	$ (4)	$ (71)	$ (59)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	4	10	23	37
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(13)	—	—	(13)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2013	(9)	10	23	24
December 31, 2013	$ 7	$ 6	$ (48)	$ (35)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	3	(2)	(231)	(230)
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(8)	—	—	(8)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2014	(5)	(2)	(231)	(238)
December 31, 2014	$ 2	$ 4	$ (279)	$ (273)

(1) All amounts are net of tax.

(2) The tax benefit (expense) was not material for 2014 and 2013.

(3) The pre-tax amount reclassified from AOCI was included in net gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of income.

19. Capital Stock

The Company's authorized common stock and nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value, ("Preferred") consisted of the following

	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Common Stock	500,000,000	500,000,000
Nonvoting Participating Preferred Stock		
Series A Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000
Series B Preferred	150,000,000	150,000,000
Series C Preferred	6,000,000	6,000,000
Series D Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000

May 2012 Barclays Sale and Capital Exchange. BlackRock completed the secondary offering of 26,211,335 shares of common stock held by Barclays at a price of $160 00 per share, which included 23,211,335 shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of Series B Preferred by a subsidiary of Barclays

Upon completion of this offering, BlackRock repurchased 6,377,552 shares directly from Barclays outside the publicly announced share repurchase program at a price of $156.80 per share (consisting of 6,346,036 of Series B Preferred and 31,516 shares of common stock). The total transactions, including the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 2,621,134 additional shares in the secondary offering, amounted to 35,210,021 shares, resulting in Barclays exiting its entire ownership position in BlackRock.

May 2012 PNC Capital Exchange. In May 2012, PNC exchanged 2,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred for an equal number of shares of common stock

Other Changes. In September and October 2012, 593,786 and 2,594,070 shares of Series B Preferred, respectively, converted into an equal number of shares of common stock.

January 2013 PNC Capital Contribution. In January 2013, PNC surrendered to BlackRock 205,350 shares of BlackRock Series C Preferred to fund certain LTIP awards in accordance with the share surrender agreement between PNC and BlackRock.

Cash Dividends for Common and Preferred Shares / RSUs. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company paid cash dividends of $7 72 per share (or $1,338 million), $6.72 per share (or $1,168 million) and $6 00 per share (or $1,060 million), respectively.

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3.2 million common shares in open market transactions under its share repurchase program for $1 0 billion during 2014. At December 31, 2014, there were 3 4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

The Company s common and preferred shares issued and outstanding and related activity consist of the following

	Shares Issued					Shares Outstanding		
	Common Shares	Escrow Common Shares	Treasury Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred	Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred
December 31, 2011	139,880,380	(3,603)	(1,413,642)	38,328,737	1,517,237	138,463,135	38,328,737	1,517,237
Exchange of Series B Preferred for common shares	31,159,513	—	—	(31,159,513)	—	31,159,513	(31,159,513)	—
Shares repurchased	(31,516)	—	(2,726,600)	(6,346,036)	—	(2,758,116)	(6,346,036)	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	247,411	—	1,763,361	—	—	2,010,772	—	—
Release of common shares from escrow	3,603	(3,603)	—	—	—	—	—	—
December 31, 2012	171,252,185	—	(2,376,881)	823,188	1,517,237	168,875,304	823,188	1,517,237
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,404,229	—	—	1,404,229	—	—
PNC LTIP capital contribution	—	—	—	—	(205,350)	—	—	(205,350)
December 31, 2013	171,252,185	—	(4,662,497)	823,188	1,311,887	166,589,688	823,188	1,311,887
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,372,188	—	—	1,372,188	—	—
December 31, 2014	171,252,185	—	(6,465,397)	823,188	1,311,887	164,786,788	823,188	1,311,887

20. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense for 2014, 2013 and 2012, are as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Current income tax expense:			
Federal	$ 923	$ 869	$ 856
State and local	54	39	49
Foreign	258	307	186
Total net current income tax expense	1,235	1,215	1,091
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)			
Federal	(73)	(68)	4
State and local	(9)	13	13
Foreign	(22)	(138)	(78)
Total net deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Total income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030

Income tax expense has been based on the following components of income before taxes, less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Domestic	$ 2,946	$ 2,814	$ 2,690
Foreign	1,479	1,140	798
Total	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488

The foreign income before taxes includes countries that have statutory tax rates that are lower than the U S federal statutory tax rate of 35%, such as the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands.

A reconciliation of income tax expense with expected federal income tax expense computed at the applicable federal income tax rate of 35% is as follows

(in millions)	2014	%	2013	%	2012	%
Statutory income tax expense	$ 1,549	35%	$ 1,383	35%	$ 1,221	35%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from						
State and local taxes (net of federal benefit)	51	1	39	1	49	2
Impact of foreign, state, and local tax rate changes on deferred taxes	(4)	—	(69)	(2)	(50)	(2)
Effect of foreign tax rates	(434)	(10)	(329)	(8)	(221)	(5)
Other	(31)	—	(2)	—	31	—
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	26%	$ 1,022	26%	$ 1,030	30%

Deferred income taxes are provided for the effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the consolidated financial statements These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years.

The components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities are shown below

	December 31,	
(in millions)	2014	2013
Deferred income tax assets:		
Compensation and benefits	$ 323	$ 345
Unrealized investment losses	157	99
Loss carryforwards	47	42
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	40	28
Other	253	290
Gross deferred tax assets	820	804
Less deferred tax valuation allowances	(29)	(48)
Deferred tax assets net of valuation allowances	791	756
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Goodwill and acquired indefinite-lived intangibles	5,616	5,594
Acquired finite-lived intangibles	65	110
Other	89	133
Gross deferred tax liabilities	5,770	5,837
Net deferred tax (liabilities)	$ (4,979)	$ (5,081)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded net when related to the same tax jurisdiction At December 31, 2014, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $10 million and $4,989 million, respectively At December 31, 2013, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $4 million and $5,085 million, respectively

During 2014, state and local tax changes resulted in a $4 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities During 2013, tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state tax law changes resulted in a $69 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities.

The Company had a deferred income tax asset related to unrealized investment losses of approximately $157 million and $99 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, reflecting the Company's conclusion that based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized U.S Federal realized capital losses may be carried back three years and carried forward five years and offset against realized capital gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company expects to hold certain fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and to generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had available state net operating loss carryforwards of $1 2 billion and $935 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2017. At December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the Company had foreign net operating loss carryforwards of $137 million and $109 million, respectively, of which $8 million will begin to expire in 2017 and the balance will carry forward indefinitely At December 31, 2014, the Company had foreign tax credit carryforwards for income tax purposes of $40 million which will begin to expire in 2023

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $29 million and $48 million of valuation allowances for deferred income tax assets, respectively, recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition The year-over-year decrease in the valuation allowance primarily related to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and certain foreign deferred income tax assets

Goodwill recorded in connection with the Quellos Transaction has been reduced during the period by the amount of tax benefit realized from tax-deductible goodwill. See Note 9, *Goodwill*, for further discussion.

Current income taxes are recorded net on the consolidated statements of financial condition when related to the same tax jurisdiction At December 31, 2014, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $117 million and $125 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $89 million and $168 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively.

The Company does not provide deferred taxes on the excess of the financial reporting over tax basis on its investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration The excess totaled $3,871 million and $3,074 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The determination of the additional deferred income taxes on the excess has not been provided because it is not practicable due to the complexities associated with its hypothetical calculation.

The following tabular reconciliation presents the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Balance at January 1	$ 467	$ 404	$ 349
Additions for tax positions of prior years	21	11	4
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(24)	(5)	(1)
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	85	67	69
Lapse of statute of limitations	(2)	—	—
Settlements	(168)	(12)	(29)
Positions assumed in acquisitions	—	2	12
Balance at December 31	$ 379	$ 467	$ 404

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are $283 million, $304 million and $250 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, the Company accrued interest and penalties of $(25) million during 2014 and in total, as of December 31, 2014, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $44 million The Company accrued interest and penalties of $(1) million during 2013 and in total, as of December 31, 2013, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $68 million The Company accrued interest and penalties of $3 million during 2012 and in total, as of December 31, 2012, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $69 million

BlackRock is subject to U S federal income tax, state and local income tax, and foreign income tax in multiple jurisdictions Tax years after 2009 remain open to U S. federal income tax examination The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its examination of BlackRock's 2008 and 2009 tax years in 2014 In addition, in 2014 the IRS completed its examination of the BGI group for tax years 2007 through December 1, 2009.

In June 2014, the IRS commenced its examination of BlackRock's 2010 through 2012 tax years, and while the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material

The Company is currently under audit in several state and local jurisdictions. The significant state and local income tax examinations are in California for tax years 2009 through 2010, New York State and New York City for tax years 2009 through 2011, and New Jersey for tax years 2007 through 2009. No state and local income tax audits cover years earlier than 2007. No state and local income tax audits are expected to result in an assessment material to BlackRock's consolidated financial statements

Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs' ("HMRC") United Kingdom income tax audit for various U.K. BlackRock subsidiaries is in progress for tax years 2009 through 2011 While the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

At December 31, 2014, it is reasonably possible the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change within the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statues of limitations Management estimates that the existing liability for uncertain tax positions could decrease by approximately $2 million to $20 million within the next twelve months.

21. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2014 and 2013 under the treasury stock method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2014	2013
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	168,225,154	170,185,870
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	2,887,107	3,643,032
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	171,112,261	173,828,902
Basic earnings per share	$ 19.58	$ 17.23
Diluted earnings per share	$ 19.25	$ 16 87

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2012 under the two-class method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,458
Less	
Dividends distributed to common shares	1,059
Dividends distributed to participating RSUs	1
Undistributed net income attributable to BlackRock	1,398
Percentage of undistributed net income allocated to common shares(1)	99 9%
Undistributed net income allocated to common shares	1,396
Plus	
Common share dividends	1,059
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,455
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	174,961,018
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	3,056,661
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	178,017,679
Basic earnings per share	$ 14.03
Diluted earnings per share	$ 13.79

(1) Allocation to common stockholders was based on the total of common shares and participating securities (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends) For 2012, average outstanding participating securities were 0.2 million

There were no anti-dilutive RSUs for 2013. Amounts of anti-dilutive RSUs for 2014 and 2012 were immaterial In addition, there were no anti-dilutive stock options for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

22. Segment Information

The following table illustrates investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, distribution fees and other revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Equity	$ 5,337	$ 4,818	$ 4,334
Fixed income	2,171	1,996	1,900
Multi-asset	1,236	1,063	972
Alternatives	1,103	1,104	968
Cash management	292	321	361
Total investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees	10,139	9,300	8,535
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	835	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates total revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides

(in millions) Revenue	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 7,286	$ 6,829	$ 6,429
Europe	3,246	2,832	2,460
Asia-Pacific	549	519	448
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates long-lived assets that consist of goodwill and property and equipment at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located

(in millions) Long-lived Assets	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 13,151	$ 13,204	$ 13,238
Europe	194	214	166
Asia-Pacific	83	87	63
Total long-lived assets	$ 13,428	$ 13,505	$ 13,467

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil, Chile and Mexico, while Europe primarily is comprised of the United Kingdom Asia-Pacific is comprised of Japan, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, India, Malaysia and China.

23 Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

(in millions, except shares and per share data)				
2014	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter(1),(4)	3rd Quarter(2),(5)	4th Quarter(3)
Revenue	$ 2,670	$ 2,778	$ 2,849	$ 2,784
Operating income	$ 1,051	$ 1,122	$ 1,157	$ 1,144
Net income	$ 744	$ 841	$ 873	$ 806
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 756	$ 808	$ 917	$ 813
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 4.47	$ 4.79	$ 5.46	$ 4.86
Diluted	$ 4.40	$ 4.72	$ 5.37	$ 4.77
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	169,081,421	168,712,221	167,933,046	167,197,844
Diluted	171,933,803	171,150,153	170,778,766	170,367,445
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 323.89	$ 319.85	$ 336.47	$ 364.40
Low	$ 286.39	$ 293.71	$ 301.10	$ 303.91
Close	$ 314.48	$ 319.60	$ 328.32	$ 357.56

2013				
Revenue	$ 2,449	$ 2,482	$ 2,472	$ 2,777
Operating income	$ 909	$ 849	$ 966	$ 1,133
Net income	$ 666	$ 706	$ 729	$ 850
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 632	$ 729	$ 730	$ 841
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 3.69	$ 4.27	$ 4.30	$ 4.98
Diluted	$ 3.62	$ 4.19	$ 4.21	$ 4.86
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	171,301,800	170,648,731	169,811,633	169,010,606
Diluted	174,561,132	173,873,583	173,371,508	172,999,529
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 258.70	$ 291.69	$ 286.62	$ 315.47
Low	$ 212.77	$ 245.30	$ 255.26	$ 262.75
Close	$ 256.88	$ 256.85	$ 270.62	$ 316.47

(1) The second quarter of 2014 included a $23 million net noncash tax expense, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities arising from the state and local tax effect of changes in the Company's organizational structure. In addition, the second quarter of 2014 benefited from an improvement in the geographic mix of earnings and included a $34 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items.

(2) The third quarter of 2014 included a $32 million noncash tax benefit, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill as a result of domestic state and local tax changes.

In addition, the third quarter of 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI. In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the resolution of such tax matters, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit.

(3) The fourth quarter of 2014 benefited from $39 million of nonrecurring tax items.

(4) In the second quarter of 2013 in connection with the PennyMac IPO the Company recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment. In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company recorded an expense of $124 million and a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. For further information, see Note 11, *Other Assets*.

In addition, the second quarter of 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $57 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards.

(5) The third quarter of 2013 included a $64 million net noncash tax benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes.

24. Subsequent Events

Share Repurchase Approval. In January 2015, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9.4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock.

Dividend Approval. On January 14, 2015, the Board approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2.18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record on March 6, 2015.

Other. The Company conducted a review for additional subsequent events and determined that no additional subsequent events had occurred that would require accrual or additional disclosures.

Table of Contents

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc. (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc. (formerly named BlackRock, Inc) (Commission File No 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K

EXHIBIT INDEX

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock.
3 2(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock, Inc
3 3(3)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of BlackRock
3 4(1)	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
3 5(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series B Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
3 6(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series C Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
3 7(5)	Certificate of Designations of Series D Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
4 1(6)	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate.
4 2(7)	Indenture, dated September 17, 2007, between BlackRock and The Bank of New York, as trustee, relating to senior debt securities
4 3(8)	Form of 6 25% Notes due 2017.
4 4(9)	Form of 5.00% Notes due 2019.
4 5(10)	Form of 4 25% Notes due 2021.
4 6(11)	Form of 1 375% Notes due 2015.
4 7(11)	Form of 3.375% Notes due 2022.
4 8(12)	Form of 3 500% Notes due 2024.
10.1(13)	BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 2(14)	Amendment No 1 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 3(14)	Amendment No. 2 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 4(15)	Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan. +
10 5(16)	Amendment No 1 to the BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan.+
10 6(17)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 7(18)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units for long-term incentive awards under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 8(1)	Form of Stock Option Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Stock Options under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 9(1)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 10(1)	Form of Directors' Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 11(6)	BlackRock, Inc Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2005.+
10 12(6)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2006, among BlackRock, Merrill Lynch & Co , Inc. and The PNC Financial Service Group, Inc
10 13(18)	Share Surrender Agreement, dated October 10, 2002 (the "Share Surrender Agreement"), among Old BlackRock, PNC Asset Management, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc +
10 14(19)	First Amendment, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10 15(20)	Second Amendment, dated as of June 11, 2007, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10.16(4)	Third Amendment, dated as of February 27, 2009, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10 17(21)	Fourth Amendment, dated as of August 7, 2012, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Description
10 18(22)	Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender and L/C agent, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, as Japanese Yen lender, a group of lenders, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Capital, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, Citibank, N.A., as syndication agent and Bank of America, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as documentation agents
10 19(23)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of March 30, 2012, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 20(24)	Amendment No. 2, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 21(25)	Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 22(26)†	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
10 23(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc and BlackRock
10 24(27)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc and BlackRock
10 25(28)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom
10 26(29)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock.
10 27	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10 28	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014.
10 29	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015.
10 30	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
21 1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23 1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31 1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31 2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32 1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
101 INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101 SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101 CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101 LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101 PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006.

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007.

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements.

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

Exhibit 10.27

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Barclays Capital Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1 6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1 2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. **Representations and Warranties of Issuer.**

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4 3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7 6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title. Treasurer and Managing Director

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC., as Dealer

By /s/ Christopher R. Conetta

Name: Christopher R. Conetta

Title Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address. Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 745 Seventh Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10019

Attention: Commercial Paper Product Management

Telephone number: (212) 412-2112

Fax number: (212) 520-0593

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof, provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"), (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note, and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published in the source specified in the Supplement.

If the above rate is not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date published under the caption specified in the Supplement in another recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate.

If such rate is not published in either the source specified on the Supplement or another recognized electronic source by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If fewer than the three dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial] [Nonfinancial]".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity published in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial][Nonfinancial]".

[1] Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

If by 3:00 p m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H 15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11.00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for federal funds as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds (Effective)" and displayed on Reuters Page (as defined below) FEDFUNDS1 (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1") under the heading EFFECT.

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service, or any successor service, on the page or pages specified in this Statement of Terms or the Supplement, or any replacement page on that service

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11 00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U S dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service (or any successor service) on the "LIBOR01" page (or any other page as may replace such page on such service) for the purpose of displaying the London interbank rates of major banks

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H 15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page" means the display designated as page "US PRIME1" on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or such other page as may replace the US PRIME1 page on that service for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major United States banks)

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement under the caption "INVEST RATE" on the display on the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION10 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service) or the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION11 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H 15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3.00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of such Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] ~~Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a~~ default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.28

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) The Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 . The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer. in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows·

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1 6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incured by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials refered to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. *General*

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC., as Dealer

By: /s/ Jean-Luc Sinniger

Name: Jean-Luc Sinniger

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1 2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2 The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows

For the Issuer

Address 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address. Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 390 Greenwich Street, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10013

Attention: Money Markets Origination

Telephone number. (212) 723-6669

Fax number: (212) 723-8624

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings)

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof, provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2 Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3.00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means.

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3 00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5 Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein

2 Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.29

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (as successor to Banc of America Securities LLC), as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover"

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws, provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4 3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer, provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED, as Dealer

By: /s/ Robert J. Little

Name: Robert J. Little

Title: Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: One Bryant Park, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10036

Attention: Short Term Fixed Income Origination; Robert Little

Telephone number: (646) 855-9781

Fax number: (404) 720-1652

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof, provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee, provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week, in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month, in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1")

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3 00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H 15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3.00 p.m on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H 15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.30

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows.

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1 6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1 2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1 6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers refered to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1 2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings ~~and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary~~ capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party, provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC, as Dealer

By: /s/ Helena Willner

Name: Helena Willner

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1 2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc , Citigroup Global Markets Inc and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 11 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010

Attention: Short Term Products Group

Telephone number: (212) 325-7198

Fax number: (212) 743-5825

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings)

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1 General (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note")

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week, in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December, and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or 09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or 0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U S dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H 15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

[1] Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H 15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H 15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3.00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula.

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U S dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11 00 a m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p m on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H 15 Daily Update, under the caption "U S Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable [2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

---

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 12.1

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(UNAUDITED)

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income before income taxes	$ 4,395	$ 3,973	$ 3,470	$ 3,135	$ 3,021
Less Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Pre-tax income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	4,425	3,954	3,488	3,133	3,034
Add Fixed charges	254	258	261	236	209
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42	30	14
Less (Losses) earnings from equity method investees	158	158	175	23	141
Pre-tax income before fixed charges	$ 4,578	$ 4,134	$ 3,616	$ 3,376	$ 3,116
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense	$ 232	$ 211	$ 215	$ 176	$ 150
Interest expense on uncertain tax positions(2)	(22)	3	3	10	8
Portion of rent representative of interest(3)	44	44	43	50	51
Total fixed charges	$ 254	$ 258	$ 261	$ 236	$ 209
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	18.0x	16.0x	13.9x	14.3x	14.9x

(1) Amount includes redeemable and nonredeemable noncontrolling interests

(2) Interest expense on uncertain tax positions has been recorded within income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income.

(3) The portion of rent representative of interest is calculated as one third of the total rent expense.

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

The following table lists the direct and indirect subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc. as of December 31, 2014*.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BAA Holdings, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors Holdings, Inc.	Pennsylvania
BlackRock Advisors Singapore Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asia-Pac Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG	Switzerland
BlackRock Asset Management Australia Limited	Australia
BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited	Canada
BlackRock Asset Management Deutschland AG	Germany
BlackRock Asset Management International Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Investors Services Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Asset Management UK Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Australia Holdco Pty. Ltd.	Australia
BlackRock Brasil Gestora de Investimentos Ltda.	Brazil
BlackRock Cal 1 Investor, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Canada Holdings LP	Canada
BlackRock Canada Holdings, ULC	Canada
BlackRock Capital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Capital Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Cayco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Finco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Capital Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Channel Island Holdco Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 1 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 2 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock (Channel Islands) Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Colombia Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Colombia SAS	Colombia
BlackRock Corporation US Inc.	California
BlackRock Delaware Holdings Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Europe Development Management Limited	Cyprus
BlackRock Execution Services	California
BlackRock Executor & Trustee Co. Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finance Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Financial Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Finco UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock First Partner Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Fund Advisors	California
BlackRock Fund Management Company (Ireland) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Fund Management Company S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Fund Managers Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Funding International, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Funds Services Group, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Group Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Group Limited – Luxembourg Branch	Luxembourg
BlackRock HK Holdco Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 3, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 4, LLC	Delaware

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BlackRock Holdco 5, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 6, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock India Private Ltd	India
BlackRock Index Services, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Services, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association	United States
BlackRock International Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock International Limited	Scotland
BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited	Australia
BlackRock Investment Management (Dublin) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management (Korea) Limited	Korea
BlackRock Investment Management (Taiwan) Limited	Taiwan
BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Investment Management Ireland Holdings Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Investments, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Holdings Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan
BlackRock Japan Holdings GK	Japan
BlackRock Kelso Capital Advisors LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Life Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Lux Finco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Luxembourg Holdco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Mexican Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Mortgage Ventures, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
BlackRock Niagara LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Operations (Luxembourg) S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Pensions Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Pensions Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property Advisory Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Property Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Property Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China
BlackRock Property Denmark ApS	Denmark
BlackRock Property Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property France S.a.r.l	France
BlackRock Property Germany GmbH	Germany
BlackRock Property Holdings Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Lux S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Property Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
BlackRock Property Poland sp. z.o.o.	Poland
BlackRock Property Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Realty Advisors, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Services India Private Limited	India
BlackRock (Singapore) Limited	Singapore
BlackRock (Singapore) Holdco Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Slovakia s.r.o.	Slovakia
BlackRock Trident Holding Company Limited	Ireland
BlackRock UK 1 LP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 2 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 3 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 4 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK Holdco Limited	United Kingdom
BR Acquisition Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
BR Jersey International Holdings L.P.	Jersey
Grosvenor Alternate Partner Limited	United Kingdom

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
Grosvenor Ventures Limited	United Kingdom
HLX Financial Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Impulsora y Promotora BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
iShares (DE) I Investmentaktiengesellschaft mit Teilgesellschaftsvermogen	Germany
BlackRock Chile Holdings Inversiones Limitada	Chile
BlackRock Chile Asesonas Limitada	Chile
iShares Delaware Trust Sponsor LLC	Delaware
Mercury Carry Company Ltd.	Isle of Man
Mercury Private Equity MUST 3 (Jersey) Limited	Jersey
Portfolio Administration & Management Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Prestadora de Servicios Integrales BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
St. Albans House Nominees (Jersey) Ltd.	Jersey
Trident Merger, LLC	Delaware
Wimco Nominees Ltd.	United Kingdom

* Certain subsidiaries that are not significant have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No 333-191157 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-137708, 333-169329 and 333-197764 on Form S-8 of BlackRock, Inc. of our reports dated February 27, 2015, relating to the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock, Inc., and the effectiveness of BlackRock, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2014.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Exhibit 31.1

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, Laurence D. Fink, certify that.

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report,

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report,

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have.

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared,

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Laurence D. Fink
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman &
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Gary S. Shedlin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.,

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report,

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have.

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date. February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Gary Shedlin
Gary S. Shedlin
Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") for the annual period ending December 31, 2014 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Laurence D. Fink, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Gary S. Shedlin, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Laurence D. Fink
Name: Laurence D. Fink
Title: Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Date February 27, 2015

/s/ Gary Shedlin
Name: Gary S. Shedlin
Title. Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer
Date. February 27, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stifel Financial Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 501 North Broadway
St. Louis, MO 63102

C. Telephone: 312-454-3820 Fax: 312-454-3837 Email: daghestanio@stifel.com

D. Name of contact person: Omar Daghestani

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds (Co-Manager)

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
(please see attached sheet)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BlackRock, Inc.	55 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10055	8.9%

Stifel Financial Corp. is a publicly traded company (NYSE: SF) whose ownership changes daily. Percentage interest is based on Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on January 12, 2015. BlackRock, Inc.'s company filings are available on the SEC's EDGAR database, and we attach BlackRock's Form 10-K as of February 27, 2015.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

_____

_____

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stifel Financial Corp.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Omar Daghestani
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Stacey E. Gardner Notary Public.

Commission expires: June 12, 2017.

OFFICIAL SEAL
STACEY E GARDNER
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jun 12, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Stifel Financial Corp. - Board of Directors and Officers

Ronald J. Kruszewski*
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

Thomas W. Weisel*
Co-Chairman

Bruce A. Beda*
Chief Executive Officer
Kilbourn Capital Management, LLC

Michael W. Brown*
Former Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Microsoft Corporation

Charles A. Dill*
Partner
Two Rivers Associates

John P. Dubinsky*
President and Chief Executive Officer
Westmoreland Associates, LLC
President and Chief Executive Officer
CORTEX

Robert E. Grady*
Partner and Managing Director
Cheyenne Capital Fund

Frederick O. Hanser*
Board of Managers
Retired Vice Chairman
St. Louis Cardinals, LLC

Richard J. Himelfarb*
Vice Chairman of the Board
Chairman, Investment Banking

Alton F. Irby III*
Founding Partner
London Bay Capital LLC

Thomas B. Michaud*
President & Chief Executive Officer
Keefe, Bruyette & Woods

Thomas P. Mulroy*
Co-President
Co-Director Institutional Group

Victor Nesi*
Co-President
Co-Director Institutional Group

James M. Oates*
Chairman
Hudson Castle Group, Inc.

Ben A. Plotkin*
Vice Chairman of the Board

Kelvin R. Westbrook*
President and Chief Executive Officer
KRW Advisors, LLC.

James M. Zemlyak*
Co-President and Chief Financial Officer

Michael J. Zimmerman*
Vice Chairman
Continental Grain Company

Mark P. Fisher
Senior Vice President,
General Counsel,
and Co-Corporate Secretary

David M. Minnick
Senior Vice President,
General Counsel,
and Co-Corporate Secretary

David D. Sliney
Senior Vice President

* Director

AFFIDAVIT

DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (wholly owned subsidiary of Stifel Financial Corp.)

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds deal

Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter (Co-Manager)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	**Managing Director** Oversees firm's public finance activity in the Midwest and will serve as primary contact to the City.	M	Syrian
2	**Managing Director** Serves large cities and other clients in the Midwest and will provide banking expertise.	M	African American
3	**Director** Will provide day-to-day banking coverage and support to the City.	M	White
4	**Vice President** Will perform quantitative analysis and provide general transaction support.	F	Pakistani
5	**Analyst** Will provide general transaction support.	M	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Omar Daghestani

Signature: Omar Daghestani

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to .

Commission File No. 001-33099

BLACKROCK

BlackRock, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	32-0174431
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(212) 810-5300
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known, seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232 405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229 405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one)

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock and nonvoting common stock equivalents held by nonaffiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2014 was approximately $52.6 billion.

As of January 31, 2015, there were 165,405,059 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated by reference herein

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of BlackRock, Inc. to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the general rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 28, 2015 ("Proxy Statement") are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K

BlackRock, Inc.
Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1	Business	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	17
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	24
Item 2	Properties	24
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	24
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	25

PART II

Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	25
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	26
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	54
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplemental Data	55
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	55
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	55
Item 9B	Other Information	58

PART III

Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	58
Item 11	Executive Compensation	58
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	58
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	58
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	58

PART IV

Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	58
	Signatures	62

PART I

Item 1. Business

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of assets under management ("AUM") at December 31, 2014. With employees in more than 30 countries who serve clients in over 100 countries across the globe, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

Our diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients Our product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments. Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares®* exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles We also offer our *BlackRock Solutions®* ("BRS") investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin®*, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors The Company is highly regulated and serves its clients as a fiduciary. We do not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of our clients

BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors.

BlackRock maintains a significant global sales and marketing presence that is focused on establishing and maintaining retail and institutional investment management relationships by marketing its services to investors directly and through financial professionals and pension consultants, and establishing third-party distribution relationships.

BlackRock is an independent, publicly traded company, with no single majority shareholder and over two-thirds of its Board of Directors consisting of independent directors At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc ("PNC") held 21 0% of BlackRock's voting common stock and 22 0% of BlackRock's capital stock, which includes outstanding common stock and nonvoting preferred stock

Management seeks to achieve attractive returns for stockholders over time by, among other things, capitalizing on the following factors

- the Company's focus on strong performance providing alpha for active products and limited or no tracking error for index products,
- the Company's global reach and commitment to best practices around the world, with approximately 48% of employees outside the United States supporting local investment capabilities and serving clients, and approximately 43% of total AUM managed for clients domiciled outside the United States,
- the Company's diversified active and index product offerings, which enhance its ability to offer a variety of traditional and alternative investment products across the risk spectrum and to tailor single- and multi-asset investment solutions to address specific client needs,
- the Company's differentiated client relationships and fiduciary focus, which enable effective positioning toward changing client needs and macro trends including the secular shift to passive investing and ETFs, a focus on income and retirement, and barbelling of risk using index and active products, including alternatives, and
- the Company's longstanding commitment to risk management and the continued development of, and increased interest in, BRS products and services

BlackRock operates in a global marketplace characterized by a high degree of market volatility and economic uncertainty, factors that can significantly affect earnings and stockholder returns in any given period

The Company's ability to increase revenue, earnings and stockholder value over time is predicated on its ability to generate new business, including business in BRS products and services New business efforts are dependent on BlackRock's ability to achieve clients' investment objectives in a manner consistent with their risk preferences and to deliver excellent client service All of these efforts require the commitment and contributions of BlackRock employees Accordingly, the ability to attract, develop and retain talented professionals is critical to the Company's long-term success

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081	$ 8,612	19%
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524	$ 3,249	$ 2,998	28%
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%	35.8%	34.8%	8%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (49)	$ 97	$ (36)	$ (116)	$ 36	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063	30%
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55	26%

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
As adjusted(2)						
Operating income	$4,563	$4,024	$ 3,574	$ 3,392	$ 3,167	24%
Operating margin(2)	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%	39.7%	39.3%	2%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)	$ 25	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (3)	$3,310	$2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,230	$ 2,139	27%
Diluted earnings per common share(3)	$19.34	$16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85	$ 10.94	22%

n/a — not applicable

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures

See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Non-GAAP Financial Measures, for further information on non-GAAP financial measures and for as adjusted items for 2014, 2013 and 2012. In 2011, operating income, as adjusted, included U.K. lease exit costs which represent costs to exit two locations in London and restructuring charges. In 2010, operating income, as adjusted, excluded certain expenses incurred related to the integration of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI"). In 2011 and 2010, the portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted exclude the after-tax impact of the items listed above and also include the effect on deferred income tax expense attributable to changes in corporate income tax rates as a result of income tax law changes and a state tax election.

(4) Percentage represents compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") over a five-year period (2009-2014).

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT

The Company's AUM by product type for the years 2010 through 2014 is presented below.

	December 31,					
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 1,560,106	$ 1,694,467	10%
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324	6%
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587	22%
Alternatives	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738	2%
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116	9%
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175	(3)%
Advisory	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677	(33)%
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968	7%

(1) Percentage represents CAGR over a five-year period (2009-2014).

Component changes in AUM by product type for the five years ended December 31, 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2009	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Adjustment/ Acquisition(1)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014	5-Year CAGR
Equity	$ 1,536,055	$ 270,872	$ (125,860)	$ 831,522	$ (61,478)	$ 2,451,111	10%
Fixed income	1,055,627	82,232	(14,270)	297,702	(27,538)	1,393,653	6%
Multi-asset	142,029	156,003	9,499	83,397	(13,091)	377,837	22%
Alternatives	102,101	(11,759)	18,956	4,298	(2,356)	111,240	2%
Long-term	2,835,812	497,348	(111,675)	1,216,919	(104,563)	4,333,841	9%
Cash management	349,277	(43,523)	(5,914)	3,182	(6,669)	296,353	(3)%
Advisory	161,167	(137,078)	(10)	1,136	(3,514)	21,701	(33)%
Total	$ 3,346,256	$ 316,747	$ (117,599)	$ 1,221,237	$ (114,746)	$ 4,651,895	7%

(1) Amounts include acquisition adjustments and reclassification of certain AUM acquired from BGI in December 2009. Amounts also include AUM acquired from Swiss Re Private Equity Partners ("SRPEP") in September 2012, Claymore Investments, Inc. ("Claymore") in March 2012, Credit Suisse's ETF franchise ("Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") in July 2013 and MGPA in October 2013, and other reclassifications to conform to current period combined AUM policy and presentation. Amounts also include BGI merger-related outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the transaction.

AUM represents the broad ranges of financial assets we manage for clients on a discretionary basis pursuant to investment management agreements that are expected to continue for at least 12 months. In general, reported AUM reflects the valuation methodology that corresponds to the basis used for billing (for example, net asset value). Reported AUM does not include assets for which we provide risk management or other forms of nondiscretionary advice, or assets that we are retained to manage on a short-term, temporary basis.

Investment management fees are typically expressed as a percentage of AUM. We also earn performance fees on certain portfolios relative to an agreed-upon benchmark or return hurdle. On some products, we also may earn securities lending fees. In addition, BlackRock offers its proprietary *Aladdin* investment system as well as risk management, outsourcing and advisory services, to institutional investors under the BRS name. Revenue for these services may be based on several criteria including value of positions, number of users, accomplishment of specific deliverables or other objectives.

At December 31, 2014, total AUM was $4.652 trillion, representing a CAGR of 7% over the last five years. AUM growth during the period was achieved through the combination of net market valuation gains, net new business and acquisitions, including Claymore and SRPEP, which added $13.7 billion of AUM in 2012, and Credit Suisse and MGPA, which collectively added $26.9 billion of AUM in 2013. Our AUM mix encompasses a broadly diversified product range, as described below.

The Company considers the categorization of its AUM by client type, product type, investment style and client region useful to understanding its business. The following discussion of the Company's AUM will be organized as follows:

Client Type	Product Type	Client Region
☐ Retail	☐ Equity	☐ Americas
☐ *iShares*	☐ Fixed Income	☐ Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA")
☐ Institutional	☐ Multi-asset	☐ Asia-Pacific
	☐ Alternatives	
	☐ Cash Management	

CLIENT TYPE

Our organizational structure was designed to ensure that strong investment performance is our highest priority, and that we best align with our clients' needs to capitalize on broader industry trends. Furthermore, our structure facilitates strong teamwork globally across both functions and regions in order to enhance our ability to leverage best practices to serve our clients and continue to develop our talent. Specifically, our investments functions are split into five distinct strategies: Alpha, Beta, Multi-Asset, Alternatives and Trading/Liquidity.

We serve a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors *iShares* is presented as a separate client type below, with investments in *iShares* by institutions and retail clients excluded from figures and discussions in their respective sections below.

AUM by investment style and client type at December 31, 2014 is presented below

(in millions)	Retail	*iShares*	Institutional	Total
Active	$ 494,455	$ —	$ 959,160	$ 1,453,615
Non-ETF Index	39,874	—	1,816,124	1,855,998
iShares	—	1,024,228	—	1,024,228
Long-term	534,329	1,024,228	2,775,284	4,333,841
Cash management	41,841	—	254,512	296,353
Advisory	—	—	21,701	21,701
Total AUM	**$ 576,170**	**$ 1,024,228**	**$ 3,051,497**	**$ 4,651,895**

Retail

BlackRock serves retail investors globally through a wide array of vehicles across the active and passive spectrum, including separate accounts, open-end and closed-end funds, unit trusts and private investment funds Retail investors are served principally through intermediaries, including broker-dealers, banks, trust companies, insurance companies and independent financial advisors. Clients invest primarily in mutual funds, which totaled $440 2 billion, or 82%, of retail long-term AUM at year-end, with the remainder invested in private investment funds and separately managed accounts ("SMAs") The majority (93%) of long-term retail AUM is invested in active products, although this is impacted by *iShares* being shown separately. Retail represented 12% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014

Component changes in retail AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$(6,003)	$ 200,445
Fixed income	151,475	35,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820
Multi-asset class	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723
Total Retail	**$ 487,777**	**$ 54,944**	**$ 1,601**	**$(9,993)**	**$ 534,329**

The retail client base is diversified geographically, with 71% of long-term AUM managed for investors based in the Americas, 23% in EMEA and 6% in Asia-Pacific at year-end 2014

- *U S retail* long-term net inflows of $31.6 billion, or 10% organic growth, were led by fixed income inflows of $23 3 billion. Fixed income net inflows were diversified across exposures and products, with strong flows into our unconstrained, high yield and core bond offerings Multi-asset class net inflows of $6 7 billion were driven by demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which had $5.0 billion of net inflows. Our suite of retail alternatives mutual funds continued to gain traction, raising $2.7 billion of net inflows, and we remain committed to broadening the distribution of alternatives funds to bring institutional-quality alternatives products to retail investors Net inflows across fixed income, multi-asset class and alternatives were partially offset by equity net outflows of $1 0 billion, driven by historical performance-related redemptions from U S large cap equities, but we continue to make progress on the reinvigoration and globalization of our fundamental active equity business
- *International retail* long-term net inflows of $23 4 billion, representing 15% organic growth, were positive across major regions and diversified across asset classes Fixed income products generated net inflows of $13.7 billion, led by short duration and unconstrained strategies as investors looked to manage duration and generate yield in their portfolios Multi-asset class net inflows of $6 7 billion were driven by flows into the cross-border versions of our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income funds Equity net inflows of $2.6 billion reflected strong flows into index mutual funds, partially offset by outflows from our European Equities suite, due to macro headwinds as European market sentiment declined

iShares

iShares is the leading ETF provider in the world, with $1 0 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014 and was the top asset gatherer globally in 20141 with $100.6 billion of net inflows for an organic growth rate of 11% Equity net inflows of $59 6 billion were driven by flows into the Core Series and into funds with broad U S equity market exposures, partially offset by outflows from emerging markets products. Fixed income net inflows of $40 0 billion were diversified across exposures and product lines, with European-listed *iShares* raising $16.6 billion, or 41%, of fixed income net inflows *iShares* multi-asset class and alternatives funds contributed a combined $1.0 billion of net inflows, primarily into commodities *iShares* represented 24% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014

Component changes in *iShares* AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 718,135	$ 59,626	$ 26,517	$(14,211)	$ 790,067
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Multi-asset class	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773
Alternatives(1)	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717
Total *iShares*	$ 914,372	$ 100,601	$ 29,737	$(20,482)	$ 1,024,228

(1) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

Our broad *iShares* product range offers investors a precise, transparent and efficient way to tap market returns and gain access to a full range of asset classes and global markets that have been difficult for many investors to access, as well as the liquidity required to make adjustments to their exposures quickly and cost-efficiently

- *U S iShares* AUM ended at $752.0 billion with $80 6 billion of net inflows driven by strong demand for U S equities as well as a diverse range of fixed income products.2 During the fourth quarter of 2012, we debuted the Core Series in the United States and in 2014 we doubled the range by adding 10 funds, as buy-and-hold investors increasingly turn to *iShares* to efficiently construct larger portions of their portfolios. The U.S. Core Series again demonstrated solid results in its second full year, raising $25 7 billion in net inflows, primarily in U S equity and U S. aggregate bond exposures
- *International iShares* AUM ended at $272 2 billion with robust net new business of $20.0 billion led by fixed income net inflows of $17.0 billion, primarily into yield-focused categories including investment grade corporate and emerging markets debt 2 In 2014, we expanded our international presence and offerings among buy-and-hold investors through the launches of Core Series product lines in Canada and Europe.

Institutional

BlackRock's institutional AUM is well diversified by both product and region, and we serve institutional investors on six continents in sub-categories including pensions, endowments and foundations, official institutions, and financial institutions.

1 Source BlackRock, Bloomberg

2 Regional *iShares* amounts based on jurisdiction of product, not underlying client

Component changes in Institutional AUM for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Active:					
Equity	$ 138,726	$ (18,648)	$ 9,935	$ (4,870)	$ 125,143
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590
Multi-asset class	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160
Index:					
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572
Multi-asset class	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124
Total Institutional	$ 2,610,060	$ 25,708	$ 228,520	$(89,004)	$ 2,775,284

Institutional active AUM ended 2014 at $959 2 billion, up $26 8 billion, or 3%, since year-end 2013 Institutional active represented 22% of long-term AUM and 20% of long-term base fees. Growth in AUM reflected continued strength in multi-asset class products with net inflows of $15 8 billion largely from defined contribution plans into target date offerings Multi-asset class net inflows were offset by equity net outflows of $18.6 billion, with 63% of outflows coming from fundamental strategies. Fixed income net outflows of $6.9 billion were primarily due to several large client-specific asset allocation decisions and corporate actions such as client acquisitions. These events offset positive momentum in credit mandates. Alternatives net outflows of $0.7 billion included $3 1 billion of return of capital, excluding return of capital, alternatives net inflows of $2.4 billion were led by inflows into hedge fund and private equity solutions

Institutional index AUM totaled $1 816 trillion at December 31, 2014, reflecting net inflows of $36.1 billion Flows were led by fixed income with net inflows of $26.3 billion, primarily into local currency, U.S. targeted duration and global bond mandates, reflecting solutions-based LDI activity and portfolio rebalancing Equities saw net inflows of $9 9 billion, primarily into global mandates, as clients increasingly looked to use passive vehicles for broad macro exposure. Institutional index represented 42% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and accounted for 10% of long-term base fees for 2014

The Company's institutional clients consist of the following

- Pensions, Foundations and Endowments BlackRock is among the largest managers of pension plan assets in the world with $1 877 trillion, or 68%, of long-term institutional AUM managed for defined benefit, defined contribution and other pension plans for corporations, governments and unions at December 31, 2014 The market landscape is shifting from defined benefit to defined contribution, driving strong flows in our defined contribution channel, which had $29.3 billion of long-term net inflows for the year, or 6% organic growth, driven by continued demand for our *LifePath*® target-date suite We ended 2014 with $599 2 billion in defined contribution AUM, and remain well positioned to capitalize on the on-going evolution of the defined contribution market and demand for outcome-oriented investments. An additional $55 6 billion, or 2% of long-term institutional AUM, was managed for other tax-exempt investors, including charities, foundations and endowments
- Official Institutions. We also managed $228 8 billion, or 8%, of long-term institutional AUM for official institutions, including central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals, multilateral entities and government ministries and agencies at year-end 2014 These clients often require specialized investment advice, the use of customized benchmarks and training support.
- Financial and Other Institutions BlackRock is a top independent manager of assets for insurance companies, which accounted for $233 7 billion, or 8%, of institutional long-term AUM at year-end 2014 Assets managed for other taxable institutions, including corporations, banks and third-party fund sponsors for which we provide sub-advisory services, totaled $379.9 billion, or 14%, of long-term institutional AUM at year-end

PRODUCT TYPE

Component changes in AUM by product type and investment style for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity:					
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111
Fixed income					
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837
Alternatives					
Core	85,026	3,061	1,606	(1,689)	88,006
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841
Cash management	275,554	25,698	715	(5,612)	296,353
Advisory	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701
Total AUM	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$(127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Long-term product offerings include active and index strategies. Our active strategies seek to earn attractive returns in excess of a market benchmark or performance hurdle while maintaining an appropriate risk profile. We offer two types of active strategies: those that rely primarily on fundamental research and those that utilize primarily quantitative models to drive portfolio construction. In contrast, index strategies seek to closely track the returns of a corresponding index, generally by investing in substantially the same underlying securities within the index or in a subset of those securities selected to approximate a similar risk and return profile of the index. Index strategies include both our non-ETF index products and *iShares* ETFs.

Although many clients use both active and index strategies, the application of these strategies may differ. For example, clients may use index products to gain exposure to a market or asset class. In addition, institutional non-ETF index assignments tend to be very large (multi-billion dollars) and typically reflect low fee rates. This has the potential to exaggerate the significance of net flows in institutional index products on BlackRock's revenues and earnings.

Equity

Year-end 2014 equity AUM of $2.451 trillion increased by $133.4 billion, or 6%, from the end of 2013 due to net new business of $52.4 billion and net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements of $81.0 billion. Net inflows were driven by $59.6 billion and $17.7 billion into *iShares* and non-ETF index accounts, respectively. Index inflows were offset by active net outflows of $24.9 billion, with outflows of $18.0 billion and $6.9 billion from fundamental and scientific active equity products, respectively.

BlackRock's effective fee rates fluctuate due to changes in AUM mix. Approximately half of BlackRock's equity AUM is tied to international markets, including emerging markets, which tend to have higher fee rates than similar U.S. equity strategies. Accordingly, fluctuations in international equity markets, which do not consistently move in tandem with U.S. markets, may have a greater impact on BlackRock's effective equity fee rates and revenues.

Fixed Income

Fixed income AUM ended 2014 at $1.394 trillion, increasing $151.5 billion, or 12%, from December 31, 2013. The increase in AUM reflected $96.4 billion in net new business and $55.1 billion in net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements. In 2014, net new business was diversified across fixed income offerings, with strong flows into our unconstrained, total return and high yield products. Flagship funds in these product areas include our unconstrained Strategic Income Opportunities and Fixed Income Global Opportunities funds, with net inflows of $13.3 billion and $4.2 billion, respectively, our Total Return fund with net inflows of $2.1 billion, and our High Yield Bond fund with net inflows of $2.1 billion. Fixed income net inflows were positive across investment styles, with *iShares*, non-ETF index, and active net inflows of $40.0 billion, $28.7 billion and $27.7 billion, respectively.

Multi-Asset Class

BlackRock's multi-asset class team manages a variety of balanced funds and bespoke mandates for a diversified client base that leverages our broad investment expertise in global equities, currencies, bonds and commodities, and our extensive risk management capabilities. Investment solutions might include a combination of long-only portfolios and alternative investments as well as tactical asset allocation overlays.

Component changes in multi-asset class AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Asset allocation and balanced	$ 169,604	$ 18,387	$ (827)	$ (4,132)	$ 183,032
Target date/risk	111,408	10,992	7,083	(872)	128,611
Fiduciary	60,202	(474)	14,788	(8,322)	66,194
Multi-asset	$ 341,214	$ 28,905	$ 21,044	$ (13,326)	$ 377,837

Flows reflected ongoing institutional demand for our solutions-based advice with $15.1 billion, or 52%, of net inflows coming from institutional clients. Defined contribution plans of institutional clients remained a significant driver of flows, and contributed $12.8 billion to institutional multi-asset class net new business in 2014, primarily into target date and target risk product offerings. Retail net inflows of $13.4 billion were driven by particular demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which raised $6.3 billion in 2014.

The Company's multi-asset strategies include the following:

- *Asset allocation and balanced products* represented 48% of multi-asset class AUM at year-end, with growth in AUM driven by net new business of $18.4 billion. These strategies combine equity, fixed income and alternative components for investors seeking a tailored solution relative to a specific benchmark and within a risk budget. In certain cases, these strategies seek to minimize downside risk through diversification, derivatives strategies and tactical asset allocation decisions. Flagship products in this category include our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income suites.
- *Target date and target risk products* grew 10% organically in 2014. Institutional investors represented 90% of target date and target risk AUM, with defined contribution plans accounting for over 80% of AUM. The remaining 10% of target date and target risk AUM consisted of retail client investments. Flows were driven by defined contribution investments in our *LifePath* and *LifePath Retirement Income*® offerings. *LifePath* products utilize a proprietary asset allocation model that seeks to balance risk and return over an investment horizon based on the investor's expected retirement timing.
- *Fiduciary management services* are complex mandates in which pension plan sponsors or endowments and foundations retain BlackRock to assume responsibility for some or all aspects of plan management. These customized services require strong partnership with the clients' investment staff and trustees in order to tailor investment strategies to meet client-specific risk budgets and return objectives.

Alternatives

BlackRock Alternative Investors ("BAI") focuses on sourcing and managing high-alpha investments with lower correlation to public markets and developing a holistic approach to address client needs in alternatives investing. Our alternatives products fall into two main categories — core and currency and commodities. Core includes hedge funds, hedge fund and private equity solutions (funds of funds), opportunistic private equity and credit, real estate and infrastructure offerings. The products offered under the BAI umbrella are described below.

Component changes in alternatives AUM for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market change	FX impact	December 31, 2014	Memo Return of Capital(1)
Core						
Alternative Solutions	$ 131	$ 378	$ 25	$ (6)	$ 528	$ —
Hedge Funds						
Direct Hedge Fund Strategies	31,525	1,539	(28)	(1,040)	31,996	—
Hedge Fund Solutions	16,941	1,981	756	(95)	19,583	(229)
Hedge Funds Subtotal	48,466	3,520	728	(1,135)	51,579	(229)
Illiquid and Opportunistic						
Private Equity Solutions	11,895	732	(92)	(195)	12,340	(565)
Opportunistic Private Equity and Credit Strategies	522	249	31	—	802	(247)
Illiquid and Opportunistic Subtotal	12,417	981	(61)	(195)	13,142	(812)
Real Assets						
Real Estate	23,407	(2,031)	1,177	(552)	22,001	(2,370)
Infrastructure	605	213	(61)	(1)	756	—
Real Assets Subtotal	24,012	(1,818)	1,116	(553)	22,757	(2,370)
Core Subtotal	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	86,006	(3,411)
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	—
Alternatives	**$ 111,114**	**$ 3,522**	**$ (769)**	**$ (2,627)**	**$ 111,240**	**$ (3,411)**

(1) Return of capital is included in outflows.

We continued to see momentum across our alternatives business, particularly within our retail platform, which now stands at $18.7 billion in AUM, and in illiquid alternatives where we raised $5.8 billion of new commitments in 2014 across a variety of strategies, including private equity and hedge fund solutions, opportunistic credit, renewable power, and infrastructure debt. At year-end, we had $8.9 billion of unfunded commitments, which are expected to be deployed in future years; these commitments are not included in AUM until they are invested.

We believe that as alternatives become more conventional and investors adapt their asset allocation strategies to best meet their investment objectives, they will further increase their use of alternative investments to complement core holdings, and as a top 10 alternative provider[3] our highly diversified $111.2 billion alternatives franchise is well positioned to meet growing demand from both institutional and retail investors.

Core

- Alternative Solutions represent holistic, multi-dimensional alternatives mandates that bring together a range of alternative assets and strategies in a single operationally efficient and cost-effective portfolio solution. In 2014, alternative solutions portfolios raised $0.4 billion of net inflows and $0.9 billion of commitments.
- Hedge Funds net inflows of $3.5 billion were led by net inflows of $2.0 billion into hedge fund solutions, our funds of hedge funds offering. Direct hedge fund net inflows of $1.5 billion were driven by net inflows of $2.7 billion into liquid alternative mutual funds, paced by our zero-duration liquid Global Long/Short Credit and market-neutral Global Long/Short Equity funds. Direct hedge fund AUM includes a variety of single- and multi-strategy offerings.
- Illiquid and Opportunistic AUM included $12.3 billion in private equity solutions and $0.8 billion in opportunistic private equity and credit offerings. Net inflows of $1.0 billion were predominantly into private equity solutions.
- Real Assets AUM totaled $22.8 billion, down $1.3 billion, or 5%, reflecting $1.8 billion in client net redemptions and distributions and $0.6 billion in portfolio valuation gains. The decline in AUM was primarily due to $2.4 billion of capital returned to investors.

Currency and Commodities

AUM in currency and commodities declined 11% from year-end 2013, reflecting portfolio valuation declines of $3.3 billion. Currency and commodities products include a range of active and passive products. Our *iShares* commodities products represented $14.7 billion of AUM, and are not eligible for performance fees.

3 Source: Towers Watson, July 2014

Cash Management

Cash management AUM totaled $296 4 billion at December 31, 2014, of which $109 7 billion was in prime strategies, up $20 8 billion, or 8%, from year-end 2013 Cash management products include taxable and tax-exempt money market funds and customized separate accounts Portfolios are denominated in U.S dollar, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, euro or British pound. We generated net inflows of $25 7 billion during 2014, a period marked by a near zero interest rate environment. We provided new solutions and choices for our clients to meet their existing cash investment needs and are actively repositioning and streamlining our product lineup to meet the future requirements of clients given announced regulatory changes to U S money market funds In Europe, we continue to be a market leader highlighted by our implementation of the reverse distribution mechanism in our euro funds when faced with negative rates.

CLIENT REGION

Our footprints in the Americas, EMEA and Asia-Pacific regions reflect strong relationships with intermediaries and an established ability to deliver our global investment expertise in funds and other products tailored to local regulations and requirements.

AUM by product type and client region at December 31, 2014 is presented below.

(in millions)	Americas	EMEA	Asia-Pacific	Total
Equity	$ 1,583,532	$ 655,985	$ 211,594	$ 2,451,111
Fixed income	774,296	502,324	117,033	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	237,436	119,353	21,048	377,837
Alternatives	56,668	36,817	17,755	111,240
Long-term	2,651,932	1,314,479	367,430	4,333,841
Cash management	199,887	92,795	3,671	296,353
Advisory	15,534	6,167	—	21,701
Total	$ 2,867,353	$ 1,413,441	$ 371,101	$ 4,651,895

Component changes in AUM by client region for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Americas	$ 2,655,529	$ 109,142	$ 114,734	$ (12,052)	$ 2,867,353
EMEA	1,335,777	53,935	114,446	(90,717)	1,413,441
Asia-Pacific	332,782	30,699	32,502	(24,882)	371,101
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Americas

Long-term net new business of $107 3 billion was positive across all asset classes, with net inflows of $46 2 billion, $38 9 billion, $20.5 billion and $1.7 billion in fixed income, equity, multi-asset class and alternatives products, respectively During the year, we served clients through offices in 32 states in the United States as well as Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Chile, Colombia and Spain

EMEA

During the year, clients awarded us long-term net new business of $42 0 billion, including inflows from investors in 23 countries across the region EMEA net new business was led by fixed income net inflows of $43 1 billion, reflecting strong solutions-based LDI activity. Our offerings include fund families in the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and Dublin and *iShares* listed on stock exchanges throughout Europe as well as separate accounts and pooled investment products.

Asia-Pacific

Clients in the Asia-Pacific region are served through offices in Japan, Australia, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Singapore, Taiwan, Korea and China, and a joint venture in India Long-term net new business of $31.9 billion was driven by fixed income, equity and multi-asset class net inflows of $14.4 billion, $12 5 billion and $5 4 billion, respectively, partially offset by alternatives net outflows of $0 4 billion

INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Investment performance across active and passive products as of December 31, 2014 was as follows

	One-year period	Three-year period	Five-year period
Fixed Income:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Taxable	72%	91%	87%
Tax-exempt	57%	70%	74%
Index products within or above tolerance	98%	98%	98%
Equity:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Fundamental	37%	48%	41%
Scientific	85%	86%	97%
Index products within or above tolerance	94%	98%	97%

Product Performance Notes Past performance is not indicative of future results Except as specified, the performance information shown is as of December 31, 2014 and is based on preliminary data available at that time The performance data shown reflects information for all actively and passively managed equity and fixed income accounts, including U S registered investment companies, European-domiciled retail funds and separate accounts for which performance data is available, including performance data for high net worth accounts available as of November 30, 2014 The performance data does not include accounts terminated prior to December 31, 2014 and accounts for which data has not yet been verified. If such accounts had been included, the performance data provided may have substantially differed from that shown.

Performance comparisons shown are gross-of-fees for U S. retail, institutional and high net worth separate accounts as well as EMEA institutional separate accounts, and net-of-fee for European domiciled retail funds. The performance tracking shown for institutional index accounts is based on gross-of-fee performance and includes all institutional accounts and all *iShares* funds globally using an index strategy AUM information is based on AUM available as of December 31, 2014 for each account or fund in the asset class shown without adjustment for overlapping management of the same account or fund Fund performance reflects the reinvestment of dividends and distributions

Source of performance information and peer medians is BlackRock, Inc and is based in part on data from Lipper Inc for U.S funds and Morningstar, Inc for non-U.S. funds

BLACKROCK SOLUTIONS

BRS offers investment management technology systems, risk management services and advisory services on a fee basis. *Aladdin* is our proprietary technology platform, which serves as the risk management system for both BlackRock and a growing number of sophisticated institutional investors around the world BRS also offers comprehensive risk reporting capabilities via the Green Package® and risk management advisory services, interactive fixed income analytics through our web-based calculator, AnSer®, middle and back office outsourcing services, and investment accounting BRS' Financial Markets Advisory ("FMA") group provides services such as valuation and risk assessment of illiquid assets, portfolio restructuring, workouts and dispositions of distressed assets and financial and balance sheet strategies, for a wide range of global clients.

BRS record revenues of $635 million were up 10% year-over-year Our *Aladdin* business, which represented 75% of BRS revenue for the year, continues to benefit from trends favoring global investment platform consolidation and multi-asset risk solutions *Aladdin* business assignments are typically long-term contracts that provide significant recurring revenue.

Our FMA group continued to post strong revenues, even as the business transitions from a "crisis management" emphasis to a more institutionalized advisory business model, with a strong focus on helping clients navigate and implement requirements for the evolving regulatory environment Advisory AUM decreased 40% to $21 7 billion, driven by $13 2 billion of planned client distributions reflecting our continued success in disposing of assets for clients at, or above, targeted levels

At year-end, BRS served clients, including banks, insurance companies, official institutions, pension funds, asset managers and other institutional investors across North America, Europe, Asia and Australia

SECURITIES LENDING

Securities lending is managed by a dedicated team, supported by quantitative analysis, proprietary technology and disciplined risk management The cash management team invests the cash we receive as collateral for securities on loan in other portfolios. Fees for securities lending can be structured as a share of earnings and/or as a management fee based on a percentage of the value of the cash collateral The value of the securities on loan and the revenue earned is captured in the corresponding asset class being managed The value of the collateral is not included in AUM

Outstanding loan balances ended the year at approximately $187 billion, up from $156 billion at year-end 2013 Liability spreads declined from 2013 levels, as the proportion of "special collateral," securities commanding premium lending fees, declined due to low idiosyncratic risk, low single stock volatility and lack of M&A activity.

BlackRock employs a conservative investment style for cash and securities lending collateral that emphasizes quality, liquidity and interest rate risk management. Disciplined risk management, including a rigorous credit surveillance process, is an integral part of the investment process BlackRock's Cash Management Credit Committee has established risk limits, such as aggregate issuer exposure limits and maturity limits, across many of the products BlackRock manages, including over all of its cash management products In the ordinary course of our business, there may be instances when a portfolio may exceed an internal risk limit or when an internal risk limit may be changed No such instances, individually or in the aggregate, have been material to the Company To the extent that daily evaluation/reporting of the profile of the portfolios

identifies that a limit has been exceeded, the relevant portfolio will be adjusted. To the extent a portfolio manager would like to obtain a temporary waiver of a risk limit, the portfolio manager must obtain approval from the credit research team, which is independent from the cash management portfolio managers. While a risk limit may be waived, such temporary waivers are infrequent.

RISK & QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Across all asset classes, in addition to the efforts of the portfolio management teams, the Risk & Quantitative Analysis ("RQA") group at BlackRock draws on extensive analytical systems and proprietary and third-party data to identify, measure and manage a wide range of risks RQA provides risk management advice and independent risk oversight of the investment management processes, identifies and helps manage counterparty and operational risks, coordinates standards for firm wide investment performance measurement and determines risk management-related analytical and information requirements Where appropriate, RQA will work with portfolio managers and developers to facilitate the development or improvement of risk models and analytics.

COMPETITION

BlackRock competes with investment management firms, mutual fund complexes, insurance companies, banks, brokerage firms and other financial institutions that offer products that are similar to, or alternatives to, those offered by BlackRock In order to grow its business, BlackRock must be able to compete effectively for AUM Key competitive factors include investment performance track records, the efficient delivery of beta for index products, investment style and discipline, client service and brand name recognition Historically, the Company has competed principally on the basis of its long-term investment performance track record, its investment process, its risk management and analytic capabilities and the quality of its client service.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock served clients in more than 100 countries across the globe, including the United States, the United Kingdom and Japan See Note 22, *Segment Information*, contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing for more information

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had a total of approximately 12,200 employees, including approximately 5,800 located in offices outside the United States. Consistent with our commitment to continually expand and enhance our talent base to support our clients, we added approximately 800 employees during the year, including in strategic focus areas.

REGULATION

Virtually all aspects of BlackRock's business are subject to various laws and regulations around the world, some of which are summarized below These laws and regulations are primarily intended to protect investment advisory clients, investors in registered and unregistered investment companies, trust customers of BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC"), PNC and its bank subsidiaries and their customers and the financial system Under these laws and regulations, agencies that regulate investment advisers, investment funds and bank holding companies and other individuals and entities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict or prohibit the regulated entity or person from carrying on business if it fails to comply with such laws and regulations. Possible sanctions for significant compliance failures include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time, revocation of investment adviser and other registrations, censures and fines both for individuals and the Company

The rules governing the regulation of financial institutions and their holding companies and subsidiaries are very detailed and technical Accordingly, the discussion below is general in nature, does not purport to be complete and is current only as of the date of this report.

GLOBAL REGULATORY REFORM

BlackRock is subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives around the world Any such initiative, or any new laws or regulations or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations, could materially and adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities, lead to business disruptions, require BlackRock to change certain business practices and expose BlackRock to additional costs (including compliance and legal costs), as well as reputational harm BlackRock's profitability also could be materially and adversely affected by modification of the rules and regulations that impact the business and financial communities in general, including changes to the laws governing taxation, antitrust regulation and electronic commerce

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DFA") was signed into law in the United States. The DFA is expansive in scope and requires the adoption of extensive regulations and numerous regulatory decisions, many of which have been adopted As the impact of these rules will become evident over time, it is not yet possible to predict the ultimate effects that the DFA, or subsequent implementing regulations and decisions, will have upon BlackRock's business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Systemically Important Financial Institution Review

Under the DFA, BlackRock could be designated a systemically important financial institution ("SIFI") and become subject to direct supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). On July 31, 2014, the Financial Stability Oversight Council ("FSOC") principals directed the staff to undertake a more focused analysis of industry-wide products and activities to assess potential risks associated with the asset management industry, and on December 18, 2014 the FSOC issued a Request for Information related to this analysis

In addition, on January 8, 2014, the Financial Stability Board ("FSB") and the International Organisation of Securities Commissions ("IOSCO") issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance global systemically important financial institutions ("G-SIFI"). A second FSB-IOSCO consultation is expected to be released in the near future.

If BlackRock were designated a SIFI or G-SIFI, it could become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements, such as risk-based capital requirements, leverage limits, liquidity requirements, resolution plan and credit exposure report requirements, concentration limits, a contingent capital requirement, enhanced public disclosures, short-term debt limits and overall risk management requirements. Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would likely need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock. No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers

Securities and Exchange Commission Review of Asset Managers

BlackRock's business may also be impacted by Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") regulatory initiatives. For example, on December 11, 2014 the Chair of the SEC announced that she is recommending that the SEC enhance its oversight of asset managers by (i) expanding and updating data requirements with which asset managers must comply, (ii) improving fund level controls, including those related to liquidity levels and the nature of specific instruments and (iii) ensuring that asset management firms have appropriate transition plans in place to deal with market stress events or situations where an investment adviser is no longer able to serve its clients. Although these recommendations have not yet resulted in any proposed rules, any additional SEC oversight or the introduction of any new reporting, disclosure or control requirements could expose BlackRock to additional compliance costs and may require the Company to change how it operates its business.

Money Market Fund Reform

In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present. The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets. The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates. The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements. The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors.

Regulation of Derivatives

The SEC, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") each continue to review the use of futures, swaps and other derivatives by mutual funds. Such reviews could result in regulations that further limit the use of such products by mutual funds. If adopted, these limitations could require BlackRock to change certain mutual fund business practices or to register additional entities with the CFTC, which could result in additional costs and/or restrictions. BlackRock also reports certain information about a number of its private funds to the SEC and certain information about a number of its commodity pools to the CFTC, under systemic risk reporting requirements adopted by both agencies. These reporting obligations have required, and will continue to require, investments in people and systems to assure timely and accurate reporting.

Further, the full implementation of regulations under the DFA relating to regulation of swaps and derivatives will impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. For example, CFTC, and eventually SEC rules and regulations applicable to offshore funds, accounts and counterparties will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it will be subject. These rule changes also introduce new requirements for centrally clearing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions and for executing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions on or through CFTC or SEC-registered trading venues. Jurisdictions outside the United States in which BlackRock operates also have adopted and implemented, or are in the process of considering, adopting or implementing more pervasive regulation of many elements of the financial services industry, which could further impact BlackRock and the broader markets. This includes the implementation of mandated central clearing of swaps in the European Union ("EU") and the implementation of trade reporting, documentation, central clearing and other requirements in various jurisdictions globally.

Regulation of ETFs

Globally, regulators are examining the potential risks in ETFs and may impose additional regulations on ETFs. Depending on the outcome of this analysis, these products may be restricted in some ways and may require BlackRock to incur additional compliance expenses, which may adversely affect the Company's business

Benchmark Reform

The IOSCO published principles for regulatory oversight of financial benchmarks in 2013, with standards applying to methodologies for benchmark calculation, and transparency and governance issues in the benchmarking process, some national and regional regulators are currently reviewing how

to apply these principles, with a draft European Regulation published in September 2013 Similarly, in July 2014, the FSB published a report aimed at reforming major interest rate benchmarks. These regulations may result in business disruptions, which could adversely impact the value of assets in which asset managers, including BlackRock, have invested directly or on behalf of their clients To the extent the regulations strictly control the activities of financial services firms, could make it more difficult for BlackRock to conduct certain businesses

Taxation

BlackRock's global business may be impacted by the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), which was enacted in 2010 and introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U S. persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes. In many instances, however, the precise nature of what needs to be implemented will be governed by bilateral Intergovernmental Agreements ("IGAs") between the United States and the countries in which BlackRock does business. While many of these IGAs have been put into place, others have yet to be concluded. The FATCA rules will impact both U S. and non-U S funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens. The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development has also recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting ("BEPS") proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed, it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition

In addition, certain individual EU Member States, such as France and Italy, have enacted national financial transaction taxes ("FTTs"). There has also been renewed momentum by several other Member States to introduce FTTs, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions. In general, any tax on securities and derivatives transactions would impact investors and would likely have a negative impact on the liquidity of the securities and derivatives markets, could diminish the attractiveness of certain types of products that we manage in those countries and could cause clients to shift assets away from such products An FTT could significantly increase the operational costs of our entering into, on behalf of our clients, securities and derivatives transactions that would be subjected to an FTT, which could adversely impact our financial results and clients' performance results

BlackRock's business could also be impacted to the extent there are other changes to tax laws. For example, the administration recently announced its proposed U.S federal budget, which called for new industry fees for financial firms. To the extent such fees are adopted and found to apply to BlackRock, they could adversely affect the Company's financial results

Regulation of Securities Lending

In its 2014 Annual Report, the FSOC identified securities lending indemnification by asset managers as a potential systemic risk that required further review and monitoring In addition, in January 2015, the European Parliament published its draft report on the European Commission's proposal for a European regulation on the reporting and transparency of securities financing transactions ("SFT")

The SFT regulation aims to improve the transparency surrounding SFTs and limit the perceived risks of SFTs by, among other things, requiring central reporting of SFTs, requiring disclosure of SFTs to investors and imposing minimum requirements relating to the difference in prices at which a market maker can buy and sell a security in SFTs If the recent scrutiny of securities lending practices results in new regulatory requirements or reporting obligations, BlackRock may be required to modify its securities lending activities or introduce additional compliance measures, which will subject the Company to additional expenses.

Volcker Rule

Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" place limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds") Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds, which could subject the Company to additional expense The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions The Volcker Rule may also reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest For a further discussion of the Volcker Rule, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — Legal and Regulatory Risks."

Markets in Financial Instrument Directives

BlackRock is also subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives in Europe. For example, after the United Kingdom and other European jurisdictions in which BlackRock has a presence implemented the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("MiFID") rules (described more particularly under "— European Regulation" below) into national legislation, these jurisdictions recently began the additional process of implementing MiFID 2 and a new Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation. MiFID 2 builds upon many of the initiatives introduced through MiFID, which focused primarily on equities, to encourage trading across all asset classes to migrate on to open and transparent markets. MiFID 2, which will come into full effect in January 2017, will be implemented through a number of more detailed directives, regulations and technical standards to be made by the European Commission and by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA") It is expected that MiFID 2 will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets. In particular, there will be (i) enhanced governance and investor protection standards, (ii) prescriptive rules on portfolio management firms' ability to receive and pay for investment research relating to all asset classes, (iii) enhanced regulation of algorithmic trading, (iv) the movement of trading in certain shares and derivatives on to regulated execution venues, (v) the extension of pre- and post-trade transparency requirements to wider categories of financial instruments, (vi) restrictions on the use of so-called dark pool trading, (vii) the creation of a new type of trading venue called the

Organized Trading Facility for non-equity financial instruments, (viii) commodity derivative position limits and reporting requirements, (ix) a move away from vertical silos in execution, clearing and settlement, (x) an enhanced role for ESMA in supervising EU securities and derivatives markets and (xi) new requirements regarding non-EU investment firms' access to EU financial markets Implementation of these measures will have direct and indirect impacts on the Company and its subsidiaries and may require significant changes to client servicing models.

Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive

BlackRock's European business is impacted by the EU Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), which became effective on July 21, 2011 The AIFMD regulates managers of, and service providers to, a broad range of alternative investment funds ("AIFs") domiciled within and (depending on the precise circumstances) outside the EU The AIFMD also regulates the marketing of all AIFs inside the European Economic Area ("EEA") The AIFMD is being implemented in stages, which run through 2018 Compliance with the AIFMD's requirements restrict alternative investment fund marketing and impose additional compliance and disclosure obligations regarding remuneration, capital requirements, leverage, valuation, stakes in EU companies, depositaries, the domicile of custodians and liquidity management on BlackRock These new compliance and disclosure obligations and the associated risk management and reporting requirements will subject BlackRock to additional expenses.

Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities

The EU has also adopted directives on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities ("UCITS") as regards depositary functions, remuneration policies and sanctions. The latest initiative in this area, UCITS V, which became effective in September 2014, seeks to align the depositary regime, remuneration rules and sanctioning powers of regulators under the UCITS Directive with the requirements of the AIFMD. UCITS V is required to be adopted in the national law of each EU member state during the second quarter of 2016 Similarly, in August 2014 ESMA revised the guidelines it initially published in 2012 on ETFs and other UCITS funds The guidelines introduced new collateral management requirements for UCITS funds concerning collateral received in the context of derivatives using Efficient Portfolio Management ("EPM") techniques (including securities lending) and over-the-counter derivative transactions These rules, which are now in effect, required BlackRock to make a series of changes to its collateral management arrangements applicable to the EPM of its UCITS fund ranges Compliance with the UCITS directives will cause BlackRock to incur additional expenses associated with new risk management and reporting requirements

Extension of Retail Distribution Review

BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers recovering commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers. These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models

EXISTING U.S. REGULATION - OVERVIEW

BlackRock and certain of its U S. subsidiaries are currently subject to extensive regulation, primarily at the federal level, by the SEC, the Department of Labor (the "DOL"), the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), the National Futures Association ("NFA"), the CFTC and other government agencies and regulatory bodies. Certain of BlackRock's U.S. subsidiaries are also subject to various anti-terrorist financing, privacy, anti-money laundering regulations and economic sanctions laws and regulations established by various agencies.

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") imposes numerous obligations on registered investment advisers such as BlackRock, including record-keeping, operational and marketing requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities The Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act") imposes stringent governance, compliance, operational, disclosure and related obligations on registered investment companies and their investment advisers and distributors, such as BlackRock The SEC is authorized to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of the Advisers Act and the Investment Company Act, ranging from fines and censure to termination of an investment adviser's registration Investment advisers also are subject to certain state securities laws and regulations Non-compliance with the Advisers Act, the Investment Company Act or other federal and state securities laws and regulations could result in investigations, sanctions, disgorgement, fines and reputational damage

BlackRock's trading and investment activities for client accounts are regulated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), as well as the rules of various U S and non-U S securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical requirements (e g , short sale limits, volume limitations and reporting obligations) and market regulation policies in the United States and globally Violation of any of these laws and regulations could result in restrictions on the Company's activities and damage its reputation. Furthermore, the SEC has recently promulgated new rules that give effect to a section of the DFA that requires municipal advisors (as that term is defined in the statute) to register with the SEC. The new rules require entities that provide certain types of advice to, or on behalf of, or solicit municipal entities or certain other persons, to register with the SEC and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as municipal advisors, thereby subjecting those entities to new or additional regulation by the SEC and MSRB BlackRock has registered one of its subsidiaries, BTC, as a municipal advisor under these new rules

BlackRock manages a variety of private pools of capital, including hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, private equity funds, collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), real estate funds, collective investment trusts, managed futures funds and hybrid funds Congress, regulators, tax authorities and others continue to explore, on their own and in response to demands from the

investment community and the public, increased regulation related to private pools of capital, including changes with respect to investor eligibility, certain limitations on trading activities, record-keeping and reporting, the scope of anti-fraud protections, safekeeping of client assets and a variety of other matters. BlackRock may be materially and adversely affected by new legislation, rule-making or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing rules and regulations imposed by various regulators

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), and to regulations promulgated thereunder by the DOL, insofar as they act as a "fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to benefit plan clients. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit certain transactions involving ERISA plan clients and impose excise taxes for violations of these prohibitions, mandate certain required periodic reporting and disclosures and require BlackRock to carry bonds ensuring against losses caused by fraud or dishonesty ERISA also imposes additional compliance, reporting and operational requirements on BlackRock that otherwise are not applicable to non-benefit plan clients.

BlackRock has seven subsidiaries that are registered as commodity pool operators ("CPOs") and/or commodity trading advisors with the CFTC and are members of the NFA. Additional BlackRock entities may need to register as a CPO or commodity trading advisor as a result of recently enacted regulatory changes by the CFTC. The CFTC and NFA each administer a comparable regulatory system covering futures contracts and various other financial instruments, including swaps as a result of the DFA, in which certain BlackRock clients may invest. Two of BlackRock's other subsidiaries, BlackRock Investments, LLC ("BRIL") and BlackRock Execution Services, are registered with the SEC as broker-dealers and are member-firms of FINRA. Each broker-dealer has a membership agreement with FINRA that limits the scope of such broker-dealer's permitted activities. BRIL is also an approved person with the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and a member of the MSRB, subject to MSRB rules.

U S Banking Regulation

PNC is a bank holding company and regulated as a "financial holding company" by the Federal Reserve under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "BHC Act") As described in "Item 1-Business", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve and to most banking laws, regulations and orders that apply to PNC, including the Volcker Rule The supervision and regulation of PNC and its subsidiaries under applicable banking laws is intended primarily for the protection of its banking subsidiaries, its depositors, the Deposit Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the financial system as a whole, rather than for the protection of stockholders, creditors or clients of PNC or BlackRock. BlackRock may also be subject to foreign laws and supervision that could affect its business

BlackRock generally may conduct only activities that are authorized for a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Investment management is an authorized activity, but must be conducted within applicable regulatory requirements, which in some cases are more restrictive than those BlackRock faces under applicable securities laws BlackRock may also invest in investment companies and private investment funds to which it provides advisory, administrative or other services, only to the extent consistent with applicable law and regulatory interpretations. Based on the Federal Reserve's position that BlackRock is a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, the Federal Reserve has broad powers to approve, deny or refuse to act upon applications or notices for BlackRock to conduct new activities, acquire or divest businesses or assets, or reconfigure existing operations, and there are limits on the ability of bank subsidiaries of PNC to extend credit to or conduct other transactions with BlackRock or its funds PNC and its subsidiaries are also subject to examination by various banking regulators, which results in examination reports and ratings that may adversely impact the conduct and growth of BlackRock's businesses Furthermore, the Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice The Federal Reserve may also impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations of applicable banking laws, regulations and orders The DFA strengthened the Federal Reserve's supervisory and enforcement authority over a bank holding company's nonbank subsidiaries

Any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth Such a change of status could be caused by any failure of PNC or one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to remain "well capitalized" and "well managed," by any examination downgrade of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries, or by any failure of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to maintain a satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act

One of BlackRock's subsidiaries, BTC, is organized as a limited purpose national trust company that does not accept deposits or make commercial loans and which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. Accordingly, BTC is examined and supervised by the OCC and is subject to various banking laws and regulations enforced by the OCC, such as capital adequacy, regulations governing fiduciaries, conflicts of interest, self-dealing, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations BTC is also subject to various Federal Reserve regulations applicable to member institutions, such as regulations restricting transactions with affiliates Many of these laws and regulations are meant for the protection of BTC's customers and not BTC, BlackRock and its affiliates, or BlackRock's stockholders

EXISTING INTERNATIONAL REGULATION — OVERVIEW

BlackRock's international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of a number of international jurisdictions, as well as oversight by numerous regulatory agencies and bodies in those jurisdictions In some instances, they are also affected by U.S. laws and regulations that have extra-territorial application

Below is a summary of certain international regulatory standards to which BlackRock is subject It is not meant to be comprehensive as there are parallel legal and regulatory arrangements in force in many jurisdictions where BlackRock's subsidiaries conduct business

Of note among the various other international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company.

European Regulation

The Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") currently regulates certain BlackRock subsidiaries in the United Kingdom It also regulates those U K subsidiaries' branches established in other European countries and the U.K. branches of certain of BlackRock's U.S. subsidiaries. In addition, the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA") regulates one BlackRock U.K. subsidiary. Authorization by the FCA and the PRA is required to conduct certain financial services related business in the United Kingdom under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000. The FCA's rules adopted under that Act govern the majority of a firm's capital resources requirements, senior management arrangements, conduct of business, interaction with clients, and systems and controls, whereas the rules of the PRA focus solely on the prudential requirements that apply to the Company's U.K.-regulated insurance subsidiary The FCA supervises the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries through a combination of proactive engagement, event-driven and reactive supervision and thematic based reviews in order to monitor the Company's compliance with regulatory requirements. Breaches of the FCA's rules may result in a wide range of disciplinary actions against the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries and/or its employees.

In addition, the Company's U.K.-regulated subsidiaries and other European subsidiaries and branches, must comply with the pan-European regulatory regime established by MiFID, which became effective on November 1, 2007 and regulates the provision of investment services and activities throughout the wider EEA. MiFID, the scope of which is being enhanced through MiFID 2 which is described more particularly under "— Global Regulatory Reform" above, sets out detailed requirements governing the organization and conduct of business of investment firms and regulated markets. It also includes pre- and post-trade transparency requirements for equity markets and extensive transaction reporting requirements. Certain BlackRock entities must also comply with the U K.'s Consolidated Life Directive and Insurance Mediation Directive. In addition, relevant entities must comply with revised obligations on capital resources for banks and certain investment firms (the Capital Requirements Directive), which became effective in January 2014 These include requirements not only on capital, but address matters of governance and remuneration as well The obligations introduced through these directives will have a direct effect on some of BlackRock's European operations.

BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries are additionally subject to an EU regulation on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, which was adopted in August 2012 and which requires (i) the central clearing of standardized OTC derivatives, (ii) the application of risk-mitigation techniques to non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives and (iii) the reporting of all derivative contracts from February 2014.

Regulation in the Asia-Pacific Region

In Japan, a BlackRock subsidiary is subject to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "FIEL") and the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations These laws are administered and enforced by the Japanese Financial Services Agency (the "JFSA"), which establishes standards for compliance, including capital adequacy and financial soundness requirements, customer protection requirements and conduct of business rules The JFSA is empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fine, the issuance of cease and desist orders or the suspension or revocation of registrations and licenses granted under the FIEL This Japanese subsidiary also holds a license for real estate brokerage activity which subjects it to the regulations set forth in the Real Estate Brokerage Business Act

In Australia, BlackRock's subsidiaries are subject to various Australian federal and state laws and certain subsidiaries are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC") ASIC regulates companies and financial services in Australia and is responsible for promoting investor, creditor and consumer protection. Failure to comply with applicable law and regulations could result in the cancellation, suspension or variation of the regulated subsidiaries licenses in Australia

The activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") which governs the securities and futures markets and regulates, among others, offers of investments to the public and provides for the licensing of intermediaries. The SFO is administered by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC") The SFC is also empowered under the SFO to establish standards for compliance as well as codes and guidelines The relevant BlackRock subsidiaries and the employees conducting any of the regulated activities specified in the SFO are required to be licensed with the SFC, and are subject to the rules, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC Failure to comply with the applicable laws, regulations, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC could result in the suspension or revocations of the licenses granted by the SFC

BlackRock's operations in Taiwan are regulated by the Taiwan Financial Supervisory Commission, which is responsible for regulating securities markets (including the Taiwan Stock Exchange and the Taiwan Futures Exchange), the banking industry and the insurance sector Other financial regulators oversee BlackRock subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices across the Asia Pacific region, including in Singapore and South Korea Regulators in these jurisdictions have authority with respect to financial services including, among other things, the authority to grant or cancel required licenses or registrations In addition, these regulators may subject certain BlackRock subsidiaries to net capital requirements.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

BlackRock files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and all amendments to these reports and other information with the SEC BlackRock makes available free-of-charge, on or through its website at http //www blackrock com, the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC The Company also makes available on its website the charters for the Audit Committee, Management Development and Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance

Committee and Risk Committee of the Board of Directors, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Further, BlackRock will provide, without charge, upon written request, a copy of the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings as well as the committee charters, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Requests for copies should be addressed to Investor Relations, BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055 Investors may read and copy any document BlackRock files at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street N E , Washington, D C 20549 Please call 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room Reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including BlackRock's filings, are also available to the public from the SEC's website at http //www.sec gov

Item 1A. Risk Factors

As a leading investment management firm, risk is an inherent part of BlackRock's business Global markets, by their nature, are prone to uncertainty and subject participants to a variety of risks. While BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identify, measure, monitor, manage and analyze market, operating and compliance risks, BlackRock's business, financial condition, operating results and nonoperating results could be materially adversely affected and the Company's stock price could decline as a result of any of these risks and uncertainties, including the ones discussed below

MARKET AND COMPETITION RISKS

Changes in the value levels of equity, debt, real estate, commodities, currency or other asset markets could cause assets under management ("AUM"), revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment management revenue is primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees which are normally expressed as a percentage of returns to the client. Numerous factors, including price movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments in which BlackRock invests, could cause

- the value of AUM, or the returns BlackRock realizes on AUM, to decrease,
- the withdrawal of funds from BlackRock's products in favor of products offered by competitors,
- the rebalancing of assets into BlackRock products that yield lower fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in the value of seed or co-investment capital.

The occurrence of any of these events may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment advisory contracts may be terminated or may not be renewed by clients and the liquidation of certain funds may be accelerated at the option of investors.

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from its investment advisory business The advisory or management contracts BlackRock has entered into with its clients, including the agreements that govern many of BlackRock's investment funds, provide investors or, in some cases, the independent directors of private investment funds, with significant latitude to terminate such contracts, withdraw funds or liquidate funds by simple majority vote with limited notice or penalty, or to remove BlackRock as the funds' investment advisor (or equivalent) BlackRock also manages its U S. mutual funds, closed-end and exchange-traded funds under management contracts that must be renewed and approved annually by the funds' respective boards of directors, a majority of whom are independent from the Company. If a number of BlackRock's clients terminate their contracts, remove BlackRock from advisory roles, liquidate funds or fail to renew management contracts on favorable terms, the fees or carried interest BlackRock earns could be reduced, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Increased competition may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The investment management industry is highly competitive and has relatively low barriers to entry. BlackRock competes based on a number of factors including investment performance, the level of fees charged, the quality and diversity of services and products provided, name recognition and reputation, and the ability to develop new investment strategies and products to meet the changing needs of investors Increased competition on the basis of any of these factors, including competition leading to fee reductions on existing or future new business, could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The impairment or failure of other financial institutions may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment management activities expose the products and accounts it manages to many different industries and counterparties, including brokers and dealers, commercial and investment banks, clearing organizations, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients Transactions with counterparties expose the products and accounts BlackRock manages to credit risk in the event the applicable counterparty defaults Although BlackRock regularly assesses risks posed by its counterparties, such counterparties may be subject to sudden swings in the financial and credit markets that may impair their ability to perform or they may otherwise fail to meet their obligations to BlackRock Any such impairment or failure could negatively impact the performance of products or accounts managed by BlackRock, which could lead to the loss of clients and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The failure or negative performance of products offered by competitors may cause AUM in similar BlackRock products to decline irrespective of BlackRock's performance.

Many competitors offer similar products to those offered by BlackRock and the failure or negative performance of competitors' products could lead to a loss of confidence in similar BlackRock products, irrespective of the performance

of such products Any loss of confidence in a product type could lead to withdrawals, redemptions and liquidity issues in such products, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Changes in the value of seed and co-investments that BlackRock owns could affect our nonoperating income and could increase the volatility of our earnings.

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's net economic investment exposure of approximately $1 3 billion in its investments (see "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Investments") primarily resulted from co-investments and seed investments in its sponsored investment funds Movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments, could lower the value of these investments, increase the volatility of BlackRock's earnings and may cause earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Poor investment performance could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The Company's management believes that investment performance, including the efficient delivery of beta for passively managed products, is one of the most important factors for the growth and retention of AUM Poor investment performance relative to applicable portfolio benchmarks or to competitors could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline as a result of

- client withdrawals in favor of better performing products,
- the diminishing ability to attract additional funds from existing and new clients;
- the Company earning minimal or no performance fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in investment returns on seed and co-investment capital.

Performance fees may increase volatility of both revenue and earnings.

A portion of BlackRock's revenue is derived from performance fees on investment and risk management advisory assignments Performance fees represented $550 million, or 5%, of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014. Generally, the Company is entitled to a performance fee only if the agreement pursuant to which it is managing the assets provides for one and if returns on the related portfolio exceed agreed-upon periodic or cumulative return targets If these targets are not exceeded, a performance fee for that period will not be earned and, if targets are based on cumulative returns, the Company may not earn performance fees in future periods, which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to identify errors in the quantitative models BlackRock utilizes to manage its business could adversely impact product performance and client relationships.

BlackRock employs various quantitative models to support its investment decisions and allocations, including those related to risk assessment, portfolio management, trading and hedging activities and product valuations. Any errors in the underlying models or model assumptions could have unanticipated and adverse consequences on BlackRock's business and reputation

TECHNOLOGY AND OPERATIONAL RISKS

A failure in BlackRock's operational systems or infrastructure, including business continuity plans, could disrupt operations, damage the Company's reputation and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's infrastructure, including its technological capacity, data centers, and office space, is vital to the competitiveness of its business Moreover a significant portion of BlackRock's critical business operations are concentrated in a limited number of geographic areas, including San Francisco, New York, London and Gurgaon. The failure to maintain an infrastructure commensurate with the size and scope of BlackRock's business, or the occurrence of a business outage or event outside BlackRock's control, including a major earthquake, hurricane, fire, terrorist act, pandemic or other catastrophic event in any location at which BlackRock maintains a major presence, could materially impact operations, result in disruption to the business or impede its growth Notwithstanding BlackRock's efforts to ensure business continuity, if it fails to keep business continuity plans up-to-date or if such plans, including secure back-up facilities and systems and the availability of back-up employees, are improperly implemented or deployed during a disruption, the Company's ability to operate could be adversely impacted which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline or could impact the Company's ability to comply with regulatory obligations leading to reputational harm, regulatory fines and sanctions.

Failure to implement effective information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities could disrupt operations and cause financial losses that may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock is dependent on the effectiveness of the information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities it maintains to protect its computer and telecommunications systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them An externally caused information security incident, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an internally caused issue, such as failure to control access to sensitive systems, could materially interrupt business operations or cause disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential client or competitive information and could result in material financial loss, loss of competitive position, regulatory actions, breach of client contracts, reputational harm or legal liability, which, in turn, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Failure to maintain Aladdin's competitive position in a dynamic market for risk analytics could lead to a loss of clients and could impede BlackRock's productivity and growth.

The sophisticated risk analytics that BlackRock provides via the *Aladdin* technology platform to support investment advisory and BRS clients are a key element to BlackRock's competitive success BlackRock relies on its ability, as well as the ability of a number of third parties who provide it with various types of data and software, to maintain a robust and

secure technological framework to maximize the benefit of the *Aladdin* platform The failure of these third parties to provide such data or software could result in operational difficulties and adversely impact BlackRock's ability to provide services to its investment advisory and BRS clients. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to continue to deliver a competitive product in a dynamic market for risk analytics or be able to effectively protect and enforce its intellectual property rights in these systems and processes.

Operating risks associated with BlackRock's securities lending program may result in client losses, and in certain circumstances, potential financial liabilities for the Company.

BlackRock lends securities to banks and broker-dealers on behalf of certain of its clients. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral BlackRock must manage this process and is charged with mitigating the associated operational risks The failure of the Company's controls to mitigate such operational risks could result in financial losses for the Company's clients that participate in its securities lending programs (separate from the risks of collateral investments). Additionally, in certain circumstances, the Company could potentially be held liable for the failure to manage any such risks

BlackRock indemnifies certain securities lending clients for specified losses as a result of a borrower default

BlackRock indemnifies certain of its securities lending clients for specified losses that might occur upon the default of a borrower These indemnities are designed to cover a client's potential shortfall where the value of the collateral pledged by a defaulting borrower in connection with a securities lending agreement is less than the amount needed to repurchase the securities loaned to such a defaulting borrower. Where the collateral is in the form of cash, the indemnities BlackRock provides do not guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which that cash collateral is invested The amount of securities on loan as of December 31, 2014 and subject to indemnification was $145.7 billion BlackRock held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014 Significant borrower defaults coupled with collateral shortfalls could result in material liabilities under these indemnities, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's decision to provide support to particular products from time to time, or the inability to provide support, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may, at its option, from time to time support investment products through capital or other credit support. Such support may utilize capital and liquidity that would otherwise be available for other corporate purposes Losses on such support, as well as regulatory restrictions on our ability to provide such support or the failure to have available or devote sufficient capital or liquidity to support products, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to maintain adequate corporate and contingent liquidity may cause BlackRock's AUM, liquidity and earnings to decline, as well as harm its prospects for growth.

BlackRock's ability to meet anticipated cash needs depends upon a number of factors, including its ability to maintain and grow AUM, its creditworthiness and operating cash flows. Failure to maintain adequate liquidity could lead to unanticipated costs and force BlackRock to revise existing strategic and business initiatives. BlackRock's access to equity and debt markets and its ability to issue public or private debt, or secure lines of credit or commercial paper back-up lines, on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, a reduction in its long- or short-term credit ratings as well as changes in government regulations, including tax and interest rates. Failure to obtain funds and/or financing, or any adverse change to the cost of obtaining such funds and/or financing, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, curtail its operations and limit or impede its prospects for growth.

Fraud, or the circumvention of controls and risk management policies, could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Although BlackRock has adopted a comprehensive risk management process and continues to enhance various controls, procedures, policies and systems to monitor and manage risks, it cannot assure that such controls, procedures, policies and systems will successfully identify and manage internal and external risks to its businesses BlackRock is subject to the risk that its employees, contractors or other third parties may deliberately seek to circumvent established controls to commit fraud or act in ways that are inconsistent with the Company's controls, policies and procedures. Persistent or repeated attempts involving fraud, conflicts of interests or circumvention of policies and controls could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which could cause costly regulatory inquiries and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may be unable to develop new products and services and the development of new products and services may expose BlackRock to additional costs or operational risk.

BlackRock's financial performance depends, in part, on its ability to develop, market and manage new investment products and services The development and introduction of new products and services requires continued innovative efforts on the part of BlackRock and may require significant time and resources as well as ongoing support and investment. Substantial risk and uncertainties are associated with the introduction of new products and services, including the implementation of new and appropriate operational controls and procedures, shifting client and market preferences, the introduction of competing products or services and compliance with regulatory requirements A failure to continue to innovate to introduce new products and services or to successfully manage the risks associated with such products and services may cause BlackRock's costs to fluctuate, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The failure to recruit and retain employees and develop and implement effective executive succession could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's success is largely dependent on the talents and efforts of its highly skilled workforce and the Company's ability to plan for the future long-term growth of the business by identifying and developing those employees who can ultimately transition into key roles within BlackRock. The market for qualified fund managers, investment analysts, financial advisers and other professionals is competitive, and factors that affect BlackRock's ability to attract and retain such employees include the Company's reputation, the compensation and benefits it provides, and its commitment to effectively managing executive succession, including the development and training of qualified individuals. In addition, a percentage of the deferred compensation that BlackRock pays to its employees is tied to the Company's share price. As such, if BlackRock's share price were to decrease materially, the retention value of such deferred compensation would decrease. There can be no assurance that the Company will continue to be successful in its efforts to recruit and retain employees and effectively manage executive succession. If BlackRock is unable to attract and retain talented individuals, or if it fails to effectively manage executive succession, the Company's ability to compete effectively and retain its existing clients may be materially impacted.

Future inorganic transactions may harm the Company's competitive or financial position if they are not successful.

BlackRock employs a variety of organic and inorganic strategies intended to enhance earnings, increase product offerings, access new clients and expand into new geographies. Inorganic strategies have included hiring smaller-sized investment teams, and acquiring investment management businesses and other small and medium-sized companies. Inorganic transactions involve a number of financial, accounting, tax, regulatory and operational challenges and uncertainties, including in some cases the assumption of pre-existing liabilities. Any failure to identify and mitigate these risks through due diligence and indemnification provisions could adversely impact BlackRock's reputation, may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, and may harm the Company's competitive position in the investment management industry. Moreover, there can be no assurances that BlackRock will be able to successfully integrate or realize the intended benefits from future inorganic transactions.

Operating in international markets increases BlackRock's operational, regulatory and other risks.

As a result of BlackRock's extensive international operations, the Company faces associated operational, regulatory, reputational, political and foreign exchange rate risks, many of which are outside of the Company's control. The failure of the Company's systems of internal control to mitigate such risks, or of its operating infrastructure to support its global activities, could result in operational failures and regulatory fines or sanctions, which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S KEY VENDOR AND DISTRIBUTION RELATIONSHIPS

The failure of a key vendor to BlackRock to fulfill its obligations could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock depends on a number of key vendors for various fund administration, accounting, custody, risk analytics, market data, market indices and transfer agent roles and other distribution and operational needs. The failure or inability of BlackRock to diversify its sources for key services or the failure of any key vendor to fulfill its obligations could lead to operational and regulatory issues for the Company, including with respect to certain of its products, which could result in reputational harm and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Any disruption to the Company's distribution channels may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock relies on a number of third parties to provide distribution, portfolio administration and servicing for certain BlackRock investment management products and services through their various distribution channels. In particular, BlackRock entered into a global distribution agreement with Bank of America/Merrill Lynch in 2006, which is subject to renegotiation at the end of 2016. BlackRock's ability to maintain strong relationships with its distributors is material to the Company's future performance. If BlackRock is unable to distribute its products and services successfully, if it experiences an increase in distribution-related costs, or if it is unable to replace or renew existing distribution arrangements, BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings may decline.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

BlackRock is subject to extensive and pervasive regulation around the world.

BlackRock's business is subject to extensive regulation around the world. These regulations subject BlackRock's business activities to a pervasive array of increasingly detailed operational requirements, compliance with which is costly, time-consuming and complex. BlackRock may be adversely affected by its failure to comply with current laws and regulations or by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations. Challenges associated with interpreting regulations issued in numerous countries in a globally consistent manner may add to such risks, if regulators in different jurisdictions have inconsistent views or provide only limited regulatory guidance. In particular, violation of applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, temporary or permanent prohibition of certain activities, reputational harm and related client terminations, suspensions of employees or revocation of their licenses, suspension or termination of investment adviser, broker-dealer or other registrations, or suspension or termination of bank charter or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline. For a more extensive discussion of the laws, regulations and regulators to which BlackRock is subject, see "Item 1 – Business – Regulation."

Regulatory reforms in the United States and internationally expose BlackRock and its clients to increasing regulatory scrutiny.

In recent years a number of proposals for regulatory reform have been introduced and it is expected that the level of

regulatory scrutiny to which BlackRock is subject will continue to increase See "Item 1 – Business – Regulation " A number of regulatory reforms that have been proposed may require BlackRock to alter its business or operating activities, which could be time-consuming and costly and which may impede the Company's growth and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline Regulatory reform may also impact BlackRock's banking, insurance company and pension fund clients, which could cause them to change their investment strategies or allocations in manners that may be adverse to BlackRock. Key regulatory reforms that may impact the Company include

- *Designation as a systemically important financial institution* Under the DFA, the Federal Reserve is charged with establishing enhanced regulatory requirements for nonbank financial institutions which have been designated as "systemically important" by the FSOC. In addition, the FSB and IOSCO have issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance G-SIFIs Although BlackRock has not been designated as a SIFI or G-SIFI, if it is designated as such in the future, it is likely to become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers.

- *The Volcker Rule* Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" created a new section of the BHC Act that places limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds") Complying with the Volcker Rule may reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest. Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule On December 18, 2014, the Federal Reserve announced a second extension to the Volcker Rule conformance period, giving banking entities until July 21, 2016, to conform investments in and relationships with covered funds and foreign funds that were in place prior to December 31, 2013 ("legacy covered funds") The Federal Reserve also announced its intention to act in the future to grant banking entities an additional one-year extension of the conformance period until July 21, 2017, to conform ownership interests in and relationships with these legacy covered funds The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds. The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions.

- *Money market mutual fund reform* Approximately 3% of BlackRock's AUM as of December 31, 2014, consisted of assets in U S. money market funds, of which institutional prime or institutional municipal money market funds (including offshore funds that feed into such money market funds) comprised approximately 2%. In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors.

- *Regulation of swaps and derivatives* The implementation of DFA regulations, similar regulations in the EU and other global jurisdictions relating to swaps and derivatives could impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. Various global rules and regulations applicable to the use of financial products by funds, accounts and counterparties that have been adopted or proposed will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it and its clients will be subject. These rules will also introduce new central clearing requirements for certain swap transactions and will require that certain swaps be executed only on or through electronic trading venues (as opposed to over the phone or other execution methods), with which BlackRock will have to comply The new rules and regulations may produce regulatory inconsistencies in global derivatives trading rules and will increase the operational and legal risks with which BlackRock will have to contend

- *Increased international regulatory scrutiny* In addition to the extensive scrutiny BlackRock faces from U.S -based regulators, the Company and its subsidiaries are also subject to the authority of numerous governmental and regulatory bodies globally, in particular in Europe and the Asia-Pacific region. These regulators have imposed numerous regulations, guidelines and standards on the activities of BlackRock and its subsidiaries covering a variety of areas, including capital resources requirements, marketing activities, client and investor protections, senior management arrangements and enhanced system and control requirements In the event that BlackRock or any of its subsidiaries fails to comply with these often complex guidelines, regulations and standards, the regulators have broad powers to suspend or revoke any licenses they may have granted and/or to impose sanctions or fines.

- *European Union Directives* In the aftermath of the financial crisis, the European Commission ("EC") initiated a plan for EU financial reform, including a number of consultations and initiatives intended to improve retail investor protections, which the EC reflected in new or updated Directives and regulations. The resulting review of MiFID, introduction of AIFMD, the introduction of MiFID 2 and the revision of the UCITS Directive have increased the compliance, disclosure and other obligations BlackRock faces in the European Economic Area. Once fully implemented, these Directives will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets, which will directly and indirectly impact BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries and other group companies
- *Extension of Retail Distribution Review rules to new markets* BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector. The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates. Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers receiving commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models

Legal proceedings could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock is subject to a number of sources of potential legal liability and the Company, certain of the investment funds it manages and certain of its subsidiaries and employees have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Certain of BlackRock's subsidiaries and employees are also subject to periodic examination, special inquiries and potential proceedings by regulatory authorities, including the SEC, OCC, DOL, CFTC and FCA. Similarly, from time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. and non-U.S. governmental and regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide, company-specific or other investigations or proceedings. These examinations, inquiries and proceedings, have in the past and could in the future, if compliance failures or other violations are found, cause the relevant regulator to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations Any such action may also result in litigation by investors in BlackRock's funds, other BlackRock clients or by BlackRock's shareholders, which could harm the Company's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, potentially harm the investment returns of the applicable fund, or result in the Company being liable to the funds for damages

In addition, when clients retain BlackRock to manage their assets or provide them with products or services, they typically specify contractual requirements or guidelines that BlackRock must observe in the provision of its services A failure to comply with these guidelines or requirements could expose BlackRock to lawsuits, harm its reputation or cause clients to withdraw assets or terminate contracts, any of which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

As BlackRock's business continues to grow, the Company must routinely address conflicts of interest, as well as the perception of conflicts of interest, between itself and its clients or employees In addition, the SEC and other regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts. BlackRock has procedures and controls in place that are designed to detect and address these issues However, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and if the Company fails, or appears to fail, to appropriately deal with any conflict of interest, it may face reputational damage, litigation, regulatory proceedings, or penalties or other sanctions, any of which may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock is subject to banking regulations that may limit its business activities.

As described in "Item 1-Business-Regulation", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve Such banking regulation limits the activities and the types of businesses that a nonbank subsidiary may conduct The Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice, and to impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations. PNC is regulated as a "financial holding company" under the BHC Act, which allows PNC and BlackRock to engage in a much broader set of activities than would otherwise be permitted under the BHC Act, any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth In addition to being subject to capital requirements established by the OCC, BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary, which is organized as a national bank, is separately subject to banking regulation by the OCC. The OCC has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary. Being subject to banking regulation may put BlackRock at a competitive disadvantage because most of its competitors are not subject to these limitations.

Failure to comply with ownership reporting requirements could result in harm to BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Of note among the various international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company. The specific triggers and the reporting methods that these threshold filings entail vary significantly by regulator and across jurisdictions. BlackRock continues to invest in technology, training and its employees to enhance its monitoring and reporting functions and improve the timeliness and accuracy of its disclosures Despite these investments, the complexity of the various threshold reporting requirements combined with the breadth of the assets managed by the Company and high volume of securities trading have caused errors and omissions to occur in the past, and pose a risk that errors or omissions will occasionally occur in the future Any such errors may expose BlackRock to monetary penalties, which

could, have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

New tax legislation or changes in U.S. and foreign tax laws and regulations or challenges to BlackRock's historical taxation practices may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate, business and overall financial condition.

BlackRock's businesses may be affected by new tax legislation or regulations, or the modification of existing tax laws and regulations, by U.S. or non-U S authorities In particular, FATCA has introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U S. persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes The FATCA rules will impact both U S and non-U S funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens Similarly, there has been renewed momentum by several EU Member States to introduce an FTT, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions. If introduced as proposed, FTTs could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's financial results and on clients' performance results In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition

The Company also manages significant assets in products and accounts that have specific tax and after-tax related objectives, which could be adversely impacted by changes in tax policy, particularly with respect to U S municipal income, U S. individual income tax rate on qualified dividends and, globally, alternative products Additionally, any new legislation, modification or interpretation of tax laws could impact BlackRock's corporate tax position. The application of complex tax regulations involves numerous uncertainties and in the normal course of business, U S and non-U S tax authorities may review and challenge BlackRock's historical tax positions These challenges may result in adjustments to BlackRock's tax position, or impact the timing or amount of, taxable income, deductions or other tax allocations, which may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate and overall financial condition.

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDER

PNC owns a large portion of BlackRock's capital stock. Future sales of our common stock in the public market by the Company or PNC could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2014, PNC owned 22% of the Company's capital stock. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

PNC has agreed to vote as a stockholder in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors, and certain actions will require special board approval or the prior approval of PNC.

As discussed in our proxy statement, PNC has agreed to vote all of its voting shares in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of its stockholder agreement with BlackRock As a consequence, if the shares held by PNC constitute a substantial portion of the outstanding voting shares, matters submitted to a stockholder vote that require a majority or a plurality of votes for approval, including elections of directors, will have a substantial number of shares voted in accordance with the determination of the BlackRock Board of Directors. This arrangement has the effect of concentrating a significant block of voting control over BlackRock in its Board of Directors, whether or not stockholders agree with any particular determination of the Board.

As discussed in our proxy statement, pursuant to our stockholder agreement with PNC, the following may not be done without prior approval of all of the independent directors, or at least two-thirds of the directors, then in office

- appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer of BlackRock,
- any merger, issuance of shares or similar transaction in which beneficial ownership of a majority of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock would be held by persons different than those currently holding such majority of the total voting power, or any sale of all or substantially all assets of BlackRock,
- any acquisition of any person or business which has a consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year that equals or exceeds 20% of BlackRock's consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year if such acquisition involves the current or potential issuance of BlackRock capital stock constituting more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock issued and outstanding immediately after completion of such acquisition,
- any acquisition of any person or business constituting a line of business that is materially different from the lines of business BlackRock and its controlled affiliates are engaged in at that time if such acquisition involves consideration in excess of 10% of the total assets of BlackRock on a consolidated basis,
- except for repurchases otherwise permitted under the stockholder agreement, any repurchase by BlackRock or any subsidiary of shares of BlackRock capital stock such that after giving effect to such repurchase BlackRock and its subsidiaries shall have repurchased more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock within the 12-month period ending on the date of such repurchase;
- any amendment to BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or
- any matter requiring stockholder approval pursuant to the rules of the NYSE

Additionally, BlackRock may not enter into any of the following transactions without the prior approval of PNC

- any sale of any subsidiary of BlackRock, the annualized revenue of which, together with the annualized revenue of any other subsidiaries disposed of within the same year, are more than 20% of the annualized revenue of BlackRock for the preceding fiscal year on a consolidated basis,
- for so long as BlackRock is a subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, entering into any business or activity that is prohibited for any such subsidiary under the BHC Act,

- any amendment of any provision of a stockholder agreement between BlackRock and any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to PNC or materially more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock than to PNC,
- any amendment, modification, repeal or waiver of BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to the rights of PNC or more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock, or any settlement or consent in a regulatory enforcement matter that would be reasonably likely to cause PNC or any of its affiliates to suffer regulatory disqualification, suspension of registration or license or other material adverse regulatory consequences, or
- a voluntary bankruptcy or similar filing by BlackRock.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

The Company has no unresolved comments from the SEC staff relating to BlackRock's periodic or current reports filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act

Item 2. Properties

BlackRock's principal office, which is leased, is located at 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York BlackRock leases additional office space in New York City at 40 East 52nd Street and throughout the world, including Boston, Chicago, Edinburgh, Gurgaon (India), Hong Kong, London, Melbourne, Munich, Princeton (New Jersey), San Francisco, Seattle, Singapore, Sydney, Taipei and Tokyo The Company also owns an 84,500 square foot office building in Wilmington (Delaware)

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Italian Securities Regulator Proceeding

The Italian securities regulator, Commissione Nazionale per le Societa e la Borsa ("Consob"), initiated a civil proceeding on January 3, 2014 against Nigel Bolton, a portfolio manager and head of BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited's European Equity Team ("EET"), in connection with the sale of shares in the Italian oil and gas services company Saipem, SpA in January 2013

Consob alleges that Mr Bolton, on behalf of certain BlackRock clients, sold, or influenced the sale of, approximately 10 7 million shares of Saipem using material, non-public information thereby avoiding client losses of over € 114 5 million. The EET's sale of Saipem shares occurred between January 25 and January 29, 2013, and Saipem announced negative news following the market close on January 29, 2013 While BlackRock is not charged in the proceeding, it may be liable for the actions of its employee.

BlackRock conducted a thorough investigation and found no evidence to support the allegations As a result of the investigation, BlackRock believes that the sale of Saipem shares was made as a fiduciary based on publicly available information that was widely disseminated in the marketplace, including negative publicity and a third-party analyst research report reducing earnings estimates, which was issued to the market before trading on January 25, 2013.

Consob also alleges that BlackRock declined to provide Consob with information and was an obstacle to Consob's investigation BlackRock believes it has fully cooperated with Consob, and it will continue to do so

While under Italian law the potential penalty could be greater than the loss actually avoided, BlackRock believes that Mr. Bolton ultimately will not be found liable and, as a result, neither Mr. Bolton nor BlackRock will incur any penalty

SEC Enforcement Matter

In June 2012, BlackRock Advisors, LLC ("BlackRock Advisors"), a subsidiary of BlackRock, announced that its then-employee Daniel J Rice III would, among other things, no longer serve as a portfolio manager for the BlackRock Energy & Resources Portfolio in order to address any perception of a potential conflict of interest as a result of his personal investments and involvement in a family business, Rice Energy LP and related entities BlackRock Advisors further announced that Mr Rice would retire from BlackRock Advisors, which he did in December 2012

The staff of the U.S Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") commenced an investigation into this matter in 2012 On June 17, 2014, BlackRock Advisors received a written "Wells Notice" from the SEC staff indicating the staff's preliminary determination to recommend to the Commission that the SEC file an action against BlackRock Advisors

BlackRock Advisors has reached an agreement with the SEC staff, subject to approval by the Commission, to resolve the investigation No assurance can be given that the settlement will be accepted by the Commission The Company does not expect the agreement with the SEC staff to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial results or operations.

All Legal Proceedings

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

BlackRock's common stock is listed on the NYSE and is traded under the symbol "BLK" At the close of business on January 31, 2015, there were 293 common stockholders of record. Common stockholders include institutional or omnibus accounts that hold common stock for multiple underlying investors

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low reported sale prices, period-end closing prices for the common stock and dividends declared per share for the common stock as reported on the NYSE

	Common Stock Price Ranges		Closing Price	Cash Dividend Declared
	High	Low		
2014				
First Quarter	$ 323.89	$ 286.39	$ 314.48	$ 1.93
Second Quarter	$ 319.85	$ 293.71	$ 319.60	$ 1.93
Third Quarter	$ 336.47	$ 301.19	$ 328.32	$ 1.93
Fourth Quarter	$ 364.40	$ 303.91	$ 357.56	$ 1.93
2013				
First Quarter	$ 258.70	$ 212.77	$ 256.88	$ 1.68
Second Quarter	$ 291.69	$ 245.30	$ 256.85	$ 1.68
Third Quarter	$ 286.62	$ 255.26	$ 270.62	$ 1.68
Fourth Quarter	$ 316.47	$ 262.75	$ 316.47	$ 1.68

BlackRock's closing common stock price as of February 26, 2015 was $375 02

DIVIDENDS

On January 14, 2015, the Board of Directors approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2.18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record at the close of business on March 6, 2015

PNC receives dividends on shares of nonvoting participating preferred stock, which are equivalent to the dividends received by common stockholders

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

During the three months ended December 31, 2014, the Company made the following purchases of its common stock, which is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
October 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014	275,496(2)	$ 322.87	273,317	3,822,099
November 1, 2014 through November 30, 2014	412,392(2)	$ 349.79	411,970	3,410,129
December 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014	65,410(2)	$ 356.69	49,662	3,360,467
Total	753,298	$ 340.54	734,949	

(1) In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9 4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock with no stated expiration date

(2) Includes purchases made by the Company primarily to satisfy income tax withholding obligations of employees and members of the Company's Board of Directors related to the vesting of certain restricted stock or restricted stock unit awards and purchases made by the Company as part of the publicly announced share repurchase program

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial data presented below has been derived in part from, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock and Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in this Form 10-K.

(in millions, except per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income statement data:					
Revenue					
Related parties(1)	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501	$ 5,431	$ 5,025
Other third parties	4,087	3,920	3,836	3,650	3,587
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337	9,081	8,612
Expense					
Restructuring charges	—	—	—	32	—
Other operating expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,800	5,614
Total expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,832	5,614
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524	3,249	2,998
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)	(114)	23
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470	3,135	3,021
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030	796	971
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440	2,339	2,050
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063
Per share data:(2)					
Basic earnings	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03	$ 12.56	$ 10.67
Diluted earnings	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55
Book value(3)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20	$ 140.07	$ 136.09
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50	$ 4.00

(1) BlackRock's related party revenue includes fees for services provided to registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for more information on related parties.

(2) Participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of earnings per share calculations.

(3) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 3,506	$ 3,367
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	30,461	30,312	30,148	30,317
Total assets(1)	239,808	219,873	200,451	179,896	178,459
Less:					
Separate account assets(2)	161,287	155,113	134,768	118,871	121,137
Collateral held under securities lending agreements(2)	33,654	21,788	23,021	20,918	17,638
Consolidated investment vehicles(3)	3,787	2,714	2,813	2,006	1,610
Adjusted total assets	$ 41,080	$ 40,258	$ 39,849	$ 38,101	$ 38,074
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ 100	$ 100	$ 100
Convertible debentures	—	—	—	—	67
Long-term borrowings	4,938	4,939	5,687	4,690	3,192
Total borrowings	$ 4,938	$ 4,939	$ 5,787	$ 4,790	$ 3,359
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	$ 27,366	$ 26,460	$ 25,403	$ 25,048	$ 26,094
Assets under management:					
Equity					
Active	$ 292,802	$ 317,262	$ 287,215	$ 275,156	$ 334,532
iShares	790,067	718,135	534,648	419,651	448,160
Non-ETF index	1,368,242	1,282,298	1,023,638	865,299	911,775
Equity subtotal	2,451,111	2,317,695	1,845,501	1,560,106	1,694,467
Fixed income					
Active	701,324	652,209	656,331	614,804	592,303
iShares	217,671	178,835	192,852	153,802	123,091
Non-ETF index	474,658	411,142	410,139	479,116	425,930
Fixed income subtotal	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587
Alternatives					
Core	88,006	85,026	68,367	63,647	63,603
Currency and commodities(4)	23,234	26,088	41,428	41,301	46,135
Alternatives subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175
Advisory(5)	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968

(1) Includes separate account assets that are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts and collateral held under securities lending agreements related to these assets that have equal and offsetting amounts recorded in liabilities and ultimately do not impact BlackRock's stockholders' equity or cash flows

(2) Equal and offsetting amounts, related to separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements, are recorded in liabilities

(3) Includes assets held by consolidated variable interest entities and consolidated sponsored investments funds

(4) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report, and other statements that BlackRock may make, may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, with respect to BlackRock's future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "trend," "potential," "opportunity," "pipeline," "believe," "comfortable," "expect," "anticipate," "current," "intention," "estimate," "position," "assume," "outlook," "continue," "remain," "maintain," "sustain," "seek," "achieve," and similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "would," "should," "could," "may" and similar expressions

BlackRock cautions that forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and BlackRock assumes no duty to and does not undertake to update forward-looking statements Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

In addition to risk factors previously disclosed in BlackRock's Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") reports and those identified elsewhere in this report, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance (1) the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies, (2) changes and volatility in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment, foreign exchange rates or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in demand for products or services or in the value of assets under management ("AUM"), (3) the relative and absolute investment performance of BlackRock's investment products, (4) the impact of increased competition, (5) the impact of future acquisitions or divestitures, (6) the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings, (7) the extent and timing of any share repurchases, (8) the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property, information and cyber security protection, (9) the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to BlackRock or The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc ("PNC"), (10) terrorist activities, international hostilities and natural disasters, which may adversely affect the general economy, domestic and local financial and capital markets, specific industries or BlackRock, (11) the ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals, (12) fluctuations in the carrying value of BlackRock's economic investments, (13) the impact of changes to tax legislation, including income, payroll and transaction taxes, and taxation on products or transactions, which could affect the value proposition to clients and, generally, the tax position of the Company; (14) BlackRock's success in maintaining the distribution of its products, (15) the impact of BlackRock electing to provide support to its products from time to time and any potential liabilities related to securities lending or other indemnification obligations, and (16) the impact of problems at other financial institutions or the failure or negative performance of products at other financial institutions.

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014. With approximately 12,200 employees in more than 30 countries, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide

For further information see Note 1, *Introduction and Basis of Presentation*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
GAAP basis:			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Income tax expense	(1,131)	(1,022)	(1,030)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,455
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%
As adjusted(2):			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,518	6,156	5,763
Operating income	$ 4,563	$ 4,024	$ 3,574
Operating margin	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(56)	7	(42)
Income tax expense	(1,197)	(1,149)	(1,094)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,438
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,435
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$ 13.68
Effective tax rate	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%
Other:			
Assets under management (end of period)	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(3)	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679
Common and preferred shares outstanding (end of period)	166,921,863	168,724,763	171,215,729
Book value per share(4)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) As adjusted items are described in more detail in *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*.

(3) Nonvoting participating preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. In addition, unvested restricted stock units ("RSUs") that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are not included for 2012 as they were deemed to be participating securities in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). Upon vesting of the participating RSUs, the shares were added to the weighted-average shares outstanding that resulted in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

(4) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding an appropriated retained deficit of $10 million for 2014 and appropriated retained earnings of $22 million and $29 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

2014 COMPARED WITH 2013

GAAP Operating income of $4,474 million increased $617 million from 2013, reflecting growth in base fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expense. The Company's 2014 expense reflected higher revenue-related expense, including compensation and direct fund expense. Expense for 2014 also included a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset recorded in general and administration expense (offset by a $50 million tax benefit—see *Income Tax Expense* within *Discussion of Financial Results* for more information) and $11 million of closed-end fund launch costs. The 2013 expense included $124 million of expense related to the Charitable Contribution described below and $18 million of closed-end fund launch costs.

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, decreased $146 million from 2013. The prior year included a $39 million noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain related to the carrying value of the Company's equity method investment as a result of an initial public offering of PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. (the "PennyMac IPO"). In addition, in 2013, the Company made a charitable contribution of approximately six million units of the Company's investment in PennyMac to a donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution"). In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. The decrease in nonoperating income (expense) also reflected net lower returns on the co-investment and seed portfolio and higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014, partially offset by the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment during 2014.

Income tax expense of $1,131 million included $94 million of tax benefits, including the $50 million tax benefit mentioned above. Income tax expense for 2014 and 2013 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill. Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes and a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items. Income tax expense for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.38, or 14%, from 2013 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted: Operating income of $4,563 million and operating margin of 42.9% increased $539 million and 150 basis points, respectively, from 2013. The current year results excluded a $50 million general and administrative expense related to the reduction of an indemnification asset. The 2014 income tax expense included a $73 million net tax benefit and excluded a $50 million tax benefit associated with the reduction of the same indemnification asset and $9 million of net noncash benefits described above. The 2013 results excluded the financial impact of the Charitable Contribution, but included the $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. The 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit, described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.76, or 17%, from 2013.

2013 COMPARED WITH 2012

GAAP: Operating income of $3,857 million increased $333 million from 2012, reflecting growth in base fees, strong performance fees and higher *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expenses, primarily due to the previously mentioned $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution and higher revenue-related expense. Operating income in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed short-term investment funds ("STIFs"). Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, increased $133 million due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks on investments during 2013 compared with 2012. Income tax expense included a $69 million net noncash benefit for 2013 and a $30 million net noncash benefit for 2012. The net noncash benefits for both periods primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and benefits from certain nonrecurring items. Earnings per diluted common share rose $3.08, or 22%, compared with 2012 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted: Operating income of $4,024 million and operating margin of 41.4% increased $450 million and 100 basis points, respectively, from 2012. The current year results included the previously mentioned $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit in 2013 and the $30 million net noncash benefit in 2012 described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.90, or 21%, from 2012. The financial impact related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from as adjusted results for 2013.

See *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for further information on as adjusted items.

For further discussion of BlackRock's revenue, expense, nonoperating results and income tax expense, see *Discussion of Financial Results* herein.

BUSINESS OUTLOOK

BlackRock's highly diversified multi-product platform was created to meet the needs of its clients in all market environments. BlackRock is positioned to provide active and index investment solutions across asset classes and geographies and leverage *BlackRock Solutions'* world-class risk management, analytics and advisory capabilities on behalf of clients. BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe, including investors in *iShares* ETFs, maintaining differentiated client relationships and a fiduciary focus.

BlackRock's Retail strategy is focused on an outcome-oriented approach to creating client solutions, including active, index and alternative products, and enhanced distribution. In the United States, BlackRock is leveraging its integrated wholesaler force to further penetrate wirehouse distribution platforms and gain share amongst registered investment advisors. Internationally, BlackRock continues to diversify the range of investment solutions available to clients, penetrate new distribution channels and capitalize on regulatory change impacting retrocession arrangements.

iShares growth strategy is centered on increasing global *iShares* market share and driving global market expansion. BlackRock will seek to achieve these goals by pursuing global growth themes in client and product segments including core investments, financial instruments and precision exposures.

BlackRock believes Institutional results will be driven by strength in specialty areas, including Defined Contribution, Financial Institutions, Official Institutions and Foundations, Family Offices and Endowments, deepening client relationships through effective cross-selling efforts, enhancing BlackRock's solutions-oriented approach and leveraging *BlackRock Solutions'* analytical and risk management expertise.

Assuming a stable market environment, BlackRock anticipates that organic growth, coupled with the benefits of scale, should result in increasing operating margins over time.

BlackRock believes that earnings growth and shareholder returns should also be positively impacted by the Company's commitment to a consistent and predictable capital management strategy.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with GAAP, however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures. Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's financial performance over time. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Computations for all periods are derived from the consolidated statements of income as follows:

(1) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted

Operating income, as adjusted, equals operating income, GAAP basis, excluding certain items management deems nonrecurring, recurring infrequently or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value. Management believes operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are effective indicators of BlackRock's financial performance over time and, therefore, provide useful disclosure to investors.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Operating income, GAAP basis	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Non-GAAP expense adjustments			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Operating income, as adjusted	4,563	4,024	3,574
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Closed-end fund launch commissions	1	2	3
Operating income used for operating margin measurement	$ 4,574	$ 4,042	$ 3,599
Revenue, GAAP basis	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Non-GAAP adjustments			
Distribution and servicing costs	(364)	(353)	(364)
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	(56)	(52)	(55)
Revenue used for operating margin measurement	$ 10,661	$ 9,775	$ 8,918
Operating margin, GAAP basis	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Operating margin, as adjusted	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%

- **Operating income, as adjusted,** includes non-GAAP expense adjustments. The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. In 2014, general and administration expense relating to the reduction of an indemnification asset has been excluded since it is directly offset by a tax benefit of the same amount and, consequently, does not impact BlackRock's book value. In 2013, the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from operating income, as adjusted, due to its nonrecurring nature and because the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million directly related to the contributed PennyMac investment is reported in nonoperating income (expense). The U.K. lease exit amount in 2012 represents an adjustment related to the estimated lease exit costs initially recorded in 2011 and the contribution to STIFs represents a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed STIFs. Both the U.K. lease exit amount and contribution to STIFs have been excluded from operating income, as adjusted due to their nonrecurring nature. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

  Management believes operating income exclusive of these items is a useful measure in evaluating BlackRock's operating performance and helps enhance the comparability of this information for the reporting periods presented.

- **Operating margin, as adjusted,** allows BlackRock to compare performance from period to period by adjusting for items that may not recur, recur infrequently or may have an economic offset in nonoperating income (expense). BlackRock also uses operating margin, as adjusted, to monitor corporate performance and efficiency and as a benchmark to compare its performance with other companies. Management uses both GAAP and non-GAAP financial

measures in evaluating BlackRock's financial performance. The non-GAAP measure by itself may pose limitations because it does not include all of BlackRock's revenue and expense

Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and related commissions Management believes the exclusion of such costs and related commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenue associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact BlackRock's results until future periods.

Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contracts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, substantially offset distribution fee revenue the Company earns For each of these items, BlackRock excludes from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, the costs related to each of these items as a proxy for such offsetting revenue.

(2) Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, equals nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis, less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, adjusted for compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans The compensation expense offset is recorded in operating income This compensation expense has been included in nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, to offset returns on investments set aside for these plans, which are reported in nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis

Management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides comparability of information among reporting periods and is an effective measure for reviewing BlackRock's nonoperating contribution to results As compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain deferred compensation plans, which is included in operating income, substantially offsets the gain (loss) on the investments set aside for these plans, management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides a useful measure, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's nonoperating results that impact book value. During 2013, the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed PennyMac investment has been excluded from nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted due to its nonrecurring nature and because the more than offsetting associated Charitable Contribution expense of $124 million is reported in operating income

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	$ (79)	$ 116	$ (54)
Less Net income (loss) attributable to NCI	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense), net of NCI	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted

Management believes net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc , as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, are useful measures of BlackRock's profitability and financial performance Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc . as adjusted, equals net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis, adjusted for significant nonrecurring items, charges that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value or certain tax items that do not impact cash flow

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock, GAAP basis	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$2,458
Non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	25	23	14
Income tax matters	(9)	(69)	(50)
Amount related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(4)	—
U K lease exit costs	—	—	(5)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	21
Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$2,438
Allocation of net income, as adjusted, to common shares(4)	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$2,435
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(5)	171.1	173 8	178 0
Diluted earnings per common share, GAAP basis(5)	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$13.79
Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted(5)	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$13 68

See aforementioned discussion regarding operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, for information on the PNC LTIP funding obligation, Charitable Contribution, U K. lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs

For each period presented, the non-GAAP adjustments, including the PNC LTIP funding obligation, U K lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs were tax effected at the respective blended rates applicable to the adjustments Amounts for 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution. The tax benefit has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted due to the nonrecurring nature of the Charitable Contribution

Non-GAAP adjustments for 2014, 2013 and 2012 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and/or goodwill The amount for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes The amount for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. The amount for 2012 included a $50 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure Such amounts for 2014, 2013 and 2012 have been excluded from as adjusted results as they will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

(4) Amounts for 2012 exclude net income attributable to participating securities (see below)

(5) Nonvoting participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations

Prior to 2013, certain unvested RSUs were not included in diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding as they were deemed participating securities. Average outstanding participating securities were 0 2 million in 2012. For further information, see Note 21, *Earnings per Share*, to the consolidated financial statements

Assets Under Management

AUM for reporting purposes generally is based upon how investment advisory and administration fees are calculated for each portfolio. Net asset values, total assets, committed assets or other measures may be used to determine portfolio AUM.

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Client Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Retail	$ 534,329	$ 487,777	$ 403,484	$ 54,944	$ 38,804	$ 11,556
iShares	1,024,228	914,372	752,706	100,601	63,971	85,167
Institutional:						
Active	959,160	932,410	884,695	(10,420)	(928)	(24,046)
Index	1,816,124	1,677,650	1,441,481	36,128	15,266	(75,142)
Institutional subtotal	2,775,284	2,610,060	2,326,176	25,708	14,338	(99,188)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Product Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 52,420	$ 69,257	$ 54,016
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	96,406	11,508	(66,829)
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	28,905	42,298	15,817
Alternatives						
Core	68,006	85,026	68,367	3,061	2,703	(3,922)
Currency and commodities(3)	23,234	26,088	41,428	461	(8,653)	(1,547)
Subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	3,522	(5,950)	(5,469)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

(1) Amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36 0 billion and $74 2 billion

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock's AUM for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Beginning assets under management	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681
Net inflows (outflows)			
Long-term(1)	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total net inflows (outflows)	193,776	119,727	(71,957)
Acquisitions(3)	—	26,932	13,742
Market change	261,682	398,707	321,377
FX impact(4)	(127,651)	(12,866)	15,745
Total change	327,807	532,500	278,907
Ending assets under management	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588

(1) In 2012, amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36 0 billion and $74 2 billion

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

(3) Amounts include AUM acquired from the Company's acquisition of MGPA in October 2013 of $11 0 billion, the Credit Suisse ETF franchise in July 2013 (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") of $16 0 billion, the Swiss Re Private Equity Partners acquisition (the "SRPEP Transaction") in September 2012 of $6 2 billion and the Claymore Investments, Inc. acquisition (the "Claymore Transaction") in March 2012 of $7 6 billion

(4) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock has historically grown aggregate AUM through organic growth and acquisitions Management believes that the Company will be able to continue to grow AUM by focusing on strong investment performance, efficient delivery of beta for index products, client service, developing new products and optimizing distribution capabilities.

Component Changes in AUM for 2014

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2014.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX Impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Retail:						
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$ (6,003)	$ 200,445	$ 207,280
Fixed income	151,475	36,985	3,698	(2,348)	189,820	170,490
Multi-asset	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341	123,619
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723	18,487
Retail subtotal	487,777	54,944	1,601	(9,993)	534,329	519,876
iShares:						
Equity	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Multi-asset	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773	1,535
Alternatives	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717	16,453
iShares subtotal	914,372	100,601	29,737	(20,482)	1,024,228	969,228
Institutional:						
Active						
Equity	138,726	(18,648)	9,935	(4,870)	125,143	131,779
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590	515,411
Multi-asset	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913	233,729
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514	73,075
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160	953,994
Index						
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456	1,305,930
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572	440,047
Multi-asset	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810	7,001
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286	6,061
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124	1,758,039
Institutional subtotal	2,610,060	25,708	228,520	(89,004)	2,775,284	2,713,033
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(3)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(3) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2014.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Equity						
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802	$ 310,551
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242	1,334,438
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111	2,396,819
Fixed income						
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324	680,078
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658	445,870
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653	1,325,358
Multi-asset	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837	365,884
Alternatives						
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,689)	88,006	87,680
Currency and commodities(3)	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	26,387
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240	114,076
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(4)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(4) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

AUM increased $327 8 billion, or 8%, to $4 652 trillion at December 31, 2014 from $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $261 7 billion and net inflows of $193 8 billion, partially offset by foreign exchange movements

Net market appreciation of $261 7 billion included $140 8 billion of growth in equity products primarily due to higher U S equity markets, and appreciation of $98.8 billion and $21.0 billion in fixed income and multi-asset products, respectively, across the majority of strategies

AUM decreased $127 7 billion from foreign exchange movements, primarily resulting from the strengthening of the U S dollar against the euro, the British pound and the Japanese yen

Component Changes in AUM for 2013

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2013.

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Retail:								
Equity	$ 164,748	$ 3,641	$ 13,066	$ —	$ 20,743	$ 837	$ 203,035	$ 173,886
Fixed income	138,425	14,197	3,897	—	(5,338)	294	151,475	143,929
Multi-asset	90,626	14,821	2,663	—	9,039	(95)	117,054	102,276
Alternatives	9,685	6,145	—	136	136	111	16,213	12,585
Retail subtotal	403,484	38,804	19,626	136	24,580	1,147	487,777	432,676
iShares:								
Equity	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Fixed income	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(6,477)	616	178,835	166,264
Multi-asset	869	355	—	—	96	(10)	1,310	1,115
Alternatives	24,337	(3,053)	—	1,645	(6,863)	26	16,092	20,084
iShares subtotal	752,706	63,971	—	15,960	80,091	1,644	914,372	827,576
Institutional:								
Active:								
Equity	129,024	(16,504)	—	—	27,930	(1,724)	138,726	131,254
Fixed income	518,102	(3,560)	—	—	(6,247)	(3,186)	505,109	504,769
Multi-asset	166,708	28,955	3,335	—	14,193	2,085	215,276	184,958
Alternatives	70,861	(9,819)	—	10,836	2,593	(1,172)	73,299	68,364
Active subtotal	884,695	(928)	3,335	10,836	38,469	(3,997)	932,410	889,345
Index:								
Equity	1,017,081	8,001	(18,238)	—	260,333	(9,378)	1,257,799	1,145,499
Fixed income	409,943	8,321	(4,723)	—	(4,840)	(1,934)	406,767	405,502
Multi-asset	9,545	(1,633)	—	—	476	(614)	7,574	8,913
Alternatives	4,912	777	—	—	(259)	80	5,510	5,440
Index subtotal	1,441,481	15,266	(22,961)	—	255,710	(11,846)	1,677,650	1,565,354
Institutional subtotal	2,326,176	14,338	(19,626)	10,836	294,179	(15,843)	2,610,060	2,454,699
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(5)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $19 6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from institutional to retail and $6 0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16 0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11 0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2013.

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Equity:								
Active	$ 287,215	$ (15,377)	$ —	$ —	$ 46,530	$ (1,106)	$ 317,262	$ 295,776
iShares	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Non-ETF index	1,023,638	10,515	(5,172)	—	262,476	(9,159)	1,282,298	1,154,863
Equity subtotal	1,845,501	69,257	(5,172)	13,021	404,341	(9,253)	2,317,695	2,070,752
Fixed income								
Active	656,331	10,443	—	—	(11,584)	(2,981)	652,209	648,143
iShares	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Non-ETF index	410,139	8,515	(826)	—	(4,841)	(1,845)	411,142	406,057
Fixed income subtotal	1,259,322	11,508	(826)	1,294	(24,902)	(4,210)	1,242,186	1,240,464
Multi-asset	267,748	42,298	5,996	—	23,804	1,366	341,214	297,262
Alternatives								
Core	68,367	2,703	—	10,972	3,012	(26)	85,026	73,827
Currency and commodities(5)	41,428	(8,653)	—	1,645	(7,405)	(927)	26,088	32,646
Alternatives subtotal	109,795	(5,950)	—	12,617	(4,393)	(955)	111,114	106,473
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(6)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

(6) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

AUM increased $532.5 billion, or 14%, to $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013 from $3.792 trillion at December 31, 2012. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $398.7 billion, net inflows of $119.7 billion and acquired AUM related to the MGPA acquisition and the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, partially offset by foreign exchange movements.

Net market appreciation of $398.7 billion included $404.3 billion from equity products, primarily due to positive movements in U.S. and global equity markets.

The $12.9 billion decrease in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar, primarily against the Japanese yen and the Canadian dollar, partially offset by the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the British pound and the euro.

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

Introduction

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from investment advisory and administration fees, which are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on predetermined percentages of the market value of AUM or percentages of committed capital during investment periods of certain alternative products and are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows. Net inflows or outflows represent the sum of new client assets, additional fundings from existing clients (including dividend reinvestment), withdrawals of assets from, and termination of, client accounts and distributions to investors representing return of capital and return on investments to investors. Market appreciation or depreciation includes current income earned on, and changes in the fair value of, securities held in client accounts. Foreign exchange translation reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes.

BlackRock also earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. The securities loaned are secured by collateral in the form of cash or securities, with minimum collateral generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities. Generally, the revenue earned is shared between BlackRock and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed. Historically, securities lending revenue in the second quarter exceeds the other quarters during the year driven by higher seasonal demand.

Investment advisory agreements for certain separate accounts and investment funds provide for performance fees based upon relative and/or absolute investment performance, in addition to base fees based on AUM. Investment advisory performance fees generally are earned after a given period of time and when investment performance exceeds a contractual threshold. As such, the

timing of recognition of performance fees may increase the volatility of BlackRock's revenue and earnings The magnitude of performance fees can fluctuate quarterly due to the timing of carried interest recognition on alternative products, however the third and fourth quarters have a greater number of nonalternative products with performance measurement periods that end on either September 30 or December 31

BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system and advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation services related to illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients The Company's *Aladdin*® operating platform serves as the investment/risk solutions system for BlackRock and other institutional investors Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met.

BlackRock builds upon its leadership position to meet the growing need for investment and risk management solutions Through its scale and diversity of products, it is able to provide its clients with customized solutions including fiduciary outsourcing for liability-driven investments and overlay strategies for pension plan sponsors, balance sheet management and related services for insurance companies and target date and target return funds, as well as asset allocation portfolios, for retail investors BlackRock is also able to service these clients via its *Aladdin* platform to provide risk management and other outsourcing services for institutional investors and custom and tailored solutions to address complex risk exposures

The Company earns fees for transition management services primarily comprised of commissions from acting as a broker-dealer in connection with buying and selling securities on behalf of its customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur

The Company also earns revenue related to certain strategic investments accounted for as equity method investments.

Operating expense reflects employee compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, amortization of deferred sales commissions, direct fund expense, general and administration expense and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

- Employee compensation and benefits expense includes salaries, commissions, temporary help, deferred and incentive compensation, employer payroll taxes, severance and related benefit costs.
- Distribution and servicing costs, which are primarily AUM driven, include payments made to Merrill Lynch-affiliated entities under a global distribution agreement, to PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with obtaining and retaining client investments in certain BlackRock products
- Direct fund expense primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expense incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of index trademarks, reference data for indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, legal expense, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expense directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund. These expenses may vary over time with fluctuations in AUM, number of shareholder accounts, or other attributes directly related to volume of business.
- General and administration expense includes marketing and promotional, occupancy and office-related costs, portfolio services (including clearing expense related to transition management services), technology, professional services, communications, closed-end fund launch costs and other general and administration expense, including the impact of foreign currency remeasurement

Approximately 75% of the Company's revenue is generated in U S dollars. The Company's revenue and expense generated in foreign currencies (primarily the euro and British pound) are impacted by foreign exchange rates Any effect of foreign exchange rate change on revenue is partially offset by a change in expense driven by the Company's considerable non-dollar expense base related to its operations outside the United States

Nonoperating income (expense) includes the effect of changes in the valuations on investments (excluding available-for-sale investments) and earnings on equity method investments as well as interest and dividend income and interest expense Other comprehensive income includes changes in valuations related to available-for-sale investments BlackRock primarily holds seed and co-investments in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including private equity, hedge funds and real estate. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes, including Federal Reserve Bank stock. BlackRock does not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of its clients

In addition, nonoperating income (expense) includes the impact of changes in the valuations of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") The portion of nonoperating income (expense) not attributable to BlackRock is allocated to NCI on the consolidated statements of income.

Revenue

The following table presents the Company's revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
Equity			
Active	$ 1,844	$ 1,741	$ 1,753
iShares	2,705	2,390	1,941
Non-ETF index	677	594	552
Equity subtotal	5,226	4,725	4,246
Fixed income			
Active	1,396	1,269	1,182
iShares	484	464	441
Non-ETF index	260	238	229
Fixed income subtotal	2,140	1,971	1,852
Multi-asset	1,204	1,039	957
Alternatives:			
Core	638	576	525
Currency and commodities	89	107	131
Alternatives subtotal	727	683	656
Long-term	9,297	8,418	7,711
Cash management	292	321	361
Total base fees	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees			
Equity	111	91	88
Fixed income	31	25	48
Multi-asset	32	24	15
Alternatives	376	421	312
Total	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The table below lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively "base fees") and mix of average AUM by asset class

	Mix of Base Fees			Mix of Average AUM by Asset Class(1)		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Equity						
Active	18%	20%	22%	7%	7%	8%
iShares	28%	26%	23%	17%	16%	13%
Non-ETF index	7%	7%	7%	30%	29%	26%
Equity subtotal	53%	53%	52%	54%	52%	47%
Fixed income						
Active	15%	15%	15%	15%	16%	18%
iShares	5%	5%	5%	4%	5%	5%
Non-ETF index	3%	3%	3%	10%	10%	13%
Fixed income subtotal	23%	23%	23%	29%	31%	36%
Multi-asset	13%	12%	12%	8%	7%	7%
Alternatives						
Core	7%	7%	7%	2%	2%	2%
Currency and commodities	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Alternatives subtotal	8%	8%	9%	3%	3%	3%
Long-term	97%	96%	96%	94%	93%	93%
Cash management	3%	4%	4%	6%	7%	7%
Total excluding Advisory AUM	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

2014 Compared with 2013

Revenue increased $901 million, or 9%, from 2013, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $9,589 million for 2014 increased $850 million from $8,739 million in 2013 due to higher long-term average AUM, reflecting organic growth and market appreciation. Securities lending fees increased $30 million from 2013 to $477 million in 2014.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2014 totaled $635 million compared with $577 million in 2013. The current year reflected higher revenue from *Aladdin* mandates and higher revenue from advisory assignments. *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue included $474 million in *Aladdin* business revenue compared with $433 million in 2013.

2013 Compared with 2012

Revenue increased $843 million, or 9%, from 2012, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in performance fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $8,739 million for 2013 increased $667 million from $8,072 million in 2012 due to growth in long-term average AUM. Securities lending fees decreased $63 million from 2012 to $447 million in 2013 driven by lower spreads consistent with industry trends, partially offset by an increase in average balances of securities on loan.

Investment advisory performance fees were $561 million in 2013 compared with $463 million in 2012, primarily reflecting higher fees from alternative products, including fund of funds and single-strategy hedge funds. Both years reflected significant fees from the liquidation of opportunistic funds.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2013 totaled $577 million compared with $518 million in 2012. The amount for 2013 reflected a $49 million increase in *Aladdin* business revenue to $433 million and higher advisory assignments revenue.

Other revenue increased $17 million, largely reflecting higher transition management service fees and higher earnings from certain strategic investments.

Expense

The following table presents the Company's expenses for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expense, GAAP:			
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 3,829	$ 3,560	$ 3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration			
Marketing and promotional	413	409	384
Occupancy and office related	267	277	248
Portfolio services	215	203	196
Technology	164	160	150
Professional services	126	128	114
Communications	39	37	39
Regulatory, filing and license fees	36	31	37
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Other general and administration	133	155	189
Total general and administration expense	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, GAAP	$ 6,807	$ 6,323	$ 5,813
Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:			
Employee compensation and benefits			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Subtotal	39	43	28
General and administration			
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Subtotal	50	124	22
Total non-GAAP expense adjustments	89	167	50
Expense, as adjusted:			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,790	3,517	3,259
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration	1,403	1,416	1,337
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, as adjusted	$ 6,518	$ 6,156	$ 5,763

2014 Compared with 2013

GAAP Expense increased $284 million, or 4%, from 2013, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expenses, including compensation and direct fund expense and a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset Expense for 2013 included the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $269 million, or 8%, to $3,829 million in 2014 from $3,560 million in 2013, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income Employees at December 31, 2014 totaled approximately 12,200 compared with approximately 11,400 at December 31, 2013

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $364 million in 2014 compared with $353 million in 2013 These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs for 2014 and 2013 included $183 million and $184 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch

Direct fund expense increased $91 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to iShares, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds

General and administration expense decreased $87 million, primarily due to the $124 million related to the Charitable

Contribution incurred in 2013 and foreign currency remeasurement, partially offset by the $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $362 million, or 6%, to $6,518 million in 2014 from $6,156 million in 2013 The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits and direct fund expense Amounts related to the reduction of the indemnification asset and the Charitable Contribution have been excluded from as adjusted results

2013 Compared with 2012

GAAP. Expense increased $510 million, or 9%, from 2012, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expense and the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $273 million, or 8%, to $3,560 million in 2013 from $3,287 million in 2012, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income, including higher performance fees. Employees at December 31, 2013 totaled approximately 11,400 compared with approximately 10,500 at December 31, 2012

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $353 million in 2013 compared with $364 million in 2012 These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs for 2013 and 2012 included $184 million and $195 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Direct fund expense increased $66 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to *iShares*, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds

General and administration expense increased $181 million, largely driven by the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution, higher marketing and promotional costs and various lease exit costs The full year 2012 included a one-time $30 million contribution to STIFs

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $393 million, or 7%, to $6,156 million in 2013 from $5,763 million in 2012. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits, direct fund expense and general and administration expense.

NONOPERATING RESULTS

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 was as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	$ (79)	$ 116	$ (54)
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI(1)	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense)(2)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(2)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Amounts included losses of $41 million and $38 million attributable to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") for 2014 and 2012, respectively. During 2013, the Company did not record any nonoperating income (loss) or net income (loss) attributable to VIEs on the consolidated statements of income

(2) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The components of nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Net gain (loss) on investments(1)			
Private equity	$ 69	$ 52	$ 36
Real estate	16	24	14
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	34	40	69
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	21	25	20
Other investments(2)	7	16	(2)
Subtotal	147	157	137
Gain related to the PennyMac IPO	—	39	—
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	80	—
Investments related to deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Total net gain (loss) on investments	154	288	143
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Net interest expense	(203)	(189)	(179)
Total nonoperating income (expense)(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

(2) Amount included net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments, and BlackRock's seed capital hedging program

2014 Compared with 2013

Net gains on investments of $154 million in 2014 decreased $132 million from 2013 Net gains on investments in 2013 included the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Net gains on investments in 2014 included the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment.

Net interest expense increased $14 million from 2013 primarily due to higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014.

2013 Compared with 2012

Net gains on investments of $286 million in 2013 increased $143 million from 2012 due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million pre-tax gain related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks.

Net interest expense increased $10 million from 2012 primarily due to lower dividend income.

For further information on the Company's long-term debt, see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* herein

Income Tax Expense

	GAAP			As adjusted		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Income before income taxes(1)	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488	$ 4,507	$ 4,031	$ 3,532
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030	$ 1,197	$ 1,149	$ 1,094
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The Company's tax rate is affected by tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amount of income earned in those jurisdictions, which the Company expects to be fairly consistent in the near term The significant foreign jurisdictions, which have lower statutory tax rates than the U S federal statutory rate of 35%, include the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands U S income taxes were not provided for certain undistributed foreign earnings intended to be indefinitely reinvested outside the United States.

2014. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25 6% for 2014 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes, which has been excluded from as adjusted results as it will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

In addition, 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI. In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the resolution of such tax matters in 2014, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit. The $50 million general and administrative expense and $50 million tax benefit have been excluded from as adjusted results as there is no impact on BlackRock's book value.

The current year also included a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 26.6% for 2014 included the tax benefit of approximately $73 million related to certain favorable nonrecurring items and excluded the $9 million net noncash benefit and $50 million tax benefit mentioned above.

2013. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25.8% for 2013 reflected a $69 million net noncash benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 28.5% for 2013 reflected a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit and the $48 million tax benefit related to the Charitable Contribution mentioned above.

2012. The GAAP effective tax rate of 29.5% for 2012 reflected a $21 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 31.0% for 2012 excluded the $50 million net noncash tax benefit mentioned above.

BALANCE SHEET OVERVIEW

As Adjusted Balance Sheet

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statement of financial condition presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statement of financial condition, excluding the impact of separate account assets and separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements (directly related to lending separate account securities) and separate account liabilities and separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements, consolidated VIEs and consolidated sponsored investment funds.

The Company presents the as adjusted balance sheet as additional information to enable investors to exclude certain assets that have equal and offsetting liabilities or noncontrolling interests that ultimately do not have an impact on stockholders' equity (excluding appropriated retained earnings related to consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")) or cash flows. Management views the as adjusted balance sheet, a non-GAAP financial measure, as an economic presentation of the Company's total assets and liabilities, however, it does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities and Separate Account Collateral Held under Securities Lending Agreements

Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The Company records equal and offsetting separate account liabilities. The separate account assets are not available to creditors of the Company and the holders of the pension contracts have no recourse to the Company's assets. The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the Company's consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee for the service of managing these assets on behalf of the clients.

In addition, the Company records on its consolidated statements of financial condition the separate account collateral received under BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting separate account collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. The collateral is not available to creditors of the Company, and the borrowers under the securities lending arrangements have no recourse to the Company's assets.

Consolidated VIEs

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's consolidated VIEs included multiple CLOs and one private investment fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company and the Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of the VIEs. While BlackRock has no material economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee, as well as a potential performance fee, for the service of managing these assets on behalf of clients.

Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds. The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations.

	December 31, 2014				
		Segregated client assets generating advisory fees in which BlackRock has no economic interest or liability			
(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Separate Account Assets/ Collateral	Consolidated VIEs	Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	As Adjusted
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ —	$ —	$ 120	$ 5,603
Accounts receivable	2,120	—	—	—	2,120
Investments	1,921	—	—	17	1,904
Assets of consolidated VIEs	3,630	—	3,630	—	—
Separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Other assets(1)	1,168	—	—	20	1,148
Subtotal	209,503	194,941	3,630	157	10,775
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	—	—	—	30,305
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080
Liabilities					
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,865
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	—	—	—	1,035
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs	3,634	—	3,634	—	—
Borrowings	4,938	—	—	—	4,938
Separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	—	—	—	4,989
Other liabilities	886	—	—	18	868
Total liabilities	212,288	194,941	3,634	18	13,695
Equity					
Total stockholders' equity(2)	27,366	—	(19)	—	27,385
Noncontrolling interests	154	—	15	139	—
Total equity	27,520	—	(4)	139	27,385
Total liabilities and equity	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080

(1) Amounts include property and equipment and other assets

(2) GAAP amount includes $19 million of an appropriated retained deficit related solely to consolidated CLOs in which the Company has no equity exposure

The following discussion summarizes the significant changes in assets and liabilities on a GAAP basis. Please see the consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing. The discussion does not include changes related to assets and liabilities that are equal and offsetting and have no impact on BlackRock's stockholders' equity.

Assets. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $120 million and $114 million, respectively, of cash held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* for details on the change in cash and cash equivalents during 2014).

Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 decreased $127 million from December 31, 2013 due to a decrease in unit trust receivables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust payables recorded within accounts payable and accrued liabilities) and lower performance fee receivables. Investments decreased $230 million from December 31, 2013 (for more information see *Investments* herein). Goodwill and intangible assets decreased $176 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to $157 million of amortization of intangible assets. Other assets (including property, plant and equipment) decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013, primarily related to a decrease in property and equipment due to depreciation and the reduction of an indemnification asset, partially offset by higher earnings from certain strategic investments and an increase in current taxes receivable.

Liabilities. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 increased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to 2014 incentive compensation accruals. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013 due to lower unit trust payables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust receivables recorded within accounts receivable) and a decrease in current income taxes payable, partially offset by increased accruals, including direct fund expense.

Net deferred income tax liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $96 million, primarily due to the effects of temporary differences associated with stock compensation, investment income, and goodwill and intangibles. Other liabilities decreased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily resulting from a decrease in uncertain tax positions and a decrease in other operating liabilities.

Investments

Investments totaled $1,921 million at December 31, 2014 and $2,151 million at December 31, 2013. Investments include consolidated investments held by sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock. Management reviews BlackRock's investments on an "economic" basis, which eliminates the portion of investments that does not impact BlackRock's book value or net income attributable to BlackRock. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The Company presents total investments, as adjusted, to enable investors to understand the portion of its investments that is owned by the Company, net of NCI, as a gauge to measure the impact of changes in net nonoperating gain (loss) on investments to net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock.

The Company further presents net "economic" investment exposure, net of deferred compensation investments and hedged investments, to reflect another gauge for investors as the economic impact of investments held pursuant to deferred compensation arrangements is substantially offset by a change in compensation expense and the impact of hedged investments is substantially mitigated by swap hedges. Carried interest capital allocations are excluded as there is no impact to BlackRock's stockholders' equity until such amounts are realized as performance fees. Finally, the Company's regulatory investment in Federal Reserve Bank stock, which is not subject to market or interest rate risk, is excluded from the Company's net economic investment exposure.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Total investments, GAAP	$ 1,921	$ 2,151
Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(713)	(826)
Net exposure to consolidated investment funds	696	732
Total investments, as adjusted	1,904	2,057
Federal Reserve Bank stock	(92)	(90)
Carried interest	(85)	(103)
Deferred compensation investments	(85)	(97)
Hedged investments	(323)	(184)
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $713 million and $826 million, respectively, of BlackRock's total GAAP investments were held in sponsored investment funds that were deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not economically own a majority of such funds.

The following table represents the carrying value of the Company's economic investment exposure, by asset type, at December 31, 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Private equity	$ 314	$ 328
Real estate	117	125
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	61	148
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	228	348
Other investments(1)	599	634
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) Other investments primarily include seed investments in fixed income and equity funds/strategies as well as U.K. government securities held for regulatory purposes.

As adjusted investment activity for 2014 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2013	$ 2,057
Purchases/capital contributions	787
Sales/maturities	(833)
Distributions(1)	(255)
Market valuation/earnings from equity method investments	166
Carried interest capital allocations	(18)
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2014	$ 1,904

(1) Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investments.

The following table represents investments, as adjusted at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Investments Not Held at Fair Value(1)	Investments at December 31, 2014
Total investments, as adjusted(2)	$ 691	$ 470	$ 470	$ 273	$ 1,904

(1) Amount includes investments held at cost or amortized cost, earned interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Amounts include cash and cash equivalents, other assets and liabilities that are consolidated from non-VIE sponsored investment funds. See Note 5 *Fair Value Disclosures*, to the consolidated financial statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing, for total GAAP investments.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs

BlackRock consolidates certain of its sponsored investment funds and CLOs, notwithstanding the fact BlackRock may only have a minority interest, if any, in these funds or CLOs. As a result, the consolidated statements of cash flows include the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. The Company uses an adjusted cash flow statement, which excludes the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, as a supplemental non-GAAP measure to assess liquidity and capital requirements. The Company believes that its cash flows, excluding the impact of the consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, provide investors with useful information on the cash flows of BlackRock relating to its ability to fund additional operating, investing and financing activities. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, its cash flows presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statements of cash flows, excluding the impact of the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated VIEs.

(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated VIEs	Cash Flows Excluding Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2012	$ 4,606	$ 133	$ —	$ 4,473
Cash flows from operating activities	3,642	(137)	286	3,493
Cash flows from investing activities	(483)	39	—	(522)
Cash flows from financing activities	(3,392)	79	(286)	(3,185)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	17	—	—	17
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(216)	(19)	—	(197)
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2013	$ 4,390	$ 114	$ —	$ 4,276
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	(103)	(431)	3,615
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(174)	—	413
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	283	431	(2,569)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	—	—	(132)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	6	—	1,327
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2014	$ 5,723	$ 120	$ —	$ 5,603

Sources of BlackRock's operating cash primarily include investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue, performance fees, revenue from *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory products and services, other revenue and distribution fees. BlackRock uses its cash to pay all operating expenses, interest and principal on borrowings, income taxes, dividends on BlackRock's capital stock, repurchases of the Company's stock, capital expenditures and purchases of co-investments and seed investments.

Cash flows from operating activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, primarily include the receipt of investment advisory and administration fees, securities lending revenue and other revenue offset by the payment of operating expenses incurred in the normal course of business, including year-end incentive compensation accrued for in the prior year.

Cash inflows from investing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $413 million and primarily reflected $739 million

of net proceeds from sales and maturities of certain investments and $143 million of distributions of capital from equity method investees, partially offset by $403 million of investment purchases.

Cash outflows from financing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $2 6 billion, primarily resulting from cash outflows related to $1,344 million of share repurchases, including $1.0 billion in open market transactions and $344 million of employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions, $1.3 billion of cash dividend payments and $1 0 billion of repayments of long-term borrowings. Cash outflows from financing activities were partially offset by $1.0 billion of proceeds from issuance of long-term borrowings and $106 million of excess tax benefits from vested stock-based compensation awards

The Company manages its financial condition and funding to maintain appropriate liquidity for the business. Liquidity resources at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were as follows

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(120)	(114)
Subtotal	5,603	4,276
Credit facility — undrawn	3,990	3,990
Total liquidity	$ 9,593	$ 8,266

(1) The Company may not be able to access such cash to use in its operating activities

Total liquidity increased $1,327 million during 2014, primarily reflecting cash from operations, partially offset by cash payments of 2013 year-end incentive awards, share repurchases of $1 3 billion and cash dividend payments

A significant portion of the Company's $1,904 million of total investments, as adjusted, is illiquid in nature and, as such, may not be readily convertible to cash.

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3.2 million common shares in open market-transactions under its share repurchase program for $1.0 billion during 2014 At December 31, 2014, there were 3.4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9.4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock.

Net Capital Requirements. The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers.

BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC") is chartered as a national bank that does not accept client deposits and whose powers are limited to trust activities BTC provides investment management services, including investment advisory and securities lending agency services, to institutional investors and other clients BTC is subject to regulatory capital and liquid asset requirements administered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.

At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1 1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom and the Company's broker-dealers. At such date, the Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements

Undistributed Earnings of Foreign Subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the Company has not provided for U.S federal and state income taxes on approximately $3 9 billion of undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries. Such earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested outside the United States The Company's current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate these funds.

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3 5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility which was amended in 2013 and 2012 In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019. The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3 990 billion (the "2014 credit facility") The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1 0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4 990 billion Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014 The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility

Commercial Paper Program On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.0 billion BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion in 2011 and to $3 785 billion in 2012 In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 990 billion The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding

Long-term Borrowings.

The carrying value of long-term borrowings at December 31, 2014 included the following

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Carrying Value	Maturity
1.375% Notes	$ 750	$ 750	June 2015
6.25% Notes	700	699	September 2017
5.00% Notes	1,000	998	December 2019
4.25% Notes	750	747	May 2021
3.375% Notes	750	747	June 2022
3.50% Notes	1,000	997	March 2024
Total Long-term Borrowings	**$ 4,950**	**$ 4,938**	

In March 2014, the Company issued $1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing in March 2024. During 2014, the Company repaid $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes at maturity.

For more information on Company's borrowings, see Note 12, *Borrowings*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

The following table sets forth contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies by year of payment at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Thereafter	Total
Contractual obligations and commitments:							
Long-term borrowings(1)							
Principal	$ 750	$ —	$ 700	$ —	$ 1,000	$ 2,500	$ 4,950
Interest	191	186	186	142	142	269	1,116
Operating leases	126	111	112	111	105	613	1,178
Purchase obligations	168	68	11	1	—	—	248
Investment commitments	161	—	—	—	—	—	161
Total contractual obligations and commitments	1,396	365	1,009	254	1,247	3,382	7,653
Contingent obligations:							
Contingent distribution obligations	189	189	—	—	—	—	378
Contingent payments related to business acquisitions(2)	5	10	7	19	9	11	61
Total contractual obligations, commitments and contingent obligations(3)	$ 1,590	$ 564	$ 1,016	$ 273	$ 1,256	$ 3,393	$ 8,092

(1) Long-term borrowings exclude the borrowings of consolidated CLOs. The Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of these CLOs.

(2) The amount of contingent payments reflected for any year represents the expected payment amounts, using foreign currency exchange rates as of December 31, 2014, under the terms of the business acquisitions agreement. The remaining maximum potential payment amount related to Credit Suisse ETF Transaction is approximately $24 million for any year during the next six years. There is no maximum amount for payments related to the MGPA Transaction. The fair value of the contingent obligations is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is recorded within other liabilities.

(3) At December 31, 2014, the Company had $334 million of net unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the uncertainty of timing and amounts that will ultimately be paid, this amount has been excluded from the table above.

Operating Leases. The Company leases its primary office locations under agreements that expire on varying dates through 2035. In connection with certain lease agreements, the Company is responsible for escalation payments. The contractual obligations table above includes only guaranteed minimum lease payments for such leases and does not project potential escalation or other lease-related payments. These leases are classified as operating leases and, as such, are not recorded as liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Purchase Obligations. In the ordinary course of business, BlackRock enters into contracts or purchase obligations with third parties whereby the third parties provide services to or on behalf of BlackRock. Purchase obligations included in the contractual obligations table above represent executory contracts, which are either noncancelable or cancelable with a penalty. At December 31, 2014, the Company's obligations primarily reflected standard service contracts for portfolio, market data, office-related services and third-party marketing and promotional services, and obligations for equipment. Purchase obligations are recorded on the Company's financial statements when services are provided and, as such, obligations for services not received are not included in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014.

Investment Commitments. At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the

Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired. Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients

Contingent Distribution Obligations In November 2010, BlackRock entered into a second amended and restated global distribution agreement with Merrill Lynch, which requires the Company to make payments to Merrill Lynch contingent upon sales of products and level of AUM maintained in certain BlackRock products. The initial term of the agreement remained in effect until January 2014 and was renewed for one automatic three-year extension.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities.

The following items have not been included in the contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies table

Carried Interest Clawback As a general partner in certain investment funds, including private equity partnerships and certain hedge funds, the Company may receive carried interest cash distributions from the partnerships in accordance with distribution provisions of the partnership agreements The Company may, from time to time, be required to return all or a portion of such distributions to the limited partners in the event the limited partners do not achieve a return as specified in the various partnership agreements Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments, or cash to the extent that it is distributed, and as a deferred carried interest liability on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fees on BlackRock's consolidated statements of income upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable

Indemnifications. In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote and, therefore, has not been included in the table above or recorded in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014. See further discussion in Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

On behalf of certain clients, the Company lends securities to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums. Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential losses resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations under the securities lending agreement At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145 7 billion The Company held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

While the collateral pledged by a borrower is intended to be sufficient to offset the borrower's obligations to return securities borrowed and any other amounts owing to the lender under the relevant securities lending agreement, in the event of a borrower default, the Company can give no assurance that the collateral pledged by the borrower will be sufficient to fulfill such obligations If the amount of such pledged collateral is not sufficient to fulfill such obligations to a client for whom the Company has provided indemnification, BlackRock would be responsible for the amount of the shortfall. These indemnifications cover only the collateral shortfall described above, and do not in any way guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which securities lending cash collateral is invested

Compensation and Benefit Obligations The Company has various compensation and benefit obligations, including bonuses, commissions and incentive payments payable, defined contribution plan matching contribution obligations, and deferred compensation arrangements, that are excluded from the contractual obligations and commitments table above Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 totaled $1,865 million and included incentive compensation of $1,418 million, deferred compensation of $204 million and other compensation and benefits related obligations of $243 million Substantially all of the incentive compensation liability was paid in the first quarter of 2015, while the deferred compensation obligations are generally payable over periods up to five years

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the consolidated financial statements For a summary of these and additional accounting policies see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Consolidation of Sponsored Investment Funds and Securitization Products. The accounting method used by the Company to record its investments depends upon the influence the Company has over the given investee, the sponsored investment funds and securitization products (collectively "investment products"). To the extent that BlackRock has a controlling financial interest in the investment product, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of the investment products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investment product

For certain investment products in which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests may be deemed VIEs BlackRock reviews factors, including the rights of the equity holders and obligations of equity holders to absorb losses or receive expected residual returns, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change to determine if the initial VIE status determination must be reconsidered. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the primary beneficiary ("PB"). Significant judgment is required in the determination of whether the Company is the PB of a VIE. If the Company is determined to be the PB of a VIE, BlackRock will consolidate the entity. In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of projected future cash flows

Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") or CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs At December 31, 2014, the Company's consolidated VIEs consisted primarily of CLOs.

CLOs At December 31, 2014, BlackRock was the manager of over 20 CLOs/CDOs and other securitization entities BlackRock was determined to be the PB for certain of these CLOs, which required BlackRock to consolidate these VIEs BlackRock was deemed to be the PB because it has the power to direct the activities of the CLOs that most significantly impact the entities' economic performance and has the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. At December 31, 2014, the Company had $3,615 million and $3,634 million in assets and liabilities, respectively, on its consolidated statement of financial condition related to these consolidated CLOs The Company recorded appropriated retained earnings for the difference between the assets and liabilities of the CLOs recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. Changes in the fair value of the assets and liabilities of these CLOs have no impact on net income

attributable to BlackRock or its cash flows Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss related to its involvement with these VIEs

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies Pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810-20, *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities* ("ASC 810-20"), the Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or otherwise to remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on a simple unaffiliated majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the investment vehicle is not a VIE and the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

See Note 4, *Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for amounts included on the Company's consolidated financial statements deemed to be voting rights entities.

Investments

Equity Method Investments For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the PB of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. The evaluation of whether the Company exerts control or significant influence over the financial and operational policies of its investees requires significant judgment based on the facts and circumstances surrounding each individual investment. Factors considered in these evaluations may include the type of investment, the legal structure of the investee, the terms and structure of the investment agreement, including investor voting or other rights, the terms of BlackRock's advisory agreement or other agreements with the investee, any influence BlackRock may have on the governing board of the investee, the legal rights of other investors in the entity pursuant to the fund's operating documents and the relationship between BlackRock and other investors in the entity

BlackRock's equity method investees that are investment companies record their underlying investments at fair value Therefore, under the equity method of accounting, BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income predominantly represents fair value adjustments in the investments held by the equity method investees BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is based upon the most currently available information and is recorded as nonoperating income (expense) for investments in investment companies, or as other revenue for certain strategic investments, which are recorded in other assets, since such investees are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business.

At December 31, 2014, the Company had $654 million and $208 million of equity method investments, including equity method investments held for deferred compensation, reflected within investments and other assets, respectively, and at December 31, 2013, the Company had $736 million and $163 million of equity method investees reflected in investments and other assets, respectively

Impairment of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment, and the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in the consolidated statement of income

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the security to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary". In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statement of income In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security, but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income

Evaluation of impairments involves significant assumptions and management judgments, which could differ from actual results, and these differences could have a material impact on the consolidated statements of income.

Fair Value Measurements.

The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement according to the fair value hierarchy (i.e , Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined) in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for more information on fair value measurements.

Level 3 inputs include the most currently available information, including capital account balances for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices Certain investments that are valued using net asset values and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3. BlackRock's $528 million of Level 3 investments, or 27% of total GAAP investments at December 31, 2014, primarily included co-investments in private equity funds of funds and private equity funds, funds of hedge funds as well as alternative hedge funds that invest in distressed credit, opportunistic funds and mortgage securities and real estate equity products. Many of these investees are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund, which could include BlackRock employees. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information, including independent appraisals from third-party sources. However, in some instances current valuation information, for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active, may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations to value these investments.

Changes in Valuation Changes in value on $1,460 million of investments will impact the Company's nonoperating income (expense), $201 million will impact accumulated other comprehensive income, $175 million are held at cost or amortized cost and the remaining $85 million relates to carried interest, which will not impact nonoperating income (expense) At December 31, 2014, changes in fair value of approximately $713 million of such investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds will impact BlackRock's net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income BlackRock's net exposure to changes in fair value of such consolidated sponsored investment funds was $696 million

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The value of advisory contracts acquired in business acquisitions to manage AUM in proprietary open-end investment funds as well as collective trust funds without a specified termination date are classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such investment fund contracts is based upon the assumption there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these funds due to the likelihood of continued renewal at little or no cost. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangibles as they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In accordance with the applicable provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining expected useful lives, which, at December 31, 2014, ranged from 1 to 10 years with a weighted-average remaining estimated useful life of 3 8 years.

Goodwill The Company assesses its goodwill for impairment at least annually, considering such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment performed as of July 31, 2014 indicated no impairment charge was required The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment At December 31, 2014, the Company's common

stock closed at $357 56 which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164 06 per share

Indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangibles The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are impaired and whether the indefinite-life and finite-life classifications are still appropriate In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than carrying value, BlackRock performed certain quantitative assessments and assessed various significant qualitative factors including AUM, revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considered other factors including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets. (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test, using an undiscounted cash flow analysis Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the book value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs.

In addition, management judgment is required to estimate the period over which finite-lived intangible assets will contribute to the Company's cash flows and the pattern in which these assets will be consumed A change in the remaining useful life of any of these assets, or the reclassification of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to a finite-lived intangible asset, could have a significant impact on the Company's amortization expense, which was $157 million, $161 million and $157 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company performed impairment tests, including evaluating various qualitative factors and performing certain quantitative assessments in 2014 and 2013 The Company determined that no impairment charges were required, the classification of indefinite-lived versus finite-lived intangibles was still appropriate and no changes to the expected lives of the finite-lived intangibles were required. The Company continuously monitors various factors, including AUM, for potential indicators of impairment.

Income Taxes Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date

Significant management judgment is required in estimating the ranges of possible outcomes and determining the probability of favorable or unfavorable tax outcomes and potential interest and penalties related to such unfavorable outcomes Actual future tax consequences relating to uncertain tax positions may be materially different than the Company's current estimates At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had $379 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, of which $283 million, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate

Management is required to estimate the timing of the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities, make assumptions about the future deductibility of deferred income tax assets and assess deferred income tax liabilities based on enacted tax rates for the appropriate tax jurisdictions to determine the amount of such deferred income tax assets and liabilities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had deferred tax assets of $10 million and net deferred tax liabilities of approximately $4,989 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition. Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities may occur in certain circumstances, including statutory income tax rate changes, statutory tax law changes, changes in the anticipated timing of recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities or changes in the structure or tax status of the Company

Company assesses whether a valuation allowance should be established against its deferred income tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a more likely than not standard. The assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses, forecast of future profitability, the duration of statutory carry back and carry forward periods, the Company's experience with tax attributes expiring unused, and tax planning alternatives

At December 31, 2014, the Company had recorded a deferred tax asset of $157 million for unrealized investment losses, however, no valuation allowance has been established because the Company expects to hold certain investments which invest in fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses Based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized However, changes in circumstance could cause the Company to revalue its deferred tax balances with the resulting change impacting the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change. Such changes may be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements See Note 20, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for further details

The Company records income taxes based upon its estimated income tax liability or benefit The Company's actual tax liability or benefit may differ from the estimated income tax liability or benefit The Company had current income taxes receivables of approximately $117 million and current income taxes payables of $125 million at December 31, 2014

Revenue Recognition. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or, in the case of certain real estate clients, net operating income generated by the underlying properties Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows.

Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund In certain cases, the fund takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with ASC 605-45, *Revenue Recognition — Principal Agent Considerations* ("ASC 605-45"), and records its management fees net of retrocessions Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, 5785 million and $793 million, respectively. The Company has additional contracts for similar services with third parties, which due to the terms of the contracts, are recorded as distribution and servicing costs and thus not netted on the consolidated statements of income

The Company earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis The securities loaned are secured by collateral, generally ranging from 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities Generally, the revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed For 2014, 2013 and 2012, securities lending revenue totaled $477 million, $447 million and $510 million, respectively, and is recorded in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue are reported together as the fees for these services often are agreed upon with clients as a bundled fee

The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations, from certain actively managed investment funds and certain SMAs These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds. Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable.

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown

For the years ended 2014, 2013 and 2012, performance fee revenue totaled $550 million, $561 million and $463 million, respectively

Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions*, which include advisory services, are recorded as services are performed or when completed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met Revenue earned on advisory assignments was comprised of one-time advisory and portfolio structuring fees and ongoing fees based on AUM of the respective portfolio assignment. For 2014, 2013 and 2012, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue totaled $635 million, $577 million and $518 million, respectively

Adjustments to revenue arising from initial estimates recorded historically have been immaterial since the majority of BlackRock's investment advisory and administration revenue is calculated based on AUM and since the Company does not record performance revenues until performance thresholds have been exceeded and the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Accounting Developments

For accounting pronouncements that the Company adopted during 2014 and for recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted, see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

AUM Market Price Risk. BlackRock's investment advisory and administration fees are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees expressed as a percentage of the returns realized on AUM. At December 31, 2014, the majority of the Company's investment advisory and administration fees were based on average or period end AUM of the applicable investment funds or separate accounts. Movements in equity market prices, interest rates/credit spreads, foreign exchange rates or all three could cause the value of AUM to decline, which would result in lower investment advisory and administration fees

Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks. As a leading investment management firm, BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identifying, measuring, monitoring, managing and analyzing market and operating risks, including the management and oversight of its own investment portfolio The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted guidelines for the review of investments to be made by the Company, requiring, among other things, that investments be reviewed by certain senior officers of the Company, and that certain investments may be referred to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors, depending on the circumstances, for approval.

In the normal course of its business, BlackRock is exposed to equity market price risk, interest rate/credit spread risk and foreign exchange rate risk associated with its corporate investments

BlackRock has investments primarily in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including real estate, private equity and hedge funds. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes Currently, the Company has a seed capital hedging program in which it enters into swaps to hedge market and interest rate exposure to certain investments At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, approximately $713 million of BlackRock's total investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds. Excluding the impact of the Federal Reserve Bank stock, carried interest, investments made to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans and certain investments that are hedged via the seed capital hedging program, the Company's economic exposure to its investment portfolio is $1,319 million See *Balance Sheet Overview-Investments* in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for further information on the Company's investments.

Equity Market Price Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company's net exposure to equity market price risk in its investment portfolio was approximately $807 million of the Company's total economic investment exposure Investments subject to market price risk include private equity and real estate investments, hedge funds and funds of funds as well as mutual funds The Company estimates that a hypothetical 10% adverse change in market prices would result in a decrease of approximately $80.7 million in the carrying value of such investments

Interest Rate/Credit Spread Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company was exposed to interest-rate risk and credit spread risk as a result of approximately $512 million of investments in debt securities and sponsored investment products that invest primarily in debt securities. Management considered a hypothetical 100 basis point fluctuation in interest rates or credit spreads and estimates that the impact of such a fluctuation on these investments, in the aggregate, would result in a decrease, or increase, of approximately $4.8 million in the carrying value of such investments

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk. As discussed above, the Company invests in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes. The carrying value of the total economic investment exposure denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the pound sterling and euro, was $139 million at December 31, 2014 A 10% adverse change in the applicable foreign exchange rates would result in approximately a $13 9 million decline in the carrying value of such investments

Other Market Risks. The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange risk movements At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplemental Data

The report of the independent registered public accounting firm and financial statements listed in the accompanying index are included in Item 15 of this report See Index to the consolidated financial statements on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There have been no disagreements on accounting and financial disclosure matters. BlackRock has not changed accountants in the two most recent fiscal years

Item 9a. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the direction of BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, BlackRock evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that BlackRock's disclosure controls and procedures were effective

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Except for the application of the updated Internal Control — Integrated Framework released by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in May 2013, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and affected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with the authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

February 27, 2015

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended of the Company and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Item 9b. Other Information

The Company is furnishing no other information in this Form 10-K.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information regarding directors and executive officers set forth under the captions "Item 1 Election of Directors – Information Concerning the Nominees and Directors" and "Item 1 Election of Directors – Other Executive Officers" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act set forth under the caption "Item 1: Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding BlackRock's Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers under the caption "Item 1 Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Compensation of Executive Officers" and "Item 1 2014 Director Compensation" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Ownership of BlackRock Common and Preferred Stock" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Item 1: Director Independence" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information regarding BlackRock's independent auditor fees and services in the section captioned "Item 4 Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements are included beginning on pages F-1.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges has been included as Exhibit 12 1. All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibit Index

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc. (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc (formerly named BlackRock, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

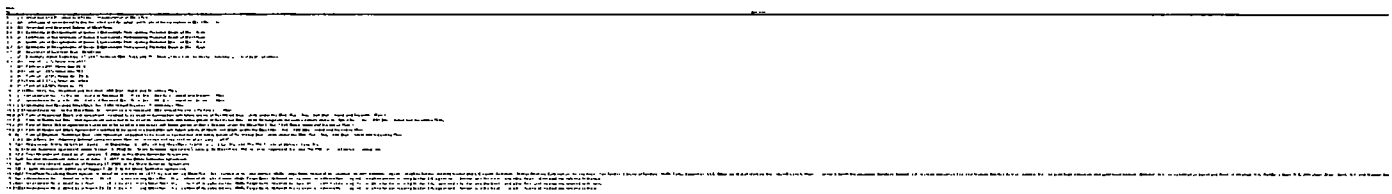


Exhibit No.		Description
10.22	(3)(21)	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2013, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
10.23	(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2008, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10.24	(2)(7)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., and BlackRock
10.25	(3)(8)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom
10.26	(3)(9)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock, Inc. *
10.27		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10.28		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014.
10.29		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015.
10.30		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015.
12.1		Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21.1		Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1		Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31.1		Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2		Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1		Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
101.INS		XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009.

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BLACKROCK, INC

By /s/ LAURENCE D. FINK
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

February 27, 2015

Each of the officers and directors of BlackRock, Inc whose signature appears below, in so signing, also makes, constitutes and appoints Laurence D. Fink, Gary S. Shedlin, Matthew J Mallow, Daniel R Waltcher and J Russell McGranahan, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, with full power and substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute and cause to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments to the Annual Report on Form 10-K, with exhibits thereto and other documents connected therewith and to perform any acts necessary to be done in order to file such documents, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorney-in-fact or his or her substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ LAURENCE D. FINK **Laurence D. Fink**	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ GARY SHEDLIN **Gary S. Shedlin**	Senior Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOSEPH FELICIANI, JR **Joseph Feliciani, Jr.**	Managing Director and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ ABDLATIF Y AL-HAMAD **Abdlatif Y. Al-Hamad**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MATHIS CABIALLAVETTA **Mathis Cabiallavetta**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ PAMELA DALEY **Pamela Daley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ WILLIAM S DEMCHAK **William S. Demchak**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JESSICA EINHORN **Jessica Einhorn**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ FABRIZIO FREDA **Fabrizio Freda**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MURRY S GERBER **Murry S. Gerber**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ ROBERT S KAPITO **Robert S. Kapito**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ DAVID H KOMANSKY **David H. Komansky**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SIR DERYCK MAUGHAN **Sir Deryck Maughan**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ CHERYL D MILLS **Cheryl D. Mills**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ THOMAS H. O'BRIEN **Thomas H. O'Brien**	Director	February 27, 2015

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ IVAN G. SEIDENBERG **Ivan G. Seidenberg**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MARCO ANTONIO SLIM DOMIT **Marco Antonio Slim Domit**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOHN S VARLEY **John S. Varley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SUSAN L WAGNER **Susan L. Wagner**	Director	February 27, 2015

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-9
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-10

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,247
Investments	1,921	2,151
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities		
Cash and cash equivalents	278	161
Bank loans, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Separate account assets	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of $587 and $611 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	467	525
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of $1,040 and $1,057 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	17,344	17,501
Goodwill	12,961	12,980
Other assets	701	692
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 219,873
Liabilities		
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ 1,747
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,084
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities		
Borrowings	3,389	2,369
Other liabilities	245	74
Borrowings	4,938	4,939
Separate account liabilities	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	5,085
Other liabilities	886	1,004
Total liabilities	212,288	193,203
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Temporary equity		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	35	54
Permanent Equity		
BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity		
Common stock, $ 0 01 par value, Shares authorized: 500,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued: 171,252,185 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares outstanding: 164,786,788 and 166,589,688 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	2	2
Series B nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value; Shares authorized: 150,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding: 823,188 at December 31, 2014 and 2013	—	—
Series C nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value; Shares authorized: 6,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding: 1,311,887 at December 31, 2014 and 2013	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	19,386	19,473
Retained earnings	10,164	8,208
Appropriated retained earnings	(19)	22
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(273)	(35)
Treasury stock, common, at cost (6,465,397 and 4,662,497 shares held at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	(1,894)	(1,210)
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	27,366	26,460
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	104	135
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated variable interest entities	15	21
Total permanent equity	27,485	26,616
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 239,808	$ 219,873

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Revenue			
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Related parties	$ 6,738	$ 5,991	$ 5,292
Other third parties	2,851	2,748	2,780
Total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337
Expense			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,829	3,560	3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expenses	748	657	591
General and administration	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524
Nonoperating income (expense)			
Net gain (loss) on investments	165	305	163
Net gain (loss) on consolidated variable interest entities	(41)	—	(38)
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440
Less			
Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	2	(1)	9
Net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	(32)	20	(27)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders			
Basic	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03
Diluted	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	168,225,154	170,185,870	174,961,018
Diluted	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Net income	**$ 3,264**	**$ 2,951**	**$ 2,440**
Other comprehensive income			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale investments, net of tax:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax(1)	3	4	26
Less: reclassification adjustment included in net income(1)	8	13	6
Net change from available-for-sale investments, net of tax	(5)	(9)	20
Benefit plans, net(1)	(2)	10	(5)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(231)	23	53
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(238)	24	68
Comprehensive income	3,026	2,975	2,508
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)
Comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock, Inc	**$ 3,056**	**$ 2,956**	**$ 2,526**

(1) The tax benefit (expense) was not material in 2014, 2013 and 2012

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Shares Held in Escrow	Treasury Stock Common	Total Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2011	$ 20,276	$ 5,046	$ 72	$ (127)	$ (1)	$ (218)	$ 25,048	$ 184	$ 38	$ 25,270	$ 92
Net income	—	2,458	—	—	—	—	2,458	11	(38)	2,431	9
Allocation of losses of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(43)	—	—	—	(43)	—	43	—	—
Release of common stock from escrow	(1)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,060)	—	—	—	—	(1,060)	—	—	(1,060)	—
Stock-based compensation	451	—	—	—	—	—	451	—	—	451	—
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(376)	—	—	—	—	432	56	—	—	56	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	—	(146)	(146)	—	—	(146)	—
Shares repurchased	(1,000)	—	—	—	—	(500)	(1,500)	—	—	(1,500)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	64	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	64	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/ distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(33)	(10)	(43)	343
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(6)	(13)	(412)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	68	—	—	68	—	—	68	—
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ —	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32

(1) Amount includes $2 million and $1 million of common stock at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively

(2) Amounts include $89 million of redemptions and $89 million of net consolidations related to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs")

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32
Net income	—	2,932	—	—	—	2,932	20	—	2,952	(1)
Consolidation of a collateralized loan obligation	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(3)	—	—	(3)	—	3	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,168)	—	—	—	(1,168)	—	—	(1,168)	—
Stock-based compensation	447	—	—	—	1	448	—	—	448	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(429)	—	—	—	464	35	—	—	35	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(243)	(243)	—	—	(243)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	36	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	36	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(59)	125	66	137
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	(134)	(115)	(114)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	24	—	24	—	—	24	—
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2013 and 2012

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 28,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54
Net income	—	3,294	—	—	—	3,294	9	(41)	3,262	2
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(41)	—	—	(41)	—	41	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,338)	—	—	—	(1,338)	—	—	(1,338)	—
Stock-based compensation	453	—	—	—	—	453	—	—	453	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(646)	—	—	—	660	14	—	—	14	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(344)	(344)	—	—	(344)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	106	—	—	—	—	106	—	—	106	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40)	(6)	(46)	248
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(269)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(238)	—	(238)	—	—	(238)	—
December 31, 2014	$ 19,388	$ 10,164	$ (19)	$ (273)	$ (1,894)	$ 27,366	$ 104	$ 15	$ 27,485	$ 35

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2014 and 2013

(2) Amounts include $75 million of redemptions and $75 million of net consolidations related to consolidated VIEs

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 3,264	$ 2,951	$ 2,440
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash flows from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	278	291	295
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Stock-based compensation	453	448	451
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Net (gains) losses on nontrading investments	(37)	(73)	(43)
Purchases of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	(160)	(195)	(108)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	137	145	96
Gain related to PennyMac initial public offering	—	(39)	—
Gain related to the charitable contribution	—	(80)	—
Charitable contribution	71	124	—
Assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs			
Change in cash and cash equivalents	168	143	(24)
Net (gains) losses within consolidated VIEs	41	—	38
Net (purchases) proceeds within consolidated VIEs	(599)	142	(203)
(Earnings) losses from equity method investees	(158)	(158)	(175)
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42
Other adjustments	5	10	(4)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	78	14	(292)
Investments, trading	(416)	(218)	(664)
Other assets	(1)	(92)	(10)
Accrued compensation and benefits	101	203	138
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(69)	7	114
Other liabilities	(13)	80	155
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	3,642	2,240
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of investments	(369)	(412)	(402)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	654	286	695
Distributions of capital from equity method investees	143	83	73
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	(123)	(48)	(215)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(298)	(267)
Purchases of property and equipment	(66)	(94)	(150)
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(483)	(266)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of short-term borrowings	—	(100)	—
Repayments of long-term borrowings	(1,000)	(750)	(500)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	997	—	1,495
Cash dividends paid	(1,338)	(1,168)	(1,060)
Proceeds from stock options exercised	4	28	47
Repurchases of common stock	(1,344)	(1,243)	(1,645)
Net proceeds from (repayments of) borrowings by consolidated VIEs	512	(410)	331
Net (redemptions/distributions paid)/subscriptions received from noncontrolling interest holders	202	203	300
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	106	41	74
Other financing activities	6	7	(14)
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	(3,392)	(944)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	17	70
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	(216)	1,100
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	4,390	4,606	3,506
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for			
Interest	$ 216	$ 202	$ 201
Interest on borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 142	$ 102	$ 75
Income taxes (net of refunds)	$ 1,227	$ 1,064	$ 976
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing transactions			
Issuance of common stock	$ 646	$ 429	$ 378
Increase (decrease) in noncontrolling interests due to net consolidation (deconsolidation) of sponsored investment funds	$ (269)	$ (229)	$ (425)
Increase (decrease) in borrowings due to consolidation of VIEs	$ 585	$ 363	$ 406

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Introduction and Basis of Presentation

Business BlackRock, Inc (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm providing a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

BlackRock's diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients Product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles. BlackRock also offers the *BlackRock Solutions*® investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors.

At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc ("PNC") held 21.0% of the Company's voting common stock and 22 0% of the Company's capital stock, which includes outstanding common and nonvoting preferred stock

Basis of Presentation. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. Noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of financial condition represents the portion of consolidated sponsored investment funds in which the Company does not have direct equity ownership. Accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates

Certain items previously reported have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of cash, money market funds and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less in which the Company is exposed to market and credit risk Cash and cash equivalent balances that are legally restricted from use by the Company are recorded in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition Cash balances maintained by consolidated sponsored investment funds are not considered legally restricted and are included in cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") are included in assets of consolidated variable interest entities on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Investments *Investments in Debt and Marketable Equity Securities* BlackRock classifies debt and marketable equity investments as trading, available-for-sale, or held-to-maturity based on the Company's intent to sell the security or, for a debt security, the Company's intent and ability to hold the debt security to maturity

Trading securities are those investments that are purchased principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term Trading securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change.

Held-to-maturity debt securities are purchased with the positive intent and ability to be held to maturity and are recorded at amortized cost on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Available-for-sale securities are those securities that are not classified as trading or held-to-maturity Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of stockholders' equity in the period of the change Upon the disposition of an available-for-sale security, the Company reclassifies the gain or loss on the security from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

Equity Method For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the primary beneficiary ("PB") of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as net gain (loss) on investments within nonoperating income (expense) and as other revenue for certain strategic investments since such companies are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business BlackRock's share of net income of the investee is recorded based upon the most current information available at the time, which may precede the date of the consolidated statement of financial condition. Distributions received from the investment reduce the Company's carrying value of the investee and the cost basis if deemed to be a return of capital

Cost Method. For nonmarketable equity investments where BlackRock neither controls nor has significant influence over the investee, the investments are accounted for using the cost method of accounting. Dividends received from the investment are recorded as dividend income within nonoperating income (expense).

Impairments of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the

investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment and the Company determines an impairment exists, an impairment charge is recorded on the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the securities to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary."

In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether: (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security. If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Consolidation. For investment products in which BlackRock's voting interest is less than 50%, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is achieved through arrangements that do not involve or are not directly linked to voting interests are deemed VIEs. BlackRock reviews factors, including whether the entity has equity that is sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated support from other parties and the rights and obligations of the equity holders to receive expected residual returns or absorb expected losses, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the PB.

The Company uses two methods for determining whether it is the PB of VIEs in accordance with current accounting guidance depending on the nature and characteristics of the VIE. For collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), the Company is deemed to be PB if it has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. For certain sponsored investment funds, including money markets, the Company is deemed to be the PB, if it absorbs the majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of the entity's expected residual returns, or both.

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee.

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies. The Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or to otherwise remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on an unaffiliated simple majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

Retention of Specialized Accounting Principles Upon consolidation of certain sponsored investment funds, the Company retains the specialized accounting principles of the underlying funds. All of the underlying investments held by such consolidated sponsored investment funds are carried at fair value with corresponding changes in the investments' fair values reflected in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. When the Company no longer controls these funds due to reduced ownership percentage or other reasons, the funds are deconsolidated and accounted for under another accounting method if the Company still maintains an investment.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The life insurance company does not underwrite any insurance contracts that involve any insurance risk transfer from the insured to the life insurance company. The separate account assets primarily include equity securities, debt securities, money market funds and derivatives. The separate account assets are not subject to general claims of the creditors of BlackRock. These separate account assets and the related equal and offsetting liabilities are recorded as separate account assets and separate account liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

The net investment income attributable to separate account assets supporting individual and group pension contracts accrues directly to the contract owner and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these separate account assets and liabilities, BlackRock earns policy administration and management fees associated with these products, which are included in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

Separate Account Collateral Assets Held and Liabilities Under Securities Lending Agreements The Company facilitates securities lending arrangements whereby securities held by separate accounts maintained by BlackRock Life Limited are lent to third parties under global master securities lending agreements. In exchange, the Company receives collateral with minimum values generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the securities lent in order to reduce counterparty risk. The required collateral value is calculated on a daily basis. The

global master securities lending agreements provide the Company the right to request additional collateral or, in the event of borrower default, the right to liquidate collateral Under the Company's securities lending arrangements, the Company can resell or repledge the collateral and the borrower can resell or repledge the loaned securities. The securities lending transactions entered into by the Company are accompanied by an agreement that entitles the Company to request the borrower to return the securities at any time, therefore, these transactions are not reported as sales

As a result of the Company's ability to resell or repledge the collateral, the Company records on the consolidated statements of financial condition the cash and noncash collateral received under these BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. During 2014 and 2013, the Company had not resold or repledged any of the collateral received under these arrangements At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of loaned securities held by separate accounts was approximately $30.6 billion and $19 7 billion, respectively. and the fair value of the collateral held under these securities lending agreements was approximately $33.7 billion and $21.8 billion, respectively

Property and Equipment Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is generally determined by cost less any estimated residual value using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of property and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining lease term.

BlackRock develops a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system services for internal use, utilizing proprietary software that is hosted and maintained by BlackRock. The Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining software for internal use Capitalized software costs are included within property and equipment on the consolidated statements of financial condition and are amortized, beginning when the software project is put into production, over the estimated useful life of the software of approximately three years

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In its assessment of goodwill for impairment, the Company considers such factors as the book value and market capitalization of the Company On a quarterly basis, the Company considers if triggering events have occurred that may indicate a potential goodwill impairment. If a triggering event has occurred, the Company performs assessments, which may include reviews of significant valuation assumptions, to determine if goodwill may be impaired. The Company performs an impairment assessment of its goodwill at least annually as of July 31st

Intangible assets are comprised of indefinite-lived intangible assets and finite-lived intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition. The value of contracts to manage assets in proprietary open-end funds and collective trust funds and certain other commingled products without a specified termination date is generally classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets The assignment of indefinite lives to such contracts primarily is based upon the following (i) the assumption that there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these products, (ii) the Company expects to, and has the ability to, continue to operate these products indefinitely, (iii) the products have multiple investors and are not reliant on a single investor or small group of investors for their continued operation, (iv) current competitive factors and economic conditions do not indicate a finite life, and (v) there is a high likelihood of continued renewal based on historical experience. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangible assets when they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining useful lives

The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are potentially impaired and whether the indefinite-lived and finite-lived classifications are still appropriate. The carrying value of finite-lived management contracts and their remaining useful lives are reviewed at least annually to determine if circumstances exist which may indicate a potential impairment The Company performs such impairment assessments of its intangible assets including indefinite-lived management contracts and trade names/trademarks, at least annually, as of July 31st In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than its carrying value, BlackRock assesses various significant qualitative factors, including assets under management ("AUM"), revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considers other factors, including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets, (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which the entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test using an undiscounted cash flow analysis. Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs.

Noncontrolling Interests. The Company reports noncontrolling interests as equity, separate from the parent's equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition In addition, the Company's consolidated net income on the consolidated statements of income includes the income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest holders of the Company's consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is not adjusted for income taxes for

consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs that are treated as pass-through entities for tax purposes

Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities. The Company includes redeemable noncontrolling interests related to certain consolidated sponsored investment funds in temporary equity on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Appropriated Retained Earnings Upon the consolidation of CLOs, BlackRock records an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition equal to the difference between the fair value of the CLOs' assets and the fair value of their liabilities. Such amounts are recorded as appropriated retained earnings as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities The net change in the fair value of the CLOs' assets and liabilities is recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as a change to appropriated retained earnings

Treasury Stock. The Company records common stock purchased for treasury at cost. At the date of subsequent reissuance, the treasury stock account is reduced by the cost of such stock using the average cost method.

Revenue Recognition

Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or committed capital Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various mutual fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund. In certain cases, the fund (primarily international funds) takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605-45, *Revenue Recognition – Principal Agent Considerations*, and records its management fees net of retrocessions. Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively, and were reflected net in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income

The Company also earns revenue by lending securities as an agent on behalf of clients, primarily to brokerage institutions Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis. The revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or other third-party accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed

Investment Advisory Performance Fees / Carried Interest The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations from certain actively managed investment funds and certain separately managed accounts ("SMAs") These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer.

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds. BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash, to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable.

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown.

BlackRock Solutions and Advisory BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic, enterprise investment system and financial markets advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation of illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded as services are performed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. The fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory on the consolidated statements of income

Other Revenue. The Company earns fees for transition management services comprised of commissions from acting as an introducing broker-dealer in buying and selling securities on behalf of the Company's customers Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur and are reflected in other revenue on the consolidated statements of income

The Company earns commissions revenue upon the sale of unit trusts and Class A mutual funds. Revenue is recorded at the time of the sale of the product

Other revenue also includes equity method investment earnings related to certain strategic investments and marketing fees earned for services to distribute *iPath*® products, which are exchange-traded notes issued by Barclays

Stock-based Compensation Entities are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award The compensation cost is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period) in exchange for the stock-based award

The Company measures the grant-date fair value of restricted stock units ("RSUs") using the Company's share price on the date of grant For employee share options and instruments with market conditions, the Company uses pricing models If an equity award is modified after the grant date, incremental compensation cost is recognized for an amount equal to the excess of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before the modification. Awards under the Company's stock-based compensation plans vest over various periods Compensation cost is recorded by the Company on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award is, in-substance, multiple awards. Compensation cost is reduced by the number of awards expected to be forfeited prior to vesting. Forfeiture estimates generally are derived using historical forfeiture information, where available, and are reviewed for reasonableness at least quarterly.

The Company amortizes the grant-date fair value of stock-based compensation awards made to retirement-eligible employees over the requisite service period. Upon notification of retirement, the Company accelerates the unamortized portion of the award over the contractually required retirement notification period, if applicable.

Distribution and Servicing Costs Distribution and servicing costs include payments to third parties, primarily associated with distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs are expensed when incurred.

Amortization of Deferred Sales Commissions. The Company holds the rights to receive certain cash flows from sponsored mutual funds sold without a front-end sales charge ("back-end load shares") The carrying value of these deferred mutual fund commissions is recorded within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition and is being amortized over periods between one and six years The Company receives distribution fees from these funds and contingent deferred sales commissions ("CDSCs") upon shareholder redemption of certain back-end load shares that are recorded within distribution fees on the consolidated statements of income. Upon receipt of CDSCs, the Company records revenue and the remaining unamortized deferred sales commission is expensed.

Direct Fund Expenses. Direct fund expenses, which are expensed as incurred, primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of certain index trademarks, reference data for certain indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expenses directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund

Leases The Company accounts for its operating leases, which may include escalation clauses, in accordance with ASC 840-10, *Leases* The Company expenses the lease payments associated with operating leases evenly during the lease term (including rent-free periods) commencing when the Company obtains the right to control the use of the leased property.

Foreign Exchange Monetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at exchange rates at the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at historical exchange rates Revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period Gains or losses resulting from translating foreign currency financial statements into U S dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income, a separate component of stockholders' equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income For 2014, 2013 and 2012, the gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions were immaterial

Income Taxes Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized on the consolidated statements of income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Management periodically assesses the recoverability of its deferred income tax assets based upon expected future earnings, taxable income in prior carryback years, future deductibility of the asset, changes in applicable tax laws and other factors If management determines that it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be fully recoverable in the future, a valuation allowance will be established for the difference between the asset balance and the amount expected to be recoverable in the future This allowance will result in additional income tax expense. Further, the Company records its income taxes receivable and payable based upon its estimated income tax position.

Excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation are recognized as additional paid-in capital and are reflected as financing cash flows on the consolidated statements of cash flows. If the Company does not have additional paid-in capital credits (cumulative tax benefits recorded to additional paid-in capital), the Company will record an expense for any deficit, or shortfall, between the recorded tax benefit and tax return benefit. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock had excess additional paid-in capital credits to absorb potential future deficits between recorded tax benefits and tax return benefits

Earnings per Share ("EPS") Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income applicable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the period Diluted EPS includes the determinants of basic EPS and common stock equivalents outstanding during the period Diluted EPS is computed using the treasury stock method.

Due to the similarities in terms between BlackRock's nonvoting participating preferred stock and the Company's common stock, the Company considers its nonvoting participating preferred stock to be a common stock

equivalent for purposes of EPS calculations As such, the Company has included the outstanding nonvoting participating preferred stock in the calculation of average basic and diluted shares outstanding.

Prior to 2013, the Company calculated EPS pursuant to the two-class method, which specifies that all outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of EPS The Company's participating securities consisted of its unvested share-based payment awards that contained rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents. The dilutive effect of participating securities was calculated under the more dilutive of either the treasury stock method or the two-class method The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

Business Segments. The Company's management directs BlackRock's operations as one business, the asset management business As such, the Company operates in one business segment as defined in ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting* ("ASC 280-10").

Fair Value Measurements.

Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs The Company uses a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs Assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories

Level 1 Inputs

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date

- Level 1 assets may include listed mutual funds (including those accounted for under the equity method of accounting as these mutual funds are investment companies that have publicly available net asset values ("NAVs"), which in accordance with GAAP, are calculated under fair value measures and the changes in fair values are equal to the earnings of such funds), ETFs, listed equities and certain exchange-traded derivatives.

Level 2 Inputs

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities that are not active, quotes from pricing services or brokers for which the Company can determine that orderly transactions took place at the quoted price or that the inputs used to arrive at the price are observable, and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable, such as models or other valuation methodologies As a practical expedient, the Company uses the NAV (or its equivalent) of certain investments as their fair value

- Level 2 assets may include debt securities, bank loans, short-term floating-rate notes, asset-backed securities, securities held within consolidated hedge funds, certain equity method limited partnership interests in hedge funds valued based on NAV (or its equivalent) where the Company has the ability to redeem at the measurement date or within the near term without redemption restrictions, restricted public securities valued at a discount, as well as over-the-counter derivatives, including interest and inflation rate swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts that have inputs to the valuations that generally can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 Inputs

Unobservable inputs for the valuation of the asset or liability, which may include nonbinding broker quotes Level 3 assets include investments for which there is little, if any, market activity These inputs require significant management judgment or estimation. Certain investments that are valued using a NAV (or its equivalent) and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3.

- Level 3 assets may include general and limited partnership interests in private equity funds, funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, direct private equity investments held within consolidated funds, bank loans and bonds

- Level 3 liabilities include borrowings of consolidated CLOs valued based upon nonbinding single-broker quotes and contingent liabilities related to acquisitions valued based upon discounted cash flow analysis using unobservable market data

- Level 3 inputs include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices

Significance of Inputs The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument.

Valuation Techniques The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities were determined using various methodologies as appropriate, including NAVs of underlying investments, third-party pricing vendors, broker quotes and market and income approaches Such quotes and modeled prices are evaluated for reasonableness through various procedures, including due diligence reviews of third-party pricing vendors, variance analyses, consideration of the current market environment and other analytical procedures

As a practical expedient, the Company uses NAV as the fair value for certain investments The inputs to value these investments may include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships generally are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation

information from third-party sources, including independent appraisals However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments

A significant number of inputs used to value equity, debt securities and bank loans is sourced from third-party pricing vendors. Generally, prices obtained from pricing vendors are categorized as Level 1 inputs for identical securities traded in active markets and as Level 2 for other similar securities if the vendor uses observable inputs in determining the price Annually, BlackRock's internal valuation committee or other designated groups review both the valuation methodologies, including the general assumptions and methods used to value various asset classes, and operational processes with these vendors. On a quarterly basis, meetings are held with key vendors to identify any significant changes to the vendors' processes

In addition, quotes obtained from brokers generally are nonbinding and categorized as Level 3 inputs However, if the Company is able to determine that market participants have transacted for the asset in an orderly manner near the quoted price or if the Company can determine that the inputs used by the broker are observable, the quote is classified as a Level 2 input

Fair Value Option The Company applies the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings, held by consolidated CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification. To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference is reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes The Company may use derivative financial instruments primarily for purposes of hedging exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates of certain assets and liabilities, and market exposures for certain seed investments. The Company may also use derivatives within its separate account assets, which are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts In addition, certain consolidated sponsored investment funds may also invest in derivatives as a part of their investment strategy.

Changes in the fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments are generally recognized in earnings and, where applicable, are offset by the corresponding gain or loss on the related foreign-denominated assets or liabilities or hedged investments, on the consolidated statements of income

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in 2014

Cumulative Translation Adjustment In March 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-05, *Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity* ("ASU 2013-05"). ASU 2013-05 addresses the accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business within a foreign entity The adoption of ASU 2013-05 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements

Investment Company Guidance. In June 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-08, *Financial Services – Investment Companies Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* ("ASU 2013-08") ASU 2013-08 amends the current criteria for an entity to qualify as an investment company, creates new disclosure requirements and amends the measurement criteria for certain interests in other investment companies The adoption of ASU 2013-08 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements

Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit. In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, *Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists* ("ASU 2013-11"). The adoption of ASU 2013-11 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Revenue from Contracts with Customers. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"). ASU 2014-09 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2014-09, which is effective for the Company on January 1, 2017.

Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis and Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity. In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-13, *Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity* ("ASU 2014-13") ASU 2014-13 provides an entity that consolidates a collateralized financing entity ("CFE") that had elected the fair value option for the financial assets and financial liabilities of such CFE an alternative to current fair value measurement guidance. If elected, the Company could measure both the financial assets and the financial liabilities of the CFE by using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities. The election would effectively eliminate any measurement difference previously recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings. .

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* ("ASU 2015-02"), which significantly amends the consolidation analysis required under current consolidation guidance The amendments include changes to (i) the VIE analysis for limited partnerships, (ii) the criteria for evaluating whether fees paid to a decision maker or a service provider are a variable interest, (iii) the effect of fee arrangements on the

PB determination, (iv) the effect of related parties on the PB determination, and (v) the consolidation evaluation for certain investment funds This includes a scope exception for reporting entities with interests in legal entities that are required to comply with or operate in accordance with requirements similar to those in Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 for registered money market funds.

ASU 2014-13 and ASU 2015-02 are effective for the Company on January 1, 2016, with retrospective or modified retrospective approach required ASU 2014-13 permits early adoption as of the beginning of an annual period ASU 2015-02 permits early adoption in an interim period with any adjustments reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact to the consolidated financial statements of adopting all of the provisions of ASU 2015-02 and ASU 2014-13

3. Investments

A summary of the carrying value of total investments is as follows

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Available-for-sale investments	$ 201	$ 183
Held-to-maturity investments	79	83
Trading investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	443	385
Other equity and debt securities	29	43
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	58
Total trading investments	536	486
Other investments		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	270	441
Equity method investments	633	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	39
Cost method investments(1)	96	119
Carried interest	85	103
Total other investments	1,105	1,399
Total investments	$ 1,921	$ 2,151

(1) Amounts primarily include Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") Stock

At December 31, 2014, the Company consolidated $713 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $443 million and $270 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company consolidated $826 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $385 million and $441 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively.

Available-for-Sale Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of investments classified as available-for-sale investments is as follows

(in millions) December 31, 2014	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 205	$ 5	$ (9)	$ 201
December 31, 2013				
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ 4	$ (4)	$ 180
Other securities	1	2	—	3
Total available-for-sale investments	$ 181	$ 6	$ (4)	$ 183

Available-for-sale investments primarily included seed investments in BlackRock sponsored mutual funds

A summary of sale activity in available-for-sale securities during 2014, 2013 and 2012 is shown below

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Sales proceeds	$ 155	$ 139	$ 134
Net realized gain (loss)			
Gross realized gains	$ 14	$ 20	$ 8
Gross realized losses	(3)	(1)	(1)
Net realized gain (loss)	$ 11	$ 19	$ 7

Held-to-Maturity Investments

The carrying value of held-to-maturity investments was $79 million and $83 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively Held-to-maturity investments included foreign government debt held for regulatory purposes and the amortized cost (carrying value) of these investments approximated fair value. At December 31, 2014, $66 million of these investments mature in one year or less and $13 million mature after 10 years.

Trading Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of trading investments is as follows

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Trading investments:				
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	$ 48	$ 64	$ 49	$ 58
Equity securities/multi-asset mutual funds	210	239	174	184
Debt securities/fixed income mutual funds				
Corporate debt	109	110	128	128
Government debt	100	103	121	116
Asset/mortgage backed debt	20	20	—	—
Total trading investments	$ 487	$ 536	$ 472	$ 486

At December 31, 2014, trading investments included $220 million of equity securities and $223 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $64 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $29 million of other equity and debt securities.

At December 31, 2013, trading investments included $172 million of equity securities and $213 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $58 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $43 million of other equity and debt securities.

Other Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of other investments is as follows

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Other investments				
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 268	$ 270	$ 420	$ 441
Equity method	518	633	613	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	21	37	39
Cost method investments:				
Federal Reserve Bank stock	92	92	90	90
Other	4	4	17	29
Total cost method investments	96	96	107	119
Carried interest	—	85	—	103
Total other investments	$ 903	$ 1,105	$ 1,177	$ 1,399

Consolidated sponsored investment funds include third-party private equity funds, direct investments in private companies and third-party hedge funds held by BlackRock sponsored investment funds

Equity method investments primarily include BlackRock's direct investments in certain BlackRock sponsored investment funds. See Note 11, *Other Assets*, for information on the Company's investment in PennyMac Financial Services, Inc ("PennyMac"), which is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Cost method investments include nonmarketable securities, including FRB stock, which is held for regulatory purposes and is restricted from sale. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, there were no indicators of impairment on these investments.

Carried interest represents allocations to BlackRock's general partner capital accounts from certain funds. These balances are subject to change upon cash distributions, additional allocations or reallocations back to limited partners within the respective funds

4. Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds. The investments owned by these consolidated sponsored investment funds are classified as trading or other investments. The following table presents the balances related to these consolidated funds that were included on the consolidated statements of financial condition as well as BlackRock's net interest in these funds

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 120	$ 114
Investments		
Trading investments	443	385
Other investments	270	441
Other assets	20	20
Other liabilities	(18)	(39)
Noncontrolling interests	(139)	(189)
BlackRock's net interests in consolidated investment funds	$ 696	$ 732

BlackRock's total exposure to consolidated sponsored investment funds represents the value of its economic ownership interest in these sponsored investment funds. Valuation changes associated with investments held at fair value by these consolidated investment funds are reflected in nonoperating income (expense) and partially offset in net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests for the portion not attributable to BlackRock

In addition, at December 31, 2014 and 2013, several consolidated CLOs and one sponsored investment fund, which were deemed to be VIEs, were excluded from the balances in the table above as the balances for these investment products are reported separately on the consolidated statements of financial condition. See Note 6, *Variable Interest Entities*, for further discussion on these consolidated investment products

The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations

5. Fair Value Disclosures

Fair Value Hierarchy

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2014 (in millions)	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2014
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 198	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 201
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	79	79
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	—	—	—	64
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	239	—	—	—	239
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	11	222	—	—	233
Total trading	314	222	—	—	536
Other investments					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds private / public equity(2)	11	11	248	—	270
Equity method:					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	213	64	5	282
Private equity investments	—	—	107	—	107
Real estate funds	—	21	88	8	117
Fixed income mutual funds	29	—	—	—	29
Other	98	—	—	—	98
Total equity method	127	234	259	13	633
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	21	—	21
Cost method investments	—	—	—	96	96
Carried interest	—	—	—	85	85
Total investments	650	470	528	273	1,921
Separate account assets	113,566	46,866	—	855	161,287
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements					
Equity securities	30,387	—	—	—	30,387
Debt securities	—	3,267	—	—	3,267
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Assets of consolidated VIEs					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,958	302	32	3,292
Bonds	—	29	18	—	47
Private / public equity(3)	—	3	10	—	13
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,990	330	32	3,352
Total	$ 144,603	$ 53,593	$ 858	$ 1,160	$ 200,214
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	$ —	$ 3,389
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Other liabilities(4)	—	5	39	—	44
Total	$ 30,387	$ 3,272	$ 3,428	$ —	$ 37,087

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures; therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value

(2) Level 3 amounts include $168 million and $80 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively

(3) Level 3 amounts include $10 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a consolidated private equity fund of fund

(4) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information) and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information).

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2013 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2013
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 180
Other securities	—	3	—	—	3
Total available-for-sale	180	3	—	—	183
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	83	83
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	58	—	—	—	58
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	184	—	—	—	184
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	31	213	—	—	244
Total trading	273	213	—	—	486
Other investments					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds					
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	—	135	24	—	159
Private / public equity(2)	5	13	223	41	282
Total consolidated sponsored investment funds	5	148	247	41	441
Equity method					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	177	99	63	339
Private equity investments	—	—	101	—	101
Real estate funds	—	20	98	7	125
Fixed income mutual funds	113	—	—	—	113
Equity/Multi-asset, alternative mutual funds	19	—	—	—	19
Total equity method	132	197	298	70	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	10	29	—	39
Cost method investments	—	—	—	119	119
Carried interest	—	—	—	103	103
Total investments	590	571	574	416	2,151
Separate account assets	113,382	40,841	—	890	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements					
Equity securities	20,856	—	—	—	20,856
Debt securities	—	932	—	—	932
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other assets(3)	—	39	—	—	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs:					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,047	129	19	2,195
Bonds	—	71	35	—	106
Private / public equity(4)	—	10	14	—	24
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,128	178	19	2,325
Total	$ 134,828	$ 44,511	$ 752	$ 1,325	$ 181,416
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	$ —	$ 2,369
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other liabilities(5)	18	4	42	—	64
Total	$ 20,874	$ 936	$ 2,411	$ —	$ 24,221

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value

(2) Level 3 amounts include $195 million and $28 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively

(3) Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies and unrealized gains on forward foreign currency exchange contracts

(4) Level 3 amounts include $14 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a sponsored private equity fund of fund.

(5) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information), securities sold short within consolidated sponsored investment funds and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information).

Level 3 Assets Level 3 investments of $528 million and $574 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, primarily related to equity method investments and private equity funds held by consolidated sponsored investment funds Level 3 assets within investments, except for direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds described below, were primarily valued based upon NAVs received from internal and third-party fund managers.

Direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds totaled $80 million and $28 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Direct investments in private equity companies may be valued using the market approach or the income approach, or a combination thereof, and were valued based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating evaluation of additional significant third-party financing, changes in valuations of comparable peer companies, the business environment of the companies, market indices, assumptions relating to appropriate risk adjustments for nonperformance and legal restrictions on disposition, among other factors The fair value derived from the methods used is evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range of values indicated Under the market approach, fair value may be determined by reference to multiples of market-comparable companies or transactions, including earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiples Under the income approach, fair value may be determined by discounting the expected cash flows to a single present value amount using current expectations about those future amounts Unobservable inputs used in a discounted cash flow model may include projections of operating performance generally covering a five-year period and a terminal value of the private equity direct investment. For investments utilizing the discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, risk premium or discount for lack of marketability in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement For investments utilizing the market comparable companies valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA multiple in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement

Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs include bank loans and bonds valued based on single-broker nonbinding quotes and direct private equity investments and private equity funds valued based upon internal as well as third-party fund managers, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Level 3 Liabilities Level 3 borrowings of consolidated VIEs include CLO borrowings valued based upon single-broker nonbinding quotes

Level 3 other liabilities include contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA, which were valued based upon discounted cash flow analyses using unobservable market data inputs.

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2014

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2014	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(3)
Assets:									
Investments:									
Consolidated sponsored investment funds									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	$ 24	$ —	$ —	$ (23)	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Private equity	223	12	45	(72)	(1)	41(2)	—	248	7
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	99	5	19	(19)	(40)	—	—	64	5
Private equity investments	101	15	17	—	(26)	—	—	107	15
Real estate funds	98	13	8	(5)	(26)	—	—	88	12
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	29	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	21	—
Total Level 3 investments	574	45	89	(119)	(102)	41	—	528	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	129	(9)	210	(96)	46	302	(280)	302	
Bonds	35	—	—	(17)	—	—	—	18	
Private equity	14	1	—	(5)	—	—	—	10	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	178	(8)	210	(118)	46	302	(280)	330	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 752	$ 37	$ 299	$ (237)	$ (56)	$ 343	$ (280)	$ 858	$ 39
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,369	$ 77	$ —	$ —	$ 1,097	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	42	(1)	—	—	(4)	—	—	39	n/a
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,411	$ 76	$ —	$ —	$ 1,093	$ —	$ —	$ 3,428	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amount primarily includes distributions from equity method investees and loans and net proceeds from borrowings of consolidated VIEs

(2) Includes investments previously held at cost

(3) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2013	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(2)
Assets:									
Investments									
Available-for-sale:									
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consolidated sponsored investment funds									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	73	8	12	(19)	(34)	—	(16)	24	4
Private equity	266	37	16	(82)	—	—	(14)	223	25
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	161	15	7	(11)	(74)	—	—	99	9
Private equity investments	90	21	14	(10)	(14)	—	—	101	21
Real estate funds	88	20	7	—	(17)	—	—	98	20
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	29	—
Total Level 3 investments	679	102	56	(122)	(111)	—	(30)	574	79
Separate account assets	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	n/a(3)
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	106	—	109	(60)	16	117	(159)	129	
Bonds	46	1	4	(16)	—	—	—	35	
Private equity	22	2	—	(7)	—	—	(3)	14	
Funds of hedge funds	—	—	134	—	(134)	—	—	—	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	174	3	247	(83)	(118)	117	(162)	178	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 855	$ 105	$ 303	$ (207)	$ (229)	$ 117	$ (192)	$ 752	$ 79
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (47)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	42	—
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,411	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amounts include distributions from equity method investees, repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs, loans and borrowings related to the consolidation of one additional CLO, elimination of investment related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated VIE and a reclassification of an investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in ownership percentage. Amounts also include the acquisition of deferred compensation plan equity method investments and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA.

(2) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(3) The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) for Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Realized and unrealized gains (losses) recorded for Level 3 assets and liabilities are reported in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. A portion of net income (loss) for consolidated sponsored investments and all of the net income (loss) for consolidated VIEs are allocated to noncontrolling interests to reflect net income (loss) not attributable to the Company.

Transfers in and/or out of Levels Transfers in and/or out of levels are reflected when significant inputs, including market inputs or performance attributes, used for the fair value measurement become observable/unobservable, or when the Company determines it has the ability, or no longer has the ability, to redeem, in the near term, certain investments that the Company values using a NAV (or a capital account), or when the carrying value of certain equity

method investments no longer represents fair value as determined under valuation methodologies.

Assets of Consolidated VIEs In 2014, there were $280 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans In addition, in 2014, there were $302 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans In 2013, there were $159 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans In addition, in 2013, there were $117 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans These transfers in and out of levels for both 2014 and 2013 were primarily due to availability/unavailability of observable market inputs, including inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

Significant Issuances and Other Settlements In 2014, other settlements included $1,582 million of borrowings due to consolidation of CLOs and $485 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs In 2013, other settlements included $363 million of borrowings due to a consolidation of one additional CLO and $410 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs

In 2014 and 2013, there were $92 million and $105 million, respectively, of distributions from equity method investees categorized in Level 3

In 2013, other settlements included $134 million related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated fund of hedge funds, which was previously classified as a VIE This fund was deconsolidated during the second quarter of 2013 due to the granting of additional substantive rights to unaffiliated investors of the fund.

In 2013, there was a $28 million reclassification of a Level 3 investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in BlackRock's ownership percentage.

In 2013, issuances and other settlements included $29 million of acquired Level 3 deferred compensation plan equity method investments

Disclosures of Fair Value for Financial Instruments Not Held at Fair Value At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of the Company's financial instruments not held at fair value are categorized in the table below.

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013		
(in millions)	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Financial Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,390	Level 1(1),(2)
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,247	Level 1(3)
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	278	278	161	161	Level 1(1)
Financial Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,035	1,084	1,084	Level 1(3)
Long-term borrowings	4,938	5,309	4,939	5,284	Level 2(4)

(1) Cash and cash equivalents are carried at either cost or amortized cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities

(2) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $100 million and $64 million, respectively, of money market funds were recorded within cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices, or $1 00 per share, which generally is the NAV of the fund

(3) The carrying amounts of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature

(4) Long-term borrowings are recorded at amortized cost The fair value of the long-term borrowings, including the current portion of long-term borrowings, is estimated using market prices at the end of December 2014 and 2013, respectively See Note 12 *Borrowings*, for the fair value of each of the Company's long-term borrowings

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share

As a practical expedient to value certain investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value and have attributes of an investment company, the Company uses NAV as the fair value The following tables list information regarding all investments that use a fair value measurement to account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities in their calculation of a NAV per share (or equivalent)

December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 168	$ 22	n/r	n/r
Equity method:(1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds				Monthly (29%) Quarterly (46%)	
	(b)	277	39	n/r(23%)	1 – 90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	107	61	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds				Quarterly (19%)	
	(d)	109	1	n/r(81%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments	(e)	21	5	n/r	n/r
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(f)	10	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 692	$ 129		

December 31, 2013

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 195	$ 23	n/r	n/r
Other funds of hedge funds				Monthly (13%), Quarterly (78%)	
	(g)	155	—	n/r (9%)	30 – 90 days
Equity method:(1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds				Monthly (55%), Quarterly (11%)	
	(b)	276	64	n/r (34%)	15 – 90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	101	62	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds				Quarterly (17%)	
	(d)	118	12	n/r (83%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments				Monthly (8%), Quarterly (18%)	
	(e)	39	7	n/r (74%)	60 – 90 days
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(f)	14	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 898	$ 189		

n/r – not redeemable

(1) Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which account for their financial assets and most financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value

(a) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity funds of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds, the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 and 2013. The total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were $22 million and $23 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company had contractual obligations to the consolidated funds of $31 million and $30 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(b) This category includes hedge funds and funds of hedge funds that invest primarily in equities, fixed income securities, distressed credit, opportunistic and mortgage instruments and other third-party hedge funds. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the NAV of the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital. It was estimated that the investments in the funds that are not subject to redemption will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately two and three years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(c) This category includes several private equity funds that initially invest in nonmarketable securities of private companies, which ultimately may become public in the future. The fair values of these investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds as well as other performance inputs. The Company's investment in each fund is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the private equity funds. It was estimated that the investments in these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately four years and five years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(d) This category includes several real estate funds that invest directly in real estate and real estate related assets. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds. A majority of the Company's investments are not subject to redemption or are not currently redeemable and are normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the real estate funds. It is estimated that the investments in these funds not subject to redemptions will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 December 31, 2013.

(e) This category includes investments in several real estate funds and certain hedge funds that invest in energy and health science related equity securities. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital as well as performance inputs. The investments in hedge funds will be redeemed upon settlement of certain deferred compensation liabilities. The real estate investments are not subject to redemption, however, distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets will be used to settle certain deferred compensation liabilities over time.

(f) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within one consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity fund of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying third-party funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately one year at December 31, 2014 and two years at December 31, 2013. Total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were not material at both December 31, 2014 and 2013, which commitments are required to be funded by capital contributions from noncontrolling interest holders.

(g) At December 31, 2013, this category included consolidated funds of hedge funds that invested in multiple strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments had been estimated using the NAV of the fund's ownership interest in partners' capital of each fund in the portfolio. Certain of the underlying funds could be redeemed as long as there were no restrictions in place. The underlying funds that were currently restricted from redemptions within one year would become redeemable in approximately 12 to 24 months. This category also included a consolidated offshore feeder fund that invested in a master fund with multiple alternative investment strategies. The fair value of this investment had been estimated using the NAV of the master offshore fund held by the feeder fund. The investment was currently subject to restrictions in place by the underlying master fund.

Fair Value Option Upon the initial consolidation of certain CLOs, the Company elected to adopt the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings of the CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference will be reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition

The following table summarizes information related to those assets and liabilities selected for fair value accounting at December 31, 2014 and 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
CLO Bank Loans:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,338	$ 2,181
Fair value	3,260	2,176
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of (less than) fair value	$ 78	$ 5
Unpaid principal balance of loans more than 90 days past due	$ 5	$ 14
Aggregate fair value of loans more than 90 days past due	2	9
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of fair value for loans more than 90 days past due	$ 4	$ 5
CLO Borrowings:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,508	$ 2,455
Fair value	$ 3,389	$ 2,369

At December 31, 2014, the principal amounts outstanding of the borrowings issued by the CLOs mature between 2016 and 2027

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the change in fair value of the bank loans and bonds held by the CLOs resulted in a $69 million, $153 million and $154 million gain, respectively, which were offset by a $65 million, $117 million and $166 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings

The net gains (losses) were recorded in net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

The change in fair value of the assets and liabilities included interest income and expense, respectively

6. Variable Interest Entities

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs")/CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. The Company receives advisory fees and/or other incentive-related fees for its services and may from time to time own equity or debt securities or enter into derivatives with the vehicles, each of which are considered variable interests The Company enters into these variable interests principally to address client needs through the launch of such investment vehicles The VIEs are primarily financed via capital contributed by equity and debt holders. The Company's involvement in financing the operations of the VIEs is generally limited to its equity interests

In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of probable future cash flows of the VIEs. Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for more information

Consolidated VIEs. Consolidated VIEs included CLOs in which BlackRock did not have an investment, however, BlackRock, as the collateral manager, was deemed to have both the power to control the activities of the CLOs and the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the CLOs In addition, BlackRock was the PB of one investment fund because it absorbed the majority of the variability due to its de-facto related-party relationships with other partners in the fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company. In addition, the investors in these VIEs have no recourse to the credit of the Company. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the following balances related to VIEs were recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets of consolidated VIEs:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 278	$ 161
Bank loans	3,260	2,176
Bonds	47	106
Other investments and other assets	45	43
Total bank loans, bonds, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs:		
Borrowings	(3,389)	(2,369)
Other liabilities	(245)	(74)
Appropriated retained earnings	19	(22)
Noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	(15)	(21)
Total BlackRock net interests in consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —

The Company recorded $41 million, $0 and $38 million of nonoperating expense and an equal and offsetting loss attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests related to consolidated VIEs during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the weighted-average maturity of the bank loans and bonds was approximately 4.9 years and 4 7 years, respectively

Non-Consolidated VIEs. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's carrying value of assets and liabilities pertaining to its variable interests in VIEs and its maximum risk of loss related to VIEs for which it was the sponsor or in which it held a variable interest, but for which it was not the PB, was as follows

(in millions)	Variable Interests on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition			
At December 31, 2014	Investments	Advisory Fee Receivables	Other Net Assets (Liabilities)	Maximum Risk of Loss(1)
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 2	$ (5)	$ 19
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	191	—	191
Other	57	177	(3)	234
Total	$ 57	$ 370	$ (8)	$ 444
At December 31, 2013				
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 1	$ (4)	$ 18
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	184	—	184
Other	37	137	(6)	174
Total	$ 37	$ 322	$ (10)	$ 376

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock's maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily related to collecting advisory fee receivables and BlackRock's investments

The net assets of the above CDOs/CLOs that the Company does not consolidate were as follows

CDOs/CLOs

(in billions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets at fair value	$ 1	$ 1
Liabilities(1)	2	2
Net assets	$ (1)	$ (1)

(1) Amounts primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders

The net assets of other sponsored investment funds that are nonconsolidated VIEs approximated $1.7 trillion to $1.8 trillion at December 31, 2014 and $1.6 trillion to $1.7 trillion at December 31, 2013. Net assets included approximately $1.4 trillion of collective trusts at both December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts. The net assets of these VIEs primarily are comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments, partially offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles.

7. Derivatives and Hedging

The Company maintains a program to enter into swaps to hedge against market price and interest rate exposures with respect to certain seed investments in sponsored investment products. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $117 million and $71 million, respectively.

The Company has entered into a derivative, providing credit protection to a counterparty of approximately $17 million, representing the Company's maximum risk of loss with respect to the provision of credit protection. The Company carries the derivative at fair value based on the expected future cash flows under the arrangement.

The fair values of the outstanding derivatives mentioned above were not material to the consolidated statements of financial condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange movements. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million. The fair value of the forward foreign currency exchange contracts at December 31, 2014 was not material to the consolidated statement of financial condition. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $792 million and a fair value of approximately $26 million.

Gains (losses) on total return swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(26) million, $(15) million and $(23) million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Gains (losses) on forward foreign currency exchange contracts are recorded in other general and administration expense and were $(26) million for 2013. Gains (losses) were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2014 and 2012.

Gains (losses) on the interest rate swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(21) million for 2014. Gains (losses) were not material for 2013 and 2012.

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds, which may utilize derivative instruments as a part of the funds' investment strategies. The fair value of such derivatives at December 31, 2014 and 2013 was not material. The change in fair value of such derivatives, which is recorded in nonoperating income (expense), was not material for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

8. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following

(in millions)	Estimated useful life-in years	December 31, 2014	2013
Property and equipment:			
Building	39	$ 17	$ 17
Building improvements	15	14	14
Leasehold improvements	1-15	478	501
Equipment and computer software	3	387	451
Other transportation equipment	10	56	56
Furniture and fixtures	7	93	93
Other	N/A	9	4
Total		1,054	1,136
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		587	611
Property and equipment, net		$ 467	$ 525

N/A – Not Applicable

Qualifying software costs of approximately $45 million, $35 million and $36 million have been capitalized within equipment and computer software during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and are being amortized over an estimated useful life of three years

Depreciation and amortization expense was $117 million, $128 million and $129 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

9. Goodwill

Goodwill activity during 2014 and 2013 was as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013
Beginning of year balance	$ 12,980	$ 12,910
Acquisitions(1)	—	73
Goodwill adjustments related to Quellos and other(2)	(19)	(3)
End of year balance	$ 12,961	$ 12,980

(1) The 2013 amount primarily represents $29 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of MGPA, an independently managed private equity real estate investment advisory company primarily in Asia and Europe, on October 4, 2013 for approximately $66 million (the "MGPA Transaction") and $44 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise on July 1, 2013 for approximately $273 million (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction")

(2) The decrease in goodwill during both 2014 and 2013 primarily resulted from a decline of approximately $20 million related to tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos Group, LLC in October 2007 (the "Quellos Transaction"). Goodwill related to the Quellos Transaction will continue to be reduced in future periods by the amount of tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the Quellos Transaction. The balance of the Quellos tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill was approximately $263 million and $293 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

BlackRock assessed its goodwill for impairment on July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 and considered such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment indicated no impairment charges were required. The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2014, the Company's common stock closed at $357.56, which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164.06 per share

10. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets at December 31, 2014 and 2013 consisted of the following

(in millions)	Remaining Weighted-Average Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
At December 31, 2014				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,579	$ —	$ 15,579
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,988	—	16,988
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	3.8	1,390	1,036	354
Intellectual property	3.6	6	4	2
Total finite-lived intangible assets	3.8	1,396	1,040	356
Total intangible assets		$ 18,384	$ 1,040	$ 17,344
At December 31, 2013				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,582	$ —	$ 15,582
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,991	—	16,991
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	4.3	1,561	1,054	507
Intellectual property	4.6	6	3	3
Total finite-lived intangible assets	4.3	1,567	1,057	510
Total intangible assets		$ 18,558	$ 1,057	$ 17,501

N/A — Not Applicable

The impairment tests performed for intangible assets as of July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 indicated no impairment charges were required.

Estimated amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets for each of the five succeeding years is as follows

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	91
2017	74
2018	24
2019	22

Indefinite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In July 2013, in connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, the Company acquired $231 million of indefinite-lived management contracts

Finite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In October 2013, in connection with the MGPA Transaction, the Company acquired $29 million of finite-lived management contracts with a weighted-average estimated useful life of approximately eight years.

11. Other Assets

At March 31, 2013, BlackRock held an approximately one-third economic equity interest in Private National Mortgage Acceptance Company, LLC ("PNMAC"), which is accounted for as an equity method investment and is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition On May 8, 2013, PennyMac became the sole managing member of PNMAC in connection with an initial public offering of PennyMac (the "PennyMac IPO") As a result of the PennyMac IPO, BlackRock recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment

Subsequent to the PennyMac IPO, the Company contributed 6.1 million units of its PennyMac investment to a new donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution") The fair value of the Charitable Contribution was $124 million and is included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income for 2013 In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment and a tax benefit of approximately $48 million for 2013

The carrying value and fair value of the Company's interest (approximately 20% or 16 million shares and units) was approximately $167 million and $269 million, respectively, at December 31, 2014 and approximately $127 million and $273 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013 The fair value of the Company's interest reflected the PennyMac stock price at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively (a Level 1 input).

12. Borrowings

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3 5 billion unsecured revolving

credit facility, which was amended in 2013 and 2012 In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019 The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3.990 billion (the "2014 credit facility") The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1 0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4 990 billion Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014 The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility

Commercial Paper Program On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 0 billion BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3 5 billion in 2011 and to $3.785 billion in 2012. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 990 billion The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility. At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding

Long-Term Borrowings

The carrying value and fair value of long-term borrowings estimated using market prices at December 31, 2014 included the following

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Unamortized Discount	Carrying Value	Fair Value
1.375% Notes due 2015	$ 750	$ —	$ 750	$ 753
6.25% Notes due 2017	700	(1)	699	785
5.00% Notes due 2019	1,000	(2)	998	1,134
4.25% Notes due 2021	750	(3)	747	825
3.375% Notes due 2022	750	(3)	747	783
3.50% Notes due 2024	1,000	(3)	997	1,029
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ (12)	$ 4,938	$ 5,309

Long-term borrowings at December 31, 2013 had a carrying value of $4.939 billion and a fair value of $5.284 billion determined using market prices at the end of December 2013

2024 Notes In March 2014, the Company issued $1 0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3 50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on March 18, 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds of the 2024 Notes were used to refinance certain indebtedness which matured in the fourth quarter of 2014 Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 18 and September 18 of each year, or approximately $35 million per year. The 2024 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2024 Notes were issued at a discount of $3 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $6 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the term of the 2024 Notes At December 31, 2014, $6 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition

2015 and 2022 Notes In May 2012, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 1.375% notes maturing in June 2015 (the "2015 Notes") and $750 million of 3 375% notes maturing in June 2022 (the "2022 Notes") Net proceeds were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's common stock and Series B Preferred from Barclays and affiliates and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2015 Notes and the 2022 Notes of approximately $10 million and $25 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, which commenced December 1, 2012 The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price The "make-whole" redemption price represents a price, subject to the specific terms of the 2015 and 2022 Notes and related indenture, that is the greater of (a) par value and (b) the present value of future payments that will not be paid because of an early redemption, which is discounted at a fixed spread over a comparable Treasury security The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes were issued at a discount of $5 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes The Company incurred approximately $7 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes At December 31, 2014, $4 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition

2021 Notes In May 2011, the Company issued $1 5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 4.25% notes maturing in May 2021 and $750 million of floating rate notes ("2013 Floating Rate Notes"), which were repaid in May 2013 at maturity Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's Series B Preferred from affiliates of Merrill Lynch & Co , Inc. ("Merrill Lynch") Interest

on the 4.25% notes due in 2021 ("2021 Notes") is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year, which commenced November 24, 2011, and is approximately $32 million per year. The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of $4 million. At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2021 Notes.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a $750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of its obligation at a fixed rate of 1.03%. During the second quarter of 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the 2013 Floating Rate Notes were fully repaid.

2019 Notes. In December 2009, the Company issued $2.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as three separate series of senior debt securities including $0.5 billion of 2.25% notes, which were repaid in December 2012, $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes, which were repaid in December 2014 at maturity, and $1.0 billion of 5.0% notes maturing in December 2019 (the "2019 Notes"). Net proceeds of this offering were used to repay borrowings under the CP Program, which was used to finance a portion of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from Barclays on December 1, 2009 (the "BGI Transaction"), and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2019 Notes of approximately $50 million per year is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 10 and December 10 of each year. These notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. These notes were issued collectively at a discount of $5 million. At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2019 Notes.

2017 Notes. In September 2007, the Company issued $700 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on September 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes"). A portion of the net proceeds of the 2017 Notes was used to fund the initial cash payment for the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or approximately $44 million per year. The 2017 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2017 Notes were issued at a discount of $6 million, which is being amortized over their ten-year term. The Company incurred approximately $4 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over ten years. At December 31, 2014, $1 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases its primary office spaces under agreements that expire through 2035. Future minimum commitments under these operating leases are as follows:

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	111
2017	112
2018	111
2019	105
Thereafter	613
Total	$ 1,178

Rent expense and certain office equipment expense under agreements amounted to $132 million, $137 million and $133 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Investment Commitments. At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired. Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients.

Contingencies

Contingent Payments. The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of derivative transactions and has a maximum potential exposure of $17 million under a derivative between the Company and counterparty. See Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for further discussion.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions. In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date. In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date. The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities.

Legal Proceedings. From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and

international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits, will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Indemnifications. In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote. Consequently, no liability has been recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

In connection with securities lending transactions, BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential loss resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations under the securities lending agreement should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligation under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145.7 billion. The Company held as agent, cash and securities totaling $155.8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

14. Stock-Based Compensation

The components of stock-based compensation expense are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Stock-based compensation			
Restricted stock and RSUs	$ 421	$ 415	$ 429
Long-term incentive plans to be funded by PNC	32	33	22
Total stock-based compensation	$ 453	$ 448	$ 451

Stock Award and Incentive Plan. Pursuant to the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan (the "Award Plan"), options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price not less than the market value of BlackRock's common stock on the date of grant in the form of stock options, restricted stock or RSUs may be granted to employees and nonemployee directors. A maximum of 34,500,000 shares of common stock were authorized for issuance under the Award Plan. Of this amount, 9,134,678 shares remain available for future awards at December 31, 2014. Upon exercise of employee stock options, the issuance of restricted stock or the vesting of RSUs, the Company issues shares out of treasury to the extent available.

Restricted Stock and RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, restricted stock grants and RSUs may be granted to certain employees. Substantially all restricted stock and RSUs vest over periods ranging from one to three years and are expensed using the straight-line method over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. Prior to 2009, the Company awarded restricted stock and RSUs with nonforfeitable dividend equivalent rights. Restricted stock and RSUs awarded beginning in 2009 are not considered participating securities for purposes of calculating EPS as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award.

Restricted stock and RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below:

Outstanding at	Restricted Stock and Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	4,612,813	$ 207.94
Granted	1,476,276	$ 319.48
Converted	(2,593,251)	$ 205.87
Forfeited	(93,929)	$ 241.02
December 31, 2014(1)	3,401,909	$ 257.01

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 3.2 million awards are expected to vest and 0.2 million awards have vested but have not been converted.

The Company values restricted stock and RSUs at their grant-date fair value as measured by BlackRock's common stock price. The total fair market value of RSUs granted to employees during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $472 million, $390 million and $348 million, respectively. The total fair market value of RSUs converted to common stock during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $534 million, $528 million and $297 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, the intrinsic value of outstanding RSUs was $1 2 billion, reflecting a closing stock price of $357.56 at December 31, 2014

RSUs granted under the Award Plan primarily related to the following

	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Awards granted as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant	1,022,295	1,172,381	1,365,691
Awards granted that cliff vest 100% on			
January 31, 2015	—	—	418,038
January 31, 2016	—	370,812	—
January 31, 2017	287,963	—	—
	1,310,258	1,543,193	1,783,729

In addition the Company also granted RSUs of 166,018, 117,339 and 111,389 during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

At December 31, 2014, there was $292 million in total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 0 9 years

In January 2015, the Company granted under the Award Plan

- 952,329 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant,
- 303,999 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018, and
- 262,847 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018 The number of shares distributed at vesting could be higher or lower than the original grant based on the level of attainment of predetermined Company performance measures

Market Performance-based RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, market performance-based RSUs may be granted to certain employees The market performance-based RSUs require that separate 15%, 25% and 35% share price appreciation targets be achieved during the six-year term of the awards. The awards are split into three tranches and each tranche may vest if the specified target increase in share price is met. Eligible delivery dates for each tranche are the fourth, fifth or sixth anniversaries of the grant date. Certain awards are forfeited if the employee leaves BlackRock before the vesting date. These awards are amortized over a service period of four years, which is the longer of the explicit service period or the period in which the market target is expected to be met. Market performance-based RSUs are not considered participating securities as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award In 2013 and 2012, the Company granted 556,581 and 616,117 market performance-based RSUs, respectively, which will be funded primarily by shares currently held by PNC (see *Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC* below).

Market performance-based RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below.

Outstanding at	Market Performance-Based RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	1,132,113	$ 120.80
Granted	315,961	$ 195 30
Forfeited	(22,755)	$ 121.13
December 31, 2014(1)	1,425,319	$ 137.31

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 1 4 million awards are expected to vest and an immaterial amount of awards have vested and have not been converted

At December 31, 2014, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested market performance-based awards was $99 million. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 1.9 years

The grant-date fair value of the awards was $62 million in 2014 and $71 million in both 2013 and 2012 The fair value was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions

Grant Year	Risk-Free Interest Rate	Performance Period	Expected Stock Volatility	Expected Dividend Yield
2012	1.21%	6	33.53%	2.99%
2013	1 05%	6	25 85%	2 89%
2014	2.05%	6	27.40%	2.42%

The Company's expected stock volatility assumption was based upon an average of the historical stock price fluctuations of BlackRock's common stock and an implied volatility at the grant date The dividend yield assumption was derived using estimated dividends over the expected term and the stock price at the date of grant. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S Treasury yield at date of grant

Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC Under a share surrender agreement, PNC committed to provide up to 4 million shares of BlackRock stock, held by PNC, to fund certain BlackRock long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") The current share surrender agreement commits PNC to provide BlackRock series C nonvoting participating preferred stock to fund the remaining committed shares As of December 31, 2014, 2 7 million shares had been surrendered by PNC At December 31, 2014, the remaining shares committed by PNC of 1.3 million were available to fund certain future long-term incentive awards

Stock Options. Stock option grants were made to certain employees pursuant to the Award Plan in 1999 through 2007 Options granted have a ten-year life, vested ratably over periods ranging from two to five years and became exercisable upon vesting. The Company has not granted any stock options subsequent to the January 2007 grant, which

vested on September 29, 2011. Stock option activity for 2014 is summarized below

Outstanding at	Shares under option	Weighted average exercise price
December 31, 2013	931,758	$ 167.76
Exercised(1)	(25,039)	$ 167.76
December 31, 2014(1)	906,719	$ 167.76

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $4 million, $19 million and $157 million, respectively. At December 31, 2014, all options were vested

Stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2014 were as follows

	Options Outstanding and Exercisable			
Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value of Exercisable Shares(1) (in millions)
$ 167.76	906,719	2.09	$ 167.76	$ 172

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of exercisable shares reflects a closing stock price of $357.56 at December 31, 2014

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had no remaining unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to stock options

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase the Company's common stock at 95% of the fair market value on the last day of each three-month offering period. The Company does not record compensation expense related to employees purchasing shares under the ESPP.

15. Employee Benefit Plans

Deferred Compensation Plans

Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan The Company adopted a Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan ("VDCP") that allows participants to elect to defer between 1% and 100% of their annual cash incentive compensation. The participants must specify a deferral period of up to 10 years from the year of deferral and additionally, elect a lump sum distribution or in up to 10 annual installments. The Company may fund the obligation through the rabbi trust on behalf of the plan's participants

The rabbi trust established for the VDCP, with assets totaling $64 million and $65 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected in investments on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Such investments are classified as trading and other investments. The corresponding liability balance of $78 million and $64 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected on the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits. Earnings in the rabbi trust, including unrealized appreciation or depreciation, are reflected as nonoperating income (expense) and changes in the corresponding liability are reflected as employee compensation and benefits expense on the consolidated statements of income

Other Deferred Compensation Plans The Company has additional compensation plans for the purpose of providing deferred compensation and retention incentives to certain employees. For these plans, the final value of the deferred amount to be distributed in cash upon vesting is associated with investment returns of certain investment funds. The liabilities for these plans were $126 million and $100 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and are reflected in the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits. In January 2015, the Company granted approximately $125 million of additional deferred compensation that will fluctuate with investment returns and will vest ratably over three years from the date of grant

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has several defined contribution plans primarily in the United States and United Kingdom

Certain of the Company's U.S. employees participate in a defined contribution plan ("U.S. Plan"). Employee contributions of up to 8% of eligible compensation, as defined by the plan and subject to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") limitations, are matched by the Company at 50% up to a maximum of $5,000 annually. In addition, the Company makes an annual retirement contribution to eligible participants equal to 3-5% of eligible compensation. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to the U.S. Plan was $67 million, $63 million and $59 million, respectively

BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited ("BIM"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, contributes to a defined contribution plan for all employees of BIM ("U.K. Plan"). BIM contributes between 6% and 15% of each employee's eligible compensation. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to this plan was $33 million, $29 million and $27 million, respectively

Defined Benefit Plans The Company has several defined benefit pension plans primarily in Japan and Germany. All accrued benefits under the Germany defined benefit plan are currently frozen and the plan is closed to new participants. The participant benefits under the Germany plan will not change with salary increases or additional years of service. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the plan assets for both these plans were approximately $21 million and $22 million, respectively. The underfunded obligations at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were not material. Benefit payments for the next five years and in aggregate for the five years thereafter are not expected to be material.

The plan assets for the defined benefit plan in Japan (the "Japan Plan") are invested using a total return investment approach whereby a mix of equity securities, debt securities and other investments are used to preserve asset values, diversify risk and achieve the target investment return benchmark. Investment strategies and asset allocations are based on consideration of plan liabilities and the funded status of the plan. Investment performance and asset allocation are measured and monitored on an ongoing basis. The current target allocations for the plan assets are 22% for U.S. and international equity securities, 76% for U.S. and international fixed income securities and 2% for other. The table below provides the fair value of the plan assets of the Japan Plan at December 31, 2014 and 2013 by asset

category and identifies the level of inputs used to determine the fair value of assets in each category

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Total
At December 31, 2014			
Equity securities	$ 5	$ —	$ 5
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 5	$ 13	$ 18
At December 31, 2013			
Equity securities	$ 6	$ —	$ 6
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 6	$ 13	$ 19

16. Related Party Transactions

Determination of Related Parties

PNC The Company considers PNC, along with its affiliates, to be related parties based on the level of its ownership of BlackRock capital stock At December 31, 2014, PNC owned approximately 21.0% of the Company's voting common stock and held approximately 22 0% of the total capital stock

Registered Investment Companies and Equity Method Investments The Company considers the registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, to be related parties as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties, due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee.

Barclays The Company considered Barclays, along with its affiliates, to be related parties, based on its level of capital stock ownership prior to the secondary offering in May 2012 by Barclays of shares of the Company's stock Since May 2012, Barclays has not owned any of the Company's capital stock and is no longer considered a related party

Revenue from Related Parties

Revenues for services provided by the Company to these and other related parties are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
PNC and affiliates	$ 5	$ 5	$ 4
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Registered investment companies/equity method investees	6,733	5,986	5,283
Total investment advisory, administration fees, and securities lending revenue	6,738	5,991	5,292
Investment advisory performance fees	173	185	120
BlackRock Solutions and advisory:			
PNC and affiliates	7	7	7
Equity method investees	6	11	13
Other	—	5	3
Total *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory	13	23	23
Other revenue			
PNC and affiliates	3	3	3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	11
Equity method investees	67	58	52
Total other revenue	70	61	66
Total revenue from related parties	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501

The Company provides investment advisory and administration services to its open- and closed-end funds and other commingled or pooled funds and separate accounts in which related parties invest. In addition, the Company provides investment advisory and administration services to Barclays and PNC and its affiliates for fees based on AUM Further, the Company provides risk management services to PNC. The Company records its investment advisory and administration fees net of retrocessions.

Aggregate Expenses for Transactions with Related Parties

Aggregate expenses included in the consolidated statements of income for transactions with related parties are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expenses with related parties:			
Distribution and servicing costs:			
PNC and affiliates	$ 2	$ 2	$ 3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	1
Total distribution and servicing costs	2	2	4
Direct fund expenses:			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	4
Total direct fund expenses	—	—	4
General and administration expenses:			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Other registered investment companies	55	50	49
Other(1)	5	—	33
Total general and administration expenses	60	50	87
Total expenses with related parties	$ 62	$ 52	$ 95

(1) Amount in 2012 included a one-time pre-tax charge of $30 million related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank managed short-term investment funds

Certain Agreements and Arrangements with Barclays and PNC

PNC On February 27, 2009, BlackRock entered into an amended and restated implementation and stockholder agreement with PNC, and a third amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC. See Note 19, *Capital Stock*, for further discussion.

The changes contained in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC, in relation to the prior agreement, among other things, (i) revised the definitions of "Fair Market Value," "Ownership Cap," "Ownership Percentage," "Ownership Threshold" and "Significant Stockholder", and (ii) amended or supplemented certain other provisions therein to incorporate series B preferred stock and series C preferred stock, respectively.

The amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC provided for the substitution of series C preferred stock for the shares of common stock subject to the share surrender agreement.

In June 2009, in connection with the BGI Transaction, certain additional amendments were made to the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC.

The amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC was changed to, among other things, (i) revise the definitions of "Ownership Cap" and "Ownership Threshold," (ii) amend or supplement certain other definitions and provisions therein to incorporate series D participating preferred stock, (iii) provide that none of the transfer restriction provisions set forth in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC apply to the shares purchased by PNC as part of the financing for the BGI Transaction, (iv) amend the provision relating to the composition of BlackRock's Board of Directors and (v) provide that the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC shall terminate upon the later of (A) the five year anniversary of the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC and (B) the first date on which PNC and its affiliates beneficially own less than 5% of the outstanding BlackRock capital stock, subject to certain other conditions specified therein.

Barclays In connection with the completion of its acquisition of BGI, BlackRock entered into a Stockholder Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "Barclays Stockholder Agreement"), with Barclays and Barclays BR Holdings S.à r.l. ("BR Holdings", and together with Barclays, the "Barclays Parties"). Pursuant to the terms of the Barclays Stockholder Agreement, the Barclays Parties agreed, among other things, to certain transfer and voting restrictions with respect to shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock owned by them and their affiliates, to limits on the ability of the Barclays Parties and their affiliates to acquire additional shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock and to certain other restrictions. The Barclays Stockholder Agreement was terminated on May 29, 2012 in connection with its sale and capital exchange (see Note 19).

In addition, Barclays and certain of its affiliates have been engaged by the Company to provide the use of certain indices for certain BlackRock investment funds and for a fee to provide indemnification to clients related to potential losses in connection with lending of client securities. For the five months ended May 31, 2012 fees incurred for these agreements were $9 million and were recorded within direct fund expenses and general and administration expenses.

Receivables and Payables with Related Parties. Due from related parties, which is included within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition was $89 million and $74 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented receivables from certain investment products managed by BlackRock. Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $747 million and $745 million, respectively, related to receivables from BlackRock mutual funds, including *iShares*, for investment advisory and administration services.

Due to related parties, which is included within other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition, was $12 million and $13 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented payables to certain investment products managed by BlackRock.

17. Net Capital Requirements

The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers.

Banking Regulatory Requirements BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is chartered as a national bank whose powers are limited to trust activities. BTC is subject to regulatory capital requirements administered by the Office of the

Comptroller of the Currency. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the consolidated financial statements. Under the capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, BTC must meet specific capital guidelines that invoke quantitative measures of BTC's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices. BTC's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulators to ensure capital adequacy require BTC to maintain a minimum Tier 1 capital and Tier 1 leverage ratio, as well as Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios. Based on BTC's calculations as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, it exceeded the applicable capital adequacy requirements.

	Actual		For Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Action Provisions	
(in millions)	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2014						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 44	8.0%	$ 56	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 22	4.0%	$ 33	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 775	72.1%	$ 43	4.0%	$ 54	5.0%
December 31, 2013						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 47	8.0%	$ 59	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 23	4.0%	$ 35	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 660	63.4%	$ 42	4.0%	$ 52	5.0%

Broker-dealers. BlackRock Investments, LLC and BlackRock Execution Services are registered broker-dealers and wholly owned subsidiaries of BlackRock that are subject to the Uniform Net Capital requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which requires maintenance of certain minimum net capital levels.

Capital Requirements. At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1.1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom, and the Company's broker-dealers. The Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements.

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents changes in AOCI by component for 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Available-for-sale Investments	Benefit Plans	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Total(1)
December 31, 2012	$ 16	$ (4)	$ (71)	$ (59)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	4	10	23	37
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(13)	—	—	(13)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2013	(9)	10	23	24
December 31, 2013	$ 7	$ 6	$ (48)	$ (35)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	3	(2)	(231)	(230)
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(8)	—	—	(8)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2014	(5)	(2)	(231)	(238)
December 31, 2014	$ 2	$ 4	$ (279)	$ (273)

(1) All amounts are net of tax.

(2) The tax benefit (expense) was not material for 2014 and 2013.

(3) The pre-tax amount reclassified from AOCI was included in net gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of income.

19. Capital Stock

The Company's authorized common stock and nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value, ("Preferred") consisted of the following

	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Common Stock	500,000,000	500,000,000
Nonvoting Participating Preferred Stock		
Series A Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000
Series B Preferred	150,000,000	150,000,000
Series C Preferred	6,000,000	6,000,000
Series D Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000

May 2012 Barclays Sale and Capital Exchange. BlackRock completed the secondary offering of 26,211,335 shares of common stock held by Barclays at a price of $160 00 per share, which included 23,211,335 shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of Series B Preferred by a subsidiary of Barclays

Upon completion of this offering, BlackRock repurchased 6,377,552 shares directly from Barclays outside the publicly announced share repurchase program at a price of $156.80 per share (consisting of 6,346,036 of Series B Preferred and 31,516 shares of common stock). The total transactions, including the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 2,621,134 additional shares in the secondary offering, amounted to 35,210,021 shares, resulting in Barclays exiting its entire ownership position in BlackRock

May 2012 PNC Capital Exchange. In May 2012, PNC exchanged 2,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred for an equal number of shares of common stock

Other Changes. In September and October 2012. 593,786 and 2,594,070 shares of Series B Preferred, respectively, converted into an equal number of shares of common stock.

January 2013 PNC Capital Contribution. In January 2013, PNC surrendered to BlackRock 205,350 shares of BlackRock Series C Preferred to fund certain LTIP awards in accordance with the share surrender agreement between PNC and BlackRock

Cash Dividends for Common and Preferred Shares / RSUs. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company paid cash dividends of $7 72 per share (or $1,338 million), $6 72 per share (or $1,168 million) and $6 00 per share (or $1,060 million), respectively

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3 2 million common shares in open market-transactions under its share repurchase program for $1 0 billion during 2014 At December 31, 2014, there were 3.4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased.

The Company's common and preferred shares issued and outstanding and related activity consist of the following

	Shares Issued					Shares Outstanding		
	Common Shares	Escrow Common Shares	Treasury Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred	Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred
December 31, 2011	139,880,380	(3,603)	(1,413,642)	38,328,737	1,517,237	138,463,135	38,328,737	1,517,237
Exchange of Series B Preferred for common shares	31,159,513	—	—	(31,159,513)	—	31,159,513	(31,159,513)	—
Shares repurchased	(31,516)	—	(2,726,600)	(6,346,036)	—	(2,758,116)	(6,346,036)	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	247,411	—	1,763,361	—	—	2,010,772	—	—
Release of common shares from escrow	3,603	3,603	—	—	—	—	—	—
December 31, 2012	171,252,185	—	(2,376,881)	823,188	1,517,237	168,875,304	823,188	1,517,237
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,404,229	—	—	1,404,229	—	—
PNC LTIP capital contribution	—	—	—	—	(205,350)	—	—	(205,350)
December 31, 2013	171,252,185	—	(4,662,497)	823,188	1,311,887	166,589,688	823,188	1,311,887
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,372,188	—	—	1,372,188	—	—
December 31, 2014	171,252,185	—	(6,465,397)	823,188	1,311,887	164,786,788	823,188	1,311,887

20. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense for 2014, 2013 and 2012, are as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Current income tax expense			
Federal	$ 923	$ 869	$ 856
State and local	54	39	49
Foreign	258	307	186
Total net current income tax expense	1,235	1,215	1,091
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)			
Federal	(73)	(68)	4
State and local	(9)	13	13
Foreign	(22)	(138)	(78)
Total net deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Total income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030

Income tax expense has been based on the following components of income before taxes, less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Domestic	$ 2,946	$ 2,814	$ 2,690
Foreign	1,479	1,140	798
Total	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488

The foreign income before taxes includes countries that have statutory tax rates that are lower than the U.S. federal statutory tax rate of 35%, such as the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands.

A reconciliation of income tax expense with expected federal income tax expense computed at the applicable federal income tax rate of 35% is as follows

(in millions)	2014	%	2013	%	2012	%
Statutory income tax expense	$ 1,549	35%	$ 1,383	35%	$ 1,221	35%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from						
State and local taxes (net of federal benefit)	51	1	39	1	49	2
Impact of foreign, state, and local tax rate changes on deferred taxes	(4)	—	(69)	(2)	(50)	(2)
Effect of foreign tax rates	(434)	(10)	(329)	(8)	(221)	(5)
Other	(31)	—	(2)	—	31	—
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	26%	$ 1,022	26%	$ 1,030	30%

Deferred income taxes are provided for the effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the consolidated financial statements These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years

The components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities are shown below

	December 31,	
(in millions)	2014	2013
Deferred income tax assets		
Compensation and benefits	$ 323	$ 345
Unrealized investment losses	157	99
Loss carryforwards	47	42
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	40	28
Other	253	290
Gross deferred tax assets	820	804
Less: deferred tax valuation allowances	(29)	(48)
Deferred tax assets net of valuation allowances	791	756
Deferred income tax liabilities		
Goodwill and acquired indefinite-lived intangibles	5,618	5,594
Acquired finite-lived intangibles	65	110
Other	89	133
Gross deferred tax liabilities	5,770	5,837
Net deferred tax (liabilities)	$ (4,979)	$ (5,081)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded net when related to the same tax jurisdiction At December 31, 2014, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $10 million and $4,989 million, respectively At December 31, 2013, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $4 million and $5,085 million, respectively

During 2014, state and local tax changes resulted in a $4 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities During 2013, tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state tax law changes resulted in a $69 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities.

The Company had a deferred income tax asset related to unrealized investment losses of approximately $157 million and $99 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, reflecting the Company's conclusion that based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized U.S Federal realized capital losses may be carried back three years and carried forward five years and offset against realized capital gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company expects to hold certain fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and to generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had available state net operating loss carryforwards of $1 2 billion and $935 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2017. At December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the Company had foreign net operating loss carryforwards of $137 million and $109 million, respectively, of which $8 million will begin to expire in 2017 and the balance will carry forward indefinitely At December 31, 2014, the Company had foreign tax credit carryforwards for income tax purposes of $40 million which will begin to expire in 2023.

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $29 million and $48 million of valuation allowances for deferred income tax assets, respectively, recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition The year-over-year decrease in the valuation allowance primarily related to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and certain foreign deferred income tax assets.

Goodwill recorded in connection with the Quellos Transaction has been reduced during the period by the amount of tax benefit realized from tax-deductible goodwill See Note 9, *Goodwill*, for further discussion

Current income taxes are recorded net on the consolidated statements of financial condition when related to the same tax jurisdiction At December 31, 2014, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $117 million and $125 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively At December 31, 2013, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $89 million and $168 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively

The Company does not provide deferred taxes on the excess of the financial reporting over tax basis on its investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration. The excess totaled $3,871 million and $3,074 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively The determination of the additional deferred income taxes on the excess has not been provided because it is not practicable due to the complexities associated with its hypothetical calculation.

The following tabular reconciliation presents the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Balance at January 1	$ 467	$ 404	$ 349
Additions for tax positions of prior years	21	11	4
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(24)	(5)	(1)
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	85	67	69
Lapse of statute of limitations	(2)	—	—
Settlements	(168)	(12)	(29)
Positions assumed in acquisitions	—	2	12
Balance at December 31	$ 379	$ 467	$ 404

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are $283 million, $304 million and $250 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, the Company accrued interest and penalties of $(25) million during 2014 and in total, as of December 31, 2014, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $44 million The Company accrued interest and penalties of $(1) million during 2013 and in total, as of December 31, 2013, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $68 million The Company accrued interest and penalties of $3 million during 2012 and in total, as of December 31, 2012, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $69 million

BlackRock is subject to U.S federal income tax, state and local income tax, and foreign income tax in multiple jurisdictions Tax years after 2009 remain open to U S. federal income tax examination The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its examination of BlackRock's 2008 and 2009 tax years in 2014 In addition, in 2014 the IRS completed its examination of the BGI group for tax years 2007 through December 1, 2009

In June 2014, the IRS commenced its examination of BlackRock's 2010 through 2012 tax years. and while the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

The Company is currently under audit in several state and local jurisdictions. The significant state and local income tax examinations are in California for tax years 2009 through 2010, New York State and New York City for tax years 2009 through 2011, and New Jersey for tax years 2007 through 2009. No state and local income tax audits cover years earlier than 2007 No state and local income tax audits are expected to result in an assessment material to BlackRock's consolidated financial statements

Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs' ("HMRC") United Kingdom income tax audit for various U.K BlackRock subsidiaries is in progress for tax years 2009 through 2011 While the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

At December 31, 2014, it is reasonably possible the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change within the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statues of limitations Management estimates that the existing liability for uncertain tax positions could decrease by approximately $2 million to $20 million within the next twelve months

21. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2014 and 2013 under the treasury stock method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2014	2013
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	168,225,154	170,185,870
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	2,887,107	3,643,032
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	171,112,261	173,828,902
Basic earnings per share	$ 19.58	$ 17.23
Diluted earnings per share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2012 under the two-class method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,458
Less	
Dividends distributed to common shares	1,059
Dividends distributed to participating RSUs	1
Undistributed net income attributable to BlackRock	1,398
Percentage of undistributed net income allocated to common shares(1)	99 9%
Undistributed net income allocated to common shares	1,396
Plus	
Common share dividends	1,059
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,455
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	174,961,018
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	3,056,661
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	178,017,679
Basic earnings per share	$ 14 03
Diluted earnings per share	$ 13 79

(1) Allocation to common stockholders was based on the total of common shares and participating securities (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends) For 2012, average outstanding participating securities were 0 2 million

There were no anti-dilutive RSUs for 2013 Amounts of anti-dilutive RSUs for 2014 and 2012 were immaterial In addition, there were no anti-dilutive stock options for 2014, 2013 and 2012

22. Segment Information

The following table illustrates investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, distribution fees and other revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Equity	$ 5,337	$ 4,816	$ 4,334
Fixed income	2,171	1,996	1,900
Multi-asset	1,236	1,063	972
Alternatives	1,103	1,104	968
Cash management	292	321	361
Total investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees	10,139	9,300	8,535
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates total revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides.

(in millions) Revenue	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 7,286	$ 6,829	$ 6,429
Europe	3,246	2,832	2,460
Asia-Pacific	549	519	448
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates long-lived assets that consist of goodwill and property and equipment at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located

(in millions) Long-lived Assets	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 13,151	$ 13,204	$ 13,236
Europe	194	214	166
Asia-Pacific	83	87	63
Total long-lived assets	$ 13,428	$ 13,505	$ 13,467

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil, Chile and Mexico, while Europe primarily is comprised of the United Kingdom Asia-Pacific is comprised of Japan, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, India, Malaysia and China.

23. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

(in millions, except shares and per share data)

2014	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter(1),(4)	3rd Quarter(2),(5)	4th Quarter(3)
Revenue	$ 2,670	$ 2,776	$ 2,849	$ 2,784
Operating income	$ 1,051	$ 1,122	$ 1,157	$ 1,144
Net income	$ 744	$ 841	$ 873	$ 806
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 756	$ 808	$ 917	$ 813
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 4.47	$ 4.79	$ 5.46	$ 4.86
Diluted	$ 4.40	$ 4.72	$ 5.37	$ 4.77
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	169,081,421	168,712,221	167,933,040	167,197,644
Diluted	171,933,803	171,150,153	170,778,766	170,367,445
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 323.89	$ 319.85	$ 336.47	$ 364.40
Low	$ 286.39	$ 293.71	$ 301.10	$ 303.91
Close	$ 314.48	$ 319.60	$ 328.32	$ 357.56

2013				
Revenue	$ 2,449	$ 2,482	$ 2,472	$ 2,777
Operating income	$ 909	$ 849	$ 966	$ 1,133
Net income	$ 666	$ 706	$ 729	$ 850
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 632	$ 729	$ 730	$ 841
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders				
Basic	$ 3.69	$ 4.27	$ 4.30	$ 4.98
Diluted	$ 3.62	$ 4.19	$ 4.21	$ 4.86
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	171,301,800	170,648,731	169,811,633	169,010,606
Diluted	174,561,132	173,873,583	173,371,508	172,999,529
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 258.70	$ 291.69	$ 286.62	$ 316.47
Low	$ 212.77	$ 245.30	$ 255.26	$ 262.75
Close	$ 256.88	$ 256.85	$ 270.62	$ 316.47

(1) The second quarter of 2014 included a $23 million net noncash tax expense, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities arising from the state and local tax effect of changes in the Company's organizational structure. In addition, the second quarter of 2014 benefited from an improvement in the geographic mix of earnings and included a $34 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items.

(2) The third quarter of 2014 included a $32 million noncash tax benefit, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill as a result of domestic state and local tax changes.

In addition, the third quarter of 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI. In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the resolution of such tax matters, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit.

(3) The fourth quarter of 2014 benefitec from $39 million of nonrecurring tax items.

(4) In the second quarter of 2013 in connection with the PennyMac IPO the Company recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment. In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company recordud an expense of $124 million and a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. For further information, see Note 11, *Other Assets*.

In addition, the second quarter of 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $57 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards.

(5) The third quarter of 2013 included a $64 million net noncash tax benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes.

24. Subsequent Events

Share Repurchase Approval. In January 2015, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9.4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock.

Dividend Approval. On January 14, 2015, the Board approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2.18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record on March 6, 2015.

Other. The Company conducted a review for additional subsequent events and determined that no additional subsequent events had occurred that would require accrual or additional disclosures.

Table of Contents

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc (formerly named BlackRock, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K

EXHIBIT INDEX

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time

Exhibit No.	Description
3 1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock
3 2(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock, Inc.
3 3(3)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of BlackRock
3 4(1)	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 5(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series B Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 6(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series C Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 7(5)	Certificate of Designations of Series D Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
4 1(6)	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate.
4 2(7)	Indenture, dated September 17, 2007, between BlackRock and The Bank of New York, as trustee, relating to senior debt securities
4 3(8)	Form of 6 25% Notes due 2017
4 4(9)	Form of 5.00% Notes due 2019.
4 5(10)	Form of 4.25% Notes due 2021.
4 6(11)	Form of 1.375% Notes due 2015
4 7(11)	Form of 3.375% Notes due 2022.
4.8(12)	Form of 3 500% Notes due 2024
10 1(13)	BlackRock, Inc Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 2(14)	Amendment No 1 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 3(14)	Amendment No 2 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 4(15)	Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan +
10 5(16)	Amendment No 1 to the BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan +
10 6(17)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 7(18)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units for long-term incentive awards under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 8(1)	Form of Stock Option Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Stock Options under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 9(1)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 10(1)	Form of Directors' Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 11(6)	BlackRock, Inc. Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2005 +
10 12(6)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2006, among BlackRock, Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. and The PNC Financial Service Group. Inc
10 13(18)	Share Surrender Agreement, dated October 10, 2002 (the "Share Surrender Agreement"), among Old BlackRock, PNC Asset Management, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc +
10 14(19)	First Amendment, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10 15(20)	Second Amendment, dated as of June 11, 2007, to the Share Surrender Agreement +
10 16(4)	Third Amendment, dated as of February 27, 2009, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10 17(21)	Fourth Amendment, dated as of August 7, 2012, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+

Exhibit No.	Description
10 18(22)	Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender and L/C agent, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, as Japanese Yen lender, a group of lenders, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Capital, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, Citibank, N A., as syndication agent and Bank of America, N A., Barclays Bank PLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc , as documentation agents.
10.19(23)	Amendment No 1, dated as of March 30, 2012, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10 20(24)	Amendment No 2, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 21(25)	Amendment No 3, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10 22(26)†	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co , Inc
10.23(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10 24(27)	Amendment No 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10 25(28)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom.
10 26(29)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock +
10 27	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc , dated as of December 23, 2014.
10 28	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10 29	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015
10 30	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015
12 1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21 1	Subsidiaries of Registrant.
23 1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31 1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31 2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32 1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
101 INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101 CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101 DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101 LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101 PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009.

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012.

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012.

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013.

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012.

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

* Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

Exhibit 10.27

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Barclays Capital Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes.

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC., as Dealer

By: /s/ Christopher R. Conetta

Name: Christopher R. Conetta

Title: Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 745 Seventh Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10019

Attention: Commercial Paper Product Management

Telephone number: (212) 412-2112

Fax number: (212) 520-0593

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published in the source specified in the Supplement.

If the above rate is not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date published under the caption specified in the Supplement in another recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate.

If such rate is not published in either the source specified on the Supplement or another recognized electronic source by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If fewer than the three dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial] [Nonfinancial]".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity published in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial][Nonfinancial]".

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer

If by 3.00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for federal funds as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds (Effective)" and displayed on Reuters Page (as defined below) FEDFUNDS1 (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1") under the heading EFFECT.

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service, or any successor service, on the page or pages specified in this Statement of Terms or the Supplement, or any replacement page on that service.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11.00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service (or any successor service) on the "LIBOR01" page (or any other page as may replace such page on such service) for the purpose of displaying the London interbank rates of major banks.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page" means the display designated as page "US PRIME1" on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or such other page as may replace the US PRIME1 page on that service for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major United States banks).

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement under the caption "INVEST RATE" on the display on the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION10 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service) or the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION11 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of such Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

---

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.28

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) The Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d)

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement)

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto; and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC., as Dealer

By: /s/ Jean-Luc Sinniger

Name: Jean-Luc Sinniger

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 390 Greenwich Street, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10013

Attention: Money Markets Origination

Telephone number: (212) 723-6669

Fax number: (212) 723-8624

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note, and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

---

2 Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.29

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (as successor to Banc of America Securities LLC), as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law)

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer	MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED, as Dealer
By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto	By: /s/ Robert J. Little
Name: Philippe Matsumoto	Name: Robert J. Little
Title: Treasurer and Managing Director	Title: Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1 2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address. One Bryant Park, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10036

Attention: Short Term Fixed Income Origination; Robert Little

Telephone number: (646) 855-9781

Fax number: (404) 720-1652

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings)

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note")

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"), (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note, and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period") The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or 09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10.00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3.00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.30

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. *Disclosure.*

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC, as Dealer

By: /s/ Helena Willner

Name: Helena Willner

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 11 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010

Attention: Short Term Products Group

Telephone number: (212) 325-7198

Fax number: (212) 743-5825

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates, (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 12.1

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(UNAUDITED)

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income before income taxes	$ 4,395	$ 3,973	$ 3,470	$ 3,135	$ 3,021
Less Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Pre-tax income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	4,425	3,954	3,488	3,133	3,034
Add Fixed charges	254	258	261	236	209
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42	30	14
Less (Losses) earnings from equity method investees	158	158	175	23	141
Pre-tax income before fixed charges	$ 4,578	$ 4,134	$ 3,616	$ 3,376	$ 3,116
Fixed charges					
Interest expense	$ 232	$ 211	$ 215	$ 176	$ 150
Interest expense on uncertain tax positions(2)	(22)	3	3	10	8
Portion of rent representative of interest(3)	44	44	43	50	51
Total fixed charges	$ 254	$ 258	$ 261	$ 236	$ 209
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	18.0x	16.0x	13.9x	14.3x	14.9x

(1) Amount includes redeemable and nonredeemable noncontrolling interests

(2) Interest expense on uncertain tax positions has been recorded within income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income

(3) The portion of rent representative of interest is calculated as one third of the total rent expense

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

The following table lists the direct and indirect subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc. as of December 31, 2014*.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BAA Holdings, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors Holdings, Inc.	Pennsylvania
BlackRock Advisors Singapore Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asia-Pac Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG	Switzerland
BlackRock Asset Management Australia Limited	Australia
BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited	Canada
BlackRock Asset Management Deutschland AG	Germany
BlackRock Asset Management International Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Investors Services Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Asset Management UK Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Australia Holdco Pty. Ltd.	Australia
BlackRock Brasil Gestora de Investimentos Ltda.	Brazil
BlackRock Cal 1 Investor, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Canada Holdings LP	Canada
BlackRock Canada Holdings, ULC	Canada
BlackRock Capital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Capital Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Cayco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Finco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Capital Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Channel Island Holdco Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 1 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 2 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock (Channel Islands) Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Colombia Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Colombia SAS	Colombia
BlackRock Corporation US Inc	California
BlackRock Delaware Holdings Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Europe Development Management Limited	Cyprus
BlackRock Execution Services	California
BlackRock Executor & Trustee Co. Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finance Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Financial Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Finco UK Ltd	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock First Partner Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Fund Advisors	California
BlackRock Fund Management Company (Ireland) Limited.	Ireland
BlackRock Fund Management Company S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Fund Managers Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Funding International, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Funds Services Group, LLC.	Delaware
BlackRock Group Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Group Limited – Luxembourg Branch	Luxembourg
BlackRock HK Holdco Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 3, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 4, LLC	Delaware

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BlackRock Holdco 5, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 6, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock India Private Ltd.	India
BlackRock Index Services, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Services, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association	United States
BlackRock International Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock International Limited	Scotland
BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited	Australia
BlackRock Investment Management (Dublin) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management (Korea) Limited	Korea
BlackRock Investment Management (Taiwan) Limited	Taiwan
BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Investment Management Ireland Holdings Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Investments, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Holdings Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan
BlackRock Japan Holdings GK	Japan
BlackRock Kelso Capital Advisors LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Life Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Lux Finco S.à r.l	Luxembourg
BlackRock Luxembourg Holdco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Mexican Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Mortgage Ventures, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
BlackRock Niagara LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Operations (Luxembourg) S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Pensions Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Pensions Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property Advisory Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Property Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Property Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China
BlackRock Property Denmark ApS	Denmark
BlackRock Property Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property France S.a.r.l	France
BlackRock Property Germany GmbH	Germany
BlackRock Property Holdings Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Lux S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Property Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
BlackRock Property Poland sp. z.o.o.	Poland
BlackRock Property Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Realty Advisors, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Services India Private Limited	India
BlackRock (Singapore) Limited	Singapore
BlackRock (Singapore) Holdco Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Slovakia s.r.o.	Slovakia
BlackRock Trident Holding Company Limited	Ireland
BlackRock UK 1 LP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 2 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 3 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 4 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK Holdco Limited	United Kingdom
BR Acquisition Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
BR Jersey International Holdings L.P.	Jersey
Grosvenor Alternate Partner Limited	United Kingdom

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
Grosvenor Ventures Limited	United Kingdom
HLX Financial Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Impulsora y Promotora BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
iShares (DE) I Investmentaktiengesellschaft mit Teilgesellschaftsvermögen	Germany
BlackRock Chile Holdings Inversiones Limitada	Chile
BlackRock Chile Asesorias Limitada	Chile
iShares Delaware Trust Sponsor LLC	Delaware
Mercury Carry Company Ltd.	Isle of Man
Mercury Private Equity MUST 3 (Jersey) Limited	Jersey
Portfolio Administration & Management Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Prestadora de Servicios Integrales BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
St. Albans House Nominees (Jersey) Ltd.	Jersey
Trident Merger, LLC	Delaware
Wimco Nominees Ltd.	United Kingdom

* Certain subsidiaries that are not significant have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-191157 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-137708, 333-169329 and 333-197764 on Form S-8 of BlackRock, Inc. of our reports dated February 27, 2015, relating to the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock, Inc., and the effectiveness of BlackRock, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2014.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Exhibit 31.1

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, Laurence D. Fink, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report,

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions).

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information, and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date. February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Laurence D. Fink
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman &
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Gary S. Shedlin, certify that

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting, and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Gary Shedlin
Gary S. Shedlin
Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") for the annual period ending December 31, 2014 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Laurence D. Fink, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Gary S. Shedlin, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Laurence D. Fink
Name: Laurence D. Fink
Title: Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Date: February 27, 2015

/s/ Gary Shedlin
Name: Gary S. Shedlin
Title: Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer
Date. February 27, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693

C. Telephone: 312-902-5200 Fax: 312-902-1061 Email: N.A.

D. Name of contact person: Allan D. Wood

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare Int'l Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Comptroller's Office

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[✓] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached Exhibit A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Allan Wood
(Sign here)

Allan D. Wood
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 10, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Keith A. Forrest Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/3/15.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Keith A. Forrest
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires August 3, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
ALLAN J. ABSHEZ	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4736%
MEREDITH MARTIN ADDY	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.4033%
KRISTIN J. ACHTERHOF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SETH M. AIGNER	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CLAUDIA H. ALLEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID M. ALLEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JANET M. ANGSTADT	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
D. STEPHEN ANTION	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.5964%
BRIAN F. ANTWEIL	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	0.5613%
FRANK E. ARADO	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.3508%
KAREN ARTZ ASH	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
CHRISTOPHER S. ATKINSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
S. WARD ATTERBURY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
MANCHIT AU YEUNG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NOAH R. BALCH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
SHELDON I. BANOFF, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CRAIG A. BARBAROSH	100 SPECTRUM CENTER DR.	1050	IRVINE	CA	92618	1.1928%
PAIGE E. BARR	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
ANGELA L. BATTERSON	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4736%
RICHARD P. BAUER	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0 4561%
MARIBEL MATA BENEDICT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DIANE E. BELL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEPHEN P. BENSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
KARIN H. BERG	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
JOSHUA G. BERMAN	2900 K ST., N W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
FREDRIC I. BERNSTEIN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
RUSSELL M. BLACK	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
DAVID C. BOHAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
ANDREW BOLDT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CATHLEEN A. BOOTH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DUSTIN P. BRANCH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
HENRY BREGSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	1.2630%
BARRY E. BREEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID A. BRENNAND	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SHANNON S. BROOME	1999 HARRISON ST.	1800	OAKLAND	CA	94612	0.4736%
MATTHEW S. BROWN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3157%
ALAN J. BRUDNER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
DAVID J. BRYANT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.1226%
CYNTHIA L. BURCH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.6666%
SARA M. BURGIN	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
JAMES J. CALDER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5087%
MICHAEL R. CALLAHAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CLAUDIA CALLAWAY	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.7718%
DAWN M. CANTY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NEIL V. CARBONE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
JAN HARRIS CATE	515 S. FLOWER ST.	1000	LOS ANGELES	CA	90071	0.5613%
JANE M. CAVANAUGH	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
CHARLES CHEFJEC	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5964%
LILY N. CHINN	1999 HARRISON ST.	1800	OAKLAND	CA	94612	0.3333%
SHERI P. CHROMOW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.2807%
NADIRA CLARKE	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.3508%
STEVE COCHRAN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 3157%
DAVID P. COHEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4210%
ERIC C. COHEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.1684%
WENDY E. COHEN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4210%
KEVIN D. COLLINS	111 CONGESS AVE	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
HOWARD E. COTTON	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 5613%
DAVID A. CRICHLOW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4912%
TANYA L. CURTIS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
BRET J. DANOW	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JILL E. DARROW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4912%
RONNI G. DAVIDOWITZ	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5789%
W. KENNETH DAVIS, JR.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3859%
GUY C. DEMPSEY, JR.	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
CHRISTOPHER J. DI ANGELO	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6139%
DAVID Y. DICKSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
GREGORY C. DILLARD	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	0.6315%
KAREN B. DINE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
MICHAEL J DIVER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4561%
DAVID R DLUGIE	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
JOHN W. DOMBY	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
GLEN DONATH	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.3508%
MICHAEL A DORFMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WILLIAM J. DORSEY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JEFFREY L. ELEGANT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4385%
WHITNEY C. ELLERMAN	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
ADAM J. ENGEL	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
DANIEL M. ENTSMINGER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEPHEN B. ESKO	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
VALENTINA FAMPARSKA	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MARK L FARLEY, P.C.	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	1.5436%
RICHARD L FARLEY	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.3508%
JONATHAN J. FAUST	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
ABBY L.T. FEINMAN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.3859%
LEONARD A. FERBER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WENDY L. FIELDS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.3333%
JEFFREY A. FINN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.3859%
MARK I. FISHER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5613%
CHRISTINE N. FITZGERALD	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
KEVIN M. FOLEY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WILLIAM B. FREEMAN	515 S. FLOWER ST.	1000	LOS ANGELES	CA	90071	0.8420%
JAY W. FREIBERG	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JEFF J. FRIEDMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
RENEE M. FRIEDMAN	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3508%
ROGER P. FUREY	2900 K ST., N W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.7718%
BROOKS T. GILES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
D. LOUIS GLASER II	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 5613%
DAVID L. GOLDBERG	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DARIUS J. GOLDMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DORON S. GOLDSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JONATHAN C. GOLDSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
TERANCE A. GONSALVES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL S. GORDON	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
ERIC T. GORTNER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JULIE L. GOTTSHALL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JACK P. GOVERNALE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
STUART E. GRASS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
EVAN L. GREEBEL	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
LEWIS GREENBAUM	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
RUSSELL E. GREENBLATT, P.C	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SUSAN A. GRODE	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.5964%
MARK R. GROSSMANN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.3331%
DOUGLAS G. GRUENER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ARTHUR W. HAHN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.5436%
ZVI HAHN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DAVID HALBERSTADTER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.3157%
MEGAN HARDIMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
J. HAYDEN HARRELL	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.3508%
ANNA-LIZA B HARRIS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
CHARLES HARRIS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
MICHAEL O. HARTZ	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
CHRISTINA E. HASSAN	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
THOMAS E. HEALEY	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
TRAVIS M. HEIDORF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KARL R. HEISLER	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
NOAH S. HELLER	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.8420%
TED S. HELWIG	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
CHRISTIAN B. HENNION	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEWART B. HERMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5262%
MATTHEW M. HINDERMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
MICHAEL S. HOBEL	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.6666%
JANET GOELZ HOFFMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.1684%
DAVID S. HOFFMANN	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
RICARDO J. HOLLINGSWORTH	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4210%
GARY W. HOWELL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
BRIAN D. HUBEN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
DANIEL S. HUFFENUS	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.8420%
JAMES W. HUTCHISON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CAROLYN JACKSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KENNETH M. JACOBSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4035%
MICHAEL A. JACOBSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 6666%
ANDREW L. JAGODA	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
CAROL A. JOHNSTON	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4210%
KATHY P JOSEPHSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOYCE S JUN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 4210%
ALVIN KATZ	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 6666%
JOHN P. KEISERMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 4210%
CHRISTIAN T. KEMNITZ	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
THOMAS N. KIEHNHOFF	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	0 0000%
ADAM R. KLEIN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
ANDREW G. KLEVORN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
TYE J. KLOOSTER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL J. KLYCE, JR.	2900 K ST , N W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
CHARLES H KNAUSS	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.9823%
STACEY D. McKEE KNIGHT	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4912%
NICOLE L. KOBRINE	2900 K ST., N W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
GREGORY S. KORMAN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
BRUCE E. KOSUB	545 E. JOHN CARPENTER FWY.	300	IRVING	TX	75062	0.5964%
DAVID S. KRAVITZ	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JOHN KROL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4736%
CRAIG M. KUCHII	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ERIC A. KUWANA	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.6315%
DEREK F. LADGENSKI	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
NATHANIEL LALONE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID H. LANDAU	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3157%
DANIEL B. LANGE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MELISSA F. LANGSDORF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
RYAN J. LARSEN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
LORIE SOARES LAZARUS	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 5087%
NOAH J. LEICHTLING	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
LAWRENCE D. LEVIN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
REBECCA K. LINDAHL	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
ARTHUR S. LINKER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
TIMOTHY G. LITTLE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5964%
MICHAEL J. LOHNES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEPHEN J. LOMBARDO III	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KENNETH G. LORE	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	1.1226%
TIMOTHY J. LYNES	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.8420%
SCOTT E. LYONS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4736%
SETH R. MADORSKY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5262%
BARRETT C. MALLOS	550 S TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
FLOYD A. MANDELL, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7017%
JONATHAN L MARKS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4561%
LAURA KEIDAN MARTIN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.6666%
MICHAEL S. McBRIDE	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
SHELLY MEEROVITCH	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
SANJAY MEHTA	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
SETH M. MESSNER	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
GLENN S. MILLER	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5964%
KENNETH W. MILLER	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
LESLIE D. MINIER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ZIA F. MODABBER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4385%
LISA-MARIE C. MONSANTO	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
KATHLEEN H MORIARTY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3859%
S. SCOTT MORRISON	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.9823%
JOHN D. MUIR, JR.	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
CHRISTINE M. MURPHY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
MICHAEL P. MURPHY	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.4912%
KAREN M NELSON	550 S. TRYON ST	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0 0000%
PHILIP A. NEMECEK	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
TERRY E. NEWMAN, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.6315%
KRISTIN A. NICHOLS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KENNETH E. NOBLE	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6315%
MATTHEW W. OLSEN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
KENNETH J. OTTAVIANO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.0525%
ANTHONY L. PACCIONE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4736%
MATTHEW D. PARROTT	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
TIMOTHY J. PATENODE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3684%
JEFFREY R. PATT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4385%
MATTHEW G. PAULSON	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.4912%
JOSEPH PAYNE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ROSS PAZZOL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
GREGORY P.L. PIERCE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3333%
DANIEL J. POLATSEK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DEVAN H. POPAT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
BRIAN J. PORONSKY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ELLIOT PRESS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5789%
JOHN W. REALE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WILLIAM M. REGAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
MARK H. REMUS	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STANFORD A. RENAS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 6315%
SCOTT A. RESNIK	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4385%
MARK J. REYES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NANCY J. RICH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STUART M RICHTER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.9122%
PETER J. RIEBLING	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
ETHAN E. RII	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NEIL ROBSON	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ERIC R. ROCK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID C. ROHRBACH	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
JOHN ROSANS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
MICHAEL M. ROSENSAFT	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
KENNETH M. ROSENZWEIG	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5789%
JOSHUA S. RUBENSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	1.4033%
HOWARD R. RUBIN	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
SAUL E. RUDO	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.3331%
JENNIFER C. RYAN	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
BRUCE M. SABADOS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
FRED M. SANTO	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	1.3331%
JEFFREY S SCHARFF	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
HOWARD M. SCHICKLER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6139%
CRAIG M. SCULLY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3859%
VINCENT A F. SERGI, P.C	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.9823%
CHRISTOPHER T. SHANNON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DANIEL P. SHAPIRO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4385%
NATHANIEL S. SHAPO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
GLORIA C. FRANKE SHAW	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
PETER J. SHEA	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DAVID R. SHEVITZ, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4210%
STUART P SHULRUFF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.4033%
PETER A. SIDDIQUI	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOHN P. SIEGER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
ROSS O. SILVERMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.5436%
MARK C. SIMON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4736%
ANN MARIE SINK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
MARTIN I. SIROKA	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.8420%
ROBERT T. SMITH	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
BRIAN SODIKOFF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
GIL M SOFFER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
STEVEN P. SOLOW	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	1.4033%
DAVID J. STAGMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
EMILY STERN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JOEL W. STERNMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3508%
BONITA L. STONE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3508%
PETER SUGDEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MARCIA W. SULLIVAN, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4035%
IRA J. SWIDLER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WHITNEY L SWIFT	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
JAN TAMULEWICZ	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
GAIL MIGDAL TITLE	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.1684%
JOSEPH P. TOPOLSKI	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 5438%
PHILIP J. TORTORICH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
MARC M. TRACT	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
JAMES D VAN DE GRAAFF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5964%
THOMAS L. VAN WYNGARDEN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
BRUCE G. VANYO	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	1.0525%
JEAN VARAK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL I. VERDE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5262%
ALEXANDER S. VESSELINOVITCH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3333%
SCOTT M. VETRI	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 4736%
CHRISTINA L. COSTLEY VOROBIOV	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
ZACHARY D. WAGMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
MILTON S. WAKSCHLAG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3157%
HERBERT S. WANDER, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 5262%
PHILIP WATKINS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOSHUA D. WAYSER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	1.0525%
NEIL H. WEINBERG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WALTER S. WEINBERG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5613%
JOEL R. WEINER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 0000%
JONATHAN D WEINER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
ROBERT WEISS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JEFFREY M. WERTHAN	2900 K ST , N W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.4035%
BENZION J. WESTREICH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4912%
JOSEPH V. WILLEY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
BRIAN J. WINTERFELDT	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.7718%
BRADLEY E. WOLF	100 SPECTRUM CENTER DR.	1050	IRVINE	CA	92618	0.0000%
JENNIFER I. WOLFE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4736%
MARK D. WOOD	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
DANNY G. WORRELL	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
A VICTOR WRAY	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
FENG XUE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5262%
ALLISON C. YACKER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
RICHARD H. ZELICHOV	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
SHELDON T. ZENNER	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.0525%
LANCE A. ZINMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.4033%
KRASSIMIRA ZOURKOVA	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
						100.0000%

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP

Description of Matter: O'Hare 2015 General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

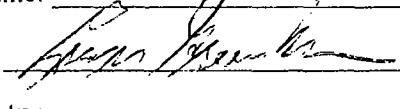
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner, Securities Law	M [F]	Hispanic
2	Partner, Public Finance Law	[M] F	White
3	Partner, Tax Law	[M] F	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Lewis Greenbaum

Signature: 

Title: Partner

Date: June 10, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Charity & Associates, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 20 N. Clark Street, Suite 1150
Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 849-9000 Fax: (312) 849-9001 Email: elvin.charity@charity-associates.com

D. Name of contact person: Elvin E. Charity

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Co-Bond Counsel in connection with City of Chicago Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[x] Other (please specify)
Professional Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Elvin E. Charity	President
Alan M. Bell	Secretary

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Elvin E. Charity	20 N. Clark Street, #1150, Chicago, IL 60602	100%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

In August 2006, Elvin E. Charity was appointed by Mayor Richard M. Daley as Chairman of the Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority and he continues to serve in that capacity.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

___2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Charity & Associates, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Elvin E. Charity
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/24/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
TIMOTHY K. HINCHMAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 1/24/2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Charity & Associates, P.C.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel.

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner, Lead	M	African-American
2	Partner, Support	M	White
3	Associate, Support	F	African-American
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Elvin E. Charity

Signature:

Title: President

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Thompson Coburn LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 55 E. Monroe St., 37th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-7500 Fax: 312-580-2201 Email: rthomas@thompsoncoburn.com

D. Name of contact person: Rhonda G. Thomas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Law

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas J. Minogue	Firm Chairman

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

THOMPSON COBURN LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

THOMAS J. MINOGUE
(Print or type name of person signing)

FIRM CHAIRMAN
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) JUNE 10, 2015,
at ST. LOUIS ~~County~~ CITY, MISSOURI (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 24, 2017

VICTORIA J. QUALLS
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
St. Louis City
My Commission Expires: July 24, 2017
Commission # 13756815

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. *It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.*

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Thompson Coburn LLP

Description of Matter: Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds / Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity*
1	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White
2	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	White
3	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	Black
4	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhonda Thomas
Signature: Rhonda A. Thomas
Title: Partner
Date: 6/10/2015

* Using United States Census Bureau terminology on reporting race and ethnicity.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Thompson Coburn LLP

Description of Matter: Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds / Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity*
1	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White
2	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	White
3	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	Black
4	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhonda Thomas
Signature: Rhonda G. Thomas
Title: Partner
Date: 6/10/2015

* Using United States Census Bureau terminology on reporting race and ethnicity.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

McGaugh Law Group LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 233 South Wacker Drive, Ste 8400
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-283-8120 Fax: 312-277-6837 Email: raymondmcgaugh@mcgaugh.

D. Name of contact person: Raymond S. McGaugh

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds-2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Raymond S McCaugh Title Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Raymond S McCaugl	233 S. Wacker Dr., Ste 8400 Chicago, IL 60606	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__✓__1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

McGavah Law Group LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Raymond S. McGavah, Managing Member
(Sign here)

Raymond S. McGavah
(Print or type name of person signing)

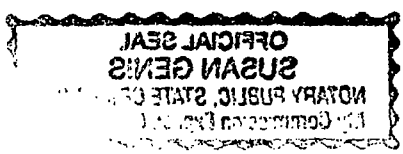
Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
SUSAN GENIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 02/03/2018

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 11, 2015,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Susan Genis Notary Public.

Commission expires: 2/3/2018.


OFFICIAL SEAL
SUSAN GENIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: McGaugh Law Group LLC

Description of Matter: O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue & Refunding Bonds - 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Of Counsel - Attorney	M (F)	African-American
2	Of Counsel - Attorney	(M) F	African-American
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Raymond S. McGaugh

Signature: Raymond S. McGaugh

Title: Managing Member

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 845-3426 Fax: (312) 516-3926 Email: white@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: Lawrence E. White

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Special Disclosure Counsel (Pension for Chicago O'Hare Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy P. Mohan	Chief Executive Partner
William M. Libit	Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Lawrence E. White
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 11, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Bernadette H. Atwood Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

BERNADETTE H. ATWOOD
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
February 02, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Chapman and Cutler LLP

Description of Matter: Chicago O'Hare Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Pension Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

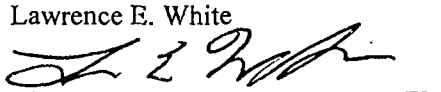
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
	Partner (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
	Associate (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Lawrence E. White

Signature: 

Title: Partner

Date: June 11, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

FRASCA & ASSOCIATES, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 521 MADISON AVENUE, 7TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10022

C. Telephone: 212 355-4050 Fax: 212 355-3756 Email: kcushine@frascallc.com

D. Name of contact person: KEN CUSHINE

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago, Chicago O'Hare International Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

NEW YORK

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
DOREEN FRASCA	PRESIDENT & PRINCIPAL
KENOUSHINE	VICE PRESIDENT & PRINCIPAL

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
		NONE	

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

FRASCA & ASSOCIATES, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Doreen Frasca
(Sign here)

DOREEN FRASCA
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 21 July 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

Anne Rodgers Notary Public.

Commission expires: ANNE RODGERS.
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01RO5070511
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires Dec 23, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: FRASCA & ASSOCIATES, LLC

Description of Matter: CITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO O'HARE INTERNATIONAL SENIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS

Role of Reporting Firm: FINANCIAL ADVISOR

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	RELATIONSHIP MANAGER	M (F)	WHITE
2	PRINCIPAL DAY TO DAY ADVISOR	(M) F	WHITE
3	DAY TO DAY ADVISOR	(M) F	AFRICAN AMERICAN
4	QUANTITATIVE ANALYTICS	(M) F	ASIAN
5	BRYAN ROWAN	(M) F	HISPANIC

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: DOREEN FRASCA

Signature: Doreen Frasca

Title: PRESIDENT & PRINCIPAL

Date: JULY 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

D+G CONSULTING GROUP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 750 12th Street
Wilmette IL 60091

C. Telephone: 847 251 3791 Fax: 847 251 3537 Email: RKD@DG-CG.COM

D. Name of contact person: RHONA DiCAMILLO

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

CITY OF CHICAGO O'HARE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT SR. LIEN REVENUE CURRENT REFUNDING BONDS

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? FINANCE

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

DELAWARE

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[✓] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
LYNN GOLDSCHMIDT	PRINCIPAL
RHONA DiCAMILLO	PRINCIPAL

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
LYNN GOLDSCHMIDT	333 DUNDEE, GLENCOE IL 60022	50%
RHONA DiCAMILLO	750 12th St. WILMETTE IL 60091	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

D+G CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Rhona K. DiCamillo
(Sign here)

RHONA DiCAMILLO
(Print or type name of person signing)

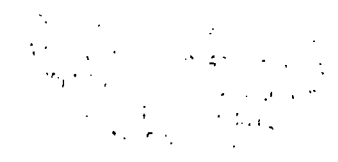
PRINCIPAL
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARTIN MCDERMOTT
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 3, 2018

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/16,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/3/2018.



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: D+G Consulting Group, LLC_

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Financial Advisor

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Principal – Financial Advisor	M (F)	White
2	Principal – Financial Advisor	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhona DiCamillo

Signature: Rhona K. DiCamillo

Title: Principal

Date: _7/20/2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. BANCORP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: U.S. Bank National Association
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

C. Telephone: (312) 332-6772 Fax: (312) 332-8008 Email: grace.gorka@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Grace A. Gorka

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached, list of Executive Officers and Directors	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No to the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W. Monroe Street, Suite 3850, Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$50,000 (est.)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this BDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2, and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

___1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

X 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see Attachment A

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. BANCORP July 20, 2015
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

SCOTT A. FENSKE
(Print or type name of person signing)

MICHELE M. PETERSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2016

VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1.31.2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Carlson, Jennie P.	Director
Cecere, Andrew	Director
Chosy, James L.	Director
Davis, Richard K.	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Elmore, John R.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Director
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Director
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Director
Quinn, Katherine B.	Director
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Director
Runkel, Mark G.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stone, Kent V.	Director
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Aneshansel, Richard A.	Executive Vice President
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Higgins, Christopher P	Executive Vice President
Hurd, Amy C	Executive Vice President
Martin, Barry L	Executive Vice President
Petrone, David M	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Kinsella, John P.	Senior Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Maiser, Elizabeth E	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Larson, Melissa S	Assistant Secretary
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Vice Chairman, Payment Services
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Director, Chairman of the Board
Baker, Douglas M. Jr.	Director
Collins, Arthur D. Jr.	Director
Harris, Kimberly J.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Johnson, Joel W.	Director
Kirtley, Olivia F.	Director
O'Maley, David B.	Director
Owens, O'dell M.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stokes, Patrick T.	Director
Wine, Scott W.	Director
Woo Ho, Doreen	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President, and CEO
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Oldshue, Paul F.	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Somers, Timothy W.	Executive Vice President
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Bradley, John A.	Senior Vice President
Burke, Deborah M	Senior Vice President
Canon, Karen J.	Senior Vice President
Flagstad, Lynn D.	Senior Vice President
Good, Daniel	Senior Vice President
Martin, John W.	Senior Vice President
McCarver, Jeannie L	Senior Vice President
Raffetto, Richard A.	Senior Vice President
Shaheen, Christopher T	Senior Vice President
Spiller, Daniel H.	Senior Vice President
Wippler, Luke R	Senior Vice President
Becker, Elizabeth L.	Vice President
Fenske, Scott A.	Vice President
Griner, Robert E	Vice President
Holden, Stacie M	Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
MacMillan, Kevin M	Vice President and Associate General Counsel
Nikolai, James T	Vice President
Shea, Jeffrey W.	Vice President
Tessmer, Joseph M.	Vice President
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman

Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Attachment A

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-three predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004, U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (founded in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

Attachment B

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitizations trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago requirements with respect to certain of their properties. With respect to some of the troubled properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of January 4, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately $3,583.38. Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of January 4, 2013, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately $132,599.23. As of January 14, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association has worked with the trust servicers to reduce that amount to $68,293.01.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, meets with various city officials twice a month to address these claims. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, has continually strived to work with the City to resolve and reconcile amounts potentially owed to the City. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, intends to continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: U.S. Bank, National Association

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond

Role of Reporting Firm: Trustee

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Account Manager	M **F**	White
2	TFM Analyst (for cash related duties)	M **F**	Asian
3	TFM Analyst (for cash related duties)	M **F**	White
4	TR Analyst (for compliance)	M **F**	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Janet Wright

Signature: Janet Wright

Title: EEO/AA Manager

Date: 7/20/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 425 Walnut Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

C. Telephone: (312) 332-6772 Fax: (312) 332-8008 Email: grace.gorka@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Grace A. Gorka

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
National Bank

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

United States - federally granted national bank charter

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

U.S. Bank operates branches in the State of Illinois under the authority of its national bank charter and is therefore not required to register as a foreign corporation with the State.

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list of Executive Officers and Directors	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
U.S. Bancorp	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis; or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W. Monroe Street, Suite 3850, Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$50,000 (est.)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this BDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this BDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see Attachment A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION — July 20, 2015
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Scott A. Fenske
(Sign here)

SCOTT A. FENSKE
(Print or type name of person signing)

MICHELE M. PETERSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2016

VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

Michele M. Peterson Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-31-2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Carlson, Jennie P.	Director
Cecere, Andrew	Director
Chosy, James L.	Director
Davis, Richard K.	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Elmore, John R.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Director
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Director
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Director
Quinn, Katherine B.	Director
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Director
Runkel, Mark G.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stone, Kent V.	Director
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Aneshansel, Richard A.	Executive Vice President
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Higgins, Christopher P	Executive Vice President
Hurd, Amy C	Executive Vice President
Martin, Barry L	Executive Vice President
Petrone, David M	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Kinsella, John P.	Senior Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Maiser, Elizabeth E	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Larson, Melissa S	Assistant Secretary
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Vice Chairman, Payment Services
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Director, Chairman of the Board
Baker, Douglas M. Jr.	Director
Collins, Arthur D. Jr.	Director
Harris, Kimberly J.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Johnson, Joel W.	Director
Kirtley, Olivia F.	Director
O'Maley, David B.	Director
Owens, O'dell M.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stokes, Patrick T.	Director
Wine, Scott W.	Director
Woo Ho, Doreen	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President, and CEO
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Oldshue, Paul F.	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Somers, Timothy W.	Executive Vice President
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Bradley, John A.	Senior Vice President
Burke, Deborah M	Senior Vice President
Canon, Karen J.	Senior Vice President
Flagstad, Lynn D.	Senior Vice President
Good, Daniel	Senior Vice President
Martin, John W.	Senior Vice President
McCarver, Jeannie L	Senior Vice President
Raffetto, Richard A.	Senior Vice President
Shaheen, Christopher T	Senior Vice President
Spiller, Daniel H.	Senior Vice President
Wippler, Luke R	Senior Vice President
Becker, Elizabeth L.	Vice President
Fenske, Scott A.	Vice President
Griner, Robert E	Vice President
Holden, Stacie M	Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
MacMillan, Kevin M	Vice President and Associate General Counsel
Nikolai, James T	Vice President
Shea, Jeffrey W.	Vice President
Tessmer, Joseph M.	Vice President
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman

Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Attachment A

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-three predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004, U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (founded in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

Attachment B

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitizations trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago requirements with respect to certain of their properties. With respect to some of the troubled properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of January 4, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately $3,583.38. Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of January 4, 2013, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately $132,599.23. As of January 14, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association has worked with the trust servicers to reduce that amount to $68,293.01.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, meets with various city officials twice a month to address these claims. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, has continually strived to work with the City to resolve and reconcile amounts potentially owed to the City. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, intends to continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

STACK 2

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital Markets LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: clarence.bourne@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Clarence Bourne

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	Chairman & CEO/Managing Member
Albert R. Grace, Jr.	President/Managing Member
Sandra M. Reynolds	Secretary/Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Loop Capital, LLC	111 West Jackson Boulevard	69.10%
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	Suite 1901	100% Ownership of Loop Capital, LLC
Albert R. Grace, Jr.	Chicago, IL 60604	7.99%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W Monroe, #3850 Chicago, IL 60606	Underwriters Counsel	~$50,000
	Fees will be allocated among the underwriters		

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital Markets LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

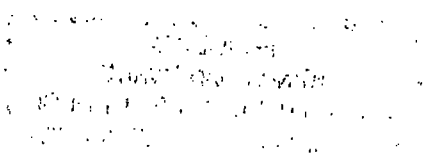
Chairman & CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 29, 2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Wanda D. White Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
WANDA DIANE WHITE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 09/18/2017



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Loop Capital Markets LLC

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds deal

Role of Reporting Firm: Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

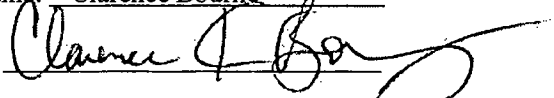
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director	M	African American
2	Managing Director and Head of Transportation	M	Caucasian
3	Senior Vice President	M	Asian
4	Associate	M	Asian
5	Analyst	M	Caucasian
6	Analyst	F	African American

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Clarence Bourne

Signature: 

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital Holdings, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: James Reynolds, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
James Reynolds, Jr.	111 West Jackson Boulevard Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	98%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital Holdings, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

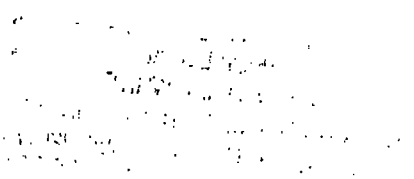
Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015
at Cook County, IL (state).

Wanda D. White Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
WANDA DIANE WHITE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 09/18/2017



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Loop Capital, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Jackson Boulevard; Suite 1901
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: 312-913-4900 Fax: 312-922-7137 Email: jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com

D. Name of contact person: James Reynolds, Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Reynolds, Jr.	President
Tasha M. Henderson	Secretary and Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	111 West Jackson Boulevard Suite 1901, Chicago IL 60604	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Loop Capital, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James Reynolds, Jr.
(Print or type name of person signing)

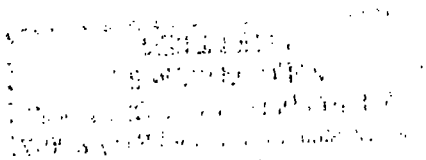
President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Wanda D. White Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/18/17.

OFFICIAL SEAL
WANDA DIANE WHITE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 09/18/2017



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____
_____
_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 115 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-845-2005 Fax: 312-658-4678 Email: marylee.corrigan@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Lee Corrigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BMO Financial Corp.	111 W. Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois 60603	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP, retained, 227 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60606, underwiter's counsel, $50,000 estimated. Fees to be allocated amongst underwriters.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Mary Lee Corrigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHARLENE R CHANEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
(Wholly-owned Subsidiary of BMO Financial Corp.)

Board of Directors

Mary Lee Corrigan	Lyle McCoy
James Fitzgerald	Brad Reid
Dale Hoffman	Brad Rothbaum
Kenneth Librot	Chris Taves

Executive Officers

James Fitzgerald	Chief Executive Officer and President
Lyle McCoy	Executive Vice President
Mary Lee Corrigan	Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer and Treasurer
Tab Stewart	Secretary

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: _BMO Capital Markets _____

Description of Matter: _Chicago O'Hare International Airport Bonds Underwriting_

Role of Reporting Firm: _Co-Senior Manager_____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director, senior banker	(M) F	White, non-Hispanic
2	Director, senior banker	(M) F	African-American
3	Vice President, transaction support	M (F)	Asian, non-Hispanic
4	Director, Negotiated underwriter	(M) F	White, non-Hispanic
5	Vice President, transaction support	(M) F	White, non-Hispanic

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: __Neil Pritz_____

Signature: _____

Title: __Managing Director_____

Date: __July 20, 2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Bank of Montreal

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., through BMO Financial Corp.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: First Canadian Place, 21st Floor
100 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1

C. Telephone: 312-461-5643 Fax: 312-765-8281 Email: craig.ingram@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Craig Ingram

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Canada

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bank of Montreal
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Pamela C. Piarowski
(Sign here)

Pamela Piarowski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney Notary Public.

Commission expires: "OFFICIAL SEAL" SHARLENE R CHANEY Notary Public, State of Illinois My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bank of Montreal
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Craig Ingram
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

OFFICIAL SEAL
KARIN L MORGAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 25, 2018

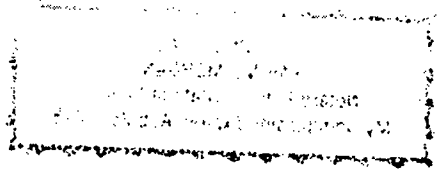
Bank of Montreal

Board of Directors

Jan Babiak
Sophie Brochu
George A. Cope
William A. Downe
Christine A. Edwards
Martin S. Eichenbaum
Ronald H. Farmer
Eric R. La Flèche
Lorraine Mitchelmore
Philip S. Orsino, O.C., F.C.A.
Dr. Martha C. Piper, O.C., O.B.C.
J. Robert S. Prichard, O.C., O.Ont.
Don M. Wilson III

Executive Officers

William A. Downe	Chief Executive Officer
Jean-Michel Arès	Chief Technology and Operations Officer
Christopher Begy	U.S. Country Head and Chief Executive Officer, BMO Financial Corp.
Dave Casper	President & Chief Executive Officer, BMO Harris Bank N.A. & Group Head, Commercial Banking
Alex Dousmanis-Curtis	Group Head, U.S. Retail and Business Banking
Simon Fish	General Counsel
Thomas Flynn	Chief Financial Officer
Cameron Fowler	Group Head, Canadian P&C Banking
Gilles Ouellette	Group Head, BMO Wealth Management
Surjit Rajpal	Chief Risk Officer
Richard Rudderham	Chief Human Resources Officer
Connie Stefankiewicz	Chief Marketing Officer, BMO Financial Group
Franklin J. Techar	Chief Operating Officer
Darryl White	Group Head, BMO Capital Markets



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BMO Financial Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: 312-461-2824 Fax: 312-293-8020 Email: pamela.piarowski@bmo.com

D. Name of contact person: Pamela Piarowski

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Bank of Montreal	First Canadian Place	100%
	21st Floor, 100 King Street West	
	Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BMO Financial Corp.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Pamela C. Piarowski
(Sign here)

Pamela Piarowski
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Sharlene R. Chaney Notary Public.

Commission expires:

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
SHARLENE R CHANEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 9/10/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

BMO Financial Corp.

Directors

Frank M. Clark - Chairperson
Chris Begy
Adela Cepeda
John W. Daniels
William A. Downe
David A. Galloway
Bonnie L. Howard
David J. Lubar
Robert Prichard
John Rau
John S. Shiely
Frank Techar
Michael Van Handel

Executive Officers

Chris Begy	Chief Executive Officer
David R. Casper	Executive Vice-President, Group Head, Commercial Banking
Bradley D. Chapin	Executive Vice-President, U.S. Business Banking
Alexandra Dousmanis-Curtis	Executive Vice-President, Group Head, U.S. Retail and Business Banking
Jeff Ellis	Executive Vice-President, U.S. General Counsel, Chief Legal Officer and Assistant Secretary
David Gordon	Executive Vice President, U.S. Chief Technology & Operations Officer
Darrel Hackett	Executive Vice-President, Head, U.S. Private Banking
Wallace Harris	Senior Vice-President, Head, Personal and Small Business Banking and Community Reinvestment Act Officer

Craig T. Ingram	Senior Vice-President, Business Continuity Planning
Andrew Karp	Senior Vice-President, Chief Regulatory Officer and Deputy General Counsel
Stephen Lobo	Senior Vice President and Treasurer
Christopher J. McComish	Executive Vice-President, Chief Operating Officer, U.S. Retail and Business Banking
Barry McInerney	Executive Vice-President and Co-CEO BMO Global Asset Management
Cecily Mistarz	Executive Vice-President, U.S. Chief Risk Officer
Peter Myers	Managing Director & Head Investment & Corporate Banking, U.S.
Daniela O'Leary-Gill	Senior Vice-President, and Head, U.S. Anti-Money Laundering Program Oversight
Gail S. Palac	Senior Vice-President and Chief Auditor, U.S. Operations
Pamela C. Piarowski	Senior Vice-President, Finance
Brad Reid	Executive Vice President, Head, Trading Products U.S.
Paul Renard	Senior Vice-President and U.S. Chief Human Resources Officer
Stephen Taylor	Executive Vice-President and U.S. Chief Financial Officer
George Walz	Senior Vice-President and U.S. Chief Compliance Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 550 W. Washington Blvd., Suite 1650
Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 804.225.1147 Fax: 804.225.1180 Email: dj.mehigan@raymondjames.com

D. Name of contact person: D.J. Mehigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Florida

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Raymond James Financial, Inc.		100% interest
880 Carillon Pkwy., St. Petersburg, Florida 33716		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W. Monroe Street Suite 3850 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$50,000 (estimated)

*This amount is the aggregate estimated payment to the retained party and the several co-underwriters will pay portions of this total.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See attached.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

_____

_____

_____

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

_____

_____

_____

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: D.J. Mehigan
(Sign here)

D.J. Mehigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director, Public Finance
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/30/15,
at Richmond City County, VA (state).

Margaret Keck Pugh Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/31/19.

MARGARET KECK PUGH
NOTARY PUBLIC
REG # 7624752
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
3/31/2019
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
Officers and Directors

Name	Title
James, Thomas A.	Chairman
Helck, Chester B.	Director
Julien, Jeffrey P.	Director
Tremaine, Thomas R.	Director
Zank, Dennis W.	Director
Zank, Dennis W.	Chief Executive Officer
Allaire, Bella Loykhter	Executive Vice President, Technology and Operations
Allen, Bradley W.	Assistant Treasurer
Anastasi, Robert P.	Senior Managing Director, ECM Research
Baird, Robert A.	Senior Managing Director, Head of Public Finance/Debt Investment Banking
Bixby, Trudy	SVP
Bond, Bradley J.	Assistant Secretary
Bunn, James E.	Co-Head, Investment Banking
Campagnoli, Vincent J.	Chief Information Officer
Dowdle, Jeffrey A.	SVP, President, Asset Management Services
Elwyn, Tash S.	President, Private Client Group
Eriksen, Elizabeth	Assistant Vice President
Franz, Richard B. II	SVP/Treasurer/CFO
Giddis, Kevin H.	Senior Managing Director, Head of Fixed Income Capital Markets
Gregory, Donald F.	SVP
Hawke, Deborah A.	Assistant Secretary
Kailing, Anita M.	Assistant Secretary
LaCour, Raymond Jr.	SVP
Matecki, Paul L.	General Counsel, Secretary
Mosby, J. Davenport III	Co-Head, Investment Banking
Pack, Lisa M.	Assistant Secretary
Samson, Denise	SVP
Shuck, Robert F.	EVP
Steinhauser, Paul	Senior Managing Director, Institutional Equity Sales
Tremaine, Thomas R.	EVP
Trocin, Jeffrey E.	EVP, Equity Capital Markets
Whaley, Fred	Managing Director, Alternative Investment Group
Whitaker, Ronald D.	VP/Assistant Treasurer

RE: City of Chicago, Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Response to Section V, B, 7 explaining exception for Section V, B, 2, e
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

In the normal course of business, Raymond James & Associates, Inc. ("Raymond James") is subject to routine regulatory investigations. Raymond James co-operates fully with all regulatory requests. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. This response is limited to matters within the last five years relating to Raymond James and its associates.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance activities, in September, 2012, Raymond James executed a Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent with FINRA and was fined $250,000 as a result of two instances of accidental data security breaches.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance professional activities, in September 2011, Raymond James agreed to pay restitution of $1.69 million to primarily retail clients for equity securities commissions outside of FINRA's guidelines. In most instances, the trades involved transactions in low-priced securities generated by Raymond James' automated commission schedule. Additionally, FINRA fined Raymond James $225,000.

In June 2011, Raymond James reached an agreement to settle administrative proceedings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and with state securities regulators led by Florida and Texas to repurchase at par auction rate securities sold to clients. Raymond James also agreed to pay a fine of $1.75 million to the state regulators, but was not fined by the SEC.

Raymond James engages in a full range of securities-related business. As a result of its size and in line with other full-service firms in its industry, Raymond James and certain associates have been involved in a modest number of lawsuits, regulatory actions, and investigation during the last five years, in addition to the aforementioned matters. Except for certain retail arbitrations and routine regulatory inquiries, to the best of its knowledge, these additional matters did not directly relate to Raymond James' public finance professional activities. However, some of these matters may have touched upon Raymond James' activities as they relate to municipal securities.

Legacy Morgan Keegan matters

On April 2, 2012, Raymond James Financial, Inc. ("RJF"), the parent company of Raymond James, acquired all of the stock of Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc. ("Morgan Keegan") from Regions Financial Corporation ("RF"). The operating activities of both Raymond James and Morgan Keegan have been combined and now do business solely as Raymond James. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending with respect to Morgan Keegan which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. The matters discussed below relate, directly or indirectly, to Morgan Keegan's prior public finance business.

In February 2009, MK voluntarily commenced a repurchase program of auction rate securities (ARS). In March 2009, Morgan Keegan received a Wells notice from the SEC related to ARS. In July 2009, the SEC filed a complaint in US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia against Morgan Keegan for allegedly violating the federal securities laws in connection with ARS that Morgan Keegan underwrote, marketed and sold. The SEC sought an injunction against Morgan Keegan as well as disgorgement, financial penalties and other equitable relief, including repurchase by Morgan Keegan of all ARS that it

sold prior to March 20, 2008. In February 2013, the District Court found for the SEC, but Morgan Keegan was only ordered to repurchase ARS from two holders, and pay a penalty of $110,000 based upon a finding of a few discrete instances of negligence. The District Court found no securities fraud had been committed by the firm, and denied the SEC's claims for injunctive relief, disgorgement or other equitable relief.

Beginning in March 2011, the SEC, the Missouri State Securities Division, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, and the Texas State Securities Board have inquired into Morgan Keegan's role in the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Moberly, Missouri's bond issuance whereby appropriation credit bonds were issued to fund a manufacturing facility. The company constructing the facility has filed for bankruptcy and Moberly failed to make appropriation credit payments. Morgan Keegan is fully complying with any regulatory requests. Several investors have filed lawsuits or arbitrations which Morgan Keegan is defending vigorously. In April 2013, the Missouri Secretary of State brought a "Show Cause" Order against Morgan Keegan and three individually named employees relating to the Moberly bond issue. The Order requires Morgan Keegan to show cause why it should not be subject to disgorgement, restitution, and payment of costs and penalties. On December 2, 2013, the Secretary of State voluntarily vacated its "Show Cause" Order, and filed a lawsuit in state court making similar accusations, but naming additional individual defendants. To date, the SEC, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, nor the Texas State Securities Board has taken any legal or administrative action against Morgan Keegan. It is not possible to predict the ultimate resolution or financial liability with respect to the matter, but management is currently of the opinion that the outcome of this matter may not have a material effect on Morgan Keegan's business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Please refer from time to time to Raymond James' and Morgan Keegan's various regulatory filings available on the SEC's and FINRA's websites for additional information.

1

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Managing Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director – Lead Banker	M	Caucasian
2	Managing Director – Support Banker	M	Caucasian
3	Vice President – Support Banker	M	Caucasian
4	Vice President – Quantitative Support	M	Caucasian
5	Vice President – Quantitative Support	M	Asian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: D.J. Mehigan

Signature: D.J. Mehigan

Title: Managing Director

Date: 7/20/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Raymond James Financial, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 880 Carillon Pkwy
St. Petersburg, FL 33716

C. Telephone: 804.225.1147 Fax: 804.225.1180 Email: dj.mehigan@raymondjames.com

D. Name of contact person: D.J. Mehigan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Florida

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Thomas A. James	880 Carillon Pkwy., St. Petersburg, Florida 33716	10.71% interest

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See attached.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Raymond James Financial, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

D.J. Mehigan
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director, Public Finance, Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/30/15,
at Richmond City County, VA (state).

Margaret Keck Pugh Notary Public.

Commission expires: 3/31/19.

MARGARET KECK PUGH
NOTARY PUBLIC
REG # 7624752
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
3/31/2019
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Raymond James Financial, Inc.
Officers and Directors

Name	Title
Broader, Shelley G.	Director
Edwards, Jeffrey N.	Director
Esty, Benjamin C.	Director
Godbold, Francis S.	Director
Johnson, Gordon L.	Director
Reilly, Paul C.	Director
Saltzman, Robert P.	Director
Simmons, Hardwick	Director
Story, Susan N.	Director
James, Thomas A.	Executive Chairman
Ackart, Jennifer C.	Executive Officer
Allaire, Bella Loykhter	Executive Officer
Allison, Paul D.	Executive Officer
Carson, John C. Jr.	Executive Officer
Catanese, George	Executive Officer
Curtis, Scott A.	Executive Officer
Dowdle, Jeffrey A.	Executive Officer
Elwyn, Tashtego S.	Executive Officer
Godbold, Francis S.	Executive Officer
James, Thomas A.	Executive Officer
Julien, Jeffrey P.	Executive Officer
Matecki, Paul L.	Executive Officer
Raney, Steven M.	Executive Officer
Reilly, Paul C.	Executive Officer
Trocin, Jeffrey E.	Executive Officer
Zank, Dennis W.	Executive Officer
Reilly, Paul C.	CEO
Carson, John C. Jr.	President
Allen, Bradley W.	Vice President
Godbold, Francis S.	Vice Chairman
Krueger, Douglas V.	Vice President
Oorlog, Jonathan W. "Butch"	Vice President
Ackart, Jennifer C.	SVP, Controller
Alford, Michael R.	SVP, Deputy General Counsel
Barracca, Mark	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel

Budd, William K.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Carevic, Kip M.	Chief Compliance Officer
Catanese, George	SVP, Chief Risk Officer
Critchlow, John N.	SVP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Davis, Ann Hensler	VP, Assistant Corporate Counsel
Dowdle, Jeffrey A.	Executive Vice President, Asset Management Group
Doyle, Jonathan J.	Assistant General Counsel, Assistant Secretary
Duncan, Stanley N.	Chief Human Resources Officer
Hall, Caroline K.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Hawke, Deborah A.	Assistant Secretary
Julien, Jeffrey P.	EVP - Finance, CFO and Treasurer
Linehan, Erin K.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Lu, Chih-Pin	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Matecki, Paul L.	SVP/General Counsel, Corporate Secretary
Rudnicki, Robert	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Shoukry, Paul	Vice President, Finance and Investor Relations
Stein, Jonathan	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Tuntasit, Tony J.	VP, Associate Corporate Counsel
Zank, Dennis W.	Chief Operating Officer

RE: City of Chicago, Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Response to Section V, B, 7 explaining exception for Section V, B, 2, e
Raymond James Financial, Inc.

In the normal course of business, Raymond James & Associates, Inc. ("Raymond James") is subject to routine regulatory investigations. Raymond James co-operates fully with all regulatory requests. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. This response is limited to matters within the last five years relating to Raymond James and its associates.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance activities, in September, 2012, Raymond James executed a Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent with FINRA and was fined $250,000 as a result of two instances of accidental data security breaches.

Although unrelated to Raymond James' public finance professional activities, in September 2011, Raymond James agreed to pay restitution of $1.69 million to primarily retail clients for equity securities commissions outside of FINRA's guidelines. In most instances, the trades involved transactions in low-priced securities generated by Raymond James' automated commission schedule. Additionally, FINRA fined Raymond James $225,000.

In June 2011, Raymond James reached an agreement to settle administrative proceedings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and with state securities regulators led by Florida and Texas to repurchase at par auction rate securities sold to clients. Raymond James also agreed to pay a fine of $1.75 million to the state regulators, but was not fined by the SEC.

Raymond James engages in a full range of securities-related business. As a result of its size and in line with other full-service firms in its industry, Raymond James and certain associates have been involved in a modest number of lawsuits, regulatory actions, and investigation during the last five years, in addition to the aforementioned matters. Except for certain retail arbitrations and routine regulatory inquiries, to the best of its knowledge, these additional matters did not directly relate to Raymond James' public finance professional activities. However, some of these matters may have touched upon Raymond James' activities as they relate to municipal securities.

Legacy Morgan Keegan matters

On April 2, 2012, Raymond James Financial, Inc. ("RJF"), the parent company of Raymond James, acquired all of the stock of Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc. ("Morgan Keegan") from Regions Financial Corporation ("RF"). The operating activities of both Raymond James and Morgan Keegan have been combined and now do business solely as Raymond James. To the best of our knowledge there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending with respect to Morgan Keegan which would impair Raymond James' ability to perform the requested services. The matters discussed below relate, directly or indirectly, to Morgan Keegan's prior public finance business.

In February 2009, MK voluntarily commenced a repurchase program of auction rate securities (ARS). In March 2009, Morgan Keegan received a Wells notice from the SEC related to ARS. In July 2009, the SEC filed a complaint in US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia against Morgan Keegan for allegedly violating the federal securities laws in connection with ARS that Morgan Keegan underwrote, marketed and sold. The SEC sought an injunction against Morgan Keegan as well as disgorgement, financial penalties and other equitable relief, including repurchase by Morgan Keegan of all ARS that it

sold prior to March 20, 2008. In February 2013, the District Court found for the SEC, but Morgan Keegan was only ordered to repurchase ARS from two holders, and pay a penalty of $110,000 based upon a finding of a few discrete instances of negligence. The District Court found no securities fraud had been committed by the firm, and denied the SEC's claims for injunctive relief, disgorgement or other equitable relief.

Beginning in March 2011, the SEC, the Missouri State Securities Division, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, and the Texas State Securities Board have inquired into Morgan Keegan's role in the Industrial Development Authority of the City of Moberly, Missouri's bond issuance whereby appropriation credit bonds were issued to fund a manufacturing facility. The company constructing the facility has filed for bankruptcy and Moberly failed to make appropriation credit payments. Morgan Keegan is fully complying with any regulatory requests. Several investors have filed lawsuits or arbitrations which Morgan Keegan is defending vigorously. In April 2013, the Missouri Secretary of State brought a "Show Cause" Order against Morgan Keegan and three individually named employees relating to the Moberly bond issue. The Order requires Morgan Keegan to show cause why it should not be subject to disgorgement, restitution, and payment of costs and penalties. On December 2, 2013, the Secretary of State voluntarily vacated its "Show Cause" Order, and filed a lawsuit in state court making similar accusations, but naming additional individual defendants. To date, the SEC, the Missouri State Attorney General's Office, nor the Texas State Securities Board has taken any legal or administrative action against Morgan Keegan. It is not possible to predict the ultimate resolution or financial liability with respect to the matter, but management is currently of the opinion that the outcome of this matter may not have a material effect on Morgan Keegan's business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Please refer from time to time to Raymond James' and Morgan Keegan's various regulatory filings available on the SEC's and FINRA's websites for additional information.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blaylock Beal Van, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 3145
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: (312)324-0772 Fax: (312)541-1743 Email: opierre@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Osee Pierre

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric V. Standifer	President and CEO
Ronald E. Blaylock	Non-Active Chairman
Bernard B. Beal	Chairman

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Blaylock & Company, Inc.	600 Lexington Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022	47.4%
Robert Van Securities, Inc.	350 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 10th Floor, Oakland, CA 94612	51.51%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore	227 W. Monroe Street, Suite 3850, Chicago, IL 60606		$50,000 (est)*

*Total estimated fee for representation of the syndicate of underwriters of applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Blaylock Ben / Vmw LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eric V. Snyder
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

See Attaches

CALIFORNIA JURAT WITH AFFIANT STATEMENT **GOVERNMENT CODE § 8202**

☒ See Attached Document (Notary to cross out lines 1–6 below)
☐ See Statement Below (Lines 1–6 to be completed only by document signer[s], *not* Notary)

1
2
3
4
5
6

Signature of Document Signer No. 1 *Signature of Document Signer No. 2 (if any)*

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of ALAMEDA

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 20th day of July, 2015,
Date *Month* *Year*
by
(1) ERIC STANDIFER
~~(and (2) _____),~~
Name(s) of Signer(s)

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

TULOA SANCHEZ
COMM. #1954625
Notary Public-California
ALAMEDA COUNTY
My Comm. Exp. OCT 1, 2015

Seal
Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____ Document Date: _____

Number of Pages: _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

©2014 National Notary Association • www.NationalNotary.org • 1-800-US NOTARY (1-800-876-6827) Item #5910

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Blaylock Beal Van

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

_____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professioual services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
2	Management	M	African American
1	Day-to-Day Banker	M	African American
1	Compliance	M	Caucasian
1	Lead Underwriter	M	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: RICHARD HANLEY

Signature: Richard Hanley

Title: CCO

Date: 7/20/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Blaylock & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 600 Lexington Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: (212)715-6625 Fax: (212) 715-3300 Email: rblaylock@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Ronald E. Blaylock

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Ronald E. Blaylock	Principal
Fredrick Royal	Senior Vice President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none; state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Blaylock & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Ronald E. Blaylock
(Print or type name of person signing)

Principal
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 10, 2018.

CHRISTINE A HOLLY
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01HO6221697
Qualified In New York County
My Commission Expires May 10, 2014 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert Van Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Blaylock Beal Van, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 350 Frank H. Ogawa Plaza, 10th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

C. Telephone: (510) 208-6100 Fax: (510) 625-1065 Email: management@brv-llc.com

D. Name of contact person: Eric V. Standifer

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

California

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Eric V. Standifer	President and CEO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert Van Securities Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Eric Van Stanislaus
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

See Attached

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) _____,
at _____ County, _____ (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

CALIFORNIA JURAT WITH AFFIANT STATEMENT **GOVERNMENT CODE § 8202**

☒ See Attached Document (Notary to cross out lines 1–6 below)
☐ See Statement Below (Lines 1–6 to be completed only by document signer[s], *not* Notary)

1
2
3
4
5
6

Signature of Document Signer No. 1 *Signature of Document Signer No. 2 (if any)*

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of ALAMEDA

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 20th day of JULY, 2015,
Date *Month* *Year*
by
(1)_____
~~(and (2)_____),~~
Name(s) of Signer(s)

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.

TULOA SANCHEZ
COMM. #1954625
Notary Public-California
ALAMEDA COUNTY
My Comm. Exp. OCT 1, 2015

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

Seal
Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____ Document Date: _____

Number of Pages: _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

©2014 National Notary Association • www.NationalNotary.org • 1-800-US NOTARY (1-800-876-6827) Item #5910

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle St., Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director)/Manager
Robert Libertini	Vice President (Director)
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer
Renee LaBran	Board Member
Bruce Foerster	Board Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Cabrera Capital Inc.	10 S. LaSalle St, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603	76.5%
RCF Cabrera Holdings, Inc.	155 N Lake Ave, Ste 826, Pasadena, CA 91101	23.5%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl, LLP	227 W. Monroe #3850 Chicago, IL	Underwriter's Counsel	$50,000.00

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 07/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds
Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Chief Executive Officer / Firm Commitment	(M) F	Hispanic
2	Senior Vice/President / Lead Banker	(M) F	White
3	Senior Vice President / Lead Underwriter	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert Aguilar

Signature: _____

Title: Chief Operations Officer

Date: 7-20-15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital, Inc

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1050
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888 Fax: 312.236.8936 Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	President (Director) / Manager
Rose Gonzales	Secretary
Robert Aguilar	Chief Operating Officer (COO) / Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	10 S. LaSalle, Ste 1050, Chicago, IL 60603	60.0%
Rose Gonzales	100 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60607	37.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital, Inc
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Robert Aguilar
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RC/F Member, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RC/F Member, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Beatriz Velazquez Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

RC/F Member, LLC

Company	Address	%Ownership
Lee Bailey	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	3.00%
Mark Menell	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Michael Song	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Jon Staenberg	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	4.43%
Tom & Janet Unterman Living Trust	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
John Babcock	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Nate Redmond	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	7.90%
Renee LaBran	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	60.00%
Total	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	100.00%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 224.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet.		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Beatriz Velazquez Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Ms. Renee Labran	5210 Vista Miguel Dr., La Canada, CA 91011	21.40%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	28.57%
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	14.29%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	28.57%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC	General Partner (This party does not hold 7.5% or more of the applicant on pg 1
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory, Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC, its General Partner
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
NXP Patners	c/o Gibson Dunn & Crutcher 2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067	15.60%
New Mexico State Investement Council Land Grant Permanent Fund	New Mexico State Investment Council 2055 S. Pacheco Street, Suite 100 Sante Fe, NM 87505	12.43%
TMCT II, LLC	c/o Lucas, Horsfall Murphy & Pindroh, LLP 100 East Corson St., Suite 200 Pasadena, CA 91103-3841	15.60%
Capiton Link Fund, LLC	152 West 57th Street 34th Floor New York, NY 10010	13.90%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas Uterman	President
Renee LaBran	VP, Secretary & Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners		100%
155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826, Pasadena, CA 91101		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RCF - Cabrera Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Renee LaBran
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Beatriz V Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [x] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon Fontis Partners, LP

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826
Pasadena, CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC	Managing Member
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please See Attached Sheet		
None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant listed on page 1		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Renee LaBran
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 01/12/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
BEATRIZ VELAZQUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires Jan 12, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, GP LLC
Investers with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Mr. Daniel D Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	22.20%
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	22.20%
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	22.20%
RC/F Member, LLC	2425 Olympic Blvd., Suite 6050 W Santa Monica, CA 90404	33.30%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Drexel Hamilton, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2000 Market Street, Suite 780
Philadelphia, PA 19103

C. Telephone: 215-988-9888 Fax: 215-988-9808 Email: tmead@drexelhamilton.com

D. Name of contact person: Thomas Mead

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare Airport Bond Underwriting

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City Treasurer

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
James Cahill	President
Thomas Mead	Managing Director / COO
Cauldon Quinn	Managing Director / CFO
Colleen Lindh	CCO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc.	2000 Market Street, Suite 780, Philadelphia, PA 19103	100% ownership

*Note: Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc. is a recognized Service Disabled Veteran Owned and Operated Business, with Service-Disabled Veteran Lawrence K. Doll owning 54% stake in the holding company.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore		Underwriter's Counsel	$50,000.00 estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Drexel Hamilton LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Thomas Mead
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

MICHAEL G SHERIDAN
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01SH6280305
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires Sep 23, 2017

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 07/20/2015
at New York County, New York (state).

Michael G. Sheridan Notary Public.

Commission expires: 09/23/2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Drexel Hamilton LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare Airport Disclosures

Role of Reporting Firm: Municipal Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

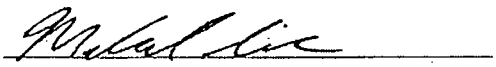
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
330666	Managing Director / Lead Underwriter	***M*** F	White
5838146	Vice President / Relationship Manager	***M*** F	White
4119734	Senior Vice President / Lead Banker	***M*** F	Black
1489325	Senior Vice President / Head Trader	***M*** F	White
6247801	Vice President / Syndicate	***M*** F	White
6282954	Vice President / Syndicate, Operations	M ***F***	Hispanic

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of incligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Michael Ivcic

Signature: 

Title: Vice President, Municipals

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Drexel Hamilton, LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2000 Market Street, Suite 780
Philadelphia, PA 19103

C. Telephone: 212-632-0401 Fax: 646-412-1500 Email: jcahill@drexelhamilton.com

D. Name of contact person: James Cahill

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare Airport Senior Lien Revenue and Advanced Refunding Bonds Underwriting

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City Treasurer

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Pennsylvania

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Lawrence K. Doll	Owner/Chairman
James Cahill	President
Cauldon Quinn	CFO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Lawrence K. Doll	2000 Market Street, Suite 780, Philadelphia, PA 19103	54.17%
Treasury		37.92%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Kutak Rock, LLP		Underwriter's Counsel	$55,000.00 estimated

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None.

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Drexel Hamilton Financial Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: James Cahill
(Sign here)

James Cahill
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 24, 2015
at New York County, NY (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 03/30/19.

ELIZABETH S HAN
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01HA6322238
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires Mar 30, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 161 North Clark St., Suite 4700, Chicago IL 60601
1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201

C. Telephone: 312.523.2086 ~~214.658.1670~~ Fax: 312.277.7499 ~~214.658.1671~~ Email: fegrillo@ehmuni.com ~~rae@ehmuni.com~~

D. Name of contact person: Fernando Grillo & Robert A. Estrada

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Texas

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	President & CEO
Robert A. Estrada	Chairman & Senior Managing Director

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, Tx. 75201	50.31%
Robert A. Estrada	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201	20.02%
Donald J. Gonzales	100 W. Houston St., Ste. 1400, San Antonio, Tx 78205	10%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Underwriter's Counsel	Dinsmore and Shohl LLP 227 W. Monroe St. Chicago IL 60606		Estimated fee $50,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: R A Estrada
(Sign here)

Robert A. Estrada
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman & Senior Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

BELINDA ANN GARZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2015

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Dallas County, Texas (state).

Belinda A. Garza Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11-10-2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Description of Matter: O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
2513906	Executive Vice President/Lead Banker	M F	Hispanic
2038938	Senior Managing Director/Project Supervision	M F	Hispanic
6024159	Assistant Vice President/Quantitative Support	M F	Hispanic
865432	Senior Managing Director/Trading	M F	White
1492508	Senior Vice President/Trading	M F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert A. Estrada

Signature: Bob Estrada

Title: Senior Managing Director & CCO

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

C. Telephone: 312-385-8485 Fax: _____ Email: don.e.wilbon@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Donald Wilbon

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond and City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SEE ATTACHMENT A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings Inc.	270 Park Avenue New York, New York 10017	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE ATTACHMENT B			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

SEE ATTACHMENT B

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Donald Wilbon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: Jan 15, 2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 15, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No To the best of the Authorized Signer's knowledge after reasonable inquiry

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____
_____
_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(The Applicant)

SECTION II B.1

Directors:

Eric Stein
John S. Horner
Matthew Cherwin

Executive Officers:

Carlos Hernandez	President
Jeffrey Lipman	Secretary
Patrick Dempsey	Treasurer

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
(The Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment B are true, accurate and complete based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries. Some sections of the EDS are in the process of being updated. The Disclosing Party will provide the City of Chicago with an update to this Disclosure Statement if there are any material changes to the matters disclosed herein.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party knowledge of an existing "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), a subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co., and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of the Bank. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke.

SECTION IV: DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

With respect to Section IV, the Authorized Representative certified based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that the Disclosing Party will engage McGuire Woods as underwriters' counsel for the current refunding transaction at an expected fee of $100,000 and will engage Dinsmore as underwriters' counsel for the advance refunding transaction at an expected fee of $50,000.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

B.1 With respect to Section V, paragraph B.1. the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister

agency. For continual updates of material criminal matters, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm).

B.2 (a-e) With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2 (a-e), the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Firm") are defendants or putative defendants in numerous legal proceedings, including private civil litigations and regulatory/government investigations. The litigations range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially millions of class members. Investigations involve both formal and informal proceedings, by both governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations. These legal proceedings are at varying stages of adjudication, arbitration or investigation, and involve each of the Firm's lines of business and geographies and a wide variety of claims (including common law tort and contract claims and statutory antitrust, securities and consumer protection claims), some of which present novel legal theories. Based on current knowledge, the Firm believes it has asserted meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings, intends to defend itself vigorously in all such matters and does not believe that any pending legal proceeding would have a material effect on the Firm's performance of the services contemplated by the RFP. For further discussion, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm). Reference is also made to a press release issued on May 20, 2015 concerning settlements related to foreign exchange activities (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105).

On May 20, 2015, JPMorgan Chase & Co. entered a plea of guilty to a single violation of federal antitrust law and is currently awaiting sentencing by the court. Additional information regarding the plea and resolutions of other investigations related to the Firm's foreign exchange activities is available via May 20, 2015 press release (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105).

B.3 (a&d) The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.3 (a & d) only as to the Disclosing Party and its executive officers and directors. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Firm") are defendants or putative defendants in numerous legal proceedings, including private civil litigations and regulatory/government investigations. The litigations range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially millions of class members. Investigations involve both formal and informal proceedings, by both governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations. These legal proceedings are at varying stages of adjudication, arbitration or investigation, and involve each of the Firm's lines of business and geographies and a wide variety of claims (including common law tort and contract claims and statutory antitrust, securities and consumer protection claims), some of which present novel legal theories. Based on current knowledge, the Firm believes it has asserted meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings, intends to defend itself vigorously in all such matters and does not believe that any pending legal proceeding would have a material effect on the Firm's performance of the services contemplated by the RFP. For further discussion, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm). Reference is also made to a press release issued on May 20, 2015 concerning settlements related to foreign exchange activities (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105). Furthermore, with respect to the Living Wage ordinance, the Disclosing Party has not, during the five years before the execution date of this EDS, been determined to have violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance) as it relates to base wages.

B.3 (b&c) & B.4 The Disclosing Party has not agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders as to this transaction, or been a party to any such agreement. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not made an admission of such conduct described in B.3 a. or b. above that is a matter of record, and has not been prosecuted for such conduct, except to the extent set forth in the summaries of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission

("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. The Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, none of the foregoing matters would have a material adverse effect on this transaction.

B.7 Except as otherwise set forth in Attachment B, the Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to this transaction.

B.8 The Authorized Representative, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.8 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following Bank employees were previously City of Chicago employees during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS:

- Ryan Baros
- Deya Booker
- Anthony Mason

B.9 The Authorized Representative certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.9 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following gifts were provided by employees of the Bank to the following:

- Emily Bertrand, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Jenny Cizner, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal: $21.50
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal $35.00
- Deborah Graham, Alderwoman – Meal: $50.00
- Carina Sanchez, Deputy Clerk – Meal $108.00
- David Spielfogel, Deputy Mayor – Meal $35.00

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

D.1 & D.4 As to the disclosures set forth in Section V, paragraphs D.1 &D.4, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, to the extent the Disclosing Party has any control the Authorized Representative certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in this transaction.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1 The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party, as to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1 that based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the State of Illinois or the City of Chicago except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal proceeding and possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. If there are any outstanding claims that the Disclosing Party is notified of that Disclosing Party was not aware of previously, Disclosing Party will immediately address them.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond & City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bond

Role of Reporting Firm: Senior Manager (Current Refunding) and Syndicate Member (Advance Refunding)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Origination Executive – Managing Director	(M) F	Black
2	Origination Executive – Managing Director	M (F)	White
3	Origination Executive – Vice President	(M) F	White
4	Origination / Client Manager – Managing Director	(M) F	White
5	IB Analyst 2014 S&T – Analyst	M (F)	Asian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

JPMorgan Chase & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 270 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10017

C. Telephone: 312-385-8485 Fax: _____ Email: don.e.wilbon@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Donald Wilbon

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond and City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SEE ATTACHMENT A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge and belief		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE ATTACHMENT B			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

SEE ATTACHMENT B

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee. SEE ATTACHMENT B

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SEE ATTACHMENT C

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

JPMorgan Chase & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Donald Wilbon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Attorney-in-Fact
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/29/2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: Jan 15, 2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 15, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No To the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief after reasonable inquiry

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment A are true, accurate and complete based on the undersigned's ("Authorized Representative") knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries.

SECTION II B.1

Directors:

James A. Bell
Crandall C. Bowles
Stephen B. Burke
James S. Crown
James Dimon
Timothy P. Flynn
Laban P. Jackson, Jr.
Lee R. Raymond
William C. Weldon
Linda Bammann
Michael A. Neal

Executive Officers/Operating Committee:

Ashley Bacon	Chief Risk Officer
Stephen M. Cutler	General Counsel
James Dimon	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President
John L. Donnelly	Head of Human Resources
Mary E. Erdoes	Chief Executive Officer of Asset Management
Marianne Lake	Chief Financial Officer
Douglas B. Petno	Chief Executive Officer of Commercial Banking
Daniel E. Pinto	Chief Executive Officer of the Corporate & Investment Bank
Gordon A. Smith	Chief Executive Officer of Consumer & Community Banking
Matthew E. Zames	Chief Operating Officer

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment B are true, accurate and complete based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries. Some sections of the EDS are in the process of being updated. The Disclosing Party will provide the City of Chicago with an update to this Disclosure Statement if there are any material changes to the matters disclosed herein.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party knowledge of an existing "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), a subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co., and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of the Bank. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke.

SECTION IV: DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

With respect to Section IV, the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that the Disclosing Party has not retained a subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, or consultant in connection with the Matter.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

B.1 With respect to Section V, paragraph B.1. the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency. For continual updates of material criminal matters, please refer to

JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm).

B.2 (a-e) With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2 (a-e), the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Firm") are defendants or putative defendants in numerous legal proceedings, including private civil litigations and regulatory/government investigations. The litigations range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially millions of class members. Investigations involve both formal and informal proceedings, by both governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations. These legal proceedings are at varying stages of adjudication, arbitration or investigation, and involve each of the Firm's lines of business and geographies and a wide variety of claims (including common law tort and contract claims and statutory antitrust, securities and consumer protection claims), some of which present novel legal theories. Based on current knowledge, the Firm believes it has asserted meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings, intends to defend itself vigorously in all such matters and does not believe that any pending legal proceeding would have a material effect on the Firm's performance of the services contemplated by the RFP. For further discussion, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm). Reference is also made to a press release issued on May 20, 2015 concerning settlements related to foreign exchange activities (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105).

On May 20, 2015, JPMorgan Chase & Co. entered a plea of guilty to a single violation of federal antitrust law and is currently awaiting sentencing by the court. Additional information regarding the plea and resolutions of other investigations related to the Firm's foreign exchange activities is available via May 20, 2015 press release (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105).

B.3 (a&d) The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.3 (a & d) only as

to the Disclosing Party and its executive officers and directors. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Firm") are defendants or putative defendants in numerous legal proceedings, including private civil litigations and regulatory/government investigations. The litigations range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially millions of class members. Investigations involve both formal and informal proceedings, by both governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations. These legal proceedings are at varying stages of adjudication, arbitration or investigation, and involve each of the Firm's lines of business and geographies and a wide variety of claims (including common law tort and contract claims and statutory antitrust, securities and consumer protection claims), some of which present novel legal theories. Based on current knowledge, the Firm believes it has asserted meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings, intends to defend itself vigorously in all such matters and does not believe that any pending legal proceeding would have a material effect on the Firm's performance of the services contemplated by the RFP. For further discussion, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm). Reference is also made to a press release issued on May 20, 2015 concerning settlements related to foreign exchange activities (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105). Furthermore, with respect to the Living Wage ordinance, the Disclosing Party has not, during the five years before the execution date of this EDS, been determined to have violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance) as it relates to base wages.

B.3 (b&c) & B.4

The Disclosing Party has not agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders as to this transaction, or been a party to any such agreement. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not made an admission of such conduct described in B.3 a. or b. above that is a matter of record, and has not been prosecuted for such conduct, except to the extent set forth in the summaries of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's

internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. The Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, none of the foregoing matters would have a material adverse effect on this transaction.

B.7 Except as otherwise set forth in Attachment B, the Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to this transaction.

B.8 The Authorized Representative, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.8 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following Bank employees were previously City of Chicago employees during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS:

- Ryan Baros
- Deya Booker
- Anthony Mason

B.9 The Authorized Representative certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.9 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following gifts were provided by employees of the Bank to the following:

- Emily Bertrand, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Jenny Cizner, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal: $21.50
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal $35.00
- Deborah Graham, Alderwoman – Meal: $50.00
- Carina Sanchez, Deputy Clerk – Meal $108.00
- David Spielfogel, Deputy Mayor – Meal $35.00

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

D.1 & D.4 As to the disclosures set forth in Section V, paragraphs D.1 &D.4, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, to the extent the Disclosing Party has any control the Authorized Representative certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in this transaction.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1 The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party, as to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1 that based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the State of Illinois or the City of Chicago except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal proceeding and possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. If there are any outstanding claims that the Disclosing Party is notified of that Disclosing Party was not aware of previously, Disclosing Party will immediately address them.

ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

The following response is true, accurate and complete to the best of the Authorized Representative's knowledge relying on information prepared by a consultant at the direction of JPMorgan Chase & Co.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS.

The Disclosing Party was formed on July 1, 2004, when JPMorgan Chase & Co. acquired Bank One Corporation ("Bank One").

With regard to predecessors of the Disclosing Party as it existed prior to the Bank One Corporation acquisition ("JPMorgan Chase"), the Disclosing Party reports that J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. was associated with George Peabody & Company and J.S. Morgan & Company (the "Peabody Firms") before he founded Drexel Morgan & Company, which ultimately became part of JPMorgan Chase. Capital supplied by Junius S. Morgan and J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. appears to have been used to capitalize Drexel Morgan & Company in 1871. Upon the death of Junius S. Morgan, J.S. Morgan & Company came under the control of J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. and became affiliated with J.P. Morgan & Co. Records indicate that the Peabody Firms had customers that appear to have used enslaved individuals.

JPMorgan Chase and Bank One had predecessor banks in states outside the South that purchased notes issued by, issued letters of credit or made loans to, and/or maintained correspondent accounts with municipalities, banks, companies and individuals located in Southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. These municipalities, banks, companies and individuals are listed on Attachment 1.

Bank One had predecessor banks before 1866 in three Southern states: Kentucky, Louisiana and Virginia. Searches revealed slavery-related information about two Louisiana banks, the Canal Bank (formed in 1831) and the Citizens Bank (formed in 1833), and the Lexington branch of the second Bank of Kentucky (formed in 1835). In 1924 Citizens Bank and Canal Bank merged. Predecessors of JPMorgan Chase had longstanding banking relationships with Canal Bank and its predecessors (see Attachment 1), were creditors of Canal Bank and, in 1931, it appears that a predecessor of JPMorgan Chase led a group of investors that provided capital to Canal Bank and this predecessor of JPMorgan Chase became a shareholder and took a controlling management interest in the Canal Bank. The Canal Bank was placed into liquidation in March-May 1933 based on actions by the State of Louisiana and the federal government. In May 1933, The National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans was formed pursuant to an executive order approved by President Roosevelt and its assets included some of the deposits and loans of the old Canal Bank. Most of the capital for The National Bank of

Commerce was provided by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation (owned by the U.S. government), with the remainder coming from new shareholders. The U.S. government also provided over $13 million toward the liquidation of the old Canal Bank. In 1947 and 1969, The National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans made two grants to Tulane University, which included archives of the Citizens Bank and Canal Bank. These materials are held at the Tulane Manuscripts Department, Special Collections Division, Howard-Tilton Memorial Library at Tulane University in New Orleans, Louisiana (collectively, the "Tulane Records"). In 1865, the First National Bank of Lexington (subsequently a part of First Security Corporation of Kentucky which was acquired by Bank One in 1992) was formed and assumed the operations of the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky. Public records pertaining to the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky have been discovered that contain records relevant to this certification (the "Lexington Records"). The Tulane Records, the Lexington Records and other records indicate that:

1. Citizens Bank and Canal Bank provided credit to plantation owners and accepted mortgages from them. The collateral covered by these mortgages included land, equipment and/or enslaved individuals. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1831 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 21,000 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral covered by mortgages given to the Louisiana banks.

2. The Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky also provided credit to plantation owners and accepted mortgages from them. The collateral covered by these mortgages included land, equipment and/or enslaved individuals. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1835 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 55 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral covered by mortgages given to the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky.

3. When mortgages went unpaid, the banks could initiate foreclosure proceedings. When this occurred, the bank could take ownership of the collateral. The available records do not always provide the names of enslaved individuals. The Disclosing Party, however, estimates that, from 1831 to 1865, taking into account the duplication and/or absence of exact data, approximately 1,300 enslaved individuals were listed among the collateral that the Louisiana banks came to own. There is no evidence of foreclosure proceedings initiated by the Lexington Branch of the second Bank of Kentucky.

Attachment 2 lists information on mortgages as to which one of the Louisiana banks came to own enslaved individuals through foreclosure proceedings, including, where available, the names of those individuals and their prior or subsequent owners. Attachment 3 lists information on mortgages as to which one of the three banks held collateral that included enslaved individuals, including, where available, the names of those individuals and their prior or subsequent owners. The attachments will be supplemented as necessary to reflect any additional information located.

On September 25, 2008, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (a subsidiary of the Disclosing Party) acquired from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, as the Receiver of Washington Mutual Bank, Henderson NV, certain assets of Washington Mutual Bank.

A review of the records of Washington Mutual Bank, including the records of its predecessor entities, has disclosed no evidence that Washington Mutual Bank nor any of its predecessors had any investments or profits from slavery, any direct involvement in the slave trade, any direct ownership in slaves, or any slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era. There is evidence, however, that one predecessor entity, The Bowery Savings Bank, New York (1834) ("Bowery Savings"), purchased a $100,000 bond of a slave holding state, North Carolina. A total of $44,000 was paid to Bowery Savings by North Carolina in 1868 on account of the bond.

ATTACHMENT 1
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

Agricultural Bank of Mississippi
Baltimore & Ohio Rail Road Company
Bank of Alabama
Bank of Alexandria (Virginia)
Bank of Ashland at Shelbyville
Bank of Augusta (Georgia)
Bank of Kentucky
Bank of Louisiana
Bank of Louisville
Bank of Metropolis
Bank of Mobile
Bank of Missouri
Bank of North Carolina
Bank of South Carolina
Bank of the State of Missouri
Bank of Tennessee
Bank of Virginia
Barnett, Ellison & Co.
Beers & Brunell
Beers & Co.
Canal & Rail Road Bank of Vicksburg
Carrolton Bank of New Orleans
Charleston Fire & Marine Insurance Company
Chattahoochee Rail Road and Banking Company
City Bank of New Orleans
Commercial & Rail Road Bank of Vicksburg
Commercial Bank of Manchester (Mississippi)
Commercial Bank of New Orleans
Commercial Bank of Selma
Corporation of the City of New Orleans
Corporation of the City of Savannah
Davis & Davis
Delaware & Hudson Canal Company
E.I. Forestall of New Orleans
ER Tyler of New Orleans
E. Warfield, Lexington, Kentucky
Exchange & Banking Company of New Orleans

Exchange Bank of Virginia at Richmond
Franklin Bank of Baltimore
First Bank of Richmond
Hunt, Morton & Quigby of Louisville (Kentucky)
J.D. Beers & Co.
Louisiana & Nashville Railroad Company
Mechanics & Traders Bank of New Orleans
Merchant & Planters Bank of Savannah
Merchants Bank of Baltimore
Mississippi Sound Company
Mr. Pastoret
Mr. S. Reid Irving & Co. (Cotton)
Nashville and Northwestern Rail Road Co.
New Orleans Canal & Banking Company
North Western Bank of Virginia
Philadelphia, Wilmington & Baltimore Rail Road Company
Planters & Mechanics Bank of Charleston
Planters & Mechanics Bank of Mobile
Planters & Merchants Bank of Charleston
Planters Bank of Jackson (Mississippi)
Planters Bank of Natchez
Planters Bank of Savannah
Planters Bank of Tennessee
Robert Kinder House
Ross & Coleman
South Western Rail Road Bank of Charleston
Southern Bank of Alabama
Southern Bank of Kentucky
Southern Life Insurance & Trust Company of Florida
Southern Trust Company
Southwestern Rail Road Bank (South Carolina)
S. Reid Irving & Company
State & Metcalf of Gainsville, Georgia
State of Alabama
State of Florida
State of Georgia
State of Mississippi
T.T. Crittenden, Lexington and Huntsville, Kentucky
Tuscumbice and Decatur Rail Road Company
Union Bank of Charleston
Union Bank of Florida
Union Bank of Tennessee

ATTACHMENT 2
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

ENSLAVED INDIVIDUALS OWNED BY
CITIZENS BANK OF LOUISIANA AND
NEW ORLEANS CANAL & BANKING COMPANY

The following list identifies enslaved individuals owned by Citizens Bank of Louisiana and New Orleans Canal & Banking Company in Louisiana from 1831 to 1865.[1] The information is drawn from two sources. The first is a collection of Citizens Bank minute books and papers held at Tulane University. The second is a survey of conveyance and land records held either at the New Orleans Public Library or at local parishes throughout Louisiana.

The list includes every reference to ownership of enslaved individuals by the banks located in these records. The list is arranged by parish and thereafter by date. General references to ownership that did not indicate a specific parish are listed separately.

Each entry includes information on previous (P) and subsequent (S) owners where known. Any available information on the location of the plantation is also recorded and appears in brackets after the previous and subsequent owners. Each entry includes a reference identifying the historical sources used to compile the information.

The information on individuals includes all names identified in the records. In some cases, the same individuals appear to have been involved in several different transactions. However, the records are often not consistent in the spelling of names and are often only partially or poorly indexed. Accordingly, each transaction is listed separately. The names in italics are ones that were difficult to decipher because of handwriting or because the records have faded over time.

[1] This list was prepared by History Associates Incorporated at the direction of JPMorgan Chase & Co.

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References ..... page 3
Ascension Parish ..... page 3
Assumption Parish ..... page 3
Claiborne Parish ..... page 4
East Feliciana Parish ..... page 4
Iberville Parish ..... page 5
Lafourche Parish ..... page 5
Natchitoches Parish ..... page 6
Orleans Parish ..... page 6
Plaquemines Parish ..... page 7
Pointe Coupee Parish ..... page 8
Rapides Parish ..... page 8
St. Bernard Parish ..... page 8
St. Charles Parish ..... page 8
St. John the Baptist Parish ..... page 9
St. Martin Parish ..... page 10
St. Mary Parish ..... page 11
St. Tammany Parish ..... page 11
Washington Parish ..... page 11

New Orleans Canal & Banking Company

Ascension Parish ..... page 12
Avoyelles Parish ..... page 12
East Feliciana Parish ..... page 12
Jefferson Parish ..... page 12
Natchitoches Parish ..... page 13
Orleans Parish ..... page 13
West Feliciana Parish ..... page 14

Citizens Bank of Lousiana

General References

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Apr 1842	Mr. Pim (S)	Nelson, Philip, Sylvester, Sally and her two children	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1842/04/04
Jan 1845 - Mar 1845	J. R. Thomas (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/01/18 and 1845/03/27
Jul 1845	Mary Hoey (P)	Lucretia and Joe	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/07/31
Aug 1847	Unknown	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/08/17
Feb 1847	J. Lawson (P)	Edward	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/03/23
Jul 1850	*G. Hiriard* (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1850/07/02

Ascension Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1839	Trasimon Landry (P)	unnamed individuals	New Orleans Public Library (NOPL), Ascension Parish Vendee Index

Assumption Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Sep 1840	Francis Boutelou de St. Aubin (P) Adolphe Wenceslas Pichot (S)	Jean	Assumption Parish, Sheriffs Sale Book A, p. 232, 1840/09/023; Conveyance Record 6, p. 232,1841/07/26

Aug 1844 - Jan 1846	Marius Albagnac (P) John Billsen (S) [left bank of Bayou Lafourche]	Peggy, *Barnalby*, Magdelaine	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 11, p. 297, 1846/01/10; Sheriff's Sale Book B, p. 178, 1884/08/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1846/01/07
Mar 1853- Apr 1853	Alfred Tete (P) Mrs. Clodis Gourdan (S) [Bayou Lafourche]	Henry, Jacob, Abraham, George, Moses, *Anais*	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 19, p. 190, 1853/04/26; Sheriff's Sale Book B, p. 426, 1853/03/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1853/03/31

Claiborne Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1848	R. H. Basset (P)	4 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Property Management Book

East Feliciana Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Dec 1845 - Feb 1846	John D. McDonald (P) Robert Perry (S) [Black Creek]	Hampton, Joe; Laura and her child Jane; Emily and her child John; Hester	East Baton Rouge Parish, Sheriff's Book E, p. 137, 1845/12/13; East Feleciana Parish, Conveyance Book K, pp. 111-113, 1846/02/18; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1846/02/12
Feb 1847 - Dec 1848	Robert Pool (P)	Jim and other unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/02/04, 1848/6/028, 1848/12/18
Jun 1848	Thorton Lawson (P)	Edmund	East Feliciana Conveyance Book L, pp. 219-225, 1848/06/03; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
c. 1848	Carter Harvil (S)	7 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
c. 1848	B. Myers (P)	5 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

c. 1848	Unknown [Bayou Teche]	14 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jan 1853	Stephen Yarborough (P)	8 unnamed individuals	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 543, 1853/01/21
Feb 1854	John L. DeLee (S)	13 unnamed individuals	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 544, 1853/02/15

Iberville Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Feb 1840	Botts and Abner Robinson (S)	Frank, Anthony, Jim, Dirk, Isaac, Joe Gray, Martin, Jacob *McNayer*, Lewis, Nat, Jacob, George *McNayer*, Ben, William, Joe, Plato, Washington, Big Davy, Davy, Moses, *Wapping*, Rachel and her child Daphny; Nelly; Lucy and her child Charlotte; Susan and her three children Jacob, Nelly and Lewis; Patsy and her daughter Caroline; *Chancy*, Elizabeth, Maria; Luckey and her children Harriet and Abraham; Spencer, Esau, Fanny; Sarah and her two children William and Martha; Daphny, Abby, Phillis, Mary, George, Anne, Big Maria; Fanny and her unnamed infant; Kitty, Charity; Susan and her unnamed son; George, Matilda, Edmund, Peter, Ben, *Bandals*, Sam, Archibald, York, John, Peter, Abraham, Fielding, Sam, David, Gras, Eliza, Lucy, Robert, Francis, Emily, Caroline, Henry, Patsy, William, Alexander, Wyatt, Anderson, Hannah, Ceyley, Milly, Letty, Tom, Maria, Mary, Harriet, Louisa, Tom, Ned, Juliet, Ned, Nancy	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book T, Entry 223, 1840/02/07; Lafourche Parish Conveyance Book P, p. 438, 1840/02/17
Feb 1843	Lewis LeSassin (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Minute Book No. 5, 1843/02/07

Lafourche Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Dec 1842	G. A. Botts (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1842/12/30

Jul 1845 - May 1849	*J. Nicholas (P)* R. P Gaillard (S)	*Andre, Jean Baptiste, Clairville, Francis, Joseph, Sylvester,* Benito, Bonaranture, Theophile, Marie, Cecile, William, Honore, Marianne, Oreline, Catherine, Celestin, Helene, Agathe, Domstele, Celestine, Mary, Solby, Anna, Suzette, Estele, Henriette, Odile, Lutelia, Baptiste, Diek, Randall, James, Sam, Melite, Madeleine	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book AA, p. 380, 1849/05/01

Natchitoches Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Feb 1838	Michael Boyce (P)	36 unnamed individuals	Natchitoches Parish, Book 23, p. 2, 1838/02/07
Feb 1840	Adolphe Sampayrac (P)	Alfred, Ovide, Honore, *Michot*, Frederic, Sam, William, *Flem*, Nelson, Ned, Mary, *Fanny*	Natchitoches Parish, Book 27, p. 18, 1840/02/29
Mar 1841	Joseph T. Robinson (S)	Moses, *Asariah*, Lewis, Joe, Harrison, Henry West, *Elsy*, Green, Reid, York, Allen, Daniel, Harriet, Judy, Julia, Charlotte, *Sirah*, Nancy Elliot, *Chaney*, *Emi* and her child, Louisa and her unnamed child	Natchitoches Parish, Book 32, p. 50, 1841/03/27

Orleans Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jan 1842	Christopal de Armas (P)	Marie, Anne	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 29, p. 698, 1842/01/06
Aug 1842	Leopold J. Rocquet (S)	Tom Mason and his wife Lucy	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 32, p. 421, 1842/08/03
Aug 1842	Antione Bausset (S)	*Peter*	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 32, p. 440, 1842/08/18
Aug 1842	Marais Gautier (S)	*Archy*, *Tably* and her two children Joseph and an unnamed infant	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 31, p. 447, 1842/08/21
May 1843	Valiour Fortier (S)	Jacob	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 33, p. 171, 1843/05/20

Sep 1845	Charles Nicaud (P) V. and B. Bouny (S)	John Richardson, Moses Lewis, Peter, Joe Phoebe, Jim Phoebe, Robert, Saul, Ben, Edmond, Jim Bouny, Narcisse, Thomas Side, Victor, Sheldrick, Moses Guerin, Tom Guerin, Jim O. Duhigg, Figaro, Ned Rackoon, Big Joe, Richard, Eugene, Jim Bullfrog, Bob, Henry Charleston, Belly Boy, William Chaigneau, Peter, Big Ned, Alfred, Mathilde, Nancy, Phoebe, Fany, and Jack	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Papers, Loans, Box 1
c. 1846	Daniel Holliday (S)	Richmond	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 38, p. 484
Mar 1849	Mrs. Lafayette Saunders (S)	James	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 46, p. 411, 1849/03/06
Sep 1852	Felix Garcia (P) Auguste Montegut (S)	Arthemise	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Record Book 60, p. 111, 1852/9/6; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1852/08/26
Oct 1852	Felix Garcia (P) William and Heywood Stackhouse (S)	Basile, Llyod, Adam, Laurent, Pegui, Camille, Marguerite, Philomene, Charles, Ursine, Marianne, Pierre, Constance, Celestine, *Sanon*, Dotreville, Dorothee, Melite, Rose, Sue, Fox, Therese, Edouard, Baptiste, Eulalie, Peter, Jean Bongo, Bill, Lucile Sue, Thebe, Mary, Olivia, Jean, Charles, Raymond, Rachel, Honore, Theodore, Petion, Raymond, Celeste, Joseph, Henriette, Heloise, Antoine, Celestine, Frosine, Casimin, Joseph, Francoise, Victor, Poline, Louise, Alexis, James, Mamette, Augustine, Francois, Birsson, Dick, Tom, Lucille, Anny, Rachel, Lidy, Charlotte, Valcour, Albert	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 59, p. 174, 1852/10/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1852/09/09

Plaquemines Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Oct 1852	Felix Garcia (P) W. and H. Stackhouse (S)	Bazile, Raymond, Lloyde, Rachel, Adam, Honore, Laurent, Theodore, *Regan*, Petion, Camille, Raymonde, Marguerite, *Eclante*, Babet, Joseph, Philemon, Henrietta, Charles, Helios, Ursin, Antonio, Marianne, Celestin, Pierre, Frazine, Constance, Casimir, Celestine, Joseph, Janen, Francoise, *Patreville*, Carter, *Porachi*, Bob, *Neclite*, *Zanlin*, Rose, Louise, Zoe, *Hiers*, Fox, James, Theresa, Henriette, Edward, Augustine, Baptiste, Francis, Evalie, Risson, Peter, Criske, Jean Congo, Tom, Bill, Lucille, Lucille Joe, *Fanny*, Phoebe, Rachel, Mary, Liddy, Olivia, Charlotte, Jean, Valcour, Charles, Alberte	Plaquemines Parish, Conveyance Book 6, p. 430, 1852/10/13; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1852/09/09

Pointe Coupee Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jul 1839 - Sep 1839	Montgomery Smith (P) A. Ledoux & Co., George O. Hall (S)	Gilbert, Randall, Lorenzo; Maria and her two unnamed children; Anne, Eliza, Ellen,	Pointe Coupee Parish, Mortgage Book C, No. 1177, 1839/07/22, no. 1189, 1839/09/25

Rapides Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Mar 1843 - c. 1848	A. B. Gill (P) J. Huie (S) [Bayou Marteau]	37 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1843/03/23, 1843/03/25, 1843/4/18; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

St. Bernard Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1848	S. Peyroux (S)	11 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Sep 1850	G. Peyroux (P) Albert Faber (S)	14 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1850/09/10

St. Charles Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
c. 1848	C. Roselle (S)	22 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jul 1852	Felix Garcia (P) [Lorio Plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River]	Abraham, Bill, Jacob, Peter, Jordan, Madison, Captain Fish, Baptiste, Sam, Philippe, Edmund, Marianne; Suzanne and her two children John and Nelly; Rachel and her two children Augile and Victor; Liza, Sally, Caroline	St. Charles Parish, Conveyance Book A&B, 1852/07/07

Jan 1853	Felix Garcia (P) Charles Rousell, Theodell Rousell, and Julian Vienne (S) [Lorio Plantation]	Abraham, Bill, Jacob, Peter, Jordan, Madison, Captain Fish, Baptiste, Sam, Philippe, Edmund, Marianne; Suzanne and her two children John and Nelly; Rachel and her two children Augile and Victor; Liza, Sally, Caroline, Toby, Tallyrand, Nelly, Nathan, Arthur Field, Sam Caroll, Alexander Jackson, Archer Caroll, George McHenry, Moses Haris, Henry Hardith, Compthoes; Betsey Galinos and her two children Nathan and James; July Ann Johnson and her unnamed child; Eppo Johnson, Solomon Jones, William Lansing, Henry Waterson, Lan Thomas, Moses Nawell, Jody Flagg, Major Gillsion, John Asbby, Nancy Reses, Sam Red, Amy, Washington Spencer	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book 7, 1852/08/26; St. Charles Parish, Conveyance Book A, p. 174, 1853/01/03

St. John the Baptist Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Apr 1846	Mrs. Jean Arnauld (P)	Thisa, James, Raymond, Alexis, Baker, Fox, *Samsnow*, Adam, Solomon, Honore, Celestin, Charley, Laurent, Pierre, Joe, Theodore, Raymond, Ursin, Camille, Antoinne, Bresson, Bebe, Peter, Dick, Basille, Francois, William, Jim Magnan, Casimer, Loyd, Daniel, Rose; Thereze and her child Manette; Celeste and her three children Louis, Joseph, and Philomele; Francoise and her children Detreville and an unnamed infant; *Phiosone* and her three children Celestine, Joseph, and *Joalsin*; Louise, Adelaide; Marianne and her child Estelle; Nathan, John Magnan, Basile, Raymond, Loyld, Rachel, Adam, Laurent, Honore, Theodore, Pegui, Petion, Camille, Raymond, Artemise, Celeste, Marguerite, Babes, Louis, Joseph, Eloise, Ursin, Antoine, Adelaide, Coralie, Marianne, Celestin, Pierre, Casimir, Clara, Estelle, Constance, Frosine, Claire, Sansnow, Francoise, Detreville, Victor, Dorothee, Pauline, Ferdinand, Rose; Louise and her son Joseph	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book X, pp. 327-328, 1846/4/29, and Conveyance Book Y, pp. 145-147, 1847/03/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/01/27
Aug 1846	Jean Arnauld (P) Marie *Rosette* (S)	Nathan exchanged for Francois, son of Marie *Rosette*	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Y, pp. 72-74, 1846/08/19; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1846/08/06

Sep 1846	Mrs. Jean Arnauld (P) Felix Garcia (S)	Louis (also known as Bebe), Alexis, Fox, Salomon, Daniel, James, William, Celestine, Joseph, Joalsin, Therese, Manette, Auguste, Marie, Augustine, Baptiste, Francois, Eulalie, Bulsin, *illegible*, Dick, Thisa, Baker, Charley, Ardina, Jean, *illegible*, Bill, Lucille, Rachel, Lucille Joe, *illegible*, Hanny, Phebe, Mary, Eugene, Mary, Charlotte, Jean, *illegible*, *illegible*	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Y, pp. *83-108*, 1846/09/30; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jun 1852 - Mar 1853	Felix Garcia (P) Dominique Bouligny (S)	Nathan, Basille, Raymond, *illegible*, Rachel, Adam, Laurent, Honore, Theodore, Peggy, Petion, Camille, Raymond, Artemise, Celeste, Marguerite, Babette, Joseph, Philomene, Eloise, Ursin, Antoine, Marianne, Celestine, Pierre, Cisimir, Constance, Frasine, Claire, *illegible*, Francois, Detreville, Victor, Dorothee, Rose, Louisa, Joseph, Pauline, Alexis, Fox, James, Celestine, Joseph, Jason, Thereza, Manette, Augustine, Auguste, Baptiste, Francois, Eulalie, Banson, Peter, Jack, Jean, Leon, Bill, Louisa, Rachel, Hanny, Phalia, Mary, Charlotte, Jean, Faloir, Allant, Theresa, Dorothee, Celeste; Mary and her children Laby and Mary	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Z, pp. 183-185, 1852/07/06, and Conveyance Book Z, pp. 216-217, 1853/03/04; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1852/09/09
May 1852	Felix Garcia (P)	Dick	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1852/05/20
Sep 1852	Felix Garcia (P) Joseph *illegible* (S)	Claire	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7, 1852/09/09

St. Martin Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jul 1849	*Charles Fagot* (P) Charles *Grevinberg* (S) [*Ilse L'abbe*]	Nick, *Laine*, Bill, Etienne, *Donhouis*; Julie; Charlotte and her three children Frances, Sophie, and Marie; Peggy, Larina; Kitty and her child Pauline; Celeste, Honorine	St. Martin Parish, Sheriff Book 2, p. 163, 1849/07/10; Coneyance Record I-D, p. 260, 1849/10/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/06/20, 1849/07/07; Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Jul 1849	*Joseph Eysallenne* (P) Victor Delahoussaye (S) [Bayou Ceche]	Fernanda, Alfred, Dick, Thomas, Jim, Grace, Julie, Edouarde, Juliet, Patsy, Ophelia, Lilia, Marie, Maria, Dickson, Patsy, Sophie, Fransisque .	St. Martin Parish, Sheriff Book 2, p. 163, 1849/07/10, Conveyance Book ID, p. 261, 1849/10/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/07/07

St. Mary Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
May 1845 - Apr 1846	Robert Nicholas (P) Samuel Ogden and John Huger (S) [Cote Blanche]	Jacob, Little Mayor, Stephen, Little Jacob, Nelson, Edmond, Armisted, Monday, Big Harry, Washington, Peyton, John, Young Jon, Big Mayor, Bill, Peter, Fersh, Richmond, Eliza, Tammy, Charity, Caroline, Nelly, Violet, Diana, Tubby, Nancy, Harriett, Nicy, Milly, Lacy, Little Mary, Rhony, Sally, Minty, Saunders, Jefferson, Minerva, Dickson, Harry, Davy, Tom, Naney, Courtney, Eddy, Paully, Susanna, Jacob, Barley, Patrick, Coleman, Frederick, Minerva, Cintly, Molly, Penina, Abraham, Buster, Leah, Vina, Solomon, Joe, Calvin, Martha, Amy, Jane, Edmond, Modilla, Alexander, Handy, Little Tim, Charles, Sorberton, Sophia, Lindy, Elizabeth, Albert, Minerva, Jack, Cerias, Betsy, Thomas, Casey, Tomy, Lewis, Marthon, Rindey, Emily, Artemis, Patrick, Becky, Louisa, Margaret, Sam, George, Peggy, Harold, Willy, Mamah, Jackson, Spencer, Charlotte, Lorean, unnamed individual, Harnby, Robinson, Hisam, Virginia Richmond	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/05/05 and 1846/04/16; St. Mary Parish Records, Conveyance Book F, p. 401, 1845/08/03; Mortgage Book 12, p 89, 1845/07/24; NOPL, New Orleans Deed Book, 1845/08/08
Jul 1845	R. C. Nicholas (P)		Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5, 1845/07/31

St. Tammany Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Apr 1849	M. G. Penn (P) [Palestine Plantation]	9 unnamed individuals	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book and Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1849/04/19

Washington Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jun 1847	G. Penn (P)	unnamed individuals	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6, 1847/06/15

New Orleans Canal & Banking Company

Ascension Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
1845	William C. Randall (S)	Reuben	Ascension Parish, Book 19, p. 401, c. 1845
Oct 1845 - Nov 1845	David Randall (P) Christopher Ford (S) [left bank of Bayou Lafourche]	Jack, Matthew, Henry, Randall, Gus, Jack, Richard, Brown, Squire, Elijah, Caesar, Charles, MaryAnn, Virginia, Hannah, Julie, Aime; Martha and her two children Letitia and Ralf; Sarah and her three children Reubin, Louisa, and Henry; Mary, Suzane, Aglace, Carol, and William	Ascension Parish, Conveyance Book 19, p. 379, 1845/10/28, p. 387, 1845/11/13, and p. 401, 1845/11/024

Avoyelles Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Dec 1846	Edmond Briggs (P) James Satterfield (S)	Hanah and her child Hester; Susan, Henrietta	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book T, p. 32, 1846/12/23

East Feliciana Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Jan 1849	Mary Bostwick (P)	Cattie	NOPL, East Feliciana Conveyance Book L, p. 366, 1849/01/06

Jefferson Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source

Dec 1831	Eleonore M. MacCarty (P) [left bank of Mississippi River]	*Narcisse*, Adonis, Alexander, Creole, *Amedee*, *Asenor*, Alexander, Aisseu, Anthony, Bernard, Bison, Biard, Brutus, *Bonjeau*, Battist, Big Billy, Little Billy, Billy, Cesar, *Charles*, Charles, Daniel, Erasti, Etienne, *Evariste*, Edmund, Francois, George, Hector, Honore, Honore, Henry, *Jacinthe*, *Jacques Jardinier*, Jean Baptiste, Jeffrey, Joseph, John, John, Jean, Jerry, Joshua, Jeffrey, Leon, *Ludon*, Louis Ficher, Louis Ketto, Marcellus, Michel, Michael, Oresti, *Orsher*, Pair, Pierre, *Pierre Congo*, *Pacide*, Pompey, Puyo, Philimon, Paul, Solimon, Sanbo, Stephen, Stephney, Tisi, Mulatto Tom, Turner, Tine Tanba, Little Tom, Victor, Little Victor, Washington, Rosimond, Garlin Blacksmith, Bensiur, Jim, Simon, Felix, Anlaid, Athimide, Arseisne, Charlotte, Christian, Constance, Poumonne, Rose, Sarah, Sophie, Venus Congo, Venus Banbarra, Virginia, Victoire, Clarissa, Labelle, Sarah, Eliza, Marie Brine, Nelly, Edward, Vincent, Alexis, Figaro, La, Jerry, Antoinette, Helen, Arsuli, Celestina, Desiree, Dylarouie, Dalmyre, Marie Noel, Arsisne, Virginia, Marie Daluph, Jacques Cap, Little Jacques, Cleopatra, Charlotte, Charity, Dalphne, Flora, Big Maria, Maria Trusty, Little Maria, Maria Congo, Marie Francoise, Marianne, Mina; Pouponne and her child Celest; Pelagis	NOPL, East Feliciana Conveyance Book L, p. 366, 1831/12/19; Louisiana State Archives, Jefferson Parish Mortgage Book 2, p. 387, 1832/1/10

Natchitoches Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
May 1834	Michael Boyce (P)	Reuben, Hamish, Peter, Lewis, Jesse, Archy, Anthony, Patrick, Prince, *Larrisa* and her son Martin, unnamed boy, Mary	Natchitoches Parish, Book 18, p. 296, 1834/05/05

Orleans Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Nov 1838	Martial Dupierris (P)	Billy Christian	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 23, p. 692, 1838/11/12
Jun 1839	J. L. Bogert (P)	Bill	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 26, p. 410, 1839/06/25
Feb 1844	Benjamin Davis (P)	Zachariah, *illegible*, Frank, John	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 35, p. 93, 1844/02/24

Feb 1844	Mark Davis (P)	John, Albert, Issac, Peter, Aaron, Nelson	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 36, p. 97, 1844/02/24
Dec 1847	John Currin (P)	Andrew, Quinn	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 43, p. 275, 1847/12/28
Apr 1850	James Gilmer (S)	Terry, James	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 49, p. 442, 1850/04/09
Apr 1850	*John Hoey* (S)	Hubbard	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 50, p. 437, 1850/04/09
Sep 1850	Mrs. Laure Wilkinson (S)	Susan	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 53, p. 127, 1850/09/20
May 1851	Manuel Blasco (S)	Priscilla and her daughter Mary Rose	Orleans Parish, Conveyance Book 29, p. 342, 1841/05/29

West Feliciana Parish

Date	Previous/Subsequent Owners [Plantation Location]	Information on Individuals	Source
Sep 1843	John Holmes (P and S) [Bayou Sarah]	Albert, Edmond, Wilson, Robin, Harriet	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book H, p. 452, 1843/09/02, and p. 461, 1843/09/02
Sep 1843	A. Dunbar (P)	Harry, Baptiste, Albert, Harry, Lowry, Randall, John, Jane; Mariah and her three children Baptiste, Albert, and Edward	NOPL, West Feliciana conveyance Book H, p. 455, 1843/09/02
Apr 1845 - Dec 1845	Guillaume Ramon (P) W. H. Barrow (S) [Rio River]	Hampton Stokes, Carter Hampton, Bill O'Conner, Ned Carter, Sam O'Conner, Giles, Joshua, Aaron, Roden, Eddward Long, Peter, Overton, Ben, Walter, Bill, Nat, Solomon, Booker; Adeline and her child Dan; Lot, Joe, Joshua, Island Ben, Harry, Sophia, Kathy, Biddy; Stella and her child Rumsey; Nancy, Annette and her child Eveline; Rachael, Ellen, Lettie, Dorcas and her child Rachael, Jane, Sally, Carey, Patty, Becky; Harriett and her child Elizabeth; Lucy, Susan	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book I, p. 168, 1845/12/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 225, 1845/04/09
Mar 1849	Uriah B. and Edward Phillips (S)	Catherine	West Feliciana, Conveyance Book I, p. 559, 1849/03/21
Nov 1849	S. H. Lurty (S)	Lucinda, Harriet, Ann Marie, Isobel, and unnamed infant	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book I, p. 620, 1849/11/15
Nov 1849	P. Lebret (S)	John	NOPL, West Feliciana Conveyance Book I, p.622, 1849/11/15

ATTACHMENT 3
TO
ATTACHMENT C
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO.
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

ENSLAVED INDIVIDUALS MORTGAGED TO
CITIZENS BANK OF LOUISIANA,
NEW ORLEANS CANAL & BANKING COMPANY AND
LEXINGTON BRANCH OF THE SECOND BANK OF KENTUCKY

The following list identifies cases where enslaved individuals were pledged to Citizens Bank of Louisiana, the New Orleans Canal Bank, or the Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch) as collateral for mortgages or loans from 1831 to 1865.[1] The information is drawn from three sources. The first is a collection of Citizens Bank minute books and papers held at Tulane University. The second consists of conveyance and mortgage records held at local parishes throughout Louisiana. The final source consists of conveyance records held at the Fayette County Courthouse in Lexington, Kentucky.

The list includes every reference to Citizens Bank, Canal Bank, or Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch) customers who secured loans or mortgages with enslaved individuals. The list is arranged alphabetically by parish or county and thereafter by owner. Each entry also includes information on the property and individual names included in the records. Names in italics reflect places where the documents were difficult to decipher because of the handwriting or because the documents have faded over time. The final column identifies the source for the information.

Many loans or mortgages were recorded more than once, including when borrowers died and plantations were sold or passed to others by will or other conveyance, or when loans were changed and had to be re-recorded. The existing records do not always provide enough information to identify when this occurred. Thus, related transactions may appear in separate entries listed under separate individuals. Complicating matters, there was no standardized spelling for many names in the source materials, and no standardized descriptions for many of the properties involved. Duplicate entries were avoided wherever possible, but where there was doubt, multiple entries were provided. Accordingly, some enslaved individuals listed may appear in several different entries.

[1] This list was prepared by History Associates Incorporated at the direction of JPMorgan Chase & Co.

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References ..... page 1
Ascension Parish ..... page 7
Assumption Parish ..... page 10
Avoyelles Parish ..... page 15
Bienville Parish ..... page 15
Caldwell Parish ..... page 16
Claiborne Parish ..... page 16
Concordia Parish ..... page 16
East Baton Rouge Parish ..... page 19
East Carroll Parish ..... page 20
East Feliciana Parish ..... page 21
Iberville Parish ..... page 23
Jefferson Parish ..... page 30
Lafayette Parish ..... page 31
Lafourche Parish ..... page 31
Madison Parish ..... page 34
Morehouse Parish ..... page 34
Natchitoches Parish ..... page 34
Orleans Parish ..... page 35
Ouachita Parish ..... page 37
Plaquemines Parish ..... page 37
Pointe Coupee Parish ..... page 41
Rapides Parish ..... page 45
St. Bernard Parish ..... page 45
St. Charles Parish ..... page 48
St. Helana Parish ..... page 51
St. James Parish ..... page 51
St. John the Baptist Parish ..... page 59
St. Landry Parish ..... page 60
St. Martin Parish ..... page 61
St. Mary Parish ..... page 65
St. Tammany Parish ..... page 68
Tensas Parish ..... page 72
Terrebonne Parish ..... page 72
Washington Parish ..... page 73
West Baton Rouge Parish ..... page 73
West Feliciana Parish ..... page 79

New Orleans Canal & Banking Company

Ascension Parish ..... page 81
Assumption Parish ..... page 85
Avoyelles Parish ..... page 85
Concordia Parish ..... page 86
East Baton Rouge Parish ..... page 86
East Carroll Parish ..... page 87
East Feliciana Parish ..... page 87
Iberville Parish ..... page 89
Lafayette Parish ..... page 90
Lafourche Parish ..... page 90
Ouachita Parish ..... page 91
Pointe Coupee Parish ..... page 91
St. James Parish ..... page 93
St. Landry Parish ..... page 94
St. Martin Parish ..... page 94
St. Mary Parish ..... page 95
Terrebonne Parish ..... page 100
West Feliciana Parish ..... page 100

Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch)

Fayette County ..... page 109

Citizens Bank of Louisiana

General References

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Allard, R.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/07
Allard, S.	the following individuals: Judy; Emmanuel; Peter	1838-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/21; Minute Book No. 5: 1845/08/30
Andry, H.	unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/08
Andry, Mrs. Joe	land; brickyard; and 47 unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/11/20
Andry, M. and H.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/07
Avant, F. R.	unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/22
Bailey, Littleton	plantation and unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/05/02
Bergron, W.	property and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/11
Bienvenu, Neuville	Hanisthe; Eliza; Eloise; Sophie; Ansin; Hugner; Robert; Alfred; William; Pleasance	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/03/25
Bouny, Widow	bakery and unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/06/05
Bouny, William	Minerva and Mathilda	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/17
Briny, Mrs. W.	Phebe and Milie	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1846/12/30
Buisseau, M. Auville	21 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1839/10/03
Bujai, J.	land and 22 unnamed individuals.	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/10/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Calfion, P. H.	unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/11/12
Caulfield, William & William Noble	5 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/13
Chambord & Salarin	land and unnamed individuals.	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/06/03
Charbonnet, Jacques	plantation and 20 unnamed individuals	1838 - 1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/08/06; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/10/19; 1847/10/12
Churbanit	6 unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Cole, Mrs. Ann C.	plantation and 11 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/02/19
Curely, Mrs. Sarah	unnamed individuals	1840	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/04/09
Darly, L.Mars and LeMar Durly	2 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/05
Daupan, J. P.	plantation and unnamed individuals.	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/24
Davenport, B. G.	plantation and 23 individuals; including the following: Ryley; Willis; Hannah; Big Henry; Lewis; Ann	1844-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/08, 1845/01/30
de Armas, C. G.	2 unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/05/22
Deslondy, J.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/22
DeHabicourt, Mrs.	*Jonus*	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/09/03
Doyal, Henry	Champion; Bathilde; Squire	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/24
Drt'orpun G.; William Arnough Arnossly	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/11
DuBuchits, W. & A. Burwin Browning	unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/19

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Dufollut, J. S.	property and the following individual: *Guitilly Road*	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/05/09
Dugue, F.	land and six unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 846/02/13, 1846/03/06
Dulafat, Joseph	Baptiste; Dudley Washington	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/04/08
Durand, John	land and the following individuals: Tempe; William and Mil and 6 other unnamed individuals	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/07/08
Durond, E. D.	plantation and 6 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/04/11
Faber, Albert	Kidose; Jacques; Theodore; Cecila; Milby; Augustine	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/10/15
Farrar, C. C.	12 unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/08/30
Forbes, Joseph	2 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/22
Forstall, Edward J. and Placide	Grande Terre plantation and 53 unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/08/03
Fortier, Edward	plantation and 100 unnamed individuals.	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/04/04
Fortin, Charles	land and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/13
Fortin, O.	unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/07
Frexet brothers	land and unnamed individuals	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/12/28
Gabaruche, John	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/10/22
Garniers, F.	land and 15 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/04/22
Goza & Griffin	Henry; Anderson; Thomas Henry; Charles; James; Lewis Smith; Joe; Henry Richmond; Charles Smith; Phil; Eliza; Madison; Mary; Isaac; Hager; and Sandy	n.d.	Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5, n.d.

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Harper, John F. and Elliott, C. W.	Adam; Ben; Buck; Cleggett; George; Guss; Henry; Isaiah; July; Jacob; John; Joshua; Jim; Randolph; Peter; Theodore; West; Joe Smith; Bill Brown; Sam; Isaac; Jeffrey; Ellis; Calvin; Lewis; Sam; Edmond; Speede; Lewis; Bob; Andrew; Nathan; Dave; Sandy; Airey; Adline; Bell; Betsy; Charity; Cynthia; Charlotte; Cilia; Eliza Green; Ellen; Frances; Frances; Henney; Josephine; Mary; Mary Brown; Malinda; Margarett; Martha; illegible; Louisa; Liz; Nancy; Sopha; Silla; Susan; Sally; Milly; Sarah; Wrina; Patsy; Nancy; Toby; Levenia; Rebecca; Jinny; Anna; Diana; Rosette; Tempe; Edward; Low; Joe; Jane; Wash; Davis; Moses; Charles; Letty; Ike Edmond; Taylor; William; Lucy; Celia		Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5
Heriandy, Jacques	10 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/12/16
Hilles, J. H.	*Orangeland plantation; New Hisia plantation at Bayou Luke;* and 52 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/12/05
Hughes, D.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/11/07
Huie, Joshua	16 unnamed individuals	1849-1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/02/13,1850/02/19
Johnson, Sty.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/24
Jordan, B.	unnamed individual and Marguerite	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Keyes & Roberts	plantation and unnamed individuals	1840	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/07/02
Kittridge & Knox	19 unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/08
Landreaux, Honoré	Dorcas and her four children Celia, Moses, Martha and Judah; Ned; George; Terry; Little Archy; Sidney; Davy and his wife Lucinda; Henry; Epps; Joe; Harry; Nathan; Daniel; Ben; Jacob; Dolly; Johanna	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/02/18
Lapin, P.M.B.	plantation and 35 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/02/15
Le Breton, B. S. M. and Louis	land and 9 unnamed individuals.	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/11/13
Marim	6 unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Martin, K. C.	Rhodu and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/29
Nicaud, Michel	Stephen; Henry Guerin; Robert; Samite; Becky; Maria; Suzanne; Eliza; Hanna; Julia; Isabelle; Mary; Congo; Moses; *Ganl*; Ganett; John Minor; Ferdinand; Sam; Daniel; Denis; Manuel; David; Roll; Jerry Ridan	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/09/06, 1838/11/08; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/10/24
O'Deshigy, Mr.	property and 60 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/06/29
Parker, A.	property and 2 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/24
Paruit, Charles	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/14
Peyroux, Aime	Jaik and Marguerite	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/07/31
Pim, W. M.	the following individuals: Nelson; Philip; Sylvester; Sally and her two unnamed two children	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/11/29, 1842/04/04
Poincy, D.	Petre; Caroline	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1844/07/30
Pontchartrain Rail Road Company	land and 28 unnamed individuals	1843 -1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/01, 1843/02/04, 1846/03/26
Poupono, Fifi	land and individual named Marianne	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/27
Reggio, Mrs. Augustin	Arthemise; Marie; Clarisse; Martha Hampton; Mary Dorsey; Rosalie	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/02/13
Riggio, Adolphi, Charles and Eusebe	plantation and unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/05/01
Ring, N. D.	plantation and 150 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/27
Robert and Allard	3 unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/06/09
Sandos, L. P.	Costalina.	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/02
Sandrian, P.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/10/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Smith, Rev. Ian	two plantations and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/19, 1842/08/11
Soniat, E.	two plantations at Little Bayou Sara and 117 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/27
Soniat, Joseph	unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/05/17
Story, C.H. G.	20 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/03/23
Sumir, V.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/07/19
Sundumn, Arvlin	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27
Sundumn, J. W.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27
Sundumn, P	plantation and unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/27
Supin, P. M.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Supris, Mr.	two plantations and 121 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/04/26
Suttel, Henry	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/27
Suvilan, G. S.	plantation and 16 unnamed individuals at Sicily Island on Bayou Fluron	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15
Thomas, J. R.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/18, 1845/03/27
Todd, John	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/05/16
Trémé, Benoit	land and 7 unnamed individuals	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/06/20
Turing, William and Charles Strong	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/11/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Vaigar, Honore	9 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1842/12/16
Villard, D.	6 unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/03/06
Virret, C.	Charles and David	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/08/10
White & Hughes; L. Barly	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/12/11
Whitney, B.	3 unnamed individuals	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/05/13
Unknown	the following individuals: Leven; Lydia; John; Bob; Bili; Henry; Stephen; Tabby; Fanny; Perry; Clarissa; Isaac; Tom; Philes; Tener; Betsy; Alek; Eddy; Isaac; Moses; Susan; Lavinia; May; Artemis; Rose; April; Martha; Nancy; Adam; Jack; John; Melinda; Henry; Andrew; Letty	1835	
Unknown	William; Azor; Ben; Jim; Cuffy; Isaac; Mary and child; Emily; Fanny; White Allen; Rachel; Abraham; Xavier; Bax; Black Allen; Cornelius; Henry; Maria and her child; Black Fanny; Sally; Matilda; Lymer; Louise; Victor	nd.	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5

Ascension Parish

Blanchard, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Jaquez; Adam; Julien; *Jacobe*; Stepehn; *Marc*; Ned; James; Blaise; George; Charles; David; John; Brown; Benjamin; *Nicotess*; *Henrietta*; Bitsy; Lea; Jane; Sally; *Domitille*; Alexandre; *Odille*	1838	Ascension Parish, Conveyance Book 14, p. 298, 1838/03/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
De Lizardi, Manuel Julien	Orange Grove sugar plantation and the following individuals: Isaac; Anthony; Cajah; John Sildard; Louis; John Hayes; Sam; Archy; William; George Lee; Nelson; William Bonaparte; Charles Bath; Henry Johnson; Frank; Bolla; Henry Page; Stephen; Pidmalea Denis; Pierre Louis Morris; Wilson; James; Jack; Dublin; Charles Martin; David; George Benton; Ned; Alfred; David; Peggs; Rod; Tammy; Sally; Nelly; Hilty; Elisa; Letty; Violette; Mary; Rolina; Marguerite; Finny; Elada; Marguerite; Sophie; Sophia Mary; Esther; Edouard; Colla; Caroline; Flora; Mathilda; Aaron; Pauline; Robert; Lucinda; Sally; Nancy; Henry; Isaac; David; Noel; Jolyaie; Isaac; John; Horace; Lindon; Henry; Boyer; Bruce; Sam; John; Henry; Kitty; Isabelle; Henriette; Charlotte; Nat; Louisa; Suzanne; Rachel; Moses; Sally; Charlotte	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/04/17; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 115,1844/04/18
Duffel, Edward	plantation and the folloiwing individuals: Casimir; Charles; Elizabeth; Peter; Caleb; Baptiste; Petit Joe; Matt; Elsie; Henry; William; Joe; John; Sam; Nace; Ben; Frank; Tim; Auguste; Jean Louis; Jose; Andre; Evarist; Stephen; Colin; Terrence; Bond; Desieser; Lewis; Jack; Constance; Grand Leonard; Melanie; Sellah, her daughter Sylvie, and Sylvie's daughter Marie; Maria; Jenny; Fanchonnette; Amie; Sally and her son Baptiste; Suzette; Petit Leonaide and her five children Rose, Laurant, Tom, Lucia , and Elsie; Augustine; Louise and her son Edward; Marianne and her five children Elphonse, Augustine, Francis, Lucy, and Fortuna; Marguerite and her child Joe; Sarah; Geneviere; Mary	1834-1869	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/13; Citizens Bank Minute Book No 2· 1837/05/27; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 329,1859/06/22; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 6, p. 582
Kenner, Duncan F. and George B.	Sinwood Plantation and the following individuals: Daniel; Phill; Jove; *Shannon*; Jim; Billy; Stephen; Tom; Branch; Jacob; *Lidge*; Jake; Bolla; Alice; Harry; Clark; Davy; Big Davy; John; Dick; Nick; Billy; Sampson; Coffee; Ned; Sandy; Jaques; *Nut*; Johnson Dan; Jerry; *Narapie*; *Cigar*; Jarrad; George; Clinton; *Levi*; *Johnny*; Bud; Robin; Sam; Tom Dugan; *Joisey*; Nancy; Clara; Violet; Nancy; Milly; Viniz; Patty; Lara; Rose; Kitty; Molly; Reb; Eliza; Fanny; Judy; Fanny; Betty; B. Bias; Peggy; Judey; Mary; Marie; Margaret; Lucy; Ethen; Julian; Bob; Dinah; Clarissa; Branch; Celeste; *Cigy*; *Nick*;Ned; Ben; Pilagee; *Sancho*; *Milly*; Laly; Bishop; Pigy; Major; Lewis; *Zachach*; *Lovauth*; Sam; Sally; Tom; *Casucire*; Ben; Phil; Sailor; William; Aby	1838-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/24; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 452, 1838/03/29; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p.141, c. 1845
Keyes, Elizabeth R.	land and the following individuals: Godfrey; Charles; Henry; William; Ben; Phenix; Washington; Henry Jones; Peter; Ambroise; Ben Thompson; Marion; Lizzy; Anna; Blaire; Williams; Len; Bazile; Henry *Ling*; Rachel; Cloe; Eliza; Maria	1839	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 111, 1839/05/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Landry, Amadeo	land and the following individuals: Pompe; Pierre; Sambo; Jo; Mathilda Mercedi; Constance and her children Hortense and Eugenie		Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/14; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 214, 1835/12/26
Landry, Celeste	plantation on right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Baptiste; Joe; Nat; Elsi; Henry; Raphael; Francis; William; Joe; Michael; Billy; Old Sam; Brother; John; Andrew; Bill; Frank; Nace; Young Sam; Ben; Frank; Jean; Auguste; *illegible*; Baralie; Constance; Melagie; *illegible*; Celler; Maria; Malina; Jenny; *illegible*; Can; Julie; Leonande; Aimee; Sally; Suzette; Laura; Augustine; Louise; Joan Louise; Susan; Jean Baptiste; Andre; Edward; Flora; Colin; Marianne; Julie; Mark; Helene; Johnson; Liza; Rose; Marguerite	1844	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 138, 1844/04
Landry, Trasimon and Modeste Brand	land and the following individuals: Pompey; Lubin; Sambo; Pierre; Constance; Hortense; Eugene; Betsey Mercredi; Bouchas; Solomon; George; Ben alias Benjamin; Glacede; Squire; Jean Pierre; Suzanne; David; Tom; Sam; Barnett; Henry; Betta; Paul; Celeste; Jacob Augustine; William alias Funis; Isaac; Wiliam (alias Samdi); Milliy; James; John alias PostNote; Dick ou Juin; Elvira; William; Isaac; Charles; Celestine; Fanny; Benjamin; Caroline alias Mai; Milly; John; Sally and her child George; Fanny and her child Rachel; Sandy; John; Matt; Philippe; William; Dick; Lucinda; Black Maria; Criole Maria; Charlotte; Jenny; Allen; James; John; Benjamin Bin; Milley; Benjamin; William; Stephen; Ben; George; Honore; Gabriel; Dumas; Philippe; Jim; Julien; Harry; Harry; Abraham; Jaques; Hector; Cofas; Magloire; Louis Christophe; Pierre; Ned; Louis; Trasimon Mardi; Dick; Charles; George Jour; Simon Lundi; Basil; Darby; Raquis; Henry Vendredi; John; Nat; Thaddeus; Peter Dimanche; Cambredge; Lank; John Javier; George Semaine; Auguste; Willus; Caulin; Alexis; Silvere; Valentin; Zenon; Cesar; Jacques Night; Sophie; Lucy; Rosalie; Estella; Manon; Fanny; Clemence; Marie; July; Agar; Cynthia; Sally; Elizabeth Betsy; Mathilda; Liah; Rosalie Novembre; Mary Ann; Marie; Jean Baptiste; Lindon; Louise; Celestin; Moguie; Séance; Juillet; Nancy; Alfred; Caroline; Audile; Aurore; Bill; Mars; Jane; Susanne; Charity; Jefferson Hope; Cueline	1838-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 1: 1835/04/20, 1836/05/30; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/14, 1838/03/26, 1838/11/08, 1838/11/19; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/11/22, 1853/12/16, 1855/05/15 ; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 211, 1835/12/24; Mortgage Book 7, p. 18, 1838/11/23

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Landry, Trasimon and Modeste Brand	Wyatt plantation and the following individuals: Seville; Phil; Daniel; Ben; Peter; Richard; Abe; Aaron; Isaac; Christoph; Jenny; Fred; Martin; Mark; Moses; Campbell; Peter; Jack; Francois; Dick; Jacob; Mary; Caroline and her child Henry; Ginsey and her child *Ore*; Chloe; Nina; Nancy; Lucy; Sally and her child Frisly; Amanda; Ellen and her child Bob; Minerva; Henrietta; Sarah; Lucky; Leida; Jane; Mary Luke and her child Orange; Mariah; Mariah; Mariah; Sarah; Minerva; Peggy; Pallas; Ann; Winney; Sally; Martha and her children Mary and Jack; William; Sam; Fanny; Julien; Martin; Nelson; Pelagie; Marguerite; Draureir; Rosalie; Adile; Raphael; Elizabeth; Danielle; Charles; Tobias	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/05/15; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 313, 1855/05/03
Landry, Trasimon Modeste Brand	Sugar plantation on left bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Nelson; Ezekial; Melville; Taylor and children Bob, Landon, and James; Nelson; Preston Stephenson; Pompey; Potters; Eliza; Loius; Blaize; *Macaire*; Joseph; Dick Bently; Harry Hill; Tom Logan; Nathan Bowman; John Biveans; Cyrus; Elick; Gabriel; St. Claire; Alcide; Balin; Joe Baton Rouge; Nancy; Suzanne; Lucy; Peggy; Josephine; Mary; Louis	1850	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 332, 1850/04/26
LeBlanc, Pharion	land and the following individuals: Celestin; Benjamin; Guillamme; Rosamond; Edward; Antoine; Suzanne; Sophia; Elinor; Carmelita; *Emma*; *Nicocerine*	1838	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 459, *1838/04/13*
Philippon, Henry	Orange Grove plantation and unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/02/05
St. Martin, Joseph	Land and the following individuals: Joseph; Bob; Isaac; Levy; Peter; Ackin; Sam; Colas; Augustin; Betsey Dumond; Charlotte; *Priscey*; Sally; Petite Sally; Betsy; *Lovicsy*; Eliza; George; Jean; Hattieu; Aguste; Lysette; Antoine; Laure; Betsey; Betsey Smith; Charlotte; William; Philippe; Mathilda	1833-1838	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 512, 1833/06/08; Mortgage Book 6, p. 433, 1838/03

Assumption Parish

Albagnac, Marius; John Billsen and S. G. Philips	land and the following individuals: Bill; Peggy; *Barnalby*; *Madelaine*; Charity	1838-1852	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 134, 1838/01/18; Sheriff's Sale Book B, 1841-55, p. 178, 1844/08/03; Conveyance Record 17, p. 448,1853/02/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/06
Barrilleaux, Francois	land and the following individuals: Henry; Jacques; Jean; *Michael*; James *Argitte*; Jim; *Dinah*; Jared; *Apoline*	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 147, 1838/02/05; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Barrow, Ruffin Robert	the following individuals: Thomas Spencer; Jack Kerry; Robert Will; Aaron; Pauline; Felix; Davis; Honorine; Paul	1846	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 11, p. 371, 1846/02/12
Belliam, John	plantation and 4 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bertaud Brothers	plantation and unnamed individuals	1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/05/09
Bourgeois, Josephine	land and the following individuals: Fortin; Jim; Hortence; Lucien; *Guey*	1841	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Book 6, p. 173, 1841/03/17
Boyd, Julien and Robert Martin	land and the following individuals: Thomas; Abraham; Lydia; Pheebe; Big Phebee; Julie; George; Andre; Tom; Jacques	1838-1842	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 145, 1838/02/05; Mortgages vol. 10, p. 239, 1842/03/26
Bradford, D.	plantation and 7 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Charlet, Pierre and Estelle Landry	land and the following individuals: Daniel; Tom; Squire; Jean Baptiste; Rose; Celina; Eliza; Sophie; Marie; Pauline	1834	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1831-1935, p. 217, 1834/09/08
Delano, Jean Baptiste	land and the following individuals: Edmond; Henry; Rose	1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 229, 1839/01/22
Delavign, John; Harvey North and Clerville Himel	plantation on Bayou Laforuche and the following individuals: William; Jacob; Harrison; Betsy; Mai; Jacob; Arinda Clay and her unnamed child; Harry; Maria Jane; Auguste John; Wilson; Henry; Daniel; Anderson; Terence; Pitman; Charles; Tony; Robert; Reuben; Patsy; Aime; Louisa; Frank; Milton; Jerry; *Jessie*; Patsy; Jose; Fanny; Henry Smith; Joe *Wolsy*; Harris; Nelson Beasey; William Anderson; *Drury* Gordon; Eliza; Basil Pains	1848-1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/23, 1848/12/27, 1851/05/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/04/28, 1853/03/21, 1853/03/17, 1854/05/02; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 11B, p. 150, 1848/06/13; Mortgage Book 12A, p. 649, 1854/11/06
Feto, Amedee	land and 25 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1856/06/06
Foley, Arthur M.	land and the following individuals: William; Jerry; Henry; *illegible*; Polly; Amelie; *illegible; Rachel*; Oscar; Clay; *Leonre*; Lindor	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1834-1841, p. 138, 1838/08/10
Gauthereaux, Richard	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Joe *Pomps*; Ben Davis; Jordan Bassett; Preston Turner; Harriet Turner; William; *Wyatt Hason*; Starling; Alick Dickinson; Silva	1847-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/07; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 11B, p. 119, 1848/04/01; p. 122, 1848/04/08
Guillot, Jean Baptiste	land and the following individuals: Jean Louis; Jim; Peter; John; Helouise; Clementine; Gedeon	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 157, 1838/02/09

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Isourd, Antoine	land and the following individuals: Dick; Bob; Catherine; Marie; Lucie	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 162, 1838/02/20
Jordan, Francois and Elodie Tete	plantation and the following individuals: Henry; Jacob; Abraham; George; Moses	1853	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 413, 1853/04/26
Kittredge, Ebenezer E. and Martha	plantation and the following individuals: Jesse Harris; Aaron; Anthony; Frederick; Ned; Joe; Tom; Ben; John; Adam; Aleck; Charles; Charley; *Metit*; Elisha; Julianne; Julie; Lyn; Peggy; Patty; Betty; Flora; Laurette; Linney; Marcelite; Harriet; Fanny; Alva; Jenny; Ninny; Silva; Leanna; Daniel	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 1: 1834/07/22; Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 238, 1834/10/10
Knox, Charles	land and the following individuals: Harry; Hanna; Oscar; Abby; Eliza; *Guay*; Hanna; Julia Ann; Sophia; King; William; Charles; Jeremiah; James; Joseph	1835	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 140, 1835/02/05
Lalande, Joseph and Augustine	plantation and the following individuals: Thomas; Mingo; Peter; Anthony; George; Ursule; Josephine; Betsy	1834	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 227, 1834/09/24
Landreaux, Pierre and Ursin	land and the following individuals: Brister; Lamon; Lucien; Ned; Ben; July; Alexandre; Pompe; Charles; Yorick; Janvier; Joe; B. James; Celestine; Henry; Avril; B. Simon; Mingo; Andre; Toussaint; Lewis; B. Simon; Dick; Peter; John; Ralph; Gilbert; B. James; Davy; Rhody; Diana; Marguerite; B. Suzanna; Lydia; Mary Ann; Patsy; Euphrosine; Agga; Polly; Adelaide; Eliza; Celeste; Becky; L. Swan; B. Letty; Jenny; Lellany; Bellary; Sylvia; Catherine; L. Letty; William; Leandre; Tom; Cyrille; Jacob; Winny; Magdeleine; Jessey; Handfield; Carimir; Emile; Arthemise; Thomas; Pascal; Clemence; Kitty; Mars; Barile; Justine; Aime; Vanny; Susanne; Simon; Rosalie; William; Henriette; Auguste; Rody; Louis; Davis; Martiner; Celertin; Samon; Little Jim; Millien; Munck; Celeste; Polly; Maria; Dina; Big Mary; Little Mary; Big Suzanne; Lacy; James; Cebon; Nancy; Tepy; Body Little. Amelie; Maxemillian; Josephine; Bazile; Handsel; Geno; Casener; Emilee; Auguste; Charlie; Bavin; Archie; Gibon; Taron	1834-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22, Minute Book No. 2: 1838/12/06; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 28, 1835/11/24; p. 77, 1837/01/03; p. 106, 1837/06/01; Conveyance Book 22, p. 727, 1844/03/01
Landry, Joseph	the following individuals: Seveille; Clarisse	1837-1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1835-1841, p. 177, 1837/05/10, p. 277, 1839/12/02
Landry, Mrs. Marguerite	land and the following individuals: Auguste; *Louis*; Lewis; Francois; Philippe; Leon; Etienne; *Tato*; Jacques; Antoine; Theodore; Celeste; *Phany*; *Pit*; Clarisse; Delphine	1835-1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/11; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/01/1; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 239, 1837/08/10
Lesage, Pierre Martin and Robert Campbell	plantation and the following individuals: Thomas; Andre; Tom; Gacques; Abraham; Julia; Phebe; Phebe; Georges; and unnamed individuals	1837-1842	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 239, 1837/08/10; Mortgage Book 10, p. 69, 1842/03/26

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marquette, Monteque	the following individual: Samuel	1836	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 68,1836/12/09
Martin, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Georges Lot; Joseph Monnot; William; Washington; Moses; Petit James; Newton; Sandy; Clementine; Rachel; Louise; Estelle; Joseph; Ben; Washely; Adam; John Cadieu; Tom White; Philip; Grand Tom; Augustine; James; Tucker; Salatin; Cain; Bellow; Lindor; Cajinir; Cesar; Emanuel; Meuttie; Jaiques; Prosper; Jean Lou; John Ameire; Sephuer; Sylvain; Celestin; Grosse Sulley; Petite Sulley; V. Betsy; S. Betsy; Melinda; Henriette; Grosse Rosette; Rosette; Betty; Charlotte; Lucy; Eliza; Susanne; Chetin; Celina; Nancy; Sarah; Petite Sarah; Elvira; Azelie; Sylvestre; Tom; Charlotte Poucette; Leon; Charles; Sophie; Marianne; Eugenie	1834-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/29; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1831-1835, p 228,1834/11/16; p. 230,1834/11/17; p. 236, 1834/10/04; p. 237, 1834/10/04; Mortgage Book 10A, p. 320, 1844/06/22
Mollere, Raphael and Clarisse	land and the following individuals: *Coco*; Parisien; Caroline; *Euphrosine*	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 169, 1838/05/22
Monginot, Louis	land and the folllowing individuals: Ned; Ben; Cadio; Louis; Adam; Abraham; Henriette; unnamed individual	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 178, 1838/04/30
Monnet, Charles	land and the following individuals: *Pithion*; Pierrot; Ursue; Nancy; *Aphroisine;* Victoire; Adeline; Justine; Thomas; *Leonide; Ursin;* Lucy	1838-1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/11, 1841/04/22; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 150, 1838/02/05
Phillips, George W. and Sarah Rhea	plantation and 15 unnamed individuals	1837	Assumption Parish, Mortgage 11B, p. 119, 1848/04/01
Phillips, W. P.	land and the following individuals: Bill Owen; *Isaac;* Gaston; Solomon; Dick; Joseph; Smith; Helina; Polly; Marie; unnamed individuals; Bud; *Kevin*; Milley; Mary; Tiny; Tom; *Eduard*; *Adelina*; Liz	1836-1837	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 117, 1837/08 ca.
Pichot, A. W.	land and unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/01/29
Pugh, Thomas	land and the following individuals: Charles; Jacob; Bob; Lewis; Isaac; Ned; Willis; Louis Brag; Dick; Rachel; Daphne; Peggy; Julia; Martha; Prudence; Violet; Maria; Mina; Sally; Patsy; Polly; Sampson; Neptune Reuben; Betsy	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 201, 1838/10/26
Pugh, William W.	the following individuals: Ben; Britler; Laray; Pompey; Randal; *Salera*; Penny; *Lesina*; Esther; Caroline; Martha; Antoinette	1836	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 70, 1836/12/12; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1836/06/15
Sewall, Mrs. Maria Laura	Appy; Eliza; Marguerite	1842	Assumption Parish, Conveyance Record 6, p. 307, 1842/03/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Sparks, N.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/20
Templet, Florentin	land and the following individuals: Jacob; Ned; Arthemise; Louise; *Silvany*; Constance; Ursule; *Azema*		Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 138,1838/01/30
Tete, Auguste	plantation and the following indivduals: James; Fulton; Phillip; Pridy; Francois; Robert; Baptiste; Marcilene; Anna ; Genevieve; Marie; Betsey; Jane; Milly; Sam; Jack; James; Solomon; Phillip; Polly; Jim Hazard; Julian; Jenny; Winsor Williams; Mary Ann *Greeves*; Maria; Babes; Sarah; Diana ; Ephraim; Edmond; Patrick; Henry; Moses; Carson; Jacob; Abraham; George; Honorine; Suzette; Affi; Moses; Anais; Henry Bett; Jim Newson; Elizabeth; Eveline; Alfred Myer; *Omson*	1843 - 1853	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/03/31; Assumption Parish; Sheriff's Sale Book B, p. 428, 1835/04/08; p. 432, 1841/07/28; p. 435, 1843/09/18; Mortgage Book 10, p. 239, 1843/09/18; Mortgage Book 12, p. 414, 1853/04/26
Tete, Francois and Anne	plantation and the following indiv idividuals: William Carpenter; Henry; Jerry; Justin; Raphael; John; Jack; Lewis; Charles; Henry; Barber; Alfred; Agnes; Maria; Louisa; Adele; Henriette; Emiline; Mary; Ann; Elizabeth; Samantha; Melite; Octave; Eugene; Camilia	1856	Assumption Parish, Mortgages vol. 13, p. 224, 1856/06/12
Timmerville, C. T.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/03/23
Tournillon, Julien	land and the following individuals: Francois; George; Henry; Moulard; Hypolite; Thom; Boatswain; Joseph; John Brown; Cyrus; Ellick; Kitt; Hector; Little Cyrus; Alphonse; Will; Ned Blacksmith; Ebby Cooper; Altimore; Moise; Big Joe; Leonard; Maria; *Poza*; Aimmee; Phillis; Jenny; Delphine; Celestine; Celie; Priscilla; Charlotte; Madelaine; Nancy; Marie; Elsy; Betsy; Little Celie; Helene; Carmelite; Jean Baptiste; Adam; Henriette; Marie Jeane; William; Jean Pierre; Louis; Marinette; Caterine; Paul; Clarisse	1835	Tulane University, , Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914 Folder 1: 1835/02/01; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 10A, p. 355, 1835/01/08; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/03
Tournillon, S. F.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Trowbridge, William; Pierre Bourg	land and the following individuals: Lucie; Rosalie and her two children Adam and Eve	1838-1853	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-1841, p. 170, 1838/03/09; Tulane University, Citizens Banl Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/26
Verret, Carville	the following individuals: Collin; Sam; Davis; Melinda; Caroline	1834-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20, 1836/03/17; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1831-1835, p. 256, 1835/03/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Wilson, James	plantation on Bayou Laforche and the following individuals: Joe; Mary; Elias; Rosanna; Huston; Heriet Johnson; William Byersters; Alfred Vass; Nat	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/07,1851/03/26; Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 69, 1851/04/28, 1851/03/28

Avoyelles Parish

Griffin, William	plantation and unnamed individuals	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/05/24
Grimball, Robert A.	land and the following individuals: John; Jack; Charles; Daniel; Kelly; Lewis; Writ; David; Alfred; Franke; Peggy; Judy; Maria; Sarah; Jinny; Caroline; Amanda; Mary; Lena; Randon; Bill; Hannah; Julia; Betsy	1849	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 428, 1849/08/02
Keary, A. M.	the following individuals: Henry; Patrick; HH; Mary and her child Lorenzo; Tommy; Isaac; Allen; Solomon; Joe; Al; William; Andrew; Tom Carpenter; Sam; Frank; Jim; Palmer; Frank; Tom; Joe; Joe Bradford; Dan Masslink; Jason; Sam Eug.; Amanda; Ephram; Lucy; Nelly; Addy; Mintz; Francis; Betsy; Sarah; Magret; Catherine; Nancy; Ellen; Louisa; Nancy; Julia; Georgia; Peter; Judy; Lucy Garrett; Mathilda; Charlotte; Sarah Jane; Lea; Martha; Celeste Bradford; Eliza; Mahala; Mary Ann Bradford; Nancy; Jack; Dennis; Charlotte; Harriet; Margeret; Jenny; Katy; *illegible*; Noah; Betsy King; Sarah; *illegible*; Lolo Cooper; Lucy Bradford; Lucy Ned; Caroline; Martha; George Wallis; Fort; Hugh; Dick; Jack; Frisby; Ju; Lye; Jessy; Bryant; Stephen; Paul; Henry; George; Martin; Calvia; Robert; Maddison; Richmond; Jim Bradford; Charles; Jim W; Martha; Letty; Malinda; Eric; Celeste; Patsy; Matilda; Mary Spoff; Fanny; Amelia; Susan; Augusta; Louisa; Bradly; Mary Willis; Aggy; Peggy; Betsy Marshall and her child; Milly; Easter; Rody; Isaac; Mary Davinport; Anna; Cindy; Amy; Bella; Amy Little; Ben; Toby; Lucinda	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3, 1850/04/15
Moore, John	land and the following individuals: George; George; Sam; Nancy; Rose and her three children Bob, Caroline, and Mary Ann; Therisa	1838	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 175, 1838/03/20, St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 207, 1838/04/09

Bienville Parish

Ambrose, James	the following individuals: Rina and her son Jefferson	1849	Bienville Parish, Mortgage Book 1849-1855, p. 3, 1849/08/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bissell and Schlater	plantation and 56 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/02/24

Caldwell Parish

Hyams, Henry M.	*Esserance* Plantation and the following individuals: Charles; Sarah; Catherine; Mary Ann; Little Charles; Sancho; Lucy; Moses; Marion; Toby; Bitsy; Clarissa; Phillis; Little Sancho; Richard.; Gabriel; *Nab*; Anne; Isaac; *Lorenzo*; Abram; Amanda; Llyod; Eliza.; Elsey; Old Grace; *D Williams*; Jefferson; Elizabeth; unnamed infant; Fanny; Minerva; Jessie; Suckey; Edward; Jacob; *Harry*; unnamed infant; Alfred; Jenny; Little Jesse; Nelly; *Dovoght*; Clarisa; Cynthia; *Golden*; Louisa; Franklin; Magaret; Celia; *Mahala*; Maria; Rivers; Randall; *Trissy*; Manuel; Maria; Betty; Thomas; Harriet; Essex; Elvira; Martin; Little Bill; Edwin; Sam Wallace	1858	Caldwell Parish, Mortgage Book C, 1858/04/26;Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/10/05

Claiborne Parish

Ambrose, James	farm and 2 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bassett, R.	land and 4 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Concordia Parish

James, illegible and John Norment	plantation and 12 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/03/10

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Lapice, Peter M. and Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: Allain; *Cumbacy*; Sophy; Anderson; John; Soloman; Charlotte; Robert; Kitty; *Pin Barkell*; *Jenia*; Maria; Carlotta; Arthur; Marie; *Daniel*; Jim; Malvina; Wyat; Betsy Thompson; Ellen; George; *Dania*; Zelia; Zick; Big Zack; Dianah; Big Leny; Marie Keating; Keating; George; *Kentucky Bum*; Leticia; Billy Barrett; Rachel; Reuben; Ellick; Mathilda; Henderson; Jim Darcus; Judy; William; Phobe; William; Milly; Walter; Leny; Eliza Scott; Nancy; Sarah; Henry; Mathilda; Juis; Louisa Harding; Othello; Old Sandy; Harriett; Big Sandy; Peter; Dick; Patrick; Caroline; Richardson; Willia; Isaac; Robin; Dally; Hannah; Onia; Aaron; Old London; Anna; Jim Rivers; Cesar Bosman	1839	Concordia Parish, Mortagage Book J-K, p. 222, 1839/03/25
Lapice, Peter M.	plantation and the following individuals: David; Big Tom; Big Peter; Lewis; Bob; Black Tom; Richmond; William; John Boots; Morgan; Roberts; York; Black Gin; Jordan; Big Joe; Little Joe; Long Joe; Jack Nelson; Anthony; Homochito; Dick; Joe; Little Tom; Levy; Gin Patt; Old George; Henry Chapman; John Page; Little Peter; Leonard; Leonard; Phil; Horace; Big Ned; Linian; Willis; Big Gen; Moses; Nathan; Little George; Big Peter; Old Ben; Washington; Henry; Anthony; Wiliam; Sophia; Little Eliza; Little Betsy; Dorcas; Minerva; Lucy; Little Cornelia; Yellow Betsy; Bathsheba; Long Dorcas; Big Peggy; Little Peggy; Betsy; Mary; Nelly; Little Else; Luckey; Kitty; Harriett; Old Else; Diana; Suzan; Nina; Kitty; Ann Beckey; Beckey; Melly; Ann; Henny; Little Anna; Old Lisha; Melly; Pegay; Hannah; Ann; Caroline; Maria; Maria Betsey; Paga; Sarah; Vina; Stephen; Gim; Jackson; George; Nathan; Henry; Little Stephen; Ned; Tom; Yellow Dick; Pleasant; Aaron; Moses; Lewis; Little Isaac; Moses; Andrew; Bill; Randall; Edmond; Bob; Violette; Hetty; Henny; Venus; Liza; Liza Morris; Linia; Pegay; Juliana; Delila; Polly; Cynthei Cinthy; Sophy; *Vina*; Isabelle; Francis; Mary; Maria; Emeline; Emily; Rosana; Mary Jane; Little Amy;	1841	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 207, 1841/05/14

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Little, Peter	plantation and the following individuals: Ambrose; Dabney; Tobe; John Winston; Lewis; Frank; Eliza; Lucy; Ailsey; Maria; Cloe; Ann; Gabe; Richard and his wife Harriet; Albert; Thomas; Cynthia; Charlez. Abraham, his wife Eliza, and her children Denis and Fortrim; Thomas and his wife Cynthia; John Vincent and his wife Ginnia; William and his wife Charlotte; her child William; Frank; his wife Cloe; and their five children Celiste; Elizabeth; Esther; Richard; Alexander; John Davis; Nelly and her three children Eliza, Daina, and Sophia; Ben; Laura; Bob; Ese; Peter; Abby; Canda; Dabney, his wife Ann, and her unnamed infant; Burrill, his wife Harriet, and her four children WIlliam, *Harrena,* Randall, Emeline, and Alfred; Emanuel; George Miley; Wiley; John; Hanson; Henry; Milton; Rose; Hetta; Louisa; May	1838-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/11; Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 39, 1838/02/05, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 118, 1838/07/13; Mortgage Book M, p. 282, 1848/06/19; Mortgage Book N, 1859/03/18
Miller, David P.	plantation and the following individuals: Sem; Phil; George; Nick; Hyatt; Gui; Henry; Lewis; Moses; Edmund; Jane; Sarah; America; Angeline; Mary; Ellen; Polly; Adeline; Julia; Henry	1838	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 37, 1838/02/05; Mortgage Book J-K, p. 53, 1838/02/22
Routh, Stephen M.	plantation and the following individuals: Amos; Sam; Jim; John N.; Mosez Mazea; Wesley; George S.; George Bazea; Harry B.; Sam B.; Nick; Hezekiah; Moses B.; Isaac;York; Bill Brown; John S.; Harry; Wilson; David; Henry C.; Perry; *Oarrett*; Peter; Henry S.; Richard; Stephen Boots; Julius; Ralph Bird; Ralph; Gilbert; Robert; Jim Taylor; Stephen Taylor; Catherine; Agniz; Violet; Elizabeth; Betty; Betsy; Betsey McKil; Mary Scott; *Airy*; Charlotte; *Feriby*; Ann; Lear; *Alviyra*; Fanny; Fanny B.; Lucy; Lilly; Rachel; Agnis; Eliza; Susan; Matilda; Mary; Lucy; Elvira; Mary; Henry; Canadis; Hannah; Maria; Harriet; Cynthia Ann	1838	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 463, 1838/05/06
Williams, Austin	plantation and the following individuals: Phil; Peggy; John; Fanny; Hannah; Sarah; Henry; Lavinia; Nelly; Lane; Manuel; William; May Johnson; Daniel; Dick; Cynthia; Virginia; Stephen; Julia; Ned; Julian; Caleb; Harriet; Letty; Nathan; Leah; Amanda; Hannah Jane; Martin; Big Maria; Susan; Mason; Maria Feany; Divee; Emmeline; Pleasant; Mary; Isaac; Frank; Frank; Emily; Marey Jones; Nancy; Tipporah; George; Catherine; George; Eliza; Fanny; Yellow Caroline; Grace; Joshua; Lee; Polly; Bill; Little Maria; Levi; Yellow Leah; Harry; Louisa; Rebb; Polivia; Samson; Jim; Hannah; Jourdan; Simon; Jena; Sim; Moses; Coffey; Orean; Rachael; Lucinda; Kitty; Harry;Leah; Peggy; Ellick; Nelly Knox; Big Caroline; Mary Tucker; Mary Prince; Washington; Upsher; Martha; Robert; Margaret; Levi; Richard; Henry; Orange; Milly; Lewis; Jim Mitchell; William	1838	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 50, 1838/02/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/12/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
East Baton Rouge Parish			
Alexander, Joshua	land and the following individuals: Jack; Stephen; Dick; Chester; Jupiter; Charles; Maria; Rachel; Sophia; Lucy	1837-1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/09/26 East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 433, 1837/12/26; Mortgage Book K, p. 49, 1838/12/26
Allain, Sosthene	cotton plantation and the following individuals: Alfred; Andre Big; Laquer; John; Peter Bayon; Tony; *Cathaniali*; Narcesse; Small Pelia; Louis; Paul; Joseph; Martin; John; Long Davey; Tony; Lucy; Big Lenon; Small Tony; Julie; Melende; Poley; *Indich*; Cocola; Maynette; Jenny and her two unnamed children; *Polieape*; Celestin; Pierre; Jean; Carmel; Moses; Louise; Celestine; Melite; Celame	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1838/05/21; East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 502, 1838/06/06
Beal, Robert	the following individuals: Hurvy; Bradford	1855	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 278, 1855/07/14
Davis, *Illegible*; *Sharp* Mathews	the following individuals: Baptiste and his wife Eliza; Nathan; Julia; Rosalie; Chisey; Beu and his wife Rachel; Winy; Silvey; Horace and his wife Maria; Ellen; Nanny; Arrange; Giur	c. 1850-1860	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book F, p. 145; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/05/10
Duer, Robert	plantation and the following individuals: Wyatt; John; Olive and her unnamed child	1838	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 450, 1838/01/22
Dunbar, John and Kendall	plantation and the following individuals: John; Phil; Thomas; Truman; Sam; Celia; Nancy; Dailey; Dulley; Warren; Jimmy; Louisa; Moses; David; William; Emily; Miles; Dalia	1838-1845	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 381, 1838/08/01, Mortgage Book K, p. 11, 1845/05/31
Duplatier, Alberic	land and the following individuals: Louis; Bob; Jack	1837	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 407, 1837/10/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/10
Elder, C.	plantation and 14 unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/05/28, 1860/11/19
Lilley, Thomas	land and the following individuals: John; Thomas	1845	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 30, 1845
McCalah, James	planation and the following individuals: John; Thomas; Sam; Celia; Nancy; Dalia; David; Warren; Jenny; Emma; Moses; David; William; Emily; Miles; Dalia	1845	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 453, 1845/05/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
McCauley, L .P.	plantation and the following individuals: Ruben; London; Ben; Peter; Sam; Toby; Joe; Anderson; Henry; Alfred; Isaac; John; William; Ruffin; James; Lewis; Oscar; Hannah; Lucy; Patsy; Sarah; Ann; Adaline; Pauline and her child Eliza; Pelly; Peggy; Delia; Ann; Esther	1858-1859	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book R, p. 55, 1858/12/14, p. 156, 1859/03/04
Posey, Carnot	plantation and the following individuals: William; Carter; Martha; Bill; *illegible*; Rose; Susan	1851	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 87, 1851/02/17; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/11
Scudder, J. B.	plantation and 14 unnamed individuals	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/04/24
Vail, Samuel	plantation and 28 unnamed individuals	1837	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book F, p. 145, 1837/07/26

East Carroll Parish

Dogherty, George	plantation and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/21
Flynn, H. S.	plantation and 9 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/27; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 4
Goza, Aaron and Joseph H. Moore	the following individuals: Emanuel; Jackson; Bill; Plummer; Brid; Pompey; Harry; Rebecca; Andrew; Amy; Charlotte; Johnson; Wiley; Charles; Matilda; Delia; Mary; Leah; an unnamed child; Fanny; Mina; Mahala; Jane; Nelly; Lenah; Mary and her unnamed child; Betsy; Alcinda; Lotty; Ann; Margaret	1840-1859	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 95, 1840/05/08; Mortgage Book B, p. 330, 1842/04/18; Mortgage Book C, p. 228, 1859/03/07; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/27; Minute Book No. 6: 1850/01/07
Kerr, James D.	11 unnamed individuals	1843	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 53, 1843/11/09
Lawson, Thomas	land and the following individuals: John; Warick; Isaac; Edmond	1838	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 5, 1838/07/11
Maher, Philip; William S. Parham; Thomas FitzWilliams	the following individuals: Abraham; Ned; Simon; Henry; Charles; Ben; Claiborne; Eaton; Ben; David; Hannah and her 3 unnamed children; Cecile; Eliza; Nina; Charlotte; Nancy; Little Ned; George; Jack; Frederick; William; Celia; Harriet; and Sevilla	1838-1856	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 507, 1838/04/25; Mortgage Book B, p. 1, 1838/10/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/02/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Morancy, Honore Perigny	the following individuals: Sam; Ben; Bill Johnson; Washington (alias Lloyd); Wesley; David; John; John Benson; John; Perry; Will; Dick; George Middleton; George; Peter; Chatham; Adam; Mark; Kell; Ambrose; Warren; Henry; Stephen; Prince; Stephen; Gilbert; Henry; *Maria*; Maria and her child Delphine; Jane and her child Thornton; Hannah; Betsey; Irene; Mary; Lucy; Nancy and her child Nancy; Matilda; Charlotte; Maria; Jane; Milly; Mina; Letty; Evelina and her child Henry; Nancy; Temperance and her child Maryanne; Jim; Lizy; Caroline; Julyann; Washington; Sam; and Phoebe	1837-1838	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 529, 1838/08/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/20
Pool, Robert	unnamed individuals	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 6: 1847/02/04
Prescott, James B.	the following individuals: Nace; Ben; Willis; James Munroe; Mary; Esther; Nelson; Aley; Harriet; Peter; and Allen	1838	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p 490, 1838/03/31
Sellers, Mathew Bacon	the following individuals: Solomon; William; Andrew; Ned; Ben; Peter; Elijah; John; Mat; Brister; Jack; Priscilla; Crawford; Kizy; Maria; Mary; Dorinda; Sarah; Elijah; Milly; Else; Alice; Ann; Sophia; Matilda; Ellen; Maria; Obi; Floyd; Nancy; Lucretia; Henry; Caroline; George; Martha; Matilda Jane; Lucille; Minerva	1837	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 414, 1837/07/15
Yarborough, Stephen	39 unnamed individuals	1838-1839	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1838/02/12; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/25

East Feliciana Parish

Booker, James	land and the following individuals: Willis; Anne; Phebe; Emeline; Ellen; Wesley; Will; Joe; Mark	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 198, 1837/11/02
Bowman, Matthew	land and the following individuals: Philip; Willis; Milo; Thomas; John	1837-1858	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 223, 1837/10/12; Tulane University, Minute Book No. 8:1858/04/15
Bradford, Harrison	land and the following individuals: Simon; Sady	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 211, 1837/09/29
Bradford, Leonard	land and the following individuals: Peter; Archy; Joe; Isaac; Simon	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 187, 1838/01/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Carter, Albert G.	land and the following individuals: Harry; *Tom*; Abraham; Mariah; Flora; Cati; Joe	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 183, 1838/01/15
Carter, Howard	land and the following individuals: Cesar and his wife Jane; Henry; Starks; Cesar; Franklin; Polly Ann; Mary Ann; Abram	no date	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 554
Cocks, John J.	land and the following individuals: Susan and her child William; Celia	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 310, 1838/05/05
Conner, James R.	land and the following individuals: John; Harriet; Isaac; Edmund	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 374, 1838/06/11
DeLee, John L.	13 unnamed individuals	1853	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 544, 1853/01/13
Delie, John L.	land and the following individuals: Nat;Dick; *Minda*; Mary; Eliza; Moses; Peter	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 243, 1838/01/22
Dougherty, George	land and the following individuals: Henry; Maria and her son Gibson; *Cady*	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 194, 1838/10/02
Flynn, John C.	land and the following individuals: Joe; Ben; Isaac; Dick; Jack; Vinny; Mary	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 168, 1837/10/14
Gou, Ellis	land and the following individuals: Louis; Milly; *River*; Mahala; Robert; Anny; Nathan	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 250, 1837/12/14
Holmez, James	land and the following individuals: Limaz; Goin; Winny.	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 353, 1838/05/17
Lee, Samuel	land and the following individuals: George; Charles; Joe; May; John; Ralph; James; *Malinora*; Violet; Milly; Viney	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 173, 1837/12/28
Linnel, William	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Will; Jim; Milly; Martha; Mary; Peggy	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 176, 1838/01/12
McDonald, John D.	land and the following individuals: *Foust*; Hampton; Louise; Emily; Hester; Joe	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 163, 1837/09/05
Myers, Burrel	land and the following individuals: Mike; Sue; Hannah; Malissa; Moriah	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 194, 1837/11/04
Newport, Robert W.	land and the following individuals: Stephen; Ben; Jim; Second Jim; Charles; *Lot*; Breidget; Caroline; Malinda; *Charles*; Sylvia.	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 217, 1837/12/20
Perry, Robert and Hilary Bretin Cenus	The following individuals: Hampton; Joe; Laura; Emily; Ester; Jane child of Laura; John child of Emily	1846	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 569, 1846/02/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Piper, David	land and the following individuals: Bob; Willy; Joe; Fanny; Harriet; Andrew	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 220, 1837/10/10
Reddin, George	land and the following individuals: Jane; Hannah; Ann; Luke	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 301, 1838/03/07
Rirt, John	land and the following individuals: Jury; Henry; Bill; John; Charles; Rachel; Lizza; Jury; Sarah; Buda; and her child Sally; Viny	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 122, 1837/07/28
Rook, Robert	land and the following individuals: James; Sam; Wiliam; Ciss; Easter; Lawson; Milly; Jocey; *Abram*; Minerva; Willis; *Laudy*; Livinia	1837	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 191, 1837/09/07
Saunders, Lafayette	land and following individuals: West; Frederick; Hannah and her two children, John, and Catharine; Clara and her children, Anthony, Malinda, John Brown	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 296, 1838/03/10
Tilden, Stephen	land and the following individuals: Charles; Joe; Milo; Dave; Browdie; Sophia; Fanny; Susan; Lucinda; Sophia; Nathan; Sylvia	1838-1843	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 304, 1838/04/12; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p 337, 1843/08/29
Yarborough, Steven	land and the following individuals: Jack; Romeo; Oliver; Barber; Linda; Matilda; William; Francis; Rose; Edmund; Dick; Henry; Oliver; Barber; Charles; Jim, his wife Nicey and their daughter Ann; Winney Ann	1838-1840	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book E, p. 281, 1838/03/06; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 168, 1840/12/11

Iberville Parish

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Armandez, Jean Baptiste	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste; Francis; Louis; Bernard; Valentin; Antoine; Jenny and her four children Celeste, Manuel, Polite, and Clarisse; Victoire; Marie	1835-1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book O, no. 474, 1835/04/03; Conveyance Book P, no 262, 1836/03/03
Arnandez, Gilbert and Rosemond Berrett	plantation and the following individuals: Jean; Marie and her children Adolphe and Fanny	1836-1843	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 144, 1836/11/08; p. 286, 1837/01/27; Conveyance Book U, p. 301, 1841/06/22; Conveyance Book V, No. 383, 1843/11/15
Arnandez, Jacques, Daigre, Honore	plantation and the following individuals: Daniel; Charlotte; Sylvina and her unnamed child; Felicite; Caroline; Arianire; Josephine; Milly; Eugene	1837-1845	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 590, 1837/08/05; Conveyance Book S, p. 131, 1838/04/11; Conveyance Book W, No. 264,1845/03/27; Tulane University, Citizens Bank *Minute* Book No. 5: 1845/01/16

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bell, Robert and Caroline B.	several lots of land and the following individuals: Frank; Anthony; Jim; Dick; Isaac; Joe Gray; Martin; Jacob McNairy; Louis Sawyer; Nat; Jacob; George McNairy; Ben; Charley; William; Joe; Plato Sawyer; Washington; Big Davey; Davey; Moses; Wapin; Rachel and her child Daphnie; Nelly; Lucy and her child Charlotte; Suzan and her children Jack, Nelly, and Louis; Patsy and her daughter Caroline; Chansey; Eliza; Maria; Luckey and her children Harriet, Abraham, Spencer, Esace, and Jenny; Sarah and her children William and Martha; Daphne; Abby; Phyllis; Mary; George; Ann; Big Maria; Haucey and her unnamed child; Katy; Charity and her son Lincon; George; Mathilda; Edmond; Peter; Ben; Randal; Saul; Archibald; York; John; Peter; Abraham; Fielding; Sam; David; Cyrus; Eliza; Lucy; Robert; Francis; Emily; Caroline; Cezar; Winny; Patsy; William; Alex; Wyatt; Anderson; Hannah; Cely; Miles; Letty; Jones; Maria; Mary; Harriet; Louisa; Tom; Ned; Juliet; Ned; Nancy	1837-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 603 1837/08/21, p 636 1837/10/02; Conveyance Book S, p. 334, 1838/08/08; Conveyance Book T, p. 177, 1839/09/20; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/22, 1837/08/03; St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 395, 1837/08/31
Bettison, Joseph and Ann E.	plantation and the following individuals: Spencer; Horace; Jerry; Horteuse and her unnamed child; Bella; Will; Peter; Rachel	1837	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 645, 1837/10/13, p. 677, 1837/11/07
Blanchard, Joseph; Achille Delphine and Marie Savory	plantation with the following individuals: Francois; Sam; *illegible*; Tom; William; Guillame; *Sanieda*; Mary; Mickey; Sulalie; Poupone; Elizabeth; Henny; Joe; Edmond; Augustine; Tom; Amelia; Ellick; Priscilla	1837-1857	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 504, 1837/06/05; p. 537, 1837/06/13; Conveyance Book 5, No. 115, 1857/08/15
Breaux, J. B.	sugar plantation in right bank of the Mississippi River and the following individuals: Phill Root; Andrew Jackson; Jackson Finey; Elizabeth Powers and her three children John, William, and Jersey; Philip; Jack; Peter; Amy; Venus and her child George	1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/06/06; Iberville Parish, Mortgage Book 2, p. 147, 1848/08/22
Brent, Robert; Labauve Hobard, C. W. Keep, and Joseph Schlater	plantation with the following individuals: Ben; Dick; Patience and her unnamed child; Mary; Louisa; Pug	1837-1853	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/02/17; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 633, 1837/0928; Conveyance Book S, p. 32, 1838/02/10
Bush, Philip and Josephine Bush	land on Bayou Goula and the following individuals: Philip; Wilson; Celestine	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 74, 1836/11/21, p. 240, 1836/12/27; p. 170, 1836/12/28,
Camp, Robert; W. W. Pugh	plantation and unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/06/20
Clement, Henrietta; Louis Desobry	the following individuals: Big Bob; Daniel; Sophia; *Tepey*	1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 700,1839/05/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Daigre, Honore	the following individuals: John; Richard; Joe; Frederick; Rose and her child Andre; Pauline and her children Julienne, Antoine, and Mary; Agathe	1844-1845	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book W, No. 97, 1844/08/22, No. 207, 1845/01/27; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/06/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/01/16
Dardenne, J.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1861/01/28
Deblicun, Mrs. Benjamin; D. L. Orillion and Paul Deblicun	plantation on Bayou Jacob and 33 unnamed individuals; and another tract of land and 61 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/19
Dickinson, Charles H.	several tracts of land and the following individuals: Lewis; Will; Jim; Milly; Martha; Mary; Peggy	1838-1842	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 208, 1838/05/08; Conveyance Book U, No 470, 1842/04/22
Dodd, Wiliam	plantation on Payou Plaquemines and 33 unnamed individuals	1835-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/20; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 240, 1836/02/20; p. 363, 1836/03/14
Doyle, George and Ann M.	plantation and the following individuals: Bill; Abe; Mitchel; *Syphax*; Cyrus; Minor; Siye; Harry; James Mickey; Sarah and her child Robert; Vicey and her child Jane; Tobey; Rose; Scillia; Maria; Sophy and her children Louis and Ann; Sydney; Suzan; Mary; Sally	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 87, 1836/11/21, p. 447
Druilhet, Jules	plantation on the left bank of the Mississippi River with the following individuals: William Brook; Absolon; Pleasent; Mary and her children Josephine and Martha; Marianne	1837-1840	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 372, 1837/03/08; Conveyance Book T, p. 627, 1840/09/29; St. James Parish, Book 18, p. 684, 1840/08/28
Duplessis, Francis	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre; Violette; Washington; Magdeline; Dalby; John Hill; Betsy; John; Anderson; Fanny; Eliza; Crecy; Charles; Ned Ward; Phoebe; Mary Ann; Suzette; George; Ned; Harriett; Lewis; Jessey; Anna; Delila; Spencer; Sally; unnamed individual; Mat; Jerry; Hariette; Dan; Philip; Lewis; Henry Sprigg; Peggy and her unnamed child; Fanny; Rose and her unnamed child; Caroline and her unnamed child; Soloman; Betty; Sally and three unnamed children; Henry Chambers; Rachel; Adam; Billy; Fanny Chambers; Hunter; Dally; Samson; Gabriel; Daniel; Robert; Peggy and her 4 children, unnamed, unnamed, Anderson, Martha; Lucy and her 2 children, James and unnamed	1838-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/21; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 362, 1838/08/24, p. 603, 1848/06/13; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records Book 11, p. 28, 1838/08/15; Record 20, p. 373, 1851/12/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Dupuy, Adolphe and Uranie D. Dupuy	plantation on the right bank of Mississippi River and the following individuals: Jacob; Jefferson; Henry; William; Denis; Sam; Nancy and her child Rosette; Gudy; Ellen; Angele	1837-1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 564, 1837/07/15; Conveyance Book S, p. 31, 1838/02/07
Dupuy, Adolphe	plantation on Bayou Plaquimine and the following individuals: William; George; Alfred; Alexander; Edmond; Polly; Elisa; Sally and her children Guillaume and William; Tom; John; Polite; Frank; Reuben; Charlotte; Rachel and her child Lewis; Milly and her child Ann	1845-1846	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book W, No. 488, 1845/11/07; Conveyance Book X, p. 70, 1846/02/24; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/13
Edwards, W. E.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/03/30
Erwin, Lavinia and William Robertson	plantation and the following individuals: Big Charles; Isaac; John; Hector; Lye; William; Moses Gray; Anthony; William Brinly; David Young; Summerset; American William; Big Anthony; Mac; Tom; Harry; Sam; Little Ned; Ann Stewart; Betsy; Big Ned; Yellow Willy; Horace; Kitty; Henry; Eliza; Kitty; Big Margaret; Caroline; Jim; Hannah; Prissy; William; Little Lydia; Francis; Bob; Big Hanna; Anna Brinly; Mary Dodd; Louisa; Lucinda; Little Helen; Charity; John Sommerset; Celestine; Big Nancy; Emily; Mary Emily; Little Minty; Charlotte; Pamela; Gracy; Lydia; Kitty; Betsy; Yellow Hannah; Little Sye; Liza; Little Harriet;*Dittley Lyde*; Julienne; Nancy; Washington; Miama; Celine; Abraham; Big Minto; Suzanne; Mary Magdelen; Black Mity; Little Betsy; Rose; Little Charles	1835-1847	Iberville Parish, Mortgage Book 1, p. 249, 1847/07/27, p. 249, 1847/06/05, Conveyance Book P, No. 274, 1836/03/10; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Erwin, Thomas R. and Lavinia; Andrew Hynes, Mrs. Nancy Erwin, and Joseph Craighead	sugar and cotton plantation and 216 unnamed individuals	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, p. 497, 1836/06/01
Erwin, Isaac and Carmalite	plantation on Bayou Grosse Tete and the following individuals: Peter; Edmond; Bob; *Vicy;* Rachael; Ritter; Catherine; Ann; Nancy; Milly	1841	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 186, 1841/04/30
Estevan John and Marie E.	plantation on the left bank of the Mississippi River with the following individuals: Honore; Michel; Etienne; Clement; Cyprieu; Klein; Celestin; Maurice; Catharine; Harriette; Josephine; Eugice; Cecile; Darius; Kitty; Marie Joseph; Melitte and her two children Abraham and Azelie; Rosa; Philis and her child Clemetine; Charlotte and her children Jean Louis, Celeste, Alfred, Manor, and Philiomene	1837-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 580, 1837/07/25; Conveyance Book S, p. 153, 1838/04/25, p. 313, 1838/07/18, p. 674, 1839/04/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Estevan, Marie R and Jean	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Dominque; Andre; Jean Baptiste; Clarielle; Cecile and her children Francis, Joseph, and Sylvestre; Benoit; *illegible*; Bonaventure; Caspare; and Theophile; Eggare; Marianne; Ellene; Agathe	1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 106, 1838/03/23
Flack, E.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Gaillard, Raymon P.	plantation on the left bank of the Mississippi with the following individuals: Andre; Dominque; Cecile; Jean Baptiste; Clarville; Francis; Joseph; Sylvester; Benoit; Dominque; Bonaventure; Theophile; Agatha; Marianne; Agar; Helene; Gaspard	1841	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 337, 1841/07/29
Garlick, John	plantation on the north bank of Bayou Goula and 19 unnamed individuals	1835-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1. 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 254, 1836/02/29, p. 362, 1836/02/12; Conveyance Book V, p. 171, 1842/12/12
Greaud, Alfred	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/03/07
Hamilton, J. D.	land and the following individuals: Basket; James; Charles; Edward; Tom; Abraham; Rose; Felicite; Amy; Marie; Esther; Louis; Barney; Martin; Harriette; Silsy; Britannia; Martin; Madison; Soloman; Malissa	1835-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1835/02/06, Minute Book No. 5: 1844/06/07; Minute Book No. 6: 1847/03/07; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 250, 1836/02/29; Conveyance Book W, no. 65, 1844/06/27; Mortgage Book 1, p. 465, 1848/03/28
Harding, John; Louis Desobry and Charles Clements	the following individuals: Patrick; David; Desir; Jackson; Hardy; Cyrus; Jesse; Talbert; Mabaley; Sally; Mary; Mathilda; Martha; Caroline; Nancy; Bob; Elsy	1838-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 233, 1838/05/21, p. 448, 1838/11/17, S, p. 523,1839/02/07; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/17, 1839/01/21
Harrison, Samuel	Gerville plantation and 80 unnamed individuals	1849-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 6: 1849/07/11, 1851/06/17
Herbert, Achille and Marcelite	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Francois; Henry; John; Louise; Jenny; Laura; Norbert; Jean Louis; Paul; *Telesphone*	1836-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 67, 1836/11/18, p. 261, 1837/01/16; Conveyance Book T, p. 44, 1839/06/12
Hebert, Treville	18 unnamed individuals	1835-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 1: 1835/03/23; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 247, 1836/02/27, p. 366, 1836/03/14
Hebert, Valery and Clarisse B.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book no. 242, 1836/02/23, no. 265, 1836/03/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Herbert, Paul	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Abraham; Jim; Charlotte; Stephen; Edmond; Ben; Colas; Jenny and her children Jim and Eliza; Jeanette; Sarah; Polly; Ann; Julienne and her children Sally, Honorine, and Manette	1835-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 248, 1836/02/27, no. 270, 1836/03/08; Conveyance Book U, no. 307, 1841/10/18, no. 355, 1842/01/03,
Henry, Joseph and Marie B.	unnamed individuals	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 241, 1836/02/23, no. 263, 1836/03/03
Ivy, Isaac; Lucinda and William Terrel	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Will; Jim; Milly; Martha ; Mary; Peggy	1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 3, 1838/01/12, p. 54, 1838/02/21
Johnson, Henry	two plantations with 17 unnamed individuals; and Marigny plantation with 32 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/25
Kleinpeter, George	plantation and 4 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/06/24
Landry, Camille	plantation on the Mississippi River with the following individuals: Manuel; Charles; Aaron; Peter; Lewis; Henry; Auguste; Eliza; Maria; Francoise; Betsy; Mary; Julie; Nelson; Louisa; Evelina; Rosalie	1850	Iberville Parish, Mortgage Book 2, p. 490, 1850/03/07
Lauve, Evariste and Celeste	land and the following individuals: Henriette; James; Catherine; Rosette; Manor and her children Frederie and Esther; Melite; Charles; Harry; Josephine	1838-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 23 1838/01/31, p. 66, 1838/03/03, p. 585, 1839/03/19
Lauve, Evariste and Celeste; H. Moses Shiff	sugar plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River and the following individuals: Griffin; Richard; *illegible*; Joe; Simon; Big David; Big Willis; Ben; Harry Brown; David; Jacques Richard; Adam; Sam; Big Ben; Young; Little Jack; Plato; John; Big Ian; Yellow Anthony; Anthony Wood; *Cesar Suille*; Little Willis; Moses Lamb; Peter Whiles; Moses Matter; John White; Joe; Jesse; Cesar Scott; Daniel; Tom Singleton; Matthew; Manuel; Little Faucy; Flora; Billy; Bachus; Little Suzan; Peggy; Mathilda; Little Maria; Little Jenny; Agnis; Big Lucinda; Eady; Louisa; Biddy; Kitty; Kitty; Big Jenny; Molly; Rosetta; Lucinda Jackson	1838-1839	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 138, 1838/04/13, p. 181, 1838/04/28, p. 414, 1838/10/06, p. 632, 1839/04/11
Marigny, Bernard	plantation on Bayou Goula and 24 unnamed individuals	1837	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, 1837/12/02
Moore, Edward	Estevan plantation and the following individuals: Jerry; Jack; John; Jacob; Jim; Sam; Bob; Beale; Henry; Burrel; Aggy and her seven children Jake, William, Melinda, Henry, Sarah, Rufus, and Joe; Mary and her six children Bill, Becky, Ann, Eveline, Maria, and Andrew; Martha and her two children Catherine and Alfred; Rose and her two children Caroline and Elizabeth; Martha Harris; Charlotte	1840	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book T, p. 590, 1840/07/17

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Neraut, Bernard and *Mathilde*; *Gustave and* Emilie L. Rousseaux	plantation on the left bank of the Bayou Plaquimine with the following individuals: *Ruben*; *Morris*; *William*; *Harry*; *Sam*; *John*; *Sam*; *Jacob*; *Edmond*; *Frank*; *Poulite*; Kitty; Rachel and her child Lewis; Milly and her unnamed child; Mathilda; Dolly; Charlotte; Ira; Charles; Henon; Louis	1841-1846	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book U, p. 79, 1841/03/22, p. 340, 1841/07/30, Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/13
Orillion, Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Abraham Hill; George; Frank	1838-1846	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p. 205, 1838/05/07, Mortgage Book 1, p. 13, 1846/09/17
Pritchard, Jeramiah; Mrs. George Mather	plantation and 23 unnamed individuals	1835-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/11; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/04/11; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 260, 1836/03/02, p. 367, 1836/03/14
Pugh, Mary Ann	land and 21 unnamed individuals.	1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/30
Reams, Richard and Eliza J.	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River and the following individuals: John; Harry; Jack; Charity; Mary and her child Wallace; Louisa; Lucy; Josephine	1838	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book S, p.235, 1838/05/23, p. 281, 1838/05/15,
Rils, J. and C. Brusle	unnamed individuals	1835-1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/06; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 230, 1836/01/15, no. 264, 1836/03/03
Rivet, Lewis and Henrietta	plantation and the following individuals: Lindor; Francois; Celeste; John; Thom	1836-1837	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 142, 1836/12/08, p. 288, 1837/01/27
Robinson, Abner et al, and George A. Botts	plantation and the following individuals: Frank; Anthony; Jim; Dirk; Isaac; Joe Gray; Martin; Jacob McNayer; Lewis; Nat; Jacob; George McNayer; Ben; William; Joe; Plato; Washington; Big Davy; Davy; Moses; Wapping; Rachel and her child Daphny; Nelly; Lucy and her child Charlotte; Susan and her children Jacob, Nelly, and Lewis; Patsy and her child Caroline; Chany; Elizabeth; Maria; Luckey and her children Harriet and Abraham; Spencer; Esau; Fanny; Sarah and her children William and Martha; Daphny; Abby; Phillis; Mary; George; Anne; Big Maria; Fanny and her unnamed child; Kitty; Charity; Susan and her unnamed son; George; Matilda; Edmund; Peter; Ben; Bandals; Sam; Archibald; York; John; Peter; Abraham; Fielding; Sam; David; Gras; Eliza; Lucy; Robert; Francis; Emily; Caroline; Henry; Patsy; William; Alexander; Wyatt; Anderson; Hannah; Ceyley; Milly; Letty; Tom; Maria; Mary; Harriet; Louisa; Tom; Ned; Juliet; Ned; Nancy	1840	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book P, p. 438, 1840/02/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Slack, Eliphalet and Abigail	plantion on Bayou GrosseTete with 49 unnamed individuals	1836	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book P, no. 259, 1836/03/02, p. 364, 1836/03/14
Surry	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/09/30
Trier, A. and *Dominique Bouligny*	plantation and 34 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/09/09; Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book 3, p. 3, 1852/09/24
Wilson, Elisa	plantation and 60 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/02/26

Jefferson Parish

Coumagere	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Courbin & Roule	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/04/10
Delassize, Jean	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/19
Deschapelle, Gabriel Lebreton	the following individuals: James; Edward; Louis; Sam; Mary; Lucy; Mary; Charlotte	1836	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of LA Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1: 1836/07/25
Du Sassau, G.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Fortier, Berthies	Tom; Nelson; Louise	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/07
Fortis, Edmund	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/28
Fortis, Eugin and Faustus	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/21, 1842/04/28
Gesseau, Eugene	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/14
LeBuhn, F. J.	two tracts of land and unnamed individuals.	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/02/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marshall, L. R. and Charles Fortis	plantation and unnamed individuals	1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/05/30
Mason, W.	Milly Bishop; Catherine; and Jane	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/07
Ribas & Colminaro; J. M. De Gama	plantation and 31 unnamed individuals	1834-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/29; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/06; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/12/17
Saules Balthazar	the following individuals: Vincent; Jacques; Edward; Baptiste; Azor; Jerry; Clarissa; Charlotte; Rodie; Henrietta; Francis; Charles; Perry; Ben; Auguste; Stephen; Fine; Silie; Maria; Sara	1834-1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/19, 1835/02/05
Saulit, Mrs.	20 unnamed individuals	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/01/15
Trudeau, Mrs. A.	plantation and 31 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/05

Lafayette Parish

McCaskill, Daniel and Chevis, J. W.	land and 24 unnamed individuals on Bayou Vermillion.	1850-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/11/05; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/12/23
McCaskill, Samuel	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Gabreil; Cyrus; Caleb; *Geuin*; Wilson; Moses; Collins; *Willough*; Henry; *Jep*; Charlotte; Charity; *Kazzy*; Sally; *Rose*; *Ellick*; *Tim*; Sophia; Louisa; Gabe; *Marissa*; Saul; *Thases*	1838	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, no. 2816,1838/04/30
Thrall, John B.	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Sally; Catherine; unnamed individual; Jane; Mary; *Seysus*	1837-1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914 Folder 2: 1837/09/28; Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 2770, 1838/01/04

Lafourche Parish

Baudoin, S.	plantation and 12 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bernard, Jean Baptiste and Marie Esther	land and the following individuals: Etienne; Paul; Honore; *Ursin*; Moses; Dick; Joe; Alexandre; Marie; Lucinda; Joseph; Dransin; Victoire; Juilliens	1838-1845	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 224, 1838/03/06; Book U, p. 436, 1845/05/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Biagg, Barton	plantation and 105 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bourgeois, J. and H. Champagne	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20
Brown, John Conway	land and the following individuals: Thomas; Daniel; Eliza; Jacques	1838	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N. p. 278, 1838/05/24
Charles, Mme.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/06/26
Ellis, Richard G. and Mary Jane Towson; Thomas Butler; J. B. *Moreaux*	plantation and the following individuals: Nace; Stephen; Stanner; Philip; Isaac; Jack; Hanson; Henry; Thomas; Saulbring; Armstrong; Charles; Basil; Stanner Jr.; Leonora; Frank; Hanson Jr.; Lewis; Alfred; Reason; Henry; Sal; Rachel; Polley; Theresa; Juno; Emily; Juliana; Sarah; Nancy Jr.; Nancy; Hager; Elvia; Sarah Ann; Tempe; Jane; Hannah; Hannah Jr.; Julia; James; Henry; Bernard; John; Joseph; Sally Camilla; Cassandra; Nancy; Mary Ann; Margaret	1837-1858	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 185, 1837/12/11; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 129, 1838/01/25, Terrebonne Parish, Convenance Record Aug 29, 1832 - Jan. 5, 1841, Entry 2271, 1858/01/01; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/10/04
Frederic, Marie Madelain and Jean Omar Nicolas	land and the following individuals: Michel; Jim; Joe; *Valette*; Bob; Hanny; Dobby; Rosa; Mary; Bob; Randall; Nancy; Maria; James; Nancy; George; Esther; William; Nancy; Edmond; Poupanne; Marguerite; Clarisse; *Amvirica*	1834	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book T, p. 474, 1834/12/30
Gaillard, Raymond P.	land and the following individuals: Andre; Jean Baptiste; Clairville; Francis; Joseph; Sylvester; Benito; Bonaranture; Theophile; Marie; Cecile; William; Honore; Marianne; Oreline; Catherine; Celestin; Helene; Agathe; Domstele; Celestine; Mary; Solby; Anna; Suzette; Estele; Henriette; Odile; Lutelia; Baptiste; Dick; Randall; James; Sam; Melite; Madeleine	1845	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book AA, p. 380, 1845/07/21; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/02/06, 1849/03/16, 1851/02/11
Gordon, Alexandre and Jean Baptiste Maureau	the following individuals: Lewis; Spencer; Lymus; Betty; March; John; Martha; Charles; Will; Melinda; Edmund; Mary Jane; Frances; Fanny; Octavee; Barbary Margaret; Louise; Julien; Alexandre; *Victoriae*; Sophie; Agnes; Betsy; Nathan; Henry Smith; Jack; Henry; Alfred; Tommy; Glaster; ittle Sam; Jack; George; Bazile; Frank; Mina; Saul; Yellow Willam; Philip; Stephen; Stanney; Little Stanney; Leonard; Big James; Cisar; Little William; Davy; Henson; Barnett; John; Joe; Thomas; William; John; Adam; Juillick; Emily; Nancy; Julian; Old Jenny; Mary; Winney; unnamed individual; Pervey; Miley; Hagar; Sarah; Sally; Eliza; Hannah; Milah; Mary; Rachel; Penny; Nancy; Cashlien; Jessey; Holly; Joe; Rose; Frank; Heline; Kitty; Rachel; Mary; Abraham; Patty; five unnamed children	1845	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book W, p. 115, 1845/08/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/10/04; Citizens Bank Minute BookNo. 5: 1845/07/31

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Guion, George L.	plantation and the following individuals: Arthur; Littleton; Jesse; George; Henry; Scarlett; Big Peter; Wallace; Jake; Dick; Joshua; Anderson; Harding; Westley; Little Peter; Dave; Spencer; Melvin; Monroe; Moses; Thorton; Millie; Lany; Eliza; Little Anny; Sydney; Betsy; Big Amy; Mary; Louisa; Violet; Basheba; Minerva; Matilda; Prissy; Rachel; Cynty	1840-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 3: 1840/12/17; Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book R, p. 164,1840/12/31, p. 509, 1842/08/12; Conveyance Book R, p. 510, 1842/08/12; Conveyance Book, p. 115,1845/08/09
Haydel, Nel and Carmelite	land and the following individuals: Casimine; Antoine; Esprit; Alexis; Basile; Sannon; Jean Baptiste; Jeannette; Catherine; Marie Josephe; Daphne; Pauline; Susanne; Martine; Feliciane; Isabelle; Eveline; Rosette; Felicite; Manette; Marie; Eve; Marie; Jules; Joachim; Edouard; Jean; and three unnamed children	1837	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 199,1837/07/26
Heriot, Justinian and Suzanne Lépine; Mrs. Charles Degauche	plantation and 6 unnamed individuals	1858-1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/03/22, 1860/05/03
Ledet, Henry and Anne Dauphine Levron	land and the following individuals: Westley; Enree; Lalie; John; Euphrosine; Philippe; Drausin; Charlotte	1838	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 220, 1838/03/06
Lepine, Evariste and Marie Nathalie Martin	land and the following individuals: Lubin; Louis; Sam; Baptiste; Noel; Augustin; Joseph; Madeleine; Francoise; Helene; Emilite; Amelia; Celeste; Aimee; Marie; Cecile; Justine; Paul; Laurent; Lazare; Eugene; Valentin; Louise	1837	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 167, 1837/08/04
Nicholas, W. and J.	Plantation and the following individuals: Michele; Jim; Joe; Valette; Bob; Hanney; Debby; Rosa; Mary; Bob; Randall; Nancy; Mariah; James; Nancy; George; Esther; William; Nancy; Edmund; Puoponne; Marguerite; Clarisse; America	1834-1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20; Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 105, 1834/12/30; Conveyance Book S, p. 360,1843/10/02
Pitre, Mathurin	plantation and the following individual: Godfrey	1837	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 128,1837/08/01
Seely, John L.	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Louis; Allick; Melinda; Betsey; Winson; Coco	1837	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 151,1837/08/17
Tucker, Joseph W	plantation and the following individuals: Edmond; William; Simon; Manuel; Gilbert; Dick Peyton; Alick; John Baily; Bob; Peter; George William; Robin; Henry; Sam; Toussaint; George; Grandisan; Little George; Dick; John Ben; George Gaudet; Polly; Jacob; Rebecca; Little Mary; Big Rachel; Harriet; Big Mary; William; Toussaint; unnamed indivual; Phoebe; Nathan; Patty; Belinda; Sarah; Thilda; Letty; Rachel; Maria; Davy; Sophie; Sylvia; French Sylvia; Rose; Frances; Eliza; unnamed individual; Andy; Dynah; Elizabeth	1849	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book AA, p. 424, 1849/04/07; Conveyance Book BB, p. 225, 1849/05/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Madison Parish			
Butler, Ira	Charles; Henry; John; Hynson; Peter; Michel; Bennet; Lannon; Moriah; Sam	1838	Madison Parish, Mortgage Book A 1838-1861, p. 7, 1838/04/24; Mortgage Book A 1838-1861, p. 130, 12/13/1842; Concordia Parish, Conveyance Book H, p. 346, 1838/04/24
James, Joshua	plantation and 147 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/02
Shadburne, George D.	the following individuals: Hatch; Bob; Bill; Mitch; Marshall; Logan; Susan; Rose; Nance; William; Red; James; Ambrose; Fayette; Betsey; Mahalu; Josephine; Mary; Ella; Ike	1858	Madison Parish, Mortgage Book A 1855-1859, p. 463, 1858/09/06
Morehouse Parish			
Brigham, Sarah Davidson	the following individuals: Harriett; Pleasant; Armstead; Aleck; Davy; Kit; Charles; Abraham; Joe Simmons; Tom; Mason; Cheney; Peter; Dick; Judy; Nancy; John; Sally; Sam; Lucinda; Harvey; Stephen; David; Fanny; Little Harriet; Mary; Zeke; Nelly; Jack; Lewis; Harvey; Glasco; George; Patience; Mira; Old Peter; Masin; Madison; Adam; Manuel; Hassell	1841-1844	Morehouse Parish, Notarial Record Book A, p. 38, 41, 1844/10/29; Mortgage Book B, p. 396, 1844/09/19; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/17
Jordan, H., W. Jodan, and W. Gillespie	plantation and 71 individuals; including: Mather Washington; Soloman; and Walsh	1859-1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/23, 1861/06/03, 1861/08/19
Natchitoches Parish			
Boyce, Michael	land and the following individuals: Johnson; Calife; Jean Baptiste; Robert; Frank; Charles; Emery; Leman; David; Sam; Bob; *Huittiem*; Patrick; Prince; Jess; Lewis; Reuben; Harriette and her children *Zenan* and Helene; Debby and her child George; Mary and her child Henry; Larrisa and her child Thomas; Dicy and her child Eliza; Caroline and her child William; Harriette; Rachel; Lucy; Hannah and her child Albert; Marie	1837-1839	Nachitoches Parish, Book 23, p. 2, 1837/12/05, Book 10, p.340, 1838/02/07, Book 23, p. 239, 1839/03/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Robinson, J.	plantation and the following individuals: Andre, Jean Baptiste, Clairville, Francis, Joseph, Sylvester, Benito, Bonaranture, Theophile, Marie, Cecile, William, Honore, Marianne, Oreline, Catherine, Celestin, Helene, Agathe, Domstele, Celestine, Mary, Solby, Anna, Suzette, Estele, Henriette, Odile, Lutelia, Baptiste, Diek, Randall, James, Sam, Melite, Madeleine	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/10; Nachitoches Parish, Book 32, p. 50, 1841/03/27
St. Amans, Bernard	land and the following individuals: Hector; *Cesaire*; *Gustu*; Sara; Frank; Robert; Robert; Dick; Richard; Pita; Cyprian; Simpson; George; Old Sam; Sam; Bandan; *Oculi*; Frank; Bob; George; Patrick; Henry Lewis; Felix; John; Betsy; Molly and her child Maria; Jean Baptiste; Lucy; Laiza; *Vallette* and her child Alexandre; Mary and her unnamed daughter; Angel; Henrrietta; Zaire and her child *Valsin*; Hannah; Big Ann; Priscilla; Diana; Little Ann; Nancy and and her child John; Suzette; Suzette and her child Felicite; Hane and her child Martha Ann; Dackey; Charity and her child Livan; *Clemmice*; *Minty*; Eugene; Henry	1838	Nachitoches Parish, Book 23, p. 60, 1838/03/18, Book 10, p. 360, 1838/05/18
Sampayrac, A.	land and the following individuals: Sam; Jose; Bob; *Carret*; Bill; Jesse; Abraham; Petit Sam; Barrel; Arci; John Green; Petit John; Levy; Grand Abraham; *Isaac*; Alfred; Noe; George; Devis Charpuntuir; Wilson; Thomas; Henry; Archer; *Isaac*; Albert; Betty; *Derasin*; Adams; Williams; Julien; *Belf*; Cesair; Rachel; Jenny; Helene; Sally; Silvy; Nancy; Josephine; Mariah; Betsy; Caroline; Mary; Henriette; Petite Betsy; Anne; Cealy; Peggy; Aimu; Malvany; Julie; Rose; and 12 unnamed children	1834-1840	Nachitoches Parish, Book 26, p. 150, 1840/06/20, Book 31, p.338, 1834/06/10, Book 10, p.389, 1838/08/17, Book 26 p. 149 no.1443, 1840/06/20,
Unknown	land and the following individuals: Phil; Isaac (alias Dory); Jacob (alias Martin); Dave; Mary (alias Charity); Elcy; Betsy	1834	Nachitoches Parish, Book 22, p.1, 1834/11/19

Orleans Parish

Bernard, B.	plantation, brickyard, and 38 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bouligny, Alfred and Dominique	plantation and 9 unnamed individuals	1849-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/09/18; Book No. 7: 1853/02/24
Bradford, H.	farm and 2 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Caffin, Charles	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Cocke, P. B.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/01/05
Ducros, Antonio and Casimir Lacoste	the following individuals: Remond; Louis; Mary	1834	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600,1834/6/21
Forestall Brothers; Poiney	several plantations and 68 individuals, including: James; William; Bill; Aaron Cusinaru; Jaques; James Bourguel; Adams Boiny; Celir; Jams; Saior; Charisse; Betsy; Ann; David Copeland	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/04/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/03, 1838/10/11; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/05
Garidel, Louis Armand	bakery with Charlotte and other unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/03/23
Hoa, Albert and Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste; Big George; John Rousseau; Jerry; Bernard; Gabriel; *John Ameneaiux*; Reuben; Tom; Grand William; Gros Joseph; Jerry; Squire; Abraham; Petit William; Mitchel; Richmond; Bob; Charles Fegg; Dembo; Petit John; Francisque; Penon; Coco; Jean Louis; Joseph; Doyle; Hosborn; Philippe; Tom Hibon; Daniel; Charles; Joseph; John Challender; Azor; Isaac; Felicite and her child Jim; Charlotte; Jessette; Sophie and her unnamed child; Augustine; Marie Chamber; Marie Jeanne and her son Theogere; Angelle; Henry; Louisa; Pyrhus; Abraham Cagelar; David	1838	St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 384, 1838/08/14
Lacoste, Pierre and Antoine	plantation and the following individuals: Basile; Tom; Jean Louis; Antonio; Voltaire; Sam; Hyacynthe; John; Louis Labrique; Leon; Lindor; Antoine; George; Jupiter; Hippolyte; Reuben; Lewis; Dick; Jean Louis; Joseph; Francois; Charlot; Phillis; Fanny; Melite; Sophie; Edmond; Jerry; Noel; Robert; Toby; Henry; Auguste; Marie; Phrosine; Louise; Leocadie; Maria; Pierre; Marie; Joshua; Frank; Bob	1834-1846	Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1834/1835 and 1836/04/19
Lacoste, Pierre and Antoine; Antoine Bellegarde; Casimir Lacoste	plantation and 60 individuals, including: Bazile; Ellick Forestier; Auguste; Ben and his son Ben; Charlot; Congo; Dick; Edmond; Louis Labrique; Millien; Nelson; Octave; Plaisance; Pichon; Nrain; Rubin; Angele and her child Eugene, Braman, and her three children Jeanne, Ursin, and Emile; Claire; Cilia and her children, Henriette and Marie Louise; Frozine; Mary Laroude; Mary Jacob; Mary Pierre and her child Amelie; Poupoine; Sarah; Therize Bienvenu; Therize Lacoste; Nelly Martin and her child Cidalyse	1850	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/06/11; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection No. 600; 1850/6/20
Levee Steam Cotton Press Company	steam saw mill and unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Livaudais, Jacques Adolph	plantation and 30 individuals, including: Petit Edmond; William; Pichon; Valentin; Marie Pierre; Amelie; Cydalise; daughter of Marie Martin; Marie Jacob; Edouard Guoye; Jack; Charles; Henry Dix; Gustave; Claire; Antonia; Eddy; Zoe	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/09/16; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection No. 600, 1851/10/09
Livaudais, Jacques Adolphe and Pierre Lacoste	the following individuals: Raymond; Charles; Anthony; Tom; Ned; Harry; Gilbert; Joseph; Mills or Milne; Ellick; Lewis; Simon; Jasmin; Jean; William; Bill; Vulcain; Marie Joseph; Marie Martin; Rose; Justine; Grand Ellick; Tom Gros; Anthony; Louis Coulon; Vulcain; William; Ned; Charles; Gilbert; Raymond; Jean; Harry; Bill; Simon; Mills; Joseph Coulon; Jasmin; Justine; Marie Joseph; Rose Coco; Jean Louis	1834-1851	Tulance University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1834/1835, 1851/10/09
Millaudon, L. and Nicoletz, T.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20
Parrin, Charles	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/12
Ribus, M.	20 unnamed individuals	1840	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/04/09

Ouachita Parish

Braird, D.	plantation and 17 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Plaquemines Parish

Baphy, B.	sugar plantation and 29 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bayby, Mrs.	plantation and 11 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bayhi, Pierre	land and 18 unnamed individuals	1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/02
Bonneral, Alexander	land and the following individuals: Bob; Dirk Glover; Ben Jones; Tom; Susanne and her children Julienne, Justine, Cato, and Levy; Edmond Ruffin; Nancy; Nathan Dugas; Lannette; James Smith	1855	Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 212, 1855/08/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Courbault, J.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07
de Lizarde, Hermanos	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/26
Dufau, C. B.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/06/26
Egana, Juan Ignacio	Fanny Plantation and the following individuals: Frank King; Daniel Honard; Alfred; Richard; George; Claiborne; Buford; Wilson; John *Robinson*; *Bruja*; John Hawkins; *Lot*; Henry Lot; Collins; Hezekiah; *Pleasant*; Lu; Leon; William Parker; Peter Kelly; *Israel*; Peter Fischer; Moses; Jim Fischer; Jack; Daniel Pope; Big Jim; Alexander; Dick Campbell; July; George Burke; Coon; Frank *Duplessis*; Robert *Steman*; Dave; John Burke; John Dawson; Nelson; Charles; Charles; Robert *Wise*; Martin; Abraham *Bonlin*; Sambo; Long Tom; Ismael; Bob; Cesar; Lisbon; Abraham; Sam Homer; February; Ashley; Felis; St. Louis; Edward; Sam Roman; Marie; Sarah; Kitty; Rachel; Sally; Jules; Celeste; Lewis; Minerva; John; Catherine; Burgess; Warren; Phillis; Rose Ashley; Josephine; Julia; Beckey; Charlotte; *Zarbelle*; Frances; Ellen; Caroline; Ben; *John*; Emily; Rachel King; Rose Burke; Emily; Lee; *Ping*; Harriet; Susanne; Louise; Ellen; Peggy; Rachel; *Jener*; Lucinda; Jeannette; Martha; Sidney; Ann; Sophie; Liddy; Phoebe; Flower; Rose; Simon; George; Elizabeth; Catherine; Bessy Miller; Louise Smith; Joe; Happy; Nancy; Rebecca; Washington; Harie; Juliette; Charlotte; Jane; Long Becca	1858-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/05/23; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 416, 1858/06/05, p. 468,1859/05/30,
Erwin, James	plantation and the following individuals: Joe; Henderson; Ned; Abraham; Watts; Moses; Valerie; Baptiste; Andrews; Phebe; Rose; Judith; Eugenia; Judy; Kitty; Hortense; Delsy	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/05/02, 1839/05/09, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/27; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, p. 85, 1839/07/03
Farrar, Mary	66 unnamed individuals	1848	Plaquemines Parish, Book 2 p. 151, 1848/03/21
Frederic, Adam	land and the following individuals: Mars; Isaac; Charles; Thom; Rose and her two children Joseph and Jim; *Tris*; Rachelle	1838	Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, p. 39, 1838/03/24
Knox, Andrew and Maria Jane Prince	plantation and the following individuals: Abram, his wife Kitty, and son Phil; Dick; Any; Malfored; Philis; Harriet; Maryland Dave; Washington; Jack	1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/03/13; Plaquemines Parish, Book R-4 p. 279, 1845/03/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Latour, Mrs. Arsine	land and the following the following individuals: Ben; Bob; Dick; Tom; Levy; Cato; Edmond Ruffin; Nathan Dugas; James Smith; Habelle; Laurette; Nancy Ruffin; Arinella; Clay; Mary Ann Scott; Maria Jane; Susannah and her children Julie and Julian.		Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, 1848/05/13
Lizardi, Manuel Julian; Egana, Juan Ignacio	plantation and the following individuals: Auguste; Frederick; Sam; Henry; Lawrence; Justin or Juctin; Jim; Cornelius; William; Philippe; William Taylor; Edmond; Allick; Jack; Henry; James Rouge; Marion or Mary; John; George; Edward; Francis Forstall; Ephraim; illegible Forestall; Alexis; Armstron; Joshu; *Abraham*; John (alias Rosemonde); Ben; Argin; Robert; Henry Black; Sam; Lymus; Frederick; David (alias Davis); Anatole; Jefferson; Hammel; Steven; Tom; Ben; Rose and her two children Caliste and Edward; Eliza; Nancy and her two children Guillamme and Peggy; Sarah and her three children Chedric, Henry, and Sarah; Frank; Lydia alias Adelaide; Betsy alias Garielle; Clara; Helen; her three children Louisa; Aimee; Cesarine; Violette; Ernestine; and her child Bacchus; Rachel; Leontine; Nancy; Nancy and her child Harriet; Bassine (alias Marienne); Kitty; and her children Helena, Solomon, and Louis; Letty; Cecilia; Lucy; Florence; Henrietta; Eleonor	1850	Plaquemines Parish, Conveyance Book 4, p. 469, 1850/07/12
Marigny, Bernard	land and the following individuals: Blaise; Gilles; Ben; Charles; Augustus; Allen; Riny; Henderson; Grand Olivier; Olivier; Grand Henry; Ephraim; James; Isaac; Garry; Thom; Anthony; Little Henry; William; Peter; Randall; Alli; Manuel; Sandy; Gorman; Brutus; Lubin; Taliba; Augustin; Campre; Thomas; Michel; Bonann; Pilate; Soleman; Ondon; Phaeton; Francois; John; Grande Diana; Petite Diana; Marthe; Elvy; Agnes; Ammy; Lucinda; Polly; Grande Marie; Terry; Fanny; Susanne; Little Fanny; Charlotte; Little Mary; Rachel; Jeanne; Phebee; Jucie; Julienne; Lisa; Aimee; William; Sam; Miner; Frank; Elisa; Charles; Fenton; Maria; Denis; Marie Covington; Marie Bill; Biguy; John Maguan; Marriam; Grande Juan; Aimer; Colutin; Theodore; Manuel; Ackrel; *Pelam*; Sam; Sam; Camil; Jacob; Henry; Ben; *Lanon*; Davie; Squire; Celestin; Perry; Adam; Anna and her unnamed child; Jane; Leocadre; Marthe; Mathilde; Gaines; Patrina; Harry; Randall; Allen; Anny; *Ersis*; Sam; Peter Manuel; Petite Anna; Henriette; Lariane; John	1836-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1: 1836/06/23, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/07; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book R-4, p. 315, 1845/10/28; St. Tammany Parish, Book 64, p. 479, 1845/10/28
Reggis, Charles	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Saul	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/06/26

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Stackhouse, W. and H.	Five Oak Grove plantation, New Hope Plantation, land, and the following individuals: Abraham Knox; Abraham *Boukrout*; Mary Jones; William; Bill; *Coradon*; Kate; Henry; Phelia; Lucy and her unnamed child; Perry; Milly; Angelina; Julia; Roland; Prude; Lewis Bradley; Phil; Deer Creek Jesse; Wilford; Axey; Crockett; Solomon; Arthur; Isidore; Humphrey; Colbert; Sarah and her unnamed child; Henriette and her child Nancy; Omaretta; Feliz Guillaume; Fanny and her four unnamed children; Nancy; Joe; Deek Kite; John; Lewis; Little Phil; *Jaonna*; Ephraim; Sully; Jim; Squire; Theodore; Ackrel; *Telan*; Sam; Daniel; Jacob; Henry; Ben; *Lanon*; Davis; Celestin; Adam; Allen; Fanny; Antoine; Eugene; Claire; Jane; Leocudre; Martha; Anny; Mary; Aimee; Anna; Lorianne; Joe; James; Thom; Peppee; Tom; Phill; Peter; Sam; Henry; Jackson; Mary; Isaac; Jacke; Ned; Bazile; Raymond; Rachel; Adam; Honore; Laurent; Theodore; Pegne; Petion; Camille; Acknel; Felan; Sam the priest; Tom; Daniel; Jacob; Henry; Ben; Lanon; Davis; Celestin; Perry; Adam; Allan; Fanny; Antonio; Eugene; Eloise; Jane; Lucinda; Martha; Patience; Anny *Burtre*; Mary; Aimee; Sarah; Anna; Lucianne; *Jour* (alias Joe); James; Thom; Raymond; Margarita; Joseph; Philomon; Henrietta; Charles; Heloise; Marianne; Celestin; Pierre; Frozine; Constance; Celestin; Joseph; Lannon; Francois; Dotreville; Victor; Dorothee; Rob; Melite; Pauline; Rose; Louis; Joe; James; Therese; Mariette; Edouard; Augustin; Baptiste; Francois; Eulalie; Peter; Dick; Tom; Bill; Lucile; Lucile Joe; Henry; Phoebe; Rachel; Mary; Ledy; Olivia; Charlotte; Jean; *Valcone*; Charles; Albert; Henry Meyer; Long John; *Colonel*; Celeste; Tom; Ursine; Antoine; Bazile; Raymond; Lloyde; Rachel; Adam; Honore; Laurent; Theodore; *Regan*; *Petion*; Camille; Raymonde; Marguerite; *Eclante*; Babet; Joseph; Philemon; Henrietta; Charles; Helios; Ursin; Antonio; Marianne;Celestin; Pierre; Frazine; Constance; Casimir; Celestine; Joseph; Janen; Francoise; Detreville; Carter; Porachi; Bob; Neclite; Zanlin; Rose; Louise; Zoe; Hiers; Fox; James; Theresa; Henriette; Edward; Augustine; Baptiste; Francis; Evalie; Brisson; Peter; Criske; Jean Congo; Tom; Bill; Lucille; Lucille Joe; Fanny; Phoebe; Rachel; Mary; Liddy; Olivia; Charlotte; Jean; Valcour; Charles; Alberte	1851-1865	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/11/11, 1852/01/13, 1852/01/17, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 4: 1865/03/24, Folder 5; Plaquemines Parish, Conveyance Book 6, p. 430,1852/10/13; Mortgage Book B, p. 293,1856/10/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Starck, Mary F.	land and the following individuals: Billy Ruffin; Scylla; Ben; James Ruffin; Nelly; Fanny; Godfrey; Francois; Little Fanny; Jack; Becky; Sam; Nancy; Hick; Peggy; Scipio; Solomon; Little Nelly; Grandisson; Dick; Ben; Richard; Mary; Alexander; Melita; Betsy; Susannah; Susan; Betsy; Lydia; Dick; Lucy Jane; Lydia; James Perry; Rose; Emilia; Joe; Sally; Gradisson; Hannah; Meary; Frankie; Colbert; Jim; Kitty; Big Ben; Little Ben; Alfred; Emilia; Isaac; Aimee; Harriet; Winny; Edward; Littleton; Harry; Delfy; Fanny; Adeline; Louise; Rachel; Emily; Sarah; John; Elisa; Thomas	1848	Plaquemines Parish; Mortgage Book R-4, 1848/03/22
Stinson, Joseph	the following individuals: Ben; Dary; Jane; Grandison; Ron; Anna; Ben; Suzanne; Charlotte; Serina; Lucy Jane; Mithia; Suzan; Dick; Peterson; Little Betsy; Same; Joe; Colbert; Kitty; Alfred; Littleton Ben; Jeane; Amy; Harriet; John Tilman; Thoedore; Fanny; Jackson; Henry; Cyrus; Louisa; Rachel; William; Handy; Sam; Big George; George; John Richard; Presecilla; Ellen; Emily; Winny; Edward; *Jefferson*; Harry; Willis; Adeline and her child Alberty; Julia; Jim Martin; Washington; Frank; Hilary; Grace; Guillame; Nathan	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/01/02; Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 315, 1857/01/17
Verbois, N.	land and unnamed individuals	1859	Plaquemines Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 458, 1859/03/11
Wilkinson, Catherine; Joseph Stimson	the following individuals: Joseph; Nancy; Jamie; Little Nelly; Old Nelly; Francis; Peggy; Buck; Lydia; Alexander; Betsy; Ben; Mary Jones; Margaret; Sally; Mary Ann; Martha; Hannah; Suzane; Lucy Jane; Colbert; Kitty; Little Ben; Alfred; Jane; Winey; Thurston; Sam; unnamed child; Edward; Littleton; Harry; Fanny; Willis; Jackson; Adeline; Amy; Daliallia; Ellen; Hamilet; John Tilman; Emily; Louisa; Rachet; Julia; William; Jim Martin; Sandy; Washington; Sam; Frank; Big George; Henry; Albert; Gras; unnamed child; Hilary George; Riddle; Richard; Ben; Dary; Jane	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/01/02

Pointe Coupee Parish

Blush, John	49 unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/11

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Clairborne, Ferdinand	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Phil; Ed; Robert; Ketly; Barrus; Dempse; Charlotte; Fanny; Henry; Melina; William; Mary; Joe; Francis; Creacept; Claiborne; Marshall; Catherine; Cornelia; Julia; Francis; Laura; Henriette; Bishop; Alfred; Mariah; Desire; Arch; Oscar; Celia; Martin; Little Creacy; Celestin; Rhody; Madeline; Alexander; Fill; Lewis; Rebecca; Cranville; Harriet; Emma; Flecher; Suzan; Rene; Allen; Caleb; Polly; Louisa; Benedict; Francoise; Sibby; Marcelin; Ambroise; Terence; John; Walker; Viney; Big John; Ann; Jack; Alex; Minor; Hamrole; Israel; Little Mary; Washington; Tom; Allen; Little Charlotte; Harrisson; Rachel; Bambre; Edmond; Foster; Eliza; Pusle; Mimy	1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1861/04/11; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p. 325, 1861/04/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book Q, p. 92, 1861/04/13
Cooley, Ebenezer; Mary Elizabeth Collins; and John Holmes	plantation and the following individuals: Richmond; William Hunter; Jack; William Thomas; Wades; Xavier; Madison; Jean Baptiste; Black Jim; Joe; Marshall; Henry or Harry; Lamon; Victor or Joe; Abraham; Allen; Maria; Mathilda; Era; Yellow Sally and her child Howard; Paul; Andrew; Fanny; George; Louisa; Sara; Sally Jackson; Jackson; Isaac; Eliza	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/06/27; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 641, 1859/07/05
Gwynn, Samuel	unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1837/05/20
Hall, George Otis; Alphonse Miltenberger; Gustave Miltenberger	9 unnamed individuals	1857	Pointe Coupee Parish, Lega and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p. 173, 1857/05/11
Harrision, John	plantation and 67 unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 8: 1860/01/23
Hubert, Louis A.	land and the following individuals: James Allen; Charles Clayton; James Nett; Sam; Edward; Washington; George Wart; Albert; Isaac; John; George; Charles; Betzy; Maria; Lucy; Sally Anne; Flora; Fanny; Sally John;*Eliza Roves*; Helene; Julia; George; Mary; Eveline; Jane; Eliza; *Mara*; Peter	1836	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, 1836/12/31
Knapp, Mrs. Sophia	plantation and the following individuals: John Suzan and his wife Nancy; Stevens; Joe; Hannah and her child Christimas; *illegible*; Frank; Toby; Ann; Sarah; Billy; Genny; Jane	1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/05/05;Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book F, p 161, 1854/05/06
Ledoux, Amaron and George Hall	the following individuals; Randall; Beverly; unnamed individuals	1841	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 1365, 1841/03/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Miltenberger, Ledoux; J. Patrick	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/11/08
Moceriu, Mrs. Adelina	plantation and the following individuals: Ben; Jean Pierre; Paul; Robert; Jim; Arthimis; Caroline; Martha; Routhe; Louisa; Marie *illegible;* Remi; Celestin; and three unnamed individuals	1837	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 651, 1837/10/28
Morrison, Jacob Haught and Virginia Julia Seghers	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Pollo; Isaac; Prince; Rebecca; Prescilla; Scipio; Daniel; Will; *Harotinus*; Phillis; Anclia or Amelia; Rushwood; Mary; Emma; Suc; George; Caesar; Michel; Rose; Kate; Henry; John Baptiste; Victoria; Stephen; Buck; Paulina; Sam; Dick; Robon or Robert; Milton; Cynthia; Susan; Henry; John Trusbee; Hannah; Big George; Mary; Laurear or Laurent; Martin; Rosella; Harry; Presillia; Lucy; Lewis; Michel; Adele; Julienne; John; Big Mary; Delia; Madelaine; Virginia; Gustine; Lyman; William; Paulin; Mary Tom; Charles; Little George; Marallin or Marcellia; Ann; Bazile; Cecilia; Sylvia; Tom; Cecilia; unnamed individual; Hard Times; Victoria; *Symoora*; Mary Jane	1860	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p.110, 1860/02/27; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, p. 188, 1860/04/26
Moore, Philip M. and Mary Elizabeth Collins	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Daniel; Joe; Esan; Thirence; Bazil; Prince; Milly; Arsene; Hannah; Lewis; Germain; Abesse; Mathilde; Felicity or Prince; Charlotte; Amelia; Azilia; Etienne; Fanny; Frivoh; Old Hannah; Ponpon; Celia; Sarrah; Zaire or Rachel; Theresa; Milto	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/01/10, 1859/06/27; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 547, 1859/01/17; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 641, 1859/07/05
Morgan, Charles and Hyacinthe Allain	plantation and the following individuals: Archer; Y. Case; Peter; George Walden; Isaac; Solomon; Henry *illegible;* Hypolite; Jean Pierre; Javier; Jean Baptiste; *Alisies*; Joe; Rob; Lee; *Fransis*; George; Pierre; George Langdon; Henry; Amos; John; Black John; Jon Fuller; American Bill; Perry; Upton; Jessup; Remond; Walker; Gabe; *Punch*; Polly; Ally; Rachel; Mary Ann; Isabel; Nancy; AnnMarie; Victorine; Clare; Grace; Mary; Boby; Lucey; Milley; *illegible;* Silbey; Rosine; Dolly; Fanny; Hanny; *Muckey*; Mary Ann; Caroline; Rickey; Nancy; Lucey; Amanda; Louise; Susan; Lucy; Sibricy; Jeneh; Eliza; Malriney; Lindey; Lied; *Hipolian*; *Poladne*; Hannah; Jacob; Pierre; Denis; Joe; Susan; Molinda; Gabriel; Philip Patience; Viriginia; Harrison; illeg.; Jean; Ellick; Cozy; Little Claire; Mary; Jean Louis; Charity; Henry; Stephen; Jonke; *illegible*; and 7 unnamed individuals	1838	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, p. 753, 1838/05/31

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Simmes, Bennett and Mary Jones Kirk	plantations, land, and the following individuals: Godfrey; Drady; Flora; Ted; Lewis; Godfrey Jr.; Cross; Marth; Pierce; Ignatius; James; Richmond; Daniel; Mary Ann; Sciania; Betty; Moses; Sarah; Lucinda; Claim and his wife Suzan; Aleck; Ann; Cliam Jr.; John; Menia; Lely; George; Lucy; Ellis; Joe; Harriet; Robert; Christian; Julia; Mary Turner; Mary Brown; John; Rebecca; Madison; Lewis; Rose; Chapman; Tracy; Joe; Cora; Agnes; Amanda; Dennis; Rachel; Marthas; Mary Ann; Eugene; Marceline; Norwood and his wife Brund; Henry; Martin and his wife Doly; Dick; Rosaline; Albert; William; Martha; Destin (alias Adestin); Field; Paul; Mary; Robert; Charlotte; Ben; Wamson; Sarah Ann; Billy; Ellen	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/09/28; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book G, p. 291, 1857/10/07
Smith, Montgomery	land and the following individuals: Gilbert; Randall; Kielen; Lorenzo; Little Randall; Maria; Ann; Eliza; Ellen	1837-1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/17, 1839/03/12,1837/11/16; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 628, 1837/05/29; No. 662, 1837/12/13; No. 799, 1838/08/20
Sorid, Eugenia M.	plantation and the following individuals: Abram; Allen; Bob; Coleman; Dave; Elleck; Frank; George; Henry; Jack M; Lakel; Moses; Nace; Richmond; Sandy; Aggy; Chancey; Dianah; Elisa; Sarah; Virginia; Caroline; Elsey; Cynthia Ann; Noah; William; Winny; Lucinda; Chancy; Christine; Isabella; Mathilda; Mary Ann; Roderick; Bob; Cuffy; Lydia	1859	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book H, #50, p. 24, 1859/12/08
Taylor, William and Lucy	plantation and the following individuals: Eliza; Taylor; Davis; Troy; Nancy; Parrot; Letitia; infant; Richard; Siby; Mary Ann; Nancy; Jane; Lucinda; Winney; Tom, cook; Jenny; Francis Black; Matilda Taylor; Tom Black; Susan; Loyd; Joe; Peggy; James; Jack; Mars; Betty; Stephen; Sina; Sophy; Judy; Anthony; Luke; Gins; William; Henry; Mary; Sarah; Parris Black; James; John; Willis; *Sanny*; *illegible*; *illegible*	1838	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 693, 1838/02/15
Williams, Henry A.; John and Robert Boyd	plantation at Bayou Letsworth and the following individuals: Henry; Hannah; Adam; Francis; Ben; Washington; Adam; Letty; Biddy; Harriet and her child Louis; Ely; Polly; Judy and her child Mary; Emily and her child Eliza; Joe; Letitia; Joe; Lamb; Randall; Nancy and her child John; Davy; Jenny and her child Louisa; Mathilda; Frank	1830-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/07/15; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/19; Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p.428, 1838/03; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, No. 694, 1838/02/26, No. 784, 1838/07/18; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book E, p. 376, 1850/08/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Rapides Parish			
Archinaud, Cesar	plantation and 47 unnamed individuals	1838-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/21, 1838/11/08; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Archinaud, E.	Joseph Gale; James Johnson; William McClain; Hannah Bell; Ann; Young Dave; Young Henry; Young Harriet; George	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/12/27
Archinaud, Francois	land and unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/03/21
Archinaud, Richmond and Evariste	the following individuals: Seipio; Peter; Joe; Marck; Charles; Henry; Dick; Thomas; Ellick; Wilson; Tom; Edward; George; Oliver; James; Noah; Jerry; Jamen; Joseph; Lucy; Grace; Judith; Isabel; Louisa; Minda; Selvey; Harriet; Nelly; Anny; Naney; Annette; Jude; Martha; Mary; Hannah; Rose; and Louisa	1838	Tulane Univeristy, Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 5, 1838/02/24
Gasseau, Mrs. J. B.	plantation and 19 unnamed individuals	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/04/07
Gill, A.B and W. H.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/03/27; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28, 1843/08/19
Ryan, Michael	plantation and unnamed individuals	1858-1861	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/07/01, 1861/02/11
Sullivan, J. B.	plantation and 108 unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/01/27
St. Bernard Parish			
Allard, G. N.; E. Durrim	unnamed individuals	1834-1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/29; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/08/03
Beauregard, L. F.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Bienvenu, Antione	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20
Bienvenue, L.	plantation and 16 individuals, including the following: Peter; Euphsosine; Alistine and her daughter Angel; Angel's daughter Laudine; Dilli; Mark; Charles Banks; Peter Lasker; Joshua; Sophie	1834-1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1856/11/04; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Canaby-Peyroux, Aime	plantation and unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/08
Darcantel, Charles and Fred E. Roy	22 individuals including: Joe; Petit Joe; Joseph; Severin; Ovide; Henry; Alfred; Charlotte Creole; Rosn; Laurette	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/05/20
Darcantel, Henry	unnamed individuals	1834-1843	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20, Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/20
DesBouchel, Victor	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20
Ducros, L. and J.	plantation and 22 individuals near Bayou Boeuf including: Lonnie; Mary; Caty; Amis; William; Jesse	1862	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1862/02/10
Freme, B	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20
Heligsbury, S. G.	land and unnamed individuals	1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/21
Hiligsberg, J.	brickyard and 38 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/03/11
Hiligsberg, L. G.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/03
Jordan and *Reggio*	121 unnamed individuals	1855-1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/02/02, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/01/30
Jordee, P.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/01/22
Lanquilles, brothers	7 unnamed individuals	1834-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/04
Lorrin, illegible	plantation and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/06/02
Olivier, Eliza	land and 22 unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/03/06
Peyroux, Emile	land and the following individuals: Mathilda; Dorestan; Celestin; Cecile; Isaac Essex; Henry; Isaac	1851-1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/18; Minute Book No. 7: 1854/06/16; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1854/06/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Peyroux, P. Oscar	11 individuals, including: Celestine; Marguerite; Felicite; Mirthe; Felicia; Francis; Sophie; Kathy	1834-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22; Minute Book No. 6: 1846/08/2, 1850/06/18, 1850/06/25; Minute Book No. 7: 1853/11/15
Peyroux, Sylvain	*Dosesthan* and other unnamed individuals	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/09/16
Reaud, Pierre; V. Reaud	plantation and 41 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/21
Reggis, Mrs.	10 unnamed individuals including Mary and her unnamed child	1842-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/09, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/11/25
Roy, Fred E.	land and 12 unnamed individuals	1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/05/20
Szymanski, Y.; L. A. Marchand	plantation and unnamed individuals, including the following: Charles; Julie; Louis; Louisa; Isabelle; Congo; Henrietta; Polka; Joe; Janvier; John; Sam; Rubin; Peter	1852-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/03/16, 1855/04/27
Vangibben, Henry	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/02/27
Villavaso, Michel; Joseph and Michel Cantrelle	land and the following individuals: Prince; Saxon; Hampton; *illegible*; Frank; Dauty; Thom; January; Willis; *Mynus*; Wilson; Brand; Isaac; Billy; Sam Carpenter; David; John Grey; Feliciana; Charles; Nelson; Thom Byrne; Jack *Arcucil*; Jack *Cucullin*; George; Adams; Alexis	1841-1853	St James Parish, Book 19, p. 621, 1841/08/19; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20; Minute Book No. 5: 1846/03/26; Minute Book No. 6: 1846/10/30; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/03/10

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
St. Charles Parish			
Bouligny, D.	plantation and the following individuals: Jean Louis; Bernard; Celestin; Bob; Henry; Elizabeth; *Mevanthe*; Fanny and her son Albert; Sally; Long John; Bill; Jules; Abraham; Meg; Daniel; John Davis; John Tilewton; Ben; Jacob; Harry; Sam Williams; Bandal; Yellow Harry; Yellow Abraham; Mary; Mary Louise; Louisa; Louise; Zoe *Silvie*; *Delly*; *Linda*; Sophie; Adolphe; Cloe; Felouise; Octave; Eugene; Peggy; Joanna; Auguste; Elizabeth; Ainee; Justine; Sarah; Asia; Benard; Louis; Madeline and her child Lucinda	1859	*St. Charles Parish, Mortage Book 11 p. 37,* 1859/03/8
Boussel, Th.	the following individuals: Edmond; Elleelse	1855	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 77, 1855/04/0
Campbell, Parker	land and the following the following individuals: Jacob; Abram; Archy; Aleck; Black Sam; Bill; Fisher; George; Hepps; Merraday; John; Jordan; Thos Lune; Manuel; Moses; Moses Harris; Major; Matthew; Philip; Phill; Peter; Soloman; Sam; Toby; Talleyrand; William; Washington; Aussie; Caroline; Lisa; Marianne; Nancy; Jodie; Sally; Lalie; Maria; Rachel; Angele; Vincent; Suzanne; John; Milite; Edward; Julianne; Sarah; Pierre; Betsy; James; Richard; Paul	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/02/03; St. Charles Parish, Book B, p. 370, 1859/0/05
Darpy	the following individual: Sarah	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/07/11
Davis, Ezra	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 68, 1859/11/14
Fortier, Mrs. A.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1848	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 71, 1848/0/16
Fortis M. A.	land and 10 individuals, including the following: Auguste; Auguste	1851-1856	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1856/03/14, 1851/12/23
Garcia, Felix	plantation and the following individuals: Bella; Henry	1847-1850	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7 p. 66, 1847/11/13, p. 39, 1847/06/1, p. 40, 1847/0/08; Conveyance Book A, p. 131, 1850/06/05

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Garcia, Felix; Charles, Theodule, and Elvine Roussel; Julian Vienne	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Bill; Jacob; Peter; Jordan; Madison (alias Marcelle); Capitan Fish; Baptiste; Sam; Philippe; Edmond; Marianne; Suzanne and her children Jean and Nelly; Rachel and her two children Angile and *Victor*; *Liza (alias Lily)*; *Sully*; *Caroline*; *Toby*; *Talleyrand*; *Nellie*; *Nathan*; *Arthur* Field; Sam Carroll; Alexander Jackson; Archer Carroll; George McHenry; Moses Harris; Henry Nazareth; Henry Hews; Betsy Gatewood and her children Marth and James; July Ann Johnson and her unnamed son; Eppse Johnson; Solomon Jones; William Denning; Henry Whetson; Len Thompson; Moses Howell; Rhody Flagg; Major Gillian; John Ashby; Nancy Rivers; Sam Red; Amy; Washington Spencer; Edmund; Allick	1853	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 111, 1853/01/03; Conveyance Book A, p. 174, 1853/01/03;Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/08/18
Haydel, Bd.	land and the following individuals: William; Rene; Peter Jean; Jacob; Gran Jean Louis; Edmond; Phanor; Victorise (alias Groton); Sebere; Henrietta; Marie and her three children Julie, Lewis, and Anais; Ursula; *Julia*; Michael; Laurand (alias Capitain); *Felossese*; Adele; Heloise; *Cital*; Adeline; Pierre; Zoe and five unnamed children	1846	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 84, 1846/08/05
Labranche, Alcee	plantation and the following individuals: Nomme; Bartlett and unnamed individuals	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/12/26, Minute Book No. 5: 1843/05/24, Minute Book No. 6: 1849/10/30, 1851/06/17; St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 30, 1851/08/30
Labranche, L.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/07/22
Landreaux, Mrs. H.	unnamed individuals	1847	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 184, 1847/3/7
Lansaux, Adele Rixner	land and the following individuals: Daniel; John; Anne and her *Felonise*, Pierre, and Jim; Andrew; Michael	1860	St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 185, 1860/10/31
Logan, Samuel	Eddy and his daughter Patsy; Masin; Sandy	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1849/06/07; St. Charles Parish,Mortgage Book 9, p. 16, 1851/06/04
Lurupuru , W. A.	plantation and 40 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/09
Mailes, George	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1860/04/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Piscros, Francois H.	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Anson; Ben; Colos; Hatani; Laurence; Francois; Gabriel; Hanalin; Charles; Joe; James Green; Jaques; Lazaou; Harry; Henry; Henry Holloway; Abraham; Michael; Alepis; Sandy; Richard; Jean Baptiste; David Livandais; Sawyer; Nat; Moses Holloway; Macke; Andres; Gross Davis; Richard Congo; Hyacinth; Anderson; Pierre; Gros Neilson; Ludolpohi; Baptiste; Hasse; George; Lydia; Helene; Fanny; Judith; Frances; Petvone; Sally; Sylvie; Louise; Ursula; Polly Classear; Grosse Polly; Charity; Anna; Trippy; Grosse Anna; Emilie; Jasse; Martha; Maria; Rachel; Paul; Robertson; Joseph; Robess; Francois; Henry; Sesaphine; Antoinette; Emilie; Eugenia; Celestine; Francois; Sally; Suzette	1838-1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/03/27, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/02, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/06/23; St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 14, 1835/04/20
Taylor, Lucy Thorn,	land and the following: Bill; Maria; Ben	1853	St. Charles Parish, Conveyance Book C p. 189, 1853/04/28; St. Charles Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 256, 1853/04/28
Walker, A. W.; J. T. Piseros; Bayles and Victoria *Lebranche*; Thomas Bisland	plantation and the following individuals: *Leurs*; Antoine; Hilaire; Francois; *Marcuirie*; Charles; Joe; Jack; Henry; *Colad*; Richard; Jean Baptiste; Davis *Louadais*; *Maidsle*; Pierre; Baptiste; George; Paul; Robert; Haul; Little Francois; Bastier; Ursin; Jean; Prosper; Sam; Ledge; Gros Davie; Lazarus; Alex; Andre; Hyancinth; Sally; Julie; Louise; *illegible*; Polly; Charity; Anna; Rachel; Jeanne; Martha; Emelie; Celestine; Lydie and her daughters Coralie, Little Lydie, and Justine; Melinda; Job *Pranson*; Robert Jackson; Bazile; Gabriel; Ned; John Aime; Isaac; Pierre; Helene; Aaron; Adam; Aduni; Alfred; Anderson; Anthony; Althea; Bartlett; Buck; Burton; Caldo; Chapman; Charles; Christopher; Eliza; Edwin; Eugene; Frank; Gurga Munsford; Giles; Henry; Humphrey; Jacob; Big James; Little James; Jessy; Joe; Big John; John; John C.; Little John; Josiah; Jordan; Joe; Juntum; Gerry; Lundum; Jenny; Manuel; Michael; Ned; Nickerson ; Norman; Patrick; Paul; Phette; Pierre; Solomon; Sam; Sandy; Stanny; Stephen; Sawny; Thurston; Addam; Abey; Candide;Charlotte; Frances; Little Henrietta; Big *Big Maria; Little Maria; Marie; Marie Jeanne; Mary; Matilda; Martha; Pilagie; Sally; Sarah; Sylvie; illegible; Ursula; Victoria; Jdee; Susannah; Rachel; Louisa; Toby; Edouard;* illegible*; William; Sylvie; Zoe; Sissy; Elizabeth; Lidia; Phrasim; Manuel; Beamais; illegible*; Aleck; Sarah; Emilie; Elsey; Jeanne Boone; Toby; Harriet; Lydie; Nanny; James; Marie; Sambo; Adam; Eve; Henry; Jean Baptiste; Bastien; Francois; Oscar; Hilarie; Sally; Ned; Uriah; Libby; Caroline; Phillip; Susan; Maria Yellow; Frank; Bella; Samson; Venus; William; Linda; Hanes; Beck; *Charleston;* Lavinia Maria; Dorsey; Hyacinthe; Paul; Annah; Rachel; Sam; Solomon; Maney; Rose; Ursine; Julia	1852-1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/06/23, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/04/23,1857/06/01; St Charles Parish, Conveyance Book A, p. 203, 1853/07/15, p. 148, 1852/09/01; Conveyance Book B, p. 263, 1856/02/20; Mortgage Book 9, p. 161, 1853/07/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
St. Helena Parish			
Kemp, Demcy	land and the following individuals: William; Samuel; Henry; Anthony; George; Lewis; Thomas; Richmond; Albert; Harry; Hannah; Rose; Sophia; Sarah; Sam; Delphy; Debly; Mary; Priscilla; Kizzy; Martha; Charles; Ephraim; Anderson; Manda; Israel; Charlotte; Adaline; Benjamin; Frank; Susan; Norrell; Jacob; Dennes	1838	Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914 Folder 2, 1838/04/14
St. James Parish			
Aime, Valcour and Josephine Roman; Valerin Choppin	the following individuals: Grand Augustin; Charles Creole; Ben; Celestin; Julien; Gabriel; Kito; Tom; Lewis; Plato; Manuel; Petit Augustin; Auguste; Gros John; Jack; Sibra; Gros Jim; Georges Murray; Petit Jim; Charlot; Davis; Frank; John Cochen; Benjamin; Ned; Matt; Louis Davy; Jerry; Watson; Jaret; Henry; Adams; Jeorg Taylor; Gim Sim; Harrison; Charles Martail; Ben Lunette; Gros Louis; Petion; Nielisse; Theodule; Adolphe; Frontise; Rosette; William Cordounier; Baptiste; Susanne and two children; Poyon and Noel; Grande Isabelle; Magdeline; Eulalie; Marava and her child Juliette; Syhrie; Ketty; Dianah; Mathilde; Virginie; Marie; Henriette; Becky and an unnamed infant; Celeste and her three children Pierre, Celestine, and Antonine; Fanchennette and two children Eugine and Sally;Charite and her four children Francois, Cressey, Jasmin, and Jauir; Catharine and her two children Joseph and Cateau; Kesier; Heddy and her two children William and Bastin; Amiee; Nancy; Melicere; Liza; Francoise (La Grosse) and her two children Alexandre and Ceriasse; Euragie; Souky; Betsey; Juliette; Becky; Bony; Kety; Gilblas;Angelique and her unnamed infant; Francoise (Petit); Annette; Pichon; Gineriere; Kedy; Andre; Valere; Francis; Lubin; Sanape; Papillon; Charles; Mercure; Casimir; Marlborough; Cartonch; Smith; Hector; Piram; Cupidon; Jupiter; Ajax; Radamanthe; Polleux; Achille; Agobar; Baptiste; Toussaint; Rosette; Venus; Jeannette; Fanchon; Clotho; Mani; Hemide; Penelope; Martha; Zablle; Marinette; Abenite; Jeanie; Hibe; Hyacinthe; Cephale; Tounsered; Annah	1836 - 1860	St. James Parish, Book 15, p. 444, 1836/09/03, p. 464, 1836/11/03; Book 16, p. 43, 1836/12/28, p. 384, 1837/08/22, Book 17, p. 352, 1838/07/18, Book 17, p. 377, 1838/08/01; Book 28, p. 199, 1849/10/11; Book 27, p. 117, 1850/04/12; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/14, 1838/03/27; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/05/28
Arceneaux, Joseph Leon and Arthemise Bergeron	plantation and the following individuals: Lindor; John; Ned; *Naripe*; Henry; Liza; Mary; Seraphine; Celeste; Adam; Laurette; Jean Baptiste; Martha; Gregoire	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 363, 1837/0727

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Armant, Family	the following individuals: Pompii; Charles; Robin; Flasian, Angelique; Agnes and her unnamed children; Clara; Isabelle; Caeraean; Ned; and unnamed individuals	1860	St. James Parish, Book 34, p. 193, 1860/02/27
Armant, Jean Baptiste and Rose Carmelite Cantrelle	plantation and the following individuals: Bambara; Camire; Baptiste; Pierre Sond; Tom Congo; Zamor; Michel; Lubin; Louis Congo; Adams; Jean Congo; Sharlot; David; Michian; Souvenir; William Petit; Alexis; Valere; Peter; Issac; Hector; Samson; Politho; Tom; Louis Mina; William Jackson; Alexis Cadcein; Leveille; Casmir; Toussaint; Petit Jean; Celestin; Cango; Jaco; Francois Calotte; Primus; Veiux Isaac; Abraham; David Miller; William Iman; Daniel; Billy Buck; Ben Watson; Moses; Martin; Dicke; Michel Jeune; Memphis; Michel Cadein; Gros Sam; Jack Boucher; Robertson; David Braman; James O'Neill; Laray; Jack Plaquemine; Demi; Philippe; Petit Abraham;Will; James; Cilus; Humphrey; Smart; Basil; Francis; Sylvester; Mulatre; Gabriel; Mani Therese; Mandialle; Victoria; Helena; Marianne; Hennan Congo; Thebe; Francoise Macom; Rosette; Maria; Fanny; Sissley; Hennan Mina; Hannah Congo; Hannah Virginie; Emilie; Pesine; Terzile; Nancy; Sally; Julee; Nanny; Franqui; Sally Valerie; Nanny Omphrey; Marguerite Denis; Charite; Nelly; Petite Rosette; July; Becky; Sophie; George; Agnes; Jeanne; Marianne; Lisc; Pierre; Alzire; Emile; Arthemise; Stephen; Pelagie; Elizabeth; Mars; Michau; Gabriel; Aspasie; Honore; Anderson; Cyprien; Drausin; Louis; Joseph	1834-1840	St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 705, 1834/08/19, p. 733, 1834/08/25; Book 18, p. 366, 1840/01/14
Armant, Jean Seraphin and Louise Amelie Fuselier	plantation and the following individuals: Randall; Ketto; Ben; Richard; Scipio; Little Bob; Sam; Elisa; Eliza and her son John; Lucy; Charite; Took; Diana and her daughter Betsey; Robert; Saphy; Will; Bob; Fouland; Jim; Claris; Valentine; Sarah; Maria; Melierte; Eugine; Bob Chartant; Sambo; Jerphy; Jack; Victoire; Lubin, Nuriea; Eustache; Joseph Boulanger; Joseph; Francois; Francis; Henry; Figaro; Jose; Noel; Tom; Janveir; Nancy; Jane and her two children Nancy and Marceline; Sylvain; Louis; Valentin; Henrietta; Betsey; Marie Louise; Henriette and her three unnamed children	1836-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 2, 1838/12/17; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/17, 1837/05/27, 1840/01/03; St. James Parish, Book 15, p. 422, 1836/07/27, p. 429, 1836/08/06; Book 16, p. 313, 1837/07/03, p. 371, 1837/07/22; Book 17, p. 439, 1838/12/12, p. 447, 1838/12/17; Book 18, p. 623, 1840/08/17, p. 660, 1840/09/01; Book 19, p. 366, 1840/12/19; Book 25, p. 271, 1847/08/18
Armant, Mrs.	land and 41 unnamed individuals.	1838-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 2, 1838/12/17, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/19; M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bergeron, G.	plantation and 52 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bergeron, Michel and Constance Bergeron	plantation and the following individuals: Squire; Ben; Francois; Augustin; Simon; Michel; Louis; Pierrot; Joseph; Jean Baptiste; Cyprien; Jean Louis; Francois; Ben; Leveille; Augustin; Simon; Louis; Samson; Esquire; Andre; Augustin; Justine; Delphine; Henrietta; Manette; *Elionsore*; Celeste; Marguerite; Julie; Hypolite; Zenon; Syhre; Edmond; Ophelia; Poupone; Angelina; Syhain; Adile; Millin; Etienne; Rock; Dick; *Unin*; Jacques; Palsey; William; Allin; Baptiste; Grand Jean Louis; Catherine; Victorin; Victorine	1834-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/03/25; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 768, 1834/10/10; Book 16, p. 352, 1837/07/26, p. 420, 1837/08/30; Book 17, p. 321, 1838/06/22; p. 335, 1838/06/26; Book 18, p. 367, 1839/12/30
Bergram, Mr.	plantation and 23 unnamed individuals	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15
Bienvenu, L.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/12/22
Blouin, Evariste and Denise Arcenaux	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Becky; Sarah; Lucy; Manette; Nelly; Raymond; Philippe; Bazile; Marie Jeanne; Jean Baptiste; Paulin; Marie Louise	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20; St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 113, 1835/04/09, p. 203, 1835/04/28
Butler, Caroline	the following individuals: Randall; Eliza and her eight children Francis, Emily; Caroline, Cezar, Henry, Fonty, Lucy, and Robert; Saul; Winney her six children Wyatt, Bedford, Leroy, Davy, William, and Patsy, and Patsy's two children Jerry and Nelly; York; Peter; Archibald; Sam; Hannah and her five children Jones, Pleasant, Miles, and Letty; Maria	1844	St James Parish, Book 21, p. 118, 1844/07/26; p. 123, 1844/07/30, p 189, 1844/08/06;Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/07/30
Cantrelle, Joseph Xavier and Louise Dejean	plantation and the following individuals: Justin; Nanciser; Francois; Louis; Andre; Dick; Charles; Bill; Billy; William; Adams; Ferdinand; Joe; Jean Baptiste; Eugene; William; Rose and her son Valsin; Jane; Maria; Euphrosine; Nancy and her child Francisque; Phoebe; Louise	1834-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; St. James Parish, Book 13, p, 690, 1834/08/13, p. 731, 1834/08/20; Book 21, p. 128, 1844/08/03, p. 131, 1844/08/03
Champagne, Evariste and Caliste *Sexchjineider*	plantation and the following individuals: *Galsin*; Louis; Justin; Francois; Jean Pierre; Marianne; Charlotte	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 473, 1837/12/12
Chapdu, Alexandre	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Anachreon; Thomas; Sunday; John; Isaac; Gabriel; Adelle; Marie; Charlotte; Aima; Maria; Etienne; Gustave; Flore; Victorie; Zoe; Pauline; Lise	1834-1844	St. James Parish, Book 13, p 736, 1834/09/10, p. 748, 1834/09/18; St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 150, 1844/08/24, Book 21, p. 148, 1844/08/24
Croizet, Suzanne	plantation and the following individuals: *Janvier*; Jim; Pierre; Benard; Jean Baptiste; Lausen; *Chapio*; Henry; Francoise; Clarisse; *Tenerieve*	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 100, 1837/03/21; St. James Parish, Book 16, p 131, 1837/03/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Delogny Jr., Edouard	plantation and the following individuals: George; Thom Zuce; Joe Congo; Amos;	1835	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 65, 1835/03/24
Robin and Caroline Trudeau	Ben; Ambrose; Stepney; Oliver; Salomon; Bob Osburn; Willis; Martin; Walker; Morris; John; Warrick; Joe Walker; Lubin; Felix; Davy; Sam; Remy; *Chricopher*; Washington; Charles; Tom Levox; Louis; Faro; George Congo; Bob; Manette; Venus; Maria; Betsey; Adelaide; Marie Tuseau; Catherine; Agathe; Charlotte; Annah; Eleonire; Cesaire; Rachel; Mary; Victorine; Thelma; Mary Davis; Adelaine; Effie; Victor; Louis; Celestine; Frana's; Manette; Alexandre; Jonny; Dolly; Celestin; Maurice; Harry; Gordon; Tom; Jessy; Peter; Henry; Charles; Duncan; Alerte; Chamblain; George; John Tureaud; Benjamin; Charles; Jay'ou; Premier; Marie Lucuie; Lulie; Fanny; Maria; Esther; Clessyde; Susanne; Elizabeth; Adelaide; Nannie; Toussine; Eulalie; Millicente; Ronni; Pauly; Eilbert; Bernard; Augustine; Eleonore; Irma; Molly; Eliza; Nancy; Jims		
Donaldson, Edward	land and 43 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 6: 1851/06/17
Duplantier, Armant; Edouard and Charles Fortin; Celeste Parent; Marie Arsene Fortin; Felicie Communy	plantation and the following individuals: Azor; *Arlequin*; William; Pacane; Nick; Mimi; Coto; Phil; Harmstead; Paul; Andre; Emond; William; Brack; Celestin; Commondore; Tom yellowbelly; George; Billy; Lindor Congo; Caira Borgene; Jean Pierre; Tamba; Charlos; Adam; George Saly; Louis Betsy; Louis Hita; Nat; Eugene; William; Jacques; Noel; George; Antony; Quioter; Baltimore; Isaac; Antony Gloster; James; John Green; Johnson; Petit Billy; Allan; Riss; Willey; Francisque; Catherine; Mary; Julie; Marianne Hilow; Betsey; Canba; Manon; Cleonise; Lucie; Marie-Jeanne; Marianne; Minerve; Polly; Fity; Josephine; Edwilge; Nanette; Frederick; Souris; Florestine;Mathilde; Sally; Adelaule; Vinant; Bernard; Elsy; *Bellevere*; Mina; Ketty; Ortere; Michel; *Alssed*; Jacob; *Pelagce*; Charles; Francoise; Charlotte; Julis; Francoise Petit	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 188, 1837/04/27, p. 202, 1837/05/05; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/05/13
Dupresne, Isadore and Adam Champagne; *Theodule Tupagnier*	land and the following individuals: Louis; Jean Pierre; Valsin; Justin; Charlotte; Marianno	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1852/09/13; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1852/09/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Fabre, Joseph Paul and Amelie Perret	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre Congo; Henry; Jerry; Eugenie; Pompee; Baptiste Congo; Charles; Victor; Tousaint; Edmond; Benjamin; Petit George; Lucie; Octave; George anglais; Michel; Amelie and unnamed infant son; Julien; Luckey and her three children Celisitin, Armstead, and Magdeline; William; Alfred; Louisa, Damon; Apollon; Mark; Joseph; Ramien; Philippe; Flora; Hyholite; Jacquah; Tom; Marie and her son Augustin; Louis; Eliza and her three sons Etienne, Zenon, and Germaine; Conacon; Narcisse Hopier; Eugenie; Peter; Drauzine; Henriette and her two children Francisque and Drauzine; Caroline; Erivin; Louis Bourgeois; Diana; Frederic	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 786, 1834/10/18; St. James Parish, Book 13. p. 806, 1834/11/11
Gaiennie, Gervais and Louis Rene	land and the following individuals: Alexandre; Joly; Alexandre Congo; Jos; Henry; Alexandre; Jos Woodlen; Priscille; Fanny; Henriette; Clementine; Marianne; Catherine; *Vetcher*; Washington; Marguerite; Charles; Priscillane; Marianne; *Theresia*; Henry; Hillard; David; Gilbert; Moses; John	1842-1843	St. James Parish, Book 20, p. 25, 1842/04/15; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28
Godbery, James William and Marie Estelle Dupuis; William Peter Welham and Reine Seraphine Theriot; Catherine Mariner	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Ashly; Charles; Adam; Sandy; Will; Gasmill; Wyott; John; Butler; Little Charles; Dick; Abraham; Rose; Hannah; Fanny; Celina; *Marguinte*; Sally; Mary; George; Arenu; Emelina; *Olora*; Jim Boy; Israel; Big Mary; Ann; Jenny; Prince; Henry	1837-1839	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 302, 1837/06/22, p. 340, 1837/07/15; Book 18, p. 173, p. 241, 1839/04/17
Gourdin, J.	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/02/20
Hoa, Albert and Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Rose and her three children, Norbert, Denis, and Anais; Henriette; Sophie; Euiele; unnamed child of Jeanne	1838	St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 384, 1838/08/14
Jacob, Ursin and Eleonore Perret; Edouard Jacoband and Celestine Malarcher; Jean Louis Haudressy and Adelaide Tureaud	plantation and the following individuals: Creipin; Edmond; Chelsey; Viux Charles; Claiborne; Perry; Singleton; John Lonagere; *Tortue*; Petit John; William Berry; Thelemaque; Randall; Joseph; Jefferson; Daniel; Sam; John; Semon; Isaac; Charles; Billy; William; Iem; Isaac Forgeron; Auguste; Aimee; Hannah; Marie Joseph; Ketty; Diana; Eggo; Marie; Sioney; Maria; Catherine; Therese; Bill; Harriette; Hellene; Marie	1837-1849	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 84, 1837/02/21; p. 98, 1837/03/01; Book 28, p. 219, 1849/06/11

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Johnson, Henry	plantation and the following individuals: Aubry; John; Doctor; Richard; James; Mitchell; James; Stephen; Anthony; Billy; Milly; Betty; Polly; Nancy; Sarah; Sophy	1839	St. James Parish, Book 18, p. 244, 1839/05/29
Jourdan, Jean Baptist Noel and Julie Laplanche; Emilie Jourdan; Edouard Jacob and Vasseur Webre	plantation and the following individuals: Washington; Peter; Samboll; Cyrus; Jim; Charley; Archy; Cato; Bacchus; Aaron; Mingo; Peter Wig; Henry Isaac; Felix; Henry; Francois; Jackson; Tom Edmonds; Vincent; Oxem; Paul; Sandy; Dick; Joe; Alfred; Isaac; Bill; Jean Baptiste; Brown; Jack; John; Honore; Montgomery; Sylvie; Winey; Vessy; Caroline; Hannah; Maria with three children Euphrosine, Charles, and Rosana; Mary with five children Livina, Mathilde; Marie; Alphonse, and Fanny; Winnie and her daughter Elizabeth; Clara and her three children Louise, Auguste, Jean; Cicey and an unnamed infant son; Amelia; Mary; Susan; Aimee; Charlotte; Alec; Honore; Henry; Daniel; Montgomery; Jackson; Louis; Tom; Levy; James; Clem; Archy; Paul; Alexandre; Axem; Jacky; John; Jerry; Marie Joseph; Sylvie; Winny; Annaka; Byra; Caroline; Sarah; Christine; Charlotte; Aimee; Rose; Anna and her son Tom; Mary and her son Jacob; Vicey; Nincne mulatto; Marie Locure; Maria; Little Louis	1834-1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 4, 1860/04/13; St. James Parish, Book 34, p. 735, 1860/12/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 696, 1834/08/16; St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 711, 1834/08/20; St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 135, 1844/08/06; St. James Parish, Book 21, p. 137, 1844/08/06
Landry, Joseph and Ethelvina	plantation and the following individuals: Jackson; Bob; James; Ruban; Peter; Robert; Cooper; Henry; Moses; Louise; Jane; Marie Louise; Melandy; Agnes; Janvier; Leroy; *Valevin*; Victoire	1838	St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 243, 1838/05/04, St. James Parish, Book 17, p. 284, 1838/05/12
LeBourgeois, Louis and Erazie Haydel	plantation and the following individuals: Jessy Commandeur; James Cook; Joe; Geo Charpenteir; Azie; Robine; Joseph; Draid; Sassich; David; Mack; Jeffrie Spid; Jeffrie Brunt; Abraham; Toussaint; George Calfer; George Bischan; Goand Daniel; Daniel Walkins; John Jackson; Peter; Kitt; African; Tiet; Adam; Jas NeClace; Valin; Baptiste; Jean Baptiste; James Lacour; James Pagnol; Augustin; Andre; Charles; Azer; Antoine; Toussaint Jeinie; Moliere; Francois; Rachel; Syllia; Adam; Fanny; Washington; Robertson; Lucinda; Eve; Zinon; Marianne; Meley; Olivier; Claire; Suzanne; Marie Joseph; Henrietta	1834-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/05/09St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 693, 1834/08/16, p. 712, 1834/08/16; Book 20, p. 94, 1842/05/27
Leche, Jean and Marie Scholastique Keller	plantation and the following individuals: Sam; Dick; Perry; Scipion; Thelemaque; Celeste; Marie; Victire; Victorine	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16; 337, 1837/07/17; p. 347, 1837/07/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Millet, Marguerite	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Lindor; Andre; Amisise; Sylvertre; Jacques Congo; Michel Senegal; Kampe; Gabriel; Francois; Jacques; Antoine; Valentin; *Elarcow doi Gaspard*; Agathe Cuineese; Henrietta; Charlotte and her unnamed child; Berthilde and her twin children; Maryann; Jean Louis; Eliza; Suzanne; Rosalee; Celestin; Rosette; Toussin; Jean Baptiste; Octavie; Francoise; Venus	1835-1845	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 118, 1835/04/11, p. 141, 1835/04/18; Book 20, p. 120, 1842/06/20; Book 21, p. 80, 1844/05/31; Book 22, p 62, 1845/04/04; p. 60, 1845/04/04
Nicholas, Robert Carter and John Spear Smith	plantation and the following individuals: Albert; Henderson; Armstead; Alleck More; Alleck Ellis; Barnaby; Bob; Beverley; Ben Batts; Buck; Austin; *Euffy*; Godfrey; Harry; Henry Green; Hendry Bedford; Joe Locust; Jesse; Louis Ellis; Louis Brackenridge; Jim Franklin; Nelson; Napper; Peter; Spotswood; Sam Page; Thomas; Winter; Betty; Delphy; Emily; Fanny; Harriet; Judy; Linder; Frances; Louisa; Maria; Mary Eustes; Lucy; Mary Prenie; Nancy Napper; Nelly; Lucky Cole; Sizan; Sarah; Sylva; Eugenice, Winny; Betty Ellis; Eliza; Spencer Powell; Milly; Edward; Syla; Jane; Gracy; Caroline; Succordy; Elmire; Tom Daphny; Bill Patterson; Salomon; Nancy Linder	1835-1845	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 124, 1835/04/14, p. 140, 1835/04/18; Book 22, p. 58, 1845/04/03, p. 55, 1845/04/03; Book 21, p. 118, 1844/07/26, p. 123, 1844/07/30, Book 21, p. 189, 1844/08/06; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1837/05/27, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15, 1838/03/14, 1838/03/27, 1838/11/0
Ordman, J. B.	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07
Patin, Heirs of Louise	plantation and the following individuals: Leandre; Francois; Gilblas; Lazre; Tobie; Mandrin; Mars; Pret-a Boire; Airil; Valere; Francis; Lubin; Tanasse; Papillon; Charles; Onusre; Mercuce; Joe; Thomas; Casimir; Malborough; Cartouche; Antoine; Bacchus; Mahomet; Smith; Johnny; Paris; Hector; Pirain; Cupidon; Argus; Jupiter; Ajax; Radamanthe; Pollux; Achille; Lovelace; Thom; Gognon; Agobar; Doho; Ellick; Julian; Baptiste; Martin; Pierre; Toussaint; Jean; Augustine; Theotis; Rosette; Venus; Zaire; Jeannette; Fanchon; Clotho; Marie; Hermide; Servilie; Penelope; Adeline; Suzanne; Mary; Rose; Benedicte; Francoise; Eugenie; Marthe; Zabelle; Marinette; Pallas; Cybelle; Abenile; Jeanne; Hebe; Angelle; Hyacinthe; Celestine; Desiree; Adele; Rosine; Zephyre; Adoeris; Cephale	1834-1844	St. James Parish, Book 13, p. 699, 1834/08/06; p. 723, 1834/08/20; Book 21, p. 141, 1844/08/15
Priestley, William; Margaret Fulker; Jane Priestley; Catharine Caroline Priestley; Priestley & Bien; *Harris Ferry*	plantation and the following individuals: Bob; Lee; Bousgagne; Oscar; Davy; Bill; Chelsey; Ness; Tom; Leach; Charlotte; Coley; Millly	1837-1858	St. James Parish, Book 16, p. 331, 1837/07/14, p. 373, 1837/07/22; Book 25, p. 224, 1847/03/18; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/03/04

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Roman, Andre *Bienvenue* and the heirs of Louise Patin	plantation and the following individuals: Charles Green; Scipeon; Sylvestre; Sunday; Sam; Paris; Patrick; Long Tom; Petit Tom; John Bristle; John *Scabre*; John Insel; Abraham; Dick; Bill; James Parker; Joe *Cabre*; Charles *Vieux*; Charles Wagner; Wilson; William; Lodivell; Elias; Walter; Cesar; Bob; Relf; Claiborne; Ness; Honore; Frederic; Isaac; Richard; Joe; Etienne; Mary Sandy; Maria; Anne; Hannah; Kitty; Jane Dick; Harriet; Henrietta; Henny; Eliza and her two children Louisa and an unnamed child; Eliza and three children Eddo, Caroline and Jacob; Nieille Lucie and two children John and Christine; Lucie; Zemire; Lydia; Mary; Rachel; Rosette; Fanny; Alfred; Jane; Diana and her two children Henry and an unnamed child; Fanchette	1834-1854	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/19, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1854/12/29; St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 108, 1835/04/08, p. 135,1835/04/18; Book 15, p. 442, 1836/09/03; Book 22, p. 65, 1845/04/05, p. 68, 1845/04/05
Roman, Sosthene and Arthemise Landreaux; Jacob Denny, William Hiesonymus, and Webb Ross	plantation and 105 individuals, including the following: Joe Dick; Tom; Sam; Edward; Zaccharie; Flander; Jean Baptiste; Buck; Jack; Henry; Jolly; Simon; La Fortune; Allain; July; Apollon; Joe *Peytavir*; Richard; James; Jean Pierre; Fortune; Frank; Isaac; Martin; Alexandre; William; Prenee; Louis; Leandre; Louis; Jean; Noble; Francoise; Nieille Lucie; Marianne; *Properpine*; Rose; Sylvie; Hobe; Maime; Sarah; Petit Phillis; Maria; Sally; Jeune Lucy; Louisa; Becky; Megere; Ketty; Little Ann; Henrietta (Jeune); Joannah; Aggay; Julia; Cecile; Charite; Dianah; Mathilda; Bazile; Jacob; Fanny; Babet; Manon; Fiyaro; Marguerite; Jeannette; Agnes; Auguste; Charles; Lubin; Charlotte; Mariette; Brigette; Flore; Leanneton; Thomas; Charles; Bob; Amable; George; Henry; Hutton; David; Alerte; Rubin; Willis; Sephin; Bien Aime; Ismael; Joe Griffe; Blaise; Lubin; Alexandre; Petit Noel; Delcy; Antoinette; Nanette; Grand Phillis; Fanchonnette; Julie; Nanette; Celestine; Ariane; Louise; Sophie; Marguerite; Stephen; John	1835-1857	St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 350, 1835/11/02, p. 358, 1835/11/07; Book 16, p. 169, 1837/04/18, p. 195, 1837/04/28, p. 349, 1837/07/25, p. 375, 1837/07/29; Book 17, p. 170, 1838/04/07, p. 198, 1838/04/12; Book 18, p. 1, 1839/01/05, p. 29, 1839/01/11; Book 23, p. 114, 1845/11/06, p. 111, 1845/11/5; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1837/05/27, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/07/15, 1838/03/14, 1838/03/27, 1838/11/0; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/04/09; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/05/18
Roman, Victoire	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22
Smith, R. C. and Nicholas	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07
Strong, Jesse	plantation and the following individuals: Henry; Nash; Green; David Black; Ben Black; Anthony Black; Noah Black; Nelson Black; Silvia; Winney	1834-1845	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/07; St. James Parish, Book 14, p. 4, 1835/01/07; p. 131, 1835/02/04; Book 21, p. 254, 1845/01/07; p. 252, 1845/01/07
Taney, Louis M. and Marie Cephalie Fabre	plantation and the following individuals: Billy; Judith and her two daughters Hannah and Bazile; Agathe; *Gand*	1837	St. James Parish, Book 16, p 298, 1837/06/20; p. 317, 1837/06/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Votre, Mrs. George	land and unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/03/23
Webre, Georges	Linder; Agathe; Gabriel; Francis; Jean Louis; Eliza; Toussaint; Octavie; Buthilde; *Adam; Luzann; Rasalin; Citistin; Amisere; Campi; Sylvestre*	1835-1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/03/25; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/05/31

St. John the Baptist

Arnauld, Mrs. J. E.	plantation and the following individuals: Brisson; Peter and other unnamed individuals	1838-1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/05/04, 1838/09/06, 1838/10/01, Ciitizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/05/24, 1844/10/04, 1844/10/23, 1846/02/19
Bell, C.	plantation and 37 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Boulginy, Dominique	sugar plantation and 44 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/09/09
Garcia, Felix and Adolphe *Jorapum*	the following individuals: Ferdinand; Jean; Tom; Bill; Lucile; Rachel; Lucile Joe; Machel Martin; Hanny; Phebe; Maffy (alias Mary); Charlotte and her children Jean and Valcount; Albert; Anson; Caroline	1846-1853	St. John the Baptist Parish, Conveyance Book Y, p. 68, 1846; Tulane University; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/06/30, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/05/05, 1853/05/12, 1853/07/14
Garcia, Felix and Dunlap Momure Inc.	Arnaud plantation and 25 unnamed individuals	1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/05/20
Trigras, L. S.	plantation and unnamed individuals.	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/01/19
Panes, Marie Louise	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/08/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
St. Landry Parish			
Angamarse, Eugene Henri	plantation and the following individuals: William Brown; Rose; Tom Mumford; Allen Brown; Jow; Tom; Edmond Sampson; Charles Williams; Peter Camble; Ben Street; Henry Haskins; Jemen Jones; Jack Ludwick; Antoine; Chapman; Ben; Henry; Charles; Phil; Edmond; George; Fanny; Jilly; Angelique; Agathe and her child Hense; Julie; Tilly and her child Henriette; Silvestre; Sethe; Adolphe; Jules child of Tilly Ann; Mary Walker; Lucy Ann; Mareilla; Eliza Ann and her son Ernest; Becky Prior	1850-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/02/18; St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p.47, 1850/03/22
Chretien, Appolite	plantation and unnamed individuals	1849	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6. 1849/11/20
Cooke, J. A.	sugar plantation and unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/02/10
Cooke, Thomas and Thomas C. Anderson	land and the following individuals: Jim Bell; Moses Hall; Daniel Sharp; Ive Williams; Peter; Jim Carpenter; Andrew; Reuban; Alexander; Lizzy; Eliza; Mary Jane; Beddy; Tom	1853	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/06/09; St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 1, 1853/06/30
Denegre, William	land and the following individuals: Sam; Peter; Tom; Richard; James Posey; John; Eugene; Joe; Amanda; Molly; *Joe Saul*; Nancy; *Ninny*; Milly; Louisa; Finny; Jane; *Beck*; Thomas; *Willy*; Lemuel; George; Flora; Howard; Anthony; Alfred; Alleck; Fanny; Maria; Agnes; Patience; Juliette; Celeste; Manuel; Mary; Charlie; Melinda; Lucinda	1858	St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 86, 1858/08/31
Doyle, John	land and the following individuals: Eliza and her child Charlotte	1837	St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p.125, 1837/07/21
Flaujac, Garrigues; Chretien, Hippotite	land and the following individuals: Anthony; Wally; Macuya; Etienne; Jefferson; Marguerite; Henriette and her children *Terry* and Carmelite; Delphine and her child Ceaser; John	1832-1850	St. Landry Parish, Mortgage Book 2, p 110, 1832/06/11, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 137, 1837/09/13; Mortgage Book 5, p. 36, 1850/01/23
Hill, Dr. George	plantation with the following individuals: Sam; Amanda; Thomas; Willy; Lemuel; George; Peter; Molly; Flora; Howard; Anthony; Poisante; Alfred; Alleck; Fannie; Thom; Nancy; Richard; Maria; Agnes; Patience; Winny; Juliet; Celeste; Manuel; Milly; Mary; Louisa; Charlie; Tinny; Melinda; James Posey; Jane; John; Eugene; Beck; Lucinda; Joe	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/08/21, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Moore, William	land and the following individuals: Asey Sparks; Bon Lucket; Joe Dawsey; James *Hawkins*; *Augustus Speake*; *Magloire*; *Milley Lucket and her unnamed child*; Marie and her child Laura; Delia; Millie Gage and her child Bob;Elizabeth Lucket	1837-1838	St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 188, 1837/04/18, p. 190, 1838/02/24; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/12
Offult brothers	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/11
Overton, John H. and Patrick H.	land and the following individuals: Virgil; Peter; William; Billy; Amos; Harry; Claiborne; Sterling; Shepherd; Charles; Azores; Peter Jones; Robert; Hector; Joe Lu; Joe Blanks; Beverly; Jeff; Daniel; Soloman; Bob; Bill; Virgil; Mitchell; Becky; Caroline and her children Henry and an unnamed chilld; *Tempy* with her child David; Rose and her children Bill and Lydia; Betsy and her five children Henderson, Becky, Dan, George, and an unnamed child; Hannah and her two children *illegible* and Sukey; Phillis and her unnamed child; Rachel and her child Phillis; Patty and her child Phebe; Flora and her unnamed child	1838	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p.177, 1838/01/20
Smith, Raphael J.	land and the following individuals: Aaron; Harriet; Henrietta; Sarah Ann; Arthelia	1837	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p.148, 1837/07/31
Smith, Robert E.	land and the following individuals: Essex; *Melly*; Maria; Charlotte; Matilda; Harriet; Susan; James; Henry; Nelson; Auguste; Mary; Henriette; Catherine; Louisa an infant girl; Julia; Clarissa	1837	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 137, 1837/06/29

St. Martin Parish

Amy, Mrs Carmelite	land and the following individuals: Jack; Joe; William; Guillaume; Martin; Jean Baptiste; Rose; Darg	1856-1858	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 26, p. 123, 1858/04/12; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 24, p. 342, 1856/07/03; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 26, p. 59, 1858/11/29
Boutelou de St. Aubin, Francois Charles	land and the following individuals: Sam; Bessey (alias Ellen); Isaac; Maryann; and 7 unnamed the following individuals	1838	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Record 1831-1835, p. 209, 1838/10/30; Mortgages 1835-1841, p. 128, 1837/08/10; Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 209, 1838/10/18; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 11, p. 11; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/09/03
Boutte, Celeste	land and the following individuals: Louise; Hector or Nelson; Lubin; Zoe; Zenon; Edward ; Alexandre; Petit; Eliza; Victor; Jean Louis	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 37; p. 307, 1838/03/17, p. 370, 1838/05/29

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Canby, Sarah	the following individuals: Denis; John; Washington; Henry Shy; Mary; Maria; Caroline; Ned Tavis; Godfrey; Kitty Daniel; Little Daniel; Mary Daniel; Martha; Henry Rider; Tesse Rider; Little John Pickett; Sarah Pickett; Ann Rufus; Little Rufus; Edmond Daniel; Martha Daniel; Van Buren Daniel; Martha Tom; Fanny Travis; Charlotte Randolphe; Ann; Henry Kohn; Little John Pickett; Monroe Daniel; Nanncy; Henry; Henry; Peter; Sam; Manuel; Delly	1840	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 12, p. 150, 1840/04/30, p. 217, 1840/06/04
Darby, Widow S. M.	plantation and 50 unnamed individuals	1844	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1844/04/10
DeBlanc, Contance	land and the following individuals: Blaise; Dick; Bob; Dub; Hishem; Henry; George; John; Meartin; Philippe; Nelson; Harry Parker; Lajeunesse; Etienne; Green; charles; Pierre; Harry Hatcher; Sandy; Manuel; Louis; Julia; Francois; Milly; Baptiste; Fanchonnette; Jeanne; Zenon; Ursula; Fanchon; Cloementine; Alixcandre; Julia; Rose; Victoire; Annette; unnamed; Mearia; Jack and Winny; Meary; Varker; Adeline; Patience; Scilly; Marianne	1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 15, p. 116, no 10565, 1844/06/15
DeBlanc, Desplanet and Marie Francoise Delacroix	land and the following individuals: Charles; Lloyde; Congo; Daniel; Achilles; Alcendor; Symlior; Julien; Francois; Andre; Henry; Levende; Bill; Lewis; Cheri; Robert; George; Cesar; Pierre; Mick; John; Didier; Harry; Jacob; Jean Baptiste; Celestine; Equisthe; Tom; Malvina; Marianne; Magdelaine; Clarisse or Charlotte; Anna; Martha; Mary; July; Emmy; Caty; Pouponnade	1837-1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 202, no 8162, 1837/07/17; Conveyance Record 11, p. 5, no 8329, 1838/07/13
DeBlanc, Louis D. and Marie Constance *Labianche*	land and the following individuals: Maria; Julie; Catiche; Caty; Betsy; Rierden; James; Dennis; James; Clarisse; Elizanne; Dublin; Nicaud; Violette; Henry Maria's child; James, Maria's child; Dominique Catiche's child	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 294, no 8239, 1838/03/06
Delacroix, Francois D.	land and the following individuals: Apollon; Louis; Allen; Steven; Henry; Delphine; Sally; Lucy; Adelaide; Felicite; Alexandre; Laurent	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 303, no 8246, 1838/03/13
Delahoussaye, Octave	land and the following individuals: Dick; Alfred; Thomas; Jim; Isaac; Julie; Edouard; Jolivet; Patsy; Ophelia; Lelia; Marie; Maria; Dickson; Patsy; Sophie; Francisque	1849	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 1-D, p. 258, no 92, 1849/10/02
Duclozel, Olivier Pierre and Marie Emeranthe Latiolais	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Doustan; Dick; Norbert; Mentor; Sam; John Bull; Bill; James; Senegal; James; Hilerie; Charles; Samuel; Nellie; Sylvie; Peggy; Zenon; Moses; John; Sam; James; Benn; Belzey; Marie	1837	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 204, no 8164, 1837/07/21; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 206, no 8165, 1837/07/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Eyssallenne, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Alexander; Fern; Dick; Thomas; Pem; Alfred; Isaac; Julie; Edouard; Joliet; Clemence; Ophelia; Lelia; Eleanore; Marie; Nelssey; Marie; Dickson; Patcey; Sophie; Francis; Patsy; Grace; Clemence	1835-1851	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 9, p. 308 no 7761, 1835/06/08; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 14, p. 265 no. 10336, 1843/09/02; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 17, p. 386, no 11565, 1848/07/15; St. Martin Parish, Sheriff Book 2, p. 163, 1849/07/10; Conveyance Record I-D, p. 261, 1849/10/02; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 20, p. 373, no 12565, 1851/12/03; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/05/25, Minute Book No. 6: 1848/05/11
Fagot, Charles	land and the following individuals: Nick; Paim; Bill; Anny; Julie; Charlotte; Peggy; Sophie; Lavinia; Ketty; Etienne; Don Louis; Marie; Celeste; Honourine; Lucile; Henry	1837-1849	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 225, no 8186, 1837/09/16; Conveyance Record 11, p. 135, 1838/11/03; Conveyance Record I-D, p. 259, 1849/10/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/03/03; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/04/29; Citizens Bank Minute Book No 6: 1849/05/15
Fenwick, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Nat; Stephen; John; Henry; Bob; Rachel; Amanda; Nelly; Alsey; Mary; Joseph; Celia; Eliza; Mary Claire; James; Eleonore; Louisiana	1837	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 208, no 8168, 1837/08/17
Fuselier, Clara and Pierre Paul *Briant*	plantation and the following individuals: Bessy; Charles; Mearie; Valsin; one unnamed infant; Marulle; Delphine; Theodore; Henry; Auguste	1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 14, p. 341 no 10409, 1844/01/02
Guidry, Jean Baptiste Jr.	land and the following individuals: Jean Baptiste; Joe; William; Martin; Jack; Guillaume	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 265, no 8216, 1838/01/06; Conveyance Record 10, p. 356, no 8292, 1838/05/15
Heard, Edward J.	land and the following individuals: Lewis; Collin; Nealy; Jack; William; Charles; Abraham; Betsey; Olivia	1840	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record vol 12, p. 153, no 8760, 1840/05/04
Hickey, Philippe	plantation and the following individuals: Richard; Jacob; Bill; Dan; Ben; Horace; Mike; Ned; Luke; Sam; Daniel; Sarah; Susan; Vina; Chloe; Rose and her 2 unnamed children; Mary; Louise; Zelia; Amy and her 2 unnamed children; Abby; Syney; Molly	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 11, p. 17, no 8336, 1838/07/29; Conveyance Record 10, p. 365, no 8297, 1838/05/10; East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 15-16, 1838
Judice, Jacques and Marie Louis Hyacinthe Boutte	land and the following individuals: Joe; Francisque; Leanne; Henrie; Adeline; Lelie; Jean Louis; Dan; Auguste; Celestin; Madelaine	1834	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 9, p. 178 no 7668, 1834/11/22; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/20

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marsh, Jonas; John Fitz *Miller*	plantation and the following individuals: Austin; Alfred ; Joe Small ; Thomas *Monroe*; Ben Brown; *Phillip*; *Frank*; Peter Jones; George Dodssin; William Jones; Archey Zucker; Billy Quash; Monroe; Jim Henry; Bull Daniel; Henry Jones; Jacob; Old Levin; Dennis; William White; Bill Freeman; Gilfred; Jackson; Bill; Ruth Lafayette; George Wallace; Bill; Franklin; John Jackson; Nicholas; Joe Radfield; Edward; May; Tom William; George Woolfolk; Lassin; Dick; Moses Lafayette; Charles Ban; Gemison; Jane; Rachel; Franciliette; Lucky; Sally; Alley; Nancy Brown; Betsey; Judiah; Aveline; Arcenos Jane; Anise; Piggy; Nancy; Mathilde; Fanny; Rachel; Clarissa; Robert; unnamed boy; unnamed girl; George; Suzan; Geoking; unnamed child; unnamed child; unnamed boy; unnamed boy; unnamed boy; unnamed girl; unnamed boy; Moses; Billy Ferry; Simbury; William; Bill Woolfolk; Gimison; Fanny; Sudia; George; George; child of Nancy; child of Betzey; unnamed child of Sudia; unnamed child of Sudia; Martha E; Henry Davis; Adam; Gilbert; Abraham; Josephine; Catherine; John Baptiste; John Pierre; Kit; Cyrus; July Ann; Tim; Dorcas; John Trevosh; Becky; Nancy; unnamed child; Delphius; Isaac; Charlotte; Sophie; 2 unnamed children; Isaac; Jack; Abbe; Jim; Nelson; Clintot; Sam Cooper; Manuel; Dareas; Julian	1838-1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 326, no 8269, 1838/04/07; Conveyance Record 11, p. 57, no 8361, 1838/09/26; Conveyance Record 12, p. 38, no 8656, 1840/02/01; Conveyance Record 12, p. 279, no. 8866, 1840/08/24; Convenyance Record 15, p. 7 no 10468, 1844/03/08; Conveyance Record 12, p. 110, no 8733, 1839/03/28; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/21, 1838/09/3, 1838/09/24, 1839/05/09; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1840/01/11; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5
Morse, Isaac Edward	land and the following individuals: Courtney; Mary; Maria; Isaac; Laura; Patsy	1837-1844	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 16, p. 329, no. 11270, 1837/12/16; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 256, no 8209, 1844/07/21
St. Marc Darby, Francois	plantation and the following individuals: Blaise; *Lajumesse* Martin; Pierre; Philippa; Charles; Manuel; Bob; Dick; *Isaac Hirhem Harry*; Nelson; Sandy; George; *Harry Paster Genne*; *Dal* Louis; Adeline; Louis; Jeanne; *Bank lanhomille*; Julie; Francois; *Ratier*; Sally; Mary; *Jack*; *Mary*; *Molly*; Baptiste; *Amante* Marie; Ann; *Eustes*; *Ken*; Victoire; *Greur*; Paul; John; Rein; Barry Parker; *Sherena*; Henry Hasher; Samuel; Jacksonnetta; Zenon; Frank; Fanchon; Clementine; Alexandre; *Halie*; Rose; Annette; unnamed child; Sissy; Maria; Parker; Patience	1838	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 351, no 8290, 1838/05/14; St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 352, no 8291, 1838/05/15
Voorhies, Cornilius and Marie Cidalise Mouton	the following individuals: Isaac; Charles; Edward; Norbert; Ned; Nelson; Octave; Gustave; Joe; Zany; Sarah; Frederick; Amanda; Henry; Orphelia; Martha; Octavia	1841	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Record 10, p. 86, no 9035/ p. 30, no 8995, 1841/06/08; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/05/06

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
St. Mary Parish			
Brushinn, W.	Billush plantation and 60 unnamed individuals	1839	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1839/04/04, 1839/04/08
Darby Brothers	plantation and the following individuals: Blaise; Dick; Green; Bob; Pub; Hishem; Henry; George; John; Martin; Charles; Pierre; Philippe; Nelson; Harry Parker; Lajeuness; Etienne; Harry Hatcher; Samly; Manuel; Louis; Julia; Francois; Milly; Baptiste; Fanchonnette; Jeanne; Zinon; Ursula; Fastron; Clementine; Alexandre; Ulalie; Rose; Victoire; Annettte; unnamed individual; Maria; Jack; Winny; Mary; Parker; Adelaide; Patunia; Scilly; Mariane; Hannah; Caroline; Renny; unnamed individual		St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 17, p 116, 1854/02/06
Fuselius, Gabriel and Jules Mossy	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Bram; Joe; Peter; Old Jim; Rhody; Dave; Guy; Nancy Joe; Josephine; Joe; Alphons; Jesse; Rosa; Nancy; Joe; Vinat; Willis; Patsy; Thomas; John Henry; Moses; Ben; Louis; Nancy Gorey; Peggy; Kitty; Fulton; Edmund; Old Garey; Nelson; Jud; Phillis; Edmund (alias Kid); Sampson; Nancy; Jefferson; Ben Rosiur; Will; Jerry Hunz; Adam; Reiss; Giles; Hellier; John Barnett; Dolly; Frank Joe; Caroline; Sarah Jackson; Albert Collier; Haywood King; Violett Shephard; Phyllis; Aveline; Oliver; three unnamed individuals; Louisa Rogers; Victoria; Patience Gur; Milly; Gilbert; Eliza; William Wilson; John Clark; Dick Duncan; Nancy Donaldson; Bartley; Zenon; George; Billy; Cobb Wright; Charles; Eliza Lou Grant; Jackson; Louisa; Harriett; Hannah; Reubin; Casar Scott; Dick Bowlkes; Fielding	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No 7: 1855/01/16; St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 18, p. 3, 1855/01/26
Gerbeau, Josephine; Pinckney Bethell	plantation and the following individuals: Edmund; John; George; Charles; Philippe; Celestin; Adelaide; Sam; Louisa; Julia; *Western*; Rosette; Emma; Francoise; Marianne; Maria; Peggy; Minda; James; Samuel; Cornelia; Celiete alias Pousse; Azelia; Seline; Raphael; Manuel; Nancy; Christin; Jacob; Thomas; John; Harry alias Aimee; Abraham; William; *Kerba*; Nina; Betsy; Clara	1857	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 19, p. 123, 1857/04/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Huger, John Middleton and Samuel M. Ogden	Cote Blanche plantation and the following individuals: Big Jim; Old Nelly; Washington; Nelly; Armistead; Nicey; Cinthia; Milly; Meclina; Caster; Albert; Rosine; Jefferson; Minerva; Saunders; Ted; Old Harvey; Mangey; Dixon; Edmond; Suzan; Tosch; Violet; Dave; Nelson; Caroline; Emily; Melinda; Toney; Thomas; Elizabeth; Susan; Miria; Menna; Jake; Old Tom; Munroe; Fanny; Tom; Nanny; Courtney; Beckey; John; Stephen; Eliza; Modilla; Meunda; Carey; Harry Boyston; Old Jacob; Nancy; Jack; Isham; Old Major; Major; Alick; Sophy; Old Tom; Billey; Abraham; Minta; Bolly; Edmund; Sam; Peggy; George; Roderick; Harry; Edda; Cretea; Charity; Martha; Pat; Sally; Jim; Betsey; Lucy; Joe; Calvin; Louis; Jackson; Tabby; Andy; Coleman; Dorcas; William; Artemes; Rhody; Amy; Spencer; Leah; Gilbert; Dinah; Barbara; Patience; Nathan; Peyton; Peter; Old Mary; Old Jane; Jane; Old Sarah; Toney; Affy; Patty; Phillis; Molley; Thomas; Chloe; Beck; Aaron; Sally; Andrew; Mary Poiney; Dick; Old Hannah; Tony Jack; Jenah; Stephey; Joseph; Rudy; *Audez*; Daphne; Little Hannah; Littly Patty; Bristol; Ned; Charlotte; June; Sabrina; Philip; Rose; Belmont Jack; Mariah or Murriah; *Russ*; *Gui*; *Venus*; Violet; Dorcas; August; William; Jackson; Anthony; Mary; Sophy; Amos; Frank; Racchus; Little Jack	1846	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 12, p. 385, 1846/04/21;Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Foldier 5
Marsh, John C.	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Jack; Jim; Gus; Joe; Ned; Sawney; Bill; New Frank; William; Old Frank; Cain; Arcly; Henry; Sabrey; Athena and her children Jake and Betsy; Sarah and her children Elsey and Phill; Suckey and her children John, Mary Ann, Jerry, Margaret, and Peet; Milley and her child Betsy; Little Betsy; Little Maria and her child Little Louisa; Suze; Jane; Louisa; Slyvia and her children Rosalie, Harriet, and John Lous; Sally and her children John, Effy, Mary Ann, and George; Mary and her children Frances, Purvey, and Eveline; Charity; Chloe; Grace; Big Maria and her children Edward and Durand; Hona; Foster; Bob; Gus; Durand; Bill; Little Ned	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 1837, p. 195, 1838/03/15
Moore, John	the following individuals: George; George; Sam; Nancy; Rose; Bob; Caroline; Abby; Therese; Howard	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 260, 1843/06/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Nicholas, R. C. and B. G. Tenney	sugar plantation on Cote Blanche and the following individuals: Abram; Nelson; Washington; Edmund; John; Tom; Ruben; Amistad; Richmond; James; Henry; *Major*; Sam; Stephen; Peyton; Big Jim; *Monday*; Pompey; *Poun*; Peter; Big Sam; Charles; Major Thomas; Sanders; Jacob; Jefferson; Dixon; *Marion*; *Harry*; Bill Cooper; Tom Cooper; Jacob; Old Ben; Lucy; Molly; *Rody*; Susan; Dinah; Liza; *Amy*; *Milly*; Sally; Nelly; *Tepi*; *Fanny*; Violet; Chanty; Caroline; *Mary*; Tabby; May; *Hormld*; Mary; Dave; Tom; Joseph; Andrew; Fred; Venus; Mannory; Edy; Leah; Lyncheu; Amy; Polly; Milly; Susan; Barbery; Nancy; Delly; Caloin; Solomon; Ninnals; Tom; Caroline; Edmund; Sohpy; Minerva; Cotney; Palum; Artamus; Ellen; Emily; Coleman	1837	Concordia Parish, Mortgage Book J-K, p. 10, 1837/07/11; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1, 1836/02/06
Nicholas, Robert Carter	Cote Blanche Plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Little Mayor; Stephen; Little Jacob; Nelson; Edmond; Armisted; Monday; Big Harry; Washington; Peyton; John; Young Jon; Big Mayor; Bill; Peter; Fersh; Richmond; Eliza; Tammy; Charity; Caroline; Nelly; Violet; Diana; Tubby; Nancy; Harriett; Nicy; Milly; Lacy; Little Mary; Rhony; Sally; Minty; Saunders; Jefferson; Minerva; Dickson; Harry; Davy; Tom; Naney; Courtney; Eddy; Paully; Susanna; Jacob; Barley; Patrick; Coleman; Frederick; Minerva; Cintly; Molly; Penina; Abraham; Buster; Leah; Vina; Solomon; Joe; Calvin; Martha; Amy; Jane; Edmond; Modilla; Alexander; Handy; Little Tim; Charles; Sorberton; Sophia; Lindy; Elizabeth; Albert; Minerva; Jack; Cerias; Betsy; Thomas; Casey; Tomy; Lewis; Marthon; Rindey; Emily; Artemis; Patrick; Becky; Louisa; Margaret; Sam; George; Peggy; Harold; Willy; Mamah; Jackson; Spencer; Charlotte; Lorean; unnamed individual; Harnby; Robinson; Hisam; Virginia	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/19; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 1, 1836/02/06 ; St. Mary Parish, Conveyance Book F, p. 401, 1845/08/03
Pavy, Pierre Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: George; Frederick; Matilda	1837	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 77, 1837/06/27; Mortgage Book 10, p. 131,

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Tenny, Bernard	Cote Blanche Plantation and the following individuals: Abram; Nelson; Washington; Edmund; John; Tom; Ruben; Anstead; Richard; James; Henry; Major; Sam; Stephen; Peyton; Big Jim; Munday; Pompey; Pam; Peter; Big Sam; Charles; Major Thomas; Janaus; Scott; Jefferson; Dixon; Monroe; Harry; Bill Cooper; Sam Cooper; Jacob; Old Ben; Lucy; Milly; Rody; Susan; Dinah; Lize; May; Milly; Sally; Milly; Jesse; Fanny; Violet; Charity; Caroline; Nancy; Tabby; Mary; Honield; Macy; June; Caroline; Edmund; Sophy; Dave; Tom; Joseph; Andrew; Ted; Venus; Mannary; Edy; Leah; Lynchen; Anny; Polly; Milly; Susan; Barbary; Nancy; Dolly; Calvin; Saloman; Moncron; Colney; Palnn; Actanuse; Ellen; Emily; Colmon	1837	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1837/06/19; St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 18, 1837/07/14
Tenny, Bernard and Robert Carter Nicholas	Cote Blanche Plantation and the following individuals: Ben; Jacob; Charles; Luba; Tom; Little Major; Steven; Little Jacob; Nelson; Big Sam; Edmund; Armstead; Monday; Big Harry; Washington; Peyton; Big Jim; Reuben; Pomprey; John; Little Jim; Young Jim; Big Major; Bill; Little Sam; Peter; Joe; Richmond; Eliza; Susan; Fanny; Charity; Caroline; Nelly; Violet; Dina;Tyret; Job; Betsey; Nancy; Hariett; Micey; Nelly; Liney; Little Mary; Rhody; Sully; Big Henry; Minthy; Saunders; Jefferson; Dickerson; Harry; Dave; Tom; Mary; Cortesey; Cury; Polly; Susan; Jacob; Andy; Jarban; Patience; Coleman; Frederick; Minerva; Sidney; Milly; Penina; Carter; Leah; Vina; Solomon; Ive; Callvin; Martha; Amy; Jane; Elinor; Mordilla; Alexander	1845	St. Mary Parish, Conveyance Record F, p. 372, 1845/05/03

St. Tammany Parish

Baham, Renez	land and the following individuals: Luca; Peter Buck; Charles; Lewis; John; Peter; Jack; Charlotte; Betsey and her unnamed infant; Caroline; Fanny; Catherine; Alexander; George; Pierre; Isaac; Cecile; Sylva	1838	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 516, 838/03/18
Belargen, David	land and the following individuals: Thurston; Justin; Sam; Nelly and her three children Lewis, Martha, and Joe; Fanny and her three children Rosalie and two unnamed children; Adam; Caleb; Amistad; Daniel; *Vina* and her two unnamed children	1843	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 64, p. 399, 1843/11/07, p. 400, 1843/11/22
Cousin, Terrence	land and the following individuals: Clark; *Hesspi*; Cynes; Wesley; *Sonthy*; Caleb; Tom; Jessy; George; *Elias*; Lewis; Hector; Old George; Joshua	1838	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 478, 1838/02/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Deguy, Mrs. F. V.	brickyard and 16 individuals; including: John Mason, his wife Elve, and their *children Mary, Elizabeth, Maria, Helene, and John; Alphonse;* Ned Hawkins; Charles Hawkins; Armstead; John Monk; Chidrick; Alfred	1856 -1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7. 1856/03/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/12/12
Dunn, William	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/09/30
Felicie, Felicite; Elizabeth Elise De Gruy	land and the following individuals: Zacharie; John Mason, his wife Chloe, and their 8 children: Mary, *Pita*, Ann, Elizabeth, Maria, Helene, John, and unnamed infant; Aaron, his wife Emeline, and their 3 children Fanny, William, and George; Hephonse; *Neo* Hawkins; Charles Hawkins; Armstead; John Clark; Chedrick; *Aeprea*	1852-1856	St. Tammany Parish, Book B, p. 377, 1856/03/25
Griffin, Hippolyte	Fontainebleau plantation; brickyard; with the following: Nelly; Catiche; Victor; and other unnamed individuals	1852-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/02/10, 1852/02/17,1855/06/15
Guesnon, Omer	land and the following individuals: Charles; Henry; Jerry; James; Nick; George; Marseille; Flora; Marguerite	1838	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 511, 1838/01/31
Lesassier, Camelite	land and the following individuals: John; Elizabeth and her child Pauline	1837	Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 489, 1837/12/25
Lewis, John Hampden	land and the following individuals: Tom; Mary; May; Rhina; Moses; Nancy; Frederick; Hannah; Cesar; Bella and her four children Sophia, Lizzy, Phillip, and Lucina; April; Hannah and her three children Isaac, Mary Ann, and Flora; *Scott*; Daphney and her two children George and David; Big Billy; Old Sue; *Londoa*; Sue and her four children Silus, Nelly, Primus, and an unnamed infant; Patrick; Amelia; Maurice; Primus	1841	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 64, p. 285, 1841/10/18, p. 384, p. 531; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/05
Marigny, Bernard	plantation and the following individuals: Big Ben; Charles; Henderson; Big Henry; Garry; *illegible*; Anthony; Small Henry; William Harper; Peter; *illegible*; Isaac; Denis; German; Taliba; Thomas; Ronamy; Pilate; Solimon; Harmon; John; Sam; Ephraim; Gilles; Big Fanny; Augustin; Milis; Sandy; Fenton; Diana; Hesly; William; Hetty; Sophie; Lucile; *illegible*; Grande Marie; Lizal; Fanny Carter; Areline; Lisabeth; *illegible*; Jeanne; Adam; John; Nancy; Charlotte; unnamed individual; Mily; Rachel; Jeanne; Caroline; Julienne; Lizal; Lucindy; Martha; Maria; Sarah; Major; Gustave; Annee; Lavina; Celina and her unnamed two children; *Anna* and her children Francois and Eulahe; Augustin; St. Jean	1834-1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/20, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/03/29, 1841/04/01, 1841/02/17, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/02/26, 1842/01/19; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1845/07/31; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/11/19; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/09/16; Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3: 1841/07/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marigny, Bernard	Fontainbleu Plantation and the following individuals: Nestor; Gilbert; Manuel; Ned; John; Emery; Tandely; Pierre Bastim; Bazile; Raimond; Morphine; Pierre Jason; Appoton; Wait; Capitaine; Valery; Jasmin; Ned; Hurns; Frederic; Georges; Ned Alix; George; Ponpon ; Pierre; Oreste; Virgile; Lendor; Celestin; Jackson; Lannon; Perry; Tom; Prosper; Davis; Ephraim; Jasmin; James; George; Nelson; Bob; James; Jack; Thomas; Robert; Petite Steven; Cyhrien; Mahomet; Francois; Gedale; BArtholome; George; Jean Baptiste; Davis; Anguste; Bill; Ulysse; Frosine; Leveadie; Adelaide; Coree; Delphine; Amelie; Acanchore; Petite Mary; Margaret; Marie; Marthe; Charlotte; Celie; Gran Jane; Alix; Catiche; Pinba; Petite rachel; Feliece; Anna; Nelly; Patience; Patty; Cesaire; Annah; Mehely; Constance; Amelie; Hannah; Melite; Mary; Marianne; Jane; Rachel; Louisa; Petite Melite; Adeline; Asarine; George; Juliene; Lewis; Vicotr; St. Louis Jean; Amson; Allen; Louis; Manuel; Clemence; Jacques; Rosaline; Mariannette; Celestine; Becky; Violette; Anna; Agnes; Madeline; Genevieve; Elizabeth; Climene; Rachel; Patsy; Mariannette; Bonne; Marguerite; Francoise; Dorant; Clinace and her child; Patrick; Nellzet and her children Marie Noel, Aguoi, and Jaques; Petite Melite; Violette; Allen; Louis; George; Mary Bill; Bill; Israel; Lisa; Aguoi; Julian; St. Louis; Petite Steven; Clement; Valerie Golette; Nelson; Ned Golette; Petite Prosper; Dreste; Gros Valinz; Lucille and child; Aimee Kentucky; Agathe; Matilde; Belisaine; Petite Zenon; Sam; Selina and her two unnamed children; Julienne and her two unnamed children; Poicu; Petite Mary; Abraham	1834-1845	St. Tammany Parish, Book 62 p. 204, 1834/09/06; Book 63 p. 232, 1837/05/12; Book 64 p. 221, 1841/04/28; Book 64 p. 479, 1845/10/28
Marigny, Bernand	land and the following individuals: Marie Corington; Marie Bill; Bigny; John Magnane; Celestin Mannane; Grande Jeanne; Anna; Jean; Adams; January; Thomas; Proster; Amelie; Reine and her son Cecil; Mary; Acquoi; El-Valentine; Grande Amelie; Lison; Antoinette; Patty; Bill; Bill (alias Belle Carting); Frederick; Pauline; Henderson; Mase; Joe; Pitu; Bon Ami; Ameline; Pinta; Alix; Fanny and her four children Antoine, Eugene, Claire, and an unnamed infant; Blaise; Gilles; Ben; Charles; Augustus; Allen; Remy; Henderson; Grand Olivier; Olivier; Grand Henry; Ephraim; James; Isaac; Garry; Thom; Anthony; Little Henry; William; Peter; Randal; Alli; Manuel; Sandy; Gorman; Brutus; Lubin; Taliba; Augustin; Canphre; Thomas; Michel; Benjamin;Pilate; Soliman; Oudon; Phaeton; Francois; John; Grande Diana; Petite Diana; Martha; Elvy; Agnes; Anny; Luncinda; Polly; Grande Marie; Jenny; Fanny; Susanne; Little Fanny; Charlotte; Little Mary; Rachel; Jeanne; Phoebee; Lucie; Julienne; Sisa; Aime ; William; Sam; Miner; Frank; Elisa; Charles; Fenton; Maria; Denis; and unnamed individual		St. Tammany Parish, Book 64 p. 44, 1839/04/08, p. 149, 1840/03/25; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection no. 600, 1834/11/1, 1836/7/5

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marigny, Mrs.; Lebeuf, Martial	brickyard with Caroline and her two unnamed children; York; Charles, Lawson, and 40 other unnamed individuals	1850-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/04/24; Minute Book No. 7: 1851/11/04, 1852/02/24, 1852/01/21, 1852/03/02, 1852/04/27, 1856/01/07; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8 1859/05/23
Merle, John	land and the following individuals: Richmond; Perry; Charlie; Humphrey; Lisbon; Joe; Pleasant; Anderson; Tannely; John; Henry; Davy; Fred; Bill; Bristo; Michel; James; John; Squire; Polley; Polly and her child Sarah; Sarah	1835-1838	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/02/15; St. Tammany Parish, Book 63 p 442, 1835/10/14; Mortgage Book 64, p. 6, 1838/11/20
McQueen, William	plantation and the following individuals: Tom; Lott; Sam; Frederick; Cesar; William; Moses; John; April; Tom; Billy; *Benmus*; Sun; William; Moris; Mary; Hannah; Cate and her child Patty; Renah; Patty; Jenny; Daphne; Dilla; Hannah; Nelly; Mecury; Christiana; Little Tom	1835-1839	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 62, p. 329, 1835/03/18; Mortgage Book 63, p. 230, 1837/04/13; Mortgage Book 64, p. 79, 1839/08/15
Morgan, David B and Mary C.	land on the Black River and the following individuals: Frederick; Sally and her 8 children Agnes, Jordan, Eliza Jane, Richard, Elizabeth, Amelia, Sally, and Matilda; Maria and her five children Robert, Jefferson, Edmond, Eliza, and Benjamin; *Delysha* and her 5 children Tom, Nelson, Jim, Elisa, and Rachel; Nancey; Grace; Louisa and her unnamed child; Yorick; Jim; Thornton; Preston; Sam; Caleb; Armistead; Daniel; Abner; Nelly and her 5 children Lewis, Martin, *Jio*, Deli, and Claiborne; Fanny and her children Rosalie, Alfred, William, and Alexander; Viney and her children Julia, George, Mahadier, and Charles; Frederick; Tom	1838-1852	Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 2: 1838/01/12; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/11/13; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1852/01/06, 1852/04/06, 1852/02/10; St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 63, p. 449, 1837/08/15; St. Tammany Parish, Book A (vol. 65) p. 21, 1847/08/03
Parent, Charles	land and the following individuals: Edmond; Nace; Griffin; Jacob; Adam; Solomon; John; Adam; Charles Whitman; William; Mason; Charles Day; Charles Moon; Nace Sam; Isabella; Charlotte; Emile; Malinda; Cloe; Caroline; Zacharie; Elick; Rob; Emeline; Pauline; Josephine; Maria; Henrietta; Eliza	1837-1843	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 63, p. 346, 1837/07/15, p. 540, 1838/05/08; Mortgage Book 64, p. 396, 1843/11/06
Penn, Alexander Gordon	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Levin; Charles; Abbey, Ann; Mary; London; Celina; George; Betsey	1838-1840	St Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book 1835 -1838 (vol. 63), p. 502, 1838; Mortgage Book 1838 - 1847 (vol. 64). p. 160, 1840/05/02; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1843/01/28
Strawbridge, George	brickyard and the following individuals: Joe; Sam; Jerry; Jim Burke; Jacob; Will Burke; Dorsey; Clinton; *Norfle*; Rose and her 6 children Mary Jane, Green, Soloman, Whitman, Emile, and Stephen; Alexander	1855-1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/05/04; St. Tamman Parish, Book B, p. 238, 1855/05/11; Conveyance Book B, p. 446, 1857/05/06

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Suvis, John S. L.	plantation and 15 unnamed individuals	1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1842/04/18
Webber, Justus H.	brickyard and the following individuals: Underwood; Nancy; Little John (alias Isaac); Nob; Isaac; Jim; Edinboro; Susan; John; Molly; Larry; Priscilla; Sam; Bob	1852-1853	St. Tammany Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 10, 1852/10/05, p. 88, 1853/03/09; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1853/01/13, 1853/02/17

Tensas Parish

Butler, Ira; John Murdock	land and 9 unnamed individuals	1846	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/03/19

Terrebonne Parish

Barrow, R.	two plantations and 20 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Chandler, Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: Set; George; Lewis; Bill; Rack; Prince; Charles; Doyd; Bean; Ann; Milly; Isabella; Kitty; Lucy; Hannah; Sarah; *Rachel; Leon; Henry*	1838	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B, Pt. I, Entry 500, 1838/05/28
Gibson, Tobias	plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Bob; Croxten; Isaac; Harry; Peter; Joe; Terry; Melissa; Barbary; Martha; Frances; Celette; Nancy; Eveline; Cassa; Sally; Henry; Watkins; Andrew; Reuben; Charles; Bennetta	1838	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B, Pt. I, Entry 497, 1838/03/08
Lawless, R. C.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1857	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1857/08/24
Pierce, Mrs. John	plantation and the following individuals: Billy; Big John; Harry; Figin; Young Billy; George; Jim; Henry; Phillip; Sid; Charles; Eli; George; Stephen; Thomas Jefferson; Robert; Arthur; Sam; Dick; Walter; Eugene; Charles; Tom; Archibald; Howard; Webster; Betsy; Cortney; Betsy John; Milly; Rachel; Mathilda; Margaret; Frances; Rosella; Martha; Patsy; Sarah; Lydia; Maria; Amanda; Harriet; Jane; Virginia; Rebecca; Elizabeth; Ella; Lucy; Cortney; Rachel; Eliza; Cornilia; Nelson; John; Susan	1855	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book F, Entry 1836, 1855/04/12; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5: 1835/05/07
Semple, Joseph	plantation and unnamed individuals	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/01/28

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Shaffer, William A.	land and the following individuals: Simon; Abram; John; Joseph; Lenard; Lucy; Hanna; Sarah; Sarah Ann; Polly; James	1838	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B, Pt I, Entry 501, 1838/04/21
Shields, R. B.	plantation and the following individuals: Ben; Chandler; Jaret; Manson; Taylor; Louisa; Jantie; Charity; Lydia; William; Jack; Leah; Rohina; Mansero; Leri; Parker; Mark; John; Yellow John; Long John; Hannah; Rose; Kitty and her unnamed child; Amanda; Minerva; Sarah; Henry; Letty; Caleb; Sam; Cyrus	1858	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1858/01/28; Citizens Bank Papers, Folder 5
Woods, William L.	plantation and the following individuals: John; Harry; Charles; Betsy; Betsy; Milly; Matilda; Rachel; Courtney; Margaret; George; Frances; Martha; Tim; Betsy; Sarah; Dick; Lydi	1837	Terrebonne Parish, Mortgage Book B Pt 1, Entry 484, 1837/10/28

Washington Parish

Bertaud, brothers	plantation and 10 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book
Bourdin, Jean	unnamed individuals	1834	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/09/22
Murrary, M.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/05/16
St. Mark, S.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1841	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 4: 1841/05/31

West Baton Rouge

Allain, Valerie	unnamed individuals	1835	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/11/27
Allain, William	plantation and 22 unnamed individuals	c. 1848	Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Mortgage Book

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Barrow, Robert H.	Patton plantation and the folllowing individuals: Dick Latimore; Mathilda; George Hallaged; Marshal; Ben; Dan; Celeste; Johan; Esther; Elsey; Rose; Eliza; Deliah; John; Jake Bradford; Mary Johnson; Sarah; Margaret; Emiline; Victoria; Julia; America; Wick; Barthy; Little Joe; Elora; John Latimore; Elizabeth; Old Nancy; Harriet Hunt; Willis; Jane; Arean; Jake Thompson; Philis; Elizabeth Cook; *illegible*; Louisa; Big Joe; Jenny; Dorcas; Charles Harris; Little Harriet; Isadora; Lyn; Biddy; Edmonia; Hnery; Chancy; Henny Hunt; Letty; Turner; Maria Rust; Little Turner; Celeste; Maria Morris; Arelda; George Sample; Little Mary; Ann; Zena; Joshua; Dicey; Eliza; Dick Young; Little Robert; Bob Riley; Adolphus	1853-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/04/15; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book U, p. 457,1853/04/17
Beal, Robert	land and 2 unnamed individuals	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/07/10
Blanchard, Ziphian	plantation and the following individuals: Joe Brown; Edward; Little Joe; Ben; Pierre; Charles; Valentin; Joseph; Maurice; Politte; Silvain; Tom; Frank; Charles; Plume; Leandre; Brami; Henry; John; Pana; Charlotte; Sally; Dalize; Claire; Louise; Clemence; Marianne; Sally; Silie; Marie; Julienne; Julie; Adiline; Aimee; Sizey	1838	West Baton Rouge, Mortgage Book M, p. 108, 1838/03/11
Clark, Samuel M. D.	plantation and the following individuals: Wilfird; Lawson; John; Ed; Peter; Sara; Fanny; Martha; Leah; Hannah; Betsey; John; Harriett; Washington; Caroline; Davy; Robert; John; Thomas; Sophia; Lucy; Joe; Dick; Jim; Martin; Dolly and her child Armand; 2 unnamed individuals; Martha; Ellen	1837-1849	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 68, 1837/10/21, p. 273, 1838/08/02, Mortgage Book R, p. 98,1849/03/18; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 2: 1838/06/04
Devall, James and Emilie Bernard	plantation and the following individuals: Dick; Daniel; Peter; Ralph; Richard; Isaac; Louis; Will; Tony; Fanny; Marianne; Eliza; Dorothee; Henry; Charlotte	1838-1839	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p 66, 1837/10/19, p. 96, 1838/02/27, Mortgage Book N, p. 173, 1839/04/04
Dougherty, John	plantation and unnamed individuals	1860	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1860/12/17
Doussan, Joseph Antoine and Lise Patin	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre; William; *Fris*; Manette and her two unnamed children	1836-1837	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 264, 1836, Mortgage Book M, p. 75, 1837/12/09
Favort, Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Bob; Jack	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 84,1838/01/24
Favort, P.	land and unnamed individuals	1837	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 27, 1837/07/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Grand-Pre, Etienne; Patin, Mrs. C. and Mrs. F. Allain	plantation and the following individuals: Honore; Noel; Ben; John; Scott; Hyppollite; Linore; Joseph; Celerie; Rose; Geneviere; *illegible* and four children *illegible*; Melite; John; and Athalie; Aurilie and her child Louisa; Fris; Tina; Mary; Pierre	1834-1848	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1834/10/13; Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/11; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 78, 1835/02/28; Mortgage Book O, p. 343; Mortgage Book P, p. 167, 1845/02/19, p. 530, 1848/02/15
Hiriart, Sebastian and Marceline Major	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste and his wife Marianne; Yellow Dick; Moses; Adonis; Little Sam; Big Sam; Big Dick and his wife Jenny; Cornelius; William; Richard; Little Tom; Jenkins; Hubers and son Fridon; Nilson; Ephraim; Marshall; Ben; Noe; Little York; Big York; Randan; Daniel; Charles; James Crack; Big John; Big Jesse; Little John; Little Jesse; Salomin; Bob; Esau; Elick; Joshua; Moses Erwin; Dick Plaquemine and his wife Marie Mahere; Big Isaac; Little Isaac and his wife Little Aimee; James Bishop and his wife Lucy; Drayman Tom; Frank; his wife Cassy; and their children Pelagre and Angela; Allen; Jenny and her son Lafayette; Baptiste; Big Abraham and his wife Molly; Jack; Constance and her daughter Chalmette; Pierre; Bebelle; Elick; Ben Borie Plaquemine; Billey Ernest; Nick; Peter; Landry and his wife Letty; Wilson; Lubin and his brother Pierre; Rachel and her son Achille; Aleyon; Antoine; Barras; Constant; Beverley; Clinton; Petion; Jackson; Francois; Robert; Bob; Benjamin; Simon; Casto; Sarah and her children Eugene and Louise; Caroline	1835-1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 1: 1835/11/27, Minute Book No. 5: 1845/05/19, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 3, 1847/05/21; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 271,1836/02/24, Mortgage Book M, p. 493, 1841/06/26, Mortgage Book P, p. 220, p. 455, 1845/07/29, Mortgage Book Q, p. 313, 1847/07/26, Mortgage Book S, p. 180,1849/07/28
Kinchelloe, W.	the following individuals: Achille; Abraham; Allen; Ben; Badgio; Dick; Eugene; Frank; Isidor; Isaac; Joshua; Big John; Petit John; Jackson; Jack; Lubin; Lafayette; Marechal; Peter; Old Pierre; Salomon; Sandy; Tom; Wilson; William; York; Angela and her son Bill; Constance and her children Adelia, Rachel, and Cidalise; Chalimette; Clemence; Little Justin; Louise; Old Lucy; Mary Ann; Mary and her children Celestin, Abraham, and Basil; Molly; Pelagia; Rachel; Letty; Harriet and her three children Alia, Patsey, and Mary; Melinda; Anna; Nancy; Cornelia	1850	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book R, p. 320,1850/07/11, p. 327, 1850/07/26; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1850/07/09
Landry, A. and P. Verbois	plantation and 7 unnamed individuals		West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book T, p. 312,1854/05/18
Landry, Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: David; Nelson; Julienne; Henriette; Julien; Jean; William	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 91, p. 100, 1838/02/17
Landry, Ursin	plantation and the following individuals: Jean-Louis; Alick; George; Maria; Eliza; Marianne; Augustin; Rose; Ben; Elizabeth	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M., p. 120, p. 131, 1838/03/26; Mortgage Book N, p. 109, 1838/07/26

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Lobdell, John L.	plantation and the following individuals: Humphrey; Little Nancy; Emma and her children Jean Baptiste and Mary Catherine; Alfred; Maria; Nannette; Peter; Henry; Sercy; Grace; Polly; Frances; Louisa; Martin; Gabriel; Handy; Nancy Sercy; Alexander; Munro; Milly Sercy; Jack; Jeannette; James Munro; Nanette; William; Randell; Sally; Amus; Edmund; Simon; Prince; Albert; Sharlotte; Shadrach; Sarah; John Reed; Jane; Charles; Turner; Jesse; Sally; George; Mathilda; John Monroe; Doctor; Esther; Harriet; Auma; William Dime; Aylsey; Abraham; Andrew; Ellazma; Presilla; Caroline; Isaac Cooper; Joe; Hillary; Little Ben; Flora; Hannah; Jourdan; Ellen; Rina; Dicey; Joycey; Joe Boon; Polly; William Boon; Isam; Emily Rean; Rosanna; Mary Ann; Lucinda; Lavinia; Old Ned; Toby; Lodaiska; Wilson; Terecine; Delphine; Clarice; Molly; Ned; Cemental; Netty; Amelia; Burnettal; Merridy; Indy; Wealthy; Adeline; William Gray; Arinall; Maria; Julia; Virgil; Eveline; Clarissa; James; Christina; Henderson; Lucy; Johny; Emma; Elizabeth; Kitty; Polly Boon; John Monroe; Edmond Harris; Litty; Yellow Joe; Jacob; William Simom; Wesly; Terrence; Joe Sercy; George; Martha; Gabriel; Eliza Ann; Louisa; Harry; Patsy; Armand; Mernday; Hillary; Walter; Anna Gray; Sandy; Clarisse; Celeste; Jesse; Emily Leon; Margaret; L. Anna; Rosetta Pinace	1855-1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/06/08; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book X, p. 83, 1855/06/15, p. 107, p. 123, p. 776; Tulane University, Kuntz Collection, No. 600, 1858/03/15
Michel, Jean Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Edward; Joshua; David; York Paul; Alexander; Alan; Peter; Hudier; Martha; Pauly; Lany; Simon; Nancy; Maria; Priscilla; Melanie; Lady; Albert; *illegible*; John; Thomas; Mary; Paul; Peterson; Pauline	1837-1845	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 63, 1837/10/18; Mortgage Book N, p. 37, 1837/11/15, p. 200, 1838/07/13; East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 13, 1838/07/09, p.416, 1845/01/16
Nolan, John	plantation and the following individuals: John Barns; Preston; Joe Henson; Bazile; Big Frisly; Jack; John - Louis; Collins; Little Joe; William; Bill; Lewis; Isaac; George Washington; Bob; Jeffry; Robert; Henry; Jackson; Edmond; Tom; Jack Harry; Steven; Charles; Frisly; Bill; Sam Tilman; Edward; George; Sam; Cempey; Sarah; Lucinda; Big Peggy; Delcey; Helen-Thomas; Kissiah; Ann; Big Hannah; Lorendy; Augustine; Pauly; Mary; Orille; Henriette; Henriette Batts; Sally; Betsey; Anna; Seraphine; Charlotte; Birdy; Jenny; Rosetta; Charlotte; Sophy; Nancy; Brittany; Nelly; Sally; Philis; Rachel; Pasthena; Helen; Little Charlotte; Caroline; Lesine; Rosemond; Ardine; Oliver; Kitty; Isabella; Denis; Marianne; Indiana; Sam; Eliza; Agnis; Maria; Louisa; Lucinda; Monarch; Thomas Madison; Lizzie		West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 79, 1838/01/11, p. 146, 1838/05/17

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Patin, Victorin and Lise	plantation and the following individuals: Pierre; William; Luci; Manette and her two unnamed children; Baptiste; Etienne; Philippe; Jean Baptiste; *Didier*; Magloire; Sheratin; Azenor; Theodate; Julien; Venerand; Xavier; Cerenu; Marie; Victorin; Sidey; Annette; Octavin; Fanny; Grand *Hadrick*; Giles; Jim Hudsun; John; Alexis; Jean Pierre; Isaac; Sam Knox; Jim Grant; Jim Ham; Randal; Hadrick Bank; Phill; Daniel; Sam Brown; Salomon; Coffer; Billy; Charlotte; Marianne; Lea; Maria; Silly; Romaine	1836-1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 275, 1836/02/26, p. 335, 1836/07/09; Mortgage Book M, p. 142, 1838/05/11, p. 171, 1838/06/16; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/01/11
Patrick, Jean	plantation and the following individuals: Cherubin; Azenor; Dave; Baptiste; Henry; Charles; Sam Knox; Sam Brown; James Hudson; James Ham; James Grand; Alexis; Richard; Phillipe; Venerand; Salomon; Giles; Field; Levin; Xavier; Jack; Julien; Coffer; Jean Pierre; John; Billy; Ned; Big Hadrick; Isaac; Etienne; Little Hadrick; Lewis; Daniel; Terence; Annette; Linda; Romaine and her three children Dorval; Lodoiska; and Hippolite; Hortense; Mariah; Rosalie; Lea; Dilet; Nelitto; Octavina and her child Adam; Manette and her child Edward; Marianne) and her child Merovi; Lucie and her child Robert; Mary and her child Patience; Sophie and her child Adonis; Fanny; Victoire; Pouponne; Michael Hortense and her two children Celestine and an unnamed individual; Patience; Virginia; Antonio	1839	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 310, 1839/06/05
Pipes, Charles	land and the following individuals: Jim; Henry; Bill; Ned; Burr; Sam; Jefferson; Steven; Sam; Henry; Henriette; Mary; Sally; Louis; Helen; Citus; Ann; Catherine; Mary; Prince; John	1838	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 111, 1838/03/13 p 181, 1838/06/29
Robertson, Mrs. A. S.	the following individuals: Susan and her child Cornelius; Baptiste, his wife Nancy, and their three children Robert, Ella, and and unnamed individual; Diney and her three children Mahala, Melinda, and unnamed individual; Peter; Betsey; Chadrick	1859	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book A-B, p. 122, 1859/03/19
Robertson, W. B.	plantation and the the following individuals: Sally; Dolly; Minerva and her three children Lavinia; Essex; and Justine; Susan and her three children Margaret; Emma; and Jack; Polly; Charles; Dorcas; Stephen; Peter	1847	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1847/08/22; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book P, p. 451, 1847/05/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Robertson, William Blunt, Edward White Robertson and Charles Dickinson Robertson	plantation and the following individuals: Godfrey; Sally; Robert; Old Shabe; Frozine; Lizzie; Yorick; Louisa Jeff; Little Yorick; Lucy; Charles Lobdell; Mary Ann; Nancy; Dorcas; Joshua; Dolly; Gathy; Charles Banks; Josephine; Little William; Dave; Little Josephine; Eugene; Charles Warner; Sam; Emily; Dorcas; Wyatt; Little Wyatt; George Sury; Sam Smith; Charlotte; Edward; Parker; Lucinda; Harriett; Little Lucinda; Peter Grimball; Louisa Parker; Tom; Jim; John; Big Ellen; Little Ellen; Kitty; Peter Verdies; Peggy; Rose; Minerva; Essex; Gustine; Margaret; Amy; Irene; Jack; Neuman; Dimery; Joe Austin; Mitchell; Cam; Winter; Prince; Tom; Lucy Gorham; Eliza Banks; George Lewis	1859	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book X, p. 766, 1859/03/31; Tulane University, Citizens Bank of Louisiana Papers, 1834-1914, Folder 5
Shannon, Thomas	sugar plantation, land, and the following individuals: Phill; Small Phill; George; Phill Clay; Louis; Antoine; Small Joseph; Sam; Willis; Bastien; Prince; Frederick; John Mary; Tom Congo; Isaac Lavith; George Walker; Jacque; George Mulatto; Lerne; Azinor; John Sally; Gasmay; Chapperd; Little Tom; Little Isaac; George Attakaps; Agricole; John Third; Davis; Bill; Hippolitte; Jean Louis; Honore; Pierre; Dick Clark; Cupidon; Francois; Ned; William; Martin; Charles; Opportune; Fanny; Rosalie; Guinie; Violer; Selphine; Hilene; Lisette; Rose; Small Hannah; Mariane; Phebe; Sintee; Augustine; Marie; Agnes; Mathilda; Small Lucy; Patsy; Sally Henry; Marguerite; Jane; Becky; Small Sally; Mariah; Anna; Peggy; Chrispin; Aimee	1836	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 278, 1836/02/29
Verbois, Pierre	plantation and the following individuals: Antoine; Julienne and her three children Cadet, Helina, and Leverin; William; Henriette and her child Alfred; Albert; Dick; Louisa and her three children Alexandre, Adolphe, and Antoine; Nane and her child Lucie; Maria; David; Nilson; Julien; Jean	1847-1848	West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book P, p. 432, 1847/04/28, p. 435, 1847/04/23; Mortgage Book Q, p. 299, 1847/05/06
Ware, Joss	plantation and the following individuals; including: Peter; Baptiste; Chadrick; Susan; Sarah; Betsey; Jenny; Nancy; Cornelius; Robert; Mahala; Melinda; Ella; Aaron; Catherine; John; Adam; Alex; Julian	1859	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 8: 1859/03/14; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book X, p. 759, 1859/03/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
West Feliciana Parish			
Barrow, Robert H.	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Tom Sears; John; William Duke; William Davis; Aleck; Peter Wilson; Peter; William R.; Billy; Mike Marshall; Moses; Charles; Dave; Frank; Jake; Fisher; William; Nimrod; Henry; Elisha; Lotty; Harriet; Big Margaret; Little Margaret; Virginia; Chloe; Milly; Violet; Charity; Rachael; Sally; Eliza; Miranda; Edy; Ann; Betsey; Hannah; Angeline; Alix; William; Edward; Henry; Carroll; Willis; Ephraim; Wilson; Manuel; Ben; Ellen; Betsey; Louisa; Emily; Rebecca; Sarah; Matilda; Phoebe; and unnamed individual	1855	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 575, 1855/04/18
Barrow, Robert J. and Mary E. Craff	Rose Bank plantation, Bay Wood plantation, and the following individuals: Tom; Essex; Deline; Issac; Mary Hall; Amy; Lizzy; Charlity; Elizabeth; Jerry; Linda; John; Henry; Harriet; Mathilda; Peter; Matthew; Deed; Nelson; Maria; Mary; Silla; Nelly; Kate; Nimrod; Suba; Milly; Morris; Richmond; Soloman; Jim Russell; Henry Johnson; Frank; Jeff; Charles; Lewis; Stephen; Queen; Mary Smith; Harriet Foster; Cherry; Kizzy; Sylvia; Hasty; Diana; Winney; Rhody; Courtney; Maria; Hannah; Chancy; Cherry; Susan; Lucy; Cynthia; Levi; Martha; Theresa; Moses; Jacob; Joe; Peggy; Jim; Jack; Abraham; Richmond; George; Idy; Sophia; Charles; Phillis; Sarah; Lorenzo; Ben; Handy; July; Bolin; Rosina; Daphney; Jordan; Sutton; Sylvia; David; Daniel; Eli; Wilson; Dilsey; Thomas; Ann; Frances; Harry; Johnnetta; Holoway; Allen; Chancy; Rosetta; Matt; Elzy; Harry; Henry Clay; Isabella; Nathan; Laurina; Emma ; Romeo	1851-1856	Tulane University, Tulane University, M-1847, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/04/08, 851/07/08; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/12/02, 1855/02/02, 1852/02/06; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 119, 171, 1856/07/19
Bradford, David and Amanda Jan	land and individuals: Boson; Eletia; Nancy and her son Emmy; Emmy's son Willis; Queen; John; Charity; Sabella; Hannah	1838	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 184; 1838/04/23
Brown, James	land and the following individuals: Harry; Patrick; John; Jim; George; Simon; Ned; Joe; Little Simon; Sam; Jim; Cesar; Bill; Isaac; Sally; Betsy; Jane; Harriet; Silvia; Sally; Nancy; Mariah; Rinah; Kaily; Eliza; Calvin; Dick; Charles; Polly; Susan; Martha; Esther; Mary; Milly; Ellen	1837-1842	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1842/12/16; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 93, p 107, 1837/06/24
Causland, Robert M.	land and individuals: Ben; Daniel; Fines; Jack; Sidney; Charlotte	1838	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 156, 1838/02/27
Coulter, James H.	plantation and the following individuals: Adam; Lucy; Caroline; Amelia; Charles; John; Manuel; Sam; George; Henry; Mahaley; Sarah; Joanah; John Deut; Louisiana; Lucy Garret; Jim; Charlotte; Eliza; Harriet; Henry; Betsey; Battiste	1853-1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/03/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 536, 1853/03/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Direr, Robert and Mary Kilgour	land and the following individuals: Watt; Tom; Vine, and her unnamed child	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 118, p. 127, 1837/12/16
Doherty, Peter and Sarah B.	land and the following individuals: Harry; Abraham; Abner; Willis; George; Anderson; Felix; Martha and her child Josephin; Ellen and her child Josephine; Jane and her children Francis and Rhody; Bill; Adam; George; Alfred; Frederick; Lewis; Jack; Patt; Jim; Bazil; Ned; Joe; Tom; Anthony; Rose; Rachel; Celia and her child John; Hannah; Betsey and her child Rou Ann; Suckey; Henney; Eliza; Lena; Rachel; Liz; Celine; Eve; Kitty; Caroline; Chancey; Adeline; Alsey; Old Nancy; Emma; Hasty; Annett	1855	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 547, 1855/03/15
Fair, James and Mary	plantation and the following individuals: John; Fountain; Jake; Roderick; Jake; Fill; Jack; Charles; Jet; Milly; Phillis; Nancy; Eady; Sabila; Charlotte; Grace; Mary; Ann; Mariah; Silda; Jenny; Wesley; Dane; Dick; Henry; Jim; Nan; Routh; Emeline; Rachael; Steven; Nancy	1838	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 170; p. 176, 1838/03/22
Farrar, Mary Ann	land and the following individuals: Alfred; Salma; Washington; Jane and her child Polly; Tempe's children Patsey, Dave, and Sabrey; Caroline's children Emily and *illegible*; Amcy's children Joe, Winney, and Stephen; Loroney's children Laura Ann and Tiney Ann	1846	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 251; 1846/02/24
Grover, Hiram J.	land and the following individuals: Jim; Gabriel; John; Clara; Susan; Jane; Sylva; James; *Sigudy*; Tabor; Jane; Amy	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 97; 105-106, 1837/10/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 105, 1837/10/28
Nervill, Gideon and Nancy	the following individuals: George; Bob; Nelly	1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 208, 1842/09/28
Pattillo, George H.	land and the following individuals: Jim; Lewis; George; Jess; Mike; Marinda; Harriet; Ruth; Fanny; Nathan; Frank; Marinda's daughter Martha; Charles; George Washington; Mack; Serine; Hannah; Milley	1834-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record I, p. 122, 1834/04/12; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 267, 1839/01/17; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 453, 1844/03/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Perkins, John and Henry	plantation, various tracts of land, and the following individuals: William; Charles; Mary; Calamine; Spencer; Henry; Parker; Sarah; Harriet; Minor; Joe; Andy; Jim Dorsey; Amy; Adam; Daniel; Margaret; Jim; Isabel; Ann; Daniel Dean; Chloe; Eliza; Nat; Abram; Charles; Alsie; George; Susan; Nelson; Daniel Johnson; Rachael; Ben; Bicky; Peggy; William Scott; John Scott; John Briscoe; Alfred; Peter; Jim Carter; John Brooks; Stanly; George Burroughs; Francis Spencer; Sally; Susan; GEorge; Robert; Priscilla; Polly; John Hiem; Anna; Stephen; Emeline; Fanny; Hiram; Morie; Jim; Harry; Hetty; Harriet; Lucinda; John; Caroline; Grace; John; Joseph; Easter; Sophia; Charlotte; Babara, Fanny Gray; Susan; Mary; Henry; Ann; Julia Ann; Amanda; Celia; Emily; Louisa; Agga; Margaret; Little Sally; Martha; Jack; Dick; Ella; Mathilda; Maria; Minta; Wash; Dica; Lucy; Amy; Louis; Elvira; Theodira; Jim Henry; Beky; Newton; Alice; Isaiah; Bill; Morris; Viola; Vanness; Elizabeth; Patience; Leir; Abby; Ellen; Mia; Hagar; Patsy; Anthony; Judy; Tom; Fred; Wade; Green; Harvey; Abraham; Bill Gillis; Big Julia	1851	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 61, 66, 83, 87, 1851/04/12
Sims, Mrs. Ann	land and the following individuals: Jacob; Richard; Jenny; Isaac; Louisa; Joyce; William; Rose; Jim; Ben; Stephen; Green; Virginia; Bill; Commodore; Abraham; Ned; Sam; Old Sam; Harry; Jackson; Henry; Eliza; Miles; Moses; Mathilda; Ellen; William; Grael; Jack; Louis; Daniel; Aristin; George; Harriet	1855	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1855/12/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 551, 1855/03/23
Wilkinson, Joseph	sugar plantation and 128 unnamed individuals	1851	Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 6: 1851/01/01
Young, Robert	the followng individuals: Joe; Milly; Spencer	1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 208, 1842/09/28

New Orleans Canal Bank

Ascension Parish

Bercegeay, Alphonse	the following individuals: Mary and her children William and Wilson; James	1840	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 473, 1840/08/06, p. 488

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Braud, Justine	land and the following individuals: Jean Louis; Marcel; Lisse; Jane	1834	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 8, 1834/03/06
Duffel, Edward	plantation and the following individuals: Baptiste; Rosalie and her two children *Jose* and *Jean Baptiste*; Nat; Constance and her three children Elsie, Henry, and Gustave; Raphael; Melanie and her three children *Clet*, Marianne, and Zeke; Auguste; Leonarde; Francis; Dinah; Hannah; Sillu and her three children Andre, Heloise, and Josephine; Maria and her three children Jean Louis, Michel, and Benjamin; Malvina and her child Stephen; Loyise and her child Colin; Jenny and her child Rose; Frank; Jim; Franchonnette and her sister Sally; Suzette; Leonarde; Sam; Ben; Joe; William; Michel; Vincent; Billy; Vieux Sam; Bastien; *Lan*; Sam; Frank; Nace; William; Joe; Lucinda and her brother Thomas (alias Alfred); Aimee	1832-1841	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 302, 1832/07/23; Mortgage Book 7, p. 311, 1841/03/13
Dugas, Ignace and Coralie Landry	land and the following individuals: Madelaine and her two children Julien and Celeste; Moody; Julie	1838	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 6, 1838/05/15
Ford, Christopher; Randall, David	land and the following individuals: Jack; Nathan; Hanover; Randal; Joe; Jack; Richard; Brown; Squire; Elijah; Ceasar; Charles; Mary Ann; Virginia; Hannah; Julia; Aime; Martha; Latitia; Ralph; *Sarah*; Louisa; Henry; Mary; Susan; *Aglaee* Caroline; William; George Clark; *Jerry*; Daniel; Lucy; Lewis; Charlotte; Jim; Sidney; Lyddy; Elizabeth; Harry Byrne; Carter; Sarah; Winny; Hames; Squire; Harrison; Davy Skinner; *Crecy* and her unnamed infant; Mary Skinner; George Skinner; Henry Woods; Grace S.; Bill Martin; Minta; Thomas; Mary; William; Kitty; Albert; Harry S.; *Ben* Bond; Cassandra; Susan B.; John B.; Sarah; Ben Bond Jr.; Satira Shadrach; Robert Woods; Cassy; Bill Amanda; Patsey; Sylvia Briscoe; Bill Briscoe; Frank; Maria; Georgiana; Viriginia; Moses Wood; Maria Wood; Nick; Dolly; Sylvia; Sarah; Calvert; Charlotte; Emma; John; Rachel; Missouri; Mary; Fanny; Mathilda; Louisa	1845	Ascnesion Parish, Conveyance Book 19, p. 387, 1845/11/13 ; Conveyance Book 19, p. 387, 1845
Gravois, Edward and Marie Rose Landry	land and the following individuals: Celeste and her three children Louise, Elizabeth, and Bouret; Lubin; *Timme*; *Jamier*	1840	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 234, 1840/06/29
Landry, Daucet and Lisa	land and the following individuals: Victor; Prince; Jimy; *Vaniz;* Jean Baptiste; Fanny; *Pilynaise*; Diline; Celeste; Susan; Marie Louise; Alexandre; Valentin; *Nichola*	1835	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 193, 1835/06/05

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Landry, Narcisse and Gerade	land and the following individuals: Celestin; Auguste; Daniel; Pierre; Major; George; Christophe; Petion; Colces; Jacques; Edward; Celestin; Gilbert; Alexander; Bouli; Robin; Scott; Honore; Charles; Jack; Sam; Cupiclou; Pail; Bill; Frank; Jean Louis; Ned; Jean; Artheuse; Picep or Bob; Michil or Mitchel; Valentin; Michael; Lubin; Auguste; Gertrude and her child Andre; Marion and her child Suzanne; Julie and her two children Raphael and Felicite; Celeste and her eight children Honore, Catiche, Jeanette, Laura, Julien, Magdelaine, Celestine, and Gilbert; Venus and her two children Durosin and Jean Louis; Marianne and her two children Frosine and Priscilla; Marie and her three children Drausin, Rosetta, and Celeste; Katey and her three children Micotand, Susan, and Reuben; Fanny and her four children Noel, Betecie, Antoine, and Valcour; Madilain; Kitty and her four children Medare, Susan, Kitty, and Silvie; Jenny; Fanchanette and her two children *Opoline* and Julie; Mary; Rosalie; Victore; Babitte; Zoe and her child Catherine; Nore; Jacques; Paula; Alexander; Bill; Julie and her two children *Manetti* and Sophie; George; Jean Louis; Bob; Frank; Raphael; Felicite; Francois; Pierre; Jacques; Gertrude and her three children Henri, Eduard, and Adeline; Scott; Jane; Baptiste; Hortande; Marion and her four children Susan, Adelle, Jim, and Elizabeth; Auguste; Jane; Celestine; Petion; Michaelle; Jimmy; Medin; Mary and her child Joseph; Dio; Rosette; Valentine	1833-1842	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 331, 1833/03/31; Mortgage Book 7, p. 434, 1842/05/03
Landry, Trasimon and Wife Modeste Brand	land and the following individuals: Gilbert; Sam Dawson; Ben Short; William; Joe Woodley; Joe Griffen; Bob Creghton; Ben; Martha	1839	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 67, 1839/01/24
Landry, Valery	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Pompey; Celestin; Anatol; Davis; Petite *Maguire*; Fanny William and her two children Adelaide and Lorenzo	1837	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 322, 1837/03/31
Landry, Victor and Janette	land and the following individuals: Celestin; Francoise; Guillaume; Susan; Rosemond; *Eduard*; Antoine; Leon; Carmelite; Elenor; Zepherine; Emma; Thomasin; Augustin	1832-1839	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 295, 1832/06/04; Mortgage Book 7, p. 118, 1839/06/14
Lange, Albert	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Jack; Nathan; Hanover; Randall; Joseph; Jack; Richard; Brown; Squire; Elijah; Cesar; Maryann; Virginia; Hannah; Julia; Aimee; Martha and her child Rosalie; Lotitia; Ralf; Sarah; Louisa; Henry; Susan; Aglace; Caroline; William	1848	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 9, 139, 1848/8/22

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Leblanc, Dermand	land and the following individuals: William; *Janey*; Ciran; Joe; Frank; Julien; Martin; Honore; Nelson; *Birundy*; Zoe; Pilagie; *Fanchanetta*; Nancy; Gabriel; Lucy; Rosalie; Marguerite; Balut	1836	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 288, 1836/09/12
Leblanc, Marcelis	land and the following individuals: Mari Jeanne and her two children Cadet and Benjamin	1833	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 341, 1833/03/21
Marchand, Victor	land and the following individuals: Jacque; Jean Pierre; Jacob; Toussaint; Lessin; Jaque; Isidore; *Olrille* and her three children Francois, Joseph, and Narcisse; Bazile and her two children Eve and Edmond	1832	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, 1832/08/18
Poursine, Joseph	land and the following individuals: Joseph; St. Cloud; Paul; Frank and his wife Justine; Augustine, his wife Sanchette and their four children Adele, Gustave, Gertrude, and Derausin; Louise and her children Agathe and Sohpy; Rhoda and her children Hagar, Lucy, and Blaise	1833	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 341, 1833/03/21
Prevost, F. M.	plantation and the following individuals: Abraham; Billy; London; Dick; John; Elias; Andre; *Wamur*; Maria; Rachel	1833	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book, 1833/03/23
Randall, David A.	land and the following individuals: Brown, his wife Eliza, and their four children Maria, Charles, Nathan, and Aimee; Lewis, his wife Becky, and their three children Agnes, Virginia, and Reuben; Caeser, his wife Lizzy, with their son Frank; Hannah, her three children Squire, Abraham, and Martha, and her grandchild Hanover; Fanny, her son Dick, and her grandchild Jack; Jack; Bill; Jacques; Elijah; Julie; Marianne; Martha; Joe; Elijah; Lewis and his two children Richard and William; Randal, his wife Sarah, and her children Louisa and Harry; Agnes and her child Susa; Caser and his two children Caroline and Aglaee; Martha and her child Latitia; Hannah and her grandchild Hanover; Joe; Jake; Lewis; Beckey and their three unnamed children; Drackter; Eliza and her three unnamed children; Randall; Sarah and her unnamed child; two unnamed children of Letty; Squire; Dick; Elijah; Fanny; Mary Ann; Julie; Ceasar; Brown; Eliza and her four children Maria, Charles, Nathan, and Aimee; Lewis; Beckey and her two children Richard and William; Randall; Sarah and her three children Agnes, Virginia, and Reuben	1839-1845	Ascension Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 5, 1839/04/10; Conveyance Book 19, p. 387, 1845

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Assumption Parish			
Boatner, Daniel and Elizabeth	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Peter; Jerry; Little Isaac; Big Hannah; Lucy; Jim; Elisha; Ned; Jack; Mary; Winney; Alfred; Little Hannah; Mansfield; Handy; Nancy; Cinda; Daniel	1833	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 141, 1833/03/26
Dalfreres, Antonio	plantation and the following individuals: Narcissa; Augustine; Philippa; Margueritta; Juliana; Andre	1834	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 187, 1834/03/01
Dominguez, Manual and Maria	plantation and the following individual: Margueritte	1832	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 107, 1832/07/02
Fernandez, Manuel and Julie	land and the following individuals: Grand Francois; *Telie* (alias Lydie); Pauline; Aimee; Jacob; Lawrence; Juliette; Mannette; Fifi; Auguste; Thomas; Victoire; Severin; Nancy (alias Marie Quace); Susanne; Madeline; *Mernaut*; Peter Francois; Jean (alias Cherival); Azor	1833	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 142, 1833/04/01
Guillot, Joseph	land with the following individual: Etienne	1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 263,1839/07/25
Gravois, Joseph	plantation and the following individuals: John; Dick; George; *Eveline*	1839	Assumption Parish, Mortgages Book 11B, p. 229, 1839/03/11, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 233, 1839/03/14
Huz, Antoine	land and the following individual: Fanny	1840	Assumption Parish, Mortgage Book 1834-41, p. 286, 1840/04/14
Martines, Philip and *Manuela*	plantation and the following individuals: Charlotte; Augustine; Davy; Carry Morgan (alias Joe)	1833	Assumption Parish, Mortgages 1831-1835, p. 144, 1833/04/10
Avoyelles			
Coco, Lucien D.	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Henry; Julian; Dick; Clarisa and her child Ameline; Susanne and her three children Reuben, *Jalienne* (alias *Gustte*), and Elizabeth; Warran; Nancy and her three children Louise, Llyod, and Melinda; Cary Carter; Hannah Carter and her three children Gabriel, Daniel, and William	1840	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book O, p. 373, 1840/03/30
Irion, George A.	land and the following individuals: Prince; Amos; *Paul*; Phil; Joshua; William; Henry; Bill; Abram; Kity; Aggy; Bob; Thadius; Sally; Mary; Eliza	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 267, 1832/04/28
Miles, Lemuel	land and the following individuals: Ben; Fanny; Matilda; Jordan; *Elsueda*	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I p. 256, 1832/04/25

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Mills, Thomas	land and the following individuals: *Hester*; George; Rachel; Cherry; Maria; David; Moses; Aaron; Sylva	1832-1833	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 272, 1832/04/30; Conveyance Book J, p. 202, 1833/06/29
Ogden, Edward	land and the following individuals: Andrew; Billy; Caroline; Henry; *Barbara*	1836	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book M, p. 198, 1836/05/30
Robert, E. G.	land and the following individuals: John; Jinny and her son Andrew; Sarah Ann	1833	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book J, p. 155, 1833/05/23
Stewart, William L.	land and the following individuals: James; Acy; Margaret and her unnamed child	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 260, 1832/04/28
Tanner, Branch	land and the following individuals: John; Henry; *Armistor*; Lucy; Dolly; George; Belinda; Washington; Mark; *Julie*; *Arreta*; Nancy; Phillis; Polly Molley; Hannah	1839	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book O, p. 65, 1839/06/03
Tanner, Lodowick	land and the following individuals: Ben; *Jerry*; Harry; Yates; Robert; Frank; Betsy; Lucy Ann and her child Amy; *Abby* and her child Margaret	1840	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book O, p. 367, 1840/03/10
Voorhies, Bennett F.	land and the following individuals: John; Major; Joe; Julie; Maria	1832	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 300, 1832/05/28
Voohies, William	land and the following individuals: *Coleman*; Ned; *Lewis*	1832-1833	Avoyelles Parish, Conveyance Book I, p. 298, 1832/05/28

Concordia Parish Parish

Routh, Stephen M.	plantation and the following individuals: Stephen; *Perry*; *Luis*; Susan; Hannah; Lucy; Rachel; Rachel *Henry*; *Avy*; Mary	1833	Concordia Parish, Conveyance Book F, p. 415, 1833/04/27

East Baton Rouge Parish

Boyle, William	plantation and the following individuals: Harry; Isaac; Preston and his wife Mille	1839	East Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 86, 1839/05/23; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 408, 1839/05/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
East Carroll Parish Parish			
Goza, George Washington	the following individuals: Violet; Moccrise; Meiles; Willis; Nauce; Jim; Charles; Jesse; Elza; Eloy; Balaam; Phebe; Rachel; Pompey; Wiley; Will; Edward; Jinny; Arena; Pluenza; Raney; Joe; Bob; Little Jesse; Delila; Ben; Reuben; Rozetta; Nathan; Harry; Ishmael; Washington; Betsey; Chesney; Dennis; Bill; Willis; Margaret; Jane; Lucinda; Judah; Rosina; Eliza; Harriet; Easter; Edward; Richard	1840-1841	East Carroll Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 105, 1840/05/22; Mortgage Book B, p. 95, 1841/10/04
Morgan, Oliver and Jonathan	the following individuals: Peter; Bob; Jack; George; Enos; Susan; John, his wife Henny, and their 3 children, Jane, Oscar, and Joe; Arthur, his wife Matilda, and her unnamed child; Comfort and her 4 children Giles, Jim, Thadius, and Patsy; Sam; Lige; Allen; Little David; Cooper; Eliza; Charlotte; Delia; Ephraim; Armstead; Daniel	1832-1835	East Carroll Parish, Conveyance Book A, p. 2, 1832/04/30; Mortgage Book A, p. 164, 1835/09/19
East Feliciana Parish			
Boatner, William and Sarah	the following individuals: Sam; Joe; Issac; Dick; Abram; Neubin; Alfrue; Isaac; Shields; Ellis; Ben; Limere; Tom; Burrel; Minur; Sandy; Polly; Hannah; Winney; Dianna; Lucinda; Amy; Dinah; Letty; Matelda; Judy; Rachel; Harriet; Jane; Noie; Leanoree; Leah; Deley; Nais; Nelly; Veirter; Mariah; Mary W; Martha; Sniersmiea	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 339, 1832/04/24
Carter, William D. and Elizabeth	the following individuals: Melinda; Laucinia; Thomas; Ned; Mary; Clifton; Boatsroain; Alley; Diana; Cyprus; Louisia	1839	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 298, 1839/12/05
Chapman, James	land and the following individuals: Jacob; Cornelius; Harry; Eliot; Alfred; Ben; Laud; Henry; John; Bill; Pelina; Eliza; Fillis; Rebecca; Cary Ann; Margarite; Mary; Eveline; Nancy; Clarisa.	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 164, 1833/04/15
Clemons, Nancy	the following individuals: Isabell; Liner; Will; Abram; Burrel; John; Big John; Magul; Elick; Boy Ben; Boy London; Stephen; Ephram; Veirtu; Isabela	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 324, 1832/04/23
Delie, John L.	land and the following individuals: Jim; Chusterzi; Sam; Prince; Jack; Austin; Maria; Mary; Cynthia; George; Harvey; Joe; Austin; Luck; Hannah; Polly; Adam; Margaret; Dorcas	1835	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book D, p. 81, 1835/05/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Dolch, Elizabeth D.	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Jim; Moses; Rachel; Ann; Sophy; George; Francis; William; Tony; Bob; Aaron; Maria; Bob; Agnes; Isabel; Henry	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 401, 1833/07/22
Gayle, John L. and Martha	the following individuals: Tom; Nellie; Cuffe; Lucy	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 329, 1832/04/24; West Felicians Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 409, 1832/04/24
Gilden, Stephen and Mary	the following individuals: Jack; Milo; Fanny; Sophia; Alfred; Nathan; Syliva	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 349, 1832/05/09
Hary, James	land and the following individuals: Isabell; Linn; Will; Abram; Burnell; John; John; Mogul; Elick; Ben; landon; Stephen; Ephraim; Hester; Isabel.	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 160, 1833/04/10
Kendrick, Benjamin	plantation and the following individuals: Abram; Beverley; Jim; Jinny; Delia; Fanny; Sophia; Patty; Fanny; Liar; Suda; George; Wiliam; Allin; Isaac; Green; Alfred; Dave; Adam; Rachel; Morgan; Susan; Winny; Malinda; Betsy; Mahala; Harriet; Eliza	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 183, 1833/05/06
McRae, Colin C.	land and the following individuals: John; Charles; Sam; Luke; Rose	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C p. 5, 1832/06/05
Mune, Daniel and Pamela	the following individuals: Slank; Judah; Minerve; Maryant; Mepoūre	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 333, 1832/04/23
Myers, Burrel	land and the following individuals: Jane; Nancy	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 314, 1832/04/23; West Feliciana Parish, Book H, p. 416, 1832/04/25
Nettlez, John and *Ferorbes*	the following individuals: Becka; Permelia; Monroe; Rachel; Lenah; Nelson; Lya (alias Lydia); Leanard	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 342, 1832/05/01
Norwood, Noel	land and the following individuals: Sookey; Rachel; Betty; Lydia; Caty; Hannah; Lot; Lilly; Silla; Simon; Polly; Isaac; Henny; Sarah; Little Isaac; Bob; Milly; Sampson	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 171, 1833/04/15
Pain, John C. and Mary Louise	the following individuals: Nenolde; Henry; Elegn; Phillis; Mary	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 326, 1832/04/03
Perry, Robert	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Crawford; John; Ben; Fred; Liman; Harry; Clary; Jonas; Emelie; Malvina; Milly; Nancy	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 140, 1833/04/06; West Feliciana, Mortgage Book J, p. 87, 1833/04/16; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 5: 1846/02/26; Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 7: 1851/12/30
Powers, John B. and Elizabeth	the following individuals: Jerry; Katy and her child Fountain	1838	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 198, 1838/05/05

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Purnell, George W. and Mary Ann *Lunetto*	the following individuals: Robin or Bob; Nancy; Bill Button; Lewis; Jenny; Louisa or Laura; Bill Bladen; Jane; Caroline and her children Norman and an unnamed child; Riley; Bill Dale; Phaso; Bob Amis; Leah; Frances; Isabella	1847-1849	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 305, 1847/04/28; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 402, 1849/04/23
Rest, John and Mary	the following individuals: Frank; Charles; Lucy; Harriet; Milly; Jerry	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 344, 1832/04/27
Scott, Thomas W.	land and the following individuals: Hannah; Rachel; Sony; Bob; Venus; Brian; Betsy; Harry; Joyo; Tiffany; Duke; Pat; Doll; Viny; Ann; Binah; Jam; Mary; Joyo; Jinny; Mingo; Juno	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 174, 1833/04/24
Seals, James	the following individuals: Jim; Christie; Sam; Jack; Austin; Maria; Mary; Cynthia; George; Harold; Joe; Austin; Jack; Hannah; Polly; Adam; Margaret; Dorcas; Prince	1832-1835	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 331, 1832/04/24; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book G, p. 467, 1835/05/18; West Feliciana Parish, Book H, p. 402, 1832/04/24
Waddell, Zachariah and Narcissa	the following individuals: Charles; Rachel; Anthony; Louisa; Polyabie; Louviey; George	1832	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 337, 1832/04/13
Waddill, David	land and the following individuals: Joalib; Fran; Jacob; David; Hester; Matilda; Caroline; Hildah; Nan	1833	East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p 162, 1833/04/13

Iberville Parish

Butler, Edward G. W.	land and the following individuals; including: Parrick; Alix; Albert; Joe; Joshua; Polly; Nancy; Miles; Stephney; Jordon; Celia; Sylvia; Billy; Lucy; Addison; Nelly; Harriet; Nelson; Bennet	1833-1843	Iberville Parish, Conveyance N, p. 557, No. 472, 1833/04/15; Conveyance Book V, p. 338, No. 215, 1843/03/27
Honore, Francise Belly	plantation on the right bank of the Mississippi River with the following individuals: September, his wife Francoise, and their five children Marie, Aimee, Marguerite, Francois, and Edmond; Iberville, his wife Poignon, and their child Jacques; Nicolle and her two children Honore and Commineau	1832	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, No 148, 1832/07/06
Landry, Anne B.	plantation on the right bank of Mississippi with the following individuals: Baptiste; Anna; Melite and her child Gustin	1832	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, No. 155, 1832/07/13
Ricard, Genevieve B.	land on the right bank of the Mississippi and the following individuals: Cayro, his wife Jabo, and their three children Aimee, Louis, and Vincent; Lalie and her five children Antoine, Francois, Voltaire, Elizabeth, and Lalie; Ospasie and her child Homer; Amus; Abraham; Julien; Elie; Zelie; Luke; Balaam; Jerry; Cader; Willis; Margaret; Kitty; Peter; Abraham Juke; Tom; Sophy; Agathe; Joe; Esther; Marie Mart; Theodore; John; Frank	1843	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, p. 592, No. 507, 1843/03/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Walker, Duncan S. and Robert J.	land and the following individuals; including: Solomon; Frederick; Glenn; Polly; Jim; Ben; Spencer; Gabe; Cela; Ephraim; Levin; George; Serina; Josephine; Robert; Mary; Charlotte; Taylor; Lewis; Travis; Owen; Isaac; Jesse; Mark; Mathilda; Nancy; Biddy; George; Maria; Jim Crow; Patrick; Peter	1833	Iberville Parish, Conveyance Book N, No. 572, 1833/06/17; Conveyance Book V, p. 336, No. 214, 1833/05/09

Lafayette Parish

Arceneaux, Emille	plantation and the following individuals: Celestine; Josephine; Constance; Eugenia; Pierre; Joseph; Celestin; Valirien;Olivia; Pierre; Ellen; Alcinder	1832	Lafeyette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, 1774, 1832/05/25, no. 1775, 1832/05/25, no. 1781, 1832/05/22
McCaskill, Daniel and Caroline; Robert Nibbilt	land and the following individuals: Moses; Rose; Ellick; Samuel; Mary Ann; Gabriel; Charity; Gabriel; Marilla; Daniel; Bill; Henry; Rhoda; Lewis; Wisdom; William; Collin; Sally; Willoughby; Rosanna; Henry; Liz	1832-1833	Lafeyette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 1769,1832/05/3, entry 1965, 1833/05/20
Rice, Samuel B. and Martha Campbell	land and the following individuals: Tom; John; John; Jim; William; Arthur; Ned; Will; Sevesitia; Mary; Maria; Anne; Reason; Richmond; Wilkins; Henry; Nana	1833-1837	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 1977, 1833/05/29
Thrall, John B.	the following individuals: Belco; Milly; William; Eveline; Thom; John; Charlotte; Betsy; Teny; Mary; Billy; Dorcas; Jane; Jeff; Michael; Maria; Jeff; Sally; Patsy; Katey; Fielding; Dick; Thomas	1832	Lafeyette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 1769,1832/05/22
Wilcoxon, Floyd	plantation and the following individuals: Moses; Jack; Daniel; Harry; Tom; John; Alexander; William; Charles; George; Lucy; Nancy; Becky; Abby; Cassy; Little John; Betsy; Leathy; Nelly	1836	Lafayette Parish, Copies of Notarial Acts, entry 2503, 1836/06/15

Lafourche Parish

Bigg, Thomas	land and the following individuals: Jacques; Nago; Charles; Big William; Nelson; Jean; Sam; Alexander; Guylson; Alexander; Polite; Tom; Raisine; Henry; Davis; Gary; Faniel; Joseph; Little William; Tabor; Jack; Robert; Justin; Isaac; Antoine; Laurent; Michel; Lizette; John Robert; Casimir; Aaron; Lucien; Ellick; Gaisy; Richard; Appolon; Jeme; Constance and her unnamed child; Anne and her unnamed child; Maria and her unnamed child; Nanette; Lake; Mararite and her unnamed child; Artemise; Froizine; Esther; Esther; Tabe; Mary and her unnamed child; Laurine; Lisa and her unnamed child; Roddyand her two unnamed children; Fistte; Louise and six unnamed children; Caroline and her unnamed child; Susane; Marianne; Little John	1841	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book R, p. 304, 1841/06/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bourg, Mathurin	land and the following individuals: Malando; Haley; Joseph; Peter	1833	Lafourche Parish, Conveyance Book J, p. 123, 1833/03/28
Labiche, Firmin	plantation and the following individuals: John; Zenon; Lucy	1832	Lafourche Parish, Mortgage Book I , p. 228, 1832/06/06

Ouchita Parish

illegible, Jean	the folowing individuals: Battiste; Solomon; Mattild and her two children Henry and Susan; Nancy and her 4 children Ceil, Thercale, Margaret, and Lewis; Cherry; Louisa; America	1833	Ouchita Parish, Mortgage Book A, p. 196, 1833/05/14
Downs, Solomon Weatherbee	plantation and 56 unnamed individuals	1837-1841	Ouchita Parish, Mortgage Book B, p. 3, 1837/11/29; Tulane University, Citizens Bank Minute Book No. 3: 1841/02/24

Pointe Coupee Parish

Bouis, Francouis and Helen	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Charlotte and her 6 children Rosene, Rene, Leocadie, Josephene, Rosalie, and Elvi; Pompey and his wife Jeanne, and her 8 children Gustine, Gustane, Hilairi, Nunea, Zerine, Lindor, Iris, and Sethene	1841	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1349, 1841/03/19
Bourgeaux, Augustin and Jane	plantation and the following individuals: Big Sally; Maria; John Baptiste; Caroline; Big Allan; Bill; Rose; Little Allen; Little Sally; Seleste; Louis; Zavier; Fanny; Marie; John; Phebes; Henry; James	1832-1849	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, p. 400, 1832/05/08; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 873; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1109, 1839/02/25
Cooley Jr., Ebenezer and Mary Collins	land and the following individuals: Richmond; Katy; Oliver; Benjamine; Robin; Henry; Hannah and her child Maria; Jim; Jack; Bill; Mary-Ann; Sally; Isaac; George	1842	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1465, 1842/01/20
Dewey, Benedick and Sarah	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Robbin; John; Charity; Eliza	1832-1834	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, p. 419, 1832/06/28; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, p. 1, 1834/02/18

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Ferrier, Jules and Julie	land and the following individuals: Armstead; Nancy; Similin	1837-1846	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, 592, 1837; Legal and conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 576, 1846/01/01
Jewell, Sarah Isaacs	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Joe; Bristen; Garland; Liverpool; Bolin; Daniel; Claiborne; Yellow Bob; Black Bob; Martin; Solomon; Little Sam; Congo Sam; Ellick; Jaik; John; Jacob; York; Hercules; Colsy; Nilson; Frank; Bob; Phoebe; Clarkey; Nancy; Big Mary Ann; Chancy; Winny; Sarah; Lucinda; Charlotte; Mary; Jenny; Rachael; Mary Ann; William; Dick; Bristen; Isaac; Nancy; Hannah; Rosalie; Rose; Betzy	1833	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, p. 520, 1833/04/05
Major, Norbert	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Cesaire; Andre; Lincoln; Antoine; Francois; Augustin; Lucas; Zenon; Hypolite; August; Jean Baptiste; Francois; Gregoire; Joachin; Venus; Mary; Agathe; Valerine; Susine; Deby; Marie; Julie; Pauline; Victoire; Francine; Madeline; Zaire; Laurette	1833	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, no. 538, 1833/04/24
Ratliff, Louricy and Adam Bingaman	land and the following individuals: Georges; Landy; Richard; Billy; Milford; Moses; George; Abe; Alfred; Bob; Milford; Frank; Rod; Rachel; Dina; Mulatto Mary; Mary; Matilda; Short Rachel; Alice; Celia; Fanny; Maria; Cleany; Alice; Christine; Henrietta; Ann; Priscilla; Dick	1836	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 518, 1836/11/26
Robertson, Malinda	land and the following individuals: Sylvia and her children Sophia, Harriet, Ned, and Alfred; Ephraim; Robert	1835	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 280, 1835/05/22
Sholar, Ann and Asa Brown	land and the following individuals: Peter; George; Bob; Lucy; Dorcas and her son Charles; Eliza and her son Joe	1840-1845	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, no. 1327, 1840/12/30; Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, no. 440, 1845/11/06
Taylor, William	the following individuals: Salomin; Baptiste; Mary; Audre; Daniel; Jesse or Dias; Francur; Adelle; Baptiste; Bernard; Flora; Fadonas; Areline; Little Jenny; Lubin; Nancy; Tom; Harry; Betzy; Harry; Martin; unnamed individual; Jean; Phil and his wife, Fine (alias Fanny); Levy (alias Duval); Little Nancy; Lindon; Louis; Hanniah or Amia; Luckey; Suzanne; Fanny; Chisbe; Charles; Paul; Jeannette; Mary Jeanne; Pauline	1833	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book B, 544, 1833/05/09

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Trumbull, Mathilda A.	land and the following individuals: Big Tom (alias John), his wife Peggy, and their three children Beck, Patience, and Dick; Jack Collins, his wife Alssee (alias Alfa), and their children Paris, Amy, Adam, Dafney, Mathilda, and Patsy; Jacob and his wife Patty (alias Polly), and their children Boney, Rachel, Judy, and Daniel; Yellow Tom, his wife Jenny and their children Sam, William, and ian unnamed boy; William, his wife Hannah and their children Judy and Lucinda; Old John; Isaac; Charles; Prince; Solomon; Anthony, his wife Hannah Sip, and their children Polly, Harry, John, Eveline; Old Ann; Mary; Jack; Joel; Thomas; Dan; Patsey; Mary; Green; James; Edmond; Prince; Tomas; Big John; Peggy; Robert; Louisa; Liss; Stephen	1835-1845	Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, p 66 (No. 217); No. 428, 1835/03/30; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 335, 1845/03/29; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book D, p. 348, 1845/04/09

St. James Parish

Champagne, Evariste	sugar planation and the following individuals: Louis; Francois; Jean Pierre; Valsin; Justin; Marianne; and Charlotte	1833	St. James Parish, Mortgage, Book 13, p. 255, 1833/05/29
Huguet, Esteve	land and the following individuals: Pierre; Aristide	1841	St. James Parish, Mortgage, Book 19, p. 511, 1841/06/14
Roche, Pierre Felix	plantation and the following indivuals: Louisa and her three children Alfred, Celestine, and Richard; Cicero; Jean Louis; Zabelle; Valery; Ophelia; John	1840	St James Parish, Mortgage, Book 18, p. 442, 1840/03/28

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
St. Landry Parish			
Brownson, John	land and the following individuals: York; Kitty; Pat; Jim, his wife Harriet and her five children Elsy, Anthony, Phillis, Gilbert, and Delphine; Bill; Big Charles and his wife Sapho; William, his wife Sucky, and their three children Andrew, Elizabeth, and Polly; Harry, his wife Ester, and their five children Anna, Harry, Nancy, Eliza Jane, and Denis; Humphrey, his wife Maria, and their four children Betty, Hanna, Abigail, and Frank; John, his wife Mary Ann, and their four children Mary, Custers, Fanny, and unnamed individual; Antoine; Patrick, his wife Delphine, and their four children Alexander, Grace, Manuel, and Sarah; Providence; Demba and his wife Delia; Stephen, his wife Nancy, and their three children Stephen, Jane, and unnamed individual; Romeo; Pool; Euphrosine; Mises; Robert; Sam	1833	St. Landry Parish, Conveyance Book H-1, p.216, 1833/04/20
Campbell, Marsden	land and the following individuals: Andrew; Ben; Bookey; Daniel; Joe; John H. Frank; Mirrgo; Ned; Scipio; Abram; Abbe; Charlotte; Fanny; Judy; Minerva; Nanny; Tom; Dick; William; James; Betty; Laura; Membo; Nancy; Dorinda; Resin; Silla; Hannah; Sally; Sida	1837	St. Landry Conveyance Book IJ-1, p. 103, 1837/04/27
St. Martin Parish			
Breaux, Alexandre	plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Jacques; Magdelaine; Marianne; Baptiste; Moise; Cresfort; Milly; Gre; John; Fae; unnamed infant	1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 165, no 7383, 1833/06/20
Davis, Robert J. and Caroline J.	plantation and the following individuals: Bolen; Esam; George; Paresh; Nancy; Tabitha; Centha; Emilie; Fanny	1832-1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 274, no 7135, 1832/05/04; Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 120, no 7337, 1833/04/25
Guidry, Marguerite	plantation and the following individuals: Bajile; Andre; Guillaume; Francesque; Euken; Bill; James; Anna; Martin; Jose; Bun-aime; Caiton	1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 129, no 7348, 1833/06/06
LeBlanc, Edward	plantation and the following individuals: Charles; Ransom; Schill; Marie Lauide; Ursin; Cary; Jane; Charles; Paul; John; Peter; Nally; Robert; Cilstin; Martin; Basil; Anne; Silvie; Harden	1832	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 325, no 7188, 1832/07/16
LeBlanc, Norbert	plantation and the following individuals: Wally; Martin; Celestin; Robert; Silvy	1842	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 13, p. 328, no 10030, 1842/04/26
Marsh, Jonas	land and the following individuals: Peter; Becky; Cyrus; Gilbert; Kert; Adam; Abraham; Delphe; Isaac; Abraham; Pack; Sophy; Nancy; Nelson; illegible	1834	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 9, p 83, no 7604, 1834/06/07

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Miguez, Bernard	plantation and the following individuals: Oswald; Cilule; Betsey; Kily; Suzan	1832	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 264, no 7125, 1832/04/25
Rousseau, Jean Julien	plantation and the following individuals: David; Job; Elias; Peter; Adam; Charles; Phill; Henry; Auston; Samson; Eliman; Elee; Nancy and her unnamed daughter; Ceuya; Julie; Caroline and her unnamed daugher; Silvia and her unnamed son; Sally-Anne and her unnamed son; Gwen-Ann; Caroline	1833	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 8, p. 117, no 7335, 1833/04/24
Vincent, Charles	plantation and the following individuals: Victor; Julie; Jacob; Jacques; Jean Pierre; Fran; Victorie; Sabel	1832	St. Martin Parish, Conveyance Records vol 7, p. 335, no 7196, 1832/07/19

St. Mary Parish

Baker, Joshua	the following individuals: John; Hetty; Cudgo; Irwvin; Susan; Willis; Anne; Jim; Jacob; Letty; Nancy; Lijah; unnamed individual; Shedrick; Lucy; Martha; Little Shederick; Johnson; unnamed infant; Buttle; Eveline; Jared; Charles; Nancy; Lucky; Sampson; Flore; Shederick; Lewis; Sally; Little Jack; Liddy; Lavinia; Little Steven; Ritta; Linna; George Diar; Lea; Ellen; George; Marguerite; Sam; Sarah; Elizabeth; Mathilda; Jim Pratt; Sally Pratt; Edmund; unnamed individual; Jeff; Frank; Rena; Charlotte; Rena; Joshua; Claiborne; Rhubin; Ceily; Milly; Louisa; unnamed individual	1842	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 50, 1842/06/04
Barabino, Stephen	land and the following individuals: Thomas; Elix; Isaac; Christopher; Robbins; Mansnitta; Maria; Clara; Henry; Felicity; Joseph; Coleman; Curdin; Jackson; Thomas; Philip; Fanchenetta	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5 p. 323,1832/05/01
Bernard, Raymond	land and the following individuals: James; Dick; Joe; Joe; Bartlet; Daniel; Edward; Sophie	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 476, 1835/05/02
Bodin, Simon	plantation and the following individuals: Vilgence; Adeline	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 200, 1838/06/09
Bowles, Thomas E.	land and the following individuals: Bill; Kaye; John; Isaac; Jack; William; Rob; Jackson; Clifford; Lucy; Henson; Philles; Ephraim; Jane; Kesiah; Mary; Pherody; Polly; Lucy	1841	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 293, 1841/04/13
Brashear	land and the following individuals: Matilda; Queeney; Augustus; Flora; Courtney; Harry Todd; Hannah; Clarissa; Sinclair; Ellen; Ben; Patrick; Milly; Jinny; Ann; Saunders; Horace; Maria; Eliza Johnson; Sabina; Camilla	1833-1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 332, 1833/06/24; Mortgage Book 11, p. 198, 1843/06/01

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Carlin, Celestin	plantation and the following individuals: Polly; Voltaire; Julien; Christine; Adelaide; Victor; Hassin; unnamed invidual; Jane; Feliciane; Washington; Clarissa; Ann; Henry; Moor	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 227, 1838/07/06
Carlin, *Helaire*	plantation and the following individuals: William; Claiborne; Dick; Henry; David; Mary; Arceuil; Susanne; Sophy	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 1837, Vol. 9, p. 390, 1839/04/13
Charpantier, Joseph	land and the following individuals: James; Nick; Charles; Charlotte; Mary; Milly	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 420,1835/03/21
Cook, John A.	plantation and the following individuals: Peter; Manuel; Ephriam; Jemi; Harry; Tom; John; Polly; Annah; Jeneya; Jilla; Sam; Alik; Ruben; Harriett; Penny; Betsey; Sarah	1837	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 1832, vol. 6, p. 22, 1833/04/30; Mortgage Book 8, p. 476, 1837/06/09
Crawford, Henderson	land and the following individuals: Frank; Harry; Willis; Hannah; Charlotte; Bob; Prior; Sally; Dick; Betsey; Jim; Bill; Elizabeth	1834	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 300,1834/09/19
Daigle, Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Francois and Rosalie	1833-1841	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 36, 1833/07/29; Mortgage Book 10, 380,1841/07/29
Deutreuil Louis	plantation and the following individuals: Marie and her unnamed child	1832-1836	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, 1832/07/14; Mortgage Book 8, p. 290, 1836/06/29
Elliott, Bryce	plantation and the following individuals: Big Bob; Major; John alias Eugene; Hannah; Ann; Abram; Malinda; Rosina	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 474,1839/07/03
Elliott, George and Bryce	plantation and the following individuals: Kit;Telly; William; Delay; John; Martha; Sarah; Isam; unnamed child; Matilda; Eliza; Betsey; Simon; Randall; Ann	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 272, 1838/08/27
Ferguson, James	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Armstrong; Oeasen; Harriet; Alfred	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 40, 1833/07/30
Foote, Henry	land and the following individuals: Peter Caffery; Moses; Osaac; Ceasor; Bill; Washington; Henry; Allen; Sarah; Nancy; Julia; Rachel; Phoebe; June; Patsy; Minerva	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 462, 1839/06/11
Frere, Joseph A.	land and the following individuals: Moses; Elijah; Lary; John; Jared; James; Charles; Butler; Philippe; Hubert; Auguste; Andre; Victor; Zenon; Big George; Little George; William; Jacques; James; Francis; Martha; Thirezes; Manette; Marine; Marionnette; Flore; Achilles; Sophy; Nancy; Rachel; Sense; Charlotte; Virginia; Charles; Betsey; Cecile Shedrick; Lucinda; Emilie; Celeste; Edmond; Clemence	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 269, 1843/08/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Fuselier, Gabriel L.	land and the following individuals: Sam; Vinah; Moses; Samuel; Benjamin; Lewis; *Hanna and her unnamed child; Joe; Nancy; Caroline;* Joseph; Josephine; Nelson; Peggy; Tony; Christine; Nelson; Emilia; John; Janny; Johnson; Esop; Marius and Mary; Jim; Aline; Felix; Rhody; Dave; Guy; Henry; Bartlet; Reuben; Billy; Edward; Jim; Dick; Daniel; Zenon; Gary; Jenny; Old Mary	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 248,1843/06/24
Garret, Catherine	plantation and the following individuals: Bosor; Charles; Eliza; Martin; George; Louisa; Isam; Isaac; Gilbert; Mary; Ephriam; Betsey; Morris; Callin; Susan; Allan	1836	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 215, 1836/04/23
Garret, John	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Cage; Nelson; Bill; Peter; Harry; Lane; Nat; Sam; Joe; Littia; Loucas; Lavinia; Lucy; Betsey; Letitia; Caye; Sally; Bill; Lucinae; Laura; Charles; Henry; Lucy; Washington; Saul;Tamer; Natt; Nelson; Peter; Dave; Lucy; Jeff; Eliza; George; Hannah; Sam; Joe; Betsey; Gilbert	1832-1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 306, 1832/04/24; Mortgage Book 9, p. 186, 1838/05/23
Gerbeau, James	planation and the following individuals: Jim, Edmund, Joseph, George, Henriette, Rosette, Cilestin, Sam or Philip, Adelaide, Margaret, Francoise, Sukey, Phil	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 289, 1833/06/10
Gerbeau, Joseph	land and the following: Charles; Jean; Peggy; Julie	1842	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 349, 1841/06/05
Grevenberg, Charles	plantation and the following individuals: Grand Sam; Gros Sam; Billy; Little Jim; Jackson; Willis; Jim; Arthur; Joseph; Lewis; Frank; Reuben; Jordan; Ben; Alexis	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 250, 1833/05/18
Harding, Winthrop S.	land and the following individuals: Simon; Stephen; Wilks; Caleb; Major; Solomon; Carey; Captain; Toney; Emeline; Maria; Betsey; Violet; Mary; Peggy; Tony; Captain; Dick; Bob; Carry; Eliza; Abraham; Eleonora; Mahala; Mary; William; Anna; Annette; Washington; Doctor; Harriett; Simon; Emiline; Sally; Rhoda; Memory; Abigail; Franky; Delia; Sam; Reason; Penny; Anthony; Mary; Tom Major; Jack; Fanny; Yama; Jacob; Lidia; Margarett; Maria; Prescilla; Almira; Elvy; Viney; Violet; Betzy; Soloman; Manuel; Charity; Hannah; Joe; Daniel; John; Ismail; Leah; Nathan; Julius	1836-1841	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 187, 1836/04/07; Mortgage Book 10, p. 337,1841/05/15

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Haydel, George	plantation and the following individuals: Fanny and her unnamed child; William; Charles; Jordan; Pepe; Asan; George; Alexander; George; Aleck; David; Jim; Suzan and unnamed child; Bill; Sally; Washington; Perry; Henvre; Martin; Maria; John Louis; Rachel; Zenon; Bill; Joe; Baptiste; Augustin; Jim; Betty; Frank; Jesse; Linan; Jesmire; Billy; Gustave; Baptiste	1832-1834	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 59, 1832/07/11; Mortgage Book 7, p. 230,1834/05/24
Heydell, Francoise	plantation and the following individuals: Marciss; Cilistrin; Vincent; Augustin; Laurel; Austin; Tenon; Marie Louisa and her unnamed children; Francois and her child Rosalie	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 291, 1833/06/10
Jeanerett, John W. and Constant E. Gradless	plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Jim; Ephrom; John; Jack; *Vinia*; Celia and her unnamed child	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 78, 1832/08/07
Lacy, John O. and P. A. Vandorn	plantation and the following individuals: Jefferson; Isaac; Hiram; Sidner; Bill; Dennis; King; Thomas; Oscar; Maria; Susan; Emeline; Maria; Jeanett; Harry; John; Saul; Betsy; Bisis; Jane	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 217, 1833/04/30
Lacy, Susan	plantation and the following individuals: Elliot; John; Cuffy; Murray; George; Silvesha; Maria; Eliza	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 260,1833/05/24; Mortgage Book 7, p. 1,1833/07/03
Louviere, Louis	land and the following individuals: Kesiah; Mary; unnamed individua	1840	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 10, p. 170, 1840/08/15
Marsh, John C.	plantation and unnamed individuals	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 318, 1832/05/16
Murphy, John B	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; Soloman; Charles; Hlip; Charles; Stephen; Harry; Abraham; Little Sol; Washington; Jenny; Little Polly; Louise; Anny	1836-1837	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 210, 1836/04/16, p. 444, 1837/04/22
Nash, William J.	plantation and the following individuals: Nathan; Will; Burrel; Phil; Washington; Norris; Maria; Harriet; Nancy	1836	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 282, 1836/06/14
Parkerson, John	plantation and the following individuals: Betsey; Grace; George; Jackson; Sam; Mary	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 53,1832/07/11
Pecot, Charles	plantation and the following individuals: Bastien; George; Edmund; Celestin; Henry; Louisa; Eugene; Alsurdos; Aime; Raphael; Antonio; Suzanne and children Daniel; Meathilda; Sophy; Augustine; Clasico; Liso; Pasino and her children John, Flora, and Isabelle; Helen; Erbasy and her son Prosper; Telesse with her child Adreinne; Adeline; Adelle; Philamisi; Marie; Francaise; Eliza; Irenne; Laurett; Climeice	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 202, 1838/06/08

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Pecot, Marie Rose	land and the following individuals: Henry; Pierre; Achilles; Jim; Charles; Ariane; Abram; Betsey; Dick; Joe; Jim; Sarah; Narcisses; Clementine; Caroline; Charlotte; Gabriel; Lanuile; Pierre; Adeline; Charlotte; Polidore; Victorin; Victorin; Victor	1843	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 266, 1843/08/11
Porter, James	land and the following individuals: Washington; Violet; Guilford; Judy; Steamboat; Big Ben; London; Elias; Milas; Patsey; Cheney; Willis; Osborne	1844	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 503, 1844/12/21
Robert, Peter H	plantation and the following individuals Mary; Lige; George; Maria; Tom; Allen; Nancy; Rose; Mary; Jon; Milly,Tom; Horace; Allen; Frank; Issach; Nancy; Little Mary; Maria; Milly	1832-1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5, p. 314,1832/05/03; Mortgage Book 6, p. 224,1833/04/24; p. 225; 1833/05/01
Rome, Nicolas	plantation and the following individuals: Louis; Charles; Betsey; Maria	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5 p. 331, 1832/05/07
Royster, George	plantation and the following individuals: Bob; Mike; Collin; Lucy; Robin; Charlotte; Milly; Wilson; Mary; Rebecca	1833	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 11, p. 199, 1833/07/12
Sanders, Jarrad Y.	plantation and the following individuals: York; Sarah; Mathilda; Charles; Momra; Willy; Roselly; Amr; Posephinie	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 65, 1832/07/23
Shewing, George	land and the following individuals: Reuben; Sarah; Cressey; Sam	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 7, p. 432, 1835/04/03
Smith, Boyd	the following individuals: Adam; Albert; Ned; Dick; James; Anderson; Abraham; Henry; Dick; Dinah; Harriet; Eliza; unnamed infant; Libella	1833-1845	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 298,1833/06/14; Mortgage Book 10 p 322, 1841/05/05
Smith, James	plantation and the following individuals: David; William; Isaac; Hector; Washington; Larry; Charlotte; Rachel; Porz; Cynthia; Jane; Betty; Phoebe; Henry; Ida; Jupiter; Frank; Romeo; Daniel; Michel; David; Lydia; Sarah; Bill; Mary; Sidney; Nanny; Massy; Lenis; Richard; Louis; Little Betty; Molly; Sam; Maria; Jerry; Milly; Jackson; Ellen; Jack; Joe; Jim	1833-1840	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 6, p. 236,1833/05/03; Mortgage Book 10 p. 118, 1840/05/15
Sparks, Daniel P.	plantation and the following individuals: Jack; Willam; Weston; Soloman; Ceasar; Simon; Sam; Adam; Molly; Rachel; Lucinda; Rhinah and her child Fanny; Mahrulia; Westerne; David; George; Solomon; Isaac; Jack; Molly; Rachel; Since	1839	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 396, 1839/04/19, p. 397, 1839/04/19
Sterling, William	plantation and the following individuals: Jacob; Tom; Ned; Peter; Frank; Washington; Little Tom; Jim; Rawley; Sarah; Hannah; Nancy; Fanny; Lucinda and three children Richard; Alex; and John; Maria and her children Elijah, Bob, and Effy; Augustin; Levin; Milly; Lucy	1853	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 229, 1853/5/13

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Theall, James F.	land and the following individuals: Evans; Dick; Miles; Susan; Lincey; Jesse; Elsy; Ellen; Jo	1832	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 5 p. 329, 1832/05/03
Vinson, Carroll	plantation and the following individuals: Lewis; Lydia; Larisa; Hosey	1838	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 9, p. 168, 1838/04/18
Wilcoxon, Thomas	plantation and the following individuals: Prinius; Ned; Andrew	1835	St. Mary Parish, Mortgage Book 8, p. 64, 1835/08/26

Terrebonne Parish

Boutelou de St. Aubin, Charles	the following individuals: Sam; Lenor; Davis; Rosette; Aggy and her two children Amos and Agathe	1841	Terrebonne Parish, Convenance Record Jan 8, 1841 - Apr. 2, 1845, p. 582, 1841/12/16

West Feliciana Parish

Atkins, James D. and Florann	land and the following individuals: Lucy; Maria; Caroline; Charlotte; Harriet; Patsey; John; Henry; Luke; Lewis; Jim; Moses; Mills; Mary; Eveline; Milly; Sam; Bill; Dan; John; Miles; Margaret; Louis; Milley	1835-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 257-259, 1841/03/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 402, 1835/07/09
Austin, William A. and Elizabeth	land and the following individuals: Dave; Rachael; Silence; Milly and her unnamed daughter	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 412, 1835/08/14
Barrow, Albert G.	land and the following individuals: Winney; Mary; Nancy; Jane; Ben; Elizabeth; Delphine; Thom Coleman; Henry; Sylvia; Elizabeth; Nancy	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 58, 1840/02/07
Barrow, Alexander	plantation and the following individuals: Edmund, his wife Ginney, and children Lilina, Alexander, Hinderson, and Aronlien; George Hoat; Jane; Charles; Toby formerly Anthony; Susan and two children Rufus and Peter; Mary Jane and her three children Anaka, Nat, and Phillis; Richard; Gilbert; Henry; George; Harry Nearu; Harry Turpin; Bob Madry; Ephraim; Isaac Matthew; Little Bob; Rose; Sal; Abram; Charlotte; Lewis; John; Sarah; Abraham; Ritty; Mary; Ann; Julia; Amy; Mary; Rufus; Ben; Frank	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 393, 1832/04/21; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 527, 1832/12/29
Barrow, Bennet H. and Emily	tract of land and the following individuals: Eliza; Celia; Dorcas; Edney; Grace; Phil; Hannah; Lizzy; Kiah; Lucy; Atean; Lewis; Levina; Ceutne; Hetty; Israel; Ralph; Lindy; Alfred; Betsey; Willey; Milley; Jack; Dennis; Cato; Esset; Nat; Sarah; Easter; Phill; Lucy; Candy; Margaret; Leah and her child Littleton; Levi; Easter; Adah; Jacob; Hannah; Jenny; Bartley; Jerry; Jim	1834-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 209, 1834/02/07; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 431, 1844/02/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Barrow, Robert James *and Mary E. Craff*	land and the following individuals: Tom; Elsey; Adeline; Isac; Mary Hall; Amy; Lizzy; Charity; Elizabeth; Jenny; Lucinda; Patience; Yellow John; Henry; Harriet; Matilda; Peter; Andrew; Drud; Wilson; Maria; July; Mary; Tilla; Milly; Kate; Nimrod; John; Juba; Willy	1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 280-282, 1841/04/21;
Barrow, William Ruffin	the following individuals: Island Harry; Soloman;Tempa and hertwo unnamed children; Hampton Stokes; Carter Hampton; Bill O'Connor; Ned Carter; Sam O'Connor; Giles; Joshua; Aaron; Roden; Edd Long; Peter; Overton; Ben; Walter; Bill; Nat; Solomon; Booker; Dan, chlid of Adeline; Lot; Joe; Joshua; Island Ben; Harry; Sophia; Kathy; Biddy; Stella and her child Rumsey; Nancy; Annette and her child Eveline; Rachael; Ellen; Lettie; Darcus and her child Rachael; Jane; Sally Carey; Patty; Beckey; Adeline; Harriett and her child Elizabeth; Lucy; Susan; Anny; David; Fanny; Nelson; Luckey;Nanny; Frank; Sall; Lancaster; Fubal; Jephsa; Archer; Jim; Easter; Mahala; Nathan; Princess; Manerva; Rachel; Hasty; Kittey; Little Pleasant; Lewis; Harry; Temple; Cloe; Aggy; John; Charlotte; Jackson; William;Ted; Brister; Ely; Yellow Dick; Arthur; Daniel; Jim; Joshua; Sandy; Big George; Anderson; Arthur; Little Henry; John; Amos; Littleton; Bill; Jake; Jubiter; Simon; Hampson; Big Henry; Big Jackson; Big Kitty; Big Hannah; Hannah; Ann; Little Kitty; Eliza; July; Dorcas; Sarah; Susannah; Maria; Creary; Cloze; Jenny; Penny; Adeline; Little Mary; Minta; Nan; Lemee; Nancy Lee; Charity; Patsy; Dinah Lane; Judy	1840-1857	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record K, p. 299, 1851/08/26; West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record K, p. 297, 1857/08/28; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M. 134, 1842/05/18; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 216, 1840/11/12
Barton, Edward H. and Eveline	land and the following individuals: Charles; Frank; Josias; Harriet	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H. p. 419, 1832/04/27
Bergess, William and Elizabeth	land and the following individuals: Prosper and his wife Susan, and their child Eliza; Tempe; Ellen and her child Fanny; Tempe's child Matilda	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 147, 1833/07/08
Binghaman, Ms. *Lorig*	land and the following individuals: George Graves; Sandy; Richmond; Bill; Melford; Moses; Dick; George; Abe; Alfred; Bob; Milford; Frank; Rod; Rachel; Dianah; Matilda; Mary; Mulatto Mary; Short Rachel; Alice; Celia; Fanny; Mariah; Chany; Alice; Christeen; Henrietta; Ann; Priscilla	1832-1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 390, 1832/04/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 84, 1833/04/06
Blount, Levi	land, plantation on Bayou Sarah, and the following individuals: Tom; Harry; Jacob; Bill; Lewis; Tempy; Lucinda; Daine; Ann; Adeline; Reuben; Henry; Abner; Daniel; Anderson; Emily; Sarah; Matilda	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 96, 1833/04/13
Boyle, William D. and Lucinda Jane	land and the following individuals: Henry; Isaac; Preston; Milly	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 408, 1839/05/27

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Bradford, David and Amanda	land and the following individuals: Bison; Elisha, his wife Nancy, and their children, Charity, Lubela, and Johan; Queen and her son John; Emma and her two children Harriet and Sampson	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 584, 1837/02/08
Brown, Asa	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Jim; George; Harry; Charles; Adam; Little George; Henny; Dorcus; Caroline; Lucy; Bill; Eliza; L. Charles	1833-1843	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book, p. 89, 1833/04/09; Pointe Coupee Parish, Legal and Conventional Mortgage Book C, 1711, 1839/03/11; West Feliciana Parish, conveyance Record H, p. 458, 1843/09/12
Burgess, William	land and the following individuals: Jack; Carolin; Harriet; Tom; Malvina; Lucy; Amy; Ellen; Fanny; Julie; Susan; Eliza; Ann; Louisa; Tempee; Matilda; Henderson; unnamed individual	1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 583, 1837/02/07
Canfield, Zackariah and Julia	land and the following individuals: Mary; David; Sarah	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 296, 1839/02/27
Clark, Maria	land and the following individuals: Jim; Frank	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 414, 1832/04/24
Cobb, Stephen C.	land and the following individuals: Roman; Lethy; Ann; Sally; Lethy Amis; George Washington; Allin; Henry; Frank; Peter; Adeline	1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 299, 1841/05/18
Croft, John and Susan	the following individuals: January; Cuase; Peter; April; Cuase; Sithe; Sithe; George; Isaac; Andrew; Jinny and her child Caroline; Rose; Lucy; Hester and her children Jerry, Edmund, illegible, and William; Winny and her children Joe and Hester; Young Rose; Mary; Anthony; Jim	1832	West Feliciana Parish Mortgage Book H, p. 406, 1832/04/23
Davis, Charles H. and Ann M.	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Sal or Sarah; Alice; Alex or Alexander; Sylvia; Dick; Harriet; Rachel; Sam; Kentuck-Isaac; Tom; Betsey; Caroline; Little Sal; Caroline, Minor; Ellin; Little Sal; Vine; Bill	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 113; 1840/05/04
Davis, Jesse	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Birt; Major; Perry; Frank; Willard; Louisa; Matilda; Clarisy	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 40, 1833/02/27
Davis, Lewis F. J.	land and the following individuals: Eve and her two children Mincey and Jim; Fanny and unnamed child; Cato Virgil; Flora and her unnamed child	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 275, 1839/01/16
Dawes, Salloman M. and Ann	land and the following individuals: William; Nelly; John; Clara; Victor; Sylvia; Caroline; Prince; Betty	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 121, 1833/05/11
Dawson, John B.	land, plantation, and the following individuals: Sam; Ishmael; Arch; William; Cato; Jane; Vine; Milley; Phillis; Charlotte; Adeline; Len; Lydia; Filler; Harriette; Charlotte; Allen; Cornelius; Virginia; Caroline; Martha; Eliza; Arch	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 82, 1833/04/03

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Doherty, Anthony and Marsa	plantation, land, and the following individuals: William; Dick or Yellow Dick; Jack; Milley; Ida; Long George; Abraham; Charles; Isaac; Robbin; Harry; Vine; Henry; Rose; Ginney; Easter; Hannah; Lewis; Christmas; Henry; Anthony; Samuel; Peter; Charles; Lean; Ann; Margaret; unnamed individuals; Levin; Margaret; Celia; Welloughty; Jan; Aurr; Margaret; Jack Goin; Dannis; Jack; Sophia; Adeline; Leah; Rachel; Ann; Kate; Stephen; Alfred; illegible; Couilla; Coth; Dicey; Neacy	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 107, 1833/04/27; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book, p. 156, 1833/07/26
Doherty, Charlotte	land and the following individuals: Anthony; Peggy; Delphe; Aaron; Margaret; Maria; Sylvia; Renold; Tell	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 325, 1839/02/15
Doherty, Peter	the following individuals: Peter and his wife Adaline; Sam; Short George; Mike; Maria; Bet; Stephen; Willis; Ollive; Dice; Maria; Ellen; Phil; Long George; Thornton; Levin	1841	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record G, p. 208, 1841/04/27; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 387, 1839/04/27,
Duir, Robert	land and the following individuals: Matt; Vine; Peter; Kitty; Nancy; Tom; Milley	1832-1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 386, 1832/04/19; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J,. P. 125, 1833/05/18; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, 111, 1842/04/11
Dupre, James R.	land and the following individuals: Isaac; Otis; Anrster; Bob; Bob Oliver; Helen; Judy; Danferey; Sarah and her child Margaret; Rena; Nancy; Charlotte; Ellis; Jim; Ann	1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 259, 1834/04/12
Edie, Charles M.	plantation and the following individuals: Sharper; Betsey and her son; Isaac; Jim; Mary Ann; Emmeline; Tom; Bill; Lucy and her son Peggy; Louden; Lucy; Eliza; Patsey; Sarah; George; Reuben; George; Polly; Ann; Anderson; Hannah	1848	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 453, 1848/05/25
Fair, James and Mary	plantation and the following individuals: Phileum and his wife Mary; Maria; Charlotte; Mary; Watty; Dick; Henry; Charles and his wife Mary; Eady; Grace and her child Martha; Abraham and his wife Sylvia and Abraham's children Stephen and Esther; Roderick and his wife Milly; Trilly and her child; Ginney; Tom; Dave; Rachael; Abraham; Jacob; Nancy; Jack; Billy; Phillis; Fountain; Jake; Sam	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 310, 1835/01/22;
Farrar, Mary Ann	land and the following individuals: Esther and her children, Nace and Margaret; John; Manuel; Bob and his wife Sabra and their children, Tenp and Jince; Sam and his wife Betty and their children, Patience and Cato; Sylvia and her daughter Ann; Caroline; Martha; Maria; Little Bob; Sarah; Moses; William alias Banks	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 492, 1836/03/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Fort, Ann	land and individuals: Nace; John; Manure; Bob; Jane; Cato; Esther; Margaret; Sabra; Betsy; Sylvia; Jane (alias Fanur); Tempe; Jinny; Patience; Ann; Carolin; Martha; Simon; Dennis; Daniel; Bob; Sam; *Siddy;* Mary; Esther; Fanny; Sisy; Ann; Ben; Washington; Pharaly; *Eiha;* Judy; Dilsey; Josephine; *Clever;* Judy; Isaac; Sarah; Essex; Jim; Harry; Rhody; John; Chloe; *Tuolage; Mournany;* Nelson; Lucy; Andrew; Sylvia; infant; Josephine	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 425-427, 1832/05/01
Fort, William	land and the following individuals: Edmond; Dick; Hank; Jake; Anthony; George; Moses; Jim; Tom; Lorenzo; Little Anthony; Beck; Nance; Charlotte; Rose; Susan; Ellen; Chancy; Anthony; Arthur; Jerry; Jacob; Edmond; Hackless; James; Andrew; Little George; Henry Dou; Little Harry; Kitty; Jane; Lucey; Silvey; Josephine; Julia; Nancy; Lacey; Betsey; Valentine; Phil; Charity; Tennessee; Jerry; Lady and her child Joe; Allen; Lucky; Thomas; Gran; Sally; Jackson; Halifax; Lucinda; Varny; Isaac; Monroe; Henry; Sam; Patty; Washington; Bytha; Jane Fisher; Josiah; Cesar; Jenny; and three unnamed	1832-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 388, 1832/04/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 420, 1835/10/31; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 267-269, 1841/03/29
Gray, Josias	land and the following individuals: Hannah; Dave; John; Ned; Clara; Toby; William; Sophia and her child Delia; Sarah; Julia; Lodoiski; Flora; Miles	1834-1847	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 249, 1834/04/09; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book, p. 517, 1836/05/07; West Baton Rouge Parish, Mortgage Book Q, p. 504,1831/05/07, Mortgage Book S, p. 480,1847/06/10
Guibert, Corelie B.	land and the following individuals: Stephen; David or Daniel; Theodore; Registe; Ned; Adelaide; Rosaline and her son Edmund; Louisa; Amy; Harriet; William; Fanny; Mary Ann and two children Annette and Celia	1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 78, 1842/01/18; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 116, 1851/06/26
Haile, Robert	land and individuals: Charles; George; Rouna; Matt; Harry; illeg. and her two children Tom and Jim; Hannah and her son Phillip; Priss and her unnamed child; Dice and her unnamed child	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 448, 1836/01/01
Harbour, John A.	land and the following individuals: Aaron; Nicey and her child Rose; Sarah; Easter; Esthma; Jesse; Frederick; Anthony; Caff; Ann; Adeline; Sam; Arch, his wife Phillis, and their children Martha, Caroline, Eliza, Little Arch, Henry, Robert and an unnamed infant; Ishmael, his wife Jane and their children Len, Lydia, Matilda, Harriet, Little Charlotte, Ellen, Little Ishmael, and Rachael; Abner; Big Charlotte and her unnamed infant child; Vine and her children Allen; Cornelius; Virginia; Clara; and orphan Mary Jane	1834-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 297, 1834/10/24; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 255, 1841/02/23; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 524, 1844/10/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Hargadine, William	land and the following individuals: Charles; Isaac; Sam; Wellington; Delia; Judy and her child Oscar; Milley; Victore; Rinos; Aggy; Caroline and her two children Betsey and Lafayette; Rosetta; Julett	1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 258, 1834/04/12
Harvey, M. A.	land and the following individuals: Julia; Jack; Arey; Dancy; Nancey and her unnamed daughter; Ritta and her son Jim; Daniel	1839	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record I, p. 144, 1839/03/25
Holmes, John	the following individuals: Albert; Edmond; Wilson; Robin; Harriet	1843-1853	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 409, 1843/09/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 358, 1853/06/29
Hosia, Thomas N.	land and the following individuals: Hammond; Bill; Andrews; Betsey; Kittey; Joe; Alfred; America; Lucy; Ned; Maria; Lucinda	1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 265, 1834/04/12
Howell, Ebenezer	land and the following individuals: George; Harry Nearn; Harry Turpire; Ephraim; Isaac Matthews; Guinea Bob; Elijah; Esther; Rose and her two children Nullifier and Union; Sarah; Abraham; Charlotte; Lewis; Milley; Harriet and her two children Ann and Joe; Grace and her three children Anny and two unnamed children; Paul; Little Bob; John	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 326, 1835/03/03
Jackson, Jesse K.	plantation and the following individuals: Sam; Carey; Eliza; Matilda; Mariah; Mary; Tom; John; Henry; Emily; Sally; Bob; Ben; Sandy; Bill; Bridget; Rhody; Sarah; Jane; James; Elijah	1834-1837	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 238, 1834/03/20; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 593, 1837/03/01
Jenkins, Sylvester B.	land and the following individuals: Louisa and Elvey	1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 428, 1844/02/03
Johnson, Charles G.	land and the following individuals: Henry; Bartlette; Tom; Charles; Jim; Peter; Joe; Nelson; Sam; Edmond; Ned; Tempe; Harriette; Jane; Lenese; Lucy; Old Lucy; Frank; Lucy; Gunny; Rayney; Susan; Clia; Francis; Betsey; Ellen; Rose; Maria; Lucinda; Nancy	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 91, 1833/04/10
Joor, Emily	land and the following individuals: Rose; Charles; Ruthy; Fever; Nance; Elic; Tom; Buddy; Sally; Daniel; Peggy; Gabriel; Mary; Anthony; Linden; Rosette; Lucy; Selina; Ann; August; Lavinia; Lucky; Beck; Joe; Alex; Amy; Brister	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 98, 1840/04/07
Leake, James and Mary; James and Ann C. Rucker	land and the following individuals: Dick; Tom; Kitty; George; Edward; Madeline; Casey; Jane; Elizabeth and infant Tom; Susey or Surry; Boston; Kitty; Charlotte; Isaac; Simon; Philip; Stephen; Sally and her two unnamed children; Rosan; Kelly	1839-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Record K 398, 1839/05/07; West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record H, p. 515, 1844/02/03
Leet, George H.	land and the following individuals: Mary; David; Sarah	1846	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book N, p. 296, 1846/05/12

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Marks, Francis and Mariah	land and the following individuals: Jilsey; Patsey; Marieh; Philip; unnamed	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 404, 1835/07/10
Marshall, Brisbaine	land and the following individuals: Abraham; Harriett; Jane	1833-1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 141, 1833/07/02; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 251, 1834/04/10
McCaleb, Samuel and Sarah	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Richard; John; Cagen; Sam; Sylvia; Lewis; Betsey; Washington; Reason; Susan; Margaret; Joshua and his wife Celia and her two children Nancy and Simon; Phillis; Nena and her child Grace; Lidia; Abel , Matilda; Hards; infant; Tom; Century and his wife Lavinia; Tilla; Harriet; Kitten and her son Lewis	1833-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 88, 1833/04/08; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 302, 1834/11/27; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 72, 1841/12/27
McDermott, Charles C.	land and the following individuals: George; Mary Books; Joe; Bofonto; Franky; Davy; Elizabeth; Daniel; Henry; Edmond; John; Joe; Big Mary; Flora; Abel; Stephen; Eliza; Joe; Isaac; Violet; Louisa; Viney; Troy; Charles; Livia; Gabriel; Shadrock	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 31, 1840/01/03
Muse, Daniel	land and the following individuals: Alick; Judah; Minerva; Margaret; illegible	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 404, 1832/04/23
Paine, John	land and the following individuals: Randal; Henry; Eliza; Eliza (alias Phillis); Mary	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 400, 1832/04/23
Percy, Robert D.	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Toby; Heba; George; David; Charles; Nancy; Jane; Parker; Lewis; Millis; Ephram; Katy; George; Nancy Bell; Jim; Esther; Henry; Rachael; Frank; Joe; Rose; Jenny	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J p. 467, 1836/01/27
Perkins, John and Julietta; Henry and Mary Perkins	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Harry; Priscilla; Will; Hetty; Ann; Harriett; Jim; Morris; Hiram; Burrell; Spencer; Jordan; John Brown; John Wilson; Joe; Ester and her child Aggy; Eliza; Judy; Anna; Judy; Alsey and her child Alvira; Amy; Hivau; Lanford; John Gray; Samuel; Josiah; Stephen; Martha; Sophia; Lucinda; Miley	1833-1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 144, 1833/07/05; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 254, 1834/04/10
Perry, Hardy	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Henry; Edinborough; Lemmon; Caroline Cartwright; Jenny; Lucinda; Henry; Mary; Olivia; John; Clark; Amanda; Solomon; Hannah; Big Joe; Jim; Little Joe; Milly and her two children West and Lucretia; Melissa; Hillary; Jacob; Martha; George	1833-1842	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 104, 1833/04/25; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book K, p. 256, 1838/12/14; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 179, 1842/06/10
Phillips, Uriah B. and Edward	Catherine	1849	West Feliciana Parish, Conveyance Record I, p. 559, 1849/03/21

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Pope, Martha	plantation and individuals: *Goin;* Mike; Mark; Stephen; Wellington; Sally; Harriet; Sally; George; Marie *Goeu*; Bob; Thornton; Phillis; Jacob; Molly	1832-1834	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 396, 1832/04/21; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 306, 1834/12/31
Randolph, Peter	land and the following individuals: Brutus; Nimrod; Robert; Hiram; Moses; Alfred; Frank; Katey; Harriet and her son John; Laura and her children Jesse and Belinda; Betsey and her child Rodolphus; Nancy and her child Nimrod; Little Harriet and her child Sarah; Tabby; Hannah; Eliza; Little Kattey, child of Hannah	1852	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book O, p. 260, 1852/12/17
Ratliff, Ann	plantation and the following individuals: Glacous; York; Barret; Dick; Jim; Reuben; Milford; Ben; Phebe; Nan; Tina; Ginny; Nelly; Chancy; Brackston; Jackson; Carral; Burr; Hule; Matilda; Milly; Amy; Rosetta; Patsy; Eliza; Gertrude; Henrietta; Hetty; Rosathe; Susanna or Luretha; Josiah	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortagage Book H., p. 440, 1832/05/02
Ratliff, Cyrus	land and the following individuals: Henry; Ningo; Harriet	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 516, 1836/05/05
Richardson, Wade and Charlotte	plantation, land, and the following individuals: Piere; Tener and her child; Sarah; Mott; Pegge; Dave; Edmond; Washington; Frank; Mary; Hosea; Bob; Henny; Jennette; Richard; Lucy; Jim; Nat; Elcey	1833-1841	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 111, 1833/04/30; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 244, 1841/02/07
Routh, Francis and Mary	land and the following individuals: Luckey; Ellen and her unnamed child; Mary Harbor; Nelson; Jane Harbor; Eveline; Richard; Polly; Cotton; Jane Ferry; Harry Johnson; Caroline; Jenny Odum and her unnamed child; Penine; Lydia; Alfred; Louisia; Beckey Binch and her unnamed child; Matilda; Lissia; Jenny Bich and her unnamed child; Stephen; Harry Cotton; Beckey Mils; Yom; Alfred; unnamed infant; Jenny Liddy; Lydia	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 369, 1835/04/28
Simmons Anthony J. and Agnes	land and the following individuals: Malinda; Silas; Mordecai and his wife Fanny; Caroline; Eliza and her two daughters: Maria and Elizabeth; Jim	1836	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 464, 1836/01/29
Smith, Ira and Mary Ann	sugar plantation the following individuals: Rose; Wilson; Lyida; Causemell; Amos; Milley; Sylvia; Isaac; Sinah; Lewis; Purnel; Jinney; Priscilla; William; Marsha; Daniel; Jinney Tiddy; Lynda; Henry; Lyttleton; Harry; Prince; Pleasant; Sally; Mary Grace	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 109, 1833/04/30
Spencer, Jace and Mary	land and the following individuals: Munday; Henry; Isaac; Dick; Bob; Tom; Jack; Elenor; Charlotte; Lydia; Sealey; Leah; Phillis; Violet; Issabella; Mariah; Silvey; Lucinda; Lucy; Beck; Bedy; Annis; Charles	1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 86, 1833/04/06; East Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book C, p. 141, 1833/04/06

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Stirling, Lewis	land and the following individuals: Sambo, his wife Ellin and her children: Black Dublin, Thomas, Susan, and Perry; Billey, his wife Silvia and their children: Dally, Harry, Nann, Martin, Magdalien, Celest, Billey, Walley, his wife Pender, and their children: Fortune, Nan, Patsey and Caroline; Penny and her children: Clarissa, Samson, Rachal, Munday; Clarissa's children Celia and Levi; Big Ben, his wife Delia, and their children Little Ben, Sam, and Hester; Sidney and her son Julius; Allin and his wife Miranda; Lige; Old Sam; Surry; Jim; Nan and her children Amy and Abia Philips; Prince; Jacob; Frank; Bartlett and his wife Charlotte; Anderson; Jancy; Sampson; Monday; John, his wife Clarisse, and their children Celia and Ginney; Dublin; his wife Rachel, and their children Polly, Clarisse, and Ellen; Big Ben, his wife Deliba, and her children Jack, Joe, and Wiley; Little Ben, his wife Nan, and her child Thisanna; Sam Brown; Little Charles and his wife Hester; Charles; Sambo; Ellen; Chester; Thomas; Susan; Jenny; Squire; Mike; Isaac; Josiah, his wife Fontaine and her children Charlotte and Rose; Waley; Cinda; Caroline; Old Charles; Julia Ann and her children Rosetta and Charles Boles; Necis; Old Nelly; Sam Jackson; Chamy; Muriata; Suckey and her children Eliza and Liddy; Liddy's children Joshua, Hannah, Charles, and Suckey; Nan and her child Robert; Sambo; Harry; Catey; Little George; Sophy; Alfred; Lucinda; Louisa; Barica; Sarah; Fanny; Adam; Rose; Nelly and her children Isabel, Barica, and Lucy; Wiley; Winson; Tennessee; Little Tennessee; Fortunore; Big Judy; Long George; Linder; Cecile; Primus; George; Lewis; Rosalle; Luk; Wilson; Eveline; Mariah; Sarah; Sarella; Baptiste; Joe; Mary; Clara; Liven; Maretta; Judy; Henrietta; Erven; Leven; Nelson; Clarinda; Spencer; Affy; Amanda; Jane; Beck; Rinah; Fortune; Yanco; Little Judy; Hannah; Rosabel; Josephine; Washington; Jack; Liddy; Franswaise; L. Charlotte; L. Hannah; Celia; Tempo; Wisley; Catherine; Frozene; Rimus; L. Joe	1833-1844	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 79, 1833/04/03; West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 552,1844/12/24, p. 558, 1844/12/30
Swift, Margaret	land and the following individuals: Dave; Tom; Henry; Milly; Hetty; Clara; Elsey; George; William; Bob; Hiram; Edgar; Letty	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 59, 1840/02/07
Tenney, Henry	land and the following individuals: Bob; John; Charlotte and her child	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 89, 1840/03/19
Turnbull, John	land and the following individuals: Little Jenny; Clarice; Harry; Tennessee Harry; Betsy; Suckey; Oliver; Harris	1843	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book M, p. 322, 1843/04/24

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Wade, William C. and Olivia	land and the following individuals: Alexander; Lucy; Lenord; Wilson; James; Thomas; Austin; Louisa; Emily; Samuel; Martha; Jerry; Milly; Bob; Viney; Becky; Nelly; Evelina; William; Thomas; William; Hester; *illegible*; Henry; Kitty; Bazel; Caroline; Clarissa; Nance; Nick; Henry; Henson; Jane; David; Ben; Kmbi; and two unnamed children	1840	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book L, p. 70, 1840/02/28
Williams, James	plantation and the following individuals: Jim; John; August; Jim; Black Bill; Yellow Bill; Simon; Randal; Napoleon; Warner; Celia; Hannah; Frances; Winny; Hannah mother of other Hannah; Emeline	1832	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H., p. 411, 1832/04/20
Woods, Ezer E.	land and the following individuals: Sucky; George; Charlotte; Eliza; Wayne; *Axis*; Joe; Susan; Frank; Polly and her child John	1835	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book J, p. 360, 1835/04/07
Young, Sarah	land and the following individuals: Gabriel; Joe; Luke; Simon; Sam; Dan; Henry; Frank; Alexander; *illegible*; Charles; Nancy and her three children Judy, Matila, and Julian; Jinney; Ellen; Aggy; Mary; Fally; Rebecca; Sophy; Lucinda; Clary; Daphny; Betty; Dinah; Lydia; Anny and her two children Isaac and David; Lelina and her three children Julian; Rhym and Susan; Maria and her three children Peter, Louisa, and Hariette; Dann; Ryan; Lucy; Malissa; Maria; Celest; Old Rym; Sally	1832-1833	West Feliciana Parish, Mortgage Book H, p. 422, 1832/04/03; Mortgage Book J, p. 103, 1833/04/20

Bank of Kentucky (Lexington Branch)

Fayette County

Benton, Lloyd and Warren	property and the following individuals: John; Kitty	1840	Fayette County, Deed Book 17, p. 325
Clay, J.B.	property and the following individuals: Alfred; Levi; Lewis; Oliver	1844	Fayette County, Deed Book 22, p. 162; Deed Book 23, p. 558
Harrison, J. O.	property and the following individuals: Sam; Isham; Henry; Fanny; Mary and her unnamed child; Mathilda and her unnamed child; Sarah Jane	1840	Fayette County, Deed Book 18, p. 5
Morrison, R.	property and the following individuals: Peter; Harry; Peter; Jim; Aaron; Edmund; Reuben	1837-1838	Fayette County, Deed Book 14, p. 61; Deed Book 15, p. 212

Owner	Mortgaged Collateral	Dates	Source
Payne, Orlando F.	property and the following individuals: Doctor; Dan; Sandford; Ned; John Lewis; Ellis; Edmund; Henry; George; Buck; Charles; William; Sally; Emily; Lucy; Polly; Susan; Winney; Pliney; Sarah; Julia Ann; Mary; Mary Ann; Jeff; Sidney; Jane	1842	Fayette County, Deed Book 20, p. 252
Vance, William	property and the following individuals: Henry; Alfred; Ben; Ben; Harrison; John	1841	Fayette County, Deed Book 19, p. 141

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 270 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10017

C. Telephone: 312-385-8485 Fax: _____ Email: don.e.wilbon@jpmorgan.com

D. Name of contact person: Donald Wilbon

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bond and City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
SEE ATTACHMENT A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	270 Park Avenue	100%
	New York, New York 10017	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):
SEE ATTACHMENT B

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE ATTACHMENT B			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS: SEE ATTACHMENT B

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

SEE ATTACHMENT B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

SEE ATTACHMENT B

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No SEE ATTACHMENT B

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

SEE ATTACHMENT B

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Donald Wilbon
(Print or type name of person signing)

Attorney-in-Fact
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 1/20/2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: Jan 15, 2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ALEXANDER GONZALEZ
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jan 15, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?
To the best of the Authorized Signer's knowledge after reasonable inquiry

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

ATTACHMENT A
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings, Inc
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

SECTION II B.1

Directors:

James Collins
Carlos Hernandez

Executive Officers/Operating Committee:

Carlos Hernandez	President
Anthony Horan	Secretary
Patrick Dempsey	Treasurer

ATTACHMENT B
TO
CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
FILED BY
J.P. Morgan Broker-Dealer Holdings, Inc
(as a Disclosing Party holding an interest in the Applicant)

Responses contained in the corresponding EDS and this Attachment B are true, accurate and complete based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information and belief, upon due inquiry by relying on information provided by other employees of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates or subsidiaries. Some sections of the EDS are in the process of being updated. The Disclosing Party will provide the City of Chicago with an update to this Disclosure Statement if there are any material changes to the matters disclosed herein.

SECTION III: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party knowledge of an existing "business relationship" during the 12 months prior to the date of execution of the foregoing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), a subsidiary of JPMorgan Chase & Co., and the law firm of Klafter and Burke. Klafter and Burke has provided real estate tax protest legal services on behalf of the Bank. Alderman Edward M. Burke is a partner of the firm of Klafter and Burke.

SECTION IV: DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

With respect to Section IV, the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that the Disclosing Party has not retained a subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, or consultant in connection with the Matter.

SECTION V: CERTIFICATIONS

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

B.1 With respect to Section V, paragraph B.1. the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor any Controlling Person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency. For continual updates of material criminal matters, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm).

B.2 (a-e) With respect to Section V, paragraph B.2 (a-e), the Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that such statements are accurate with respect to the executive officers and directors of the Disclosing Party. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Firm") are defendants or putative defendants in numerous legal proceedings, including private civil litigations and regulatory/government investigations. The litigations range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially millions of class members. Investigations involve both formal and informal proceedings, by both governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations. These legal proceedings are at varying stages of adjudication, arbitration or investigation, and involve each of the Firm's lines of business and geographies and a wide variety of claims (including common law tort and contract claims and statutory antitrust, securities and consumer protection claims), some of which present novel legal theories. Based on current knowledge, the Firm believes it has asserted meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings, intends to defend itself vigorously in all such matters and does not believe that any pending legal proceeding would have a material effect on the Firm's performance of the services contemplated by the RFP. For further discussion, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm). Reference is also made to a press release issued on May 20, 2015 concerning settlements related to foreign exchange activities (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105).

On May 20, 2015, JPMorgan Chase & Co. entered a plea of guilty to a single violation of federal antitrust law and is currently awaiting sentencing by the court. Additional information regarding the plea and resolutions of other investigations related to the Firm's foreign exchange activities is available via May 20, 2015 press release (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105).

B.3 (a&d) The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party the accuracy of the statements contained in Section V, paragraph B.3 (a & d) only as to the Disclosing Party and its executive officers and directors. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, JPMorgan Chase & Co. and/or its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Firm") are defendants or putative defendants in numerous legal proceedings, including private civil litigations and regulatory/government investigations. The litigations range from individual actions involving a single plaintiff to class action lawsuits with potentially millions of class members. Investigations involve both formal and

informal proceedings, by both governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations. These legal proceedings are at varying stages of adjudication, arbitration or investigation, and involve each of the Firm's lines of business and geographies and a wide variety of claims (including common law tort and contract claims and statutory antitrust, securities and consumer protection claims), some of which present novel legal theories. Based on current knowledge, the Firm believes it has asserted meritorious defenses to the claims asserted against it in its currently outstanding legal proceedings, intends to defend itself vigorously in all such matters and does not believe that any pending legal proceeding would have a material effect on the Firm's performance of the services contemplated by the RFP. For further discussion, please refer to JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s publicly-filed disclosures, including its most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at: http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm). Reference is also made to a press release issued on May 20, 2015 concerning settlements related to foreign exchange activities (available at http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?ReleaseID=914105). Furthermore, with respect to the Living Wage ordinance, the Disclosing Party has not, during the five years before the execution date of this EDS, been determined to have violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance) as it relates to base wages.

B.3 (b&c) & B.4 The Disclosing Party has not agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders as to this transaction, or been a party to any such agreement. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise. Based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not made an admission of such conduct described in B.3 a. or b. above that is a matter of record, and has not been prosecuted for such conduct, except to the extent set forth in the summaries of material legal proceedings involving JPMorgan Chase & Co. or its subsidiaries within the last five years are referenced in JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, and any Form 8-K filing, all as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and all available through J.P. Morgan's internet site http://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/sec.cfm or through the SEC's internet site (www.sec.gov) (the "SEC filings") and the public record of each matter identified in the SEC filings. The Authorized Representative certifies based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, none of the foregoing matters would have a material adverse effect on this transaction.

B.7 Except as otherwise set forth in Attachment B, the Authorized Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party does not make any certification whatsoever with respect to any Applicable Party other than the Disclosing Party. The Authorized

Representative on behalf of the Disclosing Party also certifies that it has not engaged any sub-contractor with respect to this transaction.

B.8 The Authorized Representative, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.8 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following Bank employees were previously City of Chicago employees during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS:

- Ryan Baros
- Deya Booker
- Anthony Mason

B.9 The Authorized Representative certifies as to the statement in Section V, paragraph B.9 that, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, the following gifts were provided by employees of the Bank to the following:

- Emily Bertrand, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Jenny Cizner, Mayor's Office – Meal $108.00
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal: $21.50
- Rahm Emanuel, Mayor – Meal $35.00
- Deborah Graham, Alderwoman – Meal: $50.00
- Carina Sanchez, Deputy Clerk – Meal $108.00
- David Spielfogel, Deputy Mayor – Meal $35.00

D. INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

D.1 & D.4 As to the disclosures set forth in Section V, paragraphs D.1 &D.4, based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, to the extent the Disclosing Party has any control the Authorized Representative certifies that no official or employee of the City of Chicago has a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in this transaction.

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

F.1 The Authorized Representative certifies on behalf of the Disclosing Party, as to the statements contained in Section VII, paragraph F.1 that based on the Authorized Representative's knowledge, information, and belief, upon due inquiry, that neither the Disclosing Party nor its affiliates are delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the State of Illinois or the City of Chicago except for taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal proceeding and possible delinquencies in paying a fine, fee, tax or other charge related to (i) property mortgaged to the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (ii) property owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates and leased to others, (iii) foreclosed property now owned by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates, (iv) property owned or held by the

Disclosing Party or its affiliates as a fiduciary or nominee, and (v) fines, fees, taxes or other charges that are being contested in good faith by the Disclosing Party or its affiliates by appropriate legal proceeding. If there are any outstanding claims that the Disclosing Party is notified of that Disclosing Party was not aware of previously, Disclosing Party will immediately address them.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stern Brothers & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 308 W Erie Street, Suite 700
Chicago, IL 60654-3979

C. Telephone: (631) 692-4984 Fax: (314) 727-7313 Email: dlocascio@sternbrothers.com

D. Name of contact person: Donna LoCascio, Managing Director

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peggy Prince Finn	Chairman & CEO
Terrence Finn	President
David T. Hosler	Chief Operating Officer
Jason Miriani	Chief Financial Officer
Karen Warren	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peggy Finn	8000 Maryland Ave., Suite 800 St. Louis MO 63105	51%
Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust	28 Ridgemoor Drive, St. Louis MO 63105	49%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stern Brothers & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Karen Warren
(Sign here)

Karen Warren
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Compliance Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015,
at St. Louis County, Missouri (State).

Ilyssa Liebschutz Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/29/2018.

ILYSSA LIEBSCHUTZ
Notary Public - Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Commissioned for St. Louis County
My Commission Expires: January 29, 2018
Commission Number: 14572898

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] *the Applicant*
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Peggy P. Finn 2012 Trust holds an interest in Stern Brothers & Co.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 28 Ridgemoor Drive
Saint Louis, MO 63105

C. Telephone: (631) 692-4984 Fax: (314) 727-7313 Email: dlocascio@sternbrothers.com

D. Name of contact person: Donna LoCascio, Managing Director

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peggy Prince Finn	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peggy Finn	8000 Maryland Ave., Suite 800 St. Louis MO 63105	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stern Brothers & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Karen Warren
(Sign here)

Karen Warren
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Compliance Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 22, 2015,
at St. Louis County, Missouri (state).

Ilyssa Liebschutz Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/29/2018.

ILYSSA LIEBSCHUTZ
Notary Public - Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Commissioned for St. Louis County
My Commission Expires: January 29, 2018
Commission Number: 14572898

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 70 W. Madison St., Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: 312-454-3820 Fax: 312-454-3837 Email: daghestanio@stifel.com

D. Name of contact person: Omar Daghestani

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds (Co-Manager)

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).
If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
(please see attached sheet)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Stifel Financial Corp.	501 North Broadway St. Louis, MO 63102	100.0%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W Monroe St #3850, Chicago, IL, 60606	Underwriters Counsel	$50,000.00*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which the Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Omar Daghestani
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 29, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Stacey E. Gardner Notary Public.

Commission expires: June 12 2017.

OFFICIAL SEAL
STACEY E GARDNER
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jun 12, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated - Board of Directors

Ronald J. Kruszewski
Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer

James M. Zemlyak
Executive Vice President
Chief Operating Officer

Richard J. Himelfarb
Executive Vice President
Chairman, Investment Banking

Michael F. Imhoff
Senior Vice President
Director, Denver Municipal Trading

Thomas R. Kendrick IV
Senior Vice President
Director, Syndicate

Thomas P. Mulroy
Executive Vice President
Co-Director Institutional Group

J. Joseph Schlafly III
Senior Vice President
Director, Private Markets

David D. Sliney
Senior Vice President
Director, Strategic Planning, Technology, and Operations

Hugo J. Warns III, CFA
Senior Vice President
Director, Equity Research

AFFIDAVIT

DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (wholly owned subsidiary of Stifel Financial Corp.)

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds deal

Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter (Co-Manager)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	**Managing Director** Oversees firm's public finance activity in the Midwest and will serve as primary contact to the City.	M	Syrian
2	**Managing Director** Serves large cities and other clients in the Midwest and will provide banking expertise.	M	African American
3	**Director** Will provide day-to-day banking coverage and support to the City.	M	White
4	**Vice President** Will perform quantitative analysis and provide general transaction support.	F	Pakistani
5	**Analyst** Will provide general transaction support.	M	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Omar Daghestani

Signature: Omar Daghestani

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 24, 2015

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to .

Commission File No. 001-33099

BLACKROCK

BlackRock, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	32-0174431
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(212) 810-5300
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known, seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files) Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229 405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one)

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock and nonvoting common stock equivalents held by nonaffiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2014 was approximately $52 6 billion.

As of January 31, 2015, there were 165,405,059 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated by reference herein:

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of BlackRock, Inc to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the general rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 28, 2015 ("Proxy Statement") are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K

BlackRock, Inc.
Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1	Business	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	17
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	24
Item 2	Properties	24
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	24
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	25

PART II

Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	25
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	26
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	54
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplemental Data	55
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	55
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	55
Item 9B	Other Information	58

PART III

Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	58
Item 11	Executive Compensation	58
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	58
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	58
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	58

PART IV

Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	58
	Signatures	62

PART I

Item 1. Business

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of assets under management ("AUM") at December 31, 2014. With employees in more than 30 countries who serve clients in over 100 countries across the globe, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

Our diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients. Our product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments. Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles. We also offer our *BlackRock Solutions*® ("BRS") investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors. The Company is highly regulated and serves its clients as a fiduciary. We do not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of our clients.

BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe. Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities; taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors.

BlackRock maintains a significant global sales and marketing presence that is focused on establishing and maintaining retail and institutional investment management relationships by marketing its services to investors directly and through financial professionals and pension consultants, and establishing third-party distribution relationships.

BlackRock is an independent, publicly traded company, with no single majority shareholder and over two-thirds of its Board of Directors consisting of independent directors. At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 21.0% of BlackRock's voting common stock and 22.0% of BlackRock's capital stock, which includes outstanding common stock and nonvoting preferred stock.

Management seeks to achieve attractive returns for stockholders over time by, among other things, capitalizing on the following factors:

- the Company's focus on strong performance providing alpha for active products and limited or no tracking error for index products;
- the Company's global reach and commitment to best practices around the world, with approximately 48% of employees outside the United States supporting local investment capabilities and serving clients, and approximately 43% of total AUM managed for clients domiciled outside the United States;
- the Company's diversified active and index product offerings, which enhance its ability to offer a variety of traditional and alternative investment products across the risk spectrum and to tailor single- and multi-asset investment solutions to address specific client needs;
- the Company's differentiated client relationships and fiduciary focus, which enable effective positioning toward changing client needs and macro trends including the secular shift to passive investing and ETFs, a focus on income and retirement, and barbelling of risk using index and active products, including alternatives; and
- the Company's longstanding commitment to risk management and the continued development of, and increased interest in, BRS products and services.

BlackRock operates in a global marketplace characterized by a high degree of market volatility and economic uncertainty, factors that can significantly affect earnings and stockholder returns in any given period.

The Company's ability to increase revenue, earnings and stockholder value over time is predicated on its ability to generate new business, including business in BRS products and services. New business efforts are dependent on BlackRock's ability to achieve clients' investment objectives in a manner consistent with their risk preferences and to deliver excellent client service. All of these efforts require the commitment and contributions of BlackRock employees. Accordingly, the ability to attract, develop and retain talented professionals is critical to the Company's long-term success.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081	$ 8,612	19%
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524	$ 3,249	$ 2,998	28%
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%	35.8%	34.8%	8%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (49)	$ 97	$ (36)	$ (116)	$ 36	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,456	$ 2,337	$ 2,063	30%
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55	26%

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
As adjusted(2)						
Operating income	$4,563	$4,024	$ 3,574	$ 3,392	$ 3,167	24%
Operating margin(2)	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%	39.7%	39.3%	2%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)	$ 25	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.(3)	$3,310	$2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,239	$ 2,139	27%
Diluted earnings per common share(3)	$19.34	$16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85	$ 10.94	22%

n/a — not applicable

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"), however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures

See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Non-GAAP Financial Measures, for further information on non-GAAP financial measures and for as adjusted items for 2014, 2013 and 2012. In 2011, operating income, as adjusted, included U.K. lease exit costs which represent costs to exit two locations in London and restructuring charges. In 2010, operating income, as adjusted, excluded certain expenses incurred related to the integration of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI"). In 2011 and 2010, the portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted exclude the after-tax impact of the items listed above and also include the effect on deferred income tax expense attributable to changes in corporate income tax rates as a result of income tax law changes and a state tax election.

(4) Percentage represents compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") over a five-year period (2009-2014).

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT

The Company's AUM by product type for the years 2010 through 2014 is presented below.

	December 31,					
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 1,560,106	$ 1,694,467	10%
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324	6%
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587	22%
Alternatives	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738	2%
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116	9%
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175	(3)%
Advisory	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677	(33)%
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968	7%

(1) Percentage represents CAGR over a five-year period (2009-2014).

Component changes in AUM by product type for the five years ended December 31, 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2009	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Adjustment/ Acquisition(1)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014	5-Year CAGR
Equity	$ 1,536,055	$ 270,872	$ (125,860)	$ 831,522	$ (61,478)	$ 2,451,111	10%
Fixed income	1,055,627	82,232	(14,270)	297,702	(27,638)	1,393,653	6%
Multi-asset	142,029	156,003	9,499	83,397	(13,091)	377,837	22%
Alternatives	102,101	(11,759)	18,956	4,298	(2,356)	111,240	2%
Long-term	2,835,812	497,348	(111,675)	1,216,919	(104,563)	4,333,841	9%
Cash management	349,277	(43,523)	(5,914)	3,182	(6,669)	296,353	(3)%
Advisory	161,167	(137,078)	(10)	1,136	(3,514)	21,701	(33)%
Total	$ 3,346,256	$ 316,747	$ (117,599)	$ 1,221,237	$ (114,746)	$ 4,651,895	7%

(1) Amounts include acquisition adjustments and reclassification of certain AUM acquired from BGI in December 2009. Amounts also include AUM acquired from Swiss Re Private Equity Partners ("SRPEP") in September 2012, Claymore Investments, Inc. ("Claymore") in March 2012, Credit Suisse's ETF franchise ("Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") in July 2013 and MGPA in October 2013, and other reclassifications to conform to current period combined AUM policy and presentation. Amounts also include BGI merger-related outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the transaction.

AUM represents the broad ranges of financial assets we manage for clients on a discretionary basis pursuant to investment management agreements that are expected to continue for at least 12 months. In general, reported AUM reflects the valuation methodology that corresponds to the basis used for billing (for example, net asset value). Reported AUM does not include assets for which we provide risk management or other forms of nondiscretionary advice, or assets that we are retained to manage on a short-term, temporary basis.

Investment management fees are typically expressed as a percentage of AUM. We also earn performance fees on certain portfolios relative to an agreed-upon benchmark or return hurdle. On some products, we also may earn securities lending fees. In addition, BlackRock offers its proprietary *Aladdin* investment system as well as risk management, outsourcing and advisory services, to institutional investors under the BRS name. Revenue for these services may be based on several criteria including value of positions, number of users, accomplishment of specific deliverables or other objectives.

At December 31, 2014, total AUM was $4.652 trillion, representing a CAGR of 7% over the last five years. AUM growth during the period was achieved through the combination of net market valuation gains, net new business and acquisitions, including Claymore and SRPEP, which added $13.7 billion of AUM in 2012, and Credit Suisse and MGPA, which collectively added $26.9 billion of AUM in 2013. Our AUM mix encompasses a broadly diversified product range, as described below.

The Company considers the categorization of its AUM by client type, product type, investment style and client region useful to understanding its business. The following discussion of the Company's AUM will be organized as follows:

Client Type	Product Type	Client Region
☐ Retail	☐ Equity	☐ Americas
☐ *iShares*	☐ Fixed Income	☐ Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA")
☐ Institutional	☐ Multi-asset	☐ Asia-Pacific
	☐ Alternatives	
	☐ Cash Management	

CLIENT TYPE

Our organizational structure was designed to ensure that strong investment performance is our highest priority, and that we best align with our clients' needs to capitalize on broader industry trends. Furthermore, our structure facilitates strong teamwork globally across both functions and regions in order to enhance our ability to leverage best practices to serve our clients and continue to develop our talent. Specifically, our investments functions are split into five distinct strategies: Alpha, Beta, Multi-Asset, Alternatives and Trading/Liquidity.

We serve a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors *iShares* is presented as a separate client type below, with investments in *iShares* by institutions and retail clients excluded from figures and discussions in their respective sections below

AUM by investment style and client type at December 31, 2014 is presented below

(in millions)	Retail	*iShares*	Institutional	Total
Active	$ 494,455	$ —	$ 959,160	$ 1,453,615
Non-ETF Index	39,874	—	1,816,124	1,855,998
iShares	—	1,024,228	—	1,024,228
Long-term	534,329	1,024,228	2,775,284	4,333,841
Cash management	41,841	—	254,512	296,353
Advisory	—	—	21,701	21,701
Total AUM	$ 576,170	$ 1,024,228	$ 3,051,497	$ 4,651,895

Retail

BlackRock serves retail investors globally through a wide array of vehicles across the active and passive spectrum, including separate accounts, open-end and closed-end funds, unit trusts and private investment funds Retail investors are served principally through intermediaries, including broker-dealers, banks, trust companies, insurance companies and independent financial advisors Clients invest primarily in mutual funds, which totaled $440 2 billion, or 82%, of retail long-term AUM at year-end, with the remainder invested in private investment funds and separately managed accounts ("SMAs") The majority (93%) of long-term retail AUM is invested in active products, although this is impacted by *iShares* being shown separately. Retail represented 12% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014

Component changes in retail AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$(6,003)	$ 200,445
Fixed income	151,475	36,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820
Multi-asset class	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723
Total Retail	$ 487,777	$ 54,944	$ 1,601	$(9,993)	$ 534,329

The retail client base is diversified geographically, with 71% of long-term AUM managed for investors based in the Americas, 23% in EMEA and 6% in Asia-Pacific at year-end 2014

- *U S retail* long-term net inflows of $31 6 billion, or 10% organic growth, were led by fixed income inflows of $23.3 billion Fixed income net inflows were diversified across exposures and products, with strong flows into our unconstrained, high yield and core bond offerings Multi-asset class net inflows of $6.7 billion were driven by demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which had $5 0 billion of net inflows. Our suite of retail alternatives mutual funds continued to gain traction, raising $2.7 billion of net inflows, and we remain committed to broadening the distribution of alternatives funds to bring institutional-quality alternatives products to retail investors Net inflows across fixed income, multi-asset class and alternatives were partially offset by equity net outflows of $1 0 billion, driven by historical performance-related redemptions from U S large cap equities, but we continue to make progress on the reinvigoration and globalization of our fundamental active equity business
- *International retail* long-term net inflows of $23.4 billion, representing 15% organic growth, were positive across major regions and diversified across asset classes Fixed income products generated net inflows of $13.7 billion, led by short duration and unconstrained strategies as investors looked to manage duration and generate yield in their portfolios Multi-asset class net inflows of $6.7 billion were driven by flows into the cross-border versions of our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income funds Equity net inflows of $2.6 billion reflected strong flows into index mutual funds, partially offset by outflows from our European Equities suite, due to macro headwinds as European market sentiment declined.

iShares

iShares is the leading ETF provider in the world, with $1.0 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014 and was the top asset gatherer globally in 20141 with $100.6 billion of net inflows for an organic growth rate of 11% Equity net inflows of $59 6 billion were driven by flows into the Core Series and into funds with broad U.S equity market exposures, partially offset by outflows from emerging markets products. Fixed income net inflows of $40 0 billion were diversified across exposures and product lines, with European-listed *iShares* raising $16 6 billion, or 41%, of fixed income net inflows. *iShares* multi-asset class and alternatives funds contributed a combined $1 0 billion of net inflows, primarily into commodities *iShares* represented 24% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014.

Component changes in *iShares* AUM for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 718,135	$ 59,626	$ 28,517	$(14,211)	$ 790,067
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Multi-asset class	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773
Alternatives(1)	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717
Total *iShares*	$ 914,372	$100,601	$ 29,737	$(20,482)	$ 1,024,228

(1) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

Our broad *iShares* product range offers investors a precise, transparent and efficient way to tap market returns and gain access to a full range of asset classes and global markets that have been difficult for many investors to access. as well as the liquidity required to make adjustments to their exposures quickly and cost-efficiently

- *U S iShares* AUM ended at $752 0 billion with $80 6 billion of net inflows driven by strong demand for U.S. equities as well as a diverse range of fixed income products 2 During the fourth quarter of 2012, we debuted the Core Series in the United States and in 2014 we doubled the range by adding 10 funds, as buy-and-hold investors increasingly turn to *iShares* to efficiently construct larger portions of their portfolios The U.S Core Series again demonstrated solid results in its second full year, raising $25 7 billion in net inflows, primarily in U.S. equity and U S. aggregate bond exposures.
- *International iShares* AUM ended at $272 2 billion with robust net new business of $20.0 billion led by fixed income net inflows of $17 0 billion, primarily into yield-focused categories including investment grade corporate and emerging markets debt.2 In 2014, we expanded our international presence and offerings among buy-and-hold investors through the launches of Core Series product lines in Canada and Europe.

Institutional

BlackRock's institutional AUM is well diversified by both product and region, and we serve institutional investors on six continents in sub-categories including pensions, endowments and foundations, official institutions, and financial institutions

1 Source BlackRock, Bloomberg

2 Regional *iShares* amounts based on jurisdiction of product, not underlying client

Component changes in Institutional AUM for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Active:					
Equity	$ 138,726	$ (18,648)	$ 9,935	$ (4,870)	$ 125,143
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590
Multi-asset class	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160
Index:					
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572
Multi-asset class	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124
Total Institutional	$ 2,610,060	$ 25,708	$ 228,520	$(89,004)	$ 2,775,284

Institutional active AUM ended 2014 at $959 2 billion, up $26 8 billion, or 3%, since year-end 2013 Institutional active represented 22% of long-term AUM and 20% of long-term base fees Growth in AUM reflected continued strength in multi-asset class products with net inflows of $15.8 billion largely from defined contribution plans into target date offerings Multi-asset class net inflows were offset by equity net outflows of $18.6 billion, with 63% of outflows coming from fundamental strategies. Fixed income net outflows of $6.9 billion were primarily due to several large client-specific asset allocation decisions and corporate actions such as client acquisitions. These events offset positive momentum in credit mandates. Alternatives net outflows of $0 7 billion included $3 1 billion of return of capital, excluding return of capital, alternatives net inflows of $2.4 billion were led by inflows into hedge fund and private equity solutions.

Institutional index AUM totaled $1.816 trillion at December 31, 2014, reflecting net inflows of $36 1 billion Flows were led by fixed income with net inflows of $26.3 billion, primarily into local currency, U S. targeted duration and global bond mandates, reflecting solutions-based LDI activity and portfolio rebalancing. Equities saw net inflows of $9 9 billion, primarily into global mandates, as clients increasingly looked to use passive vehicles for broad macro exposure. Institutional index represented 42% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and accounted for 10% of long-term base fees for 2014

The Company's institutional clients consist of the following

- Pensions, Foundations and Endowments. BlackRock is among the largest managers of pension plan assets in the world with $1 877 trillion, or 68%, of long-term institutional AUM managed for defined benefit, defined contribution and other pension plans for corporations, governments and unions at December 31, 2014 The market landscape is shifting from defined benefit to defined contribution, driving strong flows in our defined contribution channel, which had $29 3 billion of long-term net inflows for the year, or 6% organic growth, driven by continued demand for our *LifePath®* target-date suite. We ended 2014 with $599 2 billion in defined contribution AUM, and remain well positioned to capitalize on the on-going evolution of the defined contribution market and demand for outcome-oriented investments. An additional $55.6 billion, or 2% of long-term institutional AUM, was managed for other tax-exempt investors, including charities, foundations and endowments
- Official Institutions. We also managed $228 8 billion, or 8%, of long-term institutional AUM for official institutions, including central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals, multilateral entities and government ministries and agencies at year-end 2014. These clients often require specialized investment advice, the use of customized benchmarks and training support
- Financial and Other Institutions. BlackRock is a top independent manager of assets for insurance companies, which accounted for $233.7 billion, or 8%, of institutional long-term AUM at year-end 2014 Assets managed for other taxable institutions, including corporations, banks and third-party fund sponsors for which we provide sub-advisory services, totaled $379 9 billion, or 14%, of long-term institutional AUM at year-end.

PRODUCT TYPE

Component changes in AUM by product type and investment style for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity:					
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111
Fixed income					
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837
Alternatives					
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353
Advisory	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701
Total AUM	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$(127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Long-term product offerings include active and index strategies Our active strategies seek to earn attractive returns in excess of a market benchmark or performance hurdle while maintaining an appropriate risk profile We offer two types of active strategies: those that rely primarily on fundamental research and those that utilize primarily quantitative models to drive portfolio construction In contrast, index strategies seek to closely track the returns of a corresponding index, generally by investing in substantially the same underlying securities within the index or in a subset of those securities selected to approximate a similar risk and return profile of the index Index strategies include both our non-ETF index products and *iShares* ETFs

Although many clients use both active and index strategies, the application of these strategies may differ For example, clients may use index products to gain exposure to a market or asset class. In addition, institutional non-ETF index assignments tend to be very large (multi-billion dollars) and typically reflect low fee rates. This has the potential to exaggerate the significance of net flows in institutional index products on BlackRock's revenues and earnings

Equity

Year-end 2014 equity AUM of $2.451 trillion increased by $133 4 billion, or 6%, from the end of 2013 due to net new business of $52 4 billion and net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements of $81 0 billion Net inflows were driven by $59 6 billion and $17.7 billion into *iShares* and non-ETF index accounts, respectively. Index inflows were offset by active net outflows of $24 9 billion, with outflows of $18 0 billion and $6 9 billion from fundamental and scientific active equity products, respectively

BlackRock's effective fee rates fluctuate due to changes in AUM mix Approximately half of BlackRock's equity AUM is tied to international markets, including emerging markets, which tend to have higher fee rates than similar U S equity strategies Accordingly, fluctuations in international equity markets, which do not consistently move in tandem with U.S. markets, may have a greater impact on BlackRock's effective equity fee rates and revenues.

Fixed Income

Fixed income AUM ended 2014 at $1.394 trillion, increasing $151.5 billion, or 12%, from December 31, 2013. The increase in AUM reflected $96.4 billion in net new business and $55 1 billion in net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements In 2014, net new business was diversified across fixed income offerings, with strong flows into our unconstrained, total return and high yield products Flagship funds in these product areas include our unconstrained Strategic Income Opportunities and Fixed Income Global Opportunities funds, with net inflows of $13 3 billion and $4 2 billion, respectively, our Total Return fund with net inflows of $2 1 billion, and our High Yield Bond fund with net inflows of $2.1 billion. Fixed income net inflows were positive across investment styles, with *iShares*, non-ETF index, and active net inflows of $40 0 billion, $28 7 billion and $27 7 billion, respectively.

Multi-Asset Class

BlackRock's multi-asset class team manages a variety of balanced funds and bespoke mandates for a diversified client base that leverages our broad investment expertise in global equities, currencies, bonds and commodities, and our extensive risk management capabilities Investment solutions might include a combination of long-only portfolios and alternative investments as well as tactical asset allocation overlays.

Component changes in multi-asset class AUM for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Asset allocation and balanced	$ 169,604	$ 18,387	$ (827)	$ (4,132)	$ 183,032
Target date/risk	111,408	10,992	7,083	(872)	128,611
Fiduciary	60,202	(474)	14,788	(8,322)	66,194
Multi-asset	**$ 341,214**	**$ 28,905**	**$ 21,044**	**$ (13,326)**	**$ 377,837**

Flows reflected ongoing institutional demand for our solutions-based advice with $15 1 billion, or 52%, of net inflows coming from institutional clients. Defined contribution plans of institutional clients remained a significant driver of flows, and contributed $12 8 billion to institutional multi-asset class net new business in 2014, primarily into target date and target risk product offerings Retail net inflows of $13 4 billion were driven by particular demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which raised $6.3 billion in 2014.

The Company's multi-asset strategies include the following

- *Asset allocation and balanced products* represented 48% of multi-asset class AUM at year-end, with growth in AUM driven by net new business of $18.4 billion. These strategies combine equity, fixed income and alternative components for investors seeking a tailored solution relative to a specific benchmark and within a risk budget In certain cases, these strategies seek to minimize downside risk through diversification, derivatives strategies and tactical asset allocation decisions Flagship products in this category include our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income suites.
- *Target date and target risk products* grew 10% organically in 2014 Institutional investors represented 90% of target date and target risk AUM, with defined contribution plans accounting for over 80% of AUM The remaining 10% of target date and target risk AUM consisted of retail client investments Flows were driven by defined contribution investments in our *LifePath* and *LifePath Retirement Income®* offerings. *LifePath* products utilize a proprietary asset allocation model that seeks to balance risk and return over an investment horizon based on the investor's expected retirement timing
- *Fiduciary management services* are complex mandates in which pension plan sponsors or endowments and foundations retain BlackRock to assume responsibility for some or all aspects of plan management These customized services require strong partnership with the clients' investment staff and trustees in order to tailor investment strategies to meet client-specific risk budgets and return objectives.

Alternatives

BlackRock Alternative Investors ("BAI") focuses on sourcing and managing high-alpha investments with lower correlation to public markets and developing a holistic approach to address client needs in alternatives investing. Our alternatives products fall into two main categories — core and currency and commodities. Core includes hedge funds, hedge fund and private equity solutions (funds of funds), opportunistic private equity and credit, real estate and infrastructure offerings. The products offered under the BAI umbrella are described below.

Component changes in alternatives AUM for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014	Memo Return of Capital(1)
Core						
Alternative Solutions	$ 131	$ 378	$ 25	$ (6)	$ 528	$ —
Hedge Funds:						
Direct Hedge Fund Strategies	31,525	1,539	(28)	(1,040)	31,996	—
Hedge Fund Solutions	16,941	1,981	756	(95)	19,583	(229)
Hedge Funds Subtotal	48,466	3,520	728	(1,135)	51,579	(229)
Illiquid and Opportunistic						
Private Equity Solutions	11,895	732	(92)	(195)	12,340	(565)
Opportunistic Private Equity and Credit Strategies	522	249	31	—	802	(247)
Illiquid and Opportunistic Subtotal	12,417	981	(61)	(195)	13,142	(812)
Real Assets:						
Real Estate	23,407	(2,031)	1,177	(552)	22,001	(2,370)
Infrastructure	605	213	(61)	(1)	756	—
Real Assets Subtotal	24,012	(1,818)	1,116	(553)	22,757	(2,370)
Core Subtotal	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006	(3,411)
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	—
Alternatives	$ 111,114	$ 3,522	$ (769)	$ (2,627)	$ 111,240	$ (3,411)

(1) Return of capital is included in outflows.

We continued to see momentum across our alternatives business, particularly within our retail platform, which now stands at $18.7 billion in AUM, and in illiquid alternatives where we raised $5.8 billion of new commitments in 2014 across a variety of strategies, including private equity and hedge fund solutions, opportunistic credit, renewable power, and infrastructure debt. At year-end, we had $8.9 billion of unfunded commitments, which are expected to be deployed in future years; these commitments are not included in AUM until they are invested.

We believe that as alternatives become more conventional and investors adapt their asset allocation strategies to best meet their investment objectives, they will further increase their use of alternative investments to complement core holdings, and as a top 10 alternative provider[3] our highly diversified $111.2 billion alternatives franchise is well positioned to meet growing demand from both institutional and retail investors.

Core

- Alternative Solutions represent holistic, multi-dimensional alternatives mandates that bring together a range of alternative assets and strategies in a single operationally efficient and cost-effective portfolio solution. In 2014, alternative solutions portfolios raised $0.4 billion of net inflows and $0.9 billion of commitments.
- Hedge Funds net inflows of $3.5 billion were led by net inflows of $2.0 billion into hedge fund solutions, our funds of hedge funds offering. Direct hedge fund net inflows of $1.5 billion were driven by net inflows of $2.7 billion into liquid alternative mutual funds, paced by our zero-duration liquid Global Long/Short Credit and market-neutral Global Long/Short Equity funds. Direct hedge fund AUM includes a variety of single- and multi-strategy offerings.
- Illiquid and Opportunistic AUM included $12.3 billion in private equity solutions and $0.8 billion in opportunistic private equity and credit offerings. Net inflows of $1.0 billion were predominantly into private equity solutions.
- Real Assets AUM totaled $22.8 billion, down $1.3 billion, or 5%, reflecting $1.8 billion in client net redemptions and distributions and $0.6 billion in portfolio valuation gains. The decline in AUM was primarily due to $2.4 billion of capital returned to investors.

Currency and Commodities

AUM in currency and commodities declined 11% from year-end 2013, reflecting portfolio valuation declines of $3.3 billion. Currency and commodities products include a range of active and passive products. Our *iShares* commodities products represented $14.7 billion of AUM, and are not eligible for performance fees.

3 Source: Towers Watson, July 2014

Cash Management

Cash management AUM totaled $296 4 billion at December 31, 2014, of which $109 7 billion was in prime strategies, up $20.8 billion, or 8%, from year-end 2013. Cash management products include taxable and tax-exempt money market funds and customized separate accounts. Portfolios are denominated in U.S dollar, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, euro or British pound We generated net inflows of $25 7 billion during 2014, a period marked by a near zero interest rate environment We provided new solutions and choices for our clients to meet their existing cash investment needs and are actively repositioning and streamlining our product lineup to meet the future requirements of clients given announced regulatory changes to U.S money market funds In Europe, we continue to be a market leader highlighted by our implementation of the reverse distribution mechanism in our euro funds when faced with negative rates.

CLIENT REGION

Our footprints in the Americas, EMEA and Asia-Pacific regions reflect strong relationships with intermediaries and an established ability to deliver our global investment expertise in funds and other products tailored to local regulations and requirements.

AUM by product type and client region at December 31, 2014 is presented below.

(in millions)	Americas	EMEA	Asia-Pacific	Total
Equity	$ 1,583,532	$ 655,985	$ 211,594	$ 2,451,111
Fixed income	774,296	502,324	117,033	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	237,436	119,353	21,048	377,837
Alternatives	56,668	36,817	17,755	111,240
Long-term	2,651,932	1,314,479	367,430	4,333,841
Cash management	199,887	92,795	3,671	296,353
Advisory	15,534	6,167	—	21,701
Total	$ 2,867,353	$ 1,413,441	$ 371,101	$ 4,651,895

Component changes in AUM by client region for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Americas	$ 2,655,528	$ 109,142	$ 114,734	$ (12,052)	$ 2,867,353
EMEA	1,335,777	53,935	114,446	(90,717)	1,413,441
Asia-Pacific	332,782	30,699	32,502	(24,882)	371,101
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Americas

Long-term net new business of $107.3 billion was positive across all asset classes, with net inflows of $46 2 billion, $38 9 billion, $20 5 billion and $1 7 billion in fixed income, equity, multi-asset class and alternatives products, respectively During the year, we served clients through offices in 32 states in the United States as well as Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Chile, Colombia and Spain

EMEA

During the year, clients awarded us long-term net new business of $42 0 billion, including inflows from investors in 23 countries across the region EMEA net new business was led by fixed income net inflows of $43 1 billion, reflecting strong solutions-based LDI activity. Our offerings include fund families in the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and Dublin and *iShares* listed on stock exchanges throughout Europe as well as separate accounts and pooled investment products

Asia-Pacific

Clients in the Asia-Pacific region are served through offices in Japan, Australia, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Singapore, Taiwan, Korea and China, and a joint venture in India Long-term net new business of $31.9 billion was driven by fixed income, equity and multi-asset class net inflows of $14 4 billion, $12 5 billion and $5.4 billion, respectively, partially offset by alternatives net outflows of $0 4 billion

INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Investment performance across active and passive products as of December 31, 2014 was as follows

	One-year period	Three-year period	Five-year period
Fixed Income:			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Taxable	72%	91%	87%
Tax-exempt	57%	70%	74%
Index products within or above tolerance	98%	98%	98%
Equity			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Fundamental	37%	48%	41%
Scientific	85%	86%	97%
Index products within or above tolerance	94%	98%	97%

Product Performance Notes Past performance is not indicative of future results. Except as specified, the performance information shown is as of December 31, 2014 and is based on preliminary data available at that time The performance data shown reflects information for all actively and passively managed equity and fixed income accounts, including U.S. registered investment companies, European-domiciled retail funds and separate accounts for which performance data is available, including performance data for high net worth accounts available as of November 30, 2014. The performance data does not include accounts terminated prior to December 31, 2014 and accounts for which data has not yet been verified If such accounts had been included, the performance data provided may have substantially differed from that shown.

Performance comparisons shown are gross-of-fees for U S retail, institutional and high net worth separate accounts as well as EMEA institutional separate accounts, and net-of-fee for European domiciled retail funds. The performance tracking shown for institutional index accounts is based on gross-of-fee performance and includes all institutional accounts and all *iShares* funds globally using an index strategy AUM information is based on AUM available as of December 31, 2014 for each account or fund in the asset class shown without adjustment for overlapping management of the same account or fund. Fund performance reflects the reinvestment of dividends and distributions.

Source of performance information and peer medians is BlackRock, Inc and is based in part on data from Lipper Inc. for U S funds and Morningstar, Inc for non-U S funds.

BLACKROCK SOLUTIONS

BRS offers investment management technology systems, risk management services and advisory services on a fee basis *Aladdin* is our proprietary technology platform, which serves as the risk management system for both BlackRock and a growing number of sophisticated institutional investors around the world. BRS also offers comprehensive risk reporting capabilities via the Green Package® and risk management advisory services, interactive fixed income analytics through our web-based calculator, AnSer®, middle and back office outsourcing services, and investment accounting BRS' Financial Markets Advisory ("FMA") group provides services such as valuation and risk assessment of illiquid assets, portfolio restructuring, workouts and dispositions of distressed assets and financial and balance sheet strategies, for a wide range of global clients

BRS record revenues of $635 million were up 10% year-over-year Our *Aladdin* business, which represented 75% of BRS revenue for the year, continues to benefit from trends favoring global investment platform consolidation and multi-asset risk solutions *Aladdin* business assignments are typically long-term contracts that provide significant recurring revenue

Our FMA group continued to post strong revenues, even as the business transitions from a "crisis management" emphasis to a more institutionalized advisory business model, with a strong focus on helping clients navigate and implement requirements for the evolving regulatory environment Advisory AUM decreased 40% to $21.7 billion, driven by $13.2 billion of planned client distributions reflecting our continued success in disposing of assets for clients at, or above, targeted levels

At year-end, BRS served clients, including banks, insurance companies, official institutions, pension funds, asset managers and other institutional investors across North America, Europe, Asia and Australia

SECURITIES LENDING

Securities lending is managed by a dedicated team, supported by quantitative analysis, proprietary technology and disciplined risk management The cash management team invests the cash we receive as collateral for securities on loan in other portfolios. Fees for securities lending can be structured as a share of earnings and/or as a management fee based on a percentage of the value of the cash collateral The value of the securities on loan and the revenue earned is captured in the corresponding asset class being managed The value of the collateral is not included in AUM

Outstanding loan balances ended the year at approximately $187 billion, up from $156 billion at year-end 2013. Liability spreads declined from 2013 levels, as the proportion of "special collateral," securities commanding premium lending fees, declined due to low idiosyncratic risk, low single stock volatility and lack of M&A activity

BlackRock employs a conservative investment style for cash and securities lending collateral that emphasizes quality, liquidity and interest rate risk management Disciplined risk management, including a rigorous credit surveillance process, is an integral part of the investment process BlackRock's Cash Management Credit Committee has established risk limits, such as aggregate issuer exposure limits and maturity limits, across many of the products BlackRock manages, including over all of its cash management products. In the ordinary course of our business, there may be instances when a portfolio may exceed an internal risk limit or when an internal risk limit may be changed No such instances, individually or in the aggregate, have been material to the Company. To the extent that daily evaluation/reporting of the profile of the portfolios

identifies that a limit has been exceeded, the relevant portfolio will be adjusted To the extent a portfolio manager would like to obtain a temporary waiver of a risk limit, the portfolio manager must obtain approval from the credit research team, which is independent from the cash management portfolio managers. While a risk limit may be waived, such temporary waivers are infrequent.

RISK & QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Across all asset classes, in addition to the efforts of the portfolio management teams, the Risk & Quantitative Analysis ("RQA") group at BlackRock draws on extensive analytical systems and proprietary and third-party data to identify, measure and manage a wide range of risks RQA provides risk management advice and independent risk oversight of the investment management processes, identifies and helps manage counterparty and operational risks, coordinates standards for firm wide investment performance measurement and determines risk management-related analytical and information requirements Where appropriate, RQA will work with portfolio managers and developers to facilitate the development or improvement of risk models and analytics.

COMPETITION

BlackRock competes with investment management firms, mutual fund complexes, insurance companies, banks, brokerage firms and other financial institutions that offer products that are similar to, or alternatives to, those offered by BlackRock. In order to grow its business, BlackRock must be able to compete effectively for AUM Key competitive factors include investment performance track records, the efficient delivery of beta for index products, investment style and discipline, client service and brand name recognition Historically, the Company has competed principally on the basis of its long-term investment performance track record, its investment process, its risk management and analytic capabilities and the quality of its client service.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock served clients in more than 100 countries across the globe, including the United States, the United Kingdom and Japan. See Note 22, *Segment Information*, contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing for more information.

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had a total of approximately 12,200 employees, including approximately 5,800 located in offices outside the United States Consistent with our commitment to continually expand and enhance our talent base to support our clients, we added approximately 800 employees during the year, including in strategic focus areas

REGULATION

Virtually all aspects of BlackRock's business are subject to various laws and regulations around the world, some of which are summarized below. These laws and regulations are primarily intended to protect investment advisory clients, investors in registered and unregistered investment companies, trust customers of BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC"), PNC and its bank subsidiaries and their customers and the financial system Under these laws and regulations, agencies that regulate investment advisers, investment funds and bank holding companies and other individuals and entities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict or prohibit the regulated entity or person from carrying on business if it fails to comply with such laws and regulations. Possible sanctions for significant compliance failures include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time, revocation of investment adviser and other registrations, censures and fines both for individuals and the Company

The rules governing the regulation of financial institutions and their holding companies and subsidiaries are very detailed and technical Accordingly, the discussion below is general in nature, does not purport to be complete and is current only as of the date of this report.

GLOBAL REGULATORY REFORM

BlackRock is subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives around the world Any such initiative, or any new laws or regulations or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations, could materially and adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities, lead to business disruptions, require BlackRock to change certain business practices and expose BlackRock to additional costs (including compliance and legal costs), as well as reputational harm. BlackRock's profitability also could be materially and adversely affected by modification of the rules and regulations that impact the business and financial communities in general, including changes to the laws governing taxation, antitrust regulation and electronic commerce

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DFA") was signed into law in the United States. The DFA is expansive in scope and requires the adoption of extensive regulations and numerous regulatory decisions, many of which have been adopted As the impact of these rules will become evident over time, it is not yet possible to predict the ultimate effects that the DFA, or subsequent implementing regulations and decisions, will have upon BlackRock's business, financial condition, and results of operations

Systemically Important Financial Institution Review

Under the DFA, BlackRock could be designated a systemically important financial institution ("SIFI") and become subject to direct supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). On July 31, 2014, the Financial Stability Oversight Council ("FSOC") principals directed the staff to undertake a more focused analysis of industry-wide products and activities to assess potential risks associated with the asset management industry, and on December 18, 2014 the FSOC issued a Request for Information related to this analysis

In addition, on January 8, 2014, the Financial Stability Board ("FSB") and the International Organisation of Securities Commissions ("IOSCO") issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance global systemically important financial institutions ("G-SIFI"). A second FSB-IOSCO consultation is expected to be released in the near future.

If BlackRock were designated a SIFI or G-SIFI, it could become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements, such as risk-based capital requirements, leverage limits, liquidity requirements, resolution plan and credit exposure report requirements, concentration limits, a contingent capital requirement, enhanced public disclosures, short-term debt limits and overall risk management requirements. Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would likely need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers

Securities and Exchange Commission Review of Asset Managers

BlackRock's business may also be impacted by Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") regulatory initiatives For example, on December 11, 2014 the Chair of the SEC announced that she is recommending that the SEC enhance its oversight of asset managers by (i) expanding and updating data requirements with which asset managers must comply, (ii) improving fund level controls, including those related to liquidity levels and the nature of specific instruments and (iii) ensuring that asset management firms have appropriate transition plans in place to deal with market stress events or situations where an investment adviser is no longer able to serve its clients Although these recommendations have not yet resulted in any proposed rules, any additional SEC oversight or the introduction of any new reporting, disclosure or control requirements could expose BlackRock to additional compliance costs and may require the Company to change how it operates its business

Money Market Fund Reform

In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present. The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates. The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements. The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors

Regulation of Derivatives

The SEC, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") each continue to review the use of futures, swaps and other derivatives by mutual funds Such reviews could result in regulations that further limit the use of such products by mutual funds If adopted, these limitations could require BlackRock to change certain mutual fund business practices or to register additional entities with the CFTC, which could result in additional costs and/or restrictions BlackRock also reports certain information about a number of its private funds to the SEC and certain information about a number of its commodity pools to the CFTC, under systemic risk reporting requirements adopted by both agencies These reporting obligations have required, and will continue to require, investments in people and systems to assure timely and accurate reporting.

Further, the full implementation of regulations under the DFA relating to regulation of swaps and derivatives will impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients For example, CFTC, and eventually SEC rules and regulations applicable to offshore funds, accounts and counterparties will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it will be subject These rule changes also introduce new requirements for centrally clearing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions and for executing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions on or through CFTC or SEC-registered trading venues. Jurisdictions outside the United States in which BlackRock operates also have adopted and implemented, or are in the process of considering, adopting or implementing more pervasive regulation of many elements of the financial services industry, which could further impact BlackRock and the broader markets This includes the implementation of mandated central clearing of swaps in the European Union ("EU") and the implementation of trade reporting, documentation, central clearing and other requirements in various jurisdictions globally.

Regulation of ETFs

Globally, regulators are examining the potential risks in ETFs and may impose additional regulations on ETFs. Depending on the outcome of this analysis, these products may be restricted in some ways and may require BlackRock to incur additional compliance expenses, which may adversely affect the Company's business.

Benchmark Reform

The IOSCO published principles for regulatory oversight of financial benchmarks in 2013, with standards applying to methodologies for benchmark calculation, and transparency and governance issues in the benchmarking process, some national and regional regulators are currently reviewing how

to apply these principles, with a draft European Regulation published in September 2013 Similarly, in July 2014, the FSB published a report aimed at reforming major interest rate benchmarks These regulations may result in business disruptions, which could adversely impact the value of assets in which asset managers, including BlackRock, have invested directly or on behalf of their clients To the extent the regulations strictly control the activities of financial services firms, could make it more difficult for BlackRock to conduct certain businesses.

Taxation

BlackRock's global business may be impacted by the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), which was enacted in 2010 and introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U S persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes In many instances, however, the precise nature of what needs to be implemented will be governed by bilateral Intergovernmental Agreements ("IGAs") between the United States and the countries in which BlackRock does business While many of these IGAs have been put into place, others have yet to be concluded The FATCA rules will impact both U S and non-U S funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens. The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development has also recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting ("BEPS") proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed, it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition

In addition, certain individual EU Member States, such as France and Italy, have enacted national financial transaction taxes ("FTTs"). There has also been renewed momentum by several other Member States to introduce FTTs, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions. In general, any tax on securities and derivatives transactions would impact investors and would likely have a negative impact on the liquidity of the securities and derivatives markets, could diminish the attractiveness of certain types of products that we manage in those countries and could cause clients to shift assets away from such products An FTT could significantly increase the operational costs of our entering into, on behalf of our clients, securities and derivatives transactions that would be subjected to an FTT, which could adversely impact our financial results and clients' performance results.

BlackRock's business could also be impacted to the extent there are other changes to tax laws. For example, the administration recently announced its proposed U S federal budget, which called for new industry fees for financial firms To the extent such fees are adopted and found to apply to BlackRock, they could adversely affect the Company's financial results.

Regulation of Securities Lending

In its 2014 Annual Report, the FSOC identified securities lending indemnification by asset managers as a potential systemic risk that required further review and monitoring In addition, in January 2015, the European Parliament published its draft report on the European Commission's proposal for a European regulation on the reporting and transparency of securities financing transactions ("SFT") The SFT regulation aims to improve the transparency surrounding SFTs and limit the perceived risks of SFTs by, among other things, requiring central reporting of SFTs, requiring disclosure of SFTs to investors and imposing minimum requirements relating to the difference in prices at which a market maker can buy and sell a security in SFTs If the recent scrutiny of securities lending practices results in new regulatory requirements or reporting obligations, BlackRock may be required to modify its securities lending activities or introduce additional compliance measures, which will subject the Company to additional expenses.

Volcker Rule

Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" place limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds"). Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds, which could subject the Company to additional expense The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions. The Volcker Rule may also reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest. For a further discussion of the Volcker Rule, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — Legal and Regulatory Risks."

Markets in Financial Instrument Directives

BlackRock is also subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives in Europe For example, after the United Kingdom and other European jurisdictions in which BlackRock has a presence implemented the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("MiFID") rules (described more particularly under "— European Regulation" below) into national legislation, these jurisdictions recently began the additional process of implementing MiFID 2 and a new Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation MiFID 2 builds upon many of the initiatives introduced through MiFID, which focused primarily on equities, to encourage trading across all asset classes to migrate on to open and transparent markets. MiFID 2, which will come into full effect in January 2017, will be implemented through a number of more detailed directives, regulations and technical standards to be made by the European Commission and by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA"). It is expected that MiFID 2 will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets In particular, there will be (i) enhanced governance and investor protection standards, (ii) prescriptive rules on portfolio management firms' ability to receive and pay for investment research relating to all asset classes, (iii) enhanced regulation of algorithmic trading, (iv) the movement of trading in certain shares and derivatives on to regulated execution venues, (v) the extension of pre- and post-trade transparency requirements to wider categories of financial instruments, (vi) restrictions on the use of so-called dark pool trading, (vii) the creation of a new type of trading venue called the

Organized Trading Facility for non-equity financial instruments, (viii) commodity derivative position limits and reporting requirements, (ix) a move away from vertical silos in execution, clearing and settlement, (x) an enhanced role for ESMA in supervising EU securities and derivatives markets and (xi) new requirements regarding non-EU investment firms' access to EU financial markets Implementation of these measures will have direct and indirect impacts on the Company and its subsidiaries and may require significant changes to client servicing models

Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive

BlackRock's European business is impacted by the EU Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), which became effective on July 21, 2011 The AIFMD regulates managers of, and service providers to, a broad range of alternative investment funds ("AIFs") domiciled within and (depending on the precise circumstances) outside the EU. The AIFMD also regulates the marketing of all AIFs inside the European Economic Area ("EEA"). The AIFMD is being implemented in stages, which run through 2018. Compliance with the AIFMD's requirements restrict alternative investment fund marketing and impose additional compliance and disclosure obligations regarding remuneration, capital requirements, leverage, valuation, stakes in EU companies, depositaries, the domicile of custodians and liquidity management on BlackRock These new compliance and disclosure obligations and the associated risk management and reporting requirements will subject BlackRock to additional expenses

Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities

The EU has also adopted directives on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities ("UCITS") as regards depositary functions, remuneration policies and sanctions The latest initiative in this area, UCITS V, which became effective in September 2014, seeks to align the depositary regime, remuneration rules and sanctioning powers of regulators under the UCITS Directive with the requirements of the AIFMD UCITS V is required to be adopted in the national law of each EU member state during the second quarter of 2016 Similarly, in August 2014 ESMA revised the guidelines it initially published in 2012 on ETFs and other UCITS funds The guidelines introduced new collateral management requirements for UCITS funds concerning collateral received in the context of derivatives using Efficient Portfolio Management ("EPM") techniques (including securities lending) and over-the-counter derivative transactions. These rules, which are now in effect, required BlackRock to make a series of changes to its collateral management arrangements applicable to the EPM of its UCITS fund ranges Compliance with the UCITS directives will cause BlackRock to incur additional expenses associated with new risk management and reporting requirements

Extension of Retail Distribution Review

BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers recovering commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models

EXISTING U.S. REGULATION - OVERVIEW

BlackRock and certain of its U S. subsidiaries are currently subject to extensive regulation, primarily at the federal level, by the SEC, the Department of Labor (the "DOL"), the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), the National Futures Association ("NFA"), the CFTC and other government agencies and regulatory bodies. Certain of BlackRock's U.S subsidiaries are also subject to various anti-terrorist financing, privacy, anti-money laundering regulations and economic sanctions laws and regulations established by various agencies

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") imposes numerous obligations on registered investment advisers such as BlackRock, including record-keeping, operational and marketing requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities The Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act") imposes stringent governance, compliance, operational, disclosure and related obligations on registered investment companies and their investment advisers and distributors, such as BlackRock The SEC is authorized to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of the Advisers Act and the Investment Company Act, ranging from fines and censure to termination of an investment adviser's registration Investment advisers also are subject to certain state securities laws and regulations Non-compliance with the Advisers Act, the Investment Company Act or other federal and state securities laws and regulations could result in investigations, sanctions, disgorgement, fines and reputational damage

BlackRock's trading and investment activities for client accounts are regulated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), as well as the rules of various U S and non-U S securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical requirements (e.g., short sale limits, volume limitations and reporting obligations) and market regulation policies in the United States and globally. Violation of any of these laws and regulations could result in restrictions on the Company's activities and damage its reputation Furthermore, the SEC has recently promulgated new rules that give effect to a section of the DFA that requires municipal advisors (as that term is defined in the statute) to register with the SEC The new rules require entities that provide certain types of advice to, or on behalf of, or solicit municipal entities or certain other persons, to register with the SEC and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as municipal advisors, thereby subjecting those entities to new or additional regulation by the SEC and MSRB. BlackRock has registered one of its subsidiaries, BTC, as a municipal advisor under these new rules

BlackRock manages a variety of private pools of capital, including hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, private equity funds, collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), real estate funds, collective investment trusts, managed futures funds and hybrid funds Congress, regulators, tax authorities and others continue to explore, on their own and in response to demands from the

investment community and the public, increased regulation related to private pools of capital, including changes with respect to investor eligibility, certain limitations on trading activities, record-keeping and reporting, the scope of anti-fraud protections, safekeeping of client assets and a variety of other matters BlackRock may be materially and adversely affected by new legislation, rule-making or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing rules and regulations imposed by various regulators.

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), and to regulations promulgated thereunder by the DOL, insofar as they act as a "fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to benefit plan clients. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit certain transactions involving ERISA plan clients and impose excise taxes for violations of these prohibitions, mandate certain required periodic reporting and disclosures and require BlackRock to carry bonds ensuring against losses caused by fraud or dishonesty ERISA also imposes additional compliance, reporting and operational requirements on BlackRock that otherwise are not applicable to non-benefit plan clients

BlackRock has seven subsidiaries that are registered as commodity pool operators ("CPOs") and/or commodity trading advisors with the CFTC and are members of the NFA. Additional BlackRock entities may need to register as a CPO or commodity trading advisor as a result of recently enacted regulatory changes by the CFTC. The CFTC and NFA each administer a comparable regulatory system covering futures contracts and various other financial instruments, including swaps as a result of the DFA, in which certain BlackRock clients may invest. Two of BlackRock's other subsidiaries, BlackRock Investments, LLC ("BRIL") and BlackRock Execution Services, are registered with the SEC as broker-dealers and are member-firms of FINRA. Each broker-dealer has a membership agreement with FINRA that limits the scope of such broker-dealer's permitted activities BRIL is also an approved person with the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and a member of the MSRB, subject to MSRB rules

U S Banking Regulation

PNC is a bank holding company and regulated as a "financial holding company" by the Federal Reserve under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "BHC Act"). As described in "Item 1-Business", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve and to most banking laws, regulations and orders that apply to PNC, including the Volcker Rule The supervision and regulation of PNC and its subsidiaries under applicable banking laws is intended primarily for the protection of its banking subsidiaries, its depositors, the Deposit Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the financial system as a whole, rather than for the protection of stockholders, creditors or clients of PNC or BlackRock. BlackRock may also be subject to foreign laws and supervision that could affect its business.

BlackRock generally may conduct only activities that are authorized for a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Investment management is an authorized activity, but must be conducted within applicable regulatory requirements, which in some cases are more restrictive than those BlackRock faces under applicable securities laws BlackRock may also invest in investment companies and private investment funds to which it provides advisory, administrative or other services, only to the extent consistent with applicable law and regulatory interpretations. Based on the Federal Reserve's position that BlackRock is a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, the Federal Reserve has broad powers to approve, deny or refuse to act upon applications or notices for BlackRock to conduct new activities, acquire or divest businesses or assets, or reconfigure existing operations, and there are limits on the ability of bank subsidiaries of PNC to extend credit to or conduct other transactions with BlackRock or its funds. PNC and its subsidiaries are also subject to examination by various banking regulators, which results in examination reports and ratings that may adversely impact the conduct and growth of BlackRock's businesses. Furthermore, the Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice The Federal Reserve may also impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations of applicable banking laws, regulations and orders The DFA strengthened the Federal Reserve's supervisory and enforcement authority over a bank holding company's nonbank subsidiaries

Any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth Such a change of status could be caused by any failure of PNC or one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to remain "well capitalized" and "well managed," by any examination downgrade of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries, or by any failure of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to maintain a satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act

One of BlackRock's subsidiaries, BTC, is organized as a limited purpose national trust company that does not accept deposits or make commercial loans and which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. Accordingly, BTC is examined and supervised by the OCC and is subject to various banking laws and regulations enforced by the OCC, such as capital adequacy, regulations governing fiduciaries, conflicts of interest, self-dealing, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations BTC is also subject to various Federal Reserve regulations applicable to member institutions, such as regulations restricting transactions with affiliates Many of these laws and regulations are meant for the protection of BTC's customers and not BTC, BlackRock and its affiliates, or BlackRock's stockholders.

EXISTING INTERNATIONAL REGULATION — OVERVIEW

BlackRock's international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of a number of international jurisdictions, as well as oversight by numerous regulatory agencies and bodies in those jurisdictions. In some instances, they are also affected by U S laws and regulations that have extra-territorial application

Below is a summary of certain international regulatory standards to which BlackRock is subject. It is not meant to be comprehensive as there are parallel legal and regulatory arrangements in force in many jurisdictions where BlackRock's subsidiaries conduct business

Of note among the various other international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company

European Regulation

The Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") currently regulates certain BlackRock subsidiaries in the United Kingdom. It also regulates those U K. subsidiaries' branches established in other European countries and the U.K branches of certain of BlackRock's U S subsidiaries In addition, the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA") regulates one BlackRock U K. subsidiary. Authorization by the FCA and the PRA is required to conduct certain financial services related business in the United Kingdom under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 The FCA's rules adopted under that Act govern the majority of a firm's capital resources requirements, senior management arrangements, conduct of business, interaction with clients, and systems and controls, whereas the rules of the PRA focus solely on the prudential requirements that apply to the Company's U K -regulated insurance subsidiary The FCA supervises the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries through a combination of proactive engagement, event-driven and reactive supervision and thematic based reviews in order to monitor the Company's compliance with regulatory requirements Breaches of the FCA's rules may result in a wide range of disciplinary actions against the Company's U K -regulated subsidiaries and/or its employees.

In addition, the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries and other European subsidiaries and branches, must comply with the pan-European regulatory regime established by MiFID, which became effective on November 1, 2007 and regulates the provision of investment services and activities throughout the wider EEA. MiFID, the scope of which is being enhanced through MiFID 2 which is described more particularly under "— Global Regulatory Reform" above, sets out detailed requirements governing the organization and conduct of business of investment firms and regulated markets It also includes pre- and post-trade transparency requirements for equity markets and extensive transaction reporting requirements Certain BlackRock entities must also comply with the U K.'s Consolidated Life Directive and Insurance Mediation Directive In addition, relevant entities must comply with revised obligations on capital resources for banks and certain investment firms (the Capital Requirements Directive), which became effective in January 2014 These include requirements not only on capital, but address matters of governance and remuneration as well The obligations introduced through these directives will have a direct effect on some of BlackRock's European operations.

BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries are additionally subject to an EU regulation on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, which was adopted in August 2012 and which requires (i) the central clearing of standardized OTC derivatives, (ii) the application of risk-mitigation techniques to non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives and (iii) the reporting of all derivative contracts from February 2014

Regulation in the Asia-Pacific Region

In Japan, a BlackRock subsidiary is subject to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "FIEL") and the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations These laws are administered and enforced by the Japanese Financial Services Agency (the "JFSA"), which establishes standards for compliance, including capital adequacy and financial soundness requirements, customer protection requirements and conduct of business rules. The JFSA is empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fine, the issuance of cease and desist orders or the suspension or revocation of registrations and licenses granted under the FIEL This Japanese subsidiary also holds a license for real estate brokerage activity which subjects it to the regulations set forth in the Real Estate Brokerage Business Act.

In Australia, BlackRock's subsidiaries are subject to various Australian federal and state laws and certain subsidiaries are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC") ASIC regulates companies and financial services in Australia and is responsible for promoting investor, creditor and consumer protection Failure to comply with applicable law and regulations could result in the cancellation, suspension or variation of the regulated subsidiaries licenses in Australia

The activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") which governs the securities and futures markets and regulates, among others, offers of investments to the public and provides for the licensing of intermediaries The SFO is administered by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC"). The SFC is also empowered under the SFO to establish standards for compliance as well as codes and guidelines The relevant BlackRock subsidiaries and the employees conducting any of the regulated activities specified in the SFO are required to be licensed with the SFC, and are subject to the rules, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC Failure to comply with the applicable laws, regulations, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC could result in the suspension or revocations of the licenses granted by the SFC.

BlackRock's operations in Taiwan are regulated by the Taiwan Financial Supervisory Commission, which is responsible for regulating securities markets (including the Taiwan Stock Exchange and the Taiwan Futures Exchange), the banking industry and the insurance sector. Other financial regulators oversee BlackRock subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices across the Asia Pacific region, including in Singapore and South Korea Regulators in these jurisdictions have authority with respect to financial services including, among other things, the authority to grant or cancel required licenses or registrations In addition, these regulators may subject certain BlackRock subsidiaries to net capital requirements

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

BlackRock files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and all amendments to these reports and other information with the SEC. BlackRock makes available free-of-charge, on or through its website at http://www.blackrock.com, the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. The Company also makes available on its website the charters for the Audit Committee, Management Development and Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance

Committee and Risk Committee of the Board of Directors, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Further, BlackRock will provide, without charge, upon written request, a copy of the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings as well as the committee charters, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines. Requests for copies should be addressed to Investor Relations, BlackRock, Inc , 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055. Investors may read and copy any document BlackRock files at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street N.E , Washington, D C. 20549 Please call 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room Reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including BlackRock's filings, are also available to the public from the SEC's website at http //www sec gov

Item 1A. Risk Factors

As a leading investment management firm, risk is an inherent part of BlackRock's business Global markets, by their nature, are prone to uncertainty and subject participants to a variety of risks. While BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identify, measure, monitor, manage and analyze market, operating and compliance risks, BlackRock's business, financial condition, operating results and nonoperating results could be materially adversely affected and the Company's stock price could decline as a result of any of these risks and uncertainties, including the ones discussed below

MARKET AND COMPETITION RISKS

Changes in the value levels of equity, debt, real estate, commodities, currency or other asset markets could cause assets under management ("AUM"), revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment management revenue is primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees which are normally expressed as a percentage of returns to the client Numerous factors, including price movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments in which BlackRock invests, could cause

- the value of AUM, or the returns BlackRock realizes on AUM, to decrease,
- the withdrawal of funds from BlackRock's products in favor of products offered by competitors,
- the rebalancing of assets into BlackRock products that yield lower fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in the value of seed or co-investment capital.

The occurrence of any of these events may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment advisory contracts may be terminated or may not be renewed by clients and the liquidation of certain funds may be accelerated at the option of investors

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from its investment advisory business The advisory or management contracts BlackRock has entered into with its clients, including the agreements that govern many of BlackRock's investment funds, provide investors or, in some cases, the independent directors of private investment funds, with significant latitude to terminate such contracts, withdraw funds or liquidate funds by simple majority vote with limited notice or penalty, or to remove BlackRock as the funds' investment advisor (or equivalent) BlackRock also manages its U S mutual funds, closed-end and exchange-traded funds under management contracts that must be renewed and approved annually by the funds' respective boards of directors, a majority of whom are independent from the Company. If a number of BlackRock's clients terminate their contracts, remove BlackRock from advisory roles, liquidate funds or fail to renew management contracts on favorable terms, the fees or carried interest BlackRock earns could be reduced, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Increased competition may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The investment management industry is highly competitive and has relatively low barriers to entry. BlackRock competes based on a number of factors including investment performance, the level of fees charged, the quality and diversity of services and products provided, name recognition and reputation, and the ability to develop new investment strategies and products to meet the changing needs of investors Increased competition on the basis of any of these factors, including competition leading to fee reductions on existing or future new business, could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The impairment or failure of other financial institutions may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's investment management activities expose the products and accounts it manages to many different industries and counterparties, including brokers and dealers, commercial and investment banks, clearing organizations, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients. Transactions with counterparties expose the products and accounts BlackRock manages to credit risk in the event the applicable counterparty defaults. Although BlackRock regularly assesses risks posed by its counterparties, such counterparties may be subject to sudden swings in the financial and credit markets that may impair their ability to perform or they may otherwise fail to meet their obligations to BlackRock Any such impairment or failure could negatively impact the performance of products or accounts managed by BlackRock, which could lead to the loss of clients and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The failure or negative performance of products offered by competitors may cause AUM in similar BlackRock products to decline irrespective of BlackRock's performance

Many competitors offer similar products to those offered by BlackRock and the failure or negative performance of competitors' products could lead to a loss of confidence in similar BlackRock products, irrespective of the performance

of such products. Any loss of confidence in a product type could lead to withdrawals, redemptions and liquidity issues in such products, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Changes in the value of seed and co-investments that BlackRock owns could affect our nonoperating income and could increase the volatility of our earnings.

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's net economic investment exposure of approximately $1 3 billion in its investments (see "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Investments") primarily resulted from co-investments and seed investments in its sponsored investment funds Movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments, could lower the value of these investments, increase the volatility of BlackRock's earnings and may cause earnings to decline

RISKS RELATED TO INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Poor investment performance could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The Company's management believes that investment performance, including the efficient delivery of beta for passively managed products, is one of the most important factors for the growth and retention of AUM Poor investment performance relative to applicable portfolio benchmarks or to competitors could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline as a result of

- client withdrawals in favor of better performing products,
- the diminishing ability to attract additional funds from existing and new clients,
- the Company earning minimal or no performance fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in investment returns on seed and co-investment capital.

Performance fees may increase volatility of both revenue and earnings.

A portion of BlackRock's revenue is derived from performance fees on investment and risk management advisory assignments Performance fees represented $550 million, or 5%, of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014 Generally, the Company is entitled to a performance fee only if the agreement pursuant to which it is managing the assets provides for one and if returns on the related portfolio exceed agreed-upon periodic or cumulative return targets If these targets are not exceeded, a performance fee for that period will not be earned and, if targets are based on cumulative returns, the Company may not earn performance fees in future periods, which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to identify errors in the quantitative models BlackRock utilizes to manage its business could adversely impact product performance and client relationships.

BlackRock employs various quantitative models to support its investment decisions and allocations, including those related to risk assessment, portfolio management, trading and hedging activities and product valuations. Any errors in the underlying models or model assumptions could have unanticipated and adverse consequences on BlackRock's business and reputation.

TECHNOLOGY AND OPERATIONAL RISKS

A failure in BlackRock's operational systems or infrastructure, including business continuity plans, could disrupt operations, damage the Company's reputation and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's infrastructure, including its technological capacity, data centers, and office space, is vital to the competitiveness of its business Moreover a significant portion of BlackRock's critical business operations are concentrated in a limited number of geographic areas, including San Francisco, New York, London and Gurgaon. The failure to maintain an infrastructure commensurate with the size and scope of BlackRock's business, or the occurrence of a business outage or event outside BlackRock's control, including a major earthquake, hurricane, fire, terrorist act, pandemic or other catastrophic event in any location at which BlackRock maintains a major presence, could materially impact operations, result in disruption to the business or impede its growth Notwithstanding BlackRock's efforts to ensure business continuity, if it fails to keep business continuity plans up-to-date or if such plans, including secure back-up facilities and systems and the availability of back-up employees, are improperly implemented or deployed during a disruption, the Company's ability to operate could be adversely impacted which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline or could impact the Company's ability to comply with regulatory obligations leading to reputational harm, regulatory fines and sanctions.

Failure to implement effective information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities could disrupt operations and cause financial losses that may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock is dependent on the effectiveness of the information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities it maintains to protect its computer and telecommunications systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them An externally caused information security incident, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an internally caused issue, such as failure to control access to sensitive systems, could materially interrupt business operations or cause disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential client or competitive information and could result in material financial loss, loss of competitive position, regulatory actions, breach of client contracts, reputational harm or legal liability, which, in turn, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to maintain Aladdin's competitive position in a dynamic market for risk analytics could lead to a loss of clients and could impede BlackRock's productivity and growth

The sophisticated risk analytics that BlackRock provides via the *Aladdin* technology platform to support investment advisory and BRS clients are a key element to BlackRock's competitive success. BlackRock relies on its ability, as well as the ability of a number of third parties who provide it with various types of data and software, to maintain a robust and

secure technological framework to maximize the benefit of the *Aladdin* platform The failure of these third parties to provide such data or software could result in operational difficulties and adversely impact BlackRock's ability to provide services to its investment advisory and BRS clients. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to continue to deliver a competitive product in a dynamic market for risk analytics or be able to effectively protect and enforce its intellectual property rights in these systems and processes.

Operating risks associated with BlackRock's securities lending program may result in client losses, and in certain circumstances, potential financial liabilities for the Company.

BlackRock lends securities to banks and broker-dealers on behalf of certain of its clients. In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums. Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral. BlackRock must manage this process and is charged with mitigating the associated operational risks The failure of the Company's controls to mitigate such operational risks could result in financial losses for the Company's clients that participate in its securities lending programs (separate from the risks of collateral investments) Additionally, in certain circumstances, the Company could potentially be held liable for the failure to manage any such risks

BlackRock indemnifies certain securities lending clients for specified losses as a result of a borrower default.

BlackRock indemnifies certain of its securities lending clients for specified losses that might occur upon the default of a borrower These indemnities are designed to cover a client's potential shortfall where the value of the collateral pledged by a defaulting borrower in connection with a securities lending agreement is less than the amount needed to repurchase the securities loaned to such a defaulting borrower Where the collateral is in the form of cash, the indemnities BlackRock provides do not guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which that cash collateral is invested. The amount of securities on loan as of December 31, 2014 and subject to indemnification was $145.7 billion BlackRock held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014 Significant borrower defaults coupled with collateral shortfalls could result in material liabilities under these indemnities, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's decision to provide support to particular products from time to time, or the inability to provide support, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may, at its option, from time to time support investment products through capital or other credit support. Such support may utilize capital and liquidity that would otherwise be available for other corporate purposes Losses on such support, as well as regulatory restrictions on our ability to provide such support or the failure to have available or devote sufficient capital or liquidity to support products, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to maintain adequate corporate and contingent liquidity may cause BlackRock's AUM, liquidity and earnings to decline, as well as harm its prospects for growth

BlackRock's ability to meet anticipated cash needs depends upon a number of factors, including its ability to maintain and grow AUM, its creditworthiness and operating cash flows Failure to maintain adequate liquidity could lead to unanticipated costs and force BlackRock to revise existing strategic and business initiatives BlackRock's access to equity and debt markets and its ability to issue public or private debt, or secure lines of credit or commercial paper back-up lines, on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, a reduction in its long- or short-term credit ratings as well as changes in government regulations, including tax and interest rates. Failure to obtain funds and/or financing, or any adverse change to the cost of obtaining such funds and/or financing, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, curtail its operations and limit or impede its prospects for growth.

Fraud, or the circumvention of controls and risk management policies, could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Although BlackRock has adopted a comprehensive risk management process and continues to enhance various controls, procedures, policies and systems to monitor and manage risks, it cannot assure that such controls, procedures, policies and systems will successfully identify and manage internal and external risks to its businesses BlackRock is subject to the risk that its employees, contractors or other third parties may deliberately seek to circumvent established controls to commit fraud or act in ways that are inconsistent with the Company's controls, policies and procedures Persistent or repeated attempts involving fraud, conflicts of interests or circumvention of policies and controls could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which could cause costly regulatory inquiries and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock may be unable to develop new products and services and the development of new products and services may expose BlackRock to additional costs or operational risk.

BlackRock's financial performance depends, in part, on its ability to develop, market and manage new investment products and services The development and introduction of new products and services requires continued innovative efforts on the part of BlackRock and may require significant time and resources as well as ongoing support and investment Substantial risk and uncertainties are associated with the introduction of new products and services, including the implementation of new and appropriate operational controls and procedures, shifting client and market preferences, the introduction of competing products or services and compliance with regulatory requirements. A failure to continue to innovate to introduce new products and services or to successfully manage the risks associated with such products and services may cause BlackRock's costs to fluctuate, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The failure to recruit and retain employees and develop and implement effective executive succession could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's success is largely dependent on the talents and efforts of its highly skilled workforce and the Company's ability to plan for the future long-term growth of the business by identifying and developing those employees who can ultimately transition into key roles within BlackRock. The market for qualified fund managers, investment analysts, financial advisers and other professionals is competitive, and factors that affect BlackRock's ability to attract and retain such employees include the Company's reputation, the compensation and benefits it provides, and its commitment to effectively managing executive succession, including the development and training of qualified individuals. In addition, a percentage of the deferred compensation that BlackRock pays to its employees is tied to the Company's share price. As such, if BlackRock's share price were to decrease materially, the retention value of such deferred compensation would decrease. There can be no assurance that the Company will continue to be successful in its efforts to recruit and retain employees and effectively manage executive succession. If BlackRock is unable to attract and retain talented individuals, or if it fails to effectively manage executive succession, the Company's ability to compete effectively and retain its existing clients may be materially impacted.

Future inorganic transactions may harm the Company's competitive or financial position if they are not successful.

BlackRock employs a variety of organic and inorganic strategies intended to enhance earnings, increase product offerings, access new clients and expand into new geographies. Inorganic strategies have included hiring smaller-sized investment teams, and acquiring investment management businesses and other small and medium-sized companies. Inorganic transactions involve a number of financial, accounting, tax, regulatory and operational challenges and uncertainties, including in some cases the assumption of pre-existing liabilities. Any failure to identify and mitigate these risks through due diligence and indemnification provisions could adversely impact BlackRock's reputation, may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, and may harm the Company's competitive position in the investment management industry. Moreover, there can be no assurances that BlackRock will be able to successfully integrate or realize the intended benefits from future inorganic transactions.

Operating in international markets increases BlackRock's operational, regulatory and other risks.

As a result of BlackRock's extensive international operations, the Company faces associated operational, regulatory, reputational, political and foreign exchange rate risks, many of which are outside of the Company's control. The failure of the Company's systems of internal control to mitigate such risks, or of its operating infrastructure to support its global activities, could result in operational failures and regulatory fines or sanctions, which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S KEY VENDOR AND DISTRIBUTION RELATIONSHIPS

The failure of a key vendor to BlackRock to fulfill its obligations could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock depends on a number of key vendors for various fund administration, accounting, custody, risk analytics, market data, market indices and transfer agent roles and other distribution and operational needs. The failure or inability of BlackRock to diversify its sources for key services or the failure of any key vendor to fulfill its obligations could lead to operational and regulatory issues for the Company, including with respect to certain of its products, which could result in reputational harm and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Any disruption to the Company's distribution channels may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock relies on a number of third parties to provide distribution, portfolio administration and servicing for certain BlackRock investment management products and services through their various distribution channels. In particular, BlackRock entered into a global distribution agreement with Bank of America/Merrill Lynch in 2006, which is subject to renegotiation at the end of 2016. BlackRock's ability to maintain strong relationships with its distributors is material to the Company's future performance. If BlackRock is unable to distribute its products and services successfully, if it experiences an increase in distribution-related costs, or if it is unable to replace or renew existing distribution arrangements, BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings may decline.

LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

BlackRock is subject to extensive and pervasive regulation around the world.

BlackRock's business is subject to extensive regulation around the world. These regulations subject BlackRock's business activities to a pervasive array of increasingly detailed operational requirements, compliance with which is costly, time-consuming and complex. BlackRock may be adversely affected by its failure to comply with current laws and regulations or by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations. Challenges associated with interpreting regulations issued in numerous countries in a globally consistent manner may add to such risks, if regulators in different jurisdictions have inconsistent views or provide only limited regulatory guidance. In particular, violation of applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, temporary or permanent prohibition of certain activities, reputational harm and related client terminations, suspensions of employees or revocation of their licenses, suspension or termination of investment adviser, broker-dealer or other registrations, or suspension or termination of bank charter or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline. For a more extensive discussion of the laws, regulations and regulators to which BlackRock is subject, see "Item 1 – Business – Regulation."

Regulatory reforms in the United States and internationally expose BlackRock and its clients to increasing regulatory scrutiny.

In recent years a number of proposals for regulatory reform have been introduced and it is expected that the level of

regulatory scrutiny to which BlackRock is subject will continue to increase See "Item 1 – Business – Regulation " A number of regulatory reforms that have been proposed may require BlackRock to alter its business or operating activities, which could be time-consuming and costly and which may impede the Company's growth and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline Regulatory reform may also impact BlackRock's banking, insurance company and pension fund clients, which could cause them to change their investment strategies or allocations in manners that may be adverse to BlackRock. Key regulatory reforms that may impact the Company include

- *Designation as a systemically important financial institution* Under the DFA, the Federal Reserve is charged with establishing enhanced regulatory requirements for nonbank financial institutions which have been designated as "systemically important" by the FSOC In addition, the FSB and IOSCO have issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance G-SIFIs. Although BlackRock has not been designated as a SIFI or G-SIFI, if it is designated as such in the future, it is likely to become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock. No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers

- *The Volcker Rule* Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" created a new section of the BHC Act that places limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds"). Complying with the Volcker Rule may reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest. Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule On December 18, 2014, the Federal Reserve announced a second extension to the Volcker Rule conformance period, giving banking entities until July 21, 2016, to conform investments in and relationships with covered funds and foreign funds that were in place prior to December 31, 2013 ("legacy covered funds") The Federal Reserve also announced its intention to act in the future to grant banking entities an additional one-year extension of the conformance period until July 21, 2017, to conform ownership interests in and relationships with these legacy covered funds. The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds. The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions

- *Money market mutual fund reform* Approximately 3% of BlackRock's AUM as of December 31, 2014, consisted of assets in U.S. money market funds, of which institutional prime or institutional municipal money market funds (including offshore funds that feed into such money market funds) comprised approximately 2%. In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements. The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors.

- *Regulation of swaps and derivatives* The implementation of DFA regulations, similar regulations in the EU and other global jurisdictions relating to swaps and derivatives could impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. Various global rules and regulations applicable to the use of financial products by funds, accounts and counterparties that have been adopted or proposed will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it and its clients will be subject. These rules will also introduce new central clearing requirements for certain swap transactions and will require that certain swaps be executed only on or through electronic trading venues (as opposed to over the phone or other execution methods), with which BlackRock will have to comply. The new rules and regulations may produce regulatory inconsistencies in global derivatives trading rules and will increase the operational and legal risks with which BlackRock will have to contend.

- *Increased international regulatory scrutiny.* In addition to the extensive scrutiny BlackRock faces from U S -based regulators, the Company and its subsidiaries are also subject to the authority of numerous governmental and regulatory bodies globally, in particular in Europe and the Asia-Pacific region. These regulators have imposed numerous regulations, guidelines and standards on the activities of BlackRock and its subsidiaries covering a variety of areas, including capital resources requirements, marketing activities, client and investor protections, senior management arrangements and enhanced system and control requirements. In the event that BlackRock or any of its subsidiaries fails to comply with these often complex guidelines, regulations and standards, the regulators have broad powers to suspend or revoke any licenses they may have granted and/or to impose sanctions or fines.

- *European Union Directives* In the aftermath of the financial crisis, the European Commission ("EC") initiated a plan for EU financial reform, including a number of consultations and initiatives intended to improve retail investor protections, which the EC reflected in new or updated Directives and regulations. The resulting review of MiFID, introduction of AIFMD, the introduction of MiFID 2 and the revision of the UCITS Directive have increased the compliance, disclosure and other obligations BlackRock faces in the European Economic Area Once fully implemented, these Directives will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets, which will directly and indirectly impact BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries and other group companies.

- *Extension of Retail Distribution Review rules to new markets* BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector. The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers recovering commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers. These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models.

Legal proceedings could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is subject to a number of sources of potential legal liability and the Company, certain of the investment funds it manages and certain of its subsidiaries and employees have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Certain of BlackRock's subsidiaries and employees are also subject to periodic examination, special inquiries and potential proceedings by regulatory authorities, including the SEC, OCC, DOL, CFTC and FCA. Similarly, from time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U S and non-U.S governmental and regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide, company-specific or other investigations or proceedings These examinations, inquiries and proceedings, have in the past and could in the future, if compliance failures or other violations are found, cause the relevant regulator to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations Any such action may also result in litigation by investors in BlackRock's funds, other BlackRock clients or by BlackRock's shareholders, which could harm the Company's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, potentially harm the investment returns of the applicable fund, or result in the Company being liable to the funds for damages

In addition, when clients retain BlackRock to manage their assets or provide them with products or services, they typically specify contractual requirements or guidelines that BlackRock must observe in the provision of its services A failure to comply with these guidelines or requirements could expose BlackRock to lawsuits, harm its reputation or cause clients to withdraw assets or terminate contracts, any of which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

As BlackRock's business continues to grow, the Company must routinely address conflicts of interest, as well as the perception of conflicts of interest, between itself and its clients or employees In addition, the SEC and other regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts BlackRock has procedures and controls in place that are designed to detect and address these issues However, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and if the Company fails, or appears to fail, to appropriately deal with any conflict of interest, it may face reputational damage, litigation, regulatory proceedings, or penalties or other sanctions, any of which may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is subject to banking regulations that may limit its business activities.

As described in "Item 1-Business-Regulation", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve Such banking regulation limits the activities and the types of businesses that a nonbank subsidiary may conduct. The Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice, and to impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations. PNC is regulated as a "financial holding company" under the BHC Act, which allows PNC and BlackRock to engage in a much broader set of activities than would otherwise be permitted under the BHC Act, any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth In addition to being subject to capital requirements established by the OCC, BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary, which is organized as a national bank, is separately subject to banking regulation by the OCC. The OCC has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary Being subject to banking regulation may put BlackRock at a competitive disadvantage because most of its competitors are not subject to these limitations

Failure to comply with ownership reporting requirements could result in harm to BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Of note among the various international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company The specific triggers and the reporting methods that these threshold filings entail vary significantly by regulator and across jurisdictions. BlackRock continues to invest in technology, training and its employees to enhance its monitoring and reporting functions and improve the timeliness and accuracy of its disclosures Despite these investments, the complexity of the various threshold reporting requirements combined with the breadth of the assets managed by the Company and high volume of securities trading have caused errors and omissions to occur in the past, and pose a risk that errors or omissions will occasionally occur in the future. Any such errors may expose BlackRock to monetary penalties, which

could, have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

New tax legislation or changes in U S. and foreign tax laws and regulations or challenges to BlackRock's historical taxation practices may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate, business and overall financial condition.

BlackRock's businesses may be affected by new tax legislation or regulations, or the modification of existing tax laws and regulations, by U S. or non-U.S authorities In particular, FATCA has introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U.S persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes The FATCA rules will impact both U S and non-U S. funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens. Similarly, there has been renewed momentum by several EU Member States to introduce an FTT, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions If introduced as proposed, FTTs could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's financial results and on clients' performance results. In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition.

The Company also manages significant assets in products and accounts that have specific tax and after-tax related objectives, which could be adversely impacted by changes in tax policy, particularly with respect to U S municipal income, U.S individual income tax rate on qualified dividends and, globally, alternative products. Additionally, any new legislation, modification or interpretation of tax laws could impact BlackRock's corporate tax position The application of complex tax regulations involves numerous uncertainties and in the normal course of business, U.S. and non-U S. tax authorities may review and challenge BlackRock's historical tax positions. These challenges may result in adjustments to BlackRock's tax position, or impact the timing or amount of, taxable income, deductions or other tax allocations, which may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate and overall financial condition

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDER

PNC owns a large portion of BlackRock's capital stock. Future sales of our common stock in the public market by the Company or PNC could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2014, PNC owned 22% of the Company's capital stock Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

PNC has agreed to vote as a stockholder in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors, and certain actions will require special board approval or the prior approval of PNC.

As discussed in our proxy statement, PNC has agreed to vote all of its voting shares in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of its stockholder agreement with BlackRock. As a consequence, if the shares held by PNC constitute a substantial portion of the outstanding voting shares, matters submitted to a stockholder vote that require a majority or a plurality of votes for approval, including elections of directors, will have a substantial number of shares voted in accordance with the determination of the BlackRock Board of Directors This arrangement has the effect of concentrating a significant block of voting control over BlackRock in its Board of Directors, whether or not stockholders agree with any particular determination of the Board.

As discussed in our proxy statement, pursuant to our stockholder agreement with PNC, the following may not be done without prior approval of all of the independent directors, or at least two-thirds of the directors, then in office

- appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer of BlackRock,
- any merger, issuance of shares or similar transaction in which beneficial ownership of a majority of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock would be held by persons different than those currently holding such majority of the total voting power, or any sale of all or substantially all assets of BlackRock,
- any acquisition of any person or business which has a consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year that equals or exceeds 20% of BlackRock's consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year if such acquisition involves the current or potential issuance of BlackRock capital stock constituting more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock issued and outstanding immediately after completion of such acquisition,
- any acquisition of any person or business constituting a line of business that is materially different from the lines of business BlackRock and its controlled affiliates are engaged in at that time if such acquisition involves consideration in excess of 10% of the total assets of BlackRock on a consolidated basis,
- except for repurchases otherwise permitted under the stockholder agreement, any repurchase by BlackRock or any subsidiary of shares of BlackRock capital stock such that after giving effect to such repurchase BlackRock and its subsidiaries shall have repurchased more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock within the 12-month period ending on the date of such repurchase,
- any amendment to BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or
- any matter requiring stockholder approval pursuant to the rules of the NYSE.

Additionally, BlackRock may not enter into any of the following transactions without the prior approval of PNC

- any sale of any subsidiary of BlackRock, the annualized revenue of which, together with the annualized revenue of any other subsidiaries disposed of within the same year, are more than 20% of the annualized revenue of BlackRock for the preceding fiscal year on a consolidated basis.
- for so long as BlackRock is a subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, entering into any business or activity that is prohibited for any such subsidiary under the BHC Act,

- any amendment of any provision of a stockholder agreement between BlackRock and any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to PNC or materially more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock than to PNC,
- any amendment, modification, repeal or waiver of BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to the rights of PNC or more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock, or any settlement or consent in a regulatory enforcement matter that would be reasonably likely to cause PNC or any of its affiliates to suffer regulatory disqualification, suspension of registration or license or other material adverse regulatory consequences, or
- a voluntary bankruptcy or similar filing by BlackRock

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

The Company has no unresolved comments from the SEC staff relating to BlackRock's periodic or current reports filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act.

Item 2. Properties

BlackRock's principal office, which is leased, is located at 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York BlackRock leases additional office space in New York City at 40 East 52nd Street and throughout the world, including Boston, Chicago, Edinburgh, Gurgaon (India), Hong Kong, London, Melbourne, Munich, Princeton (New Jersey), San Francisco, Seattle, Singapore, Sydney, Taipei and Tokyo. The Company also owns an 84,500 square foot office building in Wilmington (Delaware)

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U S federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages

Italian Securities Regulator Proceeding

The Italian securities regulator, Commissione Nazionale per le Societa e la Borsa ("Consob"), initiated a civil proceeding on January 3, 2014 against Nigel Bolton, a portfolio manager and head of BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited's European Equity Team ("EET"), in connection with the sale of shares in the Italian oil and gas services company Saipem, SpA in January 2013.

Consob alleges that Mr. Bolton, on behalf of certain BlackRock clients, sold, or influenced the sale of, approximately 10 7 million shares of Saipem using material, non-public information thereby avoiding client losses of over € 114 5 million. The EET's sale of Saipem shares occurred between January 25 and January 29, 2013, and Saipem announced negative news following the market close on January 29, 2013 While BlackRock is not charged in the proceeding, it may be liable for the actions of its employee

BlackRock conducted a thorough investigation and found no evidence to support the allegations. As a result of the investigation, BlackRock believes that the sale of Saipem shares was made as a fiduciary based on publicly available information that was widely disseminated in the marketplace, including negative publicity and a third-party analyst research report reducing earnings estimates, which was issued to the market before trading on January 25, 2013.

Consob also alleges that BlackRock declined to provide Consob with information and was an obstacle to Consob's investigation BlackRock believes it has fully cooperated with Consob, and it will continue to do so

While under Italian law the potential penalty could be greater than the loss actually avoided, BlackRock believes that Mr. Bolton ultimately will not be found liable and, as a result, neither Mr. Bolton nor BlackRock will incur any penalty.

SEC Enforcement Matter

In June 2012, BlackRock Advisors, LLC ("BlackRock Advisors"), a subsidiary of BlackRock, announced that its then-employee Daniel J Rice III would, among other things, no longer serve as a portfolio manager for the BlackRock Energy & Resources Portfolio in order to address any perception of a potential conflict of interest as a result of his personal investments and involvement in a family business, Rice Energy LP and related entities BlackRock Advisors further announced that Mr Rice would retire from BlackRock Advisors, which he did in December 2012

The staff of the U.S Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") commenced an investigation into this matter in 2012. On June 17, 2014, BlackRock Advisors received a written "Wells Notice" from the SEC staff indicating the staff's preliminary determination to recommend to the Commission that the SEC file an action against BlackRock Advisors.

BlackRock Advisors has reached an agreement with the SEC staff, subject to approval by the Commission, to resolve the investigation No assurance can be given that the settlement will be accepted by the Commission The Company does not expect the agreement with the SEC staff to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial results or operations.

All Legal Proceedings

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

BlackRock's common stock is listed on the NYSE and is traded under the symbol "BLK". At the close of business on January 31, 2015, there were 293 common stockholders of record. Common stockholders include institutional or omnibus accounts that hold common stock for multiple underlying investors

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low reported sale prices, period-end closing prices for the common stock and dividends declared per share for the common stock as reported on the NYSE

	Common Stock Price Ranges		Closing Price	Cash Dividend Declared
	High	Low		
2014				
First Quarter	$ 323.89	$ 285.39	$ 314.48	$ 1.93
Second Quarter	$ 319.85	$ 293.71	$ 319.60	$ 1.93
Third Quarter	$ 336.47	$ 301.10	$ 328.32	$ 1.93
Fourth Quarter	$ 364.40	$ 303.91	$ 357.56	$ 1.93
2013				
First Quarter	$ 258.70	$ 212.77	$ 256.88	$ 1.68
Second Quarter	$ 291.69	$ 245.30	$ 256.85	$ 1.68
Third Quarter	$ 286.82	$ 255.26	$ 270.62	$ 1.68
Fourth Quarter	$ 316.47	$ 262.75	$ 316.47	$ 1.68

BlackRock's closing common stock price as of February 26, 2015 was $375.02.

DIVIDENDS

On January 14, 2015, the Board of Directors approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2.18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record at the close of business on March 6, 2015

PNC receives dividends on shares of nonvoting participating preferred stock, which are equivalent to the dividends received by common stockholders.

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

During the three months ended December 31, 2014, the Company made the following purchases of its common stock, which is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act.

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
October 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014	275,496(2)	$ 322.87	273,317	3,822,099
November 1, 2014 through November 30, 2014	412,392(2)	$ 349.79	411,970	3,410,129
December 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014	65,410(2)	$ 356.69	49,662	3,360,467
Total	753,298	$ 340.54	734,949	

(1) In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9.4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock with no stated expiration date

(2) Includes purchases made by the Company primarily to satisfy income tax withholding obligations of employees and members of the Company's Board of Directors related to the vesting of certain restricted stock or restricted stock unit awards and purchases made by the Company as part of the publicly announced share repurchase program

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial data presented below has been derived in part from, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock and Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in this Form 10-K.

(in millions, except per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income statement data:					
Revenue					
Related parties(1)	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501	$ 5,431	$ 5,025
Other third parties	4,087	3,920	3,836	3,650	3,587
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337	9,081	8,612
Expense					
Restructuring charges	—	—	—	32	—
Other operating expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,800	5,614
Total expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,832	5,614
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524	3,249	2,998
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)	(114)	23
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470	3,135	3,021
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030	796	971
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440	2,339	2,050
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063
Per share data:(2)					
Basic earnings	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03	$ 12.56	$ 10.67
Diluted earnings	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55
Book value(3)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20	$ 140.07	$ 136.09
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50	$ 4.00

(1) BlackRock's related party revenue includes fees for services provided to registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for more information on related parties.

(2) Participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of earnings per share calculations.

(3) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 3,506	$ 3,367
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,395	30,481	30,312	30,148	30,317
Total assets(1)	239,808	219,873	200,451	179,896	178,459
Less:					
Separate account assets(2)	161,287	155,113	134,768	118,871	121,137
Collateral held under securities lending agreements(2)	33,654	21,788	23,021	20,818	17,638
Consolidated investment vehicles(3)	3,787	2,714	2,813	2,006	1,610
Adjusted total assets	$ 41,080	$ 40,258	$ 39,849	$ 38,101	$ 38,074
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ 100	$ 100	$ 100
Convertible debentures	—	—	—	—	67
Long-term borrowings	4,938	4,939	5,687	4,690	3,192
Total borrowings	$ 4,938	$ 4,939	$ 5,787	$ 4,790	$ 3,359
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	$ 27,366	$ 26,460	$ 25,403	$ 25,048	$ 26,094
Assets under management:					
Equity					
Active	$ 292,802	$ 317,262	$ 287,215	$ 275,156	$ 334,532
iShares	790,067	718,135	534,648	419,651	448,160
Non-ETF index	1,368,242	1,282,298	1,023,638	865,299	911,775
Equity subtotal	2,451,111	2,317,695	1,845,501	1,560,106	1,694,467
Fixed income					
Active	701,324	652,209	656,331	614,804	592,303
iShares	217,671	178,835	192,852	153,802	123,091
Non-ETF index	474,658	411,142	410,139	479,116	425,930
Fixed income subtotal	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587
Alternatives:					
Core	88,006	85,026	68,367	63,647	63,603
Currency and commodities(4)	23,234	26,088	41,428	41,301	46,135
Alternatives subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175
Advisory(5)	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968

(1) Includes separate account assets that are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts and collateral held under securities lending agreements related to these assets that have equal and offsetting amounts recorded in liabilities and ultimately do not impact BlackRock's stockholders' equity or cash flows

(2) Equal and offsetting amounts, related to separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements, are recorded in liabilities

(3) Includes assets held by consolidated variable interest entities and consolidated sponsored investments funds

(4) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report, and other statements that BlackRock may make, may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, with respect to BlackRock's future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "trend," "potential," "opportunity," "pipeline," "believe," "comfortable," "expect," "anticipate," "current," "intention," "estimate," "position," "assume," "outlook," "continue," "remain," "maintain," "sustain," "seek," "achieve," and similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "would," "should," "could," "may" and similar expressions.

BlackRock cautions that forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and BlackRock assumes no duty to and does not undertake to update forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

In addition to risk factors previously disclosed in BlackRock's Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") reports and those identified elsewhere in this report, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance: (1) the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies, (2) changes and volatility in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment, foreign exchange rates or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in demand for products or services or in the value of assets under management ("AUM"), (3) the relative and absolute investment performance of BlackRock's investment products, (4) the impact of increased competition, (5) the impact of future acquisitions or divestitures, (6) the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings; (7) the extent and timing of any share repurchases, (8) the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property, information and cyber security protection, (9) the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to BlackRock or The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC"), (10) terrorist activities, international hostilities and natural disasters, which may adversely affect the general economy, domestic and local financial and capital markets, specific industries or BlackRock, (11) the ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals, (12) fluctuations in the carrying value of BlackRock's economic investments, (13) the impact of changes to tax legislation, including income, payroll and transaction taxes, and taxation on products or transactions, which could affect the value proposition to clients and, generally, the tax position of the Company, (14) BlackRock's success in maintaining the distribution of its products, (15) the impact of BlackRock electing to provide support to its products from time to time and any potential liabilities related to securities lending or other indemnification obligations, and (16) the impact of problems at other financial institutions or the failure or negative performance of products at other financial institutions.

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014. With approximately 12,200 employees in more than 30 countries, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

For further information see Note 1, *Introduction and Basis of Presentation*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
GAAP basis:			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Income tax expense	(1,131)	(1,022)	(1,030)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,455
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%
As adjusted(2):			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,518	6,156	5,763
Operating income	$ 4,563	$ 4,024	$ 3,574
Operating margin	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(56)	7	(42)
Income tax expense	(1,197)	(1,149)	(1,094)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,438
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,435
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$ 13.68
Effective tax rate	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%
Other:			
Assets under management (end of period)	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(3)	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679
Common and preferred shares outstanding (end of period)	166,921,863	168,724,763	171,215,729
Book value per share(4)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable)

(2) As adjusted items are described in more detail in *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*

(3) Nonvoting participating preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. In addition, unvested restricted stock units ("RSUs") that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are not included for 2012 as they were deemed to be participating securities in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). Upon vesting of the participating RSUs, the shares were added to the weighted-average shares outstanding that resulted in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

(4) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding an appropriated retained deficit of $19 million for 2014 and appropriated retained earnings of $22 million and $29 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

2014 COMPARED WITH 2013

GAAP Operating income of $4,474 million increased $617 million from 2013, reflecting growth in base fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expense. The Company's 2014 expense reflected higher revenue-related expense, including compensation and direct fund expense. Expense for 2014 also included a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset recorded in general and administration expense (offset by a $50 million tax benefit—see *Income Tax Expense* within *Discussion of Financial Results* for more information) and $11 million of closed-end fund launch costs. The 2013 expense included $124 million of expense related to the Charitable Contribution described below and $18 million of closed-end fund launch costs.

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, decreased $146 million from 2013. The prior year included a $39 million noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain related to the carrying value of the Company's equity method investment as a result of an initial public offering of PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. (the "PennyMac IPO"). In addition, in 2013, the Company made a charitable contribution of approximately six million units of the Company's investment in PennyMac to a donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution"). In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. The decrease in nonoperating income (expense) also reflected net lower returns on the co-investment and seed portfolio and higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014, partially offset by the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment during 2014.

Income tax expense of $1,131 million included $94 million of tax benefits, including the $50 million tax benefit mentioned above. Income tax expense for 2014 and 2013 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill. Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes and a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items. Income tax expense for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.38, or 14%, from 2013 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted: Operating income of $4,563 million and operating margin of 42.9% increased $539 million and 150 basis points, respectively, from 2013. The current year results excluded a $50 million general and administrative expense related to the reduction of an indemnification asset. The 2014 income tax expense included a $73 million net tax benefit and excluded a $50 million tax benefit associated with the reduction of the same indemnification asset and $9 million of net noncash benefits described above. The 2013 results excluded the financial impact of the Charitable Contribution, but included the $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. The 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit, described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.76, or 17%, from 2013.

2013 COMPARED WITH 2012

GAAP: Operating income of $3,857 million increased $333 million from 2012, reflecting growth in base fees, strong performance fees and higher *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expenses, primarily due to the previously mentioned $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution and higher revenue-related expense. Operating income in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed short-term investment funds ("STIFs"). Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, increased $133 million due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks on investments during 2013 compared with 2012. Income tax expense included a $69 million net noncash benefit for 2013 and a $30 million net noncash benefit for 2012. The net noncash benefits for both periods primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and benefits from certain nonrecurring items. Earnings per diluted common share rose $3.08, or 22%, compared with 2012 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted: Operating income of $4,024 million and operating margin of 41.4% increased $450 million and 100 basis points, respectively, from 2012. The current year results included the previously mentioned $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit in 2013 and the $30 million net noncash benefit in 2012 described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.90, or 21%, from 2012. The financial impact related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from as adjusted results for 2013.

See *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for further information on as adjusted items.

For further discussion of BlackRock's revenue, expense, nonoperating results and income tax expense, see *Discussion of Financial Results* herein.

BUSINESS OUTLOOK

BlackRock's highly diversified multi-product platform was created to meet the needs of its clients in all market environments. BlackRock is positioned to provide active and index investment solutions across asset classes and geographies and leverage *BlackRock Solutions*' world-class risk management, analytics and advisory capabilities on behalf of clients. BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe, including investors in *iShares* ETFs, maintaining differentiated client relationships and a fiduciary focus.

BlackRock's Retail strategy is focused on an outcome-oriented approach to creating client solutions, including active, index and alternative products, and enhanced distribution. In the United States, BlackRock is leveraging its integrated wholesaler force to further penetrate wirehouse distribution platforms and gain share amongst registered investment advisors. Internationally, BlackRock continues to diversify the range of investment solutions available to clients, penetrate new distribution channels and capitalize on regulatory change impacting retrocession arrangements.

iShares growth strategy is centered on increasing global *iShares* market share and driving global market expansion. BlackRock will seek to achieve these goals by pursuing global growth themes in client and product segments including core investments, financial instruments and precision exposures.

BlackRock believes Institutional results will be driven by strength in specialty areas, including Defined Contribution, Financial Institutions, Official Institutions and Foundations, Family Offices and Endowments, deepening client relationships through effective cross-selling efforts, enhancing BlackRock's solutions-oriented approach and leveraging *BlackRock Solutions*' analytical and risk management expertise.

Assuming a stable market environment, BlackRock anticipates that organic growth, coupled with the benefits of scale, should result in increasing operating margins over time.

BlackRock believes that earnings growth and shareholder returns should also be positively impacted by the Company's commitment to a consistent and predictable capital management strategy

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with GAAP, however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's financial performance over time BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP

Computations for all periods are derived from the consolidated statements of income as follows:

(1) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted

Operating income, as adjusted, equals operating income, GAAP basis, excluding certain items management deems nonrecurring, recurring infrequently or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value Management believes operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are effective indicators of BlackRock's financial performance over time and, therefore, provide useful disclosure to investors.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Operating income, GAAP basis	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Non-GAAP expense adjustments			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Operating income, as adjusted	4,563	4,024	3,574
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Closed-end fund launch commissions	1	2	3
Operating income used for operating margin measurement	$ 4,574	$ 4,042	$ 3,599
Revenue, GAAP basis	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Non-GAAP adjustments			
Distribution and servicing costs	(364)	(353)	(364)
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	(56)	(52)	(55)
Revenue used for operating margin measurement	$ 10,661	$ 9,775	$ 8,918
Operating margin, GAAP basis	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Operating margin, as adjusted	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%

- **Operating income, as adjusted,** includes non-GAAP expense adjustments. The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value In 2014, general and administration expense relating to the reduction of an indemnification asset has been excluded since it is directly offset by a tax benefit of the same amount and, consequently, does not impact BlackRock's book value In 2013, the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from operating income, as adjusted, due to its nonrecurring nature and because the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million directly related to the contributed PennyMac investment is reported in nonoperating income (expense) The U.K. lease exit amount in 2012 represents an adjustment related to the estimated lease exit costs initially recorded in 2011 and the contribution to STIFs represents a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed STIFs Both the U.K. lease exit amount and contribution to STIFs have been excluded from operating income, as adjusted due to their nonrecurring nature Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

  Management believes operating income exclusive of these items is a useful measure in evaluating BlackRock's operating performance and helps enhance the comparability of this information for the reporting periods presented

- **Operating margin, as adjusted,** allows BlackRock to compare performance from period to period by adjusting for items that may not recur, recur infrequently or may have an economic offset in nonoperating income (expense) BlackRock also uses operating margin, as adjusted, to monitor corporate performance and efficiency and as a benchmark to compare its performance with other companies Management uses both GAAP and non-GAAP financial

measures in evaluating BlackRock's financial performance The non-GAAP measure by itself may pose limitations because it does not include all of BlackRock's revenue and expense

Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and related commissions. Management believes the exclusion of such costs and related commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenue associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact BlackRock's results until future periods.

Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties. Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contracts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, substantially offset distribution fee revenue the Company earns For each of these items, BlackRock excludes from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, the costs related to each of these items as a proxy for such offsetting revenue

(2) Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted.

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, equals nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis, less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, adjusted for compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans The compensation expense offset is recorded in operating income This compensation expense has been included in nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, to offset returns on investments set aside for these plans, which are reported in nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis

Management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides comparability of information among reporting periods and is an effective measure for reviewing BlackRock's nonoperating contribution to results. As compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain deferred compensation plans, which is included in operating income, substantially offsets the gain (loss) on the investments set aside for these plans, management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides a useful measure, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's nonoperating results that impact book value During 2013, the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed PennyMac investment has been excluded from nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted due to its nonrecurring nature and because the more than offsetting associated Charitable Contribution expense of $124 million is reported in operating income

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	**$ (79)**	**$ 116**	**$ (54)**
Less Net income (loss) attributable to NCI	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense), net of NCI	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted

Management believes net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, are useful measures of BlackRock's profitability and financial performance Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, equals net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis, adjusted for significant nonrecurring items, charges that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value or certain tax items that do not impact cash flow.

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock, GAAP basis	**$ 3,294**	**$ 2,932**	**$2,458**
Non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	25	23	14
Income tax matters	(9)	(69)	(50)
Amount related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(4)	—
U K lease exit costs	—	—	(5)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	21
Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted	**$ 3,310**	**$ 2,882**	**$2,438**
Allocation of net income, as adjusted, to common shares(4)	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$2,435
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(5)	171.1	173 8	178 0
Diluted earnings per common share, GAAP basis(5)	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$13.79
Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted(5)	$ 19.34	$ 16 58	$13.68

See aforementioned discussion regarding operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, for information on the PNC LTIP funding obligation, Charitable Contribution, U K lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs

For each period presented, the non-GAAP adjustments, including the PNC LTIP funding obligation, U.K. lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs were tax effected at the respective blended rates applicable to the adjustments Amounts for 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution. The tax benefit has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc , as adjusted due to the nonrecurring nature of the Charitable Contribution

Non-GAAP adjustments for 2014, 2013 and 2012 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and/or goodwill The amount for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes. The amount for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. The amount for 2012 included a $50 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure Such amounts for 2014, 2013 and 2012 have been excluded from as adjusted results as they will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented

(4) Amounts for 2012 exclude net income attributable to participating securities (see below)

(5) Nonvoting participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations

Prior to 2013, certain unvested RSUs were not included in diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding as they were deemed participating securities Average outstanding participating securities were 0.2 million in 2012. For further information, see Note 21, *Earnings per Share*, to the consolidated financial statements

Assets Under Management

AUM for reporting purposes generally is based upon how investment advisory and administration fees are calculated for each portfolio. Net asset values, total assets, committed assets or other measures may be used to determine portfolio AUM.

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Client Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Retail	$ 534,329	$ 487,777	$ 403,484	$ 54,944	$ 38,804	$ 11,556
iShares	1,024,228	914,372	752,706	100,601	63,971	85,167
Institutional						
Active	959,160	932,410	884,695	(10,420)	(928)	(24,046)
Index	1,816,124	1,677,650	1,441,481	36,128	15,266	(75,142)
Institutional subtotal	2,775,284	2,610,060	2,326,176	25,708	14,338	(99,188)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Product Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 52,420	$ 69,257	$ 54,016
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	96,406	11,508	(66,829)
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	28,905	42,298	15,817
Alternatives						
Core	88,006	85,026	68,367	3,061	2,703	(3,922)
Currency and commodities(3)	23,234	26,088	41,428	461	(8,653)	(1,547)
Subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	3,522	(5,950)	(5,469)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

(1) Amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36.0 billion and $74 2 billion.

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock's AUM for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Beginning assets under management	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681
Net inflows (outflows)			
Long-term(1)	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total net inflows (outflows)	193,776	119,727	(71,957)
Acquisitions(3)		26,932	13,742
Market change	261,682	398,707	321,377
FX impact(4)	(127,651)	(12,866)	15,745
Total change	327,807	532,500	278,907
Ending assets under management	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588

(1) In 2012, amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36 0 billion and $74 2 billion.

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions.

(3) Amounts include AUM acquired from the Company's acquisition of MGPA in October 2013 of $11 0 billion, the Credit Suisse ETF franchise in July 2013 (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") of $16 0 billion, the Swiss Re Private Equity Partners acquisition (the "SRPEP Transaction") in September 2012 of $6 2 billion and the Claymore Investments, Inc acquisition (the "Claymore Transaction") in March 2012 of $7 6 billion

(4) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock has historically grown aggregate AUM through organic growth and acquisitions. Management believes that the Company will be able to continue to grow AUM by focusing on strong investment performance, efficient delivery of beta for index products, client service, developing new products and optimizing distribution capabilities

Component Changes in AUM for 2014

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2014.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX Impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Retail						
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$ (6,003)	$ 200,445	$ 207,280
Fixed income	151,475	36,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820	170,490
Multi-asset	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341	123,619
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723	18,487
Retail subtotal	487,777	54,944	1,601	(9,993)	534,329	519,876
iShares						
Equity	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Multi-asset	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773	1,535
Alternatives	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717	16,453
iShares subtotal	914,372	100,601	29,737	(20,482)	1,024,228	969,228
Institutional						
Active						
Equity	138,728	(18,948)	9,935	(4,870)	125,143	131,779
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590	515,411
Multi-asset	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913	233,729
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514	73,075
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160	953,994
Index						
Equity	1,257,799	9,880	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456	1,305,930
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572	440,047
Multi-asset	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810	7,001
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286	6,061
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124	1,759,039
Institutional subtotal	2,610,060	25,708	228,520	(89,004)	2,775,284	2,713,033
Long-term	**4,012,209**	**181,253**	**259,858**	**(119,479)**	**4,333,841**	**$ 4,202,137**
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(3)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(3) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2014.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX Impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Equity						
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802	$ 310,551
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242	1,334,438
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111	2,396,819
Fixed income						
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324	680,078
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658	445,870
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653	1,325,358
Multi-asset	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837	365,884
Alternatives						
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006	87,689
Currency and commodities(3)	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	26,387
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240	114,076
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(4)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months.

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(4) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

AUM increased $327.8 billion, or 8%, to $4.652 trillion at December 31, 2014 from $4 324 trillion at December 31, 2013. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $261 7 billion and net inflows of $193.8 billion, partially offset by foreign exchange movements.

Net market appreciation of $261.7 billion included $140 8 billion of growth in equity products primarily due to higher U S equity markets, and appreciation of $98 8 billion and $21 0 billion in fixed income and multi-asset products, respectively, across the majority of strategies

AUM decreased $127 7 billion from foreign exchange movements, primarily resulting from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the euro, the British pound and the Japanese yen.

Component Changes in AUM for 2013

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Retail:								
Equity	$ 164,748	$ 3,641	$ 13,066	$ —	$ 20,743	$ 837	$ 203,035	$ 173,886
Fixed income	138,425	14,197	3,897	—	(5,338)	294	151,475	143,929
Multi-asset	90,626	14,821	2,663	—	9,039	(95)	117,054	102,276
Alternatives	9,685	6,145	—	136	136	111	16,213	12,585
Retail subtotal	403,484	38,804	19,626	136	24,580	1,147	487,777	432,676
iShares:								
Equity	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Fixed income	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Multi-asset	869	355	—	—	96	(10)	1,310	1,115
Alternatives	24,337	(3,053)	—	1,645	(6,863)	26	16,092	20,084
iShares subtotal	752,706	63,971	—	15,960	80,091	1,644	914,372	827,576
Institutional:								
Active:								
Equity	129,024	(16,504)	—	—	27,930	(1,724)	138,726	131,254
Fixed income	518,102	(3,560)	—	—	(6,247)	(3,186)	505,109	504,769
Multi-asset	166,708	26,955	3,335	—	14,193	2,085	215,276	184,958
Alternatives	70,861	(9,819)	—	10,836	2,593	(1,172)	73,299	68,364
Active subtotal	884,695	(928)	3,335	10,836	36,469	(3,997)	932,410	889,345
Index:								
Equity	1,017,081	8,001	(16,238)	—	280,333	(9,378)	1,257,799	1,145,499
Fixed income	409,943	8,321	(4,723)	—	(4,840)	(1,934)	406,767	405,502
Multi-asset	9,545	(1,833)	—	—	476	(614)	7,574	8,913
Alternatives	4,912	777	—	—	(259)	80	5,510	5,440
Index subtotal	1,441,481	15,266	(22,961)	—	255,710	(11,846)	1,677,650	1,565,354
Institutional subtotal	2,326,176	14,338	(19,626)	10,836	294,179	(15,843)	2,610,060	2,454,699
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(5)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $19.6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from institutional to retail and $6.0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16.0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11.0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U.S. dollar denominated AUM into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Equity								
Active	$ 287,215	$ (15,377)	$ —	$ —	$ 46,530	$ (1,106)	$ 317,262	$ 295,776
iShares	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Non-ETF index	1,023,638	10,515	(5,172)	—	262,476	(9,159)	1,282,298	1,154,863
Equity subtotal	**1,845,501**	**69,257**	**(5,172)**	**13,021**	**404,341**	**(9,253)**	**2,317,695**	**2,070,752**
Fixed income								
Active	655,331	10,443	—	—	(11,584)	(2,981)	652,209	648,143
iShares	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Non-ETF index	410,139	8,515	(826)	—	(4,841)	(1,845)	411,142	406,057
Fixed income subtotal	**1,259,322**	**11,508**	**(826)**	**1,294**	**(24,902)**	**(4,210)**	**1,242,186**	**1,240,464**
Multi-asset	267,748	42,298	5,998	—	23,804	1,366	341,214	297,262
Alternatives								
Core	68,367	2,703	—	10,972	3,012	(28)	85,026	73,827
Currency and commodities(5)	41,428	(8,653)	—	1,645	(7,405)	(927)	26,088	32,646
Alternatives subtotal	**109,795**	**(5,950)**	**—**	**12,617**	**(4,393)**	**(855)**	**111,114**	**106,473**
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(6)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $6 0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16 0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11 0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U.S dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

(6) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

AUM increased $532 5 billion, or 14%, to $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013 from $3 792 trillion at December 31, 2012. The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $398 7 billion, net inflows of $119 7 billion and acquired AUM related to the MGPA acquisition and the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, partially offset by foreign exchange movements

Net market appreciation of $398 7 billion included $404 3 billion from equity products, primarily due to positive movements in U.S. and global equity markets

The $12.9 billion decrease in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the strengthening of the U.S dollar, primarily against the Japanese yen and the Canadian dollar, partially offset by the weakening of the U.S dollar against the British pound and the euro

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

Introduction

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from investment advisory and administration fees, which are recognized as the services are performed Such fees are primarily based on predetermined percentages of the market value of AUM or percentages of committed capital during investment periods of certain alternative products and are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows Net inflows or outflows represent the sum of new client assets, additional fundings from existing clients (including dividend reinvestment), withdrawals of assets from, and termination of, client accounts and distributions to investors representing return of capital and return on investments to investors Market appreciation or depreciation includes current income earned on, and changes in the fair value of, securities held in client accounts Foreign exchange translation reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock also earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers The securities loaned are secured by collateral in the form of cash or securities, with minimum collateral generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities Generally, the revenue earned is shared between BlackRock and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed Historically, securities lending revenue in the second quarter exceeds the other quarters during the year driven by higher seasonal demand

Investment advisory agreements for certain separate accounts and investment funds provide for performance fees based upon relative and/or absolute investment performance, in addition to base fees based on AUM. Investment advisory performance fees generally are earned after a given period of time and when investment performance exceeds a contractual threshold As such, the

timing of recognition of performance fees may increase the volatility of BlackRock's revenue and earnings The magnitude of performance fees can fluctuate quarterly due to the timing of carried interest recognition on alternative products, however the third and fourth quarters have a greater number of nonalternative products with performance measurement periods that end on either September 30 or December 31

BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system and advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation services related to illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. The Company's *Aladdin*® operating platform serves as the investment/risk solutions system for BlackRock and other institutional investors Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met

BlackRock builds upon its leadership position to meet the growing need for investment and risk management solutions. Through its scale and diversity of products, it is able to provide its clients with customized solutions including fiduciary outsourcing for liability-driven investments and overlay strategies for pension plan sponsors, balance sheet management and related services for insurance companies and target date and target return funds, as well as asset allocation portfolios, for retail investors. BlackRock is also able to service these clients via its *Aladdin* platform to provide risk management and other outsourcing services for institutional investors and custom and tailored solutions to address complex risk exposures.

The Company earns fees for transition management services primarily comprised of commissions from acting as a broker-dealer in connection with buying and selling securities on behalf of its customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur

The Company also earns revenue related to certain strategic investments accounted for as equity method investments

Operating expense reflects employee compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, amortization of deferred sales commissions, direct fund expense, general and administration expense and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

- Employee compensation and benefits expense includes salaries, commissions, temporary help, deferred and incentive compensation, employer payroll taxes, severance and related benefit costs
- Distribution and servicing costs, which are primarily AUM driven, include payments made to Merrill Lynch-affiliated entities under a global distribution agreement, to PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with obtaining and retaining client investments in certain BlackRock products
- Direct fund expense primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expense incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of index trademarks, reference data for indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, legal expense, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expense directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund These expenses may vary over time with fluctuations in AUM, number of shareholder accounts, or other attributes directly related to volume of business
- General and administration expense includes marketing and promotional, occupancy and office-related costs, portfolio services (including clearing expense related to transition management services), technology, professional services, communications, closed-end fund launch costs and other general and administration expense, including the impact of foreign currency remeasurement

Approximately 75% of the Company's revenue is generated in U S dollars The Company's revenue and expense generated in foreign currencies (primarily the euro and British pound) are impacted by foreign exchange rates Any effect of foreign exchange rate change on revenue is partially offset by a change in expense driven by the Company's considerable non-dollar expense base related to its operations outside the United States

Nonoperating income (expense) includes the effect of changes in the valuations on investments (excluding available-for-sale investments) and earnings on equity method investments as well as interest and dividend income and interest expense Other comprehensive income includes changes in valuations related to available-for-sale investments BlackRock primarily holds seed and co-investments in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including private equity, hedge funds and real estate. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes, including Federal Reserve Bank stock. BlackRock does not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of its clients.

In addition, nonoperating income (expense) includes the impact of changes in the valuations of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). The portion of nonoperating income (expense) not attributable to BlackRock is allocated to NCI on the consolidated statements of income

Revenue

The following table presents the Company's revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Equity			
Active	$ 1,844	$ 1,741	$ 1,753
iShares	2,705	2,380	1,841
Non-ETF index	677	594	652
Equity subtotal	5,226	4,725	4,246
Fixed income			
Active	1,396	1,269	1,182
iShares	484	464	441
Non-ETF index	260	238	229
Fixed income subtotal	2,140	1,971	1,852
Multi-asset	1,204	1,039	957
Alternatives			
Core	638	576	525
Currency and commodities	89	107	131
Alternatives subtotal	727	683	656
Long-term	9,297	8,418	7,711
Cash management	292	321	361
Total base fees	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees			
Equity	111	91	88
Fixed income	31	25	48
Multi-asset	32	24	15
Alternatives	376	421	312
Total	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The table below lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively "base fees") and mix of average AUM by asset class

	Mix of Base Fees			Mix of Average AUM by Asset Class(1)		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Equity						
Active	18%	20%	22%	7%	7%	8%
iShares	28%	26%	23%	17%	16%	13%
Non-ETF index	7%	7%	7%	30%	29%	26%
Equity subtotal	53%	53%	52%	54%	52%	47%
Fixed income						
Active	15%	15%	15%	15%	16%	18%
iShares	5%	5%	5%	4%	5%	5%
Non-ETF index	3%	3%	3%	10%	10%	13%
Fixed income subtotal	23%	23%	23%	29%	31%	36%
Multi-asset	13%	12%	12%	8%	7%	7%
Alternatives						
Core	7%	7%	7%	2%	2%	2%
Currency and commodities	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Alternatives subtotal	8%	8%	9%	3%	3%	3%
Long-term	97%	96%	96%	94%	93%	93%
Cash management	3%	4%	4%	6%	7%	7%
Total excluding Advisory AUM	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

2014 Compared with 2013

Revenue increased $901 million, or 9%, from 2013, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $9,589 million for 2014 increased $850 million from $8,739 million in 2013 due to higher long-term average AUM, reflecting organic growth and market appreciation. Securities lending fees increased $30 million from 2013 to $477 million in 2014.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2014 totaled $635 million compared with $577 million in 2013. The current year reflected higher revenue from *Aladdin* mandates and higher revenue from advisory assignments. *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue included $474 million in *Aladdin* business revenue compared with $433 million in 2013.

2013 Compared with 2012

Revenue increased $843 million, or 9%, from 2012, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in performance fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $8,739 million for 2013 increased $667 million from $8,072 million in 2012 due to growth in long-term average AUM. Securities lending fees decreased $63 million from 2012 to $447 million in 2013 driven by lower spreads consistent with industry trends, partially offset by an increase in average balances of securities on loan.

Investment advisory performance fees were $561 million in 2013 compared with $463 million in 2012, primarily reflecting higher fees from alternative products, including fund of funds and single-strategy hedge funds. Both years reflected significant fees from the liquidation of opportunistic funds.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2013 totaled $577 million compared with $518 million in 2012. The amount for 2013 reflected a $49 million increase in *Aladdin* business revenue to $433 million and higher advisory assignments revenue.

Other revenue increased $17 million, largely reflecting higher transition management service fees and higher earnings from certain strategic investments.

Expense

The following table presents the Company's expenses for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expense, GAAP:			
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 3,829	$ 3,560	$ 3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration			
Marketing and promotional	413	409	384
Occupancy and office related	267	277	248
Portfolio services	215	203	196
Technology	164	160	150
Professional services	126	128	114
Communications	39	37	39
Regulatory, filing and license fees	36	31	17
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Other general and administration	133	155	189
Total general and administration expense	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, GAAP	$ 6,607	$ 6,323	$ 5,813
Less non-GAAP expense adjustments			
Employee compensation and benefits			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Subtotal	39	43	28
General and administration			
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Subtotal	50	124	22
Total non-GAAP expense adjustments	89	167	50
Expense, as adjusted:			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,790	3,517	3,259
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration	1,403	1,416	1,337
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, as adjusted	$ 6,518	$ 6,156	$ 5,763

2014 Compared with 2013

GAAP Expense increased $284 million, or 4%, from 2013, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expenses, including compensation and direct fund expense and a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset Expense for 2013 included the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $269 million, or 8%, to $3,829 million in 2014 from $3,560 million in 2013, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income Employees at December 31, 2014 totaled approximately 12,200 compared with approximately 11,400 at December 31, 2013

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $364 million in 2014 compared with $353 million in 2013 These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs for 2014 and 2013 included $183 million and $184 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch

Direct fund expense increased $91 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to iShares where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds

General and administration expense decreased $87 million, primarily due to the $124 million related to the Charitable

Contribution incurred in 2013 and foreign currency remeasurement, partially offset by the $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset.

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $362 million, or 6%, to $6,518 million in 2014 from $6,156 million in 2013. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits and direct fund expense. Amounts related to the reduction of the indemnification asset and the Charitable Contribution have been excluded from as adjusted results

2013 Compared with 2012

GAAP Expense increased $510 million, or 9%, from 2012, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expense and the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $273 million, or 8%, to $3,560 million in 2013 from $3,287 million in 2012, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income, including higher performance fees Employees at December 31, 2013 totaled approximately 11,400 compared with approximately 10,500 at December 31, 2012

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $353 million in 2013 compared with $364 million in 2012. These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs for 2013 and 2012 included $184 million and $195 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Direct fund expense increased $66 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to *iShares*, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds

General and administration expense increased $181 million, largely driven by the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution, higher marketing and promotional costs and various lease exit costs. The full year 2012 included a one-time $30 million contribution to STIFs

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $393 million, or 7%, to $6,156 million in 2013 from $5,763 million in 2012. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits, direct fund expense and general and administration expense.

NONOPERATING RESULTS

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 was as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	$ (79)	$ 116	$ (54)
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI(1)	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense)(2)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation)/ depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(2)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Amounts included losses of $41 million and $38 million attributable to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") for 2014 and 2012, respectively. During 2013, the Company did not record any nonoperating income (loss) or net income (loss) attributable to VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

(2) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The components of nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Net gain (loss) on investments(1)			
Private equity	$ 69	$ 52	$ 36
Real estate	16	24	14
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	34	40	69
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	21	25	20
Other investments(2)	7	16	(2)
Subtotal	147	157	137
Gain related to the PennyMac IPO	—	39	—
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	80	—
Investments related to deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Total net gain (loss) on investments	154	286	143
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Net interest expense	(203)	(189)	(179)
Total nonoperating income (expense)(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

(2) Amount included net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments, and BlackRock's seed capital hedging program

2014 Compared with 2013

Net gains on investments of $154 million in 2014 decreased $132 million from 2013 Net gains on investments in 2013 included the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO Net gains on investments in 2014 included the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment.

Net interest expense increased $14 million from 2013 primarily due to higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014.

2013 Compared with 2012

Net gains on investments of $286 million in 2013 increased $143 million from 2012 due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million pre-tax gain related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks

Net interest expense increased $10 million from 2012 primarily due to lower dividend income

For further information on the Company's long-term debt, see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* herein

Income Tax Expense

(in millions)	GAAP			As adjusted		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Income before income taxes(1)	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488	$ 4,507	$ 4,031	$ 3,532
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030	$ 1,197	$ 1,149	$ 1,094
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The Company's tax rate is affected by tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amount of income earned in those jurisdictions, which the Company expects to be fairly consistent in the near term The significant foreign jurisdictions, which have lower statutory tax rates than the U S federal statutory rate of 35%, include the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands U S. income taxes were not provided for certain undistributed foreign earnings intended to be indefinitely reinvested outside the United States

2014. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25 6% for 2014 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes, which has been excluded from as adjusted results as it will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

In addition, 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits Due to the resolution of such tax matters in 2014, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit The $50 million general and administrative expense and $50 million tax benefit have been excluded from as adjusted results as there is no impact on BlackRock's book value.

The current year also included a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 26 6% for 2014 included the tax benefit of approximately $73 million related to certain favorable nonrecurring items and excluded the $9 million net noncash benefit and $50 million tax benefit mentioned above

2013. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25 8% for 2013 reflected a $69 million net noncash benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes In addition, 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 28 5% for 2013 reflected a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit and the $48 million tax benefit related to the Charitable Contribution mentioned above.

2012. The GAAP effective tax rate of 29 5% for 2012 reflected a $21 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 31 0% for 2012 excluded the $50 million net noncash tax benefit mentioned above

BALANCE SHEET OVERVIEW

As Adjusted Balance Sheet

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statement of financial condition presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statement of financial condition, excluding the impact of separate account assets and separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements (directly related to lending separate account securities) and separate account liabilities and separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements, consolidated VIEs and consolidated sponsored investment funds.

The Company presents the as adjusted balance sheet as additional information to enable investors to exclude certain assets that have equal and offsetting liabilities or noncontrolling interests that ultimately do not have an impact on stockholders' equity (excluding appropriated retained earnings related to consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")) or cash flows Management views the as adjusted balance sheet, a non-GAAP financial measure, as an economic presentation of the Company's total assets and liabilities, however, it does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities and Separate Account Collateral Held under Securities Lending Agreements

Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The Company records equal and offsetting separate account liabilities The separate account assets are not available to creditors of the Company and the holders of the pension contracts have no recourse to the Company's assets The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the Company's consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee for the service of managing these assets on behalf of the clients

In addition, the Company records on its consolidated statements of financial condition the separate account collateral received under BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting separate account collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral The collateral is not available to creditors of the Company, and the borrowers under the securities lending arrangements have no recourse to the Company's assets

Consolidated VIEs

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's consolidated VIEs included multiple CLOs and one private investment fund The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company and the Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of the VIEs While BlackRock has no material economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee, as well as a potential performance fee, for the service of managing these assets on behalf of clients.

Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations

	December 31, 2014				
		Segregated client assets generating advisory fees in which BlackRock has no economic interest or liability			
(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Separate Account Assets/ Collateral	Consolidated VIEs	Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	As Adjusted
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ —	$ —	$ 120	$ 5,603
Accounts receivable	2,120	—	—	—	2,120
Investments	1,921	—	—	17	1,904
Assets of consolidated VIEs	3,630	—	3,630	—	—
Separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Other assets(1)	1,168	—	—	20	1,148
Subtotal	209,503	194,941	3,630	157	10,775
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	—	—	—	30,305
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080
Liabilities					
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,865
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	—	—	—	1,035
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs	3,634	—	3,634	—	—
Borrowings	4,938	—	—	—	4,938
Separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	—	—	—	4,989
Other liabilities	886	—	—	18	868
Total liabilities	212,288	194,941	3,634	18	13,695
Equity					
Total stockholders' equity(2)	27,366	—	(19)	—	27,385
Noncontrolling interests	154	—	15	139	—
Total equity	27,520	—	(4)	139	27,385
Total liabilities and equity	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080

(1) Amounts include property and equipment and other assets

(2) GAAP amount includes $19 million of an appropriated retained deficit related solely to consolidated CLOs in which the Company has no equity exposure

The following discussion summarizes the significant changes in assets and liabilities on a GAAP basis. Please see the consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing. The discussion does not include changes related to assets and liabilities that are equal and offsetting and have no impact on BlackRock's stockholders' equity.

Assets. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $120 million and $114 million, respectively, of cash held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* for details on the change in cash and cash equivalents during 2014).

Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 decreased $127 million from December 31, 2013 due to a decrease in unit trust receivables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust payables recorded within accounts payable and accrued liabilities) and lower performance fee receivables. Investments decreased $230 million from December 31, 2013 (for more information see *Investments* herein). Goodwill and intangible assets decreased $176 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to $157 million of amortization of intangible assets. Other assets (including property, plant and equipment) decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013, primarily related to a decrease in property and equipment due to depreciation and the reduction of an indemnification asset, partially offset by higher earnings from certain strategic investments and an increase in current taxes receivable.

Liabilities. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 increased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to 2014 incentive compensation accruals. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013 due to lower unit trust payables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust receivables recorded within accounts receivable) and a decrease in current income taxes payable, partially offset by increased accruals, including direct fund expense.

Net deferred income tax liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $96 million, primarily due to the effects of temporary differences associated with stock compensation, investment income, and goodwill and intangibles. Other liabilities decreased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily resulting from a decrease in uncertain tax positions and a decrease in other operating liabilities.

Investments

Investments totaled $1,921 million at December 31, 2014 and $2,151 million at December 31, 2013. Investments include consolidated investments held by sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock. Management reviews BlackRock's investments on an "economic" basis, which eliminates the portion of investments that does not impact BlackRock's book value or net income attributable to BlackRock. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The Company presents total investments, as adjusted, to enable investors to understand the portion of its investments that is owned by the Company, net of NCI, as a gauge to measure the impact of changes in net nonoperating gain (loss) on investments to net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock.

The Company further presents net "economic" investment exposure, net of deferred compensation investments and hedged investments, to reflect another gauge for investors as the economic impact of investments held pursuant to deferred compensation arrangements is substantially offset by a change in compensation expense and the impact of hedged investments is substantially mitigated by swap hedges. Carried interest capital allocations are excluded as there is no impact to BlackRock's stockholders' equity until such amounts are realized as performance fees. Finally, the Company's regulatory investment in Federal Reserve Bank stock, which is not subject to market or interest rate risk, is excluded from the Company's net economic investment exposure.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Total investments, GAAP	$ 1,921	$ 2,151
Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(713)	(826)
Net exposure to consolidated investment funds	696	732
Total investments, as adjusted	1,904	2,057
Federal Reserve Bank stock	(92)	(90)
Carried interest	(85)	(103)
Deferred compensation investments	(85)	(97)
Hedged investments	(323)	(184)
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $713 million and $826 million, respectively, of BlackRock's total GAAP investments were held in sponsored investment funds that were deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not economically own a majority of such funds.

The following table represents the carrying value of the Company's economic investment exposure, by asset type, at December 31, 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Private equity	$ 314	$ 328
Real estate	117	125
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	61	148
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	228	148
Other investments(1)	599	634
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) Other investments primarily include seed investments in fixed income and equity funds/strategies as well as U.K. government securities held for regulatory purposes.

As adjusted investment activity for 2014 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2013	$ 2,057
Purchases/capital contributions	787
Sales/maturities	(833)
Distributions(1)	(255)
Market valuations/earnings from equity method investments	166
Carried interest capital allocations	(18)
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2014	$ 1,904

(1) Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investments.

The following table represents investments, as adjusted at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Investments Not Held at Fair Value(1)	Investments at December 31, 2014
Total investments, as adjusted(2)	$ 691	$ 470	$ 470	$ 273	$ 1,904

(1) Amount includes investments held at cost or amortized cost, earned interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Amounts include cash and cash equivalents, other assets and liabilities that are consolidated from non-VIE sponsored investment funds. See Note 5, *Fair Value Disclosures*, to the consolidated financial statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing, for total GAAP investments.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs

BlackRock consolidates certain of its sponsored investment funds and CLOs, notwithstanding the fact BlackRock may only have a minority interest, if any, in these funds or CLOs. As a result, the consolidated statements of cash flows include the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. The Company uses an adjusted cash flow statement, which excludes the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, as a supplemental non-GAAP measure to assess liquidity and capital requirements. The Company believes that its cash flows, excluding the impact of the consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, provide investors with useful information on the cash flows of BlackRock relating to its ability to fund additional operating, investing and financing activities. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, its cash flows presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statements of cash flows, excluding the impact of the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated VIEs.

(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated VIEs	Cash Flows Excluding Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2012	$ 4,606	$ 133	$ —	$ 4,473
Cash flows from operating activities	3,642	(137)	286	3,493
Cash flows from investing activities	(483)	39	—	(522)
Cash flows from financing activities	(3,392)	79	(286)	(3,185)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	17	—	—	17
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(216)	(19)	—	(197)
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2013	$ 4,390	$ 114	$ —	$ 4,276
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	(103)	(431)	3,615
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(174)	—	413
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	283	431	(2,569)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	—	—	(132)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	6	—	1,327
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2014	$ 5,723	$ 120	$ —	$ 5,603

Sources of BlackRock's operating cash primarily include investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue, performance fees, revenue from *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory products and services, other revenue and distribution fees. BlackRock uses its cash to pay all operating expenses, interest and principal on borrowings, income taxes, dividends on BlackRock's capital stock, repurchases of the Company's stock, capital expenditures and purchases of co-investments and seed investments.

Cash flows from operating activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, primarily include the receipt of investment advisory and administration fees, securities lending revenue and other revenue offset by the payment of operating expenses incurred in the normal course of business, including year-end incentive compensation accrued for in the prior year.

Cash inflows from investing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $413 million and primarily reflected $739 million

of net proceeds from sales and maturities of certain investments and $143 million of distributions of capital from equity method investees, partially offset by $403 million of investment purchases.

Cash outflows from financing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $2 6 billion, primarily resulting from cash outflows related to $1,344 million of share repurchases, including $1 0 billion in open market transactions and $344 million of employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions, $1.3 billion of cash dividend payments and $1 0 billion of repayments of long-term borrowings. Cash outflows from financing activities were partially offset by $1.0 billion of proceeds from issuance of long-term borrowings and $106 million of excess tax benefits from vested stock-based compensation awards

The Company manages its financial condition and funding to maintain appropriate liquidity for the business. Liquidity resources at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were as follows

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(120)	(114)
Subtotal	5,603	4,276
Credit facility — undrawn	3,990	3,990
Total liquidity	$ 9,593	$ 8,266

(1) The Company may not be able to access such cash to use in its operating activities

Total liquidity increased $1,327 million during 2014, primarily reflecting cash from operations, partially offset by cash payments of 2013 year-end incentive awards, share repurchases of $1 3 billion and cash dividend payments

A significant portion of the Company's $1,904 million of total investments, as adjusted, is illiquid in nature and, as such, may not be readily convertible to cash.

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3.2 million common shares in open market transactions under its share repurchase program for $1 0 billion during 2014 At December 31, 2014, there were 3.4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9 4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock.

Net Capital Requirements. The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers

BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC") is chartered as a national bank that does not accept client deposits and whose powers are limited to trust activities BTC provides investment management services, including investment advisory and securities lending agency services, to institutional investors and other clients BTC is subject to regulatory capital and liquid asset requirements administered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.

At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1 1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom and the Company's broker-dealers At such date, the Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements

Undistributed Earnings of Foreign Subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the Company has not provided for U S. federal and state income taxes on approximately $3 9 billion of undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries. Such earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested outside the United States The Company's current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate these funds.

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3 5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility which was amended in 2013 and 2012. In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019 The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3 990 billion (the "2014 credit facility"). The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4 990 billion Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014 The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility

Commercial Paper Program On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 0 billion BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion in 2011 and to $3 785 billion in 2012 In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 990 billion The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding

Long-term Borrowings.

The carrying value of long-term borrowings at December 31, 2014 included the following.

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Carrying Value	Maturity
1.375% Notes	$ 750	$ 750	June 2015
6.25% Notes	700	699	September 2017
5.00% Notes	1,000	998	December 2019
4.25% Notes	750	747	May 2021
3.375% Notes	750	747	June 2022
3.50% Notes	1,000	997	March 2024
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ 4,938	

In March 2014, the Company issued $1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing in March 2024. During 2014, the Company repaid $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes at maturity.

For more information on Company's borrowings, see Note 12, *Borrowings*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

The following table sets forth contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies by year of payment at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Thereafter	Total
Contractual obligations and commitments:							
Long-term borrowings(1)							
Principal	$ 750	$ —	$ 700	$ —	$ 1,000	$ 2,500	$ 4,950
Interest	191	186	186	142	142	269	1,116
Operating leases	126	111	112	111	105	613	1,178
Purchase obligations	168	68	11	1	—	—	248
Investment commitments	161	—	—	—	—	—	161
Total contractual obligations and commitments	1,396	365	1,009	254	1,247	3,382	7,653
Contingent obligations:							
Contingent distribution obligations	189	189	—	—	—	—	378
Contingent payments related to business acquisitions(2)	5	10	7	19	9	11	61
Total contractual obligations, commitments and contingent obligations(3)	$ 1,590	$ 564	$ 1,016	$ 273	$ 1,256	$ 3,393	$ 8,092

(1) Long-term borrowings exclude the borrowings of consolidated CLOs. The Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of these CLOs

(2) The amount of contingent payments reflected for any year represents the expected payment amounts, using foreign currency exchange rates as of December 31, 2014, under the terms of the business acquisition's agreement. The remaining maximum potential payment amount related to Credit Suisse ETF Transaction is approximately $24 million for any year during the next six years. There is no maximum amount for payments related to the MGPA Transaction. The fair value of the contingent obligations is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is recorded within other liabilities

(3) At December 31, 2014, the Company had $334 million of net unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the uncertainty of timing and amounts that will ultimately be paid, this amount has been excluded from the table above

Operating Leases The Company leases its primary office locations under agreements that expire on varying dates through 2035. In connection with certain lease agreements, the Company is responsible for escalation payments. The contractual obligations table above includes only guaranteed minimum lease payments for such leases and does not project potential escalation or other lease-related payments. These leases are classified as operating leases and, as such, are not recorded as liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Purchase Obligations In the ordinary course of business, BlackRock enters into contracts or purchase obligations with third parties whereby the third parties provide services to or on behalf of BlackRock. Purchase obligations included in the contractual obligations table above represent executory contracts, which are either noncancelable or cancelable with a penalty. At December 31, 2014, the Company's obligations primarily reflected standard service contracts for portfolio, market data, office-related services and third-party marketing and promotional services, and obligations for equipment. Purchase obligations are recorded on the Company's financial statements when services are provided and, as such, obligations for services not received are not included in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014

Investment Commitments At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the

Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients

Contingent Distribution Obligations In November 2010, BlackRock entered into a second amended and restated global distribution agreement with Merrill Lynch, which requires the Company to make payments to Merrill Lynch contingent upon sales of products and level of AUM maintained in certain BlackRock products. The initial term of the agreement remained in effect until January 2014 and was renewed for one automatic three-year extension.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date. In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities

The following items have not been included in the contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies table

Carried Interest Clawback As a general partner in certain investment funds, including private equity partnerships and certain hedge funds, the Company may receive carried interest cash distributions from the partnerships in accordance with distribution provisions of the partnership agreements. The Company may, from time to time, be required to return all or a portion of such distributions to the limited partners in the event the limited partners do not achieve a return as specified in the various partnership agreements. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments, or cash to the extent that it is distributed, and as a deferred carried interest liability on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fees on BlackRock's consolidated statements of income upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable

Indemnifications In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote and, therefore, has not been included in the table above or recorded in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014. See further discussion in Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

On behalf of certain clients, the Company lends securities to highly rated banks and broker-dealers In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral. BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential losses resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145 7 billion The Company held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014 The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014

While the collateral pledged by a borrower is intended to be sufficient to offset the borrower's obligations to return securities borrowed and any other amounts owing to the lender under the relevant securities lending agreement, in the event of a borrower default, the Company can give no assurance that the collateral pledged by the borrower will be sufficient to fulfill such obligations If the amount of such pledged collateral is not sufficient to fulfill such obligations to a client for whom the Company has provided indemnification, BlackRock would be responsible for the amount of the shortfall. These indemnifications cover only the collateral shortfall described above, and do not in any way guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which securities lending cash collateral is invested

Compensation and Benefit Obligations The Company has various compensation and benefit obligations, including bonuses, commissions and incentive payments payable, defined contribution plan matching contribution obligations, and deferred compensation arrangements, that are excluded from the contractual obligations and commitments table above Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 totaled $1,865 million and included incentive compensation of $1,418 million, deferred compensation of $204 million and other compensation and benefits related obligations of $243 million Substantially all of the incentive compensation liability was paid in the first quarter of 2015, while the deferred compensation obligations are generally payable over periods up to five years

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the consolidated financial statements. For a summary of these and additional accounting policies see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Consolidation of Sponsored Investment Funds and Securitization Products. The accounting method used by the Company to record its investments depends upon the influence the Company has over the given investee, the sponsored investment funds and securitization products (collectively "investment products") To the extent that BlackRock has a controlling financial interest in the investment product, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of the investment products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investment product.

For certain investment products in which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests may be deemed VIEs BlackRock reviews factors, including the rights of the equity holders and obligations of equity holders to absorb losses or receive expected residual returns, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change to determine if the initial VIE status determination must be reconsidered. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the primary beneficiary ("PB"). Significant judgment is required in the determination of whether the Company is the PB of a VIE. If the Company is determined to be the PB of a VIE, BlackRock will consolidate the entity. In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of projected future cash flows.

Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") or CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. At December 31, 2014, the Company's consolidated VIEs consisted primarily of CLOs.

CLOs At December 31, 2014, BlackRock was the manager of over 20 CLOs/CDOs and other securitization entities. BlackRock was determined to be the PB for certain of these CLOs, which required BlackRock to consolidate these VIEs. BlackRock was deemed to be the PB because it has the power to direct the activities of the CLOs that most significantly impact the entities' economic performance and has the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. At December 31, 2014, the Company had $3,615 million and $3,634 million in assets and liabilities, respectively, on its consolidated statement of financial condition related to these consolidated CLOs The Company recorded appropriated retained earnings for the difference between the assets and liabilities of the CLOs recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities Changes in the fair value of the assets and liabilities of these CLOs have no impact on net income

attributable to BlackRock or its cash flows Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss related to its involvement with these VIEs

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies. Pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810-20, *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities* ("ASC 810-20"), the Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or otherwise to remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on a simple unaffiliated majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights If the investment vehicle is not a VIE and the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle

See Note 4, *Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for amounts included on the Company's consolidated financial statements deemed to be voting rights entities

Investments

Equity Method Investments For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the PB of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. The evaluation of whether the Company exerts control or significant influence over the financial and operational policies of its investees requires significant judgment based on the facts and circumstances surrounding each individual investment Factors considered in these evaluations may include the type of investment, the legal structure of the investee, the terms and structure of the investment agreement, including investor voting or other rights, the terms of BlackRock's advisory agreement or other agreements with the investee, any influence BlackRock may have on the governing board of the investee, the legal rights of other investors in the entity pursuant to the fund's operating documents and the relationship between BlackRock and other investors in the entity.

BlackRock's equity method investees that are investment companies record their underlying investments at fair value Therefore, under the equity method of accounting, BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income predominantly represents fair value adjustments in the investments held by the equity method investees BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is based upon the most currently available information and is recorded as nonoperating income (expense) for investments in investment companies, or as other revenue for certain strategic investments, which are recorded in other assets, since such investees are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business

At December 31, 2014, the Company had $654 million and $208 million of equity method investments, including equity method investments held for deferred compensation, reflected within investments and other assets, respectively, and at December 31, 2013, the Company had $736 million and $163 million of equity method investees reflected in investments and other assets, respectively

Impairment of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment, and the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in the consolidated statement of income

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the security to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary". In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statement of income In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security, but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income

Evaluation of impairments involves significant assumptions and management judgments, which could differ from actual results, and these differences could have a material impact on the consolidated statements of income.

Fair Value Measurements.

The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement according to the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined) in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for more information on fair value measurements

Level 3 inputs include the most currently available information, including capital account balances for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. Certain investments that are valued using net asset values and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3. BlackRock's $528 million of Level 3 investments, or 27% of total GAAP investments at December 31, 2014, primarily included co-investments in private equity funds of funds and private equity funds, funds of hedge funds as well as alternative hedge funds that invest in distressed credit, opportunistic funds and mortgage securities and real estate equity products. Many of these investees are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund, which could include BlackRock employees. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information, including independent appraisals from third-party sources However, in some instances current valuation information, for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active, may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations to value these investments.

Changes in Valuation Changes in value on $1,460 million of investments will impact the Company's nonoperating income (expense), $201 million will impact accumulated other comprehensive income, $175 million are held at cost or amortized cost and the remaining $85 million relates to carried interest, which will not impact nonoperating income (expense) At December 31, 2014, changes in fair value of approximately $713 million of such investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds will impact BlackRock's net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income BlackRock's net exposure to changes in fair value of such consolidated sponsored investment funds was $696 million

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The value of advisory contracts acquired in business acquisitions to manage AUM in proprietary open-end investment funds as well as collective trust funds without a specified termination date are classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such investment fund contracts is based upon the assumption there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these funds due to the likelihood of continued renewal at little or no cost. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangibles as they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In accordance with the applicable provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining expected useful lives, which, at December 31, 2014, ranged from 1 to 10 years with a weighted-average remaining estimated useful life of 3.8 years.

Goodwill The Company assesses its goodwill for impairment at least annually, considering such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment performed as of July 31, 2014 indicated no impairment charge was required The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2014, the Company's common

stock closed at $357.56 which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164 06 per share

Indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangibles The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are impaired and whether the indefinite-life and finite-life classifications are still appropriate In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than carrying value, BlackRock performed certain quantitative assessments and assessed various significant qualitative factors including AUM, revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considered other factors including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets, (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test, using an undiscounted cash flow analysis Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the book value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs

In addition, management judgment is required to estimate the period over which finite-lived intangible assets will contribute to the Company's cash flows and the pattern in which these assets will be consumed. A change in the remaining useful life of any of these assets, or the reclassification of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to a finite-lived intangible asset, could have a significant impact on the Company's amortization expense, which was $157 million, $161 million and $157 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company performed impairment tests, including evaluating various qualitative factors and performing certain quantitative assessments in 2014 and 2013 The Company determined that no impairment charges were required, the classification of indefinite-lived versus finite-lived intangibles was still appropriate and no changes to the expected lives of the finite-lived intangibles were required. The Company continuously monitors various factors, including AUM, for potential indicators of impairment.

Income Taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date

Significant management judgment is required in estimating the ranges of possible outcomes and determining the probability of favorable or unfavorable tax outcomes and potential interest and penalties related to such unfavorable outcomes. Actual future tax consequences relating to uncertain tax positions may be materially different than the Company's current estimates At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had $379 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, of which $283 million, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate

Management is required to estimate the timing of the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities, make assumptions about the future deductibility of deferred income tax assets and assess deferred income tax liabilities based on enacted tax rates for the appropriate tax jurisdictions to determine the amount of such deferred income tax assets and liabilities At December 31, 2014, the Company had deferred tax assets of $10 million and net deferred tax liabilities of approximately $4,989 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities may occur in certain circumstances, including statutory income tax rate changes, statutory tax law changes, changes in the anticipated timing of recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities or changes in the structure or tax status of the Company.

Company assesses whether a valuation allowance should be established against its deferred income tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a more likely than not standard. The assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses, forecast of future profitability, the duration of statutory carry back and carry forward periods, the Company's experience with tax attributes expiring unused, and tax planning alternatives.

At December 31, 2014, the Company had recorded a deferred tax asset of $157 million for unrealized investment losses, however, no valuation allowance has been established because the Company expects to hold certain investments which invest in fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses. Based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized However, changes in circumstance could cause the Company to revalue its deferred tax balances with the resulting change impacting the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change Such changes may be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Note 20, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for further details

The Company records income taxes based upon its estimated income tax liability or benefit. The Company's actual tax liability or benefit may differ from the estimated income tax liability or benefit The Company had current income taxes receivables of approximately $117 million and current income taxes payables of $125 million at December 31, 2014

Revenue Recognition. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or, in the case of certain real estate clients, net operating income generated by the underlying properties Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows

Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund In certain cases, the fund takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with ASC 605-45, *Revenue Recognition — Principal Agent Considerations* ("ASC 605-45"), and records its management fees net of retrocessions Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively. The Company has additional contracts for similar services with third parties, which due to the terms of the contracts, are recorded as distribution and servicing costs and thus not netted on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis The securities loaned are secured by collateral, generally ranging from 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities Generally, the revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed. For 2014, 2013 and 2012, securities lending revenue totaled $477 million, $447 million and $510 million, respectively, and is recorded in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income. Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue are reported together as the fees for these services often are agreed upon with clients as a bundled fee

The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations, from certain actively managed investment funds and certain SMAs These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown

For the years ended 2014, 2013 and 2012, performance fee revenue totaled $550 million, $561 million and $463 million, respectively.

Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions*, which include advisory services, are recorded as services are performed or when completed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. Revenue earned on advisory assignments was comprised of one-time advisory and portfolio structuring fees and ongoing fees based on AUM of the respective portfolio assignment. For 2014, 2013 and 2012, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue totaled $635 million, $577 million and $518 million, respectively.

Adjustments to revenue arising from initial estimates recorded historically have been immaterial since the majority of BlackRock's investment advisory and administration revenue is calculated based on AUM and since the Company does not record performance revenues until performance thresholds have been exceeded and the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Accounting Developments

For accounting pronouncements that the Company adopted during 2014 and for recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted, see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

AUM Market Price Risk. BlackRock's investment advisory and administration fees are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees expressed as a percentage of the returns realized on AUM. At December 31, 2014, the majority of the Company's investment advisory and administration fees were based on average or period end AUM of the applicable investment funds or separate accounts. Movements in equity market prices, interest rates/credit spreads, foreign exchange rates or all three could cause the value of AUM to decline, which would result in lower investment advisory and administration fees

Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks. As a leading investment management firm, BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identifying, measuring, monitoring, managing and analyzing market and operating risks, including the management and oversight of its own investment portfolio. The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted guidelines for the review of investments to be made by the Company, requiring, among other things, that investments be reviewed by certain senior officers of the Company, and that certain investments may be referred to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors, depending on the circumstances, for approval.

In the normal course of its business, BlackRock is exposed to equity market price risk, interest rate/credit spread risk and foreign exchange rate risk associated with its corporate investments

BlackRock has investments primarily in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including real estate, private equity and hedge funds Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes. Currently, the Company has a seed capital hedging program in which it enters into swaps to hedge market and interest rate exposure to certain investments At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, approximately $713 million of BlackRock's total investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds Excluding the impact of the Federal Reserve Bank stock, carried interest, investments made to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans and certain investments that are hedged via the seed capital hedging program, the Company's economic exposure to its investment portfolio is $1,319 million. See *Balance Sheet Overview-Investments* in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for further information on the Company's investments.

Equity Market Price Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company's net exposure to equity market price risk in its investment portfolio was approximately $807 million of the Company's total economic investment exposure Investments subject to market price risk include private equity and real estate investments, hedge funds and funds of funds as well as mutual funds. The Company estimates that a hypothetical 10% adverse change in market prices would result in a decrease of approximately $80 7 million in the carrying value of such investments

Interest Rate/Credit Spread Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company was exposed to interest-rate risk and credit spread risk as a result of approximately $512 million of investments in debt securities and sponsored investment products that invest primarily in debt securities Management considered a hypothetical 100 basis point fluctuation in interest rates or credit spreads and estimates that the impact of such a fluctuation on these investments, in the aggregate, would result in a decrease, or increase, of approximately $4 8 million in the carrying value of such investments

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk. As discussed above, the Company invests in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes The carrying value of the total economic investment exposure denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the pound sterling and euro, was $139 million at December 31, 2014 A 10% adverse change in the applicable foreign exchange rates would result in approximately a $13 9 million decline in the carrying value of such investments.

Other Market Risks. The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange risk movements. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplemental Data

The report of the independent registered public accounting firm and financial statements listed in the accompanying index are included in Item 15 of this report See Index to the consolidated financial statements on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There have been no disagreements on accounting and financial disclosure matters. BlackRock has not changed accountants in the two most recent fiscal years.

Item 9a. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the direction of BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, BlackRock evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that BlackRock's disclosure controls and procedures were effective

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Except for the application of the updated Internal Control — Integrated Framework released by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in May 2013, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and affected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and includes those policies and procedures that

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with the authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

February 27, 2015

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended of the Company and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Item 9b. Other Information

The Company is furnishing no other information in this Form 10-K.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information regarding directors and executive officers set forth under the captions "Item 1 Election of Directors – Information Concerning the Nominees and Directors" and "Item 1 Election of Directors – Other Executive Officers" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act set forth under the caption "Item 1 Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding BlackRock's Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers under the caption "Item 1 Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Compensation of Executive Officers" and "Item 1 2014 Director Compensation" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Ownership of BlackRock Common and Preferred Stock" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Item 1 Director Independence" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information regarding BlackRock's independent auditor fees and services in the section captioned "Item 4 Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements are included beginning on pages F-1.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges has been included as Exhibit 12 1 All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibit Index

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc. and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc. (formerly named BlackRock, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements. The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

[redacted]

Exhibit No.		Description
10.22	(18)(†)	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
10.23	(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10.24	(27)	Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2008, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10.25	(20)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Dresser Wanders Unit Trust for the lease of Dresser Wanders 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom
10.26	(28)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock. *
10.27		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014.
10.28		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014.
10.29		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015.
10.30		Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015.
12.1		Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21.1		Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1		Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31.1		Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2		Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1		Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
101.INS		XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE		XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009.

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

* Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized

BLACKROCK, INC.

By /s/ LAURENCE D. FINK
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

February 27, 2015

Each of the officers and directors of BlackRock, Inc whose signature appears below, in so signing, also makes, constitutes and appoints Laurence D Fink, Gary S. Shedlin, Matthew J. Mallow, Daniel R. Waltcher and J Russell McGranahan, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, with full power and substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute and cause to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments to the Annual Report on Form 10-K, with exhibits thereto and other documents connected therewith and to perform any acts necessary to be done in order to file such documents, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorney-in-fact or his or her substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ LAURENCE D. FINK **Laurence D. Fink**	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ GARY SHEDLIN **Gary S. Shedlin**	Senior Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOSEPH FELICIANI, JR **Joseph Feliciani, Jr.**	Managing Director and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ ABDLATIF Y AL-HAMAD **Abdlatif Y. Al-Hamad**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MATHIS CABIALLAVETTA **Mathis Cabiallavetta**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ PAMELA DALEY **Pamela Daley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ WILLIAM S DEMCHAK **William S. Demchak**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JESSICA EINHORN **Jessica Einhorn**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ FABRIZIO FREDA **Fabrizio Freda**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MURRY S GERBER **Murry S. Gerber**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ ROBERT S KAPITO **Robert S. Kapito**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ DAVID H KOMANSKY **David H. Komansky**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SIR DERYCK MAUGHAN **Sir Deryck Maughan**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ CHERYL O MILLS **Cheryl D. Mills**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ THOMAS H O'BRIEN **Thomas H. O'Brien**	Director	February 27, 2015

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ IVAN G SEIDENBERG **Ivan G. Seidenberg**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MARCO ANTONIO SLIM DOMIT **Marco Antonio Slim Domit**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOHN S VARLEY **John S. Varley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SUSAN L. WAGNER **Susan L. Wagner**	Director	February 27, 2015

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-9
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-10

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,247
Investments	1,921	2,151
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities:		
Cash and cash equivalents	278	161
Bank loans, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Separate account assets	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of $587 and $511 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	467	525
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of $1,040 and $1,057 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	17,344	17,501
Goodwill	12,961	12,980
Other assets	701	692
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 219,873
Liabilities		
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ 1,747
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,084
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities		
Borrowings	3,369	2,369
Other liabilities	245	74
Borrowings	4,938	4,939
Separate account liabilities	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	5,085
Other liabilities	886	1,004
Total liabilities	212,288	193,203
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Temporary equity		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	35	54
Permanent Equity		
BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity		
Common stock, $ 0.01 par value,	2	2
Shares authorized: 500,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued: 171,252,185 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares outstanding: 164,786,788 and 166,589,688 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively,		
Series B nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value.	—	—
Shares authorized 150,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding 823,188 at December 31, 2014 and 2013:		
Series C nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value,	—	—
Shares authorized: 6,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding 1,311,887 at December 31, 2014 and 2013		
Additional paid-in capital	19,386	19,473
Retained earnings	10,164	8,208
Appropriated retained earnings	(19)	22
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(273)	(35)
Treasury stock, common, at cost (6,465,397 and 4,662,497 shares held at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	(1,894)	(1,210)
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	27,366	26,460
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	104	135
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated variable interest entities	15	21
Total permanent equity	27,485	26,616
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 239,808	$ 219,873

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Revenue			
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Related parties	$ 6,738	$ 5,991	$ 5,292
Other third parties	2,851	2,748	2,780
Total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337
Expense			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,829	3,560	3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expenses	748	657	591
General and administration	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524
Nonoperating income (expense)			
Net gain (loss) on investments	165	305	163
Net gain (loss) on consolidated variable interest entities	(41)	—	(38)
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440
Less:			
Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	2	(1)	9
Net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	(32)	20	(27)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:			
Basic	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03
Diluted	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	168,225,154	170,185,870	174,961,018
Diluted	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Net income	**$ 3,264**	**$ 2,951**	**$ 2,440**
Other comprehensive income			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale investments, net of tax:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax(1)	3	4	26
Less: reclassification adjustment included in net income(1)	8	13	6
Net change from available-for-sale investments, net of tax	(5)	(9)	20
Benefit plans, net(1)	(2)	10	(5)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(231)	23	53
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(238)	24	68
Comprehensive income	3,026	2,975	2,508
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)
Comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	**$ 3,056**	**$ 2,956**	**$ 2,526**

(1) The tax benefit (expense) was not material in 2014, 2013 and 2012.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Shares Held in Escrow	Treasury Stock Common	Total Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2011	$ 20,276	$ 5,046	$ 72	$ (127)	$ (1)	$ (218)	$ 25,048	$ 184	$ 38	$ 25,270	$ 92
Net income	—	2,458	—	—	—	—	2,458	11	(38)	2,431	9
Allocation of losses of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(43)	—	—	—	(43)	—	43	—	—
Release of common stock from escrow	(1)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,060)	—	—	—	—	(1,060)	—	—	(1,060)	—
Stock-based compensation	451	—	—	—	—	—	451	—	—	451	—
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(376)	—	—	—	—	432	56	—	—	56	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	—	(146)	(146)	—	—	(146)	—
Shares repurchased	(1,000)	—	—	—	—	(500)	(1,500)	—	—	(1,500)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	64	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	64	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/ distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(33)	(10)	(43)	343
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(6)	(13)	(412)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	68	—	—	68	—	—	68	—
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ —	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32

(1) Amount includes $2 million and $1 million of common stock at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively

(2) Amounts include $89 million of redemptions and $89 million of net consolidations related to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs")

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-In Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests	Nonredeemable Noncontrolling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32
Net income	—	2,932	—	—	—	2,932	20	—	2,952	(1)
Consolidation of a collateralized loan obligation	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(3)	—	—	(3)	—	3	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,168)	—	—	—	(1,168)	—	—	(1,168)	—
Stock-based compensation	447	—	—	—	1	448	—	—	448	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(429)	—	—	—	464	35	—	—	35	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(243)	(243)	—	—	(243)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	36	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	36	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(59)	125	66	137
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	(134)	(115)	(114)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	24	—	24	—	—	24	—
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2013 and 2012

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54
Net income	—	3,294	—	—	—	3,294	9	(41)	3,262	2
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(41)	—	—	(41)	—	41	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,338)	—	—	—	(1,338)	—	—	(1,338)	—
Stock-based compensation	453	—	—	—	—	453	—	—	453	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(646)	—	—	—	660	14	—	—	14	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(344)	(344)	—	—	(344)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	106	—	—	—	—	106	—	—	106	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40)	(6)	(46)	248
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(269)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(238)	—	(238)	—	—	(238)	—
December 31, 2014	$ 19,388	$ 10,164	$ (19)	$ (273)	$ (1,894)	$ 27,366	$ 104	$ 15	$ 27,485	$ 35

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2014 and 2013

(2) Amounts include $75 million of redemptions and $75 million of net consolidations related to consolidated VIEs.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 3,264	$ 2,951	$ 2,440
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash flows from operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization	278	291	295
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Stock-based compensation	453	448	451
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Net (gains) losses on nontrading investments	(37)	(73)	(43)
Purchases of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	(160)	(195)	(108)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	137	145	96
Gain related to PennyMac initial public offering	—	(39)	—
Gain related to the charitable contribution	—	(80)	—
Charitable contribution	—	124	—
Assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs			
Change in cash and cash equivalents	166	143	(24)
Net (gains) losses within consolidated VIEs	41	—	38
Net (purchases) proceeds within consolidated VIEs	(599)	142	(203)
(Earnings) losses from equity method investees	(158)	(158)	(175)
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42
Other adjustments	5	10	(4)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	78	14	(292)
Investments, trading	(416)	(218)	(664)
Other assets	(1)	(92)	(10)
Accrued compensation and benefits	101	203	138
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(69)	7	114
Other liabilities	(13)	80	155
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	3,642	2,240
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of investments	(369)	(412)	(402)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	654	286	695
Distributions of capital from equity method investees	143	83	73
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	(123)	(48)	(215)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(298)	(267)
Purchases of property and equipment	(66)	(94)	(150)
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(483)	(266)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of short-term borrowings	—	(100)	—
Repayments of long-term borrowings	(1,000)	(750)	(500)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	997	—	1,495
Cash dividends paid	(1,338)	(1,168)	(1,060)
Proceeds from stock options exercised	4	28	47
Repurchases of common stock	(1,344)	(1,243)	(1,645)
Net proceeds from (repayments of) borrowings by consolidated VIEs	512	(410)	331
Net (redemptions/distributions paid)/subscriptions received from noncontrolling interest holders	202	203	300
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	106	41	74
Other financing activities	6	7	14
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	(3,392)	(944)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	17	70
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	(216)	1,100
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	4,390	4,606	3,506
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for			
Interest	$ 216	$ 202	$ 201
Interest on borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 142	$ 102	$ 75
Income taxes (net of refunds)	$ 1,227	$ 1,064	$ 976
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing transactions			
Issuance of common stock	$ 546	$ 429	$ 378
Increase (decrease) in noncontrolling interests due to net consolidation (deconsolidation) of sponsored investment funds	$ (269)	$ (229)	$ (425)
Increase (decrease) in borrowings due to consolidation of VIEs	$ 585	$ 383	$ 406

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Introduction and Basis of Presentation

Business BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm providing a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

BlackRock's diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients. Product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments. Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles. BlackRock also offers the *BlackRock Solutions*® investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors.

At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 21.0% of the Company's voting common stock and 22.0% of the Company's capital stock, which includes outstanding common and nonvoting preferred stock.

Basis of Presentation These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. Noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of financial condition represents the portion of consolidated sponsored investment funds in which the Company does not have direct equity ownership. Accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Certain items previously reported have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of cash, money market funds and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less in which the Company is exposed to market and credit risk. Cash and cash equivalent balances that are legally restricted from use by the Company are recorded in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated sponsored investment funds are not considered legally restricted and are included in cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") are included in assets of consolidated variable interest entities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Investments. *Investments in Debt and Marketable Equity Securities* BlackRock classifies debt and marketable equity investments as trading, available-for-sale, or held-to-maturity based on the Company's intent to sell the security or, for a debt security, the Company's intent and ability to hold the debt security to maturity.

Trading securities are those investments that are purchased principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term. Trading securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change.

Held-to-maturity debt securities are purchased with the positive intent and ability to be held to maturity and are recorded at amortized cost on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Available-for-sale securities are those securities that are not classified as trading or held-to-maturity. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of stockholders' equity in the period of the change. Upon the disposition of an available-for-sale security, the Company reclassifies the gain or loss on the security from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

Equity Method For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the primary beneficiary ("PB") of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as net gain (loss) on investments within nonoperating income (expense) and as other revenue for certain strategic investments since such companies are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business. BlackRock's share of net income of the investee is recorded based upon the most current information available at the time, which may precede the date of the consolidated statement of financial condition. Distributions received from the investment reduce the Company's carrying value of the investee and the cost basis if deemed to be a return of capital.

Cost Method For nonmarketable equity investments where BlackRock neither controls nor has significant influence over the investee, the investments are accounted for using the cost method of accounting. Dividends received from the investment are recorded as dividend income within nonoperating income (expense).

Impairments of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the

investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment and the Company determines an impairment exists, an impairment charge is recorded on the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the securities to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary."

In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income.

In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security. If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Consolidation. For investment products in which BlackRock's voting interest is less than 50%, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is achieved through arrangements that do not involve or are not directly linked to voting interests are deemed VIEs. BlackRock reviews factors, including whether the entity has equity that is sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated support from other parties and the rights and obligations of the equity holders to receive expected residual returns or absorb expected losses, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the PB.

The Company uses two methods for determining whether it is the PB of VIEs in accordance with current accounting guidance depending on the nature and characteristics of the VIE. For collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), the Company is deemed to be PB if it has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE. For certain sponsored investment funds, including money markets, the Company is deemed to be the PB, if it absorbs the majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of the entity's expected residual returns, or both.

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities. To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee.

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies. The Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or to otherwise remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on an unaffiliated simple majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights. If the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle.

Retention of Specialized Accounting Principles. Upon consolidation of certain sponsored investment funds, the Company retains the specialized accounting principles of the underlying funds. All of the underlying investments held by such consolidated sponsored investment funds are carried at fair value with corresponding changes in the investments' fair values reflected in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. When the Company no longer controls these funds due to reduced ownership percentage or other reasons, the funds are deconsolidated and accounted for under another accounting method if the Company still maintains an investment.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities. Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The life insurance company does not underwrite any insurance contracts that involve any insurance risk transfer from the insured to the life insurance company. The separate account assets primarily include equity securities, debt securities, money market funds and derivatives. The separate account assets are not subject to general claims of the creditors of BlackRock. These separate account assets and the related equal and offsetting liabilities are recorded as separate account assets and separate account liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

The net investment income attributable to separate account assets supporting individual and group pension contracts accrues directly to the contract owner and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these separate account assets and liabilities, BlackRock earns policy administration and management fees associated with these products, which are included in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

Separate Account Collateral Assets Held and Liabilities Under Securities Lending Agreements. The Company facilitates securities lending arrangements whereby securities held by separate accounts maintained by BlackRock Life Limited are lent to third parties under global master securities lending agreements. In exchange, the Company receives collateral with minimum values generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the securities lent in order to reduce counterparty risk. The required collateral value is calculated on a daily basis. The

global master securities lending agreements provide the Company the right to request additional collateral or, in the event of borrower default, the right to liquidate collateral. Under the Company's securities lending arrangements, the Company can resell or repledge the collateral and the borrower can resell or repledge the loaned securities. The securities lending transactions entered into by the Company are accompanied by an agreement that entitles the Company to request the borrower to return the securities at any time, therefore, these transactions are not reported as sales

As a result of the Company's ability to resell or repledge the collateral, the Company records on the consolidated statements of financial condition the cash and noncash collateral received under these BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral During 2014 and 2013, the Company had not resold or repledged any of the collateral received under these arrangements At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of loaned securities held by separate accounts was approximately $30 6 billion and $19 7 billion, respectively, and the fair value of the collateral held under these securities lending agreements was approximately $33.7 billion and $21.8 billion, respectively

Property and Equipment Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation Depreciation is generally determined by cost less any estimated residual value using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of property and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining lease term.

BlackRock develops a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system services for internal use, utilizing proprietary software that is hosted and maintained by BlackRock. The Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining software for internal use Capitalized software costs are included within property and equipment on the consolidated statements of financial condition and are amortized, beginning when the software project is put into production, over the estimated useful life of the software of approximately three years.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In its assessment of goodwill for impairment, the Company considers such factors as the book value and market capitalization of the Company On a quarterly basis, the Company considers if triggering events have occurred that may indicate a potential goodwill impairment. If a triggering event has occurred, the Company performs assessments, which may include reviews of significant valuation assumptions, to determine if goodwill may be impaired The Company performs an impairment assessment of its goodwill at least annually as of July 31st

Intangible assets are comprised of indefinite-lived intangible assets and finite-lived intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition. The value of contracts to manage assets in proprietary open-end funds and collective trust funds and certain other commingled products without a specified termination date is generally classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets The assignment of indefinite lives to such contracts primarily is based upon the following (i) the assumption that there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these products, (ii) the Company expects to, and has the ability to, continue to operate these products indefinitely, (iii) the products have multiple investors and are not reliant on a single investor or small group of investors for their continued operation, (iv) current competitive factors and economic conditions do not indicate a finite life, and (v) there is a high likelihood of continued renewal based on historical experience. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangible assets when they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining useful lives

The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are potentially impaired and whether the indefinite-lived and finite-lived classifications are still appropriate. The carrying value of finite-lived management contracts and their remaining useful lives are reviewed at least annually to determine if circumstances exist which may indicate a potential impairment The Company performs such impairment assessments of its intangible assets including indefinite-lived management contracts and trade names/trademarks, at least annually, as of July 31st In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than its carrying value, BlackRock assesses various significant qualitative factors, including assets under management ("AUM"), revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates In addition, the Company considers other factors, including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets, (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which the entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events. such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test using an undiscounted cash flow analysis. Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs

Noncontrolling Interests The Company reports noncontrolling interests as equity, separate from the parent's equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition In addition, the Company's consolidated net income on the consolidated statements of income includes the income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest holders of the Company's consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is not adjusted for income taxes for

consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs that are treated as pass-through entities for tax purposes.

Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities. The Company includes redeemable noncontrolling interests related to certain consolidated sponsored investment funds in temporary equity on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Appropriated Retained Earnings. Upon the consolidation of CLOs, BlackRock records an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition equal to the difference between the fair value of the CLOs' assets and the fair value of their liabilities. Such amounts are recorded as appropriated retained earnings as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. The net change in the fair value of the CLOs' assets and liabilities is recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as a change to appropriated retained earnings.

Treasury Stock. The Company records common stock purchased for treasury at cost. At the date of subsequent reissuance, the treasury stock account is reduced by the cost of such stock using the average cost method.

Revenue Recognition

Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed. Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or committed capital. Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows. Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various mutual fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund. In certain cases, the fund (primarily international funds) takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605-45, *Revenue Recognition – Principal Agent Considerations*, and records its management fees net of retrocessions. Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively, and were reflected net in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company also earns revenue by lending securities as an agent on behalf of clients, primarily to brokerage institutions. Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis. The revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or other third-party accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed.

Investment Advisory Performance Fees / Carried Interest. The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations from certain actively managed investment funds and certain separately managed accounts ("SMAs"). These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds. Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer.

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds. BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash, to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition. Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable.

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown.

BlackRock Solutions and Advisory. BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic, enterprise investment system and financial markets advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation of illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients. Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded as services are performed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods: (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. The fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory on the consolidated statements of income.

Other Revenue. The Company earns fees for transition management services comprised of commissions from acting as an introducing broker-dealer in buying and selling securities on behalf of the Company's customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur and are reflected in other revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns commissions revenue upon the sale of unit trusts and Class A mutual funds. Revenue is recorded at the time of the sale of the product.

Other revenue also includes equity method investment earnings related to certain strategic investments and marketing fees earned for services to distribute *iPath*® products, which are exchange-traded notes issued by Barclays.

Stock-based Compensation Entities are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award The compensation cost is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period) in exchange for the stock-based award.

The Company measures the grant-date fair value of restricted stock units ("RSUs") using the Company's share price on the date of grant. For employee share options and instruments with market conditions, the Company uses pricing models. If an equity award is modified after the grant date, incremental compensation cost is recognized for an amount equal to the excess of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before the modification Awards under the Company's stock-based compensation plans vest over various periods Compensation cost is recorded by the Company on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award is, in-substance, multiple awards Compensation cost is reduced by the number of awards expected to be forfeited prior to vesting Forfeiture estimates generally are derived using historical forfeiture information, where available, and are reviewed for reasonableness at least quarterly

The Company amortizes the grant-date fair value of stock-based compensation awards made to retirement-eligible employees over the requisite service period. Upon notification of retirement, the Company accelerates the unamortized portion of the award over the contractually required retirement notification period, if applicable.

Distribution and Servicing Costs Distribution and servicing costs include payments to third parties, primarily associated with distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs are expensed when incurred

Amortization of Deferred Sales Commissions. The Company holds the rights to receive certain cash flows from sponsored mutual funds sold without a front-end sales charge ("back-end load shares"). The carrying value of these deferred mutual fund commissions is recorded within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition and is being amortized over periods between one and six years The Company receives distribution fees from these funds and contingent deferred sales commissions ("CDSCs") upon shareholder redemption of certain back-end load shares that are recorded within distribution fees on the consolidated statements of income. Upon receipt of CDSCs, the Company records revenue and the remaining unamortized deferred sales commission is expensed.

Direct Fund Expenses. Direct fund expenses, which are expensed as incurred, primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of certain index trademarks, reference data for certain indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expenses directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund

Leases. The Company accounts for its operating leases, which may include escalation clauses, in accordance with ASC 840-10, ***Leases.*** The Company expenses the lease payments associated with operating leases evenly during the lease term (including rent-free periods) commencing when the Company obtains the right to control the use of the leased property.

Foreign Exchange Monetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U S dollar functional currencies are translated at exchange rates at the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition Nonmonetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at historical exchange rates Revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period Gains or losses resulting from translating foreign currency financial statements into U.S dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income, a separate component of stockholders' equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income For 2014, 2013 and 2012, the gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions were immaterial

Income Taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized on the consolidated statements of income in the period that includes the enactment date

Management periodically assesses the recoverability of its deferred income tax assets based upon expected future earnings, taxable income in prior carryback years, future deductibility of the asset, changes in applicable tax laws and other factors. If management determines that it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be fully recoverable in the future, a valuation allowance will be established for the difference between the asset balance and the amount expected to be recoverable in the future This allowance will result in additional income tax expense Further, the Company records its income taxes receivable and payable based upon its estimated income tax position.

Excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation are recognized as additional paid-in capital and are reflected as financing cash flows on the consolidated statements of cash flows If the Company does not have additional paid-in capital credits (cumulative tax benefits recorded to additional paid-in capital), the Company will record an expense for any deficit, or shortfall, between the recorded tax benefit and tax return benefit At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock had excess additional paid-in capital credits to absorb potential future deficits between recorded tax benefits and tax return benefits.

Earnings per Share ("EPS") Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income applicable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS includes the determinants of basic EPS and common stock equivalents outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed using the treasury stock method.

Due to the similarities in terms between BlackRock's nonvoting participating preferred stock and the Company's common stock, the Company considers its nonvoting participating preferred stock to be a common stock

equivalent for purposes of EPS calculations As such, the Company has included the outstanding nonvoting participating preferred stock in the calculation of average basic and diluted shares outstanding

Prior to 2013, the Company calculated EPS pursuant to the two-class method, which specifies that all outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of EPS The Company's participating securities consisted of its unvested share-based payment awards that contained rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents The dilutive effect of participating securities was calculated under the more dilutive of either the treasury stock method or the two-class method. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013

Business Segments. The Company's management directs BlackRock's operations as one business, the asset management business As such, the Company operates in one business segment as defined in ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting* ("ASC 280-10").

Fair Value Measurements.

Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs The Company uses a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs Assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories

Level 1 Inputs

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date

- Level 1 assets may include listed mutual funds (including those accounted for under the equity method of accounting as these mutual funds are investment companies that have publicly available net asset values ("NAVs"), which in accordance with GAAP, are calculated under fair value measures and the changes in fair values are equal to the earnings of such funds), ETFs, listed equities and certain exchange-traded derivatives

Level 2 Inputs

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities that are not active, quotes from pricing services or brokers for which the Company can determine that orderly transactions took place at the quoted price or that the inputs used to arrive at the price are observable, and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable, such as models or other valuation methodologies. As a practical expedient, the Company uses the NAV (or its equivalent) of certain investments as their fair value.

- Level 2 assets may include debt securities, bank loans, short-term floating-rate notes, asset-backed securities, securities held within consolidated hedge funds, certain equity method limited partnership interests in hedge funds valued based on NAV (or its equivalent) where the Company has the ability to redeem at the measurement date or within the near term without redemption restrictions, restricted public securities valued at a discount, as well as over-the-counter derivatives, including interest and inflation rate swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts that have inputs to the valuations that generally can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 Inputs

Unobservable inputs for the valuation of the asset or liability, which may include nonbinding broker quotes Level 3 assets include investments for which there is little, if any, market activity These inputs require significant management judgment or estimation Certain investments that are valued using a NAV (or its equivalent) and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3

- Level 3 assets may include general and limited partnership interests in private equity funds, funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, direct private equity investments held within consolidated funds, bank loans and bonds

- Level 3 liabilities include borrowings of consolidated CLOs valued based upon nonbinding single-broker quotes and contingent liabilities related to acquisitions valued based upon discounted cash flow analysis using unobservable market data.

- Level 3 inputs include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices

Significance of Inputs. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument

Valuation Techniques The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities were determined using various methodologies as appropriate, including NAVs of underlying investments, third-party pricing vendors, broker quotes and market and income approaches Such quotes and modeled prices are evaluated for reasonableness through various procedures, including due diligence reviews of third-party pricing vendors, variance analyses, consideration of the current market environment and other analytical procedures.

As a practical expedient, the Company uses NAV as the fair value for certain investments The inputs to value these investments may include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships generally are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation

information from third-party sources, including independent appraisals However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments

A significant number of inputs used to value equity, debt securities and bank loans is sourced from third-party pricing vendors. Generally, prices obtained from pricing vendors are categorized as Level 1 inputs for identical securities traded in active markets and as Level 2 for other similar securities if the vendor uses observable inputs in determining the price Annually, BlackRock's internal valuation committee or other designated groups review both the valuation methodologies, including the general assumptions and methods used to value various asset classes, and operational processes with these vendors On a quarterly basis, meetings are held with key vendors to identify any significant changes to the vendors' processes.

In addition, quotes obtained from brokers generally are nonbinding and categorized as Level 3 inputs. However, if the Company is able to determine that market participants have transacted for the asset in an orderly manner near the quoted price or if the Company can determine that the inputs used by the broker are observable, the quote is classified as a Level 2 input

Fair Value Option. The Company applies the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings, held by consolidated CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification. To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference is reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes The Company may use derivative financial instruments primarily for purposes of hedging exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates of certain assets and liabilities, and market exposures for certain seed investments. The Company may also use derivatives within its separate account assets, which are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. In addition, certain consolidated sponsored investment funds may also invest in derivatives as a part of their investment strategy

Changes in the fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments are generally recognized in earnings and, where applicable, are offset by the corresponding gain or loss on the related foreign-denominated assets or liabilities or hedged investments, on the consolidated statements of income

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in 2014

Cumulative Translation Adjustment In March 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-05, *Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity* ("ASU 2013-05"). ASU 2013-05 addresses the accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business within a foreign entity The adoption of ASU 2013-05 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements

Investment Company Guidance. In June 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-08, *Financial Services – Investment Companies Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* ("ASU 2013-08"). ASU 2013-08 amends the current criteria for an entity to qualify as an investment company, creates new disclosure requirements and amends the measurement criteria for certain interests in other investment companies The adoption of ASU 2013-08 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit. In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, *Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists* ("ASU 2013-11"). The adoption of ASU 2013-11 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Revenue from Contracts with Customers. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"). ASU 2014-09 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2014-09, which is effective for the Company on January 1, 2017.

Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis and Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-13, *Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity* ("ASU 2014-13") ASU 2014-13 provides an entity that consolidates a collateralized financing entity ("CFE") that had elected the fair value option for the financial assets and financial liabilities of such CFE an alternative to current fair value measurement guidance. If elected, the Company could measure both the financial assets and the financial liabilities of the CFE by using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities The election would effectively eliminate any measurement difference previously recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* ("ASU 2015-02"), which significantly amends the consolidation analysis required under current consolidation guidance. The amendments include changes to (i) the VIE analysis for limited partnerships, (ii) the criteria for evaluating whether fees paid to a decision maker or a service provider are a variable interest, (iii) the effect of fee arrangements on the

PB determination, (iv) the effect of related parties on the PB determination, and (v) the consolidation evaluation for certain investment funds. This includes a scope exception for reporting entities with interests in legal entities that are required to comply with or operate in accordance with requirements similar to those in Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 for registered money market funds.

ASU 2014-13 and ASU 2015-02 are effective for the Company on January 1, 2016, with retrospective or modified retrospective approach required. ASU 2014-13 permits early adoption as of the beginning of an annual period. ASU 2015-02 permits early adoption in an interim period with any adjustments reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact to the consolidated financial statements of adopting all of the provisions of ASU 2015-02 and ASU 2014-13.

3. Investments

A summary of the carrying value of total investments is as follows:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Available-for-sale investments	$ 201	$ 183
Held-to-maturity investments	79	83
Trading investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	443	385
Other equity and debt securities	29	43
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	58
Total trading investments	536	486
Other investments		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	270	441
Equity method investments	633	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	39
Cost method investments(1)	96	119
Carried interest	85	103
Total other investments	1,105	1,399
Total investments	$ 1,921	$ 2,151

(1) Amounts primarily include Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") Stock.

At December 31, 2014, the Company consolidated $713 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $443 million and $270 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company consolidated $826 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $385 million and $441 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively.

Available-for-Sale Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of investments classified as available-for-sale investments is as follows:

(in millions)	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value
December 31, 2014				
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 205	$ 5	$ (9)	$ 201
December 31, 2013				
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ 4	$ (4)	$ 180
Other securities	1	2	—	3
Total available-for-sale investments	$ 181	$ 6	$ (4)	$ 183

Available-for-sale investments primarily included seed investments in BlackRock sponsored mutual funds.

A summary of sale activity in available-for-sale securities during 2014, 2013 and 2012 is shown below:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Sales proceeds	$ 155	$ 139	$ 134
Net realized gain (loss)			
Gross realized gains	$ 14	$ 20	$ 8
Gross realized losses	(3)	(1)	(1)
Net realized gain (loss)	$ 11	$ 19	$ 7

Held-to-Maturity Investments

The carrying value of held-to-maturity investments was $79 million and $83 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Held-to-maturity investments included foreign government debt held for regulatory purposes and the amortized cost (carrying value) of these investments approximated fair value. At December 31, 2014, $66 million of these investments mature in one year or less and $13 million mature after 10 years.

Trading Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of trading investments is as follows:

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Trading investments:				
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	$ 48	$ 64	$ 49	$ 58
Equity securities/multi-asset mutual funds	210	239	174	184
Debt securities/fixed income mutual funds				
Corporate debt	109	110	128	128
Government debt	100	103	121	116
Asset/mortgage backed debt	20	20	—	—
Total trading investments	$ 487	$ 536	$ 472	$ 486

At December 31, 2014, trading investments included $220 million of equity securities and $223 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $64 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $29 million of other equity and debt securities.

At December 31, 2013, trading investments included $172 million of equity securities and $213 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $58 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $43 million of other equity and debt securities.

Other Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of other investments is as follows

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Other investments				
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 268	$ 270	$ 420	$ 441
Equity method	518	633	613	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	21	37	39
Cost method investments				
Federal Reserve Bank stock	92	92	90	90
Other	4	4	17	29
Total cost method investments	96	96	107	119
Carried interest	—	85	—	103
Total other investments	$ 903	$ 1,105	$ 1,177	$ 1,399

Consolidated sponsored investment funds include third-party private equity funds, direct investments in private companies and third-party hedge funds held by BlackRock sponsored investment funds

Equity method investments primarily include BlackRock's direct investments in certain BlackRock sponsored investment funds. See Note 11, *Other Assets*, for information on the Company's investment in PennyMac Financial Services, Inc ("PennyMac"), which is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Cost method investments include nonmarketable securities, including FRB stock, which is held for regulatory purposes and is restricted from sale. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, there were no indicators of impairment on these investments

Carried interest represents allocations to BlackRock's general partner capital accounts from certain funds These balances are subject to change upon cash distributions, additional allocations or reallocations back to limited partners within the respective funds

4. Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds The investments owned by these consolidated sponsored investment funds are classified as trading or other investments. The following table presents the balances related to these consolidated funds that were included on the consolidated statements of financial condition as well as BlackRock's net interest in these funds

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 120	$ 114
Investments		
Trading investments	443	385
Other investments	270	441
Other assets	20	20
Other liabilities	(18)	(39)
Noncontrolling interests	(139)	(189)
BlackRock's net interests in consolidated investment funds	$ 696	$ 732

BlackRock's total exposure to consolidated sponsored investment funds represents the value of its economic ownership interest in these sponsored investment funds Valuation changes associated with investments held at fair value by these consolidated investment funds are reflected in nonoperating income (expense) and partially offset in net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests for the portion not attributable to BlackRock

In addition, at December 31, 2014 and 2013, several consolidated CLOs and one sponsored investment fund, which were deemed to be VIEs, were excluded from the balances in the table above as the balances for these investment products are reported separately on the consolidated statements of financial condition See Note 6, *Variable Interest Entities*, for further discussion on these consolidated investment products

The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations

5. Fair Value Disclosures

Fair Value Hierarchy

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2014 (in millions)	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2014
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 198	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 201
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	79	79
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	—	—	—	64
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	239	—	—	—	239
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	11	222	—	—	233
Total trading	314	222	—	—	536
Other investments					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds private / public equity(2)	11	11	248	—	270
Equity method:					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	213	64	5	282
Private equity investments	—	—	107	—	107
Real estate funds	—	21	88	8	117
Fixed income mutual funds	29	—	—	—	29
Other	98	—	—	—	98
Total equity method	127	234	259	13	633
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	21	—	21
Cost method investments	—	—	—	96	96
Carried interest	—	—	—	85	85
Total investments	650	470	528	273	1,921
Separate account assets	113,566	46,866	—	855	161,287
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements:					
Equity securities	30,387	—	—	—	30,387
Debt securities	—	3,267	—	—	3,267
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Assets of consolidated VIEs					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,958	302	32	3,292
Bonds	—	29	18	—	47
Private / public equity(3)	—	3	10	—	13
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,990	330	32	3,352
Total	$ 144,603	$ 53,593	$ 858	$ 1,160	$ 200,214
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	$ —	$ 3,389
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Other liabilities(4)	—	5	39	—	44
Total	$ 30,387	$ 3,272	$ 3,428	$ —	$ 37,087

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Level 3 amounts include $168 million and $80 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively.

(3) Level 3 amounts include $10 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a consolidated private equity fund of fund.

(4) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7 *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information) and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information).

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2013 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2013
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 180
Other securities	—	3	—	—	3
Total available-for-sale	180	3	—	—	183
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	83	83
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	58	—	—	—	58
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	184	—	—	—	184
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	31	213	—	—	244
Total trading	273	213	—	—	486
Other investments					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds					
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	—	135	24	—	159
Private / public equity(2)	5	13	223	41	282
Total consolidated sponsored investment funds	5	148	247	41	441
Equity method					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	177	99	63	339
Private equity investments	—	—	101	—	101
Real estate funds	—	20	98	7	125
Fixed income mutual funds	113	—	—	—	113
Equity/Multi-asset alternative mutual funds	19	—	—	—	19
Total equity method	132	197	298	70	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	10	29	—	39
Cost method investments	—	—	—	119	119
Carried interest	—	—	—	103	103
Total investments	590	571	574	416	2,151
Separate account assets	113,382	40,841	—	880	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements					
Equity securities	20,856	—	—	—	20,856
Debt securities	—	932	—	—	932
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other assets(3)	—	39	—	—	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,047	129	19	2,195
Bonds	—	71	35	—	106
Private / public equity(4)	—	10	14	—	24
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,128	178	19	2,325
Total	$ 134,828	$ 44,511	$ 752	$ 1,325	$ 181,416
Liabilities:					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	$ —	$ 2,369
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other liabilities(5)	18	4	42	—	64
Total	$ 20,874	$ 936	$ 2,411	$ —	$ 24,221

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value

(2) Level 3 amounts include $185 million and $28 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively

(3) Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies and unrealized gains on forward foreign currency exchange contracts

(4) Level 3 amounts include $14 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a sponsored private equity fund of fund

(5) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information), securities sold short within consolidated sponsored investment funds and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information)

Level 3 Assets Level 3 investments of $528 million and $574 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, primarily related to equity method investments and private equity funds held by consolidated sponsored investment funds Level 3 assets within investments, except for direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds described below, were primarily valued based upon NAVs received from internal and third-party fund managers.

Direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds totaled $80 million and $28 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Direct investments in private equity companies may be valued using the market approach or the income approach, or a combination thereof, and were valued based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating evaluation of additional significant third-party financing, changes in valuations of comparable peer companies, the business environment of the companies, market indices, assumptions relating to appropriate risk adjustments for nonperformance and legal restrictions on disposition, among other factors. The fair value derived from the methods used is evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range of values indicated Under the market approach, fair value may be determined by reference to multiples of market-comparable companies or transactions, including earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiples. Under the income approach, fair value may be determined by discounting the expected cash flows to a single present value amount using current expectations about those future amounts Unobservable inputs used in a discounted cash flow model may include projections of operating performance generally covering a five-year period and a terminal value of the private equity direct investment. For investments utilizing the discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, risk premium or discount for lack of marketability in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement For investments utilizing the market comparable companies valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA multiple in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement

Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs include bank loans and bonds valued based on single-broker nonbinding quotes and direct private equity investments and private equity funds valued based upon internal as well as third-party fund managers, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Level 3 Liabilities Level 3 borrowings of consolidated VIEs include CLO borrowings valued based upon single-broker nonbinding quotes

Level 3 other liabilities include contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA, which were valued based upon discounted cash flow analyses using unobservable market data inputs

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2014

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2014	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(3)
Assets:									
Investments									
Consolidated sponsored investment funds									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	$ 24	$ —	$ —	$ (23)	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Private equity	223	12	45	(72)	(1)	41(2)	—	248	7
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	90	5	19	(19)	(40)	—	—	64	5
Private equity investments	101	15	17	—	(26)	—	—	107	15
Real estate funds	98	13	8	(5)	(26)	—	—	88	12
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	29	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	21	—
Total Level 3 investments	574	45	89	(119)	(102)	41	—	528	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs									
Bank loans	129	(9)	210	(96)	46	302	(280)	302	
Bonds	35	—	—	(17)	—	—	—	18	
Private equity	14	1	—	(5)	—	—	—	10	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	178	(8)	210	(118)	46	302	(280)	330	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 752	$ 37	$ 299	$ (237)	$ (56)	$ 343	$ (280)	$ 858	$ 39
Liabilities									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,369	$ 77	$ —	$ —	$ 1,097	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	42	(1)	—	—	(4)	—	—	39	n/a
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,411	$ 76	$ —	$ —	$ 1,093	$ —	$ —	$ 3,428	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amount primarily includes distributions from equity method investees and loans and net proceeds from borrowings of consolidated VIEs

(2) Includes investments previously held at cost

(3) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2013	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(2)
Assets:									
Investments									
Available-for-sale:									
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	73	8	12	(19)	(34)	—	(16)	24	4
Private equity	266	37	16	(82)	—	—	(14)	223	25
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	161	16	7	(11)	(74)	—	—	99	9
Private equity investments	90	21	14	(10)	(14)	—	—	101	21
Real estate funds	86	20	7	—	(17)	—	—	96	20
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	29	—
Total Level 3 investments	679	102	56	(122)	(111)	—	(30)	574	79
Separate account assets	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	n/a(3)
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	106	—	109	(60)	16	117	(159)	129	
Bonds	46	1	4	(16)	—	—	—	35	
Private equity	22	2	—	(7)	—	—	(3)	14	
Funds of hedge funds	—	—	134	—	(134)	—	—	—	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	174	3	247	(83)	(118)	117	(162)	178	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 855	$ 105	$ 303	$ (207)	$ (229)	$ 117	$ (192)	$ 752	$ 79
Liabilities									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (47)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	42	—
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,411	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amounts include distributions from equity method investees, repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs, loans and borrowings related to the consolidation of one additional CLO, elimination of investment related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated VIE and a reclassification of an investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in ownership percentage. Amounts also include the acquisition of deferred compensation plan equity method investments and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA.

(2) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(3) The net investment income attributable to seperate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) for Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Realized and unrealized gains (losses) recorded for Level 3 assets and liabilities are reported in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. A portion of net income (loss) for consolidated sponsored investments and all of the net income (loss) for consolidated VIEs are allocated to noncontrolling interests to reflect net income (loss) not attributable to the Company.

Transfers in and/or out of Levels Transfers in and/or out of levels are reflected when significant inputs, including market inputs or performance attributes, used for the fair value measurement become observable/unobservable, or when the Company determines it has the ability, or no longer has the ability, to redeem, in the near term, certain investments that the Company values using a NAV (or a capital account), or when the carrying value of certain equity

method investments no longer represents fair value as determined under valuation methodologies

Assets of Consolidated VIEs In 2014, there were $280 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans. In addition, in 2014, there were $302 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans In 2013, there were $159 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans In addition, in 2013, there were $117 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans These transfers in and out of levels for both 2014 and 2013 were primarily due to availability/unavailability of observable market inputs, including inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

Significant Issuances and Other Settlements In 2014, other settlements included $1,582 million of borrowings due to consolidation of CLOs and $485 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs In 2013, other settlements included $363 million of borrowings due to a consolidation of one additional CLO and $410 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs

In 2014 and 2013, there were $92 million and $105 million, respectively, of distributions from equity method investees categorized in Level 3.

In 2013, other settlements included $134 million related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated fund of hedge funds, which was previously classified as a VIE This fund was deconsolidated during the second quarter of 2013 due to the granting of additional substantive rights to unaffiliated investors of the fund.

In 2013, there was a $28 million reclassification of a Level 3 investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in BlackRock's ownership percentage.

In 2013, issuances and other settlements included $29 million of acquired Level 3 deferred compensation plan equity method investments

Disclosures of Fair Value for Financial Instruments Not Held at Fair Value At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of the Company's financial instruments not held at fair value are categorized in the table below

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013		
(in millions)	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Financial Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,390	Level 1(1),(2)
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,247	Level 1(3)
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	278	278	161	161	Level 1(1)
Financial Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,035	1,084	1,084	Level 1(3)
Long-term borrowings	4,938	5,309	4,939	5,284	Level 2(4)

(1) Cash and cash equivalents are carried at either cost or amortized cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities

(2) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $100 million and $64 million, respectively, of money market funds were recorded within cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices, or $1 00 per share, which generally is the NAV of the fund

(3) The carrying amounts of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature

(4) Long-term borrowings are recorded at amortized cost. The fair value of the long-term borrowings, including the current portion of long-term borrowings, is estimated using market prices at the end of December 2014 and 2013, respectively See Note 12, *Borrowings*, for the fair value of each of the Company's long-term borrowings

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share

As a practical expedient to value certain investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value and have attributes of an investment company, the Company uses NAV as the fair value The following tables list information regarding all investments that use a fair value measurement to account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities in their calculation of a NAV per share (or equivalent)

December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 168	$ 22	n/r	n/r
Equity method:(1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds				Monthly (29%) Quarterly (48%)	
	(b)	277	39	n/r(23%)	1 – 90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	107	61	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds				Quarterly (19%)	
	(d)	109	1	n/r(81%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments	(e)	21	5	n/r	n/r
Consolidated VIEs					
Private equity fund	(f)	10	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 692	$ 129		

December 31, 2013

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 195	$ 23	n/r	n/r
Other funds of hedge funds				Monthly (13%), Quarterly (78%), n/r (9%)	30–90 days
	(g)	155	—		
Equity method:(1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	(b)	276	84	Monthly (55%), Quarterly (11%), n/r (34%)	15–90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	101	62	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds	(d)	118	12	Quarterly (17%), n/r (83%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments	(e)	39	7	Monthly (8%), Quarterly (18%), n/r (74%)	60–90 days
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(f)	14	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 898	$ 189		

n/r – not redeemable

(1) Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which account for their financial assets and most financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value

(a) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity funds of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds, the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 and 2013. The total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were $22 million and $23 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company had contractual obligations to the consolidated funds of $31 million and $30 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(b) This category includes hedge funds and funds of hedge funds that invest primarily in equities, fixed income securities, distressed credit, opportunistic and mortgage instruments and other third-party hedge funds. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the NAV of the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital. It was estimated that the investments in the funds that are not subject to redemption will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately two and three years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(c) This category includes several private equity funds that initially invest in nonmarketable securities of private companies, which ultimately may become public in the future. The fair values of these investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds as well as other performance inputs. The Company's investment in each fund is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the private equity funds. It was estimated that the investments in these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately four years and five years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(d) This category includes several real estate funds that invest directly in real estate and real estate related assets. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds. A majority of the Company's investments are not subject to redemption or are not currently redeemable and are normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the real estate funds. It is estimated that the investments in these funds not subject to redemptions will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 December 31, 2013.

(e) This category includes investments in several real estate funds and certain hedge funds that invest in energy and health science related equity securities. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital as well as performance inputs. The investments in hedge funds will be redeemed upon settlement of certain deferred compensation liabilities. The real estate investments are not subject to redemption, however, distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets will be used to settle certain deferred compensation liabilities over time.

(f) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within one consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity fund of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying third-party funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately one year at December 31, 2014 and two years at December 31, 2013. Total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were not material at both December 31, 2014 and 2013, which commitments are required to be funded by capital contributions from noncontrolling interest holders.

(g) At December 31, 2013, this category included consolidated funds of hedge funds that invested in multiple strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments had been estimated using the NAV of the fund's ownership interest in partners' capital of each fund in the portfolio. Certain of the underlying funds could be redeemed as long as there were no restrictions in place. The underlying funds that were currently restricted from redemptions within one year would become redeemable in approximately 12 to 24 months. This category also included a consolidated offshore feeder fund that invested in a master fund with multiple alternative investment strategies. The fair value of this investment had been estimated using the NAV of the master offshore fund held by the feeder fund. The investment was currently subject to restrictions in place by the underlying master fund.

Fair Value Option. Upon the initial consolidation of certain CLOs, the Company elected to adopt the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings of the CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification. To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference will be reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

The following table summarizes information related to those assets and liabilities selected for fair value accounting at December 31, 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
CLO Bank Loans:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,338	$ 2,181
Fair value	3,260	2,176
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of (less than) fair value	$ 78	$ 5
Unpaid principal balance of loans more than 90 days past due	$ 6	$ 14
Aggregate fair value of loans more than 90 days past due	2	9
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of fair value for loans more than 90 days past due	$ 4	$ 5
CLO Borrowings:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,508	$ 2,455
Fair value	$ 3,389	$ 2,369

At December 31, 2014, the principal amounts outstanding of the borrowings issued by the CLOs mature between 2016 and 2027.

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the change in fair value of the bank loans and bonds held by the CLOs resulted in a $69 million, $153 million and $154 million gain, respectively, which were offset by a $65 million, $117 million and $166 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings.

The net gains (losses) were recorded in net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

The change in fair value of the assets and liabilities included interest income and expense, respectively.

6. Variable Interest Entities

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs")/CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. The Company receives advisory fees and/or other incentive-related fees for its services and may from time to time own equity or debt securities or enter into derivatives with the vehicles, each of which are considered variable interests. The Company enters into these variable interests principally to address client needs through the launch of such investment vehicles. The VIEs are primarily financed via capital contributed by equity and debt holders. The Company's involvement in financing the operations of the VIEs is generally limited to its equity interests.

In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of probable future cash flows of the VIEs. Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for more information.

Consolidated VIEs. Consolidated VIEs included CLOs in which BlackRock did not have an investment, however, BlackRock, as the collateral manager, was deemed to have both the power to control the activities of the CLOs and the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the CLOs. In addition, BlackRock was the PB of one investment fund because it absorbed the majority of the variability due to its de-facto related-party relationships with other partners in the fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company. In addition, the investors in these VIEs have no recourse to the credit of the Company. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the following balances related to VIEs were recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets of consolidated VIEs:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 278	$ 161
Bank loans	3,260	2,176
Bonds	47	106
Other investments and other assets	45	43
Total bank loans, bonds, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs:		
Borrowings	(3,389)	(2,369)
Other liabilities	(245)	(74)
Appropriated retained earnings	19	(22)
Noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	(15)	(21)
Total BlackRock net interests in consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —

The Company recorded $41 million, $0 and $38 million of nonoperating expense and an equal and offsetting loss attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests related to consolidated VIEs during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the weighted-average maturity of the bank loans and bonds was approximately 4.9 years and 4.7 years, respectively.

Non-Consolidated VIEs. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's carrying value of assets and liabilities pertaining to its variable interests in VIEs and its maximum risk of loss related to VIEs for which it was the sponsor or in which it held a variable interest, but for which it was not the PB, was as follows

(in millions)	Variable Interests on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition			
At December 31, 2014	**Investments**	**Advisory Fee Receivables**	**Other Net Assets (Liabilities)**	**Maximum Risk of Loss(1)**
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 2	$ (5)	$ 19
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	191	—	191
Other	57	177	(3)	234
Total	$ 57	$ 370	$ (8)	$ 444
At December 31, 2013				
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 1	$ (4)	$ 18
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	184	—	184
Other	37	137	(6)	174
Total	$ 37	$ 322	$ (10)	$ 376

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock's maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily related to collecting advisory fee receivables and BlackRock's investments.

The net assets of the above CDOs/CLOs that the Company does not consolidate were as follows

CDOs/CLOs

(in billions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets at fair value	$ 1	$ 1
Liabilities(1)	2	2
Net assets	$ (1)	$ (1)

(1) Amounts primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders

The net assets of other sponsored investment funds that are nonconsolidated VIEs approximated $1.7 trillion to $1.8 trillion at December 31, 2014 and $1.6 trillion to $1.7 trillion at December 31, 2013. Net assets included approximately $1.4 trillion of collective trusts at both December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts. The net assets of these VIEs primarily are comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments, partially offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles.

7. Derivatives and Hedging

The Company maintains a program to enter into swaps to hedge against market price and interest rate exposures with respect to certain seed investments in sponsored investment products. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $117 million and $71 million, respectively.

The Company has entered into a derivative, providing credit protection to a counterparty of approximately $17 million, representing the Company's maximum risk of loss with respect to the provision of credit protection. The Company carries the derivative at fair value based on the expected future cash flows under the arrangement.

The fair values of the outstanding derivatives mentioned above were not material to the consolidated statements of financial condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange movements. At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million. The fair value of the forward foreign currency exchange contracts at December 31, 2014 was not material to the consolidated statement of financial condition. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $792 million and a fair value of approximately $26 million.

Gains (losses) on total return swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(26) million, $(15) million and $(23) million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Gains (losses) on forward foreign currency exchange contracts are recorded in other general and administration expense and were $(26) million for 2013. Gains (losses) were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2014 and 2012.

Gains (losses) on the interest rate swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(21) million for 2014. Gains (losses) were not material for 2013 and 2012.

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds, which may utilize derivative instruments as a part of the funds' investment strategies. The fair value of such derivatives at December 31, 2014 and 2013 was not material. The change in fair value of such derivatives, which is recorded in nonoperating income (expense), was not material for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

8. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following

(in millions)	Estimated useful life-in years	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Property and equipment:			
Building	39	$ 17	$ 17
Building improvements	15	14	14
Leasehold improvements	1-15	478	501
Equipment and computer software	3	387	451
Other transportation equipment	10	56	56
Furniture and fixtures	7	93	93
Other	N/A	9	4
Total		1,054	1,136
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		587	611
Property and equipment, net		$ 467	$ 525

N/A – Not Applicable

Qualifying software costs of approximately $45 million, $35 million and $36 million have been capitalized within equipment and computer software during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and are being amortized over an estimated useful life of three years

Depreciation and amortization expense was $117 million, $128 million and $129 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

9. Goodwill

Goodwill activity during 2014 and 2013 was as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013
Beginning of year balance	$ 12,980	$ 12,910
Acquisitions(1)	—	73
Goodwill adjustments related to Quellos and other(2)	(19)	(3)
End of year balance	$ 12,961	$ 12,980

(1) The 2013 amount primarily represents $29 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of MGPA, an independently managed private equity real estate investment advisory company primarily in Asia and Europe, on October 4, 2013 for approximately $66 million (the "MGPA Transaction") and $44 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise on July 1, 2013 for approximately $273 million (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction")

(2) The decrease in goodwill during both 2014 and 2013 primarily resulted from a decline of approximately $70 million related to tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos Group, LLC in October 2007 (the "Quellos Transaction"). Goodwill related to the Quellos Transaction will continue to be reduced in future periods by the amount of tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the Quellos Transaction. The balance of the Quellos tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill was approximately $263 million and $293 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

BlackRock assessed its goodwill for impairment on July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 and considered such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment indicated no impairment charges were required. The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2014, the Company's common stock closed at $357.56, which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164.06 per share

10. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets at December 31, 2014 and 2013 consisted of the following

(in millions)	Remaining Weighted-Average Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
At December 31, 2014				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,579	$ —	$ 15,579
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,988	—	16,988
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	3.8	1,390	1,036	354
Intellectual property	3.6	6	4	2
Total finite-lived intangible assets	3.8	1,396	1,040	356
Total intangible assets		$ 18,384	$ 1,040	$ 17,344
At December 31, 2013				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,582	$ —	$ 15,582
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,991	—	16,991
Finite-lived intangible assets:				
Management contracts	4.3	1,561	1,054	507
Intellectual property	4.6	6	3	3
Total finite-lived intangible assets	4.3	1,567	1,057	510
Total intangible assets		$ 18,558	$ 1,057	$ 17,501

N/A — Not Applicable

The impairment tests performed for intangible assets as of July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 indicated no impairment charges were required

Estimated amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets for each of the five succeeding years is as follows

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	91
2017	74
2018	24
2019	22

Indefinite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In July 2013, in connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, the Company acquired $231 million of indefinite-lived management contracts.

Finite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In October 2013, in connection with the MGPA Transaction, the Company acquired $29 million of finite-lived management contracts with a weighted-average estimated useful life of approximately eight years.

11. Other Assets

At March 31, 2013, BlackRock held an approximately one-third economic equity interest in Private National Mortgage Acceptance Company, LLC ("PNMAC"), which is accounted for as an equity method investment and is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition On May 8, 2013, PennyMac became the sole managing member of PNMAC in connection with an initial public offering of PennyMac (the "PennyMac IPO"). As a result of the PennyMac IPO, BlackRock recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment.

Subsequent to the PennyMac IPO, the Company contributed 6.1 million units of its PennyMac investment to a new donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution") The fair value of the Charitable Contribution was $124 million and is included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income for 2013 In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment and a tax benefit of approximately $48 million for 2013

The carrying value and fair value of the Company's interest (approximately 20% or 16 million shares and units) was approximately $167 million and $269 million, respectively, at December 31, 2014 and approximately $127 million and $273 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013 The fair value of the Company's interest reflected the PennyMac stock price at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively (a Level 1 input).

12. Borrowings

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3.5 billion unsecured revolving

credit facility, which was amended in 2013 and 2012. In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019. The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3.990 billion (the "2014 credit facility"). The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1.0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4.990 billion. Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread. The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014. The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility.

Commercial Paper Program. On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.0 billion. BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion in 2011 and to $3.785 billion in 2012. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.990 billion. The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility. At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding.

Long-Term Borrowings

The carrying value and fair value of long-term borrowings estimated using market prices at December 31, 2014 included the following:

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Unamortized Discount	Carrying Value	Fair Value
1.375% Notes due 2015	$ 750	$ —	$ 750	$ 753
6.25% Notes due 2017	700	(1)	699	785
5.00% Notes due 2019	1,000	(2)	998	1,134
4.25% Notes due 2021	750	(3)	747	825
3.375% Notes due 2022	750	(3)	747	783
3.50% Notes due 2024	1,000	(3)	997	1,029
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ (12)	$ 4,938	$ 5,309

Long-term borrowings at December 31, 2013 had a carrying value of $4.939 billion and a fair value of $5.284 billion determined using market prices at the end of December 2013.

2024 Notes. In March 2014, the Company issued $1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on March 18, 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds of the 2024 Notes were used to refinance certain indebtedness which matured in the fourth quarter of 2014. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 18 and September 18 of each year, or approximately $35 million per year. The 2024 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2024 Notes were issued at a discount of $3 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $6 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the term of the 2024 Notes. At December 31, 2014, $6 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

2015 and 2022 Notes. In May 2012, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 1.375% notes maturing in June 2015 (the "2015 Notes") and $750 million of 3.375% notes maturing in June 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). Net proceeds were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's common stock and Series B Preferred from Barclays and affiliates and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2015 Notes and the 2022 Notes of approximately $10 million and $25 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, which commenced December 1, 2012. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The "make-whole" redemption price represents a price, subject to the specific terms of the 2015 and 2022 Notes and related indenture, that is the greater of (a) par value and (b) the present value of future payments that will not be paid because of an early redemption, which is discounted at a fixed spread over a comparable Treasury security. The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes were issued at a discount of $5 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes. The Company incurred approximately $7 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes. At December 31, 2014, $4 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

2021 Notes. In May 2011, the Company issued $1.5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 4.25% notes maturing in May 2021 and $750 million of floating rate notes ("2013 Floating Rate Notes"), which were repaid in May 2013 at maturity. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's Series B Preferred from affiliates of Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc. ("Merrill Lynch"). Interest

on the 4 25% notes due in 2021 ("2021 Notes") is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year, which commenced November 24, 2011, and is approximately $32 million per year. The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of $4 million. At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2021 Notes.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a $750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of its obligation at a fixed rate of 1 03%. During the second quarter of 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the 2013 Floating Rate Notes were fully repaid

2019 Notes In December 2009, the Company issued $2 5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated obligations These notes were issued as three separate series of senior debt securities including $0 5 billion of 2.25% notes, which were repaid in December 2012, $1 0 billion of 3.50% notes, which were repaid in December 2014 at maturity, and $1 0 billion of 5 0% notes maturing in December 2019 (the "2019 Notes"). Net proceeds of this offering were used to repay borrowings under the CP Program, which was used to finance a portion of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from Barclays on December 1, 2009 (the "BGI Transaction"), and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2019 Notes of approximately $50 million per year is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 10 and December 10 of each year. These notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. These notes were issued collectively at a discount of $5 million At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2019 Notes

2017 Notes In September 2007, the Company issued $700 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.25% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on September 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes") A portion of the net proceeds of the 2017 Notes was used to fund the initial cash payment for the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or approximately $44 million per year. The 2017 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2017 Notes were issued at a discount of $6 million, which is being amortized over their ten-year term. The Company incurred approximately $4 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over ten years At December 31, 2014, $1 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases its primary office spaces under agreements that expire through 2035 Future minimum commitments under these operating leases are as follows.

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	111
2017	112
2018	111
2019	105
Thereafter	613
Total	$1,178

Rent expense and certain office equipment expense under agreements amounted to $132 million, $137 million and $133 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Investment Commitments At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients

Contingencies

Contingent Payments The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of derivative transactions and has a maximum potential exposure of $17 million under a derivative between the Company and counterparty. See Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for further discussion

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities

Legal Proceedings From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and

international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits, will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Indemnifications. In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances. The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote. Consequently, no liability has been recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

In connection with securities lending transactions, BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential loss resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations under the securities lending agreement should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligation under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145.7 billion. The Company held as agent, cash and securities totaling $155.8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

14. Stock-Based Compensation

The components of stock-based compensation expense are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Stock-based compensation			
Restricted stock and RSUs	$ 421	$ 415	$ 429
Long-term incentive plans to be funded by PNC	32	33	22
Total stock-based compensation	$ 453	$ 448	$ 451

Stock Award and Incentive Plan. Pursuant to the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan (the "Award Plan"), options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price not less than the market value of BlackRock's common stock on the date of grant in the form of stock options, restricted stock or RSUs may be granted to employees and nonemployee directors. A maximum of 34,500,000 shares of common stock were authorized for issuance under the Award Plan. Of this amount, 9,134,678 shares remain available for future awards at December 31, 2014. Upon exercise of employee stock options, the issuance of restricted stock or the vesting of RSUs, the Company issues shares out of treasury to the extent available.

Restricted Stock and RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, restricted stock grants and RSUs may be granted to certain employees. Substantially all restricted stock and RSUs vest over periods ranging from one to three years and are expensed using the straight-line method over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. Prior to 2009, the Company awarded restricted stock and RSUs with nonforfeitable dividend equivalent rights. Restricted stock and RSUs awarded beginning in 2009 are not considered participating securities for purposes of calculating EPS as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award.

Restricted stock and RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below:

Outstanding at	Restricted Stock and Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	4,612,813	$ 207.94
Granted	1,476,276	$ 319.48
Converted	(2,593,251)	$ 205.87
Forfeited	(93,929)	$ 241.02
December 31, 2014(1)	**3,401,909**	**$ 257.01**

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 3.2 million awards are expected to vest and 0.2 million awards have vested but have not been converted.

The Company values restricted stock and RSUs at their grant-date fair value as measured by BlackRock's common stock price. The total fair market value of RSUs granted to employees during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $472 million, $390 million and $348 million, respectively. The total fair market value of RSUs converted to common stock during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $534 million, $528 million and $297 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, the intrinsic value of outstanding RSUs was $1 2 billion, reflecting a closing stock price of $357.56 at December 31, 2014

RSUs granted under the Award Plan primarily related to the following

	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Awards granted as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant	1,022,295	1,172,381	1,365,691
Awards granted that cliff vest 100% on			
January 31, 2015	—	—	418,038
January 31, 2016	—	370,812	—
January 31, 2017	287,963	—	—
	1,310,258	1,543,193	1,783,729

In addition the Company also granted RSUs of 166,018, 117,339 and 111,389 during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, there was $292 million in total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 0 9 years

In January 2015, the Company granted under the Award Plan

- 952,329 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant,
- 303,999 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018, and
- 262,847 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018. The number of shares distributed at vesting could be higher or lower than the original grant based on the level of attainment of predetermined Company performance measures

Market Performance-based RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, market performance-based RSUs may be granted to certain employees The market performance-based RSUs require that separate 15%, 25% and 35% share price appreciation targets be achieved during the six-year term of the awards The awards are split into three tranches and each tranche may vest if the specified target increase in share price is met. Eligible delivery dates for each tranche are the fourth, fifth or sixth anniversaries of the grant date Certain awards are forfeited if the employee leaves BlackRock before the vesting date These awards are amortized over a service period of four years, which is the longer of the explicit service period or the period in which the market target is expected to be met. Market performance-based RSUs are not considered participating securities as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award In 2013 and 2012, the Company granted 556,581 and 616,117 market performance-based RSUs, respectively, which will be funded primarily by shares currently held by PNC (see *Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC* below)

Market performance-based RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below.

Outstanding at	Market Performance-Based RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	1,132,113	$ 120.80
Granted	315,961	$ 195.30
Forfeited	(22,755)	$ 121.13
December 31, 2014(1)	1,425,319	$ 137.31

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 1 4 million awards are expected to vest and an immaterial amount of awards have vested and have not been converted

At December 31, 2014, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested market performance-based awards was $99 million. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 1.9 years

The grant-date fair value of the awards was $62 million in 2014 and $71 million in both 2013 and 2012 The fair value was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions

Grant Year	Risk-Free Interest Rate	Performance Period	Expected Stock Volatility	Expected Dividend Yield
2012	1.21%	6	33.63%	2.99%
2013	1 05%	6	25 85%	2.89%
2014	2.05%	6	27.40%	2.42%

The Company's expected stock volatility assumption was based upon an average of the historical stock price fluctuations of BlackRock's common stock and an implied volatility at the grant date. The dividend yield assumption was derived using estimated dividends over the expected term and the stock price at the date of grant. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield at date of grant

Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC. Under a share surrender agreement, PNC committed to provide up to 4 million shares of BlackRock stock, held by PNC, to fund certain BlackRock long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") The current share surrender agreement commits PNC to provide BlackRock series C nonvoting participating preferred stock to fund the remaining committed shares. As of December 31, 2014, 2.7 million shares had been surrendered by PNC. At December 31, 2014, the remaining shares committed by PNC of 1 3 million were available to fund certain future long-term incentive awards

Stock Options. Stock option grants were made to certain employees pursuant to the Award Plan in 1999 through 2007 Options granted have a ten-year life, vested ratably over periods ranging from two to five years and became exercisable upon vesting The Company has not granted any stock options subsequent to the January 2007 grant, which

vested on September 29, 2011. Stock option activity for 2014 is summarized below.

Outstanding at	Shares under option	Weighted average exercise price
December 31, 2013	931,758	$ 167.76
Exercised(1)	(25,039)	$ 167.76
December 31, 2014(1)	**906,719**	**$ 167.76**

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $4 million, $19 million and $157 million, respectively. At December 31, 2014, all options were vested

Stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2014 were as follows

	Options Outstanding and Exercisable			
Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value of Exercisable Shares(1) *(in millions)*
$ 167.76	906,719	2.09	$ 167.76	$ 172

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of exercisable shares reflects a closing stock price of $357 56 at December 31, 2014

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had no remaining unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to stock options

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase the Company's common stock at 95% of the fair market value on the last day of each three-month offering period The Company does not record compensation expense related to employees purchasing shares under the ESPP.

15. Employee Benefit Plans

Deferred Compensation Plans

Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan The Company adopted a Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan ("VDCP") that allows participants to elect to defer between 1% and 100% of their annual cash incentive compensation The participants must specify a deferral period of up to 10 years from the year of deferral and additionally, elect a lump sum distribution or in up to 10 annual installments. The Company may fund the obligation through the rabbi trust on behalf of the plan's participants

The rabbi trust established for the VDCP, with assets totaling $64 million and $65 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected in investments on the consolidated statements of financial condition Such investments are classified as trading and other investments The corresponding liability balance of $78 million and $64 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. is reflected on the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits. Earnings in the rabbi trust, including unrealized appreciation or depreciation, are reflected as nonoperating income (expense) and changes in the corresponding liability are reflected as employee compensation and benefits expense on the consolidated statements of income

Other Deferred Compensation Plans The Company has additional compensation plans for the purpose of providing deferred compensation and retention incentives to certain employees. For these plans, the final value of the deferred amount to be distributed in cash upon vesting is associated with investment returns of certain investment funds. The liabilities for these plans were $126 million and $100 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and are reflected in the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits In January 2015, the Company granted approximately $125 million of additional deferred compensation that will fluctuate with investment returns and will vest ratably over three years from the date of grant.

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has several defined contribution plans primarily in the United States and United Kingdom

Certain of the Company's U S employees participate in a defined contribution plan ("U.S. Plan") Employee contributions of up to 8% of eligible compensation, as defined by the plan and subject to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") limitations, are matched by the Company at 50% up to a maximum of $5,000 annually. In addition, the Company makes an annual retirement contribution to eligible participants equal to 3-5% of eligible compensation In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to the U.S. Plan was $67 million, $63 million and $59 million, respectively.

BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited ("BIM"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, contributes to a defined contribution plan for all employees of BIM ("U K. Plan"). BIM contributes between 6% and 15% of each employee's eligible compensation In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to this plan was $33 million, $29 million and $27 million, respectively

Defined Benefit Plans. The Company has several defined benefit pension plans primarily in Japan and Germany All accrued benefits under the Germany defined benefit plan are currently frozen and the plan is closed to new participants. The participant benefits under the Germany plan will not change with salary increases or additional years of service. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the plan assets for both these plans were approximately $21 million and $22 million, respectively The underfunded obligations at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were not material. Benefit payments for the next five years and in aggregate for the five years thereafter are not expected to be material

The plan assets for the defined benefit plan in Japan (the "Japan Plan") are invested using a total return investment approach whereby a mix of equity securities, debt securities and other investments are used to preserve asset values, diversify risk and achieve the target investment return benchmark. Investment strategies and asset allocations are based on consideration of plan liabilities and the funded status of the plan. Investment performance and asset allocation are measured and monitored on an ongoing basis. The current target allocations for the plan assets are 22% for U S and international equity securities, 76% for U S and international fixed income securities and 2% for other. The table below provides the fair value of the plan assets of the Japan Plan at December 31, 2014 and 2013 by asset

category and identifies the level of inputs used to determine the fair value of assets in each category.

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Total
At December 31, 2014			
Equity securities	$ 5	$ —	$ 5
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 5	$ 13	$ 18
At December 31, 2013			
Equity securities	$ 6	$ —	$ 6
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 6	$ 13	$ 19

16. Related Party Transactions

Determination of Related Parties

PNC The Company considers PNC, along with its affiliates, to be related parties based on the level of its ownership of BlackRock capital stock At December 31, 2014, PNC owned approximately 21.0% of the Company's voting common stock and held approximately 22 0% of the total capital stock

Registered Investment Companies and Equity Method Investments The Company considers the registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, to be related parties as a result of the Company's advisory relationship In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties, due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee.

Barclays The Company considered Barclays, along with its affiliates, to be related parties, based on its level of capital stock ownership prior to the secondary offering in May 2012 by Barclays of shares of the Company's stock Since May 2012, Barclays has not owned any of the Company's capital stock and is no longer considered a related party

Revenue from Related Parties

Revenues for services provided by the Company to these and other related parties are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
PNC and affiliates	$ 5	$ 5	$ 4
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	6
Registered investment companies/equity method investees	6,733	5,986	5,283
Total investment advisory, administration fees, and securities lending revenue	6,738	5,991	5,292
Investment advisory performance fees	173	185	120
BlackRock Solutions and advisory:			
PNC and affiliates	7	7	7
Equity method investees	6	11	13
Other	—	5	3
Total *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory	13	23	23
Other revenue			
PNC and affiliates	3	3	3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	11
Equity method investees	67	58	52
Total other revenue	70	61	66
Total revenue from related parties	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501

The Company provides investment advisory and administration services to its open- and closed-end funds and other commingled or pooled funds and separate accounts in which related parties invest. In addition, the Company provides investment advisory and administration services to Barclays and PNC and its affiliates for fees based on AUM Further, the Company provides risk management services to PNC The Company records its investment advisory and administration fees net of retrocessions

Aggregate Expenses for Transactions with Related Parties

Aggregate expenses included in the consolidated statements of income for transactions with related parties are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expenses with related parties			
Distribution and servicing costs			
PNC and affiliates	$ 2	$ 2	$ 3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	1
Total distribution and servicing costs	2	2	4
Direct fund expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	4
Total direct fund expenses	—	—	4
General and administration expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Other registered investment companies	55	50	49
Other(1)	5	—	33
Total general and administration expenses	60	50	87
Total expenses with related parties	$ 62	$ 52	$ 95

(1) Amount in 2012 included a one-time pre-tax charge of $30 million related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank managed short-term investment funds

Certain Agreements and Arrangements with Barclays and PNC

PNC On February 27, 2009, BlackRock entered into an amended and restated implementation and stockholder agreement with PNC, and a third amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC See Note 19, *Capital Stock*, for further discussion.

The changes contained in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC, in relation to the prior agreement, among other things, (i) revised the definitions of "Fair Market Value," "Ownership Cap," "Ownership Percentage," "Ownership Threshold" and "Significant Stockholder", and (ii) amended or supplemented certain other provisions therein to incorporate series B preferred stock and series C preferred stock, respectively

The amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC provided for the substitution of series C preferred stock for the shares of common stock subject to the share surrender agreement.

In June 2009, in connection with the BGI Transaction, certain additional amendments were made to the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC

The amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC was changed to, among other things, (i) revise the definitions of "Ownership Cap" and "Ownership Threshold," (ii) amend or supplement certain other definitions and provisions therein to incorporate series D participating preferred stock, (iii) provide that none of the transfer restriction provisions set forth in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC apply to the shares purchased by PNC as part of the financing for the BGI Transaction, (iv) amend the provision relating to the composition of BlackRock's Board of Directors and (v) provide that the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC shall terminate upon the later of (A) the five year anniversary of the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC and (B) the first date on which PNC and its affiliates beneficially own less than 5% of the outstanding BlackRock capital stock, subject to certain other conditions specified therein.

Barclays. In connection with the completion of its acquisition of BGI, BlackRock entered into a Stockholder Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "Barclays Stockholder Agreement"), with Barclays and Barclays BR Holdings S.a r.l ("BR Holdings", and together with Barclays, the "Barclays Parties"). Pursuant to the terms of the Barclays Stockholder Agreement, the Barclays Parties agreed, among other things, to certain transfer and voting restrictions with respect to shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock owned by them and their affiliates, to limits on the ability of the Barclays Parties and their affiliates to acquire additional shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock and to certain other restrictions The Barclays Stockholder Agreement was terminated on May 29, 2012 in connection with its sale and capital exchange (see Note 19)

In addition, Barclays and certain of its affiliates have been engaged by the Company to provide the use of certain indices for certain BlackRock investment funds and for a fee to provide indemnification to clients related to potential losses in connection with lending of client securities For the five months ended May 31, 2012 fees incurred for these agreements were $9 million and were recorded within direct fund expenses and general and administration expenses

Receivables and Payables with Related Parties. Due from related parties, which is included within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition was $89 million and $74 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented receivables from certain investment products managed by BlackRock Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $747 million and $745 million, respectively, related to receivables from BlackRock mutual funds, including *iShares*, for investment advisory and administration services.

Due to related parties, which is included within other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition, was $12 million and $13 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented payables to certain investment products managed by BlackRock.

17. Net Capital Requirements

The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers

Banking Regulatory Requirements BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is chartered as a national bank whose powers are limited to trust activities. BTC is subject to regulatory capital requirements administered by the Office of the

Comptroller of the Currency Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the consolidated financial statements Under the capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, BTC must meet specific capital guidelines that invoke quantitative measures of BTC's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices BTC's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors

Quantitative measures established by regulators to ensure capital adequacy require BTC to maintain a minimum Tier 1 capital and Tier 1 leverage ratio, as well as Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios Based on BTC's calculations as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, it exceeded the applicable capital adequacy requirements.

	Actual		For Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Action Provisions	
(in millions)	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2014						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 44	8.0%	$ 56	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 22	4.0%	$ 33	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 775	72.1%	$ 43	4.0%	$ 54	5.0%
December 31, 2013						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 47	8.0%	$ 59	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 23	4.0%	$ 35	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 660	63.4%	$ 42	4.0%	$ 52	5.0%

Broker-dealers. BlackRock Investments, LLC and BlackRock Execution Services are registered broker-dealers and wholly owned subsidiaries of BlackRock that are subject to the Uniform Net Capital requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which requires maintenance of certain minimum net capital levels

Capital Requirements At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1 1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom, and the Company's broker-dealers The Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents changes in AOCI by component for 2014 and 2013·

(in millions)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Available-for-sale Investments	Benefit Plans	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Total(1)
December 31, 2012	$ 16	$ (4)	$ (71)	$ (59)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	4	10	23	37
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(13)	—	—	(13)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2013	(9)	10	23	24
December 31, 2013	$ 7	$ 6	$ (48)	$ (35)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	3	(2)	(231)	(230)
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(8)	—	—	(8)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2014	(5)	(2)	(231)	(238)
December 31, 2014	$ 2	$ 4	$ (279)	$ (273)

(1) All amounts are net of tax

(2) The tax benefit (expense) was not material for 2014 and 2013

(3) The pre-tax amount reclassified from AOCI was included in net gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of income

19. Capital Stock

The Company's authorized common stock and nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0.01 par value, ("Preferred") consisted of the following

	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Common Stock	500,000,000	500,000,000
Nonvoting Participating Preferred Stock		
Series A Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000
Series B Preferred	150,000,000	150,000,000
Series C Preferred	6,000,000	6,000,000
Series D Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000

May 2012 Barclays Sale and Capital Exchange BlackRock completed the secondary offering of 26,211,335 shares of common stock held by Barclays at a price of $160.00 per share, which included 23,211,335 shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of Series B Preferred by a subsidiary of Barclays

Upon completion of this offering, BlackRock repurchased 6,377,552 shares directly from Barclays outside the publicly announced share repurchase program at a price of $156.80 per share (consisting of 6,346,036 of Series B Preferred and 31,516 shares of common stock) The total transactions, including the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 2,621,134 additional shares in the secondary offering, amounted to 35,210,021 shares, resulting in Barclays exiting its entire ownership position in BlackRock.

May 2012 PNC Capital Exchange In May 2012, PNC exchanged 2,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred for an equal number of shares of common stock.

Other Changes. In September and October 2012, 593,786 and 2,594,070 shares of Series B Preferred, respectively, converted into an equal number of shares of common stock

January 2013 PNC Capital Contribution. In January 2013, PNC surrendered to BlackRock 205,350 shares of BlackRock Series C Preferred to fund certain LTIP awards in accordance with the share surrender agreement between PNC and BlackRock

Cash Dividends for Common and Preferred Shares / RSUs. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company paid cash dividends of $7 72 per share (or $1,338 million), $6 72 per share (or $1,168 million) and $6 00 per share (or $1,060 million), respectively.

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3 2 million common shares in open market transactions under its share repurchase program for $1 0 billion during 2014 At December 31, 2014, there were 3.4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

The Company's common and preferred shares issued and outstanding and related activity consist of the following.

	Shares Issued					Shares Outstanding		
	Common Shares	Escrow Common Shares	Treasury Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred	Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred
December 31, 2011	139,880,380	(3,603)	(1,413,642)	38,328,737	1,517,237	138,463,135	38,328,737	1,517,237
Exchange of Series B Preferred for common shares	31,159,513	—	—	(31,159,513)	—	31,159,513	(31,159,513)	—
Shares repurchased	(31,516)	—	(2,726,600)	(6,346,036)	—	(2,758,116)	(6,346,036)	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	247,411	—	1,763,361	—	—	2,010,772	—	—
Release of common shares from escrow	(3,603)	3,603	—	—	—	—	—	—
December 31, 2012	171,252,185	—	(2,376,881)	823,188	1,517,237	168,875,304	823,188	1,517,237
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,404,229	—	—	1,404,229	—	—
PNC LTIP capital contribution	—	—	—	—	(205,350)	—	—	(205,350)
December 31, 2013	171,252,185	—	(4,662,497)	823,188	1,311,887	166,589,688	823,188	1,311,887
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,372,188	—	—	1,372,188	—	—
December 31, 2014	171,252,185	—	(6,465,397)	823,188	1,311,887	164,786,788	823,188	1,311,887

20. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense for 2014, 2013 and 2012, are as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Current income tax expense:			
Federal	$ 923	$ 869	$ 856
State and local	54	39	49
Foreign	258	307	186
Total net current income tax expense	1,235	1,215	1,091
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)			
Federal	(73)	(68)	4
State and local	(9)	13	13
Foreign	(22)	(138)	(76)
Total net deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Total income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030

Income tax expense has been based on the following components of income before taxes, less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Domestic	$ 2,946	$ 2,814	$ 2,690
Foreign	1,479	1,140	798
Total	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488

The foreign income before taxes includes countries that have statutory tax rates that are lower than the U S federal statutory tax rate of 35%, such as the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands.

A reconciliation of income tax expense with expected federal income tax expense computed at the applicable federal income tax rate of 35% is as follows

(in millions)	2014	%	2013	%	2012	%
Statutory income tax expense	$ 1,549	35%	$ 1,383	35%	$ 1,221	35%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from						
State and local taxes (net of federal benefit)	51	1	39	1	49	2
Impact of foreign, state, and local tax rate changes on deferred taxes	(4)	—	(69)	(2)	(50)	(2)
Effect of foreign tax rates	(434)	(10)	(329)	(8)	(221)	(5)
Other	(31)	—	(2)	—	31	—
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	26%	$ 1,022	26%	$ 1,030	30%

Deferred income taxes are provided for the effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the consolidated financial statements These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years.

The components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities are shown below

	December 31,	
(in millions)	2014	2013
Deferred income tax assets		
Compensation and benefits	$ 323	$ 345
Unrealized investment losses	157	99
Loss carryforwards	47	42
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	40	26
Other	253	290
Gross deferred tax assets	820	804
Less deferred tax valuation allowances	(29)	(48)
Deferred tax assets net of valuation allowances	791	756
Deferred income tax liabilities		
Goodwill and acquired indefinite-lived intangibles	5,616	5,594
Acquired finite-lived intangibles	65	110
Other	89	133
Gross deferred tax liabilities	5,770	5,837
Net deferred tax (liabilities)	$ (4,979)	$ (5,081)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded net when related to the same tax jurisdiction At December 31, 2014, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $10 million and $4,989 million, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $4 million and $5,085 million, respectively

During 2014, state and local tax changes resulted in a $4 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities During 2013, tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state tax law changes resulted in a $69 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities

The Company had a deferred income tax asset related to unrealized investment losses of approximately $157 million and $99 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, reflecting the Company's conclusion that based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized U.S Federal realized capital losses may be carried back three years and carried forward five years and offset against realized capital gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company expects to hold certain fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and to generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had available state net operating loss carryforwards of $1.2 billion and $935 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2017. At December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the Company had foreign net operating loss carryforwards of $137 million and $109 million, respectively, of which $8 million will begin to expire in 2017 and the balance will carry forward indefinitely. At December 31, 2014, the Company had foreign tax credit carryforwards for income tax purposes of $40 million which will begin to expire in 2023.

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $29 million and $48 million of valuation allowances for deferred income tax assets, respectively, recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The year-over-year decrease in the valuation allowance primarily related to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and certain foreign deferred income tax assets.

Goodwill recorded in connection with the Quellos Transaction has been reduced during the period by the amount of tax benefit realized from tax-deductible goodwill. See Note 9, *Goodwill*, for further discussion.

Current income taxes are recorded net on the consolidated statements of financial condition when related to the same tax jurisdiction. At December 31, 2014, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $117 million and $125 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $89 million and $168 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively.

The Company does not provide deferred taxes on the excess of the financial reporting over tax basis on its investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration. The excess totaled $3,871 million and $3,074 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The determination of the additional deferred income taxes on the excess has not been provided because it is not practicable due to the complexities associated with its hypothetical calculation.

The following tabular reconciliation presents the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits:

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Balance at January 1	$ 467	$ 404	$ 349
Additions for tax positions of prior years	21	11	4
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(24)	(5)	(1)
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	85	67	69
Lapse of statute of limitations	(2)	—	—
Settlements	(168)	(12)	(29)
Positions assumed in acquisitions	—	2	12
Balance at December 31	$ 379	$ 467	$ 404

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are $283 million, $304 million and $250 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, the Company accrued interest and penalties of $(25) million during 2014 and in total, as of December 31, 2014, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $44 million. The Company accrued interest and penalties of $(1) million during 2013 and in total, as of December 31, 2013, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $68 million. The Company accrued interest and penalties of $3 million during 2012 and in total, as of December 31, 2012, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $69 million.

BlackRock is subject to U.S. federal income tax, state and local income tax, and foreign income tax in multiple jurisdictions. Tax years after 2009 remain open to U.S. federal income tax examination. The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its examination of BlackRock's 2008 and 2009 tax years in 2014. In addition, in 2014 the IRS completed its examination of the BGI group for tax years 2007 through December 1, 2009.

In June 2014, the IRS commenced its examination of BlackRock's 2010 through 2012 tax years, and while the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

The Company is currently under audit in several state and local jurisdictions. The significant state and local income tax examinations are in California for tax years 2009 through 2010, New York State and New York City for tax years 2009 through 2011, and New Jersey for tax years 2007 through 2009. No state and local income tax audits cover years earlier than 2007. No state and local income tax audits are expected to result in an assessment material to BlackRock's consolidated financial statements.

Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs' ("HMRC") United Kingdom income tax audit for various U.K. BlackRock subsidiaries is in progress for tax years 2009 through 2011. While the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

At December 31, 2014, it is reasonably possible the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change within the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statues of limitations. Management estimates that the existing liability for uncertain tax positions could decrease by approximately $2 million to $20 million within the next twelve months.

21. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2014 and 2013 under the treasury stock method:

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2014	2013
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	168,225,154	170,185,870
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	2,887,107	3,643,032
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	171,112,261	173,828,902
Basic earnings per share	$ 19.58	$ 17.23
Diluted earnings per share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2012 under the two-class method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,458
Less	
Dividends distributed to common shares	1,059
Dividends distributed to participating RSUs	1
Undistributed net income attributable to BlackRock	1,398
Percentage of undistributed net income allocated to common shares(1)	99 9%
Undistributed net income allocated to common shares	1,396
Plus	
Common share dividends	1,059
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,455
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	174,961,018
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	3,056,661
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	178,017,679
Basic earnings per share	$ 14 03
Diluted earnings per share	$ 13 79

(1) Allocation to common stockholders was based on the total of common shares and participating securities (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends) For 2012, average outstanding participating securities were 0 2 million

There were no anti-dilutive RSUs for 2013 Amounts of anti-dilutive RSUs for 2014 and 2012 were immaterial. In addition, there were no anti-dilutive stock options for 2014, 2013 and 2012

22. Segment Information

The following table illustrates investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, distribution fees and other revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Equity	$ 5,337	$ 4,816	$ 4,334
Fixed income	2,171	1,996	1,800
Multi-asset	1,236	1,063	972
Alternatives	1,103	1,104	968
Cash management	292	321	361
Total investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees	10,139	9,300	8,535
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates total revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides.

(in millions) Revenue	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 7,286	$ 6,629	$ 6,429
Europe	3,246	2,832	2,460
Asia-Pacific	549	519	448
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates long-lived assets that consist of goodwill and property and equipment at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located.

(in millions) Long-lived Assets	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 13,151	$ 13,204	$ 13,236
Europe	194	214	166
Asia-Pacific	83	87	63
Total long-lived assets	$ 13,428	$ 13,505	$ 13,467

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil, Chile and Mexico, while Europe primarily is comprised of the United Kingdom Asia-Pacific is comprised of Japan, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, India, Malaysia and China

23. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

(in millions, except shares and per share data)

2014	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter(1),(4)	3rd Quarter(2),(5)	4th Quarter(3)
Revenue	$ 2,670	$ 2,778	$ 2,849	$ 2,784
Operating income	$ 1,051	$ 1,122	$ 1,157	$ 1,144
Net income	$ 744	$ 841	$ 873	$ 806
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 756	$ 808	$ 917	$ 813
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 4.47	$ 4.79	$ 5.46	$ 4.86
Diluted	$ 4.40	$ 4.72	$ 5.37	$ 4.77
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	169,081,421	168,712,221	167,933,040	167,197,844
Diluted	171,933,803	171,150,153	170,778,766	170,367,445
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 323.89	$ 319.85	$ 336.47	$ 364.40
Low	$ 286.39	$ 293.71	$ 301.10	$ 303.91
Close	$ 314.48	$ 319.60	$ 328.32	$ 357.56

2013				
Revenue	$ 2,449	$ 2,482	$ 2,472	$ 2,777
Operating income	$ 909	$ 849	$ 966	$ 1,133
Net income	$ 666	$ 706	$ 729	$ 850
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 632	$ 729	$ 730	$ 841
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	$ 3.69	$ 4.27	$ 4.30	$ 4.98
Diluted	$ 3.62	$ 4.19	$ 4.21	$ 4.86
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	171,301,800	170,648,731	169,811,633	169,010,606
Diluted	174,561,132	173,873,583	173,371,508	172,999,529
Dividend declared per share	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 258.70	$ 291.69	$ 286.62	$ 316.47
Low	$ 212.77	$ 245.30	$ 255.26	$ 262.75
Close	$ 256.88	$ 256.85	$ 270.62	$ 316.47

(1) The second quarter of 2014 included a $23 million net noncash tax expense, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities arising from the state and local tax effect of changes in the Company's organizational structure. In addition, the second quarter of 2014 benefited from an improvement in the geographic mix of earnings and included a $34 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items.

(2) The third quarter of 2014 included a $32 million noncash tax benefit, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill as a result of domestic state and local tax changes.

In addition, the third quarter of 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI. In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the resolution of such tax matters, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit.

(3) The fourth quarter of 2014 benefited from $39 million of nonrecurring tax items.

(4) In the second quarter of 2013 in connection with the PennyMac IPO the Company recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment. In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company recorded an expense of $124 million and a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. For further information, see Note 11, *Other Assets*.

In addition, the second quarter of 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $57 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards.

(5) The third quarter of 2013 included a $64 million net noncash tax benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes.

24. Subsequent Events

Share Repurchase Approval. In January 2015, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9.4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock.

Dividend Approval. On January 14, 2015, the Board approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2.18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record on March 6, 2015.

Other. The Company conducted a review for additional subsequent events and determined that no additional subsequent events had occurred that would require accrual or additional disclosures.

Table of Contents

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc (formerly named BlackRock, Inc) (Commission File No 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock
3 2(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock, Inc
3 3(3)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of BlackRock
3 4(1)	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 5(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series B Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 6(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series C Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 7(5)	Certificate of Designations of Series D Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
4 1(6)	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate
4 2(7)	Indenture, dated September 17, 2007, between BlackRock and The Bank of New York, as trustee, relating to senior debt securities
4 3(8)	Form of 6.25% Notes due 2017.
4 4(9)	Form of 5 00% Notes due 2019.
4.5(10)	Form of 4 25% Notes due 2021
4 6(11)	Form of 1 375% Notes due 2015.
4 7(11)	Form of 3 375% Notes due 2022.
4 8(12)	Form of 3 500% Notes due 2024
10 1(13)	BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 2(14)	Amendment No 1 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 3(14)	Amendment No 2 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 4(15)	Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan. +
10 5(16)	Amendment No 1 to the BlackRock, Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan +
10 6(17)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 7(18)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units for long-term incentive awards under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 8(1)	Form of Stock Option Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Stock Options under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 9(1)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 10(1)	Form of Directors' Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 11(6)	BlackRock, Inc Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2005.+
10 12(6)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2006, among BlackRock, Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc and The PNC Financial Service Group, Inc
10 13(18)	Share Surrender Agreement, dated October 10, 2002 (the "Share Surrender Agreement"), among Old BlackRock, PNC Asset Management, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc +
10 14(19)	First Amendment, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Share Surrender Agreement +
10 15(20)	Second Amendment, dated as of June 11, 2007, to the Share Surrender Agreement +
10 16(4)	Third Amendment, dated as of February 27, 2009, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10 17(21)	Fourth Amendment, dated as of August 7, 2012, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+

Exhibit No	Description
10 18(22)	Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender and L/C agent, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, as Japanese Yen lender, a group of lenders, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc , Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Capital, J.P Morgan Securities LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, Citibank, N A., as syndication agent and Bank of America, N A., Barclays Bank PLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N A. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc , as documentation agents.
10 19(23)	Amendment No 1, dated as of March 30, 2012, by and among BlackRock, Inc., certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 20(24)	Amendment No. 2, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10 21(25)	Amendment No 3, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 22(26)†	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co , Inc.
10 23(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc and BlackRock
10.24(27)	Amendment No 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock.
10 25(28)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom.
10 26(29)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock +
10 27	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10 28	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10 29	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015.
10 30	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015
12 1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21 1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31 1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31 2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32 1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101 SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101 DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101 LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101 PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009.

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007.

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013.

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Exhibit 10.27

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Barclays Capital Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover"

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC., as Dealer

By: /s/ Christopher R. Conetta

Name: Christopher R. Conetta

Title: Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 745 Seventh Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10019

Attention: Commercial Paper Product Management

Telephone number: (212) 412-2112

Fax number: (212) 520-0593

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings)

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms. (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360. in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published in the source specified in the Supplement.

If the above rate is not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date published under the caption specified in the Supplement in another recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate.

If such rate is not published in either the source specified on the Supplement or another recognized electronic source by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If fewer than the three dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial] [Nonfinancial]".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity published in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial][Nonfinancial]".

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for federal funds as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds (Effective)" and displayed on Reuters Page (as defined below) FEDFUNDS1 (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1") under the heading EFFECT.

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3.00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service, or any successor service, on the page or pages specified in this Statement of Terms or the Supplement, or any replacement page on that service

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service (or any successor service) on the "LIBOR01" page (or any other page as may replace such page on such service) for the purpose of displaying the London interbank rates of major banks.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page" means the display designated as page "US PRIME1" on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or such other page as may replace the US PRIME1 page on that service for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major United States banks).

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement under the caption "INVEST RATE" on the display on the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION10 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service) or the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION11 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of such Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.28

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover"

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) The Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall he brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC., as Dealer

By. /s/ Jean-Luc Sinniger

Name: Jean-Luc Sinniger

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address. 390 Greenwich Street, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10013

Attention: Money Markets Origination

Telephone number: (212) 723-6669

Fax number: (212) 723-8624

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note")

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below), (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published hy 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will he the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter: or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable hankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

---

2 Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.29

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (as successor to Banc of America Securities LLC), as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that.

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED, as Dealer

By: /s/ Robert J. Little

Name: Robert J. Little

Title: Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: One Bryant Park, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10036

Attention Short Term Fixed Income Origination; Robert Little

Telephone number: (646) 855-9781

Fax number: (404) 720-1652

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee, provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms. (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month, in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H 15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula.

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1")

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

---

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.30

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC, as Dealer

By: /s/ Helena Willner

Name: Helena Willner

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 11 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010

Attention: Short Term Products Group

Telephone number: (212) 325-7198

Fax number: (212) 743-5825

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note")

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

[1] Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H 15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 12.1

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(UNAUDITED)

	Year ended December 31,				
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income before income taxes	$ 4,395	$ 3,973	$ 3,470	$ 3,135	$ 3,021
Less Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Pre-tax income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	4,425	3,954	3,488	3,133	3,034
Add Fixed charges	254	258	261	236	209
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42	30	14
Less (Losses) earnings from equity method investees	158	158	175	23	141
Pre-tax income before fixed charges	$ 4,578	$ 4,134	$ 3,616	$ 3,376	$ 3,116
Fixed charges					
Interest expense	$ 232	$ 211	$ 215	$ 176	$ 150
Interest expense on uncertain tax positions(2)	(22)	3	3	10	8
Portion of rent representative of interest(3)	44	44	43	50	51
Total fixed charges	$ 254	$ 258	$ 261	$ 236	$ 209
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	18.0x	16.0x	13.9x	14.3x	14.9x

(1) Amount includes redeemable and nonredeemable noncontrolling interests.

(2) Interest expense on uncertain tax positions has been recorded within income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income.

(3) The portion of rent representative of interest is calculated as one third of the total rent expense

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

The following table lists the direct and indirect subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc. as of December 31, 2014*.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BAA Holdings, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors Holdings, Inc.	Pennsylvania
BlackRock Advisors Singapore Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asia-Pac Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG	Switzerland
BlackRock Asset Management Australia Limited	Australia
BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited	Canada
BlackRock Asset Management Deutschland AG	Germany
BlackRock Asset Management International Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Investors Services Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Asset Management UK Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Australia Holdco Pty. Ltd.	Australia
BlackRock Brasil Gestora de Investimentos Ltda.	Brazil
BlackRock Cal 1 Investor, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Canada Holdings LP	Canada
BlackRock Canada Holdings, ULC	Canada
BlackRock Capital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Capital Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Cayco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Finco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Capital Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Channel Island Holdco Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 1 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 2 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock (Channel Islands) Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Colombia Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Colombia SAS	Colombia
BlackRock Corporation US Inc	California
BlackRock Delaware Holdings Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Europe Development Management Limited	Cyprus
BlackRock Execution Services	California
BlackRock Executor & Trustee Co. Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finance Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Financial Management, Inc	Delaware
BlackRock Finco UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock First Partner Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Fund Advisors	California
BlackRock Fund Management Company (Ireland) Limited.	Ireland
BlackRock Fund Management Company S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Fund Managers Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Funding International, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Funds Services Group, LLC.	Delaware
BlackRock Group Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Group Limited – Luxembourg Branch	Luxembourg
BlackRock HK Holdco Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 3, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 4, LLC	Delaware

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BlackRock Holdco 5, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 6, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock India Pnvate Ltd.	India
BlackRock Index Services, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Services, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association	United States
BlackRock International Holdings, Inc	Delaware
BlackRock International Limited	Scotland
BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited	Australia
BlackRock Investment Management (Dublin) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management (Korea) Limited	Korea
BlackRock Investment Management (Taiwan) Limited	Taiwan
BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Investment Management Ireland Holdings Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Investments, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Holdings Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock Japan Co . Ltd.	Japan
BlackRock Japan Holdings GK	Japan
BlackRock Kelso Capital Advisors LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Life Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Lux Finco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Luxembourg Holdco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Mexican Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Mortgage Ventures, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
BlackRock Niagara LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Operations (Luxembourg) S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Pensions Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Pensions Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property Advisory Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Property Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Property Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China
BlackRock Property Denmark ApS	Denmark
BlackRock Property Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property France S.a.r.l	France
BlackRock Property Germany GmbH	Germany
BlackRock Property Holdings Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Lux S.à.r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Property Malaysia Sdn. Bhd	Malaysia
BlackRock Property Poland sp. z.o.o.	Poland
BlackRock Property Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Realty Advisors, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Services India Pnvate Limited	India
BlackRock (Singapore) Limited	Singapore
BlackRock (Singapore) Holdco Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Slovakia s.r.o.	Slovakia
BlackRock Tndent Holding Company Limited	Ireland
BlackRock UK 1 LP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 2 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 3 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 4 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK Holdco Limited	United Kingdom
BR Acquisition Mexico S.A. de C V	Mexico
BR Jersey International Holdings L.P.	Jersey
Grosvenor Altemate Partner Limited	United Kingdom

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
Grosvenor Ventures Limited	United Kingdom
HLX Financial Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Impulsora y Promotora BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
iShares (DE) I Investmentaktiengesellschaft mit Teilgesellschaftsvermögen	Germany
BlackRock Chile Holdings Inversiones Limitada	Chile
BlackRock Chile Asesonas Limitada	Chile
iShares Delaware Trust Sponsor LLC	Delaware
Mercury Carry Company Ltd.	Isle of Man
Mercury Private Equity MUST 3 (Jersey) Limited	Jersey
Portfolio Administration & Management Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Prestadora de Servicios Integrales BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
St. Albans House Nominees (Jersey) Ltd.	Jersey
Trident Merger, LLC	Delaware
Wimco Nominees Ltd.	United Kingdom

* Certain subsidiaries that are not significant have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-191157 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-137708, 333-169329 and 333-197764 on Form S-8 of BlackRock, Inc. of our reports dated February 27, 2015, relating to the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock, Inc., and the effectiveness of BlackRock, Inc 's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2014.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Exhibit 31.1

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, Laurence D. Fink, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report,

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report,

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have.

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared,

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting, and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information, and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date. February 27, 2015

By /s/ Laurence D. Fink
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman &
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Gary S. Shedlin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report,

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Gary Shedlin
Gary S. Shedlin
Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") for the annual period ending December 31, 2014 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Laurence D. Fink, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Gary S. Shedlin, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Laurence D. Fink
Name: Laurence D. Fink
Title. Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Date: February 27, 2015

/s/ Gary Shedlin
Name: Gary S. Shedlin
Title. Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer
Date: February 27, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Stifel Financial Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 501 North Broadway
St. Louis, MO 63102

C. Telephone: 312-454-3820 Fax: 312-454-3837 Email: daghestanio@stifel.com

D. Name of contact person: Omar Daghestani

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds (Co-Manager)

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[x] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
(please see attached sheet)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
BlackRock, Inc.	55 East 52nd Street New York, NY 10055	8.9%

Stifel Financial Corp. is a publicly traded company (NYSE: SF) whose ownership changes daily. Percentage interest is based on Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on January 12, 2015. BlackRock, Inc.'s company filings are available on the SEC's EDGAR database, and we attach BlackRock's Form 10-K as of February 27, 2015.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

(Not applicable -- not federally funded)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Stifel Financial Corp.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Omar Daghestani
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Stacey E Gardner Notary Public.

Commission expires: June 12, 2017.

OFFICIAL SEAL
STACEY E GARDNER
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jun 12, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Stifel Financial Corp. - Board of Directors and Officers

Ronald J. Kruszewski*
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer

Thomas W. Weisel*
Co-Chairman

Bruce A. Beda*
Chief Executive Officer
Kilbourn Capital Management, LLC

Michael W. Brown*
Former Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Microsoft Corporation

Charles A. Dill*
Partner
Two Rivers Associates

John P. Dubinsky*
President and Chief Executive Officer
Westmoreland Associates, LLC
President and Chief Executive Officer
CORTEX

Robert E. Grady*
Partner and Managing Director
Cheyenne Capital Fund

Frederick O. Hanser*
Board of Managers
Retired Vice Chairman
St. Louis Cardinals, LLC

Richard J. Himelfarb*
Vice Chairman of the Board
Chairman, Investment Banking

Alton F. Irby III*
Founding Partner
London Bay Capital LLC

Thomas B. Michaud*
President & Chief Executive Officer
Keefe, Bruyette & Woods

Thomas P. Mulroy*
Co-President
Co-Director Institutional Group

Victor Nesi*
Co-President
Co-Director Institutional Group

James M. Oates*
Chairman
Hudson Castle Group, Inc.

Ben A. Plotkin*
Vice Chairman of the Board

Kelvin R. Westbrook*
President and Chief Executive Officer
KRW Advisors, LLC.

James M. Zemlyak*
Co-President and Chief Financial Officer

Michael J. Zimmerman*
Vice Chairman
Continental Grain Company

Mark P. Fisher
Senior Vice President,
General Counsel,
and Co-Corporate Secretary

David M. Minnick
Senior Vice President,
General Counsel,
and Co-Corporate Secretary

David D. Sliney
Senior Vice President

* Director

AFFIDAVIT

DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (wholly owned subsidiary of Stifel Financial Corp.)

Description of Matter: City of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advance Refunding Bonds deal

Role of Reporting Firm: Underwriter (Co-Manager)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	**Managing Director** Oversees firm's public finance activity in the Midwest and will serve as primary contact to the City.	M	Syrian
2	**Managing Director** Serves large cities and other clients in the Midwest and will provide banking expertise.	M	African American
3	**Director** Will provide day-to-day banking coverage and support to the City.	M	White
4	**Vice President** Will perform quantitative analysis and provide general transaction support.	F	Pakistani
5	**Analyst** Will provide general transaction support.	M	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Omar Daghestani

Signature: Omar Daghestani

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 24, 2015

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to .

Commission File No. 001-33099

BLACKROCK

BlackRock, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	32-0174431
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(212) 810-5300
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $.01 par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known, seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229 405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check one)

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock and nonvoting common stock equivalents held by nonaffiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2014 was approximately $52 6 billion.

As of January 31, 2015, there were 165,405,059 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents are incorporated by reference herein

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement of BlackRock, Inc to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the general rules and regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for the 2015 annual meeting of stockholders to be held on May 28, 2015 ("Proxy Statement") are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K

BlackRock, Inc.
Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1	Business	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	17
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	24
Item 2	Properties	24
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	24
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	25

PART II

Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	25
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	26
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	54
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplemental Data	55
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	55
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	55
Item 9B	Other Information	58

PART III

Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	58
Item 11	Executive Compensation	58
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	58
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	58
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	58

PART IV

Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	58
	Signatures	62

PART I

Item 1. Business

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of assets under management ("AUM") at December 31, 2014. With employees in more than 30 countries who serve clients in over 100 countries across the globe, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

Our diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients. Our product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments. Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles. We also offer our *BlackRock Solutions*® ("BRS") investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors. The Company is highly regulated and serves its clients as a fiduciary. We do not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of our clients.

BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe. Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors.

BlackRock maintains a significant global sales and marketing presence that is focused on establishing and maintaining retail and institutional investment management relationships by marketing its services to investors directly and through financial professionals and pension consultants, and establishing third-party distribution relationships.

BlackRock is an independent, publicly traded company, with no single majority shareholder and over two-thirds of its Board of Directors consisting of independent directors. At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 21.0% of BlackRock's voting common stock and 22.0% of BlackRock's capital stock, which includes outstanding common stock and nonvoting preferred stock.

Management seeks to achieve attractive returns for stockholders over time by, among other things, capitalizing on the following factors:

- the Company's focus on strong performance providing alpha for active products and limited or no tracking error for index products;
- the Company's global reach and commitment to best practices around the world, with approximately 48% of employees outside the United States supporting local investment capabilities and serving clients, and approximately 43% of total AUM managed for clients domiciled outside the United States;
- the Company's diversified active and index product offerings, which enhance its ability to offer a variety of traditional and alternative investment products across the risk spectrum and to tailor single- and multi-asset investment solutions to address specific client needs;
- the Company's differentiated client relationships and fiduciary focus, which enable effective positioning toward changing client needs and macro trends including the secular shift to passive investing and ETFs, a focus on income and retirement, and barbelling of risk using index and active products, including alternatives; and
- the Company's longstanding commitment to risk management and the continued development of, and increased interest in, BRS products and services.

BlackRock operates in a global marketplace characterized by a high degree of market volatility and economic uncertainty, factors that can significantly affect earnings and stockholder returns in any given period.

The Company's ability to increase revenue, earnings and stockholder value over time is predicated on its ability to generate new business, including business in BRS products and services. New business efforts are dependent on BlackRock's ability to achieve clients' investment objectives in a manner consistent with their risk preferences and to deliver excellent client service. All of these efforts require the commitment and contributions of BlackRock employees. Accordingly, the ability to attract, develop and retain talented professionals is critical to the Company's long-term success.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337	$ 9,081	$ 8,612	19%
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524	$ 3,249	$ 2,998	25%
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%	35.8%	34.8%	8%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (49)	$ 97	$ (36)	$ (116)	$ 36	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063	30%
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55	26%

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(4)
As adjusted(2)						
Operating income	$4,563	$4,024	$ 3,574	$ 3,392	$ 3,167	24%
Operating margin(2)	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%	39.7%	39.3%	2%
Nonoperating income (expense)(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)	$ (113)	$ 25	n/a
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc. (3)	$3,310	$2,882	$ 2,438	$ 2,230	$ 2,139	27%
Diluted earnings per common share(3)	$19.34	$16.58	$ 13.68	$ 11.85	$ 10.94	22%

n/a — not applicable

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable)

(2) BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"); however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures.

See Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Non-GAAP Financial Measures, for further information on non-GAAP financial measures and for as adjusted items for 2014, 2013 and 2012. In 2011, operating income, as adjusted, included U.K. lease exit costs which represent costs to exit two locations in London and restructuring charges. In 2010, operating income, as adjusted, excluded certain expenses incurred related to the integration of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI"). In 2011 and 2010, the portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted exclude the after-tax impact of the items listed above and also include the effect on deferred income tax expense attributable to changes in corporate income tax rates as a result of income tax law changes and a state tax election.

(4) Percentage represents compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") over a five-year period (2009-2014).

ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT

The Company's AUM by product type for the years 2010 through 2014 is presented below:

	December 31,					
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	5-Year CAGR(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 1,560,106	$ 1,694,467	10%
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324	6%
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587	22%
Alternatives	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738	2%
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116	9%
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175	(3)%
Advisory	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677	(33)%
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968	7%

(1) Percentage represents CAGR over a five-year period (2009-2014).

Component changes in AUM by product type for the five years ended December 31, 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2009	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Adjustment/ Acquisition(1)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014	5-Year CAGR
Equity	$ 1,536,055	$ 270,872	$ (125,860)	$ 831,522	$ (61,478)	$ 2,451,111	10%
Fixed income	1,055,627	82,232	(14,270)	297,702	(27,638)	1,393,653	6%
Multi-asset	142,029	156,003	9,499	83,397	(13,091)	377,837	22%
Alternatives	102,101	(11,759)	18,956	4,298	(2,356)	111,240	2%
Long-term	2,835,812	497,348	(111,675)	1,216,919	(104,563)	4,333,841	9%
Cash management	349,277	(43,523)	(5,914)	3,182	(6,869)	296,353	(3)%
Advisory	161,167	(137,078)	(10)	1,136	(3,514)	21,701	(33)%
Total	$ 3,346,256	$ 316,747	$ (117,599)	$ 1,221,237	$ (114,746)	$ 4,651,895	7%

(1) Amounts include acquisition adjustments and reclassification of certain AUM acquired from BGI in December 2009. Amounts also include AUM acquired from Swiss Re Private Equity Partners ("SRPEP") in September 2012, Claymore Investments, Inc. ("Claymore") in March 2012, Credit Suisse's ETF franchise ("Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") in July 2013 and MGPA in October 2013, and other reclassifications to conform to current period combined AUM policy and presentation. Amounts also include BGI merger-related outflows due to manager concentration considerations prior to the third quarter of 2011 and outflows from scientific active equity performance prior to the second quarter of 2011. As a result of client investment manager concentration limits and the scientific active equity performance, outflows were expected to occur for a period of time subsequent to the close of the transaction.

AUM represents the broad ranges of financial assets we manage for clients on a discretionary basis pursuant to investment management agreements that are expected to continue for at least 12 months. In general, reported AUM reflects the valuation methodology that corresponds to the basis used for billing (for example, net asset value). Reported AUM does not include assets for which we provide risk management or other forms of nondiscretionary advice, or assets that we are retained to manage on a short-term, temporary basis.

Investment management fees are typically expressed as a percentage of AUM. We also earn performance fees on certain portfolios relative to an agreed-upon benchmark or return hurdle. On some products, we also may earn securities lending fees. In addition, BlackRock offers its proprietary *Aladdin* investment system as well as risk management, outsourcing and advisory services, to institutional investors under the BRS name. Revenue for these services may be based on several criteria including value of positions, number of users, accomplishment of specific deliverables or other objectives.

At December 31, 2014, total AUM was $4.652 trillion, representing a CAGR of 7% over the last five years. AUM growth during the period was achieved through the combination of net market valuation gains, net new business and acquisitions, including Claymore and SRPEP, which added $13.7 billion of AUM in 2012, and Credit Suisse and MGPA, which collectively added $26.9 billion of AUM in 2013. Our AUM mix encompasses a broadly diversified product range, as described below.

The Company considers the categorization of its AUM by client type, product type, investment style and client region useful to understanding its business. The following discussion of the Company's AUM will be organized as follows:

Client Type	Product Type	Client Region
☐ Retail	☐ Equity	☐ Americas
☐ *iShares*	☐ Fixed Income	☐ Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA")
☐ Institutional	☐ Multi-asset	☐ Asia-Pacific
	☐ Alternatives	
	☐ Cash Management	

CLIENT TYPE

Our organizational structure was designed to ensure that strong investment performance is our highest priority, and that we best align with our clients' needs to capitalize on broader industry trends. Furthermore, our structure facilitates strong teamwork globally across both functions and regions in order to enhance our ability to leverage best practices to serve our clients and continue to develop our talent. Specifically, our investments functions are split into five distinct strategies: Alpha, Beta, Multi-Asset, Alternatives and Trading/Liquidity.

We serve a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe. Clients include tax-exempt institutions, such as defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, charities, foundations and endowments, official institutions, such as central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals and other government entities, taxable institutions, including insurance companies, financial institutions, corporations and third-party fund sponsors, and retail investors. *iShares* is presented as a separate client type below, with investments in *iShares* by institutions and retail clients excluded from figures and discussions in their respective sections below.

AUM by investment style and client type at December 31, 2014 is presented below:

(in millions)	Retail	*iShares*	Institutional	Total
Active	$ 494,455	$ —	$ 959,160	$ 1,453,615
Non-ETF Index	39,874	—	1,816,124	1,855,998
iShares	—	1,024,228	—	1,024,228
Long-term	**534,329**	**1,024,228**	**2,775,284**	**4,333,841**
Cash management	41,841	—	254,512	296,353
Advisory	—	—	21,701	21,701
Total AUM	**$ 576,170**	**$ 1,024,228**	**$ 3,051,497**	**$ 4,651,895**

Retail

BlackRock serves retail investors globally through a wide array of vehicles across the active and passive spectrum, including separate accounts, open-end and closed-end funds, unit trusts and private investment funds. Retail investors are served principally through intermediaries, including broker-dealers, banks, trust companies, insurance companies and independent financial advisors. Clients invest primarily in mutual funds, which totaled $440.2 billion, or 82%, of retail long-term AUM at year-end, with the remainder invested in private investment funds and separately managed accounts ("SMAs"). The majority (93%) of long-term retail AUM is invested in active products, although this is impacted by *iShares* being shown separately. Retail represented 12% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014.

Component changes in retail AUM for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$(6,003)	$ 200,445
Fixed income	151,475	36,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820
Multi-asset class	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723
Total Retail	**$ 487,777**	**$ 54,944**	**$ 1,601**	**$(9,993)**	**$ 534,329**

The retail client base is diversified geographically, with 71% of long-term AUM managed for investors based in the Americas, 23% in EMEA and 6% in Asia-Pacific at year-end 2014.

- *U.S. retail* long-term net inflows of $31.6 billion, or 10% organic growth, were led by fixed income inflows of $23.3 billion. Fixed income net inflows were diversified across exposures and products, with strong flows into our unconstrained, high yield and core bond offerings. Multi-asset class net inflows of $6.7 billion were driven by demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which had $5.0 billion of net inflows. Our suite of retail alternatives mutual funds continued to gain traction, raising $2.7 billion of net inflows, and we remain committed to broadening the distribution of alternatives funds to bring institutional-quality alternatives products to retail investors. Net inflows across fixed income, multi-asset class and alternatives were partially offset by equity net outflows of $1.0 billion, driven by historical performance-related redemptions from U.S. large cap equities, but we continue to make progress on the reinvigoration and globalization of our fundamental active equity business.
- *International retail* long-term net inflows of $23.4 billion, representing 15% organic growth, were positive across major regions and diversified across asset classes. Fixed income products generated net inflows of $13.7 billion, led by short duration and unconstrained strategies as investors looked to manage duration and generate yield in their portfolios. Multi-asset class net inflows of $6.7 billion were driven by flows into the cross-border versions of our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income funds. Equity net inflows of $2.6 billion reflected strong flows into index mutual funds, partially offset by outflows from our European Equities suite, due to macro headwinds as European market sentiment declined.

iShares

iShares is the leading ETF provider in the world, with $1.0 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014 and was the top asset gatherer globally in 2014[1] with $100.6 billion of net inflows for an organic growth rate of 11%. Equity net inflows of $59.6 billion were driven by flows into the Core Series and into funds with broad U.S. equity market exposures, partially offset by outflows from emerging markets products. Fixed income net inflows of $40.0 billion were diversified across exposures and product lines, with European-listed *iShares* raising $16.6 billion, or 41%, of fixed income net inflows. *iShares* multi-asset class and alternatives funds contributed a combined $1.0 billion of net inflows, primarily into commodities. *iShares* represented 24% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and 35% of long-term base fees for 2014.

Component changes in *iShares* AUM for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity	$ 718,135	$ 59,626	$ 26,517	$(14,211)	$ 790,067
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671
Multi-asset class	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773
Alternatives[1]	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717
Total *iShares*	$ 914,372	$ 100,601	$ 29,737	$(20,482)	$ 1,024,228

(1) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

Our broad *iShares* product range offers investors a precise, transparent and efficient way to tap market returns and gain access to a full range of asset classes and global markets that have been difficult for many investors to access, as well as the liquidity required to make adjustments to their exposures quickly and cost-efficiently.

- *U.S. iShares* AUM ended at $752.0 billion with $80.6 billion of net inflows driven by strong demand for U.S. equities as well as a diverse range of fixed income products.[2] During the fourth quarter of 2012, we debuted the Core Series in the United States and in 2014 we doubled the range by adding 10 funds, as buy-and-hold investors increasingly turn to *iShares* to efficiently construct larger portions of their portfolios. The U.S. Core Series again demonstrated solid results in its second full year, raising $25.7 billion in net inflows, primarily in U.S. equity and U.S. aggregate bond exposures.
- *International iShares* AUM ended at $272.2 billion with robust net new business of $20.0 billion led by fixed income net inflows of $17.0 billion, primarily into yield-focused categories including investment grade corporate and emerging markets debt.[2] In 2014, we expanded our international presence and offerings among buy-and-hold investors through the launches of Core Series product lines in Canada and Europe.

Institutional

BlackRock's institutional AUM is well diversified by both product and region, and we serve institutional investors on six continents in sub-categories including pensions, endowments and foundations, official institutions, and financial institutions.

1 Source: BlackRock, Bloomberg.

2 Regional *iShares* amounts based on jurisdiction of product, not underlying client.

Component changes in Institutional AUM for 2014 are presented below:

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Active:					
Equity	$ 138,726	$ (18,648)	$ 9,935	$ (4,870)	$ 125,143
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590
Multi-asset class	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160
Index:					
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572
Multi-asset class	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810
Alternatives	5,510	856	(693)	(187)	5,286
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124
Total Institutional	$ 2,610,060	$ 25,708	$ 228,520	$(89,004)	$ 2,775,284

Institutional active AUM ended 2014 at $959 2 billion, up $26 8 billion, or 3%, since year-end 2013 Institutional active represented 22% of long-term AUM and 20% of long-term base fees. Growth in AUM reflected continued strength in multi-asset class products with net inflows of $15.8 billion largely from defined contribution plans into target date offerings. Multi-asset class net inflows were offset by equity net outflows of $18.6 billion, with 63% of outflows coming from fundamental strategies. Fixed income net outflows of $6.9 billion were primarily due to several large client-specific asset allocation decisions and corporate actions such as client acquisitions. These events offset positive momentum in credit mandates Alternatives net outflows of $0.7 billion included $3 1 billion of return of capital, excluding return of capital, alternatives net inflows of $2.4 billion were led by inflows into hedge fund and private equity solutions

Institutional index AUM totaled $1.816 trillion at December 31, 2014, reflecting net inflows of $36.1 billion Flows were led by fixed income with net inflows of $26 3 billion, primarily into local currency, U S. targeted duration and global bond mandates, reflecting solutions-based LDI activity and portfolio rebalancing Equities saw net inflows of $9 9 billion, primarily into global mandates, as clients increasingly looked to use passive vehicles for broad macro exposure. Institutional index represented 42% of long-term AUM at December 31, 2014 and accounted for 10% of long-term base fees for 2014

The Company's institutional clients consist of the following

- Pensions, Foundations and Endowments. BlackRock is among the largest managers of pension plan assets in the world with $1 877 trillion, or 68%, of long-term institutional AUM managed for defined benefit, defined contribution and other pension plans for corporations, governments and unions at December 31, 2014 The market landscape is shifting from defined benefit to defined contribution, driving strong flows in our defined contribution channel, which had $29 3 billion of long-term net inflows for the year, or 6% organic growth, driven by continued demand for our *LifePath®* target-date suite We ended 2014 with $599 2 billion in defined contribution AUM, and remain well positioned to capitalize on the on-going evolution of the defined contribution market and demand for outcome-oriented investments An additional $55 6 billion, or 2% of long-term institutional AUM, was managed for other tax-exempt investors, including charities, foundations and endowments.
- Official Institutions We also managed $228 8 billion, or 8%, of long-term institutional AUM for official institutions, including central banks, sovereign wealth funds, supranationals, multilateral entities and government ministries and agencies at year-end 2014 These clients often require specialized investment advice, the use of customized benchmarks and training support.
- Financial and Other Institutions. BlackRock is a top independent manager of assets for insurance companies, which accounted for $233.7 billion, or 8%, of institutional long-term AUM at year-end 2014 Assets managed for other taxable institutions, including corporations, banks and third-party fund sponsors for which we provide sub-advisory services, totaled $379 9 billion, or 14%, of long-term institutional AUM at year-end

PRODUCT TYPE

Component changes in AUM by product type and investment style for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Equity:					
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111
Fixed income					
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,005	(6,076)	217,671
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837
Alternatives					
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353
Advisory	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701
Total AUM	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$(127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Long-term product offerings include active and index strategies Our active strategies seek to earn attractive returns in excess of a market benchmark or performance hurdle while maintaining an appropriate risk profile We offer two types of active strategies those that rely primarily on fundamental research and those that utilize primarily quantitative models to drive portfolio construction In contrast, index strategies seek to closely track the returns of a corresponding index, generally by investing in substantially the same underlying securities within the index or in a subset of those securities selected to approximate a similar risk and return profile of the index Index strategies include both our non-ETF index products and *iShares* ETFs

Although many clients use both active and index strategies, the application of these strategies may differ. For example, clients may use index products to gain exposure to a market or asset class In addition, institutional non-ETF index assignments tend to be very large (multi-billion dollars) and typically reflect low fee rates This has the potential to exaggerate the significance of net flows in institutional index products on BlackRock's revenues and earnings.

Equity

Year-end 2014 equity AUM of $2.451 trillion increased by $133.4 billion, or 6%, from the end of 2013 due to net new business of $52.4 billion and net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements of $81.0 billion Net inflows were driven by $59 6 billion and $17 7 billion into *iShares* and non-ETF index accounts, respectively Index inflows were offset by active net outflows of $24.9 billion, with outflows of $18.0 billion and $6 9 billion from fundamental and scientific active equity products, respectively.

BlackRock's effective fee rates fluctuate due to changes in AUM mix Approximately half of BlackRock's equity AUM is tied to international markets, including emerging markets, which tend to have higher fee rates than similar U S equity strategies Accordingly, fluctuations in international equity markets, which do not consistently move in tandem with U S markets, may have a greater impact on BlackRock's effective equity fee rates and revenues

Fixed Income

Fixed income AUM ended 2014 at $1 394 trillion, increasing $151 5 billion, or 12%, from December 31, 2013 The increase in AUM reflected $96 4 billion in net new business and $55 1 billion in net market appreciation and foreign exchange movements In 2014, net new business was diversified across fixed income offerings, with strong flows into our unconstrained, total return and high yield products Flagship funds in these product areas include our unconstrained Strategic Income Opportunities and Fixed Income Global Opportunities funds, with net inflows of $13 3 billion and $4 2 billion, respectively, our Total Return fund with net inflows of $2 1 billion, and our High Yield Bond fund with net inflows of $2 1 billion Fixed income net inflows were positive across investment styles, with *iShares*, non-ETF index, and active net inflows of $40 0 billion, $28 7 billion and $27 7 billion, respectively.

Multi-Asset Class

BlackRock's multi-asset class team manages a variety of balanced funds and bespoke mandates for a diversified client base that leverages our broad investment expertise in global equities, currencies, bonds and commodities, and our extensive risk management capabilities Investment solutions might include a combination of long-only portfolios and alternative investments as well as tactical asset allocation overlays.

Component changes in multi-asset class AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows (Outflows)	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Asset allocation and balanced	$ 169,604	$ 16,387	$ (827)	$ (4,132)	$ 183,032
Target date/risk	111,408	10,992	7,083	(872)	128,611
Fiduciary	60,202	(474)	14,788	(8,322)	66,194
Multi-asset	**$ 341,214**	**$ 28,905**	**$ 21,044**	**$ (13,326)**	**$ 377,837**

Flows reflected ongoing institutional demand for our solutions-based advice with $15 1 billion, or 52%, of net inflows coming from institutional clients Defined contribution plans of institutional clients remained a significant driver of flows, and contributed $12 8 billion to institutional multi-asset class net new business in 2014, primarily into target date and target risk product offerings Retail net inflows of $13 4 billion were driven by particular demand for our Multi-Asset Income fund, which raised $6 3 billion in 2014

The Company's multi-asset strategies include the following:

- *Asset allocation and balanced products* represented 48% of multi-asset class AUM at year-end, with growth in AUM driven by net new business of $18.4 billion. These strategies combine equity, fixed income and alternative components for investors seeking a tailored solution relative to a specific benchmark and within a risk budget. In certain cases, these strategies seek to minimize downside risk through diversification, derivatives strategies and tactical asset allocation decisions. Flagship products in this category include our Global Allocation and Multi-Asset Income suites
- *Target date and target risk products* grew 10% organically in 2014 Institutional investors represented 90% of target date and target risk AUM, with defined contribution plans accounting for over 80% of AUM The remaining 10% of target date and target risk AUM consisted of retail client investments. Flows were driven by defined contribution investments in our *LifePath* and *LifePath Retirement Income®* offerings *LifePath* products utilize a proprietary asset allocation model that seeks to balance risk and return over an investment horizon based on the investor's expected retirement timing
- *Fiduciary management services* are complex mandates in which pension plan sponsors or endowments and foundations retain BlackRock to assume responsibility for some or all aspects of plan management These customized services require strong partnership with the clients' investment staff and trustees in order to tailor investment strategies to meet client-specific risk budgets and return objectives.

Alternatives

BlackRock Alternative Investors ("BAI") focuses on sourcing and managing high-alpha investments with lower correlation to public markets and developing a holistic approach to address client needs in alternatives investing. Our alternatives products fall into two main categories — core and currency and commodities. Core includes hedge funds, hedge fund and private equity solutions (funds of funds), opportunistic private equity and credit, real estate and infrastructure offerings. The products offered under the BAI umbrella are described below.

Component changes in alternatives AUM for 2014 are presented below.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX impact	December 31, 2014	Memo Return of Capital(1)
Core						
Alternative Solutions	$ 131	$ 378	$ 25	$ (6)	$ 528	$ —
Hedge Funds						
Direct Hedge Fund Strategies	31,525	1,539	(28)	(1,040)	31,996	—
Hedge Fund Solutions	16,941	1,981	756	(95)	19,583	(229)
Hedge Funds Subtotal	48,466	3,520	728	(1,135)	51,579	(229)
Illiquid and Opportunistic						
Private Equity Solutions	11,895	732	(92)	(195)	12,340	(565)
Opportunistic Private Equity and Credit Strategies	522	249	31	—	802	(247)
Illiquid and Opportunistic Subtotal	12,417	981	(61)	(195)	13,142	(812)
Real Assets						
Real Estate	23,407	(2,031)	1,177	(552)	22,001	(2,370)
Infrastructure	605	213	(61)	(1)	756	—
Real Assets Subtotal	24,012	(1,818)	1,116	(553)	22,757	(2,370)
Core Subtotal	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006	(3,411)
Currency and commodities	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	—
Alternatives	$ 111,114	$ 3,522	$ (769)	$ (2,627)	$ 111,240	$ (3,411)

(1) Return of capital is included in outflows

We continued to see momentum across our alternatives business, particularly within our retail platform, which now stands at $18.7 billion in AUM, and in illiquid alternatives where we raised $5.8 billion of new commitments in 2014 across a variety of strategies, including private equity and hedge fund solutions, opportunistic credit, renewable power, and infrastructure debt. At year-end, we had $8.9 billion of unfunded commitments, which are expected to be deployed in future years; these commitments are not included in AUM until they are invested.

We believe that as alternatives become more conventional and investors adapt their asset allocation strategies to best meet their investment objectives, they will further increase their use of alternative investments to complement core holdings, and as a top 10 alternative provider[3] our highly diversified $111.2 billion alternatives franchise is well positioned to meet growing demand from both institutional and retail investors.

Core

- Alternative Solutions represent holistic, multi-dimensional alternatives mandates that bring together a range of alternative assets and strategies in a single operationally efficient and cost-effective portfolio solution. In 2014, alternative solutions portfolios raised $0.4 billion of net inflows and $0.9 billion of commitments.
- Hedge Funds net inflows of $3.5 billion were led by net inflows of $2.0 billion into hedge fund solutions, our funds of hedge funds offering. Direct hedge fund net inflows of $1.5 billion were driven by net inflows of $2.7 billion into liquid alternative mutual funds, paced by our zero-duration liquid Global Long/Short Credit and market-neutral Global Long/Short Equity funds. Direct hedge fund AUM includes a variety of single- and multi-strategy offerings.
- Illiquid and Opportunistic AUM included $12.3 billion in private equity solutions and $0.8 billion in opportunistic private equity and credit offerings. Net inflows of $1.0 billion were predominantly into private equity solutions.
- Real Assets AUM totaled $22.8 billion, down $1.3 billion, or 5%, reflecting $1.8 billion in client net redemptions and distributions and $0.6 billion in portfolio valuation gains. The decline in AUM was primarily due to $2.4 billion of capital returned to investors.

Currency and Commodities

AUM in currency and commodities declined 11% from year-end 2013, reflecting portfolio valuation declines of $3.3 billion. Currency and commodities products include a range of active and passive products. Our *iShares* commodities products represented $14.7 billion of AUM, and are not eligible for performance fees.

3 Source: Towers Watson, July 2014

Cash Management

Cash management AUM totaled $296 4 billion at December 31, 2014, of which $109 7 billion was in prime strategies, up $20 8 billion, or 8%, from year-end 2013 Cash management products include taxable and tax-exempt money market funds and customized separate accounts Portfolios are denominated in U.S dollar, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, euro or British pound. We generated net inflows of $25.7 billion during 2014, a period marked by a near zero interest rate environment We provided new solutions and choices for our clients to meet their existing cash investment needs and are actively repositioning and streamlining our product lineup to meet the future requirements of clients given announced regulatory changes to U.S money market funds In Europe, we continue to be a market leader highlighted by our implementation of the reverse distribution mechanism in our euro funds when faced with negative rates

CLIENT REGION

Our footprints in the Americas, EMEA and Asia-Pacific regions reflect strong relationships with intermediaries and an established ability to deliver our global investment expertise in funds and other products tailored to local regulations and requirements

AUM by product type and client region at December 31, 2014 is presented below

(in millions)	Americas	EMEA	Asia-Pacific	Total
Equity	$ 1,583,532	$ 655,985	$ 211,594	$ 2,451,111
Fixed income	774,296	502,324	117,033	1,393,653
Multi-asset class	237,436	119,353	21,048	377,837
Alternatives	56,668	36,817	17,755	111,240
Long-term	2,651,932	1,314,479	367,430	4,333,841
Cash management	199,887	92,795	3,671	296,353
Advisory	15,534	6,167	—	21,701
Total	$ 2,867,353	$ 1,413,441	$ 371,101	$ 4,651,895

Component changes in AUM by client region for 2014 are presented below

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net Inflows	Market Change	FX Impact	December 31, 2014
Americas	$ 2,655,529	$ 109,142	$ 114,734	$ (12,052)	$ 2,867,353
EMEA	1,335,777	53,935	114,446	(90,717)	1,413,441
Asia-Pacific	332,782	30,699	32,502	(24,882)	371,101
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895

Americas

Long-term net new business of $107 3 billion was positive across all asset classes, with net inflows of $46 2 billion, $38 9 billion, $20 5 billion and $1 7 billion in fixed income, equity, multi-asset class and alternatives products, respectively During the year, we served clients through offices in 32 states in the United States as well as Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Chile, Colombia and Spain

EMEA

During the year, clients awarded us long-term net new business of $42 0 billion, including inflows from investors in 23 countries across the region EMEA net new business was led by fixed income net inflows of $43 1 billion, reflecting strong solutions-based LDI activity Our offerings include fund families in the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and Dublin and *iShares* listed on stock exchanges throughout Europe as well as separate accounts and pooled investment products

Asia-Pacific

Clients in the Asia-Pacific region are served through offices in Japan, Australia, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Singapore, Taiwan, Korea and China, and a joint venture in India Long-term net new business of $31 9 billion was driven by fixed income, equity and multi-asset class net inflows of $14.4 billion, $12.5 billion and $5.4 billion, respectively, partially offset by alternatives net outflows of $0 4 billion

INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Investment performance across active and passive products as of December 31, 2014 was as follows

	One-year period	Three-year period	Five-year period
Fixed Income			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Taxable	72%	91%	87%
Tax-exempt	57%	70%	74%
Index products within or above tolerance	98%	98%	98%
Equity			
Actively managed products above benchmark or peer median			
Fundamental	37%	48%	41%
Scientific	85%	86%	97%
Index products within or above tolerance	94%	98%	97%

Product Performance Notes Past performance is not indicative of future results Except as specified, the performance information shown is as of December 31, 2014 and is based on preliminary data available at that time The performance data shown reflects information for all actively and passively managed equity and fixed income accounts, including U S registered investment companies, European-domiciled retail funds and separate accounts for which performance data is available, including performance data for high net worth accounts available as of November 30, 2014 The performance data does not include accounts terminated prior to December 31, 2014 and accounts for which data has not yet been verified. If such accounts had been included, the performance data provided may have substantially differed from that shown

Performance comparisons shown are gross-of-fees for U S retail, institutional and high net worth separate accounts as well as EMEA institutional separate accounts, and net-of-fee for European domiciled retail funds. The performance tracking shown for institutional index accounts is based on gross-of-fee performance and includes all institutional accounts and all *iShares* funds globally using an index strategy AUM information is based on AUM available as of December 31, 2014 for each account or fund in the asset class shown without adjustment for overlapping management of the same account or fund Fund performance reflects the reinvestment of dividends and distributions

Source of performance information and peer medians is BlackRock, Inc and is based in part on data from Lipper Inc. for U S funds and Morningstar, Inc for non-U S funds

BLACKROCK SOLUTIONS

BRS offers investment management technology systems, risk management services and advisory services on a fee basis *Aladdin* is our proprietary technology platform, which serves as the risk management system for both BlackRock and a growing number of sophisticated institutional investors around the world BRS also offers comprehensive risk reporting capabilities via the Green Package® and risk management advisory services, interactive fixed income analytics through our web-based calculator, AnSer®, middle and back office outsourcing services, and investment accounting BRS' Financial Markets Advisory ("FMA") group provides services such as valuation and risk assessment of illiquid assets, portfolio restructuring, workouts and dispositions of distressed assets and financial and balance sheet strategies, for a wide range of global clients.

BRS record revenues of $635 million were up 10% year-over-year Our *Aladdin* business, which represented 75% of BRS revenue for the year, continues to benefit from trends favoring global investment platform consolidation and multi-asset risk solutions. *Aladdin* business assignments are typically long-term contracts that provide significant recurring revenue

Our FMA group continued to post strong revenues, even as the business transitions from a "crisis management" emphasis to a more institutionalized advisory business model, with a strong focus on helping clients navigate and implement requirements for the evolving regulatory environment Advisory AUM decreased 40% to $21 7 billion, driven by $13 2 billion of planned client distributions reflecting our continued success in disposing of assets for clients at, or above, targeted levels

At year-end, BRS served clients, including banks, insurance companies, official institutions, pension funds, asset managers and other institutional investors across North America, Europe, Asia and Australia

SECURITIES LENDING

Securities lending is managed by a dedicated team, supported by quantitative analysis, proprietary technology and disciplined risk management The cash management team invests the cash we receive as collateral for securities on loan in other portfolios Fees for securities lending can be structured as a share of earnings and/or as a management fee based on a percentage of the value of the cash collateral The value of the securities on loan and the revenue earned is captured in the corresponding asset class being managed The value of the collateral is not included in AUM

Outstanding loan balances ended the year at approximately $187 billion, up from $156 billion at year-end 2013 Liability spreads declined from 2013 levels, as the proportion of "special collateral," securities commanding premium lending fees, declined due to low idiosyncratic risk, low single stock volatility and lack of M&A activity.

BlackRock employs a conservative investment style for cash and securities lending collateral that emphasizes quality, liquidity and interest rate risk management Disciplined risk management, including a rigorous credit surveillance process, is an integral part of the investment process BlackRock's Cash Management Credit Committee has established risk limits, such as aggregate issuer exposure limits and maturity limits, across many of the products BlackRock manages, including over all of its cash management products In the ordinary course of our business, there may be instances when a portfolio may exceed an internal risk limit or when an internal risk limit may be changed No such instances, individually or in the aggregate, have been material to the Company To the extent that daily evaluation/reporting of the profile of the portfolios

identifies that a limit has been exceeded, the relevant portfolio will be adjusted To the extent a portfolio manager would like to obtain a temporary waiver of a risk limit, the portfolio manager must obtain approval from the credit research team, which is independent from the cash management portfolio managers. While a risk limit may be waived, such temporary waivers are infrequent.

RISK & QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

Across all asset classes, in addition to the efforts of the portfolio management teams, the Risk & Quantitative Analysis ("RQA") group at BlackRock draws on extensive analytical systems and proprietary and third-party data to identify, measure and manage a wide range of risks RQA provides risk management advice and independent risk oversight of the investment management processes, identifies and helps manage counterparty and operational risks, coordinates standards for firm wide investment performance measurement and determines risk management-related analytical and information requirements Where appropriate, RQA will work with portfolio managers and developers to facilitate the development or improvement of risk models and analytics

COMPETITION

BlackRock competes with investment management firms, mutual fund complexes, insurance companies, banks, brokerage firms and other financial institutions that offer products that are similar to, or alternatives to, those offered by BlackRock. In order to grow its business, BlackRock must be able to compete effectively for AUM Key competitive factors include investment performance track records, the efficient delivery of beta for index products, investment style and discipline, client service and brand name recognition Historically, the Company has competed principally on the basis of its long-term investment performance track record, its investment process, its risk management and analytic capabilities and the quality of its client service.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock served clients in more than 100 countries across the globe, including the United States, the United Kingdom and Japan See Note 22, *Segment Information*, contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing for more information.

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had a total of approximately 12,200 employees, including approximately 5,800 located in offices outside the United States Consistent with our commitment to continually expand and enhance our talent base to support our clients, we added approximately 800 employees during the year, including in strategic focus areas.

REGULATION

Virtually all aspects of BlackRock's business are subject to various laws and regulations around the world, some of which are summarized below These laws and regulations are primarily intended to protect investment advisory clients, investors in registered and unregistered investment companies, trust customers of BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC"), PNC and its bank subsidiaries and their customers and the financ al system Under these laws and regulations, agencies that regulate investment advisers, investment funds and bank holding companies and other individuals and entities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict or prohibit the regulated entity or person from carrying on business if it fa ls to comply with such laws and regulations. Possible sanctions for significant compliance failures include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time, revocation of investment advisor and other registrations, censures and fines both for individuals and the Company

The rules governing the regulation of financial institutions and their holding companies and subsidiaries are very detailed and technical. Accordingly, the discussion below is general in nature, does not purport to be complete and is current only as of the date of this report.

GLOBAL REGULATORY REFORM

BlackRock is subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives around the world Any such initiative, or any new laws or regulations or changes in enforcement of existing laws or regulations, could materially and adversely impact the scope or profitability of BlackRock's business activities, lead to business disruptions, require BlackRock to change certain business practices and expose BlackRock to additional costs (including compliance and legal costs), as well as reputational harm. BlackRock's profitability also could be materially and adversely affected by modification of the rules and regulations that impact the business and financial communities in general, including changes to the laws governing taxation, antitrust regulation and electronic commerce

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

In July 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "DFA") was signed into law in the United States The DFA is expansive in scope and requires the adoption of extensive regulations and numerous regulatory decisions, many of which have been adopted As the impact of these rules will become evident over time, it is not yet possible to predict the ultimate effects that the DFA, or subsequent implementing regulations and decisions, will have upon BlackRock's business, financial condition, and results of operations

Systemically Important Financial Institution Review

Under the DFA, BlackRock could be designated a systemically important financial institution ("SIFI") and become subject to direct supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). On July 31, 2014, the Financial Stability Oversight Council ("FSOC") principals directed the staff to undertake a more focused analysis of industry-wide products and activities to assess potential risks associated with the asset management industry, and on December 18, 2014 the FSOC issued a Request for Information related to this analysis.

In addition, on January 8, 2014, the Financial Stability Board ("FSB") and the International Organisation of Securities Commissions ("IOSCO") issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance global systemically important financial institutions ("G-SIFI"). A second FSB-IOSCO consultation is expected to be released in the near future.

If BlackRock were designated a SIFI or G-SIFI, it could become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements, such as risk-based capital requirements, leverage limits, liquidity requirements, resolution plan and credit exposure report requirements, concentration limits, a contingent capital requirement, enhanced public disclosures, short-term debt limits and overall risk management requirements. Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would likely need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock. No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers.

Securities and Exchange Commission Review of Asset Managers

BlackRock's business may also be impacted by Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") regulatory initiatives. For example, on December 11, 2014 the Chair of the SEC announced that she is recommending that the SEC enhance its oversight of asset managers by (i) expanding and updating data requirements with which asset managers must comply, (ii) improving fund level controls, including those related to liquidity levels and the nature of specific instruments and (iii) ensuring that asset management firms have appropriate transition plans in place to deal with market stress events or situations where an investment adviser is no longer able to serve its clients. Although these recommendations have not yet resulted in any proposed rules, any additional SEC oversight or the introduction of any new reporting, disclosure or control requirements could expose BlackRock to additional compliance costs and may require the Company to change how it operates its business.

Money Market Fund Reform

In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present. The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets. The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates. The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements. The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested; they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors.

Regulation of Derivatives

The SEC, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") each continue to review the use of futures, swaps and other derivatives by mutual funds. Such reviews could result in regulations that further limit the use of such products by mutual funds. If adopted, these limitations could require BlackRock to change certain mutual fund business practices or to register additional entities with the CFTC, which could result in additional costs and/or restrictions. BlackRock also reports certain information about a number of its private funds to the SEC and certain information about a number of its commodity pools to the CFTC, under systemic risk reporting requirements adopted by both agencies. These reporting obligations have required, and will continue to require, investments in people and systems to assure timely and accurate reporting.

Further, the full implementation of regulations under the DFA relating to regulation of swaps and derivatives will impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. For example, CFTC, and eventually SEC rules and regulations applicable to offshore funds, accounts and counterparties will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it will be subject. These rule changes also introduce new requirements for centrally clearing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions and for executing certain swap, and eventually security-based swap, transactions on or through CFTC or SEC-registered trading venues. Jurisdictions outside the United States in which BlackRock operates also have adopted and implemented, or are in the process of considering, adopting or implementing more pervasive regulation of many elements of the financial services industry, which could further impact BlackRock and the broader markets. This includes the implementation of mandated central clearing of swaps in the European Union ("EU") and the implementation of trade reporting, documentation, central clearing and other requirements in various jurisdictions globally.

Regulation of ETFs

Globally, regulators are examining the potential risks in ETFs and may impose additional regulations on ETFs. Depending on the outcome of this analysis, these products may be restricted in some ways and may require BlackRock to incur additional compliance expenses, which may adversely affect the Company's business.

Benchmark Reform

The IOSCO published principles for regulatory oversight of financial benchmarks in 2013, with standards applying to methodologies for benchmark calculation, and transparency and governance issues in the benchmarking process; some national and regional regulators are currently reviewing how

to apply these principles, with a draft European Regulation published in September 2013. Similarly, in July 2014, the FSB published a report aimed at reforming major interest rate benchmarks. These regulations may result in business disruptions, which could adversely impact the value of assets in which asset managers, including BlackRock, have invested directly or on behalf of their clients. To the extent the regulations strictly control the activities of financial services firms, could make it more difficult for BlackRock to conduct certain businesses.

Taxation

BlackRock's global business may be impacted by the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), which was enacted in 2010 and introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U.S. persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes. In many instances, however, the precise nature of what needs to be implemented will be governed by bilateral Intergovernmental Agreements ("IGAs") between the United States and the countries in which BlackRock does business. While many of these IGAs have been put into place, others have yet to be concluded. The FATCA rules will impact both U.S. and non-U.S. funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens. The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development has also recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting ("BEPS") proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions. If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed, it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition.

In addition, certain individual EU Member States, such as France and Italy, have enacted national financial transaction taxes ("FTTs"). There has also been renewed momentum by several other Member States to introduce FTTs, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions. In general, any tax on securities and derivatives transactions would impact investors and would likely have a negative impact on the liquidity of the securities and derivatives markets, could diminish the attractiveness of certain types of products that we manage in those countries and could cause clients to shift assets away from such products. An FTT could significantly increase the operational costs of our entering into, on behalf of our clients, securities and derivatives transactions that would be subjected to an FTT, which could adversely impact our financial results and clients' performance results.

BlackRock's business could also be impacted to the extent there are other changes to tax laws. For example, the administration recently announced its proposed U.S. federal budget, which called for new industry fees for financial firms. To the extent such fees are adopted and found to apply to BlackRock, they could adversely affect the Company's financial results.

Regulation of Securities Lending

In its 2014 Annual Report, the FSOC identified securities lending indemnification by asset managers as a potential systemic risk that required further review and monitoring. In addition, in January 2015, the European Parliament published its draft report on the European Commission's proposal for a European regulation on the reporting and transparency of securities financing transactions ("SFT"). The SFT regulation aims to improve the transparency surrounding SFTs and limit the perceived risks of SFTs by, among other things, requiring central reporting of SFTs, requiring disclosure of SFTs to investors and imposing minimum requirements relating to the difference in prices at which a market maker can buy and sell a security in SFTs. If the recent scrutiny of securities lending practices results in new regulatory requirements or reporting obligations, BlackRock may be required to modify its securities lending activities or introduce additional compliance measures, which will subject the Company to additional expenses.

Volcker Rule

Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" place limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds"). Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds, which could subject the Company to additional expense. The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions. The Volcker Rule may also reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest. For a further discussion of the Volcker Rule, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — Legal and Regulatory Risks."

Markets in Financial Instrument Directives

BlackRock is also subject to numerous regulatory reform initiatives in Europe. For example, after the United Kingdom and other European jurisdictions in which BlackRock has a presence implemented the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive ("MiFID") rules (described more particularly under "— European Regulation" below) into national legislation, these jurisdictions recently began the additional process of implementing MiFID 2 and a new Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation. MiFID 2 builds upon many of the initiatives introduced through MiFID, which focused primarily on equities, to encourage trading across all asset classes to migrate on to open and transparent markets. MiFID 2, which will come into full effect in January 2017, will be implemented through a number of more detailed directives, regulations and technical standards to be made by the European Commission and by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA"). It is expected that MiFID 2 will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets. In particular, there will be (i) enhanced governance and investor protection standards, (ii) prescriptive rules on portfolio management firms' ability to receive and pay for investment research relating to all asset classes, (iii) enhanced regulation of algorithmic trading, (iv) the movement of trading in certain shares and derivatives on to regulated execution venues, (v) the extension of pre- and post-trade transparency requirements to wider categories of financial instruments, (vi) restrictions on the use of so-called dark pool trading, (vii) the creation of a new type of trading venue called the

Organized Trading Facility for non-equity financial instruments, (viii) commodity derivative position limits and reporting requirements, (ix) a move away from vertical silos in execution, clearing and settlement, (x) an enhanced role for ESMA in supervising EU securities and derivatives markets and (xi) new requirements regarding non-EU investment firms' access to EU financial markets. Implementation of these measures will have direct and indirect impacts on the Company and its subsidiaries and may require significant changes to client servicing models.

Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive

BlackRock's European business is impacted by the EU Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive ("AIFMD"), which became effective on July 21, 2011. The AIFMD regulates managers of, and service providers to, a broad range of alternative investment funds ("AIFs") domiciled within and (depending on the precise circumstances) outside the EU. The AIFMD also regulates the marketing of all AIFs inside the European Economic Area ("EEA"). The AIFMD is being implemented in stages, which run through 2018. Compliance with the AIFMD's requirements restrict alternative investment fund marketing and impose additional compliance and disclosure obligations regarding remuneration, capital requirements, leverage, valuation, stakes in EU companies, depositaries, the domicile of custodians and liquidity management on BlackRock. These new compliance and disclosure obligations and the associated risk management and reporting requirements will subject BlackRock to additional expenses.

Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities

The EU has also adopted directives on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities ("UCITS") as regards depositary functions, remuneration policies and sanctions. The latest initiative in this area, UCITS V, which became effective in September 2014, seeks to align the depositary regime, remuneration rules and sanctioning powers of regulators under the UCITS Directive with the requirements of the AIFMD. UCITS V is required to be adopted in the national law of each EU member state during the second quarter of 2016. Similarly, in August 2014 ESMA revised the guidelines it initially published in 2012 on ETFs and other UCITS funds. The guidelines introduced new collateral management requirements for UCITS funds concerning collateral received in the context of derivatives using Efficient Portfolio Management ("EPM") techniques (including securities lending) and over-the-counter derivative transactions. These rules, which are now in effect, required BlackRock to make a series of changes to its collateral management arrangements applicable to the EPM of its UCITS fund ranges. Compliance with the UCITS directives will cause BlackRock to incur additional expenses associated with new risk management and reporting requirements.

Extension of Retail Distribution Review

BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector. The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates. Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers recovering commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers. These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models.

EXISTING U.S. REGULATION - OVERVIEW

BlackRock and certain of its U.S. subsidiaries are currently subject to extensive regulation, primarily at the federal level, by the SEC, the Department of Labor (the "DOL"), the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), the National Futures Association ("NFA"), the CFTC and other government agencies and regulatory bodies. Certain of BlackRock's U.S. subsidiaries are also subject to various anti-terrorist financing, privacy, anti-money laundering regulations and economic sanctions laws and regulations established by various agencies.

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") imposes numerous obligations on registered investment advisers such as BlackRock, including record-keeping, operational and marketing requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities. The Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Investment Company Act") imposes stringent governance, compliance, operational, disclosure and related obligations on registered investment companies and their investment advisers and distributors, such as BlackRock. The SEC is authorized to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations of the Advisers Act and the Investment Company Act, ranging from fines and censure to termination of an investment adviser's registration. Investment advisers also are subject to certain state securities laws and regulations. Non-compliance with the Advisers Act, the Investment Company Act or other federal and state securities laws and regulations could result in investigations, sanctions, disgorgement, fines and reputational damage.

BlackRock's trading and investment activities for client accounts are regulated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), as well as the rules of various U.S. and non-U.S. securities exchanges and self-regulatory organizations, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical requirements (e.g., short sale limits, volume limitations and reporting obligations) and market regulation policies in the United States and globally. Violation of any of these laws and regulations could result in restrictions on the Company's activities and damage its reputation. Furthermore, the SEC has recently promulgated new rules that give effect to a section of the DFA that requires municipal advisors (as that term is defined in the statute) to register with the SEC. The new rules require entities that provide certain types of advice to, or on behalf of, or solicit municipal entities or certain other persons, to register with the SEC and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as municipal advisors, thereby subjecting those entities to new or additional regulation by the SEC and MSRB. BlackRock has registered one of its subsidiaries, BTC, as a municipal advisor under these new rules.

BlackRock manages a variety of private pools of capital, including hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, private equity funds, collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs"), collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), real estate funds, collective investment trusts, managed futures funds and hybrid funds. Congress, regulators, tax authorities and others continue to explore, on their own and in response to demands from the

investment community and the public, increased regulation related to private pools of capital, including changes with respect to investor eligibility, certain limitations on trading activities, record-keeping and reporting, the scope of anti-fraud protections, safekeeping of client assets and a variety of other matters. BlackRock may be materially and adversely affected by new legislation, rule-making or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing rules and regulations imposed by various regulators.

Certain BlackRock subsidiaries are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), and to regulations promulgated thereunder by the DOL, insofar as they act as a "fiduciary" under ERISA with respect to benefit plan clients. ERISA and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code impose certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries under ERISA, prohibit certain transactions involving ERISA plan clients and impose excise taxes for violations of these prohibitions, mandate certain required periodic reporting and disclosures and require BlackRock to carry bonds ensuring against losses caused by fraud or dishonesty. ERISA also imposes additional compliance, reporting and operational requirements on BlackRock that otherwise are not applicable to non-benefit plan clients.

BlackRock has seven subsidiaries that are registered as commodity pool operators ("CPOs") and/or commodity trading advisors with the CFTC and are members of the NFA. Additional BlackRock entities may need to register as a CPO or commodity trading advisor as a result of recently enacted regulatory changes by the CFTC. The CFTC and NFA each administer a comparable regulatory system covering futures contracts and various other financial instruments, including swaps as a result of the DFA, in which certain BlackRock clients may invest. Two of BlackRock's other subsidiaries, BlackRock Investments, LLC ("BRIL") and BlackRock Execution Services, are registered with the SEC as broker-dealers and are member-firms of FINRA. Each broker-dealer has a membership agreement with FINRA that limits the scope of such broker-dealer's permitted activities. BRIL is also an approved person with the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and a member of the MSRB, subject to MSRB rules.

U.S. Banking Regulation

PNC is a bank holding company and regulated as a "financial holding company" by the Federal Reserve under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "BHC Act"). As described in "Item 1-Business", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock. Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve and to most banking laws, regulations and orders that apply to PNC, including the Volcker Rule. The supervision and regulation of PNC and its subsidiaries under applicable banking laws is intended primarily for the protection of its banking subsidiaries, its depositors, the Deposit Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the financial system as a whole, rather than for the protection of stockholders, creditors or clients of PNC or BlackRock. BlackRock may also be subject to foreign laws and supervision that could affect its business.

BlackRock generally may conduct only activities that are authorized for a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Investment management is an authorized activity, but must be conducted within applicable regulatory requirements, which in some cases are more restrictive than those BlackRock faces under applicable securities laws. BlackRock may also invest in investment companies and private investment funds to which it provides advisory, administrative or other services, only to the extent consistent with applicable law and regulatory interpretations. Based on the Federal Reserve's position that BlackRock is a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, the Federal Reserve has broad powers to approve, deny or refuse to act upon applications or notices for BlackRock to conduct new activities, acquire or divest businesses or assets, or reconfigure existing operations, and there are limits on the ability of bank subsidiaries of PNC to extend credit to or conduct other transactions with BlackRock or its funds. PNC and its subsidiaries are also subject to examination by various banking regulators, which results in examination reports and ratings that may adversely impact the conduct and growth of BlackRock's businesses. Furthermore, the Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice. The Federal Reserve may also impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations of applicable banking laws, regulations and orders. The DFA strengthened the Federal Reserve's supervisory and enforcement authority over a bank holding company's nonbank subsidiaries.

Any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth. Such a change of status could be caused by any failure of PNC or one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to remain "well capitalized" and "well managed," by any examination downgrade of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries, or by any failure of one of PNC's bank subsidiaries to maintain a satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act.

One of BlackRock's subsidiaries, BTC, is organized as a limited purpose national trust company that does not accept deposits or make commercial loans and which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. Accordingly, BTC is examined and supervised by the OCC and is subject to various banking laws and regulations enforced by the OCC, such as capital adequacy, regulations governing fiduciaries, conflicts of interest, self-dealing, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. BTC is also subject to various Federal Reserve regulations applicable to member institutions, such as regulations restricting transactions with affiliates. Many of these laws and regulations are meant for the protection of BTC's customers and not BTC, BlackRock and its affiliates, or BlackRock's stockholders.

EXISTING INTERNATIONAL REGULATION — OVERVIEW

BlackRock's international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of a number of international jurisdictions, as well as oversight by numerous regulatory agencies and bodies in those jurisdictions. In some instances, they are also affected by U.S. laws and regulations that have extra-territorial application.

Below is a summary of certain international regulatory standards to which BlackRock is subject. It is not meant to be comprehensive as there are parallel legal and regulatory arrangements in force in many jurisdictions where BlackRock's subsidiaries conduct business.

Of note among the various other international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company

European Regulation

The Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") currently regulates certain BlackRock subsidiaries in the United Kingdom. It also regulates those U K subsidiaries' branches established in other European countries and the U.K branches of certain of BlackRock's U S subsidiaries In addition, the Prudential Regulation Authority (the "PRA") regulates one BlackRock U K subsidiary Authorization by the FCA and the PRA is required to conduct certain financial services related business in the United Kingdom under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 The FCA's rules adopted under that Act govern the majority of a firm's capital resources requirements, senior management arrangements, conduct of business, interaction with clients, and systems and controls, whereas the rules of the PRA focus solely on the prudential requirements that apply to the Company's U.K -regulated insurance subsidiary The FCA supervises the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries through a combination of proactive engagement, event-driven and reactive supervision and thematic based reviews in order to monitor the Company's compliance with regulatory requirements Breaches of the FCA's rules may result in a wide range of disciplinary actions against the Company's U K.-regulated subsidiaries and/or its employees.

In addition, the Company's U K -regulated subsidiaries and other European subsidiaries and branches, must comply with the pan-European regulatory regime established by MiFID, which became effective on November 1, 2007 and regulates the provision of investment services and activities throughout the wider EEA. MiFID, the scope of which is being enhanced through MiFID 2 which is described more particularly under "— Global Regulatory Reform" above, sets out detailed requirements governing the organization and conduct of business of investment firms and regulated markets It also includes pre- and post-trade transparency requirements for equity markets and extensive transaction reporting requirements Certain BlackRock entities must also comply with the U K 's Consolidated Life Directive and Insurance Mediation Directive. In addition, relevant entities must comply with revised obligations on capital resources for banks and certain investment firms (the Capital Requirements Directive), which became effective in January 2014. These include requirements not only on capital, but address matters of governance and remuneration as well The obligations introduced through these directives will have a direct effect on some of BlackRock's European operations.

BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries are additionally subject to an EU regulation on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, which was adopted in August 2012 and which requires (i) the central clearing of standardized OTC derivatives, (ii) the application of risk-mitigation techniques to non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives and (iii) the reporting of all derivative contracts from February 2014

Regulation in the Asia-Pacific Region

In Japan, a BlackRock subsidiary is subject to the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law (the "FIEL") and the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations These laws are administered and enforced by the Japanese Financial Services Agency (the "JFSA"), which establishes standards for compliance, including capital adequacy and financial soundness requirements, customer protection requirements and conduct of business rules The JFSA is empowered to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fine, the issuance of cease and desist orders or the suspension or revocation of registrations and licenses granted under the FIEL This Japanese subsidiary also holds a license for real estate brokerage activity which subjects it to the regulations set forth in the Real Estate Brokerage Business Act.

In Australia, BlackRock's subsidiaries are subject to various Australian federal and state laws and certain subsidiaries are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC") ASIC regulates companies and financial services in Australia and is responsible for promoting investor, creditor and consumer protection. Failure to comply with applicable law and regulations could result in the cancellation, suspension or variation of the regulated subsidiaries licenses in Australia

The activities of certain BlackRock subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") which governs the securities and futures markets and regulates, among others, offers of investments to the public and provides for the licensing of intermediaries The SFO is administered by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC") The SFC is also empowered under the SFO to establish standards for compliance as well as codes and guidelines The relevant BlackRock subsidiaries and the employees conducting any of the regulated activities specified in the SFO are required to be licensed with the SFC, and are subject to the rules, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC Failure to comply with the applicable laws, regulations, codes and guidelines issued by the SFC could result in the suspension or revocations of the licenses granted by the SFC

BlackRock's operations in Taiwan are regulated by the Taiwan Financial Supervisory Commission, which is responsible for regulating securities markets (including the Taiwan Stock Exchange and the Taiwan Futures Exchange), the banking industry and the insurance sector Other financial regulators oversee BlackRock subsidiaries, branches, and representative offices across the Asia Pacific region, including in Singapore and South Korea Regulators in these jurisdictions have authority with respect to financial services including, among other things, the authority to grant or cancel required licenses or registrations In addition, these regulators may subject certain BlackRock subsidiaries to net capital requirements.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

BlackRock files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and all amendments to these reports and other information with the SEC BlackRock makes available free-of-charge, on or through its website at http://www.blackrock.com, the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. The Company also makes available on its website the charters for the Audit Committee, Management Development and Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance

Committee and Risk Committee of the Board of Directors, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Further, BlackRock will provide, without charge, upon written request, a copy of the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and all amendments to those filings as well as the committee charters, its Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, its Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers and its Corporate Governance Guidelines Requests for copies should be addressed to Investor Relations, BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055 Investors may read and copy any document BlackRock files at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street N E., Washington, D C. 20549 Please call 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the Public Reference Room Reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including BlackRock's filings, are also available to the public from the SEC's website at http //www sec.gov

Item 1A. Risk Factors

As a leading investment management firm, risk is an inherent part of BlackRock's business Global markets, by their nature, are prone to uncertainty and subject participants to a variety of risks. While BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identify, measure, monitor, manage and analyze market, operating and compliance risks, BlackRock's business, financial condition, operating results and nonoperating results could be materially adversely affected and the Company's stock price could decline as a result of any of these risks and uncertainties, including the ones discussed below.

MARKET AND COMPETITION RISKS

Changes in the value levels of equity, debt, real estate, commodities, currency or other asset markets could cause assets under management ("AUM"), revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's investment management revenue is primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees which are normally expressed as a percentage of returns to the client Numerous factors, including price movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments in which BlackRock invests, could cause

- the value of AUM, or the returns BlackRock realizes on AUM, to decrease,
- the withdrawal of funds from BlackRock's products in favor of products offered by competitors,
- the rebalancing of assets into BlackRock products that yield lower fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in the value of seed or co-investment capital.

The occurrence of any of these events may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's investment advisory contracts may be terminated or may not be renewed by clients and the liquidation of certain funds may be accelerated at the option of investors.

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from its investment advisory business The advisory or management contracts BlackRock has entered into with its clients, including the agreements that govern many of BlackRock's investment funds, provide investors or, in some cases, the independent directors of private investment funds, with significant latitude to terminate such contracts, withdraw funds or liquidate funds by simple majority vote with limited notice or penalty, or to remove BlackRock as the funds' investment advisor (or equivalent) BlackRock also manages its U S mutual funds, closed-end and exchange-traded funds under management contracts that must be renewed and approved annually by the funds' respective boards of directors, a majority of whom are independent from the Company. If a number of BlackRock's clients terminate their contracts, remove BlackRock from advisory roles, liquidate funds or fail to renew management contracts on favorable terms, the fees or carried interest BlackRock earns could be reduced, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Increased competition may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

The investment management industry is highly competitive and has relatively low barriers to entry. BlackRock competes based on a number of factors including investment performance, the level of fees charged, the quality and diversity of services and products provided, name recognition and reputation, and the ability to develop new investment strategies and products to meet the changing needs of investors Increased competition on the basis of any of these factors, including competition leading to fee reductions on existing or future new business, could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The impairment or failure of other financial institutions may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's investment management activities expose the products and accounts it manages to many different industries and counterparties, including brokers and dealers, commercial and investment banks, clearing organizations, mutual and hedge funds, and other institutional clients Transactions with counterparties expose the products and accounts BlackRock manages to credit risk in the event the applicable counterparty defaults. Although BlackRock regularly assesses risks posed by its counterparties, such counterparties may be subject to sudden swings in the financial and credit markets that may impair their ability to perform or they may otherwise fail to meet their obligations to BlackRock. Any such impairment or failure could negatively impact the performance of products or accounts managed by BlackRock, which could lead to the loss of clients and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The failure or negative performance of products offered by competitors may cause AUM in similar BlackRock products to decline irrespective of BlackRock's performance

Many competitors offer similar products to those offered by BlackRock and the failure or negative performance of competitors' products could lead to a loss of confidence in similar BlackRock products, irrespective of the performance

of such products Any loss of confidence in a product type could lead to withdrawals, redemptions and liquidity issues in such products, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Changes in the value of seed and co-investments that BlackRock owns could affect our nonoperating income and could increase the volatility of our earnings.

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's net economic investment exposure of approximately $1.3 billion in its investments (see "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Investments") primarily resulted from co-investments and seed investments in its sponsored investment funds Movements in the equity, debt or currency markets, or in the price of real estate, commodities or alternative investments, could lower the value of these investments, increase the volatility of BlackRock's earnings and may cause earnings to decline.

RISKS RELATED TO INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Poor investment performance could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The Company's management believes that investment performance, including the efficient delivery of beta for passively managed products, is one of the most important factors for the growth and retention of AUM Poor investment performance relative to applicable portfolio benchmarks or to competitors could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline as a result of

- client withdrawals in favor of better performing products,
- the diminishing ability to attract additional funds from existing and new clients;
- the Company earning minimal or no performance fees,
- an impairment to the value of intangible assets and goodwill, or
- a decrease in investment returns on seed and co-investment capital.

Performance fees may increase volatility of both revenue and earnings

A portion of BlackRock's revenue is derived from performance fees on investment and risk management advisory assignments. Performance fees represented $550 million, or 5%, of total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014. Generally, the Company is entitled to a performance fee only if the agreement pursuant to which it is managing the assets provides for one and if returns on the related portfolio exceed agreed-upon periodic or cumulative return targets If these targets are not exceeded, a performance fee for that period will not be earned and, if targets are based on cumulative returns, the Company may not earn performance fees in future periods, which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to identify errors in the quantitative models BlackRock utilizes to manage its business could adversely impact product performance and client relationships

BlackRock employs various quantitative models to support its investment decisions and allocations, including those related to risk assessment, portfolio management, trading and hedging activities and product valuations. Any errors in the underlying models or model assumptions could have unanticipated and adverse consequences on BlackRock's business and reputation.

TECHNOLOGY AND OPERATIONAL RISKS

A failure in BlackRock's operational systems or infrastructure, including business continuity plans, could disrupt operations, damage the Company's reputation and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock's infrastructure, including its technological capacity, data centers, and office space, is vital to the competitiveness of its business Moreover a significant portion of BlackRock's critical business operations are concentrated in a limited number of geographic areas, including San Francisco, New York, London and Gurgaon. The failure to maintain an infrastructure commensurate with the size and scope of BlackRock's business, or the occurrence of a business outage or event outside BlackRock's control, including a major earthquake, hurricane, fire, terrorist act, pandemic or other catastrophic event in any location at which BlackRock maintains a major presence, could materially impact operations, result in disruption to the business or impede its growth Notwithstanding BlackRock's efforts to ensure business continuity, if it fails to keep business continuity plans up-to-date or if such plans, including secure back-up facilities and systems and the availability of back-up employees, are improperly implemented or deployed during a disruption, the Company's ability to operate could be adversely impacted which could cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline or could impact the Company's ability to comply with regulatory obligations leading to reputational harm, regulatory fines and sanctions.

Failure to implement effective information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities could disrupt operations and cause financial losses that may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock is dependent on the effectiveness of the information and cyber security policies, procedures and capabilities it maintains to protect its computer and telecommunications systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them. An externally caused information security incident, such as a hacker attack, virus or worm, or an internally caused issue, such as failure to control access to sensitive systems, could materially interrupt business operations or cause disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential client or competitive information and could result in material financial loss, loss of competitive position, regulatory actions, breach of client contracts, reputational harm or legal liability, which, in turn, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to maintain Aladdin's competitive position in a dynamic market for risk analytics could lead to a loss of clients and could impede BlackRock's productivity and growth.

The sophisticated risk analytics that BlackRock provides via the *Aladdin* technology platform to support investment advisory and BRS clients are a key element to BlackRock's competitive success. BlackRock relies on its ability, as well as the ability of a number of third parties who provide it with various types of data and software, to maintain a robust and

secure technological framework to maximize the benefit of the *Aladdin* platform The failure of these third parties to provide such data or software could result in operational difficulties and adversely impact BlackRock's ability to provide services to its investment advisory and BRS clients. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to continue to deliver a competitive product in a dynamic market for risk analytics or be able to effectively protect and enforce its intellectual property rights in these systems and processes

Operating risks associated with BlackRock's securities lending program may result in client losses, and in certain circumstances, potential financial liabilities for the Company

BlackRock lends securities to banks and broker-dealers on behalf of certain of its clients In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums. Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral BlackRock must manage this process and is charged with mitigating the associated operational risks The failure of the Company's controls to mitigate such operational risks could result in financial losses for the Company's clients that participate in its securities lending programs (separate from the risks of collateral investments) Additionally, in certain circumstances, the Company could potentially be held liable for the failure to manage any such risks

BlackRock indemnifies certain securities lending clients for specified losses as a result of a borrower default.

BlackRock indemnifies certain of its securities lending clients for specified losses that might occur upon the default of a borrower. These indemnities are designed to cover a client's potential shortfall where the value of the collateral pledged by a defaulting borrower in connection with a securities lending agreement is less than the amount needed to repurchase the securities loaned to such a defaulting borrower. Where the collateral is in the form of cash, the indemnities BlackRock provides do not guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which that cash collateral is invested The amount of securities on loan as of December 31, 2014 and subject to indemnification was $145.7 billion BlackRock held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014 Significant borrower defaults coupled with collateral shortfalls could result in material liabilities under these indemnities, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's decision to provide support to particular products from time to time, or the inability to provide support, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may, at its option, from time to time support investment products through capital or other credit support Such support may utilize capital and liquidity that would otherwise be available for other corporate purposes Losses on such support, as well as regulatory restrictions on our ability to provide such support or the failure to have available or devote sufficient capital or liquidity to support products, may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Failure to maintain adequate corporate and contingent liquidity may cause BlackRock's AUM, liquidity and earnings to decline, as well as harm its prospects for growth.

BlackRock's ability to meet anticipated cash needs depends upon a number of factors, including its ability to maintain and grow AUM, its creditworthiness and operating cash flows. Failure to maintain adequate liquidity could lead to unanticipated costs and force BlackRock to revise existing strategic and business initiatives. BlackRock's access to equity and debt markets and its ability to issue public or private debt, or secure lines of credit or commercial paper back-up lines, on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, a reduction in its long- or short-term credit ratings as well as changes in government regulations, including tax and interest rates. Failure to obtain funds and/or financing, or any adverse change to the cost of obtaining such funds and/or financing, could cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, curtail its operations and limit or impede its prospects for growth.

Fraud, or the circumvention of controls and risk management policies, could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Although BlackRock has adopted a comprehensive risk management process and continues to enhance various controls, procedures, policies and systems to monitor and manage risks, it cannot assure that such controls, procedures, policies and systems will successfully identify and manage internal and external risks to its businesses. BlackRock is subject to the risk that its employees, contractors or other third parties may deliberately seek to circumvent established controls to commit fraud or act in ways that are inconsistent with the Company's controls, policies and procedures Persistent or repeated attempts involving fraud, conflicts of interests or circumvention of policies and controls could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation, which could cause costly regulatory inquiries and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock may be unable to develop new products and services and the development of new products and services may expose BlackRock to additional costs or operational risk.

BlackRock's financial performance depends, in part, on its ability to develop, market and manage new investment products and services The development and introduction of new products and services requires continued innovative efforts on the part of BlackRock and may require significant time and resources as well as ongoing support and investment Substantial risk and uncertainties are associated with the introduction of new products and services, including the implementation of new and appropriate operational controls and procedures, shifting client and market preferences, the introduction of competing products or services and compliance with regulatory requirements A failure to continue to innovate to introduce new products and services or to successfully manage the risks associated with such products and services may cause BlackRock's costs to fluctuate, which may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

The failure to recruit and retain employees and develop and implement effective executive succession could lead to the loss of clients and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock's success is largely dependent on the talents and efforts of its highly skilled workforce and the Company's ability to plan for the future long-term growth of the business by identifying and developing those employees who can ultimately transition into key roles within BlackRock. The market for qualified fund managers, investment analysts, financial advisers and other professionals is competitive, and factors that affect BlackRock's ability to attract and retain such employees include the Company's reputation, the compensation and benefits it provides, and its commitment to effectively managing executive succession, including the development and training of qualified individuals. In addition, a percentage of the deferred compensation that BlackRock pays to its employees is tied to the Company's share price As such, if BlackRock's share price were to decrease materially, the retention value of such deferred compensation would decrease. There can be no assurance that the Company will continue to be successful in its efforts to recruit and retain employees and effectively manage executive succession If BlackRock is unable to attract and retain talented individuals, or if it fails to effectively manage executive succession, the Company's ability to compete effectively and retain its existing clients may be materially impacted

Future inorganic transactions may harm the Company's competitive or financial position if they are not successful

BlackRock employs a variety of organic and inorganic strategies intended to enhance earnings, increase product offerings, access new clients and expand into new geographies Inorganic strategies have included hiring smaller-sized investment teams, and acquiring investment management businesses and other small and medium-sized companies Inorganic transactions involve a number of financial, accounting, tax, regulatory and operational challenges and uncertainties, including in some cases the assumption of pre-existing liabilities Any failure to identify and mitigate these risks through due diligence and indemnification provisions could adversely impact BlackRock's reputation, may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, and may harm the Company's competitive position in the investment management industry. Moreover, there can be no assurances that BlackRock will be able to successfully integrate or realize the intended benefits from future inorganic transactions.

Operating in international markets increases BlackRock's operational, regulatory and other risks.

As a result of BlackRock's extensive international operations, the Company faces associated operational, regulatory, reputational, political and foreign exchange rate risks, many of which are outside of the Company's control The failure of the Company's systems of internal control to mitigate such risks, or of its operating infrastructure to support its global activities, could result in operational failures and regulatory fines or sanctions, which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S KEY VENDOR AND DISTRIBUTION RELATIONSHIPS

The failure of a key vendor to BlackRock to fulfill its obligations could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business, which may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock depends on a number of key vendors for various fund administration, accounting, custody, risk analytics, market data, market indices and transfer agent roles and other distribution and operational needs The failure or inability of BlackRock to diversify its sources for key services or the failure of any key vendor to fulfill its obligations could lead to operational and regulatory issues for the Company, including with respect to certain of its products, which could result in reputational harm and may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

Any disruption to the Company's distribution channels may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

BlackRock relies on a number of third parties to provide distribution, portfolio administration and servicing for certain BlackRock investment management products and services through their various distribution channels In particular, BlackRock entered into a global distribution agreement with Bank of America/Merrill Lynch in 2006, which is subject to renegotiation at the end of 2016. BlackRock s ability to maintain strong relationships with its distributors is material to the Company's future performance. If BlackRock is unable to distribute its products and services successfully, if it experiences an increase in distribution-related costs, or if it is unable to replace or renew existing distribution arrangements, BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings may decline

LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS

BlackRock is subject to extensive and pervasive regulation around the world.

BlackRock's business is subject to extensive regulation around the world. These regulations subject BlackRock's business activities to a pervasive array of increasingly detailed operational requirements, compliance with which is costly, time-consuming and complex BlackRock may be adversely affected by its failure to comply with current laws and regulations or by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations Challenges associated with interpreting regulations issued in numerous countries in a globally consistent manner may add to such risks, if regulators in different jurisdictions have inconsistent views or provide only limited regulatory guidance In particular, violation of applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, temporary or permanent prohibition of certain activities, reputational harm and related client terminations, suspensions of employees or revocation of their licenses, suspension or termination of investment adviser, broker-dealer or other registrations, or suspension or termination of bank charter or other sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation or business and may cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline For a more extensive discussion of the laws, regulations and regulators to which BlackRock is subject, see "Item 1 – Business – Regulation "

Regulatory reforms in the United States and internationally expose BlackRock and its clients to increasing regulatory scrutiny.

In recent years a number of proposals for regulatory reform have been introduced and it is expected that the level of

regulatory scrutiny to which BlackRock is subject will continue to increase See "Item 1 – Business – Regulation " A number of regulatory reforms that have been proposed may require BlackRock to alter its business or operating activities, which could be time-consuming and costly and which may impede the Company's growth and may cause AUM, revenue and earnings to decline Regulatory reform may also impact BlackRock's banking, insurance company and pension fund clients, which could cause them to change their investment strategies or allocations in manners that may be adverse to BlackRock Key regulatory reforms that may impact the Company include

- *Designation as a systemically important financial institution* Under the DFA, the Federal Reserve is charged with establishing enhanced regulatory requirements for nonbank financial institutions which have been designated as "systemically important" by the FSOC. In addition, the FSB and IOSCO have issued a consultative document on proposed methodologies to identify nonbank/noninsurance G-SIFIs Although BlackRock has not been designated as a SIFI or G-SIFI, if it is designated as such in the future, it is likely to become subject to enhanced prudential, capital, supervisory and other requirements Requirements such as these, which were designed to regulate banking institutions, would need to be modified to be applicable to an asset manager such as BlackRock No proposals have been made indicating how such measures would be adapted for asset managers

- *The Volcker Rule* Provisions of the DFA referred to as the "Volcker Rule" created a new section of the BHC Act that places limitations on the ability of banks and their subsidiaries to engage in proprietary trading and to invest in and transact with certain private investment funds, including hedge funds, private equity funds and funds of funds (collectively "covered funds") Complying with the Volcker Rule may reduce the level of market making and liquidity activities of several of BlackRock's trading counterparties, which may adversely impact the liquidity and, in some cases, the pricing of various financial instruments in which BlackRock client accounts invest Because the Federal Reserve currently treats BlackRock as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC, BlackRock may be required to conform its activities to the requirements of the Volcker Rule On December 18, 2014, the Federal Reserve announced a second extension to the Volcker Rule conformance period, giving banking entities until July 21, 2016, to conform investments in and relationships with covered funds and foreign funds that were in place prior to December 31, 2013 ("legacy covered funds") The Federal Reserve also announced its intention to act in the future to grant banking entities an additional one-year extension of the conformance period until July 21, 2017, to conform ownership interests in and relationships with these legacy covered funds The Volcker Rule's restrictions would, among other things, limit BlackRock's ability to invest in covered funds and require BlackRock to remove its name from the names of its covered funds. The Volcker Rule may also require BlackRock to sell certain seed and co-investments that it holds in covered funds, potentially at a discount to existing carrying value, depending on market conditions

- *Money market mutual fund reform* Approximately 3% of BlackRock's AUM as of December 31, 2014, consisted of assets in U S money market funds, of which institutional prime or institutional municipal money market funds (including offshore funds that feed into such money market funds) comprised approximately 2% In July 2014, the SEC adopted rule amendments designed to reform the regulatory structure governing money market funds and to address the perceived systemic risks that such funds present The new rules require institutional prime and institutional municipal money market funds to employ a floating net asset value method of pricing, which allows the daily share prices of these funds to fluctuate along with changes in the market-based value of fund assets The rules also provide for new tools for the funds' boards designed to address liquidity shocks, including liquidity fees and redemption gates The rules do not apply to government (non-municipal) and retail money market funds, except that retail money market funds must comply with liquidity fees and redemption gate requirements. The potential impact of the rules that affect the structure of the funds, which have a two-year compliance period, on BlackRock's business remains untested, they may, however, reduce the attractiveness of certain money market funds to investors

- *Regulation of swaps and derivatives* The implementation of DFA regulations, similar regulations in the EU and other global jurisdictions relating to swaps and derivatives could impact the manner in which BlackRock-advised funds and accounts use and trade swaps and other derivatives, increasing the costs of derivatives trading for BlackRock's clients. Various global rules and regulations applicable to the use of financial products by funds, accounts and counterparties that have been adopted or proposed will require BlackRock to build and implement new compliance monitoring procedures to address the enhanced level of oversight to which it and its clients will be subject These rules will also introduce new central clearing requirements for certain swap transactions and will require that certain swaps be executed only on or through electronic trading venues (as opposed to over the phone or other execution methods), with which BlackRock will have to comply The new rules and regulations may produce regulatory inconsistencies in global derivatives trading rules and will increase the operational and legal risks with which BlackRock will have to contend.

- *Increased international regulatory scrutiny* In addition to the extensive scrutiny BlackRock faces from U S -based regulators, the Company and its subsidiaries are also subject to the authority of numerous governmental and regulatory bodies globally, in particular in Europe and the Asia-Pacific region. These regulators have imposed numerous regulations, guidelines and standards on the activities of BlackRock and its subsidiaries covering a variety of areas, including capital resources requirements, marketing activities, client and investor protections, senior management arrangements and enhanced system and control requirements. In the event that BlackRock or any of its subsidiaries fails to comply with these often complex guidelines, regulations and standards, the regulators have broad powers to suspend or revoke any licenses they may have granted and/or to impose sanctions or fines

- *European Union Directives* In the aftermath of the financial crisis, the European Commission ("EC") initiated a plan for EU financial reform, including a number of consultations and initiatives intended to improve retail investor protections, which the EC reflected in new or updated Directives and regulations. The resulting review of MiFID, introduction of AIFMD, the introduction of MiFID 2 and the revision of the UCITS Directive have increased the compliance, disclosure and other obligations BlackRock faces in the European Economic Area. Once fully implemented, these Directives will have significant and wide-ranging impacts on EU securities and derivatives markets, which will directly and indirectly impact BlackRock's EU-regulated subsidiaries and other group companies

- *Extension of Retail Distribution Review rules to new markets* BlackRock must also comply with newly implemented retail distribution rules aimed at enhancing consumer protections, overhauling mutual fund fee structures and increasing professionalism in the retail investment sector. The rules were originally introduced in the United Kingdom and have since been introduced in other jurisdictions where BlackRock operates Similarly, MiFID 2 will contain a ban on certain advisers receiving commissions and other nonmonetary benefits from fund managers. These rules, if implemented, may lead to changes to the fees and commissions BlackRock is able to charge to its clients, as well as to its client servicing and distribution models

Legal proceedings could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is subject to a number of sources of potential legal liability and the Company, certain of the investment funds it manages and certain of its subsidiaries and employees have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Certain of BlackRock's subsidiaries and employees are also subject to periodic examination, special inquiries and potential proceedings by regulatory authorities, including the SEC, OCC, DOL, CFTC and FCA. Similarly, from time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U S and non-U S governmental and regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide, company-specific or other investigations or proceedings. These examinations, inquiries and proceedings, have in the past and could in the future, if compliance failures or other violations are found, cause the relevant regulator to institute proceedings and impose sanctions for violations. Any such action may also result in litigation by investors in BlackRock's funds, other BlackRock clients or by BlackRock's shareholders, which could harm the Company's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline, potentially harm the investment returns of the applicable fund, or result in the Company being liable to the funds for damages

In addition, when clients retain BlackRock to manage their assets or provide them with products or services, they typically specify contractual requirements or guidelines that BlackRock must observe in the provision of its services A failure to comply with these guidelines or requirements could expose BlackRock to lawsuits, harm its reputation or cause clients to withdraw assets or terminate contracts, any of which could cause the Company's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

As BlackRock's business continues to grow, the Company must routinely address conflicts of interest, as well as the perception of conflicts of interest, between itself and its clients or employees In addition, the SEC and other regulators have increased their scrutiny of potential conflicts. BlackRock has procedures and controls in place that are designed to detect and address these issues However, appropriately dealing with conflicts of interest is complex and if the Company fails, or appears to fail, to appropriately deal with any conflict of interest, it may face reputational damage, litigation, regulatory proceedings, or penalties or other sanctions, any of which may cause BlackRock's AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

BlackRock is subject to banking regulations that may limit its business activities.

As described in "Item 1-Business-Regulation", PNC owns approximately 22% of BlackRock's capital stock Based on the Federal Reserve's interpretation of the BHC Act, the Federal Reserve currently takes the position that this ownership interest causes BlackRock to be treated as a nonbank subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, thereby subjecting BlackRock to banking regulation, including the supervision and regulation of the Federal Reserve Such banking regulation limits the activities and the types of businesses that a nonbank subsidiary may conduct. The Federal Reserve has broad enforcement authority over nonbank subsidiaries, including the power to prohibit them from conducting any activity that, in the Federal Reserve's opinion, is unauthorized or constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice, and to impose substantial fines and other penalties for violations PNC is regulated as a "financial holding company" under the BHC Act, which allows PNC and BlackRock to engage in a much broader set of activities than would otherwise be permitted under the BHC Act, any failure of PNC to maintain its status as a financial holding company could result in substantial limitations on certain BlackRock activities and its growth. In addition to being subject to capital requirements established by the OCC, BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary, which is organized as a national bank, is separately subject to banking regulation by the OCC The OCC has broad enforcement authority over BlackRock's trust bank subsidiary Being subject to banking regulation may put BlackRock at a competitive disadvantage because most of its competitors are not subject to these limitations

Failure to comply with ownership reporting requirements could result in harm to BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline.

Of note among the various international regulations to which BlackRock is subject, are the extensive and increasingly stringent regulatory reporting requirements that necessitate the monitoring and reporting of issuer exposure levels (thresholds) across the holdings of managed funds and accounts and those of the Company. The specific triggers and the reporting methods that these threshold filings entail vary significantly by regulator and across jurisdictions. BlackRock continues to invest in technology, training and its employees to enhance its monitoring and reporting functions and improve the timeliness and accuracy of its disclosures Despite these investments, the complexity of the various threshold reporting requirements combined with the breadth of the assets managed by the Company and high volume of securities trading have caused errors and omissions to occur in the past, and pose a risk that errors or omissions will occasionally occur in the future Any such errors may expose BlackRock to monetary penalties, which

could, have an adverse effect on BlackRock's reputation and may cause its AUM, revenue and earnings to decline

New tax legislation or changes in U.S. and foreign tax laws and regulations or challenges to BlackRock's historical taxation practices may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate, business and overall financial condition.

BlackRock's businesses may be affected by new tax legislation or regulations, or the modification of existing tax laws and regulations, by U S or non-U S authorities In particular, FATCA has introduced expansive new investor onboarding, withholding and reporting rules aimed at ensuring U S persons with financial assets outside of the United States pay appropriate taxes The FATCA rules will impact both U.S and non-U.S. funds and subject BlackRock to extensive additional administrative burdens. Similarly, there has been renewed momentum by several EU Member States to introduce an FTT, which would impose taxation on a broad range of financial instrument and derivatives transactions If introduced as proposed, FTTs could have an adverse effect on BlackRock's financial results and on clients' performance results In addition, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development recently launched a base erosion and profit shifting proposal that aims to rationalize tax treatment across jurisdictions. If the BEPS proposal becomes the subject of legislative action in the format proposed it could have unintended taxation consequences for collective investment vehicles and the Company's tax position, which could adversely affect BlackRock's financial condition.

The Company also manages significant assets in products and accounts that have specific tax and after-tax related objectives, which could be adversely impacted by changes in tax policy, particularly with respect to U S municipal income, U.S individual income tax rate on qualified dividends and, globally, alternative products. Additionally, any new legislation, modification or interpretation of tax laws could impact BlackRock's corporate tax position The application of complex tax regulations involves numerous uncertainties and in the normal course of business, U S. and non-U S tax authorities may review and challenge BlackRock's historical tax positions These challenges may result in adjustments to BlackRock's tax position, or impact the timing or amount of, taxable income, deductions or other tax allocations, which may adversely affect BlackRock's effective tax rate and overall financial condition

RISKS RELATED TO BLACKROCK'S SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDER

PNC owns a large portion of BlackRock's capital stock. Future sales of our common stock in the public market by the Company or PNC could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2014, PNC owned 22% of the Company's capital stock Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

PNC has agreed to vote as a stockholder in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors, and certain actions will require special board approval or the prior approval of PNC.

As discussed in our proxy statement, PNC has agreed to vote all of its voting shares in accordance with the recommendation of BlackRock's Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of its stockholder agreement with BlackRock As a consequence, if the shares held by PNC constitute a substantial portion of the outstanding voting shares, matters submitted to a stockholder vote that require a majority or a plurality of votes for approval, including elections of directors, will have a substantial number of shares voted in accordance with the determination of the BlackRock Board of Directors This arrangement has the effect of concentrating a significant block of voting control over BlackRock in its Board of Directors, whether or not stockholders agree with any particular determination of the Board.

As discussed in our proxy statement, pursuant to our stockholder agreement with PNC, the following may not be done without prior approval of all of the independent directors, or at least two-thirds of the directors, then in office

- appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer of BlackRock,
- any merger, issuance of shares or similar transaction in which beneficial ownership of a majority of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock would be held by persons different than those currently holding such majority of the total voting power, or any sale of all or substantially all assets of BlackRock,
- any acquisition of any person or business which has a consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year that equals or exceeds 20% of BlackRock's consolidated net income after taxes for its preceding fiscal year if such acquisition involves the current or potential issuance of BlackRock capital stock constituting more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock issued and outstanding immediately after completion of such acquisition,
- any acquisition of any person or business constituting a line of business that is materially different from the lines of business BlackRock and its controlled affiliates are engaged in at that time if such acquisition involves consideration in excess of 10% of the total assets of BlackRock on a consolidated basis,
- except for repurchases otherwise permitted under the stockholder agreement, any repurchase by BlackRock or any subsidiary of shares of BlackRock capital stock such that after giving effect to such repurchase BlackRock and its subsidiaries shall have repurchased more than 10% of the total voting power of BlackRock capital stock within the 12-month period ending on the date of such repurchase,
- any amendment to BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or
- any matter requiring stockholder approval pursuant to the rules of the NYSE.

Additionally, BlackRock may not enter into any of the following transactions without the prior approval of PNC

- any sale of any subsidiary of BlackRock, the annualized revenue of which, together with the annualized revenue of any other subsidiaries disposed of within the same year, are more than 20% of the annualized revenue of BlackRock for the preceding fiscal year on a consolidated basis,'
- for so long as BlackRock is a subsidiary of PNC for purposes of the BHC Act, entering into any business or activity that is prohibited for any such subsidiary under the BHC Act,

- any amendment of any provision of a stockholder agreement between BlackRock and any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to PNC or materially more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock than to PNC,
- any amendment, modification, repeal or waiver of BlackRock's certificate of incorporation or bylaws that would be viewed by a reasonable person as being adverse to the rights of PNC or more favorable to the rights of any stockholder beneficially owning greater than 20% of BlackRock capital stock, or any settlement or consent in a regulatory enforcement matter that would be reasonably likely to cause PNC or any of its affiliates to suffer regulatory disqualification, suspension of registration or license or other material adverse regulatory consequences, or
- a voluntary bankruptcy or similar filing by BlackRock

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

The Company has no unresolved comments from the SEC staff relating to BlackRock's periodic or current reports filed with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act.

Item 2. Properties

BlackRock's principal office, which is leased, is located at 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York. BlackRock leases additional office space in New York City at 40 East 52nd Street and throughout the world, including Boston, Chicago, Edinburgh, Gurgaon (India), Hong Kong, London, Melbourne, Munich, Princeton (New Jersey), San Francisco, Seattle, Singapore, Sydney, Taipei and Tokyo. The Company also owns an 84,500 square foot office building in Wilmington (Delaware).

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U.S. federal, state governmental and domestic and international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings. It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities. Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages.

Italian Securities Regulator Proceeding

The Italian securities regulator, Commissione Nazionale per le Societa e la Borsa ("Consob"), initiated a civil proceeding on January 3, 2014 against Nigel Bolton, a portfolio manager and head of BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited's European Equity Team ("EET"), in connection with the sale of shares in the Italian oil and gas services company Saipem, SpA in January 2013.

Consob alleges that Mr. Bolton, on behalf of certain BlackRock clients, sold, or influenced the sale of, approximately 10.7 million shares of Saipem using material, non-public information thereby avoiding client losses of over € 114.5 million. The EET's sale of Saipem shares occurred between January 25 and January 29, 2013, and Saipem announced negative news following the market close on January 29, 2013. While BlackRock is not charged in the proceeding, it may be liable for the actions of its employee.

BlackRock conducted a thorough investigation and found no evidence to support the allegations. As a result of the investigation, BlackRock believes that the sale of Saipem shares was made as a fiduciary based on publicly available information that was widely disseminated in the marketplace, including negative publicity and a third-party analyst research report reducing earnings estimates, which was issued to the market before trading on January 25, 2013.

Consob also alleges that BlackRock declined to provide Consob with information and was an obstacle to Consob's investigation. BlackRock believes it has fully cooperated with Consob, and it will continue to do so.

While under Italian law the potential penalty could be greater than the loss actually avoided, BlackRock believes that Mr. Bolton ultimately will not be found liable and, as a result, neither Mr. Bolton nor BlackRock will incur any penalty.

SEC Enforcement Matter

In June 2012, BlackRock Advisors, LLC ("BlackRock Advisors"), a subsidiary of BlackRock, announced that its then-employee Daniel J. Rice III would, among other things, no longer serve as a portfolio manager for the BlackRock Energy & Resources Portfolio in order to address any perception of a potential conflict of interest as a result of his personal investments and involvement in a family business, Rice Energy LP and related entities. BlackRock Advisors further announced that Mr. Rice would retire from BlackRock Advisors, which he did in December 2012.

The staff of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") commenced an investigation into this matter in 2012. On June 17, 2014, BlackRock Advisors received a written "Wells Notice" from the SEC staff indicating the staff's preliminary determination to recommend to the Commission that the SEC file an action against BlackRock Advisors.

BlackRock Advisors has reached an agreement with the SEC staff, subject to approval by the Commission, to resolve the investigation. No assurance can be given that the settlement will be accepted by the Commission. The Company does not expect the agreement with the SEC staff to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial results or operations.

All Legal Proceedings

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period. Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

BlackRock's common stock is listed on the NYSE and is traded under the symbol "BLK" At the close of business on January 31, 2015, there were 293 common stockholders of record Common stockholders include institutional or omnibus accounts that hold common stock for multiple underlying investors

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated the high and low reported sale prices, period-end closing prices for the common stock and dividends declared per share for the common stock as reported on the NYSE

	Common Stock Price Ranges		Closing	Cash Dividend
	High	Low	Price	Declared
2014				
First Quarter	$ 323.89	$ 286.39	$ 314.48	$ 1 93
Second Quarter	$ 319.85	$ 293.71	$ 319 60	$ 1 93
Third Quarter	$ 336.47	$ 301.10	$ 328.32	$ 1 93
Fourth Quarter	$ 364.40	$ 303.91	$ 357.56	$ 1.93
2013				
First Quarter	$ 258.70	$ 212.77	$ 256 88	$ 1.68
Second Quarter	$ 291.69	$ 245.30	$ 256 85	$ 1 68
Third Quarter	$ 286.62	$ 255.26	$ 270.62	$ 1.68
Fourth Quarter	$ 316 47	$ 262 75	$ 316 47	$ 1 68

BlackRock's closing common stock price as of February 26, 2015 was $375 02

DIVIDENDS

On January 14, 2015, the Board of Directors approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2 18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record at the close of business on March 6, 2015

PNC receives dividends on shares of nonvoting participating preferred stock, which are equivalent to the dividends received by common stockholders.

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

During the three months ended December 31, 2014, the Company made the following purchases of its common stock, which is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act.

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
October 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014	275,496(2)	$ 322.87	273,317	3,822,099
November 1, 2014 through November 30, 2014	412,392(2)	$ 349.79	411,970	3,410,129
December 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014	65,410(2)	$ 356.69	49,662	3,360,467
Total	753,298	$ 340.54	734,949	

(1) In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9 4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock with no stated expiration date

(2) Includes purchases made by the Company primarily to satisfy income tax withholding obligations of employees and members of the Company's Board of Directors related to the vesting of certain restricted stock or restricted stock unit awards and purchases made by the Company as part of the publicly announced share repurchase program

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial data presented below has been derived in part from, and should be read in conjunction with, the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock and Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in this Form 10-K.

	Year ended December 31,				
(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Income statement data:					
Revenue					
Related parties(1)	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501	$ 5,431	$ 5,025
Other third parties	4,087	3,920	3,836	3,650	3,587
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337	9,081	8,612
Expense					
Restructuring charges	—	—	—	32	—
Other operating expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,800	5,614
Total expenses	6,607	6,323	5,813	5,832	5,614
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524	3,249	2,998
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)	(114)	23
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470	3,135	3,021
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030	796	971
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440	2,339	2,050
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458	$ 2,337	$ 2,063
Per share data (2)					
Basic earnings	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03	$ 12.56	$ 10.67
Diluted earnings	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79	$ 12.37	$ 10.55
Book value(3)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20	$ 140.07	$ 136.09
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00	$ 5.50	$ 4.00

(1) BlackRock's related party revenue includes fees for services provided to registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for more information on related parties.

(2) Participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of earnings per share calculations.

(3) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding appropriated retained earnings, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Balance sheet data					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606	$ 3,506	$ 3,357
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	30,481	30,312	30,148	30,317
Total assets(1)	239,808	219,873	200,451	179,896	178,459
Less:					
Separate account assets(2)	161,287	155,113	134,768	118,871	121,137
Collateral held under securities lending agreements(2)	33,654	21,788	23,021	20,918	17,638
Consolidated investment vehicles(3)	3,787	2,714	2,813	2,006	1,610
Adjusted total assets	$ 41,080	$ 40,258	$ 39,849	$ 38,101	$ 38,074
Short-term borrowings	$ —	$ —	$ 100	$ 100	$ 100
Convertible debentures	—	—	—	—	67
Long-term borrowings	4,938	4,939	5,687	4,690	3,192
Total borrowings	$ 4,938	$ 4,939	$ 5,787	$ 4,790	$ 3,359
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	$ 27,366	$ 26,460	$ 25,403	$ 25,048	$ 26,094
Assets under management					
Equity					
Active	$ 292,802	$ 317,262	$ 287,215	$ 275,156	$ 334,532
iShares	790,067	718,135	534,648	419,651	448,160
Non-ETF index	1,368,242	1,282,298	1,023,638	865,299	911,775
Equity subtotal	2,451,111	2,317,695	1,845,501	1,560,106	1,694,467
Fixed income					
Active	701,324	652,209	656,331	614,804	592,303
iShares	217,671	178,835	192,852	153,802	123,091
Non-ETF index	474,658	411,142	410,139	479,116	425,930
Fixed income subtotal	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	1,247,722	1,141,324
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	225,170	185,587
Alternatives					
Core	88,006	85,026	68,367	63,647	63,603
Currency and commodities(4)	23,234	26,088	41,428	41,301	46,135
Alternatives subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	104,948	109,738
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	3,137,946	3,131,116
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	254,665	279,175
Advisory(5)	21,701	36,325	45,479	120,070	150,677
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681	$ 3,560,968

(1) Includes separate account assets that are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts and collateral held under securities lending agreements related to these assets that have equal and offsetting amounts recorded in liabilities and ultimately do not impact BlackRock's stockholders' equity or cash flows

(2) Equal and offsetting amounts, related to separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements, are recorded in liabilities

(3) Includes assets held by consolidated variable interest entities and consolidated sponsored investments funds

(4) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report, and other statements that BlackRock may make, may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, with respect to BlackRock's future financial or business performance, strategies or expectations. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by words or phrases such as "trend," "potential," "opportunity," "pipeline," "believe," "comfortable," "expect," "anticipate," "current," "intention," "estimate," "position," "assume," "outlook," "continue," "remain," "maintain," "sustain," "seek," "achieve," and similar expressions, or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "would," "should," "could," "may" and similar expressions.

BlackRock cautions that forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, which change over time. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and BlackRock assumes no duty to and does not undertake to update forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

In addition to risk factors previously disclosed in BlackRock's Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") reports and those identified elsewhere in this report, the following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements or historical performance: (1) the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies, (2) changes and volatility in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment, foreign exchange rates or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in demand for products or services or in the value of assets under management ("AUM"), (3) the relative and absolute investment performance of BlackRock's investment products, (4) the impact of increased competition, (5) the impact of future acquisitions or divestitures, (6) the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings, (7) the extent and timing of any share repurchases, (8) the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property, information and cyber security protection, (9) the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to BlackRock or The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC"), (10) terrorist activities, international hostilities and natural disasters, which may adversely affect the general economy, domestic and local financial and capital markets, specific industries or BlackRock, (11) the ability to attract and retain highly talented professionals, (12) fluctuations in the carrying value of BlackRock's economic investments, (13) the impact of changes to tax legislation, including income, payroll and transaction taxes, and taxation on products or transactions, which could affect the value proposition to clients and, generally, the tax position of the Company, (14) BlackRock's success in maintaining the distribution of its products, (15) the impact of BlackRock electing to provide support to its products from time to time and any potential liabilities related to securities lending or other indemnification obligations, and (16) the impact of problems at other financial institutions or the failure or negative performance of products at other financial institutions.

OVERVIEW

BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm with $4.652 trillion of AUM at December 31, 2014. With approximately 12,200 employees in more than 30 countries, BlackRock provides a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide.

For further information see Note 1, *Introduction and Basis of Presentation*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
GAAP basis			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Operating margin	40.4%	37.9%	37.7%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Income tax expense	(1,131)	(1,022)	(1,030)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,455
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%
As adjusted(2):			
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Total expense	6,518	6,156	5,763
Operating income	$ 4,563	$ 4,024	$ 3,574
Operating margin	42.9%	41.4%	40.4%
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(56)	7	(42)
Income tax expense	(1,197)	(1,149)	(1,094)
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,438
% attributable to common shares	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$ 2,435
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$ 13.68
Effective tax rate	26.6%	28.5%	31.0%
Other:			
Assets under management (end of period)	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(3)	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679
Common and preferred shares outstanding (end of period)	166,921,863	168,724,763	171,215,729
Book value per share(4)	$ 164.06	$ 156.69	$ 148.20
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests ("NCI") (redeemable and nonredeemable).

(2) As adjusted items are described in more detail in *Non-GAAP Financial Measures*

(3) Nonvoting participating preferred shares are considered to be common stock equivalents for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations. In addition, unvested restricted stock units ("RSUs") that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends are not included for 2012 as they were deemed to be participating securities in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). Upon vesting of the participating RSUs, the shares were added to the weighted-average shares outstanding that resulted in an increase to the percentage of net income attributable to common shares. The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013.

(4) Total BlackRock stockholders' equity, excluding an appropriated retained deficit of $19 million for 2014 and appropriated retained earnings of $22 million and $29 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively, divided by total common and preferred shares outstanding at December 31 of the respective year-end.

2014 COMPARED WITH 2013

GAAP Operating income of $4,474 million increased $617 million from 2013, reflecting growth in base fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expense. The Company's 2014 expense reflected higher revenue-related expense, including compensation and direct fund expense. Expense for 2014 also included a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset recorded in general and administration expense (offset by a $50 million tax benefit—see *Income Tax Expense* within *Discussion of Financial Results* for more information) and $11 million of closed-end fund launch costs. The 2013 expense included $124 million of expense related to the Charitable Contribution described below and $18 million of closed-end fund launch costs.

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, decreased $146 million from 2013. The prior year included a $39 million noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain related to the carrying value of the Company's equity method investment as a result of an initial public offering of PennyMac Financial Services, Inc. (the "PennyMac IPO"). In addition, in 2013, the Company made a charitable contribution of approximately six million units of the Company's investment in PennyMac to a donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution"). In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment. The decrease in nonoperating income (expense) also reflected net lower returns on the co-investment and seed portfolio and higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014, partially offset by the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment during 2014.

Income tax expense of $1,131 million included $94 million of tax benefits, including the $50 million tax benefit mentioned above. Income tax expense for 2014 and 2013 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill. Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes and a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items. Income tax expense for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.38, or 14%, from 2013 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted. Operating income of $4,563 million and operating margin of 42.9% increased $539 million and 150 basis points, respectively, from 2013. The current year results excluded a $50 million general and administrative expense related to the reduction of an indemnification asset. The 2014 income tax expense included a $73 million net tax benefit and excluded a $50 million tax benefit associated with the reduction of the same indemnification asset and $9 million of net noncash benefits described above. The 2013 results excluded the financial impact of the Charitable Contribution, but included the $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. The 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit, described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.76, or 17%, from 2013.

2013 COMPARED WITH 2012

GAAP. Operating income of $3,857 million increased $333 million from 2012, reflecting growth in base fees, strong performance fees and higher *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, partially offset by higher expenses, primarily due to the previously mentioned $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution and higher revenue-related expense. Operating income in 2012 included a $30 million charge related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed short-term investment funds ("STIFs"). Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, increased $133 million due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks on investments during 2013 compared with 2012. Income tax expense included a $69 million net noncash benefit for 2013 and a $30 million net noncash benefit for 2012. The net noncash benefits for both periods primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution, a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and benefits from certain nonrecurring items. Earnings per diluted common share rose $3.08, or 22%, compared with 2012 due to higher net income and the benefit of share repurchases.

As Adjusted. Operating income of $4,024 million and operating margin of 41.4% increased $450 million and 100 basis points, respectively, from 2012. The current year results included the previously mentioned $39 million pre-tax nonoperating gain related to the PennyMac IPO. Income tax expense included a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit in 2013 and the $30 million net noncash benefit in 2012 described above. Earnings per diluted common share rose $2.90, or 21%, from 2012. The financial impact related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from as adjusted results for 2013.

See *Non-GAAP Financial Measures* for further information on as adjusted items.

For further discussion of BlackRock's revenue, expense, nonoperating results and income tax expense, see *Discussion of Financial Results* herein.

BUSINESS OUTLOOK

BlackRock's highly diversified multi-product platform was created to meet the needs of its clients in all market environments. BlackRock is positioned to provide active and index investment solutions across asset classes and geographies and leverage *BlackRock Solutions'* world-class risk management, analytics and advisory capabilities on behalf of clients. BlackRock serves a diverse mix of institutional and retail clients across the globe, including investors in *iShares* ETFs, maintaining differentiated client relationships and a fiduciary focus.

BlackRock's Retail strategy is focused on an outcome-oriented approach to creating client solutions, including active, index and alternative products, and enhanced distribution. In the United States, BlackRock is leveraging its integrated wholesaler force to further penetrate wirehouse distribution platforms and gain share amongst registered investment advisors. Internationally, BlackRock continues to diversify the range of investment solutions available to clients, penetrate new distribution channels and capitalize on regulatory change impacting retrocession arrangements.

iShares growth strategy is centered on increasing global *iShares* market share and driving global market expansion. BlackRock will seek to achieve these goals by pursuing global growth themes in client and product segments including core investments, financial instruments and precision exposures.

BlackRock believes Institutional results will be driven by strength in specialty areas, including Defined Contribution, Financial Institutions, Official Institutions and Foundations, Family Offices and Endowments, deepening client relationships through effective cross-selling efforts, enhancing BlackRock's solutions-oriented approach and leveraging *BlackRock Solutions'* analytical and risk management expertise.

Assuming a stable market environment, BlackRock anticipates that organic growth, coupled with the benefits of scale, should result in increasing operating margins over time.

BlackRock believes that earnings growth and shareholder returns should also be positively impacted by the Company's commitment to a consistent and predictable capital management strategy

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

BlackRock reports its financial results in accordance with GAAP, however, management believes evaluating the Company's ongoing operating results may be enhanced if investors have additional non-GAAP financial measures Management reviews non-GAAP financial measures to assess ongoing operations and, for the reasons described below, considers them to be effective indicators, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's financial performance over time BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Computations for all periods are derived from the consolidated statements of income as follows

(1) Operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted

Operating income, as adjusted, equals operating income, GAAP basis, excluding certain items management deems nonrecurring, recurring infrequently or transactions that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value Management believes operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, are effective indicators of BlackRock's financial performance over time and, therefore, provide useful disclosure to investors

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Operating income, GAAP basis	$ 4,474	$ 3,857	$ 3,524
Non-GAAP expense adjustments			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U K lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Operating income, as adjusted	4,563	4,024	3,574
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Closed-end fund launch commissions	1	2	3
Operating income used for operating margin measurement	$ 4,574	$ 4,042	$ 3,599
Revenue, GAAP basis	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337
Non-GAAP adjustments			
Distribution and servicing costs	(364)	(353)	(364)
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	(56)	(52)	(55)
Revenue used for operating margin measurement	$ 10,661	$ 9,775	$ 8,918
Operating margin, GAAP basis	40.4%	37 9%	37 7%
Operating margin, as adjusted	42.9%	41 4%	40.4%

- **Operating income, as adjusted,** includes non-GAAP expense adjustments The portion of compensation expense associated with certain long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") funded, or to be funded, through share distributions to participants of BlackRock stock held by PNC has been excluded because it ultimately does not impact BlackRock's book value In 2014, general and administration expense relating to the reduction of an indemnification asset has been excluded since it is directly offset by a tax benefit of the same amount and, consequently, does not impact BlackRock's book value In 2013, the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution has been excluded from operating income, as adjusted, due to its nonrecurring nature and because the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million directly related to the contributed PennyMac investment is reported in nonoperating income (expense) The U K. lease exit amount in 2012 represents an adjustment related to the estimated lease exit costs initially recorded in 2011 and the contribution to STIFs represents a contribution to certain of the Company's bank-managed STIFs. Both the U K lease exit amount and contribution to STIFs have been excluded from operating income, as adjusted due to their nonrecurring nature. Compensation expense associated with appreciation (depreciation) on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans has been excluded as returns on investments set aside for these plans, which substantially offset this expense, are reported in nonoperating income (expense).

  Management believes operating income exclusive of these items is a useful measure in evaluating BlackRock's operating performance and helps enhance the comparability of this information for the reporting periods presented.

- **Operating margin, as adjusted,** allows BlackRock to compare performance from period to period by adjusting for items that may not recur, recur infrequently or may have an economic offset in nonoperating income (expense). BlackRock also uses operating margin, as adjusted, to monitor corporate performance and efficiency and as a benchmark to compare its performance with other companies Management uses both GAAP and non-GAAP financial

measures in evaluating BlackRock's financial performance. The non-GAAP measure by itself may pose limitations because it does not include all of BlackRock's revenue and expense.

Operating income used for measuring operating margin, as adjusted, is equal to operating income, as adjusted, excluding the impact of closed-end fund launch costs and related commissions. Management believes the exclusion of such costs and related commissions is useful because these costs can fluctuate considerably and revenue associated with the expenditure of these costs will not fully impact BlackRock's results until future periods.

Revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, excludes distribution and servicing costs paid to related parties and other third parties. Management believes the exclusion of such costs is useful because it creates consistency in the treatment for certain contracts for similar services, which due to the terms of the contracts, are accounted for under GAAP on a net basis within investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue. Amortization of deferred sales commissions is excluded from revenue used for operating margin measurement, as adjusted, because such costs, over time, substantially offset distribution fee revenue the Company earns. For each of these items, BlackRock excludes from revenue used for operating margin, as adjusted, the costs related to each of these items as a proxy for such offsetting revenue.

(2) Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, equals nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis, less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, adjusted for compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain BlackRock deferred compensation plans. The compensation expense offset is recorded in operating income. This compensation expense has been included in nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, to offset returns on investments set aside for these plans, which are reported in nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis.

Management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides comparability of information among reporting periods and is an effective measure for reviewing BlackRock's nonoperating contribution to results. As compensation expense associated with (appreciation) depreciation on investments related to certain deferred compensation plans, which is included in operating income, substantially offsets the gain (loss) on the investments set aside for these plans, management believes nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted, provides a useful measure, for both management and investors, of BlackRock's nonoperating results that impact book value. During 2013, the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed PennyMac investment has been excluded from nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted due to its nonrecurring nature and because the more than offsetting associated Charitable Contribution expense of $124 million is reported in operating income.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	**$ (79)**	**$ 116**	**$ (54)**
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense), net of NCI	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI, as adjusted	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(3) Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted

Management believes net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, and diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted, are useful measures of BlackRock's profitability and financial performance. Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., as adjusted, equals net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc., GAAP basis, adjusted for significant nonrecurring items, charges that ultimately will not impact BlackRock's book value or certain tax items that do not impact cash flow.

(in millions, except per share data)	2014	2013	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock, GAAP basis	**$ 3,294**	**$ 2,932**	**$2,458**
Non-GAAP adjustments, net of tax			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	25	23	14
Income tax matters	(9)	(69)	(50)
Amount related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(4)	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(5)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	21
Net income attributable to BlackRock, as adjusted	**$ 3,310**	**$ 2,882**	**$2,438**
Allocation of net income, as adjusted, to common shares(4)	$ 3,310	$ 2,882	$2,435
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding(5)	171.1	173.8	178.0
Diluted earnings per common share, GAAP basis(5)	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$13.79
Diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted(5)	$ 19.34	$ 16.58	$13.68

See aforementioned discussion regarding operating income, as adjusted, and operating margin, as adjusted, for information on the PNC LTIP funding obligation, Charitable Contribution, U.K. lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs.

For each period presented, the non-GAAP adjustments, including the PNC LTIP funding obligation, U.K. lease exit costs and contribution to STIFs were tax effected at the respective blended rates applicable to the adjustments Amounts for 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution The tax benefit has been excluded from net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc , as adjusted due to the nonrecurring nature of the Charitable Contribution.

Non-GAAP adjustments for 2014, 2013 and 2012 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and/or goodwill The amount for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash tax benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes. The amount for 2013 included a $69 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and state and local income tax changes The amount for 2012 included a $50 million noncash tax benefit, primarily related to the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure Such amounts for 2014, 2013 and 2012 have been excluded from as adjusted results as they will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented

(4) Amounts for 2012 exclude net income attributable to participating securities (see below).

(5) Nonvoting participating preferred stock is considered to be a common stock equivalent for purposes of determining basic and diluted earnings per share calculations

Prior to 2013, certain unvested RSUs were not included in diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding as they were deemed participating securities. Average outstanding participating securities were 0 2 million in 2012. For further information, see Note 21, *Earnings per Share*, to the consolidated financial statements

Assets Under Management

AUM for reporting purposes generally is based upon how investment advisory and administration fees are calculated for each portfolio Net asset values, total assets, committed assets or other measures may be used to determine portfolio AUM

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Client Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Retail	$ 534,329	$ 487,777	$ 403,484	$ 54,944	$ 38,804	$ 11,556
iShares	1,024,228	914,372	752,706	100,601	63,971	85,167
Institutional						
Active	959,160	932,410	884,695	(10,420)	(928)	(24,046)
Index	1,816,124	1,677,650	1,441,481	36,128	15,266	(75,142)
Institutional subtotal	2,775,284	2,610,060	2,326,176	25,708	14,338	(99,188)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

AUM and Net Inflows (Outflows) by Product Type

	AUM			Net Inflows (Outflows)		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012(1)
Equity	$ 2,451,111	$ 2,317,695	$ 1,845,501	$ 52,420	$ 69,257	$ 54,016
Fixed income	1,393,653	1,242,186	1,259,322	96,406	11,508	(66,829)
Multi-asset	377,837	341,214	267,748	28,905	42,298	(15,817)
Alternatives						
Core	88,006	85,026	68,367	3,061	2,703	(3,922)
Currency and commodities(3)	23,234	26,088	41,428	461	(8,653)	(1,547)
Subtotal	111,240	111,114	109,795	3,522	(5,950)	(5,469)
Long-term	4,333,841	4,012,209	3,482,366	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	296,353	275,554	263,743	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	21,701	36,325	45,479	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 193,776	$ 119,727	$ (71,957)

(1) Amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36 0 billion and $74 2 billion

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments. Outflows include planned client distributions

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

The following table presents the component changes in BlackRock s AUM for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Beginning assets under management	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588	$ 3,512,681
Net inflows (outflows)			
Long-term(1)	181,253	117,113	(2,465)
Cash management	25,696	10,056	5,048
Advisory(2)	(13,173)	(7,442)	(74,540)
Total net inflows (outflows)	193,776	119,727	(71,957)
Acquisitions(3)		26,932	13,742
Market change	261,682	398,707	321,377
FX impact(4)	(127,651)	(12,866)	15,745
Total change	327,807	532,500	278,907
Ending assets under management	$ 4,651,895	$ 4,324,088	$ 3,791,588

(1) In 2012, amounts include the effect of two single client low-fee institutional index fixed income outflows of $36 0 billion and $74 2 billion

(2) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

(3) Amounts include AUM acquired from the Company s acquisition of MGPA in October 2013 of $11 0 billion, the Credit Suisse ETF franchise in July 2013 (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction") of $16 0 billion, the Swiss Re Private Equity Partners acquisition (the "SRPEP Transaction") in September 2012 of $6 2 billion and the Claymore Investments, Inc. acquisition (the "Claymore Transaction") in March 2012 of $7 6 billion

(4) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock has historically grown aggregate AUM through organic growth and acquisitions Management believes that the Company will be able to continue to grow AUM by focusing on strong investment performance, efficient delivery of beta for index products, client service, developing new products and optimizing distribution capabilities.

Component Changes in AUM for 2014

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2014.

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Retail						
Equity	$ 203,035	$ 1,582	$ 1,831	$ (6,003)	$ 200,445	$ 207,280
Fixed income	151,475	36,995	3,698	(2,348)	189,820	170,490
Multi-asset	117,054	13,366	(4,080)	(999)	125,341	123,619
Alternatives	16,213	3,001	152	(643)	18,723	18,487
Retail subtotal	487,777	54,944	1,601	(9,993)	534,329	519,876
iShares						
Equity	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Fixed income	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Multi-asset	1,310	439	37	(13)	1,773	1,535
Alternatives	16,092	529	(1,722)	(182)	14,717	16,453
iShares subtotal	914,372	100,601	29,737	(20,482)	1,024,228	969,228
Institutional						
Active						
Equity	138,726	(18,648)	9,935	(4,870)	125,143	131,779
Fixed income	505,109	(6,943)	34,062	(13,638)	518,590	515,411
Multi-asset	215,276	15,835	23,435	(11,633)	242,913	233,729
Alternatives	73,299	(664)	1,494	(1,615)	72,514	73,075
Active subtotal	932,410	(10,420)	68,926	(31,756)	959,160	953,994
Index						
Equity	1,257,799	9,860	102,549	(34,752)	1,335,456	1,305,930
Fixed income	406,767	26,347	56,086	(21,628)	467,572	440,047
Multi-asset	7,574	(735)	1,652	(681)	7,810	7,001
Alternatives	5,510	656	(693)	(187)	5,286	6,061
Index subtotal	1,677,650	36,128	159,594	(57,248)	1,816,124	1,759,039
Institutional subtotal	2,610,060	25,708	228,520	(89,004)	2,775,284	2,713,033
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(3)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(3) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2014

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Net inflows (outflows)	Market change	FX Impact(1)	December 31, 2014	Full Year Average AUM(2)
Equity						
Active	$ 317,262	$ (24,882)	$ 9,867	$ (9,445)	$ 292,802	$ 310,551
iShares	718,135	59,626	26,517	(14,211)	790,067	751,830
Non-ETF index	1,282,298	17,676	104,448	(36,180)	1,368,242	1,334,438
Equity subtotal	2,317,695	52,420	140,832	(59,836)	2,451,111	2,396,819
Fixed income						
Active	652,209	27,694	36,942	(15,521)	701,324	680,078
iShares	178,835	40,007	4,905	(6,076)	217,671	199,410
Non-ETF index	411,142	28,705	56,904	(22,093)	474,658	445,870
Fixed income subtotal	1,242,186	96,406	98,751	(43,690)	1,393,653	1,325,358
Multi-asset	341,214	28,905	21,044	(13,326)	377,837	365,864
Alternatives						
Core	85,026	3,061	1,808	(1,889)	88,006	87,689
Currency and commodities(3)	26,088	461	(2,577)	(738)	23,234	26,387
Alternatives subtotal	111,114	3,522	(769)	(2,627)	111,240	114,076
Long-term	4,012,209	181,253	259,858	(119,479)	4,333,841	$ 4,202,137
Cash management	275,554	25,696	715	(5,612)	296,353	
Advisory(4)	36,325	(13,173)	1,109	(2,560)	21,701	
Total	$ 4,324,088	$ 193,776	$ 261,682	$ (127,651)	$ 4,651,895	

(1) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(2) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(3) Amounts include commodity *iShares*.

(4) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments

AUM increased $327 8 billion, or 8%, to $4 652 trillion at December 31, 2014 from $4 324 trillion at December 31, 2013 The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $261.7 billion and net inflows of $193 8 billion, partially offset by foreign exchange movements

Net market appreciation of $261 7 billion included $140.8 billion of growth in equity products primarily due to higher U S equity markets, and appreciation of $98 8 billion and $21 0 billion in fixed income and multi-asset products, respectively, across the majority of strategies

AUM decreased $127.7 billion from foreign exchange movements, primarily resulting from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the euro, the British pound and the Japanese yen

Component Changes in AUM for 2013

The following table presents the component changes in AUM by client type and product for 2013.

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX Impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Retail								
Equity	$ 164,748	$ 3,641	$ 13,066	$ —	$ 20,743	$ 837	$ 203,035	$ 173,886
Fixed income	138,425	14,197	3,897	—	(5,338)	294	151,475	143,929
Multi-asset	90,626	14,821	2,663	—	9,039	(95)	117,054	102,276
Alternatives	9,685	6,145	—	136	136	111	16,213	12,585
Retail subtotal	403,484	38,804	19,626	136	24,580	1,147	487,777	432,676
iShares								
Equity	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Fixed income	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Multi-asset	869	355	—	—	96	(10)	1,310	1,115
Alternatives	24,337	(3,053)	—	1,645	(6,863)	26	16,092	20,084
iShares subtotal	752,706	63,971	—	15,960	80,091	1,644	914,372	827,576
Institutional								
Active								
Equity	129,024	(16,504)	—	—	27,930	(1,724)	138,726	131,254
Fixed income	518,102	(3,560)	—	—	(6,247)	(3,186)	505,109	504,769
Multi-asset	166,708	28,955	3,335	—	14,193	2,085	215,276	184,958
Alternatives	70,861	(9,819)	—	10,836	2,593	(1,172)	73,299	68,364
Active subtotal	884,695	(928)	3,335	10,836	38,469	(3,997)	932,410	889,345
Index								
Equity	1,017,081	8,001	(18,238)	—	260,333	(9,378)	1,257,799	1,145,499
Fixed income	409,943	8,321	(4,723)	—	(4,840)	(1,934)	406,767	405,502
Multi-asset	9,545	(1,833)	—	—	476	(614)	7,574	8,913
Alternatives	4,912	777	—	—	(259)	80	5,510	5,440
Index subtotal	1,441,481	15,266	(22,961)	—	255,710	(11,846)	1,677,650	1,565,354
Institutional subtotal	2,326,176	14,338	(19,626)	10,836	294,179	(15,843)	2,610,060	2,454,699
Long-term	3,482,366	117,113	—	26,932	398,850	(13,052)	4,012,209	$ 3,714,951
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(5)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	$ 3,791,588	$ 119,727	$ —	$ 26,932	$ 398,707	$ (12,866)	$ 4,324,088	

(1) Amounts include $19 6 billion of AUM related to fund ranges reclassed from institutional to retail and $6 0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16 0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11 0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013.

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

The following table presents component changes in AUM by product for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Net inflows (outflows)	Adjustments(1)	Acquisitions(2)	Market change	FX impact(3)	December 31, 2013	Full Year Average AUM(4)
Equity								
Active	$ 287,215	$ (15,377)	$ —	$ —	$ 46,530	$ (1,108)	$ 317,262	$ 295,776
iShares	534,648	74,119	—	13,021	95,335	1,012	718,135	620,113
Non-ETF index	1,023,638	10,515	(5,172)	—	262,476	(9,159)	1,282,298	1,154,863
Equity subtotal	**1,845,501**	**69,257**	**(5,172)**	**13,021**	**404,341**	**(9,253)**	**2,317,695**	**2,070,752**
Fixed income								
Active	656,331	10,443	—	—	(11,584)	(2,981)	652,209	648,143
iShares	192,852	(7,450)	—	1,294	(8,477)	616	178,835	186,264
Non-ETF index	410,139	8,515	(826)	—	(4,841)	(1,845)	411,142	406,057
Fixed income subtotal	**1,259,322**	**11,508**	**(826)**	**1,294**	**(24,902)**	**(4,210)**	**1,242,186**	**1,240,464**
Multi-asset	267,748	42,298	5,998	—	23,804	1,366	341,214	297,262
Alternatives								
Core	68,367	2,703	—	10,972	3,012	(26)	85,026	73,827
Currency and commodities(5)	41,428	(8,653)	—	1,645	(7,405)	(927)	26,088	32,646
Alternatives subtotal	**109,795**	**(5,950)**	**—**	**12,617**	**(4,393)**	**(955)**	**111,114**	**106,473**
Long-term	**3,482,366**	**117,113**	**—**	**26,932**	**398,850**	**(13,052)**	**4,012,209**	**$ 3,714,951**
Cash management	263,743	10,056	—	—	395	1,360	275,554	
Advisory(6)	45,479	(7,442)	—	—	(538)	(1,174)	36,325	
Total	**$ 3,791,588**	**$ 119,727**	**$ —**	**$ 26,932**	**$ 398,707**	**$ (12,866)**	**$ 4,324,088**	

(1) Amounts include $6 0 billion of AUM reclassed from non-ETF index equity and fixed income to multi-asset

(2) Amounts represent $16 0 billion of AUM acquired in the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction in July 2013 and $11 0 billion of AUM acquired in the MGPA acquisition in October 2013

(3) Foreign exchange reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

(4) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

(5) Advisory AUM represents long-term portfolio liquidation assignments Outflows include planned client distributions

(6) Amounts include commodity *iShares*

AUM increased $532.5 billion, or 14%, to $4.324 trillion at December 31, 2013 from $3 792 trillion at December 31, 2012 The increase in AUM was driven by net market appreciation of $398 7 billion, net inflows of $119 7 billion and acquired AUM related to the MGPA acquisition and the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, partially offset by foreign exchange movements

Net market appreciation of $398 7 billion included $404 3 billion from equity products, primarily due to positive movements in U.S. and global equity markets

The $12.9 billion decrease in AUM from foreign exchange movements was due to the strengthening of the U S. dollar, primarily against the Japanese yen and the Canadian dollar, partially offset by the weakening of the U S dollar against the British pound and the euro

DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

Introduction

BlackRock derives a substantial portion of its revenue from investment advisory and administration fees, which are recognized as the services are performed Such fees are primarily based on predetermined percentages of the market value of AUM or percentages of committed capital during investment periods of certain alternative products and are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows Net inflows or outflows represent the sum of new client assets, additional fundings from existing clients (including dividend reinvestment), withdrawals of assets from, and termination of, client accounts and distributions to investors representing return of capital and return on investments to investors Market appreciation or depreciation includes current income earned on, and changes in the fair value of, securities held in client accounts. Foreign exchange translation reflects the impact of converting non-U S dollar denominated AUM into U S dollars for reporting purposes

BlackRock also earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers The securities loaned are secured by collateral in the form of cash or securities, with minimum collateral generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities Generally, the revenue earned is shared between BlackRock and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed Historically, securities lending revenue in the second quarter exceeds the other quarters during the year driven by higher seasonal demand.

Investment advisory agreements for certain separate accounts and investment funds provide for performance fees based upon relative and/or absolute investment performance, in addition to base fees based on AUM. Investment advisory performance fees generally are earned after a given period of time and when investment performance exceeds a contractual threshold As such, the

timing of recognition of performance fees may increase the volatility of BlackRock's revenue and earnings The magnitude of performance fees can fluctuate quarterly due to the timing of carried interest recognition on alternative products, however the third and fourth quarters have a greater number of nonalternative products with performance measurement periods that end on either September 30 or December 31.

BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system and advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation services related to illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients The Company's *Aladdin*® operating platform serves as the investment/risk solutions system for BlackRock and other institutional investors Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met

BlackRock builds upon its leadership position to meet the growing need for investment and risk management solutions. Through its scale and diversity of products, it is able to provide its clients with customized solutions including fiduciary outsourcing for liability-driven investments and overlay strategies for pension plan sponsors, balance sheet management and related services for insurance companies and target date and target return funds, as well as asset allocation portfolios, for retail investors. BlackRock is also able to service these clients via its *Aladdin* platform to provide risk management and other outsourcing services for institutional investors and custom and tailored solutions to address complex risk exposures.

The Company earns fees for transition management services primarily comprised of commissions from acting as a broker-dealer in connection with buying and selling securities on behalf of its customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur

The Company also earns revenue related to certain strategic investments accounted for as equity method investments

Operating expense reflects employee compensation and benefits, distribution and servicing costs, amortization of deferred sales commissions, direct fund expense, general and administration expense and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets.

- Employee compensation and benefits expense includes salaries, commissions, temporary help, deferred and incentive compensation, employer payroll taxes, severance and related benefit costs
- Distribution and servicing costs, which are primarily AUM driven, include payments made to Merrill Lynch-affiliated entities under a global distribution agreement, to PNC and Barclays, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with obtaining and retaining client investments in certain BlackRock products
- Direct fund expense primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expense incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of index trademarks, reference data for indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, legal expense, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expense directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund. These expenses may vary over time with fluctuations in AUM, number of shareholder accounts, or other attributes directly related to volume of business.
- General and administration expense includes marketing and promotional, occupancy and office-related costs, portfolio services (including clearing expense related to transition management services), technology, professional services, communications, closed-end fund launch costs and other general and administration expense, including the impact of foreign currency remeasurement

Approximately 75% of the Company's revenue is generated in U S dollars The Company's revenue and expense generated in foreign currencies (primarily the euro and British pound) are impacted by foreign exchange rates Any effect of foreign exchange rate change on revenue is partially offset by a change in expense driven by the Company's considerable non-dollar expense base related to its operations outside the United States

Nonoperating income (expense) includes the effect of changes in the valuations on investments (excluding available-for-sale investments) and earnings on equity method investments as well as interest and dividend income and interest expense. Other comprehensive income includes changes in valuations related to available-for-sale investments BlackRock primarily holds seed and co-investments in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including private equity, hedge funds and real estate. Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes, including Federal Reserve Bank stock BlackRock does not engage in proprietary trading activities that could conflict with the interests of its clients

In addition, nonoperating income (expense) includes the impact of changes in the valuations of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") The portion of nonoperating income (expense) not attributable to BlackRock is allocated to NCI on the consolidated statements of income.

Revenue

The following table presents the Company's revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Equity			
Active	$ 1,844	$ 1,741	$ 1,753
iShares	2,705	2,390	1,941
Non-ETF index	677	594	552
Equity subtotal	5,226	4,725	4,246
Fixed income			
Active	1,396	1,269	1,182
iShares	484	464	441
Non-ETF index	260	238	229
Fixed income subtotal	2,140	1,971	1,852
Multi-asset	1,204	1,039	957
Alternatives			
Core	638	576	525
Currency and commodities	89	107	131
Alternatives subtotal	727	683	656
Long-term	9,297	8,418	7,711
Cash management	292	321	361
Total base fees	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees			
Equity	111	91	88
Fixed income	31	25	48
Multi-asset	32	24	15
Alternatives	376	421	312
Total	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The table below lists the asset type mix of investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue (collectively "base fees") and mix of average AUM by asset class

	Mix of Base Fees			Mix of Average AUM by Asset Class(1)		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Equity						
Active	18%	20%	22%	7%	7%	8%
iShares	28%	26%	23%	17%	16%	13%
Non-ETF index	7%	7%	7%	30%	29%	26%
Equity subtotal	53%	53%	52%	54%	52%	47%
Fixed income						
Active	15%	15%	15%	15%	16%	18%
iShares	5%	5%	5%	4%	5%	5%
Non-ETF index	3%	3%	3%	10%	10%	13%
Fixed income subtotal	23%	23%	23%	29%	31%	36%
Multi-asset	13%	12%	12%	8%	7%	7%
Alternatives						
Core	7%	7%	7%	2%	2%	2%
Currency and commodities	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Alternatives subtotal	8%	8%	9%	3%	3%	3%
Long-term	97%	96%	96%	94%	93%	93%
Cash management	3%	4%	4%	6%	7%	7%
Total excluding Advisory AUM	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) Average AUM is calculated as the average of the month-end spot AUM amounts for the trailing thirteen months

2014 Compared with 2013

Revenue increased $901 million, or 9%, from 2013, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $9,589 million for 2014 increased $850 million from $8,739 million in 2013 due to higher long-term average AUM, reflecting organic growth and market appreciation. Securities lending fees increased $30 million from 2013 to $477 million in 2014.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2014 totaled $635 million compared with $577 million in 2013. The current year reflected higher revenue from *Aladdin* mandates and higher revenue from advisory assignments. *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue included $474 million in *Aladdin* business revenue compared with $433 million in 2013.

2013 Compared with 2012

Revenue increased $843 million, or 9%, from 2012, reflecting growth in markets, long-term net inflows and strength in performance fees and *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue.

Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue of $8,739 million for 2013 increased $667 million from $8,072 million in 2012 due to growth in long-term average AUM. Securities lending fees decreased $63 million from 2012 to $447 million in 2013 driven by lower spreads consistent with industry trends, partially offset by an increase in average balances of securities on loan.

Investment advisory performance fees were $561 million in 2013 compared with $463 million in 2012, primarily reflecting higher fees from alternative products, including fund of funds and single-strategy hedge funds. Both years reflected significant fees from the liquidation of opportunistic funds.

BlackRock Solutions and advisory revenue in 2013 totaled $577 million compared with $518 million in 2012. The amount for 2013 reflected a $49 million increase in *Aladdin* business revenue to $433 million and higher advisory assignments revenue.

Other revenue increased $17 million, largely reflecting higher transition management service fees and higher earnings from certain strategic investments.

Expense

The following table presents the Company's expenses for 2014, 2013 and 2012:

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Expense, GAAP:			
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 3,829	$ 3,560	$ 3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration:			
Marketing and promotional	413	409	384
Occupancy and office related	267	277	248
Portfolio services	215	203	196
Technology	164	160	150
Professional services	126	128	114
Communications	39	37	39
Regulatory, filing and license fees	36	31	17
Closed-end fund launch costs	10	16	22
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Other general and administration	133	155	189
Total general and administration expense	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, GAAP	$ 6,607	$ 6,323	$ 5,813
Less non-GAAP expense adjustments:			
Employee compensation and benefits:			
PNC LTIP funding obligation	32	33	22
Compensation expense related to appreciation (depreciation) on deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Subtotal	39	43	28
General and administration:			
Reduction of indemnification asset	50	—	—
Charitable Contribution	—	124	—
U.K. lease exit costs	—	—	(8)
Contribution to STIFs	—	—	30
Subtotal	50	124	22
Total non-GAAP expense adjustments	89	167	50
Expense, as adjusted:			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,790	3,517	3,259
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expense	748	657	591
General and administration	1,403	1,416	1,337
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense, as adjusted	$ 6,518	$ 6,156	$ 5,763

2014 Compared with 2013

GAAP Expense increased $284 million, or 4%, from 2013, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expenses, including compensation and direct fund expense and a $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset. Expense for 2013 included the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $269 million, or 8%, to $3,829 million in 2014 from $3,560 million in 2013, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income. Employees at December 31, 2014 totaled approximately 12,200 compared with approximately 11,400 at December 31, 2013.

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $364 million in 2014 compared with $353 million in 2013. These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs for 2014 and 2013 included $183 million and $184 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Direct fund expense increased $91 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to iShares, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds.

General and administration expense decreased $87 million, primarily due to the $124 million related to the Charitable

Contribution incurred in 2013 and foreign currency remeasurement, partially offset by the $50 million reduction of an indemnification asset.

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $362 million, or 6%, to $6.518 million in 2014 from $6,156 million in 2013. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits and direct fund expense. Amounts related to the reduction of the indemnification asset and the Charitable Contribution have been excluded from as adjusted results.

2013 Compared with 2012

GAAP Expense increased $510 million, or 9%, from 2012, primarily reflecting higher revenue-related expense and the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased $273 million, or 8%, to $3,560 million in 2013 from $3,287 million in 2012, reflecting higher headcount and higher incentive compensation driven by higher operating income, including higher performance fees. Employees at December 31, 2013 totaled approximately 11,400 compared with approximately 10,500 at December 31, 2012.

Distribution and servicing costs totaled $353 million in 2013 compared with $364 million in 2012. These costs included payments to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch under a global distribution agreement and payments to PNC, as well as other third parties, primarily associated with the distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products. Distribution and servicing costs for 2013 and 2012 included $184 million and $195 million, respectively, attributable to Bank of America/Merrill Lynch.

Direct fund expense increased $66 million, reflecting higher average AUM, primarily related to *iShares*, where BlackRock pays certain nonadvisory expense of the funds.

General and administration expense increased $181 million, largely driven by the $124 million expense related to the Charitable Contribution, higher marketing and promotional costs and various lease exit costs. The full year 2012 included a one-time $30 million contribution to STIFs.

As Adjusted Expense, as adjusted, increased $393 million, or 7%, to $6,156 million in 2013 from $5,763 million in 2012. The increase in total expense, as adjusted, is primarily attributable to higher employee compensation and benefits, direct fund expense and general and administration expense.

NONOPERATING RESULTS

Nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 was as follows:

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Nonoperating income (expense), GAAP basis	$ (79)	$ 116	$ (54)
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to NCI(1)	(30)	19	(18)
Nonoperating income (expense)(2)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(2)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Amounts included losses of $41 million and $38 million attributable to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") for 2014 and 2012, respectively. During 2013, the Company did not record any nonoperating income (loss) or net income (loss) attributable to VIEs on the consolidated statements of income.

(2) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI.

The components of nonoperating income (expense), less net income (loss) attributable to NCI for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Net gain (loss) on investments(1)			
Private equity	$ 69	$ 52	$ 36
Real estate	16	24	14
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	34	40	69
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	21	25	20
Other investments(2)	7	16	(2)
Subtotal	147	157	137
Gain related to the PennyMac IPO	—	39	—
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	80	—
Investments related to deferred compensation plans	7	10	6
Total net gain (loss) on investments	154	286	143
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Net interest expense	(203)	(189)	(179)
Total nonoperating income (expense)(1)	(49)	97	(36)
Gain related to the Charitable Contribution	—	(80)	—
Compensation expense related to (appreciation) depreciation on deferred compensation plans	(7)	(10)	(6)
Nonoperating income (expense), as adjusted(1)	$ (56)	$ 7	$ (42)

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

(2) Amount included net gains (losses) related to equity and fixed income investments, and BlackRock's seed capital hedging program

2014 Compared with 2013

Net gains on investments of $154 million in 2014 decreased $132 million from 2013 Net gains on investments in 2013 included the noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the Charitable Contribution and the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO Net gains on investments in 2014 included the positive impact of the monetization of a nonstrategic, opportunistic private equity investment

Net interest expense increased $14 million from 2013 primarily due to higher interest expense resulting from a long-term debt issuance in March 2014.

2013 Compared with 2012

Net gains on investments of $286 million in 2013 increased $143 million from 2012 due to the $39 million pre-tax gain related to the PennyMac IPO and the $80 million pre-tax gain related to the Charitable Contribution and higher net positive marks

Net interest expense increased $10 million from 2012 primarily due to lower dividend income.

For further information on the Company's long-term debt, see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* herein

Income Tax Expense

	GAAP			As adjusted		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Income before income taxes(1)	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488	$ 4,507	$ 4,031	$ 3,532
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030	$ 1,197	$ 1,149	$ 1,094
Effective tax rate	25.6%	25.8%	29.5%	26.5%	28.5%	31.0%

(1) Net of net income (loss) attributable to NCI

The Company's tax rate is affected by tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and the relative amount of income earned in those jurisdictions, which the Company expects to be fairly consistent in the near term The significant foreign jurisdictions, which have lower statutory tax rates than the U.S federal statutory rate of 35%, include the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands U S income taxes were not provided for certain undistributed foreign earnings intended to be indefinitely reinvested outside the United States

2014. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25 6% for 2014 reflected the revaluation of deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill Income tax expense for 2014 included a $9 million net noncash benefit arising primarily from state and local income tax changes, which has been excluded from as adjusted results as it will not have a cash flow impact and to ensure comparability among periods presented.

In addition, 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI. In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the resolution of such tax matters in 2014, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit. The $50 million general and administrative expense and $50 million tax benefit have been excluded from as adjusted results as there is no impact on BlackRock's book value.

The current year also included a $73 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 26.6% for 2014 included the tax benefit of approximately $73 million related to certain favorable nonrecurring items and excluded the $9 million net noncash benefit and $50 million tax benefit mentioned above.

2013. The GAAP effective tax rate of 25.8% for 2013 reflected a $69 million net noncash benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes. In addition, 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $48 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 28.5% for 2013 reflected a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards, and benefits from certain nonrecurring items and excluded the $69 million net noncash benefit and the $48 million tax benefit related to the Charitable Contribution mentioned above.

2012. The GAAP effective tax rate of 29.5% for 2012 reflected a $21 million benefit related to the resolution of certain outstanding tax positions and a $50 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and the state and local income tax effect resulting from changes in the Company's organizational structure.

The as adjusted effective tax rate of 31.0% for 2012 excluded the $50 million net noncash tax benefit mentioned above.

BALANCE SHEET OVERVIEW

As Adjusted Balance Sheet

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statement of financial condition presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statement of financial condition, excluding the impact of separate account assets and separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements (directly related to lending separate account securities) and separate account liabilities and separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements, consolidated VIEs and consolidated sponsored investment funds.

The Company presents the as adjusted balance sheet as additional information to enable investors to exclude certain assets that have equal and offsetting liabilities or noncontrolling interests that ultimately do not have an impact on stockholders' equity (excluding appropriated retained earnings related to consolidated collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")) or cash flows. Management views the as adjusted balance sheet, a non-GAAP financial measure, as an economic presentation of the Company's total assets and liabilities, however, it does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities and Separate Account Collateral Held under Securities Lending Agreements

Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The Company records equal and offsetting separate account liabilities. The separate account assets are not available to creditors of the Company and the holders of the pension contracts have no recourse to the Company's assets. The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the Company's consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee for the service of managing these assets on behalf of the clients.

In addition, the Company records on its consolidated statements of financial condition the separate account collateral received under BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting separate account collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. The collateral is not available to creditors of the Company, and the borrowers under the securities lending arrangements have no recourse to the Company's assets.

Consolidated VIEs

At December 31, 2014, BlackRock's consolidated VIEs included multiple CLOs and one private investment fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company and the Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of the VIEs. While BlackRock has no material economic interest in these assets or liabilities, BlackRock earns an investment advisory fee, as well as a potential performance fee, for the service of managing these assets on behalf of clients.

Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds. The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations.

	December 31, 2014				
		Segregated client assets generating advisory fees in which BlackRock has no economic interest or liability			
(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Separate Account Assets/ Collateral	Consolidated VIEs	Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	As Adjusted
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ —	$ —	$ 120	$ 5,603
Accounts receivable	2,120	—	—	—	2,120
Investments	1,921	—	—	17	1,904
Assets of consolidated VIEs	3,630	—	3,630	—	—
Separate account assets and collateral held under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Other assets(1)	1,168	—	—	20	1,148
Subtotal	209,503	194,941	3,630	157	10,775
Goodwill and intangible assets, net	30,305	—	—	—	30,305
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080
Liabilities					
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,865
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	—	—	—	1,035
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs	3,634	—	3,634	—	—
Borrowings	4,938	—	—	—	4,938
Separate account liabilities and collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	194,941	194,941	—	—	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	—	—	—	4,989
Other liabilities	886	—	—	18	868
Total liabilities	212,288	194,941	3,634	18	13,695
Equity					
Total stockholders' equity(2)	27,366	—	(19)	—	27,385
Noncontrolling interests	154	—	15	139	—
Total equity	27,520	—	(4)	139	27,385
Total liabilities and equity	$ 239,808	$ 194,941	$ 3,630	$ 157	$ 41,080

(1) Amounts include property and equipment and other assets

(2) GAAP amount includes $19 million of an appropriated retained deficit related solely to consolidated CLOs in which the Company has no equity exposure

The following discussion summarizes the significant changes in assets and liabilities on a GAAP basis. Please see the consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing. The discussion does not include changes related to assets and liabilities that are equal and offsetting and have no impact on BlackRock's stockholders' equity.

Assets. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $120 million and $114 million, respectively, of cash held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (see *Liquidity and Capital Resources* for details on the change in cash and cash equivalents during 2014).

Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 decreased $127 million from December 31, 2013 due to a decrease in unit trust receivables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust payables recorded within accounts payable and accrued liabilities) and lower performance fee receivables. Investments decreased $230 million from December 31, 2013 (for more information see *Investments* herein). Goodwill and intangible assets decreased $176 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to $157 million of amortization of intangible assets. Other assets (including property, plant and equipment) decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013, primarily related to a decrease in property and equipment due to depreciation and the reduction of an indemnification asset, partially offset by higher earnings from certain strategic investments and an increase in current taxes receivable.

Liabilities. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 increased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily due to 2014 incentive compensation accruals. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $49 million from December 31, 2013 due to lower unit trust payables (substantially offset by an decrease in unit trust receivables recorded within accounts receivable) and a decrease in current income taxes payable, partially offset by increased accruals, including direct fund expense.

Net deferred income tax liabilities at December 31, 2014 decreased $96 million, primarily due to the effects of temporary differences associated with stock compensation, investment income, and goodwill and intangibles. Other liabilities decreased $118 million from December 31, 2013, primarily resulting from a decrease in uncertain tax positions and a decrease in other operating liabilities.

Investments

Investments totaled $1,921 million at December 31, 2014 and $2,151 million at December 31, 2013. Investments include consolidated investments held by sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock. Management reviews BlackRock's investments on an "economic" basis, which eliminates the portion of investments that does not impact BlackRock's book value or net income attributable to BlackRock. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP financial measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The Company presents total investments, as adjusted, to enable investors to understand the portion of its investments that is owned by the Company, net of NCI, as a gauge to measure the impact of changes in net nonoperating gain (loss) on investments to net income (loss) attributable to BlackRock.

The Company further presents net "economic" investment exposure, net of deferred compensation investments and hedged investments, to reflect another gauge for investors as the economic impact of investments held pursuant to deferred compensation arrangements is substantially offset by a change in compensation expense and the impact of hedged investments is substantially mitigated by swap hedges. Carried interest capital allocations are excluded as there is no impact to BlackRock's stockholders' equity until such amounts are realized as performance fees. Finally, the Company's regulatory investment in Federal Reserve Bank stock, which is not subject to market or interest rate risk, is excluded from the Company's net economic investment exposure.

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Total investments, GAAP	$ 1,921	$ 2,151
Investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(713)	(826)
Net exposure to consolidated investment funds	696	732
Total investments, as adjusted	1,904	2,057
Federal Reserve Bank stock	(92)	(90)
Carried interest	(85)	(103)
Deferred compensation investments	(85)	(97)
Hedged investments	(323)	(184)
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $713 million and $826 million, respectively, of BlackRock's total GAAP investments were held in sponsored investment funds that were deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not economically own a majority of such funds.

The following table represents the carrying value of the Company's economic investment exposure, by asset type, at December 31, 2014 and 2013:

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Private equity	$ 314	$ 328
Real estate	117	125
Distressed credit/mortgage funds/opportunistic funds	61	148
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	228	348
Other investments(1)	599	634
Total "economic" investment exposure	$ 1,319	$ 1,583

(1) Other investments primarily include seed investments in fixed income and equity funds/strategies, as well as U.K. government securities held for regulatory purposes.

As adjusted investment activity for 2014 was as follows:

(in millions)	
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2013	$ 2,057
Purchases/capital contributions	787
Sales/maturities	(833)
Distributions(1)	(255)
Market valuations/earnings from equity method investments	166
Carried interest capital allocations	(18)
Investments, as adjusted, December 31, 2014	$ 1,904

(1) Amounts include distributions representing return of capital and return on investments.

The following table represents investments, as adjusted at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Investments Not Held at Fair Value(1)	Investments at December 31, 2014
Total investments, as adjusted(2)	$ 691	$ 470	$ 470	$ 273	$ 1,904

(1) Amount includes investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Amounts include cash and cash equivalents, other assets and liabilities that are consolidated from non-VIE sponsored investment funds. See Note 5, *Fair Value Disclosures*, to the consolidated financial statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this filing, for total GAAP investments.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

BlackRock Cash Flows Excluding the Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs

BlackRock consolidates certain of its sponsored investment funds and CLOs, notwithstanding the fact BlackRock may only have a minority interest, if any, in these funds or CLOs. As a result, the consolidated statements of cash flows include the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. The Company uses an adjusted cash flow statement, which excludes the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, as a supplemental non-GAAP measure to assess liquidity and capital requirements. The Company believes that its cash flows, excluding the impact of the consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs, provide investors with useful information on the cash flows of BlackRock relating to its ability to fund additional operating, investing and financing activities. BlackRock's management does not advocate that investors consider such non-GAAP measures in isolation from, or as a substitute for, its cash flows presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following table presents a reconciliation of the consolidated statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis to the consolidated statements of cash flows, excluding the impact of the cash flows of consolidated sponsored investment funds and consolidated VIEs.

(in millions)	GAAP Basis	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds	Impact on Cash Flows of Consolidated VIEs	Cash Flows Excluding Impact of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds and VIEs
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2012	$ 4,606	$ 133	$ —	$ 4,473
Cash flows from operating activities	3,642	(137)	286	3,493
Cash flows from investing activities	(483)	39	—	(522)
Cash flows from financing activities	(3,392)	79	(286)	(3,185)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	17	—	—	17
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(216)	(19)	—	(197)
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2013	$ 4,390	$ 114	$ —	$ 4,276
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	(103)	(431)	3,615
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(174)	—	413
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	283	431	(2,569)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	—	—	(132)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	6	—	1,327
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2014	$ 5,723	$ 120	$ —	$ 5,603

Sources of BlackRock's operating cash primarily include investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue, performance fees, revenue from *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory products and services, other revenue and distribution fees. BlackRock uses its cash to pay all operating expenses, interest and principal on borrowings, income taxes, dividends on BlackRock's capital stock, repurchases of the Company's stock, capital expenditures and purchases of co-investments and seed investments.

Cash flows from operating activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, primarily include the receipt of investment advisory and administration fees, securities lending revenue and other revenue offset by the payment of operating expenses incurred in the normal course of business, including year-end incentive compensation accrued for in the prior year.

Cash inflows from investing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $413 million and primarily reflected $739 million

of net proceeds from sales and maturities of certain investments and $143 million of distributions of capital from equity method investees, partially offset by $403 million of investment purchases.

Cash outflows from financing activities, excluding the impact of consolidated sponsored investment funds and VIEs, for 2014 were $2 6 billion, primarily resulting from cash outflows related to $1,344 million of share repurchases, including $1 0 billion in open market transactions and $344 million of employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions, $1.3 billion of cash dividend payments and $1 0 billion of repayments of long-term borrowings. Cash outflows from financing activities were partially offset by $1 0 billion of proceeds from issuance of long-term borrowings and $106 million of excess tax benefits from vested stock-based compensation awards

The Company manages its financial condition and funding to maintain appropriate liquidity for the business. Liquidity resources at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were as follows

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds(1)	(120)	(114)
Subtotal	5,603	4,276
Credit facility — undrawn	3,990	3,990
Total liquidity	$ 9,593	$ 8,266

(1) The Company may not be able to access such cash to use in its operating activities

Total liquidity increased $1,327 million during 2014, primarily reflecting cash from operations, partially offset by cash payments of 2013 year-end incentive awards, share repurchases of $1 3 billion and cash dividend payments

A significant portion of the Company's $1,904 million of total investments, as adjusted, is illiquid in nature and, as such, may not be readily convertible to cash.

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3 2 million common shares in open market transactions under its share repurchase program for $1 0 billion during 2014 At December 31, 2014, there were 3 4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

In January 2015, the Board of Directors approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9 4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock.

Net Capital Requirements. The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers

BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N A. ("BTC") is chartered as a national bank that does not accept client deposits and whose powers are limited to trust activities BTC provides investment management services, including investment advisory and securities lending agency services, to institutional investors and other clients BTC is subject to regulatory capital and liquid asset requirements administered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.

At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1 1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom and the Company's broker-dealers. At such date, the Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements.

Undistributed Earnings of Foreign Subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the Company has not provided for U S. federal and state income taxes on approximately $3 9 billion of undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries. Such earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested outside the United States. The Company's current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate these funds.

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3 5 billion unsecured revolving credit facility which was amended in 2013 and 2012. In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019 The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3 990 billion (the "2014 credit facility") The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1 0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4 990 billion Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014 The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities. At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility

Commercial Paper Program On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 0 billion BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3.5 billion in 2011 and to $3 785 billion in 2012 In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 990 billion. The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding

Long-term Borrowings.

The carrying value of long-term borrowings at December 31, 2014 included the following

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Carrying Value	Maturity
1.375% Notes	$ 750	$ 750	June 2015
6.25% Notes	700	699	September 2017
5.00% Notes	1,000	998	December 2019
4.25% Notes	750	747	May 2021
3.375% Notes	750	747	June 2022
3.50% Notes	1,000	997	March 2024
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ 4,938	

In March 2014, the Company issued $1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing in March 2024. During 2014, the Company repaid $1.0 billion of 3.50% notes at maturity.

For more information on Company's borrowings, see Note 12, *Borrowings*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

The following table sets forth contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies by year of payment at December 31, 2014

(in millions)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Thereafter	Total
Contractual obligations and commitments:							
Long-term borrowings(1)							
Principal	$ 750	$ —	$ 700	$ —	$ 1,000	$ 2,500	$ 4,950
Interest	191	186	186	142	142	269	1,116
Operating leases	126	111	112	111	105	613	1,178
Purchase obligations	168	68	11	1	—	—	248
Investment commitments	161	—	—	—	—	—	161
Total contractual obligations and commitments	1,396	365	1,009	254	1,247	3,382	7,653
Contingent obligations:							
Contingent distribution obligations	189	189	—	—	—	—	378
Contingent payments related to business acquisitions(2)	5	10	7	19	9	11	61
Total contractual obligations, commitments and contingent obligations(3)	$ 1,590	$ 564	$ 1,016	$ 273	$ 1,256	$ 3,393	$ 8,092

(1) Long-term borrowings exclude the borrowings of consolidated CLOs. The Company has no obligation to settle the liabilities of these CLOs.

(2) The amount of contingent payments reflected for any year represents the expected payment amounts, using foreign currency exchange rates as of December 31, 2014, under the terms of the business acquisition's agreement. The remaining maximum potential payment amount related to Credit Suisse ETF Transaction is approximately $24 million for any year during the next six years. There is no maximum amount for payments related to the MGPA Transaction. The fair value of the contingent obligations is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is recorded within other liabilities.

(3) At December 31, 2014, the Company had $334 million of net unrecognized tax benefits. Due to the uncertainty of timing and amounts that will ultimately be paid, this amount has been excluded from the table above.

Operating Leases. The Company leases its primary office locations under agreements that expire on varying dates through 2035. In connection with certain lease agreements, the Company is responsible for escalation payments. The contractual obligations table above includes only guaranteed minimum lease payments for such leases and does not project potential escalation or other lease-related payments. These leases are classified as operating leases and, as such, are not recorded as liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Purchase Obligations. In the ordinary course of business, BlackRock enters into contracts or purchase obligations with third parties whereby the third parties provide services to or on behalf of BlackRock. Purchase obligations included in the contractual obligations table above represent executory contracts, which are either noncancelable or cancelable with a penalty. At December 31, 2014, the Company's obligations primarily reflected standard service contracts for portfolio, market data, office-related services and third-party marketing and promotional services, and obligations for equipment. Purchase obligations are recorded on the Company's financial statements when services are provided and, as such, obligations for services not received are not included in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014.

Investment Commitments. At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds. This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the

Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition. These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients.

Contingent Distribution Obligations In November 2010, BlackRock entered into a second amended and restated global distribution agreement with Merrill Lynch, which requires the Company to make payments to Merrill Lynch contingent upon sales of products and level of AUM maintained in certain BlackRock products The initial term of the agreement remained in effect until January 2014 and was renewed for one automatic three-year extension.

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date. The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities.

The following items have not been included in the contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies table

Carried Interest Clawback As a general partner in certain investment funds, including private equity partnerships and certain hedge funds, the Company may receive carried interest cash distributions from the partnerships in accordance with distribution provisions of the partnership agreements The Company may, from time to time, be required to return all or a portion of such distributions to the limited partners in the event the limited partners do not achieve a return as specified in the various partnership agreements Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments, or cash to the extent that it is distributed, and as a deferred carried interest liability on its consolidated statements of financial condition Carried interest is realized and recorded as performance fees on BlackRock's consolidated statements of income upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable.

Indemnifications In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote and, therefore, has not been included in the table above or recorded in the consolidated statement of financial condition at December 31, 2014. See further discussion in Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K

On behalf of certain clients, the Company lends securities to highly rated banks and broker-dealers In these securities lending transactions, the borrower is required to provide and maintain collateral at or above regulatory minimums Securities on loan are marked to market daily to determine if the borrower is required to pledge additional collateral BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential losses resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligations under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145 7 billion The Company held, as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014. The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

While the collateral pledged by a borrower is intended to be sufficient to offset the borrower's obligations to return securities borrowed and any other amounts owing to the lender under the relevant securities lending agreement, in the event of a borrower default, the Company can give no assurance that the collateral pledged by the borrower will be sufficient to fulfill such obligations If the amount of such pledged collateral is not sufficient to fulfill such obligations to a client for whom the Company has provided indemnification, BlackRock would be responsible for the amount of the shortfall These indemnifications cover only the collateral shortfall described above, and do not in any way guarantee, assume or otherwise insure the investment performance or return of any cash collateral vehicle into which securities lending cash collateral is invested.

Compensation and Benefit Obligations The Company has various compensation and benefit obligations, including bonuses, commissions and incentive payments payable, defined contribution plan matching contribution obligations, and deferred compensation arrangements, that are excluded from the contractual obligations and commitments table above. Accrued compensation and benefits at December 31, 2014 totaled $1,865 million and included incentive compensation of $1,418 million, deferred compensation of $204 million and other compensation and benefits related obligations of $243 million Substantially all of the incentive compensation liability was paid in the first quarter of 2015, while the deferred compensation obligations are generally payable over periods up to five years

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the consolidated financial statements For a summary of these and additional accounting policies see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K

Consolidation of Sponsored Investment Funds and Securitization Products. The accounting method used by the Company to record its investments depends upon the influence the Company has over the given investee, the sponsored investment funds and securitization products (collectively "investment products") To the extent that BlackRock has a controlling financial interest in the investment product, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of the investment products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investment product.

For certain investment products in which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is not directly linked to voting interests may be deemed VIEs BlackRock reviews factors, including the rights of the equity holders and obligations of equity holders to absorb losses or receive expected residual returns, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change to determine if the initial VIE status determination must be reconsidered. BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the primary beneficiary ("PB") Significant judgment is required in the determination of whether the Company is the PB of a VIE. If the Company is determined to be the PB of a VIE, BlackRock will consolidate the entity In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of projected future cash flows.

Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes.

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") or CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs At December 31, 2014, the Company's consolidated VIEs consisted primarily of CLOs.

CLOs At December 31, 2014, BlackRock was the manager of over 20 CLOs/CDOs and other securitization entities BlackRock was determined to be the PB for certain of these CLOs, which required BlackRock to consolidate these VIEs. BlackRock was deemed to be the PB because it has the power to direct the activities of the CLOs that most significantly impact the entities' economic performance and has the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE At December 31, 2014, the Company had $3,615 million and $3,634 million in assets and liabilities, respectively, on its consolidated statement of financial condition related to these consolidated CLOs The Company recorded appropriated retained earnings for the difference between the assets and liabilities of the CLOs recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. Changes in the fair value of the assets and liabilities of these CLOs have no impact on net income attributable to BlackRock or its cash flows. Excluding outstanding management fee receivables, the Company has no risk of loss related to its involvement with these VIEs

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies Pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810-20, *Control of Partnerships and Similar Entities* ("ASC 810-20"), the Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or otherwise to remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on a simple unaffiliated majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights If the investment vehicle is not a VIE and the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle

See Note 4, *Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds*, in the notes to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for amounts included on the Company's consolidated financial statements deemed to be voting rights entities.

Investments

Equity Method Investments. For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the PB of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. The evaluation of whether the Company exerts control or significant influence over the financial and operational policies of its investees requires significant judgment based on the facts and circumstances surrounding each individual investment Factors considered in these evaluations may include the type of investment, the legal structure of the investee, the terms and structure of the investment agreement, including investor voting or other rights, the terms of BlackRock's advisory agreement or other agreements with the investee, any influence BlackRock may have on the governing board of the investee, the legal rights of other investors in the entity pursuant to the fund's operating documents and the relationship between BlackRock and other investors in the entity

BlackRock's equity method investees that are investment companies record their underlying investments at fair value Therefore, under the equity method of accounting, BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income predominantly represents fair value adjustments in the investments held by the equity method investees. BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is based upon the most currently available information and is recorded as nonoperating income (expense) for investments in investment companies, or as other revenue for certain strategic investments, which are recorded in other assets, since such investees are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business.

At December 31, 2014, the Company had $654 million and $208 million of equity method investments, including equity method investments held for deferred compensation, reflected within investments and other assets, respectively, and at December 31, 2013, the Company had $736 million and $163 million of equity method investees reflected in investments and other assets, respectively

Impairment of Investments Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the investment. If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment, and the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in the consolidated statement of income

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the security to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary". In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statement of income. In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security, but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income

Evaluation of impairments involves significant assumptions and management judgments, which could differ from actual results, and these differences could have a material impact on the consolidated statements of income.

Fair Value Measurements.

The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement according to the fair value hierarchy (i e , Level 1, 2 and 3 inputs, as defined) in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for more information on fair value measurements

Level 3 inputs include the most currently available information, including capital account balances for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices Certain investments that are valued using net asset values and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3 BlackRock's $528 million of Level 3 investments, or 27% of total GAAP investments at December 31, 2014, primarily included co-investments in private equity funds of funds and private equity funds, funds of hedge funds as well as alternative hedge funds that invest in distressed credit, opportunistic funds and mortgage securities and real estate equity products. Many of these investees are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund, which could include BlackRock employees. Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation information, including independent appraisals from third-party sources. However, in some instances current valuation information, for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active, may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable. In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations to value these investments

Changes in Valuation. Changes in value on $1,460 million of investments will impact the Company's nonoperating income (expense), $201 million will impact accumulated other comprehensive income, $175 million are held at cost or amortized cost and the remaining $85 million relates to carried interest, which will not impact nonoperating income (expense) At December 31, 2014, changes in fair value of approximately $713 million of such investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds will impact BlackRock's net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income BlackRock's net exposure to changes in fair value of such consolidated sponsored investment funds was $696 million.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The value of advisory contracts acquired in business acquisitions to manage AUM in proprietary open-end investment funds as well as collective trust funds without a specified termination date are classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such investment fund contracts is based upon the assumption there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these funds due to the likelihood of continued renewal at little or no cost In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangibles as they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In accordance with the applicable provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining expected useful lives, which, at December 31, 2014, ranged from 1 to 10 years with a weighted-average remaining estimated useful life of 3 8 years.

Goodwill The Company assesses its goodwill for impairment at least annually, considering such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company The impairment assessment performed as of July 31, 2014 indicated no impairment charge was required The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment At December 31, 2014, the Company's common

stock closed at $357 56 which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164 06 per share

Indefinite-lived and finite-lived intangibles The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are impaired and whether the indefinite-life and finite-life classifications are still appropriate. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than carrying value, BlackRock performed certain quantitative assessments and assessed various significant qualitative factors including AUM, revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates In addition, the Company considered other factors including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets, (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test, using an undiscounted cash flow analysis Actual results could differ from these cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the book value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs

In addition, management judgment is required to estimate the period over which finite-lived intangible assets will contribute to the Company's cash flows and the pattern in which these assets will be consumed. A change in the remaining useful life of any of these assets, or the reclassification of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to a finite-lived intangible asset, could have a significant impact on the Company's amortization expense, which was $157 million, $161 million and $157 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company performed impairment tests, including evaluating various qualitative factors and performing certain quantitative assessments in 2014 and 2013. The Company determined that no impairment charges were required, the classification of indefinite-lived versus finite-lived intangibles was still appropriate and no changes to the expected lives of the finite-lived intangibles were required The Company continuously monitors various factors, including AUM, for potential indicators of impairment.

Income Taxes Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Significant management judgment is required in estimating the ranges of possible outcomes and determining the probability of favorable or unfavorable tax outcomes and potential interest and penalties related to such unfavorable outcomes Actual future tax consequences relating to uncertain tax positions may be materially different than the Company's current estimates At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had $379 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, of which $283 million, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate

Management is required to estimate the timing of the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities, make assumptions about the future deductibility of deferred income tax assets and assess deferred income tax liabilities based on enacted tax rates for the appropriate tax jurisdictions to determine the amount of such deferred income tax assets and liabilities At December 31, 2014, the Company had deferred tax assets of $10 million and net deferred tax liabilities of approximately $4,989 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition. Changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities may occur in certain circumstances, including statutory income tax rate changes, statutory tax law changes, changes in the anticipated timing of recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities or changes in the structure or tax status of the Company

Company assesses whether a valuation allowance should be established against its deferred income tax assets based on consideration of all available evidence, both positive and negative, using a more likely than not standard The assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses, forecast of future profitability, the duration of statutory carry back and carry forward periods, the Company's experience with tax attributes expiring unused, and tax planning alternatives.

At December 31, 2014, the Company had recorded a deferred tax asset of $157 million for unrealized investment losses, however, no valuation allowance has been established because the Company expects to hold certain investments which invest in fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses. Based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized. However, changes in circumstance could cause the Company to revalue its deferred tax balances with the resulting change impacting the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change Such changes may be material to the Company's consolidated financial statements See Note 20, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K for further details

The Company records income taxes based upon its estimated income tax liability or benefit The Company's actual tax liability or benefit may differ from the estimated income tax liability or benefit The Company had current income taxes receivables of approximately $117 million and current income taxes payables of $125 million at December 31, 2014

Revenue Recognition. Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or, in the case of certain real estate clients, net operating income generated by the underlying properties. Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows

Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages. Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund In certain cases, the fund takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with ASC 605-45, *Revenue Recognition — Principal Agent Considerations* ("ASC 605-45"), and records its management fees net of retrocessions Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively. The Company has additional contracts for similar services with third parties, which due to the terms of the contracts, are recorded as distribution and servicing costs and thus not netted on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns revenue by lending securities on behalf of clients to highly rated banks and broker-dealers. Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis The securities loaned are secured by collateral, generally ranging from 102% to 112% of the value of the loaned securities Generally, the revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed. For 2014, 2013 and 2012, securities lending revenue totaled $477 million, $447 million and $510 million, respectively, and is recorded in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue are reported together as the fees for these services often are agreed upon with clients as a bundled fee

The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations, from certain actively managed investment funds and certain SMAs These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds. BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds. Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown

For the years ended 2014, 2013 and 2012, performance fee revenue totaled $550 million, $561 million and $463 million, respectively

Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions*, which include advisory services, are recorded as services are performed or when completed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met Revenue earned on advisory assignments was comprised of one-time advisory and portfolio structuring fees and ongoing fees based on AUM of the respective portfolio assignment For 2014, 2013 and 2012, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue totaled $635 million, $577 million and $518 million, respectively

Adjustments to revenue arising from initial estimates recorded historically have been immaterial since the majority of BlackRock's investment advisory and administration revenue is calculated based on AUM and since the Company does not record performance revenues until performance thresholds have been exceeded and the likelihood of clawback is mathematically improbable

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Accounting Developments

For accounting pronouncements that the Company adopted during 2014 and for recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted, see Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, in the consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Form 10-K.

Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

AUM Market Price Risk. BlackRock's investment advisory and administration fees are primarily comprised of fees based on a percentage of the value of AUM and, in some cases, performance fees expressed as a percentage of the returns realized on AUM. At December 31, 2014, the majority of the Company's investment advisory and administration fees were based on average or period end AUM of the applicable investment funds or separate accounts Movements in equity market prices, interest rates/credit spreads, foreign exchange rates or all three could cause the value of AUM to decline, which would result in lower investment advisory and administration fees

Corporate Investments Portfolio Risks. As a leading investment management firm, BlackRock devotes significant resources across all of its operations to identifying, measuring, monitoring, managing and analyzing market and operating risks, including the management and oversight of its own investment portfolio The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted guidelines for the review of investments to be made by the Company, requiring, among other things, that investments be reviewed by certain senior officers of the Company, and that certain investments may be referred to the Audit Committee or the Board of Directors, depending on the circumstances, for approval.

In the normal course of its business, BlackRock is exposed to equity market price risk, interest rate/credit spread risk and foreign exchange rate risk associated with its corporate investments

BlackRock has investments primarily in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes, including real estate, private equity and hedge funds Investments generally are made for co-investment purposes, to establish a performance track record, to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans or for regulatory purposes. Currently, the Company has a seed capital hedging program in which it enters into swaps to hedge market and interest rate exposure to certain investments At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2014, approximately $713 million of BlackRock's total investments were maintained in sponsored investment funds deemed to be controlled by BlackRock in accordance with GAAP and, therefore, are consolidated even though BlackRock may not own a majority of such funds Excluding the impact of the Federal Reserve Bank stock, carried interest, investments made to hedge exposure to certain deferred compensation plans and certain investments that are hedged via the seed capital hedging program, the Company's economic exposure to its investment portfolio is $1,319 million See *Balance Sheet Overview-Investments* in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for further information on the Company's investments.

Equity Market Price Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company's net exposure to equity market price risk in its investment portfolio was approximately $807 million of the Company's total economic investment exposure Investments subject to market price risk include private equity and real estate investments, hedge funds and funds of funds as well as mutual funds The Company estimates that a hypothetical 10% adverse change in market prices would result in a decrease of approximately $80 7 million in the carrying value of such investments.

Interest Rate/Credit Spread Risk. At December 31, 2014, the Company was exposed to interest-rate risk and credit spread risk as a result of approximately $512 million of investments in debt securities and sponsored investment products that invest primarily in debt securities. Management considered a hypothetical 100 basis point fluctuation in interest rates or credit spreads and estimates that the impact of such a fluctuation on these investments, in the aggregate, would result in a decrease, or increase, of approximately $4.8 million in the carrying value of such investments.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk. As discussed above, the Company invests in sponsored investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes The carrying value of the total economic investment exposure denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the pound sterling and euro, was $139 million at December 31, 2014 A 10% adverse change in the applicable foreign exchange rates would result in approximately a $13 9 million decline in the carrying value of such investments

Other Market Risks. The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange risk movements At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplemental Data

The report of the independent registered public accounting firm and financial statements listed in the accompanying index are included in Item 15 of this report. See Index to the consolidated financial statements on page F-1 of this Form 10-K

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There have been no disagreements on accounting and financial disclosure matters. BlackRock has not changed accountants in the two most recent fiscal years

Item 9a. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Under the direction of BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, BlackRock evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, BlackRock's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that BlackRock's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Except for the application of the updated Internal Control — Integrated Framework released by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in May 2013, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and affected by the Company's board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and includes those policies and procedures that

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company,
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with the authorizations of management and directors of the Company, and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

February 27, 2015

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated statement of financial condition as of December 31, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended of the Company and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Item 9b. Other Information

The Company is furnishing no other information in this Form 10-K.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information regarding directors and executive officers set forth under the captions "Item 1 Election of Directors – Information Concerning the Nominees and Directors" and "Item 1 Election of Directors – Other Executive Officers" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act set forth under the caption "Item 1 Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

The information regarding BlackRock's Code of Ethics for Chief Executive and Senior Financial Officers under the caption "Item 1 Corporate Governance Guidelines and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Compensation of Executive Officers" and "Item 1 2014 Director Compensation" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Ownership of BlackRock Common and Preferred Stock" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information contained in the sections captioned "Item 1 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Item 1 Director Independence" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information regarding BlackRock's independent auditor fees and services in the section captioned "Item 4 Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements are included beginning on pages F-1

2. Financial Statement Schedules

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges has been included as Exhibit 12 1. All other schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. Exhibit Index

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc. (formerly named BlackRock, Inc.) (Commission File No. 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time

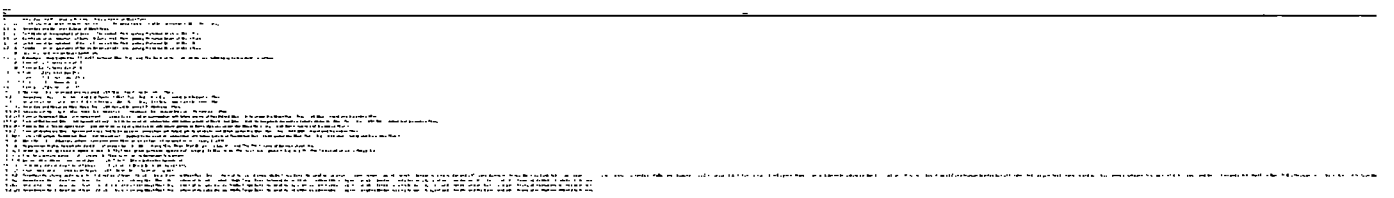


Exhibit No.	Description
10.22	(2)(4) Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2013, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc.
10.23	(3) Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10.24	(2)(5) Amendment No. 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10.25	(2)(6) Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Dresdner Overseas Unit Trust for the Issue of Dresdner Shadows 10 Throgmorton Avenue, London EC2 (United Kingdom
10.26	(2)(6) Lease Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Glen S. Shaffer and BlackRock
10.27	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10.28	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014
10.29	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015
10.30	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31.1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011.

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006.

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized

BLACKROCK, INC.

By /s/ LAURENCE D FINK
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

February 27, 2015

Each of the officers and directors of BlackRock, Inc. whose signature appears below, in so signing, also makes, constitutes and appoints Laurence D Fink, Gary S Shedlin, Matthew J Mallow, Daniel R. Waltcher and J Russell McGranahan, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, with full power and substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to execute and cause to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission any and all amendments to the Annual Report on Form 10-K, with exhibits thereto and other documents connected therewith and to perform any acts necessary to be done in order to file such documents, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorney-in-fact or his or her substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ LAURENCE D FINK **Laurence D. Fink**	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ GARY SHEDLIN **Gary S. Shedlin**	Senior Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOSEPH FELICIANI, JR **Joseph Feliciani, Jr.**	Managing Director and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2015
/S/ ABDLATIF Y AL-HAMAD **Abdlatif Y. Al-Hamad**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MATHIS CABIALLAVETTA **Mathis Cabiallavetta**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ PAMELA DALEY **Pamela Daley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ WILLIAM S DEMCHAK **William S. Demchak**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JESSICA EINHORN **Jessica Einhorn**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ FABRIZIO FREDA **Fabrizio Freda**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MURRY S GERBER **Murry S. Gerber**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ ROBERT S. KAPITO **Robert S. Kapito**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ DAVID H. KOMANSKY **David H. Komansky**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SIR DERYCK MAUGHAN **Sir Deryck Maughan**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ CHERYL D MILLS **Cheryl D. Mills**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ THOMAS H O'BRIEN **Thomas H. O'Brien**	Director	February 27, 2015

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ IVAN G. SEIDENBERG **Ivan G. Seidenberg**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ MARCO ANTONIO SLIM DOMIT **Marco Antonio Slim Domit**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ JOHN S. VARLEY **John S. Varley**	Director	February 27, 2015
/S/ SUSAN L. WAGNER **Susan L. Wagner**	Director	February 27, 2015

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-9
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-10

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of BlackRock, Inc

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of BlackRock, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BlackRock, Inc and subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 27, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 4,390
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,247
Investments	1,921	2,151
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities:		
Cash and cash equivalents	278	161
Bank loans, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Separate account assets	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation of $587 and $611 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	467	525
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of $1,040 and $1,057 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	17,344	17,501
Goodwill	12,961	12,980
Other assets	701	692
Total assets	$ 239,808	$ 219,873
Liabilities		
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 1,865	$ 1,747
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,084
Liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities		
Borrowings	3,389	2,369
Other liabilities	245	74
Borrowings	4,938	4,939
Separate account liabilities	161,287	155,113
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	33,654	21,788
Deferred income tax liabilities	4,989	5,085
Other liabilities	886	1,004
Total liabilities	212,288	193,203
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Temporary equity		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	35	54
Permanent Equity		
BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity		
Common stock, $ 0 01 par value, Shares authorized: 500,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued: 171,252,185 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares outstanding: 164,786,788 and 166,589,688 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	2	2
Series B nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value, Shares authorized: 150,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding: 823,188 at December 31, 2014 and 2013:	—	—
Series C nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value, Shares authorized: 6,000,000 at December 31, 2014 and 2013; Shares issued and outstanding: 1,311,887 at December 31, 2014 and 2013	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	19,386	19,473
Retained earnings	10,164	8,208
Appropriated retained earnings	(19)	22
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(273)	(35)
Treasury stock, common, at cost (6,465,397 and 4,662,497 shares held at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively)	(1,894)	(1,210)
Total BlackRock, Inc. stockholders' equity	27,366	26,460
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	104	135
Nonredeemable noncontrolling interests of consolidated variable interest entities	15	21
Total permanent equity	27,485	26,616
Total liabilities, temporary equity and permanent equity	$ 239,808	$ 219,873

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Revenue			
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue			
Related parties	$ 6,738	$ 5,991	$ 5,292
Other third parties	2,851	2,748	2,780
Total investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue	9,589	8,739	8,072
Investment advisory performance fees	550	561	463
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	11,081	10,180	9,337
Expense			
Employee compensation and benefits	3,829	3,560	3,287
Distribution and servicing costs	364	353	364
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Direct fund expenses	748	657	591
General and administration	1,453	1,540	1,359
Amortization of intangible assets	157	161	157
Total expense	6,607	6,323	5,813
Operating income	4,474	3,857	3,524
Nonoperating income (expense)			
Net gain (loss) on investments	165	305	163
Net gain (loss) on consolidated variable interest entities	(41)	—	(38)
Interest and dividend income	29	22	36
Interest expense	(232)	(211)	(215)
Total nonoperating income (expense)	(79)	116	(54)
Income before income taxes	4,395	3,973	3,470
Income tax expense	1,131	1,022	1,030
Net income	3,264	2,951	2,440
Less:			
Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	2	(1)	9
Net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests	(32)	20	(27)
Net income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	$ 3,294	$ 2,932	$ 2,458
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders			
Basic	$ 19.58	$ 17.23	$ 14.03
Diluted	$ 19.25	$ 16.87	$ 13.79
Cash dividends declared and paid per share	$ 7.72	$ 6.72	$ 6.00
Weighted-average common shares outstanding			
Basic	168,225,154	170,185,870	174,961,018
Diluted	171,112,261	173,828,902	178,017,679

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Net income	**$ 3,264**	**$ 2,951**	**$ 2,440**
Other comprehensive income			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale investments, net of tax:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax(1)	3	4	26
Less: reclassification adjustment included in net income(1)	8	13	6
Net change from available-for-sale investments, net of tax	(5)	(9)	20
Benefit plans, net(1)	(2)	10	(5)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(231)	23	53
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(238)	24	68
Comprehensive income	3,026	2,975	2,508
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(30)	19	(18)
Comprehensive income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	**$ 3,056**	**$ 2,956**	**$ 2,526**

(1) The tax benefit (expense) was not material in 2014, 2013 and 2012

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Common Shares Held in Escrow	Treasury Stock Common	Total Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2011	$ 20,276	$ 5,046	$ 72	$ (127)	$ (1)	$ (218)	$ 25,048	$ 184	$ 38	$ 25,270	$ 92
Net income	—	2,458	—	—	—	—	2,458	11	(38)	2,431	9
Allocation of losses of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(43)	—	—	—	(43)	—	43	—	—
Release of common stock from escrow	(1)	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,060)	—	—	—	—	(1,060)	—	—	(1,060)	—
Stock-based compensation	451	—	—	—	—	—	451	—	—	451	—
Merrill Lynch cash capital contribution	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	7	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(376)	—	—	—	—	432	56	—	—	56	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	—	(146)	(146)	—	—	(146)	—
Shares repurchased	(1,000)	—	—	—	—	(500)	(1,500)	—	—	(1,500)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	64	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	64	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/ distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(33)	(10)	(43)	343
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(6)	(13)	(412)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	68	—	—	68	—	—	68	—
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ —	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32

(1) Amount includes $2 million and $1 million of common stock at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(2) Amounts include $80 million of redemptions and $80 million of net consolidations related to consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs")

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-In Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests / Temporary Equity
December 31, 2012	$ 19,421	$ 6,444	$ 29	$ (59)	$ (432)	$ 25,403	$ 155	$ 27	$ 25,585	$ 32
Net income	—	2,932	—	—	—	2,932	20	—	2,952	(1)
Consolidation of a collateralized loan obligation	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)	—	—	(4)	—
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(3)	—	—	(3)	—	3	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,168)	—	—	—	(1,168)	—	—	(1,168)	—
Stock-based compensation	447	—	—	—	1	448	—	—	448	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(429)	—	—	—	464	35	—	—	35	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(243)	(243)	—	—	(243)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	36	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	36	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(59)	125	66	137
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	(134)	(115)	(114)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	24	—	24	—	—	24	—
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2013 and 2012

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(in millions)	Additional Paid-in Capital(1)	Retained Earnings	Appropriated Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock Common	Total BlackRock Stockholders' Equity	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests	Non redeemable Non controlling Interests of Consolidated VIEs	Total Permanent Equity	Redeemable Non controlling Interests / Temporary Equity(2)
December 31, 2013	$ 19,475	$ 8,208	$ 22	$ (35)	$ (1,210)	$ 26,460	$ 135	$ 21	$ 26,616	$ 54
Net income	—	3,294	—	—	—	3,294	9	(41)	3,262	2
Allocation of gains (losses) of consolidated collateralized loan obligations	—	—	(41)	—	—	(41)	—	41	—	—
Dividends paid	—	(1,338)	—	—	—	(1,338)	—	—	(1,338)	—
Stock-based compensation	453	—	—	—	—	453	—	—	453	—
Issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	(646)	—	—	—	660	14	—	—	14	—
Employee tax withholdings related to employee stock transactions	—	—	—	—	(344)	(344)	—	—	(344)	—
Shares repurchased	—	—	—	—	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	—	(1,000)	—
Net tax benefit (shortfall) from stock-based compensation	106	—	—	—	—	106	—	—	106	—
Subscriptions (redemptions/distributions) — noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40)	(6)	(46)	248
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(269)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(238)	—	(238)	—	—	(238)	—
December 31, 2014	$ 19,388	$ 10,164	$ (19)	$ (273)	$ (1,894)	$ 27,366	$ 104	$ 15	$ 27,485	$ 35

(1) Amounts include $2 million of common stock at both December 31, 2014 and 2013

(2) Amounts include $75 million of redemptions and $75 million of net consolidations related to consolidated VIEs

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BlackRock, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 3,264	$ 2,951	$ 2,440
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash flows from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	278	291	295
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	56	52	55
Stock-based compensation	453	448	451
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Net (gains) losses on nontrading investments	(37)	(73)	(43)
Purchases of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	(160)	(195)	(108)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments within consolidated sponsored investment funds	137	145	96
Gain related to PennyMac initial public offering	—	(39)	—
Gain related to the charitable contribution	—	(80)	—
Charitable contribution	—	124	—
Assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs			
Change in cash and cash equivalents	168	143	(24)
Net (gains) losses within consolidated VIEs	41	—	38
Net (purchases) proceeds within consolidated VIEs	(599)	142	(203)
(Earnings) losses from equity method investees	(158)	(158)	(175)
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	142
Other adjustments	5	10	(4)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	78	14	(292)
Investments, trading	(416)	(218)	(664)
Other assets	(1)	(92)	(10)
Accrued compensation and benefits	101	203	138
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(69)	7	114
Other liabilities	(13)	80	155
Cash flows from operating activities	3,081	3,642	2,240
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of investments	(369)	(412)	(402)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	654	286	695
Distributions of capital from equity method investees	143	83	73
Net consolidations (deconsolidations) of sponsored investment funds	(123)	(48)	(215)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(298)	(267)
Purchases of property and equipment	(66)	(94)	(150)
Cash flows from investing activities	239	(483)	(266)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of short-term borrowings	—	(100)	—
Repayments of long-term borrowings	(1,000)	(750)	(500)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	997	—	1,495
Cash dividends paid	(1,338)	(1,168)	(1,060)
Proceeds from stock options exercised	4	28	47
Repurchases of common stock	(1,344)	(1,243)	(1,645)
Net proceeds from (repayments of) borrowings by consolidated VIEs	512	(410)	331
Net (redemptions/distributions paid)/subscriptions received from noncontrolling interest holders	202	203	300
Excess tax benefit from stock-based compensation	106	41	74
Other financing activities	5	7	14
Cash flows from financing activities	(1,855)	(3,392)	(944)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(132)	17	70
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,333	(216)	1,100
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	4,390	4,606	3,506
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,606
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for			
Interest	$ 216	$ 202	$ 201
Interest on borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 142	$ 102	$ 75
Income taxes (net of refunds)	$ 1,227	$ 1,064	$ 976
Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing transactions			
Issuance of common stock	$ 646	$ 429	$ 378
Increase (decrease) in noncontrolling interests due to net consolidation (deconsolidation) of sponsored investment funds	$ (269)	$ (229)	$ (425)
Increase (decrease) in borrowings due to consolidation of VIEs	$ 585	$ 363	$ 406

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

BlackRock, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Introduction and Basis of Presentation

Business. BlackRock, Inc. (together, with its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise indicates, "BlackRock" or the "Company") is a leading publicly traded investment management firm providing a broad range of investment and risk management services to institutional and retail clients worldwide

BlackRock's diverse platform of active (alpha) and index (beta) investment strategies across asset classes enables the Company to tailor investment outcomes and asset allocation solutions for clients. Product offerings include single- and multi-asset class portfolios investing in equities, fixed income, alternatives and money market instruments. Products are offered directly and through intermediaries in a variety of vehicles, including open-end and closed-end mutual funds, *iShares*® exchange-traded funds ("ETFs"), separate accounts, collective investment funds and other pooled investment vehicles. BlackRock also offers the *BlackRock Solutions*® investment and risk management technology platform, *Aladdin*®, risk analytics and advisory services and solutions to a broad base of institutional investors.

At December 31, 2014, The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. ("PNC") held 21.0% of the Company's voting common stock and 22.0% of the Company's capital stock, which includes outstanding common and nonvoting preferred stock

Basis of Presentation. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. Noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of financial condition represents the portion of consolidated sponsored investment funds in which the Company does not have direct equity ownership. Accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Certain items previously reported have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents primarily consists of cash, money market funds and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less in which the Company is exposed to market and credit risk. Cash and cash equivalent balances that are legally restricted from use by the Company are recorded in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated sponsored investment funds are not considered legally restricted and are included in cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Cash balances maintained by consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") are included in assets of consolidated variable interest entities on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Investments. *Investments in Debt and Marketable Equity Securities.* BlackRock classifies debt and marketable equity investments as trading, available-for-sale, or held-to-maturity based on the Company's intent to sell the security or, for a debt security, the Company's intent and ability to hold the debt security to maturity

Trading securities are those investments that are purchased principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term. Trading securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income in the period of the change.

Held-to-maturity debt securities are purchased with the positive intent and ability to be held to maturity and are recorded at amortized cost on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Available-for-sale securities are those securities that are not classified as trading or held-to-maturity. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value on the consolidated statements of financial condition with changes in fair value recorded in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of stockholders' equity in the period of the change. Upon the disposition of an available-for-sale security, the Company reclassifies the gain or loss on the security from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income

Equity Method. For equity investments where BlackRock does not control the investee, and where it is not the primary beneficiary ("PB") of a VIE, but can exert significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee, the Company follows the equity method of accounting. BlackRock's share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as net gain (loss) on investments within nonoperating income (expense) and as other revenue for certain strategic investments since such companies are considered to be an extension of BlackRock's core business. BlackRock's share of net income of the investee is recorded based upon the most current information available at the time, which may precede the date of the consolidated statement of financial condition. Distributions received from the investment reduce the Company's carrying value of the investee and the cost basis if deemed to be a return of capital

Cost Method. For nonmarketable equity investments where BlackRock neither controls nor has significant influence over the investee, the investments are accounted for using the cost method of accounting. Dividends received from the investment are recorded as dividend income within nonoperating income (expense)

Impairments of Investments. Management periodically assesses equity method, available-for-sale, held-to-maturity and cost investments for impairment. If circumstances indicate that impairment may exist, investments are evaluated using market values, where available, or the expected future cash flows of the

investment If the undiscounted expected future cash flows are lower than the Company's carrying value of the investment and the Company determines an impairment exists, an impairment charge is recorded on the consolidated statement of income.

When the fair value of available-for-sale securities is lower than cost, the Company evaluates the securities to determine whether the impairment is considered "other-than-temporary"

In making this determination for equity securities, the Company considers, among other factors, the length of time the security has been in a loss position, the extent to which the security's market value is less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the security's issuer and the Company's ability and intent to hold the security for a length of time sufficient to allow for recovery of such unrealized losses. If the impairment is considered other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income

In making this determination for debt securities, the Company considers whether (1) it has the intent to sell the security, (2) it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery, or (3) it expects to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the security If the Company does not intend to sell a security and it is not more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security but the security has suffered a credit loss, the credit loss will be bifurcated from the total impairment and recorded in earnings with the remaining portion recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Consolidation For investment products in which BlackRock's voting interest is less than 50%, an analysis is performed to determine if the investment product is a VIE or a voting rights entity

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities Certain investment products for which a controlling financial interest is achieved through arrangements that do not involve or are not directly linked to voting interests are deemed VIEs BlackRock reviews factors, including whether the entity has equity that is sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated support from other parties and the rights and obligations of the equity holders to receive expected residual returns or absorb expected losses, to determine if the investment product is a VIE. BlackRock continuously evaluates such factors as facts and circumstances change BlackRock is required to consolidate a VIE when it is deemed to be the PB

The Company uses two methods for determining whether it is the PB of VIEs in accordance with current accounting guidance depending on the nature and characteristics of the VIE For collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), the Company is deemed to be PB if it has the power to direct activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that potentially could be significant to the VIE For certain sponsored investment funds, including money markets, the Company is deemed to be the PB, if it absorbs the majority of the entity's expected losses, receives a majority of the entity's expected residual returns, or both

Consolidation of Voting Rights Entities To the extent that BlackRock can exert control over the financial and operating policies of the investee, which generally exists if there is a 50% or greater voting interest or if partners or members of certain products do not have substantive rights, BlackRock consolidates the investee

The Company, as general partner or managing member of certain sponsored investment funds, generally is presumed to control funds that are limited partnerships or limited liability companies The Company reviews such investment vehicles to determine if such a presumption can be overcome by determining whether other nonaffiliated partners or members of the limited partnership or limited liability company have the substantive ability to dissolve (liquidate) the investment vehicle, or to otherwise remove BlackRock as the general partner or managing member without cause based on an unaffiliated simple majority vote, or have other substantive participating rights If the presumption of control is not overcome, BlackRock will consolidate the investment vehicle

Retention of Specialized Accounting Principles Upon consolidation of certain sponsored investment funds, the Company retains the specialized accounting principles of the underlying funds All of the underlying investments held by such consolidated sponsored investment funds are carried at fair value with corresponding changes in the investments' fair values reflected in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. When the Company no longer controls these funds due to reduced ownership percentage or other reasons, the funds are deconsolidated and accounted for under another accounting method if the Company still maintains an investment

Separate Account Assets and Liabilities Separate account assets are maintained by BlackRock Life Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a registered life insurance company in the United Kingdom, and represent segregated assets held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. The life insurance company does not underwrite any insurance contracts that involve any insurance risk transfer from the insured to the life insurance company The separate account assets primarily include equity securities, debt securities, money market funds and derivatives. The separate account assets are not subject to general claims of the creditors of BlackRock. These separate account assets and the related equal and offsetting liabilities are recorded as separate account assets and separate account liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition

The net investment income attributable to separate account assets supporting individual and group pension contracts accrues directly to the contract owner and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income. While BlackRock has no economic interest in these separate account assets and liabilities, BlackRock earns policy administration and management fees associated with these products, which are included in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

Separate Account Collateral Assets Held and Liabilities Under Securities Lending Agreements The Company facilitates securities lending arrangements whereby securities held by separate accounts maintained by BlackRock Life Limited are lent to third parties under global master securities lending agreements In exchange, the Company receives collateral with minimum values generally ranging from approximately 102% to 112% of the value of the securities lent in order to reduce counterparty risk The required collateral value is calculated on a daily basis The

global master securities lending agreements provide the Company the right to request additional collateral or, in the event of borrower default, the right to liquidate collateral. Under the Company's securities lending arrangements, the Company can resell or repledge the collateral and the borrower can resell or repledge the loaned securities. The securities lending transactions entered into by the Company are accompanied by an agreement that entitles the Company to request the borrower to return the securities at any time, therefore, these transactions are not reported as sales.

As a result of the Company's ability to resell or repledge the collateral, the Company records on the consolidated statements of financial condition the cash and noncash collateral received under these BlackRock Life Limited securities lending arrangements as its own asset in addition to an equal and offsetting collateral liability for the obligation to return the collateral. During 2014 and 2013, the Company had not resold or repledged any of the collateral received under these arrangements. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of loaned securities held by separate accounts was approximately $30.6 billion and $19.7 billion, respectively, and the fair value of the collateral held under these securities lending agreements was approximately $33.7 billion and $21.8 billion, respectively.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is generally determined by cost less any estimated residual value using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of property and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining lease term.

BlackRock develops a variety of risk management, investment analytic and investment system services for internal use, utilizing proprietary software that is hosted and maintained by BlackRock. The Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining software for internal use. Capitalized software costs are included within property and equipment on the consolidated statements of financial condition and are amortized, beginning when the software project is put into production, over the estimated useful life of the software of approximately three years.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. Goodwill represents the cost of a business acquisition in excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired. In its assessment of goodwill for impairment, the Company considers such factors as the book value and market capitalization of the Company. On a quarterly basis, the Company considers if triggering events have occurred that may indicate a potential goodwill impairment. If a triggering event has occurred, the Company performs assessments, which may include reviews of significant valuation assumptions, to determine if goodwill may be impaired. The Company performs an impairment assessment of its goodwill at least annually as of July 31st.

Intangible assets are comprised of indefinite-lived intangible assets and finite-lived intangible assets acquired in a business acquisition. The value of contracts to manage assets in proprietary open-end funds and collective trust funds and certain other commingled products without a specified termination date is generally classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets. The assignment of indefinite lives to such contracts primarily is based upon the following: (i) the assumption that there is no foreseeable limit on the contract period to manage these products, (ii) the Company expects to, and has the ability to, continue to operate these products indefinitely, (iii) the products have multiple investors and are not reliant on a single investor or small group of investors for their continued operation, (iv) current competitive factors and economic conditions do not indicate a finite life, and (v) there is a high likelihood of continued renewal based on historical experience. In addition, trade names/trademarks are considered indefinite-lived intangible assets when they are expected to generate cash flows indefinitely.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets and goodwill are not amortized. Finite-lived management contracts, which relate to acquired separate accounts and funds with a specified termination date, are amortized over their remaining useful lives.

The Company performs assessments to determine if any intangible assets are potentially impaired and whether the indefinite-lived and finite-lived classifications are still appropriate. The carrying value of finite-lived management contracts and their remaining useful lives are reviewed at least annually to determine if circumstances exist which may indicate a potential impairment. The Company performs such impairment assessments of its intangible assets including indefinite-lived management contracts and trade names/trademarks, at least annually, as of July 31st. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of indefinite-lived intangibles is less than its carrying value, BlackRock assesses various significant qualitative factors, including assets under management ("AUM"), revenue basis points, projected AUM growth rates, operating margins, tax rates and discount rates. In addition, the Company considers other factors, including (i) macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions, limitations on accessing capital, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, or other developments in equity and credit markets, (ii) industry and market considerations such as a deterioration in the environment in which the entity operates, an increased competitive environment, a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, a change in the market for an entity's services, or regulatory, legal or political developments, and (iii) entity-specific events, such as a change in management or key personnel, overall financial performance and litigation that could affect significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset.

If potential impairment circumstances are considered to exist, the Company will perform an impairment test using an undiscounted cash flow analysis. Actual results could differ from those cash flow estimates, which could materially impact the impairment conclusion. If the asset is determined to be impaired, the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its current fair value would be recognized as an expense in the period in which the impairment occurs.

Noncontrolling Interests. The Company reports noncontrolling interests as equity, separate from the parent's equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition. In addition, the Company's consolidated net income on the consolidated statements of income includes the income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest holders of the Company's consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs. Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests is not adjusted for income taxes for

consolidated sponsored investment funds and CLOs that are treated as pass-through entities for tax purposes.

Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities. The Company includes redeemable noncontrolling interests related to certain consolidated sponsored investment funds in temporary equity on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Appropriated Retained Earnings. Upon the consolidation of CLOs, BlackRock records an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition equal to the difference between the fair value of the CLOs' assets and the fair value of their liabilities. Such amounts are recorded as appropriated retained earnings as the CLO noteholders ultimately will receive the benefits or absorb the losses associated with the CLOs' assets and liabilities. The net change in the fair value of the CLOs' assets and liabilities is recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as a change to appropriated retained earnings.

Treasury Stock The Company records common stock purchased for treasury at cost At the date of subsequent reissuance, the treasury stock account is reduced by the cost of such stock using the average cost method.

Revenue Recognition

Investment Advisory, Administration Fees and Securities Lending Revenue Investment advisory and administration fees are recognized as the services are performed Such fees are primarily based on pre-determined percentages of the market value of AUM or committed capital Investment advisory and administration fees are affected by changes in AUM, including market appreciation or depreciation, foreign exchange translation and net inflows or outflows. Investment advisory and administration fees for investment funds are shown net of fees waived pursuant to contractual expense limitations of the funds or voluntary waivers.

The Company contracts with third parties and related parties for various mutual fund distribution and shareholder servicing to be performed on behalf of certain funds the Company manages Such arrangements generally are priced as a portion of the management fee paid by the fund In certain cases, the fund (primarily international funds) takes on the primary responsibility for payment for services such that the Company bears no credit risk to the third party. The Company accounts for such retrocession arrangements in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 605-45, *Revenue Recognition – Principal Agent Considerations*, and records its management fees net of retrocessions Retrocessions for 2014, 2013 and 2012 were $891 million, $785 million and $793 million, respectively, and were reflected net in investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue on the consolidated statements of income

The Company also earns revenue by lending securities as an agent on behalf of clients, primarily to brokerage institutions Revenue is accounted for on an accrual basis The revenue earned is shared between the Company and the funds or other third-party accounts managed by the Company from which the securities are borrowed

Investment Advisory Performance Fees / Carried Interest The Company receives investment advisory performance fees or incentive allocations from certain actively managed investment funds and certain separately managed accounts ("SMAs") These performance fees are dependent upon exceeding specified relative or absolute investment return thresholds Such fees are recorded upon completion of the measurement period, which varies by product or account, and could be monthly, quarterly, annually or longer

In addition, the Company receives carried interest from certain alternative investment products upon exceeding performance thresholds BlackRock may be required to return all, or part, of such carried interest depending upon future performance of these funds Therefore, BlackRock records carried interest subject to such clawback provisions in investments or cash, to the extent that it is distributed, on its consolidated statements of financial condition Carried interest is recorded as performance fee revenue upon the earlier of the termination of the investment fund or when the likelihood of clawback is considered mathematically improbable.

The Company records a deferred carried interest liability to the extent it receives cash or capital allocations related to carried interest prior to meeting the revenue recognition criteria. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $105 million and $108 million, respectively, of deferred carried interest recorded in other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition. The ultimate recognition of performance fee revenue, if any, for these products is unknown.

BlackRock Solutions and Advisory BlackRock provides a variety of risk management, investment analytic, enterprise investment system and financial markets advisory services to financial institutions, pension funds, asset managers, foundations, consultants, mutual fund sponsors, real estate investment trusts and government agencies. These services are provided under the brand name *BlackRock Solutions* and include a wide array of risk management services, valuation of illiquid securities, disposition and workout assignments (including long-term portfolio liquidation assignments), strategic planning and execution, and enterprise investment system outsourcing to clients Fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded as services are performed and are determined using some, or all, of the following methods (i) percentages of various attributes of advisory AUM or value of positions on the *Aladdin* platform, (ii) fixed fees and (iii) performance fees if contractual thresholds are met. The fees earned for *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory services are recorded in *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory on the consolidated statements of income.

Other Revenue The Company earns fees for transition management services comprised of commissions from acting as an introducing broker-dealer in buying and selling securities on behalf of the Company's customers. Commissions related to transition management services are recorded on a trade-date basis as securities transactions occur and are reflected in other revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

The Company earns commissions revenue upon the sale of unit trusts and Class A mutual funds. Revenue is recorded at the time of the sale of the product.

Other revenue also includes equity method investment earnings related to certain strategic investments and marketing fees earned for services to distribute *iPath*® products, which are exchange-traded notes issued by Barclays

Stock-based Compensation Entities are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award The compensation cost is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period) in exchange for the stock-based award

The Company measures the grant-date fair value of restricted stock units ("RSUs") using the Company's share price on the date of grant For employee share options and instruments with market conditions, the Company uses pricing models. If an equity award is modified after the grant date, incremental compensation cost is recognized for an amount equal to the excess of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before the modification Awards under the Company's stock-based compensation plans vest over various periods Compensation cost is recorded by the Company on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award is, in-substance, multiple awards. Compensation cost is reduced by the number of awards expected to be forfeited prior to vesting Forfeiture estimates generally are derived using historical forfeiture information, where available, and are reviewed for reasonableness at least quarterly.

The Company amortizes the grant-date fair value of stock-based compensation awards made to retirement-eligible employees over the requisite service period. Upon notification of retirement, the Company accelerates the unamortized portion of the award over the contractually required retirement notification period, if applicable.

Distribution and Servicing Costs Distribution and servicing costs include payments to third parties, primarily associated with distribution and servicing of client investments in certain BlackRock products Distribution and servicing costs are expensed when incurred

Amortization of Deferred Sales Commissions. The Company holds the rights to receive certain cash flows from sponsored mutual funds sold without a front-end sales charge ("back-end load shares"). The carrying value of these deferred mutual fund commissions is recorded within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition and is being amortized over periods between one and six years The Company receives distribution fees from these funds and contingent deferred sales commissions ("CDSCs") upon shareholder redemption of certain back-end load shares that are recorded within distribution fees on the consolidated statements of income. Upon receipt of CDSCs, the Company records revenue and the remaining unamortized deferred sales commission is expensed

Direct Fund Expenses Direct fund expenses, which are expensed as incurred, primarily consist of third-party nonadvisory expenses incurred by BlackRock related to certain funds for the use of certain index trademarks, reference data for certain indices, custodial services, fund administration, fund accounting, transfer agent services, shareholder reporting services, audit and tax services as well as other fund-related expenses directly attributable to the nonadvisory operations of the fund

Leases The Company accounts for its operating leases, which may include escalation clauses, in accordance with ASC 840-10, *Leases*. The Company expenses the lease payments associated with operating leases evenly during the lease term (including rent-free periods) commencing when the Company obtains the right to control the use of the leased property

Foreign Exchange Monetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U S dollar functional currencies are translated at exchange rates at the date of the consolidated statements of financial condition Nonmonetary assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries having non-U.S. dollar functional currencies are translated at historical exchange rates Revenue and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period Gains or losses resulting from translating foreign currency financial statements into U.S dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income, a separate component of stockholders' equity, on the consolidated statements of financial condition Gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income For 2014, 2013 and 2012, the gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions were immaterial.

Income Taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized on the consolidated statements of income in the period that includes the enactment date

Management periodically assesses the recoverability of its deferred income tax assets based upon expected future earnings, taxable income in prior carryback years, future deductibility of the asset, changes in applicable tax laws and other factors. If management determines that it is not more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be fully recoverable in the future, a valuation allowance will be established for the difference between the asset balance and the amount expected to be recoverable in the future This allowance will result in additional income tax expense. Further, the Company records its income taxes receivable and payable based upon its estimated income tax position

Excess tax benefits related to stock-based compensation are recognized as additional paid-in capital and are reflected as financing cash flows on the consolidated statements of cash flows If the Company does not have additional paid-in capital credits (cumulative tax benefits recorded to additional paid-in capital), the Company will record an expense for any deficit, or shortfall, between the recorded tax benefit and tax return benefit At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock had excess additional paid-in capital credits to absorb potential future deficits between recorded tax benefits and tax return benefits.

Earnings per Share ("EPS") Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income applicable to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding during the period Diluted EPS includes the determinants of basic EPS and common stock equivalents outstanding during the period Diluted EPS is computed using the treasury stock method.

Due to the similarities in terms between BlackRock's nonvoting participating preferred stock and the Company's common stock, the Company considers its nonvoting participating preferred stock to be a common stock

equivalent for purposes of EPS calculations. As such, the Company has included the outstanding nonvoting participating preferred stock in the calculation of average basic and diluted shares outstanding

Prior to 2013, the Company calculated EPS pursuant to the two-class method, which specifies that all outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents are considered participating securities and should be included in the computation of EPS The Company's participating securities consisted of its unvested share-based payment awards that contained rights to nonforfeitable dividends or dividend equivalents. The dilutive effect of participating securities was calculated under the more dilutive of either the treasury stock method or the two-class method The Company's remaining participating securities vested in January 2013

Business Segments. The Company's management directs BlackRock's operations as one business, the asset management business As such, the Company operates in one business segment as defined in ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting* ("ASC 280-10").

Fair Value Measurements.

Hierarchy of Fair Value Inputs The Company uses a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs Assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following categories

Level 1 Inputs

Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the reporting date

- Level 1 assets may include listed mutual funds (including those accounted for under the equity method of accounting as these mutual funds are investment companies that have publicly available net asset values ("NAVs"), which in accordance with GAAP, are calculated under fair value measures and the changes in fair values are equal to the earnings of such funds), ETFs, listed equities and certain exchange-traded derivatives.

Level 2 Inputs

Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities that are not active, quotes from pricing services or brokers for which the Company can determine that orderly transactions took place at the quoted price or that the inputs used to arrive at the price are observable, and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable, such as models or other valuation methodologies As a practical expedient, the Company uses the NAV (or its equivalent) of certain investments as their fair value

- Level 2 assets may include debt securities, bank loans, short-term floating-rate notes, asset-backed securities, securities held within consolidated hedge funds, certain equity method limited partnership interests in hedge funds valued based on NAV (or its equivalent) where the Company has the ability to redeem at the measurement date or within the near term without redemption restrictions, restricted public securities valued at a discount, as well as over-the-counter derivatives, including interest and inflation rate swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts that have inputs to the valuations that generally can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 Inputs

Unobservable inputs for the valuation of the asset or liability, which may include nonbinding broker quotes Level 3 assets include investments for which there is little, if any, market activity These inputs require significant management judgment or estimation. Certain investments that are valued using a NAV (or its equivalent) and are subject to current redemption restrictions that will not be lifted in the near term are included in Level 3.

- Level 3 assets may include general and limited partnership interests in private equity funds, funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, hedge funds, funds of hedge funds, direct private equity investments held within consolidated funds, bank loans and bonds
- Level 3 liabilities include borrowings of consolidated CLOs valued based upon nonbinding single-broker quotes and contingent liabilities related to acquisitions valued based upon discounted cash flow analysis using unobservable market data.
- Level 3 inputs include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Significance of Inputs The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument.

Valuation Techniques The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities were determined using various methodologies as appropriate, including NAVs of underlying investments, third-party pricing vendors, broker quotes and market and income approaches Such quotes and modeled prices are evaluated for reasonableness through various procedures, including due diligence reviews of third-party pricing vendors, variance analyses, consideration of the current market environment and other analytical procedures

As a practical expedient, the Company uses NAV as the fair value for certain investments The inputs to value these investments may include BlackRock capital accounts for its partnership interests in various alternative investments, including distressed credit hedge funds, opportunistic funds, real estate and private equity funds, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices. The various partnerships generally are investment companies, which record their underlying investments at fair value based on fair value policies established by management of the underlying fund Fair value policies at the underlying fund generally require the fund to utilize pricing/valuation

information from third-party sources, including independent appraisals However, in some instances, current valuation information for illiquid securities or securities in markets that are not active may not be available from any third-party source or fund management may conclude that the valuations that are available from third-party sources are not reliable In these instances, fund management may perform model-based analytical valuations that may be used as an input to value these investments

A significant number of inputs used to value equity, debt securities and bank loans is sourced from third-party pricing vendors Generally, prices obtained from pricing vendors are categorized as Level 1 inputs for identical securities traded in active markets and as Level 2 for other similar securities if the vendor uses observable inputs in determining the price Annually, BlackRock's internal valuation committee or other designated groups review both the valuation methodologies, including the general assumptions and methods used to value various asset classes, and operational processes with these vendors On a quarterly basis, meetings are held with key vendors to identify any significant changes to the vendors' processes

In addition, quotes obtained from brokers generally are nonbinding and categorized as Level 3 inputs However, if the Company is able to determine that market participants have transacted for the asset in an orderly manner near the quoted price or if the Company can determine that the inputs used by the broker are observable, the quote is classified as a Level 2 input

Fair Value Option. The Company applies the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings, held by consolidated CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference is reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes The Company may use derivative financial instruments primarily for purposes of hedging exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates of certain assets and liabilities, and market exposures for certain seed investments. The Company may also use derivatives within its separate account assets, which are segregated funds held for purposes of funding individual and group pension contracts. In addition, certain consolidated sponsored investment funds may also invest in derivatives as a part of their investment strategy

Changes in the fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments are generally recognized in earnings and, where applicable, are offset by the corresponding gain or loss on the related foreign-denominated assets or liabilities or hedged investments, on the consolidated statements of income

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in 2014

Cumulative Translation Adjustment In March 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-05, *Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity* ("ASU 2013-05"). ASU 2013-05 addresses the accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business within a foreign entity. The adoption of ASU 2013-05 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements

Investment Company Guidance In June 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-08, *Financial Services – Investment Companies Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements* ("ASU 2013-08") ASU 2013-08 amends the current criteria for an entity to qualify as an investment company, creates new disclosure requirements and amends the measurement criteria for certain interests in other investment companies The adoption of ASU 2013-08 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit. In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-11, *Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists* ("ASU 2013-11") The adoption of ASU 2013-11 on January 1, 2014 was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Revenue from Contracts with Customers. In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"). ASU 2014-09 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2014-09, which is effective for the Company on January 1, 2017.

Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis and Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-13, *Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity* ("ASU 2014-13"). ASU 2014-13 provides an entity that consolidates a collateralized financing entity ("CFE") that had elected the fair value option for the financial assets and financial liabilities of such CFE an alternative to current fair value measurement guidance. If elected, the Company could measure both the financial assets and the financial liabilities of the CFE by using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities The election would effectively eliminate any measurement difference previously recorded as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests and as an adjustment to appropriated retained earnings

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* ("ASU 2015-02"), which significantly amends the consolidation analysis required under current consolidation guidance The amendments include changes to (i) the VIE analysis for limited partnerships, (ii) the criteria for evaluating whether fees paid to a decision maker or a service provider are a variable interest, (iii) the effect of fee arrangements on the

PB determination, (iv) the effect of related parties on the PB determination, and (v) the consolidation evaluation for certain investment funds This includes a scope exception for reporting entities with interests in legal entities that are required to comply with or operate in accordance with requirements similar to those in Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 for registered money market funds.

ASU 2014-13 and ASU 2015-02 are effective for the Company on January 1, 2016, with retrospective or modified retrospective approach required. ASU 2014-13 permits early adoption as of the beginning of an annual period. ASU 2015-02 permits early adoption in an interim period with any adjustments reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period The Company is currently evaluating the impact to the consolidated financial statements of adopting all of the provisions of ASU 2015-02 and ASU 2014-13

3. Investments

A summary of the carrying value of total investments is as follows

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Available-for-sale investments	$ 201	$ 183
Held-to-maturity investments	79	83
Trading investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	443	385
Other equity and debt securities	29	43
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	58
Total trading investments	536	486
Other investments:		
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	270	441
Equity method investments	633	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	39
Cost method investments(1)	96	119
Carried interest	85	103
Total other investments	1,105	1,399
Total investments	$ 1,921	$ 2,151

(1) Amounts primarily include Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") Stock

At December 31, 2014, the Company consolidated $713 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $443 million and $270 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively At December 31, 2013, the Company consolidated $826 million of investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds (excluding VIEs) of which $385 million and $441 million were classified as trading investments and other investments, respectively

Available-for-Sale Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of investments classified as available-for-sale investments is as follows

(in millions) December 31, 2014	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 205	$ 5	$ (9)	$ 201
December 31, 2013				
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ 4	$ (4)	$ 180
Other securities	1	2	—	3
Total available-for-sale investments	$ 181	$ 6	$ (4)	$ 183

Available-for-sale investments primarily included seed investments in BlackRock sponsored mutual funds.

A summary of sale activity in available-for-sale securities during 2014, 2013 and 2012 is shown below

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Sales proceeds	$ 155	$ 139	$ 134
Net realized gain (loss)			
Gross realized gains	$ 14	$ 20	$ 8
Gross realized losses	(3)	(1)	(1)
Net realized gain (loss)	$ 11	$ 19	$ 7

Held-to-Maturity Investments

The carrying value of held-to-maturity investments was $79 million and $83 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively Held-to-maturity investments included foreign government debt held for regulatory purposes and the amortized cost (carrying value) of these investments approximated fair value. At December 31, 2014, $66 million of these investments mature in one year or less and $13 million mature after 10 years.

Trading Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of trading investments is as follows

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Trading investments:				
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	$ 48	$ 64	$ 49	$ 58
Equity securities/multi-asset mutual funds	210	239	174	184
Debt securities/fixed income mutual funds				
Corporate debt	109	110	128	128
Government debt	100	103	121	116
Asset/mortgage backed debt	20	20	—	—
Total trading investments	$ 487	$ 536	$ 472	$ 486

At December 31, 2014, trading investments included $220 million of equity securities and $223 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $64 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $29 million of other equity and debt securities.

At December 31, 2013, trading investments included $172 million of equity securities and $213 million of debt securities held by consolidated sponsored investment funds, $58 million of certain deferred compensation plan mutual fund investments and $43 million of other equity and debt securities.

Other Investments

A summary of the cost and carrying value of other investments is as follows

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
(in millions)	Cost	Carrying Value	Cost	Carrying Value
Other investments				
Consolidated sponsored investment funds	$ 268	$ 270	$ 420	$ 441
Equity method	518	633	613	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	21	21	37	39
Cost method investments				
Federal Reserve Bank stock	92	92	90	90
Other	4	4	17	29
Total cost method investments	96	96	107	119
Carried interest	—	85	—	103
Total other investments	$ 903	$ 1,105	$ 1,177	$ 1,399

Consolidated sponsored investment funds include third-party private equity funds, direct investments in private companies and third-party hedge funds held by BlackRock sponsored investment funds

Equity method investments primarily include BlackRock's direct investments in certain BlackRock sponsored investment funds. See Note 11, *Other Assets*, for information on the Company's investment in PennyMac Financial Services, Inc ("PennyMac"), which is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition

Cost method investments include nonmarketable securities, including FRB stock, which is held for regulatory purposes and is restricted from sale. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, there were no indicators of impairment on these investments

Carried interest represents allocations to BlackRock's general partner capital accounts from certain funds These balances are subject to change upon cash distributions, additional allocations or reallocations back to limited partners within the respective funds

4. Consolidated Sponsored Investment Funds

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds primarily because it is deemed to control such funds The investments owned by these consolidated sponsored investment funds are classified as trading or other investments The following table presents the balances related to these consolidated funds that were included on the consolidated statements of financial condition as well as BlackRock's net interest in these funds

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 120	$ 114
Investments		
Trading investments	443	385
Other investments	270	441
Other assets	20	20
Other liabilities	(18)	(39)
Noncontrolling interests	(139)	(189)
BlackRock's net interests in consolidated investment funds	$ 696	$ 732

BlackRock's total exposure to consolidated sponsored investment funds represents the value of its economic ownership interest in these sponsored investment funds. Valuation changes associated with investments held at fair value by these consolidated investment funds are reflected in nonoperating income (expense) and partially offset in net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests for the portion not attributable to BlackRock

In addition, at December 31, 2014 and 2013, several consolidated CLOs and one sponsored investment fund, which were deemed to be VIEs, were excluded from the balances in the table above as the balances for these investment products are reported separately on the consolidated statements of financial condition See Note 6, *Variable Interest Entities*, for further discussion on these consolidated investment products.

The Company may not be readily able to access cash and cash equivalents held by consolidated sponsored investment funds to use in its operating activities. In addition, the Company may not be readily able to sell investments held by consolidated sponsored investment funds in order to obtain cash for use in the Company's operations

5. Fair Value Disclosures

Fair Value Hierarchy

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2014 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2014
Assets:					
Investments					
Available-for-sale					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 198	$ 3	$ —	$ —	$ 201
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	79	79
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	64	—	—	—	64
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	239	—	—	—	239
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	11	222	—	—	233
Total trading	314	222	—	—	536
Other investments					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds private / public equity(2)	11	11	248	—	270
Equity method					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	213	64	5	282
Private equity investments	—	—	107	—	107
Real estate funds	—	21	88	8	117
Fixed income mutual funds	29	—	—	—	29
Other	98	—	—	—	98
Total equity method	127	234	259	13	633
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	21	—	21
Cost method investments	—	—	—	96	96
Carried interest	—	—	—	85	85
Total investments	650	470	528	273	1,921
Separate account assets	113,566	46,866	—	855	161,287
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements					
Equity securities	30,387	—	—	—	30,387
Debt securities	—	3,267	—	—	3,267
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Assets of consolidated VIEs					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,958	302	32	3,292
Bonds	—	29	18	—	47
Private / public equity(3)	—	3	10	—	13
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,990	330	32	3,352
Total	$ 144,603	$ 53,593	$ 858	$ 1,160	$ 200,214
Liabilities					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	$ —	$ 3,389
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	30,387	3,267	—	—	33,654
Other liabilities(4)	—	5	39	—	44
Total	$ 30,387	$ 3,272	$ 3,428	$ —	$ 37,087

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. In accordance with GAAP, certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Level 3 amounts include $168 million and $80 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively.

(3) Level 3 amounts include $10 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a consolidated private equity fund of fund.

(4) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information) and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13 *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information).

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and other assets not held at fair value

December 31, 2013 (in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Other Assets Not Held at Fair Value(1)	December 31, 2013
Assets					
Investments					
Available-for-sale					
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 180	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 180
Other securities	—	3	—	—	3
Total available-for-sale	180	3	—	—	183
Held-to-maturity debt securities	—	—	—	83	83
Trading					
Deferred compensation plan mutual funds	58	—	—	—	58
Equity/Multi-asset mutual funds	184	—	—	—	184
Debt securities / fixed income mutual funds	31	213	—	—	244
Total trading	273	213	—	—	486
Other investments					
Consolidated sponsored investment funds					
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	—	135	24	—	159
Private / public equity(2)	5	13	223	41	282
Total consolidated sponsored investment funds	5	148	247	41	441
Equity method					
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	—	177	99	63	339
Private equity investments	—	—	101	—	101
Real estate funds	—	20	98	7	125
Fixed income mutual funds	113	—	—	—	113
Equity/Multi-asset, alternative mutual funds	19	—	—	—	19
Total equity method	132	197	298	70	697
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	10	29	—	39
Cost method investments	—	—	—	119	119
Carried interest	—	—	—	103	103
Total investments	590	571	574	416	2,151
Separate account assets	113,382	40,841	—	890	155,113
Separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements					
Equity securities	20,856	—	—	—	20,856
Debt securities	—	932	—	—	932
Total separate account collateral held under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other assets(3)	—	39	—	—	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs					
Bank loans and other assets	—	2,047	129	19	2,195
Bonds	—	71	35	—	106
Private / public equity(4)	—	10	14	—	24
Total assets of consolidated VIEs	—	2,128	178	19	2,325
Total	$ 134,828	$ 44,511	$ 752	$ 1,325	$ 181,416
Liabilities					
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	$ —	$ 2,369
Separate account collateral liabilities under securities lending agreements	20,856	932	—	—	21,788
Other liabilities(5)	18	4	42	—	64
Total	$ 20,874	$ 936	$ 2,411	$ —	$ 24,221

(1) Amounts are comprised of investments held at cost or amortized cost, carried interest and certain equity method investments, which include sponsored investment funds and other assets, which are not accounted for under a fair value measure. Certain equity method investees do not account for both their financial assets and liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees may not represent fair value.

(2) Level 3 amounts include $195 million and $28 million of underlying third-party private equity funds and direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds, respectively

(3) Amount includes company-owned and split-dollar life insurance policies and unrealized gains on forward foreign currency exchange contracts

(4) Level 3 amounts include $14 million of underlying third-party private equity funds held by a sponsored private equity fund of fund

(5) Amounts include a derivative (see Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for more information), securities sold short within consolidated sponsored investment funds and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA (see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, for more information)

Level 3 Assets Level 3 investments of $528 million and $574 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, primarily related to equity method investments and private equity funds held by consolidated sponsored investment funds Level 3 assets within investments, except for direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds described below, were primarily valued based upon NAVs received from internal and third-party fund managers.

Direct investments in private equity companies held by private equity funds totaled $80 million and $28 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively Direct investments in private equity companies may be valued using the market approach or the income approach, or a combination thereof, and were valued based on an assessment of each underlying investment, incorporating evaluation of additional significant third-party financing, changes in valuations of comparable peer companies, the business environment of the companies, market indices, assumptions relating to appropriate risk adjustments for nonperformance and legal restrictions on disposition, among other factors. The fair value derived from the methods used is evaluated and weighted, as appropriate, considering the reasonableness of the range of values indicated Under the market approach, fair value may be determined by reference to multiples of market-comparable companies or transactions, including earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiples. Under the income approach, fair value may be determined by discounting the expected cash flows to a single present value amount using current expectations about those future amounts. Unobservable inputs used in a discounted cash flow model may include projections of operating performance generally covering a five-year period and a terminal value of the private equity direct investment. For investments utilizing the discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, risk premium or discount for lack of marketability in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement For investments utilizing the market comparable companies valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA multiple in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs include bank loans and bonds valued based on single-broker nonbinding quotes and direct private equity investments and private equity funds valued based upon internal as well as third-party fund managers, which may be adjusted by using the returns of certain market indices.

Level 3 Liabilities Level 3 borrowings of consolidated VIEs include CLO borrowings valued based upon single-broker nonbinding quotes

Level 3 other liabilities include contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of the Credit Suisse ETF franchise and MGPA, which were valued based upon discounted cash flow analyses using unobservable market data inputs

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2014

(in millions)	December 31, 2013	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2014	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(3)
Assets									
Investments									
Consolidated sponsored investment funds									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	$ 24	$ —	$ —	$ (23)	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Private equity	223	12	45	(72)	(1)	41(2)	—	248	7
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	99	5	19	(19)	(40)	—	—	64	5
Private equity investments	101	15	17	—	(26)	—	—	107	15
Real estate funds	98	13	8	(5)	(26)	—	—	88	12
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	29	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	21	—
Total Level 3 investments	574	45	89	(119)	(102)	41	—	528	39
Assets of consolidated VIEs									
Bank loans	129	(9)	210	(96)	46	302	(280)	302	
Bonds	35	—	—	(17)	—	—	—	18	
Private equity	14	1	—	(5)	—	—	—	10	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	178	(8)	210	(118)	46	302	(280)	330	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 752	$ 37	$ 299	$ (237)	$ (56)	$ 343	$ (280)	$ 858	$ 39
Liabilities									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,369	$ 77	$ —	$ —	$ 1,097	$ —	$ —	$ 3,389	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	42	(1)	—	—	(4)	—	—	39	n/a
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,411	$ 76	$ —	$ —	$ 1,093	$ —	$ —	$ 3,428	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amount primarily includes distributions from equity method investees and loans and net proceeds from borrowings of consolidated VIEs

(2) Includes investments previously held at cost

(3) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income

Changes in Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2012	Realized and unrealized gains (losses) in earnings and OCI	Purchases	Sales and maturities	Issuances and other settlements(1)	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	December 31, 2013	Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings(2)
Assets:									
Investments									
Available-for-sale									
Equity securities of sponsored investment funds	$ 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Consolidated sponsored investment funds									
Hedge funds / Funds of funds	73	8	12	(19)	(34)	—	(16)	24	4
Private equity	266	37	16	(82)	—	—	(14)	223	25
Equity method									
Hedge funds / Funds of hedge funds	161	16	7	(11)	(74)	—	—	99	9
Private equity investments	90	21	14	(10)	(14)	—	—	101	21
Real estate funds	88	20	7	—	(17)	—	—	98	20
Deferred compensation plan equity method investments	—	—	—	—	29	—	—	29	—
Total Level 3 investments	679	102	56	(122)	(111)	—	(30)	574	79
Separate account assets	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	n/a(3)
Assets of consolidated VIEs:									
Bank loans	106	—	109	(60)	16	117	(159)	129	
Bonds	46	1	4	(16)	—	—	—	35	
Private equity	22	2	—	(7)	—	—	(3)	14	
Funds of hedge funds	—	—	134	—	(134)	—	—	—	
Total Level 3 assets of consolidated VIEs	174	3	247	(83)	(118)	117	(162)	178	n/a(4)
Total Level 3 assets	$ 855	$ 105	$ 303	$ (207)	$ (229)	$ 117	$ (192)	$ 752	$ 79
Liabilities:									
Borrowings of consolidated VIEs	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (47)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,369	n/a(4)
Other liabilities	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	42	—
Total Level 3 liabilities	$ 2,402	$ (14)	$ —	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ —	$ 2,411	

n/a — not applicable

(1) Amounts include distributions from equity method investees, repayments of borrowings of consolidated VIEs, loans and borrowings related to the consolidation of one additional CLO, elimination of investment related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated VIE and a reclassification of an investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in ownership percentage. Amounts also include the acquisition of deferred compensation plan equity method investments and contingent liabilities related to the acquisitions of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise and MGPA.

(2) Earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains (losses) relating to assets still held at the reporting date.

(3) The net investment income attributable to separate account assets accrues directly to the contract owners and is not reported on the consolidated statements of income.

(4) The net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs is solely attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income.

Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) for Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Realized and unrealized gains (losses) recorded for Level 3 assets and liabilities are reported in nonoperating income (expense) on the consolidated statements of income. A portion of net income (loss) for consolidated sponsored investments and all of the net income (loss) for consolidated VIEs are allocated to noncontrolling interests to reflect net income (loss) not attributable to the Company.

Transfers in and/or out of Levels Transfers in and/or out of levels are reflected when significant inputs, including market inputs or performance attributes, used for the fair value measurement become observable/unobservable, or when the Company determines it has the ability, or no longer has the ability, to redeem, in the near term, certain investments that the Company values using a NAV (or a capital account), or when the carrying value of certain equity

method investments no longer represents fair value as determined under valuation methodologies

Assets of Consolidated VIEs In 2014, there were $280 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans. In addition, in 2014, there were $302 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans. In 2013, there were $159 million of transfers out of Level 3 to Level 2 related to bank loans. In addition, in 2013, there were $117 million of transfers into Level 3 from Level 2 related to bank loans. These transfers in and out of levels for both 2014 and 2013 were primarily due to availability/unavailability of observable market inputs, including inputs from pricing vendors and brokers.

Significant Issuances and Other Settlements In 2014, other settlements included $1,582 million of borrowings due to consolidation of CLOs and $485 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs. In 2013, other settlements included $363 million of borrowings due to a consolidation of one additional CLO and $410 million of repayments of borrowings of consolidated CLOs.

In 2014 and 2013, there were $92 million and $105 million, respectively, of distributions from equity method investees categorized in Level 3.

In 2013, other settlements included $134 million related to a deconsolidation of a consolidated fund of hedge funds, which was previously classified as a VIE. This fund was deconsolidated during the second quarter of 2013 due to the granting of additional substantive rights to unaffiliated investors of the fund.

In 2013, there was a $28 million reclassification of a Level 3 investment from a consolidated sponsored investment fund to an equity method investment due to a change in BlackRock's ownership percentage.

In 2013, issuances and other settlements included $29 million of acquired Level 3 deferred compensation plan equity method investments.

Disclosures of Fair Value for Financial Instruments Not Held at Fair Value At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the fair value of the Company's financial instruments not held at fair value are categorized in the table below:

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013		
(in millions)	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Financial Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,723	$ 5,723	$ 4,390	$ 4,390	Level 1(1),(2)
Accounts receivable	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,247	Level 1(3)
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	278	278	161	161	Level 1(1)
Financial Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,035	1,035	1,084	1,084	Level 1(3)
Long-term borrowings	4,938	5,309	4,939	5,284	Level 2(4)

(1) Cash and cash equivalents are carried at either cost or amortized cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities.

(2) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately $100 million and $64 million, respectively, of money market funds were recorded within cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated statements of financial condition. Money market funds are valued based on quoted market prices, or $1.00 per share, which generally is the NAV of the fund.

(3) The carrying amounts of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short-term nature.

(4) Long-term borrowings are recorded at amortized cost. The fair value of the long-term borrowings, including the current portion of long-term borrowings, is estimated using market prices at the end of December 2014 and 2013, respectively. See Note 12, *Borrowings*, for the fair value of each of the Company's long-term borrowings.

Investments in Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value Per Share

As a practical expedient to value certain investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value and have attributes of an investment company, the Company uses NAV as the fair value. The following tables list information regarding all investments that use a fair value measurement to account for both their financial assets and financial liabilities in their calculation of a NAV per share (or equivalent).

December 31, 2014

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 168	$ 22	n/r	n/r
Equity method (1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	(b)	277	39	Monthly (29%) Quarterly (48%) n/r(23%)	1 – 90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	107	61	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds	(d)	109	1	Quarterly (19%) n/r(81%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments	(e)	21	5	n/r	n/r
Consolidated VIEs					
Private equity fund	(f)	10	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 692	$ 129		

December 31, 2013

(in millions)	Ref	Fair Value	Total Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Consolidated sponsored investment funds:					
Private equity funds of funds	(a)	$ 195	$ 23	n/r	n/r
Other funds of hedge funds	(g)	155	—	Monthly (13%), Quarterly (78%), n/r (9%)	30 – 90 days
Equity method:(1)					
Hedge funds/funds of hedge funds	(b)	276	84	Monthly (55%), Quarterly (11%), n/r (34%)	15 – 90 days
Private equity funds	(c)	101	62	n/r	n/r
Real estate funds	(d)	118	12	Quarterly (17%), n/r (83%)	60 days
Deferred compensation plan investments	(e)	39	7	Monthly (8%), Quarterly (18%), n/r (74%)	60 – 90 days
Consolidated VIEs:					
Private equity fund	(f)	14	1	n/r	n/r
Total		$ 898	$ 189		

n/r – not redeemable

(1) Comprised of equity method investments, which include investment companies, which account for their financial assets and most financial liabilities under fair value measures, therefore, the Company's investment in such equity method investees approximates fair value

(a) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity funds of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds, the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 and 2013. The total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were $22 million and $23 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company had contractual obligations to the consolidated funds of $31 million and $30 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(b) This category includes hedge funds and funds of hedge funds that invest primarily in equities, fixed income securities, distressed credit, opportunistic and mortgage instruments and other third-party hedge funds. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using the NAV of the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital. It was estimated that the investments in the funds that are not subject to redemption will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately two and three years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(c) This category includes several private equity funds that initially invest in nonmarketable securities of private companies, which ultimately may become public in the future. The fair values of these investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds as well as other performance inputs. The Company's investment in each fund is not subject to redemption and is normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the private equity funds. It was estimated that the investments in these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately four years and five years at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(d) This category includes several real estate funds that invest directly in real estate and real estate related assets. The fair values of the investments have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in the funds. A majority of the Company's investments are not subject to redemption or are not currently redeemable and are normally returned through distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets of the real estate funds. It is estimated that the investments in these funds not subject to redemptions will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately seven years at both December 31, 2014 December 31, 2013.

(e) This category includes investments in several real estate funds and certain hedge funds that invest in energy and health science related equity securities. The fair values of the investments in this category have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in partners' capital as well as performance inputs. The investments in hedge funds will be redeemed upon settlement of certain deferred compensation liabilities. The real estate investments are not subject to redemption, however, distributions as a result of the liquidation of the underlying assets will be used to settle certain deferred compensation liabilities over time.

(f) This category includes the underlying third-party private equity funds within one consolidated BlackRock sponsored private equity fund of funds. The fair values of the investments in the third-party funds have been estimated using capital accounts representing the Company's ownership interest in each fund in the portfolio as well as other performance inputs. These investments are not subject to redemption, however, for certain funds the Company may sell or transfer its interest, which may need approval by the general partner of the underlying third-party funds. Due to the nature of the investments in this category, the Company reduces its investment by distributions that are received through the realization of the underlying assets of the funds. It is estimated that the underlying assets of these funds will be liquidated over a weighted-average period of approximately one year at December 31, 2014 and two years at December 31, 2013. Total remaining unfunded commitments to other third-party funds were not material at both December 31, 2014 and 2013, which commitments are required to be funded by capital contributions from noncontrolling interest holders.

(g) At December 31, 2013, this category included consolidated funds of hedge funds that invested in multiple strategies to diversify risks. The fair values of the investments had been estimated using the NAV of the fund's ownership interest in partners' capital of each fund in the portfolio. Certain of the underlying funds could be redeemed as long as there were no restrictions in place. The underlying funds that were currently restricted from redemptions within one year would become redeemable in approximately 12 to 24 months. This category also included a consolidated offshore feeder fund that invested in a master fund with multiple alternative investment strategies. The fair value of this investment had been estimated using the NAV of the master offshore fund held by the feeder fund. The investment was currently subject to restrictions in place by the underlying master fund.

Fair Value Option Upon the initial consolidation of certain CLOs, the Company elected to adopt the fair value option provisions for eligible assets and liabilities, including bank loans and borrowings of the CLOs to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the assets and liabilities and to achieve operational simplification To the extent there is a difference between the change in fair value of the assets and liabilities, the difference will be reflected as net income (loss) attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of income and offset by a change in appropriated retained earnings on the consolidated statements of financial condition

The following table summarizes information related to those assets and liabilities selected for fair value accounting at December 31, 2014 and 2013

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
CLO Bank Loans:		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,338	$ 2,181
Fair value	3,260	2,176
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of (less than) fair value	$ 78	$ 5
Unpaid principal balance of loans more than 90 days past due	$ 6	$ 14
Aggregate fair value of loans more than 90 days past due	2	9
Aggregate unpaid principal balance in excess of fair value for loans more than 90 days past due	$ 4	$ 5
CLO Borrowings		
Aggregate principal amounts outstanding	$ 3,508	$ 2,455
Fair value	$ 3,389	$ 2,369

At December 31, 2014, the principal amounts outstanding of the borrowings issued by the CLOs mature between 2016 and 2027

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the change in fair value of the bank loans and bonds held by the CLOs resulted in a $69 million, $153 million and $154 million gain, respectively, which were offset by a $65 million, $117 million and $166 million loss, respectively, from the change in fair value of the CLO borrowings

The net gains (losses) were recorded in net gain (loss) on consolidated VIEs on the consolidated statements of income

The change in fair value of the assets and liabilities included interest income and expense, respectively

6. Variable Interest Entities

In the normal course of business, the Company is the manager of various types of sponsored investment vehicles, including collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs")/CLOs and sponsored investment funds, which may be considered VIEs. The Company receives advisory fees and/or other incentive-related fees for its services and may from time to time own equity or debt securities or enter into derivatives with the vehicles, each of which are considered variable interests The Company enters into these variable interests principally to address client needs through the launch of such investment vehicles. The VIEs are primarily financed via capital contributed by equity and debt holders The Company's involvement in financing the operations of the VIEs is generally limited to its equity interests.

In order to determine whether the Company is the PB of a VIE, management must make significant estimates and assumptions of probable future cash flows of the VIEs Assumptions made in such analyses may include, but are not limited to, market prices of securities, market interest rates, potential credit defaults on individual securities or default rates on a portfolio of securities, prepayments, realization of gains, liquidity or marketability of certain securities, discount rates and the probability of certain other outcomes. See Note 2, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for more information.

Consolidated VIEs. Consolidated VIEs included CLOs in which BlackRock did not have an investment, however, BlackRock, as the collateral manager, was deemed to have both the power to control the activities of the CLOs and the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the CLOs. In addition, BlackRock was the PB of one investment fund because it absorbed the majority of the variability due to its de-facto related-party relationships with other partners in the fund. The assets of these VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company In addition, the investors in these VIEs have no recourse to the credit of the Company At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the following balances related to VIEs were recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition

(in millions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets of consolidated VIEs		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 278	$ 161
Bank loans	3,260	2,176
Bonds	47	106
Other investments and other assets	45	43
Total bank loans, bonds, other investments and other assets	3,352	2,325
Liabilities of consolidated VIEs		
Borrowings	(3,389)	(2,369)
Other liabilities	(245)	(74)
Appropriated retained earnings	19	(22)
Noncontrolling interests of consolidated VIEs	(15)	(21)
Total BlackRock net interests in consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ —

The Company recorded $41 million, $0 and $38 million of nonoperating expense and an equal and offsetting loss attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests related to consolidated VIEs during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the weighted-average maturity of the bank loans and bonds was approximately 4 9 years and 4.7 years, respectively

Non-Consolidated VIEs At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's carrying value of assets and liabilities pertaining to its variable interests in VIEs and its maximum risk of loss related to VIEs for which it was the sponsor or in which it held a variable interest, but for which it was not the PB, was as follows

(in millions)	Variable Interests on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition			
At December 31, 2014	Investments	Advisory Fee Receivables	Other Net Assets (Liabilities)	Maximum Risk of Loss(1)
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 2	$ (5)	$ 19
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	191	—	191
Other	57	177	(3)	234
Total	$ 57	$ 370	$ (8)	$ 444
At December 31, 2013				
CDOs/CLOs	$ —	$ 1	$ (4)	$ 18
Other sponsored investment funds				
Collective trusts	—	184	—	184
Other	37	137	(6)	174
Total	$ 37	$ 322	$ (10)	$ 376

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, BlackRock's maximum risk of loss associated with these VIEs primarily related to collecting advisory fee receivables and BlackRock's investments

The net assets of the above CDOs/CLOs that the Company does not consolidate were as follows

CDOs/CLOs

(in billions)	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Assets at fair value	$ 1	$ 1
Liabilities(1)	2	2
Net assets	$ (1)	$ (1)

(1) Amounts primarily comprised of unpaid principal debt obligations to CDO/CLO debt holders

The net assets of other sponsored investment funds that are nonconsolidated VIEs approximated $1 7 trillion to $1 8 trillion at December 31, 2014 and $1 6 trillion to $1 7 trillion at December 31, 2013 Net assets included approximately $1 4 trillion of collective trusts at both December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013. Each collective trust has been aggregated separately and may include collective trusts that invest in other collective trusts The net assets of these VIEs primarily are comprised of cash and cash equivalents and investments, partially offset by liabilities primarily comprised of various accruals for the sponsored investment vehicles

7. Derivatives and Hedging

The Company maintains a program to enter into swaps to hedge against market price and interest rate exposures with respect to certain seed investments in sponsored investment products At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $238 million and $84 million, respectively At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding total return swaps and interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of approximately $117 million and $71 million, respectively

The Company has entered into a derivative, providing credit protection to a counterparty of approximately $17 million, representing the Company's maximum risk of loss with respect to the provision of credit protection The Company carries the derivative at fair value based on the expected future cash flows under the arrangement.

The fair values of the outstanding derivatives mentioned above were not material to the consolidated statements of financial condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

The Company executes forward foreign currency exchange contracts to mitigate the risk of certain foreign exchange movements At December 31, 2014, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $201 million The fair value of the forward foreign currency exchange contracts at December 31, 2014 was not material to the consolidated statement of financial condition. At December 31, 2013, the Company had outstanding forward foreign currency exchange contracts with an aggregate notional value of approximately $792 million and a fair value of approximately $26 million

Gains (losses) on total return swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(26) million, $(15) million and $(23) million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Gains (losses) on forward foreign currency exchange contracts are recorded in other general and administration expense and were $(26) million for 2013 Gains (losses) were not material to the consolidated statements of income for 2014 and 2012

Gains (losses) on the interest rate swaps are recorded in nonoperating income (expense) and were $(21) million for 2014 Gains (losses) were not material for 2013 and 2012

The Company consolidates certain sponsored investment funds, which may utilize derivative instruments as a part of the funds' investment strategies The fair value of such derivatives at December 31, 2014 and 2013 was not material The change in fair value of such derivatives, which is recorded in nonoperating income (expense), was not material for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

8. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following

(in millions)	Estimated useful life-in years	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Property and equipment:			
Building	39	$ 17	$ 17
Building improvements	15	314	314
Leasehold improvements	1-15	478	501
Equipment and computer software	3	387	451
Other transportation equipment	10	56	56
Furniture and fixtures	7	93	93
Other	N/A	9	4
Total		1,054	1,136
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		587	611
Property and equipment, net		$ 467	$ 525

N/A – Not Applicable

Qualifying software costs of approximately $45 million, $35 million and $36 million have been capitalized within equipment and computer software during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and are being amortized over an estimated useful life of three years

Depreciation and amortization expense was $117 million, $128 million and $129 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

9. Goodwill

Goodwill activity during 2014 and 2013 was as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013
Beginning of year balance	$ 12,980	$ 12,910
Acquisitions(1)	—	73
Goodwill adjustments related to Quellos and other(2)	(19)	(3)
End of year balance	$ 12,961	$ 12,980

(1) The 2013 amount primarily represents $29 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of MGPA, an independently managed private equity real estate investment advisory company primarily in Asia and Europe, on October 4, 2013 for approximately $66 million (the "MGPA Transaction") and $44 million of goodwill from the Company's acquisition of Credit Suisse's ETF franchise on July 1, 2013 for approximately $773 million (the "Credit Suisse ETF Transaction")

(2) The decrease in goodwill during both 2014 and 2013 primarily resulted from a decline of approximately $20 million related to tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos Group, LLC in October 2007 (the "Quellos Transaction"). Goodwill related to the Quellos Transaction will continue to be reduced in future periods by the amount of tax benefits realized from tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill from the Quellos Transaction. The balance of the Quellos tax-deductible goodwill in excess of book goodwill was approximately $263 million and $293 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively

BlackRock assessed its goodwill for impairment on July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 and considered such factors as the book value and the market capitalization of the Company. The impairment assessment indicated no impairment charges were required. The Company continues to monitor its book value per share compared with closing prices of its common stock for potential indicators of impairment. At December 31, 2014, the Company's common stock closed at $357.56, which exceeded its book value, after excluding appropriated retained earnings, of approximately $164.06 per share.

10. Intangible Assets

Intangible assets at December 31, 2014 and 2013 consisted of the following

(in millions)	Remaining Weighted-Average Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
At December 31, 2014				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,579	$ —	$ 15,579
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,988	—	16,988
Finite-lived intangible assets				
Management contracts	3 8	1,390	1,036	354
Intellectual property	3.6	6	4	2
Total finite-lived intangible assets	3 8	1,396	1,040	356
Total intangible assets		$ 18,384	$ 1,040	$ 17,344
At December 31, 2013				
Indefinite-lived intangible assets				
Management contracts	N/A	$ 15,582	$ —	$ 15,582
Trade names / trademarks	N/A	1,403	—	1,403
License	N/A	6	—	6
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets		16,991	—	16,991
Finite-lived intangible assets				
Management contracts	4.3	1,561	1,054	507
Intellectual property	4 6	6	3	3
Total finite-lived intangible assets	4.3	1,567	1,057	510
Total intangible assets		$ 18,558	$ 1,057	$ 17,501

N/A — Not Applicable

The impairment tests performed for intangible assets as of July 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 indicated no impairment charges were required.

Estimated amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets for each of the five succeeding years is as follows

(in millions) Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	91
2017	74
2018	24
2019	22

Indefinite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In July 2013, in connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, the Company acquired $231 million of indefinite-lived management contracts

Finite-Lived Acquired Management Contracts

In October 2013, in connection with the MGPA Transaction, the Company acquired $29 million of finite-lived management contracts with a weighted-average estimated useful life of approximately eight years

11. Other Assets

At March 31, 2013, BlackRock held an approximately one-third economic equity interest in Private National Mortgage Acceptance Company, LLC ("PNMAC"), which is accounted for as an equity method investment and is included in other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition On May 8, 2013, PennyMac became the sole managing member of PNMAC in connection with an initial public offering of PennyMac (the "PennyMac IPO"). As a result of the PennyMac IPO, BlackRock recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $39 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment

Subsequent to the PennyMac IPO, the Company contributed 6.1 million units of its PennyMac investment to a new donor advised fund (the "Charitable Contribution") The fair value of the Charitable Contribution was $124 million and is included in general and administration expense on the consolidated statements of income for 2013 In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company also recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment and a tax benefit of approximately $48 million for 2013

The carrying value and fair value of the Company's interest (approximately 20% or 16 million shares and units) was approximately $167 million and $269 million, respectively, at December 31, 2014 and approximately $127 million and $273 million, respectively, at December 31, 2013 The fair value of the Company's interest reflected the PennyMac stock price at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively (a Level 1 input)

12. Borrowings

Short-Term Borrowings

2014 Revolving Credit Facility In March 2011, the Company entered into a five-year $3 5 billion unsecured revolving

credit facility, which was amended in 2013 and 2012 In March 2014, the Company's credit facility was further amended to extend the maturity date to March 2019. The amount of the aggregate commitment is $3 990 billion (the "2014 credit facility"). The 2014 credit facility permits the Company to request up to an additional $1 0 billion of borrowing capacity, subject to lender credit approval, increasing the overall size of the 2014 credit facility to an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4 990 billion Interest on borrowings outstanding accrues at a rate based on the applicable London Interbank Offered Rate plus a spread The 2014 credit facility requires the Company not to exceed a maximum leverage ratio (ratio of net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, where net debt equals total debt less unrestricted cash) of 3 to 1, which was satisfied with a ratio of less than 1 to 1 at December 31, 2014 The 2014 credit facility provides back-up liquidity, funds ongoing working capital for general corporate purposes and funds various investment opportunities At December 31, 2014, the Company had no amount outstanding under the 2014 credit facility.

Commercial Paper Program On October 14, 2009, BlackRock established a commercial paper program (the "CP Program") under which the Company could issue unsecured commercial paper notes (the "CP Notes") on a private placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3.0 billion. BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount that could be borrowed under the CP Program to $3 5 billion in 2011 and to $3.785 billion in 2012. In April 2013, BlackRock increased the maximum aggregate amount for which the Company could issue unsecured CP Notes on a private-placement basis up to a maximum aggregate amount outstanding at any time of $3 990 billion The CP Program is currently supported by the 2014 credit facility. At December 31, 2014, BlackRock had no CP Notes outstanding

Long-Term Borrowings

The carrying value and fair value of long-term borrowings estimated using market prices at December 31, 2014 included the following

(in millions)	Maturity Amount	Unamortized Discount	Carrying Value	Fair Value
1.375% Notes due 2015	$ 750	$ —	$ 750	$ 753
6.25% Notes due 2017	700	(1)	699	785
5.00% Notes due 2019	1,000	(2)	998	1,134
4.25% Notes due 2021	750	(3)	747	825
3.375% Notes due 2022	750	(3)	747	783
3.50% Notes due 2024	1,000	(3)	997	1,029
Total Long-term Borrowings	$ 4,950	$ (12)	$ 4,938	$ 5,309

Long-term borrowings at December 31, 2013 had a carrying value of $4 939 billion and a fair value of $5 284 billion determined using market prices at the end of December 2013

2024 Notes In March 2014, the Company issued $1 0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 3 50% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on March 18, 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds of the 2024 Notes were used to refinance certain indebtedness which matured in the fourth quarter of 2014 Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 18 and September 18 of each year, or approximately $35 million per year The 2024 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The 2024 Notes were issued at a discount of $3 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes The Company incurred approximately $6 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the term of the 2024 Notes At December 31, 2014, $6 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition

2015 and 2022 Notes In May 2012, the Company issued $1 5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 1 375% notes maturing in June 2015 (the "2015 Notes") and $750 million of 3 375% notes maturing in June 2022 (the "2022 Notes") Net proceeds were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's common stock and Series B Preferred from Barclays and affiliates and for general corporate purposes Interest on the 2015 Notes and the 2022 Notes of approximately $10 million and $25 million per year, respectively, is payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, which commenced December 1, 2012 The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. The "make-whole" redemption price represents a price, subject to the specific terms of the 2015 and 2022 Notes and related indenture, that is the greater of (a) par value and (b) the present value of future payments that will not be paid because of an early redemption, which is discounted at a fixed spread over a comparable Treasury security The 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes were issued at a discount of $5 million that is being amortized over the term of the notes The Company incurred approximately $7 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over the respective terms of the 2015 Notes and 2022 Notes. At December 31, 2014, $4 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition

2021 Notes In May 2011, the Company issued $1 5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured unsubordinated obligations. These notes were issued as two separate series of senior debt securities, including $750 million of 4.25% notes maturing in May 2021 and $750 million of floating rate notes ("2013 Floating Rate Notes"), which were repaid in May 2013 at maturity. Net proceeds of this offering were used to fund the repurchase of BlackRock's Series B Preferred from affiliates of Merrill Lynch & Co . Inc ("Merrill Lynch") Interest

on the 4 25% notes due in 2021 ("2021 Notes") is payable semi-annually on May 24 and November 24 of each year, which commenced November 24, 2011, and is approximately $32 million per year The 2021 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price The 2021 Notes were issued at a discount of $4 million At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2021 Notes.

In May 2011, in conjunction with the issuance of the 2013 Floating Rate Notes, the Company entered into a $750 million notional interest rate swap maturing in 2013 to hedge the future cash flows of its obligation at a fixed rate of 1 03% During the second quarter of 2013, the interest rate swap matured and the 2013 Floating Rate Notes were fully repaid

2019 Notes In December 2009, the Company issued $2 5 billion in aggregate principal amount of unsecured and unsubordinated obligations These notes were issued as three separate series of senior debt securities including $0 5 billion of 2 25% notes, which were repaid in December 2012, $1 0 billion of 3 50% notes, which were repaid in December 2014 at maturity, and $1 0 billion of 5 0% notes maturing in December 2019 (the "2019 Notes") Net proceeds of this offering were used to repay borrowings under the CP Program, which was used to finance a portion of the acquisition of Barclays Global Investors ("BGI") from Barclays on December 1, 2009 (the "BGI Transaction"), and for general corporate purposes. Interest on the 2019 Notes of approximately $50 million per year is payable semi-annually in arrears on June 10 and December 10 of each year. These notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price. These notes were issued collectively at a discount of $5 million At December 31, 2014, $3 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition and are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2019 Notes

2017 Notes In September 2007, the Company issued $700 million in aggregate principal amount of 6 25% senior unsecured and unsubordinated notes maturing on September 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes") A portion of the net proceeds of the 2017 Notes was used to fund the initial cash payment for the acquisition of the fund-of-funds business of Quellos and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, or approximately $44 million per year The 2017 Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time in whole or in part at the option of the Company at a "make-whole" redemption price The 2017 Notes were issued at a discount of $6 million, which is being amortized over their ten-year term The Company incurred approximately $4 million of debt issuance costs, which are being amortized over ten years. At December 31, 2014, $1 million of unamortized debt issuance costs was included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Commitments

The Company leases its primary office spaces under agreements that expire through 2035 Future minimum commitments under these operating leases are as follows:

(in millions)

Year	Amount
2015	$ 126
2016	111
2017	112
2018	111
2019	105
Thereafter	613
Total	$ 1,178

Rent expense and certain office equipment expense under agreements amounted to $132 million, $137 million and $133 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

Investment Commitments At December 31, 2014, the Company had $161 million of various capital commitments to fund sponsored investment funds, including funds of private equity funds, real estate funds, infrastructure funds, opportunistic funds and distressed credit funds This amount excludes additional commitments made by consolidated funds of funds to underlying third-party funds as third-party noncontrolling interest holders have the legal obligation to fund the respective commitments of such funds of funds. In addition to the capital commitments of $161 million, the Company had approximately $35 million of contingent commitments for certain funds which have investment periods that have expired Generally, the timing of the funding of these commitments is unknown and the commitments are callable on demand at any time prior to the expiration of the commitment. These unfunded commitments are not recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition These commitments do not include potential future commitments approved by the Company that are not yet legally binding. The Company intends to make additional capital commitments from time to time to fund additional investment products for, and with, its clients

Contingencies

Contingent Payments The Company acts as the portfolio manager in a series of derivative transactions and has a maximum potential exposure of $17 million under a derivative between the Company and counterparty. See Note 7, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for further discussion

Contingent Payments Related to Business Acquisitions In connection with the Credit Suisse ETF Transaction, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments annually to Credit Suisse, subject to achieving specified thresholds during a seven-year period, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date In addition, BlackRock is required to make contingent payments related to the MGPA Transaction during a five-year period, subject to achieving specified thresholds, subsequent to the 2013 acquisition date The fair value of the remaining contingent payments at December 31, 2014 is not significant to the consolidated statement of financial condition and is included in other liabilities

Legal Proceedings From time to time, BlackRock receives subpoenas or other requests for information from various U S federal, state governmental and domestic and

international regulatory authorities in connection with certain industry-wide or other investigations or proceedings It is BlackRock's policy to cooperate fully with such inquiries. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have been named as defendants in various legal actions, including arbitrations and other litigation arising in connection with BlackRock's activities Additionally, certain BlackRock-sponsored investment funds that the Company manages are subject to lawsuits, any of which potentially could harm the investment returns of the applicable fund or result in the Company being liable to the funds for any resulting damages

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently does not anticipate that the aggregate liability, if any, arising out of regulatory matters or lawsuits, will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. However, there is no assurance as to whether any such pending or threatened matters will have a material effect on BlackRock's results of operations, financial position or cash flows in any future reporting period Due to uncertainties surrounding the outcome of these matters, management cannot reasonably estimate the possible loss or range of loss that may arise from these matters

Indemnifications. In the ordinary course of business or in connection with certain acquisition agreements, BlackRock enters into contracts pursuant to which it may agree to indemnify third parties in certain circumstances The terms of these indemnities vary from contract to contract and the amount of indemnification liability, if any, cannot be determined or the likelihood of any liability is considered remote Consequently, no liability has been recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition

In connection with securities lending transactions, BlackRock has issued certain indemnifications to certain securities lending clients against potential loss resulting from a borrower's failure to fulfill its obligations under the securities lending agreement should the value of the collateral pledged by the borrower at the time of default be insufficient to cover the borrower's obligation under the securities lending agreement. At December 31, 2014, the Company indemnified certain of its clients for their securities lending loan balances of approximately $145 7 billion The Company held as agent, cash and securities totaling $155 8 billion as collateral for indemnified securities on loan at December 31, 2014 The fair value of these indemnifications was not material at December 31, 2014.

14. Stock-Based Compensation

The components of stock-based compensation expense are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Stock-based compensation			
Restricted stock and RSUs	$ 421	$ 415	$ 429
Long-term incentive plans to be funded by PNC	32	33	22
Total stock-based compensation	$ 453	$ 448	$ 451

Stock Award and Incentive Plan. Pursuant to the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan (the "Award Plan"), options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price not less than the market value of BlackRock's common stock on the date of grant in the form of stock options, restricted stock or RSUs may be granted to employees and nonemployee directors. A maximum of 34,500,000 shares of common stock were authorized for issuance under the Award Plan Of this amount, 9,134,678 shares remain available for future awards at December 31, 2014. Upon exercise of employee stock options, the issuance of restricted stock or the vesting of RSUs, the Company issues shares out of treasury to the extent available.

Restricted Stock and RSUs. Pursuant to the Award Plan, restricted stock grants and RSUs may be granted to certain employees. Substantially all restricted stock and RSUs vest over periods ranging from one to three years and are expensed using the straight-line method over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards Prior to 2009, the Company awarded restricted stock and RSUs with nonforfeitable dividend equivalent rights. Restricted stock and RSUs awarded beginning in 2009 are not considered participating securities for purposes of calculating EPS as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award.

Restricted stock and RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below

Outstanding at	Restricted Stock and Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	4,612,813	$ 207.94
Granted	1,476,276	$ 319 48
Converted	(2,593,251)	$ 205 87
Forfeited	(93,929)	$ 241.02
December 31, 2014(1)	**3 ,401,909**	**$ 257.01**

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 3 2 million awards are expected to vest and 0 2 million awards have vested but have not been converted

The Company values restricted stock and RSUs at their grant-date fair value as measured by BlackRock's common stock price. The total fair market value of RSUs granted to employees during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $472 million, $390 million and $348 million, respectively The total fair market value of RSUs converted to common stock during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was $534 million, $528 million and $297 million, respectively

At December 31, 2014, the intrinsic value of outstanding RSUs was $1 2 billion, reflecting a closing stock price of $357 56 at December 31, 2014

RSUs granted under the Award Plan primarily related to the following

	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Awards granted as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant	1,022,295	1,172,381	1,365,691
Awards granted that cliff vest 100% on			
January 31, 2015	—	—	418,038
January 31, 2016	—	370,812	—
January 31, 2017	287,963	—	—
	1,310,258	1,543,193	1,783,729

In addition the Company also granted RSUs of 166,018, 117,339 and 111,389 during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively

At December 31, 2014, there was $292 million in total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 0 9 years

In January 2015, the Company granted under the Award Plan

- 952,329 RSUs to employees as part of annual incentive compensation that vest ratably over three years from the date of grant,
- 303,999 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018, and
- 262,847 RSUs to employees that cliff vest 100% on January 31, 2018 The number of shares distributed at vesting could be higher or lower than the original grant based on the level of attainment of predetermined Company performance measures

Market Performance-based RSUs Pursuant to the Award Plan, market performance-based RSUs may be granted to certain employees The market performance-based RSUs require that separate 15%, 25% and 35% share price appreciation targets be achieved during the six-year term of the awards The awards are split into three tranches and each tranche may vest if the specified target increase in share price is met. Eligible delivery dates for each tranche are the fourth, fifth or sixth anniversaries of the grant date Certain awards are forfeited if the employee leaves BlackRock before the vesting date These awards are amortized over a service period of four years, which is the longer of the explicit service period or the period in which the market target is expected to be met Market performance-based RSUs are not considered participating securities as the dividend equivalents are subject to forfeiture prior to vesting of the award In 2013 and 2012, the Company granted 556,581 and 616,117 market performance-based RSUs, respectively, which will be funded primarily by shares currently held by PNC (see *Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC* below)

Market performance-based RSU activity for 2014 is summarized below.

Outstanding at	Market Performance-Based RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
December 31, 2013	1,132,113	$ 120 80
Granted	315,961	$ 195 30
Forfeited	(22,755)	$ 121 13
December 31, 2014(1)	1,425,319	$ 137 31

(1) At December 31, 2014, approximately 1 4 million awards are expected to vest and an immaterial amount of awards have vested and have not been converted

At December 31, 2014, total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested market performance-based awards was $99 million. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over the remaining weighted-average period of 1 9 years

The grant-date fair value of the awards was $62 million in 2014 and $71 million in both 2013 and 2012 The fair value was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following assumptions

Grant Year	Risk-Free Interest Rate	Performance Period	Expected Stock Volatility	Expected Dividend Yield
2012	1.21%	6	33.63%	2.99%
2013	1 05%	6	25 85%	2 89%
2014	2.05%	6	27.40%	2.42%

The Company's expected stock volatility assumption was based upon an average of the historical stock price fluctuations of BlackRock's common stock and an implied volatility at the grant date The dividend yield assumption was derived using estimated dividends over the expected term and the stock price at the date of grant The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield at date of grant.

Long-Term Incentive Plans Funded by PNC. Under a share surrender agreement, PNC committed to provide up to 4 million shares of BlackRock stock, held by PNC, to fund certain BlackRock long-term incentive plans ("LTIP") The current share surrender agreement commits PNC to provide BlackRock series C nonvoting participating preferred stock to fund the remaining committed shares As of December 31, 2014, 2.7 million shares had been surrendered by PNC. At December 31, 2014, the remaining shares committed by PNC of 1 3 million were available to fund certain future long-term incentive awards

Stock Options Stock option grants were made to certain employees pursuant to the Award Plan in 1999 through 2007. Options granted have a ten-year life, vested ratably over periods ranging from two to five years and became exercisable upon vesting. The Company has not granted any stock options subsequent to the January 2007 grant, which

vested on September 29, 2011 Stock option activity for 2014 is summarized below

Outstanding at	Shares under option	Weighted average exercise price
December 31, 2013	931,758	$ 167.76
Exercised(1)	(25,039)	$ 167.76
December 31, 2014(1)	**906,719**	**$ 167.76**

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during 2014 2013 and 2012 was $4 million, $19 million and $157 million, respectively At December 31, 2014 all options were vested

Stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2014 were as follows:

	Options Outstanding and Exercisable			
Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Life (years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value of Exercisable Shares(1) (in millions)
$ 167.76	**906,719**	**2.09**	**$ 167.76**	**$ 172**

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value of exercisable shares reflects a closing stock price of $357 56 at December 31 2014

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had no remaining unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to stock options

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase the Company's common stock at 95% of the fair market value on the last day of each three-month offering period The Company does not record compensation expense related to employees purchasing shares under the ESPP

15. Employee Benefit Plans

Deferred Compensation Plans

Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan The Company adopted a Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan ("VDCP") that allows participants to elect to defer between 1% and 100% of their annual cash incentive compensation The participants must specify a deferral period of up to 10 years from the year of deferral and additionally, elect a lump sum distribution or in up to 10 annual installments The Company may fund the obligation through the rabbi trust on behalf of the plan's participants

The rabbi trust established for the VDCP, with assets totaling $64 million and $65 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected in investments on the consolidated statements of financial condition Such investments are classified as trading and other investments The corresponding liability balance of $78 million and $64 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is reflected on the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits. Earnings in the rabbi trust, including unrealized appreciation or depreciation, are reflected as nonoperating income (expense) and changes in the corresponding liability are reflected as employee compensation and benefits expense on the consolidated statements of income

Other Deferred Compensation Plans The Company has additional compensation plans for the purpose of providing deferred compensation and retention incentives to certain employees. For these plans, the final value of the deferred amount to be distributed in cash upon vesting is associated with investment returns of certain investment funds The liabilities for these plans were $126 million and $100 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and are reflected in the consolidated statements of financial condition as accrued compensation and benefits In January 2015, the Company granted approximately $125 million of additional deferred compensation that will fluctuate with investment returns and will vest ratably over three years from the date of grant.

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has several defined contribution plans primarily in the United States and United Kingdom.

Certain of the Company's U S. employees participate in a defined contribution plan ("U S. Plan") Employee contributions of up to 8% of eligible compensation, as defined by the plan and subject to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") limitations, are matched by the Company at 50% up to a maximum of $5,000 annually In addition, the Company makes an annual retirement contribution to eligible participants equal to 3-5% of eligible compensation. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to the U S Plan was $67 million, $63 million and $59 million, respectively

BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited ("BIM"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, contributes to a defined contribution plan for all employees of BIM ("U K. Plan") BIM contributes between 6% and 15% of each employee's eligible compensation In 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company's expense related to this plan was $33 million, $29 million and $27 million, respectively.

Defined Benefit Plans. The Company has several defined benefit pension plans primarily in Japan and Germany All accrued benefits under the Germany defined benefit plan are currently frozen and the plan is closed to new participants. The participant benefits under the Germany plan will not change with salary increases or additional years of service. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the plan assets for both these plans were approximately $21 million and $22 million, respectively The underfunded obligations at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were not material Benefit payments for the next five years and in aggregate for the five years thereafter are not expected to be material

The plan assets for the defined benefit plan in Japan (the "Japan Plan") are invested using a total return investment approach whereby a mix of equity securities, debt securities and other investments are used to preserve asset values, diversify risk and achieve the target investment return benchmark Investment strategies and asset allocations are based on consideration of plan liabilities and the funded status of the plan Investment performance and asset allocation are measured and monitored on an ongoing basis. The current target allocations for the plan assets are 22% for U S and international equity securities, 76% for U.S. and international fixed income securities and 2% for other. The table below provides the fair value of the plan assets of the Japan Plan at December 31, 2014 and 2013 by asset

category and identifies the level of inputs used to determine the fair value of assets in each category

(in millions)	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Total
At December 31, 2014			
Equity securities	$ 5	$ —	$ 5
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 5	$ 13	$ 18
At December 31, 2013			
Equity securities	$ 6	—	$ 6
Fixed income securities	—	13	13
Fair value of plan assets	$ 6	$ 13	$ 19

16. Related Party Transactions

Determination of Related Parties

PNC The Company considers PNC, along with its affiliates, to be related parties based on the level of its ownership of BlackRock capital stock At December 31, 2014, PNC owned approximately 21 0% of the Company's voting common stock and held approximately 22 0% of the total capital stock.

Registered Investment Companies and Equity Method Investments The Company considers the registered investment companies that it manages, which include mutual funds and exchange-traded funds, to be related parties as a result of the Company's advisory relationship. In addition, equity method investments are considered related parties, due to the Company's influence over the financial and operating policies of the investee.

Barclays The Company considered Barclays, along with its affiliates, to be related parties, based on its level of capital stock ownership prior to the secondary offering in May 2012 by Barclays of shares of the Company's stock Since May 2012, Barclays has not owned any of the Company's capital stock and is no longer considered a related party

Revenue from Related Parties

Revenues for services provided by the Company to these and other related parties are as follows

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Investment advisory, administration fees and securities lending revenue:			
PNC and affiliates	$ 5	$ 5	$ 4
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Registered investment companies/equity method investees	6,733	5,986	5,283
Total investment advisory, administration fees, and securities lending revenue	6,738	5,991	5,292
Investment advisory performance fees	173	185	120
BlackRock Solutions and advisory:			
PNC and affiliates	7	7	7
Equity method investees	6	11	13
Other	—	5	3
Total *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory	13	23	23
Other revenue			
PNC and affiliates	3	3	3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	11
Equity method investees	67	58	52
Total other revenue	70	61	66
Total revenue from related parties	$ 6,994	$ 6,260	$ 5,501

The Company provides investment advisory and administration services to its open- and closed-end funds and other commingled or pooled funds and separate accounts in which related parties invest. In addition, the Company provides investment advisory and administration services to Barclays and PNC and its affiliates for fees based on AUM. Further, the Company provides risk management services to PNC. The Company records its investment advisory and administration fees net of retrocessions.

Aggregate Expenses for Transactions with Related Parties

Aggregate expenses included in the consolidated statements of income for transactions with related parties are as follows

(in millions)	Year ended December 31, 2014	2013	2012
Expenses with related parties			
Distribution and servicing costs			
PNC and affiliates	$ 2	$ 2	$ 3
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	1
Total distribution and servicing costs	2	2	4
Direct fund expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	4
Total direct fund expenses	—	—	4
General and administration expenses			
Barclays and affiliates	—	—	5
Other registered investment companies	55	50	49
Other(1)	5	—	33
Total general and administration expenses	60	50	87
Total expenses with related parties	$ 62	$ 52	$ 95

(1) Amount in 2012 included a one-time pre-tax charge of $30 million related to a contribution to certain of the Company's bank managed short-term investment funds

Certain Agreements and Arrangements with Barclays and PNC

PNC On February 27, 2009, BlackRock entered into an amended and restated implementation and stockholder agreement with PNC, and a third amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC See Note 19, *Capital Stock*, for further discussion

The changes contained in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC, in relation to the prior agreement, among other things, (i) revised the definitions of "Fair Market Value," "Ownership Cap," "Ownership Percentage," "Ownership Threshold" and "Significant Stockholder", and (ii) amended or supplemented certain other provisions therein to incorporate series B preferred stock and series C preferred stock, respectively

The amendment to the share surrender agreement with PNC provided for the substitution of series C preferred stock for the shares of common stock subject to the share surrender agreement

In June 2009, in connection with the BGI Transaction, certain additional amendments were made to the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC

The amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC was changed to, among other things, (i) revise the definitions of "Ownership Cap" and "Ownership Threshold," (ii) amend or supplement certain other definitions and provisions therein to incorporate series D participating preferred stock, (iii) provide that none of the transfer restriction provisions set forth in the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC apply to the shares purchased by PNC as part of the financing for the BGI Transaction, (iv) amend the provision relating to the composition of BlackRock's Board of Directors and (v) provide that the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC shall terminate upon the later of (A) the five year anniversary of the amended and restated stockholder agreement with PNC and (B) the first date on which PNC and its affiliates beneficially own less than 5% of the outstanding BlackRock capital stock, subject to certain other conditions specified therein

Barclays In connection with the completion of its acquisition of BGI, BlackRock entered into a Stockholder Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2009 (the "Barclays Stockholder Agreement"), with Barclays and Barclays BR Holdings S.à.r.l. ("BR Holdings", and together with Barclays, the "Barclays Parties"). Pursuant to the terms of the Barclays Stockholder Agreement, the Barclays Parties agreed, among other things, to certain transfer and voting restrictions with respect to shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock owned by them and their affiliates, to limits on the ability of the Barclays Parties and their affiliates to acquire additional shares of BlackRock common stock and preferred stock and to certain other restrictions. The Barclays Stockholder Agreement was terminated on May 29, 2012 in connection with its sale and capital exchange (see Note 19)

In addition, Barclays and certain of its affiliates have been engaged by the Company to provide the use of certain indices for certain BlackRock investment funds and for a fee to provide indemnification to clients related to potential losses in connection with lending of client securities For the five months ended May 31, 2012 fees incurred for these agreements were $9 million and were recorded within direct fund expenses and general and administration expenses

Receivables and Payables with Related Parties. Due from related parties, which is included within other assets on the consolidated statements of financial condition was $89 million and $74 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented receivables from certain investment products managed by BlackRock Accounts receivable at December 31, 2014 and 2013 included $747 million and $745 million, respectively, related to receivables from BlackRock mutual funds, including *iShares*, for investment advisory and administration services.

Due to related parties, which is included within other liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial condition, was $12 million and $13 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and primarily represented payables to certain investment products managed by BlackRock.

17. Net Capital Requirements

The Company is required to maintain net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries within a number of jurisdictions, which is partially maintained by retaining cash and cash equivalent investments in those subsidiaries or jurisdictions. As a result, such subsidiaries of the Company may be restricted in their ability to transfer cash between different jurisdictions and to their parents. Additionally, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions, including repatriation to the United States, may have adverse tax consequences that could discourage such transfers

Banking Regulatory Requirements BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. ("BTC"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is chartered as a national bank whose powers are limited to trust activities BTC is subject to regulatory capital requirements administered by the Office of the

Comptroller of the Currency Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the consolidated financial statements Under the capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, BTC must meet specific capital guidelines that invoke quantitative measures of BTC's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices BTC's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors

Quantitative measures established by regulators to ensure capital adequacy require BTC to maintain a minimum Tier 1 capital and Tier 1 leverage ratio, as well as Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios Based on BTC's calculations as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, it exceeded the applicable capital adequacy requirements

	Actual		For Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Action Provisions	
(in millions)	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2014						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 44	8.0%	$ 56	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 775	142.0%	$ 22	4.0%	$ 33	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 775	72.1%	$ 43	4.0%	$ 54	5.0%
December 31, 2013						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 47	8.0%	$ 59	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	$ 660	112.7%	$ 23	4.0%	$ 35	6.0%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	$ 660	63.4%	$ 42	4.0%	$ 52	5.0%

Broker-dealers BlackRock Investments, LLC and BlackRock Execution Services are registered broker-dealers and wholly owned subsidiaries of BlackRock that are subject to the Uniform Net Capital requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, which requires maintenance of certain minimum net capital levels.

Capital Requirements. At both December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company was required to maintain approximately $1 1 billion in net capital in certain regulated subsidiaries, including BTC, entities regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and Prudential Regulation Authority in the United Kingdom, and the Company's broker-dealers. The Company was in compliance with all applicable regulatory net capital requirements

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents changes in AOCI by component for 2014 and 2013

(in millions)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Available-for-sale Investments	Benefit Plans	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Total(1)
December 31, 2012	$ 16	$ (4)	$ (71)	$ (59)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	4	10	23	37
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(13)	—	—	(13)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2013	(9)	10	23	24
December 31, 2013	$ 7	$ 6	$ (48)	$ (35)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications(2)	3	(2)	(231)	(230)
Amount reclassified from AOCI(2),(3)	(8)	—	—	(8)
Net other comprehensive income (loss) for 2014	(5)	(2)	(231)	(238)
December 31, 2014	$ 2	$ 4	$ (279)	$ (273)

(1) All amounts are net of tax.

(2) The tax benefit (expense) was not material for 2014 and 2013.

(3) The pre-tax amount reclassified from AOCI was included in net gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of income

19. Capital Stock

The Company's authorized common stock and nonvoting participating preferred stock, $0 01 par value, ("Preferred") consisted of the following

	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Common Stock	500,000,000	500,000,000
Nonvoting Participating Preferred Stock		
Series A Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000
Series B Preferred	150,000,000	150,000,000
Series C Preferred	6,000,000	6,000,000
Series D Preferred	20,000,000	20,000,000

May 2012 Barclays Sale and Capital Exchange. BlackRock completed the secondary offering of 26,211,335 shares of common stock held by Barclays at a price of $160 00 per share, which included 23,211,335 shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of Series B Preferred by a subsidiary of Barclays

Upon completion of this offering, BlackRock repurchased 6,377,552 shares directly from Barclays outside the publicly announced share repurchase program at a price of $156.80 per share (consisting of 6,346,036 of Series B Preferred and 31,516 shares of common stock). The total transactions, including the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase 2,621,134 additional shares in the secondary offering, amounted to 35,210,021 shares, resulting in Barclays exiting its entire ownership position in BlackRock

May 2012 PNC Capital Exchange. In May 2012, PNC exchanged 2,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred for an equal number of shares of common stock.

Other Changes In September and October 2012, 593,786 and 2,594,070 shares of Series B Preferred, respectively, converted into an equal number of shares of common stock

January 2013 PNC Capital Contribution. In January 2013, PNC surrendered to BlackRock 205,350 shares of BlackRock Series C Preferred to fund certain LTIP awards in accordance with the share surrender agreement between PNC and BlackRock

Cash Dividends for Common and Preferred Shares / RSUs. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company paid cash dividends of $7 72 per share (or $1,338 million), $6.72 per share (or $1,168 million) and $6 00 per share (or $1,060 million), respectively.

Share Repurchases. The Company repurchased 3.2 million common shares in open market transactions under its share repurchase program for $1 0 billion during 2014 At December 31, 2014, there were 3 4 million shares still authorized to be repurchased

The Company's common and preferred shares issued and outstanding and related activity consist of the following

	Shares Issued					Shares Outstanding		
	Common Shares	Escrow Common Shares	Treasury Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred	Common Shares	Series B Preferred	Series C Preferred
December 31, 2011	139,880,380	(3,603)	(1,413,642)	38,328,737	1,517,237	138,463,135	38,328,737	1,517,237
Exchange of Series B Preferred for common shares	31,159,513	—	—	(31,159,513)	—	31,159,513	(31,159,513)	—
Shares repurchased	(31,516)	—	(2,726,600)	(6,346,036)	—	(2,758,116)	(6,346,036)	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	247,411	—	1,763,361	—	—	2,010,772	—	—
Release of common shares from escrow	(3,603)	3,603	—	—	—	—	—	—
December 31, 2012	171,252,185	—	(2,376,881)	823,188	1,517,237	168,875,304	823,188	1,517,237
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—	(3,689,845)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,404,229	—	—	1,404,229	—	—
PNC LTIP capital contribution	—	—	—	—	(205,350)	—	—	(205,350)
December 31, 2013	171,252,185	—	(4,662,497)	823,188	1,311,887	166,589,688	823,188	1,311,887
Shares repurchased	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—	(3,175,088)	—	—
Net issuance of common shares related to employee stock transactions	—	—	1,372,188	—	—	1,372,188	—	—
December 31, 2014	171,252,185	—	(6,465,397)	823,188	1,311,887	164,786,788	823,188	1,311,887

20. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense for 2014, 2013 and 2012, are as follows

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Current income tax expense			
Federal	$ 923	$ 869	$ 856
State and local	54	39	49
Foreign	258	307	186
Total net current income tax expense	1,235	1,215	1,091
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)			
Federal	(73)	(68)	4
State and local	(9)	13	13
Foreign	(22)	(138)	(78)
Total net deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(104)	(193)	(61)
Total income tax expense	$ 1,131	$ 1,022	$ 1,030

Income tax expense has been based on the following components of income before taxes, less net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Domestic	$ 2,946	$ 2,814	$ 2,690
Foreign	1,479	1,140	798
Total	$ 4,425	$ 3,954	$ 3,488

The foreign income before taxes includes countries that have statutory tax rates that are lower than the U S federal statutory tax rate of 35%, such as the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Canada and the Netherlands.

A reconciliation of income tax expense with expected federal income tax expense computed at the applicable federal income tax rate of 35% is as follows

(in millions)	2014	%	2013	%	2012	%
Statutory income tax expense	$ 1,549	35%	$ 1,383	35%	$ 1,221	35%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from						
State and local taxes (net of federal benefit)	51	1	39	1	49	2
Impact of foreign, state, and local tax rate changes on deferred taxes	(4)	—	(69)	(2)	(50)	(2)
Effect of foreign tax rates	(434)	(10)	(329)	(8)	(221)	(6)
Other	(31)	—	(2)	—	31	—
Income tax expense	$ 1,131	26%	$ 1,022	26%	$ 1,030	30%

Deferred income taxes are provided for the effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount in the consolidated financial statements. These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years.

The components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities are shown below

	December 31,	
(in millions)	2014	2013
Deferred income tax assets:		
Compensation and benefits	$ 323	$ 345
Unrealized investment losses	157	99
Loss carryforwards	47	42
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	40	28
Other	253	290
Gross deferred tax assets	820	804
Less: deferred tax valuation allowances	(29)	(48)
Defened tax assets net of valuation allowances	791	756
Deferred income tax liabilities		
Goodwill and acquired indefinite-lived intangibles	5,616	5,594
Acquired finite-lived intangibles	65	110
Other	89	133
Gross deferred tax liabilities	5,770	5,837
Net deferred tax (liabilities)	$ (4,979)	$ (5,081)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded net when related to the same tax jurisdiction. At December 31, 2014, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $10 million and $4,989 million, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company recorded on the consolidated statement of financial condition deferred income tax assets, within other assets, and deferred income tax liabilities of $4 million and $5,085 million, respectively.

During 2014, state and local tax changes resulted in a $4 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities. During 2013, tax legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state tax law changes resulted in a $69 million net noncash benefit related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities.

The Company had a deferred income tax asset related to unrealized investment losses of approximately $157 million and $99 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, reflecting the Company's conclusion that based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset will be realized. U S Federal realized capital losses may be carried back three years and carried forward five years and offset against realized capital gains for federal income tax purposes. The Company expects to hold certain fixed income securities over a period sufficient for them to recover their unrealized losses, and to generate future capital gains sufficient to offset the unrealized capital losses.

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had available state net operating loss carryforwards of $1 2 billion and $935 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2017. At December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the Company had foreign net operating loss carryforwards of $137 million and $109 million, respectively, of which $8 million will begin to expire in 2017 and the balance will carry forward indefinitely At December 31, 2014, the Company had foreign tax credit carryforwards for income tax purposes of $40 million which will begin to expire in 2023

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had $29 million and $48 million of valuation allowances for deferred income tax assets, respectively, recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition The year-over-year decrease in the valuation allowance primarily related to the realization of tax loss carryforwards and certain foreign deferred income tax assets

Goodwill recorded in connection with the Quellos Transaction has been reduced during the period by the amount of tax benefit realized from tax-deductible goodwill See Note 9, *Goodwill*, for further discussion.

Current income taxes are recorded net on the consolidated statements of financial condition when related to the same tax jurisdiction. At December 31, 2014, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $117 million and $125 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively. At December 31, 2013, the Company had current income taxes receivable and payable of $89 million and $168 million, respectively, recorded in other assets and accounts payable and accrued liabilities, respectively

The Company does not provide deferred taxes on the excess of the financial reporting over tax basis on its investments in foreign subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration. The excess totaled $3,871 million and $3,074 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively The determination of the additional deferred income taxes on the excess has not been provided because it is not practicable due to the complexities associated with its hypothetical calculation.

The following tabular reconciliation presents the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits

	Year ended December 31,		
(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Balance at January 1	$ 467	$ 404	$ 349
Additions for tax positions of prior years	21	11	4
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(24)	(5)	(1)
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	85	67	69
Lapse of statute of limitations	(2)	—	—
Settlements	(168)	(12)	(29)
Positions assumed in acquisitions	—	2	12
Balance at December 31	$ 379	$ 467	$ 404

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are $283 million, $304 million and $250 million of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, the Company accrued interest and penalties of $(25) million during 2014 and in total, as of December 31, 2014, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $44 million The Company accrued interest and penalties of $(1) million during 2013 and in total, as of December 31, 2013, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $68 million The Company accrued interest and penalties of $3 million during 2012 and in total, as of December 31, 2012, had recognized a liability for interest and penalties of $69 million.

BlackRock is subject to U S federal income tax, state and local income tax, and foreign income tax in multiple jurisdictions Tax years after 2009 remain open to U.S federal income tax examination The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its examination of BlackRock's 2008 and 2009 tax years in 2014. In addition, in 2014 the IRS completed its examination of the BGI group for tax years 2007 through December 1, 2009

In June 2014, the IRS commenced its examination of BlackRock's 2010 through 2012 tax years, and while the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

The Company is currently under audit in several state and local jurisdictions The significant state and local income tax examinations are in California for tax years 2009 through 2010, New York State and New York City for tax years 2009 through 2011, and New Jersey for tax years 2007 through 2009. No state and local income tax audits cover years earlier than 2007 No state and local income tax audits are expected to result in an assessment material to BlackRock's consolidated financial statements

Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs' ("HMRC") United Kingdom income tax audit for various U.K. BlackRock subsidiaries is in progress for tax years 2009 through 2011. While the impact on the consolidated financial statements is undetermined, it is not expected to be material.

At December 31, 2014, it is reasonably possible the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change within the next twelve months due to completion of tax authorities' exams or the expiration of statues of limitations Management estimates that the existing liability for uncertain tax positions could decrease by approximately $2 million to $20 million within the next twelve months.

21. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2014 and 2013 under the treasury stock method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2014	2013
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 3,294	$ 2,932
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	168,225,154	170,185,870
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	2,887,107	3,643,032
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	171,112,261	173,828,902
Basic earnings per share	$ 19.58	$ 17.23
Diluted earnings per share	$ 19.25	$ 16.87

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted EPS for 2012 under the two-class method

(in millions, except shares and per share data)	2012
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 2,458
Less	
Dividends distributed to common shares	1,059
Dividends distributed to participating RSUs	1
Undistributed net income attributable to BlackRock	1,398
Percentage of undistributed net income allocated to common shares(1)	99.9%
Undistributed net income allocated to common shares	1,396
Plus	
Common share dividends	1,059
Net income attributable to common shares	$ 2,455
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	174,961,018
Dilutive effect of nonparticipating RSUs and stock options	3,056,661
Total diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	178,017,679
Basic earnings per share	$ 14.03
Diluted earnings per share	$ 13.79

(1) Allocation to common stockholders was based on the total of common shares and participating securities (which represent unvested RSUs that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends). For 2012, average outstanding participating securities were 0.2 million.

There were no anti-dilutive RSUs for 2013. Amounts of anti-dilutive RSUs for 2014 and 2012 were immaterial. In addition, there were no anti-dilutive stock options for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

22. Segment Information

The following table illustrates investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees, *BlackRock Solutions* and advisory revenue, distribution fees and other revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

(in millions)	2014	2013	2012
Equity	$ 5,337	$ 4,816	$ 4,334
Fixed income	2,171	1,986	1,900
Multi-asset	1,236	1,063	972
Alternatives	1,103	1,104	968
Cash management	292	321	361
Total investment advisory, administration fees, securities lending revenue and performance fees	10,139	9,300	8,535
BlackRock Solutions and advisory	635	577	518
Distribution fees	70	73	71
Other revenue	237	230	213
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates total revenue for 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the customer resides.

(in millions) Revenue	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 7,286	$ 6,829	$ 6,429
Europe	3,246	2,832	2,460
Asia-Pacific	549	519	448
Total revenue	$ 11,081	$ 10,180	$ 9,337

The following table illustrates long-lived assets that consist of goodwill and property and equipment at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 by geographic region. These amounts are aggregated on a legal entity basis and do not necessarily reflect where the asset is physically located.

(in millions) Long-lived Assets	2014	2013	2012
Americas	$ 13,151	$ 13,204	$ 13,238
Europe	194	214	166
Asia-Pacific	83	87	63
Total long-lived assets	$ 13,428	$ 13,505	$ 13,467

Americas primarily is comprised of the United States, Canada, Brazil, Chile and Mexico, while Europe primarily is comprised of the United Kingdom. Asia-Pacific is comprised of Japan, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Korea, India, Malaysia and China.

23. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

(in millions, except shares and per share data)

2014	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter(1),(4)	3rd Quarter(2),(5)	4th Quarter(3)
Revenue	$ 2,670	$ 2,778	$ 2,849	$ 2,784
Operating income	$ 1,051	$ 1,122	$ 1,157	$ 1,144
Net income	$ 744	$ 841	$ 873	$ 806
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 756	$ 808	$ 917	$ 813
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders				
Basic	$ 4 47	$ 4.79	$ 5.46	$ 4.86
Diluted	$ 4.40	$ 4.72	$ 5.37	$ 4.77
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	169,081,421	168,712,221	167,933,040	167,197,844
Diluted	171,933,803	171,150,153	170,778,766	170,367,445
Dividend declared per share	$ 1 93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93	$ 1.93
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 323.89	$ 319.85	$ 336.47	$ 364.40
Low	$ 286 39	$ 293 71	$ 301.10	$ 303.91
Close	$ 314.48	$ 319.60	$ 328 32	$ 357 56

2013				
Revenue	$ 2,449	$ 2,482	$ 2,472	$ 2,777
Operating income	$ 909	$ 849	$ 966	$ 1,133
Net income	$ 666	$ 706	$ 729	$ 850
Net income attributable to BlackRock	$ 632	$ 729	$ 730	$ 841
Earnings per share attributable to BlackRock, Inc. common stockholders				
Basic	$ 3 69	$ 4 27	$ 4 30	$ 4 98
Diluted	$ 3 62	$ 4 19	$ 4.21	$ 4 86
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	171,301,800	170,648,731	169,811,633	169,010,606
Diluted	174,561,132	173,873,583	173,371,508	172,999,529
Dividend declared per share	$ 1 68	$ 1 68	$ 1.68	$ 1.68
Common stock price per share				
High	$ 258.70	$ 291.69	$ 286.62	$ 316.47
Low	$ 217 77	$ 245 30	$ 255 26	$ 262 75
Close	$ 256.88	$ 256 85	$ 270.62	$ 316 47

(1) The second quarter of 2014 included a $23 million net noncash tax expense, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities arising from the state and local tax effect of changes in the Company's organizational structure In addition, the second quarter of 2014 benefited from an improvement in the geographic mix of earnings and included a $34 million net tax benefit related to several favorable nonrecurring items

(2) The third quarter of 2014 included a $32 million noncash tax benefit, primarily associated with the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities related to intangible assets and goodwill as a result of domestic state and local tax changes

In addition, the third quarter of 2014 included a $94 million tax benefit, primarily due to the resolution of certain outstanding tax matters related to the acquisition of BGI In connection with the acquisition, BlackRock recorded a $50 million indemnification asset for unrecognized tax benefits Due to the resolution of such tax matters, BlackRock recorded $50 million of general and administration expense to reflect the reduction of the indemnification asset and an offsetting $50 million tax benefit

(3) The fourth quarter of 2014 benefited from $39 million of nonrecurring tax items

(4) In the second quarter of 2013 in connection with the PennyMac IPO the Company recorded a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $38 million related to the carrying value of its equity method investment In connection with the Charitable Contribution, the Company recorded an expense of $124 million and a noncash, nonoperating pre-tax gain of $80 million related to the contributed investment For further information, see Note 11, *Other Assets*

In addition, the second quarter of 2013 included a tax benefit of approximately $57 million recognized in connection with the Charitable Contribution and a tax benefit of approximately $29 million, primarily due to the realization of tax loss carryforwards

(5) The third quarter of 2013 included a $64 million net noncash tax benefit primarily related to the revaluation of certain deferred income tax liabilities, including the effect of legislation enacted in the United Kingdom and domestic state and local income tax changes

24. Subsequent Events

Share Repurchase Approval In January 2015, the Board of Directors (the "Board") approved an increase in the availability of shares that may be repurchased under the Company's existing share repurchase program to allow for the repurchase of up to a total of 9 4 million additional shares of BlackRock common stock

Dividend Approval. On January 14, 2015, the Board approved BlackRock's quarterly dividend of $2 18 to be paid on March 24, 2015 to stockholders of record on March 6, 2015

Other. The Company conducted a review for additional subsequent events and determined that no additional subsequent events had occurred that would require accrual or additional disclosures

Table of Contents

As used in this exhibit list, "BlackRock" refers to BlackRock, Inc (formerly named New BlackRock, Inc and previously, New Boise, Inc) (Commission File No. 001-33099) and "Old BlackRock" refers to BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc (formerly named BlackRock, Inc) (Commission File No 001-15305), which is the predecessor of BlackRock. The following exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K

EXHIBIT INDEX

Please note that the agreements included as exhibits to this Form 10-K are included to provide information regarding their terms and are not intended to provide any other factual or disclosure information about BlackRock or the other parties to the agreements The agreements contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement that have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time

Exhibit No.	Description
3 1(1)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock
3 2(2)	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of BlackRock, Inc
3 3(3)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of BlackRock
3 4(1)	Certificate of Designations of Series A Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
3.5(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series B Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock.
3 6(4)	Certificate of Designations of Series C Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
3 7(5)	Certificate of Designations of Series D Convertible Participating Preferred Stock of BlackRock
4 1(6)	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate
4 2(7)	Indenture, dated September 17, 2007, between BlackRock and The Bank of New York, as trustee, relating to senior debt securities
4 3(8)	Form of 6 25% Notes due 2017.
4 4(9)	Form of 5 00% Notes due 2019.
4 5(10)	Form of 4 25% Notes due 2021.
4 6(11)	Form of 1 375% Notes due 2015
4 7(11)	Form of 3 375% Notes due 2022.
4.8(12)	Form of 3 500% Notes due 2024
10 1(13)	BlackRock, Inc Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 2(14)	Amendment No 1 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan. +
10 3(14)	Amendment No. 2 to the Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan. +
10 4(15)	Amended and Restated BlackRock, Inc 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan +
10 5(16)	Amendment No 1 to the BlackRock, Inc Amended and Restated 1999 Annual Incentive Performance Plan +
10 6(17)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 7(18)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units for long-term incentive awards under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 8(1)	Form of Stock Option Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Stock Options under the BlackRock, Inc. 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan.+
10 9(1)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 10(1)	Form of Directors' Restricted Stock Unit Agreement expected to be used in connection with future grants of Restricted Stock Units under the BlackRock, Inc 1999 Stock Award and Incentive Plan +
10 11(6)	BlackRock, Inc Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2005 +
10 12(6)	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2006, among BlackRock, Merrill Lynch & Co., Inc and The PNC Financial Service Group, Inc.
10 13(18)	Share Surrender Agreement, dated October 10, 2002 (the "Share Surrender Agreement"), among Old BlackRock, PNC Asset Management, Inc. and The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc +
10.14(19)	First Amendment, dated as of February 15, 2006, to the Share Surrender Agreement +
10 15(20)	Second Amendment, dated as of June 11, 2007, to the Share Surrender Agreement +
10 16(4)	Third Amendment, dated as of February 27, 2009, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+
10 17(21)	Fourth Amendment, dated as of August 7, 2012, to the Share Surrender Agreement.+

Exhibit No.	Description
10 18(22)	Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender and L/C agent, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, as Japanese Yen lender, a group of lenders, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc , Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Barclays Capital, J P Morgan Securities LLC and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, Citibank, N A., as syndication agent and Bank of America, N A., Barclays Bank PLC, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N A and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc , as documentation agents
10 19(23)	Amendment No 1, dated as of March 30, 2012, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 20(24)	Amendment No 2, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein
10 21(25)	Amendment No 3, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and among BlackRock, Inc , certain of its subsidiaries, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender, issuing lender, L/C agent and a lender, and the banks and other financial institutions referred to therein.
10 22(26)†	Second Amended and Restated Global Distribution Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2010, among BlackRock and Merrill Lynch & Co , Inc.
10 23(3)	Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2009, between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc. and BlackRock
10 24(27)	Amendment No 1, dated as of June 11, 2009, to the Amended and Restated Implementation and Stockholder Agreement between The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc and BlackRock.
10 25(28)	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited and Mourant & Co Trustees Limited and Mourant Property Trustees Limited as Trustees of the Drapers Gardens Unit Trust for the lease of Drapers Gardens, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London, EC2, United Kingdom.
10 26(29)	Letter Agreement, dated February 12, 2013, between Gary S. Shedlin and BlackRock +
10 27	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Barclays Capital Inc , dated as of December 23, 2014.
10 28	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., dated as of December 23, 2014.
10 29	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, dated as of January 6, 2015
10 30	Amended and Restated Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement between BlackRock and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC dated as of January 6, 2015
12 1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
21 1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23 1	Deloitte & Touche LLP Consent
31 1	Section 302 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31 2	Section 302 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32 1	Section 906 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
101 INS	XBRL Instance Document
101 SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101 CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101 DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101 LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101 PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

(1) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2006

(2) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012

(3) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012

(4) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 27, 2009

(5) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2009

(6) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-137708) filed on September 29, 2006

(7) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007

(8) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 17, 2007

(9) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2009

(10) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011

(11) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2012

(12) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2014

(13) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2010

(14) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-197764) filed on July 31, 2014

(15) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002

(16) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2006

(17) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008

(18) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2002

(19) Incorporated by reference to Old BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2006

(20) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2007

(21) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012

(22) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(23) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2012.

(24) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 3, 2013

(25) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 28, 2014

(26) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 24, 2012

(27) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2009

(28) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009

(29) Incorporated by reference to BlackRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 19, 2013

+ Denotes compensatory plans or arrangements

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission

Exhibit 10.27

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Barclays Capital Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3 7, 5 and 7 3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC., as Dealer

By /s/ Christopher R. Conetta

Name: Christopher R. Conetta

Title Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1 2 of the Agreement are Citigroup Global Markets Inc , Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows.

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention. Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address. 745 Seventh Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10019

Attention: Commercial Paper Product Management

Telephone number: (212) 412-2112

Fax number: (212) 520-0593

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings)

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee, provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below), (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week, in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published in the source specified in the Supplement.

If the above rate is not published by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date published under the caption specified in the Supplement in another recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate.

If such rate is not published in either the source specified on the Supplement or another recognized electronic source by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If fewer than the three dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial] [Nonfinancial]".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity published in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the heading "Commercial Paper-[Financial][Nonfinancial]".

[1] Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for federal funds as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Federal Funds (Effective)" and displayed on Reuters Page (as defined below) FEDFUNDS1 (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1") under the heading EFFECT.

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service, or any successor service, on the page or pages specified in this Statement of Terms or the Supplement, or any replacement page on that service.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11.00 a m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U S dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will he the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11.00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period

"Designated LIBOR Page" means the display on the Reuters 3000 Xtra Service (or any successor service) on the "LIBOR01" page (or any other page as may replace such page on such service) for the purpose of displaying the London interbank rates of major banks.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H 15(519) prior to 3:00 p m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H 15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page" means the display designated as page "US PRIME1" on the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service (or such other page as may replace the US PRIME1 page on that service for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major United States banks).

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement under the caption "INVEST RATE" on the display on the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION10 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service) or the Reuters Page designated as USAUCTION11 (or any other page as may replace that page on that service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3.00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U S Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p m on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H 15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula.

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3 Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of such Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5 Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.28

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of December 23, 2014

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein.

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1 4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1 5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1 6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) The Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States.

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws, provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party, provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written

BLACKROCK, INC , as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC , as Dealer

By /s/ Jean-Luc Sinniger

Name: Jean-Luc Sinniger

Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2 The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows

For the Issuer

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number. (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address. Armando Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number· 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: 390 Greenwich Street, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10013

Attention: Money Markets Origination

Telephone number: (212) 723-6669

Fax number: (212) 723-8624

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note, and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December, and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial"

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3 00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11 00 a.m , London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11.00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3.00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3 00 p.m on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11·00 a m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3 00 p m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U S. banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

---

2 Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.29

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (as successor to Banc of America Securities LLC), as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof.

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover"

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to: (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (c) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained.

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder; and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence.

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature; provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject.

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

3.8 The Issuer shall not file a Form D (as referenced in Rule 503 under the Securities Act) at any time in respect of the offer or sale of the Notes.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available.

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4 3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as

amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5.3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates. The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6.3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6.4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6.5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6.6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is

capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3 7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement").

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received: (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer

By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto

Name: Philippe Matsumoto

Title: Treasurer and Managing Director

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED, as Dealer

By: /s/ Robert J. Little

Name. Robert J. Little

Title. Managing Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1. The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1.2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc., Citigroup Global Markets Inc and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC.

2 The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows:

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe.Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number: (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address: Armando.Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address: One Bryant Park, 8th Floor, New York, New York 10036

Attention: Short Term Fixed Income Origination; Robert Little

Telephone number. (646) 855-9781

Fax number: (404) 720-1652

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof; provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General. (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note. .

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day. "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates; (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note; and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period"). The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week, in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date.

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or 09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H 15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

---

1 Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial"

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3.00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)"

If such rate is not published as described above by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U.S. dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U.S. dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11:00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a.m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S. banks

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3:30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof), (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable [2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6 Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supersede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 10.30

Amended and Restated
Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement
4(a)(2) Program

Between:

BlackRock, Inc., as Issuer

and

Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as Dealer

Concerning Notes to be issued pursuant to an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated as of December 23, 2014 between the Issuer and Citibank, N.A., as Issuing and Paying Agent.

Dated as of January 6, 2015

This agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time, this "Agreement"), which amends and restates the Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2009, sets forth the understandings between the Issuer and the Dealer, each named on the cover page hereof, in connection with the issuance and sale by the Issuer of its short-term promissory notes in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto (the "Notes") through the Dealer.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6 hereof.

The Addendum to this Agreement, and any Annexes or Exhibits described in this Agreement or such Addendum, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made fully a part hereof

1. Offers, Sales and Resales of Notes.

1.1 While (i) the Issuer has and shall have no obligation to sell the Notes to the Dealer or to permit the Dealer to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, and (ii) the Dealer has and shall have no obligation to purchase the Notes from the Issuer or to arrange any sale of the Notes for the account of the Issuer, the parties hereto agree that in any case where the Dealer purchases Notes from the Issuer, or arranges for the sale of Notes by the Issuer, such Notes will be purchased or sold by the Dealer in reliance on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained herein or made pursuant hereto and on the terms and conditions and in the manner provided herein

1.2 So long as this Agreement shall remain in effect, and in addition to the limitations contained in Section 1.7 hereof, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Dealer, offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes except (a) in transactions with one or more dealers which may from time to time after the date hereof become dealers with respect to the Notes by executing with the Issuer one or more agreements which contain provisions substantially identical to those contained in Section 1 of this Agreement, of which the Issuer hereby undertakes to provide the Dealer prompt notice or (b) in transactions with the other dealers listed on the Addendum hereto, which are executing agreements with the Issuer which contain provisions substantially identical to Section 1 of this Agreement contemporaneously herewith. In no event shall the Issuer offer, solicit or accept offers to purchase, or sell, any Notes directly on its own behalf in transactions with persons other than broker-dealers as specifically permitted in this Section 1.2.

1.3 The Notes shall be in a minimum denomination of $250,000 or integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof, will bear such interest rates, if interest bearing, or will be sold at such discount from their face amounts, as shall be agreed upon by the Dealer and the Issuer, shall have a maturity not exceeding 397 days from the date of issuance and may have such terms as are specified in Exhibit C hereto or the Private Placement Memorandum, a pricing supplement or as otherwise agreed upon by the applicable purchaser and the Issuer. The Notes shall not contain any provision for extension, renewal or automatic "rollover."

1.4 The authentication and issuance of, and payment for, the Notes shall be effected in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the Notes shall be either individual physical certificates or book-entry notes evidenced by one or more master notes (each, a "Master Note") registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee, in the form or forms annexed hereto as Exhibit D.

1.5 If the Issuer and the Dealer shall agree on the terms of the purchase of any Note by the Dealer or the sale of any Note arranged by the Dealer (including, but not limited to, agreement with respect to the date of issue, purchase price, principal amount, maturity and interest rate or interest rate index and margin (in the case of interest-bearing Notes) or discount thereof (in the case of Notes issued on a discount basis), and appropriate compensation for the Dealer's services hereunder) pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer shall cause such Note to be issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and payment for such Note shall be made by the purchaser thereof, either directly or through the Dealer, to the Issuing and Paying Agent, for the account of the Issuer. Except as otherwise agreed, in the event that the Dealer is acting as an agent and a purchaser shall either fail to accept delivery of or make payment for a Note on the date fixed for settlement, the Dealer shall promptly notify the Issuer, and if the Dealer has theretofore paid the Issuer for the Note, the Issuer will promptly return such funds to the Dealer against its return of the Note to the Issuer, in the case of a certificated Note, and upon notice of such failure in the case of a book-entry Note. If such failure occurred for any reason other than default by the Dealer, the Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer on an equitable basis for the Dealer's loss of the use of such funds for the period such funds were credited to the Issuer's account.

1.6 The Dealer and the Issuer hereby establish and agree to observe the following procedures in connection with offers, sales and subsequent resales or other transfers of the Notes:

(a) Offers and sales of the Notes by or through the Dealer shall be made only to (i) investors reasonably believed by the Dealer to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or Institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) non-bank fiduciaries or agents that will be purchasing Notes for one or more accounts, each of which is reasonably believed by the Dealer to be an Institutional Accredited Investor.

(b) Resales and other transfers of the Notes by the holders thereof shall be made only in accordance with the restrictions in the legend described in clause (e) below.

(c) No general solicitation or general advertising shall be used in connection with the offering of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the prior written approval of the Dealer (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the Issuer shall not issue any press release or place or publish any "tombstone" or other advertisement relating to the Notes.

(d) No sale of Notes to any one purchaser shall be for less than $250,000 principal or face amount, and no Note shall be issued in a smaller principal or face amount. If the purchaser is a non-bank fiduciary acting on behalf of others, each person for whom such purchaser is acting must purchase at least $250,000 principal or face amount of Notes.

(e) Offers and sales of the Notes shall be subject to the restrictions described in the legend appearing on Exhibit A hereto. A legend substantially to the effect of such Exhibit A shall appear as part of the Private Placement Memorandum used in connection with offers and sales of Notes hereunder, as well as on each individual certificate representing a Note and each Master Note representing book-entry Notes offered and sold pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) To insure that potential purchasers of Notes have received the then-current Private Placement Memorandum prior to purchasing Notes, the Dealer shall furnish or shall have furnished to each purchaser of Notes for which it has acted as the Dealer a copy of the then-current Private Placement Memorandum unless such purchaser has previously received a copy of the Private Placement Memorandum as then in effect. The Private Placement Memorandum shall expressly state that any person to whom Notes are offered shall have an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive information from, the Issuer and the Dealer and shall provide the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the persons from whom information regarding the Issuer may be obtained

(g) The Issuer agrees, for the benefit of the Dealer and each of the holders and prospective purchasers from time to time of the Notes that, if at any time the Issuer shall not be subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish, upon request and at its expense, to the Dealer and to holders and prospective purchasers of Notes information required by Rule 144A(d)(4)(i) in compliance with Rule 144A(d).

(h) In the event that any Note offered or to be offered by the Dealer would be ineligible for resale under Rule 144A, the Issuer shall immediately notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such fact and shall promptly prepare and deliver to the Dealer an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Notes that are ineligible, the reason for such ineligibility and any other relevant information relating thereto.

(i) The Issuer represents that it is not currently issuing commercial paper in the United States market in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act. The Issuer agrees that, if it shall issue commercial paper after the date hereof in reliance upon such exemption (a) the proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be segregated from the proceeds of the sale of any such commercial paper by being placed in a separate account; (b) the Issuer will institute appropriate corporate procedures to ensure that the offers and sales of notes issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Section 3(a)(3) exemption are not integrated with offerings and sales of Notes hereunder, and (c) the Issuer will comply with each of the requirements of Section 3(a)(3) of the Securities Act in selling commercial paper or other short-term debt securities other than the Notes in the United States

1.7 The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Dealer, in connection with offers, sales and resales of Notes by the Issuer, as follows:

(a) The Issuer hereby confirms to the Dealer that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)) within the preceding six months neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof acting on behalf of the Issuer has offered or sold any Notes, or any substantially similar security of the Issuer (including, without limitation, medium-term notes issued by the Issuer), to, or solicited offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof. The Issuer also agrees that (except as permitted by Section 1.6(i)), as long as the Notes are being offered for sale by the Dealer and the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof as contemplated hereby and until at least six months after the offer of Notes hereunder has been terminated, neither the Issuer nor any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof (except as contemplated by Section 1.2 hereof) will offer the Notes or any substantially similar security of the Issuer for sale to, or solicit offers to buy any such security from, any person other than the Dealer or the other dealers referred to in Section 1.2 hereof, it being understood that such agreement is made with a view to bringing the offer and sale of the Notes within the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that it has not taken or omitted to take, and will not take or omit to take, any action that would cause the offering and sale of Notes hereunder to be integrated with any other offering of securities, whether such offering is made by the Issuer or some other party or parties.

(b) The Issuer represents and agrees that the proceeds of the sale of the Notes are not currently contemplated to be used for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities within the meaning of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. In the event that the Issuer determines to use such proceeds for the purpose of buying, carrying or trading securities, whether in connection with an acquisition of another company or otherwise, the Issuer shall give the Dealer at least five business days' prior written notice to that effect. The Issuer shall also give the Dealer prompt notice of the actual date that it commences to purchase securities with the proceeds of the Notes. Thereafter, in the event that the Dealer purchases Notes as principal and does not resell such Notes on the day of such purchase, to the extent necessary to comply with Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder, the Dealer will sell such Notes either (i) only to offerees it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers or to Qualified Institutional Buyers it reasonably believes are acting for other Qualified Institutional Buyers, in each case in accordance with Rule 144A or (ii) in a manner which would not cause a violation of Regulation T and the interpretations thereunder.

2. Representations and Warranties of Issuer.

The Issuer represents and warrants that:

2.1 The Issuer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, has the power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Issuer has all the requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Notes, this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

2.2 This Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.3 The Notes have been duly authorized, and when issued as provided in the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

2.4 The offer and sale of the Notes by the Issuer in the manner contemplated hereby do not require registration of the Notes under the Securities Act, pursuant to the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and no indenture in respect of the Notes is required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2.5 The Notes will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Issuer.

2.6 No consent or action of, or filing or registration with, any governmental or public regulatory body or authority, including the SEC, is required to authorize, or is otherwise required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of, this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, except as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes.

2.7 The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of this Agreement and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and the issuance of the Notes in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, each in accordance with its respective terms, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (i) require any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) violate any Applicable Law relating to the Issuer except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Issuer, (iv) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to the Issuer, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (v) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or (vi) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement other than consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents which have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect or for which the failure to obtain or make could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.8 Except for matters disclosed in any filings made by the Issuer with the SEC, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting the Issuer or any of its properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.9 The Issuer is not an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.10 Neither the Private Placement Memorandum nor the Company Information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2.11 Each (a) issuance of Notes by the Issuer hereunder and (b) amendment or supplement of the Private Placement Memorandum shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Dealer, as of the date thereof, that, both before and after giving effect to such issuance and after giving effect to such amendment or supplement, (i) the representations and warranties given by the Issuer set forth in this Section 2 remain true and correct on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, (ii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, the Notes being issued on such date have been duly and validly issued and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in

accordance with their terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state or federal debtor relief laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of an issuance of Notes, since the date of the most recent Private Placement Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operations of the Issuer which, if not publicly available, has not been disclosed to the Dealer in writing and (iv) the Issuer is not in default under any of its obligations hereunder, under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement or the Notes that is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect

3. Covenants and Agreements of Issuer.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that:

3.1 The Issuer will give the Dealer prompt notice (but in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder) of any amendment to, modification of or waiver with respect to, the Notes or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, including a complete copy of any such amendment, modification or waiver.

3.2 The Issuer shall, whenever there shall occur any change, development or occurrence in relation to the Issuer that would have a Material Adverse Effect (including any receipt by the Issuer, from any nationally recognized statistical rating organization that has provided a rating to the Notes, of any notice of a downgrading in such rating that is publicly available), promptly, and in any event prior to any subsequent issuance of Notes hereunder, notify the Dealer (by telephone, confirmed in writing) of such change, development or occurrence

3.3 The Issuer shall from time to time furnish to the Dealer such non-public information as the Dealer may reasonably request, regarding (i) the Issuer's operations and financial condition, (ii) the due authorization and execution of the Notes and (iii) the Issuer's ability to pay the Notes as they mature, provided that the disclosure of such information shall not be reasonably likely to cause the Issuer to be in violation of any Applicable Law or otherwise violate the terms of any confidentiality agreement to which the Issuer is subject

3.4 The Issuer will take all such action as the Dealer may reasonably request to ensure that each offer and each sale of the Notes will comply with any applicable state Blue Sky laws, provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be obligated to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation in any jurisdiction in which it is not so qualified or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

3.5 The Issuer will not be in default of any of its obligations hereunder, under the Notes or under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, at any time that any of the Notes are outstanding.

3.6 The Issuer shall not issue Notes hereunder until the Dealer shall have received (a) one or more opinions of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer,

satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer, (b) a copy of the executed Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement as then in effect, (c) a copy of resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer, satisfactory in form and substance to the Dealer and certified by the Secretary or similar officer of the Issuer, authorizing execution and delivery by the Issuer of this Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement and the Notes and consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (d) prior to the issuance of any book-entry Notes represented by a master note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a copy of the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC and of the executed master note, (e) prior to the issuance of any Notes in physical form, a copy of such form (unless attached to this Agreement or the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement), (f) confirmation of the then current ratings assigned to the Notes by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization then rating the Notes and (g) such other certificates, opinions, letters and documents as the Dealer shall have reasonably requested.

3.7 The Issuer shall reimburse the Dealer for all of the Dealer's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses related to this Agreement, including reasonable expenses incurred in connection with its preparation and negotiation, and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, but not limited to, the printing and distribution of the Private Placement Memorandum), and, if applicable, for the reasonable fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Dealer's counsel.

4. Disclosure.

4.1 The Private Placement Memorandum and its contents (other than the Dealer Information) shall be the sole responsibility of the Issuer. The Private Placement Memorandum shall contain a statement expressly offering an opportunity for each prospective purchaser to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer concerning the offering of Notes and to obtain relevant additional information which the Issuer possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense.

4.2 The Issuer agrees to promptly furnish the Dealer the Company Information as it becomes available

4.3 (a) The Issuer further agrees to notify the Dealer promptly upon the occurrence of any event relating to or affecting the Issuer that would cause the Company Information then in existence to include an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(b) In the event that the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4.3(a) and the Dealer notifies the Issuer that it then has Notes it is holding in inventory, (i) the Issuer agrees promptly to supplement or amend the Private Placement Memorandum so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

misleading, and the Issuer shall make such supplement or amendment available to the Dealer prior to any further sale or resale of Notes or (ii) the Issuer shall repurchase any such Note held in inventory at a price equal to the face amount thereof discounted on a ratable basis based on the Issuer's market rate reflecting the remaining period to maturity in relation to the original term.

(c) In the event that (i) the Issuer gives the Dealer notice pursuant to Section 4 3(a), (ii) the Dealer does not notify the Issuer that it is then holding Notes in inventory and (iii) the Issuer chooses not to promptly amend or supplement the Private Placement Memorandum in the manner described in clause (b) above, then all solicitations and sales of Notes shall be suspended until such time as the Issuer has so amended or supplemented the Private Placement Memorandum, and made such amendment or supplement available to the Dealer.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.3(a), the Issuer shall review, amend and supplement the Private Placement Memorandum on a periodic basis, but no less than at least once annually, to incorporate current financial information of the Issuer to the extent necessary to ensure that the information provided in the Private Placement Memorandum is accurate and complete.

5. Indemnification and Contribution.

5.1 The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealer, each individual, corporation, partnership, trust, association or other entity controlling the Dealer, any affiliate of the Dealer or any such controlling entity and their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, incorporators, shareholders, servants, trustees and agents (hereinafter the "Indemnitees") against any and all liabilities, penalties, suits, causes of action, losses, damages, claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel) or judgments of whatever kind or nature (each a "Claim"), imposed upon; incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees arising out of or based upon (i) any allegation that the Private Placement Memorandum, the Company Information or any information provided by the Issuer to the Dealer included (as of any relevant time) or includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted (as of any relevant time) or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) arising out of or based upon the breach by the Issuer of any agreement, covenant or representation made in or pursuant to this Agreement. This indemnification shall not apply to the extent that the Claim arises out of or is based upon Dealer Information or is determined to have resulted from an Indemnitee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5.2 Provisions relating to claims made for indemnification under this Section 5 are set forth on Exhibit B to this Agreement.

5 3 In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in this Section 5 is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless the Indemnitees, although applicable in accordance with the terms of this Section 5, the Issuer shall contribute to the aggregate costs

incurred by the Dealer in connection with any Claim in the proportion of the respective economic interests of the Issuer and the Dealer; provided, however, that such contribution by the Issuer shall be in an amount such that the aggregate costs incurred by the Dealer do not exceed the aggregate of the commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder with respect to the issue or issues of Notes to which such Claim relates The respective economic interests shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate proceeds to the Issuer of the Notes issued hereunder and the aggregate commissions and fees earned by the Dealer hereunder.

6. Definitions.

6.1 "Claim" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.2 "Company Information" at any given time shall mean the Private Placement Memorandum and information incorporated by reference therein together with, to the extent applicable, (i) the Issuer's most recent report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC and each report on Form 10-Q or 8-K filed by the Issuer with the SEC since the most recent Form 10-K, (ii) the Issuer's most recent annual audited financial statements and each interim financial statement or report prepared subsequent thereto, if not included in item (i) above, (iii) the Issuer's and its affiliates' other publicly available recent reports, including, but not limited to, any publicly available filings or reports provided to their respective shareholders, (iv) any other information or disclosure prepared pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof and (v) any information prepared or approved by the Issuer for dissemination to investors or potential investors in the Notes.

6 3 "Dealer Information" shall mean material concerning the Dealer provided by the Dealer in writing expressly for inclusion in the Private Placement Memorandum.

6 4 "Exchange Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

6 5 "Governmental Approval" shall mean all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, registrations and filings with, and reports to, all Governmental Authorities.

6 6 "Governmental Authority" shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

6.7 "Indemnitee" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

6.8 "Institutional Accredited Investor" shall mean an institutional investor that is an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes, including, but not limited to, a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or a savings and loan association or other institution, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

6.9 "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" shall mean the issuing and paying agency agreement described on the cover page of this Agreement, as such agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

6.10 "Issuing and Paying Agent" shall mean the party designated as such on the cover page of this Agreement, as issuing and paying agent under the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, or any successor thereto in accordance with the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement

6.11 "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations or financial condition of the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Notes and the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

6.12 "Non-bank fiduciary or agent" shall mean a fiduciary or agent other than (a) a bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or (b) a savings and loan association, as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act.

6.13 "Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, governmental authority or other entity.

6.14 "Private Placement Memorandum" shall mean offering materials prepared in accordance with Section 4 (including materials referred to therein or incorporated by reference therein, if any) provided to purchasers and prospective purchasers of the Notes, and shall include amendments and supplements thereto which may be prepared from time to time in accordance with this Agreement (other than any amendment or supplement that has been completely superseded by a later amendment or supplement).

6.15 "Qualified Institutional Buyer" shall have the meaning assigned to that term in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.16 "Rule 144A" shall mean Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

6.17 "SEC" shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.18 "Securities Act" shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

7. General

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices under this Agreement to parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be effective when received at the address of the respective party set forth in the Addendum to this Agreement.

7.2 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York

7.3 The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding brought by the Issuer against the Dealer in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes or the offer and sale of the Notes shall be brought solely in the United States federal

courts located in the Borough of Manhattan or the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan. EACH OF THE DEALER AND THE ISSUER WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

7.4 This Agreement may be terminated, at any time, by the Issuer, upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Dealer, or by the Dealer upon one business day's prior notice to such effect to the Issuer. Any such termination, however, shall not affect the obligations of the Issuer under Sections 3.7, 5 and 7.3 hereof or the respective representations, warranties, agreements, covenants, rights or responsibilities of the parties made or arising prior to the termination of this Agreement.

7.5 This Agreement is not assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other party; provided, however, with reasonably prompt notice to the Issuer, the Dealer may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to any affiliate of the Dealer.

7.6 This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

7.7 This Agreement is for the exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder, and shall not be deemed to give any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim to any other person whatsoever.

7.8 The parties hereto agree that the Issuer may, in accordance with the terms of this Section 7.8, from time to time replace the party which is then acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Current Issuing and Paying Agent") with another party (such other party, the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent"), and enter into an agreement with the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent covering the provision of issuing and paying agency functions in respect of the Notes by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent (the "Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement") (any such replacement, a "Replacement")

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, including without limitation Sections 6.9 and 6.10 hereof, from and after the effective date of any Replacement, except to the extent that the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement provides that the Current Issuing and Paying Agent will continue to act in respect of Notes outstanding as of the effective date of such Replacement, the "Issuing and Paying Agent" for the Notes shall be deemed to be the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agent" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, and all references to the "Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement" hereunder shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement.

From and after the effective date of any Replacement, the Issuer shall not issue any Notes hereunder unless and until the Dealer shall have received (i) a copy of the executed Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, (ii) a copy of

the executed Letter of Representations among the Issuer, the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and DTC, (iii) a copy of the executed Master Note authenticated by the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, (iv) an amendment or supplement to the Private Placement Memorandum describing the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agent as the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes, and reflecting any other changes thereto necessary in light of the Replacement so that the Private Placement Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, satisfies the requirements of this Agreement, and (v) a legal opinion of counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Dealer, satisfactory in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Dealer, as to (a) the due authorization, delivery, validity and enforceability of Notes issued pursuant to the Replacement Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement, and (b) such other matters as the Dealer may reasonably request.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date and year first above written.

BLACKROCK, INC., as Issuer	CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC, as Dealer
By: /s/ Philippe Matsumoto	By: /s/ Helena Willner
Name: Philippe Matsumoto	Name: Helena Willner
Title: Treasurer and Managing Director	Title: Director

Addendum

The following additional clauses shall apply to the Agreement and be deemed a part thereof.

1 The other dealers referred to in clause (b) of Section 1 2 of the Agreement are Barclays Capital Inc , Citigroup Global Markets Inc and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.

2. The addresses of the respective parties for purposes of notices under Section 7.1 are as follows.

For the Issuer:

Address: 40 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022

Attention: Philippe Matsumoto

Email address: Philippe Matsumoto@blackrock.com

Telephone number. (212) 810-3767

Fax number: (212) 810-3144

with a copy to

Attention: Armando Gochuico

Email address. Armando Gochuico@blackrock.com

Fax number: 212-810-3144

For the Dealer:

Address 11 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010

Attention: Short Term Products Group

Telephone number: (212) 325-7198

Fax number: (212) 743-5825

Exhibit A

Form of Legend for Private Placement Memorandum and Notes

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW, AND OFFERS AND SALES THEREOF MAY BE MADE ONLY IN COMPLIANCE WITH AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT THAT (I) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE MATTERS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE NOTES, (II) IT IS NOT ACQUIRING SUCH NOTE WITH A VIEW TO ANY DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND (III) IT IS EITHER (A) AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR THAT IS (1) AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE ACT (AN "INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR") AND (2) PURCHASING NOTES FOR (i) ITS OWN ACCOUNT, (ii) A BANK (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(2) OF THE ACT) OR A SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION OR OTHER INSTITUTION (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(a)(5)(A) OF THE ACT) ACTING IN ITS INDIVIDUAL OR FIDUCIARY CAPACITY OR (iii) A FIDUCIARY OR AGENT (OTHER THAN A U.S. BANK OR SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION) PURCHASING NOTES FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR (B) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER ("QIB") WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE ACT THAT IS ACQUIRING NOTES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR ONE OR MORE ACCOUNTS, EACH OF WHICH ACCOUNTS IS A QIB; AND THE PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS AWARE THAT THE SELLER MAY RELY UPON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE, THE PURCHASER THEREOF SHALL ALSO BE DEEMED TO AGREE THAT ANY RESALE OR OTHER TRANSFER THEREOF WILL BE MADE ONLY (A) IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE ACT, EITHER (1) TO THE ISSUER OR TO A PLACEMENT AGENT DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER AS A PLACEMENT AGENT FOR THE NOTES (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PLACEMENT AGENTS"), NONE OF WHICH SHALL HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO ACQUIRE SUCH NOTE, (2) THROUGH A PLACEMENT AGENT TO AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR OR A QIB, OR (3) TO A QIB IN A TRANSACTION THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A AND (B) IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF $250,000.

Exhibit B

Further Provisions Relating to Indemnification

(a) The Issuer agrees to reimburse each Indemnitee for all expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of internal and external counsel) as they are incurred by it in connection with investigating or defending any loss, claim, damage, liability or action in respect of which indemnification may be sought under Section 5 of the Agreement (whether or not it is a party to any such proceedings).

(b) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee of notice of the existence of a Claim, such Indemnitee will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer, notify the Issuer in writing of the existence thereof, provided that (i) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve the Issuer from any liability which it may have hereunder unless and except to the extent it did not otherwise learn of such Claim and such failure results in the forfeiture by the Issuer of substantial rights and defenses, and (ii) the omission so to notify the Issuer will not relieve it from liability which it may have to an Indemnitee otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement. In case any such Claim is made against any Indemnitee and it notifies the Issuer of the existence thereof, the Issuer will be entitled to participate therein, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnitee, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee; provided that if the defendants in any such Claim include both the Indemnitee and the Issuer, and the Indemnitee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have the right to direct the defense of such Claim on behalf of such Indemnitee, and the Indemnitee shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses on behalf of such Indemnitee. Upon receipt of notice from the Issuer to such Indemnitee of the Issuer's election so to assume the defense of such Claim and approval by the Indemnitee of counsel, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnitee for expenses incurred thereafter by the Indemnitee in connection with the defense thereof (other than reasonable costs of investigation) unless (i) the Indemnitee shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the Issuer shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (in addition to any local counsel in the jurisdiction in which any Claim is brought), approved by the Dealer, representing the Indemnitee who is party to such Claim), (ii) the Issuer shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnitee to represent the Indemnitee within a reasonable time after notice of existence of the Claim or (iii) the Issuer has authorized in writing the employment of counsel for the Indemnitee. The indemnity, reimbursement and contribution obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be in addition to any other liability the Issuer may otherwise have to an Indemnitee and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Issuer and any Indemnitee. The Issuer agrees that without the Dealer's prior written consent, it will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any Claim in respect of which indemnification may be sought under the indemnification provision of the Agreement (whether or not the Dealer

or any other Indemnitee is an actual or potential party to such Claim), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each Indemnitee from all liability arising out of such Claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or failure to act, by or on behalf of any Indemnitee.

Exhibit C

Statement of Terms for Interest – Bearing Commercial Paper Notes of [Name of Issuer]

THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE BY THE TRANSACTION SPECIFIC [PRICING] [PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM] SUPPLEMENT (THE "SUPPLEMENT") (IF ANY) SENT TO EACH PURCHASER AT THE TIME OF THE TRANSACTION.

1. General (a) The obligations of the Issuer to which these terms apply (each a "Note") are represented by one or more Master Notes (each, a "Master Note") issued in the name of (or of a nominee for) The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which Master Note includes the terms and provisions for the Issuer's Interest-Bearing Commercial Paper Notes that are set forth in this Statement of Terms, since this Statement of Terms constitutes an integral part of the Underlying Records as defined and referred to in the Master Note.

(b) "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to be closed in New York City and, with respect to LIBOR Notes (as defined below) is also a London Business Day "London Business Day" means, a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which dealings in deposits in U S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

2. Interest. (a) Each Note will bear interest at a fixed rate (a "Fixed Rate Note") or at a floating rate (a "Floating Rate Note").

(b) The Supplement sent to each holder of such Note will describe the following terms: (i) whether such Note is a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note and whether such Note is an Original Issue Discount Note (as defined below); (ii) the date on which such Note will be issued (the "Issue Date"); (iii) the Stated Maturity Date (as defined below); (iv) if such Note is a Fixed Rate Note, the rate per annum at which such Note will bear interest, if any, and the Interest Payment Dates, (v) if such Note is a Floating Rate Note, the Base Rate, the Index Maturity, the Interest Reset Dates, the Interest Payment Dates and the Spread and/or Spread Multiplier, if any (all as defined below), and any other terms relating to the particular method of calculating the interest rate for such Note, and (vi) any other terms applicable specifically to such Note. "Original Issue Discount Note" means a Note which has a stated redemption price at the Stated Maturity Date that exceeds its Issue Price by more than a specified de minimis amount and which the Supplement indicates will be an "Original Issue Discount Note".

(c) Each Fixed Rate Note will bear interest from its Issue Date at the rate per annum specified in the Supplement until the principal amount thereof is paid or made available for payment. Interest on each Fixed Rate Note will be payable on the dates specified in the Supplement (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Fixed Rate Note) and on the Maturity Date (as defined below). Interest on Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months

If any Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date of a Fixed Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the required payment of principal, premium, if any, and/or interest will be payable on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest will accrue in respect of the payment made on that next succeeding Business Day.

(d) The interest rate on each Floating Rate Note for each Interest Reset Period (as defined below) will be determined by reference to an interest rate basis (a "Base Rate") plus or minus a number of basis points (one basis point equals one-hundredth of a percentage point) (the "Spread"), if any, and/or multiplied by a certain percentage (the "Spread Multiplier"), if any, until the principal thereof is paid or made available for payment. The Supplement will designate which of the following Base Rates is applicable to the related Floating Rate Note: (a) the CD Rate (a "CD Rate Note"), (b) the Commercial Paper Rate (a "Commercial Paper Rate Note"), (c) the Federal Funds Rate (a "Federal Funds Rate Note"), (d) LIBOR (a "LIBOR Note"), (e) the Prime Rate (a "Prime Rate Note"), (f) the Treasury Rate (a "Treasury Rate Note") or (g) such other Base Rate as may be specified in such Supplement.

The rate of interest on each Floating Rate Note will be reset daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or semi-annually (the "Interest Reset Period") The date or dates on which interest will be reset (each an "Interest Reset Date") will be, unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which reset daily, each Business Day, in the case of Floating Rate Notes (other than Treasury Rate Notes) that reset weekly, the Wednesday of each week; in the case of Treasury Rate Notes that reset weekly, the Tuesday of each week; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset monthly, the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset quarterly, the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes that reset semiannually, the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement If any Interest Reset Date for any Floating Rate Note is not a Business Day, such Interest Reset Date will be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Reset Date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest on each Floating Rate Note will be payable monthly, quarterly or semiannually (the "Interest Payment Period") and on the Maturity Date. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement, and except as provided below, the date or dates on which interest will be payable (each an "Interest Payment Date" for a Floating Rate Note) will be, in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a monthly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of each month; in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a quarterly Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of March, June, September and December; and in the case of Floating Rate Notes with a semiannual Interest Payment Period, on the third Wednesday of the two months specified in the Supplement. In addition, the Maturity Date will also be an Interest Payment Date.

If any Interest Payment Date for any Floating Rate Note (other than an Interest Payment Date occurring on the Maturity Date) would otherwise be a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, except that in the case of a LIBOR Note, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar month, such Interest Payment Date shall be the immediately preceding Business

Day. If the Maturity Date of a Floating Rate Note falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment of principal and interest will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period from and after such maturity.

Interest payments on each Interest Payment Date for Floating Rate Notes will include accrued interest from and including the Issue Date or from and including the last date in respect of which interest has been paid, as the case may be, to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date On the Maturity Date, the interest payable on a Floating Rate Note will include interest accrued to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. Accrued interest will be calculated by multiplying the principal amount of a Floating Rate Note by an accrued interest factor. This accrued interest factor will be computed by adding the interest factors calculated for each day in the period for which accrued interest is being calculated. The interest factor (expressed as a decimal) for each such day will be computed by dividing the interest rate applicable to such day by 360, in the cases where the Base Rate is the CD Rate, Commercial Paper Rate, Federal Funds Rate, LIBOR or Prime Rate, or by the actual number of days in the year, in the case where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate. The interest rate in effect on each day will be (i) if such day is an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) pertaining to such Interest Reset Date, or (ii) if such day is not an Interest Reset Date, the interest rate with respect to the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the next preceding Interest Reset Date, subject in either case to any adjustment by a Spread and/or a Spread Multiplier.

The "Interest Determination Date" where the Base Rate is the CD Rate or the Commercial Paper Rate will be the second Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate will be the Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is LIBOR will be the second London Business Day next preceding an Interest Reset Date. The Interest Determination Date where the Base Rate is the Treasury Rate will be the day of the week in which such Interest Reset Date falls when Treasury Bills are normally auctioned. Treasury Bills are normally sold at auction on Monday of each week, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which case the auction is held on the following Tuesday or the preceding Friday. If an auction is so held on the preceding Friday, such Friday will be the Interest Determination Date pertaining to the Interest Reset Date occurring in the next succeeding week.

The "Index Maturity" is the period to maturity of the instrument or obligation from which the applicable Base Rate is calculated.

The "Calculation Date," where applicable, shall be the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day following the applicable Interest Determination Date or (ii) the Business Day preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date

All times referred to herein reflect New York City time, unless otherwise specified.

The Issuer shall specify in writing to the Issuing and Paying Agent which party will be the calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") with respect to the Floating Rate Notes. The Calculation Agent will provide the interest rate then in effect and, if determined, the interest rate which will become effective on the next Interest Reset Date with respect to such Floating Rate Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent as soon as the interest rate with respect to such Floating Rate Note has been determined and as soon as practicable after any change in such interest rate.

All percentages resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with five-one millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards. For example, 9.876545% (or .09876545) would be rounded to 9.87655% (or .0987655). All dollar amounts used in or resulting from any calculation on Floating Rate Notes will be rounded, in the case of U.S. dollars, to the nearest cent or, in the case of a foreign currency, to the nearest unit (with one-half cent or unit being rounded upwards).

CD Rate Notes

"CD Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for negotiable certificates of deposit having the Index Maturity as published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "FRB") in "Statistical Release H.15(519), Selected Interest Rates" or any successor publication of the FRB ("H.15(519)") under the heading "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the CD Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date set forth in the daily update of H.15(519), available through the world wide website of the FRB at http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/Update, or any successor site or publication or other recognized electronic source used for the purpose of displaying the applicable rate ("H.15 Daily Update") under the caption "CDs (Secondary Market)".

If such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update by 3.00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the CD Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the secondary market offered rates as of 10:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading nonbank dealers[1] in negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for negotiable U.S. dollar certificates of deposit of major United States money center banks of the highest credit standing in the market for negotiable certificates of deposit with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity in the denomination of $5,000,000.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as set forth above, the CD Rate will remain the CD Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date

[1] Such nonbank dealers referred to in this Statement of Terms may include affiliates of the Dealer.

Commercial Paper Rate Notes

"Commercial Paper Rate" means the Money Market Yield (calculated as described below) of the rate on any Interest Determination Date for commercial paper having the Index Maturity, as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If the above rate is not published in H.15(519) by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, then the Commercial Paper Rate will be the Money Market Yield of the rate on such Interest Determination Date for commercial paper of the Index Maturity as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Commercial Paper-Nonfinancial".

If by 3:00 p.m. on such Calculation Date such rate is not published in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Commercial Paper Rate to be the Money Market Yield of the arithmetic mean of the offered rates as of 11:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date of three leading dealers of U.S. dollar commercial paper in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent for commercial paper of the Index Maturity placed for an industrial issuer whose bond rating is "AA," or the equivalent, from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

If the dealers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Commercial Paper Rate with respect to such Interest Determination Date will remain the Commercial Paper Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Money Market Yield" will be a yield calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Money Market Yield} = \frac{D \times 360}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for commercial paper quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the interest period for which interest is being calculated.

Federal Funds Rate Notes

"Federal Funds Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date for Federal Funds as published in Reuters (or any successor service) on page FEDFUNDS1 under the heading "EFFECT" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service) ("Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1").

If the above rate does not appear on Reuters Page FEDFUNDS1 or is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the Calculation Date, the Federal Funds Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update under the heading "Federal Funds/(Effective)".

If such rate is not published as described above by 3 00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Federal Funds Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight U S dollar federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of Federal Funds transactions in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent prior to 9:00 a.m. on such Interest Determination Date.

If the brokers selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned above, the Federal Funds Rate will remain the Federal Funds Rate then in effect on such Interest Determination Date

LIBOR Notes

The London Interbank offered rate ("LIBOR") means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the rate for deposits in U.S. dollars having the Index Maturity that appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11 00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date.

If no rate appears, LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on such Interest Determination Date at which deposits in U S dollars are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in such market selected by the Calculation Agent for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in principal amount equal to an amount that in the Calculation Agent's judgment is representative for a single transaction in U.S. dollars in such market at such time (a "Representative Amount"). The Calculation Agent will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR will be the arithmetic mean of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, LIBOR for such interest period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted at approximately 11 00 a.m., in New York City, on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City, selected by the Calculation Agent, for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks, for a term equal to the Index Maturity and in a Representative Amount; provided, however, that if fewer than three banks so selected by the Calculation Agent are providing such quotations, the then existing LIBOR rate will remain in effect for such Interest Payment Period.

"Designated LIBOR Page" means Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page or any replacement page or pages on which London interbank rates of major banks for the Index Currency are displayed.

Prime Rate Notes

"Prime Rate" means the rate on any Interest Determination Date as published in H.15(519) under the heading "Bank Prime Loan".

If the above rate is not published in H 15(519) prior to 3.00 p.m on the Calculation Date, then the Prime Rate will be the rate on such Interest Determination Date as published in H.15 Daily Update opposite the caption "Bank Prime Loan".

If the rate is not published prior to 3 00 p m on the Calculation Date in either H.15(519) or H.15 Daily Update, then the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the rates of interest publicly announced by each bank that appears on the Reuters Screen US PRIME1 Page (as defined below) as such bank's prime rate or base lending rate as of 11:00 a m., on that Interest Determination Date.

If fewer than four such rates referred to above are so published by 3.00 p.m on the Calculation Date, the Calculation Agent will determine the Prime Rate to be the arithmetic mean of the prime rates or base lending rates quoted on the basis of the actual number of days in the year divided by 360 as of the close of business on such Interest Determination Date by three major banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent.

If the banks selected are not quoting as mentioned above, the Prime Rate will remain the Prime Rate in effect on such Interest Determination Date.

"Reuters Screen US Prime1 Page" means the display designated as page "USPrime1" of the Reuters Service, or any successor service, or any replacement page or pages on that service, for the purpose of displaying prime rates or base lending rates of major U.S banks.

Treasury Rate Notes

"Treasury Rate" means:

(1) the rate from the auction held on the Interest Determination Date (the "Auction") of direct obligations of the United States ("Treasury Bills") having the Index Maturity specified in the applicable pricing supplement above under the caption "INVESTMENT RATE", as that rate appears on Reuters Screen USAUCTION10 or USAUCTION11 Page under the heading "Investment Rate" (or any other page as may replace the specified page on that service or a successor service), or

(2) if the rate referred to in clause (1) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield (as defined below) of the rate for the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Auction High", or

(3) if the rate referred to in clause (2) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the auction rate of the applicable Treasury Bills as announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or

(4) if the rate referred to in clause (3) is not so announced by the United States Department of the Treasury, or if the Auction is not held, the Bond Equivalent Yield of the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15(519) under the caption "U.S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(5) if the rate referred to in clause (4) not so published by 3 00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date of the applicable Treasury Bills as published in H.15 Daily Update, under the caption "U S. Government Securities/Treasury Bills/Secondary Market", or

(6) if the rate referred to in clause (5) is not so published by 3:00 p.m. on the related Calculation Date, the rate on the particular Interest Determination Date calculated by the Calculation Agent as the Bond Equivalent Yield of the arithmetic mean of the secondary market bid rates, as of approximately 3.30 p.m. on that Interest Determination Date, of three primary United States government securities dealers selected by the Calculation Agent, for the issue of Treasury Bills with a remaining maturity closest to the Index Maturity specified in the Supplement, or

(7) if the dealers so selected by the Calculation Agent are not quoting as mentioned in clause (6), the Treasury Rate in effect on the particular Interest Determination Date.

"Bond Equivalent Yield" means a yield (expressed as a percentage) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Bond Equivalent Yield} = \frac{D \times N}{360 - (D \times M)} \times 100$$

where "D" refers to the applicable per annum rate for Treasury Bills quoted on a bank discount basis and expressed as a decimal, "N" refers to 365 or 366, as the case may be, and "M" refers to the actual number of days in the applicable Interest Reset Period.

3. Final Maturity. The Stated Maturity Date for any Note will be the date so specified in the Supplement, which shall be no later than 397 days from the date of issuance. On its Stated Maturity Date, or any date prior to the Stated Maturity Date on which the particular Note becomes due and payable by the declaration of acceleration, each such date being referred to as a Maturity Date, the principal amount of each Note, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon, will be immediately due and payable.

4 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to a Note: (i) default in any payment of principal of or interest on such Note (including on a redemption thereof); (ii) the Issuer makes any compromise arrangement with its creditors generally including the entering into any form of moratorium with its creditors generally; (iii) a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or there shall be appointed a receiver, administrator, liquidator, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar officer) with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer and any such decree, order or appointment is not removed, discharged or withdrawn within 60 days thereafter; or (iv) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an

involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, administrator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official), with respect to the whole or substantially the whole of the assets of the Issuer or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the principal of each obligation evidenced by such Note (together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon) shall become, without any notice or demand, immediately due and payable.[2]

5. Obligation Absolute. No provision of the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement under which the Notes are issued shall alter or impair the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and interest on each Note at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

6. Supplement. Any term contained in the Supplement shall supercede any conflicting term contained herein.

[2] Unlike single payment notes, where a default arises only at the stated maturity, interest-bearing notes with multiple payment dates should contain a default provision permitting acceleration of the maturity if the Issuer defaults on an interest payment.

Exhibit D

Note

[See attached]

Exhibit 12.1

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(UNAUDITED)

	Year ended December 31,				
(in millions)	**2014**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**	**2010**
Income before income taxes	$ 4,395	$ 3,973	$ 3,470	$ 3,135	$ 3,021
Less: Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests(1)	(30)	19	(18)	2	(13)
Pre-tax income attributable to BlackRock, Inc.	4,425	3,954	3,488	3,133	3,034
Add: Fixed charges	254	258	261	236	209
Distributions of earnings from equity method investees	57	80	42	30	14
Less: (Losses) earnings from equity method investees	158	158	175	23	141
Pre-tax income before fixed charges	$ 4,578	$ 4,134	$ 3,616	$ 3,376	$ 3,116
Fixed charges					
Interest expense	$ 232	$ 211	$ 215	$ 176	$ 150
Interest expense on uncertain tax positions(2)	(22)	3	3	10	8
Portion of rent representative of interest(3)	44	44	43	50	51
Total fixed charges	$ 254	$ 258	$ 261	$ 236	$ 209
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	18.0x	16.0x	13.9x	14.3x	14.9x

(1) Amount includes redeemable and nonredeemable noncontrolling interests

(2) Interest expense on uncertain tax positions has been recorded within income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income.

(3) The portion of rent representative of interest is calculated as one third of the total rent expense

Exhibit 21.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF REGISTRANT

The following table lists the direct and indirect subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc. as of December 31, 2014*.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BAA Holdings, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Advisors Holdings, Inc.	Pennsylvania
BlackRock Advisors Singapore Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asia-Pac Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG	Switzerland
BlackRock Asset Management Australia Limited	Australia
BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited	Canada
BlackRock Asset Management Deutschland AG	Germany
BlackRock Asset Management International Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Asset Management Investors Services Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Asset Management UK Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Australia Holdco Pty Ltd	Australia
BlackRock Brasil Gestora de Investimentos Ltda.	Brazil
BlackRock Cal 1 Investor, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Canada Holdings LP	Canada
BlackRock Canada Holdings, ULC	Canada
BlackRock Capital Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Capital Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Cayco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Finco Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Cayman Capital Holdings Limited	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Channel Island Holdco Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 1 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Jersey Finco 2 Limited	Jersey
BlackRock (Channel Islands) Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Colombia Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Colombia SAS	Colombia
BlackRock Corporation US Inc.	California
BlackRock Delaware Holdings Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Europe Development Management Limited	Cyprus
BlackRock Execution Services	California
BlackRock Executor & Trustee Co. Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finance Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Financial Management, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Finco UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
BlackRock Finco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock First Partner Limited	Jersey
BlackRock Fund Advisors	California
BlackRock Fund Management Company (Ireland) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Fund Management Company S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Fund Managers Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Funding International, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
BlackRock Funds Services Group, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Group Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Group Limited – Luxembourg Branch	Luxembourg
BlackRock HK Holdco Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Holdco 2, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 3, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 4, LLC	Delaware

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
BlackRock Holdco 5, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Holdco 6, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock India Private Ltd.	India
BlackRock Index Services, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Services, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association	United States
BlackRock International Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock International Limited	Scotland
BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited	Australia
BlackRock Investment Management (Dublin) Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management (Korea) Limited	Korea
BlackRock Investment Management (Taiwan) Limited	Taiwan
BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Investment Management Ireland Holdings Limited	Ireland
BlackRock Investment Management, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Investments, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Holdings Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock (Isle of Man) Limited	Isle of Man
BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan
BlackRock Japan Holdings GK	Japan
BlackRock Kelso Capital Advisors LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Life Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Lux Finco S à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Luxembourg Holdco S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Mexican Holdco, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Mortgage Ventures, LLC	Delaware
BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V.	Netherlands
BlackRock Niagara LLC	Delaware
BlackRock Operations (Luxembourg) S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Pensions Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Pensions Nominees Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property Advisory Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Property Asia Limited	Hong Kong
BlackRock Property Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	China
BlackRock Property Denmark ApS	Denmark
BlackRock Property Europe Limited	United Kingdom
BlackRock Property France S.a.r.l	France
BlackRock Property Germany GmbH	Germany
BlackRock Property Holdings Australia Pty Limited	Australia
BlackRock Property Lux S.à.r.l.	Luxembourg
BlackRock Property Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
BlackRock Property Poland sp. z.o.o.	Poland
BlackRock Property Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BlackRock Realty Advisors, Inc.	Delaware
BlackRock Services India Private Limited	India
BlackRock (Singapore) Limited	Singapore
BlackRock (Singapore) Holdco Pte. Limited	Singapore
BlackRock Slovakia s.r.o.	Slovakia
BlackRock Trident Holding Company Limited	Ireland
BlackRock UK 1 LP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 2 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 3 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK 4 LLP	United Kingdom
BlackRock UK Holdco Limited	United Kingdom
BR Acquisition Mexico S A. de C.V.	Mexico
BR Jersey International Holdings L.P.	Jersey
Grosvenor Alternate Partner Limited	United Kingdom

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction/State of Incorporation
Grosvenor Ventures Limited	United Kingdom
HLX Financial Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Impulsora y Promotora BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
iShares (DE) I Investmentaktiengesellschaft mit Teilgesellschaftsvermogen	Germany
BlackRock Chile Holdings Inversiones Limtada	Chile
BlackRock Chile Asesonas Limitada	Chile
iShares Delaware Trust Sponsor LLC	Delaware
Mercury Carry Company Ltd.	Isle of Man
Mercury Pnvate Equity MUST 3 (Jersey) Limited	Jersey
Portfolio Administration & Management Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Prestadora de Servicios Integrales BlackRock Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
St. Albans House Nominees (Jersey) Ltd.	Jersey
Trident Merger, LLC	Delaware
Wimco Nominees Ltd.	United Kingdom

* Certain subsidiaries that are not significant have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-191157 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-137708, 333-169329 and 333-197764 on Form S-8 of BlackRock, Inc. of our reports dated February 27, 2015, relating to the consolidated financial statements of BlackRock, Inc., and the effectiveness of BlackRock, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2014.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
February 27, 2015

Exhibit 31.1

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, Laurence D. Fink, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report,

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared,

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation, and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting, and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Laurence D. Fink
Laurence D. Fink
Chairman &
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Gary S. Shedlin, certify that

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014 of BlackRock, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date. February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Gary Shedlin
Gary S. Shedlin
Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of BlackRock, Inc. (the "Company") for the annual period ending December 31, 2014 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Laurence D. Fink, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Gary S. Shedlin, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Laurence D. Fink

Name: Laurence D. Fink
Title Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
Date February 27, 2015

/s/ Gary Shedlin

Name: Gary S. Shedlin
Title Senior Managing Director &
Chief Financial Officer
Date February 27, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 525 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60661-3693

C. Telephone: 312-902-5200 Fax: 312-902-1061 Email: N.A.

D. Name of contact person: Allan D. Wood

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare Int'l Airport General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Comptroller's Office

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[✓] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached Exhibit A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [☑] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Allan Wood
(Sign here)

Allan D. Wood
(Print or type name of person signing)

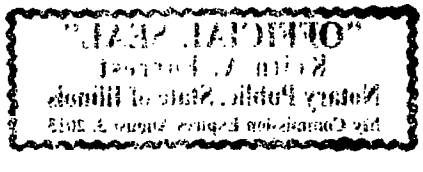
Chief Operating Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 10, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Keith A. Forrest Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/3/15.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Keith A. Forrest
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires August 3, 2015


"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Notary Public, State of Illinois

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

KATTEN,MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
ALLAN J. ABSHEZ	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4736%
MEREDITH MARTIN ADDY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.4033%
KRISTIN J. ACHTERHOF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SETH M. AIGNER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CLAUDIA H. ALLEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID M. ALLEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JANET M. ANGSTADT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
D. STEPHEN ANTION	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.5964%
BRIAN F. ANTWEIL	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	0.5613%
FRANK E ARADO	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.3508%
KAREN ARTZ ASH	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
CHRISTOPHER S. ATKINSON	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
S. WARD ATTERBURY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
MANCHIT AU YEUNG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NOAH R. BALCH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
SHELDON I. BANOFF, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
CRAIG A. BARBAROSH	100 SPECTRUM CENTER DR.	1050	IRVINE	CA	92618	1 1928%
PAIGE E BARR	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ANGELA L. BATTERSON	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4736%
RICHARD P. BAUER	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.4561%
MARIBEL MATA BENEDICT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DIANE E BELL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
STEPHEN P. BENSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KARIN H. BERG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOSHUA G BERMAN	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0 5613%
FREDRIC I. BERNSTEIN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 0000%
RUSSELL M. BLACK	550 S TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
DAVID C. BOHAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4912%
ANDREW BOLDT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CATHLEEN A. BOOTH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
DUSTIN P. BRANCH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
HENRY BREGSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	1 2630%
BARRY E. BREEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
DAVID A. BRENNAND	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SHANNON S. BROOME	1999 HARRISON ST.	1800	OAKLAND	CA	94612	0.4736%
MATTHEW S. BROWN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3157%
ALAN J. BRUDNER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
DAVID J. BRYANT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.1226%
CYNTHIA L BURCH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.6666%
SARA M. BURGIN	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
JAMES J. CALDER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5087%
MICHAEL R CALLAHAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CLAUDIA CALLAWAY	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.7718%
DAWN M. CANTY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NEIL V CARBONE	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JAN HARRIS CATE	515 S. FLOWER ST.	1000	LOS ANGELES	CA	90071	0.5613%
JANE M. CAVANAUGH	2900 K ST , N W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0 0000%
CHARLES CHEFJEC	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5964%
LILY N CHINN	1999 HARRISON ST	1800	OAKLAND	CA	94612	0.3333%
SHERI P. CHROMOW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.2807%
NADIRA CLARKE	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.3508%
STEVE COCHRAN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.3157%
DAVID P. COHEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4210%
ERIC C. COHEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.1684%
WENDY E. COHEN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4210%
KEVIN D. COLLINS	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
HOWARD E. COTTON	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5613%
DAVID A CRICHLOW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4912%
TANYA L. CURTIS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
BRET J. DANOW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
JILL E. DARROW	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4912%
RONNI G DAVIDOWITZ	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5789%
W. KENNETH DAVIS, JR.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3859%
GUY C. DEMPSEY, JR.	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
CHRISTOPHER J. DI ANGELO	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6139%
DAVID Y. DICKSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
GREGORY C. DILLARD	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	0.6315%
KAREN B. DINE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
MICHAEL J. DIVER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4561%
DAVID R. DLUGIE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
JOHN W. DOMBY	550 S. TRYON ST	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
GLEN DONATH	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.3508%
MICHAEL A. DORFMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WILLIAM J. DORSEY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JEFFREY L. ELEGANT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4385%
WHITNEY C. ELLERMAN	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
ADAM J. ENGEL	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
DANIEL M. ENTSMINGER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEPHEN B. ESKO	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
VALENTINA FAMPARSKA	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MARK L. FARLEY, P.C.	1301 McKINNEY ST.	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	1 5436%
RICHARD L FARLEY	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0 3508%
JONATHAN J. FAUST	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
ABBY L.T. FEINMAN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.3859%
LEONARD A. FERBER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WENDY L. FIELDS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.3333%
JEFFREY A. FINN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.3859%
MARK I. FISHER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5613%
CHRISTINE N. FITZGERALD	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
KEVIN M. FOLEY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WILLIAM B. FREEMAN	515 S. FLOWER ST.	1000	LOS ANGELES	CA	90071	0.8420%
JAY W. FREIBERG	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JEFF J. FRIEDMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
RENEE M. FRIEDMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3508%
ROGER P. FUREY	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.7718%
BROOKS T. GILES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
D. LOUIS GLASER II	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5613%
DAVID L. GOLDBERG	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
DARIUS J. GOLDMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DORON S. GOLDSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JONATHAN C GOLDSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
TERANCE A. GONSALVES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL S. GORDON	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
ERIC T. GORTNER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JULIE L. GOTTSHALL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
JACK P. GOVERNALE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
STUART E. GRASS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
EVAN L. GREEBEL	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
LEWIS GREENBAUM	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
RUSSELL E. GREENBLATT, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SUSAN A. GRODE	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.5964%
MARK R. GROSSMANN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.3331%
DOUGLAS G. GRUENER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ARTHUR W. HAHN	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.5436%
ZVI HAHN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DAVID HALBERSTADTER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 3157%
MEGAN HARDIMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
J. HAYDEN HARRELL	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.3508%
ANNA-LIZA B. HARRIS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
CHARLES HARRIS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
MICHAEL O. HARTZ	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
CHRISTINA E. HASSAN	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0 0000%
THOMAS E. HEALEY	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
TRAVIS M. HEIDORF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KARL R HEISLER	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
NOAH S HELLER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.8420%
TED S. HELWIG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
CHRISTIAN B. HENNION	525 W MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEWART B HERMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5262%
MATTHEW M. HINDERMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL S HOBEL	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.6666%
JANET GOELZ HOFFMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.1684%
DAVID S. HOFFMANN	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0 0000%
RICARDO J. HOLLINGSWORTH	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 4210%
GARY W. HOWELL	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
BRIAN D. HUBEN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
DANIEL S. HUFFENUS	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.8420%
JAMES W. HUTCHISON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
CAROLYN JACKSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KENNETH M. JACOBSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4035%
MICHAEL A. JACOBSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.6666%
ANDREW L. JAGODA	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 7718%
CAROL A. JOHNSTON	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4210%
KATHY P. JOSEPHSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOYCE S. JUN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4210%
ALVIN KATZ	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.6666%
JOHN P. KEISERMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4210%
CHRISTIAN T. KEMNITZ	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
THOMAS N. KIEHNHOFF	1301 McKINNEY ST	3000	HOUSTON	TX	77010	0.0000%
ADAM R. KLEIN	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
ANDREW G. KLEVORN	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
TYE J. KLOOSTER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL J. KLYCE, JR.	2900 K ST., N W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
CHARLES H KNAUSS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.9823%
STACEY D. McKEE KNIGHT	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4912%
NICOLE L. KOBRINE	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
GREGORY S. KORMAN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
BRUCE E. KOSUB	545 E. JOHN CARPENTER FWY.	300	IRVING	TX	75062	0.5964%
DAVID S. KRAVITZ	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JOHN KROL	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4736%
CRAIG M KUCHII	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
ERIC A. KUWANA	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.6315%
DEREK F. LADGENSKI	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
NATHANIEL LALONE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID H. LANDAU	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 3157%
DANIEL B. LANGE	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MELISSA F. LANGSDORF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
RYAN J LARSEN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
LORIE SOARES LAZARUS	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.5087%
NOAH J. LEICHTLING	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
LAWRENCE D. LEVIN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
REBECCA K. LINDAHL	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
ARTHUR S LINKER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
TIMOTHY G. LITTLE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5964%
MICHAEL J. LOHNES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STEPHEN J. LOMBARDO III	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KENNETH G. LORE	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	1.1226%
TIMOTHY J. LYNES	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.8420%
SCOTT E. LYONS	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4736%
SETH R. MADORSKY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5262%
BARRETT C. MALLOS	550 S. TRYON ST	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
FLOYD A MANDELL, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7017%
JONATHAN L. MARKS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 4561%
LAURA KEIDAN MARTIN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 6666%
MICHAEL S. McBRIDE	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
SHELLY MEEROVITCH	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
SANJAY MEHTA	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
SETH M. MESSNER	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
GLENN S. MILLER	2900 K ST., N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5964%
KENNETH W. MILLER	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
LESLIE D. MINIER	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ZIA F. MODABBER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 4385%
LISA-MARIE C. MONSANTO	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
KATHLEEN H. MORIARTY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3859%
S. SCOTT MORRISON	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.9823%
JOHN D. MUIR, JR.	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
CHRISTINE M. MURPHY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0 0000%
MICHAEL P. MURPHY	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0 4912%
KAREN M. NELSON	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
PHILIP A. NEMECEK	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
TERRY E. NEWMAN, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.6315%
KRISTIN A. NICHOLS	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
KENNETH E NOBLE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6315%
MATTHEW W. OLSEN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
KENNETH J. OTTAVIANO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.0525%
ANTHONY L. PACCIONE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4736%
MATTHEW D PARROTT	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
TIMOTHY J. PATENODE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3684%
JEFFREY R. PATT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4385%
MATTHEW G. PAULSON	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.4912%
JOSEPH PAYNE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
ROSS PAZZOL	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
GREGORY P.L. PIERCE	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 3333%
DANIEL J. POLATSEK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DEVAN H. POPAT	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 0000%
BRIAN J. PORONSKY	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ELLIOT PRESS	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5789%
JOHN W. REALE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WILLIAM M. REGAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
MARK H. REMUS	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STANFORD A. RENAS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6315%
SCOTT A. RESNIK	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4385%
MARK J. REYES	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NANCY J. RICH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
STUART M. RICHTER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.9122%
PETER J. RIEBLING	2900 K ST , N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
ETHAN E. RII	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
NEIL ROBSON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
ERIC R. ROCK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DAVID C. ROHRBACH	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
JOHN ROSANS	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
MICHAEL M. ROSENSAFT	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
KENNETH M. ROSENZWEIG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5789%
JOSHUA S. RUBENSTEIN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	1.4033%
HOWARD R. RUBIN	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.5613%
SAUL E. RUDO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.3331%
JENNIFER C. RYAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
BRUCE M. SABADOS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
FRED M. SANTO	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	1.3331%
JEFFREY S. SCHARFF	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
HOWARD M. SCHICKLER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.6139%
CRAIG M. SCULLY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3859%
VINCENT A.F. SERGI, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.9823%
CHRISTOPHER T. SHANNON	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
DANIEL P. SHAPIRO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4385%
NATHANIEL S. SHAPO	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
GLORIA C. FRANKE SHAW	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
PETER J. SHEA	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
DAVID R. SHEVITZ, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4210%
STUART P. SHULRUFF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.4033%
PETER A. SIDDIQUI	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOHN P. SIEGER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
ROSS O. SILVERMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.5436%
MARK C. SIMON	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4736%
ANN MARIE SINK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MARTIN I. SIROKA	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.8420%
ROBERT T. SMITH	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.0000%
BRIAN SODIKOFF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
GIL M. SOFFER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.8420%
STEVEN P SOLOW	2900 K ST , N.W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	1.4033%
DAVID J. STAGMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
EMILY STERN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JOEL W. STERNMAN	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.3508%
BONITA L. STONE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3508%
PETER SUGDEN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MARCIA W. SULLIVAN, P.C.	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4035%
IRA J. SWIDLER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WHITNEY L. SWIFT	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
JAN TAMULEWICZ	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
GAIL MIGDAL TITLE	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.1684%
JOSEPH P. TOPOLSKI	575 MADISON AVE	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5438%
PHILIP J. TORTORICH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%

KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
MAY 31, 2015 PARTNER LISTING

PARTNER	STREET ADDRESS	SUITE	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	PERCENT OF OWNERSHIP
MARC M. TRACT	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4561%
JAMES D. VAN DE GRAAFF	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5964%
THOMAS L. VAN WYNGARDEN	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
BRUCE G. VANYO	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	1.0525%
JEAN VARAK	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
MICHAEL I. VERDE	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.5262%
ALEXANDER S. VESSELINOVITCH	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 3333%
SCOTT M. VETRI	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.4736%
CHRISTINA L. COSTLEY VOROBIOV	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
ZACHARY D WAGMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.7718%
MILTON S. WAKSCHLAG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.3157%
HERBERT S. WANDER, P.C.	525 W MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0 5262%
PHILIP WATKINS	525 W. MONROE ST	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
JOSHUA D. WAYSER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	1.0525%
NEIL H. WEINBERG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.0000%
WALTER S. WEINBERG	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5613%
JOEL R. WEINER	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
JONATHAN D. WEINER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
ROBERT WEISS	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
JEFFREY M WERTHAN	2900 K ST , N W	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.4035%
BENZION J. WESTREICH	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.4912%
JOSEPH V. WILLEY	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.7718%
BRIAN J. WINTERFELDT	2900 K ST., N.W.	200	WASHINGTON	DC	20007	0.7718%
BRADLEY E. WOLF	100 SPECTRUM CENTER DR.	1050	IRVINE	CA	92618	0.0000%
JENNIFER I. WOLFE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4736%
MARK D. WOOD	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.4912%
DANNY G. WORRELL	111 CONGESS AVE.	400	AUSTIN	TX	78701	0.0000%
A VICTOR WRAY	550 S. TRYON ST.	2900	CHARLOTTE	NC	28202	0.0000%
FENG XUE	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	0.5262%
ALLISON C. YACKER	575 MADISON AVE.	1100	NEW YORK	NY	10022	0.0000%
RICHARD H. ZELICHOV	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0.0000%
SHELDON T. ZENNER	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.0525%
LANCE A. ZINMAN	525 W. MONROE ST.	1900	CHICAGO	IL	60661	1.4033%
KRASSIMIRA ZOURKOVA	2029 CENTURY PARK EAST	2600	LOS ANGELES	CA	90067	0 0000%
						100 0000%

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP

Description of Matter: O'Hare 2015 General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner, Securities Law	M [F]	Hispanic
2	Partner, Public Finance Law	[M] F	White
3	Partner, Tax Law	[M] F	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Lewis Greenbaum

Signature: [signature]

Title: Partner

Date: June 10, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

N/A

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

FIRMWIDE

PLEASE POPULATE THE HIGHLIGHTED PORTIONS ONLY

Firm Name:	Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP
Primary Representative:	Lewis Greenbaum
Primary Representative Email and Telephone:	lewis.greenbaum@kattenlaw.com; 312.902.5418
Headquarters Address:	525 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60661
Chicago Public Finance Office Address:	525 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60661
Total Number of Employees:	951
Number of Employees in Illinois:	433
Number of Employees in Chicago (Public Finance/Total):	5
Capital Position:	
Minority Designation:	

		366					585				
		Male					Female				
Job Categories	Overall Totals	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American
Officials and Managers	98	26	5	4	3		46	8	3	3	
Professionals	339	159	10	6	13		117	4	9	21	
Technicians	42	24	2	3	5		4	2	2		
Sales Workers	0										
Office and Clerical	466	48	22	24	6		226	75	49	15	1
Craft Workers (Skilled)	0										
Operatives (Semi-Skilled)	4		1	3							
Laborers	0										
Service Workers	2	1		1							
Total	951	258	40	41	27	0	393	89	63	39	1

Job Categories	Overall Totals	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American
Officials and Managers	10%	8%	1%	1%	1%	0%
Professionals	36%	29%	1%	2%	4%	0%
Technicians	4%	3%	0%	1%	1%	0%
Sales Workers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Office and Clerical	49%	29%	10%	8%	2%	0.1%
Craft Workers (Skilled)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Operatives (Semi-Skilled)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Laborers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Service Workers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Total	100%	68%	14%	11%	7%	0%

Male	Female	Total
38%	62%	100%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Charity & Associates, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 20 N. Clark Street, Suite 1150
Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 849-9000 Fax: (312) 849-9001 Email: elvin.charity@charity-associates.com

D. Name of contact person: Elvin E. Charity

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
Co-Bond Counsel in connection with City of Chicago Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
Professional Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Elvin E. Charity	President
Alan M. Bell	Secretary

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Elvin E. Charity	20 N. Clark Street, #1150, Chicago, IL 60602	100%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

In August 2006, Elvin E. Charity was appointed by Mayor Richard M. Daley as Chairman of the Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority and he continues to serve in that capacity.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Charity & Associates, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Elvin E. Charity
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/24/2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
TIMOTHY K. HINCHMAN
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 1/24/2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Charity & Associates, P.C.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel.

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner, Lead	M	African-American
2	Partner, Support	M	White
3	Associate, Support	F	African-American
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Elvin E. Charity

Signature:

Title: President

Date: July 20, 2015

FIRMWIDE

PLEASE POPULATE THE HIGHLIGHTED PORTIONS ONLY

Firm Name:	Charity & Associates, P.C.
Primary Representative:	Alan M. Bell
Primary Representative Email and Telephone:	alan.bell@charity-associates.com (312) 564-4962
Headquarters Address:	20 N. Clark St., #1150, Chicago, IL 60602
Chicago Public Finance Office Address:	20 N. Clark St., #1150, Chicago, IL 60602
Total Number of Employees:	5
Number of Employees in Illinois:	5
Number of Employees in Chicago (Public Finance/Total):	5
Capital Position:	100% by Elvin E. Charity
Minority Designation:	MBE

		4					1				
		Male					Female				
Job Categories	Overall Totals	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American
Officials and Managers	0										
Professionals	5	1	3					1			
Technicians	0										
Sales Workers	0										
Office and Clerical	0										
Craft Workers (Skilled)	0										
Operatives (Semi-Skilled)	0										
Laborers	0										
Service Workers	0										
Total	5	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

Job Categories	Overall Totals	White (Not Hispanic)	Black (Not Hispanic)	Hispanic	Asian	Native American
Officials and Managers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Professionals	100%	20%	80%	0%	0%	0%
Technicians	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Sales Workers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Office and Clerical	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Craft Workers (Skilled)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Operatives (Semi-Skilled)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Laborers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Service Workers	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Total	100%	20%	80%	0%	0%	0%

Male	Female	Total
80%	20%	100%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Thompson Coburn LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 55 E. Monroe St., 37th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-7500 Fax: 312-580-2201 Email: rthomas@thompsoncoburn.com

D. Name of contact person: Rhonda G. Thomas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Law

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II – DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Thomas J. Minogue	Firm Chairman

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

THOMPSON COBURN LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

THOMAS J. MINOGUE
(Print or type name of person signing)

FIRM CHAIRMAN
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) JUNE 10, 2015,
at St. Louis ~~County~~ CITY, MISSOURI (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: July 24, 2017

VICTORIA J. QUALLS
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
St. Louis City
My Commission Expires: July 24, 2017
Commission # 13756815

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Thompson Coburn LLP

Description of Matter: Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds / Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity*
1	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White
2	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	White
3	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	Black
4	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhonda Thomas
Signature: Rhonda L. Thomas
Title: Partner
Date: 6/10/2015

* Using United States Census Bureau terminology on reporting race and ethnicity.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Thompson Coburn LLP

Description of Matter: Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds / Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity*
1	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White
2	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	White
3	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	M	Black
4	Partner – Disclosure Counsel	F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhonda Thomas
Signature: Rhonda R. Thomas
Title: Partner
Date: 6/10/2015

* Using United States Census Bureau terminology on reporting race and ethnicity.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

McGaugh Law Group LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 233 South Wacker Drive, Ste 8400
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-283-8120 Fax: 312-277-6837 Email: raymondmcgaugh@rmcgaugh.com

D. Name of contact person: Raymond S. McGaugh

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds-2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity.
NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party.
NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Raymond S McGaugh Title Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Raymond S McCoy	233 S. Wacker Dr. Ste 8400 Chicago, IL 60606	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

_____

_____

_____

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

_____

_____

_____

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_✓_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

McGaugh Law Group LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____, Managing Member
(Sign here)

Raymond S McGaugh
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

SYLENE D. ISAAC Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7-3-18.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SYLENE D ISAAC
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jul 3, 2018

OFFICIAL SEAL
EVLENE D ISAAC
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jun 3, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

McGaugh Law Group LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Raymond S. McGaugh, Managing Member
(Sign here)

Raymond S. McGaugh
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
SUSAN GENIS
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
My Commission Expires 02/03/2018

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 11, 2015,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Susan Genis Notary Public.

Commission expires: 2/3/2018.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: McGaugh Law Group LLC

Description of Matter: O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue & Refunding Bonds - 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Of Counsel - Attorney	M (F)	African-American
2	Of Counsel - Attorney	(M) F	African-American
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Raymond S. McGaugh

Signature: Raymond S. McGaugh

Title: Managing Member

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 845-3426 Fax: (312) 516-3926 Email: white@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: Lawrence E. White

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Special Disclosure Counsel (Pension for Chicago O'Hare Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy P. Mohan	Chief Executive Partner
William M. Libit	Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Lawrence E. White
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 11, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Bernadette N. Atwood Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

BERNADETTE H. ATWOOD
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
February 02, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Rules Regarding
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

These Rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 2-154-050 of the Municipal Code. These rules are intended solely to provide guidance on interpretation of Chapter 2-154 of the Municipal Code ("Code") and are not intended to abrogate any disclosure requirements contained in 65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5 ("Disclosure"), as applicable.

1. An entity that is any unit of the United States federal, state or local government or any agency or instrumentality thereof shall not be required to file an EDS.

2. An entity that holds an ownership interest in an Applicant of greater than 7.5%, but less than 100%, shall not be required to file an EDS if it is one of the following and, in lieu of an EDS, provides the disclosure information required in certain instances below:

(a) a foundation having a current tax exemption under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, so long as such foundation provides a copy of its most recent IRS Form 990; or

(b) (i) a government entity, agency, department or instrumentality or (ii) a pension fund maintained by such a government body, or (iii) an enterprise created by Federal or state statute, but not formed as a business corporation or a not-for-profit (e.g., Fannie Mae, Federal Home Loan Corporation, SLM Corporation) or (iv) a government-owned corporation (e.g., Government National Mortgage Association); or

(c) a registered investment adviser that holds an ownership interest of greater than 7.5%, but less than 22.5%, beneficially for its third party investors, so long as such registered investment adviser provides a copy of its most recent Form ADV and its most recent amendment thereto; or

(d) a mutual fund that holds an ownership interest of greater than 7.5%, but less than 22.5%, beneficially for its third party investors, so long as such mutual fund provides a copy of its form N-1A and the most recent amendment thereto; or

(e) such other entity that holds an ownership interest of greater than 7.5%, but less than 22.5%, as a beneficial owner for a class of other third party investors and is regulated by and required to make periodic filings with the federal Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act, the Securities and Exchange Act, the Williams Act the Public Utility Holding Company Act, or the Investment Company Act or pursuant to comparable foreign securities regulatory and filing requirements, provided that (i) such entity provides a copy of such most recent filing or report, and (ii) the Corporation Counsel determines that such filing or report and the entity's disclosures therein reasonably satisfy the purposes and intent of the EDS Form.

3. Section 2-154-010 of the Municipal Code requires disclosures to be made when a person or entity "makes application to the City of Chicago for action." This phrase shall be construed not to apply to a transaction, and thus not to require submission of an EDS in conjunction with that transaction, if either 3A or 3B applies:

A. If the contracting party is providing money or other in-kind goods or services to the City in exchange solely for advertising or promotional rights relating to a City-produced festival, fair, event or seasonal program (an example of a seasonal program is Riverwalk).

B. If all of the following circumstances (i) through (iv) are present:

(i) The action is being undertaken at the request of the City.

(ii) The action is being undertaken for the primary benefit of the City.

(iii) The affected party is not seeking the action and would not participate in the action if not for the City's request.

(iv) The affected party is uniquely situated, such that the City would be unable to seek the benefit at issue from a different party. Examples include an easement granted for the City's benefit, or site access granted by a railroad or airline for the City's benefit.

4. The participation in a transaction by a party solely in that party's capacity as an escrowee or similar administrative capacity, where that party otherwise has no contracting relationship with the City in that transaction, shall not obligate that party to submit an EDS.

5. An entity that is the international olympic committee, the international paralympic committee, a national olympic committee, a national paralympic committee, an organizing committee formed pursuant to the requirements of any international olympic committee or international paralympic committee, an international sports federation or association, a national sports federation or association, or any similar committee, federation, association or entity formed for the purpose of sponsoring, organizing, overseeing or participating in international or national athletic competitions, shall not be required to file an EDS.

6. If a Disclosing Party is required to supplement an EDS filing to comply with the requirements of Chapter 1-23, as incorporated into Section 2-154-020, of the Code, regarding that party's status as eligible to do business with the City, such supplemental disclosure shall be provided in writing to the Office of the Corporation Counsel.

NOTE: The exceptions in these Rules are set forth as a general matter, and depending on the facts and circumstances of a particular transaction, the City reserves the right to require an EDS from any one or more of the types of entities listed herein.

Mara S. Georges

Ver. 09-01-10

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Chapman and Cutler LLP

Description of Matter: Chicago O'Hare Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Pension Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

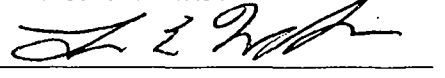
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
	Partner (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
	Associate (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Lawrence E. White

Signature: 

Title: Partner

Date: June 11, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be delayed.

Please print or type all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

For purposes of this EDS:

"Applicant" means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval.

"Disclosing Party" means any entity or person submitting an EDS. If the Disclosing Party is participating in a matter in more than one capacity (for example, as underwriter and limited partner in a multi-family housing transaction), please indicate each such capacity in Section I.F. of the EDS.

"Entity" or **"Legal Entity"** means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

"Person" means a human being.

WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:

An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

1. Applicants: An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.

2. Entities holding an interest: Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (i.e. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.

3. Controlling entities: Whenever a legal entity directly or indirectly controls the Applicant, each such controlling legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

FRASCA & ASSOCIATES, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 521 MADISON AVENUE, 7TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10022

C. Telephone: 212 355-4050 Fax: 212 355-3756 Email: kcushine@frascallc.com

D. Name of contact person: KEN CUSHINE

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago, Chicago O'Hare International Senior Lien Revenue Current Refunding Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

NEW YORK

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
DOREEN FRASCA	PRESIDENT & PRINCIPAL
KENCUSHINE	VICE PRESIDENT & PRINCIPAL

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
		NONE	

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

FRASCA & ASSOCIATES, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Doreen Frasca
(Sign here)

DOREEN FRASCA
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 21 JULY 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

Anne Rodgers Notary Public.

Commission expires: ANNE RODGERS.
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01RO5070511
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires Dec 23, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: FRASCA & ASSOCIATES, LLC

Description of Matter: CITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO O'HARE INTERNATIONAL SENIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS

Role of Reporting Firm: FINANCIAL ADVISOR

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	RELATIONSHIP MANAGER	M (F)	WHITE
2	PRINCIPAL DAY TO DAY ADVISOR	(M) F	WHITE
3	DAY TO DAY ADVISOR	(M) F	AFRICAN AMERICAN
4	QUANTITATIVE ANALYTICS	(M) F	ASIAN
5	BRYAN ROWAN	(M) F	HISPANIC

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: DOREEN FRASCA

Signature: Doreen Frasca

Title: PRESIDENT & PRINCIPAL

Date: JULY 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

D+G Consulting Group, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 750 12th Street
Wilmette IL 60091

C. Telephone: 847 251 3791 Fax: 847 251 3537 Email: RKD@DG-CG.COM

D. Name of contact person: RHONA DiCAMILLO

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

CITY OF CHICAGO O'HARE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT SR. LIEN REVENUE ADVANCE REFUNDING BONDS

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? FINANCE

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

DELAWARE

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[✓] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
LYNN GOLDSCHMIDT	PRINCIPAL
RHONA DiCAMILLO	PRINCIPAL

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
LYNN GOLDSCHMIDT	333 DUNDEE, GLENCOE IL 60022	50%
RHONA DiCAMILLO	750 12th, WILMETTE IL 60091	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [☑] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

D+G CONSULTING GROUP, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Rhonak. DiCamillo
(Sign here)

RHONA DICAMILLO
(Print or type name of person signing)

PRINCIPAL
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
MARTIN MCDERM
Notary Public - State
My Commission Expire 2018

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/18,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 8/3/2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: D+G Consulting Group, LLC_

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Financial Advisor

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Principal – Financial Advisor	M (F)	White
2	Principal – Financial Advisor	M (F)	White
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhona DiCamillo

Signature: Rhona K. DiCamillo

Title: Principal

Date: _7/20/2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 425 Walnut Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

C. Telephone: (312) 332-6772 Fax: (312) 332-8008 Email: grace.gorka@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Grace A. Gorka

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
National Bank

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

United States - federally granted national bank charter

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

U.S. Bank operates branches in the State of Illinois under the authority of its national bank charter and is therefore not required to register as a foreign corporation with the State.

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list of Executive Officers and Directors	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
U.S. Bancorp	800 Nicollet Mall	100%
	Minneapolis, MN 55402	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry.

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W. Monroe Street, Suite 3850, Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$50,000 (est.)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

X 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see Attachment A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION — July 20, 2015
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Scott A. Fenske
(Sign here)

SCOTT A. FENSKE
(Print or type name of person signing)

MICHELE M. PETERSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2016

VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

Michele M. Peterson
Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-31-2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Carlson, Jennie P.	Director
Cecere, Andrew	Director
Chosy, James L.	Director
Davis, Richard K.	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Elmore, John R.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Director
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Director
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Director
Quinn, Katherine B.	Director
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Director
Runkel, Mark G.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stone, Kent V.	Director
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Aneshansel, Richard A.	Executive Vice President
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Higgins, Christopher P	Executive Vice President
Hurd, Amy C	Executive Vice President
Martin, Barry L	Executive Vice President
Petrone, David M	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Kinsella, John P.	Senior Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Maiser, Elizabeth E	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Larson, Melissa S	Assistant Secretary
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Vice Chairman, Payment Services
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Director, Chairman of the Board
Baker, Douglas M. Jr.	Director
Collins, Arthur D. Jr.	Director
Harris, Kimberly J.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Johnson, Joel W.	Director
Kirtley, Olivia F.	Director
O'Maley, David B.	Director
Owens, O'dell M.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stokes, Patrick T.	Director
Wine, Scott W.	Director
Woo Ho, Doreen	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President, and CEO
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Oldshue, Paul F.	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Somers, Timothy W.	Executive Vice President
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Bradley, John A.	Senior Vice President
Burke, Deborah M	Senior Vice President
Canon, Karen J.	Senior Vice President
Flagstad, Lynn D.	Senior Vice President
Good, Daniel	Senior Vice President
Martin, John W.	Senior Vice President
McCarver, Jeannie L	Senior Vice President
Raffetto, Richard A.	Senior Vice President
Shaheen, Christopher T	Senior Vice President
Spiller, Daniel H.	Senior Vice President
Wippler, Luke R	Senior Vice President
Becker, Elizabeth L.	Vice President
Fenske, Scott A.	Vice President
Griner, Robert E	Vice President
Holden, Stacie M	Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
MacMillan, Kevin M	Vice President and Associate General Counsel
Nikolai, James T	Vice President
Shea, Jeffrey W.	Vice President
Tessmer, Joseph M.	Vice President
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman

Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Attachment A

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-three predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004, U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (founded in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

Attachment B

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitizations trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago requirements with respect to certain of their properties. With respect to some of the troubled properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of January 4, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately $3,583.38. Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of January 4, 2013, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately $132,599.23. As of January 14, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association has worked with the trust servicers to reduce that amount to $68,293.01.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, meets with various city officials twice a month to address these claims. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, has continually strived to work with the City to resolve and reconcile amounts potentially owed to the City. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, intends to continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: U.S. Bank, National Association

Description of Matter: City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bond

Role of Reporting Firm: Trustee

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Account Manager	M **F**	White
2	TFM Analyst (for cash related duties)	M **F**	Asian
3	TFM Analyst (for cash related duties)	M **F**	White
4	TR Analyst (for compliance)	M **F**	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Janet Wright

Signature: Janet Wright

Title: EEO/AA Manager

Date: 7/20/2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. BANCORP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: U.S. Bank National Association
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

C. Telephone: (312) 332-6772 Fax: (312) 332-8008 Email: grace.gorka@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Grace A. Gorka

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City Of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Senior Lien Revenue Advanced Refunding Bond

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see attached list of Executive Officers and Directors	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Shohl LLP	227 W. Monroe Street, Suite 3850, Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$50,000 (est.)

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I") (which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this BDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment B

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No *To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2, and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

X 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
Please see Attachment A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. BANCORP — July 20, 2015
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Scott A. Fenske
(Sign here)

SCOTT A. FENSKE
(Print or type name of person signing)

VICE PRESIDENT
(Print or type title of person signing)

MICHELE M. PETERSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2016

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

Michele M Peterson Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1.31.2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Carlson, Jennie P.	Director
Cecere, Andrew	Director
Chosy, James L.	Director
Davis, Richard K.	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Elmore, John R.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Director
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Director
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Director
Quinn, Katherine B.	Director
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Director
Runkel, Mark G.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stone, Kent V.	Director
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Aneshansel, Richard A.	Executive Vice President
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Higgins, Christopher P	Executive Vice President
Hurd, Amy C	Executive Vice President
Martin, Barry L	Executive Vice President
Petrone, David M	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Kinsella, John P.	Senior Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Maiser, Elizabeth E	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Larson, Melissa S	Assistant Secretary
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Vice Chairman, Payment Services
Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp

DIRECTORS

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Director, Chairman of the Board
Baker, Douglas M. Jr.	Director
Collins, Arthur D. Jr.	Director
Harris, Kimberly J.	Director
Hernandez, Roland A.	Director
Johnson, Joel W.	Director
Kirtley, Olivia F.	Director
O'Maley, David B.	Director
Owens, O'dell M.	Director
Schnuck, Craig D.	Director
Stokes, Patrick T.	Director
Wine, Scott W.	Director
Woo Ho, Doreen	Director

Entity Name: U.S. Bancorp
Executive Officers

Name	Title
Davis, Richard K.	Chairman, President, and CEO
Carlson, Jennie P.	Executive Vice President
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Oldshue, Paul F.	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Somers, Timothy W.	Executive Vice President
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Bradley, John A.	Senior Vice President
Burke, Deborah M	Senior Vice President
Canon, Karen J.	Senior Vice President
Flagstad, Lynn D.	Senior Vice President
Good, Daniel	Senior Vice President
Martin, John W.	Senior Vice President
McCarver, Jeannie L	Senior Vice President
Raffetto, Richard A.	Senior Vice President
Shaheen, Christopher T	Senior Vice President
Spiller, Daniel H.	Senior Vice President
Wippler, Luke R	Senior Vice President
Becker, Elizabeth L.	Vice President
Fenske, Scott A.	Vice President
Griner, Robert E	Vice President
Holden, Stacie M	Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
MacMillan, Kevin M	Vice President and Associate General Counsel
Nikolai, James T	Vice President
Shea, Jeffrey W.	Vice President
Tessmer, Joseph M.	Vice President
Cecere, Andrew	Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman

Parker, P.W. (Bill)	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Payne, Richard B. Jr.	Vice Chairman
Quinn, Katherine B.	Executive Vice President, Strategy and Corporate Affairs
Rogers, Kathleen A.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Stone, Kent V.	Vice Chairman
von Gillern, Jeffry H.	Vice Chairman

Attachment A

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firstar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firstar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-three predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004, U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benidict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (founded in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

Attachment B

City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit

U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitizations trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time, mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with City of Chicago requirements with respect to certain of their properties. With respect to some of the troubled properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of January 4, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately $3,583.38. Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of January 4, 2013, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately $132,599.23. As of January 14, 2013, U.S. Bank National Association has worked with the trust servicers to reduce that amount to $68,293.01.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, meets with various city officials twice a month to address these claims. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, has continually strived to work with the City to resolve and reconcile amounts potentially owed to the City. U.S. Bank National Association, both individually and as trustee, intends to continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

City of Chicago

O2015-6212

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of Tax Exempt Housing Revenue Bonds for Paul G. Stewart Apartments Associates, Phase III for rehabilitation of residential apartment building
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of Tax Exempt Housing Revenue Bonds for PGS Bronzeville III, LP.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City"), a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, has heretofore found and does hereby find that there exists within the City a serious shortage of decent, safe and sanitary rental housing available for persons of low- and moderate-income; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the continuance of a shortage of affordable rental housing is harmful to the health, prosperity, economic stability and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing ("**PCAEH**") is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation whose mission is to develop, own and manage affordable rental housing for low and moderate income individuals (especially senior citizens) and families; and

WHEREAS, PCAEH is the manager of Grand Boulevard Housing IV, LLC an Illinois limited liability company ("**General Partner**"), which is the general partner of PGS Bronzeville III Limited Partnership, an Illinois limited partnership ("**New Owner**"); and

WHEREAS, Paul G. Stewart Apartments Associates, Phase III, an Illinois limited partnership ("**Existing Owner**"), owns that certain 20-story, residential apartment building containing approximately one hundred and eighty (180) residential dwelling units, along with (1) common area, (2) service and management offices on the 1st and 2nd floors and (3) approximately 70 surface parking spaces (9 of which are handicapped accessible), located at 401 East Bowen Avenue in the City of Chicago that is commonly known as Paul G. Stewart Apartments Phase III Tower (the "**Property**"); and

WHEREAS, PCAEH and New Owner have proposed a project to acquire the Property, examine and make extensive repairs to the Property's exterior masonry walls, install a new fire safety system, plumbing system, boiler and heating system, electrical service, exterior ramp, interior ramp, laundry room and elevators, and otherwise rehabilitate and improve the Property so that it can serve as a source of quality, affordable rental housing for low and moderate-income senior individuals and families of the City of Chicago (the "**Project**") and, to the extent permitted, to finance costs of New Owner's acquisition of the Property from Existing Owner; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Project, New Owner intends to admit new investors as members of PGS Bronzeville III Limited Partnership (as so reconstituted the "**Borrower**"); and

WHEREAS, PCAEH and New Owner have requested that the City issue multi-family housing revenue bonds, notes or other indebtedness in an amount not to exceed Twenty Million Dollars ($20,000,000) (the "**Bonds**") for the purpose of financing all or a portion of the Project costs, including but not limited to the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that the interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that this ordinance shall constitute a declaration of intent to reimburse certain eligible expenditures for the Project made prior to the issuance of the Bonds from the proceeds of the Bonds (if and when issued) within the meaning of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Treasury Regulations**"); now, therefore,

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The City intends to issue the Bonds and lend the proceeds thereof to Borrower, PCAEH or an entity affiliated with or related to Borrower or PCAEH, for the purpose of financing all or a portion of the Project costs, including but not limited to the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The maximum principal amount of Bonds which the City intends to issue for the Project will not exceed Twenty Million Dollars ($20,000,000).

SECTION 3. Certain costs will be incurred by Borrower and PCAEH, or an entity affiliated with or related to Borrower or PCAEH, in connection with the Project prior to the issuance of Bonds. The City reasonably expects to reimburse such costs with proceeds of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The costs to be reimbursed will be paid from funds of Borrower, PCAEH or an entity affiliated with or related to Borrower or PCAEH, which have been allocated to other purposes.

SECTION 5. This ordinance is consistent with the budgetary and financial circumstances of the City. No funds from sources other than the Bonds are or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis or otherwise set aside by the City for the Project costs to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds.

SECTION 6. This ordinance constitutes a declaration of official intent of the City with respect to the Project under Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

SECTION 7. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 8. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage and approval.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

PGS Bronzeville III Limited Partnership

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 400 East 41st Street
Chicago, IL 60653

C. Telephone: 773-924-2100 Fax: 773-924-9794 Email: fbonheur@ameritech.net

D. Name of contact person: Fred L. Bonner

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): To Be Formed

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
To substantially rehab 180 senior apts. in a 20 story elevator bldg. of studio and 1 bedroom units plus community space all located at 401 E Bowen.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Grand Boulevard Housing IV, LLC	General Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Grand Boulevard Housing IV, LLC	400 E. 41st Street	99% *

*It is anticipated that 99.99% of the ownership will be transferred to a tax credit purchaser to be selected.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
See Attached List			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

PGS BRONZEVILLE III LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
LIST OF RETAINED PARTIES

NAME *	ADDRESS	REALTIONSHIP	FEES PAID	FEES UNPAID	TOTAL FEE
LINN-MATHES, INC.	309 S GREEN STREET CHICAGO, IL 60607	CONTRACTOR - CONTRACT PRICE	0	17,623,561	$ 17,623,561
PGS BRONZEVILLE III LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	400 E. 41ST STREET CHICAGO, IL 60653	CONTRACTOR - CONTINGENCY	0	1,762,356	1,762,356
CITY OF CHICAGO	BUILDING PERMITS		0	126,486	126,486
121 N. LASALLE STREET	BOND LEGAL RESERVE		0	16,166	16,166
	LIHTC MONITORING FEE		0	4,500	4,500
	BOND ISSUER FEE		0	242,490	242,490
	BOND ADMINISTRATION FEE		0	40,415	40,415
	APPLICATION FEE		750	0	750
LISEC ARCHITECTS LLC	1322-B W. WELLINGTON	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN	0	410,405	410,405
LISEC ARCHITECTS LLC	CHICAGO, IL 60657	ARCHITECTURAL SUPERVISION	0	136,802	136,802
LISEC ARCHITECTS LLC		ARCHITECTURAL REIMB.	0	25,000	25,000
EMG	222 SCHILLING CIRCLE	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT REVIEW		7,500	7,500
EMG	SUITE 275	ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS	4,300	11,700	16,000
EMG	HUNT VALLEY, MD 21031	PCNA	0	2,625	2,625
JOHNSON RESEARCH GROUP	343 S. DEARBORN SUITE 404 CHICAGO, IL 60604	TIF CONSULTANT	0	25,000	25,000
NEAL & LEROY, L.L.C.	203 N. LASALLE ST., STE 2300 CHICAGO, IL 60601	LEGAL FEES - COUNSEL TO BRONZEVILLE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	0	7,000	7,000
KUTAK ROCK LLP	ONE S. WACKER DRIVE SUITE 2050 CHICAGO, IL 60606	PROJECT LEGAL	0	200,000	200,000
TO BE DETERMINED		LENDER'S LEGAL	0	55,000	55,000
THE REZNICK GROUP, P.C	4711 WEST GOLF ROAD SUITE 200 SKOKIE, IL 60076	ACCOUNTING AND AUDIT	0	35,000	35,000
FLS GROUP LLC	4711 W. GOLF RD , STE 200 SKOKIE, IL 60076	ACCOUNTING AND AUDIT	0	10,000	10,000
APPRAISAL RESEARCH COUNSELORS	400 E RANDOLPH ST SUITE 715 CHICAGO, IL 60601	APPRAISAL	15,100	4,900	20,000
AREA	914 S WABASH CHICAGO, IL 60605	MARKET STUDY	0	16,000	16,000
EDWARD J MOLLOY	1236 MARK STREET BENSENVILLE, IL 60106	SURVEYS	0	20,000	20,000
FLOOD TESTING LABORATORIES, INC	1945 E 87TH STREET CHICAGO, IL 60617	ENGINEERING & TESTING	0	30,000	30,000
		MARKETING & LEASING	0	15,000	15,000
PEOPLES CONSUMER CO-OPERATIVE AND OTHERS	400 E 41ST STREET CHICAGO, IL 60653	RELOCATION COSTS PRE-CLOSING COSTS	0 0	605,025 210,450	605,025 210,450
P/R MORTGAGE & INVESTMENT CORP	11555 N MERIDIAN STREET SUITE 400 CARMEL, IN 46032-6945	CONSTRUCTION PERIOD INTEREST FINANCING FEE PERMANENT PLACEMENT FEE HUD WORKING CAPITAL ESCROW OPERATING RESERVE	0 0 0 0 0	358,601 201,320 150,990 402,640 834,166	358,601 201,320 150,990 402,640 834,166

PGS BRONZEVILLE III LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
LIST OF RETAINED PARTIES

NAME *	ADDRESS	REALTIONSHIP	FEES PAID	FEES UNPAID	TOTAL FEE
TO BE DETERMNINED		UNDERWRITER / CO-UNDERWRITER (BOND COST)	0	242,490	242,490
TO BE DETERMINED		UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL (BOND COST)	0	56,250	56,250
POLSINELLI PC	161 N. CLARK STREET SUITE 4200 CHICAGO, IL 60601	BOND COUNSEL (BOND COST)	0	81,000	81,000
TO BE DETERMINED		FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO CITY OF CHICAGO	0	30,000	30,000
TO BE DETERMINED		TRUSTEE ACCEPTANCE FEE	0	9,000	9,000
		TAX-EXEMPT NOTE INTEREST RESERVE	0	297,500	297,500
		INITIAL DEPOSIT TO BOND FUND (BOND COST)	0	20,000	20,000
TO BE DETERMINED		PRINTING COSTS (BOND COST)	0	3,500	3,500
TO BE DETERMINED		RATING AGENCY FEE (BOND COST)	0	18,500	18,500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & URBAN DEVELOPMENT	451 7TH STREET SW WASHINGTON, D.C. 20410	FHA FEES	0	171,122	171,122
TO BE DETERMINED		LIHTC SYNDICATION FEE	0	58,000	58,000
SCHWARTZ BROTHERS INSURANCE	500 W. MADISON STREET SUITE 2700 CHICAGO, IL 60661	CONSTRUCTION PERIOD INSURANCE	0	233,640	233,640
COOK COUNTY TREASURER	118 N. CLARK STREET SUITE 112 CHICAGO, IL 60602	REAL ESTATE TAXES DURING CONSTRUCTION PERIOD	0	95,000	95,000
TITLE SERVICES, INC.	601 E ROOSEVELT ROAD SUITE 100 WHEATON, IL 60187	TITLE AND RECORDING	0	50,000	50,000
BRONZEVILLE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	400 EAST 41ST STREET CHICAGO, IL 60653	DEVELOPER FEE **	0	2,706,311	2,706,311
PAUL G STEWART APARTMENTS ASSOCIATES, PHASE III	400 EAST 41ST STREET CHICAGO, IL 60653	LAND & BUILDING ACQUISITION	0	4,148,962	4,148,962
		TOTAL PROJECT COST			$ 31,832,523

* All named parties have been retained

** $1,717,001 of the Developer Fee is deferred.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

PGS Bronzeville III Limited Partnership
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)
Grand Boulevard Housing IV, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, its General Partner;
By: Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing, and Illinois not for profit corporation, its Manager

By: _____
(Sign here)

Fred L. Bonner Fred L. Bonner
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Executive Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 23, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ROSHAWN R HEATH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:06/23/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Grand Boulevard Housing IV, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PGS Bronzeville III, Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 654 East 43rd Street
Chicago, IL 60653

C. Telephone: 773-924-2100 Fax: 773-924-9794 Email: phammonds@pgsapt.com

D. Name of contact person: Pat Hammonds

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): To Be Formed

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):
To substantially rehab 180 senior apts. in a 20 story elevator bldg. of studio and 1 bedroom units plus community space located at 401 E. Bowen.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing	its Manager
Robert Vaughn	President and Director
Patricia Hammonds	Secretary and Director
Glenda Salley	Director
Fred L. Bonner	Chief Executive Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing	400 E. 41st Street Chicago, IL 60653	81.00%
Bronzeville Housing and Community Development Corporation	400 East 41st Street Chicago, IL 60653	19.00%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Grand Boulevard Housing IV, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing, an Illinois not for profit corporation, its Manager

By: Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing, its Manager
(Sign here)

Fred L. Bonner Fred L. Bonner
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Executive Officer
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 7, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires:

OFFICIAL SEAL
ROSHAWN R HEATH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/27/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PGS Bronzeville III Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 400 East 41st
Chicago, IL 60653

C. Telephone: 773.924.2100 Fax: 773.924.9794 Email: fbonheur@ameritech.net

D. Name of contact person: Shawn Heath-Person

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

To substantially rehab 180 senior apts. in a 20 story elevator bldg. of studio and 1 bedroom units plus community space located at 401 E. Bowen.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[x] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Robert Vaughn	President and Director
Patricia Hammonds	Secretary and Director
Glenda Salley	Director
Fred L. Bonner	Chief Executive Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Peoples Co-Op for Affordable Elderly Housing
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Fred L. Bonner
(Sign here)

Fred L. Bonner
(Print or type name of person signing)

CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 7, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires:

OFFICIAL SEAL
ROSHAWN R HEATH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:06/23/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Bronzeville Housing and Community Development Corporation

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: PGS Bronzeville III Limited Partnership
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 400 E. 41st Street
Chicago, IL 60653

C. Telephone: 773-373-2090 Fax: 773-783-8708 Email: grantconstruction@sbcglobal.net

D. Name of contact person: Ken E. Grant

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

To substantially rehab 180 senior apts. in a 20 story elevator bldg. of studio and 1 bedroom units plus community space all located at 401 E. Bowen.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Kenneth Grant	President / Director
Anna Ghoston	Secretary - Director
John Hooker	Director
Robert Vaughn	Director

There are no members which are legal entities.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Bronzeville Housing and Community Development Corporation
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Anna Z. Ghoston
(Sign here)

Anna Z. Ghoston
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 7, 2015.
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires:

OFFICIAL SEAL
ROSHAWN R HEATH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:08/7

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6215

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Issuance of Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2015
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Finance

FIN.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer and the Commissioner of Water Management, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of Wastewater Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

WASTEWATER TRANSMISSION REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $125,000,000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I. AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.1. Authority 1
Section 1.2. Findings 1
Section 1.3. Definitions 3

ARTICLE II. SEWER REVENUE FUND AND ACCOUNTS

Section 2.1. Sewer Revenue Fund 16
Section 2.2. Application of Net Revenues Available For Bonds 17
Section 2.3. Deficiencies; Excess 20
Section 2.4. Investments 21

ARTICLE III. DETAILS OF THE 2015 BONDS

Section 3.1. Principal Amount, Designation, Sources of Payment 21
Section 3.2. Purposes 22
Section 3.3. Approval of 2015 Bonds Indenture, Bond Provisions 22
Section 3.4. Determination by Authorized Officer as to Borrowing for the Refunding of Outstanding Bonds and Restructuring of Existing Reserve Funds 23
Section 3.5. Sale of 2015 Bonds 23

ARTICLE IV. ESCROW ACCOUNT FOR REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; OPERATION OF SEWER REVENUE FUND WHEN NO SENIOR LIEN BONDS ARE OUTSTANDING

Section 4.1. Escrow for Refunded Obligations 25
Section 4.2. Operation of Sewer Revenue Fund When No Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding 26

ARTICLE V. GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.1. Sewer Rates 26
Section 5.2. Investment of Proceeds 27

ARTICLE VI. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 6.1. Authority 27
Section 6.2. Authorized Signatures 27
Section 6.3. Conflict 28
Section 6.4. Severability 28
Section 6.5. Registered Owner Remedy 28
Section 6.6. Contract 28
Section 6.7. Appropriation 28
Section 6.8. Headings 29
Section 6.9. Effectiveness 29

ORDINANCE

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

WASTEWATER TRANSMISSION REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $125,000,000

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

ARTICLE I.

AUTHORITY AND FINDINGS

Section 1.1. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "*Constitution*"). This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of 2015 Bonds as follows: (i) Article II of this Ordinance describes the Sewer Revenue Fund and Accounts, (ii) Article III of this Ordinance authorizes the issuance of 2015 Bonds, in such principal amount and with such terms, in accordance with the provisions set forth in Article III and in the 2015 Bonds Indenture approved in Article III, (iii) Article IV of this Ordinance describes the application of proceeds of the 2015 Bonds, (iv) Article V of this Ordinance sets forth general covenants applicable to the 2015 Bonds, and (vi) Article VI of this Ordinance sets forth general provisions applicable to the 2015 Bonds. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Section 1.1 have the meanings set forth below.

Section 1.2. Findings. It is found and declared as follows:

(a) The City is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the Constitution, and is a "home rule unit" under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution.

(b) The City has constructed and is maintaining and operating the Sewer System to meet the needs of the City's inhabitants and other users of the Sewer System. The Sewer System is operated under the supervision and control of the Department of Water Management of the City. The City has undertaken a program to improve, extend and rehabilitate the Sewer System by acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping the Projects.

(c) The City has issued (i) the Outstanding Series 1998A Senior Lien Bonds (the *"Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds"*) with a claim for payment solely from the Net Revenues Available for Bonds of the Sewer System, (ii) the Outstanding Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds and the Outstanding Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds (collectively, the *"Outstanding Second Lien Bonds"*) with a claim for payment solely from Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System. Except for any outstanding Subordinate Lien Obligations, no other outstanding obligations have a claim for payment from Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System.

(d) The City has determined to authorize the issuance of its Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 (the "*2015 Bonds*"), subject to the authorization limits specified in this Ordinance, for one or more of the purposes of (i) refunding short-term indebtedness of the City secured by Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System incurred for the purpose of paying the costs of restructuring described in (ii) or (iii) immediately succeeding, (ii) paying the costs of restructuring the Outstanding Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds by converting those Bonds to a fixed interest rate or term rate, (iii) paying the costs of terminating the interest swaps originally entered into to reduce the City's exposure to fluctuations in interest rates borne by the Outstanding Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds and other related costs, (iv) funding capitalized interest on the 2015 Bonds, (v) paying Costs of Issuance of the 2015 Bonds, (vi) making a deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account established by the 2015 Bonds Indenture, and (vii) providing for any discount on the 2015 Bonds.

(e) It is advisable and in the best interests of the City that the City (i) provide for refunding short-term indebtedness of the City secured by Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System incurred for the purposes specified in (d) above, (ii) pay the costs of restructuring the Outstanding Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds by converting those Bonds to a fixed interest rate or term rate, and/or (iii) pay the costs of terminating the interest swaps originally entered into to reduce the City's exposure to fluctuations in interest rates borne by the Outstanding Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds and other related costs, as may be determined by the Authorized Officer as authorized by this Ordinance.

(f) The aggregate estimated amount of uses exceeds $125,000,000. The proceeds of the 2015 Bonds incurred for the costs described in (d) (i), (ii) or (iii) above will not exceed the amount required to pay such costs.

(g) The issuance, sale and delivery of the 2015 Bonds shall fully satisfy and comply with the covenants of the City in the Series 2001 Indenture, the Series 2004B Indenture, the Series 2006 Indenture, the Series 2008A Indenture, the Series 2008C Indenture, the Series 2010 Indenture, the Series 2012 Indenture and the Series 2014 Indenture and the conditions and requirements specified therein, including without limitation, Section 6.5 of the Series 2001 Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2004B Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2006 Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2008A Indenture, Section 6.5 of the Series 2008C Indenture, Section 5.5 of the Series 2010 Indenture, Section 5.5 of the Series 2012 Indenture and Section 5.5 of the 2014 Indenture. Based upon such satisfaction and compliance, the 2015 Bonds shall have a claim for payment from Second Lien Bond Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with all Outstanding Second Lien Bonds and any Second Lien Parity Bonds.

(h) The City proposes to issue and sell the 2015 Bonds for one or more of the purposes described in subsection (d) and (e) above in the manner authorized in this Ordinance in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $125,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount used in marketing the 2015 Bonds, as determined by the Authorized Officer in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

(i) The borrowing authorized by this Ordinance and the issuance of the 2015 Bonds are for a proper public purpose and are in the public interest. The City has the power to borrow for the purposes set forth in this Ordinance and to issue the 2015 Bonds for such purposes.

(j) The City's ability to issue 2015 Bonds without further action by the City Council at such time, in such principal amount and bearing interest at such interest rate or rates and with such maturities, redemption provisions and other terms will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing upon the most favorable terms available at such time of issuance.

(k) Authority is granted to the Authorized Officer to determine to sell the 2015 Bonds at such time as the Authorized Officer determines that such sale is desirable and in the best financial interest of the Sewer System.

(l) This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the City's constitutional home rule powers.

Section 1.3. Definitions. As used in this Ordinance, except as otherwise noted, (i) the following terms shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates a different meaning, and (ii) all capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in Section 1.1 or Section 1.2 or in this Section 1.3 shall have the meanings given them in the 2015 Bonds Indenture:

"Account" or "Accounts" means, as applicable, one or more of the various accounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund described in Section 2.2.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or, if the Chief Financial Officer so determines and designates, the City Comptroller.

"Bond Debt Service Requirement" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on Senior Lien Bonds required to be paid in that Fiscal Year. With respect to any Senior Lien Bonds for which any interest is payable by appreciation in principal amount, the Bond Debt Service Requirement for a Fiscal Year includes all appreciated principal payable in that Fiscal Year but does not include the increase in principal that occurs in that Fiscal Year but is not payable in that Fiscal Year. Any Senior Lien Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be treated for these purposes as being due on the date they are required to be redeemed and not on their stated maturity dates. For purposes of computing the interest payable on any Senior Lien Bonds issued as Variable Rate Bonds in any future Fiscal Year or other specified future 12-month period, the rate of interest shall be assumed to equal the highest monthly average rate of interest paid with respect to such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months preceding the date of such calculation, plus 0.5 percent, or if such Variable Rate Bonds were not Outstanding during the entire 12-month period preceding the date of calculation, the highest monthly average rate of interest paid with respect to comparable debt obligations having a comparable interest rate determination method, interest rate period and rating during such 12-month period, plus 0.5 percent. In the event the City has entered into an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement with respect to any Senior Lien Bonds, the interest payable on such Senior Lien Bonds shall be deemed to be the amount payable under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement for the years in which the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement is in effect. If the City is to pay a variable rate pursuant to the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, the variable rate calculation shall be made in the same manner as for Variable Rate Bonds.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Account" means the separate account of that name previously established for the Senior Lien Bonds in the Sewer Revenue Fund and described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument" means a non-cancelable insurance policy, a non-cancelable surety bond, or an irrevocable letter of credit that may be delivered to the City in lieu of or in partial substitution for cash or securities required to be on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account. In the case of an insurance policy or surety bond, the company providing the insurance policy or surety bond shall be an insurer that, at the time of the issuance of the insurance policy or surety bond, has been assigned a credit rating that is within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, accorded insurers by at least two Rating Agencies. Letters of credit shall be issued by a banking institution that has, or the parent of which has, or the holding corporation of which it is the principal bank has, at the time of issuance of the letter of credit, a credit rating on its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies. The insurance policy, surety bond, or letter of credit shall grant to the City the right to receive payment for the purposes for which the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account may be used or for deposit in that Account and shall be irrevocable during its term.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage" means, with respect to any Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument on any date of determination, the amount available to pay principal of and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds under that Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, including amounts owed pursuant to an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement with respect to such Senior Lien Bonds to the extent such amounts constitute interest.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider" means a company, banking institution or other financial institution that is the provider of a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement" means an agreement between the City and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider entered into with respect to a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and that pertains to the repayment to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider, with interest, if any, of amounts advanced pursuant to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of computation, an amount equal to the sum of (i) that amount established in each ordinance authorizing each series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds; and (ii) with respect to any series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds, such amounts as shall be established by the ordinance authorizing that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds, not to exceed the least of (A) the highest future Bond Debt Service Requirement of that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds in any Fiscal Year including the Fiscal Year in which the date of computation falls; (B) 10 percent of the original principal amount of that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds (less any original issue discount); or (C) 125 percent of the average annual Bond Debt Service Requirement for that series of Senior Lien Parity Bonds. Any Senior Lien Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be treated for purposes of this definition as being due on the dates they are required to be redeemed and not on their stated maturity dates.

"Bond Principal and Interest Account" means the separate account of that name previously established for the Senior Lien Bonds in the Sewer Revenue Fund and described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Initial Purchasers of the 2015 Bonds authorized by Section 3.5(a) of this Ordinance.

"Bond Registrar" means the bond registrar for each series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Budget Director" means the Budget Director of the City as appointed by the Mayor.

"Business Day" means any day of the year on which banks located in the city in which the principal office of the Bond Registrar is located are not required or authorized to remain closed and on which the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. is not closed.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the person designated by the Mayor as the City's Chief Financial Officer, or, if no such designation has been made or if such position is vacant, the City Comptroller of the City.

"City" means the City of Chicago.

"City Council" means the City Council of the City.

"Clerk" means the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk of the City.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund pursuant to the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance.

"*Commercial Paper Notes*" means obligations commonly described as "commercial paper" issued by the City from time to time payable from the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and pursuant to the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance.

"*Costs of Issuance*" means all fees and costs incurred by the City relating to the issuance of the 2015 Bonds, including, without limitation, printing costs, the 2015 Bond Trustee's initial fees and charges, financial advisory fees, engineering fees, legal fees, accounting fees, costs of acquiring a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument for the 2015 Bonds, and the cost of any related services with respect to the 2015 Bonds.

"*CP Indenture*" means a Trust Indenture between the City and a bank or trust company providing for the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes.

"*CP/Line of Credit Notes Revenues*" means all sums, amounts, funds or monies which are deposited to the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account.

"Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument" shall have the meaning provided in the 2015 Bonds Indenture.

"Debt Service Reserve Provider" means a company, banking institution or other financial institution that is the issuer of a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement" means an agreement between the City and a Debt Service Reserve Provider entered into with respect to a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and that pertains to the repayment to the Debt Service Reserve Provider, with interest, if any, of amounts advanced pursuant to the Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument.

"Depository" means any bank, trust company, national banking association, savings bank or other banking association, having capital stock, surplus and retained earnings of $10,000,000 or more, selected by the Authorized Officer as a depository of moneys and securities held in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and the Senior Lien Rebate Account under the provisions of this Ordinance.

"Determination Certificate" means, with respect to the 2015 Bonds, the certificate of the Authorized Officer with respect to the 2015 Bonds filed with the Office of the Clerk addressed to the City Council, as provided in Section 3.5(e) of this Ordinance.

"Federal Subsidies" means (a) the direct payments by the United States Treasury Department to the City of a portion of the interest payable by the City on the Series 2010B Second Lien Bonds and (b) to the extent hereafter available to the City, payments by the Treasury Department to the City resulting from subsidies, tax credits or other incentives or benefits to state and local governments in connection with the issuance of debt obligations by such governments.

"Fiscal Year" means the period beginning January 1 and ending December 31 of any year.

"Government Obligations" means securities that are obligations described in clauses (a) and (b) of the definition of Permitted Investments in this Section 1.3.

"Gross Revenues" means all income and receipts from any source that under generally accepted accounting principles are properly recognized as being derived from the operation of the Sewer System, including without limitation (a) charges imposed for sewer service and usage, (b) charges imposed for inspections and permits for connection to the Sewer System, (c) grants (excluding grants received for capital projects) and (d) Investment Earnings. Gross Revenues do not include Federal Subsidies.

"Initial Purchasers" means the underwriter or purchaser or group of underwriters or purchasers to which the City will sell the 2015 Bonds and with which the City will enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement, as the Authorized Officer shall designate in the Determination Certificate.

"Interest Rate Hedge Agreement" means an interest rate exchange, hedge or similar agreement entered into in order to hedge or manage the interest payable on all or a portion of any series of Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or of Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, which agreement may include, without limitation, an interest rate swap, a forward or futures contract or an option (e.g., a call, put, cap, floor or collar) and which agreement does not constitute an obligation to repay money borrowed, credit extended or the equivalent thereof. Obligations of the City under an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement shall not constitute "indebtedness" of the City for which its full faith and credit are pledged or for any other purpose hereunder.

"Investment Earnings" means interest plus net profits and less net losses derived from investments made with any portion of the Gross Revenues or any money in the Accounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund (other than the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts) described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance. Investment Earnings do not include interest or earnings on investments of the Senior Lien Construction Accounts, the Second Lien Construction Accounts or the Subordinate Lien Construction Accounts.

"*Line of Credit Agreement*" has the meaning assigned to such term in the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance.

"*Line of Credit Notes*" means the Line of Credit Notes defined in and authorized by the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance, payable from the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account.

"*Make-Whole Redemption Price*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(h) of this Ordinance.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

"Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of Chicago, as amended.

"Net Revenues" means that portion of the Gross Revenues remaining in any period after providing sufficient funds for Operation and Maintenance Costs.

"Net Revenues Available for Bonds" means that portion of the Net Revenues remaining in any period, minus any amounts deposited during that period in the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance (other than amounts transferred to that Account from amounts received upon the issuance of any Senior Lien Parity Bonds) and plus the amounts withdrawn during that period from that Account.

"Operation and Maintenance Costs" means all expenses reasonably incurred by the City in connection with the operation, maintenance, renewal, replacement and repair of the Sewer System, that under generally accepted accounting principles are properly chargeable to the Sewer System and not capitalized, including, without limitation, salaries, wages, taxes, contracts for services, costs of materials and supplies, purchase of power, fuel, insurance, reasonable repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service, the costs related to any interest rate agreements or other similar arrangements entered into pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, trustee's fees, paying agent's fees and all incidental expenses, but excluding any provision for depreciation or for interest on Senior Lien

Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations, Short Term Obligations or other obligations for borrowed money payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues, Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues or CP/Line of Credit Notes Revenues.

"Ordinance" means this Ordinance as it may be modified or amended from time to time.

"Outstanding" means:

(a) with reference to any series of Senior Lien Bonds, all of such obligations that are outstanding and unpaid, provided that such term shall not include obligations:

(i) that have been paid or redeemed in full both as to principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest; or

(ii) that have matured or that have been duly called for redemption and for the payment of which moneys are on deposit with designated paying agents or trustees for such Senior Lien Bonds, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Lien Bonds; or

(iii) for which the City has provided for payment by depositing in an irrevocable trust or escrow, cash or Government Obligations, in each case the maturing principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity, or if called for redemption on the applicable redemption date, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Lien Bonds; or

(iv) that are owned by the City;

(b) with reference to any series of Second Lien Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, as defined in the 2015 Bonds Indenture; and

(c) with reference to any series of Subordinate Lien Obligations, all of such obligations that are outstanding and unpaid, provided that such term shall not include obligations: (i) which have been paid or redeemed in full both as to principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest; (ii) which have matured or which have been duly called for redemption and for the payment of which monies are on deposit with the designated paying agents for such Subordinate Lien Obligations, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Subordinate Lien Obligations, or (iii) for which the City has provided for payment by depositing in an irrevocable trust or escrow, cash or Government Obligations, in each case the maturing principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay at maturity, or if called for redemption on the applicable redemption date, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Subordinate Lien Obligations; or (iv) which are owned by the City;

(d) with reference to any Line of Credit Notes, as defined in the Line of Credit Agreements pursuant to which such Line of Credit Notes are issued; and

(e) with reference to any Commercial Paper Notes, as defined in the CP Indenture governing such Commercial Paper Notes.

"Outstanding Bonds" means, collectively, the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Outstanding Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Outstanding Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds and the Outstanding Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds.

"Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds" means the Outstanding Series 1998A Senior Lien Bonds.

"Permitted Investments" means any of the following:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(b) trust receipts or other certificates of ownership evidencing an ownership interest in the principal of or interest on, or both principal of and interest on, obligations described in clause (a) of this definition, which obligations are held in trust by a bank described in clause (d) of this definition, provided that such bank holds such obligations separate and segregated from all other funds and accounts of the City and of such bank and that a perfected first security interest under the Illinois Uniform Commercial Code, or under book entry procedures prescribed at 31 C.F.R. 306.0 *et seq.* or 31 C.F.R. 350.0 *et seq.* (or other similar book entry procedures similarly prescribed by federal law or regulations adopted after the date of adoption of this Ordinance), has been created in such obligations for the benefit of the applicable account in the Sewer Revenue Fund or, to the extent permitted, in any irrevocable trust or escrow established to make provision for the payment and discharge of the indebtedness on any obligations that are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds;

(c) obligations of Fannie Mae or of any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America now existing or hereafter created, including but not limited to the United States Postal Service, the Government National Mortgage Association and the Federal Financing Bank;

(d) negotiable or non-negotiable time deposits evidenced (i) by certificates of deposit issued by any bank, trust company, national banking association or savings and loan association that has capital of not less than $100,000,000 or (ii) by certificates of deposit that are continuously and fully insured by (A) any agency of the United States of America or (B) an insurer that at the time of issuance of the policy securing such deposits has been assigned a credit rating on its long-term unsecured debt within one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, from at least two Rating Agencies;

(e) repurchase agreements with banks described in clause (d) of this definition or with government bond dealers reporting to, trading with, and recognized as primary dealers by a Federal Reserve Bank, provided (i) that the underlying securities are obligations described in clauses (a) or (c) of this definition and are required to be continuously maintained at a market value not less than the amount so invested, (ii) the City has received an opinion of counsel to the effect that a custodian for the City has possession of the underlying securities as collateral and has a perfected first security interest in the collateral, and (iii) the collateral is in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(f) obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision of a state or any agency or instrumentality of a state or political subdivision that are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of their two highest respective long-term rating categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by one Rating Agency shall be satisfactory) for comparable types of debt obligations;

(g) bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any corporation that are, at the time of purchase, rated by at least two Rating Agencies in their highest long-term rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise (if not rated by at least two Rating Agencies then a rating by one Rating Agency shall be satisfactory), for comparable types of debt obligations;

(h) repurchase agreements and investment agreements (including forward purchase agreements pursuant to which the City agrees to purchase securities of the type described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (i) of this definition of the term "Permitted Investments"), with any bank, trust company, national banking association (which may include the Bond Registrar, any trustee or a Depository), insurance company or any other financial institution that at the date of the agreement has an outstanding, unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed debt issue rated by at least two Rating Agencies in one of the three highest long-term rating agency categories, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, or if such institution is not so rated, that the agreement is secured by such securities as are described in clauses (a) through (d) above, inclusive, having a market value at all times (exclusive of accrued interest, other than accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of such securities) at least equal to the principal amount invested pursuant to the agreement, provided that (i) a custodian for the City (which custodian is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and the City has received an opinion of counsel to that effect, (ii) the custodian or an agent of the custodian (which agent is not the entity with which the City has the repurchase or investment agreement) has possession of the collateral, and (iii) such obligations are in the opinion of such counsel free and clear of claims by third parties;

(i) prime commercial paper of a corporation incorporated under the laws of any state of the United States of America, rated by at least one Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise;

(j) certificates of deposit of national banks that are either fully collateralized at least 110 percent by marketable U.S. government securities marked to market at least monthly or secured by a corporate surety bond issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Illinois and having a claims-paying rating in the top rating category, without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, as rated by at least one Rating Agency and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment; and

(k) shares of a money market fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933.

"Project Costs" means the costs of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Projects, including without limitation acquisition of necessary interests in property, engineering fees or costs of the City, restoration costs, legal fees or costs of the City and Costs of Issuance.

"Projects" means the program of improvement, extension and rehabilitation of the Sewer System consisting of the construction and acquisition of flood relief sewers, the rehabilitation and replacement of existing sewers, the expansion of operational facilities, and the provision of any and all necessary facilities, services and equipment to protect and enhance the safety, integrity and security of the Sewer System.

"Rating Agency" means any nationally recognized securities rating agency.

"Refunded Obligations" means short-term indebtedness of the City secured by Net Revenues Available for Bonds or Second Lien Bond Revenues of the Sewer System incurred for the purpose of paying Project Costs or the costs of restructuring in Section 1.2(d) and (e) above to be refunded with proceeds of the 2015 Bonds, if any, which Refunded Obligations shall be identified in the Determination Certificate.

"Registered Owner" means any person in whose name a Bond is registered in the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Second Lien Bond Revenues" means any Net Revenues Available for Bonds deposited into the Second Lien Bonds Account pursuant to (i) the ordinances authorizing the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, (ii) this Ordinance, and (iii) the ordinances authorizing any Second Lien Parity Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds, the 2015 Bonds and all Second Lien Parity Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund as described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Second Lien Construction Accounts" means the (i) the various accounts established for construction purposes by the Series 2001 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2004 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2006 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2008 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2010 Bond Ordinance, the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance and the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance or the ordinances authorizing any Second Lien Parity Bonds and (ii) any account established to pay costs of issuance of Second Lien Bonds.

"Second Lien Indentures" means the Series 2001 Indenture, the Series 2004B Indenture, the Series 2006 Indenture, the Series 2008A Indenture, the Series 2008C Indenture, the Series 2010 Indenture, the Series 2012 Indenture, the Series 2014 Indenture and the 2015 Bonds Indenture.

"Second Lien Parity Bonds" means obligations, other than the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds, the Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds, and the 2015 Bonds which are payable from Second Lien Bond Revenues on an equal and ratable basis with all other Outstanding Second Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Bonds" means the Series 1998A Senior Lien Bonds and all Senior Lien Parity Bonds.

"Senior Lien Construction Accounts" means the various accounts established for construction purposes by the ordinances authorizing any Senior Lien Parity Bonds and any account established to pay costs of issuance of Senior Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Parity Bonds" means obligations, other than the Series 1998A Senior Lien Bonds, that are payable from Net Revenues Available for Bonds on an equal and ratable basis with all other Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

"Senior Lien Rebate Account" or "Senior Lien Rebate Accounts" means the separate account or accounts with that title in the Sewer Revenue Fund referred to in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Series 1998 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on December 10, 1997, as amended by the City Council on February 5, 1998, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1998A Senior Lien Bonds.

"Series 1998A Senior Lien Bonds" means the Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 1998A, of the City authorized by and issued pursuant to the Series 1998 Bond Ordinance.

"Series 2001 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on March 7, 2001, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2001 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2001 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2001 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2001 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2001 Indenture.

"Series 2004 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 26, 2004, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2004B Indenture" means the Trust Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2004, from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee, securing the Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2004B Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004B, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2004 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2004B Indenture.

"Series 2006 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on October 4, 2006, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2006 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2006 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2006 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2006 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2006 Indenture, consisting of the $60,000,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A and $95,030,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B.

"Series 2008 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 14, 2008, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008A Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2008 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2008A Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008C Indenture" means the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2011, as amended March 1, 2012, from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds, amending and restating the original Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2008, from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee.

"Series 2008 Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 2008A Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2008A Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2008 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2008A Indenture, consisting of the $167,635,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A.

"Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008C, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2008 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2008C Indenture, consisting of the $332,230,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2008C.

"Series 2010 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on July 28, 2010, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of November 1, 2010 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010 Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 2010A Second Lien Bonds and the Series 2010B Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2010A Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010A (Tax-Exempt), of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2010 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2010 Indenture, consisting of the $25,865,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010A (Tax-Exempt).

"Series 2010B Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Taxable Series 2010B (Build America Bonds—Direct Payment), of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2010 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2010 Indenture, consisting of the $250,000,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Taxable Series 2010B (Build America Bonds—Direct Payment).

"Series 2012 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on May 9, 2012, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2012 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2012 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2012 Second Lien Bonds" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2012, of the City authorized pursuant to the Series 2012 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2012 Indenture, consisting of the $276,470,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2012.

"Series 2014 Bond Ordinance" means the ordinance passed by the City Council on July 24, 2013, authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2014 Indenture" means the Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2014 from the City to Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee, providing for the issuance of the Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds.

"Series 2014 Second Lien Bonds" means the Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds of the City authorized pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Series 2014 Bond Ordinance and issued pursuant to the Series 2014 Indenture, consisting of the $292,405,000 in original aggregate principal amount of Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Project Bonds, Series 2014.

"Sewer Rate Stabilization Account" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund as described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Sewer Revenue Fund" means the separate fund designated the *"Sewer Revenue Fund of the City of Chicago"* previously established by the City pursuant to the Municipal Code and described in Section 2.1 of this Ordinance.

"Sewer System" means all property, real, personal or otherwise, owned or to be owned by the City or under the control of the City and used for sewer and wastewater transmissions and any and all further extensions, improvements and additions to the Sewer System.

"*Short Term Obligations*" means the Line of Credit Notes and the Commercial Paper Notes.

"Subaccount" or *"Subaccounts"* means, as applicable, one or more of the various subaccounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund as provided in Section 2.2 or in any ordinance authorizing any Outstanding Bonds or Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"*Subordinate Lien Construction Accounts*" means the various accounts established for construction purposes by the ordinances authorizing any Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"*Subordinate Lien Debt Service Requirement*" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on Subordinate Lien Obligations required to be paid in that Fiscal Year.

"*Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues*" means all sums, amounts, funds or monies which are deposited to the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account pursuant to Section 2.2(e) of this Ordinance.

"*Subordinate Lien Obligations*" means obligations that are payable from Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues.

"*Subordinate Lien Obligations Account*" means the separate account of that name established in the Sewer Revenue Fund as provided in Section 2.2(e) of the Series 2012 Ordinance and other ordinances authorizing the issuance of Subordinate Lien Obligations.

"*Taxable Bonds*" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c) of this Ordinance.

"*2015 Bonds*" means the Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, authorized by Section 3.1 of this Ordinance.

"*2015 Bonds Indenture*" means the Trust Indenture from the City to the 2015 Bonds Trustee substantially in the form authorized by Section 3.3 of this Ordinance, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its provisions.

"*2015 Bonds Trustee*" means such banking institution as may be appointed by the Authorized Officer as trustee for the 2015 Bonds under the 2015 Bonds Indenture, or any successor to it in that capacity appointed by the Authorized Officer and any co-trustee separately appointed by the Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and the 2015 Bonds Indenture.

"*2015 Second Lien Bonds Subaccount*" means the separate subaccount of that name established in the Second Lien Bonds Account as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

"Variable Rate Bonds" means any Senior Lien Bonds or Second Lien Bonds, the interest rate on which is not established at the time of issuance thereof at a single numerical rate for the entire term thereof.

ARTICLE II.

SEWER REVENUE FUND AND ACCOUNTS.

Section 2.1. Sewer Revenue Fund. There has been created and there exists a separate fund of the City designated the Sewer Revenue Fund into which the Gross Revenues of the Sewer System are and shall be deposited as collected. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall continue as a separate fund of the City. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund and has been and is irrevocably pledged to the Registered Owners of the Senior Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account), the Subordinate Lien Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), and the Short Term Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account), from time to time Outstanding for the sole purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions of this Ordinance and the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Bonds Account), the Subordinate Lien Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), and the Short Term Obligations (but solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account).

The Sewer Revenue Fund shall be used only as provided in this Ordinance and the ordinances authorizing Outstanding Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations for (a) paying Operation and Maintenance Costs, (b) paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations and Short Term Obligations or purchasing Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations, in each case as provided herein, and (c) establishing and maintaining (for the purposes specified in those ordinances) the Senior Lien Construction Accounts and the Accounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund described in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance and all other reserve funds or accounts that are required to be established and maintained in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, Second Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations and Short Term Obligations, provided that any funds available after these requirements have been satisfied or that are not

necessary to satisfy these requirements may be used for any lawful purpose of the Sewer System.

A lien on and security interest in the Net Revenues Available for Bonds and the various Accounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund established as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance (other than the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account) and in the Senior Lien Construction Accounts are granted to the Registered Owners of the Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding from time to time, subject to amounts in the various Accounts being deposited, credited and expended as provided in this Ordinance. No lien or security interest in the Senior Lien Construction Accounts is granted to any Registered Owner of any Second Lien Bond, Subordinate Lien Obligation or Short Term Obligation. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the City from commingling money in the Sewer Revenue Fund (except the Accounts to which reference is made in paragraphs (a) through (f) of Section 2.2 of this Ordinance and the Senior Lien Construction Accounts) with other money, funds and accounts of the City. Any advance by the City to the Sewer Revenue Fund from other funds of the City shall have a claim for reimbursement only from amounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund not required for deposit in the various Accounts specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of Section 2.2 of this Ordinance.

Section 2.2. Application of Net Revenues Available For Bonds. There have been created and there exist in the Sewer Revenue Fund the following separate accounts: the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account and the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts. There also have been created and shall be maintained in the Sewer Revenue Fund (i) the Second Lien Bonds Account and its various Subaccounts for each series of Second Lien Bonds; (ii) the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account and its various Subaccounts for each series of Subordinate Lien Obligations; and (iii) the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and its various Subaccounts. The Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall be transferred, without any further official action or direction, to the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account in the order in which those accounts are listed below, for use in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) of this Section 2.2.

(a) **Bond Principal and Interest Account.** Not later than 10 days prior to each principal or interest payment date for the Senior Lien Bonds, there shall be transferred to the Bond Principal and Interest Account sufficient funds to pay the amount of the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest becoming due, whether upon maturity, redemption or otherwise, and amounts owed on Interest Rate Hedge Agreements for any Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds on such payment date on all Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds.

Funds in the Bond Principal and Interest Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds and amounts owed on Interest Rate Hedge Agreements for any Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds as the same become due.

(b) **Bond Debt Service Reserve Account**.

(i) Amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account shall be deposited in a separate account with a Depository. Whenever the balance in the Bond Debt Service

Reserve Account is less than the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Senior Lien Bonds, except as permitted pursuant to the provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any Senior Lien Bonds, there shall be transferred to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account within the next 12 months sufficient funds to maintain balances in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account at least equal to the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Senior Lien Bonds.

Except as may be required to be credited to the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts and except for amounts in excess of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement (which excess amounts may be transferred to any account of the Sewer Revenue Fund), funds in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and any Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments in that Account shall be used to pay principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Senior Lien Bonds as the same become due at any time when there are insufficient funds available for such purpose in the Bond Principal and Interest Account (after any available amounts in the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account have first been applied to that purpose).

(ii) All or any part of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement may be met by deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account of one or more Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instruments. A Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall, for purposes of determining the value of the amounts on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, be valued at the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage for the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument except as provided in the next sentence. If a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is to terminate (or is subject to termination) prior to the last principal payment date on any Outstanding Senior Lien Bond, then the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage of that Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall be reduced each year, beginning on the date that is four years prior to the first date on which the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is to terminate (or is subject to termination), by 25 percent of the coverage in each of the years remaining prior to such date, provided that if by the terms of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument and the terms of the related ordinance, the City has the right and duty to draw upon the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument prior to its termination for deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account (if and to the extent a substitute Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is not deposited in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account) all or part of its Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument Coverage, then the reduction shall be in an amount equal to the difference between (A) the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement and (B) the sum of the amounts on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and the amount that the City may draw under the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument prior to its termination for deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account. Any amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account that are not required to be transferred to the Bond Principal and Interest Account may, from time to time, be used to pay costs of acquiring a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument or to make payments due under a Bond Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement, but only if after such payment, the value of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account shall not be less than the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement. The City pledges and grants a lien on and security interest in the amounts on deposit in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account to any Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider with respect to such Bond Debt Service Reserve Provider's Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, provided that the pledge, lien

and security interest shall be junior to any claim for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds or any party to an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement related thereto.

After the deposit of a Bond Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument into the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and after the City has received notice of the value of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account after such deposit, the Authorized Officer may then direct the transfer from the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account to any account of the Sewer Revenue Fund of any amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account in excess of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Requirement.

(c) **Senior Lien Rebate Accounts**. There shall be transferred from the Sewer Revenue Fund from Net Revenues Available for Bonds and deposited to the credit of the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts the amounts as shall be required to be held available for rebate to the United States of America with respect to each series of Senior Lien Bonds as required by the provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds. Any such Senior Lien Rebate Account shall be deposited in a separate bank account in a bank or banks designated by the Authorized Officer pursuant to a depository agreement. The amount so to be held available shall be determined from time to time by the City pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the various series of Senior Lien Bonds.

Amounts in such Senior Lien Rebate Accounts shall be used at the direction of the Authorized Officer to make rebate payments to the United States of America.

(d) **Second Lien Bonds Account.** There is established in the Second Lien Bonds Account with respect to the 2015 Bonds a separate and segregated subaccount designated the "2015 Second Lien Bonds Subaccount." There may be established by any ordinances authorizing the issuance of any series of Second Lien Parity Bonds one or more other Subaccounts in the Second Lien Bonds Account with respect to one or more series of such Second Lien Parity Bonds. On the Business Day immediately preceding each January 1 and July 1, there shall be transferred to the Second Lien Bonds Account, the amount required by the 2015 Bonds Indenture and the amount required by any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds to be deposited in the Second Lien Bonds Account on such date without priority, one over the other, as to any Subaccounts within the Second Lien Bonds Account. The amount to be so deposited shall be specified in a certificate of the Authorized Officer. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Second Lien Bonds Account shall be transferred by the Authorized Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate paying agents or trustees for the related series of Second Lien Bonds for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related indentures authorizing such Second Lien Bonds, including amounts owed with respect to any Interest Rate Hedge Agreements for such Second Lien Bonds.

(e) **Subordinate Lien Obligations Account**. On the Business Day immediately preceding each January 1 and July 1, there shall be transferred to the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the amount required by any ordinance authorizing Subordinate Lien Obligations to be deposited in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account on such date without priority, one over the other, to any Subaccounts within the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the amount to be so deposited specified in a certificate of the Authorized Officer. The monies in the various Subaccounts of the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account shall be used to pay such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances authorizing such Subordinate Lien Obligations.

(f) **Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account**. There shall be transferred to the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and to the Subaccounts in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account such amounts on such dates as are required to be so transferred by the applicable CP Indenture governing the terms of such Commercial Paper Notes and the applicable Line of Credit Agreement governing the terms of such Line of Credit Notes. The moneys in the various Subaccounts of the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account shall be transferred by the Authorized Officer on the date so deposited in such various Subaccounts to the appropriate paying agents or trustees for the related Commercial Paper Notes for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related CP Indenture governing such Commercial Paper Notes and for the related Line of Credit Notes for the purpose of paying such amounts as may be required to be paid by the ordinances and related Line of Credit Agreement governing such Line of Credit Notes.

(g) **Sewer Rate Stabilization Account.** In any year the City may withdraw any amounts from the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account and use those amounts for paying any expenses or obligations of the Sewer System, including, without limitation, any Operation and Maintenance Costs, deposits in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, deposits in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, deposits when due in the Second Lien Bonds Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Bond Principal and Interest Account and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account), deposits when due in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence or in the Second Lien Bonds Account), deposits when due in the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account (but only if and to the extent no amounts are required to be deposited in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the various Subaccounts of the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, in the Second Lien Bonds Account or in the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account), the costs related to any Interest Rate Hedge Agreements or other similar arrangements entered into pursuant to the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Senior Lien Bonds, the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds, the 2015 Bonds, the Subordinate Lien Obligations and the Short Term Obligations in that order of priority, or any cost of repairs, replacements, renewals, improvements, equipment or extensions to the Sewer System. The Sewer Rate Stabilization Account shall be used to make all required deposits in the Bond Principal and Interest Account and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account when no other funds are available for that purpose. Any Net Revenues remaining in any period and not required for transfer to the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, any Senior Lien Rebate Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account may be transferred to the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account at any time upon the direction of the Authorized Officer.

Section 2.3. Deficiencies; Excess. In the event of a deficiency in any Fiscal Year in the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, any Senior Lien Rebate Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account or the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account, the amount of such deficiency shall be included in the amount to be transferred from the Sewer Revenue Fund and deposited into such account during the next 12-month period or succeeding Fiscal Year, as required by this Ordinance.

Whenever the balance in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account or any Senior Lien Rebate Account exceeds the amount required to be on deposit in that Account, such excess

may be transferred to the Sewer Revenue Fund, provided that no such transfers shall be made when any debt service payments on outstanding obligations of the City that are payable by their terms from the revenues of the Sewer System are past due. Any funds that remain in the Sewer Revenue Fund at the end of any Fiscal Year shall be retained in the Sewer Revenue Fund and shall be available for appropriation for any proper purpose of the Sewer System.

Section 2.4. Investments. Funds in the Accounts established as provided in Section 2.2 of this Ordinance shall be invested in Permitted Investments. All amounts in the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account and each Senior Lien Rebate Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments that are held separate and distinct from those of any other Funds or Account. Investments shall be scheduled to mature before needed for the respective purposes of each of such accounts. All Investment Earnings on any such Accounts so invested as provided in this Section 2.4 shall be credited to the Sewer Revenue Fund and shall be considered Gross Revenues provided that earnings on the investment of amounts on deposit in the Senior Lien Rebate Accounts shall not be Investment Earnings, shall not be considered Gross Revenues, and shall be retained in the respective Senior Lien Rebate Accounts except to the extent no longer required for rebate purposes.

For purposes of determining whether sufficient cash and investments are on deposit in such Accounts under the terms and requirements of this Ordinance, investments shall be valued at cost or market price, whichever is lower, on or about December 31 in each year.

ARTICLE III.

DETAILS OF THE 2015 BONDS.

Section 3.1. Principal Amount, Designation, Sources of Payment. The City is authorized to borrow money for one or more of the purposes specified in Section 3.2 of this Ordinance and in evidence of its obligation to repay the borrowing is authorized to issue the 2015 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $125,000,000 plus an additional amount equal to the amount of original issue discount (not to exceed 15 percent of the aggregate principal amount of the 2015 Bonds) used in the marketing of the 2015 Bonds. The 2015 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the 2015 Bonds Indenture. The 2015 Bonds shall be designated "Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Revenue Bonds, Series 2015" or such other designation as shall be set forth in the Determination Certificate, which shall recognize, among other things, the year in which the series is issued and the second lien status of the 2015 Bonds. If the 2015 Bonds are issued for fewer than all of the purposes authorized in Section 3.2 of this Ordinance, they may be appropriately designated to indicate the purpose or purposes for which the 2015 Bonds are issued. The 2015 Bonds shall be limited obligations of the City having a claim for payment of principal, redemption premium and interest solely from amounts in the 2015 Second Lien Bonds Subaccount of the Second Lien Bonds Account, the sources pledged under the 2015 Bonds Indenture and, together with the Outstanding Second Lien Bonds and any Second Lien Parity Bonds, from Second Lien Bond Revenues and from amounts on deposit in the Second Lien Construction Accounts, if any. The 2015 Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations as to indebtedness and shall have no claim to be paid from taxes of the City. Each 2015 Bond shall contain a statement to that effect. A lien on and security interest in Second Lien Bond Revenues and amounts in the 2015 Second Lien Bonds Subaccount and the Second Lien Construction Accounts is granted to the owners of the 2015 Bonds Outstanding

from time to time, subject to amounts in those Accounts being deposited, credited and expended as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 3.2. Purposes. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Ordinance, the borrowing and issuance of the 2015 Bonds authorized in Section 3.1 of this Ordinance shall be for one or more of the purposes described in subsections 1.2(d) and (e) of this Ordinance.

Section 3.3. Approval of 2015 Bonds Indenture, Bond Provisions.

(a) The Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver the 2015 Bonds Indenture on behalf of the City in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2015 Bonds, and the Clerk is authorized to attest the same and to affix to the same the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile of such corporate seal. The 2015 Bonds Indenture may contain such changes and revisions consistent with the purposes and intent of this Ordinance, including such changes and revisions as shall be necessary in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations and such changes and revisions to the defined terms contained in Section 1.1, Section 1.2 and Section 1.3 hereof, as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, the execution and delivery of the 2015 Bonds Indenture to constitute conclusive evidence of the City Council's approval of any and all of such changes or revisions in such instruments. The 2015 Bonds Indenture shall set forth such covenants with respect to the imposition of Sewer System rates, the issuance of Senior Lien Parity Bonds or Second Lien Parity Bonds (as applicable), the application of funds in the Sewer Revenue Fund and the applicable Accounts and other matters relating to the 2015 Bonds, and the security therefor as shall be deemed necessary by the Authorized Officer in connection with the sale of the 2015 Bonds, provided that such covenants are not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance.

(b) The 2015 Bonds shall be issued bearing interest at a fixed interest rate or rates.

(c) Any portion of the 2015 Bonds may be issued as bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of their owners for federal income tax purposes (*"Taxable Bonds"*) if doing so is determined by the Authorized Officer to be beneficial to the City.

(d) The 2015 Bonds shall mature not later than January 1, 2057, and shall bear interest until the City's obligation with respect to the payment of the principal amount thereof shall be discharged, payable as provided in the 2015 Bonds Indenture at a rate or rates not in excess of 18 percent per annum. The 2015 Bonds may be subject to mandatory and optional redemption prior to maturity, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the 2015 Bonds Indenture. At the time of sale of the 2015 Bonds, the Authorized Officer is authorized to determine the manner of redeeming the 2015 Bonds, either pro rata and/or by lot, if less than all of the 2015 Bonds of a single maturity and the same interest rate are to be redeemed.

(e) Each 2015 Bond shall be issued in fully registered form and in the denominations set forth in the 2015 Bonds Indenture; and shall be dated and numbered and further designated and identified as provided in the 2015 Bonds Indenture.

(f) Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2015 Bonds shall be payable as provided in the 2015 Bonds Indenture.

(g) Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.1 and in this Section, authority is delegated to the Authorized Officer to determine the purpose or purposes (specified in Section

3.2) for which the 2015 Bonds are to be issued, the aggregate principal amount of 2015 Bonds to be issued, the date thereof, the maturities thereof, any provisions for optional redemption thereof (which optional redemption shall (except as provided in subsection (h) below) be at redemption prices not exceeding 120 percent of the principal amount of the 2015 Bonds to be so redeemed), the schedule of sinking fund payments to be applied to the mandatory redemption thereof (which mandatory redemption shall be at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each 2015 Bond to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest), the rate or rates of interest payable thereon, and the first interest payment date thereof.

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 120 percent limitation on the redemption price of 2015 Bonds shall not apply where the redemption price is based upon a formula designed to compensate the owners of 2015 Bonds to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, commonly known as a "make-whole" redemption price (the *"Make-Whole Redemption Price"*). At the time of sale of the 2015 Bonds, the Authorized Officer shall determine the provisions of the formula to be used to establish any Make-Whole Redemption Price, which may vary depending on whether 2015 Bonds are issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis. The Authorized Officer shall confirm and transmit the applicable Make-Whole Redemption Price on such dates and to such parties as shall be necessary to effectuate such redemption.

Section 3.4. Determination by Authorized Officer as to Borrowing for the Refunding of Outstanding Bonds and Restructuring of Existing Reserve Funds.

Upon the sale of the 2015 Bonds, the Authorized Officer shall determine (a) the amount to be borrowed for each of the purposes identified in Section 3.2, which in the aggregate may not exceed the amount authorized by this ordinance, (b) if proceeds of the 2015 Bonds are to be used to refund Refunded Obligations, the amount and an identification of the short-term indebtedness to be refunded and the date upon which the refunding is to be effected, (c) if proceeds of the 2015 Bonds are to be used to pay the costs of terminating the interest swaps originally entered into to reduce the City's exposure to fluctuations in interest rates borne by the Outstanding Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds, an identification of the interest swaps to be terminated and the cost of terminating each such swap, and such determinations shall be set forth in the Determination Certificate.

Section 3.5. Sale of 2015 Bonds.

(a) The Authorized Officer is authorized to execute on behalf of the City, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, a Bond Purchase Agreement for the sale by the City of the 2015 Bonds to the Initial Purchasers selected by the Authorized Officer pursuant to a negotiated sale on such terms as the Authorized Officer may deem to be in the best interests of the City, as provided in this Ordinance. Such terms include, without limitation, the aggregate principal amount of the 2015 Bonds, the amount of any original issue discount, the maturity or maturities of the 2015 Bonds, the issuance of the 2015 Bonds as serial bonds or as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption or as any combination of serial bonds and term bonds, the numbering of the 2015 Bonds, the interest rate or rates for the 2015 Bonds and the redemption terms applicable to the 2015 Bonds, all as provided in and subject to the limitations expressed in this Article III. The purchase price of the 2015 Bonds shall not be less than 85 percent of the original principal amount of the 2015 Bonds plus any accrued interest on the 2015 Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and less any original issue discount on the 2015 Bonds. The Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form previously used for similar financings of

the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2015 Bonds and such other revisions in text as the Authorized Officer shall determine are desirable or necessary in connection with the sale of the 2015 Bonds. The Authorized Officer may in the Determination Certificate make such changes to the terms of the 2015 Bonds from those provided in this Ordinance as he or she shall determine but that shall result in the 2015 Bonds having substantially the terms and being in substantially the form provided by this Ordinance.

(b) The Authorized Officer also is authorized to select the 2015 Bonds Trustee. The Authorized Officer is further authorized to take the actions and execute and deliver the documents and instruments specified in this Ordinance. The 2015 Bonds shall be then duly prepared and executed in the form and manner provided in this Ordinance and delivered to the Initial Purchasers upon payment for them in accordance with the terms of sale.

(c) The Authorized Officer is authorized to cause to be prepared and delivered to prospective purchasers of the 2015 Bonds a Preliminary Official Statement or other disclosure document as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer, that shall be in substantially the forms previously used for similar financings of the City with appropriate revisions to reflect the terms and provisions of the 2015 Bonds and to describe accurately the current condition of the Sewer System and the parties to the financing. Upon the sale of the 2015 Bonds, the Authorized Officer is authorized to cause a final Official Statement or other disclosure document to be prepared, executed and (i) delivered to the Initial Purchasers and (ii) filed with the Office of the Clerk directed to the City Council.

(d) Upon a finding by the Authorized Officer that the purchase of municipal bond insurance for all or any part of the 2015 Bonds is likely to facilitate the marketing and sale of the 2015 Bonds and permit completion of such sale in a timely fashion, and that such insurance is available at an acceptable premium, the Authorized Officer is authorized to cause the City to purchase a policy of municipal bond insurance for such 2015 Bonds, payable from amounts received upon the sale of the 2015 Bonds or from available funds in the Sewer Revenue Fund, and to execute any related agreements with the provider of such municipal bond insurance. Such policy shall be provided by a bond insurance company or association approved by the Authorized Officer. In addition, upon a finding by the Authorized Officer that the purchase of a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is appropriate, and that such Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument is available at an acceptable cost, the Authorized Officer is authorized to cause the City to obtain a Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the 2015 Bonds, the cost of which shall be payable from amounts received upon the sale of the 2015 Bonds or from available funds in the Sewer Revenue Fund, and to execute a Debt Service Reserve Reimbursement Agreement and any related agreements with the Debt Service Reserve Provider of such Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument. The Authorized Officer may on behalf of the City make necessary covenants with respect to any municipal bond insurance or Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument consistent with this Ordinance.

(e) Subsequent to each such sale, the Authorized Officer shall file in the Office of the Clerk, directed to the City Council (i) a Determination Certificate setting forth, or referring to the 2015 Bonds Indenture filed pursuant to clause (iv), below, to evidence (A) the designation and the terms of sale of the 2015 Bonds, (B) the interest rate or rates for the 2015 Bonds, (C) the identities of the 2015 Bonds Trustee and the Initial Purchasers, (D) setting forth the amount of any original issue discount, (E) any arrangements made for municipal bond insurance or Debt Service Reserve Account Credit Instrument, including any covenants made by the City with respect thereto, and (F) the determinations made pursuant to Section 3.4 of this Ordinance with

respect to the purpose or purposes specified in Section 3.2 for which the 2015 Bonds are being issued, the amount or amounts being borrowed for each such purpose, the amount and an identification of any Refunded Obligations to be refunded and the price at which and the date upon which the refunding is to be effected, and an identification of any interest swaps relating to the Outstanding Series 2008C Second Lien Bonds to be terminated and the cost of terminating each such swap to be paid from proceeds of the 2015 Bonds; (ii) an executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement reflecting concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council in the determinations made by the Authorized Officer as to the terms of sale of the 2015 Bonds; (iii) the final Official Statement of the City or other disclosure document as provided in Section 3.5(c) above with respect to the 2015 Bonds; and (iv) the 2015 Bonds Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the City.

(f) The 2015 Bonds may be issued in either certificated or book-entry form as determined by the Authorized Officer. In connection with the issuance of any 2015 Bonds issued in book-entry form, the Authorized Officer is authorized to select the book-entry depository and to execute and deliver a representation letter to the book-entry depository.

(g) The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking with respect to the 2015 Bonds (the *"Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"*) evidencing the City's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "*Rule*") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel if required by the Rule. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be binding upon the City; the officers, employees and agents of the City including, without limitation, the City Comptroller and the Authorized Officer, are authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. The Authorized Officer is further authorized to amend the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said officer shall deem necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any 2015 Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under any Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. No failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall constitute a default under this Ordinance, the 2015 Bonds Indenture, or the 2015 Bonds.

ARTICLE IV.

ESCROW ACCOUNT FOR REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; OPERATION OF SEWER REVENUE FUND WHEN NO SENIOR LIEN BONDS ARE OUTSTANDING

Section 4.1. Escrow for Refunded Obligations. If the Authorized Officer determines to proceed with the refunding of short-term indebtedness of the City as authorized by this Ordinance, the City may, if deemed necessary or desirable by the Authorized Officer, establish an escrow account (an *"Escrow Account"*) for the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations with an escrow agent selected by the Authorized Officer (the *"Escrow Agent"*). From the amounts received upon the sale of the 2015 Bonds, as set forth in the Determination Certificate, if the City chooses to establish the Escrow Account, the City shall make an irrevocable deposit into the Escrow Account of an amount sufficient to purchase investment obligations and to deposit cash that is sufficient to defease the Refunded Obligations to be so refunded, as provided in the

ordinances, trust indentures or Line of Credit Agreements authorizing the Refunded Obligations to be so refunded. The City may enter into an escrow agreement with the Escrow Agent (an *"Escrow Agreement"*) in a form as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement on behalf of the City. The City, by entering into an Escrow Agreement, shall irrevocably determine to prepay such Refunded Obligations to be refunded at their earliest permitted prepayment date, to the extent deemed by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interests of the City. In connection with the execution of the Escrow Agreement, the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver, or to direct the Escrow Agent to execute and deliver, agreements providing for the investment or reinvestment of funds held in the Escrow Account.

Section 4.2. Operation of Sewer Revenue Fund When No Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding. From and after such time as no Senior Lien Bonds are Outstanding, the following Accounts of the Sewer Revenue Fund shall cease to exist: the Bond Principal and Interest Account, the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account, the Senior Lien Bonds Construction Accounts and any Accounts established in respect of Senior Lien Parity Bonds in the Sewer Revenue Fund; amounts in such Accounts shall remain part of the Sewer Revenue Fund. The Sewer Revenue Fund, the Sewer Rate Stabilization Account, the Second Lien Bonds Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account, the Subordinate Lien Obligations Construction Accounts, the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account and any Account or Subaccounts established in the Sewer Revenue Fund in respect of Subordinate Lien Obligations by this Ordinance and ordinances authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Parity Bonds, Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations shall continue to exist notwithstanding the discharge of the Senior Lien Bonds; and deposits shall be made to and withdrawals made from the Sewer Revenue Fund and the Accounts and Subaccounts described in this sentence as if the Accounts and Subaccounts in the Sewer Revenue Fund described in the immediately preceding sentence had never existed.

ARTICLE V.

GENERAL COVENANTS.

Section 5.1. Sewer Rates. The City will establish, maintain and collect at all times fees, charges and rates for the use and service of the Sewer System sufficient at all times to (a) pay Operation and Maintenance Costs, (b) produce Net Revenues Available for Bonds sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Senior Lien Bonds then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Bond Principal and Interest Account and the Bond Debt Service Reserve Account as may be covenanted in ordinances authorizing the issuance of Senior Lien Bonds, which Net Revenues Available for Bonds shall each Fiscal Year at least equal one hundred fifteen percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Bond Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Senior Lien Bonds then Outstanding, (c) produce Second Lien Bond Revenues sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Second Lien Bonds then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Second Lien Bonds Account as may be covenanted in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Second Lien Bonds, (d) produce Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Subordinate Lien Obligations then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Subordinate Lien Obligations Account as may be covenanted in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Subordinate Lien Obligations, which

Subordinate Lien Obligation Revenues shall each Fiscal Year at least equal one hundred fifteen percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Subordinate Lien Debt Service Requirement for the Fiscal Year on all Subordinate Lien Obligations Outstanding, and (e) produce CP/Line of Credit Notes Revenues sufficient to pay the principal (at maturity or pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption) of and interest on all Line of Credit Notes and all Commercial Paper Notes then Outstanding from time to time and to establish and maintain the Commercial Paper and Line of Credit Account as may be covenanted in the contracts governing the issuance of Line of Credit Notes and/or Commercial Paper Notes. The amount of Net Revenues Available for Bonds that exceeds one hundred percent of the sum required to pay promptly when due the Bond Debt Service Requirement for any Fiscal Year on all Senior Lien Bonds Outstanding may be included in determining compliance with the requirements of clauses (c), (d) and (e) of the preceding sentence for such Fiscal Year. These fees, charges and rates shall not be reduced, while any Subordinate Lien Obligations or Short Term Obligations are Outstanding, below the level necessary to ensure compliance with the covenants of this Article V. The City will, prior to the end of each Fiscal Year, conduct a review to determine if it has been and will be in compliance with the rate covenant set forth above. Whenever the annual review indicates that projected Gross Revenues will not be sufficient to comply with such rate covenant, the City shall have prepared a rate study for the Sewer System identifying the rate changes necessary to comply with the rate covenant and the Office of Budget and Management of the City and the Authorized Officer shall recommend appropriate action to the City Council to comply with this rate covenant.

Section 5.2. Investment of Proceeds. The City covenants that it will take no action in the investment of the proceeds of the 2015 Bonds (other than 2015 Bonds issued as Taxable Bonds), which would result in making the interest payable on any of the 2015 Bonds subject to federal income taxes by reason of such 2015 Bonds being classified as *"arbitrage bonds"* within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The City further covenants that it will act with respect to the proceeds of the 2015 Bonds (other than 2015 Bonds issued as Taxable Bonds), the earnings on the proceeds of such 2015 Bonds and any other moneys on deposit in any fund or account maintained in respect of such 2015 Bonds, including, if necessary, a rebate of such earnings to the United States of America, in a manner which would cause the interest on such 2015 Bonds to continue to be exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, or any successor Code of the United States of America.

ARTICLE VI.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 6.1. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the powers of the City as a home rule unit under Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution. The appropriate officers of the City are authorized to take such actions and do such things as shall be necessary to perform, carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by this Ordinance and the 2015 Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any of the 2015 Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the 2015 Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

Section 6.2. Authorized Signatures. The Mayor, the Clerk and the Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their respective proxies and to affix their respective signatures to the 2015 Bonds, whether in temporary or definitive form, and any other

instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and any instrument, certificate or document required by this Ordinance. In such case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor, the Clerk and the Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with the signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council and filed with the Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor, the Clerk or the Authorized Officer in person, as the case may be.

Section 6.3. Conflict. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, provision of the Municipal Code, rule or order, or part thereof, is in conflict with or is inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. No provision of the Municipal Code or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance or to impair the rights of the owners of the 2015 Bonds to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on those 2015 Bonds or to impair the security for any of the 2015 Bonds; provided further that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 6.4. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other remaining provisions of this Ordinance or the bond ordinance applicable to the Second Lien Bonds restructured.

Section 6.5. Registered Owner Remedy. Any Registered Owner of a 2015 Bond may proceed by civil action to compel performance of all duties required by this Ordinance, including the establishment and collection of sufficient fees, charges and rates for services supplied by the Sewer System, and the application of the Gross Revenues as provided by this Ordinance.

Section 6.6. Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the City and the Registered Owners of the 2015 Bonds, and no changes, additions or alterations of any kind shall be made to that contract except as provided in this Ordinance and in any 2015 Bonds Indenture, so long as any 2015 Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 6.7. Appropriation. The provisions of this Ordinance constitute an appropriation of (i) the amounts received upon the sale of the 2015 Bonds for the purposes specified in Section 3.2 of this Ordinance, as applicable, and (ii) the Net Revenues Available for Bonds, including the Investment Earnings on accounts and subaccounts as provided herein, for deposit in the various accounts established as provided by Section 2.2 of this Ordinance and for payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the 2015 Bonds and for other payments required to be made by the City pursuant to the documents, agreements and instruments authorized herein.

Section 6.8. Headings. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections of this Ordinance shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Ordinance nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 6.9. Effectiveness. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

16156-0107
CH2\16960091.2

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

A.C. ADVISORY, INC.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 150 N.Wacker Drive, Suite 2160
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-346-0154 Fax: 312-346-0215 Email: acepeda@acadvisoryinc.com

D. Name of contact person: Adela Cepeda

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Adela Cepeda	President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Adela Cepeda	150 N. Wacker Drive	100%
	Suite 2160	
	Chicago, IL 60606	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

A.C. ADVISORY, INC.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Adela Cepeda

(Sign here)

Adela Cepeda

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 21, 2015,

at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Pearline Holmes Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
PEARLINE HOLMES
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Aug 17, 2018

Commission expires: 08/17/2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: A.C. Advisory, Inc.

Description of Matter: Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Financial Advisor

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

x a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1.	President/Engagement Leader	M(F)	Hispanic
2.	Sr.Director/Quantitative Specialist	M (F)	African American
3.	Director & COO	M (F)	African American
4.	Vice President	(M)F	Hispanic
5.	Senior Analyst	(M) F	White
6.	Analyst	M	Asian
7.	Administrative	F	African American

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Adela Cepeda

Signature: Adela Cepeda

Title: President

Date: 7/21/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert M. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, One West Monroe St.
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: LRYAN@ABOC.COM

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

TRUSTS GOVERNED BY ILLINOIS LAW.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Robert M. Wrobel	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attached Exhibit.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert M. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

ROBERT M. WROBEL, as Trustee
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-23-2017.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Robert M. Wrobel Trust
dated November 13, 1997

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Robert M. Wrobel	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	100.00 %

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997, as amended on March 16, 2006.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, One West Monroe St.
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: LRYAN@ABOC.COM

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[X] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

TRUSTS GOVERNED BY ILLINOIS LAW.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Debra H. Wrobel	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attached Exhibit.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997,
as amended on March 16, 2006.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

DEBRA H. WROBEL, as Trustee
(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-2015,
at Cook County, ILLINOIS (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst-High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-23-2017.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Debra H. Wrobel Trust
dated November 13, 1997,
as amended on March 16, 2006

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Debra H. Wrobel	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	100.00 %

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Amalgamated Investments Company

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: lryan@aboc.com

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached sheet.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See Attached Exhibit.		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Amalgamated Investments Company
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James T. Landenberger
(Print or type name of person signing)

Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst-HC Notary Public.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

Commission expires: 4-23-2017.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 1

AMALGAMATED
Investments Company

DIRECTORS

Steven Cisco

John T. Coli

Robert B. Flannery, Jr.

Debra H. Wrobel

Robert M. Wrobel

OFFICERS

Robert M. Wrobel	Chairman of the Board and President of the Company
David E. Knopp	Vice President
Scott A. Rupp	Vice President & Chief Financial Officer
James T. Landenberger	Secretary
Laura Maher	Vice President/Audit
William J. Dunn	Assistant Secretary

AMALGAMATED INVESTMENTS COMPANY

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 2.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Robert M. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	26.21%
Debra H. Wrobel Trust dated November 13, 1997, as amended on March 16, 2006	Amalgamated Bank of Chicago One West Monroe St, Chicago, Illinois 60603	8.45%

In addition, Debra H. Wrobel serves as Trustee for 3 separate trusts as follows:

Trusts for 3 minor Wrobel children		5.47 % each for total of 16.41%
Miriam S. Lutwak individually and as Trustee	1764 Lake Ave Highland Park, Illinois 60035	11.03% - composed as follows:

Miriam Lutwak Fitzgerald individually	.11%
Miriam S. Lutwak, Trustee Marcel Lutwak Irrevocable Insurance Tr	4.10%
Miriam S. Lutwak, Trustee Miriam S. Lutwak Revocable Tr	6.83%

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: One West Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 822-3188 Fax: (312) 267-8770 Email: lryan@aboc.com

D. Name of contact person: Laura D. Ryan

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached sheet.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Amalgamated Investments Company		
	One West Monroe Street	
	Chicago, IL 60603	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

See attached Exhibit.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

James T. Landenberger
(Print or type name of person signing)

Executive Vice President and General Counsel
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-2015,
at Cook County, ILLinois (state).

Carolyn D. Whiteurst-High Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-23-2017.

Official Seal
Carolyn D Whiteurst High
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

EXHIBIT SECTION II. B. 1

AMALGAMATED
Bank of Chicago

DIRECTORS

Steven Cisco
John Coli
Miriam L. Fitzgerald
Robert B. Flannery, Jr.
Warren Katz
David E. Knopp
Frank Libby
Ronald E. Powell
Rocco Terranova
Debra H. Wrobel
Robert M. Wrobel

OFFICERS

Robert M. Wrobel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

David E. Knopp, President and Chief Operating Officer

James T. Landenberger, Executive Vice President and General Counsel

Scott A. Rupp, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO

EXHIBIT SECTION V. B. 9

List of Gifts
during preceding 12 months

Recipient	Date	Amount
Citizens for Riley, Alderman	June 18, 2014	$1,500.00 (donation)
Friends of Edward M. Burke	Nov 5, 2014	$150.00 (donation)
Friends of John Pope	Dec 3, 2014	$250.00 (donation)
Friends of John Pope	Dec 25, 2014	$24.99 (holiday candy)
Summers for Chicago Fundraiser (Kurt Summers)	Jan 22, 2015	$200.00 (donation)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

[x] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014

or

[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 1-5721

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

New York	13-2615557
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022
(212) 460-1900
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Shares, par value $1 per share	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None.
(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes [ ] No [x]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statement incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [x]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer [x]	Accelerated filer [ ]
Non-accelerated filer [ ]	Smaller reporting company [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes [ ] No [x]

Aggregate market value of the voting stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates of the registrant at June 30, 2014 (computed by reference to the last reported closing sale price of the Common Shares on the New York Stock Exchange on such date): $8,896,866,000.

On February 12, 2015, the registrant had outstanding 366,644,585 Common Shares.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:
Certain portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in connection with the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

LOCATION OF EXHIBIT INDEX
The index of exhibits is contained in Part IV on page 63.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

Leucadia National Corporation is a diversified holding company focused on return on investment and long-term value creation to maximize long-term shareholder value. We continuously review acquisitions of businesses, securities and assets that have the potential for significant long-term value creation, invest in a broad variety of businesses, and evaluate the retention and disposition of our existing operations and holdings. Changes in the mix of our businesses and investments should be expected.

Our financial services businesses and investments include Jefferies (investment banking and capital markets), Leucadia Asset Management (asset management), Berkadia (commercial mortgage banking and servicing) and HomeFed (real estate). We also own and have investments in a diverse array of other businesses, including National Beef (beef processing), Harbinger (a publicly traded diversified holding company), Vitesse Energy and Juneau Energy (oil and gas exploration and development), Garcadia (automobile dealerships), Linkem (fixed wireless broadband services in Italy), Conwed Plastics and Idaho Timber (manufacturing companies), and Golden Queen (a gold and silver mining project). The structure of each of our investments is tailored to the unique opportunity each transaction presents. Our investments may be reflected in our consolidated results as operating subsidiaries, equity investments, notes receivable, available for sale securities, or in other ways, depending on the design of the transaction.

At December 31, 2014, we and our consolidated subsidiaries had 13,082 full-time employees. Our global headquarters and executive offices are located at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. Our primary telephone number is (212) 460-1900 and our website address is Leucadia.com.

Recent Transactions

On January 16, 2015, we entered into a credit agreement with FXCM Inc. for a $300 million two-year senior secured term loan with rights to require a sale of FXCM and to a variable proportion of the sale proceeds. FXCM is an online provider of foreign exchange trading and related services. The loan has an initial interest rate of 10% per annum, increasing by 1.5% per annum each quarter, not to exceed 20.5% per annum. In addition, we will receive a percentage of the proceeds in connection with an FXCM sale of assets, dividend or distribution, as follows: 100% until amounts due under the loan are repaid; 50% of the next $350 million; then 90% of an amount equal to two times the balance outstanding on the term loan as of April 16, 2015 (not to be less than $500 million or more than $680 million); and 60% of all amounts thereafter.

During March and September 2014, in two separate closings, we sold to HomeFed Corporation ("HomeFed") substantially all of our real estate properties and operations, our interest in Brooklyn Renaissance Plaza and cash of about $14.0 million, in exchange for 7.5 million newly issued shares of HomeFed common stock, which are subject to registration rights. These transactions more than doubled the total assets of HomeFed. The additional shares increased our economic ownership interest in HomeFed to 65%; however, we agreed to limit our voting rights such that we are not able to vote more than 45% of HomeFed's total voting securities voting on any matter. We also entered into a stockholders agreement that limits our ability to increase our interest in HomeFed or dispose of our interest in HomeFed.

In July 2014, we sold Premier Entertainment Biloxi LLC ("Premier"), the owner of the Hard Rock Hotel & Casino Biloxi ("Hard Rock Biloxi"), through which we had conducted our gaming entertainment operations, for cash consideration of $250.0 million.

On March 1, 2013, Jefferies Group LLC ("Jefferies") became one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries. Jefferies is a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. Jefferies shareholders received 0.81 of a share of our common shares for each share of Jefferies common stock they held. Prior to the closing, we owned 58,006,024 common shares of Jefferies, representing approximately 28% of the outstanding common shares of Jefferies. Richard Handler, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Jefferies, was appointed the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Leucadia and Brian P. Friedman, the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Jefferies, was appointed President and a Director of Leucadia.

Financial Services Businesses

The following provides more information about each of our financial services businesses and investments and our ownership percentages:

- Jefferies, 100% (investment banking & capital markets);
- Leucadia Asset Management, various (asset management);
- HomeFed, 65% (45% voting) (real estate); and
- Berkadia, 50% (commercial mortgage banking and servicing).

Jefferies

Business Description

Jefferies is a global full service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. Jefferies principal operating subsidiary, Jefferies LLC, was founded in the U.S. in 1962 and its first international operating subsidiary, Jefferies International Limited ("Jefferies Europe"), was established in the U.K. in 1986. On March 1, 2013, Jefferies Group, Inc. converted into a limited liability company (renamed Jefferies Group LLC) and became an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Leucadia National Corporation. Following the merger, Jefferies Group LLC retains a credit rating separate from Leucadia and remains an SEC reporting company, filing annual, quarterly and periodic financial reports. As of November 30, 2014, Jefferies had 3,915 employees in the Americas, Europe, Asia and the Middle East. The net book value and net tangible book value of our investment in Jefferies were $5.5 billion and $3.5 billion, respectively, at December 31, 2014.

Equities

Equities Research, Sales and Trading

Jefferies provides its clients full-service equities research, sales and trading capabilities across global securities markets. Jefferies earns commissions or spread revenue by executing, settling and clearing transactions for clients across these markets in equity and equity-related products, including common stock, American depository receipts, global depository receipts, exchange-traded funds, exchange-traded and over-the-counter ("OTC") equity derivatives, convertible and other equity-linked products and closed-end funds. Jefferies acts as agent or principal (including as a market-maker) when executing client transactions via traditional "high-touch" and electronic "low-touch" channels. In order to facilitate client transactions, Jefferies may act as principal to provide liquidity, which requires the commitment of its capital and certain maintenance of dealer inventory.

Jefferies equity research, sales and trading efforts are organized across three geographical regions: the Americas; Europe, the Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA"); and Asia Pacific. Jefferies main product lines within the regions are cash equities, electronic trading, derivatives and convertibles. Jefferies clients are primarily institutional market participants such as mutual funds, hedge funds, investment advisors, pension and profit sharing plans, and insurance companies. Through its global research team and sales force, Jefferies maintains relationships with its clients, distributes investment research and strategy, trading ideas, market information and analyses across a range of industries and receives and executes client orders. Jefferies equity research covers over 1,800 companies around the world and a further approximate 600 companies are covered by eight leading local firms in Asia Pacific with whom Jefferies maintains alliances.

Equity Finance

Jefferies Equity Finance business provides financing, securities lending and other prime brokerage services.

Jefferies offers prime brokerage services in the U.S. that provide hedge funds, money managers and registered investment advisors with execution, financing, clearing, reporting and administrative services. Jefferies finances its clients' securities positions through margin loans that are collateralized by securities, cash or other acceptable liquid collateral. Jefferies earns an interest spread equal to the difference between the amount Jefferies pays for funds and the amount Jefferies receives from its clients. Jefferies also operates a matched book in equity and corporate bond

securities, whereby Jefferies borrows and lends securities versus cash or liquid collateral and earns a net interest spread.

Customer assets (securities and funds) held by Jefferies are segregated in accordance with regulatorily mandated customer protection rules. Jefferies offers selected prime brokerage clients with the option of custodying their assets at an unaffiliated U.S. broker-dealer that is a subsidiary of a bank holding company. Under this arrangement, Jefferies provides its clients directly with all customary prime brokerage services.

Wealth Management

Jefferies provides tailored wealth management services designed to meet the needs of high net worth individuals, their families and their businesses, private equity and venture funds and small institutions. Jefferies advisors provide access to all of its institutional execution capabilities and delivers other financial services. Jefferies open architecture platform affords clients access to products and services from both its firm and from a variety of other major financial services institutions.

Fixed Income

Fixed Income Sales and Trading

Jefferies provides its clients with sales and trading of investment grade and high yield corporate bonds, U.S. and European government and agency securities, municipal bonds, mortgage- and asset-backed securities, whole loans, leveraged loans, distressed securities, emerging markets debt and derivative products. Jefferies is designated as a Primary Dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and Jefferies International Limited is designated in similar capacities for several countries in Europe and trades a broad spectrum of other European government bonds. Additionally, through the use of repurchase agreements, Jefferies acts as an intermediary between borrowers and lenders of short-term funds and obtains funding for various of its inventory positions. Jefferies trades and makes markets globally in cleared and uncleared swaps and forwards referencing, among other things, interest rates, investment grade and non-investment grade corporate credits, credit indexes and asset-backed security indexes. Jefferies is registered as a swap dealer with the CFTC.

Jefferies strategists and economists provide ongoing commentary and analysis of the global fixed income markets. In addition, Jefferies fixed income research professionals, including research and desk analysts, provide investment ideas and analysis across a variety of fixed income products.

Futures, Foreign Exchange and Commodities

Jefferies provides its clients 24-hour global coverage, with direct access to major commodity and financial futures exchanges including the CME, CBOT, NYMEX, ICE, NYSE Euronext, LME and Eurex and provides 24-hour global coverage, execution, clearing and market making in futures, options and derivatives on industrial metals including aluminum, copper, nickel, zinc, tin and lead. Products provided to clients include LME and CME futures and over-the-counter metals swaps and options.

Jefferies operates a full-service trading desk in all precious metals, cash, futures and exchange-for-physicals markets, and is a market maker providing execution and clearing services as well as market analysis. Jefferies also provides prime brokerage services and is an authorized coin distributor of the U.S. Mint.

In addition, Jefferies is a market-maker in foreign exchange spot, forward, swap and option contracts across major currencies and emerging markets globally and conducts these activities through its futures commission merchant and its swap dealer each registered with the CFTC.

In late 2014, Jefferies began to pursue various strategic alternatives for its futures, foreign exchange and commodities business. These alternatives may include a sale to or combination with another similar business that improves the combined businesses' competitive standing and margin and Jefferies anticipates that a decision in this regard will be forthcoming in the first half of fiscal 2015.

Investment Banking

Jefferies provides its clients around the world with a full range of equity capital markets, debt capital markets and financial advisory services. Jefferies services are enhanced by its industry sector expertise, its global distribution capabilities and its senior level commitment to its clients.

Over 800 investment banking professionals operate in the Americas, Europe and Asia, and are organized into industry, product and geographic coverage groups. Jefferies sector coverage groups include Consumer & Retailing; Financial Institutions; Industrials; Healthcare; Energy; Real Estate, Gaming & Lodging; Media & Telecommunications; Technology; Financial Sponsors; and State & Local Governments. Jefferies product coverage groups include equity capital markets; debt capital markets; financial advisory, which includes both mergers and acquisitions and restructuring and recapitalization; and U.K. corporate broking. Jefferies geographic coverage groups include coverage teams based in major cities in the United States, Canada, Brazil, the United Kingdom, Germany, Sweden, Russia, India, China and Singapore.

Equity Capital Markets

Jefferies provides a broad range of equity financing capabilities to companies and financial sponsors. These capabilities include private equity placements, initial public offerings, follow-on offerings, block trades and equity-linked convertible securities.

Debt Capital Markets

Jefferies provides a wide range of debt financing capabilities for companies, financial sponsors and government entities. Jefferies focuses on structuring, underwriting and distributing public and private debt, including investment grade and non-investment grade corporate debt, leveraged loans, mortgage and other asset-backed securities, and liability management solutions.

Advisory Services

Jefferies provides mergers and acquisition and restructuring and recapitalization services to companies, financial sponsors and government entities. In the mergers and acquisition area, Jefferies advises sellers and buyers on corporate sales and divestitures, acquisitions, mergers, tender offers, spinoffs, joint ventures, strategic alliances and takeover and proxy fight defense. Jefferies also provides a broad range of acquisition financing capabilities to assist its clients. In the restructuring and recapitalization area, Jefferies provides to companies, bondholders and lenders a full range of restructuring advisory capabilities as well as expertise in the structuring, valuation and placement of securities issued in recapitalizations.

Asset Management

Jefferies provides investment management services to pension funds, insurance companies and other institutional investors. Its primary asset management programs are strategic investment, special situation and convertible bond strategies. Jefferies partners with our asset management business in providing asset management services.

Jefferies strategic investment programs, including its Structured Alpha Program, are provided through the Strategic Investments Division of Jefferies Investment Advisers, LLC, which is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC. These programs are systematic, multi-strategy, multi-asset class programs with the objective of generating a steady stream of absolute returns irrespective of the direction of major market indices or phase of the economic cycle. These strategies are provided through both long-short equity private funds and separately managed accounts.

Jefferies special situation programs are also provided by Jefferies Investment Advisers, LLC, as investment manager, and consist of managed account and hedge fund offerings that employ event driven strategies evaluating corporate events, including mergers and restructuring for investment opportunities.

Jefferies offers convertible bond strategies through Jefferies (Switzerland) Limited, which is licensed by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority. These strategies are long only investment solutions in global convertible bonds offered to pension funds, insurance companies and private banking clients. As a result of an analysis of this activity, Jefferies has decided to wind-down its convertible bond offerings and expects that, pending regulatory approvals, these actions will be completed within the next twelve months.

Competition

All aspects of Jefferies business are intensely competitive. Jefferies competes primarily with large global bank holding companies that engage in capital markets activities, but also with firms listed in the AMEX Securities Broker/Dealer Index, other brokers and dealers, and boutique investment banking firms. The large global bank holding companies have substantially greater capital and resources than Jefferies does. Jefferies believes that the principal factors affecting its competitive standing include the quality, experience and skills of its professionals, the depth of its relationships, the breadth of its service offerings, its ability to deliver consistently our integrated capabilities, and its tenacity and commitment to serve its clients.

Regulation

Regulation in the United States. The financial services industry in which Jefferies operates is subject to extensive regulation. In the U.S., the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") is the federal agency responsible for the administration of federal securities laws, and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") is the federal agency responsible for the administration of laws relating to commodity interests (including futures and swaps). In addition, self-regulatory organizations, principally Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") and the National Futures Association ("NFA"), are actively involved in the regulation of financial service businesses. The SEC, CFTC and self-regulatory organizations conduct periodic examinations of broker-dealers investment advisers, futures commission merchants ("FCMs") and swap dealers. The applicable self-regulatory authority for Jefferies activities as a broker-dealer is FINRA, and the applicable self-regulatory authority for Jefferies FCM activities is the Chicago Board of Trade (which is owned by the CME Group). Financial service businesses are also subject to regulation by state securities commissions and attorneys general in those states in which they do business.

Broker-dealers are subject to SEC and FINRA regulations that cover all aspects of the securities business, including sales and trading methods, trade practices among broker-dealers, use and safekeeping of customers' funds and securities, capital structure of securities firms, anti-money laundering efforts, recordkeeping and the conduct of directors, officers and employees. Registered advisors are subject to, among other requirements, SEC regulations concerning marketing, transactions with affiliates, disclosure to clients, and recordkeeping; and advisors that are also registered as commodity trading advisors or commodity pool operators are also subject to regulation by the CFTC and the NFA. FCMs, introducing brokers and swap dealers that engage in commodities, futures or swap transactions are subject to regulation by the CFTC and the NFA. Additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by the SEC, CFTC and self-regulatory organizations, or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules may directly affect the operations and profitability of broker-dealers, investment advisers, FCMs and swap dealers. The SEC, the CFTC and self-regulatory organizations, state securities commissions and state attorneys general may conduct administrative proceedings or initiate civil litigation that can result in censure, fine, suspension, expulsion of a firm, its officers or employees, or revocation of a firm's licenses.

On July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted in the United States. The Dodd-Frank Act is being implemented through extensive rulemaking by the SEC, the CFTC and other governmental agencies. The Dodd-Frank Act also mandates the preparation of studies on a wide range of issues. These studies could lead to additional regulatory changes. For additional information see Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Recent legislation and new and pending regulation may significantly affect Jefferies business."

Net Capital Requirements. U.S. registered broker-dealers are subject to the SEC's Uniform Net Capital Rule (the "Net Capital Rule"), which specifies minimum net capital requirements. Jefferies Group LLC is not a registered broker-dealer and is therefore not subject to the Net Capital Rule; however, its U.S. broker-dealer subsidiaries, Jefferies and Jefferies Execution Services, Inc. ("Jefferies Execution"), are registered broker-dealers and are subject to the Net Capital Rule. Jefferies and Jefferies Execution have elected to compute their minimum net capital requirement in accordance with the "Alternative Net Capital Requirement" as permitted by the Net Capital Rule, which provides that a broker-dealer shall not permit its net capital, as defined, to be less than the greater of 2% of its aggregate debit balances (primarily customer-related receivables) or $250,000 ($1.5 million for prime brokers). Compliance with the Net Capital Rule could limit operations of our broker-dealers, such as underwriting and trading activities, that require the use of significant amounts of capital, and may also restrict their ability to make loans, advances, dividends and other payments.

U.S. registered FCMs are subject to the CFTC's minimum financial requirements for futures commission merchants and introducing brokers. Jefferies Group LLC is not a registered FCM or a registered Introducing Broker, and is therefore not subject to the CFTC's minimum financial requirements; however, Jefferies is registered as a FCM

following its merger with Jefferies Bache, LLC in September 2014 and is therefore subject to the minimum financial requirements. Under the minimum financial requirements, an FCM must maintain adjusted net capital equal to or in excess of the greater of (A) $1,000,000 or (B) the FCM's risk-based capital requirements totaling (1) eight percent of the total risk margin requirement for positions carried by the FCM in customer accounts, plus (2) eight percent of the total risk margin requirement for positions carried by the FCM in noncustomer accounts. An FCM's ability to make capital and certain other distributions is subject to the rules and regulations of various exchanges, clearing organizations and other regulatory agencies which may have capital requirements that are greater than the CFTC's. Jefferies, as a dually registered broker-dealer and FCM, is required to maintain net capital in excess of the greater of the SEC or CFTC minimum financial requirements.

Jefferies subsidiaries that are registered swap dealers will become subject to capital requirements under the Dodd-Frank Act once they become final. For additional information see Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Recent legislation and new and pending regulation may significantly affect Jefferies business."

See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, and Note 27 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information on net capital calculations.

Regulation outside the United States. Jefferies is an active participant in the international capital markets, engaging in commodity futures brokerage and providing investment banking services internationally, but primarily in Europe and Asia. As is true in the U.S., Jefferies subsidiaries are subject to extensive regulations promulgated and enforced by, among other regulatory bodies, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority, the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, the Japan Financial Services Agency and the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Every country in which Jefferies does business imposes upon us laws, rules and regulations similar to those in the U.S., including with respect to some form of capital adequacy rules, customer protection rules, anti-money laundering and anti-bribery rules, compliance with other applicable trading and investment banking regulations and similar regulatory reform. For additional information see Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Extensive international regulation of Jefferies business limits its activities, and, if Jefferies violate these regulations, it may be subject to significant penalties."

Leucadia Asset Management

During 2013, we formed Leucadia Asset Management ("LAM"), a registered investment advisor, through which we are seeding and developing focused funds managed by distinct management teams. These include Topwater Capital, a first-loss hedge fund; Global Equity Events Opportunity Fund, based on event driven strategies; Mazama Capital Management, a long-only growth equity fund manager; as well as our investment in Structured Alpha, a fund based on quantitative strategies. Our asset management strategies also include Folger Hill, a multi-manager hedge fund platform, which is in the process of launching its fund.

As the advisor and/or general partner to various private investment funds or other types of investment vehicles, LAM provides advisory, portfolio management and operational services to accredited investors and/or qualified purchasers. Once an investment vehicle is formed, it is expected that one of our subsidiaries will be an initial or major investor. LAM receives compensation in the form of management fees and/or a performance fee based on investment returns generated for the investors.

HomeFed Corporation

HomeFed Corporation is a developer and owner of residential and commercial real estate properties in California, Virginia, South Carolina, Florida, Maine and New York. HomeFed also investigates the acquisition of new real estate projects outside of its core geographical areas. HomeFed is a public company traded on the NASD OTC Bulletin Board (Symbol: HOFD). As a result of the 2014 transaction discussed above, we own 65% of HomeFed's common stock; however, our voting rights are limited such that we are not able to vote more than 45% of HomeFed's total voting securities voting on any matter. Resulting from a 1998 distribution to all of our shareholders, about 4.8% of HomeFed is beneficially owned by our Chairman, who also serves as HomeFed's Chairman. Our President is a Director of HomeFed.

At December 31, 2014, our investment had a net book value of $236.6 million and we report HomeFed as an equity investment in our financial statements. HomeFed's strategic priorities vary by development project, ranging from pursuing further planning, entitlement and approval, to beginning construction, commencing sales, and taking other steps to maximize profits. HomeFed also continues to look for new opportunities both within, and outside of, the areas where it currently has projects under development.

Berkadia

Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC, and its associated entities, comprise a commercial mortgage banking and servicing joint venture formed in 2009 with Berkshire Hathaway. We and Berkshire Hathaway each have a 50% equity interest in Berkadia. Berkadia has 3 primary business activities: mortgage banking, investment sales and servicing.

Berkadia originates commercial/multifamily real estate loans for Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae and the FHA using their underwriting guidelines, and will typically sell the loan to such entities shortly after it is funded. Provided Berkadia adheres to their guidelines, these government-related entities must purchase the loan at the face amount plus accrued interest with Berkadia retaining the mortgage servicing rights. In addition, as a condition to Fannie Mae's delegation of responsibility for underwriting, originating and servicing of loans, Berkadia assumes a shared loss position throughout the term of each loan sold to Fannie Mae, with a maximum loss percentage of approximately one-third of the original principal balance. During 2014, Berkadia originated $8.9 billion in Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae and FHA loans. Berkadia also originates and brokers commercial/multifamily mortgage loans which are not part of the government agency programs. During 2014, Berkadia closed $3.6 billion of loans in this capacity for life companies, conduits and other third-parties.

In addition, Berkadia originates loans for its own balance sheet. These loans provide interim financing to borrowers who intend to refinance the loan with longer-term loans from an eligible government agency or other third party ("Bridge loans"). Bridge loans are typically floating rate loans with 1 to 3 year maturities. During 2014, Berkadia originated $311.9 million of such loans and held $566.8 million on its balance sheet at December 31, 2014.

Berkadia also provides a unified, national sales and investment platform that is currently focused exclusively on the multifamily industry. This business provides services related to the acquisition and disposition of multifamily real estate projects, including brokerage services, asset review, market research, financial analysis and due diligence support. During 2014, Berkadia closed over $4.0 billion in sales transactions.

Berkadia is a servicer of commercial real estate loans in the U.S., performing primary, master and special servicing functions for U.S. government agency programs, commercial mortgage-backed securities transactions ("CMBS"), banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions. Berkadia is an approved servicer of loans for Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae and the FHA. As of December 31, 2014, Berkadia serviced approximately 26,000 loans with an unpaid principal balance of $238.4 billion.

As a servicer, Berkadia is frequently responsible for managing, on behalf of its investors and borrowers, the balances that are maintained in custodial accounts for the purposes of collecting and distributing principal and interest, and for managing and disbursing various reserve accounts related to the mortgaged properties among other things. Berkadia derives certain economic benefits from administering these custodial accounts. Such balances totaled in excess of $5.6 billion as of December 31, 2014.

Our only capital contribution to Berkadia, in the amount of $217.2 million, was made at the time Berkadia was formed in 2009. Through December 31, 2014 we have received cumulative cash distributions of $303.8 million. At December 31, 2014, the net book value of our investment in Berkadia was $208.5 million, and we report Berkadia as an equity investment in our financial statements. Our strategic priorities include continued value creation by growing origination volume and expanding servicing engagements with third parties.

Berkadia is required under its servicing agreements to maintain certain minimum servicer ratings or qualifications from the rating agencies. A downgrade below a certain level may give rise to the right of a customer or trustee of a securitized transaction to terminate Berkadia as servicer. Berkadia currently maintains approvals or ratings from Moody's Investors Service, Fitch Ratings, Standard & Poor's, Morningstar Credit Ratings and Dominion Bond Rating Services. These ratings currently exceed the minimum ratings required by the related servicing agreements. Ratings issued by the rating agencies can be withdrawn or lowered at any time. In addition, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac retain broad discretion to terminate Berkadia as a seller/servicer without cause.

Merchant Banking

The following provides more information about certain of our other subsidiaries and investments and our ownership percentages, including:

- National Beef, 79% (beef processing);
- Harbinger, 23% (diversified holding company);
- Vitesse Energy, 96% (oil and gas exploration and development);
- Juneau Energy, 98% (oil and gas exploration and development);
- Linkem, 55% fully-diluted (42% voting) (fixed wireless broadband services);
- Conwed Plastics, 100% (manufacturing);
- Idaho Timber, 100% (manufacturing);
- Garcadia, about 74% (automobile dealerships); and
- Golden Queen, 34% (a gold and silver mining project).

National Beef

National Beef Packing Company, LLC is one of the largest beef processing companies in the U.S., accounting for approximately 13% of the market. National Beef processes and markets fresh boxed beef, case-ready beef, beef by-products and wet blue leather for domestic and international markets. Based in Kansas City, Missouri, National Beef had about 8,000 employees at December 31, 2014 and generated total revenues of $7.8 billion in 2014. We purchased National Beef in 2011 and own 78.9%.

The largest share of National Beef's revenue, about 89%, is generated from the sale of fresh and chilled boxed beef products. National Beef also generates revenues through value-added production with its case-ready products. In addition, National Beef operates a wet blue tanning facility (wet blue tanning refers to the first step in processing raw and brine-cured hides into tanned leather), selling processed hides to tanners that produce finished leather for the automotive, luxury goods, apparel and furniture industries. Other streams of revenue include sales through its subsidiary, Kansas City Steak Company, LLC, which sells portioned beef and other products to customers in the food service and retail channels, as well as direct to consumers through internet and direct mail, and service revenues generated by National Carriers, Inc., a wholly owned truck fleet that is one of the largest refrigerated and livestock carrier operations in the U.S. and transports products for National Beef and a variety of other customers.

The net book value of our investment in National Beef was $796.4 million at December 31, 2014.

Sales and Marketing

National Beef markets its products to national and regional retailers, including supermarket chains, independent grocers, club stores, wholesalers and distributors, food service providers and distributors, further processors and the United States military. In addition, National Beef sells beef by-products to the variety meat, feed processing, fertilizer and pet food industries. National Beef exports products to more than 25 countries; in 2014 export sales represented approximately 12% of revenues. The demand for beef is generally strongest in the spring and summer months and generally decreases during the winter months.

National Beef emphasizes the sale of higher-margin, value-added products, which include branded boxed beef, consumer-ready beef, portion control beef and wet blue hides. National Beef believes its value-added products can command higher prices than commodity products because of National Beef's ability to consistently meet product specifications, based on quality, trim, weight, size, breed or other factors, tailored to the needs of its customers. In addition to the value-added brands that National Beef owns, National Beef licenses the use of Certified Angus Beef®, a registered trademark of Certified Angus Beef LLC, and Certified Hereford Beef®, a registered trademark of Certified Hereford Beef LLC.

Raw Materials and Procurement

The primary raw material for the beef processing plants is live cattle. The domestic beef industry is characterized by cattle prices that change daily based on seasonal consumption patterns, supply and demand for beef and other proteins, cattle inventory levels, weather and other factors.

National Beef has entered into a cattle supply agreement with U.S. Premium Beef, LLC ("USPB"), the current owner of a 15.1% interest in National Beef, which sold a substantial portion of its ownership interest to us. USPB has agreed to supply, and National Beef has agreed to purchase through USPB from the members of USPB, 735,385 head of cattle per year (subject to adjustment), based on pricing grids furnished by National Beef to USPB. National Beef believes the pricing grids are based on terms that could be obtained from an unaffiliated party. The cattle supply agreement extends through December 31, 2017, with automatic, but optional one year extensions. During 2014, National Beef purchased approximately 23% of the total cattle it processed from USPB members pursuant to the cattle supply agreement. National Beef also purchased additional cattle from certain USPB members outside of the cattle supply agreement as well as from hundreds of other cattle suppliers.

Processing Facilities

National Beef owns two beef processing facilities located in Liberal and Dodge City, Kansas, which can each process approximately 6,000 cattle per day. National Beef's three consumer-ready facilities are in Hummels Wharf, Pennsylvania, Moultrie, Georgia and Kansas City, Kansas. National Beef's wet blue tanning facility is in St. Joseph, Missouri.

Competition

Competitive conditions exist both in the purchase of live cattle, as well as in the sale of beef products. Beef products compete with other protein sources, including pork and poultry, but National Beef's principal competition comes from other beef processors. National Beef believes the principal competitive factors in the beef processing industry are price, quality, food safety, customer service, product distribution, technological innovations (such as food safety interventions and packaging technologies) and brand loyalty. Some of National Beef's competitors have substantially larger beef operations, greater financial and other resources and wider brand recognition for their products.

Regulation and Environmental

National Beef's operations are subject to extensive regulation by the USDA including its Food Safety and Inspection Service ("FSIS") and its Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration ("GIPSA"), the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and other federal, state, local and foreign authorities regarding the processing, packaging, storage, safety, distribution, advertising and labeling of its products.

National Beef is subject to the Packers and Stockyards Act of 1921 ("PSA"). Among other things, this statute generally requires National Beef to make full payment for livestock purchases not later than the close of business the day after the purchase and transfer of possession or determination of the purchase price. Under the PSA, National Beef must hold in trust for the benefit of unpaid livestock suppliers all livestock purchased until the sellers have received full payment. At December 31, 2014, National Beef has obtained from an insurance company a surety bond in the amount of $49.4 million to satisfy these requirements.

The Dodge City and Liberal facilities are subject to Title V permitting pursuant to the Federal Clean Air Act and the Kansas Air Quality Act. The St. Joseph facility is subject to a secondary air permit which is in place. The Dodge City, Liberal, Hummels Wharf and Moultrie facilities are subject to Clean Air Act Risk Management Plan requirements relating to the use of ammonia as a refrigerant.

All of National Beef's plants are indirect dischargers of wastewater to publicly owned treatment works and are subject to requirements under the federal Clean Water Act, state and municipal laws, as well as agreements or permits with municipal or county authorities. Upon renewal of these agreements and permits, National Beef is from time to time required to make capital expenditures to upgrade or expand wastewater treatment facilities to address new and more stringent discharge requirements imposed at the time of renewal. Storm water discharges from National Beef's plants are also regulated by state and local authorities.

All of National Beef's facilities generate solid waste streams including small quantities of hazardous wastes. National Beef is subject to laws that provide for strict, and in certain circumstances, joint and several liability for remediation of hazardous substances at contaminated sites; however, National Beef has not received any demands that it has any liability at sites under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("Superfund") or state counterparts. All plants are subject to community right to know reporting requirements under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, which requires yearly filings as to the substances used on facility premises.

Employees

Of National Beef's 8,000 employees, about 5,500 are represented by collective bargaining agreements. About 2,600 employees at the Liberal plant are represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union under a collective bargaining agreement scheduled to expire in December 2017, 2,700 employees at the Dodge City plant are represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union under a collective bargaining agreement scheduled to expire in December 2016, and another 178 employees at the St. Joseph plant are represented by the United Cereal Workers (R.W.D.S.U./U.F.C.W) under a collective bargaining agreement scheduled to expire in June 2019.

Harbinger

Harbinger Group Inc. is a publicly traded diversified holding company, the principal holdings of which are: (i) Spectrum Brands, its 59% owned subsidiary that provides global branded consumer products; (ii) FGL, its 80% owned subsidiary that provides life insurance and annuity products; (iii) Front Street, its subsidiary engaged in the business of providing long-term reinsurance, including reinsurance to the specialty insurance sector of fixed, deferred and payout annuities; (iv) HGI Asset Management Holdings, LLC, which, through its subsidiaries, provides financing and engages in asset management across a range of industries; and (v) Compass, its wholly-owned subsidiary that is engaged in the business of owning, operating, acquiring, exploiting and developing conventional oil and natural gas assets. Harbinger is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "HRG."

As of December 31, 2014, we own about 46.6 million common shares of Harbinger, representing about 23% of its outstanding common shares, which we reflect in our financial results at fair value. In addition, we have two directors on Harbinger's board, one of whom serves as its Chairman. We have agreed not to increase our interest in Harbinger above 27.5% through March 17, 2016. At December 31, 2014, the net book value of our holdings in Harbinger is $659.9 million and our cost was $475.6 million.

Vitesse Energy

During May 2014, we formed Vitesse Energy, LLC, a non-operating owner of oil and gas properties in the core of the Bakken field. We own 96% of Vitesse, which acquires producing and undeveloped leasehold properties in North Dakota and Montana, and converts the undeveloped leasehold into cash flow producing assets. Vitesse has acquired 22,500 net acres of Bakken leasehold and has an interest in 866 producing wells (22 net wells) and 350 gross wells (9 net wells) that are currently drilling or permitted for drilling.

At December 31, 2014, we have made cumulative cash investments of $239.0 million and our net book value is $246.5 million. Our strategic priorities for Vitesse are to add to our desired core acreage, increase cash flow from new well development over the next 10 years, and selectively sell assets when appropriate.

Juneau Energy

During February 2014, we made our first investment in Juneau Energy, LLC. Juneau leases and develops oil and gas properties in Texas and Oklahoma. We own 98% of Juneau, which engages in the exploration, development and production of oil and gas from onshore, unconventional resource areas. Juneau has about 56,900 net acres of East Texas leasehold. At December 31, 2014, we have made cumulative cash contributions of $184.2 million and our net book value is $175.8 million. Our strategic priorities include using our in-house geological and engineering expertise to generate a compelling return, even at lower prices, and to develop a diversified portfolio of quality assets that can grow production and cash flow in the future.

Linkem

Linkem S.p.A is a fixed wireless broadband service provider in Italy. In 2008, Linkem acquired wireless spectrum licenses in the 3.5GHz band and launched Italy's first commercial 4G wireless service. Unlike the U.S. and most of Western Europe, Italy does not have a national cable television system; as a result, Italy's broadband penetration rate is among the lowest in Europe, and the vast majority of residential broadband service is DSL, which relies on legacy copper telephone lines. Linkem offers residential broadband services at speeds equal to or faster than DSL, but priced at a discount.

Our initial investment in Linkem was made in July 2011. Since that time, we have funded most of Linkem's growth and become its largest shareholder. We own about 42% of Linkem's common shares and hold a 5% convertible note with a principal amount of €72.7 million due in 2018 (interest can be paid in cash or in kind). On an if-converted basis, we would own 55% of the common shares of Linkem.

Linkem owns or has exclusive rights to spectrum holdings of 84MHz covering approximately 80% of the population and at least 42MHz covering all of Italy. Linkem has signed agreements with several large telecommunication companies for the use of their infrastructure, providing Linkem access to over 30,000 wireless towers throughout Italy. At December 31, 2014, Linkem's network includes base stations deployed on over 1,035 wireless towers that can reach over 35% of the population. Linkem has over 240,000 subscribers for its services. Linkem plans to increase its network coverage across Italy over the coming years as it adds subscribers; expansion and customer acquisition costs are expected to result in operating losses over the next few years.

Linkem has begun to migrate its technology from WiMAX to LTE, which will provide subscribers with faster download speeds and improved service. Linkem completed its LTE trials and commenced commercial deployment in the first week of December 2014. In 2015, Linkem plans to deploy 400 new LTE base stations with significantly more LTE antennas overlayed on existing base stations.

At December 31, 2014, we have made cumulative cash investments of $238.1 million and our net book value is $159.1 million.

Conwed Plastics

Conwed Plastics manufactures and markets lightweight plastic netting used for building and construction, erosion and sediment control, packaging, agricultural purposes, carpet padding, filtration, consumer products and other purposes. These products are primarily used for containment purposes, reinforcement of other products, packaging for produce and meats, various types of filtration and erosion prevention.

In March 2014, Conwed acquired 80% of Filtrexx, previously a significant customer. Filtrexx uses Conwed netting products to provide erosion control solutions with primary applications in oil and gas development, civil infrastructure, and commercial and residential construction. In August 2014, Conwed acquired 100% of Weaver Express, the leading installer of the products manufactured by Filtrexx.

As of December 31, 2014, we have owned Conwed for thirty years and received cash distributions of $149.6 million in excess of our investments. At December 31, 2014, the net book value of our investment in Conwed was $109.2 million. Our strategic priorities include further development of the business created by the Filtrexx and Weaver acquisitions and expansion of the products, markets and applications for Conwed's core technology.

Our plastic products are marketed both domestically and internationally, with approximately 17% of 2014 revenues generated by customers from Europe, Latin America, Japan and Australia. Manufacturing facilities are located in Minnesota, Georgia, Illinois, Virginia and Genk, Belgium (totaling approximately 689,000 square feet). The average cost of the principal raw material used in its products, polypropylene, has increased by approximately 75% since 2009, a continuing trend that started in 2002. The price of polypropylene has historically fluctuated with the price of oil and natural gas but growing economies in China and India have resulted in increased demand for raw materials and raised prices globally.

Idaho Timber

Idaho Timber is a nationally recognized company in the forest products industry, providing an extensive range of quality wood products to markets across North America and the Pacific Rim. Idaho Timber manufactures and distributes various wood products, including: remanufacturing dimension lumber; remanufacturing, bundling and bar coding of home center boards for large retailers; and production of pine dimension lumber and 5/4" radius-edge, pine decking. In addition to its headquarters in Meridian, Idaho, Idaho Timber has plants in Idaho, Arkansas, Florida, Louisiana, New Mexico, North Carolina and Texas.

For the year ended December 31, 2014, Idaho Timber had revenues of $251.6 million and pre-tax income of $17.8 million. The net book value of our investment was $71.7 million at December 31, 2014.

Garcadia

Garcadia is a joint venture between us and Garff Enterprises, Inc. that owns and operates 26 automobile dealerships comprised of domestic and foreign automobile makers. The Garcadia joint venture agreement specifies that we and Garff shall have equal board representation and equal votes on all matters affecting Garcadia, and that all cash flows from Garcadia will be allocated 65% to us and 35% to Garff, with the exception of one dealership from which we receive 83% of all cash flows and five other dealerships from which we receive 71% of all cash flows. Garcadia's strategy is to acquire automobile dealerships in primary or secondary market locations meeting its specified return criteria. During 2014 we received cash distributions from our dealerships of $41.4 million.

In addition, we own the land for certain dealerships and lease it to the dealerships. During 2014 we received rent payments related to these leases of $8.5 million. At December 31, 2014, the net book value of our investment in Garcadia was $167.9 million and was $15.5 million for our land leased to the dealerships.

Golden Queen Mining Company

The Golden Queen Mining Company LLC ("Golden Queen") is a joint venture between Golden Queen Mining Co., Ltd. ("GQM") and Gauss LLC, a newly formed limited liability company. Golden Queen is developing the Soledad Mountain Project, a fully-permitted, open pit, heap leach gold and silver project located in Kern County, California. The Project will use conventional open pit mining methods, cyanide heap leach and Merrill-Crowe processes to recover gold and silver from crushed, agglomerated ore. Construction has started on the site and commissioning is planned for late 2015. GQM is a Canadian company that has been developing and exploring its mineral properties at Soledad Mountain since 1985. GQM is publicly traded on both the Toronto Stock Exchange ("GQM") and on the OTCQX International ("GQMNF").

In September 2014, we invested $70.9 million, net in cash in Gauss LLC to partner with GQM and the Clay family, GQM's largest shareholder, to jointly fund, develop and operate the Project. In exchange for a noncontrolling ownership interest in Gauss LLC, the Clay family contributed $34.1 million, net in cash. Gauss LLC invested both our and the Clay family's net contributions totaling $105 million to the joint venture, Golden Queen, in exchange for a 50% ownership interest. GQM contributed the Soledad Mountain project to the joint venture in exchange for the other 50% interest.

We have committed to invest during the nine months after our initial investment up to an additional approximately $27 million to fully develop the project. Our maximum exposure to loss as a result of our involvement with the joint venture is limited to our investment and this additional commitment. The net book value of our investment was $69.9 million at December 31, 2014.

Financial Information about Segments

Our operating segments consist of the consolidated businesses discussed above, which offer different products and services and are managed separately. Our reportable segments, based on both qualitative and quantitative requirements, are Jefferies, National Beef, and Corporate and other. Our all other businesses and investments consists of our Other Financial Services Businesses and our Other Merchant Banking Businesses. Other Financial Services

Businesses consists of asset management and our specialty finance companies; our commercial mortgage banking investment and our investment in HomeFed are reflected as Income from Associated Companies. Other Merchant Banking Businesses consists of manufacturing, oil and gas exploration and production, real estate, our investment in a diversified holding company, and, for periods prior to their spin-off to shareholders in February 2013, our wineries; our investment in fixed wireless services in Italy, automobile dealerships, and a gold and silver mining operation are reflected as Income from Associated Companies. Our financial information regarding our reportable segments is contained in Note 31, in our consolidated financial statements.

Information about Leucadia on the Internet

The following documents and reports are available on or through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such materials with, or furnish to, the SEC:

- Code of Business Practice;
- Reportable waivers, if any, from our Code of Business Practice by our executive officers;
- Board of Directors Corporate Governance Guidelines;
- Charter of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Charter of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Charter of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors;
- Annual reports on Form 10-K;
- Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q;
- Current reports on Form 8-K;
- Beneficial ownership reports on Forms 3, 4 and 5; and
- Any amendments to the above-mentioned documents and reports.

Shareholders may also obtain a printed copy of any of these documents or reports free of charge by sending a request to Leucadia National Corporation, Investor Relations, 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022 or by calling 212-460-1900.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business is subject to a number of risks. You should carefully consider the following risk factors, together with all of the other information included or incorporated by reference in this report, before you decide whether to purchase our common shares. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, the trading price of our common shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Future acquisitions and dispositions of our operations and investments are possible, changing the components of our assets and liabilities, and if unsuccessful could reduce the value of our common shares. Any future acquisitions or dispositions may result in significant changes in the composition of our assets and liabilities. Consequently, our financial condition, results of operations and the trading price of our common shares may be affected by factors different from those affecting our financial condition, results of operations and trading price at the present time.

We face numerous risks and uncertainties as we expand our business. We expect the growth of our business to come primarily from internal expansion and through acquisitions and strategic partnering. As we expand our business, there can be no assurance that financial controls, the level and knowledge of personnel, operational abilities, legal and compliance controls and other corporate support systems will be adequate to manage our business and growth. The ineffectiveness of any of these controls or systems could adversely affect our business and prospects. In addition, if we acquire new businesses and introduce new products, we face numerous risks and uncertainties integrating their controls and systems, including financial controls, accounting and data processing systems, management controls and other operations. A failure to integrate these systems and controls, and even an inefficient integration of these systems and controls, could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Certain business initiatives, including expansions of existing businesses, may bring Jefferies into contact directly or indirectly, with individuals and entities that are not within its traditional client and counterparty base and may expose Jefferies to new asset classes and new markets. These business activities expose Jefferies to new and enhanced risks, greater regulatory scrutiny of these activities, increased credit-related, sovereign and operational risks, and reputational concerns regarding the manner in which these assets are being operated or held.

Recent legislation and new and pending regulation may significantly affect Jefferies business. In recent years, there has been significant legislation and increased regulation affecting the financial services industry. These legislative and regulatory initiatives affect not only Jefferies, but also its competitors and certain of its clients. These changes could have an effect on Jefferies revenue and profitability, limit Jefferies ability to pursue certain business opportunities, impact the value of assets that it holds, require Jefferies to change certain business practices, impose additional costs on Jefferies and otherwise adversely affect its business. Accordingly, we cannot provide assurance that legislation and regulation will not eventually have an adverse effect on Jefferies business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Title VII of the Dodd-Frank Act and the rules and regulations adopted and to be adopted by the SEC and CFTC introduce a comprehensive regulatory regime for swaps and security-based swaps and parties that deal in such swaps and security-based swaps. Jefferies has registered three of its subsidiaries as swap dealers with the CFTC and the NFA and may register one or more subsidiaries as security-based swap dealers with the SEC. The new laws and regulations will subject certain swaps and security-based swaps to clearing and exchange trading requirements and will subject swap dealers and security-based swap dealers to significant new burdens, including (i) capital and margin requirements, (ii) reporting, recordkeeping and internal business conduct requirements, (iii) external business conduct requirements in dealings with swap counterparties (which are particularly onerous when the counterparty is a special entity such as a federal, state, or municipal entity, an ERISA plan, a government employee benefit plan or an endowment), and (iv) large trader position reporting and certain position limit requirements. The final rules under Title VII, including those rules that have already been adopted, for both cleared and uncleared swap transactions will impose increased capital and margin requirements on Jefferies registered entities and require additional operational and compliance costs and resources that will likely affect Jefferies business.

Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act (Volcker Rule) limits certain proprietary trading by banking entities such as banks, bank holding companies and similar institutions. Although Jefferies is not a banking entity and is not otherwise subject to these rules, some of Jefferies clients and many of Jefferies counterparties are banks or entities affiliated with banks and are subject to these restrictions. These sections of the Dodd-Frank Act and the regulations that are adopted to implement them could negatively affect the swaps and securities markets by reducing their depth and liquidity and thereby affect pricing in these markets. Other negative effects could result from an expansive extraterritorial application of the Dodd-Frank Act in general or the Volcker Rule in particular and/or insufficient international coordination with respect to adoption of rules for derivatives and other financial reforms in other jurisdictions. We will not know the exact impact that these changes in the markets will have on Jefferies business until after the final rules are implemented.

The Dodd-Frank Act, in addressing systemic risks to the financial system, charges the Federal Reserve with drafting enhanced regulatory requirements for systemically important bank holding companies and certain other nonbank financial companies designated as systemically important by the Financial Stability Oversight Council. The enhanced requirements proposed by the Federal Reserve include capital requirements, liquidity requirements, limits on credit exposure concentrations and risk management requirements. We do not believe that Jefferies will be deemed to be a systemically important nonbank financial company under the new legislation and therefore will not be directly impacted. However, there will be an indirect impact to Jefferies to the extent that the new regulations apply to its competitors, counterparties and certain of its clients.

Extensive international regulation of Jefferies business limits its activities, and, if Jefferies violates these regulations, it may be subject to significant penalties. The financial services industry is subject to extensive laws, rules and regulations in every country in which Jefferies operates. Firms that engage in securities and derivatives trading, commodity futures brokerage, wealth and asset management and investment banking must comply with the laws, rules and regulations imposed by national and state governments and regulatory and self-regulatory bodies with jurisdiction over such activities. Such laws, rules and regulations cover all aspects of the financial services business, including, but not limited to, sales and trading methods, trade practices, use and safekeeping of customers' funds and securities, capital structure, anti-money laundering and anti-bribery and corruption efforts, recordkeeping and the conduct of directors, officers and employees.

Each of Jefferies regulators supervises its business activities to monitor compliance with such laws, rules and regulations in the relevant jurisdiction. In addition, if there are instances in which Jefferies regulators question its compliance with laws, rules, and regulations, they may investigate the facts and circumstances to determine whether Jefferies has complied. At any moment in time, Jefferies may be subject to one or more such investigation or similar reviews. At this time, all such investigations and similar reviews are insignificant in scope and immaterial to Jefferies. However, there can be no assurance that, in the future, the operations of Jefferies businesses will not violate such laws,

rules, or regulations and that related investigations and similar reviews could result in adverse regulatory requirements, regulatory enforcement actions and/or fines.

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation ("EMIR") was enacted in August 2012 and, in common with the Dodd-Frank Act in the U.S., is intended, among other things, to reduce counterparty risk by requiring standardized over-the-counter derivatives be cleared through a central counterparty and reported to registered trade repositories. EMIR is being introduced in phases in the U.K., with implementation of additional requirements expected through 2019. Likewise, the amendments to the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive and the Market Abuse Regulation and new Market Abuse Directive ("MAD 2") both in response to recommendations from the European Commission following the financial crisis are likely to impact Jefferies business when they come into force during 2016. The European Commission's changes to the Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD") comprising CRD IV and the Capital Requirements Regulation ("CRR") became effective January 1, 2014.

Additional legislation, changes in rules, changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, or the entering into businesses that subject Jefferies to new rules and regulations may directly affect its business, results of operations and financial condition. Jefferies continues to monitor the impact of new European regulation on its businesses.

Changing conditions in financial markets and the economy could impact Jefferies through decreased revenues, losses or other adverse consequences. As a global securities and investment banking firm, global or regional changes in the financial markets or economic conditions could adversely affect Jefferies business in many ways, including the following:

- A market downturn could lead to a decline in the volume of transactions executed for customers and, therefore, to a decline in the revenues Jefferies receives from commissions and spreads.
- Unfavorable financial or economic conditions could reduce the number and size of transactions in which Jefferies provides underwriting, financial advisory and other services. Jefferies investment banking revenues, in the form of financial advisory and sales and trading or placement fees, are directly related to the number and size of the transactions in which Jefferies participates and could therefore be adversely affected by unfavorable financial or economic conditions.
- Adverse changes in the market could lead to losses from principal transactions on Jefferies inventory positions.
- Adverse changes in the market could also lead to a reduction in revenues from asset management fees and investment income from managed funds and losses on Jefferies own capital invested in managed funds. Even in the absence of a market downturn, below-market investment performance by Jefferies funds and portfolio managers could reduce asset management revenues and assets under management and result in reputational damage that might make it more difficult to attract new investors.
- Limitations on the availability of credit, such as occurred during 2008, can affect Jefferies ability to borrow on a secured or unsecured basis, which may adversely affect Jefferies liquidity and results of operations.
- New or increased taxes on compensation payments such as bonuses or on balance sheet items may adversely affect Jefferies profits.
- Should one of Jefferies customers or competitors fail, Jefferies business prospects and revenue could be negatively impacted due to negative market sentiment causing customers to cease doing business with Jefferies and Jefferies lenders to cease loaning Jefferies money, which could adversely affect its business, funding and liquidity.

Unfounded allegations about Jefferies could result in extreme price volatility and price declines in its debt securities and loss of revenue, clients, and employees. Jefferies reputation and business activity can be affected by statements and actions of third parties, even false or misleading statements by them. While Jefferies has been able to dispel such rumors in the past, its debt-securities prices suffered not only extreme volatility but also record high yields. In addition, Jefferies operations in the past have been impacted as some clients either ceased doing business or temporarily slowed down the level of business they do, thereby decreasing Jefferies revenue stream. Although Jefferies was able to reverse the negative impact of such unfounded allegations and false rumors, there is no assurance that Jefferies will be able to do so successfully in the future and the potential failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on Jefferies business, financial condition and liquidity.

A credit rating agency downgrade could significantly impact our and Jefferies businesses. We and Jefferies have credit ratings issued by various credit rating agencies. Maintaining our credit ratings is important to our and Jefferies business and financial condition. We advised certain credit rating agencies that we would target specific concentration, leverage and liquidity principles, expressed in the form of certain ratios and percentages. Our failure to meet these ratios and percentages may trigger a ratings downgrade. We and Jefferies intend to access capital markets and issue debt securities from time to time, and a ratings downgrade may decrease demand for such offered security. A decrease in demand would not only make a successful financing more difficult, but also increase our respective capital costs. Similarly, our and Jefferies access to other forms of credit may be limited and our respective borrowing costs may increase if our or Jefferies credit ratings are downgraded. A downgrade could also negatively impact our and Jefferies outstanding debt prices and our stock price. In addition, in connection with certain over-the-counter derivative contract arrangements and certain other trading arrangements, a ratings downgrade could cause us or Jefferies to provide additional collateral to counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations which would negatively impact our and Jefferies liquidity and financial condition. There can be no assurance that our or Jefferies credit ratings will not be downgraded.

Jefferies principal trading and investments expose us to risk of loss. A considerable portion of Jefferies revenues is derived from trading in which Jefferies acts as principal. Jefferies may incur trading losses relating to the purchase, sale or short sale of fixed income, high yield, international, convertible, and equity securities and futures and commodities for its own account. In any period, Jefferies may experience losses on its inventory positions as a result of price fluctuations, lack of trading volume, and illiquidity. From time to time, Jefferies may engage in a large block trade in a single security or maintain large position concentrations in a single security, securities of a single issuer, securities of issuers engaged in a specific industry, or securities from issuers located in a particular country or region. In general, because Jefferies inventory is marked to market on a daily basis, any adverse price movement in these securities could result in a reduction of Jefferies revenues and profits. In addition, Jefferies may engage in hedging transactions that if not successful, could result in losses.

Increased competition may adversely affect Jefferies revenues, profitability and staffing. All aspects of Jefferies business are intensely competitive. Jefferies competes directly with a number of bank holding companies and commercial banks, other brokers and dealers, investment banking firms and other financial institutions. In addition to competition from firms currently in the securities business, there has been increasing competition from others offering financial services, including automated trading and other services based on technological innovations. Jefferies believes that the principal factors affecting competition involve market focus, reputation, the abilities of professional personnel, the ability to execute the transaction, relative price of the service and products being offered, bundling of products and services and the quality of service. Increased competition or an adverse change in Jefferies competitive position could lead to a reduction of business and therefore a reduction of revenues and profits.

Competition also extends to the hiring and retention of highly skilled employees. A competitor may be successful in hiring away employees, which may result in Jefferies losing business formerly serviced by such employees. Competition can also raise Jefferies costs of hiring and retaining the employees Jefferies needs to effectively operate its business.

Operational risks may disrupt Jefferies business, result in regulatory action against Jefferies or limit Jefferies growth. Jefferies businesses are highly dependent on its ability to process, on a daily basis, a large number of transactions across numerous and diverse markets in many currencies, and the transactions Jefferies processes have become increasingly complex. If any of Jefferies financial, accounting or other data processing systems do not operate properly or are disabled or if there are other shortcomings or failures in Jefferies internal processes, people or systems, Jefferies could suffer an impairment to our liquidity, financial loss, a disruption of our businesses, liability to clients, regulatory intervention or reputational damage. These systems may fail to operate properly or become disabled as a result of events that are wholly or partially beyond Jefferies control, including a disruption of electrical or communications services or Jefferies inability to occupy one or more of our buildings. The inability of Jefferies systems to accommodate an increasing volume of transactions could also constrain its ability to expand its businesses.

Jefferies also faces the risk of operational failure or termination of any of the clearing agents, exchanges, clearing houses or other financial intermediaries Jefferies uses to facilitate its securities transactions. Any such failure or termination could adversely affect Jefferies ability to effect transactions and manage its exposure to risk.

In addition, despite the contingency plans Jefferies has in place, Jefferies ability to conduct business may be adversely impacted by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports its businesses and the communities in which they are

located. This may include a disruption involving electrical, communications, transportation or other services used by Jefferies or third parties with which Jefferies conducts business.

Jefferies operations rely on the secure processing, storage and transmission of confidential and other information in its computer systems and networks. Although Jefferies takes protective measures and endeavors to modify them as circumstances warrant, its computer systems, software and networks may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer viruses or other malicious code, and other events that could have a security impact. Additionally, if a client's computer system, network or other technology is compromised by unauthorized access, Jefferies may face losses or other adverse consequences by unknowingly entering into unauthorized transactions. If one or more of such events occur, this potentially could jeopardize Jefferies or its clients' or counterparties' confidential and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, Jefferies computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in Jefferies, its clients', its counterparties' or third parties' operations, including the transmission and execution of unauthorized transactions. Jefferies may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify its protective measures or to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures, and Jefferies may be subject to litigation and financial losses that are either not insured against or not fully covered through any insurance maintained by it.

Jefferies international operations subject it to numerous risks which could adversely impact Jefferies business in many ways. Jefferies business and operations are expanding internationally. Wherever Jefferies operates, it is subject to legal, regulatory, political, economic and other inherent risks. The laws and regulations applicable to the securities and investment banking industries differ in each country. Jefferies inability to remain in compliance with applicable laws and regulations in a particular country could have a significant and negative effect on its business and prospects in that country as well as in other countries. A political, economic or financial disruption in a country or region could adversely impact Jefferies business and increase volatility in financial markets generally.

Legal liability may harm Jefferies business. Many aspects of Jefferies business involve substantial risks of liability, and in the normal course of business, Jefferies has been named as a defendant or codefendant in lawsuits involving primarily claims for damages. The risks associated with potential legal liabilities often may be difficult to assess or quantify and their existence and magnitude often remain unknown for substantial periods of time. The expansion of Jefferies business, including increases in the number and size of investment banking transactions and Jefferies expansion into new areas impose greater risks of liability. In addition, unauthorized or illegal acts of Jefferies employees could result in substantial liability. Substantial legal liability could have a material adverse financial effect or cause Jefferies significant reputational harm, which in turn could seriously harm Jefferies business and its prospects.

Jefferies business is subject to significant credit risk. In the normal course of Jefferies businesses, Jefferies is involved in the execution, settlement and financing of various customer and principal securities and derivative transactions. These activities are transacted on a cash, margin or delivery-versus-payment basis and are subject to the risk of counterparty or customer nonperformance. Although transactions are generally collateralized by the underlying security or other securities, Jefferies still faces the risks associated with changes in the market value of the collateral through settlement date or during the time when margin is extended and the risk of counterparty nonperformance to the extent collateral has not been secured or the counterparty defaults before collateral or margin can be adjusted. Jefferies may also incur credit risk in its derivative transactions to the extent such transactions result in uncollateralized credit exposure to counterparties.

Jefferies seeks to control the risk associated with these transactions by establishing and monitoring credit limits and by monitoring collateral and transaction levels daily. Jefferies may require counterparties to deposit additional collateral or return collateral pledged. In the case of aged securities failed to receive, Jefferies may, under industry regulations, purchase the underlying securities in the market and seek reimbursement for any losses from the counterparty. However, there can be no assurances that Jefferies risk controls will be successful.

Derivative transactions may expose Jefferies to unexpected risk and potential losses. Jefferies is party to a number of derivative transactions that require it to deliver to the counterparty the underlying security, loan or other obligation in order to receive payment. In a number of cases, Jefferies does not hold the underlying security, loan or other obligation and may have difficulty obtaining, or be unable to obtain, the underlying security, loan or other obligation through the physical settlement of other transactions. As a result, Jefferies is subject to the risk that it may not be able to obtain the security, loan or other obligation within the required contractual time frame for delivery. This could cause Jefferies to forfeit the payments due to it under these contracts or result in settlement delays with the attendant credit and operational risk as well as increased costs to the firm.

The prices and availability of key raw materials affects the profitability of our beef processing and manufacturing operations. The supply and market price of cattle purchased by National Beef are dependent upon a variety of factors over which National Beef has no control, including fluctuations in the size of herds maintained by producers, the relative cost of feed and energy, weather and livestock diseases. A decline in the supply of fed cattle available for National Beef's Brawley facility was a key factor in the 2013 decision to close the plant. The cost of raw materials used by our manufacturing businesses has increased as a result of a variety of factors, including increased foreign demand. Although our manufacturing subsidiaries are not currently experiencing any shortage of raw materials, if the subsidiaries experience shortages, revenues and profitability could decline.

Outbreaks of disease affecting livestock can adversely affect the supply of cattle and the demand for National Beef's products. National Beef is subject to risks relating to animal health and disease control. An outbreak of disease affecting livestock (such as foot-and-mouth disease or bovine spongiform encephalopathy ("BSE"), commonly referred to as mad cow disease) could result in restrictions on sales of products, restrictions on purchases of livestock from suppliers or widespread destruction of cattle. The discovery of BSE in the past caused certain countries to restrict or prohibit the importation of beef products. Outbreaks of diseases, or the perception by the public that an outbreak has occurred, or other concerns regarding diseases, can lead to inadequate supply, cancellation of orders by customers and create adverse publicity, any of which can have a significant negative impact on consumer demand and, as a result, on our consolidated financial position, cash flows and results of operations.

If National Beef's products or products made by others using its products become contaminated or are alleged to be contaminated, National Beef may be subject to product liability claims that could adversely affect its business. National Beef may be subject to significant liability in excess of insurance policy limits if its products or products made by others using its products causes injury, illness or death. In addition, National Beef could recall or be required to recall products that are, or are alleged to be, contaminated, spoiled or inappropriately labeled. Organisms producing food borne illnesses (such as *E. coli*) could be present in National Beef's products and result in illness or death if they are not eliminated through further processing or cooking. Contamination of National Beef's or its competitors' products may create adverse publicity or cause consumers to lose confidence in the safety and quality of beef products. Allegations of product contamination may also be harmful even if they are untrue or result from third-party tampering. Any of these events may increase costs or decrease demand for beef products, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

National Beef generally does not enter into long-term contracts with customers; as a result the volumes and prices at which beef products are sold are subject to market forces. National Beef's customers generally place orders for products on an as-needed basis and, as a result, their order levels have varied from period to period in the past and may vary significantly in the future. The loss of one or more significant customers such as Walmart, a significant decline in the volume of orders from customers or a significant decrease in beef product prices for a sustained period of time could negatively impact cash flows and results of operations.

Failure to replace Walmart's consumer-ready business would have a significant adverse effect on National Beef's sales and profitability. Sales to Walmart represented approximately 10% of National Beef's total net sales during 2012. Walmart discontinued using National Beef as a provider of its consumer-ready products in 2013. National Beef continues to pursue replacement business for its consumer-ready facilities; however, it may not be able to fully replace the operating cash flow generated by the Walmart business in the near future, if at all. During 2014, the three consumer-ready facilities operated at reduced levels, and continue to do so.

National Beef's international operations expose it to political and economic risks in foreign countries, as well as to risks related to currency fluctuations. Approximately 12% of National Beef's annual sales are export sales, primarily to Japan, Mexico, South Korea, Hong Kong, China (for hides), Taiwan, Italy and Egypt, and on average these sales have a higher margin than domestic sales of similar products. A reduction in international sales could adversely affect revenues and margins. Risks associated with international activities include inflation or deflation and changes in foreign currency exchange rates, including changes in currency exchange rates of other countries that may export beef products in competition with National Beef; the closing of borders by foreign countries to product imports due to disease or other perceived health or food safety issues; exchange controls; changes in tariffs; changes in political or economic conditions; trade restrictions and changes in regulatory requirements. The occurrence of any of these events could increase costs, lower demand for products or limit operations, which could have a significant adverse effect on cash flows, results of operations and future prospects.

National Beef incurs substantial costs to comply with environmental regulations and could incur additional costs as a result of new regulations or compliance failures that result in civil or criminal penalties, liability for damages and negative publicity. National Beef's operations are subject to extensive and increasingly stringent environmental regulations administered by the EPA and state, local and other authorities with regards to water usage, wastewater and storm water discharge, air emissions and odor, and waste management and disposal. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could have serious consequences, including criminal, civil and administrative penalties and negative publicity. In addition, National Beef incurs and will continue to incur significant capital and operating expenditures to comply with existing and new or more stringent regulations and requirements. All of National Beef's processing facilities procure wastewater treatment services from municipal or other regional governmental agencies that are in turn subject to environmental laws and permit limits regarding their water discharges. As permit limits are becoming more stringent, upgrades and capital improvements to these municipal treatment facilities are likely. In locations where National Beef is a significant volume discharger, it could be asked to contribute toward the costs of such upgrades or to pay significantly increased water or sewer charges to recoup such upgrade costs. National Beef may also be required to undertake upgrades and make capital improvements to its own wastewater pretreatment facilities, the cost of which could be significant. Compliance with environmental regulations has had and will continue to have a significant impact on National Beef's cash flows and profitability. In addition, under most environmental laws, most notably the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA") and analogous state laws, National Beef could be held liable for the cost to investigate or remediate any contamination at properties it owns or operates, or as to which it arranges for the disposal or treatment of hazardous substances, as such liability is imposed without regard to fault.

National Beef is subject to extensive governmental regulation and noncompliance with or changes in applicable requirements could adversely affect its business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. National Beef's operations are subject to extensive regulation and oversight by the USDA, including its FSIS and GIPSA agencies, the FDA, and other federal, state, local and foreign authorities regarding the processing, packaging, storage, safety, distribution, advertising and labeling of its products. Recently, food safety practices and procedures in the meat processing industry have been subject to more intense scrutiny and oversight by the USDA. National Beef is also subject to a variety of immigration, labor and worker safety laws and regulations, including those relating to the hiring and retention of employees. Failure to comply with existing or new laws and regulations could result in administrative penalties and injunctive relief, civil remedies, fines, interruption of operations, recalls of products or seizures of properties, potential criminal sanctions and personal injury or other damage claims. These remedies, changes in the applicable laws and regulations or discovery of currently unknown conditions could increase costs, limit business operations and reduce profitability.

National Beef's performance depends on favorable labor relations with its employees, in particular employees represented by collective bargaining agreements. A substantial number of National Beef's employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. A labor-related work stoppage by unionized employees, or employees who become unionized in the future, could limit National Beef's ability to process and ship products or could increase costs. Any significant increase in labor costs, deterioration of employee relations, slowdowns or work stoppages at any of National Beef's locations, whether due to union activities, employee turnover or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Uncertainties inherent in Harbinger's business and operations could impact the realizability of the full value of our investment. As a diversified holding company, Harbinger is subject to risks and uncertainties across the industries in which it invests. It is also subject to risks associated with its holding company structure, which include potential difficulties or limitations in receiving distributions from its subsidiaries, and the risk that acquisitions, dispositions or integrations of subsidiaries may not be successful. We hold about 23% of the common shares of Harbinger and we record our investment at fair value. As we do not control Harbinger, its management may make decisions that are not in our best interest. Harbinger could decide to issue additional common shares, which would dilute our current ownership. Additionally, changes in the market price of Harbinger shares may lead to volatility in our results of operations. For additional risk factors concerning Harbinger, see its SEC filings at www.sec.gov.

The performance of our oil and gas exploration and production investments, Juneau and Vitesse, is impacted by uncertainties specific to the oil and gas industry which we cannot control. This industry is speculative by its very nature and involves a high degree of risk. The value of these investments may be impacted by changes in oil prices, which are affected by local, regional and global events or conditions that affect demand and which have a history of price volatility. These investments are also exposed to changes in regulations affecting the industry, which could increase our cost of compliance or reduce or delay business opportunities. In addition, there are numerous

uncertainties inherent in estimating future production and associated future income streams. As a result, actual results could differ from those currently anticipated and our ability to profitably grow these investments could be adversely affected.

Declines in the U.S. housing market have reduced revenues of our manufacturing businesses and may continue to do so. Our manufacturing operations, particularly Idaho Timber, have generated significant revenues when the U.S. housing market was strong. The weak U.S. housing market during the last few years has resulted in fewer new housing starts, which has adversely impacted revenues of our manufacturing businesses, particularly Idaho Timber; revenues are not expected to return to prior levels until the U.S. housing market recovers.

We may not be able to insure certain risks economically. We cannot be certain that we will be able to insure all risks that we desire to insure economically or that all of our insurers or reinsurers will be financially viable if we make a claim. If an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits should occur, or if we are required to pay a deductible for an insured loss, results of operations could be adversely affected. Damages from storms could result in the closing of our facilities to make repairs, resulting in lost business and adversely affecting results of operations.

If Berkadia does not maintain certain specified ratings from the credit rating agencies it could lose its mortgage servicing rights. Berkadia is required to maintain specified servicer ratings from the credit rating agencies, and failure to do so would give its customers the right to terminate their mortgage servicing agreements. If mortgage servicing agreements were terminated as a result of a servicer ratings downgrade, we could lose our entire equity investment.

When Berkadia originates loans for Fannie Mae, it is often required to share in the losses on such loans, which could be in excess of reserved amounts. Berkadia carries a reserve on its balance sheet for contingent losses on loans originated for Fannie Mae that have loss sharing requirements. If actual losses exceed amounts reserved, Berkadia's profitability and cash flows will be reduced.

The loss of or changes in Berkadia's relationships with U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprises and federal agencies would have an adverse effect on Berkadia's business. Berkadia's failure to comply with U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprise or agency requirements may result in its termination as an approved seller/servicer, mortgagee or issuer. The loss of any such status could have a significant adverse impact on Berkadia's results of operations, could result in a loss of similar approvals from other U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprises or federal agencies and could have other adverse consequences to the business. Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac retain broad discretion to terminate Berkadia as a seller/servicer without cause upon notice.

Changes in existing government-sponsored and federal mortgage programs could negatively affect Berkadia's business. Berkadia's ability to generate income through mortgage sales to institutional investors depends in part on programs sponsored by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and the FHA, which purchase such loans from Berkadia and/or facilitate the issuance of mortgage-backed securities in the secondary market. The federal government has announced that the continuation of these programs is under review, and that any or all of the government agency programs could be substantially modified or eliminated in the future. Any discontinuation of, or significant reduction or change in, the operation of those programs would have an adverse effect on Berkadia's loan origination and servicing business and results of operations.

Berkadia's special servicing and fee-for-service businesses may be terminated on short notice. Special servicing for each CMBS transaction is usually controlled by the subordinated bond holder class of the securitization. The owners of the subordinated bonds may change from time to time, and subordinated bond holders may replace Berkadia with a different special servicer. Fee-for-service customers are permitted to terminate Berkadia on short notice, usually 30 days. If Berkadia loses special servicing rights or is terminated by fee-for-service customers, it would negatively impact Berkadia's results of operations and cash flows.

CMBS loan and Bridge loan programs will expose Berkadia to credit and interest rate risk that it is not subject to with its government agency lending programs. Unlike its government agency lending programs, Berkadia cannot be assured it will be able to sell CMBS and Bridge loans at par value to a third-party without any exposure to credit or interest rate risk. If for any reason Berkadia is unable to sell a CMBS loan into the securitization market or if a borrower is unable to refinance a Bridge loan, Berkadia will retain all risks associated with such loan for as long as it owns the loan. Berkadia may be forced to foreclose on defaulted loans and suffer a loss, or to sell loans to a third party at a discount, either of which would reduce Berkadia's profitability and cash flows.

If Berkadia suffered significant losses and was unable to repay its commercial paper borrowings, we would be exposed to loss pursuant to a reimbursement obligation to Berkshire Hathaway. Berkadia obtains funds generated by commercial paper sales of an affiliate of Berkadia. All of the proceeds from the commercial paper sales are used by Berkadia to fund new mortgage loans, servicer advances, investments and other working capital requirements. Repayment of the commercial paper is supported by a $2.5 billion surety policy issued by a Berkshire Hathaway insurance subsidiary and corporate guaranty, and we have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for one-half of any losses incurred thereunder. If Berkadia suffers significant losses and is unable to repay its commercial paper borrowings, we would suffer losses to the extent of its reimbursement obligation to Berkshire Hathaway. As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion.

Berkadia's business is significantly affected by general economic conditions, particularly in the commercial real estate industry, and could be harmed in the event of a continued economic slowdown, prolonged recession or other market downturn or disruption. Berkadia's business and earnings are sensitive to changes in government policies and regulations, changes in interest rates, inflation, deflation, oversupply of real estate properties, fluctuations in the real estate and debt capital markets and developments in national and local economies. Unfavorable economic conditions could have an adverse effect on Berkadia's business, including decreasing the demand for new loans and the servicing of loans originated by third parties.

Garcadia's business is dependent, in part, upon revenue from new and used car sales at its dealerships, and declines in revenues due to industry or other factors could result in reduced profitability, reduced cash flows and/or impairment charges. Garcadia has recorded impairment charges in the past, principally for goodwill and other intangible assets, and if the automobile industry experiences a downturn in the future additional impairment charges are likely, reducing our profitability.

From time to time we may invest in illiquid securities that are subject to standstill agreements or are otherwise restricted. From time to time we may invest in securities that are subject to restrictions which prohibit us from selling the subject securities for a period of time. Although we are not a party to any such agreement currently should we enter into these agreements in the future and need to generate liquidity quickly, such agreements would limit our ability to dispose of the underlying investment while the agreement is effective.

We could experience significant increases in operating costs and reduced profitability due to competition for skilled management and staff employees in our operating businesses. We compete with many other entities for skilled management and staff employees, including entities that operate in different market sectors than us. Costs to recruit and retain adequate personnel could adversely affect results of operations.

Extreme weather, loss of electrical power or other forces beyond our control could negatively impact our business. Natural disasters, fire, terrorism, pandemic or extreme weather, including droughts, floods, excessive cold or heat, hurricanes or other storms, could interfere with our operating businesses due to power outages, fuel shortages, water shortages, damage to facilities or disruption of transportation channels, among other things. Any of these factors, as well as disruptions to information systems, could have an adverse effect on financial results.

We rely on the security of our information technology systems and those of our third party providers to protect our proprietary information and information of our customers. Some of our businesses involve the storage and transmission of customers' personal information, consumer preferences and credit card information. While we believe that we have implemented protective measures to effectively secure information and prevent security breaches, our information technology systems may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer hacking, computer viruses or other unauthorized attempts by third parties to access the proprietary information of our customers. Information technology breaches and failures could disrupt our ability to function in the normal course of business resulting in lost revenue, the disclosure or modification of sensitive or confidential information and the incurrence of remediation and notification costs, resulting in legal and financial exposure. Moreover, loss of confidential customer identification information could harm our reputation and subject us to liability under laws that protect confidential personal data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenues.

From time to time we are subject to litigation, for which we may be unable to accurately assess our level of exposure and which if adversely determined, may have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations. We and our subsidiaries are or may become parties to legal proceedings that are considered to be either ordinary, routine litigation incidental to our business or not significant to our consolidated financial position or liquidity. Although our current assessment is that, other than as disclosed in this report, there is

no pending litigation that could have a significant adverse impact, if our assessment proves to be in error, then the outcome of litigation could have a significant impact on our financial statements.

We may not be able to generate sufficient taxable income to fully realize our deferred tax asset, which would also have to be reduced if U.S. federal income tax rates are lowered. At December 31, 2014, we have recognized net deferred tax assets of $1.7 billion. If we are unable to generate sufficient taxable income, we will not be able to fully realize the recorded amount of the net deferred tax asset. If we are unable to generate sufficient taxable income prior to the expiration of our federal income tax net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs"), the NOLs would expire unused. Our projections of future taxable income required to fully realize the recorded amount of the net deferred tax asset reflect numerous assumptions about our operating businesses and investments, and are subject to change as conditions change specific to our business units, investments or general economic conditions. Changes that are adverse to us could result in the need to increase the deferred tax asset valuation allowance resulting in a charge to results of operations and a decrease to total stockholders' equity. In addition, if U.S. federal income tax rates are lowered, we would be required to reduce our net deferred tax asset with a corresponding reduction to earnings during the period.

If our tax filing positions were to be challenged by federal, state and local or foreign tax jurisdictions, we may not be wholly successful in defending our tax filing positions. We record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which result could be significant to our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition or results of operations.

We have indicated our intention to pay dividends at the annual rate of $0.25 per common share, on a quarterly basis. The payment of dividends in the future is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon general business conditions, legal and contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

Our common shares are subject to transfer restrictions. We and certain of our subsidiaries have significant NOLs and other tax attributes, the amount and availability of which are subject to certain qualifications, limitations and uncertainties. In order to reduce the possibility that certain changes in ownership could result in limitations on the use of the tax attributes, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions that generally restrict the ability of a person or entity from acquiring ownership (including through attribution under the tax law) of 5% or more of our common shares and the ability of persons or entities now owning 5% or more of our common shares from acquiring additional common shares. The restriction will remain until the earliest of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the repeal of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (or any comparable successor provision) and (c) the beginning of a taxable year to which these tax benefits may no longer be carried forward. The restriction may be waived by our Board of Directors on a case by case basis. Shareholders are advised to carefully monitor their ownership of our common shares and consult their own legal advisors and/or us to determine whether their ownership of our common shares approaches the proscribed level.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties.

Our and Jefferies global executive offices and principal administrative offices are located at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York under an operating lease arrangement. Jefferies maintains additional offices in over 30 cities throughout the world including, in the United States, Charlotte, Chicago, Boston, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Stamford, and Jersey City, and internationally, London, Frankfurt, Milan, Paris, Zurich, Hong Kong, Singapore, Tokyo and Mumbai. In addition, Jefferies maintains backup data center facilities with redundant technologies for each of its three main data center hubs in Jersey City, London and Hong Kong. Jefferies leases all of its office space, or contract via service arrangement, which management believes is adequate for its business.

National Beef's processing facilities, which are the principal properties used in its business, are described in Item 1 of this report. National Beef also leases corporate office space in Kansas City, Missouri (27,400 square feet) for its headquarters facility.

Conwed Plastics manufacturing facilities and Idaho Timber's plants and sawmills, which are the principal properties used in their businesses, are described in Item 1 of this report.

We lease numerous other manufacturing, warehousing, office and headquarters facilities. The facilities vary in size and have leases expiring at various times, subject, in certain instances, to renewal options. See Note 26 to our consolidated financial statements.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

The information set forth in response to this Item 3 is incorporated by reference from the "Contingencies" section in Note 26 in the notes to consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of Part II of this report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common shares are traded on the NYSE under the symbol LUK. The following table sets forth, for the calendar periods indicated, the high and low sales price per common share on the consolidated transaction reporting system, as reported by the Bloomberg Professional Service provided by Bloomberg L.P.

	Common Share	
	High	Low
2013		
First Quarter	$ 27.57	$ 22.98
Second Quarter	32.43	24.70
Third Quarter	28.75	24.80
Fourth Quarter	29.56	26.82
2014		
First Quarter	$ 28.72	$ 26.04
Second Quarter	28.09	24.52
Third Quarter	26.50	23.74
Fourth Quarter	24.72	20.96
2015		
First Quarter (through February 12, 2015)	$ 23.84	$ 21.28

As of February 12, 2015, there were approximately 1,856 record holders of the common shares.

We paid cash dividends of $.0625 per share each quarter during 2014 and 2013 and $0.25 per common share annually in 2012. We have indicated our intention to pay dividends currently at the annual rate of $0.25 per common share on a quarterly basis. The payment of dividends in the future is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon general business conditions, legal and contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

Certain of our subsidiaries have significant NOLs and other tax attributes, the amount and availability of which are subject to certain qualifications, limitations and uncertainties. In order to reduce the possibility that certain changes in ownership could result in limitations on the use of our tax attributes, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions which generally restrict the ability of a person or entity from acquiring ownership (including through attribution under the tax law) of five percent or more of the common shares and the ability of persons or entities now owning five percent or more of the common shares from acquiring additional common shares. The restrictions will remain in effect until the earliest of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the repeal of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (or any comparable successor provision) or (c) the beginning of a taxable year to which these tax benefits may no longer be carried forward.

The following table presents information on our purchases of our common shares during the three months ended December 31, 2014:

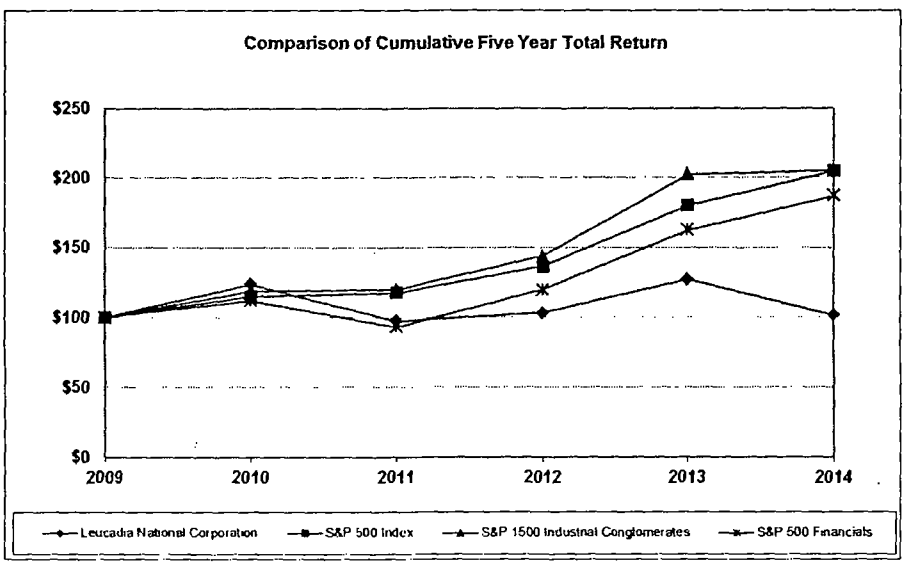
	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 2014	38,940	$22.93	–	25,000,000
November 2014	30,891	$24.05	–	25,000,000
December 2014	917,354	$21.70	704,806	24,295,194
Total	987,185		704,806	

In November 2012, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program pursuant to which we may, from time to time, purchase up to an aggregate of 25,000,000 of our common shares, inclusive of prior authorizations. In December 2014, we repurchased 704,806 shares under the program. In addition, we repurchased an aggregate of 282,379 shares in connection with our share compensation plans which allow participants to use shares to satisfy certain tax liabilities arising from the vesting of restricted shares and the distribution of restricted share units. The total number of shares purchased does not include unvested shares forfeited back to us pursuant to the terms of our share compensation plans.

There were no unregistered sales of equity securities during the period covered by this report.

Stockholder Return Performance Graph

Set forth below is a graph comparing the cumulative total stockholder return on our common shares against the cumulative total return of the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index, the Standard & Poor's 1500 Industrial Conglomerates Index and the Standard & Poor's 500 Financials Index for the period commencing December 31, 2009 to December 31, 2014. Index data was furnished by Standard & Poor's Capital IQ. The graph assumes that $100 was invested on December 31, 2009 in each of our common stock, the S&P 500 Index, the S&P 1500 Industrial Conglomerates Index and the S&P 500 Financials Index and that all dividends were reinvested.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following selected financial data have been summarized from our consolidated financial statements and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, such consolidated financial statements and Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of this report.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)				
SELECTED INCOME STATEMENT DATA: (a)					
Net revenues (b)	$11,486,485	$10,425,746	$ 9,404,584	$ 637,265	$ 1,418,813
Expenses	11,243,790	9,999,202	8,051,204	578,701	654,478
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	381,222	545,585	1,442,029	120,577	797,911
Income tax provision (benefit) (c)	165,971	136,481	539,464	71,237	(1,142,943)
Income from continuing operations (c)	215,251	409,104	902,565	49,340	1,940,854
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including gain (loss) on disposal, net of taxes	(16,226)	(46,911)	(37,924)	(24,384)	(618)
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	204,306	369,240	854,466	25,231	1,939,312
Per share:					
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:					
Income from continuing operations	$ .58	$ 1.20	$ 3.64	$ .20	$ 7.98
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including gain (loss) on disposal	(.04)	(.13)	(.15)	(.10)	(.01)
Net income	$ .54	$ 1.07	$ 3.49	$ .10	$ 7.97
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:					
Income from continuing operations	$ .58	$ 1.20	$ 3.59	$ .20	$ 7.85
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including gain (loss) on disposal	(.04)	(.14)	(.15)	(.10)	–
Net income	$ .54	$ 1.06	$ 3.44	$ .10	$ 7.85

	At December 31,				
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)				
SELECTED BALANCE SHEET DATA: (a)					
Total assets	$ 52,623,908	$ 47,866,781	$ 9,349,118	$ 9,263,189	$ 9,350,298
Long-term debt	8,527,929	8,180,865	1,358,695	1,903,653	1,680,106
Mezzanine equity	311,686	366,075	241,649	235,909	–
Shareholders' equity	10,302,158	10,102,462	6,767,268	6,174,396	6,956,758
Book value per common share	$ 28.03	$ 27.71	$ 27.67	$ 25.24	$ 28.53
Cash dividends per common share	$ .25	$ .25	$ .25	$ .25	$ .25

(a) Subsidiaries are reflected above as consolidated entities from the date of acquisition. Jefferies was acquired on March 1, 2013. National Beef was acquired on December 30, 2011; however, since its operating activities subsequent to the acquisition during 2011 were not significant they were not included in the 2011 consolidated statement of operations.

(b) Includes net securities gains of $30.4 million, $244.0 million, $590.6 million, $641.5 million and $179.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(c) At December 31, 2010, we concluded that it was more likely than not that we would be able to realize a portion of the net deferred tax asset: accordingly, $1,157 million of the deferred tax valuation allowance was reversed as a credit to income tax expense.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The purpose of this section is to discuss and analyze our consolidated financial condition, liquidity and capital resources and results of operations. This analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related footnote disclosures contained in this report and the following "Cautionary Statement for Forward-Looking Information."

Cautionary Statement for Forward-Looking Information

Statements included in this report may contain forward-looking statements. Such statements may relate, but are not limited, to projections of revenues, income or loss, development expenditures, plans for growth and future operations, competition and regulation, as well as assumptions relating to the foregoing. Such forward-looking statements are made pursuant to the safe-harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, many of which cannot be predicted or quantified. When used in this report, the words "will," "could," "estimates," "expects," "anticipates," "believes," "plans," "intends" and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Future events and actual results could differ materially from those set forth in, contemplated by or underlying the forward-looking statements.

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from any results projected, forecasted, estimated or budgeted or may materially and adversely affect our actual results include, but are not limited to, those set forth in Item 1A. Risk Factors and elsewhere in this report and in our other public filings with the SEC.

Undue reliance should not be placed on these forward-looking statements, which are applicable only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to revise or update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that arise after the date of this report or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Results of Operations

We invest in a broad variety of businesses and focus on long-term value creation. We often have changes in the mix of our businesses and investments. Our investments may be reflected in our consolidated results as operating subsidiaries, equity investments, notes receivable, available for sale securities, or in other ways, depending on the structure of the investment. Further, as our investments span a number of industries, each may be impacted by different factors. For these reasons, our pre-tax income is not predictable from period to period.

A summary of results of continuing operations for the three years ended December 31, 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations:			
Jefferies	$ 358,396	$ 260,984	$ –
National Beef	(40,303)	(42,358)	59,048
Corporate and other	(144,508)	(91,917)	(122,476)
Other Financial Services Businesses	139,055	275,430	374,595
Other Merchant Banking Businesses	166,697	215,663	1,211,012
Parent Company Interest	(98,115)	(72,217)	(80,150)
Total consolidated pre-tax income from continuing operations	$ 381,222	$ 545,585	$ 1,442,029

Jefferies

Jefferies was acquired on March 1, 2013 and is reflected in our consolidated financial statements utilizing a one month lag; Jefferies fiscal year ends on November 30th and its fiscal quarters end one month prior to our reporting periods. A summary of results of operations for Jefferies included in the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2014	For the Period From the Jefferies Acquisition Through December 31, 2013
Net revenues	$ 2,986,325	$ 2,134,002
Expenses:		
Compensation and benefits	1,697,533	1,213,908
Floor brokerage and clearing fees	215,329	150,774
Depreciation and amortization	78,566	59,631
Provision for doubtful accounts	55,355	179
Selling, general and other expenses	581,146	448,526
	2,627,929	1,873,018
Income before income taxes	$ 358,396	$ 260,984

Jefferies comprises many business units, with many interactions and much integration among them. Business activities include the sales, trading, origination and advisory effort for various equity, fixed income, commodities, foreign exchange and advisory services. Jefferies business, by its nature, does not produce predictable or necessarily recurring revenues or earnings. Jefferies results in any given period can be materially affected by conditions in global financial markets, economic conditions generally, and its own activities and positions.

As more fully described in our discussion of Critical Accounting Estimates, Goodwill, Jefferies recognized goodwill impairment losses of $54.0 million in its stand-alone financial statements for 2014 based on an evaluation performed on the basis of its reporting units. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, we have not recognized these losses on a consolidated basis.

The discussion below is presented on a detailed product and expense basis. Net revenues presented for equity and fixed income businesses include allocations of interest income and interest expense as Jefferies assesses the profitability of these businesses inclusive of the net interest revenue or expense associated with the respective sales and trading activities, which is a function of the mix of each business's associated assets and liabilities and the related funding costs.

The following provides a summary of net revenues by source included in the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2014	For the Period From the Jefferies Acquisition Through December 31, 2013
Equities	$ 690,793	$ 578,045
Fixed income	751,848	507,285
Total sales and trading	1,442,641	1,085,330
Investment banking:		
Capital markets:		
Equities	339,683	228,394
Debt	627,536	410,370
Advisory	559,418	369,191
Total investment banking	1,526,637	1,007,955
Other	17,047	40,717
Total net revenues	$2,986,325	$2,134,002

Net Revenues

Net revenues for 2014 reflect record investment banking revenues, partially offset by lower revenue due to challenging trading environments in Jefferies fixed income business, particularly in the fourth quarter of 2014. Jefferies core

equities business performed relatively well during 2014. Jefferies 2014 results include a loss of $14.7 million from its investment in KCG Holdings, Inc. ("KCG") and a gain of $19.9 million from its investment in Harbinger Group Inc. ("Harbinger").

Net revenues for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 reflect solid performance in Jefferies equity sales and trading business and continued strength in its investment banking platform. Jefferies fixed income businesses experienced difficult trading conditions for a portion of the period as a result of a change in expectations for interest rates surrounding the Federal Reserve's plans for tapering its asset purchase program; though fixed income performance significantly improved during the fourth quarter of 2013. Results include gains of $89.3 million in aggregate within Equities Principal transaction revenues from Jefferies investments in Knight Capital and Harbinger.

Equities Revenue

Equities revenue is comprised of equity commissions, principal transactions and net interest revenue relating to cash equities, electronic trading, equity derivatives, convertible securities, prime brokerage, securities finance and alternative investment strategies. Equities revenue is heavily dependent on the overall level of trading activity of its clients. Equities revenue also includes our share of the net earnings from our joint venture investments in Jefferies Finance, LLC and Jefferies LoanCore, LLC, which are accounted for under the equity method, as well as any changes in the value of its investments in KCG and Harbinger, which are accounted for at fair value.

Equities revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014 include a loss of $14.7 million from Jefferies investment in KCG and a gain of $19.9 million from its investment in Harbinger, and for the period from the acquisition of Jefferies to December 31, 2013 include a gain of $19.5 million from its investment in KCG and a gain of $69.8 million from its investment in Harbinger. Additionally, during the first quarter of 2014, Jefferies recognized a gain of $12.2 million in connection with its investment in CoreCommodity Management LLC. For the year ended December 31, 2014 and the period from the acquisition of Jefferies to December 31, 2013, included within Interest expense allocated to Jefferies equities business is positive income of $45.1 million and $33.7 million, respectively, related to the amortization of premiums arising from the adjustment of Jefferies long-term debt to fair value as part of acquisition accounting.

For 2014, U.S. stock prices continued an overall upward trend with company earnings and economic data largely meeting expectations and the outlook for monetary policy remaining favorable. While the markets in the fourth quarter were relatively unsettled, the S&P 500 Index was up 14.5% for the fiscal year and exchange trading volumes increased generally, which contributed to increased commission revenue. Similarly, European exchange volumes grew significantly throughout the 2014 year. Additionally, the performance from Jefferies electronic trading platform and prime brokerage business has continued to increase.

Equities revenue from the Jefferies Finance joint venture during the nine months ended December 31, 2014 were comparable to those from the joint venture during the same period in 2013. Equities revenue from Jefferies LoanCore joint venture decreased during 2014 as compared to the 2013 period due to fewer securitizations.

U.S. equity market conditions during the 2013 period were characterized by continually increasing stock prices as the U.S. government maintained its monetary stimulus program. In the equity markets, the NASDAQ Composite Index, the S&P 500 Index and the Dow Jones Industrial Average increased by 28%, 19% and 14%, respectively, with the S&P Index registering a series of record closing highs. However, economic data in the U.S. continued to indicate a slow recovery and geopolitical concerns regarding the Middle East and a U.S. federal government shutdown added volatility in the U.S. and international markets. Despite the rally in the equity markets in 2013, overall market volumes were subdued moderating customer flow in Jefferies U.S. cash equity business, although Jefferies benefited from certain block trading opportunities during the period. In Europe, during the 2013 period, liquidity returned to the market as the European Central Bank convinced investors that it would not allow the Eurozone to breakup aiding results to both our cash and option desks, although the results were still impacted by relatively low trading volumes given the region's fragile economy. Additionally, Asian equity commissions were stronger, particularly in Japan with new monetary policies increasing trading volumes on the Nikkei Exchange.

Jefferies Securities Finance desk also contributed solidly to Equities revenue for the 2013 period and the performance of certain strategic investment strategies were strong. Revenue from Jefferies sales and trading of convertible securities is reflective of increased market share as we have expanded our team in this business. Net earnings from Jefferies Finance and LoanCore joint ventures reflect a solid level of securitization deals and loan closings during the 2013 period.

Fixed Income Revenue

Fixed income revenue includes commissions, principal transactions and net interest revenue from investment grade corporate bonds, mortgage- and asset-backed securities, government and agency securities, municipal bonds, emerging markets debt, high yield and distressed securities, bank loans, foreign exchange and commodities trading activities.

Included within Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the 2013 period is positive income of $55.5 million and $40.1 million, respectively, from the allocation to Jefferies fixed income business of a portion of the amortization of premiums arising from adjusting Jefferies long-term debt to fair value as part of acquisition accounting.

The fixed income markets during 2014 were impacted at various points by uncertainty with respect to U.S. economic data and concerns about the global economy, as well as reactions to legal matters regarding Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae and anticipated monetary policy, which created market uncertainty. Client trading demand was lower across most of the fixed income platform with the exception of increased customer flow in Jefferies international rates business, which benefited from tightening yields in Europe. Credit spreads continued to tighten as the U.S. Federal Reserve continued to taper its bond buyback program at a measured pace. In the fourth quarter of 2014, the volatility in the equity markets and the lowering of oil prices, put downward pressure on high yield bonds, especially those in the energy and transport sectors, as well as on the distressed trading markets. Jefferies experienced a decline in the results of its efforts in distressed trading for the year, which was primarily due to mark to market inventory losses as a result of the broad sell-off in distressed and post-reorganization securities although investor interest in high yield asset classes was strong during the year as investors continued to migrate to certain asset classes in search of higher yields. Futures sales and trading revenues for 2014 were negatively impacted by challenging market conditions for foreign currency trading and U.S. futures trading given political and economic instability in various global environments.

During the fourth quarter, as a result of the growth and margin challenges recently faced in its Jefferies Bache business, which conducts Jefferies futures and foreign exchange trading activities, Jefferies decided to pursue strategic alternatives for the business. Jefferies is currently evaluating various options, which may include a sale to or combination with another similar business that improves the combined businesses' competitive standing and margin. Global net revenues from this business activity for 2014, which are included within Jefferies Fixed income results, were $175.3 million. This is comprised of commissions, principal transaction revenues and net interest revenues.

Jefferies second quarter of fiscal 2013 was characterized by improving U.S. macroeconomic conditions, and, through the first half of May 2013, the U.S. Federal Reserve's policies resulted in historically low yields for fixed income securities motivating investors to take on more risk in search for yield. In May 2013, however, the Treasury market experienced a steep sell-off and credit spreads widened across the U.S. fixed income markets in reaction to an anticipated decrease in Federal Reserve treasury issuances and mortgage debt security purchases in future periods. These market conditions negatively impacted Jefferies U.S. rates, corporates and U.S. mortgages revenues through August as the volatility made it difficult to realize net revenue from Jefferies customer flow. In the latter part of the 2013 year, the fixed income markets stabilized with lower volatility and tightening spreads increasing overall customer flows across the various fixed income product classes.

While revenues rebounded towards the end of Jefferies fiscal year for its mortgage-backed securities business, the mid-year sell-off in U.S. Treasuries and the widening of credit spreads for mortgage products negatively impacted the overall results for 2013 by reducing trading volumes and increasing market volatility. Corporate bond revenues were also negatively impacted by the widening of credit spreads in the third quarter though there was significant improvement during the fourth quarter of 2013 with more robust trading volumes and narrowing credit spreads. Municipal securities underperformed as an asset class for a large part of the period as investors discounted greater risk than they had previously although investors began to return to the municipal market at the end of the period increasing Jefferies trading volumes. Components of Jefferies futures business experienced varying degrees of fluctuations in customer trading volume but trading volume was relatively constant when considered overall and across the full period.

While Jefferies U.S. rates, corporates and U.S. mortgages desks underperformed, its leveraged credit business produced solid results as investors sought investment yields in this fixed income class and issuers of bank debt were active with the supply level creating a positive effect on liquidity in the secondary market. Further, the low interest rate environment in the U.S. caused investors to seek higher yields in emerging market debt. In addition, suppressed long-term interest rates in the U.S. encouraged investment in international mortgage-backed securities resulting in

increased trading volumes, improved market liquidity and ultimately increased revenues on Jefferies international mortgage desk, despite experiencing reduced market liquidity and consequently lower levels of secondary market activity during the summer months of 2013.

Investment Banking Revenue

Jefferies provides a full range of capital markets and financial advisory services to its clients across most industry sectors in the Americas, Europe and Asia. Capital markets revenue includes underwriting and placement revenue related to corporate debt, municipal bonds, mortgage- and asset-backed securities and equity and equity-linked securities. Advisory revenue consists primarily of advisory and transaction fees generated in connection with merger, acquisition and restructuring transactions.

Low borrowing costs and generally strong capital market conditions throughout most of 2014 were important factors in driving the growth in Jefferies debt and equity capital markets businesses. These factors, together with generally strong corporate balance sheets and record equity valuations, were important in driving the growth in its merger and acquisition advisory business.

During 2014, from equity and debt capital raising activities, Jefferies generated $339.7 million and $627.5 million in revenues, respectively. During 2014, Jefferies completed 1,109 public and private debt financings that raised $250 billion and Jefferies completed 184 public equity financings and 9 convertible offerings that raised $66 billion (159 of which it acted as sole or joint bookrunner). Financial advisory revenues totaled $562.1 million, including revenues from 132 merger and acquisition transactions and 12 restructuring and recapitalization transactions with an aggregate transaction value of $176 billion.

During the 2013 period, despite uneven U.S. economic growth and uncertainty surrounding the U.S. Federal Reserve's decision on quantitative easing, capital market conditions continued to improve due to the availability of low-priced credit and a general rise in the stock market during 2013. Mergers and acquisition activity gained momentum through the later part of the 2013 period.

During the 2013 period, from equity and debt capital raising activities, Jefferies generated $228.4 million and $410.4 million in revenues, respectively. Since the acquisition, Jefferies completed 412 public and private debt financings that raised $162.3 billion in aggregate, as companies took advantage of low borrowing costs and Jefferies completed 130 public equity financings that raised $32.9 billion (111 of which Jefferies acted as sole or joint bookrunner). Jefferies financial advisory revenues totaled $369.2 million during this period, including revenues from 108 merger and acquisition transactions where Jefferies served as financial advisor.

Compensation and Benefits

Compensation and benefits expense consists of salaries, benefits, cash bonuses, commissions, annual cash compensation awards, historical annual share-based compensation awards and the amortization of certain non-annual share-based and cash compensation awards to employees. Cash and historical share-based awards granted to employees as part of year end compensation generally contain provisions such that employees who terminate their employment or are terminated without cause may continue to vest in their awards, so long as those awards are not forfeited as a result of other forfeiture provisions (primarily non-compete clauses) of those awards. Accordingly, the compensation expense for a substantial portion of awards granted at year end as part of annual compensation is fully recorded in the year of the award.

Included within Compensation and benefits expense are share-based amortization expense for senior executive awards granted in January 2010 and September 2012, non-annual share-based and cash-based awards to other employees and certain year end awards that contain future service requirements for vesting. Such awards are being amortized over their respective future service periods and amounted to compensation expense of $283.3 million and $232.0 million for 2014 and for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, respectively. In addition, compensation and benefits expense includes $14.4 million and $11.0 million for 2014 and for the 2013 period, respectively, of additional amortization expense related to the write-up of the cost of outstanding share-based awards which had future service requirements at the acquisition date. Compensation and benefits as a percentage of Net revenues was 56.8% and 56.9% for 2014 and for the 2013 period, respectively.

Non-Compensation Expenses

Non-compensation expenses include floor brokerage and clearing fees, technology and communications expense, occupancy and equipment rental expense, business development, professional services, bad debt provision, impairment charges, depreciation and amortization expense and other costs. All of these expenses, other than floor brokerage and clearing fees, bad debt provision, goodwill impairment and depreciation and amortization expense, are included within Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Non-compensation expenses for 2014 include approximately $7.6 million in impairment losses related to customer relationship intangible assets within its Jefferies Bache business, which constitutes Jefferies global futures sales and trading operations, and its International Asset Management business, which is included within Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the fourth quarter of 2014, Jefferies recognized a bad debt provision, which primarily relates to a receivable of $52.3 million from a client to which it provided futures clearing and execution services, which declared bankruptcy.

Floor brokerage and clearing expenses for 2014 are reflective of the trading volumes in Jefferies equities trading businesses. Technology and communications expense includes costs associated with development of the various trading systems and projects associated with corporate support infrastructure, including communication enhancements to our global headquarters and incremental amortization expense associated with fair value adjustments to capitalized software recognized as part of acquisition accounting. Occupancy and equipment rental expense reflects incremental office re-configuration expenditures at our global headquarters. Business development costs reflect Jefferies continued efforts to continue to build market share, including its loan origination business conducted through its Jefferies Finance joint venture. Jefferies continues to incur legal and consulting fees as part of implementing various regulatory requirements.

Non-compensation expenses for the 2013 period include approximately $21.1 million in incremental amortization expense associated with fair value adjustments to identifiable tangible and intangible assets recognized as part of acquisition accounting, $6.3 million in additional lease expense related to recognizing existing leases at their current market value and $11.6 million in merger-related investment banking filing fees. Additionally, during 2013 an $8.7 million charge was recognized due to vacating certain office space in London. Other expenses for 2013 include $38.4 million in litigation expenses, which includes litigation costs related to the final judgment on Jefferies last outstanding auction rate securities legal matter and to agreements reached in principle with the relevant authorities pertaining to an investigation of purchases and sales of mortgage-backed securities.

Floor brokerage and clearing expenses for the 2013 period are reflective of the trading volumes in Jefferies fixed income and equities trading businesses, including a meaningful volume of trading by its foreign exchange business. Technology and communications expense includes costs associated with development of the various trading systems and various projects associated with corporate support infrastructure, including technology initiatives to support Dodd-Frank reporting requirements. Jefferies continued to incur legal and consulting fees as part of implementing various regulatory requirements.

National Beef

A summary of results of operations for National Beef for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Net revenues	$ 7,832,424	$ 7,487,724	$ 7,480,934
Expenses:			
Cost of sales	7,708,007	7,308,580	7,269,912
Compensation and benefits	38,660	33,447	31,638
Interest	14,503	12,272	12,431
Depreciation and amortization	85,305	88,483	83,063
Selling, general and other expenses	26,252	87,300	24,842
	7,872,727	7,530,082	7,421,886
Income (loss) before income taxes	$ (40,303)	$ (42,358)	$ 59,048

National Beef's profitability is dependent, in large part, on the spread between its cost for live cattle, the primary raw material for its business, and the value received from selling boxed beef and other products. Because National Beef operates in a large and liquid commodity market, it does not have much influence over the price it pays for cattle or the selling price it receives for the products it produces. National Beef's profitability typically fluctuates seasonally as well as cyclically, with relatively higher margins in the spring and summer months and during times of ample cattle availability.

The USDA reports market values for cattle, beef, offal and other products produced by ranchers, farmers and beef processors. Generally, National Beef expects its profitability to improve as the ratio of the USDA comprehensive boxed beef cutout (a weekly reported measure of the total value of all USDA inspected primal cuts, grind and trim produced from fed cattle) to the USDA 5-area weekly average slaughter cattle price increases and for profitability to decline as the ratio decreases. The ratio during 2012 was the lowest ratio for the corresponding periods during the past ten years and was largely unchanged during 2013 and 2014. The ratio will likely remain below historic norms until herd expansion and/or plant closures result in an improved equilibrium between industry slaughter capacity and the available supply of fed cattle.

Revenues in 2014 increased about 5% in comparison to 2013, due primarily to higher selling prices despite lower sales volume, as fewer cattle were processed. Revenues were largely unchanged during 2013 as compared to 2012. Cost of sales increased markedly during 2014 as compared to 2013 as industry slaughter declined approximately 5% from 2013 and cattle prices increased approximately 22% on average. Smaller cost increases in 2013 compared to 2012 were for similar reasons. The combined effects of both lower volumes and tighter margins due to the relative higher price of cattle compared to the selling price of beef impacted margins leading to reduced profitability year-over-year. Selling, general and other expenses in 2013 included a $63.3 million impairment charge in connection with National Beef's decision to close its Brawley, California beef processing plant. In addition, in connection with closing the Brawley facility, National Beef recognized in 2014 $6.9 million of costs including employee separation and retention, systems decommissioning and various other expenses. Of these amounts, $4.6 million related to employee separation, which is included in compensation and benefits, and the various other costs are included in selling, general and other expenses. National Beef does not expect to incur significant additional costs related to the closure of the Brawley facility in future periods.

In addition to the unfavorable impacts of higher cattle prices and lower volumes, National Beef was also impacted by Walmart's decision to discontinue using National Beef as a provider of its consumer-ready products in 2013. National Beef has three consumer-ready processing facilities, one of which was completely dedicated to Walmart's business and another substantially so dedicated. National Beef continues to pursue replacement business for its consumer-ready facilities; however, it may not be able to fully replace the operating cash flow generated by the Walmart business in the near future, if at all. During 2013 and 2014, the consumer-ready facilities operated at reduced levels, and continue to do so. Results at the tannery were negatively impacted by record high costs for raw hides as an input, dislocation in its end-markets largely due to uneven demand from China and operating inefficiencies as the enhanced facility ramped-up production.

Corporate and other Results

A summary of results of operations for corporate and other for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Net revenues	$ 60,720	$ 50,190	$ 67,039
Expenses:			
Compensation and benefits	71,034	83,005	107,748
Depreciation and amortization	5,627	9,924	12,785
Selling, general and other expenses	129,396	52,573	71,632
	206,057	145,502	192,165
Income related to associated companies	829	3,395	2,650
Pre-tax loss from continuing operations	$ (144,508)	$ (91,917)	$ (122,476)

Net revenues include net realized securities gains of $30.4 million, $16.0 million and $46.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Net revenues also include interest income of $22.6 million, $20.1 million and $15.7 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and other income, which in 2013 included $6.4 million received in connection with the settlement of certain litigation.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, compensation and benefits includes accrued incentive bonus expense of $13.9 million, $22.1 million and $71.2 million, respectively, of which $4.1 million, $6.5 million and $37.0 million, respectively, related to our Senior Executive Annual Incentive Bonus Plan. Bonus accruals under the Senior Executive Annual Incentive Bonus Plan are based on a percentage of pre-tax profits as defined in the plan. In addition, compensation and benefits for 2013 includes an accrual of $8.3 million related to retention agreements with certain executive officers. Share-based compensation expense was $26.3 million, $22.8 million and $14.3 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Selling, general and other expenses for 2014 include a charge relating to the agreement to settle certain litigation, subject to court approval, for an aggregate payment of $70 million along with attorney's fees to be determined and approved by the court. See Note 26 for further information. Selling, general and other expenses for 2013 include costs related to the acquisition of Jefferies of $7.0 million and consent fees of $2.3 million paid to amend a covenant in our senior note indenture to permit additional borrowings by Material Subsidiaries, as defined. Selling, general and other expenses for 2012 include expenses related to the repurchase of certain of our debt securities of $24.2 million and costs for the investigation of investment opportunities and fees due for consummated transactions of $5.5 million.

Income related to associated companies is comprised by our share of various investee's underlying net income or loss, none of which is significant during the three year period.

Other Financial Services Businesses

Our other financial services businesses include the consolidated results of certain Leucadia asset management fund managers, the returns on our investments in these funds, unrealized gains related to certain securities classified as trading assets, and our share of the income of Berkadia, HomeFed, and prior to the Jefferies acquisition, Jefferies High Yield Holdings, LLC ("JHYH").

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, revenues were $68.2 million, $186.1 million and $301.4 million, respectively. Leucadia asset management generated the largest share of these revenues in 2014, totaling $52.5 million. Leucadia asset management's revenues were not significant in 2013. Revenues and pre-tax results for 2013 and 2012 include principal transactions related to unrealized gains of $182.7 million and $301.3 million, respectively, from the change in value in securities classified as trading assets for which the fair value option was elected. These amounts related to our investment in Jefferies prior to the Jefferies acquisition in March 2013.

For 2014, pre-tax income for Leucadia asset management was $39.2 million. Pre-tax income of $139.1 million, $275.4 million and $374.6 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, also reflects income related to associated companies of $104.3 million in 2014, $95.4 million in 2013 and $73.9 million in 2012. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, income related to Berkadia was $101.2 million, $84.7 million and $38.0 million, respectively; for 2013, our share of Berkadia's income includes an out of period adjustment of $16.4 million to record income related to prior periods. For 2013 and 2012, income related to JHYH was $7.2 million and $33.9 million, respectively. Our share of HomeFed's income was not significant during the three year period.

Other Merchant Banking Businesses

A summary of results for other merchant banking businesses for the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Net revenues	$ 538,775	$ 567,682	$ 1,555,193
Expenses:			
Cost of sales	316,279	259,127	209,834
Compensation and benefits	21,917	19,924	26,442
Interest	1,544	–	–
Depreciation and amortization	12,229	9,269	20,539
Selling, general and other expenses	53,470	83,950	99,510
	405,439	372,270	356,325
Income before income taxes and income related to associated companies	133,336	195,412	1,198,868
Income related to associated companies	33,361	20,251	12,144
Pre-tax income from continuing operations	$ 166,697	$ 215,663	$1,211,012

Our other merchant banking operations reflect the results of a variety of other businesses including manufacturing and our recently formed oil and gas exploration and production businesses. During September of 2014, we decided to cease further development of the Lake Charles clean energy project. Project development costs to date, which were expensed as incurred, are reflected in discontinued operations. Other operations also include our winery operations conducted by Crimson until it was distributed to shareholders in February 2013, and our real estate operations, substantially all of which were sold to HomeFed during March 2014 in exchange for HomeFed common shares. Amounts for Crimson for the year ended December 31, 2012 include revenues of $48.2 million and pre-tax profits of $5.4 million; amounts for 2013 were not significant.

Net revenues for 2014 and 2012 include principal transactions related to unrealized gains of $99.3 million and $30.0 million, respectively, from the change in value in securities classified as trading assets for which the fair value option election was elected. The unrealized gain for 2014 relates to our investment in Harbinger. Net revenues also reflect net realized securities gains of $227.6 million in 2013 related to the sale of our common shares of Inmet Mining Corporation and $543.7 million in 2012 related to the sale of our common shares of Fortescue. Net revenues for 2012 also reflect a gain on the redemption of the FMG Note of $526.2 million and $116.8 million related to interest income on the FMG Note. In addition, net revenues for 2014 include a $22.7 million gain on the sale of an equity interest for cash proceeds of $33.0 million.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, net revenues for manufacturing were $380.5 million, $310.8 million and $252.9 million, respectively, and net revenues for real estate were $11.2 million, $16.7 million and $10.9 million, respectively. Net revenues during 2014 for our oil and gas exploration and production businesses were $19.9 million.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, depreciation and amortization expenses for manufacturing were $4.5 million, $4.5 million and $4.4 million, respectively, and depreciation and amortization expenses for real estate were $3.2 million, $3.7 million and $3.6 million, respectively. Depreciation and amortization expenses for our oil and gas exploration and production businesses were $3.9 million during 2014. Depreciation and amortization expenses include prepaid mining interest amortization related to the FMG Note of $6.9 million during 2012.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, selling, general and other expenses for manufacturing were $8.5 million, $5.8 million and $5.9 million, respectively. Selling, general and other expenses for real estate were $8.8 million, $34.1 million and $17.4 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively; included in these amounts were impairment charges for various real estate projects of $20.0 million and $4.2 million for 2013 and 2012, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges related to real estate include an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record charges related to prior periods. There were no significant impairment charges in 2014. Selling, general and other expenses for 2014 and 2012 include charges of $3.2 million and $20.0 million, respectively, for estimated potential losses related to a legal proceeding, which is discussed in Note 26, in our consolidated financial statements. The change in selling, general and other expenses during 2013 as compared to 2012 also reflects greater legal fees and costs related to certain litigation and lower costs for the winery operations.

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, pre-tax profits for manufacturing were $31.7 million, $24.9 million and $17.9 million, respectively. Real estate generated pre-tax losses of $2.9 million, $23.0 million and $11.9 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Pre-tax results for the oil and gas exploration and development businesses were not significant for 2014. Pre-tax losses for the Oregon LNG project were $6.8 million, $14.4 million and $9.1 million for 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Income related to associated companies primarily relates to our investments in Linkem and Garcadia. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, losses related to Linkem were $14.6 million, $22.7 million and $18.9 million, respectively, and income related to Garcadia were $49.4 million, $39.4 million and $31.7 million, respectively.

Parent Company Interest

Parent company interest totaled $98.1 million for 2014, $72.2 million for 2013, and $80.2 million for 2012. The change in interest expense during 2014 as compared to 2013 primarily reflects the issuance of $750.0 million principal amount of 5.50% Senior Notes due 2023 and $250.0 million principal amount of 6.625% Senior Notes due 2043 in October 2013 and the maturity of certain of our debt securities during 2013 and 2014. The decrease in interest expense in 2013 as compared to 2012 primarily reflects the maturity of certain of our debt securities during 2013 and repurchases of certain of our debt securities during the prior year. Interest expense for 2013 also reflects the aggregate issuance of the $1 billion principal amount of Senior Notes in October 2013.

Income Taxes

For the year ended December 31, 2014, our provision for income taxes was $166.0 million, representing an effective tax rate of about 44%. Our 2014 provision was impacted by $24.5 million, or higher by 6%, related to the charge recorded to settle the litigation concerning the Jefferies acquisition, which is nondeductible. Our 2014 provision includes an offsetting benefit of $22.2 million, or 6%, for the reduction of the valuation allowance with respect to certain net operating loss carryovers, which we now believe are more likely than not to be utilized before they expire. Excluding these items, our tax rate was higher primarily due to state income taxes, which were lower in 2013 as a result of favorable audit resolutions.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our provision for income taxes was $136.5 million, and our effective tax rate was about 25%. Our 2013 provision was impacted by $12.3 million, or increased by 2%, related to a charge to reserve for a portion of our net deferred tax asset for state income taxes, resulting from the change in our expected state tax filings as a result of the Jefferies acquisition. Our 2013 provision includes offsetting benefits of $97.9 million, which reduced our effective tax rate by 18%, related to the Jefferies acquisition. In periods prior to 2013, we recorded income tax expense and a related deferred tax liability for the unrealized gain on our Jefferies investment, which at that time we recorded at fair value. Upon acquisition of Jefferies, we reversed that deferred tax liability, benefitting our provision for income taxes by $34.0 million. In addition, we did not record income tax expense with respect to the income from our Jefferies investment and the related deferred tax liability during the portion of the first quarter of 2013 prior to our acquisition of Jefferies, which benefitted our provision for income taxes by $64.0 million.

Discontinued Operations

Our loss from discontinued operations, net of tax and our gain (loss) on disposal from discontinued operations, net of tax include the impact of a number of changes in the mix of our businesses and investments. During the three years ended December 31, 2014, discontinued operations include: our decision in September 2014 not to proceed with further development of the Lake Charles clean energy project that would have used gasification technology to convert low-grade fuel fossils into clean-energy products; our July 2014 sale of Premier, through which we had conducted our gaming entertainment operations; our sale of Empire in December 2013; our conclusion in October 2013 that we would no longer continue to fund Sangart's research and development operations, through which we had conducted our medical product development operations; our sale of Keen Energy Services, LLC in December 2012; and other transactions whose impact are not significant to our consolidated results.

Our loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax totaled $17.9 million in 2014, $60.0 million in 2013 and $33.8 million in 2012. Our 2014 loss consisted primarily of $25.4 million in losses related to our Lake Charles clean energy project, offset by income of about $6.1 million from Premier. Our 2013 loss includes primarily $47.8 million in losses related to Lake Charles and $23.7 million in losses from Sangart, offset by income of $11.9 million from

Premier. Our 2012 loss reflects losses of $15.4 million from Lake Charles and $29.2 million from Sangart, offset by income of $8.4 million from Premier.

Our gain on disposal from discontinued operations, net of tax totaled $1.7 million in 2014 and $13.1 million in 2013; our loss on disposal from discontinued operations, net of tax totaled $4.1 million in 2012. Our 2014 gain was not significant to our consolidated results. Our 2013 gain includes $8.7 million related to the sale of Empire and the impact of a number of other insignificant transactions. Included in our 2012 loss, with offsetting gains, is $11.7 million related to the sale of Keen Energy.

For further information, see Note 30 to our consolidated financial statements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Parent Company Liquidity

We are a holding company whose assets principally consist of the stock or membership interests of direct subsidiaries, cash and cash equivalents and other non-controlling investments in debt and equity securities. We continuously evaluate the retention and disposition of our existing operations and investments and investigate possible acquisitions of new businesses in order to maximize shareholder value. Accordingly, further acquisitions, divestitures, investments and changes in capital structure are possible. Our principal sources of funds are available cash resources, liquid investments, public and private capital market transactions, repayment of subsidiary advances, funds distributed from subsidiaries as tax sharing payments, management and other fees, and dividends from subsidiaries, as well as dispositions of existing businesses and investments.

In addition to cash and cash equivalents, we have certain other investments that are easily convertible into cash within a relatively short period of time. These are classified as trading assets, available for sale securities, and investments in managed funds. Together these total $2.1 billion, with the largest portion comprised of cash and short-term bonds and notes of the U.S. Government and its agencies, and other publicly traded debt and equity securities. Our available liquidity, and the investment income realized from cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities is used to meet our short-term recurring cash requirements, which are principally the payment of interest on our debt and corporate overhead expenses.

The parent company's only long-term cash requirement is to make principal payments on its long-term debt ($1,458.6 million principal outstanding as of December 31, 2014), of which $458.6 million is due in 2015, $750.0 million in 2023 and $250.0 million in 2043. The $97.6 million of 3.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 were converted primarily in April 2014 into 4,606,109 common shares prior to maturity and are no longer outstanding. Historically, we have used our available liquidity to make acquisitions of new businesses and other investments, but, except as disclosed in this report, the timing of any future investments and the cost cannot be predicted.

From time to time in the past, we have accessed public and private credit markets and raised capital in underwritten bond financings. The funds raised have been used by us for general corporate purposes, including for our existing businesses and new investment opportunities. Our senior debt obligations are rated Ba1 by Moody's Investors Services and BBB- by Standard and Poor's and Fitch Ratings. These ratings reflect S&P's downgrade by one notch (from BBB) during December 2014, in connection with the application of its new ratings criteria. Ratings issued by bond rating agencies are subject to change at any time.

As of December 31, 2014, we own approximately 46.6 million common shares of Harbinger, representing approximately 23% of its outstanding common shares, which are accounted for under the fair value option. The shares were acquired at an aggregate cost of $475.6 million ($317.5 million during 2014), are classified as Trading Assets and carried at fair value of $659.9 million at December 31, 2014. In addition, we currently have two directors on Harbinger's board, one of which serves as its Chairman. We have agreed not to increase our interest in Harbinger above 27.5% through March 17, 2016.

During 2014, we invested $345.1 million in the Leucadia asset management platform, the majority of which is available for sale immediately and considered to be part of our available liquidity. Substantially all of the invested funds represent seed capital for new investment vehicles managed by us or third parties that employ distinct and diverse investment strategies. Leucadia asset management has raised and intends to continue to raise additional capital from third party investors as it seeks to build its asset management business.

In August 2014, we and Solomon Kumin established Folger Hill Asset Management LLC ("Folger Hill"), which has registered as an investment adviser with the SEC, and expects to launch a multi-manager investment partnership. We have committed to invest $400 million in Folger Hill's investment partnership, which we expect to fund in the first quarter of 2015. We also committed to provide Folger Hill with a 3-year, $20 million revolving credit facility to fund its start-up and initial operating expenses. As of December 31, 2014, no significant amounts have been provided to Folger Hill under the revolving credit facility.

During 2014, we also invested a total of $184.2 million in initial and add-on investments in Juneau Energy, and a total of $239.0 million in Vitesse Energy. Juneau leases and develops oil and gas properties in Texas and Oklahoma. Vitesse selectively acquires non-operating oil and gas interests in the heart of the Bakken Shale oil field.

In September 2014, we invested $70.9 million, net in a joint venture (Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC) with Golden Queen Mining Co. Ltd. and the Clay family to jointly fund, develop and operate the Soledad Mountain project. The project is a fully-permitted, open pit, heap leach gold and silver project located in Kern County, California. Construction has started on site and commissioning is planned for late 2015. At December 31, 2014, we have an approximate 34% interest in the joint venture. We have committed to invest during the nine months after our initial investment up to an additional approximately $27 million to fully develop the project.

In July 2014, we sold Premier, through which we had conducted our gaming operations, for aggregate cash consideration of $250.0 million, subject to working capital adjustment. We recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $12.1 million in the third quarter of 2014.

In January 2015, we entered into a credit agreement with FXCM Inc., for a $300 million two-year senior secured term loan with rights to require a sale of FXCM and to a variable proportion of the sale proceeds. For further information, see Recent Transactions in Part I, Item 1 of this Report.

During 2014, we paid four quarterly dividends of $0.0625 per share which aggregated $93.1 million for the year. The payment of dividends in the future is subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon general business conditions, legal and contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem to be relevant.

In February 2009, the Board of Directors authorized, from time to time, the purchase of our outstanding debt securities through cash purchases in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases, if any, depend upon prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements and other factors; such purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without notice.

At December 31, 2014, we had outstanding 367,498,615 common shares and 13,657,000 share based awards that do not require the holder to pay any exercise price (potentially an aggregate of 381,155,615 outstanding common shares if all awards become outstanding common shares). In November 2012, the Board of Directors increased the number of our common shares that we are authorized to purchase to 25,000,000. Such purchases may be made from time to time in the open market, through block trades or otherwise. Depending on market conditions and other factors, such purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without notice. During December 2014, we repurchased 704,806 common shares for $15.2 million. As of December 31, 2014 we are authorized to repurchase 24,295,194 common shares.

We and certain of our subsidiaries have federal income tax net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") of approximately $3.4 billion at December 31, 2014 and other tax attributes. The amount and availability of the NOLs and other tax attributes are subject to certain qualifications, limitations and uncertainties. In order to reduce the possibility that certain changes in ownership could impose limitations on the use of the NOLs, our certificate of incorporation contains provisions which generally restrict the ability of a person or entity from acquiring ownership (including through attribution under the tax law) of five percent or more of the common shares and the ability of persons or entities now owning five percent or more of the common shares from acquiring additional common shares. The restrictions will remain in effect until the earliest of (a) December 31, 2024, (b) the repeal of Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code (or any comparable successor provision) or (c) the beginning of a taxable year to which certain tax benefits may no longer be carried forward. For more information about the NOLs and other tax attributes, see Note 22 to our consolidated financial statements.

In connection with presentations made to credit rating agencies with respect to the Jefferies acquisition, we advised the agencies that we would target specific concentration, leverage and liquidity principles in the future, expressed in the form of certain ratios and percentages, although there is no legal requirement to do so. These thresholds and calculations of the actual ratios and percentages are detailed below at December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

Total equity	$ 10,302,158
Less, investment in Jefferies	(5,474,533)
Equity excluding Jefferies	4,827,625
Less, our two largest investments:	
National Beef	(796,446)
Harbinger, at cost	(475,600)
Equity in a stressed scenario	3,555,579
Less, net deferred tax asset excluding Jefferies amount	(1,312,938)
Equity in a stressed scenario less net deferred tax asset	$ 2,242,641
Balance sheet amounts:	
Available liquidity	$ 2,147,672
Parent company debt (see Note 17 to our Consolidated financial statements)	$ 1,445,462
Ratio of parent company debt to stressed equity:	
Maximum	.50x
Actual, equity in a stressed scenario	.41x
Actual, equity in a stressed scenario excluding net deferred tax asset	.64x
Ratio of available liquidity to parent company debt:	
Minimum	1.0x
Actual	1.5x

In addition, management has indicated that our largest single investment will be not more than 20% of equity excluding Jefferies (currently National Beef), and that the next largest investment will be no more than 10% of equity excluding Jefferies, in each case measured at the time such investment was made. The ratio of parent company debt to stressed equity excluding the net deferred tax asset exceeded the maximum due to the Senior Notes sold in October 2013. However, as these notes were issued, in part, to provide funds for maturing notes, it is considered to be a temporary situation that will not impact our credit ratings.

Jefferies Liquidity

General

The Chief Financial Officer and Global Treasurer of Jefferies are responsible for developing and implementing liquidity, funding and capital management strategies for the Jefferies businesses. These policies are determined by the nature and needs of day to day business operations, business opportunities, regulatory obligations, and liquidity requirements.

The actual levels of capital, total assets, and financial leverage are a function of a number of factors, including asset composition, business initiatives and opportunities, regulatory requirements and cost and availability of both long term and short term funding. Jefferies has historically maintained a balance sheet consisting of a large portion of total assets in cash and liquid marketable securities, arising principally from traditional securities brokerage activity. The liquid nature of these assets provides flexibility in financing and managing Jefferies business.

A business unit level balance sheet and cash capital analysis is prepared and reviewed with senior management on a weekly basis. As a part of this balance sheet review process, capital is allocated to all assets and gross and adjusted balance sheet limits are established. This process ensures that the allocation of capital and costs of capital are incorporated into business decisions. The goals of this process are to protect the Jefferies platform, enable the businesses to remain competitive, maintain the ability to manage capital proactively and hold businesses accountable for both balance sheet and capital usage.

Jefferies LLC (Jefferies U.S. futures commission merchant) and Jefferies Bache Limited (Jefferies U.K. commodities and financial futures broker-dealer), receive cash or securities as margin to secure customer futures trades. Jefferies LLC (a U.S. broker-dealer), under SEC Rule 15c3-3 and under CFTC Regulation 1.25, is required to maintain customer cash or qualified securities in a segregated reserve account for the exclusive benefit of our clients. Jefferies

is required to conduct customer segregation calculations to ensure the appropriate amounts of funds are segregated and that no customer funds are used to finance firm activity. Similar requirements exist under the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority's Client Money Rules with respect to Jefferies European-based activities conducted through Jefferies Bache Limited and Jefferies International Limited (a U.K. broker-dealer). Customer funds received are required to be separately segregated and held by us as statutory trustee for our customers. If Jefferies rehypothecates customer securities, that activity is conducted only to finance customer activity. Additionally, Jefferies does not lend customer cash to counterparties to conduct securities financing activity (i.e., Jefferies does not lend customer cash to reverse in securities). Further, Jefferies has no customer loan activity in Jefferies International Limited and does not have any European prime brokerage operations. In Jefferies Bache Limited, any funds received from a customer are placed on deposit and not used as part of operations. Jefferies does not transfer U.S. customer assets to its U.K. entities.

Substantially all trading assets and trading liabilities are valued on a daily basis and balance sheet limits for the various businesses are monitored and employed. The overall securities inventory is continually monitored, including the inventory turnover rate, which confirms the liquidity of overall assets. As a Primary Dealer in the U.S. and with a similar role in several European jurisdictions, Jefferies carries inventory and makes an active market for its clients in securities issued by the various governments. These inventory positions are substantially comprised of the most liquid securities in the asset class, with a significant portion in holdings of securities of G-7 countries. For further detail on Jefferies outstanding sovereign exposure to Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, refer to Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk below.

Of Jefferies total trading assets, approximately 74% are readily and consistently financeable at haircuts of 10% or less. In addition, as a matter of Jefferies policy, a portion of these assets has internal capital assessed, which is in addition to the funding haircuts provided in the securities finance markets. Additionally, trading assets consisting of bank loans, investments and non-agency mortgage-backed securities are predominantly funded by Jefferies long term capital. Under Jefferies cash capital policy, capital allocation levels are modeled that are more stringent than the haircuts used in the market for secured funding; and surplus capital is maintained at these maximum levels. At December 31, 2014, our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition includes Jefferies Level 3 trading assets that are 3% of total trading assets.

Securities financing assets and liabilities include both financing for financial instruments trading activity and matched book transactions. Matched book transactions accommodate customers, as well as obtain securities for the settlement and financing of inventory positions. By executing repurchase agreements with central clearing corporations, Jefferies reduces the credit risk associated with these arrangements and decreases net outstanding balances.

The following table presents Jefferies period end balance, average balance and maximum balance at any month end within the periods presented for Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31, 2014	From Jefferies Acquisition Through December 31, 2013
Securities purchased under agreements to resell:		
Period end	$ 3,927	$ 3,747
Month end average	5,788	4,936
Maximum month end	8,081	6,007
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase:		
Period end	$ 10,672	$ 10,780
Month end average	13,291	13,308
Maximum month end	16,586	16,502

Fluctuations in the balance of Jefferies repurchase agreements from period to period and intraperiod are dependent on business activity in those periods. Additionally, the fluctuations in the balances of Jefferies securities purchased under agreements to resell are influenced in any given period by its clients' balances and desires to execute collateralized financing arrangements via the repurchase market or via other financing products. Average balances and period end balances will fluctuate based on market and liquidity conditions and Jefferies considers the fluctuations intraperiod to be typical for the repurchase market.

Liquidity Management

The key objectives of Jefferies liquidity management framework are to support the successful execution of business strategies while ensuring sufficient liquidity through the business cycle and during periods of financial distress. The liquidity management policies are designed to mitigate the potential risk that adequate financing may not be accessible to service financial obligations without material franchise or business impact.

The principal elements of Jefferies liquidity management framework are the Contingency Funding Plan, the Cash Capital Policy and the assessment of Maximum Liquidity Outflow.

Contingency Funding Plan. The Jefferies Contingency Funding Plan is based on a model of a potential liquidity contraction over a one year time period. This incorporates potential cash outflows during a liquidity stress event, including, but not limited to, the following: (a) repayment of all unsecured debt maturing within one year and no incremental unsecured debt issuance; (b) maturity rolloff of outstanding letters of credit with no further issuance and replacement with cash collateral; (c) higher margin requirements than currently exist on assets on securities financing activity, including repurchase agreements; (d) liquidity outflows related to possible credit downgrade; (e) lower availability of secured funding; (f) client cash withdrawals; (g) the anticipated funding of outstanding investment and loan commitments; and (h) certain accrued expenses and other liabilities and fixed costs.

Cash Capital Policy. A cash capital model is maintained that measures long-term funding sources against requirements. Sources of cash capital include equity and the noncurrent portion of long-term borrowings. Uses of cash capital include the following: (a) illiquid assets such as equipment, goodwill, net intangible assets, exchange memberships, deferred tax assets and certain investments; (b) a portion of securities inventory that is not expected to be financed on a secured basis in a credit stressed environment (i.e., margin requirements); and (c) drawdowns of unfunded commitments. To ensure that Jefferies does not need to liquidate inventory in the event of a funding crises, Jefferies seeks to maintain surplus cash capital, which is reflected in the leverage ratios Jefferies maintains.

Maximum Liquidity Outflow. Jefferies businesses are diverse, and liquidity needs are determined by many factors, including market movements, collateral requirements and client commitments, all of which can change dramatically in a difficult funding environment. During a liquidity crisis, credit-sensitive funding, including unsecured debt and some types of secured financing agreements, may be unavailable, and the terms (e.g., interest rates, collateral provisions and tenor) or availability of other types of secured financing may change. As a result of Jefferies policy to ensure it has sufficient funds to cover estimates of what may be needed in a liquidity crisis, Jefferies holds more cash and unencumbered securities and has greater long-term debt balances than the businesses would otherwise require. As part of this estimation process, Jefferies calculates a Maximum Liquidity Outflow that could be experienced in a liquidity crisis. Maximum Liquidity Outflow is based on a scenario that includes both market-wide stress and firm-specific stress.

Based on the sources and uses of liquidity calculated under the Maximum Liquidity Outflow scenarios Jefferies determines, based on its calculated surplus or deficit, additional long-term funding that may be needed versus funding through the repurchase financing market and considers any adjustments that may be necessary to Jefferies inventory balances and cash holdings. Jefferies has sufficient excess liquidity to meet all contingent cash outflows detailed in the Maximum Liquidity Outflow.

Sources of Liquidity

Within Jefferies, the following are financial instruments that are cash and cash equivalents or are deemed by Jefferies management to be generally readily convertible into cash, marginable or accessible for liquidity purposes within a relatively short period of time, as reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014	Average Balance Fourth Quarter 2014 (1)	December 31, 2013
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Cash in banks	$ 1,083,605	$ 603,459	$ 830,438
Certificate of deposit	75,000	59,524	50,005
Money market investments	2,921,363	2,333,772	2,680,676
Total cash and cash equivalents	4,079,968	2,996,755	3,561,119
Other sources of liquidity:			
Debt securities owned and securities purchased under agreements to resell (2)	1,056,766	1,125,420	1,316,867
Other (3)	363,713	572,024	403,738
Total other sources	1,420,479	1,697,444	1,720,605
Total cash and cash equivalents and other liquidity sources	$ 5,500,447	$ 4,694,199	$ 5,281,724

(1) Average balances are calculated based on weekly balances.

(2) Consists of high quality sovereign government securities and reverse repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. government securities and other high quality sovereign government securities; deposits with a central bank within the European Economic Area, Canada, Australia, Japan, Switzerland or the USA; and securities issued by a designated multilateral development bank and reverse repurchase agreements with underlying collateral comprised of these securities.

(3) Other includes unencumbered inventory representing an estimate of the amount of additional secured financing that could be reasonably expected to be obtained from financial instruments owned that are currently not pledged after considering reasonable financing haircuts and additional funds available under the committed senior secured revolving credit facility available for working capital needs of Jefferies Bache, LLC. On September 1, 2014, Jefferies Bache, LLC merged with and into Jefferies LLC, with Jefferies LLC as the surviving entity.

In addition to the cash balances and liquidity pool presented above, the majority of trading assets and liabilities are actively traded and readily marketable. Repurchase financing can be readily obtained for 74% of inventory at haircuts of 10% or less, which reflects the liquidity of the inventory. Jefferies continually assesses the liquidity of its inventory based on the level at which Jefferies could obtain financing in the marketplace for a given asset. Assets are considered to be liquid if financing can be obtained in the repurchase market or the securities lending market at collateral haircut levels of 10% or less. The following summarizes Jefferies trading assets by asset class that are considered to be of a liquid nature and the amount of such assets that have not been pledged as collateral as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
	Liquid Financial Instruments	Unencumbered Liquid Financial Instruments (2)	Liquid Financial Instruments	Unencumbered Liquid Financial Instruments (2)
Corporate equity securities	$ 2,191,288	$ 297,628	$ 1,982,877	$ 137,721
Corporate debt securities	2,583,779	11,389	2,250,512	26,983
U.S. Government, agency and municipal securities	3,124,780	250,278	2,513,388	400,821
Other sovereign obligations	2,671,807	877,366	2,346,485	991,774
Agency mortgage-backed securities (1)	3,395,771	—	2,976,133	—
Physical commodities	62,234	—	37,888	—
	$ 14,029,659	$ 1,436,661	$ 12,107,283	$ 1,557,299

(1) Consists solely of agency mortgage-backed securities issued by Freddie Mac, Fannie Mae and Ginnie Mae. These securities include pass-through securities, securities backed by adjustable rate mortgages ("ARMs"), collateralized mortgage obligations, commercial mortgage-backed securities and interest- and principal-only securities.
(2) Unencumbered liquid balances represent assets that can be sold or used as collateral for a loan, but have not been.

In addition to being able to be readily financed at modest haircut levels, it is estimated that each of the individual securities within each asset class above could be sold into the market and converted into cash within three business days under normal market conditions, assuming that the entire portfolio of a given asset class was not simultaneously liquidated. There are no restrictions on the unencumbered liquid securities, nor have they been pledged as collateral.

Sources of Funding

Secured Financing

Readily available secured funding is used to finance Jefferies financial instruments inventory. The ability of Jefferies to support increases in total assets is largely a function of the ability to obtain short and intermediate term secured funding, primarily through securities financing transactions. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements (collectively "repos"), respectively, are used to finance a portion of long inventory and cover a portion of short inventory through pledging and borrowing securities. Approximately 80% of Jefferies repurchase financing activities use collateral that is considered eligible collateral by central clearing corporations. Central clearing corporations are situated between participating members who borrow cash and lend securities (or vice versa); accordingly repo participants contract with the central clearing corporation and not one another individually. Therefore, counterparty credit risk is borne by the central clearing corporation which mitigates the risk through initial margin demands and variation margin calls from repo participants. The comparatively large proportion of Jefferies total repo activity that is eligible for central clearing reflects the high quality and liquid composition of its trading inventory. The tenor of repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements generally exceeds the expected holding period of the financed assets. A significant portion of Jefferies financing of European Sovereign inventory is executed using central clearinghouse financing arrangements rather than via bi-lateral repo agreements. For those asset classes not eligible for central clearinghouse financing, bi-lateral financings are sought on an extended term basis.

In addition to the above financing arrangements, Jefferies issues notes backed by eligible collateral under a master repurchase agreement. The outstanding amount of the notes issued under the program was $575.0 million in aggregate, which is presented within Other secured financings in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014. Of the $575.0 million aggregate notes, $60.0 million matures in February 2015, $85.0 million matures in March 2015, $200.0 million in July 2016 and $80.0 million in August 2016, all bearing interest at a spread over one month LIBOR.

Weighted average maturity of repurchase agreements for non-clearing corporation eligible funded inventory is approximately three months. Jefferies ability to finance inventory via central clearinghouses and bi-lateral arrangements is augmented by Jefferies ability to draw bank loans on an uncommitted basis under various banking arrangements. As of December 31, 2014, short-term borrowings, which include bank loans, as well as borrowings under revolving credit facilities which must be repaid within one year or less, totaled $12.0 million. Interest under the bank lines is generally at a spread over the federal funds rate. Letters of credit are used in the normal course of business mostly to satisfy various collateral requirements in favor of exchanges in lieu of depositing cash or securities. Average daily short-term borrowings for Jefferies for 2014 and for the 2013 period were $81.7 million and $43.3 million, respectively.

Long-Term Debt

Jefferies long-term debt reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 is $6.3 billion, which excludes $170.0 million of outstanding borrowings under a long-term revolving Credit Facility. Jefferies long-term debt has a weighted average maturity of 8 years, excluding the Jefferies Credit Facility. Jefferies next scheduled maturity is the $500.0 million principal amount of 3.875% Senior Notes that mature in November 2015.

The Jefferies Credit Facility is a committed senior secured revolving credit facility with a group of commercial banks in Dollars, Euros and Sterling, for an aggregate committed amount of $950.0 million, with availability subject to one or more borrowing bases and of which $250.0 million can be borrowed by Jefferies Bache Limited without a borrowing base requirement. In June 2014, Jefferies amended and restated the facility to extend the term for three

years and reduced the committed amount to $750.0 million. The borrowers under the facility are Jefferies Bache Financial Services, Inc., Jefferies Bache, LLC and Jefferies Bache Limited, with a guarantee from Jefferies Group LLC. On September 1, 2014, Jefferies Bache, LLC merged with and into Jefferies LLC. Jefferies LLC is the surviving entity, and therefore, a borrower under the Credit Facility. Interest is based on, in the case of U.S. dollar borrowings, either the Federal funds rate or the London Interbank Offered Rate, or in the case of non-U.S. dollar borrowings, is based on the London Interbank Offered Rate. The facility is guaranteed by Jefferies Group LLC and contains financial covenants that, among other things, imposes restrictions on future indebtedness of its subsidiaries, requires Jefferies Group LLC to maintain specified levels of tangible net worth and liquidity amounts, and requires certain of its subsidiaries to maintain specified levels of regulated capital. Jefferies is currently in compliance with the facility and expects to remain in compliance given its current liquidity and anticipated additional funding requirements given its business plan and profitability expectations.

In May 2014, Jefferies issued under its $2.0 billion Euro Medium Term Note Program senior unsecured notes with a principal amount of €500.0 million, due 2020, which bear interest at 2.375% per annum. Proceeds amounted to €498.7 million.

Jefferies long-term debt ratings are as follows:

	Rating	Outlook
Moody's Investors Service	Baa3	Negative
Standard and Poor's (1)	BBB-	Stable
Fitch Ratings	BBB-	Stable

(1) On December 11, 2014, S&P announced its review of the ratings on 13 U.S. securities firms by applying its new ratings criteria for the sector. As part of this review, S&P downgraded our long-term debt rating one notch from "BBB" to "BBB-" and left the rating outlook unchanged at "stable".

Jefferies relies upon its cash holdings and external sources to finance a significant portion of its day to day operations. Jefferies access to these external sources, as well as the cost of that financing, is dependent upon various factors, including its debt ratings. Jefferies current debt ratings are dependent upon many factors, including industry dynamics, operating and economic environment, operating results, operating margins, earnings trend and volatility, balance sheet composition, liquidity and liquidity management, capital structure, overall risk management, business diversification and market share and competitive position in the markets in which it operates. Deteriorations in any of these factors could impact Jefferies credit ratings. While certain aspects of a credit rating downgrade are quantifiable pursuant to contractual provisions, the impact on its business and trading results in future periods is inherently uncertain and depends on a number of factors, including the magnitude of the downgrade, the behavior of individual clients and future mitigating action taken by Jefferies.

In connection with certain over-the-counter derivative contract arrangements and certain other trading arrangements, Jefferies may be required to provide additional collateral to counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations in the event of a credit rating downgrade. The amount of additional collateral that could be called by counterparties, exchanges and clearing organizations under the terms of such agreements in the event of a downgrade of Jefferies long-term credit rating below investment grade was $93.3 million. For certain foreign clearing organizations credit rating is only one of several factors employed in determining collateral that could be called. The above represents management's best estimate for additional collateral to be called in the event of credit rating downgrade. The impact of additional collateral requirements is considered in Jefferies Contingency Funding Plan and calculation of Maximum Liquidity Outflow, as described above.

Ratings issued by credit rating agencies are subject to change at any time.

Net Capital

Jefferies operates broker-dealers registered with the SEC and member firms of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution are subject to the Securities and Exchange Commission Uniform Net Capital Rule ("Rule 15c3-1"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital and which may limit distributions from the broker-dealers. On September 1, 2014, Jefferies Bache, LLC (a Futures Commission Merchant ("FCM")) merged with and into Jefferies LLC. Jefferies LLC, as the surviving entity, registered as an FCM

and is subject to Rule 1.17 of the Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC"), which sets forth minimum financial requirements. The minimum net capital requirement in determining excess net capital for a dually-registered U.S. broker-dealer and FCM is equal to the greater of the requirement under Rule 15c3-1 or CFTC Rule 1.17. FINRA is the designated self-regulatory organization for the U.S. broker-dealers and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange is the designee for Jefferies LLC as an FCM.

Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution's net capital and excess net capital were as follows (in thousands):

	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
Jefferies LLC	$ 1,025,113	$ 913,465
Jefferies Execution	6,150	5,900

Certain other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries of Jefferies are subject to capital adequacy requirements as prescribed by the regulatory authorities in their respective jurisdictions, including Jefferies International Limited and Jefferies Bache Limited which are authorized and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the U.K. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was signed into law on July 21, 2010. The Dodd-Frank Act contains provisions that require the registration of all swap dealers, major swap participants, security-based swap dealers, and/or major security-based swap participants. While entities that register under these provisions will be subject to regulatory capital requirements, these regulatory capital requirements have not yet been finalized. Jefferies expects that these provisions will result in modifications to the regulatory capital requirements of some of its entities, and will result in some of its other entities becoming subject to regulatory capital requirements for the first time, including Jefferies Derivative Products, LLC and Jefferies Bache Financial Services, Inc., which registered as swap dealers with the CFTC during January 2013 and Jefferies Financial Products, LLC, which registered during August 2014.

The regulatory capital requirements referred to above may restrict our ability to withdraw capital from our regulated subsidiaries.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

As discussed above, we have historically relied on our available liquidity to meet short-term and long-term needs, and to make acquisitions of new businesses and investments. Except as otherwise disclosed herein, our operating businesses do not generally require significant funds to support their operating activities, and we do not depend on positive cash flow from our operating segments to meet our liquidity needs. The mix of our operating businesses and investments can change frequently as a result of acquisitions or divestitures, the timing of which is impossible to predict but which often have a significant impact on our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in any one period. Further, the timing and amounts of distributions from investments in associated companies may be outside our control. As a result, reported cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities do not generally follow any particular pattern or trend, and reported results in the most recent period should not be expected to recur in any subsequent period.

Net cash of $987.2 million was used for operating activities in 2014 and net cash of $702.3 million and $645.4 million was provided by operating activities in 2013 and 2012, respectively. Jefferies used funds of $276.6 million during 2014 and generated funds of $750.1 million during 2013. National Beef used funds of $55.0 million during 2014 and generated funds of $85.4 million and $141.4 million during 2013 and 2012, respectively; manufacturing generated funds of $27.1 million, $30.0 million and $27.4 million during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively; and discontinued operations used funds of $40.7 million, $77.4 million and $17.2 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. During 2014, cash of $317.5 million was used to acquire our investment in Harbinger and make additional investments of $345.1 million in the Leucadia asset management platform, both of which are classified as a use of cash for operating activities. During 2012, operating cash of $452.2 million was generated from our trading portfolio (primarily from the sale of our investment in Mueller Industries, Inc.). Operating cash for 2012 also reflects interest payments of $202.2 million received from Chichester Metals Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of Fortescue Metals Group Ltd (the note (the "FMG Note") was redeemed in the fourth quarter of 2012) and premiums paid to redeem debt ($17.1 million). The change in operating cash flows also reflects greater interest payments in 2014 and 2013 as compared to 2012 and lower income tax payments in 2014 and 2012 as compared to 2013. During 2014, distributions from associated companies principally were received from Berkadia ($72.9 million), Garcadia ($46.0 million) and Jefferies associated companies ($54.0 million). During 2013, distributions from associated companies principally were received from Berkadia ($69.0 million), Garcadia ($26.0 million) and Jefferies associated companies ($37.7 million). During 2012,

distributions from associated companies principally were received from Berkadia ($37.6 million), JHYH ($5.2 million) and Garcadia ($18.4 million). Net losses related to real estate, property and equipment, and other assets in 2013 include National Beef's impairment loss of $63.3 million with respect to its Brawley facility. Net gains related to real estate, property and equipment, and other assets in 2012 include $526.2 million from the redemption of the FMG Note.

Net cash of $449.1 million and $3,323.6 million was provided by investing activities in 2014 and 2013, respectively, as compared to net cash used for investing activities of $16.6 million in 2012. Cash acquired upon acquisition of Jefferies was $3,018.0 million in 2013. Acquisitions of property, equipment and leasehold improvements, and other assets include amounts primarily related to Jefferies ($113.0 million and $53.9 million in 2014 and 2013, respectively); National Beef ($48.2 million, $44.4 million and $45.6 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively); other merchant banking businesses, primarily oil and gas exploration and production businesses in 2014, ($406.6 million, $11.0 million and $10.6 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively); and discontinued operations ($9.4 million, $25.8 million and $13.1 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively). Proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations, net of expenses and cash of operations sold in 2014 relates to the sale of Premier and, in 2012, primarily relates to the sale of Keen Energy Services and our small Caribbean-based telecommunications provider. During 2012, cash used for investing activities reflects the proceeds received from the redemption of the FMG Note. Loans to and investments in associated companies includes Golden Queen ($105.0 million, including $34.1 million contributed from the noncontrolling interest), Garcadia ($48.3 million), Linkem ($18.4 million) and Jefferies associated companies ($2,786.4 million) for 2014; Garcadia ($38.4 million), Linkem ($107.4 million) and Jefferies associated companies ($2,241.2 million) for 2013; and Linkem ($23.7 million) in 2012. Capital distributions and loan repayment from associated companies includes Jefferies associated companies ($2,750.6 million) and Garcadia ($3.8 million) in 2014; Jefferies associated companies ($2,360.7 million) and Garcadia ($14.2 million) in 2013; and Berkadia ($35.0 million) and Garcadia ($12.0 million) in 2012.

Net cash of $917.8 million was provided by financing activities in 2014 and $270.5 million and $651.7 million was used for financing activities in 2013 and 2012, respectively. During 2014, issuance of debt primarily reflects increases in Jefferies debt ($681.2 million), borrowings by National Beef under its bank credit facility ($135.1 million), borrowings by the other financial services businesses ($125.5 million) and borrowings by the other merchant banking businesses ($60.8 million). Issuance of long-term debt during 2013 primarily reflects $750.0 million principal amount of our 5.50% Senior Notes due 2023, $250.0 million principal amount of our 6.625% Senior Notes due 2043, borrowings by National Beef under its bank credit facility ($106.8 million) and increases in Jefferies debt ($1,034.7 million).

Reduction of debt for 2014 includes $32.8 million related to National Beef's debt, $280.0 million related to Jefferies debt and $117.8 million of debt related to other financial services businesses' debt. Reduction of debt for 2013 includes $94.5 million and $307.4 million, respectively, on the maturity of our 7.75% Senior Notes and 7% Senior Notes, $120.6 million related to National Beef's debt, $980.0 million related to Jefferies debt and the decrease in repurchase agreements (exclusive of Jefferies) of $391.7 million. Reduction of debt for 2012 includes redemptions of debt of the parent company ($516.2 million principal amount), a decrease in repurchase agreements and repayments under National Beef's term loans and bank credit facility. Distributions to noncontrolling interests in 2013 principally represent the redemption of third-party investors in JHYH. Contributions from noncontrolling interests include $34.1 million related to Golden Queen in 2014 and $37.5 million related to Leucadia asset management in 2013. Purchases of common shares for treasury relate to shares received from participants in our stock compensation plans and, in 2014, the buyback of our common shares in the open market ($15.2 million).

As shown below, at December 31, 2014, our contractual cash obligations totaled $13,150.6 million.

Contractual Cash Obligations	Total	Expected Maturity Date (in millions) 2015	2016	2017 and 2018	2019 and 2020	After 2020
Indebtedness	$ 8,150.3	$ 1,032.2	$ 408.0	$ 1,384.8	$ 1,327.1	$ 3,998.2
Estimated interest expense on debt	3,774.5	431.3	370.4	683.6	501.8	1,787.4
Cattle commitments	121.6	121.6	–	–	–	–
Operating leases, net of sublease income	772.9	62.9	67.4	129.3	112.3	401.0
Other	331.3	78.0	59.9	96.6	55.7	41.1
Total Contractual Cash Obligations	$ 13,150.6	$ 1,726.0	$ 905.7	$ 2,294.3	$ 1,996.9	$ 6,227.7

Amounts related to our U.S. pension obligations ($112.1 million) are not included in the above table as the timing of payments is uncertain; however, we do not expect to make any contributions to these plans in 2015. For further information, see Note 21 in our consolidated financial statements. In addition, the above amounts do not include liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits as the timing of payments, if any, is uncertain. Such amounts aggregated $185.9 million at December 31, 2014; for more information, see Note 22 in our consolidated financial statements.

Our U.S. pension obligations relate to frozen defined benefit pension plans, principally the defined benefit plan of WilTel Communications Group, LLC, our former telecommunications subsidiary. When we sold WilTel in 2005, its defined benefit pension plan was not transferred in connection with the sale. At December 31, 2014, we had recorded a liability of $107.9 million in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition for WilTel's unfunded defined benefit pension plan obligation. This amount represents the difference between the present value of amounts owed to former employees of WilTel (referred to as the projected benefit obligation) and the market value of plan assets set aside in segregated trust accounts. Since the benefits in this plan have been frozen, future changes to the unfunded benefit obligation are expected to principally result from benefit payments, changes in the market value of plan assets, differences between actuarial assumptions and actual experience and interest rates.

Calculations of pension expense and projected benefit obligations are prepared by actuaries based on assumptions provided by management. These assumptions are reviewed on an annual basis, including assumptions about discount rates, interest credit rates and expected long-term rates of return on plan assets. The timing of expected future benefit payments was used in conjunction with the Citigroup Pension Discount Curve to develop a discount rate for the WilTel plan that is representative of the high quality corporate bond market. Holding all other assumptions constant, a 0.25% change in the discount rate would affect pension expense in 2015 by $0.5 million and the benefit obligation by $11.7 million, of which $10.2 million relates to the WilTel plan.

The deferred losses in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic pension cost in the Consolidated Statements of Operations ($126.2 million at December 31, 2014). These deferred amounts primarily result from differences between the actual and assumed return on plan assets and changes in actuarial assumptions, including changes in discount rates and changes in interest credit rates. They are amortized to expense if they exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market value of plan assets as of the beginning of the year. The estimated net loss that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into pension expense in 2015 is $7.8 million.

The assumed long-term rates of return on plan assets are based on the investment objectives of the plans, which are more fully discussed in Note 21 in our consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As shown below, at December 31, 2014, our commitments and guarantees, substantially all of which related to Jefferies, totaled $70,645.5 million.

Commitments and Guarantees	Total	Expected Maturity Date (in millions) 2015	2016	2017 and 2018	2019 and 2020	After 2020
Equity commitments	$ 226.4	$ –	$ 9.3	$ 0.8	$ –	$ 216.3
Loan commitments	794.9	50.7	440.2	283.1	20.7	0.2
Mortgage-related and other purchase commitments	2,341.9	1,058.5	1,165.8	117.6	–	–
Forward starting reverse repos and repos	5,127.2	5,127.2	–	–	–	–
Other unfunded commitments	29.3	6.3	–	–	–	23.0
Derivative contracts (1):						
Non credit related	61,566.8	59,875.6	229.6	252.1	721.8	487.7
Credit related	485.0	–	–	–	485.0	–
Standby letters of credit	74.0	73.7	–	–	–	0.3
Total Commitments and Guarantees	$ 70,645.5	$ 66,192.0	$ 1,844.9	$ 653.6	$ 1,227.5	$ 727.5

(1) Certain of Jefferies derivative contracts meet the definition of a guarantee and are therefore included in the above table. For additional information on commitments, see Note 26 in our consolidated financial statements.

We have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for up to one-half of any losses incurred under a $2.5 billion surety policy securing outstanding commercial paper issued by an affiliate of Berkadia. As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion. This commitment is not included in the table above as the timing of payments, if any, is uncertain.

In the normal course of business Jefferies engages in other off-balance sheet arrangements, including derivative contracts. Neither derivatives' notional amounts nor underlying instrument values are reflected as assets or liabilities in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. Rather, the fair value of derivative contracts are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Trading assets – Derivative contracts or Trading Liabilities – Derivative contracts as applicable. Derivative contracts are reflected net of cash paid or received pursuant to credit support agreements and are reported on a net by counterparty basis when a legal right of offset exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. For additional information about our accounting policies and our derivative activities see Notes 2, 5 and 6 in our consolidated financial statements.

Jefferies is routinely involved with variable interest entities ("VIEs") in connection with mortgage-backed securities securitization activities. VIEs are entities in which equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. VIEs are consolidated by the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has the power to direct the activities of a variable interest entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and who has an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity. We do not generally consolidate the various VIEs related to Jefferies mortgage-backed securities securitization activities because we are not the primary beneficiary.

At December 31, 2014, Jefferies did not have any commitments to purchase assets from its securitization vehicles. Jefferies held $540.0 million of mortgage-backed securities issued by VIEs for which it was initially involved as transferor and placement agent, which are accounted for at fair value and recorded within Trading assets on our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014. For additional information regarding VIEs, see Notes 8 and 10 in our consolidated financial statements.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles requires us to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could significantly differ from those estimates. We believe that the following

discussion addresses our most critical accounting policies, which are those that are important to the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations and require our most difficult, subjective and complex judgments.

Income Taxes – We record a valuation allowance to reduce our net deferred tax asset to the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. If in the future we determine that it is more likely than not that we will be able to realize our net deferred tax asset in excess of our net recorded amount, an adjustment to increase the net deferred tax asset would increase income in such period. If in the future we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of its recorded net deferred tax asset, an adjustment to decrease the net deferred tax asset would be charged to income in such period. We are required to consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, and to weight the evidence when determining whether a valuation allowance is required and the amount of such valuation allowance. Generally, greater weight is required to be placed on objectively verifiable evidence when making this assessment, in particular on recent historical operating results.

Our estimate of future taxable income considers all available evidence, both positive and negative, about our operating businesses and investments, includes an aggregation of individual projections for each significant operating business and investment, estimated apportionment factors for state and local taxing jurisdictions and includes all future years that we estimate we will have available NOLs (until 2029). We believe that our estimate of future taxable income is reasonable but inherently uncertain, and if our current or future operations and investments generate taxable income different than the projected amounts, further adjustments to the valuation allowance are possible. The current balance of the deferred tax valuation allowance principally reserves for NOLs of certain subsidiaries that are not available to offset income generated by other members of the consolidated tax return group.

We also record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which could be significant to our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition or results of operations.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments – Trading assets and trading liabilities are recorded at fair value, either as required by accounting pronouncements or through the fair value option election. Trading assets and trading liabilities include Jefferies trading activities, financial instruments of other consolidated entities that are accounted for through the fair value option election and, prior to the Jefferies acquisition, trading assets include our investment in Jefferies common shares. Gains and losses on trading assets and trading liabilities are recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. Available for sale securities are reflected at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reflected as a separate component of equity, net of taxes. When sold, realized gains and losses on available for sale securities are reflected in the caption Net realized securities gains. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (the exit price).

In determining fair value, we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs reflect our assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. We apply a hierarchy to categorize our fair value measurements broken down into three levels based on the transparency of inputs as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reported date.

Level 2: Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reported date. The nature of these financial instruments include cash instruments for which quoted prices are available but traded less frequently, derivative instruments whose fair value have been derived using a model where inputs to the model are directly observable in the market, or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data, and instruments that are fair valued using other financial instruments, the parameters of which can be directly observed.

Level 3: Instruments that have little to no pricing observability as of the reported date. These financial instruments are measured using management's best estimate of fair value, where the inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

Fair value is a market based measure; therefore, when market observable inputs are not available, our judgment is applied to reflect those judgments that a market participant would use in valuing the same asset or liability. The availability of observable inputs can vary for different products. We use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement date even in periods of market disruption or illiquidity. The valuation of financial instruments classified in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy involves the greatest amount of management judgment.

Jefferies Independent Price Verification Group, independent of its trading function, plays an important role in determining that financial instruments are appropriately valued and that fair value measurements are reliable. This is particularly important where prices or valuations that require inputs are less observable. In the event that observable inputs are not available, the control processes are designed to assure that the valuation approach utilized is appropriate and consistently applied and that the assumptions are reasonable. Where a pricing model is used to determine fair value, these control processes include reviews of the pricing model's theoretical soundness and appropriateness by risk management personnel with relevant expertise who are independent from the trading desks. In addition, recently executed comparable transactions and other observable market data are considered for purposes of validating assumptions underlying the model.

For further information on the fair value definition, Level 1, Level 2, Level 3 and related valuation techniques, see Notes 2 and 5 in our consolidated financial statements.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets – We evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. When testing for impairment, we group our long-lived assets with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities (or asset group). The determination of whether an asset group is recoverable is based on management's estimate of undiscounted future cash flows directly attributable to the asset group as compared to its carrying value. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss would be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its estimated fair value.

We recorded impairment charges of $3.2 million in 2014, $83.3 million in 2013 and $4.2 million in 2012. $63.3 million of the 2013 charge related to National Beef's processing facility in Brawley, California which declined in profitability due to a reduced supply of fed cattle and fixed cost inefficiencies inherent in a single shift plant.

During 2013, Walmart discontinued using National Beef as a supplier of consumer-ready beef products. National Beef has three consumer-ready processing facilities, one of which was completely dedicated to Walmart's business and another substantially so dedicated. National Beef continues to pursue replacement business for its consumer-ready facilities; however, it may not be able to fully replace the operating cash flow generated by the Walmart business in the near future, if at all. During 2014, the three consumer-ready facilities operated at reduced levels, and continue to do so. Failure to fully replace the operating cash flow could lead to additional impairment charges.

Impairment of Equity Method Investments – We evaluate equity method investments for impairment when operating losses or other factors may indicate a decrease in value which is other than temporary. We consider a variety of factors including economic conditions nationally and in their geographic areas of operation, adverse changes in the industry in which they operate, declines in business prospects, deterioration in earnings, increasing costs of operations and other relevant factors specific to the investee. Whenever we believe conditions or events indicate that one of these investments might be significantly impaired, we obtain from such investee updated cash flow projections and impairment analyses of the investee assets. We use this information and, together with discussions with the investee's management, evaluate if the book value of its investment exceeds its fair value, and if so and the situation is deemed other than temporary, record an impairment charge.

Goodwill –We allocate the acquisition cost of consolidated businesses to the specific tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their fair values. Significant judgments and estimates are often made by management to determine these values, and may include the use of appraisals, consideration of market quotes for similar transactions, use of discounted cash flow techniques or consideration of other information we believe to be relevant. Any excess acquisition cost over the fair values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill, which is

not amortized to expense. Substantially all of our goodwill was recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition.

At least annually, and more frequently if warranted, we assess whether goodwill has been impaired at the reporting unit level. If the estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value, goodwill at the reporting unit level is not impaired. If the estimated fair value is less than carrying value, further analysis is necessary to determine the amount of impairment, if any. The fair values are based on valuation techniques that we believe market participants would use, although the valuation process requires significant judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The methodologies we utilize in estimating fair value include market capitalization, price-to-book multiples of comparable exchange traded companies, multiples of mergers and acquisitions of similar businesses and/or projected cash flows. The estimates and assumptions used in determining fair value could have a significant effect on whether or not an impairment charge is recorded and the magnitude of such a charge. Adverse market or economic events could result in impairment charges in future periods.

An independent valuation specialist was engaged to assist with the valuation process relating to Jefferies for its annual goodwill impairment test as of August 1. The results of this test did not indicate any impairment. During the fourth quarter of 2014, Jefferies decided to pursue alternative strategies for its Futures business, including possible divesture, given the recent operating performance and margin challenges of the business. In addition, during the fourth quarter of 2014, Jefferies decided to liquidate its International Asset Management business. In connection with these two events, Jefferies recognized goodwill impairment losses of $54.0 million. As U.S. GAAP requires that our assessment be performed at our reporting unit level, and the estimated fair value of Jefferies exceeded its carrying value, we are not recognizing any impairment losses related to Jefferies. The $54.0 million impairment loss recorded by Jefferies is a difference between its stand-alone financial statements and the Jefferies results included in our consolidated financial statements.

An independent valuation specialist was also engaged to assist with the valuation process relating to National Beef. As the estimated fair value of National Beef was less than its carrying value, further analysis was performed, which indicated that the implied fair value of the goodwill exceeded the carrying amount of the goodwill. Accordingly, National Beef's goodwill was not impaired.

Intangible Assets – Intangible assets deemed to have finite lives are generally amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives, where the useful life is the period over which the asset is expected to contribute directly, or indirectly, to our future cash flows. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment on an interim basis when certain events or circumstances exist. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in amortizable intangible assets, impairment charges would have to be recorded.

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortized but assessed for impairment annually, or more frequently, when certain events or circumstances exist indicating an assessment for impairment is necessary. Impairment exists when the carrying amount exceeds its fair value. Fair value will be determined using valuation techniques consistent with what a market participant would use. All of our indefinite-lived intangible assets were recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition, and our annual impairment testing date is as of August 1.

Compensation and Benefits – A portion of Jefferies compensation and benefits represents discretionary bonuses, which are finalized at year end. In addition to the level of net revenues, Jefferies overall compensation expense in any given year is influenced by prevailing labor markets, revenue mix, profitability, individual and business performance metrics, and use of share-based compensation programs. We believe the most appropriate way to allocate Jefferies estimated annual total compensation among interim periods is in proportion to projected net revenues earned. Consequently, during the year we accrue Jefferies compensation and benefits based on annual targeted compensation ratios, taking into account the mix of its revenues and the timing of expense recognition.

Contingencies – In the normal course of business, we have been named, from time to time, as a defendant in legal and regulatory proceedings. We are also involved, from time to time, in other exams, investigations and similar reviews (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, certain of which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other injunctions.

We recognize a liability for a contingency when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the reasonable estimate of a probable loss is a range, we accrue the most likely amount of such loss, and if such amount is not determinable, then we accrue the minimum in the range as the loss accrual. The

determination of the outcome and loss estimates requires significant judgment on the part of management, can be highly subjective and is subject to significant change with the passage of time as more information becomes available. Estimating the ultimate impact of litigation matters is inherently uncertain, in particular because the ultimate outcome will rest on events and decisions of others that may not be within our power to control. We do not believe that any of our current litigation will have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity; however, if amounts paid at the resolution of litigation are in excess of recorded reserve amounts, the excess could be significant in relation to results of operations for that period. For further information, see Note 26 in our consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

The following includes "forward-looking statements" that involve risk and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. The discussion of risk is presented separately for Jefferies and the balance of our company. Exclusive of Jefferies, our market risk arises principally from interest rate risk related to our financial instruments owned and equity price risk. As more fully discussed elsewhere in this Report, we own approximately 46.6 million common shares of Harbinger, representing approximately 23% of Harbinger's outstanding common shares, which are accounted for under the fair value option and included within Trading Assets at fair value of $659.9 million at December 31, 2014. Assuming a decline of 10% in market prices, the value of our investment in Harbinger could decrease by approximately $66 million.

The potential for changes in the value of financial instruments is referred to as market risk. Jefferies market risk generally represents the risk of loss that may result from a change in the value of a financial instrument as a result of fluctuations in interest rates, credit spreads, equity prices, commodity prices and foreign exchange rates, along with the level of volatility. Interest rate risks result primarily from exposure to changes in the yield curve, the volatility of interest rates, and credit spreads. Equity price risks result from exposure to changes in prices and volatilities of individual equities, equity baskets and equity indices. Commodity price risks result from exposure to the changes in prices and volatilities of individual commodities, commodity baskets and commodity indices. Market risk arises from market making, proprietary trading, underwriting, specialist and investing activities. Jefferies seeks to manage its exposure to market risk by diversifying exposures, controlling position sizes, and establishing economic hedges in related securities or derivatives. Due to imperfections in correlations, gains and losses can occur even for positions that are hedged. Position limits in trading and inventory accounts are established and monitored on an ongoing basis. Each day, consolidated position and exposure reports are prepared and distributed to various levels of management, which enable management to monitor inventory levels and results of the trading groups.

Value-at-Risk

Within Jefferies, Value-at-Risk (VaR) is used as a measurement of market risk using a model that simulates revenue and loss distributions on substantially all financial instruments by applying historical market changes to the current portfolio. Using the results of this simulation, VaR measures the potential loss in value of our financial instruments over a specified time horizon at a given confidence level. Jefferies calculates a one-day VaR using a one year look-back period measured at a 95% confidence level.

As with all measures of VaR, the estimate has inherent limitations due to the assumption that historical changes in market conditions are representative of the future. Furthermore, the VaR model measures the risk of a current static position over a one-day horizon and might not capture the market risk of positions that cannot be liquidated or offset with hedges in a one-day period. Published VaR results reflect past trading positions while future risk depends on future positions.

While Jefferies believes the assumptions and inputs in its risk model are reasonable, Jefferies could incur losses greater than the reported VaR because the historical market prices and rates changes may not be an accurate measure of future market events and conditions. Consequently, this VaR estimate is only one of a number of tools Jefferies uses in its daily risk management activities. When comparing the VaR numbers to those of other firms, it is important to remember that different methodologies and assumptions could produce significantly different results.

The following table illustrates each separate component of VaR for each component of market risk by interest rate, equity, currency and commodity products, as well as for Jefferies overall trading positions using the past 365 days of historical data. The aggregated VaR presented here is less than the sum of the individual components (i.e., interest rate risk, foreign exchange rate risk, equity risk and commodity price risk) due to the benefit of diversification among the

four risk categories. Diversification benefit equals the difference between aggregated VaR and the sum of VaRs for the four risk categories and arises because the market risk categories are not perfectly correlated. Since we consolidate Jefferies on a one month lag, all amounts reported are for Jefferies annual fiscal periods.

(In millions)

Daily VaR (1)
Value-at-Risk In Trading Portfolios

Risk Categories	VaR at November 30, 2014	Daily VaR for the Year Ended November 30, 2014			VaR at November 30, 2013	Daily VaR for the Year Ended November 30, 2013		
		Average	High	Low		Average	High	Low
Interest Rates	$ 5.56	$ 5.77	$ 8 69	$ 3.16	$ 7.33	$ 5.38	$ 9 46	$ 3.68
Equity Prices	10 53	11.08	14.68	7.85	12.22	6.57	12.37	3.85
Currency Rates	0.87	1.33	6.59	0 15	0.56	0.83	2.07	0.11
Commodity Prices	0.19	0.70	2.14	0.07	0.74	0.94	1.70	0.37
Diversification Effect (2)	(3 87)	(4.53)	–	–	(4.60)	(3.29)	N/A	N/A
Firmwide	$ 13.28	$ 14.35	$ 19.68	$ 10.31	$ 16.25	$ 10.43	$ 16.25	$ 6.00

(1) VaR is the potential loss in value of Jefferies trading positions due to adverse market movements over a defined time horizon with a specific confidence level. For the VaR numbers reported above, a one-day time horizon, with a one year look-back period, and a 95% confidence level were used.

(2) The diversification effect is not applicable for the maximum and minimum VaR values as the Jefferies VaR and VaR values for the four risk categories might have occurred on different days during the period.

Average daily VaR increased to $14.35 million for the year ended November 30, 2014 from $10.43 million for the year ended November 30, 2013. The increase was primarily driven by higher equity price risk as a result of an increase in various equity block positions compared to the prior year along with Jefferies' investments in KCG and Harbinger. The increase was partially offset by an increase in the diversification benefit across asset classes. Market risk from interest rate volatility, currency rates and commodity prices risk did not change significantly from the comparable 2013 period. Excluding the investments in KCG and Harbinger for the years ended November 30, 2014 and 2013, average VaR was $8.55 million and $6.59 million, respectively.

The primary method used to test the efficacy of the VaR model is to compare actual daily net revenue for those positions included in the VaR calculation with the daily VaR estimate. This evaluation is performed at various levels of the trading portfolio, from the holding company level down to specific business lines. For the VaR model, trading related revenue is defined as principal transaction revenue, trading related commissions, revenue from securitization activities and net interest income. For a 95% confidence one day VaR model (i.e., no intra-day trading), assuming current changes in market value are consistent with the historical changes used in the calculation, net trading losses would not be expected to exceed the VaR estimates more than twelve times on an annual basis (i.e., once in every 20 days). During the year ended November 30, 2014, results of the evaluation at the aggregate level demonstrated three days when the net trading loss exceeded the 95% one day VaR.

Certain individual positions within financial instruments are not included in the VaR model because VaR is not the most appropriate measure of risk. Accordingly, Jefferies Risk Management has additional procedures in place to assure that the level of potential loss that would arise from market movements are within acceptable levels. Such procedures include performing stress tests, monitoring concentration risk and tracking price target/stop loss levels. The table below presents the potential reduction in net income associated with a 10% stress of or the sensitivity to a 10% stress of the fair value of the positions that are not included in the VaR model at November 30, 2014 (in thousands):

	10% Sensitivity
Private investments	$ 39,019
Corporate debt securities in default	12,971
Trade claims	2,330

There were 44 days with trading losses out of a total of 251 days in the year ended November 30, 2014, including 17 in the three months ended November 30, 2014. Excluding trading losses associated with the daily marking to market of the position in KCG in the year ended November 30, 2014, there were 26 days with trading losses, of which 16 occurred in the fourth quarter of 2014.

Scenario Analysis and Stress Tests

While VaR measures potential losses due to adverse changes in historical market prices and rates, Jefferies uses stress testing to analyze the potential impact of specific events or moderate or extreme market moves on its current portfolio both firm wide and within business segments. Stress scenarios comprise both historical market price and rate changes and hypothetical market environments, and generally involve simultaneous changes of many risk factors. Indicative market changes in Jefferies scenarios include, but are not limited to, a large widening of credit spreads, a substantial decline in equities markets, significant moves in selected emerging markets, large moves in interest rates, changes in the shape of the yield curve and large moves in European markets. In addition, Jefferies also performs ad hoc stress tests and adds new scenarios as market conditions dictate. Because Jefferies stress scenarios are meant to reflect market moves that occur over a period of time, its estimates of potential loss assume some level of position reduction for liquid positions. Unlike Jefferies VaR, which measures potential losses within a given confidence interval, stress scenarios do not have an associated implied probability; rather, stress testing is used to estimate the potential loss from market moves that tend to be larger than those embedded in the VaR calculation.

Stress testing is performed and reported regularly as part of the risk management process. Stress testing is used to assess Jefferies aggregate risk position as well as for limit setting and risk/reward analysis.

Counterparty Credit Risk and Issuer Country Exposure

Counterparty Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss due to adverse changes in a counterparty's credit worthiness or its ability or willingness to meet its financial obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions of a financial contract. Jefferies is exposed to credit risk as trading counterparty to other broker-dealers and customers, as a direct lender and through extending loan commitments, as a holder of securities and as a member of exchanges and clearing organizations.

It is critical to Jefferies financial soundness and profitability that Jefferies properly and effectively identify, assess, monitor and manage the various credit and counterparty risks inherent in its businesses. Credit is extended to counterparties in a controlled manner in order to generate acceptable returns, whether such credit is granted directly or is incidental to a transaction. All extensions of credit are monitored and managed on a Jefferies enterprise level in order to limit exposure to loss related to credit risk.

Jefferies employs a Credit Risk Framework, which is responsible for identifying credit risks throughout its operating businesses, establishing counterparty limits and managing and monitoring those credit limits. Jefferies framework includes:

- defining credit limit guidelines and credit limit approval processes;
- providing a consistent and integrated credit risk framework across the enterprise;
- approving counterparties and counterparty limits with parameters set by its Risk Management Committee;
- negotiating, approving and monitoring credit terms in legal and master documentation;
- delivering credit limits to all relevant sales and trading desks;
- maintaining credit reviews for all active and new counterparties;
- operating a control function for exposure analytics and exception management and reporting;
- determining the analytical standards and risk parameters for on-going management and monitoring of global credit risk books;
- actively managing daily exposure, exceptions, and breaches;
- monitoring daily margin call activity and counterparty performance (in concert with the Margin Department); and
- setting the minimum global requirements for systems, reports, and technology.

Jefferies Credit Exposures

Credit exposure exists across a wide-range of products including cash and cash equivalents, loans, securities finance transactions and over-the-counter derivative contracts.

- Loans and lending arise in connection with our capital markets activities and represents the notional value of loans that have been drawn by the borrower and lending commitments outstanding. In addition, credit exposures on forward settling traded loans are included within Jefferies loans and lending exposures for consistency with the balance sheet categorization of these items.
- Securities and margin finance includes credit exposure arising on securities financing transactions (reverse repurchase agreements, repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements) to the extent the fair value of the underlying collateral differs from the contractual agreement amount and from margin provided to customers.
- Derivatives represent over-the-counter ("OTC") derivatives, which are reported net by counterparty when a legal right of setoff exists under an enforceable master netting agreement. Derivatives are accounted for at fair value net of cash collateral received or posted under credit support agreements. In addition, credit exposures on forward settling trades are included within Jefferies derivative credit exposures.
- Cash and cash equivalents include both interest-bearing and non-interest bearing deposits at banks.

Current counterparty credit exposures are summarized in the table below and provided by credit quality, region and industry. Credit exposures presented take netting and collateral into consideration by counterparty and master agreement. Collateral taken into consideration includes both collateral received as cash as well as collateral received in the form of securities or other arrangements. Current exposure is the loss that would be incurred on a particular set of positions in the event of default by the counterparty, assuming no recovery. Current exposure equals the fair value of the positions less collateral. Issuer risk is the credit risk arising from inventory positions (for example, corporate debt securities and secondary bank loans). Issuer risk is included in Jefferies country risk exposure tables below. The amounts in the tables below are for amounts included in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in millions).

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Credit Rating

	Loans and Lending		Securities and Margin Finance		OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash and Cash Equivalents		Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At	
	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
AAA Range	$ —	$ —	$ 19	$ 02	$ —	$ —	$ 19	$ 02	$ 2,921 4	$ 2,680 6	$ 2,923 3	$ 2,680 8
AA Range	2.7	—	134 6	104.8	7 1	14 7	144.4	119 5	412 9	144 1	557 3	263 6
A Range	7 6	—	586 9	374 4	218 1	56 7	812 6	431 1	731 3	734 7	1,543 9	1,165 8
BBB Range	132 3	71 0	73 6	39 9	34 8	16 2	240 7	127 1	2 8	1 7	243 5	128 8
BB or Lower	189 9	120 3	127 9	115 4	45 2	9 5	363 0	245 2	—	—	363 0	245 2
Unrated	139 6	86 6	—	—	—	18 6	139 6	105 2	11 5	—	151 1	105 2
Total	$ 472 1	$ 277 9	$ 924 9	$ 634 7	$ 305 2	$ 115 7	$ 1,702 2	$ 1,028 3	$ 4,079 9	$ 3,561 1	$ 5,782 1	$ 4,589 4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Region

	Loans and Lending		Securities and Margin Finance		OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash and Cash Equivalents		Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At	
	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	Decemher 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Asia/Latin America/ Other	$ 48 8	$ —	$ 55 7	$ 30 9	$ 24 6	$ 11 6	$ 129 1	$ 42 5	$ 221 0	$ 183 3	$ 350 1	$ 225 8
Europe	8 5	—	218 2	180 3	76 1	47 6	302 8	227 9	617 5	269 3	920 3	497 2
North America	414 8	277 9	651 0	423 5	204 5	56 5	1,270 3	757 9	3,241 4	3,108 5	4,511 7	3,866 4
Total	$ 472 1	$ 277 9	$ 924 9	$ 634 7	$ 305 2	$ 115 7	$ 1,702 2	$ 1,028 3	$ 4,079 9	$ 3,561 1	$ 5,782 1	$ 4,589 4

Counterparty Credit Exposure by Industry

	Loans and Lending		Securities and Margin Finance		OTC Derivatives		Total		Cash and Cash Equivalents		Total with Cash and Cash Equivalents	
	At		At		At		At		At		At	
	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Asset Managers	$ —	$ —	$ 91.8	$ 7 1	$ —	$ 0 5	$ 91 8	$ 7 6	$ 2,921 4	$ 2,680.7	$ 3,013.2	$ 2,688 3
Banks, Broker-dealers	10 7	—	482 2	354.9	251 4	73.8	744 3	428 7	1,158 5	880.4	1,902 8	1,309 1
Commodities	—	—	59.9	35 6	24.8	9 4	84.7	45 0	—	—	84 7	45 0
Other	461 4	277.9	291.0	237 1	29 0	32.0	781 4	547 0	—	—	781.4	547 0
Total	$ 472.1	$ 277.9	$ 924 9	$ 634 7	$ 305 2	$ 115.7	$ 1,702.2	$ 1,028.3	$ 4,079 9	$ 3,561.1	$ 5,782.1	$ 4,589 4

For additional information regarding credit exposure to OTC derivative contracts, see Note 6 in our consolidated financial statements.

Jefferies Country Risk Exposure

Country risk is the risk that events or developments that occur in the general environment of a country or countries due to economic, political, social, regulatory, legal or other factors, will affect the ability of obligors of the country to honor their obligations. Jefferies defines country risk as the country of jurisdiction or domicile of the obligor. The following tables reflect Jefferies top exposures to the sovereign governments, corporations and financial institutions in those non-U.S. countries in which there is net long issuer and counterparty exposure, as reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in millions):

	December 31, 2014								
	Issuer Risk			Counterparty Risk				Issuer and Counterparty Risk	
	Fair Value of Long Debt Securities	Fair Value of Short Debt Securities	Net Derivative Notional Exposure	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents
Germany	$ 357 6	$ (153.7)	$ 196.1	$—	$ 97.8	$ 16.8	$ 59.5	$ 514.6	$ 574.1
Spain	587.2	(171.0)	—	0.2	1.2	—	—	417 6	417.6
Great Britain	441.0	(252 5)	(25 4)	6 5	29.8	25.2	138.9	224 6	363.5
Belgium	137.6	(65 9)	(8.4)	—	2 5	—	278 7	65 8	344.5
Canada	123 1	(28.8)	(27.3)	—	120 2	79.6	5 3	266.8	272 1
Netherlands	341 4	(121 0)	(13 5)	—	5.4	—	—	212.3	212.3
Italy	1,467 9	(880.1)	(427 7)	—	—	0 3	—	160 4	160.4
Hong Kong	18 4	(8.5)	—	—	0 6	—	145 1	10 5	155 6
Luxembourg	5.6	(6 9)	2.9	—	0 4	—	127.2	2 0	129 2
Puerto Rico	108 2	—	—	—	—	0 8	—	109 0	109 0
Total	$ 3,588.0	$(1,688.4)	$ (303.3)	$ 6.7	$ 257.9	$ 122.7	$ 754.7	$ 1,983.6	$ 2,738.3

	December 31, 2013								
	Issuer Risk			Counterparty Risk				Issuer and Counterparty Risk	
	Fair Value of Long Debt Securities	Fair Value of Short Debt Securities	Net Derivative Notional Exposure	Loans and Lending	Securities and Margin Finance	OTC Derivatives	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Excluding Cash and Cash Equivalents	Including Cash and Cash Equivalents
Great Britain	$ 418 8	$ (181 5)	$ (27 2)	$—	$ 42 5	$ 20 7	$ 113 1	$ 273 3	$ 386.4
Germany	462 0	(226 1)	(70 5)	—	93 2	10 9	3 3	269 5	272 8
Netherlands	445 7	(198 8)	(2 3)	—	5 2	1 5	0 3	251 3	251 6
Italy	1,181 4	(1,017 6)	74 2	—	1 8	0 1	—	239 9	239 9
Canada	140 6	(59 0)	18 8	—	99 5	0 2	2 2	200 1	202 3
Spain	352 3	(159 8)	0.3	—	3 0	0 2	0 1	196 0	196 1
Puerto Rico	130 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	130 1	130 1
Luxembourg	75 0	(15 1)	—	—	0 1	—	68 0	60 0	128 0
Hong Kong	33 9	(18 3)	(0 9)	—	0 3	—	104 3	15 0	119 3
Austria	130 2	(32 8)	—	—	5 0	—	0 1	102 4	102 5
Total	$ 3,370.0	$(1,909.0)	$ (7.6)	$—	$ 250.6	$ 33.6	$ 291.4	$ 1,737.6	$ 2,029.0

Exposure to the Sovereign Debt, Corporate and Financial Securities of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain

The table below reflects not only Jefferies exposure to the sovereign debt and economic derivative positions in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal, and Spain but also includes its exposure to the securities of corporations, financial institutions and mortgage-backed securities collateralized by assets domiciled in these countries, as reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014. This table is presented in a manner consistent with how Jefferies management views and monitors these exposures as part of its risk management framework. Issuer exposure to these European countries arises primarily in the context of Jefferies market making activities and its role as a major dealer in the debt securities of these countries. While the economic derivative positions are presented on a notional basis, Jefferies believes this best reflects the reduction in the underlying market risk due to interest rates or the issuer's credit as a result of its positions. Long and short financial instruments are offset against each other for determining net exposure although they do not represent identical offsetting positions of the same debt security. Components of risk embedded in the securities will generally offset, however, basis risk due to duration and the specific issuer may still exist. Economic hedges as represented by the notional amounts of the derivative contracts may not be perfect offsets for the risk represented by the net fair value of the debt securities.

(In millions)	Fair Value			Notional Amount			
	Long Debt Securities (1) (2)	Short Debt Securities (2) (3)	Net Cash Inventory	Long Derivatives	Short Derivatives	Net Derivatives	Total Net Exposure
Greece:							
Sovereigns	$ 1.0	$ 0.3	$ 0.7	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 0.7
Corporations (4)	7.9	1.3	6.6	—	0.2	(0.2)	6.4
Financial Institutions	3.3	—	3.3	—	—	—	3.3
Structured Products	1.4	—	1.4	—	—	—	1.4
Total Greece	13.6	1.6	12.0	—	0.2	(0.2)	11.8
Ireland:							
Sovereigns	2.4	0.4	2.0	—	—	—	2.0
Corporations	1.7	1.1	0.6	—	—	—	0.6
Financial Institutions	17.1	12.5	4.6	—	—	—	4.6
Structured Products	2.0	—	2.0	—	—	—	2.0
Total Ireland	23.2	14.0	9.2	—	—	—	9.2
Italy:							
Sovereigns (5)	1,283.9	858.0	425.9	51.8	479.5	(427.7)	(1.8)
Corporations	61.3	10.6	50.7	—	—	—	50.7
Financial Institutions	60.2	11.5	48.7	—	—	—	48.7
Structured Products	62.5	—	62.5	—	—	—	62.5
Total Italy	1,467.9	880.1	587.8	51.8	479.5	(427.7)	160.1
Portugal:							
Sovereigns	72.0	45.3	26.7	—	—	—	26.7
Corporations	—	1.7	(1.7)	—	—	—	(1.7)
Financial Institutions	2.2	—	2.2	—	—	—	2.2
Structured Products	28.3	—	28.3	—	—	—	28.3
Total Portugal	102.5	47.0	55.5	—	—	—	55.5
Spain:							
Sovereigns	270.0	154.9	115.1	—	—	—	115.1
Corporations	18.9	13.0	5.9	—	—	—	5.9
Financial Institutions	111.9	3.1	108.8	—	—	—	108.8
Structured Products	186.4	—	186.4	—	—	—	186.4
Total Spain	587.2	171.0	416.2	—	—	—	416.2
Total	$ 2,194.4	$ 1,113.7	$ 1,080.7	$ 51.8	$ 479.7	$ (427.9)	$ 652.8
Total Sovereign	$ 1,629.3	$ 1,058.9	$ 570.4	$ 51.8	$ 479.5	$ (427.7)	$ 142.7
Total Non-sovereign	$ 565.1	$ 54.8	$ 510.3	$ —	$ 0.2	$ (0.2)	$ 510.1

(1) Long securities represent the fair value of debt securities and are presented within Trading assets on the face of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition and are accounted for at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in Principal transactions revenues.

(2) Classification of securities by country and by issuer type is presented based on the view of Jefferies Risk Management Department. Jefferies Risk Management takes into account whether a particular security or issuer of a security is guaranteed or otherwise backed by a sovereign government and also takes into account whether a corporate or financial institution that issues a particular security is owned by a sovereign government when determining domicile and whether a particular security should be classified for risk purposes as a sovereign obligation. The classification of debt securities within the table above will differ from the financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition because the classification used for financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition classifies a debt security solely by the direct issuer and the domicile of the direct issuer.

(3) Short securities represent the fair value of debt securities sold short and are presented within Trading liabilities on the face of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition and are accounted for at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in Principal transactions revenues.

(4) These derivative contract positions are comprised of listed equity options.
(5) These derivative positions are comprised of bond futures executed on exchanges outside Italy.

For the fourth quarter of 2014, Jefferies exposure to the sovereign debt of Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain calculated on an average daily basis was as follows (in millions):

	Remaining Maturity Less Than One Year	Remaining Maturity Greater Than or Equal to One Year	Total Average Balance
Financial instruments owned - Debt securities			
Greece	$ —	$ 4.1	$ 4.1
Ireland	1.3	6.5	7.8
Italy	675.6	1,841.9	2,517.5
Portugal	6.7	106.2	112.9
Spain	125.9	304.6	430.5
Total average fair value of long debt securities [1]	809.5	2,263.3	3,072.8
Financial instruments sold - Debt securities			
Greece	—	2.8	2.8
Ireland	0.5	3.8	4.3
Italy	537.0	1,113.1	1,650.1
Portugal	3 0	80.5	83 5
Spain	3.1	301.7	304.8
Total average fair value of short debt securities	543.6	1,501.9	2,045.5
Total average net fair value of debt securities	265.9	761.4	1,027 3
Derivative contracts - long notional exposure Italy	—	103 6 [2]	103 6
Total average notional amount – long	—	103 6	103.6
Derivative contracts - short notional exposure Italy	—	297.9 [2]	297 9
Total average notional amount – short	—	297.9	297 9
Total average net derivative notional exposure	—	(194 3)	(194 3)
Total average net exposure to select European countries	$ 265.9	$ 567.1	$ 833.0

(1) Classification of securities by country and by issuer type is presented based on the view of Jefferies Risk Management Department. Risk Management takes into account whether a particular security or issuer of a security is guaranteed or otherwise backed by a sovereign government and also takes into account whether a corporate or financial institution that issues a particular security is owned by a sovereign government when determining domicile and whether a particular security should be classified for risk purposes as a sovereign obligation. The classification of debt securities within the table above will differ from the financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition because the classification used for financial statement presentation in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition classifies a debt security solely by the direct issuer and the domicile of the direct issuer.
(2) These positions are comprised of bond futures executed on exchanges outside Italy.

In addition, non-U.S. sovereign obligations recorded in trading assets and trading liabilities are routinely financed through reverse repurchase agreements and repurchase agreements, of which a significant portion is executed with central clearing organizations. Accordingly, foreign sovereign obligations are utilized as underlying collateral for our repurchase financing arrangements. Repurchase financing arrangements that are used to finance the debt securities presented above had underlying collateral of issuers domiciled in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain as follows (in millions):

	Reverse Repurchase Agreements (1)	Repurchase Agreements (1)	Net
Greece	$ –	$ –	$ –
Ireland	5 2	81 0	(75.8)
Italy	1,081 3	1,533 2	(451 9)
Portugal	35 5	57 3	(21 8)
Spain	159 1	513.4	(354 3)
Total	$ 1,281.1	$ 2,184.9	$ (903.8)

(1) Amounts represent the contract amount of the repurchase financing arrangements.

Collateral management of the risk due to exposure from these sovereign obligations is subject to Jefferies overall collateral and cash management risk framework.

Exclusive of Jefferies and our investment in Harbinger, our financial instrument portfolio is primarily classified as available for sale, and consequently, is recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reflected in equity. Included in our available for sale portfolio are fixed income securities, which comprised approximately 94% of the total available for sale portfolio at December 31, 2014. These fixed income securities are primarily rated "investment grade" or are U.S. governmental agency issued or U.S. Government-Sponsored Enterprises. The estimated weighted average remaining life of these fixed income securities was approximately 2.5 years at December 31, 2014. Our fixed income securities, like all fixed income instruments, are subject to interest rate risk and will fall in value if market interest rates increase. At December 31, 2013 fixed income securities comprised approximately 91% of the total portfolio and had an estimated weighted average remaining life of approximately 1.6 years.

Also included in the available for sale portfolio are equity securities, which are recorded at an aggregate fair value of $89.4 million (aggregate cost of $52.2 million) and which comprised approximately 6% of our total available for sale portfolio at December 31, 2014. We evaluate our portfolio for impairment on a quarterly basis.

The following table provides information about our financial instruments used for purposes other than trading that are primarily sensitive to changes in interest rates.

For additional information see Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements.

	Expected Maturity Date							
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)							
Rate Sensitive Assets:								
Available for Sale Fixed Income Securities.								
U.S. Government	$ 593,773	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 593,773	$ 593,773
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	.04%							
Residential mortgage-backed:								
Rated Investment Grade	$ 114,218	$ 76,084	$ 57,356	$44,968	$36,496	$ 210,574	$ 539,696	$ 539,696
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	2 57%	2 58%	2 57%	2 56%	2 54%	2 47%		
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 37,349	$ 10,738	$ 5,537	$ 3,264	$ 2,341	$ 7,758	$ 66,987	$ 66,987
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	3 87%	4 31%	4 18%	4.39%	4 69%	4 75%		
Commercial mortgage-backed								
Rated Investment Grade	$ -	$ -	$ 6,918	$ 51	$ 54	$ 378	$ 7,401	$ 7,401
Weighted-Average Interest Rate			5 05%	5 57%	5.57%	5 57%		
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ -	$ 8,855	$ 23,037	$ 2,785	$ 1,022	$ 301	$ 36,000	$ 36,000
Weighted-Average Interest Rate		5 69%	4 91%	4.28%	5 66%	4 00%		
Other asset-backed								
Rated Investment Grade	$ 119,286	$ 75,051	$ 39,126	$ 4,693	$ -	$ -	$ 238,156	$ 238,156
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	4 36%	3 70%	3 00%	3 79%				
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,000	$ 7,000
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	4 00%							
All other corporates								
Rated Investment Grade	$ -	$ 2,849	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,849	$ 2,849
Weighted-Average Interest Rate		7 25%						
Rated Less Than Investment Grade/Not Rated	$ 13,297	$ 6,330	$ 2,450	$ 4,962	$ 515	$ -	$ 27,554	$ 27,554
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	3 54%	3 89%	7 25%	5 75%	6 75%			

We are also subject to interest rate risk on our long-term fixed interest rate debt. Generally, the fair market value of debt securities with a fixed interest rate will increase as interest rates fall, and the fair market value will decrease as interest rates rise. The following table represents principal cash flows by expected maturity dates for our consolidated long-term debt obligations. For the variable rate borrowings, the weighted average interest rates are based on implied forward rates in the yield curve at the reporting date. Our market risk with respect to foreign currency exposure on our long-term debt is also shown below. For additional information, see Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements.

	Expected Maturity Date							
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
	(Dollars in thousands)							
Rate Sensitive Liabilities:								
Fixed Interest Rate Borrowings	$ 964,940	$364,251	$ 345,327	$800,340	$700,354	$3,607,094	$6,782,306	$7,422,219
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	5.91%	5.67%	3.88%	5 13%	8.50%	3.51%		
Variable Interest Rate Borrowings	$ 67,289	$ 43,711	$ 201,930	$382,144	$ 2,082	$ 43,722	$ 740,878	$ 741,119
Weighted-Average Interest Rate	2.68%	3.54%	2.31%	4.93%	3.96%	4 02%		
Borrowings with Foreign Currency Exposure	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 627,152	$ 627,152	$ 643,362
Weighted-Average Interest Rate						2.37%		

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Financial Statements and supplementary data required by this Item 8 are set forth at the pages indicated in Item 15(a) below.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

The Company's management evaluated, with the participation of the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of December 31, 2014. Based on their evaluation, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2014.

Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the Company's fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2014, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and disposition of the assets of the Company;

- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and

- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014. In making this assessment, the Company's management used the criteria set forth in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in 2013.

Based on our assessment and those criteria, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein in Item 8.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers of the Registrant and Corporate Governance.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

We have a code of Business Practices, which is applicable to all directors, officers and employees, and includes a Code of Practice applicable to our principal executive officer and senior financial officers. Both of the Code of Business Practice and Code of Practice are available on our website. We intend to post amendments to or waivers from our Code of Practice on our website as required by applicable law.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information with respect to this item will be contained in the Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

Schedules are omitted because they are not required or are not applicable or the required information is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) See Item 15(b) below for a complete list of Exhibits to this report, including Executive Compensation Plans and Arrangements.

(b) Exhibits.

We will furnish any exhibit upon request made to our Corporate Secretary, 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022. We charge $.50 per page to cover expenses of copying and mailing.

All documents referenced below were filed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 by the Company, file number 1-5721, unless otherwise indicated.

2.1 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 11, 2012, by and among Leucadia National Corporation, Limestone Merger Sub, LLC, Jefferies Group, Inc., JSP Holdings, Inc. and Jasper Merger Sub, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 2.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Jefferies Group, Inc. on November 13, 2012).*

2.2 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 11, 2012, by and among Jefferies Group, Inc., JSP Holdings, Inc. and Jasper Merger Sub, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 2.2 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Jefferies Group, Inc. on November 13, 2012).*

2.3 Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2014, by and among HomeFed Corporation, Leucadia National Corporation, Baldwin Enterprises, Inc., LUK-REN, Inc., LUK-Myrtle Beach, LLC, Leucadia Financial Corporation, Leucadia LLC, Maine Isles, LLC, Glen Cove TND, LLC and Rockport Properties, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 28, 2014).*

2.4 Preferred Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2014, by and among Harbinger Capital Partners Master Fund, Ltd., Global Opportunities Breakaway Ltd., Harbinger Capital

Partners Special Situations Fund, L.P. and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated March 18, 2014).*

3.1 Restated Certificate of Incorporation (filed as Exhibit 5.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 14, 1993).*

3.2 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 14, 2002 (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 (the "2003 10-K")).*

3.3 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of December 23, 2002 (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002).*

3.4 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 13, 2004 (filed as Exhibit 3.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004).*

3.5 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 17, 2005 (filed as Exhibit 3.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005 (the "2005 10-K")).*

3.6 Certificate of Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of May 23, 2007 (filed as Exhibit 4.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-143770)).*

3.7 Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of February 26, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 3.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on March 1, 2013 (the "March 1, 2013 Form 8-K").*

3.8 Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation dated as of February 26, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 3.8 to the March 1, 2013 Form 8-K).*

3.9 Amended and Restated By-laws of Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 3.9 to the March 1, 2013 Form 8-K).*

4.1 The Company undertakes to furnish the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon written request, a copy of all instruments with respect to long-term debt not filed herewith.

10.31 1999 Stock Option Plan as Amended and Restated (filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377)).* †

10.32 Form of Grant Letter for the 1999 Stock Option Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 24, 2012 (the "February 24, 2012 8-K")).* †

10.33 Leucadia National Corporation 2003 Incentive Compensation Plan (filed as Appendix II to the Company's Proxy Statement dated June 27, 2013 (the "2013 Proxy Statement")).* †

10.34 Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 31, 2013).* †

10.35 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 31, 2013).* †

10.36 Leucadia National Corporation 1999 Directors' Stock Compensation Plan (filed as Appendix II to the 2013 Proxy Statement).* †

10.37 Leucadia National Corporation 2011 Senior Executive Warrant Plan (filed as Annex A to the Company's Proxy Statement dated April 13, 2011).* †

10.38 Form of Common Share Purchase Warrant (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2011 (the "2nd Quarter 2011 10-Q")).* +

10.39 Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement dated as of June 30, 2003 among the Company, Ian M. Cumming and Joseph S. Steinberg (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the 2003 10-K).* +

10.40 Amendment No. 1, dated as of May 16, 2006, to the Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement dated as of June 30, 2003, by and among Ian M. Cumming, Joseph S. Steinberg and the Company (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2006). * +

10.41 Services Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2004, between the Company and Joseph S. Steinberg (filed as Exhibit 10.38 to the 2005 10-K).* +

10.42 Leucadia National Corporation 2003 Senior Executive Annual Incentive Bonus Plan, as amended May 16, 2006 (filed as Annex A to the Company's Proxy Statement dated April 17, 2006).* +

10.43 Employment Agreement made as of June 30, 2005 by and between the Company and Joseph S. Steinberg (filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 13, 2005 8-K).* +

10.44 Exhibit 1 to the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization between the Company and TLC Associates, dated February 23, 1989 (filed as Exhibit 3 to Amendment No. 12 to the Schedule 13D dated December 29, 2004 of Ian M. Cumming and Joseph S. Steinberg with respect to the Company).*

10.45 Compensation Information Concerning Non-Employee Directors (incorporated by reference to page 31 of the Company's Proxy Statement dated April 13, 2012).* +

10.46 Credit Agreement dated as of December 10, 2009 among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC and BH Finance LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the 2nd Quarter 2011 10-Q).*

10.47 Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement dated as of October 29, 2010 among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC, BH Finance LLC and Baldwin Enterprises, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2010).*

10.48 Guaranty, dated as of December 10, 2009, by Leucadia National Corporation in favor of BH Finance LLC, in its own capacity as the lender under the Credit Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2009, among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC and BH Finance LLC, and on behalf of each of the other Secured Parties under (and as defined in) the Credit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 14, 2009).*

10.49 Retention Agreement, dated March 1, 2010, between Leucadia National Corporation and Justin R. Wheeler (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 5, 2010).*+

10.50 Form of Retention Agreement, dated June 22, 2010, between Leucadia National Corporation and Thomas E. Mara/Joseph A. Orlando (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 22, 2010).* +

10.51 Form of Amended Retention Agreement for Thomas E. Mara, Joseph A. Orlando, and Justin R. Wheeler (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 23, 2012).* +

10.52 Employment Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2013, between Leucadia National Corporation and Justin R. Wheeler (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 26, 2013.)* +

10.53 Participation Agreement dated as of October 29, 2010 between Baldwin Enterprises, Inc. and BH Finance LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2010).*

10.54 Amendment No. 1 to Guaranty dated as of October 29, 2010 made by Leucadia National Corporation in favor of BH Finance LLC in its own capacity as a lender under the Credit Agreement referred to therein and on behalf of each of the other Secured Parties under the Credit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2010).*

10.55 Membership Interest Purchase Agreement among Leucadia National Corporation, National Beef Packing Company, LLC, U.S. Premium Beef, LLC, NBPCo Holdings, LLC, TKK Investments, LLC, TMKCo, LLC and TMK Holdings, LLC (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 30, 2011 (the "December 30, 2011 8-K")).*

10.56 First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of National Beef Packing Company, dated as of December 30, 2011 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the December 30, 2011 8-K).*

10.57 Cattle Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between National Beef Packing Company, LLC and U.S. Premium Beef, LLC, dated as of December 30, 2011 (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the December 30, 2011 8-K).*

10.58 Summary of executive compensation (filed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 4, 2015).* +

10.59 Summary of executive compensation for Richard B. Handler, Brian P. Friedman and Michael J. Sharp (filed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 28, 2014).* +

10.60 General Termination and Release dated as of December 31, 2011 by and among Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC, BH Finance LLC, Baldwin Enterprises, Inc., Berkadia Commercial Mortgage Inc. and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the February 24, 2012 8-K).*

10.61 Agreement of Terms dated as of December 31, 2011 between Leucadia National Corporation and Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the February 24, 2012 8-K).*

10.62 Deed of Release, Termination and Settlement dated as of September 19, 2012 between Fortescue Metals Group Ltd and Chichester Metals Pty Ltd and John Andrew Henry Forrest and Leucadia National Corporation and Baldwin Enterprises, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 19, 2012).*

10.63 Voting Agreement, dated as of November 11, 2012, by and among the Company, BEI Jeffvest, LLC and Jefferies Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by Jefferies Group, Inc. on November 13, 2012).*

10.64 Memo of Terms (filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 11, 2012).*+

10.65 Membership Interest Purchase Agreement by and among GAR, LLC, Premier Entertainment Biloxi LLC, Leucadia National Corporation and Twin River Management Group, Inc., dated as of December 14, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on December 16, 2013).*

10.66 Letter Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2013, among Jefferies Group, Inc., JSP Holdings, Inc., Leucadia National Corporation, Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company and C.M. Life Insurance Company (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K on February 26, 2013).*

10.67 Acknowledgement to Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2014, by and among Harbinger Group Inc., Harbinger Capital Partners Master Fund, Ltd., Global Opportunities Breakaway Ltd., Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations Fund, L.P. and Leucadia National

Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated March 18, 2014).*

10.68 Letter Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2014, by and between Harbinger Group Inc. and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated March 18, 2014).*

10.69 Exchange Agreement by and among Harbinger Capital Group Partners Master Fund I, Ltd., Global Opportunities Breakaway Ltd., Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations Fund, L.P., and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 99.5 to Schedule 13D filed March 28, 2014).*

10.70 Joinder Agreement to Registration Rights Agreement by and among Harbinger Capital Group Partners Master Fund I, Ltd., Global Opportunities Breakaway Ltd., Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations Fund, L.P., and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 99.8 to Schedule 13D filed on March 28, 2014).*

10.71 Stockholders Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and between HomeFed Corporation and Leucadia National Corporation (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 3, 2014).*

10.72 Employment Agreement between Leucadia National Corporation and Teresa S. Gendron dated July 2, 2014 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated November 7, 2014). *+

21 Subsidiaries of the registrant.

23.1 Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, with respect to the incorporation by reference into the Company's Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377), Form S-8 (No. 333-51494), Form S-8 (No. 333-143770), Form S-8 (No. 333-185318) and Form S-3 (No. 333-191533).

23.2 Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, with respect to the inclusion in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the financial statements of Jefferies Group, Inc. and with respect to the incorporation by reference in the Company's Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377), Form S-8 (No. 333-51494), Form S-8 (No. 333-143770), Form S-8 (No. 333-185318) and Form S-3 (No. 333-191533).

23.3 Consent of independent auditors from Deloitte & Touche LLP, with respect to the inclusion in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of the financial statements of Jefferies Group, Inc. and with respect to the incorporation by reference in the Company's Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-169377), Form S-8 (No. 333-51494), Form S-8 (No. 333-143770), Form S-8 (No. 333-185318) and Form S-3 (No. 333-191533).

31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.**

32.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.**

101 Financial statements from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Leucadia National Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2014, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(c) Financial statement schedules.

(1) Jefferies Group, Inc. financial statements for the three months ended February 28, 2013, and Jefferies Group, Inc. financial statements for the year ended November 30, 2012.

+ Management/Employment Contract or Compensatory Plan or Arrangement.
* Incorporated by reference.
** Furnished herewith pursuant to item 601(b) (32) of Regulation S-K.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION

February 27, 2015

By: /s/ Barbara L. Lowenthal
Barbara L. Lowenthal
Vice President and Comptroller

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated, on the date set forth below.

Date		Signature	Title
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Joseph S. Steinberg Joseph S. Steinberg	Chairman of the Board
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Richard B. Handler Richard B. Handler	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Brian P. Friedman Brian P. Friedman	President and Dircctor
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Teresa S. Gendron Teresa S. Gendron	Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Barbara L. Lowenthal Barbara L. Lowenthal	Vice President and Comptroller (Principal Accounting Officer)
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Linda L. Adamany Linda L. Adamany	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Robert D. Beyer Robert D. Beyer	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Francisco L. Borges Francisco L. Borges	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ W. Patrick Campbell W. Patrick Campbell	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Robert E. Joyal Robert E. Joyal	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Jeffrey C. Keil Jeffrey C. Keil	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Michael T. O'Kane Michael T. O'Kane	Director
February 27, 2015	By:	/s/ Stuart H. Reese Stuart H. Reese	Director

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and
Shareholders of Leucadia National Corporation:

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(1) present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Leucadia National Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company") at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting" appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, New York
February 27, 2015

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition
December 31, 2014 and 2013
(Dollars in thousands, except par value)

	2014	2013
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,276,775	$ 3,907,595
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	3,444,674	3,616,602
Financial instruments owned, including securities pledged of $14,794,488 and $13,253,537:		
Trading assets, at fair value	19,612,490	16,699,542
Available for sale securities	1,608,769	2,866,143
Total financial instruments owned	21,221,259	19,565,685
Investments in managed funds	281,470	57,285
Loans to and investments in associated companies	1,712,568	1,258,341
Securities borrowed	6,853,103	5,359,846
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	3,926,858	3,746,920
Securities received as collateral	5,418	11,063
Receivables	3,934,825	3,816,680
Property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	726,376	885,859
Intangible assets, net and goodwill	2,720,763	2,768,628
Deferred tax asset, net	1,712,535	1,809,943
Other assets	1,807,284	1,062,334
Total	$52,623,908	$47,866,781
LIABILITIES		
Short-term borrowings	$ 12,000	$ 12,000
Trading liabilities, at fair value	8,904,592	7,293,102
Securities loaned	2,598,487	2,506,122
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	10,672,157	10,779,845
Other secured financings	705,126	234,711
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	5,418	11,063
Payables, expense accruals and other liabilities	10,516,491	8,309,945
Long-term debt	8,527,929	8,180,865
Total liabilities	41,942,200	37,327,653
Commitments and contingencies		
MEZZANINE EQUITY		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	186,686	241,075
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares	125,000	125,000
EQUITY		
Common shares, par value $1 per share, authorized 600,000,000 shares; 367,498,615 and 364,541,333 shares issued and outstanding, after deducting 48,447,573 and 46,695,470 shares held in treasury	367,499	364,541
Additional paid-in capital	5,059,508	4,881,031
Accumulated other comprehensive income	447,082	538,050
Retained earnings	4,428,069	4,318,840
Total Leucadia National Corporation shareholders' equity	10,302,158	10,102,462
Noncontrolling interests	67,864	70,591
Total equity	10,370,022	10,173,053
Total	$52,623,908	$47,866,781

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Operations
For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2014	2013	2012
Revenues:			
Beef processing services	$ 7,824,246	$ 7,486,332	$7,479,251
Commissions	668,801	472,596	–
Principal transactions	662,213	574,895	331,359
Investment banking	1,526,637	997,955	–
Interest income	1,052,151	737,780	20,492
Net realized securities gains	30,394	243,957	590,581
Other	570,465	485,492	982,901
Total revenues	12,334,907	10,999,007	9,404,584
Interest expense	848,422	573,261	–
Net revenues	11,486,485	10,425,746	9,404,584
Expenses:			
Cost of sales	8,024,286	7,567,707	7,479,746
Compensation and benefits	1,841,674	1,352,654	166,138
Floor brokerage and clearing fees	215,329	150,774	–
Interest	117,174	84,964	92,581
Depreciation and amortization	185,993	167,425	116,388
Provision for doubtful accounts	59,695	1,490	1,903
Selling, general and other expenses	799,639	674,188	194,448
	11,243,790	9,999,202	8,051,204
Income from continuing operations before income taxes and income related to associated companies	242,695	426,544	1,353,380
Income related to associated companies	138,527	119,041	88,649
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	381,222	545,585	1,442,029
Income tax provision	165,971	136,481	539,464
Income from continuing operations	215,251	409,104	902,565
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax (benefit) of $(9,634), $(32,303) and $(20,971)	(17,893)	(60,026)	(33,797)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $899, $(3,009) and $(2,222)	1,667	13,115	(4,127)
Net income	199,025	362,193	864,641
Net loss attributable to the noncontrolling interests	727	1,162	2,060
Net (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	8,616	9,282	(12,235)
Preferred stock dividends	(4,062)	(3,397)	–
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 204,306	$ 369,240	$ 854,466

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Operations, continued
For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2014	2013	2012
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:			
Income from continuing operations	$ .58	$1.20	$3.64
Loss from discontinued operations	(.05)	(.17)	(.13)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	.01	.04	(.02)
Net income	$ .54	$1.07	$3.49
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:			
Income from continuing operations	$ .58	$1.20	$3.59
Loss from discontinued operations	(.05)	(.17)	(.13)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	.01	.03	(.02)
Net income	$ .54	$1.06	$3.44
Amounts attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:			
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	$ 220,584	$ 415,093	$ 890,941
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(17,945)	(58,968)	(32,348)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of taxes	1,667	13,115	(4,127)
Net income	$ 204,306	$ 369,240	$ 854,466

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012
(In thousands)

	2014	2013	2012
Net income	$ 199,025	$ 362,193	$ 864,641
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on investments arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(4,923), $(543) and $53,903	(8,866)	(979)	97,086
Less: reclassification adjustment for net (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $1,631, $118,292 and $162,014	(2,939)	(213,058)	(291,807)
Net change in unrealized holding gains (losses) on investments, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(6,554), $(118,835) and $(108,111)	(11,805)	(214,037)	(194,721)
Net unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses) arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(6,837), $865 and $(1,626)	(43,307)	22,900	(2,929)
Less: reclassification adjustment for foreign exchange (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $149, $0 and $0	(267)	–	–
Net change in unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(6,986), $865 and $(1,626)	(43,574)	22,900	(2,929)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $0, $(9) and $(86)	–	(15)	(154)
Less: reclassification adjustment for derivative (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(95), $0 and $0	169	–	–
Net change in unrealized derivative gains (losses), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $95, $(9) and $(86)	169	(15)	(154)
Net pension and postretirement gains (losses) arising during the period, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(17,698), $11,685 and $(6,998)	(38,959)	19,274	(12,606)
Less: reclassification adjustment for pension and postretirement (gains) losses included in net income (loss), net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(1,676), $(2,665) and $(1,731)	3,201	4,799	3,118
Net change in pension liability and postretirement benefits, net of income tax provision (benefit) of $(16,022), $14,350 and $(5,267)	(35,758)	24,073	(9,488)
Other comprehensive loss, net of income taxes	(90,968)	(167,079)	(207,292)
Comprehensive income	108,057	195,114	657,349
Comprehensive loss attributable to the noncontrolling interests	727	1,162	2,060
Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	8,616	9,282	(12,235)
Preferred stock dividends	(4,062)	(3,397)	–
Comprehensive income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 113,338	$ 202,161	$ 647,174

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012
(In thousands)

	2014	2013	2012
Net cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 199,025	$ 362,193	$ 864,641
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used for) operations:			
Deferred income tax provision	126,885	70,047	484,974
Depreciation and amortization of property, equipment and leasehold improvements	124,977	111,175	96,507
Other amortization	14,767	27,789	73,606
Share-based compensation	109,838	87,309	14,459
Provision for doubtful accounts	69,907	13,945	10,707
Net securities gains	(30,394)	(243,957)	(590,581)
Income related to associated companies	(228,769)	(211,221)	(88,649)
Distributions from associated companies	176,491	137,098	65,461
Net (gains) losses related to real estate, property and equipment, and other assets	(27,784)	94,074	(528,188)
Income related to Fortescue's Pilbara project, net of proceeds received	–	–	107,881
(Gain) loss on disposal of discontinued operations	(12,566)	(10,106)	6,349
Change in estimated litigation reserve	101,710	–	20,000
Net change in:			
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	166,108	113,754	–
Trading assets	(3,223,327)	(383,682)	120,857
Investments in managed funds	(80,247)	2,674	–
Securities borrowed	(1,497,438)	(41,678)	–
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	(200,568)	(156,197)	–
Receivables from brokers, dealers and clearing organizations	11,872	336,263	–
Receivables from customers of securities operations	(349,767)	225	–
Other receivables	(161,415)	(93,690)	(23,358)
Other assets	(107,028)	23,488	(19,078)
Trading liabilities	1,832,930	(2,511,777)	–
Securities loaned	95,607	600,539	–
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	(84,303)	2,794,412	–
Payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations	968,615	(507,722)	–
Payables to customers of securities operations	1,089,423	(249,305)	–
Trade payables, expense accruals and other liabilities	(3,546)	345,345	30,348
Other	(68,163)	(8,655)	(497)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	(987,160)	702,340	645,439
Net cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisitions of property, equipment and leasehold improvements, and other assets	(598,659)	(137,130)	(71,325)
Acquisitions of and capital expenditures for real estate investments	(2,178)	(28,999)	(7,689)
Proceeds from disposals of real estate, property and equipment, and other assets	52,011	24,400	10,728
Net change in restricted cash	5,000	86	4,816
Proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations, net of expenses and cash of operations sold	223,217	20,997	130,753
Proceeds from redemption of FMG Note	–	–	715,000
Cash acquired upon acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	–	3,017,958	–
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(61,493)	–	(25,232)
Cash paid and cash of real estate operations sold to HomeFed Corporation	(19,730)	–	–
Advances on notes and other receivables	(8,500)	(1,934)	(4,818)
Collections on notes, loans and other receivables	22,002	18,852	31,021
Loans to and investments in associated companies	(2,959,689)	(2,388,540)	(35,964)
Capital distributions and loan repayment from associated companies	2,756,320	2,381,145	51,196
Deconsolidation of asset management entities	(207,965)	–	–
Purchases of investments (other than short-term)	(1,821,635)	(3,789,166)	(2,689,715)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	1,191,349	2,368,734	397,886
Proceeds from sales of investments	1,878,427	1,838,029	1,475,327
Other	606	(810)	1,397
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	449,083	3,323,622	(16,619)

(continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, continued
For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012
(In thousands)

	2014	2013	2012
Net cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of debt, net of issuance costs	$ 1,002,636	$ 2,038,226	$ 1,022
Change in short-term borrowings	–	(88,000)	–
Reduction of debt	(434,278)	(1,894,301)	(572,924)
Net proceeds from other secured financings	470,415	114,711	–
Issuance of common shares	2,190	5,557	–
Cash and cash equivalents of Crimson Wine Group, Ltd., which was spun off	–	(21,042)	–
Net distributions to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(2,765)	(8,073)	(12,722)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(7,797)	(355,086)	(3,909)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	54,259	65,870	1,083
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(75,728)	(40,024)	–
Dividends paid	(93,071)	(91,335)	(61,146)
Other	1,921	2,990	(3,112)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	917,782	(270,507)	(651,708)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash	(10,525)	6,180	358
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	369,180	3,761,635	(22,530)
Cash and cash equivalents at January 1, including cash classified as assets of discontinued operations	3,907,595	145,960	168,490
Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, including cash classified as assets of discontinued operations	$ 4,276,775	$ 3,907,595	$ 145,960
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	$ 1,038,201	$ 722,695	$ 103,999
Income tax payments, net	$ 9,880	$ 75,925	$ 37,355
Non-cash investing activities:			
Common stock issued for acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	$ –	$ 3,385,699	$ –
Issuance of mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares for acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	$ –	$ 125,000	$ –
Non-cash financing activities:			
Net assets excluding cash and cash equivalents of Crimson Wine Group, Ltd., which was spun off	$ –	$ 175,958	$ –
Issuance of common shares for debt conversion	$ 97,546	$ –	$ –

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LEUCADIA NATIONAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(In thousands, except par value and per share amounts)

	Leucadia National Corporation Common Shareholders						
	Common Shares $1 Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Subtotal	Noncontrolling Interests	Total
Balance, January 1, 2012	$ 244,583	$1,570,684	$ 912,421	$3,446,708	$6,174,396	$ 3,865	$ 6,178,261
Net income				854,466	854,466	(2,060)	852,406
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes			(207,292)		(207,292)		(207,292)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests					–	1,083	1,083
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					–	(3,909)	(3,909)
Change in interest in consolidated subsidiary		(1,388)			(1,388)	1,388	–
Share-based compensation expense		14,459			14,459		14,459
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		(6,227)			(6,227)		(6,227)
Dividends ($.25 per common share)				(61,146)	(61,146)		(61,146)
Balance, December 31, 2012	244,583	1,577,528	705,129	4,240,028	6,767,268	367	6,767,635
Net income				369,240	369,240	(1,162)	368,078
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes			(167,079)		(167,079)		(167,079)
Acquisition of Jefferies Group LLC	119,363	3,266,336			3,385,699	356,180	3,741,879
Distribution of common shares of Crimson Wine Group, Ltd. to shareholders				(197,000)	(197,000)		(197,000)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests					–	65,870	65,870
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					–	(355,086)	(355,086)
Change in interest in consolidated subsidiary		(4,422)			(4,422)	4,422	–
Share-based compensation expense		87,309			87,309		87,309
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		(16,781)			(16,781)		(16,781)
Exercise of options to purchase common shares, including excess tax benefit	184	4,361			4,545		4,545
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(1,423)	(38,601)			(40,024)		(40,024)
Dividends ($.25 per common share)				(93,428)	(93,428)		(93,428)
Other	1,834	5,301			7,135		7,135
Balance, December 31, 2013	364,541	4,881,031	538,050	4,318,840	10,102,462	70,591	10,173,053
Net income				204,306	204,306	(727)	203,579
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes			(90,968)		(90,968)		(90,968)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests					–	72,221	72,221
Distributions to noncontrolling interests					–	(8,977)	(8,977)
Deconsolidation of asset management entities					–	(77,475)	(77,475)
Change in interest in consolidated subsidiary		(3,654)			(3,654)	3,654	–
Share-based compensation expense		109,838			109,838		109,838
Change in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests		45,401			45,401		45,401
Issuance of common shares for debt conversion	4,606	92,940			97,546		97,546
Exercise of options to purchase common shares, including excess tax benefit	36	777			813		813
Purchase of common shares for treasury	(2,990)	(72,738)			(75,728)		(75,728)
Dividends ($.25 per common share)				(95,077)	(95,077)		(95,077)
Other	1,306	5,913			7,219	8,577	15,796
Balance, December 31, 2014	$ 367,499	$ 5,059,508	$ 447,082	$ 4,428,069	$ 10,302,158	$ 67,864	$ 10,370,022

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. Nature of Operations

Leucadia National Corporation ("Leucadia" or the "Company") is a diversified holding company engaged through its consolidated subsidiaries in a variety of businesses, including investment banking and capital markets (Jefferies Group), asset management (Leucadia Asset Management), beef processing (National Beef Packing Company), manufacturing (Conwed Plastics and Idaho Timber) and oil and gas exploration and production (Juneau Energy and Vitesse Energy). We also own equity interests in businesses which are not consolidated, including, HomeFed Corporation (real estate), Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC (commercial mortgage banking and servicing), Harbinger Group Inc. (diversified holding company), Linkem S.p.A. (wireless broadband services provider in Italy), Garcadia (automobile dealerships) and Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC (development of a gold and silver mining project). We continuously review and consider new and add-on acquisitions and investments in businesses, securities and assets. Changes in the scale and mix of our businesses and investments should be expected.

On March 1, 2013, Jefferies Group LLC ("Jefferies") became our largest wholly-owned subsidiary. Jefferies is a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. Jefferies shareholders received 0.81 of a share of our common shares for each share of Jefferies common stock they held (the "Exchange Ratio"). Prior to the closing, we owned 58,006,024 common shares of Jefferies, representing approximately 28% of the outstanding common shares of Jefferies. Richard Handler, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Jefferies, was appointed the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Leucadia, and Brian P. Friedman, the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Jefferies, was appointed President and a Director of Leucadia.

Jefferies Finance is our joint venture through Jefferies with Babson Capital Management LLC and Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company. Jefferies Finance is a commercial finance company whose primary focus is the origination and syndication of senior secured debt of middle market and growth companies in the form of term and revolving loans.

Through Jefferies we also have a 48.5% voting interest in Jefferies LoanCore, a joint venture with the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation and LoanCore, LLC. Jefferies LoanCore originates and purchases commercial real estate loans throughout the United States.

Jefferies has a November 30th fiscal year, which it retains for standalone reporting purposes. We reflect Jefferies in our consolidated financial statements utilizing a one month lag. We have reviewed Jefferies business and internal operating results for the month of December 2014 for the purpose of evaluating whether additional financial statement disclosure or adjustments are required to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and we have concluded that no additional disclosures or adjustments are warranted.

We own approximately 65% of HomeFed, which owns and develops real estate projects. HomeFed is a public company traded on the NASD OTC Bulletin Board. During 2014, we sold substantially all of our standalone real estate operations to HomeFed; see Notes 11 and 29 for more information.

Berkadia, our 50-50 joint venture with Berkshire Hathaway, originates and brokers commercial real estate loans under various programs and services commercial real estate loans in the U.S.

We own 78.9% of National Beef Packing Company. National Beef processes, packages and markets fresh boxed beef, case-ready beef, beef by-products and wet blue leather for domestic and international markets. National Beef operates two beef processing facilities, three consumer-ready facilities and a wet blue tanning facility, all located in the U.S. National Beef's products include boxed beef, ground beef, hides, tallow, and other beef and beef by-products. National Beef operates the largest wet blue tanning facility in the world that sells processed hides to tanners that produce finished leather for the automotive, luxury goods, apparel and furniture industries. National Beef owns Kansas City Steak Company, LLC, which sells portioned beef and other products to customers in the food service and retail channels as well as direct to consumers through the internet and direct mail. National Beef also owns a refrigerated and livestock transportation company that provides transportation services for National Beef and third parties.

Conwed Plastics manufactures and markets lightweight plastic netting used for building and construction, erosion and sediment control, packaging, agricultural purposes, carpet padding, filtration, consumer products and other purposes. Conwed Plastics has four domestic manufacturing facilities, and it owns and operates a manufacturing and sales facility in Belgium.

Idaho Timber is engaged in the manufacture and/or distribution of various wood products, including the following principal product lines: remanufacturing dimension lumber; remanufacturing, bundling and bar coding of home center boards for large

retailers; and production of pine dimension lumber and 5/4" radius-edge, pine decking. Idaho Timber operates ten facilities located in the U.S.

Juneau Energy, LLC engages in the exploration, development and production of oil and gas from onshore, unconventional resource areas. Juneau currently has interests in acreage in the Oklahoma and Texas Gulf Coast regions. Vitesse Energy, LLC acquires and develops non-operated working and royalty oil and gas interests in the Bakken Shale oil field in North Dakota.

We own approximately 23% of Harbinger, a diversified holding company that operates in four business segments: consumer products, insurance, energy and asset management. Harbinger is a public company traded on the NYSE.

We own approximately 42% of the common shares of Linkem and a convertible note which, if converted, would increase our ownership to approximately 55% of Linkem's common shares. Linkem provides residential broadband services using Wimax and LTE technologies deployed over the 3.5 GHz spectrum band. Linkem operates in Italy, which has few cable television systems and poor broadband alternatives.

Garcadia is a joint venture that owned and operated 26 automobile dealerships in the U.S. as of December 31, 2014.

Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC owns the Soledad Mountain project, a fully-permitted, open pit, heap leach gold and silver project in Kern County, California. We and the Clay family have formed and made contributions to a limited liability company, controlled by us, through which we invested in Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC for the development and operation of the project. Our effective ownership of Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC is approximately 34%.

On February 25, 2013, we distributed to our shareholders the common shares of the Crimson Wine Group, Ltd., a holding company through which we historically conducted our winery operations. The distribution was structured to qualify as a tax-free spin-off for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Our common shareholders on the record date received one share of Crimson common stock for every ten common shares of Leucadia, with cash in lieu of fractional shares. The distribution was a condition to the Jefferies acquisition. As a result, we recorded a dividend of $197.0 million. Crimson was not reflected as a discontinued operation in our consolidated financial statements as amounts were not significant.

Certain amounts have been reclassified to be consistent with the 2014 presentation.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

The preparation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the financial statements and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. On an on-going basis, we evaluate all of these estimates and assumptions. The most important of these estimates and assumptions relate to fair value measurements, compensation and benefits, asset impairment, the ability to realize deferred tax assets, the recognition and measurement of uncertain tax positions and contingencies. Although these and other estimates and assumptions are based on the best available information, actual results could be different from these estimates.

Consolidation

Our policy is to consolidate all entities in which we can vote a majority of the outstanding voting stock. In addition, we consolidate entities which meet the definition of a variable interest entity for which we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has the power to direct the activities of a variable interest entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and who has an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity. We consider special allocations of cash flows and preferences, if any, to determine amounts allocable to noncontrolling interests. All intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated in consolidation.

In situations where we have significant influence, but not control, of an entity that does not qualify as a variable interest entity, we apply either the equity method of accounting or fair value accounting pursuant to the fair value option election under GAAP. We have also formed nonconsolidated investment vehicles with third-party investors that are typically organized as partnerships or limited liability companies and are carried at fair value. Our subsidiaries may act as general partner or managing member for these investment vehicles and have generally provided the third-party investors with termination or "kick-out" rights.

Revenue Recognition Policies

Beef Processing and Other Operations

Revenues are recognized when the following conditions are met: (1) collectibility is reasonably assured; (2) title to the product has passed or the service has been rendered and earned; (3) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; and (4) there is a fixed or determinable price. National Beef's revenues are recognized based on the terms of the sale, which for beef processing operations is typically upon delivery to customers. Manufacturing revenues are recognized when title passes.

Investment Banking Activities

Commissions. All customer securities transactions are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition on a settlement date basis with related income reported on a trade date basis. We permit institutional customers to allocate a portion of their gross commissions to pay for research products and other services provided by third parties. The amounts allocated for those purposes are commonly referred to as soft dollar arrangements. These arrangements are accounted for on an accrual basis and, as we are not the primary obligor for these arrangements, netted against commission revenues in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The commissions and related expenses on client transactions executed by Jefferies LLC, a futures commission merchant, are recorded on a half-turn basis.

Principal Transactions. Trading assets and trading liabilities are carried at fair value with gains and losses reflected in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations on a trade date basis. Fees received on loans carried at fair value are also recorded within Principal transactions.

Investment Banking. Underwriting revenues and fees from mergers and acquisitions, restructuring and other investment banking advisory assignments or engagements are recorded when the services related to the underlying transactions are completed under the terms of the assignment or engagement. Expenses associated with such assignments are deferred until reimbursed by the client, the related revenue is recognized or the engagement is otherwise concluded. Expenses are recorded net of client reimbursements and netted against revenues. Unreimbursed expenses with no related revenues are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Interest Revenue and Expense. Interest expense that is deducted from Revenues to arrive at Net revenues is related to Jefferies operations. Contractual interest on Trading assets and Trading liabilities is recognized on an accrual basis as a component of Interest income and Interest expense. Interest flows on derivative trading transactions and dividends are included as part of the fair valuation of these contracts and recognized in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations rather than as a component of interest income or expense. Discounts/premiums arising on long-term debt are accreted/amortized to Interest expense using the effective yield method over the remaining lives of the underlying debt obligations. Interest revenue related to Securities borrowed and Securities purchased under agreements to resell activities and interest expense related to Securities loaned and Securities sold under agreements to repurchase activities are recognized on an accrual basis.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include highly liquid investments, including money market funds, not held for resale with original maturities of three months or less.

Cash and Securities Segregated and on Deposit for Regulatory Purposes or Deposited With Clearing and Depository Organizations

In accordance with Rule 15c3-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Jefferies LLC, as a broker-dealer carrying client accounts, is subject to requirements related to maintaining cash or qualified securities in a segregated reserve account for the exclusive benefit of its clients. In addition, certain financial instruments used for initial and variation margin purposes with clearing and depository organizations are recorded in this caption. Jefferies LLC, as a futures commission merchant, is obligated by rules mandated by the Commodities Futures Trading Commission under the Commodities Exchange Act, to segregate or set aside cash or qualified securities to satisfy such regulations, which regulations have been promulgated to protect customer assets. Certain other entities are also obligated by rules mandated by their primary regulators to segregate or set aside cash or equivalent securities to satisfy regulations, promulgated to protect customer assets.

Financial Instruments and Fair Value

Trading assets and Trading liabilities are recorded at fair value, either as required by accounting pronouncements or through the fair value option election. Gains and losses on trading assets and trading liabilities are recognized in our Consolidated

Statements of Operations in Principal transactions. Available for sales securities are reflected at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reflected as a separate component of equity, net of taxes. When sold, realized gains and losses on available for sale securities are reflected in the caption Net realized securities gains. The cost of securities sold is based on average cost. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (the exit price).

Fair Value Hierarchy

In determining fair value, we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs reflect our assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. We apply a hierarchy to categorize our fair value measurements broken down into three levels based on the transparency of inputs as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical assets or liabilities as of the reported date.

Level 2: Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reported date. The nature of these financial instruments include cash instruments for which quoted prices are available but traded less frequently, derivative instruments whose fair value have been derived using a model where inputs to the model are directly observable in the market, or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data, and instruments that are fair valued using other financial instruments, the parameters of which can be directly observed.

Level 3: Instruments that have little to no pricing observability as of the reported date. These financial instruments are measured using management's best estimate of fair value, where the inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

Financial instruments are valued at quoted market prices, if available. Certain financial instruments have bid and ask prices that can be observed in the marketplace. For financial instruments whose inputs are based on bid-ask prices, the financial instrument is valued at the point within the bid-ask range that meets our best estimate of fair value. We use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement date. For financial instruments that do not have readily determinable fair values using quoted market prices, the determination of fair value is based upon consideration of available information, including types of financial instruments, current financial information, restrictions on dispositions, fair values of underlying financial instruments and quotations for similar instruments.

The valuation of financial instruments may include the use of valuation models and other techniques. Adjustments to valuations derived from valuation models may be made when, in management's judgment, features of the financial instrument such as its complexity, the market in which the financial instrument is traded and risk uncertainties about market conditions require that an adjustment be made to the value derived from the models. Adjustments from the price derived from a valuation model reflect management's judgment that other participants in the market for the financial instrument being measured at fair value would also consider in valuing that same financial instrument. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment.

The availability of observable inputs can vary and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of financial instrument and market conditions. As the observability of prices and inputs may change for a financial instrument from period to period, this condition may cause a transfer of an instrument among the fair value hierarchy levels. Transfers among the levels are recognized at the beginning of each period. The degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3.

Jefferies Valuation Process for Financial Instruments

The Jefferies Independent Price Verification ("IPV") Group, which is part of the Jefferies finance department, in partnership with Jefferies Risk Management, is responsible for establishing Jefferies valuation policies and procedures. The IPV Group and Risk Management, which are independent of business functions, play an important role and serve as a control function in determining that Jefferies financial instruments are appropriately valued and that fair value measurements are reliable. This is particularly important where prices or valuations that require inputs are less observable. In the event that observable inputs are not available, the control processes are designed to assure that the valuation approach utilized is appropriate and consistently applied and that the assumptions are reasonable. The IPV Group reports to the Jefferies Global Controller and is subject to the oversight of the IPV Committee, which includes senior members of Jefferies finance department and other personnel. Jefferies independent price verification policies and procedures are reviewed, at a minimum, annually and changes to the policies require the approval of the IPV Committee.

Price Testing Process. Jefferies business units are responsible for determining the fair value of Jefferies financial instruments using approved valuation models and methodologies. In order to ensure that the business unit valuations represent a fair value exit price, the IPV Group tests and validates the fair value of the financial instruments inventory. In the testing process, the IPV Group obtains prices and valuation inputs from sources independent of Jefferies, consistently adheres to established procedures set forth in the valuation policies for sourcing prices and valuation inputs and utilizing valuation methodologies. Sources used to validate fair value prices and inputs include, but are not limited to, exchange data, recently executed transactions, pricing data obtained from third party vendors, pricing and valuation services, broker quotes and observed comparable transactions.

To the extent discrepancies between the business unit valuations and the pricing or valuations resulting from the price testing process are identified, such discrepancies are investigated by the IPV Group and fair values are adjusted, as appropriate. The IPV Group maintains documentation of its testing, results, rationale and recommendations and prepares a monthly summary of its valuation results. This process also forms the basis for the classification of fair values within the fair value hierarchy (i.e., Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3). The IPV Group utilizes the additional expertise of Risk Management personnel in valuing more complex financial instruments and financial instruments with less or limited pricing observability. The results of the valuation testing are reported to the IPV Committee on a monthly basis, which discusses the results and is charged with the final conclusions as to the financial instrument fair values in the consolidated financial statements. This process specifically assists management in asserting as to the fair presentation of our financial condition and results of operations as included within our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Report on Form 10-K. At each quarter end, the overall valuation results, as concluded upon by the IPV Committee, are presented to the Jefferies Audit Committee.

Judgment exercised in determining Level 3 fair value measurements is supplemented by daily analysis of profit and loss performed by the Product Control functions. Gains and losses, which result from changes in fair value, are evaluated and corroborated daily based on an understanding of each of the trading desks' overall risk positions and developments in a particular market on the given day. Valuation techniques generally rely on recent transactions of suitably comparable financial instruments and use the observable inputs from those comparable transactions as a validation basis for Level 3 inputs. Level 3 fair value measurements are further validated through subsequent sales testing and market comparable sales, if such information is available. Level 3 fair value measurements require documentation of the valuation rationale applied, which is reviewed for consistency in application from period to period; and the documentation includes benchmarking the assumptions underlying the valuation rationale against relevant analytic data.

Third Party Pricing Information. Pricing information obtained from external data providers (including independent pricing services and brokers) may incorporate a range of market quotes from dealers, recent market transactions and benchmarking model derived prices to quoted market prices and trade data for comparable securities. External pricing data is subject to evaluation for reasonableness by the IPV Group using a variety of means including comparisons of prices to those of similar product types, quality and maturities, consideration of the narrowness or wideness of the range of prices obtained, knowledge of recent market transactions and an assessment of the similarity in prices to comparable dealer offerings in a recent time period. Jefferies has a process whereby it challenges the appropriateness of pricing information obtained from external data providers (including independent pricing services and brokers) in order to validate the data for consistency with the definition of a fair value exit price. Jefferies process includes understanding and evaluating the external data providers' valuation methodologies. For corporate, U.S. government and agency, and municipal debt securities, and loans, to the extent independent pricing services or broker quotes are utilized in our valuation process, the vendor service providers are collecting and aggregating observable market information as to recent trade activity and active bid-ask submissions. The composite pricing information received from the independent pricing service is not based on unobservable inputs or proprietary models. For mortgage- and other asset-backed securities and collateralized debt obligations, the independent pricing service uses a matrix evaluation approach incorporating both observable yield curves and market yields on comparable securities as well as implied inputs from observed trades for comparable securities in order to determine prepayment speeds, cumulative default rates and loss severity. Further, Jefferies considers pricing data from multiple service providers as available as well as compares pricing data to prices observed for recent transactions, if any, in order to corroborate valuation inputs.

Model Review Process. Where a pricing model is to be used to determine fair value, the pricing model is reviewed for theoretical soundness and appropriateness by Risk Management, independent from the trading desks, and then approved by Risk Management to be used in the valuation process. Review and approval of a model for use may include benchmarking the model against relevant third party valuations, testing sample trades in the model, backtesting the results of the model against actual trades and stress-testing the sensitivity of the pricing model using varying inputs and assumptions. In addition, recently executed comparable transactions and other observable market data are considered for purposes of validating assumptions underlying the model. Models are independently reviewed and validated by Risk Management annually or more frequently if market conditions or use of the valuation model changes.

Investments in Managed Funds

Investments in managed funds include our investments in funds managed by us and our investments in related party managed funds in which we are entitled to a portion of the management and/or performance fees. Investments in nonconsolidated managed funds are accounted for at fair value with gains or losses included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Asset management fees and investment income from managed funds include revenues we earn from management, administrative and performance fees from funds and accounts managed by us, revenues from management and performance fees we earn from related-party managed funds and investment income from our investments in these funds. We earn fees in connection with management and investment advisory services performed for various funds and managed accounts. These fees are based on assets under management or an agreed upon notional amount and may include performance fees based upon the performance of the funds. Management and administrative fees are generally recognized over the period that the related service is provided. Generally, performance fees are earned when the return on assets under management exceeds certain benchmark returns, "high-water marks" or other performance targets. Performance fees are accrued (or reversed) on a monthly basis based on measuring performance to date versus any relevant benchmark return hurdles stated in the investment management agreement. Performance fees are not subject to adjustment once the measurement period ends (generally annual periods) and the performance fees have been realized.

Loans to and Investments in Associated Companies

Loans to and investments in associated companies include investments in private equity and other operating entities in which we exercise significant influence over operating and capital decisions and loans issued in connection with such investments. Loans to and investments in associated companies are accounted for using the equity method. See Notes 11 and 29 for additional information regarding certain of these investments.

Under the equity method of accounting, our share of the investee's underlying net income or loss is recorded as Income (loss) related to associated companies, or as part of Other revenues if such investees are considered to be an extension of our business. Income (loss) for investees for which the fair value option was elected is reported as Principal transactions revenues.

Receivables and Provision for Doubtful Accounts

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, Receivables include receivables from brokers, dealers and clearing organizations of $2,187.5 million and $2,181.0 million, respectively, and receivables from customers of securities operations of $1,250.5 million and $1,046.9 million, respectively.

During the fourth quarter of 2014, Jefferies recognized a bad debt provision, which primarily relates to a receivable of $52.3 million from a client to which Jefferies provided futures clearing and execution services, which declared bankruptcy.

Securities Borrowed and Securities Loaned

Securities borrowed and securities loaned are carried at the amounts of cash collateral advanced and received in connection with the transactions and accounted for as collateralized financing transactions. In connection with both trading and brokerage activities, Jefferies borrows securities to cover short sales and to complete transactions in which customers have failed to deliver securities by the required settlement date, and lend securities to other brokers and dealers for similar purposes. Jefferies has an active securities borrowed and lending matched book business in which it borrows securities from one party and lends them to another party. When Jefferies borrows securities, it generally provides cash to the lender as collateral, which is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Securities borrowed. Jefferies earns interest revenues on this cash collateral. Similarly, when Jefferies lends securities to another party, that party provides cash to Jefferies as collateral, which is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as Securities loaned. Jefferies pays interest expense on the cash collateral received from the party borrowing the securities. The initial collateral advanced or received approximates or is greater than the fair value of the securities borrowed or loaned. Jefferies monitors the fair value of the securities borrowed and loaned on a daily basis and requests additional collateral or returns excess collateral, as appropriate.

Securities Purchased Under Agreements to Resell and Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase

Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (collectively "repos") are accounted for as collateralized financing transactions and are recorded at their contracted resale or repurchase amount plus accrued interest. Repos are presented in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition on a net-basis-by counterparty, where permitted by GAAP. The fair value of the underlying securities is monitored daily versus the related receivable or

payable balances. Should the fair value of the underlying securities decline or increase, additional collateral is requested or excess collateral is returned, as appropriate.

Property, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements

Property, equipment and leasehold improvements are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are provided principally on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets or, if less, the term of the underlying lease.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate, in management's judgment, that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. When testing for impairment, we group our long-lived assets with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities (or asset group). The determination of whether an asset group is recoverable is based on management's estimate of undiscounted future cash flows directly attributable to the asset group as compared to its carrying value. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss would be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds its estimated fair value.

During the fourth quarter of 2013, after exhausting all opportunities to improve the operating performance of the Brawley beef processing facility, which had been adversely affected by the declining supply of fed cattle available to the plant and fixed cost inefficiencies inherent in a single shift plant, National Beef concluded that this facility would continue to generate losses for the foreseeable future. This resulted in a decision in December 2013 to close the facility in the second quarter of 2014. National Beef plans to hold the plant in "mothballed" status indefinitely. National Beef evaluated the recoverability of the long-lived assets at Brawley, which had an aggregate carrying amount of $93.2 million at December 31, 2013, and based on its estimate of future undiscounted cash flows concluded that the carrying value was not recoverable and the facility was impaired. In performing this evaluation, National Beef determined that the Brawley facility was the asset group that represented the lowest level of cash flows that were largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities.

The management of National Beef engaged an independent valuation and appraisal firm to assist in estimating the fair value of the long-lived assets at Brawley. National Beef's estimate of fair value was based on an orderly liquidation technique, which represents the amount that can be realized in a liquidation sale, given a reasonable period of time to find a purchaser, assuming an as-is where-is condition. In preparing its analysis, National Beef considered current market conditions, replacement cost, as well as the age, physical and functional characteristics of the long-lived assets.

As a result, National Beef concluded that the fair value of the long-lived assets at the Brawley facility was $29.9 million at December 31, 2013, and recorded an impairment loss of $63.3 million, which is reflected in Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013. As with any estimate of fair value, future market, regulatory and general economic conditions as well as the obsolescence, future deterioration of, or inability to locate a purchaser should National Beef decide to sell the facility could have a significant effect on their future value.

In addition to the long-lived asset impairment charge, National Beef incurred additional costs relating to the closing of the facility during 2014 of $6.9 million. These costs include employee separation and retention, systems decommissioning and various other expenses. Of these amounts, $4.6 million related to employee separation, which is included in Compensation and benefits, and the various other costs are included in Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Excluding the National Beef impairment, we recorded impairment charges in Selling, general and other expenses of $20.0 million in 2013 and $4.2 million in 2012; all related to various real estate development projects. Prior to the impairment charges in 2013, these projects had a book value of $32.3 million; after recognizing the impairment charges the carrying value of the real estate projects was reduced to their estimated fair value of $12.3 million. Estimates of fair value were principally determined using discounted cash flow analyses and/or current and expected market conditions for the specific geographic area. For the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges related to real estate include an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record charges related to prior periods. There were no significant impairment charges in 2014.

Substantially all of our operating businesses sell products or services that are impacted by general economic conditions in the U.S. and to a lesser extent internationally. In recent years general economic conditions reduced the demand for products or services sold by our operating subsidiaries and/or resulted in reduced pricing for products or services. A worsening of current economic conditions could cause a decline in estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by our operations and investments. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in intangible assets,

property and equipment and other long-lived assets (for example, Jefferies, National Beef, manufacturing, oil and gas exploration and production and certain associated company investments), impairment charges would have to be recorded.

Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill

Intangible Assets. Intangible assets deemed to have finite lives are generally amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, where the useful life is the period over which the asset is expected to contribute directly, or indirectly, to our future cash flows. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment on an interim basis when certain events or circumstances exist. If future undiscounted cash flows are estimated to be less than the carrying amounts of the asset groups used to generate those cash flows in subsequent reporting periods, particularly for those with large investments in amortizable intangible assets, impairment charges would have to be recorded.

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortized but assessed for impairment annually, or more frequently, when certain events or circumstances exist indicating an assessment for impairment is necessary. Impairment exists when the carrying amount exceeds its fair value. Fair value will be determined using valuation techniques consistent with what a market participant would use. All of our indefinite-lived intangible assets were recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition, and our annual impairment testing date is as of August 1.

Goodwill. At acquisition, we allocate the cost of a business acquisition to the specific tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based upon their fair values. Significant judgments and estimates are often made by management to determine these values, and may include the use of appraisals, consideration of market quotes for similar transactions, use of discounted cash flow techniques or consideration of other information we believe to be relevant. Any excess of the cost of a business acquisition over the fair values of the net assets and liabilities acquired is recorded as goodwill, which is not amortized to expense. Substantially all of our goodwill was recognized in connection with the Jefferies acquisition.

At least annually, and more frequently if warranted, we will assess whether goodwill has been impaired. If the estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value, goodwill at the reporting unit level is not impaired. If the estimated fair value is less than carrying value, further analysis is necessary to determine the amount of impairment, if any, by comparing the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill. The fair values will be based on widely accepted valuation techniques that we believe market participants would use, although the valuation process requires significant judgment and often involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The methodologies we utilize in estimating fair value include market capitalization, price-to-book multiples of comparable exchange traded companies, multiples of merger and acquisitions of similar businesses and/or projected cash flows. The estimates and assumptions used in determining fair value could have a significant effect on whether or not an impairment charge is recorded and the magnitude of such a charge. Adverse market or economic events could result in impairment charges in future periods. Our annual goodwill impairment testing date related to Jefferies is as of August 1.

See Note 13 for further information with respect to our impairment charges related to intangible assets during 2014.

Inventories and Cost of Sales

National Beef's inventories consist primarily of beef products, beef by-products and supplies, and are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost principally determined under the first-in-first-out method for beef products and average cost for supplies.

Manufacturing inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost principally determined under the first-in-first-out method. Manufacturing cost of sales principally includes product and manufacturing costs, inbound and outbound shipping costs and handling costs.

Payables, expense accruals and other liabilities

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, Payables, expense accruals and other liabilities include payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations of $2,280.1 million and $1,379.2 million, respectively, and payables to customers of securities operations of $6,242.0 million and $5,208.8 million, respectively.

Income Taxes

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our net deferred tax asset to the net amount that is more likely than not to be realized. If in the future we determine that it is more likely than not that we will be able to realize our net deferred tax asset in excess of our net recorded amount, an adjustment to increase the net deferred tax asset would increase income in such period. If in the future we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of our recorded net deferred tax asset, an adjustment to decrease the net deferred tax asset would be charged to income in such period. We are required to consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, and to weight the evidence when determining whether a valuation allowance is

required and the amount of such valuation allowance. Generally, greater weight is required to be placed on objectively verifiable evidence when making this assessment, in particular on recent historical operating results.

Our estimate of future taxable income considers all available evidence, both positive and negative, about our operating businesses and investments, includes an aggregation of individual projections for each significant operating business and investment, estimated apportionment factors for state and local taxing jurisdictions and included all future years that we estimate we will have available net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") (until 2029). We believe that our estimate of future taxable income is reasonable but inherently uncertain, and if our current or future operations and investments generate taxable income different than the projected amounts, further adjustments to the valuation allowance are possible. The current balance of the deferred tax valuation allowance principally reserves for NOLs of certain subsidiaries that are not available to offset income generated by other members of the consolidated tax return group.

We also record reserves for unrecognized tax benefits based on our assessment of the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions. Interest and penalties, if any, are recorded as components of income tax expense. Management exercises significant judgment when assessing the probability of successfully sustaining tax filing positions, and in determining whether a contingent tax liability should be recorded and if so estimating the amount. If our tax filing positions are successfully challenged, payments could be required that are in excess of reserved amounts or we may be required to reduce the carrying amount of our net deferred tax asset, either of which could be significant to our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition or results of operations.

Share-based Compensation

Share-based awards are measured based on the fair value of the award as determined in accordance with GAAP and recognized over the required service or vesting period. The fair value of options and warrants are estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Expected forfeitures are included in determining share-based compensation expense.

Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated to U.S. dollars using the currency exchange rates at the end of the relevant period. Revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates during the period. The effects of exchange rate changes on the translation of the balance sheets, net of hedging gains or losses and taxes, if any, are included in other comprehensive income (loss) in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) and classified as Accumulated other comprehensive income in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity. Gains or losses resulting from Jefferies foreign currency transactions are included in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations; gains or losses from foreign currency transactions unrelated to Jefferies were not significant.

Earnings per Common Share

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing net earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and certain other shares committed to be, but not yet issued. Net earnings available to common shareholders represent net earnings to common shareholders reduced by the allocation of earnings to participating securities. Losses are not allocated to participating securities. Common shares outstanding and certain other shares committed to be, but not yet issued, include restricted stock and restricted stock units ("RSUs") for which no future service is required. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net earnings available to common shareholders plus dividends on dilutive mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares and interest on convertible notes by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and certain other shares committed to be, but not yet issued, plus all dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding during the period.

Unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (whether paid or unpaid) are participating securities and, therefore, are included in the earnings allocation in computing earnings per share under the two-class method of earnings per share. Restricted stock and RSUs granted as part of share-based compensation contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends and dividend equivalents, respectively, and therefore, prior to the requisite service being rendered for the right to retain the award, restricted stock and RSUs meet the definition of a participating security. As such, we calculate basic and diluted earnings per share under the two-class method.

Securitization Activities

Jefferies engages in securitization activities related to corporate loans, commercial mortgage loans and mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities. Such transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when we have relinquished control over the transferred assets. The gain or loss on sale of such financial assets depends, in part, on the previous carrying amount

of the assets involved in the transfer allocated between the assets sold and the retained interests, if any, based upon their respective fair values at the date of sale. We may retain interests in the securitized financial assets as one or more tranches of the securitization. These retained interests are included within Trading assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at fair value. Any changes in the fair value of such retained interests are recognized within Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

When we transfer assets that do not meet the criteria of a sale, the transfer is accounted for as a secured borrowing and we continue to recognize the assets of a secured borrowing, and recognize the associated financing in Other secured financings.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, we have been named, from time to time, as a defendant in legal and regulatory proceedings. We are also involved, from time to time, in other exams, investigations and similar reviews (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, certain of which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other injunctions.

We recognize a liability for a contingency when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the reasonable estimate of a probable loss is a range, we accrue the most likely amount of such loss, and if such amount is not determinable, then we accrue the minimum in the range as the loss accrual. The determination of the outcome and loss estimates requires significant judgment on the part of management, can be highly subjective and is subject to significant change with the passage of time as more information becomes available. Estimating the ultimate impact of litigation matters is inherently uncertain, in particular because the ultimate outcome will rest on events and decisions of others that may not be within our power to control. We do not believe that any of our current litigation will have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity; however, if amounts paid at the resolution of litigation are in excess of recorded reserve amounts, the excess could be significant in relation to results of operations for that period. For further information, see Note 26.

Note 3. Accounting Developments

Income Taxes. In January 2014, we adopted new Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") guidance that requires an entity to present an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward, unless such net operating loss carryforward, similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes resulting from the disallowance of a tax position. In the event that the tax position is disallowed or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit shall be presented in the financial statements as a liability and shall not be combined with deferred tax assets. The adoption of this guidance did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Discontinued Operations. In April 2014, the FASB issued new guidance on the reporting of discontinued operations. The new guidance requires that disposal of a component of an entity or a group of components of an entity be reported as discontinued operations if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results, and would require expanded disclosures. This guidance will be effective prospectively within annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014.

Revenue Recognition. In May 2014, the FASB issued new guidance that defines how companies report revenues from contracts with customers, and also requires enhanced disclosures. The core principle of this new guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. This guidance will be effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016. We are currently evaluating the impact this new guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements to the extent applicable.

Repurchase Agreements. In June 2014, the FASB issued new guidance that changes the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and linked repurchase financings to secured borrowing accounting, which is consistent with the accounting for other repurchase agreements. The guidance also requires new disclosures about transfers that are accounted for as sales in transactions that are economically similar to repurchase agreements and increased transparency about the types of collateral pledged in repurchase agreements and similar transactions accounted for as secured borrowings. This guidance will be effective prospectively for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014. We do not expect this guidance to significantly affect our consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows and will provide the additional disclosures in our consolidated financial statements.

Consolidation. In February 2015, the FASB issued new guidance that amends current consolidation guidance including changes to both the variable and voting interest models used to evaluate whether an entity should be consolidated. This guidance will be effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2015, and early adoption is permitted. We are evaluating the impact this new guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements.

Note 4. Acquisitions

Jefferies became a wholly-owned subsidiary on March 1, 2013. Each share of Jefferies common stock was converted at the Exchange Ratio into our common shares, an aggregate of approximately 119,363,000 common shares, and we issued a new series of our 3.25% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares ($125.0 million at mandatory redemption value) in exchange for Jefferies outstanding 3.25% Series A-1 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock. In addition, each restricted share of Jefferies common stock and each RSU of Jefferies common stock was converted at the Exchange Ratio into an award of restricted shares or RSUs of Leucadia, with all such awards subject to the same terms and conditions, including, without limitation, vesting and, in the case of performance-based RSUs, performance being measured at existing targets. We did not assume or guarantee any of Jefferies outstanding debt securities, but Jefferies 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures due 2029 ($345.0 million principal amount outstanding) are now convertible into our common shares. As specified in the indenture governing such debentures, the debentures are not currently convertible; if the debentures were currently convertible, the conversion price would be $45.06 per common share.

The Jefferies acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. The aggregate purchase price ($4,770.6 million) equaled the sum of the fair value of our common shares issued at closing, the fair value of employee stock based awards attributable to periods prior to closing, the fair value of the Jefferies common stock owned by us ($1.3 billion) and the redemption value of the new series of preferred shares issued at closing, which represents its fair value. The fair values of the Jefferies common stock owned by us and the common shares and employee stock based awards issued were determined by using market prices at closing. Including our investment in Jefferies High Yield Holdings, LLC ("JHYH"), which was contributed to Jefferies capital after the acquisition, our aggregate investment in Jefferies is $5.5 billion at December 31, 2014.

The following table reflects the allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date (in thousands):

Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,017,958
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations	3,728,742
Trading assets	16,413,535
Loans to and investments in associated companies	766,893
Securities borrowed	5,315,488
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	3,578,366
Intangible assets, net	282,852
Goodwill	1,722,591
Deferred tax asset, net	539,384
Other assets	4,386,419
Total assets	39,752,228
Liabilities	
Short-term borrowings	100,000
Trading liabilities	9,766,876
Securities loaned	1,902,687
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	7,976,492
Payables to customers of securities operations	5,450,781
Trade payables, expense accruals and other liabilities	2,724,136
Mandatorily redeemable preferred interest in JHYH held by Leucadia	358,951
Long-term debt	6,345,536
Total liabilities	34,625,459
Noncontrolling interests	356,180
Net assets acquired	$ 4,770,589

The fair value of Jefferies customer relationships and tradename were estimated using an income approach which calculates the present value of the estimated future net economic benefits of the assets over their estimated remaining life. Replacement cost was used to estimate the fair value of internally developed software and exchange and clearing organization memberships based on the premise that a prudent investor would not pay more for an asset than its replacement cost. The fair values of trading assets and trading liabilities were determined based upon the methodologies disclosed in Note 5 below. The fair value of long-term debt was principally based on prices observed for recently executed market transactions or based on valuations received from third party brokers. The fair value of noncontrolling interests, which principally represented third-party investors in JHYH, and the fair value of mandatorily redeemable preferred interests in JHYH held by us, was the estimated redemption value of those interests, which was based on their share of the underlying net assets in JHYH. JHYH net assets were valued using the methodologies disclosed in Note 5 below. The third-party interests in JHYH have been redeemed and our interest contributed to Jefferies capital. Approximately $111.5 million of the goodwill recorded at acquisition is deductible for income tax purposes.

Amounts allocated to intangible assets, the amortization period and goodwill were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Amount	Amortization Years
Customer relationships	$ 136,002	9 to 18 years
Tradenames and related trademarks	131,299	35 years
Exchange and clearing organization membership interests and registrations	15,551	Indefinite
Subtotal, intangible assets	282,852	
Goodwill	1,722,591	
Total	$ 2,005,443	

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we expensed costs related to the acquisition of Jefferies of $18.5 million.

Presented below for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, are unaudited pro forma operating results assuming the acquisition of Jefferies had occurred on January 1, 2012 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	2013	2012
Net revenues	$11,083,248	$12,252,511
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 267,160	$ 900,044
Basic income per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ .70	$ 2.37
Diluted income per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ .70	$ 2.33

Pro forma adjustments for Jefferies principally reflect an increase to amortization expenses related to the fair value of amortizable intangible assets, a reduction to interest expense for the amortization of the premium recorded to reflect long-term debt at fair value and to reflect the costs related to the acquisition as if they had occurred in the period beginning January 1, 2012. In addition, the pro forma adjustments reflect the elimination from Net revenues amounts recognized from the application of the fair value option to our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to March 1, 2013, as more fully described in Note 5. For the year ended December 31, 2013, pro forma adjustments include the removal of the deferred tax liability reversal related to our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to March 1, 2013 ($34.0 million). For the year ended December 31, 2012, pro forma adjustments include the write-off of the deferred tax asset related to our investment in Jefferies that was reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition as of December 31, 2011 ($64.8 million), and the write-off of a portion of our net deferred tax asset for state income taxes resulting from a change in our expected state filing positions ($12.3 million). The unaudited pro forma data is not indicative of future results of operations or what would have resulted if the acquisitions had actually occurred as of January 1, 2012.

Note 5. Fair Value Disclosures

The following is a summary of our financial instruments, trading liabilities and investments in managed funds that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy at December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014				
	Level 1 (1)	Level 2 (1)	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting (2)	Total
Assets:					
Trading assets, at fair value:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 3,130,892	$ 226,441	$ 20,964	$ –	$ 3,378,297
Corporate debt securities	–	3,342,276	55,918	–	3,398,194
Collateralized debt obligations	–	306,218	91,498	–	397,716
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,694,268	81,273	–	–	2,775,541
Municipal securities	–	590,849	–	–	590,849
Sovereign obligations	1,968,747	790,764	–	–	2,759,511
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	2,879,954	82,557	–	2,962,511
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	966,651	26,655	–	993,306
Other asset-backed securities	–	137,387	2,294	–	139,681
Loans and other receivables	–	1,458,760	97,258	–	1,556,018
Derivatives	65,145	5,046,278	54,190	(4,759,345)	406,268
Investments at fair value	–	73,152	119,212	–	192,364
Physical commodities	–	62,234	–	–	62,234
Total trading assets	$ 7,859,052	$15,962,237	$ 550,546	$(4,759,345)	$ 19,612,490
Available for sale securities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 89,353	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 89,353
Corporate debt securities	–	30,403	–	–	30,403
U.S. government securities	593,773	–	–	–	593,773
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	606,683	–	–	606,683
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	43,401	–	–	43,401
Other asset-backed securities	–	245,156	–	–	245,156
Total available for sale securities	$ 683,126	$ 925,643	$ –	$ –	$ 1,608,769
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,276,775	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 4,276,775
Investments in managed funds	$ –	$ 226,488	$ 54,982	$ –	$ 281,470
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations (3)	$ 3,444,674	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 3,444,674
Securities received as collateral	$ 5,418	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 5,418
Liabilities:					
Trading liabilities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 1,934,469	$ 74,681	$ 38	$ –	$ 2,009,188
Corporate debt securities	–	1,611,994	223	–	1,612,217
Collateralized debt obligations	–	4,557	–	–	4,557
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,253,055	–	–	–	2,253,055
Sovereign obligations	1,217,075	574,010	–	–	1,791,085
Loans	–	856,525	14,450	–	870,975
Derivatives	52,778	5,117,803	49,552	(4,856,618)	363,515
Total trading liabilities	$ 5,457,377	$ 8,239,570	$ 64,263	$(4,856,618)	$ 8,904,592
Other secured financings	$ –	$ –	$ 30,825	$ –	$ 30,825
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	$ 5,418	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 5,418

	December 31, 2013				
	Level 1 (1)	Level 2 (1)	Level 3	Counterparty and Cash Collateral Netting (2)	Total
Assets:					
Trading assets, at fair value:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 1,957,963	$ 175,493	$ 9,884	$ –	$ 2,143,340
Corporate debt securities	–	2,961,857	25,666	–	2,987,523
Collateralized debt obligations	–	182,095	37,216	–	219,311
U.S. government and federal agency securities	2,293,221	40,389	–	–	2,333,610
Municipal securities	–	664,054	–	–	664,054
Sovereign obligations	1,458,803	889,685	–	–	2,348,488
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	2,932,268	105,492	–	3,037,760
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	1,130,410	17,568	–	1,147,978
Other asset-backed securities	–	55,475	12,611	–	68,086
Loans and other receivables	–	1,203,238	145,890	–	1,349,128
Derivatives	40,952	2,472,238	1,493	(2,253,589)	261,094
Investments at fair value	–	40	101,242	–	101,282
Physical commodities	–	37,888	–	–	37,888
Total trading assets	$ 5,750,939	$12,745,130	$ 457,062	$(2,253,589)	$ 16,699,542
Available for sale securities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 252,531	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 252,531
Corporate debt securities	–	51,163	–	–	51,163
U.S. government securities	1,781,266	–	–	–	1,781,266
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	579,162	–	–	579,162
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	–	17,985	–	–	17,985
Other asset-backed securities	–	184,036	–	–	184,036
Total available for sale securities	$ 2,033,797	$ 832,346	$ –	$ –	$ 2,866,143
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,907,595	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 3,907,595
Investments in managed funds	$ –	$ –	$ 57,285	$ –	$ 57,285
Cash and securities segregated and on deposit for regulatory purposes or deposited with clearing and depository organizations (3)	$ 3,616,602	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 3,616,602
Securities received as collateral	$ 11,063	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 11,063
Liabilities:					
Trading liabilities:					
Corporate equity securities	$ 1,804,392	$ 40,358	$ 38	$ –	$ 1,844,788
Corporate debt securities	–	1,346,078	–	–	1,346,078
U.S. government and federal agency securities	1,324,326	–	–	–	1,324,326
Sovereign obligations	1,360,269	471,088	–	–	1,831,357
Residential mortgage-backed securities	–	34,691	–	–	34,691
Loans	–	672,838	22,462	–	695,300
Derivatives	43,829	2,480,463	8,398	(2,352,611)	180,079
Physical commodities	–	36,483	–	–	36,483
Total trading liabilities	$ 4,532,816	$ 5,081,999	$ 30,898	$(2,352,611)	$ 7,293,102
Other secured financings	$ –	$ 31,000	$ 8,711	$ –	$ 39,711
Obligation to return securities received as collateral	$ 11,063	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 11,063

(1) During 2014, equity options presented within Trading assets and Trading liabilities of $6.1 million and $6.6 million, respectively, were transferred from Level 1 to Level 2 as adjustments were incorporated into the valuation approach for such contracts to estimate the point within the bid-ask range that meets the best estimate of fair value. During 2013, listed equity options with a fair value of $403.0 million within Trading assets and $423.0 million within Trading liabilities were transferred from Level 1 to Level 2 as adjustments to the exchange closing price are necessary to best reflect the fair value of the population at its exit price.

(2) Represents counterparty and cash collateral netting across the levels of the fair value hierarchy for positions with the same counterparty.

(3) Securities comprise U.S. government securities segregated for regulatory purposes with a fair value of $453.7 million and $304.2 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and, at December 31, 2014, Commodities Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") approved money market funds with a fair value of $545.0 million.

The following is a description of the valuation basis, including valuation techniques and inputs, used in measuring our financial assets and liabilities that are accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis:

Corporate Equity Securities

- Exchange Traded Equity Securities: Exchange traded equity securities are measured based on quoted closing exchange prices, which are generally obtained from external pricing services, and are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, otherwise they are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Non-exchange Traded Equity Securities: Non-exchange traded equity securities are measured primarily using broker quotations, pricing data from external pricing services and prices observed for recently executed market transactions and are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Where such information is not available, non-exchange traded equity securities are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and measured using valuation techniques involving quoted prices of or market data for comparable companies, similar company ratios and multiples (e.g., price/EBITDA, price/book value), discounted cash flow analyses and transaction prices observed for subsequent financing or capital issuance by the company. When using pricing data of comparable companies, judgment must be applied to adjust the pricing data to account for differences between the measured security and the comparable security (e.g., issuer market capitalization, yield, dividend rate, geographical concentration).
- Equity Warrants: Non-exchange traded equity warrants are generally categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and are measured using the Black-Scholes model with key inputs impacting the valuation including the underlying security price, implied volatility, dividend yield, interest rate curve, strike price and maturity date.

Corporate Debt Securities

- Corporate Bonds: Corporate bonds are measured primarily using pricing data from external pricing services and broker quotations, where available, prices observed for recently executed market transactions of comparable size, and bond spreads or credit default swap spreads of the issuer adjusted for basis differences between the swap curve and the bond curve. Corporate bonds measured using these valuation methods are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. If broker quotes, pricing data or spread data is not available, alternative valuation techniques are used including cash flow models incorporating interest rate curves, single name or index credit default swap curves for comparable issuers and recovery rate assumptions. Corporate bonds measured using alternative valuation techniques are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and comprise a limited portion of our corporate bonds.
- High Yield Corporate and Convertible Bonds: A significant portion of our high yield corporate and convertible bonds are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and are measured primarily using broker quotations and pricing data from external pricing services, where available, and prices observed for recently executed market transactions of comparable size. Where pricing data is less observable, valuations are categorized within Level 3 and are based on pending transactions involving the issuer or comparable issuers, prices implied from an issuer's subsequent financings or recapitalizations, models incorporating financial ratios and projected cash flows of the issuer and market prices for comparable issuers.

Collateralized Debt Obligations

Collateralized debt obligations are measured based on prices observed for recently executed market transactions of the same or similar security or based on valuations received from third party brokers or data providers and are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy depending on the observability and significance of the pricing inputs. Valuation that is based on recently executed market transitions of similar securities incorporates additional review and analysis of pricing inputs and comparability criteria including but not limited to collateral type, tranche type, rating, origination year, prepayment rates, default rates, and severities.

U.S. Government and Federal Agency Securities

- U.S. Treasury Securities: U.S. Treasury securities are measured based on quoted market prices and categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.
- U.S. Agency Issued Debt Securities: Callable and non-callable U.S. agency issued debt securities are measured primarily based on quoted market prices obtained from external pricing services. Non-callable U.S. agency securities are generally categorized within Level 1 and callable U.S. agency securities are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Municipal Securities

Municipal securities are measured based on quoted prices obtained from external pricing services and are generally categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Sovereign Obligations

Foreign sovereign government obligations are measured based on quoted market prices obtained from external pricing services, where available, or recently executed independent transactions of comparable size. To the extent external price quotations are not available or recent transactions have not been observed, valuation techniques incorporating interest rate yield curves and country spreads for bonds of similar issuers, seniority and maturity are used to determine fair value of sovereign bonds or obligations. Foreign sovereign government obligations are classified in Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, primarily based on the country of issuance.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities

- Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities: Agency residential mortgage-backed securities include mortgage pass-through securities (fixed and adjustable rate), collateralized mortgage obligations and interest-only and principal-only securities and are generally measured using market price quotations from external pricing services and categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Agency Residential Interest-Only and Inverse Interest-Only Securities ("Agency Inverse IOs"): The fair value of Agency Inverse IOs is estimated using expected future cash flow techniques that incorporate prepayment models and other prepayment assumptions to amortize the underlying mortgage loan collateral. We use prices observed for recently executed transactions to develop market-clearing spread and yield curve assumptions. Valuation inputs with regard to the underlying collateral incorporate weighted average coupon, loan-to-value, credit scores, geographic location, maximum and average loan size, originator, servicer, and weighted average loan age. Agency Inverse IOs are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. We also use vendor data in developing our assumptions, as appropriate.
- Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities: Fair values are determined primarily using discounted cash flow methodologies and securities are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy based on the observability and significance of the pricing inputs used. Performance attributes of the underlying mortgage loans are evaluated to estimate pricing inputs, such as prepayment rates, default rates and the severity of credit losses. Attributes of the underlying mortgage loans that affect the pricing inputs include, but are not limited to, weighted average coupon; average and maximum loan size; loan-to-value; credit scores; documentation type; geographic location; weighted average loan age; originator; servicer; historical prepayment, default and loss severity experience of the mortgage loan pool; and delinquency rate. Yield curves used in the discounted cash flow models are based on observed market prices for comparable securities and published interest rate data to estimate market yields.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities

- Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities: Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") project loans are measured based on inputs corroborated from and benchmarked to observed prices of recent securitization transactions of similar securities with adjustments incorporating an evaluation for various factors, including prepayment speeds, default rates, and cash flow structures as well as the likelihood of pricing levels in the current market environment. Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") Delegated Underwriting and Servicing ("DUS") mortgage-backed securities are generally measured by using prices observed for recently executed market transactions to estimate market-clearing spread levels for purposes of estimating fair value. GNMA project loan bonds and FNMA DUS mortgage-backed securities are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities: Non-agency commercial mortgage-backed securities are measured using pricing data obtained from external pricing services and prices observed for recently executed market transactions and are categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other Asset-Backed Securities

Other asset-backed securities include, but are not limited to, securities backed by auto loans, credit card receivables and student loans and are categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Valuations are determined using pricing data obtained from external pricing services and prices observed for recently executed market transactions.

Loans and Other Receivables

- Corporate Loans: Corporate loans categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are measured based on market price quotations where market price quotations from external pricing services are supported by market transaction data. Corporate loans categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are measured based on market price quotations that are considered to be less transparent, market prices for debt securities of the same creditor, and estimates of future cash flow incorporating assumptions regarding creditor default and recovery rates and consideration of the issuer's capital structure.

- Participation Certificates in Agency Residential Loans: Valuations of participation certificates in agency residential loans are based on observed market prices of recently executed purchases and sales of similar loans. The loan participation certificates are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy given the observability and volume of recently executed transactions and availability of data provider pricing.
- Project Loans and Participation Certificates in GNMA Project and Construction Loans: Valuations of participation certificates in GNMA project and construction loans are based on inputs corroborated from and benchmarked to observed prices of recent securitizations of assets with similar underlying loan collateral to derive an implied spread. Securitization prices are adjusted to estimate the fair value of the loans incorporating an evaluation for various factors, including prepayment speeds, default rates, and cash flow structures as well as the likelihood of pricing levels in the current market environment. The measurements are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy given the observability and volume of recently executed transactions.
- Consumer Loans and Funding Facilities: Consumer and small business whole loans and related funding facilities are valued based on observed market transactions incorporating additional valuation inputs including, but not limited to, delinquency and default rates, prepayment rates, borrower characteristics, loan risk grades and loan age. These assets are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.
- Escrow and Trade Claim Receivables: Escrow and trade claim receivables are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy where fair value is estimated based on reference to market prices and implied yields of debt securities of the same or similar issuers. Escrow and trade claim receivables are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy where fair value is based on recent trade activity in the same security.

Derivatives

- Listed Derivative Contracts: Listed derivative contracts that are actively traded are measured based on quoted exchange prices, which are generally obtained from external pricing services, and are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Listed derivatives for which there is limited trading activity are measured based on incorporating the closing auction price of the underlying equity security, use similar valuation approaches as those applied to over-the-counter derivative contracts and are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.
- OTC Derivative Contracts: Over-the-counter ("OTC") derivative contracts are generally valued using models, whose inputs reflect assumptions that we believe market participants would use in valuing the derivative in a current period transaction. Inputs to valuation models are appropriately calibrated to market data. For many OTC derivative contracts, the valuation models do not involve material subjectivity as the methodologies do not entail significant judgment and the inputs to valuation models do not involve a high degree of subjectivity as the valuation model inputs are readily observable or can be derived from actively quoted markets. OTC derivative contracts are primarily categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy given the observability and significance of the inputs to the valuation models. Where significant inputs to the valuation are unobservable, derivative instruments are categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

  OTC options include OTC equity, foreign exchange and commodity options measured using various valuation models, such as the Black-Scholes, with key inputs impacting the valuation including the underlying security, foreign exchange spot rate or commodity price, implied volatility, dividend yield, interest rate curve, strike price and maturity date. Discounted cash flow models are utilized to measure certain OTC derivative contracts including the valuations of our interest rate swaps, which incorporate observable inputs related to interest rate curves, valuations of our foreign exchange forwards and swaps, which incorporate observable inputs related to foreign currency spot rates and forward curves and valuations of our commodity swaps and forwards, which incorporate observable inputs related to commodity spot prices and forward curves. Credit default swaps include both index and single-name credit default swaps. External prices are available as inputs in measuring index credit default swaps and single-name credit default swaps. For commodity and equity total return swaps, market prices are observable for the underlying asset and used as the basis for measuring the fair value of the derivative contracts. Total return swaps executed on other underlyings are measured based on valuations received from external pricing services.

Physical Commodities

Physical commodities include base and precious metals and are measured using observable inputs including spot prices and published indices. Physical commodities are categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. To facilitate the trading in precious metals we undertake leasing of such precious metals. The fees earned or paid for such leases are recorded as revenues in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Investments at Fair Value and Investments in Managed Funds

Investments at fair value and Investments in managed funds include investments in hedge funds, fund of funds, private equity funds, convertible bond funds and other funds, which are measured at fair value based on the net asset value of the funds provided by the fund managers and are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Investments at fair value also include direct equity investments in private companies, which are measured at fair value using valuation techniques involving quoted prices of or market data for comparable companies, similar company ratios and multiples (e.g., price/EBITDA, price/book value), discounted cash flow analyses and transaction prices observed for subsequent financing or capital issuance by the company. Direct equity investments in private companies are categorized within Level 2 or Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Additionally, investments at fair value include investments in insurance contracts relating to our defined benefit plan in Germany. Fair value for the insurance contracts is determined using a third party and is categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The following tables present information about our investments in entities that have the characteristics of an investment company (in thousands).

	December 31, 2014		
	Fair Value (1)	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if currently eligible)
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds (2)	$ 146,134	$ –	Monthly/Quarterly
High Yield Hedge Funds (3)	204	–	–
Fund of Funds (4)	323	94	–
Equity Funds (5)	65,216	26,023	–
Convertible Bond Funds (6)	3,355	–	At Will
Multi-strategy Fund (7)	105,954	–	–
Total (8)	$ 321,186	$ 26,117	

	December 31, 2013		
	Fair Value (1)	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency (if currently eligible)
Equity Long/Short Hedge Funds (2)	$ 20,927	$ –	Monthly/Quarterly
High Yield Hedge Funds (3)	244	–	–
Fund of Funds (4)	494	94	–
Equity Funds (5)	66,495	40,816	–
Convertible Bond Funds (6)	3,473	–	At Will
Total (8)	$ 91,633	$ 40,910	

(1) Where fair value is calculated based on net asset value, fair value has been derived from each of the funds' capital statements.

(2) This category includes investments in hedge funds that invest, long and short, in equity securities in domestic and international markets in both the public and private sectors. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, investments representing approximately 99% and 98%, respectively, of the fair value of investments in this category are redeemable with 30 to 90 days prior written notice, and includes an investment in a private asset management fund managed by us with a fair value of $117.2 million at December 31, 2014.

(3) Includes investments in funds that invest in domestic and international public high yield debt, private high yield investments, senior bank loans, public leveraged equities, distressed debt, and private equity investments. There are no redemption provisions. The underlying assets of the funds are being liquidated and we are unable to estimate when the underlying assets will be fully liquidated.

(4) Includes investments in fund of funds that invest in various private equity funds. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately 95% and 98%, respectively, of the fair value of investments in this category is managed by us and has no redemption provisions, instead distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the fund of funds, which are estimated to be liquidated in approximately two years. For the remaining investments, we have requested redemption; however, we are unable to estimate when these funds will be received.

(5) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, investments representing approximately 99% and 99%, respectively, of the fair value of investments in this category include investments in equity funds that invest in the equity of various U.S. and foreign private companies in the energy, technology, internet service and telecommunication service industries.

These investments cannot be redeemed, instead distributions are received through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the funds which are expected to liquidate in one to eight years. The remaining investments are in liquidation and we are unable to estimate when the underlying assets will be fully liquidated.

(6) Investment in the Jefferies Umbrella Fund, an open-ended investment company managed by us that invests primarily in convertible bonds. The investment is redeemable with five days prior written notice.

(7) Investment in private asset management fund managed by us that employs a variety of investment strategies and can invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equity and equity related securities, futures, exchange traded funds, fixed income securities, preferred securities, options, forward contracts and swaps. Withdrawals from the fund prior to the first year anniversary of the investment are subject to a 5% withdrawal fee and withdrawals during any calendar quarter are limited to 25% of the fund's net asset value. Both of these restrictions can be waived by us, in our sole discretion.

(8) Investments at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013, include $152.6 million and $66.9 million, respectively, of direct investments which do not have the characteristics of investment companies and therefore not included within this table.

Other Secured Financings

Other secured financings that are accounted for at fair value include notes issued by consolidated VIEs, which are classified as Level 2 or Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy. Fair value is based on recent transaction prices for similar assets. In addition, at December 31, 2014 and 2013, Other secured financings includes $7.8 million and $8.7 million, respectively, related to transfers of loans accounted for as secured financings rather than as sales and classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

Pricing Information

Our trading assets and trading liabilities are measured using different valuation bases as follows:

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
	Trading Assets	Trading Liabilities	Trading Assets	Trading Liabilities
Exchange closing prices	16%	20%	12%	25%
Recently observed transaction prices	4%	2%	5%	4%
External pricing services	67%	69%	68%	66%
Broker quotes	4%	3%	3%	3%
Valuation techniques	9%	6%	12%	2%
	100%	100%	100%	100%

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the year ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2014								
	Balance, December 31, 2013	Total gains (losses) (realized and unrealized) (1)	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Issuances	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3	Balance, December 31, 2014	Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to instruments still held at December 31, 2014 (1)
Assets									
Trading assets									
Corporate equity securities	$ 9,884	$ 957	$ 18,138	$ (12,826)	$ –	$ –	$ 4,811	$ 20,964	$ 2,324
Corporate debt securities	25,666	2,546	62,933	(51,094)	–	–	15,867	55,918	16,000
Collateralized debt obligations	37,216	(2,303)	179,720	(170,991)	(1,297)	–	49,153	91,498	8,159
U S government and federal agency securities	–	13	2,505	(2,518)	–	–	–	–	–
Residential mortgage-backed securities	105,492	(9,870)	42,632	(61,689)	(1,847)	–	7,839	82,557	(4,679)
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	17,568	(4,237)	49,159	(51,360)	(782)	–	16,307	26,655	(2,384)
Other asset-backed securities	12,611	1,784	4,987	(18,002)	–	–	914	2,294	1,484
Loans and other receivables	145,890	(31,311)	130,169	(92,140)	(60,390)	–	5,040	97,258	(26,864)
Investments at fair value	101,242	20,383	34,993	(26,353)	(1,243)	–	(9,810)	119,212	4,726
Investments in managed funds	57,285	(13,541)	14,876	(315)	–	–	(3,323)	54,982	(13,541)
Liabilities									
Trading liabilities									
Corporate equity securities	$ 38	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 38	$ –
Corporate debt securities	–	(149)	(565)	960	–	–	(23)	223	(8)
Net derivatives (2)	6,905	15,055	(24,682)	1,094	322	–	(3,332)	(4,638)	(15,615)
Loans	22,462	–	(18,332)	11,338	–	–	(1,018)	14,450	–
Other secured financings	8,711	–	–	–	(17,525)	39,639	–	30,825	–

(1) Realized and unrealized gains (losses) are reported in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(2) Net derivatives represent Trading assets - Derivatives and Trading liabilities - Derivatives.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, transfers of assets of $145.0 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are attributed to:

- Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities of $30.3 million and commercial mortgage-backed securities of $16.6 million for which no recent trade activity was observed for purposes of determining observable inputs;
- Loans and other receivables of $8.5 million due to a lower number of contributors comprising vendor quotes to support classification within Level 2;
- Collateralized debt obligations of $49.6 million which have little to no transparency related to trade activity;
- Corporate debt securities of $23.4 million, corporate equity securities of $9.7 million and investments at fair value of $5.8 million due to a lack of observable market transactions.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, transfers of assets of $58.2 million from Level 3 to Level 2 are attributed to:

- Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities of $22.4 million for which market trades were observed in the period for either identical or similar securities;
- Loans and other receivables of $3.5 million and investments at fair value of $15.6 million due to a greater number of contributors for certain vendor quotes supporting classification into Level 2;
- Corporate equity securities of $4.9 million, corporate debt securities of $7.5 million and investments in managed funds of $3.5 million due to an increase in observable market transactions.

During the year ended December 31, 2014, there were transfers of loan liabilities of $1.0 million from Level 3 to Level 2 and transfers of net derivative liabilities of $3.3 million from Level 3 to Level 2 due to an increase in observable inputs in the valuation and an increase in observable inputs used in the valuing of derivative contracts, respectively.

Net losses on Level 3 assets were $35.5 million and net losses on Level 3 liabilities were $6.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. Net losses on Level 3 assets were primarily due to a decrease in valuation of certain loans and other receivables, residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities and investments in managed funds, partially offset by increased valuations of certain investments at fair value and corporate debt securities. Net losses on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to increased valuations of certain derivatives.

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	Period from the Jefferies Acquisition through December 31, 2013 (3)							
	Beginning Balance	Total gains (losses) (realized and unrealized) (1)	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	Net transfers into (out of) Level 3	Ending Balance	Changes in unrealized gains (losses) relating to instruments still held at December 31, 2013 (1)
Assets:								
Trading assets:								
Corporate equity securities	$ 13,234	$ 1,551	$ 3,583	$ (7,141)	$ –	$ (1,343)	$ 9,884	$ (419)
Corporate debt securities	31,820	(2,454)	31,014	(34,125)	–	(589)	25,666	(2,749)
Collateralized debt obligations	24,736	(2,309)	45,437	(32,874)	–	2,226	37,216	(8,384)
Residential mortgage-backed securities	169,426	(4,897)	89,792	(150,807)	(11,007)	12,985	105,492	(6,932)
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	17,794	(4,469)	20,130	(13,538)	(100)	(2,249)	17,568	(3,794)
Other asset-backed securities	1,292	(4,535)	105,291	(104,711)	–	15,274	12,611	(3,497)
Loans and other receivables	170,986	15,008	287,757	(115,231)	(211,805)	(825)	145,890	13,402
Investments at fair value	75,067	1,678	28,594	(102)	(5,012)	1,017	101,242	1,705
Investments in managed funds	59,976	9,863	15,651	(17)	(28,188)	–	57,285	9,863
Liabilities:								
Trading liabilities.								
Corporate equity securities	$ 38	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 38	$ –
Residential mortgage-backed securities	1,542	(1,542)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net derivatives (2)	11,185	4,408	–	(300)	(8,515)	127	6,905	1,609
Loans	7,398	2,959	(16,027)	28,065	67	–	22,462	(2,970)

(1) Realized and unrealized gains (losses) are reported in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(2) Net derivatives represent Trading assets - Derivatives and Trading liabilities - Derivatives.

(3) In addition to the above changes in the fair value of our financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, during the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, secured financings of $8.7 million were issued.

Analysis of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities for the Period from the Jefferies Acquisition through December 31, 2013

During the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, transfers of assets of $82.4 million from Level 2 to Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are attributed to:

- Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities of $58.8 million and other asset-backed securities of $16.4 million for which no recent trade activity was observed for purposes of determining observable inputs;
- Loans and other receivables of $0.8 million due to a lower number of contributors comprising vendor quotes to support classification within Level 2;
- Corporate equity securities of $2.3 million, corporate debt securities of $0.2 million and investments at fair value of $1.0 million due to lack of observable market transactions;
- Collateralized debt obligations of $2.8 million which have little to no transparency in trade activity.

During the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, transfers of assets of $55.9 million from Level 3 to Level 2 are attributed to:

- Non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities of $45.9 million, commercial mortgage-backed securities of $2.2 million and other asset-backed securities of $1.1 million for which market trades were observed in the period for either identical or similar securities;
- Collateralized debt obligations of $0.6 million and loans and other receivables of $1.7 million due to a greater number of contributors for certain vendor quotes supporting classification into Level 2;
- Corporate equity securities of $3.6 million and corporate debt securities of $0.8 million due to an increase in observable market transactions.

During the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013, there were no transfers of liabilities from Level 2 to Level 3 and there were $0.1 million transfers of net derivative liabilities from Level 3 to Level 2 due to an increase in observable inputs used in the valuing of derivative contracts.

Net gains on Level 3 assets were $9.4 million and net losses on Level 3 liabilities were $5.8 million for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013. Net gains on Level 3 assets were primarily due to increased valuations of certain corporate equity securities, loans and other receivables, investments at fair value and investments in managed funds, partially offset by a decrease in valuation of certain corporate debt securities, collateralized debt obligations, residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities and other asset-backed securities. Net losses on Level 3 liabilities were primarily due to increased valuations of certain derivative instruments and loan positions.

Quantitative Information about Significant Unobservable Inputs used in Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The tables below present information on the valuation techniques, significant unobservable inputs and their ranges for our financial assets and liabilities, subject to threshold levels related to the market value of the positions held, measured at fair value on a recurring basis with a significant Level 3 balance. The range of unobservable inputs could differ significantly across different firms given the range of products across different firms in the financial services sector. The inputs are not representative of the inputs that could have been used in the valuation of any one financial instrument; i.e., the input used for valuing one financial instrument within a particular class of financial instruments may not be appropriate for valuing other financial instruments within that given class. Additionally, the ranges of inputs presented below should not be construed to represent uncertainty regarding the fair values of our financial instruments; rather the ranges of inputs are reflective of the differences in the underlying characteristics of the financial instruments in each category.

For certain categories, we have provided a weighted average of the inputs allocated based on the fair values of the financial instruments comprising the category. We do not believe that the range or weighted average of the inputs is indicative of the reasonableness of uncertainty of our Level 3 fair values. The range and weighted average are driven by the individual financial instruments within each category and their relative distribution in the population. The disclosed inputs when compared with the inputs as disclosed in other quarters should not be expected to necessarily be indicative of changes in our estimates of unobservable inputs for a particular financial instrument as the population of financial instruments comprising the category will vary from period to period based on purchases and sales of financial instruments during the period as well as transfers into and out of Level 3 each period.

Financial Instruments Owned	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input/Range	Weighted Average
Corporate equity securities	$ 19,814				
Non-exchange traded securities		Market approach	EBITDA (a) multiple	3.4 to 4.7	3.6
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	24%	–
Corporate debt securities	$ 22,766	Convertible bond model	Discount rate/yield	32%	–
Collateralized debt obligations	$ 41,784	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	0% to 20%	13%
			Constant default rate	0% to 2%	2%
			Loss severity	0% to 70%	39%
			Yield	2% to 51%	16%
Residential mortgage-backed securities	$ 82,557	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	1% to 50%	13%
			Constant default rate	1% to 100%	14%
			Loss severity	20% to 80%	50%
			Yield	3% to 13%	7%
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	$ 26,655	Discounted cash flows	Yield	8% to 12%	11%
			Cumulative loss rate	4% to 72%	15%
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	90%	–
Other asset-backed securities	$ 2,294	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	8%	–
			Constant default rate	3%	–
			Loss severity	70%	–
			Yield	7%	–
Loans and other receivables	$ 88,154	Comparable pricing	Comparable loan price	$100 to $101	$100.3
		Market approach	Yield	3% to 5%	4%
			EBITDA (a) multiple	3.4 to 8.2	7.6
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	10% to 41%	36%
Derivatives	$ 54,190				
Foreign exchange options		Option model	Volatility	13% to 23%	17%
Commodity forwards		Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	17%	–
Loan commitments		Comparable pricing	Comparable loan price	$100	–
Investments at fair value					
Private equity securities	$ 32,323	Market approach	Transaction Level	$50	–
		Market approach	Discount rate	15% to 30%	23%

Trading Liabilities	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input/Range	Weighted Average
Derivatives	$ 49,552				
FX options		Option model	Volatility	13% to 23%	17%
Unfunded commitments		Comparable pricing	Comparable loan price	$89 to $100	$92.0
			Credit spread	45 bps	–
		Market approach	Yield	5%	–
Loans	$ 14,450	Comparable pricing	Comparable loan price	$100	–
Other secured financings	$ 30,825	Comparable pricing	Comparable loan price	$81 to $100	$98.7

December 31, 2013

Financial Instruments Owned	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input/Range	Weighted Average
Corporate equity securities	$ 8,034				
Non-exchange traded securities		Market approach	EBITDA (a) multiple	4 0 to 5.5	4.53
Warrants		Option model	Volatility	36%	–
Corporate debt securities	$ 17,699	Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	24%	–
		Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$69.10 to $70.50	$69.91
		Market approach	Yield	13%	–
Collateralized debt obligations	$ 34,316	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	0% to 20%	13%
			Constant default rate	2% to 3%	2%
			Loss severity	30% to 85%	38%
			Yield	3% to 91%	28%
Residential mortgage-backed securities	$ 105,492	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	2% to 50%	11%
			Constant default rate	1% to 100%	17%
			Loss severity	30% to 90%	48%
			Yield	0% to 20%	7%
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	$ 17,568	Discounted cash flows	Yield	12% to 20%	14%
			Cumulative loss rate	5% to 28.2%	11%
Other asset-backed securities	$ 12,611	Discounted cash flows	Constant prepayment rate	4% to 30%	17%
			Constant default rate	2% to 11%	7%
			Loss severity	40% to 92%	64%
			Yield	3% to 29%	18%
Loans and other receivables	$ 101,931	Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$91 to $101	$98 90
		Market approach	Yield	8.75% to 13.5%	10%
			EBITDA (a) multiple	6 9	–
		Scenario analysis	Estimated recovery percentage	16.9% to 92%	74%
Derivatives					
Loan commitments	$ 1,493	Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$100.875	–
Investments at fair value					
Private equity securities	$ 30,203	Comparable pricing	Comparable share price	$414	–
		Market approach	Discount rate	15% to 30%	23%

Trading Liabilities	Fair Value (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Input(s)	Input/Range	Weighted Average
Derivatives					
Equity options	$ 8,398	Option model	Volatility	36 25% to 41%	39%
Loans	$ 8,106	Comparable pricing	Comparable bond or loan price	$101 88	–

(a) Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA").

The fair values of certain Level 3 assets and liabilities that were determined based on third-party pricing information, unadjusted past transaction prices, reported net asset value or a percentage of the reported enterprise fair value are excluded from the above table. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, asset exclusions consisted of $180.0 million and $127.7 million, respectively, primarily comprised of investments in non-exchange traded securities, private equity securities, investments in reinsurance contracts and certain corporate loans. At December 31, 2014, liability exclusions consisted of $0.3 million comprised of corporate equity and debt securities. At December 31, 2013, liability exclusions consisted of $14.4 million of corporate loan commitments.

Sensitivity of Fair Values to Changes in Significant Unobservable Inputs

For recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, the sensitivity of the fair value measurement to changes in significant unobservable inputs and interrelationships between those unobservable inputs (if any) are described below:

- Private equity securities, corporate debt securities, loans and other receivables and loan commitments using comparable pricing valuation techniques. A significant increase (decrease) in the comparable share, bond or loan price in isolation would result in a significant higher (lower) fair value measurement.

- Non-exchange traded securities, corporate debt securities, and loans and other receivables using a market approach valuation technique. A significant increase (decrease) in the EBITDA or other multiples in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. A significant increase (decrease) in the yield of a corporate debt security, loan and other receivable would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. A significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate of a private equity security would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
- Corporate debt securities, and loans and other receivables using scenario analysis. A significant increase (decrease) in the possible recovery rates of the cash flow outcomes underlying the investment would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement for the financial instrument.
- Collateralized debt obligations, residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities and other asset-backed securities using a discounted cash flow valuation technique. A significant increase (decrease) in isolation in the constant default rate, loss severities or cumulative loss rate and discount rate would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The impact of changes in the constant prepayment rate would have differing impacts depending on the capital structure of the security. A significant increase (decrease) in the loan or bond yield would result in a significant lower (higher) fair value measurement.
- Derivative equity options and equity warrants using an option model. A significant increase (decrease) in volatility would result in a significant higher (lower) fair value measurement.
- Private equity securities using a net asset value technique. A significant increase (decrease) in the discount applied to net asset value would result in a significant (lower) higher fair value measurement.

Fair Value Option Election

We have elected the fair value option for all loans and loan commitments made by Jefferies capital markets businesses. These loans and loan commitments include loans entered into by Jefferies investment banking division in connection with client bridge financing and loan syndications, loans purchased by Jefferies leveraged credit trading desk as part of its bank loan trading activities and mortgage loan commitments and fundings in connection with mortgage-backed securitization activities. Loans and loan commitments originated or purchased by Jefferies leveraged credit and mortgage-backed businesses are managed on a fair value basis. Loans are included in Trading assets and loan commitments are included in Trading assets - Derivatives and Trading liabilities – Derivatives. The fair value option election is not applied to loans made to affiliate entities as such loans are entered into as part of ongoing, strategic business ventures. Loans to affiliate entities are included within Loans to and investments in associated companies and are accounted for on an amortized cost basis. We have also elected the fair value option for certain financial instruments held by Jefferies subsidiaries as the investments are risk managed on a fair value basis. The fair value option has also been elected for certain secured financings that arise in connection with Jefferies securitization activities and other structured financings. Other secured financings, receivables from brokers, dealers and clearing organizations, receivables from customers of securities operations, payables to brokers, dealers and clearing organizations and payables to customers of securities operations, are accounted for at cost plus accrued interest rather than at fair value; however, the recorded amounts approximate fair value due to their liquid or short-term nature.

The following is a summary of gains (losses) due to changes in instrument specific credit risk on loans and other receivables and loan commitments measured at fair value under the fair value option for the year ended December 31, 2014 and the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	For the year ended December 31, 2014	For the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013
Financial Instruments Owned:		
Loans and other receivables	$ (24,785)	$ 15,327
Financial Instruments Sold:		
Loans	$ (585)	$ (32)
Loan commitments	$ (15,459)	$ (1,007)

The following is a summary of the amount by which contractual principal exceeds fair value for loans and other receivables measured at fair value under the fair value option (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
Loans and other receivables (1)	$ 403,119	$ 264,896
Loans and other receivables greater than 90 days past due (1)	$ 5,594	$ –
Loans and other receivables on nonaccrual status (1) (2)	$ (22,360)	$ –

(1) Interest income is recognized separately from other changes in fair value and is included within Interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.
(2) Amount includes all loans and other receivables greater than 90 or more days past due.

The aggregate fair value of loans and other receivables that were 90 or more days past due was $0 million and $0 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The aggregate fair value of loans and other receivables on nonaccrual status, which includes all loans and other receivables greater than 90 or more days past due, was $274.6 million at December 31, 2014. There were no loan receivables on nonaccrual status at December 31, 2013.

Prior to the completion of the Jefferies acquisition, we elected the fair value option for our investment in Jefferies, commencing on the date Jefferies became subject to the equity method of accounting. The increase in the fair value of our investment in Jefferies prior to the acquisition was $182.7 million during 2013 and $301.3 million during 2012. We also elected the fair value option for our investment in Mueller Industries, Inc., which was sold in September 2012. The increase in the fair value of our investment in Mueller was $30.0 million during 2012. The increases in the fair value of our investments in Jefferies and Mueller are reflected as Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

We have elected the fair value option for Jefferies investment in KCG Holdings, Inc. The change in the fair value of this investment was $(14.7) million and $19.5 million for 2014 and 2013, respectively.

As of December 31, 2014, we owned approximately 46.6 million common shares of Harbinger, representing approximately 23% of Harbinger's outstanding common shares, which are accounted for under the fair value option and included in our Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at fair value of $659.9 million. The shares were acquired at an aggregate cost of $475.6 million. The increase in the fair value during 2014 of our investment in Harbinger aggregated $119.2 million of which $99.3 million is included in other merchant banking businesses and $19.9 million is included in Jefferies results of operations for the period it owned certain of these shares. We currently have two directors on Harbinger's board. We have agreed not to increase our interest in Harbinger above 27.5% through March 17, 2016. The shares have the benefit of a registration rights agreement, and may be otherwise sold consistent with the securities laws; however, we have agreed not to sell the shares to a party if after such sale the party would own in excess of 4.9% of Harbinger common stock.

We believe accounting for these investments at fair value better reflected the economics of these investments, and quoted market prices for these investments provides an objectively determined fair value at each balance sheet date. Our investment in HomeFed is the only other investment accounted for under the equity method of accounting that is also a publicly traded company for which we did not elect the fair value option. HomeFed's common stock is not listed on any stock exchange, and price information for the common stock is not regularly quoted on any automated quotation system. It is traded in the over-the-counter market with high and low bid prices published by the National Association of Securities Dealers OTC Bulletin Board Service; however, trading volume is minimal. For these reasons we did not elect the fair value option for HomeFed.

Note 6. Derivative Financial Instruments

Off-Balance Sheet Risk

Jefferies has contractual commitments arising in the ordinary course of business for securities loaned or purchased under agreements to resell, repurchase agreements, future purchases and sales of foreign currencies, securities transactions on a when-issued basis and underwriting. Each of these financial instruments and activities contains varying degrees of off-balance sheet risk whereby the fair values of the securities underlying the financial instruments may be in excess of, or less than, the contract amount. The settlement of these transactions is not expected to have a significant effect upon our consolidated financial statements.

Derivative Financial Instruments

Derivative activities are recorded at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition in Trading assets – Derivatives and Trading liabilities – Derivatives, net of cash paid or received under credit support agreements and on a net counterparty basis when a legal right to offset exists under a master netting agreement. Net realized and unrealized gains and losses are recognized in Principal transactions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations on a trade date basis and as a component of cash flows from operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Acting in a trading capacity, Jefferies may enter into derivative transactions to satisfy the needs of its clients and to manage its own exposure to market and credit risks resulting from trading activities. (See Notes 5 and 26 for additional disclosures about derivative financial instruments.)

Derivatives are subject to various risks similar to other financial instruments, including market, credit and operational risk. The risks of derivatives should not be viewed in isolation, but rather should be considered on an aggregate basis along with our other trading-related activities. Jefferies manages the risks associated with derivatives on an aggregate basis along with the risks associated with proprietary trading as part of its firm wide risk management policies. In connection with Jefferies derivative activities, Jefferies may enter into International Swaps and Derivative Association, Inc. ("ISDA") master netting agreements and similar agreements with counterparties. These agreements provide Jefferies with the ability to offset a counterparty's rights and obligations, request additional collateral when necessary or liquidate the collateral in the event of counterparty default. See Note 12 for additional information with respect to financial statement offsetting.

The following tables present the fair value and related number of derivative contracts categorized by type of derivative contract as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013. The fair value of assets/liabilities related to derivative contracts represents our receivable/payable for derivative financial instruments, gross of counterparty netting and cash collateral received and pledged (in thousands, except contract amounts):

	December 31, 2014			
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Fair Value	Number of Contracts	Fair Value	Number of Contracts
Interest rate contracts	$ 2,299,807	71,505	$ 2,292,691	89,861
Foreign exchange contracts	1,514,881	12,861	1,519,349	12,752
Equity contracts	1,050,990	2,271,507	1,058,015	2,051,469
Commodity contracts	276,726	1,031,568	303,206	1,020,418
Credit contracts: centrally cleared swaps	17,831	27	23,264	22
Credit contracts: other credit derivatives	5,378	18	23,608	27
Total	5,165,613		5,220,133	
Counterparty/cash-collateral netting	(4,759,345)		(4,856,618)	
Total per Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	$ 406,268		$ 363,515	

	December 31, 2013			
	Assets		Liabilities	
	Fair Value	Number of Contracts	Fair Value	Number of Contracts
Interest rate contracts	$ 1,165,977	63,967	$ 1,131,166	77,338
Foreign exchange contracts	653,772	118,707	693,658	112,417
Equity contracts	501,784	1,742,343	474,985	1,800,603
Commodity contracts	141,280	797,529	173,119	788,717
Credit contracts: centrally cleared swaps	49,531	49	51,632	46
Credit contracts: other credit derivatives	2,339	16	8,130	19
Total	2,514,683		2,532,690	
Counterparty/cash-collateral netting	(2,253,589)		(2,352,611)	
Total per Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	$ 261,094		$ 180,079	

The following table presents unrealized and realized gains (losses) on derivative contracts for the year ended December 31, 2014 and the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013; amounts for the 2012 period were not significant (in thousands):

	For the year ended December 31, 2014	For the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013
Interest rate contracts	$(149,587)	$ 132,397
Foreign exchange contracts	39,872	5,514
Equity contracts	(327,978)	(21,216)
Commodity contracts	58,746	45,546
Credit contracts	(23,934)	(18,098)
Total	$(402,881)	$ 144,143

OTC Derivatives. The following tables set forth by remaining contract maturity the fair value of OTC derivative assets and liabilities as reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

	OTC Derivative Assets (1) (2) (3)				
	0-12 Months	1-5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Cross-Maturity Netting (4)	Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards	$ 62,275	$ 6,604	$ 23,387	$ (6,249)	$ 86,017
Credit default swaps	–	2,936	–	–	2,936
Equity swaps and options	2,291	–	20,128	–	22,419
Total return swaps	12,668	1	–	(44)	12,625
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options	277,134	34,344	81	(28,294)	283,265
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards	74,804	111,810	158,530	(61,665)	283,479
Total	$ 429,172	$155,695	$202,126	$(96,252)	690,741
Cross product counterparty netting					(19,237)
Total OTC derivative assets included in Trading assets					$671,504

(1) At December 31, 2014, we held exchange traded derivative assets and other credit agreements with a fair value of $44.5 million, which are not included in this table.
(2) OTC derivative assets in the table above are gross of collateral received. OTC derivative assets are recorded net of collateral received in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At December 31, 2014 cash collateral received was $309.7 million.
(3) Derivative fair values include counterparty netting within product category.
(4) Amounts represent the netting of receivable balances with payable balances for the same counterparty within product category across maturity categories.

	OTC Derivative Liabilities (1) (2) (3)				
	0-12 Months	1-5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Cross-Maturity Netting (4)	Total
Commodity swaps, options and forwards	$ 120,863	$ 3,105	$ 5,722	$ (6,249)	$123,441
Credit default swaps	–	1,220	6,709	–	7,929
Equity swaps and options	5,438	38,076	10,414	–	53,928
Total return swaps	10,179	277	–	(44)	10,412
Foreign currency forwards, swaps and options	275,902	40,126	–	(28,294)	287,734
Interest rate swaps, options and forwards	58,328	77,487	210,161	(61,665)	284,311
Total	$ 470,710	$160,291	$233,006	$(96,252)	767,755
Cross product counterparty netting					(19,237)
Total OTC derivative liabilities included in Trading liabilities					$748,518

(1) At December 31, 2014, we held exchange traded derivative liabilities and other credit agreements with a fair value of $21.9 million, which are not included in this table.

(2) OTC derivative liabilities in the table above are gross of collateral pledged. OTC derivative liabilities are recorded net of collateral pledged in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At December 31, 2014, cash collateral pledged was $406.9 million.
(3) Derivative fair values include counterparty netting within product category.
(4) Amounts represent the netting of receivable balances with payable balances for the same counterparty within product category across maturity categories.

At December 31, 2014, the counterparty credit quality with respect to the fair value of our OTC derivative assets was as follows (in thousands):

Counterparty credit quality (1):	
A- or higher	$ 397,655
BBB- to BBB+	59,010
BB+ or lower	127,332
Unrated	87,507
Total	$ 671,504

(1) We utilize internal credit ratings determined by Jefferies Risk Management. Credit ratings determined by Risk Management use methodologies that produce ratings generally consistent with those produced by external rating agencies.

Contingent Features

Certain of Jefferies derivative instruments contain provisions that require their debt to maintain an investment grade credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. If Jefferies debt were to fall below investment grade, it would be in violation of these provisions and the counterparties to the derivative instruments could request immediate payment or demand immediate and ongoing full overnight collateralization on Jefferies derivative instruments in liability positions. The aggregate fair value of all derivative instruments with such credit-risk-related contingent features that are in a liability position at December 31, 2014 and 2013 is $269.0 million and $170.2 million, respectively, for which Jefferies has posted collateral of $234.6 million and $127.7 million, respectively, in the normal course of business. If the credit-risk-related contingent features underlying these agreements were triggered on December 31, 2014 and 2013, Jefferies would have been required to post an additional $55.1 million and $49.4 million, respectively, of collateral to its counterparties.

Note 7. Collateralized Transactions

Jefferies enters into secured borrowing and lending arrangements to obtain collateral necessary to effect settlement, finance trading asset inventory positions, meet customer needs or re-lend as part of dealer operations. Jefferies monitors the fair value of the securities loaned and borrowed on a daily basis as compared with the related payable or receivable, and requests additional collateral or returns excess collateral, as appropriate. Jefferies pledges financial instruments as collateral under repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and other secured arrangements, including clearing arrangements. Jefferies agreements with counterparties generally contain contractual provisions allowing the counterparty the right to sell or repledge the collateral. Pledged securities owned that can be sold or repledged by the counterparty are included within Financial instruments owned and noted parenthetically as Securities pledged on our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

Jefferies receives securities as collateral under resale agreements, securities borrowing transactions and customer margin loans. Jefferies also receives securities as collateral in connection with securities-for-securities transactions in which it is the lender of securities. In many instances, Jefferies is permitted by contract or custom to rehypothecate the securities received as collateral. These securities may be used to secure repurchase agreements, enter into securities lending transactions, satisfy margin requirements on derivative transactions or cover short positions. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the approximate fair value of securities received as collateral by Jefferies that may be sold or repledged was $25.8 billion and $21.9 billion, respectively. A substantial portion of these securities have been sold or repledged.

In instances where Jefferies receives securities as collateral in connection with securities-for-securities transactions in which Jefferies is the lender of securities and is permitted to sell or repledge the securities received as collateral, it reports the fair value of the collateral received and the related obligation to return the collateral in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, $5.4 million and $11.1 million, respectively, were reported as Securities received as collateral and as Obligation to return securities received as collateral.

Note 8. Securitization Activities

Jefferies engages in securitization activities related to corporate loans, commercial mortgage loans and mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities. In securitization transactions, Jefferies transfers assets to special purpose entities ("SPEs") and acts as the placement or structuring agent for the beneficial interests sold to investors by the SPE. A significant portion of the securitization transactions are securitization of assets issued or guaranteed by U.S. government agencies. These SPEs generally meet the criteria of variable interest entities; however, the SPEs are generally not consolidated as Jefferies is not considered the primary beneficiary for these SPEs. Beginning in the third quarter of 2014, another of our subsidiaries utilized an SPE to securitize automobile loans receivable. This SPE is a variable interest entity and our subsidiary is the primary beneficiary; the related assets and the secured borrowings are recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition. These secured borrowings do not have recourse to our subsidiary's general credit. See Note 10 for further information on variable interest entities.

Jefferies accounts for securitization transactions as sales provided it has relinquished control over the transferred assets. Transferred assets are carried at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Operations prior to the identification and isolation for securitization. Subsequently, revenues recognized upon securitization are reflected as net underwriting revenues. Jefferies generally receives cash proceeds in connection with the transfer of assets to an SPE. Jefferies may, however, have continuing involvement with the transferred assets, which is limited to retaining one or more tranches of the securitization (primarily senior and subordinated debt securities in the form of mortgage- and other asset-backed securities or collateralized loan obligations), which are included within Trading assets and are generally initially categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy. We apply fair value accounting to the securities. If Jefferies has not relinquished control over the transferred assets, the assets continue to be recognized in Trading assets and a corresponding liability is recognized in Other secured financings. The related liabilities do not have recourse to Jefferies general credit.

The following table presents activity related to our securitizations that were accounted for as sales in which we had continuing involvement during the year ended December 31, 2014 and the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013; there was no activity during 2012 (in millions):

	For the year ended December 31, 2014	For the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013
Transferred assets	$ 6,112.6	$ 4,592.5
Proceeds on new securitizations	6,221.1	4,609.0
Cash flows received on retained interests	46.3	35.6

Jefferies has no explicit or implicit arrangements to provide additional financial support to these SPEs, has no liabilities related to these SPEs and has no outstanding derivative contracts executed in connection with these securitizations at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

The following table summarizes our retained interests in SPEs where Jefferies transferred assets and has continuing involvement and received sale accounting treatment (in millions):

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
Securitization Type	Total Assets	Retained Interests	Total Assets	Retained Interests
U.S. government agency residential mortgage-backed securities	$ 19,196.9	$ 226.9	$ 11,518.4	$ 281.3
U.S. government agency commercial mortgage-backed securities	5,848.5	204.7	5,385.6	96.8
Collateralized loan obligations	4,511.8	108.4	728.5	9.0

Total assets represent the unpaid principal amount of assets in the SPEs in which Jefferies has continuing involvement and are presented solely to provide information regarding the size of the transaction and the size of the underlying assets supporting its retained interests, and are not considered representative of the risk of potential loss. Assets retained in connection with a securitization transaction represent the fair value of the securities of one or more tranches issued by an SPE, including senior and subordinated tranches. Jefferies risk of loss is limited to this fair value amount which is included within total Trading assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

Although not obligated, in connection with secondary market-making activities Jefferies may make a market in the securities issued by these SPEs. In these market-making transactions, Jefferies buys these securities from and sells these securities to investors. Securities purchased through these market-making activities are not considered to be continuing involvement in these SPEs, although the securities are included in Trading assets. To the extent Jefferies purchased securities through these market-making activities and Jefferies is not deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the variable interest entity, these securities are included in agency and non-agency mortgage- and asset-backed securitizations in the nonconsolidated variable interest entities section presented in Note 10.

Note 9. Available for Sale Securities

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gains and losses and estimated fair value of investments classified as available for sale at December 31, 2014 and 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
2014				
Bonds and notes:				
U.S. government securities	$ 593,803	$ 33	$ 63	$ 593,773
Residential mortgage-backed securities	597,402	10,959	1,678	606,683
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	42,991	484	74	43,401
Other asset-backed securities	245,533	619	996	245,156
All other corporates	30,519	60	176	30,403
Total fixed maturities	1,510,248	12,155	2,987	1,519,416
Equity securities:				
Common stocks:				
Banks, trusts and insurance companies	31,853	18,740	–	50,593
Industrial, miscellaneous and all other	20,355	18,405	–	38,760
Total equity securities	52,208	37,145	–	89,353
	$ 1,562,456	$ 49,300	$ 2,987	$1,608,769
2013				
Bonds and notes:				
U.S. government securities	$ 1,781,052	$ 226	$ 12	$1,781,266
Residential mortgage-backed securities	570,642	9,946	1,426	579,162
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	18,271	13	299	17,985
Other asset-backed securities	183,593	627	184	184,036
All other corporates	50,933	267	37	51,163
Total fixed maturities	2,604,491	11,079	1,958	2,613,612
Equity securities:				
Common stocks:				
First Quantum Minerals Ltd.	154,281	–	5,616	148,665
Banks, trusts and insurance companies	22,980	27,562	–	50,542
Industrial, miscellaneous and all other	21,012	32,312	–	53,324
Total equity securities	198,273	59,874	5,616	252,531
	$ 2,802,764	$ 70,953	$ 7,574	$2,866,143

The amortized cost and estimated fair value of investments classified as available for sale at December 31, 2014, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Expected maturities are likely to differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)	
Due within one year	$ 607,208	$ 607,070
Due after one year through five years	17,114	17,106
Due after five years through ten years	–	–
Due after ten years	–	–
	624,322	624,176
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities	885,926	895,240
	$ 1,510,248	$ 1,519,416

At December 31, 2014, the unrealized losses on investments which have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months and 12 months or longer were not significant.

During the first quarter of 2013, we exchanged our investment in Inmet Mining Corporation for 18,202,313 shares of First Quantum, valued at $340.4 million on the date received, and $391.2 million in cash. We recorded a gain on the transaction of $227.6 million during 2013. During 2013 and 2014, we sold our interest in First Quantum.

Note 10. Variable Interest Entities

Variable interest entities ("VIEs") are entities in which equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. VIEs are consolidated by the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the party who has both the power to direct the activities of a variable interest entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and an obligation to absorb losses of the entity or a right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the entity.

Our variable interests in VIEs include debt and equity interests, an equity interest in an associated company, commitments, guarantees and certain fees. Our involvement with VIEs arises primarily from the following activities of Jefferies, but also includes other activities discussed below:

- Purchases of securities in connection with our trading and secondary market making activities,
- Retained interests held as a result of securitization activities, including the resecuritization of mortgage- and other asset-backed securities and the securitization of commercial mortgage and corporate loans,
- Acting as placement agent and/or underwriter in connection with client-sponsored securitizations,
- Financing of agency and non-agency mortgage- and other asset-backed securities,
- Warehousing funding arrangements for client-sponsored consumer loan vehicles and collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") through participation certificates and revolving loan commitments, and
- Loans to, investments in and fees from various investment fund vehicles.

We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE upon our initial involvement with the VIE and we reassess whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE on an ongoing basis. Our determination of whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE is based upon the facts and circumstances for each VIE and requires significant judgment. Our considerations in determining the VIE's most significant activities and whether we have power to direct those activities include, but are not limited to, the VIE's purpose and design and the risks passed through to investors, the voting interests of the VIE, management, service and/or other agreements of the VIE, involvement in the VIE's initial design and the existence of explicit or implicit financial guarantees. In situations where we have determined that the power over the VIE's most significant activities is shared, we assess whether we are the party with the power over the majority of the significant activities. If we are the party with the power over the majority of the significant activities, we meet the "power" criteria of the primary beneficiary. If we do not have the power over a majority of the significant activities or we determine that decisions require consent of each sharing party, we do not meet the "power" criteria of the primary beneficiary.

We assess our variable interests in a VIE both individually and in aggregate to determine whether we have an obligation to absorb losses of or a right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The determination of whether our variable interest is significant to the VIE requires significant judgment. In determining the significance of our variable interest, we consider the terms, characteristics and size of the variable interests, the design and characteristics of the VIE, our involvement in the VIE and our market-making activities related to the variable interests.

Consolidated VIEs

The following tables present information about the assets and liabilities of our consolidated VIEs, which are presented within our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition in the respective asset and liability categories, as of December 31, 2014 and 2013.

	Securitization Vehicles	
	2014	2013
	(In millions)	
Cash	$ .5	$ –
Financial instruments owned	62.7	97.5
Securities purchased under agreement to resell (1)	575.2	195.1
Other	107.1	2.3
Total assets	$ 745.5	$ 294.9
Other secured financings (2)	$ 737.0	$ 292.5
Other	8.5	2.1
Total liabilities	$ 745.5	$ 294.6

(1) Securities purchased under agreement to resell represent an amount due under a collateralized transaction on a related consolidated entity, which is eliminated in consolidation.
(2) Approximately $39.7 million and $66.5 million of the secured financing represents an amount held by Jefferies in inventory and eliminated in consolidation at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Securitization vehicles. Jefferies is the primary beneficiary of a securitization vehicle to which it transferred term loans backed by consumer installment receivables and retained a portion of the securities issued by the securitization vehicle. In the creation of the securitization vehicle, Jefferies was involved in the decisions made during the establishment and design of the entity and holds variable interests consisting of the securities retained that could potentially be significant. The assets of the VIE consist of the term loans backed by consumer installment receivables, which are available for the benefit of the vehicle's beneficial interest holders. The creditors of the VIE do not have recourse to Jefferies general credit and the assets of the VIE are not available to satisfy any other debt.

Jefferies is the primary beneficiary of mortgage-backed financing vehicles to which Jefferies sells agency and non-agency residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities pursuant to the terms of a master repurchase agreement. Jefferies manages the assets within these vehicles. Jefferies variable interests in these vehicles consist of its collateral margin maintenance obligations under the master repurchase agreement. The assets of these VIEs consist of reverse repurchase agreements, which are available for the benefit of the vehicle's debt holders. The creditors of these VIEs do not have recourse to Jefferies general credit and each such VIE's assets are not available to satisfy any other debt.

At December 31, 2013, Jefferies was the primary beneficiary of a securitization vehicle to which it transferred a corporate loan and retained a portion of the securities issued by the securitization vehicle. During the second quarter of 2014, the loan was repaid, the securities issued by the securitization vehicle were redeemed and the securitization vehicle was terminated. As a result, the securitization vehicle is no longer consolidated by us at December 31, 2014 and no gain or loss was recognized upon deconsolidation.

At December 31, 2014, another of our subsidiaries is the primary beneficiary of an SPE it utilized to securitize automobile loans receivable. Our subsidiary acts as the servicer for which it receives a fee, and owns the equity interest in this SPE. The notes issued by the SPE are secured solely by the assets of the SPE and do not have recourse to our subsidiary's general credit and the assets of the VIE are not available to satisfy any other debt.

Nonconsolidated VIEs

The following tables present information about Jefferies variable interests in nonconsolidated VIEs.

	December 31, 2014		
	Variable Interests		
	Financial Statement Carrying Amount (3) Assets	Maximum Exposure to Loss	VIE Assets
	(In millions)		
Collateralized loan obligations	$ 134.0	$ 926.9	$ 7,737.1
Consumer loan financing vehicles	170.6	797.8	485.2
Asset management vehicles [1]	11.3	11.3	432.3
Private equity vehicles [2]	44.3	59.2	92.8
Total	$ 360.2	$ 1,795.2	$ 8,747.4

	December 31, 2013		
	Variable Interests		
	Financial Statement Carrying Amount (3) Assets	Maximum Exposure to Loss	VIE Assets
	(In millions)		
Collateralized loan obligations	$ 11.9	$ 88.8	$ 1,122.3
Asset management vehicles [1]	5.1	5.1	454.2
Private equity vehicles [2]	40.8	68.8	89.4
Total	$ 57.8	$ 162.7	$ 1,665.9

(1) Assets consist of equity interests, which are included within Investments in managed funds, and accrued management and performance fees, which are included in Receivables.
(2) Assets consist of equity interests, which are included in Investment in managed funds.
(3) There were no significant liabilities at December 31, 2014 or December 31, 2013.

Jefferies maximum exposure to loss often differs from the carrying value of the variable interests. The maximum exposure to loss is dependent on the nature of the variable interests in the VIEs and is limited to the notional amounts of certain loan commitments and guarantees. Jefferies maximum exposure to loss does not include the offsetting benefit of any financial instruments that may be utilized to hedge the risks associated with its variable interests and is not reduced by the amount of collateral held as part of a transaction with a VIE.

Collateralized Loan Obligations. Assets collateralizing the CLOs include bank loans, participation interests and sub-investment grade and senior secured U.S. loans. Jefferies underwrites securities issued in CLO transactions on behalf of unaffiliated sponsors and provides advisory services to the unaffiliated sponsors. Jefferies may also sell corporate loans to the CLOs. Jefferies variable interests in connection with collateralized loan obligations where it has been involved in providing underwriting and/or advisory services consist of the following:

- Forward sale agreements whereby we commit to sell, at a fixed price, corporate loans and ownership interests in an entity holding such corporate loans to CLOs
- Warehouse funding arrangements in the form of participation interests in corporate loans held by CLOs and commitments to fund such participation interests
- Trading positions in securities issued in a CLO transaction
- Investments in variable funding notes issued by CLOs
- A guarantee to a CLO managed by Jefferies Finance, whereby we guarantee certain of the obligations of Jefferies Finance to the CLO

In addition, Jefferies owns variable interests in CLOs previously managed by Jefferies. These variable interests consist of debt securities and a right to a portion of the CLOs' management and incentive fees. Jefferies exposure to loss from these CLOs is limited to its investments in the debt securities held. Management and incentives fees are accrued as the amounts become realizable. These CLOs represent interests in assets consisting primarily of senior secured loans, unsecured loans and high yield bonds.

Consumer Loan Financing Vehicles. The underlying assets, which are collateralizing the vehicles, are primarily comprised of unsecured consumer installment loans. Jefferies provides financing and lending related services to certain client-sponsored VIEs in the form of revolving funding note agreements, revolving credit facilities and forward purchase agreements. In addition, Jefferies may provide structuring and advisory services and act as an underwriter or placement agent for securities issued by the vehicles. Jefferies does not control the activities of these entities.

Asset Management Vehicles. Jefferies manages asset management vehicles that provide investors with exposure to investment strategies consistent with the investment objectives of each vehicle. The vehicles consist of an "umbrella structure" company that invests primarily in convertible bonds and a fund that invests in absolute return strategies. Accounting changes to consolidation standards under GAAP have been deferred for entities that are considered to be investment companies; accordingly, consolidation continues to be determined under a risk and reward model. These asset management vehicles are subject to the deferral guidance and Jefferies is not the primary beneficiary under the risk and reward model. Jefferies variable interests in these asset management vehicles consist of equity interests, management fees and performance fees.

Private Equity Vehicles. On July 26, 2010, Jefferies committed to invest equity of up to $75.0 million in Jefferies SBI USA Fund L.P. (the "SBI USA Fund"). As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, Jefferies funded approximately $60.1 million and $47.0 million, respectively, of its commitment. The carrying amount of Jefferies equity investment was $43.1 million and $39.2 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Jefferies exposure to loss is limited to its equity commitment. The SBI USA Fund has assets consisting primarily of private equity and equity related investments.

Jefferies has a variable interest in Jefferies Employees Partners IV, LLC ("JEP IV") consisting of an equity investment. The carrying amount of Jefferies equity investment was $1.2 million and $1.6 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Jefferies exposure to loss is limited to its equity investment. JEP IV has assets consisting primarily of private equity and equity related investments.

Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Vehicles. In connection with Jefferies secondary trading and market-making activities, Jefferies buys and sells agency and nonagency mortgage- and asset-backed securities, which are issued by third party securitization SPEs and are generally considered variable interests in VIEs. Securities issued by securitization SPEs are backed by residential mortgage loans, U.S. agency collateralized mortgage obligations, commercial mortgage loans, collateralized debt obligations and CLOs and other consumer loans, such as installment receivables, auto loans and student loans. These securities are accounted for at fair value and included in Trading assets in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition. Jefferies has no other involvement with the related SPEs and therefore does not consolidate these entities.

Jefferies also engages in underwriting, placement and structuring activities for third-party-sponsored securitization trusts generally through agency (Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Ginnie Mae) or nonagency sponsored SPEs and may purchase loans or mortgage-backed securities from third parties that are subsequently transferred into the securitization trusts. The securitizations are backed by residential and commercial mortgage, home equity and auto loans. Jefferies does not consolidate agency sponsored securitizations as it does not have the power to direct the activities of the SPEs that most significantly impact their economic performance. Further, Jefferies is not the servicer of nonagency-sponsored securitizations and therefore does not have power to direct the most significant activities of the SPEs and accordingly, does not consolidate these entities. Jefferies may retain unsold senior and/or subordinated interests at the time of securitization in the form of securities issued by the SPEs.

Jefferies transfers existing securities, typically mortgage-backed securities, into resecuritization vehicles. These transactions in which debt securities are transferred to a VIE in exchange for new beneficial interests occur in connection with both agency and nonagency sponsored VIEs. The consolidation analysis is largely dependent on Jefferies role and interest in the resecuritization trusts. Most resecuritizations in which Jefferies is involved are in connection with investors seeking securities with specific risk and return characteristics. As such, we have concluded that the decision-making power is shared between Jefferies and the investor(s), considering the joint efforts involved in structuring the trust and selecting the underlying assets as well as the level of security interests the investor(s) hold in the SPE; therefore, Jefferies does not consolidate the resecuritization VIEs.

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, Jefferies held $3,186.9 million and $3,476.2 million of agency mortgage-backed securities, respectively, and $1,120.0 million and $985.0 million of nonagency mortgage- and other asset-backed securities, respectively, as a result of its secondary trading and market-making activities, underwriting, placement and structuring activities and resecuritization activities. Jefferies maximum exposure to loss on these securities is limited to the carrying value of its investments in these securities. Mortgage- and other asset-backed securitization vehicles discussed within this section are not included in the above table containing information about Jefferies variable interests in nonconsolidated VIEs.

We also have a variable interest in a nonconsolidated VIE consisting of our equity interest in an associated company, Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC. See Note 11 for further discussion.

Note 11. Loans to and Investments in Associated Companies

A summary of loans to and investments in associated companies at December 31, 2014 and 2013 accounted for under the equity method of accounting is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Jefferies Finance, LLC	$ 508,891	$ 470,537
Jefferies LoanCore LLC	258,947	224,037
Berkadia	208,511	182,573
Garcadia companies	167,939	120,017
HomeFed	271,782	52,923
Linkem S.p.A.	159,054	173,577
Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC [1]	103,598	–
Other	33,846	34,677
Total	$ 1,712,568	$ 1,258,341

(1) As discussed below, at December 31, 2014, the balance reflects $34.1 million from a noncontrolling interest.

Income (losses) related to associated companies includes the following for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Berkadia	$ 101,187	$ 84,678	$ 38,026
Garcadia companies	49,416	39,399	31,738
Linkem	(14,633)	(22,719)	(18,890)
HomeFed	3,150	3,539	1,891
JHYH	–	7,178	33,938
Other	(593)	6,966	1,946
Total	$ 138,527	$ 119,041	$ 88,649

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our share of Berkadia's income includes an out of period adjustment of $16.4 million to record income related to prior periods.

Income (losses) related to associated companies classified as Other revenues includes the following for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Jefferies Finance	$ 72,701	$ 57,795
Jefferies LoanCore	18,793	35,300
Other	(1,252)	(915)
Total	$ 90,242	$ 92,180

Jefferies Finance

In October 2004, Jefferies entered into an agreement with Babson Capital Management LLC ("Babson Capital") and Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company ("MassMutual") to form Jefferies Finance, a joint venture entity. Jefferies Finance is a commercial finance company whose primary focus is the origination and syndication of senior secured debt to middle market and growth companies in the form of term and revolving loans. Loans are originated primarily through the investment banking efforts of Jefferies, with Babson Capital providing primary credit analytics and portfolio management services. Jefferies Finance also originates other debt products such as second lien term, bridge and mezzanine loans, as well as related equity co-investments. Jefferies Finance also purchases syndicated loans in the secondary market, including loans that are performing, stressed and distressed loan obligations.

Jefferies and MassMutual each have equity commitments to Jefferies Finance of $600.0 million. At December 31, 2014, approximately $496.0 million of Jefferies commitment was funded. The investment commitment is scheduled to mature on March 1, 2016 with automatic one year extensions subject to a 60 day termination notice by either party.

In addition, Jefferies and MassMutual have entered into a Secured Revolving Credit Facility, to be funded equally, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance. The Secured Revolving Credit Facility bears interest based on the interest rates of the related Jefferies Finance underwritten loans and is secured by the underlying loans funded by the proceeds of the facility. The total committed Secured Revolving Credit Facility is $1.0 billion, comprised of committed and discretionary advances totaling $700.0 million and $300.0 million, respectively, at December 31, 2014. Committed advances are shared equally between Jefferies and MassMutual but discretionary advances may be funded in unequal amounts if agreed between MassMutual and Jefferies. The facility is scheduled to mature on March 1, 2016 with automatic one year extensions subject to a 60 day termination notice by either party. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, $0 million and $123.8 million, respectively, of Jefferies $350.0 million commitment was funded.

Jefferies engages in debt capital markets transactions with Jefferies Finance related to the originations of loans by Jefferies Finance. In connection with such transactions, Jefferies earned net underwriting fees of $199.5 million and $125.8 million during 2014 and 2013, respectively, which are recognized in Investment banking revenues in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. In addition, Jefferies paid fees to Jefferies Finance regarding certain loans originated by Jefferies Finance of $10.6 million and $12.0 million during 2014 and 2013, respectively, which are recognized within Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, Jefferies acted as placement agent in connection with CLOs managed by Jefferies Finance, for which Jefferies recognized fees of $4.6 million and $1.9 million, respectively, which are included in Investment banking revenues in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. As part of the transaction, Jefferies purchased securities issued by the CLOs, which are included within Trading assets, and provided a guarantee, whereby Jefferies is required to make payments to a CLO in the event Jefferies Finance is unable to meet its obligation to the CLO. Additionally, Jefferies has entered into a derivative contract with Jefferies Finance whose underlying is based on certain securities issued by the CLO. There were no significant revenues recognized by Jefferies in connection with its roles related to the execution of the CLO.

During 2014 and the 2013 period, Jefferies acted as underwriter in connection with senior notes issued by Jefferies Finance, for which Jefferies recognized net underwriting fees of $7.7 million and $6.0 million, respectively, which are included in Investment banking revenues in the Consolidated Statements of operations.

Under a service agreement, Jefferies charged Jefferies Finance $41.6 million and $14.2 million for services provided during 2014 and 2013, respectively. Receivables from Jefferies Finance, included within Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition, were $41.5 million and $31.1 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Jefferies LoanCore

In February 2011, Jefferies entered into a joint venture agreement with the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation and LoanCore, LLC and formed Jefferies LoanCore, a commercial real estate finance company. Jefferies LoanCore originates and purchases commercial real estate loans throughout the United States with the support of the investment banking and securitization capabilities of Jefferies and the real estate and mortgage investment expertise of the Government of Singapore Investment Corporation and LoanCore, LLC. Jefferies LoanCore has aggregate equity commitments of $600.0 million. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, Jefferies has funded $200.9 million and $175.5 million, respectively, of its $291.0 million equity commitment and has a 48.5% voting interest in Jefferies LoanCore.

Berkadia

Berkadia Commercial Mortgage LLC is a commercial mortgage banking and servicing joint venture formed in 2009 with Berkshire Hathaway. We and Berkshire Hathaway each contributed $217.2 million of equity capital to the joint venture and each have a 50% equity interest in Berkadia. Through December 31, 2014, cumulative cash distributions received from this investment aggregated $303.8 million. Berkadia originates commercial/multifamily real estate loans that are sold to U.S. government agencies, and originates and brokers commercial mortgage loans which are not part of government agency programs. Berkadia is a servicer of commercial real estate loans in the U.S., performing primary, master and special servicing functions for U.S. government agency programs, commercial mortgage-backed securities transactions, banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions.

Berkadia uses all of the proceeds from the commercial paper sales of an affiliate of Berkadia to fund new mortgage loans, servicer advances, investments and other working capital requirements. Repayment of the commercial paper is supported by a

$2.5 billion surety policy issued by a Berkshire Hathaway insurance subsidiary and corporate guaranty, and we have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for one-half of any losses incurred thereunder. As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion.

Linkem

We have acquired approximately 42% of the common shares of Linkem, a fixed wireless broadband services provider in Italy, for aggregate cash consideration of $142.9 million. In addition, we have purchased 5% convertible notes issued by Linkem for $95.2 million (€72.7 million principal amount, including interest in kind) which if converted, would increase our ownership to approximately 55% of Linkem's common equity. The excess of our investment in Linkem's common shares over our share of underlying book value is being amortized to expense over 12 years.

HomeFed

At December 31, 2014, we own 9,974,226 shares of HomeFed's common stock, representing approximately 65% of HomeFed's outstanding common shares; however, we have agreed to limit our voting rights such that we will not be able to vote more than 45% of HomeFed's total voting securities voting on any matter, assuming all HomeFed shares not owned by us are voted. HomeFed is engaged, directly and through subsidiaries, in the investment in and development of real estate projects. HomeFed is a public company traded on the NASD OTC Bulletin Board (Symbol: HOFD). As a result of a 1998 distribution to all of our shareholders, approximately 4.8% of HomeFed is beneficially owned by our Chairman at December 31, 2014. Our Chairman also serves as HomeFed's Chairman, and our President is a Director of HomeFed.

During 2014, we sold to HomeFed substantially all of our real estate properties and operations, our interest in Brooklyn Renaissance Plaza ("BRP") and cash of approximately $14.0 million, in exchange for 7,500,000 newly issued unregistered HomeFed common shares.

Since we do not control HomeFed, our investment in HomeFed is accounted for as an investment in an associated company. We have also entered into a stockholders agreement that will limit our ability to increase our interest in HomeFed or dispose of our interest in HomeFed. We have a registration rights agreement with HomeFed that covers all of our HomeFed shares. See Note 30 for more information about the assets sold to HomeFed.

Under GAAP, we are not permitted to immediately recognize any gain on real estate sale transactions in which the seller does not receive cash; accordingly the gain on sale of approximately $36.1 million was deferred and is being recognized into income over time. The new HomeFed shares received were recorded at fair value, which we estimated to be $28.76 per share, based on projections of future cash flows for HomeFed's underlying projects, discounted at a risk adjusted rate.

Golden Queen Mining Company

During 2014, we invested $70.9 million, net in cash in a limited liability company (Gauss LLC) to partner with the Clay family and Golden Queen Mining Co. Ltd., to jointly fund, develop and operate the Soledad Mountain gold and silver mine project. Previously 100% owned by Golden Queen Mining Co. Ltd., the project is a fully-permitted, open pit, heap leach gold and silver project located in Kern County, California. Construction has started on site and commissioning is planned for late 2015. In exchange for a noncontrolling ownership interest in Gauss LLC, the Clay family contributed $34.1 million, net in cash. Gauss LLC invested both our and the Clay family's net contributions totaling $105 million to the joint venture, Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC, in exchange for a 50% ownership interest. Golden Queen Mining Co., Ltd. contributed the Soledad Mountain project to the joint venture in exchange for the other 50% interest.

As a result of our consolidating Gauss LLC, our Loans to and investments in associated companies reflects Gauss LLC's net investment of $105 million in the joint venture, which includes both the amount we contributed and the amount contributed by the Clay family. The joint venture, Golden Queen Mining Company, LLC, is considered a VIE as the voting rights of the investors are not proportional to their obligations to absorb the expected losses and their rights to receive the expected residual returns, given the provision of services to the joint venture by Golden Queen Mining Co. Ltd. Golden Queen Mining Co. Ltd. has entered into an agreement with the joint venture for the provision of executive officers, financial, managerial, administrative and other services, and office space and equipment. We have determined that we are not the primary beneficiary of the joint venture and are therefore not consolidating its results.

We have committed to invest during the nine months after our initial investment up to an additional approximately $27 million to fully develop the project.

Our maximum exposure to loss as a result of our involvement with the joint venture is limited to our investment and the commitment discussed above.

JHYH

Under GAAP, JHYH was considered a variable interest entity that was consolidated by Jefferies, since Jefferies was the primary beneficiary. In connection with the Jefferies acquisition, we contributed our investment in JHYH to Jefferies, other third-party investors were redeemed and JHYH was effectively dissolved.

The following table provides summarized data for associated companies as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 and for the three years ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

	2014	2013	
Assets	$ 12,683,212	$ 8,852,807	
Liabilities	9,350,034	6,292,252	
Noncontrolling interest	12,718	11,491	
	2014	**2013**	**2012**
Revenues	$ 3,201,823	$ 2,710,205	$ 1,995,858
Income from continuing operations before extraordinary items	$ 431,654	$ 428,509	$ 255,038
Net income	$ 431,654	$ 434,969	$ 255,038
The Company's income related to associated companies	$ 228,769	$ 211,221	$ 88,649

Except for our investment in Berkadia, we have not provided any guarantees, nor are we contingently liable for any of the liabilities reflected in the above table. All such liabilities are non-recourse to us. Our exposure to adverse events at the investee companies is limited to the book value of our investment.

Included in consolidated retained earnings at December 31, 2014 is approximately $123.4 million of undistributed earnings of the associated companies accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

Note 12. Financial Statement Offsetting

In connection with Jefferies derivative activities and securities financing activities, Jefferies may enter into master netting agreements and collateral arrangements with counterparties. Generally, transactions are executed under standard industry agreements, including, but not limited to: derivative transactions – ISDA master netting agreements; securities lending transactions – master securities lending agreements; and repurchase transactions – master repurchase agreements. A master agreement creates a single contract under which all transactions between two counterparties are executed allowing for trade aggregation and a single net payment obligation. Master agreements provide protection in bankruptcy in certain circumstances and, where legally enforceable, enable receivables and payables with the same counterparty to be settled or otherwise eliminated by applying amounts due to a counterparty against all or a portion of an amount due from the counterparty or a third party. In addition, Jefferies may enter into customized bilateral trading agreements and other customer agreements that provide for the netting of receivables and payables with a given counterparty as a single net obligation.

Under Jefferies derivative ISDA master netting agreements, Jefferies typically will also execute credit support annexes, which provide for collateral, either in the form of cash or securities, to be posted by or paid to a counterparty based on the fair value of the derivative receivable or payable based on the rates and parameters established in the credit support annex. In the event of the counterparty's default, provisions of the master agreement permit acceleration and termination of all outstanding transactions covered by the agreement such that a single amount is owed by, or to, the non-defaulting party. In addition, any collateral posted can be applied to the net obligations, with any excess returned; and the collateralized party has a right to liquidate the collateral. Any residual claim after netting is treated along with other unsecured claims in bankruptcy court.

The conditions supporting the legal right of offset may vary from one legal jurisdiction to another and the enforceability of master netting agreements and bankruptcy laws in certain countries or in certain industries is not free from doubt. The right of offset is dependent both on contract law under the governing arrangement and consistency with the bankruptcy laws of the jurisdiction where the counterparty is located. Industry legal opinions with respect to the enforceability of certain standard provisions in respective jurisdictions are relied upon as a part of managing credit risk. Master netting agreements are a critical component of Jefferies risk management processes as part of reducing counterparty credit risk and managing liquidity risk.

Jefferies is also a party to clearing agreements with various central clearing parties. Under these arrangements, the central clearing counterparty facilitates settlement between counterparties based on the net payable owed or receivable due and, with respect to daily settlement, cash is generally only required to be deposited to the extent of the net amount. In the event of default, a net termination amount is determined based on the market values of all outstanding positions and the clearing organization or clearing member provides for the liquidation and settlement of the net termination amount among all counterparties to the open repurchase and/or securities lending transactions.

The following table provides information regarding derivative contracts, repurchase agreements and securities borrowing and lending arrangements that are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition and 1) the extent to which, under enforceable master netting arrangements, such balances are presented net in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as appropriate under GAAP and 2) the extent to which other rights of setoff associated with these arrangements exist and could have an effect on our consolidated financial position.

(In thousands)	Gross Amounts	Netting in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts in Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition	Additional Amounts Available for Setoff (1)	Available Collateral (2)	Net Amount (3)
Assets at December 31, 2014						
Derivative contracts	$ 5,165,613	$ (4,759,345)	$ 406,268	$ –	$ –	$ 406,268
Securities borrowing arrangements	$ 6,853,103	$ –	$ 6,853,103	$ (680,222)	$ (1,274,196)	$ 4,898,685
Reverse repurchase agreements	$ 14,059,133	$(10,132,275)	$ 3,926,858	$ (634,568)	$ (3,248,817)	$ 43,473
Liabilities at December 31, 2014						
Derivative contracts	$ 5,220,133	$ (4,856,618)	$ 363,515	$ –	$ –	$ 363,515
Securities lending arrangements	$ 2,598,487	$ –	$ 2,598,487	$ (680,222)	$ (1,883,140)	$ 35,125
Repurchase agreements	$ 20,804,432	$(10,132,275)	$ 10,672,157	$ (634,568)	$ (8,810,770)	$ 1,226,819
Assets at December 31, 2013						
Derivative contracts	$ 2,514,683	$ (2,253,589)	$ 261,094	$ –	$ –	$ 261,094
Securities borrowing arrangements	$ 5,359,846	$ –	$ 5,359,846	$ (530,293)	$ (957,140)	$ 3,872,413
Reverse repurchase agreements	$ 12,715,449	$ (8,968,529)	$ 3,746,920	$ (590,754)	$ (3,074,540)	$ 81,626
Liabilities at December 31, 2013						
Derivative contracts	$ 2,532,690	$ (2,352,611)	$ 180,079	$ –	$ –	$ 180,079
Securities lending arrangements	$ 2,506,122	$ –	$ 2,506,122	$ (530,293)	$ (1,942,271)	$ 33,558
Repurchase agreements	$ 19,748,374	$ (8,968,529)	$ 10,779,845	$ (590,754)	$ (8,748,641)	$ 1,440,450

(1) Under master netting agreements with our counterparties, we have the legal right of offset with a counterparty, which incorporates all of the counterparty's outstanding rights and obligations under the arrangement. These balances reflect additional credit risk mitigation that is available by counterparty in the event of a counterparty's default, but which are not netted in the balance sheet because other provisions of U.S. GAAP are not met. Further, for derivative assets and liabilities, amounts netted include cash collateral paid or received.

(2) Includes securities received or paid under collateral arrangements with counterparties that could be liquidated in the event of a counterparty default and thus offset against a counterparty's rights and obligations under the respective repurchase agreements or securities borrowing or lending arrangements.

(3) At December 31, 2014, amounts include $4,847.4 million of securities borrowing arrangements, for which we have received securities collateral of $4,694.0 million, and $1,201.9 million of repurchase agreements, for which we have pledged securities collateral of $1,238.4 million, which are subject to master netting agreements but we have not yet determined the agreements to be legally enforceable. At December 31, 2013, amounts include $3,818.4 million of securities borrowing arrangements, for which we have received securities collateral of $3,721.8 million, and $1,410.0 million of repurchase agreements, for which we have pledged securities collateral of $1,438.9 million, which are subject to master netting agreements but we have not yet determined the agreements to be legally enforceable.

Note 13. Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill

A summary of intangible assets, net and goodwill at December 31, 2014 and 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Indefinite lived intangibles:		
Exchange and clearing organization membership interests and registrations	$ 14,528	$ 14,916
Amortizable intangibles:		
Customer and other relationships, net of accumulated amortization of $155,548 and $117,139	493,501	502,409
Trademarks and tradename, net of accumulated amortization of $47,101 and $30,213	347,883	364,779
Supply contracts, net of accumulated amortization of $30,433 and $20,162	119,562	129,833
Licenses, net of accumulated amortization of $110 and $4,100	-	7,928
Other, net of accumulated amortization of $4,703 and $4,500	2,900	664
Total intangible assets, net	978,374	1,020,529
Goodwill:		
National Beef	14,991	14,991
Jefferies	1,718,847	1,724,557
Other operations	8,551	8,551
Total goodwill	1,742,389	1,748,099
Total intangible assets, net and goodwill	$ 2,720,763	$2,768,628

In connection with Conwed's acquisitions during 2014 for an aggregate purchase price of $47.2 million, subject to working capital adjustment, intangibles increased by $41.7 million, which was primarily allocated to customer relationships ($38.4 million), and which will be amortized over a weighted-average life of 14 years.

Amortization expense on intangible assets was $66.2 million, $74.8 million and $53.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The estimated aggregate future amortization expense for the intangible assets for each of the next five years is as follows: 2015 - $64.5 million; 2016 - $63.0 million; 2017 - $63.1 million; 2018 - $63.3 million; and 2019 - $63.1 million.

Goodwill Impairment Testing

The quantitative goodwill impairment test is performed at our reporting unit level and consists of two steps. In the first step, the fair value of each reporting unit is compared with its carrying value, including goodwill and allocated intangible assets. If the fair value is in excess of the carrying value, the goodwill for the reporting unit is considered not to be impaired. If the fair value is less than the carrying value, then a second step is performed in order to measure the amount of the impairment loss, if any, which is based on comparing the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying value. Goodwill related to Jefferies, National Beef and other operations was not impaired when tested.

Intangible Assets Impairment Testing

We performed our annual impairment testing of Jefferies indefinite-life intangible assets, which consists of exchange and clearing organization membership interests and registrations, as of August 1, 2014. We elected to perform a quantitative assessment of membership interests and registrations that have available quoted sales prices, and a qualitative assessment of the remainder of Jefferies intangible assets. Our quantitative assessment resulted in an insignificant impairment loss on certain exchange memberships based on quoted sales prices. With regard to our qualitative assessment of the remaining indefinite-life intangible assets, based on our assessment of market conditions, the utilization of the assets and the replacement costs associated with the assets, we concluded that it is not more likely than not that the intangible assets are impaired.

As a result of Jefferies management's decisions during the fourth quarter of 2014 to pursue strategic alternatives for Jefferies Futures business and to liquidate Jefferies International Asset Management business, Jefferies performed additional impairment testing of indefinite- and finite-life intangible assets that are associated with those reporting units. Estimating the fair value of customer relationship intangible assets using a discounted cash flow methodology, Jefferies recognized impairment losses at

November 30, 2014 of $7.5 million and $0.1 million in the Futures business and the International Asset Management business, respectively, which are recognized in Selling, general and other expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Note 14. Inventory

A summary of inventory at December 31, 2014 and 2013 which is classified as Other assets is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Finished goods	$ 343,959	$ 273,291
Work in process	40,951	34,701
Raw materials, supplies and other	37,993	56,334
	$ 422,903	$ 364,326

Note 15. Property, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements, Net

A summary of property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net at December 31, 2014 and 2013 is as follows (in thousands):

	Depreciable Lives (in years)	2014	2013
Land, buildings and leasehold improvements	1-45	$ 321,098	$ 510,717
Beef processing machinery and equipment	2-15	283,360	243,026
Other machinery and equipment	3-15	110,075	157,164
Corporate aircraft	10	104,780	104,780
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	2-10	283,436	210,916
Construction in progress	N/A	40,788	69,717
Other	3-10	4,598	3,316
		1,148,135	1,299,636
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(421,759)	(413,777)
		$ 726,376	$ 885,859

Property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net related to Premier were $229.0 million at December 31, 2013. In July 2014, Premier was sold.

Note 16. Short-Term Borrowings

Short-term borrowings represent Jefferies bank loans that are payable on demand and generally bear interest at a spread over the federal funds rate. Unsecured bank loans are typically overnight loans used to finance trading assets or clearing related balances, but are not part of Jefferies systemic funding model. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, $12.0 million and $12.0 million, respectively, was outstanding, all of which was secured financing.

Note 17. Long-Term Debt

The principal amount (net of unamortized discounts and premiums), stated interest rate and maturity date of outstanding debt at December 31, 2014 and 2013 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2014	2013
Parent Company Debt:		
Senior Notes:		
8.125% Senior Notes due September 15, 2015, $458,641 principal	$ 457,723	$ 456,515
5.50% Senior Notes due October 18, 2023, $750,000 principal	740,748	739,960
6.625% Senior Notes due October 23, 2043, $250,000 principal	246,991	246,958
Subordinated Notes:		
3.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due April 15, 2014, $97,581 principal	–	97,581
Total long-term debt – Parent Company	1,445,462	1,541,014
Subsidiary Debt (non-recourse to Parent Company):		
Jefferies:		
5.875% Senior Notes, due June 8, 2014, $250,000 principal	–	255,676
3.875% Senior Notes, due November 9, 2015, $500,000 principal	507,944	516,204
5.5% Senior Notes, due March 15, 2016, $350,000 principal	363,229	373,178
5.125% Senior Notes, due April 13, 2018, $800,000 principal	842,359	854,011
8.5% Senior Notes, due July 15, 2019, $700,000 principal	832,797	858,425
2.375% Euro Senior Notes, due May 20, 2020, $622,175 principal	620,725	–
6.875% Senior Notes, due April 15, 2021, $750,000 principal	853,091	866,801
2.25% Euro Medium Term Notes, due July 13, 2022, $4,977 principal	4,379	4,792
5.125% Senior Notes, due January 20, 2023, $600,000 principal	623,311	625,626
6.45% Senior Debentures, due June 8, 2027, $350,000 principal	381,515	383,224
3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures, due November 1, 2029, $345,000 principal	348,568	349,707
6.25% Senior Debentures, due January 15, 2036, $500,000 principal	513,046	513,343
6.50% Senior Notes, due January 20, 2043, $400,000 principal	421,960	422,245
Secured credit facility, due June 26, 2017	170,000	200,000
National Beef Term Loan	345,000	375,000
National Beef Revolving Credit Facility	135,144	–
Other	119,399	41,619
Total long-term debt – subsidiaries	7,082,467	6,639,851
Long-term debt	$ 8,527,929	$ 8,180,865

At December 31, 2014, $1.7 billion of consolidated assets (primarily inventory, receivables and property and equipment) are pledged for indebtedness aggregating $769.5 million, principally for amounts due under National Beef's term loan and credit facility and Jefferies secured credit facility.

The aggregate annual mandatory redemptions of all long-term debt during the five year period ending December 31, 2019 are as follows: 2015 - $1,032.2 million; 2016 - $408.0 million; 2017 - $202.3 million; 2018 - $1,182.5 million; and 2019 - $702.4 million.

Parent Company Debt:

From time to time we have purchased our outstanding debt securities depending upon prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements and other factors; such purchases may be commenced or suspended at any time without notice. No such purchases were made during 2014 and 2013; principal amounts of parent company debt purchased during 2012 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

7% Senior Notes	$ 4,836
7.125% Senior Notes	423,140
8.65% Junior Subordinated Deferrable Interest Debentures	88,204
Total	$ 516,180

As a result of the purchases, we recognized pre-tax losses of $24.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, which are reflected in Selling, general and other expenses.

The 3.75% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 were converted primarily in April 2014 into 4,606,109 common shares prior to maturity and are no longer outstanding.

Our senior note indentures contain covenants that restrict our ability to incur more Indebtedness or issue Preferred Stock of Subsidiaries unless, at the time of such incurrence or issuance, the Company meets a specified ratio of Consolidated Debt to Consolidated Tangible Net Worth, limit the ability of the Company and Material Subsidiaries to incur, in certain circumstances, Liens, limit the ability of Material Subsidiaries to incur Funded Debt in certain circumstances, and contain other terms and restrictions all as defined in the senior note indentures. We have the ability to incur substantial additional indebtedness or make distributions to our shareholders and still remain in compliance with these restrictions. If we are unable to meet the specified ratio, we would not be able to issue additional Indebtedness or Preferred Stock, but our inability to meet the applicable ratio would not result in a default under our senior note indentures. The senior note indentures do not restrict the payment of dividends.

Subsidiary Debt:

Jefferies 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures due 2029 are convertible into our common shares; each $1,000 are convertible into 22.1925 common shares (equivalent to a conversion price of approximately $45.06). The debentures are convertible at the holders' option any time beginning on August 1, 2029 and convertible at any time if: 1) our common stock price is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price for at least 20 trading days in a period of 30 consecutive trading days; 2) if the trading price per debenture is less than 95% of the price of our common stock times the conversion ratio for any 10 consecutive trading days; 3) if the debentures are called for redemption; or 4) upon the occurrence of specific corporate actions. The debentures may be redeemed for par, plus accrued interest, on or after November 1, 2012 if the price of our common stock is greater than 130% of the conversion price for at least 20 days in a period of 30 consecutive trading days and we may redeem the debentures for par, plus accrued interest, at our election any time on or after November 1, 2017. Holders may require us to repurchase the debentures for par, plus accrued interest, on November 1, 2017, 2019 and 2024. In addition to ordinary interest, commencing November 1, 2017, contingent interest will accrue at 0.375% if the average trading price of a debenture for 5 trading days ending on and including the third trading day immediately preceding a six-month interest period equals or exceeds $1,200 per $1,000 debenture.

On August 26, 2011, Jefferies entered into a committed senior secured revolving credit facility ("Jefferies Credit Facility") with a group of commercial banks in U.S. dollars, Euros and Sterling, in an aggregate committed amount of $950.0 million with availability subject to one or more borrowing bases and of which $250.0 million can be borrowed by Jefferies Bache Limited without a borrowing base requirement. On June 26, 2014, Jefferies amended and restated the Credit Facility for three years and reduced the committed amount to $750.0 million. The borrowers under the Jefferies Credit Facility are Jefferies Bache Financial Services, Inc., Jefferies Bache, LLC and Jefferies Bache Limited, with a guarantee from Jefferies Group LLC. On September 1, 2014, Jefferies Bache, LLC merged with and into Jefferies LLC, (a U.S. broker-dealer). Jefferies LLC is the surviving entity, and therefore, a borrower under the Credit Facility. The Jefferies Credit Facility contains certain financial covenants, including, but not limited to, restrictions on future indebtedness of Jefferies subsidiaries, minimum tangible net worth and liquidity requirements amounts and minimum capital requirements. Interest is based on, in the case of U.S. dollar borrowings, the Federal funds rate or the London Interbank Offered Rate or, in the case of non-U.S. dollar borrowings, is based on the London Interbank Offered Rate. The obligations of each borrower under the Credit Facility are secured by substantially all the assets of such borrower, but none of the borrowers is responsible for any obligations of any other borrower. At December 31, 2014, borrowings under the Jefferies Credit Facility were denominated in U.S. dollars and Jefferies is in compliance with debt covenants under the Jefferies Credit Facility.

At December 31, 2014, National Beef's credit facility consisted of a $375.0 million term loan and a revolving credit facility of $300.0 million, which matures in October 2018. The term loan and the revolving credit facility bear interest at the Base Rate or the LIBOR Rate (as defined in the credit facility), plus a margin ranging from .75% to 2.75% depending upon certain financial ratios and the rate selected. At December 31, 2014, the interest rate on the outstanding term loan was 2.9% and the interest rate on the outstanding revolving credit facility was 3.4%. The credit facility contains a minimum tangible net worth covenant; at December 31, 2014, National Beef met this covenant. The credit facility is secured by a first priority lien on substantially all of the assets of National Beef and its subsidiaries.

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility are available for National Beef's working capital requirements, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes. Unused capacity under the facility can also be used to issue letters of credit; letters of credit aggregating $23.6 million were outstanding at December 31, 2014. Amounts available under the revolver are subject to a borrowing base calculation primarily comprised of receivable and inventory balances. At December 31, 2014, after deducting outstanding amounts and issued letters of credit, $141.2 million of the unused revolver was available to National Beef.

Note 18. Mezzanine Equity

Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests

Redeemable noncontrolling interests primarily relate to National Beef and are held by its minority owners, principally USPB, NBPCo Holdings and the chief executive officer of National Beef. The holders of these interests share in the profits and losses of National Beef on a pro rata basis with us. However, the minority owners have the right to require us to purchase their interests under certain specified circumstances at fair value (put rights), and we also have the right to purchase their interests under certain specified circumstances at fair value (call rights). Each of the holders of the put rights has the right to make an election that requires us to purchase up to one-third of their interests on December 30, 2016, one-third on December 30, 2018, and the remainder on December 30, 2021. In addition, USPB may elect to exercise their put rights following the termination of the cattle supply agreement, and the chief executive officer following the termination of his employment.

Our call rights with respect to USPB may be exercised following the termination of the cattle supply agreement or after USPB's ownership interest is less than 20% of their interest held at the time we acquired National Beef. Our call rights with respect to other members may be exercised after the ten year anniversary of our acquisition of National Beef if such member's ownership interest is less than 50% of the interest held at the time we acquired National Beef. Additionally, we may acquire the chief executive officer's interest following the termination of his employment.

Redeemable noncontrolling interests in National Beef are reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at fair value. The following table reconciles National Beef's redeemable noncontrolling interests activity during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

	2014	2013
As of January 1,	$ 241,075	$ 241,649
Loss allocated to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(8,576)	(9,282)
Net distributions to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(2,765)	(8,073)
Increase (decrease) in fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests charged to additional paid-in capital	(45,401)	16,781
Balance, December 31,	$ 184,333	$ 241,075

At acquisition, we prepared a projection of future cash flows of National Beef, which was used along with other information to allocate the purchase price to National Beef's individual assets and liabilities. At December 31, 2014, we calculated the fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests by updating our estimate of future cash flows, as well as considering other market comparable information deemed appropriate. The projected future cash flows consider estimated revenue growth, cost of sales changes, capital expenditures and other unobservable inputs. However, the most significant unobservable inputs affecting the estimate of fair value are the discount rate (12.5%) and the terminal growth rate (2.0%) used to calculate the capitalization rate of the terminal value.

The table below is a sensitivity analysis which shows the fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests using the assumed discount and the terminal growth rates and fair values under different rate assumptions as of December 31, 2014 (dollars in millions):

	Discount Rates		
Terminal Growth Rates	12.25%	12.50%	12.75%
1.75%	$ 186.4	$ 183.2	$ 180.1
2.00%	$ 187.6	$ 184.3	$ 181.2
2.25%	$ 188.9	$ 185.6	$ 182.3

The projection of future cash flows is updated with input from National Beef personnel. The estimate is reviewed by personnel at our corporate office as part of the normal process for the preparation of our quarterly and annual financial statements.

At December 31, 2014, redeemable noncontrolling interests also include the noncontrolling interest in a business acquired by Conwed during the first quarter of 2014 of $2.4 million.

Mandatorily Redeemable Convertible Preferred Shares

As mentioned above, in connection with the Jefferies acquisition we issued a new series of 3.25% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares ("Preferred Shares") ($125.0 million at mandatory redemption value) in exchange for Jefferies outstanding 3.25% Series A-1 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock. The Preferred Shares have a 3.25% annual, cumulative cash dividend and are currently convertible into 4,162,200 common shares, an effective conversion price of $30.03 per share. The Preferred Shares are callable beginning in 2023 at a price of $1,000 per share plus accrued interest and are mandatorily redeemable in 2038.

Note 19. Common Shares and Compensation Plans

The Board of Directors from time to time has authorized the repurchase of our common shares. At December 31, 2014, we are authorized to repurchase 24,295,194 common shares.

Prior to the acquisition of Jefferies, we had two share-based compensation plans: a fixed stock option plan and a senior executive warrant plan. The fixed stock option plan provides for the issuance of stock options and stock appreciation rights to non-employee directors and certain employees at not less than the fair market value of the underlying stock at the date of grant. Options granted to employees under this plan are intended to qualify as incentive stock options to the extent permitted under the Internal Revenue Code and become exercisable in five equal annual instalments starting one year from date of grant. Options granted to non-employee directors become exercisable in four equal annual instalments starting one year from date of grant. No stock appreciation rights have been granted. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, 7,088,893 and 7,124,429, respectively, of our common shares were reserved for stock options and warrants.

Compensation and benefits expense included $109.8 million, $87.2 million and $14.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, for share-based compensation expense relating to grants made under our share-based compensation plans. Total compensation cost includes the amortization of sign-on, retention and senior executive awards, less forfeitures and clawbacks. The total tax benefit recognized in results of operations related to share-based compensation expenses was $39.9 million, $33.2 million and $4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. As of December 31, 2014, total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested share-based compensation plans was $117.4 million; this cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.8 years.

The net tax benefit related to share-based compensation plans recognized in additional paid-in capital was $1.3 million and $2.9 million during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and was not significant during 2012. Cash flows resulting from tax deductions in excess of the grant date fair value of share-based awards are included in cash flows from financing activities; accordingly, we reflected the excess tax benefit related to share-based compensation in cash flows from financing activities. Such amounts for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were not significant.

At December 31, 2014, there were 3,383,000 shares of restricted stock outstanding with future service required, 4,238,000 RSUs outstanding with future service required, 8,467,000 RSUs outstanding with no future service required and 952,000 shares issuable under other plans. Excluding shares issuable pursuant to outstanding stock options and warrants, the maximum potential increase to common shares outstanding resulting from these outstanding awards is 13,657,000.

Senior Executive Warrant Plan. On March 7, 2011, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors granted warrants to purchase 2,000,000 common shares to each of our then Chairman and President at an exercise price of $33.33 per share (105% of the closing price per share of a common share on the grant date), subject to shareholder approval. In May 2011, the required shareholder approval was received and the warrants were issued. The warrants expire in 2016 and vest in five equal tranches with 20% vesting on the date shareholder approval was received and an additional 20% vesting in each subsequent year. Compensation cost was determined as of the approval date and will be recognized in the financial statements over the vesting period of the warrants. We have recorded share-based compensation expense related to this grant of warrants of $5.3 million, $4.9 million and $11.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Fixed Stock Option Plan A summary of activity with respect to our stock options for the three years ended December 31, 2014 is as follows:

	Common Shares Subject to Option	Weighted-Average Exercise Prices	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance at December 31, 2011	2,251,455	$ 27.62		
Granted	919,500	$ 23.20		
Exercised	–	$ –		$ –
Cancelled	(593,455)	$ 27.42		
Balance at December 31, 2012	2,577,500	$ 26.10		
Granted	51,432	$ 26.06		
Exercised	(184,276)	$ 24.65		$ 603,000
Cancelled	(27,408)	$ 38.68		
Balance at December 31, 2013	2,417,248	$ 25.64		
Granted	–	$ –		
Exercised	(35,536)	$ 22.87		$ 58,000
Cancelled	(741,678)	$ 27.39		
Balance at December 31, 2014	1,640,034	$ 24.91	2.9 years	$ 9,000
Exercisable at December 31, 2014	946,193	$ 25.42	2.6 years	$ 8,000

The following summary presents the weighted-average assumptions used for grants made during 2013 and 2012. There were no grants during 2014.

	2013 Options	2012 Options
Risk free interest rate	1.26%	.53%
Expected volatility	39.17%	37.66%
Expected dividend yield	.85%	1.08%
Expected life	4.0 years	4.0 years
Weighted-average fair value per grant	$7.67	$5.97

The expected life assumptions were based on historical behavior and incorporated post-vesting forfeitures for each type of award and population identified. The expected volatility was based on the historical behavior of our stock price.

Incentive Plan. The Incentive Plan allows awards in the form of incentive stock options (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code), nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, unrestricted stock, performance awards, RSUs, dividend equivalents or other share-based awards.

RSUs give a participant the right to receive fully vested shares at the end of a specified deferral period allowing a participant to hold an interest tied to common stock on a tax deferred basis. Prior to settlement, RSUs carry no voting or dividend rights associated with the stock ownership, but dividend equivalents are accrued to the extent there are dividends declared on the underlying common shares as cash amounts or as deemed reinvestments in additional RSUs.

Restricted stock and RSUs may be granted to new employees as "sign-on" awards, to existing employees as "retention" awards and to certain executive officers as awards for multiple years. Sign-on and retention awards are generally subject to annual ratable vesting over a four year service period and are amortized as compensation expense on a straight line basis over the related four years. Jefferies has granted restricted stock and RSUs to certain senior executives with both performance and service conditions. The awards granted to senior executives are amortized over the service period if we have determined it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved.

The Deferred Compensation Plan (the "DCP") has been implemented under the Incentive Plan. The DCP permits eligible executive officers and other employees to defer cash compensation, some or all of which may be deemed invested in stock units. A portion of the deferrals may also be directed to notional investments in a money market fund or certain of the employee investment opportunities. Stock units generally have been acquired at a discounted price, which encourages employee participation in the DCP and enhances long-term retention of equity interests by participants and aligns executive interests with those of shareholders. Amounts recognized as compensation cost have not been significant. The shares to be delivered in connection with DCP stock units and options are drawn from the Incentive Plan.

The Incentive Plan's "evergreen" share reservation was terminated on March 21, 2014; the number of equity awards available under the Incentive Plan was set at 20,000,000. At December 31, 2014, 19,679,686 common shares remained available for new grants under the Incentive Plan. The Incentive Plan no longer contains a separate reservation of common shares for awards issued upon the elective deferral of cash compensation by employees under the DCP. Shares issued pursuant to the DCP reduce the shares available under the Incentive Plan.

The following table details the activity in restricted stock during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Balance at January 1, 2013	–	$ –
Converted in connection with the Jefferies acquisition	6,895	$ 26.90
Grants	462	$ 27.38
Forfeited	(144)	$ 26.90
Fulfillment of service requirement	(1,971)	$ 26.90
Balance at December 31, 2013	5,242	$ 26.94
Grants	864	$ 27.03
Forfeited	(202)	$ 26.90
Fulfillment of service requirement	(2,521)	$ 26.89
Balance at December 31, 2014	3,383	$ 27.00

The following table details the activity in restricted stock units during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Future Service Required	No Future Service Required	Future Service Required	No Future Service Required
Balance at January 1, 2013	–	–	$ –	$ –
Converted in connection with the Jefferies acquisition	5,167	9,527	$26.90	$26.90
Grants	–	145	$ –	$24.32
Distributions of underlying shares	–	(1,603)	$ –	$26.90
Forfeited	(106)	(21)	$26.90	$26.83
Fulfillment of service requirement	(268)	268	$26.90	$26.90
Balance at December 31, 2013	4,793	8,316	$26.90	$26.86
Grants	–	97	$ –	$20.89
Distributions of underlying shares	–	(366)	$ –	$26.85
Forfeited	(135)	–	$26.90	$ –
Fulfillment of service requirement	(420)	420	$26.90	$26.90
Balance at December 31, 2014	4,238	8,467	$26.90	$26.79

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, grants include approximately 88,000 and 82,000 dividend equivalents declared on RSUs with no future service requirement; the weighted average grant date fair values of the dividend equivalents were approximately $20.41 and $22.34, respectively.

Directors' Plan. Under our Directors' Plan, we will issue each nonemployee director of Leucadia $120,000 of restricted stock. These grants will be made on the date directors are elected or reelected at our annual shareholders' meeting. These shares vest over three years from the date of grant and are expensed over the requisite service period. At December 31, 2014, 274,929 common shares were issuable upon settlement of deferred shares granted in previous years and 439,988 shares are available for future grants.

Other Stock-Based Plans Historically, Jefferies also sponsored an Employee Stock Purchase Plan and an Employee Stock Ownership Plan, both of which were assumed by us in connection with the Jefferies acquisition. Amounts related to these plans have not been significant.

Restricted Cash Awards Jefferies provides compensation to new and existing employees in the form of loans and/or other cash awards which are subject to ratable vesting terms with service requirements. These awards are amortized to compensation expense over the relevant service period. At December 31, 2014, the remaining unamortized amount of these awards was $223.7 million and is included within Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition.

Note 20. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

Activity in accumulated other comprehensive income is reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity but not in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. A summary of accumulated other comprehensive income, net of taxes at December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Net unrealized gains on available for sale securities	$ 577,588	$ 589,393	$ 803,430
Net unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses)	(26,771)	16,803	(6,097)
Net unrealized losses on derivative instruments	–	(169)	(154)
Net minimum pension liability	(103,735)	(67,977)	(92,050)
	$ 447,082	$ 538,050	$ 705,129

For the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income to net income (loss) are as follows (in thousands):

Details about Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Components	Amount Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income 2014	2013	Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statement of Operations
Net unrealized gains (losses) on available for sale securities, net of income tax provision of $1,631 and $118,292	$ 2,939	$ 213,058	Net realized securities gains
Net unrealized foreign exchange gains, net of income tax provision of $149 and $0	267	–	Loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax (benefit)
Net unrealized losses on derivatives, net of income tax benefit of $(95) and $0	(169)	–	Income related to associated companies
Amortization of defined benefit pension plan actuarial gains (losses), net of income tax benefit of $(1,676) and $(2,665)	(3,201)	(4,799)	Compensation and benefits, which includes pension expense. See the pension footnote for information on this component.
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax	$ (164)	$ 208,259	

Note 21. Pension Plans and Postretirement Benefits

U.S. Pension Plans

Pursuant to the agreement to sell one of our former subsidiaries, WilTel Communications Group, Inc. the responsibility for WilTel's defined benefit pension plan was retained by us. All benefits under this plan were frozen as of the date of sale. Prior to the acquisition of Jefferies, Jefferies sponsored a defined benefit pension plan covering certain employees; benefits under that plan were frozen as of December 31, 2005.

A summary of activity with respect to both plans is as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 295,044	$ 275,858
Projected benefit obligation of Jefferies plan at date of acquisition	–	51,599
Interest cost	14,239	12,286
Actuarial (gains) losses	52,125	(36,197)
Benefits paid	(9,282)	(8,502)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	$ 352,126	$ 295,044
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	$ 239,080	$ 194,314
Jefferies plan assets at date of acquisition	–	41,290
Actual return on plan assets	11,175	6,454
Employer contributions	–	6,475
Benefits paid	(9,282)	(8,502)
Administrative expenses	(963)	(951)
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	$ 240,010	$ 239,080
Funded status at end of year	$(112,116)	$ (55,964)

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, $126.2 million and $78.8 million, respectively, of the net amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheet was reflected as a charge to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (substantially all of which were cumulative losses) and $112.1 million and $56.0 million, respectively, was reflected as accrued pension cost.

The following table summarizes the components of net periodic pension cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) excluding taxes (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Components of net periodic pension cost:			
Interest cost	$ 14,239	$ 12,286	$ 10,886
Expected return on plan assets	(10,115)	(9,746)	(8,292)
Actuarial losses	4,634	7,464	5,852
Net periodic pension cost	$ 8,758	$ 10,004	$ 8,446
Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss):			
Net (gain) loss arising during the period	$ 52,027	$(31,952)	$ 19,604
Amortization of net loss	(4,634)	(7,464)	(5,852)
Total recognized in other comprehensive income (loss)	$ 47,393	$(39,416)	$ 13,752
Net amount recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive income (loss)	$ 56,151	$(29,412)	$ 22,198

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at the end of each year have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic pension cost in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The estimated net loss that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit cost in 2015 is $7.8 million.

No employer contributions are expected to be paid in 2015.

We use a December 31 measurement date for the WilTel plan and a November 30 date for the Jefferies plan. The assumptions used are as follows:

	2014	2013
WilTel Plan		
Discount rate used to determine benefit obligation	3.76%	4.71%
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net pension cost:		
Discount rate	4.71%	3.85%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	4.00%	4.00%
Jefferies Plan		
Discount rate used to determine benefit obligation	4.30%	5.10%
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net pension cost:		
Discount rate	5.10%	4.40%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	6.75%	6.75%

The following pension benefit payments are expected to be paid (in thousands):

2015	$ 8,252
2016	10,493
2017	10,815
2018	10,786
2019	12,367
2020 – 2024	99,516

U.S. Plan Assets

The information below on the plan assets for the WilTel plan and the Jefferies plan is presented separately for the plans as the investments are managed independently. Cash equivalents are valued at cost, which approximates fair value and are categorized in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The estimated fair values for securities measured using Level 1 inputs are determined using publicly quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets. Certain fixed income securities are measured using Level 2 inputs. Although these securities trade in brokered markets, the market for certain securities is sometimes inactive. Valuation inputs include benchmark yields, reported trades, broker dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, reference data, and industry and economic events. Neither plan had any assets classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

WilTel Plan Assets. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the WilTel plan assets at fair value consisted of the following (in thousands):

		Fair Value Measurements Using	
	Total	Level 1	Level 2
2014			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 14,669	$ 14,669	$ –
Fixed income securities:			
U.S. Government and agencies	3,719	3,719	–
Public utilities	15,669	–	15,669
All other corporates	154,868	–	154,868
Total	$ 188,925	$ 18,388	$ 170,537
2013			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 20,075	$ 20,075	$ –
Fixed income securities:			
U.S. Government and agencies	4,860	4,860	–
Public utilities	13,243	–	13,243
All other corporates	153,486	–	153,486
Total	$ 191,664	$ 24,935	$ 166,729

The current investment objectives are designed to minimize investment losses due to rising interest rates while providing a stable and predictable stream of investment income. To further mitigate investment losses, we have placed certain investment restrictions and limitations over plan assets. The restrictions and limitations include the following:

- Plan assets are split into three separate portfolios, each with different duration and asset mixes. The Investment Grade ("IG") portfolio consists of investment grade fixed income corporate bonds with a maximum portfolio duration of 5 years. The Fixed Income ("FI") portfolio consists of short and medium term investment grade bonds, government instruments, and cash and cash equivalents with a maximum portfolio duration of 2 years. The High Yield ("HY") portfolio consists of below investment grade corporate bonds with a maximum portfolio duration of 5 years.
- Fixed income securities held within the IG and FI portfolios will all be rated BBB- or better at the time of purchase, there will be no more than 5% at market in any one security (U.S. government and agency positions excluded), no more than a 30-year maturity in any one security and investments in standard collateralized mortgage obligations are limited to securities that are currently paying interest, receiving principal, do not contain leverage and are limited to 10% of the market value of the portfolio. Securities purchased or held within the HY portfolio will all be rated B- or higher. However, the portfolio can hold up to 10% in CCC rated bonds that may result from credit downgrades.

The FI portfolio is managed to maximize the value of plan assets by minimizing exposure to changes in market interest rates while the IG and HY portfolios are managed to enhance investment income with a focus on minimizing credit losses and changes in market interest rates. This investment strategy provides us with more flexibility in managing the plan should interest rates rise and result in a decrease in the discounted value of benefit obligations.

To develop the assumption for the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, we considered the following underlying assumptions: 2.25% current expected inflation, 1.5% to 2.5% real rate of return for short duration risk-free investments, 0.2% inflation risk premium and 0.75% default risk premium for the portion of the portfolio invested in corporate bonds. We then weighted these assumptions based on invested assets and assumed that investment expenses were offset by expected returns in excess of benchmarks, which resulted in the selection of the 4.0% expected long-term rate of return assumption for 2014.

Jefferies Plan Assets. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Jefferies plan assets at fair value consisted of the following (in thousands):

		Fair Value Measurements Using	
	Total	Level 1	Level 2
2014			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 373	$ 373	$ –
Listed equity securities	31,327	31,327	–
Fixed income securities:			
Corporate debt securities	6,482	–	6,482
Foreign corporate debt securities	1,321	–	1,321
U.S. Government securities	5,929	5,929	–
Agency mortgage-backed securities	3,883	–	3,883
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	1,080	–	1,080
Asset-backed securities	690	–	690
Total	$ 51,085	$ 37,629	$ 13,456
2013			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 931	$ 931	$ –
Listed equity securities	27,663	27,663	–
Fixed income securities:			
Corporate debt securities	7,743	–	7,743
Foreign corporate debt securities	1,140	–	1,140
U.S. Government securities	4,055	4,055	–
Agency mortgage-backed securities	3,949	–	3,949
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	1,280	–	1,280
Asset-backed securities	461	–	461
Other	194	–	194
Total	$ 47,416	$ 32,649	$ 14,767

Assets in the plan are invested under guidelines adopted by the plan's administrative committee. Because the plan exists to provide a vehicle for funding future benefit obligations, the investment objectives of the portfolio take into account the nature and timing of future plan liabilities. The policy recognizes that the portfolio's long-term investment performance and its ability to meet the plan's overall objectives are dependent on the strategic asset allocation which includes adequate diversification among assets classes.

The target allocation of plan assets for 2015 is approximately 50% equities and 50% fixed income securities. The target asset allocation was determined based on the risk tolerance characteristics of the plan and, at times, may be adjusted to achieve the plan's investment objective and to minimize any concentration of investment risk. The plan's administrative committee evaluates the asset allocation strategy and adjusts the allocation if warranted based upon market conditions and the impact of the investment strategy on future contribution requirements. The expected long-term rate of return assumption is based on an analysis of historical experience of the portfolio and the summation of prospective returns for each asset class in proportion to the fund's current asset allocation.

The equity portfolio may invest up to 5% of the market value of the portfolio in any one company and may invest up to 10% of the market value of the portfolio in any one sector or up to two times the percentage weighting of any one sector as defined by the S&P 500 or the Russell 1000 Value indices, whichever is higher. Permissible investments specified under the equity portfolio of the plan include equity securities of U.S. and non-U.S. incorporated entities and private placement securities issued pursuant to Rule 144A. At least 75% of the market value of the fixed income portfolio must be invested in investment grade securities rated BBB-/Baa3, including cash and cash equivalents. Permissible investments specified under the fixed income portfolio of the plan include: public or private debt obligations issued or guaranteed by U.S. or foreign issuers; preferred, hybrid, mortgage or asset-backed securities; senior loans; and derivatives and foreign currency exchange contracts.

German Pension Plan

In connection with the acquisition of Jefferies Bache from Prudential in 2011, Jefferies acquired a defined benefits pension plan located in Germany for the benefit of eligible employees of Jefferies Bache in that territory. The German pension plan has no plan assets and is therefore unfunded; however, Jefferies has purchased insurance contracts from multi-national insurers held in the name of Jefferies Bache Limited to provide for the plan's future obligations. The investments in these insurance contracts are included in Financial Instruments owned - Trading assets in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition in the amounts of $18.1 million and $19.7 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Jefferies expects to pay the pension liability from the cash flows available to it under the insurance contracts. All costs relating to the plan (including insurance premiums and other costs as computed by the insurers) are paid by Jefferies. In connection with the acquisition, Prudential agreed that any insurance premiums and funding obligations related to pre-acquisition date service will be reimbursed to Jefferies by Prudential.

The provisions and assumptions used in the German pension plan are based on local conditions in Germany. Jefferies did not contribute to the plan during the year ended December 31, 2014.

The following tables summarize the changes in the projected benefit obligation and the components of net periodic pension cost for the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the period from the acquisition of Jefferies to December 31, 2013 (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	$ 26,368	$ –
Projected benefit obligation at date of acquisition	–	24,494
Service cost	40	51
Interest cost	801	685
Actuarial losses	4,630	1,002
Currency adjustment	(2,212)	1,053
Benefits paid	(1,193)	(917)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	$ 28,434	$ 26,368
Components of net periodic pension cost:		
Service cost	$ 40	$ 51
Interest cost	801	685
Net amortization	244	179
Net periodic pension cost	$ 1,085	$ 915

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income at December 31, 2014 and 2013 are charges of $5.3 million and $1.0 million, respectively. The following are assumptions used to determine the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation and net periodic pension benefit cost for the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the period from the acquisition of Jefferies to December 31, 2013:

	2014	2013
Projected benefit obligation		
Discount rate	2.10%	3.40%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00%	3.00%
Net periodic pension benefit cost		
Discount rate	3.40%	3.60%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00%	3.00%

The following pension benefit payments are expected to be paid (in thousands):

2015	$ 1,308
2016	1,324
2017	1,304
2018	1,300
2019	1,275
2020 – 2024	6,776

Other

We have defined contribution pension plans covering certain employees. Contributions and costs are a percent of each covered employee's salary. Amounts charged to expense related to such plans were $9.3 million, $6.3 million and $2.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

We provide certain health care and other benefits to certain retired employees under plans which are currently unfunded. We pay the cost of postretirement benefits as they are incurred. Accumulated postretirement benefit obligations and amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were not significant.

Note 22. Income Taxes

The principal components of deferred taxes at December 31, 2014 and 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013
Deferred Tax Asset:		
NOL carryover	$ 1,266,972	$ 1,283,947
Compensation	334,576	400,002
Long-term debt	134,079	184,669
Other assets	160,586	118,914
Securities valuation reserves	25,499	51,597
Intangible assets, net and goodwill	13,842	17,349
Other liabilities	57,006	49,074
	1,992,560	2,105,552
Valuation allowance	(110,404)	(132,607)
	1,882,156	1,972,945
Deferred Tax Liability:		
Unrealized gains on investments	(10,406)	(23,851)
Amortization of intangible assets	(97,268)	(98,798)
Property and equipment	(866)	(3,822)
Other	(61,081)	(36,531)
	(169,621)	(163,002)
Net deferred tax asset	$ 1,712,535	$ 1,809,943

As of December 31, 2014, we have consolidated U.S. federal NOLs of $1.2 billion that may be used to offset the taxable income of any member of our consolidated tax group. In addition, we have $2.2 billion of U.S. federal NOLs that are only available to offset the taxable income of certain subsidiaries. Unused federal NOLs do not begin to expire until 2017. Approximately $611.9 million of our NOLs can be used to fully offset federal minimum taxable income, and no federal regular or minimum income tax would be payable on such income. We have various state NOLs that expire at different times, which are reflected in the above table to the extent our estimate of future taxable income will be apportioned to those states. We have gross foreign net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $85.9 million. There is a valuation allowance with respect to

$40.6 million of these foreign net operating loss carryforwards. Uncertainties that may affect the utilization of our tax attributes include future operating results, tax law changes, rulings by taxing authorities regarding whether certain transactions are taxable or deductible and expiration of carryforward periods.

Under certain circumstances, the ability to use the NOLs and future deductions could be substantially reduced if certain changes in ownership were to occur. In order to reduce this possibility, our certificate of incorporation includes a charter restriction that prohibits transfers of our common stock under certain circumstances.

At December 31, 2014, we had approximately $171.0 million of earnings attributable to foreign subsidiaries for which no U.S. federal income tax provision has been recorded because, except to the extent such earnings can be repatriated tax efficiently, these earnings are permanently invested abroad. Accordingly, a deferred tax liability of approximately $46.0 million has not been recorded with respect to these earnings.

The provision for income taxes for continuing operations for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
State income taxes	$ 47,939	$ 32,917	$ 35,489
Federal income taxes:			
Current	746	2,900	1,001
Deferred	119,393	82,173	490,474
Increase (decrease) in valuation allowance	(22,203)	12,287	–
Foreign income taxes	20,096	6,204	12,500
	$ 165,971	$ 136,481	$ 539,464

For the year ended December 31, 2014, we decreased our valuation allowance with respect to certain NOLs which we now believe are more likely than not to be utilized before they expire. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we increased our valuation allowance to reserve for a portion of our net deferred tax asset for state income taxes, resulting from the change in our expected state tax filings as a result of the Jefferies acquisition. In addition, the valuation allowance increased by $11.1 million as a result of the valuation allowance required for Jefferies net deferred tax assets at the date of acquisition.

The table below reconciles the expected statutory federal income tax to the actual income tax provision (benefit) (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Expected federal income tax	$ 133,428	$ 190,955	$ 504,710
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	31,160	21,396	24,120
Increase (decrease) in valuation allowance	(22,203)	12,287	–
Tax expense not provided on income recorded on the Jefferies investment prior to the acquisition	–	(63,952)	–
Reversal of prior years' deferred tax liability related to Jefferies investment	–	(33,972)	–
Foreign rate differential	(14,305)	(4,750)	–
Permanent differences	2,639	12,832	2,921
Nondeductible settlements	24,500	–	–
Foreign taxes	2,542	4,033	8,125
Other	8,210	(2,348)	(412)
Actual income tax provision	$ 165,971	$ 136,481	$ 539,464

As discussed above, we elected the fair value option for our investment in Jefferies for periods prior to the Jefferies acquisition in March 2013. As of December 31, 2012, we had recorded a deferred tax liability related to our investment in Jefferies; as reflected in the table above, the income tax provision includes the reversal of that deferred tax liability for the year ended December 31, 2013. Since there was no net income tax provision recorded for income related to the fair value option for Jefferies for the year ended December 31, 2013, our effective tax rate was lower as a result of the acquisition, and the impact on the tax provision is reflected in the table above.

The following table reconciles the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of the beginning and end of the periods presented (in thousands):

	Unrecognized Tax Benefits	Interest	Total
As of January 1, 2012	$ 6,340	$ 3,480	$ 9,820
Increases based on tax positions related to current period	5,250	–	5,250
Interest expense recognized	–	700	700
Audit payments	–	–	–
Reductions as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations	–	–	–
Balance, December 31, 2012	11,590	4,180	15,770
Jefferies amounts at date of acquisition	129,010	17,100	146,110
Increases based on tax positions related to current period	8,750	–	8,750
Increases based on tax positions related to prior periods	14,780	–	14,780
Decreases based on tax positions related to prior periods	(18,300)	–	(18,300)
Interest expense recognized	–	7,000	7,000
Audit payments	(310)	(110)	(420)
Reductions as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations	–	–	–
Balance, December 31, 2013	145,520	28,170	173,690
Increases based on tax positions related to current period	5,630	–	5,630
Increases based on tax positions related to prior periods	4,340	–	4,340
Decreases based on tax positions related to prior periods	(3,940)	–	(3,940)
Interest expense recognized	–	9,200	9,200
Audit payments	(2,960)	(100)	(3,060)
Reductions as a result of the lapse of the statute of limitations	–	–	–
Balance, December 31, 2014	$ 148,590	$ 37,270	$ 185,860

The statute of limitations with respect to our federal income tax returns has expired for all years through 2010. Our New York State and New York City income tax returns are currently being audited for the 2009 to 2011 period. Prior to becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary, Jefferies filed a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with its qualifying subsidiaries and was subject to income tax in various states, municipalities and foreign jurisdictions. Jefferies is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service and other major tax jurisdictions. The statute of limitations with respect to Jefferies federal income tax returns has expired for all years through 2005.

We do not expect that resolution of these examinations will have a significant effect on our consolidated financial position, but could have a significant impact on the consolidated results of operations for the period in which resolution occurs. Over the next twelve months, we believe it is reasonably possible that various tax examinations will be concluded and statutes of limitation will expire which would have the effect of reducing the balance of unrecognized tax benefits by $6.2 million. If recognized, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits reflected in the table above would lower our effective income tax rate.

Note 23. Net Realized Securities Gains (Losses)

The following summarizes net realized securities gains (losses) for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Net realized gains on securities	$ 30,686	$ 245,262	$ 592,978
Write-down of investments (a)	(111)	(1,621)	(2,461)
Other	(181)	316	64
	$ 30,394	$ 243,957	$ 590,581

(a) Consists of provisions to write down investments resulting from declines in fair values believed to be other than temporary.

During 2006 and 2007, we invested an aggregate of $452.2 million in Fortescue Metals Group Ltd's Pilbara iron ore and infrastructure project in Western Australia. In exchange for our cash investment, we received 278 million common shares of Fortescue and a $100.0 million unsecured note issued by Fortescue's subsidiary, Chichester Metals Pty Ltd, that accrued interest at 4% of the revenue, net of government royalties, invoiced from the iron ore produced from certain project areas (the "FMG Note"). We sold our Fortescue common shares during 2010 to 2012, recognizing net realized security gains on the sales of $543.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

During the fourth quarter of 2012, Chichester redeemed the FMG Note for aggregate cash consideration of $715.0 million, resulting in the recognition in investment and other income of a pre-tax gain of $526.2 million, and the parties agreed to settle all pending litigation and disputes without any additional payment. As a result, we no longer receive interest payments on the FMG Note.

Net realized gains on securities during 2013 include a gain of $227.6 million related to our exchange of Inmet shares for First Quantum shares and cash as discussed above.

Proceeds from sales of investments classified as available for sale were $1.9 billion, $1.8 billion and $1.4 billion during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Gross gains of $12.6 million, $240.4 million and $546.4 million were realized on these sales during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively; gross losses were not significant during these three years.

Note 24. Other Results of Operations Information

Other income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014 consists of the following (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Manufacturing revenues	$ 379,274	$ 310,624	$ 252,752
Dividend income	7,379	5,553	5,954
Income from associated companies classified as other revenues	90,242	92,180	–
Revenues of oil and gas exploration and production businesses	19,373	–	–
Gain on sale of equity interest	22,714	–	–
Income from FMG Note including gain recognized on redemption	–	–	642,993
Rental income	5,877	13,158	11,725
Winery revenues	–	8,301	47,801
Other	45,606	55,676	21,676
	$ 570,465	$ 485,492	$ 982,901

Taxes, other than income or payroll, amounted to $17.0 million, $17.0 million and $10.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Advertising costs amounted to $14.5 million, $14.6 million and $12.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Note 25. Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share amounts were calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. The numerators and denominators used to calculate basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share are as follows for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Numerator for earnings (loss) per share:			
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 204,306	$ 369,240	$ 854,466
Less: Allocation of earnings to participating securities (1)	(4,761)	(4,919)	–
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders for basic earnings (loss) per share	199,545	364,321	854,466
Less: Adjustment to allocation of earnings to participating securities related to diluted shares (1)	(75)	(110)	–
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred share dividends	–	3,397	–
Interest on 3.75% Convertible Notes	739	2,635	2,626
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders for diluted earnings (loss) per share	$ 200,209	$ 370,243	$ 857,092
Denominator for earnings (loss) per share:			
Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share – weighted average shares	371,889	339,673	244,583
Stock options	29	55	–
Warrants	–	–	–
Mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares	–	3,468	–
3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures	–	–	–
3.75% Convertible Notes	1,415	4,538	4,331
Denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share	373,333	347,734	248,914

(1) Represents dividends declared during the period on participating securities plus an allocation of undistributed earnings to participating securities. Net losses are not allocated to participating securities. Participating securities represent restricted stock and RSUs for which requisite service has not yet been rendered and amounted to weighted average shares of 9,040,900 and 9,353,400 for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Dividends declared on participating securities during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 were $2.2 million and $2.8 million, respectively. Undistributed earnings are allocated to participating securities based upon their right to share in earnings if all earnings for the period had been distributed.

Options to purchase 1,572,777, 1,711,096 and 2,280,711 weighted-average shares of common stock were outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, but were not included in the computation of diluted per share amounts as the effect was antidilutive.

For each year in the table above, the denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share does not include weighted-average common shares of 4,000,000 related to outstanding warrants to purchase common shares at $33.33 per share, as the effect was antidilutive.

For the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, shares related to the 3.875% Convertible Senior Debentures were not included in the computation of diluted per share amounts as the conversion price exceeded the average market price. For the year ended December 31, 2014, 4,162,200 shares related to the mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred shares were not included in the computation of diluted per share amounts as the effect was antidilutive.

Note 26. Commitments, Contingencies and Guarantees

Commitments

We and our subsidiaries rent office space and office equipment under noncancellable operating leases with terms varying principally from one to thirty years. Rental expense (net of sublease rental income) was $79.6 million, $63.9 million and $18.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Future minimum annual rentals (exclusive of month-to-month leases, real estate taxes, maintenance and certain other charges) under these leases at December 31, 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

2015	$ 67,549
2016	70,453
2017	67,300
2018	62,641
2019	59,434
Thereafter	453,842
	781,219
Less: sublease income	(8,308)
	$ 772,911

Effective December 30, 2004, National Beef finalized an agreement with the City of Dodge City, Kansas, whereby in consideration of certain improvements made to the city water and wastewater systems, National Beef committed to make a series of service charge payments totaling $19.3 million over a 20 year period, of which $7.4 million remains as of December 31, 2014. Payments under the commitment will be approximately $0.8 million in each of the years 2015 through 2017, with the remaining balance of $5.0 million to be paid in subsequent years.

National Beef makes verbal commitments to cattle producers to purchase cattle approximately one week in advance of delivery of those cattle to its plants. The actual value paid for these cattle is determined after the cattle are delivered, weighed and inspected at National Beef's facilities. The total value of verbal commitments to purchase cattle as of December 31, 2014 was $121.6 million.

The following table summarizes Jefferies commitments associated with certain business activities (in millions):

	Expected Maturity Date					
	2015	2016	2017 and 2018	2019 and 2020	2021 and Later	Maximum Payout
Equity commitments (1)	$ –	$ 9.3	$ .8	$ –	$ 216.3	$ 226.4
Loan commitments (1)	50.7	440.2	283.1	20.7	.2	794.9
Mortgage-related and other purchase commitments	1,058.5	1,165.8	117.6	–	–	2,341.9
Forward starting reverse repos and repos	5,127.2	–	–	–	–	5,127.2
Other unfunded commitments (1)	6.3	–	–	–	23.0	29.3
	$ 6,242.7	$ 1,615.3	$ 401.5	$ 20.7	$ 239.5	$ 8,519.7

(1) Equity, loan commitments and other unfunded commitments are presented by contractual maturity date. The amounts are however available on demand.

The table below presents Jefferies credit exposure from loan commitments, including funded amounts, summarized by period of expiration as of December 31, 2014. Credit exposure is based on the external credit ratings of the underlying or referenced assets of the loan commitments. Since commitments associated with these business activities may expire unused, they do not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirements (in millions):

Credit Ratings	0 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	Greater Than 5 Years	Total Corporate Lending Exposure (1)	Corporate Lending Exposure at Fair Value (2)	Corporate Lending Commitments (3)
Investment grade	$ –	$ 55.1	$ –	$ 55.1	$ –	$ 55.1
Non-investment grade	–	191.3	–	191.3	18.9	172.4
Unrated	129.3	620.9	2.2	752.4	185.0	567.4
Total	$ 129.3	$ 867.3	$ 2.2	$ 998.8	$ 203.9	$ 794.9

(1) Total corporate lending exposure represents the potential loss assuming the fair value of funded loans and lending commitments were zero.

(2) The corporate lending exposure at fair value includes $22.6 million of funded loans included in Trading assets and a $18.7 million net liability related to lending commitments recorded in Trading liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition as of December 31, 2014.

(3) Amounts represent the notional amount of unfunded lending commitments.

Equity Commitments. Equity commitments include commitments to invest in Jefferies joint ventures, Jefferies Finance and Jefferies LoanCore, and commitments to invest in private equity funds and in Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC, the manager of the private equity funds, which are managed by a team led by Brian P. Friedman, our President and a Director. As of December 31, 2014, Jefferies outstanding commitments relating to Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC and its private equity funds was $30.5 million.

See Note 11 for additional information regarding Jefferies investments in Jefferies Finance and Jefferies LoanCore.

In August 2014, we and Solomon Kumin established Folger Hill Asset Management LLC ("Folger Hill"), which has registered as an investment adviser with the SEC, and expects to launch a multi-manager investment partnership. We have committed to invest $400 million in Folger Hill's investment partnership, which we expect to fund in the first quarter of 2015. We also committed to provide Folger Hill with a 3-year, $20 million revolving credit facility to fund its start-up and initial operating expenses. As of December 31, 2014, $3.2 million has been provided to Folger Hill under the revolving credit facility.

Additionally, as of December 31, 2014, Jefferies had other equity commitments to invest up to $1.8 million in various other investments.

Loan Commitments. From time to time Jefferies makes commitments to extend credit to investment banking and other clients in loan syndication, acquisition finance and securities transactions and to SPE sponsors in connection with the funding of CLO and other asset-backed transactions. These commitments and any related drawdowns of these facilities typically have fixed maturity dates and are contingent on certain representations, warranties and contractual conditions applicable to the borrower. As of December 31, 2014, Jefferies has $444.9 million of outstanding loan commitments to clients.

Loan commitments outstanding as of December 31, 2014, also include Jefferies portion of the outstanding secured revolving credit facility provided to Jefferies Finance, to support loan underwritings by Jefferies Finance. The unfunded loan commitments to Jefferies Finance of $104.0 million is unrated and included in the total unrated lending commitments of $567.4 million presented in the table above.

Mortgage-Related and Other Purchase Commitments. Jefferies enters into forward contracts to purchase mortgage participation certificates, mortgage-backed securities and consumer loans. The mortgage participation certificates evidence interests in mortgage loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration and the mortgage-backed securities are insured or guaranteed by the FNMA (Fannie Mae), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) or the GNMA (Ginnie Mae). Jefferies frequently securitizes the mortgage participation certificates and mortgage-backed securities. The fair value of mortgage-related and other purchase commitments recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 was $99.6 million.

Forward Starting Reverse Repos and Repos. Jefferies enters into commitments to take possession of securities with agreements to resell on a forward starting basis and to sell securities with agreements to repurchase on a forward starting basis that are primarily secured by U.S. government and agency securities.

Other Unfunded Commitments. Other unfunded commitments include obligations in the form of revolving notes to provide financing to asset-backed and CLO vehicles. Upon advancing funds, drawn amounts are collateralized by the assets of an entity.

Contingencies

Seven class-action lawsuits had been filed in New York and Delaware on behalf of a class consisting of Jefferies Group's stockholders concerning the transaction through which Jefferies Group LLC became our wholly-owned subsidiary. The class actions named as defendants the Company, Jefferies Group, certain members of our board of directors, certain members of Jefferies board of directors and, in certain of the actions, certain transaction-related subsidiaries. On October 31, 2014, the remaining defendants in the Delaware litigation entered into a settlement agreement with the plaintiffs in the Delaware litigation. The terms of that agreement, which are subject to court approval, provide for an aggregate payment of $70.0 million to certain former equity holders of Jefferies Group, other than the defendants and certain of their affiliates, along with attorneys' fees to be determined and approved by the court; we have accrued for this aggregate payment and attorneys' fees. The agreement further provides that the settlement will be paid, at the Company's option, in either cash or the Company's common shares. If approved by the court, the settlement will resolve all of the class-action claims in Delaware, and release the claims brought in New York. While the defendants continue to deny each of the plaintiffs' claims and deny any liability, the defendants have entered into the agreement solely to settle and resolve their disputes, to avoid the costs and risks of further litigation and to avoid further distractions to our management. A hearing has been scheduled for March 25, 2015 to consider final approval of the settlement as well as an award of legal fees and reimbursement to plaintiffs' counsel in an aggregate amount not to exceed $27.5 million in fees and $1.1 million in expenses.

We and certain of our subsidiaries and officers are named as defendants in a consumer class action captioned Sykes v. Mel Harris & Associates, LLC, et al., 09 Civ. 8486 (DC), in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The named defendants also include the Mel Harris law firm, certain individuals and members associated with the law firm, and a process server, Samserv, Inc. and certain of its employees. The complaint alleges that default judgments obtained by the law firm against approximately 124,000 individuals in New York City Civil Court with respect to consumer debt purchased by our subsidiaries violated the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, the New York General Business Law and the New York Judiciary Law (alleged only as to the law firm). The complaint seeks injunctive relief, declaratory relief and damages on behalf of the named plaintiffs and others similarly situated. We asserted that we were an investor with respect to the subject purchased consumer debt and were regularly informed of the amounts received from debt collections, but otherwise had no involvement in any alleged illegal debt collection activities.

On December 29, 2010, the District Court denied defendants' motions to dismiss in part (including as to the claims made against us and our subsidiaries) and granted them in part (including as to certain of the claims made against our officers). On March 28, 2013, the Court certified a Rule 23(b)(2) class and a Rule 23(b)(3) class. Neither of the decisions issued by the Court addresses the ultimate merits of the case.

The United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit permitted us to appeal the District Court's March 28, 2013 class certification and the District Court granted a stay of the proceedings pending the Court of Appeals' decision. On February 10, 2015, the Second Circuit affirmed the certification of the class.

On December 14, 2014, we and plaintiffs executed a binding term sheet to settle the matter pursuant to which we expensed $3.2 million in the fourth quarter, which is in addition to the $20.0 million previously accrued for this matter and the $22.8 million in deferred revenue. The parties are in the process of drafting a formal settlement agreement consistent with the term sheet. The settlement is subject to the District Court's approval.

On May 2, 2014, plaintiff Haverhill Retirement System ("Haverhill") filed an amended putative class action and derivative lawsuit (the "Complaint") entitled *Haverhill Retirement System v. Asali, et al.* in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Court of Chancery") against Harbinger Capital Partners LLC, Harbinger Capital Partners Master Fund I, Ltd., Global Opportunities Breakaway Ltd., Harbinger Capital Partners Special Situations Fund, L.P. (collectively, the "Harbinger Funds"), the members of the board of directors of Harbinger Group, Inc. ("Harbinger"), nominal defendant Harbinger, as well as Leucadia. The Complaint alleges, among other things, that the directors of Harbinger breached their fiduciary duties in connection with Leucadia's March 2014 purchase of preferred securities of subsidiaries of the Harbinger Funds that were exchangeable into Harbinger common stock owned by the Harbinger Funds, certain flaws in the process employed by the special committee of directors appointed by the Harbinger board in connection therewith, and that Leucadia aided and abetted the Harbinger board's breaches of fiduciary, as well as a claim of unjust enrichment against Leucadia. On April 1, 2014, the Chancery Court denied Haverhill's motion for expedited proceedings associated with the complaint originally filed by Haverhill on March 26, 2014. Haverhill filed an amended complaint on May 2, 2014. On July 2, 2014, the defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint. On August 12, 2014, Plaintiffs filed another amended complaint. The amended complaint dropped Plaintiff's unjust enrichment claim against Leucadia. With respect to remedies sought, the amended complaint no longer sought an injunction against installing Leucadia designees as Board members and no longer sought rescission of Leucadia's right to select the director class to which one of its designees would be appointed. A settlement has been agreed by the parties that does not provide for any payment by the Company and includes, among other things, additional disclosures by Harbinger. A term sheet reflecting the settlement was signed on October 15, 2014. On December 19, 2014, final settlement papers were submitted to the Court. A settlement hearing is scheduled for April 6, 2015.

During the first quarter of 2014, Jefferies reached a non-prosecution agreement ("NPA") with the United States Attorney for the District of Connecticut and a settlement agreement with the SEC relating to an investigation of purchases and sales of mortgage-backed securities. That NPA expired on January 29, 2015. That investigation arose from a matter that came to light in late 2011, at which time Jefferies terminated a mortgage-backed-securities trader who was then indicted by the United States Attorney for the District of Connecticut in January 2013 and separately charged in a civil complaint by the SEC. Those settlement agreements included an aggregate $25.0 million in payments, of which approximately $11.0 million were payments to trading counterparties impacted by those activities, approximately $10.0 million of which is a fine payable to the U.S. Attorney's Office, and approximately $4.0 million of which is a fine payable to the SEC. All such amounts were recognized in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013. At December 31, 2014, Jefferies outstanding reserve with respect to remaining payments to be made under the agreements was approximately $1.9 million. Additionally, pursuant to an undertaking required by the SEC settlement, Jefferies has retained an Independent Compliance Consultant, whose work was completed in January 2015.

We and our subsidiaries are parties to other legal and regulatory proceedings that are considered to be either ordinary, routine litigation incidental to their business or not significant to our consolidated financial position. We and our subsidiaries are also involved, from time to time, in other exams, investigations and similar reviews (both formal and informal) by governmental and self-regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, certain of which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties or other injunctions. We do not believe that any of these actions will have a significant adverse effect on our consolidated financial position or liquidity, but any amounts paid could be significant to results of operations for the period.

Guarantees

Derivative Contracts. Jefferies dealer activities cause it to make markets and trade in a variety of derivative instruments. Certain derivative contracts that Jefferies has entered into meet the accounting definition of a guarantee under GAAP, including credit default swaps, written foreign currency options and written equity put options. On certain of these contracts, such as written interest rate caps and foreign currency options, the maximum payout cannot be quantified since the increase in interest or foreign exchange rates are not contractually limited by the terms of the contract. As such, we have disclosed notional values as a measure of Jefferies maximum potential payout under these contracts.

The following table summarizes the notional amounts associated with our derivative contracts meeting the definition of a guarantee under GAAP (in millions):

	Expected Maturity Date					
Guarantee Type	2015	2016	2017 and 2018	2019 and 2020	2021 and Later	Notional/ Maximum Payout
Derivative contracts – non-credit related	$ 59,875.6	$ 229.6	$ 252.1	$ 721.8	$ 487.7	$ 61,566.8
Written derivative contracts – credit related	–	–	–	485.0	–	485.0
Total derivative contracts	$ 59,875.6	$ 229.6	$ 252.1	$1,206.8	$ 487.7	$ 62,051.8

The external credit ratings of the underlying or referenced assets for our credit related derivatives contracts (in millions):

	External Credit Rating						
	AAA/ Aaa	AA/ Aa	A	BBB/Baa	Below Investment Grade	Unrated	Notional/ Maximum Payout
Credit related derivative contracts:							
Index credit default swaps	$ 480.0	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 480.0
Single name credit default swaps	–	–	–	5.0	–	–	5.0

The derivative contracts deemed to meet the definition of a guarantee under GAAP are before consideration of hedging transactions and only reflect a partial or "one-sided" component of any risk exposure. Written equity options and written credit default swaps are often executed in a strategy that is in tandem with long cash instruments (e.g., equity and debt securities). Jefferies substantially mitigates its exposure to market risk on these contracts through hedges, such as other derivative contracts and/or cash instruments and Jefferies manages the risk associated with these contracts in the context of its overall risk management framework. Jefferies believes notional amounts overstate its expected payout and that fair value of these contracts is a more relevant measure of its obligations. The fair value of derivative contracts meeting the definition of a guarantee is approximately $851.7 million.

Berkadia. We have agreed to reimburse Berkshire Hathaway for up to one-half of any losses incurred under a $2.5 billion surety policy securing outstanding commercial paper issued by an affiliate of Berkadia. As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate amount of commercial paper outstanding was $2.47 billion.

Other Guarantees Jefferies is a member of various exchanges and clearing houses. In the normal course of business Jefferies provides guarantees to securities clearinghouses and exchanges. These guarantees generally are required under the standard membership agreements, such that members are required to guarantee the performance of other members. Additionally, if a member becomes unable to satisfy its obligations to the clearinghouse, other members would be required to meet these shortfalls. To mitigate these performance risks, the exchanges and clearinghouses often require members to post collateral. Jefferies obligations under such guarantees could exceed the collateral amounts posted. Jefferies maximum potential liability under these arrangements cannot be quantified; however, the potential for Jefferies to be required to make payments under such guarantees is deemed remote. Accordingly, no liability has been recognized for these arrangements.

Indemnification. In connection with the 2013 sale of Empire Insurance Company, we agreed to indemnify the buyer for certain of Empire's lease obligations that were assumed by another subsidiary of ours as part of the sale of Empire. Our subsidiary was subsequently sold in 2014 to HomeFed as part of the real estate transaction with HomeFed. Although HomeFed has agreed to indemnify us for these lease obligations, our indemnification obligation under the Empire transaction remains. The primary lease expires in 2018 and the aggregate amount of lease obligation as of December 31, 2014 was approximately $41.2 million. Substantially all of the space under the primary lease has been sublet to various third-party tenants for the full length of the lease term in amounts in excess of the obligations under the primary lease.

Standby Letters of Credit. At December 31, 2014, Jefferies provided guarantees to certain counterparties in the form of standby letters of credit in the amount of $47.8 million, which expire within one year. Standby letters of credit commit Jefferies to make payment to the beneficiary if the guaranteed party fails to fulfill its obligation under a contractual arrangement with that beneficiary. Since commitments associated with these collateral instruments may expire unused, the amount shown does not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirement.

Other subsidiaries of ours have outstanding letters of credit aggregating $26.2 million at December 31, 2014.

Note 27. Net Capital Requirements

As broker-dealers registered with the SEC and member firms of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution Services, Inc. ("Jefferies Execution"), are subject to the SEC Net Capital Rule ("Rule 15c3-1"), which requires the maintenance of minimum net capital. Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution have elected to calculate minimum capital requirements under the alternative method as permitted by Rule 15c3-1.

On September 1, 2014, Jefferies Bache, LLC (an FCM) merged with and into Jefferies LLC, with Jefferies LLC as the surviving entity, registered as an FCM and is subject to Rule 1.17 of the CFTC, which sets forth minimum financial requirements. The minimum net capital requirement in determining excess net capital for a dually-registered U.S. broker-dealer and FCM is equal to the greater of the requirement under Rule 15c3-1 or CFTC Rule 1.17.

Jefferies LLC and Jefferies Execution's net capital and excess net capital are as follows (in thousands):

	Net Capital	Excess Net Capital
Jefferies LLC	$1,025,113	$ 913,465
Jefferies Execution	6,150	5,900

FINRA is the designated self-regulatory organization ("DSRO") for our U.S. broker-dealers and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange is the DSRO for Jefferies LLC as an FCM.

Certain other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries of Jefferies are subject to capital adequacy requirements as prescribed by the regulatory authorities in their respective jurisdictions, including Jefferies International Limited and Jefferies Bache Limited which are authorized and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom.

The regulatory capital requirements referred to above may restrict our ability to withdraw capital from our regulated subsidiaries.

Note 28. Other Fair Value Information

The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of our principal financial instruments that are not recognized at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2014		December 31, 2013	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Other Assets:				
Notes and loans receivable (a)	$ 213,174	$ 217,171	$ 95,042	$ 95,606
Financial Liabilities:				
Short-term borrowings (b)	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Long-term debt (b)	8,527,929	8,806,700	8,180,865	8,230,191

(a) Notes and loans receivable: The fair values are primarily measured using Level 2 and 3 inputs principally based on discounted future cash flows using market interest rates for similar instruments.

(b) Short-term borrowings and long-term debt: The fair values of short term borrowings are estimated to be the carrying amount. The fair values of non-variable rate debt are estimated using quoted prices and estimated rates that would be available for debt with similar terms. The fair value of variable rate debt is estimated to be the carrying amount.

Note 29. Related Party Transactions

Jefferies Capital Partners and JEP IV Related Funds. Jefferies has loans to and/or equity investments in private equity funds and in Jefferies Capital Partners, LLC, the manager of the Jefferies Capital Partners funds, which are managed by a team led by Brian P. Friedman, our President and a Director ("Private Equity Related Funds"). Reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013 are loans to and/or equity investments in Private Equity Related Funds of $60.7 million and $61.7 million, respectively. Net losses aggregating $14.9 million were recorded related to the Private Equity Related Funds for the year ended December 31, 2014 and net income aggregating $10.1 million was recorded related to the Private Equity Related Funds for the period from the acquisition of Jefferies through December 31, 2013. For further information regarding our commitments and funded amounts to Private Equity Related Funds, see Note 26.

Berkadia Commercial Mortgage, LLC. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, Jefferies has commitments to purchase $344.8 million and $300.0 million, respectively, in agency commercial mortgage-backed securities from Berkadia.

Harbinger Group Inc. As part of Jefferies loan secondary trading activities, it has unsettled purchases and sales of loans pertaining to portfolio companies within funds managed by Harbinger of $232.0 million at December 31, 2014. Our Chairman also serves as Harbinger's Chairman.

Officers, Directors and Employees. We have $20.1 million and $13.9 million of loans outstanding to certain employees (none of whom are an executive officer or director of the Company) that are included in Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Receivables from and payables to customers includes balances arising from officers, directors and employees individual security transactions. These transactions are subject to the same regulations as all customer transactions and are provided on substantially the same terms. During 2014, Jefferies sold private equity interests with a fair value of $4.0 million at their then fair value to a private equity fund owned by Jefferies employees and has also provided a guarantee of the fund's credit agreement.

National Beef. National Beef participates in a cattle supply agreement with a minority owner and holder of a redeemable noncontrolling interest in National Beef. Under this agreement National Beef has agreed to purchase 735,385 head of cattle each year (subject to adjustment), from the members of the minority owner, with prices based on those published by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, subject to adjustments for cattle performance. National Beef obtained approximately 23% and 20% of its cattle requirements under this agreement during 2014 and 2013, respectively.

National Beef also enters into transactions with an affiliate of another minority owner and holder of a redeemable noncontrolling interest in National Beef to buy and sell a limited number of beef products. During the year ended December 31, 2014, sales to this affiliate were $43.2 million and purchases were $12.7 million. During the year ended December 31, 2013, sales to this affiliate were $25.6 million and purchases were $9.4 million. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, amounts due from and payable to these related parties were not significant. Both of these arrangements are based on what we believe to be competitive market prices.

HomeFed. As more fully described in Note 11, during 2014 we sold to HomeFed substantially all of our real estate properties and operations, our interest in BRP and cash of approximately $14.0 million, in exchange for 7,500,000 newly issued

unregistered HomeFed common shares. As discussed in Note 11, as a result of a 1998 distribution to all of our shareholders, approximately 4.8% of HomeFed is beneficially owned by our Chairman at December 31, 2014. Our Chairman also serves as HomeFed's Chairman and our President is a Director of HomeFed.

See Note 11 for information on transactions with Jefferies Finance and Jefferies LoanCore.

Note 30. Discontinued Operations and Assets Held for Sale

In September 2014, we decided not to proceed with further development of the Lake Charles clean energy project that would have used gasification technology to convert low-grade fuel fossils into clean-energy products. Our decision was based on final estimates of the likely ultimate cost of completion of the project. Project development costs to date have been expensed as incurred. As a result, we have classified the clean energy project as a discontinued operation.

In July 2014, we sold Premier, through which we had conducted our gaming operations, for aggregate cash consideration of $250.0 million, subject to working capital adjustment. We recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $12.1 million in the third quarter of 2014.

During the third quarter of 2013, we sold a small power production business and recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $6.4 million.

In October 2013, we concluded that we would no longer continue to fund Sangart's research and development operations, through which we had conducted our medical product development operations. We commenced and completed an orderly shut-down of Sangart's operations during 2013; as a result, our medical product development operations have been classified as a discontinued operation.

In October 2012, we sold Keen Energy Services, LLC for cash consideration of $100.0 million and a four-year interest bearing promissory note issued by the purchaser which was valued at $37.5 million. We also retained Keen's net working capital, principally customer receivables and trade payables. We recorded a pre-tax loss on sale of discontinued operations of $18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2012.

A summary of the results of discontinued operations for the clean energy project, Premier, Sangart, Keen and the small power production business is as follows for the three years ended December 31, 2014 (in thousands):

	2014	2013	2012
Revenues and other income:			
Oil and gas drilling services	$ –	$ –	$ 95,674
Gaming entertainment	67,739	114,844	119,330
Investment and other income	4,700	4,691	5,716
	72,439	119,535	220,720
Expenses:			
Direct operating expenses:			
Oil and gas drilling services	–	–	79,143
Gaming entertainment	48,877	85,233	88,127
Compensation and benefits	4,503	19,534	24,409
Depreciation and amortization	5,208	8,919	28,475
Selling, general and other expenses	41,378	98,178	60,997
	99,966	211,864	281,151
Loss from discontinued operations before income taxes	(27,527)	(92,329)	(60,431)
Income tax (benefit)	(9,634)	(32,303)	(20,971)
Loss from discontinued operations after income taxes	$ (17,893)	$ (60,026)	$ (39,460)

Income from discontinued operations also reflects distributions of $5.7 million for 2012 from our subsidiary, Empire Insurance Company, which has been undergoing a voluntary liquidation, was classified as a discontinued operation in 2001 and was written-off based on its expected future cash flows at that time. During 2013, we sold Empire for cash consideration of $3.2 million, subject to certain post-closing working capital adjustments, and the sale resulted in the recognition of a tax benefit of $5.4 million. Gain on disposal of discontinued operations for 2013 reflects an after tax gain of $8.6 million for this sale.

During 2012, we sold our small Caribbean-based telecommunications provider for aggregate considcration of $27.5 million, net of working capital adjustments, and recognized a pre-tax gain on sale of discontinued operations of $11.7 million. We have not classified this business' historical results of operations or its assets and liabilities as discontinued operations because such amounts were not significant.

In February 2014 we agreed to sell substantially all of our real estate properties and operations and BRP to HomeFed for HomeFed common shares. Results of operations for our real estate properties and operations are reflected in other merchant banking businesses. Assets included in the transaction with HomeFed have been included with Other assets as Assets held for sale in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 2013 and include the following components (in thousands):

	2013
Real estate	$ 112,016
Investment in associated company	30,793
Other, net	17,310
	$ 160,119

Note 31. Segment Information

Our operating segments consist of our consolidated businesses, which offer different products and services and are managed separately. Our reportable segments, based on qualitative and quantitative requirements, are Jefferies, National Beef, and Corporate and other. Jefferies is a global full-service, integrated securities and investment banking firm. National Beef processes and markets fresh boxed beef, case-ready beef, beef by-products and wet blue leather for domestic and international markets. All other consists of our other financial services businesses and our other merchant banking businesses. Our other financial services businesses include the Leucadia asset management platform, specialty finance companies, the commercial mortgage banking investment and the investment in HomeFed. Our other merchant banking businesses primarily include manufacturing, oil and gas exploration and production, real estate, and our investments in fixed wireless broadband services, automobile dealerships, and our gold and silver mining project.

Corporate and other assets primarily consist of financial instruments owned, the deferred tax asset (exclusive of Jefferies deferred tax asset), cash and cash equivalents and corporate and other revenues primarily consist of interest, other income and net realized securities gains and losses. We do not allocate Corporate and other revenues or overhead expenses to the operating units.

Certain information concerning our segments for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 is presented in the following table. Consolidated subsidiaries are reflected as of the date a majority controlling interest was acquired. As discussed above, Jefferies became our wholly-owned subsidiary on March 1, 2013 and is reflected in our consolidated financial statements utilizing a one month lag. We have made changes to the corporate segment to reflect the way we currently manage our business, and have reclassified the prior years to conform to the current year's presentation.

	2014	2013	2012
		(In thousands)	
Net Revenues:			
Reportable Segments:			
Jefferies	$ 2,986,325	$ 2,134,002	$ –
National Beef	7,832,424	7,487,724	7,480,934
Corporate and other	60,720	50,190	67,039
Total net revenues related to reportable segments	10,879,469	9,671,916	7,547,973
All other	607,016	753,830	1,856,611
Total consolidated net revenues	$ 11,486,485	$ 10,425,746	$ 9,404,584
Pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations:			
Reportable Segments:			
Jefferies	$ 358,396	$ 260,984	$ –
National Beef	(40,303)	(42,358)	59,048
Corporate and other	(144,508)	(91,917)	(122,476)
Pre-tax income (loss) from continuing operations related to reportable segments	173,585	126,709	(63,428)
All other	305,752	491,093	1,585,607
Parent Company interest	(98,115)	(72,217)	(80,150)
Total consolidated pre-tax income from continuing operations	$ 381,222	$ 545,585	$ 1,442,029
Depreciation and amortization expenses:			
Reportable Segments:			
Jefferies	$ 78,566	$ 59,631	$ –
National Beef	85,305	88,483	83,063
Corporate and other	5,627	9,924	12,785
Total depreciation and amortization expenses related to reportable segments	169,498	158,038	95,848
All other	16,495	9,387	20,540
Total consolidated depreciation and amortization expenses	$ 185,993	$ 167,425	$ 116,388
Identifiable assets employed:			
Reportable Segments:			
Jefferies (1)	$ 44,563,808	$ 40,168,572	$ –
National Beef	1,718,521	1,703,662	1,797,152
Corporate and other	3,192,877	4,495,819	3,958,327
Identifiable assets employed related to reportable segments	49,475,206	46,368,053	5,755,479
All other	2,209,275	942,260	2,786,165
Loans to and investments in associated companies	939,427	556,468	807,474
Total consolidated assets	$ 52,623,908	$ 47,866,781	$ 9,349,118

Net revenues for Jefferies are recorded in the geographic region in which the position was risk-managed, in the case of investment banking, in which the senior coverage banker is located, or for asset management, according to the location of the investment advisor. Net revenues by geographic region for Jefferies for the year ended December 31, 2014 and for the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013 were as follows (in thousands):

	For the year ended December 31, 2014	For the period from the Jefferies acquisition through December 31, 2013
Americas (2)	$ 2,257,870	$ 1,645,110
Europe (3)	634,358	441,795
Asia	94,097	47,097
	$ 2,986,325	$ 2,134,002

(1) At December 31, 2014 and 2013, includes $773.1 million and $701.9 million, respectively, of Jefferies loans to and investments in associated companies and $399.6 million and $524.8 million, respectively, of Jefferies deferred tax asset, net.
(2) Substantially all relates to United States results.
(3) Substantially all relates to United Kingdom results.

Consolidated net revenues exclusive of Jefferies principally relate to the United States for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

Net realized securities gains for Corporate and other aggregated $30.4 million, $16.0 million and $46.9 million during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. In 2013, All other includes realized security gains of $227.6 million related to the sale of Inmet. In 2012, All other includes realized securities gains of $543.7 million from the sale of our common shares of Fortescue and other income from the gain on the redemption of the FMG Note of $526.2 million.

Interest expense classified as a component of Net revenues relates to Jefferies. For the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, interest expense classified as a component of Expenses was primarily comprised of National Beef ($14.5 million, $12.3 million and $12.4 million, respectively) and parent company interest ($98.1 million, $72.2 million and $80.2 million, respectively).

Note 32. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)			
2014				
Net revenues	$ 2,942,524	$ 2,851,963	$ 3,003,643	$2,688,355
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ 100,846	$ 70,190	$ 58,253	$ (14,038)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (8,909)	$ (4,240)	$ (5,676)	$ 932
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ –	$ 500	$ 7,685	$ (6,518)
Net (income) loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	$ (2,537)	$ 912	$ 1,058	$ 1,294
Net (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 5,932	$ (1,273)	$ (5,625)	$ 9,582
Preferred stock dividends	$ (1,016)	$ (1,015)	$ (1,016)	$ (1,015)
Net income (loss) attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 94,316	$ 65,074	$ 54,679	$ (9,763)
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ .27	$ .18	$ .14	$(.01)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(.02)	(.01)	(.02)	–
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	–	–	.02	(.02)
Net income (loss)	$ .25	$ .17	$ .14	$ (.03)
Number of shares used in calculation	368,487	371,979	373,347	373,617
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	$ .27	$ .18	$ .14	$(.01)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(.02)	(.01)	(.02)	–
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	–	–	.02	(.02)
Net income (loss)	$ .25	$ .17	$ .14	$ (.03)
Number of shares used in calculation	377,348	373,179	373,375	373,617
2013				
Net revenues	$ 2,297,421	$ 2,675,449	$ 2,532,052	$2,920,824
Income from continuing operations	$ 310,037	$ 67,918	$ 29,974	$ 1,175
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (9,423)	$ (9,767)	$ (19,751)	$ (21,085)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations, net of taxes	$ (325)	$ 385	$ 4,160	$ 8,895
Net (income) loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	$ 622	$ 729	$ (253)	$ 64
Net (income) loss attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 4,531	$ (5,638)	$ (10,132)	$ 20,521
Preferred stock dividends	$ (339)	$ (1,015)	$ (1,027)	$ (1,016)
Net income attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders	$ 305,103	$ 52,612	$ 2,971	$ 8,554
Basic earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income from continuing operations	$1.13	$ .16	$ .05	$ .05
Loss from discontinued operations	(.03)	(.02)	(.05)	(.05)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	–	–	.01	.02
Net income	$1.10	$ .14	$ .01	$ .02
Number of shares used in calculation	275,735	367,752	367,641	368,146
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share attributable to Leucadia National Corporation common shareholders:				
Income from continuing operations	$1.11	$ .16	$ .05	$ .05
Loss from discontinued operations	(.03)	(.02)	(.05)	(.05)
Gain (loss) on disposal of discontinued operations	–	–	.01	.02
Net income	$1.08	$ .14	$ .01	$ .02
Number of shares used in calculation	281,587	367,837	367,687	368,262

The second quarter of 2013 includes an out of period adjustment of $16.4 million to record Berkadia income related to prior periods. The fourth quarter of 2013 includes an out of period adjustment of $15.4 million to record real estate impairment charges related to prior periods.

In 2014 and 2013, the totals of quarterly per share amounts do not equal annual per share amounts because of changes in outstanding shares during the year.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Jefferies Group LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [x] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Jefferies LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 520 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10022

C. Telephone: 212-336-1165 Fax: 646-786-5708 Email: lbijou@jefferies.com

D. Name of contact person: Leon Bijou

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Wastewater Revenue Bonds - Co-Managing Underwriter

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see the attached page for a list of our executive officers and directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

JEFFERIES GROUP LLC DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Directors

Rich Handler

Brian Friedman

Richard G. Dooley

Barry J. Alperin

W. Patrick Campbell

MaryAnne Gilmartin

Joseph S. Steinberg

Officers

Rich Handler	Chairman and CEO
Brian Friedman	Chairman of the Executive Committee
Peregrine Broadbent	CFO
Mike Sharp	Executive Vice President and General Counsel
John Stacconi	Treasurer

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Leucadia National Corporation	520 Madison Ave, New York, NY 10022	100%

Jefferies Group LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Leucadia National Corporation a public holding company listed on the NYSE under LUK.Please find attached Leucadia's most recent 10K.

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Jefferies Group LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Leon Bijou
(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Secretary
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 20th July 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

MAUREEN C GERAGHTY
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01GE5024204
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 3/7/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

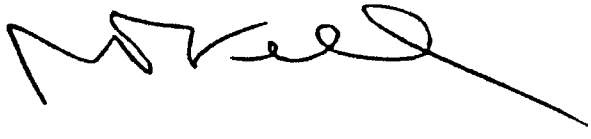
JEFFERIES GROUP LLC
JEFFERIES LLC
CERTIFICATE OF INCUMBENCY OF AUTHORIZED PERSON

The undersigned, Roland T. Kelly, being an Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel of Jefferies Group LLC and a Managing Director, Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary of Jefferies LLC, does hereby certify that the individual listed below is a duly appointed officer and authorized signatory of Jefferies Group LLC and Jefferies LLC.

Leon J. Bijou
Assistant Secretary
Jefferies Group LLC

Leon J. Bijou
Senior Vice President
Municipal General Counsel
Jefferies LLC

The undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Certificate as of this 27th day of July, 2015.



Roland T. Kelly

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Jefferies LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 4200
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: 312-750-4406 Fax: 312-896-9494 Email: jgust@jefferies.com

D. Name of contact person: John Gust

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Wastewater Revenue Bonds - Co-Managing Underwriter

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see the attached page for a list of our executive officers and directors.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Executive Officers and Directors

Peregrine Broadbent – Chief Financial Officer, Executive Vice President and Director

Brian Wallace Coleman – Managing Director

Brian Paul Friedman – Director and Chairman, Executive Committee

Richard Brian Handler – Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

Lauri A Scoran – Chief Compliance Officer, Managing Director

Michael James Sharp – General Counsel, Secretary, Executive Vice President

John Franco Stacconi – Treasurer

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Jefferies Group LLC	520 Madison Ave New York, NY 10022	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Barnes & Thornburg LLP - 1 N Upper Wacker Drive, Suite #4400 Chicago IL 60606			Fee of $45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Jefferies LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Leon Bijou
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 20th JULY 2015,
at NEW YORK County, NEW YORK (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

MAUREEN C GERAGHTY
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01GE5024204
Qualified in New York County
My Commission Expires 3/7/18

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: _Jefferies LLC_____

Description of Matter: _Second Lien Wastewater Revenue Bonds_____

Role of Reporting Firm: _Co-Manager_____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

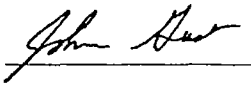
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director (Underwriting)	**M** F	White
2	Senior Vice President (Underwriting)	M **F**	White
3	Associate (Underwriting)	M **F**	White
4	Managing Director (Banking)	**M** F	White
5	Senior Vice President (Banking)	**M** F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: _John Gust_____

Signature: 

Title: _Senior Vice President_____

Date: _7/20/2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Piper Jaffray Companies

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Piper Jaffray & Co.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall, Suite 1000
Minneapolis, MN 55402

C. Telephone: 612-303-6647 Fax: 612-303-6966 Email: mary.h.ritter@pjc.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Ritter

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list (next page)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Updated February 5, 2014

PIPER JAFFRAY COMPANIES
LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

NAME	TITLE	BUSINESS ADDRESS
Andrew S. Duff	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
John W. Geelan	General Counsel and Secretary	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Debbra L. Schoneman	Chief Financial Officer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Chad R. Abraham	Co-Head, Global Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Francis E. Fairman IV	Head of Public Finance Services and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Jeffrey P. Klinefelter	Head of Global Equities and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Scott R. LaRue	Co-Head, Global Investment Banking and Capital Markets	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
M. Bradley Winges	Head of Fixed Income Services and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
William R. Fitzgerald	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Michael R. Francis	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
B. Kristine Johnson	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Addison L. Piper	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Lisa K. Polsky	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Philip E. Soran	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Scott C. Taylor	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Michele Volpi	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Hope B. Woodhouse	Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

I certify the above to be true.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City." The disclosing party makes the above pledge.

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article 1 of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Piper Jaffray & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Francis E. Fairman IV
(Print or type name of person signing)

Head of Public Finance and Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/15,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

_____ Notary Public.

PATRICIA JEAN HILL
NOTARY PUBLIC
MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires January 31, 2016

Commission expires: Jan 31, 2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Piper Jaffray & Co.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1747 Pennsylvania Avenue N.W., 3rd Floor
Washington, DC 20006

C. Telephone: 612-303-6647 Fax: 612-303-6966 Email: mary.h.ritter@pjc.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Ritter

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[X] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached list (next page)	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture.

PIPER JAFFRAY & CO.
LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

NAME	TITLE	BUSINESS ADDRESS
Andrew S. Duff	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
John W. Geelan	General Counsel and Secretary	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
James Grant	Assistant Secretary	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Timothy L. Carter	Treasurer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Gregory J. Meyer	Controller	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Debbra L. Schoneman	Chief Financial Officer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Mary B. Swanson	Assistant Treasurer	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Chad R. Abraham	Co-Head, Global Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Francis E. Fairman IV	Head of Public Finance Services and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Jeffrey P. Klinefelter	Head of Global Equities and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
R. Scott LaRue	Co-Head, Global Investment Banking and Capital Markets and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
Thomas P. Schnettler	Vice Chairman and Head of Merchant Banking	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020
M. Bradley Winges	Chief Investment Officer, Head of Fixed Income Services and Director	800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, MN 55402-7020

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Piper Jaffray Companies,	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100%

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Barnes & Thornburg, LLP	1 N Upper Wacker Dr, #4400, Chicago, IL 60606	Underwriter's Counsel	$45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. *Indicia of control include, without limitation:* interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

I certify the above to be true.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City." The disclosing party makes the above pledge.

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [x] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Piper Jaffray & Co.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Francis E. Fairman IV
(Print or type name of person signing)

Head of Public Finance and Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/15,
at Hennepin County, Minnesota (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: Jan 31, 2016.

PATRICIA JEAN HILL
NOTARY PUBLIC
MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires January 31, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: __Piper Jaffray & Co._____

Description of Matter: ___Underwriting Syndicate for Wastewater bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: _____Co-Manager in underwriting syndicate

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
202-463-1966	Investment Banker conducting due diligence	(M) F	Caucasian
612-303-8235	Head Underwriter setting interest rates	(M) F	Caucasian
312-267-5026	Banking Assistant processing the transaction	M (F)	African-American
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: _____John B. Coan_____

Signature: ___ John B Coan _____

Title: _____Managing Director_____

Date: _____July 21, 2015_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Academy Securities, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 550 W. Van Buren, Suite 1410
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: 312.635.0868 Fax: 858.408.4280 Email: fpaul@academysecurities.com

D. Name of contact person: Frank Paul

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance and the Department of Water Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
R. Chance Mims	Chief Executive Officer
Philip McConkey	President
Anthony Graham	Chief Financial Officer
Douglas Greenwood	Chief Operating Officer
Michael Boyd	Chief Compliance Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Barnes and Thornburg	1 N. Wacker Dr. 4400, Chicago, IL 60606		Est. $45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[X] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ACADEMY SECURITIES
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Frank Paul
(Sign here)

FRANK PAUL
(Print or type name of person signing)

MANAGING DIRECTOR
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Tracy E. Anderson Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4/23/2019.

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
TRACY E. ANDERSON
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 04/23/19

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: __Academy Securities, Inc._____

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: __Co-manager_____

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
Frank Paul	Managing Director, lead banker	M F	Caucasian
Michael Boyd	Managing Director	M F	Hispanic
Anthony Graham	Chief Financial Officer	M F	Hispanic
Frank McKenna	Director, secondary banker	M F	Caucasian
Elizabeth Tolomeo	Managing Director	M F	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Frank Paul, Managing Director

Signature: _____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 161 North Clark St., Suite 4700, Chicago IL 60601
1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201

C. Telephone: 312.523.2086 ~~214.658.1670~~ Fax: 312.277.7499 ~~214.658.1671~~ Email: fegrillo@ehmunl.com ~~rae@ehmunl.com~~

D. Name of contact person: Fernando Grillo & Robert A. Estrada

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Second Lien Wastewater bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Texas

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	President & CEO
Robert A. Estrada	Chairman & Senior Managing Director

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Noe Hinojosa, Jr.	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, Tx. 75201	50.31%
Robert A. Estrada	1717 Main St., Suite 4700, Dallas, TX 75201	20.02%
Donald J. Gonzales	100 W. Houston St., Ste. 1400, San Antonio, Tx 78205	10%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Underwriter's Counsel	Barnes & Thornburg LLP 1 N. Upper Wacker Dr., Ste. #4400, Chicago, IL 60606		Estimated fee $45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: R A Estrada
(Sign here)

Robert A. Estrada
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman & Senior Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Dallas County, Texas (state).

Belinda A. Garza Notary Public.

BELINDA ANN GARZA
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
November 10, 2015

Commission expires: 11-10-2015.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.

Description of Matter: Second Lien Wasterwater Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

_____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
2513906	Executive Vice President/Lead Banker	M F	Hispanic
2038938	Senior Managing Director/Project Supervision	M F	Hispanic
6024159	Assistant Vice President/Quantitative Support	M F	Hispanic
886432	Senior Managing Director/Trading	M F	White
1492508	Senior Vice President/Trading	M F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Robert A. Estrada

Signature: Bob Estrada

Title: Senior Managing Director & CCO

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Williams Capital Group, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Williams Capital Group, L.P.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 650 Fifth Ave., Floor 9
New York, NY 10019

C. Telephone: 212-373-4206 Fax: 212-830-4561 Email: rowe@willcap.com

D. Name of contact person: Melissa Rowe

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Please see Appendix II.B.1 for a complete list of officers for The Williams Capital Group, Inc.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Christopher J. Williams	650 Fifth Ave., Floor 11 New York, NY 10019	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Williams Capital Group, Inc.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Jacqueline Knights

(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Vice President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,

at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-5-2019.

DIANNE CALABRISOTTO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6083162
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires January 5, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

THE WILLIAMS CAPITAL GROUP, L.P.

THE WILLIAMS CAPITAL GROUP, INC.

LIST OF OFFICERS

NAME	INC. OFFICERSHIP	L.P. OFFICERSHIP & TITLE
Christopher J. Williams	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman & Secretary	Chairman & Chief Executive Officer
DiAnne Calabrisotto	Vice President	Chief Operating Officer & Chief Compliance Officer
Patrick Wo	Treasurer	Chief Financial Officer
Janice Savin Williams	Vice Chairman	Principal
Jean Adamovsky (aka Adams)	Assistant Vice President	Principal, Fixed Income Trading
Jeffery Burdeshaw	Assistant Vice President	Vice President, Equity Trading
David Coard	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Director, Fixed Income Sales and Trading
Stephen J. Carl	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Head Trader, Equity
David Finkelstein	Assistant Vice President	Principal
Jacqueline Knights	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Director, Public Finance
Jonathan Levin	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Director, Corporate Finance
Suling Lew	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Equity Sales Manager
Melissa Rowe	Assistant Vice President	Human Resources Manager
Alexis Thomas	Assistant Vice President	Principal & Municipal Underwriting and Syndicate Manager

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 650 Fifth Ave., Floor 9
New York, NY 10019

C. Telephone: 212-373-4206 Fax: 212-830-4561 Email: rowe@willcap.com

D. Name of contact person: Melissa Rowe

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[X] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Christopher Williams	Chairman & CEO
DiAnne Calabrisotto	COO
Patrick Wo	CFO

Please see Appendix II.B.1 for a complete list of executive officers, directors, general partners, and limited partners.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
The Williams Capital Group, Inc.	650 Fifth Ave., Floor 9 New York, NY 10019	18.26788%
Christopher J. Williams	650 Fifth Ave., Floor 9 New York, NY 10019	68.00272%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Barnes & Thornburg LLP	1 N Upper Wacker Dr, Suite #4400 Chicago, IL 60606	Underwriter's Counsel	$45,000*

*Total estimated fee for the representation of the syndicate of underwriters of which Applicant is a part.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Jacqueline Knights

(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Vice President of The Williams Capital Group, Inc.,
the general partner of The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at New York County, New York (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1-5-2019.

DIANNE CALABRISOTTO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CA6083162
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires January 5, 2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Appendix II.B.1

Executive Officers & Directors.

Name	Title
Christopher Williams	CEO
DiAnne Calabrisotto	COO
Patrick Wo	CFO
David Coard	Director of Fixed Income Sales & Trading
Jacqueline Knights	Director of Public Finance
Jonathan Levin	Director of Corporate Finance

Ownership Structure.

WCG Ownership Structure	
General Partner	Percentage Interest
The Williams Capital Group, Inc.*	18.26788%
*100% owned by Christopher J. Williams	
Limited Partners	
Christopher J. Williams (M)	68.00272%
Bruce Usher	6.96877%
Jonathan Levin	4.80686%
DiAnne Calabrisotto (F)	0.6513%
David Coard (M)	0.6513%
David Finkelstein	0.6513%
M=Minority Ownership F=Female Ownership	

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: The Williams Capital Group, L.P.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X___ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Director of Public Finance; Lead Banker	F	Black
2	Principal; Relationship Manager	M	Black
3	Vice President; Day-to-Day Banker	M	Black
4	Senior Associate; Banking Support	M	Black
5	Associate; Quantitative Analysis	M	White
6	Principal; Underwriter/Trader	M	White
7	Principal; Municipal Syndicate	F	Black

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Jacqueline B. Knights

Signature: Jacqueline B. Knights

Title: Director of Public Finance

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Mesirow Financial, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312.595.6234 Fax: 312.595.6988 Email: bking@mesirowfinancial.com

D. Name of contact person: Brian King

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [redacted]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II - DISCLOSURES

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Address	Relationship (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Richard Price
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman, CEO
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/2015,
at COOK County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/19/2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
KRISTIN A PROVENCHER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/19/16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.

Name	Title	Title Role
Black, Dennis B.	Director	Director
Galuhn, Thomas E.	Director	Director
Golman, Jeffrey A	Director	Director
Kaplan, Martin B.	Director	Director
Levin, Gerald J.	Director	Director
Macina, Thomas	Director	Director
Mondi, Dominick J.	Director	Director
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Director	Director
Price, Richard S.	Director	Director
Rossman, Howard M.	Director	Director
Sacks, Marc E.	Director	Director
Tuliano, Ralph S.	Director	Director
Vogt, Stephen C.	Director	Director
Young, Bruce J.	Director	Director
Black, Dennis B.	General Counsel, Senior Managing Director and Secretary	Officer
Galuhn, Thomas E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Golman, Jeffrey A	Vice Chairman, Senior Managing Director	Officer
Kaplan, Martin B.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Levin, Gerald J.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Lewandowski, Laura D.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Mesirow, Richard S	Vice Chairman	Officer
Mondi, Dominick J.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Chief Financial Officer, Senior Managing Director	Officer
Price, Richard S.	Chairman & CEO	Officer
Rossman, Howard M.	Vice Chairman, Senior Managing Director	Officer
Royer, Randall S.	Treasurer	Officer
Sacks, Marc E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Schreiber, Renee M.	Assistant Secretary	Officer
Tuliano, Ralph S.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Vogt, Stephen C.	Senior Managing Director	Officer
Young, Bruce J.	Vice Chairman, Senior Managing Director	Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [X] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Mesirow Financial, Inc.
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312.595.6234 Fax: 312.595.6988 Email: bking@mesirowfinancial.com

D. Name of contact person: Brian King

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.	353 N. Clark, Chicago, IL 60654	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

retained or anticipated to be retained)	Address	(subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Richard Price
(Print or type name of person signing)

Chairman, CEO & President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7/20/2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 9/19/2016.

OFFICIAL SEAL
KRISTIN A PROVENCHER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/19/16

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.

Name	Title	Title Role	Department
Black, Dennis B.	Director	Director	Legal & Compliance
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Director	Director	Accounting & Finance
Price, Richard S.	Director	Director	Executive
Black, Dennis B.	Senior Managing Director and Secretary	Officer	Legal & Compliance
Galuhn, Thomas E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer	Private Equity
Howell, Daniel P	Senior Managing Director	Officer	Private Equity
Lewandowski, Laura D.	Assistant Secretary	Officer	Legal & Compliance
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Chief Financial Officer	Officer	Accounting & Finance
Price, Richard S.	Chairman & CEO	Officer	Executive
Price, Richard S.	President	Officer	Executive
Royer, Randall S.	Treasurer	Officer	Accounting & Finance
Sacks, Marc E.	Senior Managing Director	Officer	Private Equity
Schreiber, Renee M.	Assistant Secretary	Officer	Legal & Compliance

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I – GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Mesirow Financial, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 353 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60654

C. Telephone: 312.595.6234 Fax: 312.595.6988 Email: bking@mesirowfinancial.com

D. Name of contact person: Brian King

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[X] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE:** Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Mesirow Financial Services, Inc.	353 N. Clark, Chicago, IL 60654	20%
Mesirow Financial Holdings, Inc.	353 N. Clark, Chicago, IL 60654	80%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Barnes & Thornburg LLP	1 N Upper Wacker Dr. Suite 4400 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney	$45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[X] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Mesirow Financial, Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

David Johnson
(Print or type name of person signing)

Senior Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 7-20-15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Linda L Eichorn Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
LINDA L EICHORN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:06/17/16

Commission expires: 6-17-16.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Mesirow Financial, Inc.

Name	Title	Title Role	Department
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Director	Director	Accounting & Finance
Price, Richard S.	Director	Director	Executive
Young, Bruce J.	Director	Director	Institutional Sales and Trading
Black, Dennis B.	Senior Managing Director and Secretary	Officer	Legal & Compliance
Giles, Greg	Senior Managing Director/President of Compensation Strategies	Officer	Compensation Strategies
Golman, Jeffrey A	Vice Chairman	Officer	Investment Banking
Jacobson, Stephen	Senior Managing Director	Officer	Credit Tenant Lease Finance
Johnson, David	Senior Managing Director	Officer	Public Finance
Lewandowski, Laura D.	Assistant Secretary	Officer	Legal & Compliance
Mondi, Dominick J.	Senior Managing Director/President of Institutional Sales & Trading	Officer	Institutional Sales and Trading
Paskvan, Kristie P.	Chief Financial Officer	Officer	Accounting & Finance
Rohn, Joanne P.	Managing Director	Officer	Security Processing
Royer, Randall S.	Treasurer	Officer	Accounting & Finance
Schreiber, Renee M.	Assistant Secretary	Officer	Legal & Compliance
Young, Bruce J.	President	Officer	Institutional Sales and Trading

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Mesirow Financial

Description of Matter: Bond Underwriting

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Managing Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director - Banking	(M) F	White
2	Associate	M (F)	Hispanic
3	Managing Director - Sales	(M) F	African American
4	Managing Director - Banking	(M) F	White
5	Senior Associate	(M) F	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Brian King

Signature: [signature]

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 N. LaSalle St., Suite 1900
Chicago, IL 60601

C. Telephone: 312.630.2004 Fax: 312.630.2005 Email: phil.culpepper@ramirezco.com

D. Name of contact person: Phil Culpepper

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

"2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds"

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[x] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[x] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Samuel A. Ramirez Sr.	President & CEO; Phil Culpepper - Managing Director
Vincent Mazzaro	Chief Operating Officer
Dominick Quartucio	Corporate Secretary
John Kick	Chief Financial Officer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Samuel A. Ramirez Sr.;	61 Broadway, Suite 2924, New York, NY 10006;	53.93%
Samuel A. Ramirez Jr.;	61 Broadway, Suite 2924, New York, NY 10006;	27.07%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N/A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hurnes & Thornburg LLP; 1 N. Upper Wacker Dr., Suite 4400, Chicago, IL 60606; Underwriter's Counsel; $45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[x] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Phil Culpepper
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Melanie Castellanos Notary Public.

Commission expires: September 28, 2016

OFFICIAL SEAL
MELANIE CASTELLANOS
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Sep 28, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Description of Matter: Fixed Rate Conversion of City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2008 C-1, C-2 & C-3

Role of Reporting Firm: Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

___ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director, Lead Banker	M	White
2	Senior Vice President, Banker	M	African American
3	Vice President, Banker	M	Hispanic
4	Public Finance Assistant, Banking Support	F	Hispanic
5	Managing Director, Lead Underwriter	M	White
6	Managing Director, Underwriter	F	White
7	Underwriting Assistant	F	Hispanic
8	Underwriting Assistant	F	Hispanic

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Phil Culpepper

Signature: _____

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Chapman and Cutler LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603

C. Telephone: (312) 845-3426 Fax: (312) 516-3926 Email: white@chapman.com

D. Name of contact person: Lawrence E. White

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[X] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy P. Mohan	Chief Executive Partner
William M. Libit	Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5%		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Lawrence E. White
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Bernadette H Atwood Notary Public.

BERNADETTE H. ATWOOD
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
February 02, 2018

Commission expires: February 2, 2018.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Chapman and Cutler LLP

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Pension Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

__X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
	Partner (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
	Associate (Pension Disclosure Counsel)	(M) F	White
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Lawrence E. White

Signature: _____

Title: Partner

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I --- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2 [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which Disclosing Party holds an interest:
   _____.
   OR
3. [ ] a specified legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which Disclosing Party holds a right of control:
   _____.

B. Business address of Disclosing Party: 330 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 2100
   Chicago, IL 60611

C. Telephone: (312) 840-7000 Fax: (312) 840-7900 Email: cmanning@burkelaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Christopher R. Manning

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago, Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Bonds, Series 2015

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
Professional Corporation

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Jeffrey D. Warren	President and Manager
Douglas E. Wambach	Vice President and Manager
James A. Serritella	Vice President and Manager
Edward J. Lesniak	Vice President, Secretary and Director

See attached list for additional names

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

Previous to May 18, 2015 Ald. Patrick D. Thompson was a partner of the Disclosing Party. Subsequent to said date, Ald. Patrick D. Thompson is "of counsel" at the firm and has no ownership interest of the Disclosing Party.

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:
N/A

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U.S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Douglas E. Wambach, V.P.
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type name of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 21, 2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 04/10/19.

OFFICIAL SEAL
MICHELLE G HAYNES
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/10/19

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT
SCHEDULE OF DIRECTORS
AND SHAREHOLDERS
OF APPLICANT

Boyle, Thomas J.*
Bruks, Patrick J.*
Burke, Richard W.
Carlson, Patricia B.
Collado, Victoria R.
Cox, Jessica
Darrow, John A.*
Denby, Stephanie H.*
Dobrutsky, Jay S.
Flaherty, Nora E.
Geoly, James C.*
Gould, Danielle
Horner, Susan M.
Kelly, William H., Jr.*
Klapman, Daniel S.
Kobus, John J., Jr.*
LeMar, Andrew D.
Lesniak, Edward J.*
Levin, Ira M.*
Lieberman, Richard L.
Lynch, George J.*
MacKay, Karen K.*
Manning, Christopher R.*
Marks, Alex D.
McCrohon, Craig*
McWilliams, Mary K.
Meinertzhagen, Stephen R.
Mendelsohn, Frederic A.*
Michael, Jonathan*
Overbey, Susan
Richman, Kenneth H.*
Ring, Gerard D.*
Roddy, Joseph P.
Ryan, Martin*
Serritella, James A.*
Shifrin, Shana A.
Stanton, Aaron H.*
Statland, Jay L.*
Stephens, John P.*
Stern, Mark O.
Virgil, Michael S.*
von Meier, Joseph E.
Voris, Stephen C.*
Wambach, Douglas E.*
Warren, Jeffrey D.*
Wanroy, Rachel D.
Winters, Gregory M.
Witt, Melanie

*Denotes Shareholder as well as Director; each Shareholders currently owns 3.85% of outstanding shares.

The Business address for all persons listed is: 330 N. Wabash Ave., Suite 2200, Chicago, IL 60611

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Burke, Warren, MacKay & Serritella, P.C.

Description of Matter: City of Chicago, Second Lien Wastewater Transmission Bonds, Series 2015

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

___ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner	M F	White
2	Director	M F	White
3	Associate	M F	White
4	Assistant	M F	African American
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: CHRISTOPHER R. MANNING

Signature:

Title: Partner

Date: July 21, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

QUINTAIROS, PRIETO, WOOD & BOYER, P.A.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 180 NORTH STETSON AVENUE, SUITE 4525
CHICAGO, IL 60601

C. Telephone: (312) 566-0040 Fax: (312) 566-0041 Email: TWRIGHT@QPWBLAW.COM

D. Name of contact person: TIMOTHY W. WRIGHT, III

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

CITY OF CHICAGO SECOND LIEN WASTEWATER BOND 2012A

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[X] Other (please specify)
PROFESSIOANL ASSOCIATION

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

FLORIDA

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
ERIC W. BOYER	PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR, MANAGING PARTNER
EDWARD C. PRIETO	SECRETARY, DIRECTOR
GEORGE F. QUINTAIROS	DIRECTOR
DEBORAH L. MOSKOWITZ	DIRECTOR

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
ERIC W. BOYER	9300 S. DADELAND AVENUE, 4TH FL, MIAMI, FL 33156	31.15%
EDWARD C. PRIETO	9300 S. DADELAND AVENUE, 4TH FL, MIAMI, FL 33156	31.15%
GEORGE F. QUINTAIROS	9300 S. DADELAND AVENUE, 4TH FL, MIAMI, FL 33156	31.15%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

NONE

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [X] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[X] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [X] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [X] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [X] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:
PROJECT NOT FEDERALLY FUNDED, SO NOT APPLICABLE

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

QUINTAIROS, PRIETO, WOOD & BOYER, P.A.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

DEBORAH L. MOSKOWITZ

(Print or type name of person signing)

DIRECTOR

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 20th of July 2015
at Orange County, Florida (state).

Michelle Vazquez Notary Public.

Commission expires: April 18, 2018.

MICHELLE VAZQUEZ
MY COMMISSION # FF 070254
EXPIRES: April 18, 2018
Bonded Thru Budget Notary Services

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer, P.A.

Description of Matter 2015 WASTEWATER REVENUE BONDS

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

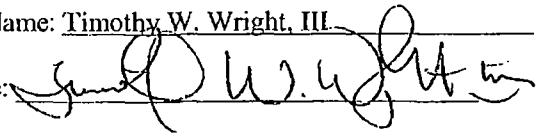
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Timothy W. Wright, III - Partner	(M) F	African American
2	Darryl Tom - Partner	(M) F	Asian American
		M F	
		M F	
		M F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Timothy W. Wright, III

Signature: 

Title: Partner

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Hardwick Law Firm, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 N LaSalle Street, Suite 501
Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: 312-634-1000 Fax: 816-221-9445 Email: hhardwick@hardwicklaw.com

D. Name of contact person: Herbert E. Hardwick

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[x] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[X] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Herbert E. Hardwick	President
Jean Z. Matzeder	Vice President/Secretary

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Herbert E. Hardwick,	100 N LaSalle St. Suite 501, Chicago, Illinois	87.5%
Jean Z. Matzeder,	100 N LaSalle St. Suite 501, Chicago, Illinois	12.5%

RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the 9Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [x] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F. 1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2., or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Hardwick Law Firm, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Herbert E. Hardwick
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date), July 20, 2015, by Herbert E. Hardwick

at Jackson County, Missouri (State)

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 7/7/17.

M. KAYE DREW
Notary Public, Notary Seal
State of Missouri
Jackson County
Commission # 13659830
My Commission Expires July 07, 2017

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-01 5, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B. 1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal Officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). *It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.*

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Hardwick Law Firm, LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Bond Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X__ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

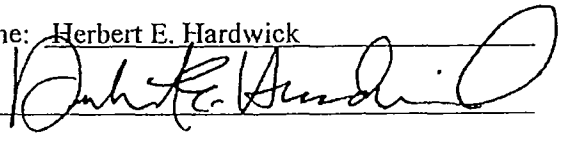
Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Owner, review and comment on transaction documents.	[M] F	African American
2	Owner, lead attorney, prepare assigned documents, review and provide comments on transaction documents.	M [F]	Caucasian
3	Principal, co-lead attorney, prepare, review and comment on transaction documents.	M [F]	African America
4	Paralegal, provide legal and administrative assistance	M [F]	Caucasian

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Herbert E. Hardwick

Signature: 

Title: President

Date: July 20, 2015

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Schiff Hardin LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 233 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 6600
Chicago, Illinois 60606

C. Telephone: 312-258-5560 Fax: 312-258-5600 Email: bwelsenthal@schiffhardin.com

D. Name of contact person: Bruce P. Welsenthal

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[x] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Marc Eisenstein	Managing Partner
Robert Riley	Executive Committee Member
Bruce P. Wiesenthal	Executive Committee Member
Patricia Brown Holmes	Executive Committee Member
Paul Scrudato	Executive Committee Member
Ronald Safer	Executive Committee Member
Ken Roberts	Executive Committee Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III – BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV – DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist; etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33B-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33B-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_x_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI – CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disolosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this BDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this BDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this BDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Schiff Hardin LLP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Bruce P. Weisenthal
(Print or type name of person signing)

Equity Partner, Executive Committee Member
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Nancy Lynn Brehme Notary Public.

Commission expires: June 4, 2017.

NANCY LYNN BREHME
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
June 04, 2017

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No [ ] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Schiff Hardin LLP

Description of Matter: 2015 Wastewater Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel (Lead)

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

_X_ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

____ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Equity Partner, Lead Attorney	x M _ F	White
2	Income Partner, Tax Attorney	x M _ F	White
3	Income Partner, Bond Attorney	_ M x F	White
4	Associate, Closing Assistant	_ M x F	White
		_ M _ F	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Bruce P. Weisenthal

Signature: Bruce P. Weisenthal

Title: Equity Partner and Executive Committee Member

Date: July 21, 2015

16156-0107
CH2\16946747.1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Jonny Montgomery Scott LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1717 Arch Street
Philadelphia PA 19103

C. Telephone: 215-665-6000 Fax: 215-587-9943 Email: valtman@jonny.com

D. Name of contact person: Vivian Altman

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[✓] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See Attached Exhibit A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Independence Square Properties LLC	600 Dresher Rd Horsham PA 19044	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Barnes & Thornburg	1 N Upper Wacker Dr., Suite #4400 Chicago, IL 60606		$45,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[✓] is [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See Attached Exhibit B

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Danny Montgomery Scott LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

John B. Kelly III
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 20, 2015,
at Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania (state).

Brigid E Lau Notary Public.

Commission expires: August 23, 2015

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
BRIGID E. LAU, Notary Public
City of Philadelphia, Phila. County
My Commission Expires August 23, 2015

CERTIFICATE OF INCUMBENCY

The undersigned, Gregory B. McShea, Secretary, of Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, hereby certifies that the following named officer is duly appointed, qualified and acting in the capacity set forth opposite his/her name.

Name	Title
John B. Kelly	Managing Director

Such officer is hereby authorized to furnish the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit.

Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, has caused this Certificate of Incumbency to be executed by its officer duly authorized this 20th day of July, 2015.

Janney Montgomery Scott LLC

By _____

Name: Gregory B. McShea

Title: General Counsel & Secretary

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

AFFIDAVIT
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Janney Montgomery Scott LLC

Description of Matter: City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

✓ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

___ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Lead Banker	M (F)	White
2	Banking Support	(M) F	White
3	Analyst	(M) F	Black
4	Head Underwriter	(M) F	White
5	Long-Term Underwriter	M (F)	White

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: John B. Kelly III

Signature: _____

Title: Managing Director

Date: July 20, 2015

EXHIBIT A

Owners and Executive Officers

Direct Owners & Officers | Indirect Owners

The owners/officers listed below are reported on your firm's Form BD. The displayed information is current as of the previous day. If it is no longer accurate, your firm should amend your Form BD through Web CRD. To update the information you must be entitled to file Form BD filings on behalf of your firm. Click here to view the list of system Administrators at your firm.

Full Legal Name	Title or Status	Title or Status Acquired	Percent Ownership	Control Person	Public Reporting Company
Individual					
DINUBILE, SALVATORE	ROSFP	01/01/2015	Less than 5%	No	No
HALLIDAY, MARION STARK	CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER	04/01/2009	Less than 5%	No	No
LOMBARD, JEROME FRANCIS JR	EXECUTIVE OFFICER	07/01/2003	Less than 5%	Yes	No
MAINE, JOHN DAVENPORT JR	EXECUTIVE OFFICER	01/01/2009	Less than 5%	No	No
MCDONNELL, EILEEN CLAIRE	DIRECTOR	01/01/2010	Less than 5%	No	No
MCSHEA, GREGORY BURNS	GENERAL COUNSEL	12/01/2012	Less than 5%	No	No
MILLER, ANTHONY MATHEW	SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, TREASURER, FINANCIAL OPERATIONS PRINCIPAL	12/01/2007	Less than 5%	Yes	No
O'MALLEY, DAVID MICHAEL	DIRECTOR	11/01/2014	Less than 5%	No	No
SCHEVE, TIMOTHY CHARLES	PRESIDENT/CEO/MANAGER	08/01/2007	Less than 5%	Yes	No
Domestic Entity					
INDEPENDENCE SQUARE PROPERTIES LLC	LLC MEMBER	07/01/1992	75% or more	Yes	No
Foreign Entity					
No Information Available.					

EXHIBIT B

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA :
:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY :

AFFIDAVIT OF FRANKLIN BEST

I, Franklin Best, hereby declare and state as follows:

1. I am competent and authorized to make this Affidavit.

2. I am the Managing Corporate Counsel and Secretary of Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company (Penn Mutual), the parent company of Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, and have a business address of 600 Dresher Road, Horsham, PA 19044-2204.

3. I verify that the statements made herein are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief and understand that the statements herein are made pursuant to penalties of law relating to false swearing under 18 PA. CONS. STAT. ANN. § 4903.

4. I submit this affidavit in connection with the Janney Montgomery Scott LLC RFP9421 relating to the Community College of Philadelphia and in compliance with Philadelphia Code § 17-104 (Prerequisites to the Execution of City Contracts).

5. Penn Mutual was founded in 1847 and is the nation's second oldest mutual life insurer.

6. Penn Mutual's record retention policy provides for the destruction of insurance policy records ten (10) years after an insurance policy terminates. Penn Mutual has searched its historical records and was unable to find any evidence or documents which demonstrate that Penn Mutual issued life insurance policies to slaveholders.

7. However, Penn Mutual did find two (2) documents regarding rates for policies to be issued to slaveholders providing coverage on the lives of slaves under the name of "Franklin Slaughter," underwriter and general insurance agent for an unidentified insurance company.

8. The documents provide no indication of the identity of the insurance company that issued those policies and no indication of how or why Penn Mutual had acquired the documents in its historical archive. Copies of the documents are attached to this Affidavit as Exhibit "A."

I hereby state that the foregoing facts are true and correct.

Franklin Best, Esquire
Managing Corporate Counsel and Secretary
Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company

Executed on February 11, 2008

Sworn to and subscribed before
me this 11th day of February, 2008

Debbi L. Warriner
Notary Public
My Commission Expires:

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Debbi L. Warriner, Notary Public
Horsham Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires Oct. 16, 2008
Member, Pennsylvania Association Of Notaries

INSURANCE ON THE LIVES OF SLAVES.

FRANKLIN SLAUGHTER,

Underwriter & General Insurance Agent,

FREDERICKSBURG, VA.

SLAVE PREMIUMS.

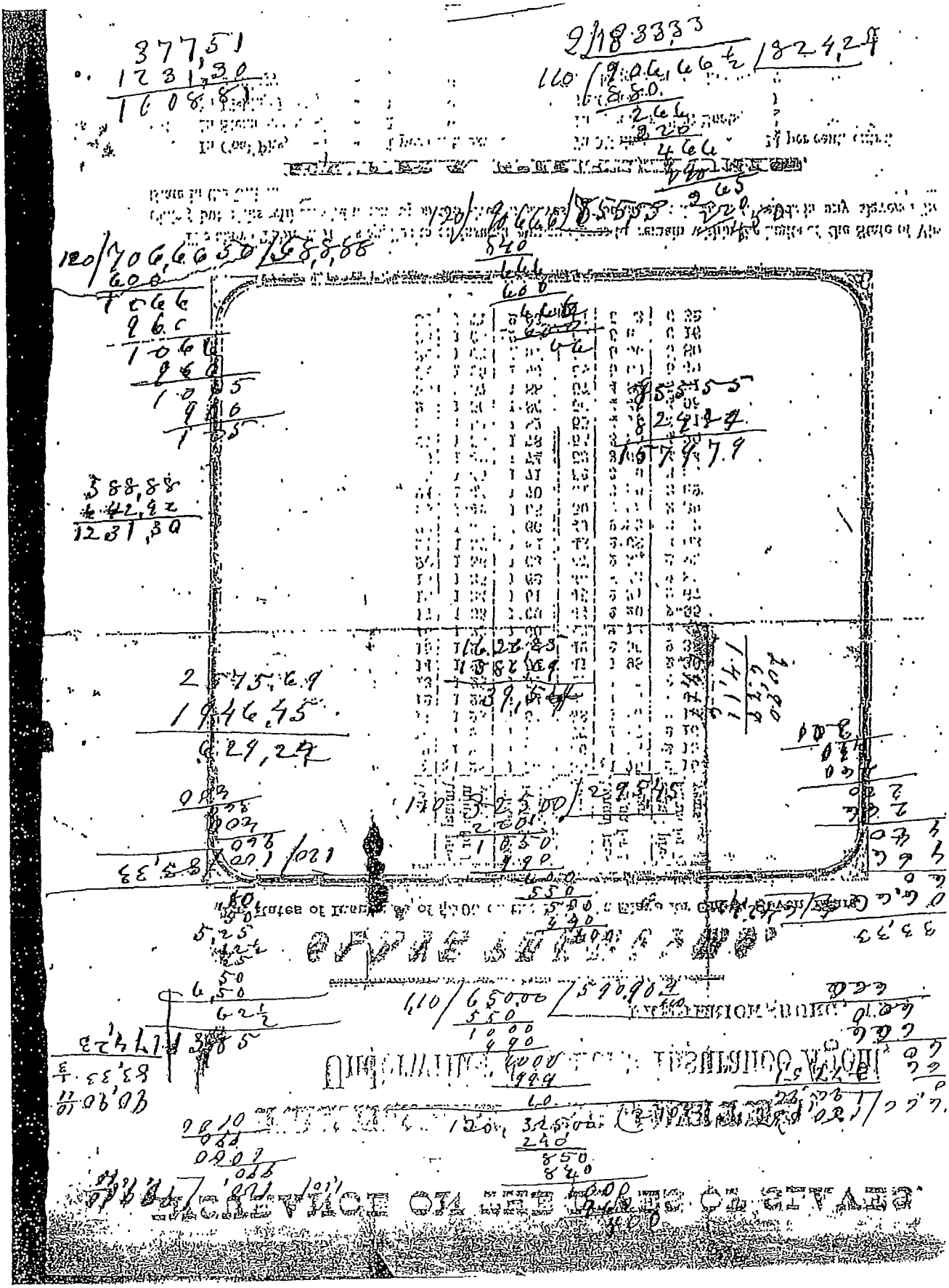
The Rates of Insurance of $100 on the Life of a Slave for One & Seven Years.

Age.	Annual premium for 1 year.	Annual premium for 7 years.	Age.	Annual premium for 1 year.	Annual premium for 7 years.
8	$1 28	1 54	35	$1 75	2 10
9	1 28	1 54	36	1 78	2 13
10	1 28	1 54	37	1 83	2 16
11	1 28	1 54	38	1 86	2 19
12	1 28	1 54	39	1 90	2 21
13	1 28	1 54	40	1 95	2 25
14	1 28	1 54	41	1 98	2 30
15	1 28	1 54	42	2 05	2 38
16	1 33	1 60	43	2 13	2 47
17	1 33	1 60	44	2 20	2 56
18	1 34	1 61	45	2 31	2 67
19	1 35	1 62	46	2 43	2 80
20	1 36	1 63	47	2 55	2 93
21	1 37	1 64	48	2 68	3 03
22	1 40	1 66	49	2 83	3 33
23	1 42	1 68	50	2 98	3 39
24	1 44	1 70	51	3 20	3 62
25	1 45	1 71	52	3 40	3 83
26	1 48	1 74	53	3 60	4 04
27	1 50	1 78	54	3 85	4 30
28	1 53	1 82	55	4 15	4 61
29	1 56	1 86	56	4 48	4 95
30	1 57	1 88	57	4 83	5 31
31	1 60	1 93	58	5 00	5 49
32	1 63	1 97	59	5 30	5 80
33	1 68	2 02	60	5 65	6 16
34	1 71	2 06	61	5 83	6 32

The above Table of Rates applies to an insurance upon slaves to remain within the limits of the State of Virginia; but risks will also be taken upon the lives of slaves, to be conveyed to, or to *reside* in any slaveholding State in the Union.

EXTRA PREMIUMS.

In Coal Pits,	1 per cent. extra.	In Mining,	1½ per cent. extra.
In Steamboats,	1 "	In Canal or Pilot Boats,	½ "
In Fishing Boats,	1 "	In Coasting,	1 "
In Rafting,	½ "	As Engineers or Firemen,	2 "



	1 yr.		2 yrs.	
age 20	.91	1.36	.95	1.63
age 25	1.00	1.45	1.12	1.71
age 30	1.31	1.57	1.36	1.88
age 35	1.36	1.75	~~1.53~~	2.10
age 40	1.69	1.95	1.83	2.25
age 50	1.96	2.98	2.09	3.39
age 60	4.35	5.65	4.91	6.16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant

OR

2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Janney Montgomery Scott LLC

OR

3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 600 Dresher Rd
Horsham PA 19044

C. Telephone: 215-956-7754 Fax: _____ Email: Best.Frank@pennmutual.com

D. Name of contact person: Frank Best

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[✓] Other (please specify)
Mutual Company

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

_____

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached Exhibit	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

__X__2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See attached Exhibit

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Kevin Reynolds
(Sign here)

KEVIN T REYNOLDS
(Print or type name of person signing)

CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 29, 2015,
at Horsham County, PENNSYLVANIA (state).
MONTGOMERY
Donna L Beath Notary Public.

Commission expires: MAY 4, 2019

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Donna L. Beath, Notary Public
Horsham Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires May 4, 2019
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

EXHIBIT

The Penn Mutual Board of Trustees

Edward G. Boehne
Retired President of the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia
Devon, PA

Joan Carter
President
UM Holdings, Ltd.
Haddonfield, NJ

Robert E. Chappell
Retired Chairman
Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company
Oley, PA

William R. Cook
Former Chairman, President and CEO
Betz Dearborn, Inc.
New Hope, PA

James S. Hunt
Retired Disney Executive
Bradbury, California

Charisse R. Lillie
Vice President, Community Investment
Comcast Corporation
President, Comcast Foundation
Philadelphia, PA

Eileen C. McDonnell
President, Chairman and CEO
Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company
Horsham, PA

Edmond F. Notebaert
Retired Healthcare Executive
Paoli, PA

Helen P. Pudlin
Retired Executive Vice President and General Counsel
PNC Financial Services Group
Bryn Mawr, PA

Robert H. Rock
President of MLR Holdings LLC
Philadelphia, PA

Anthony M Santomero
Retired President of Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia
Wynnewood, PA

Susan D. Waring
Retired Executive Vice President
State Farm Insurance Company
South Hero, Vermont

Updated July 2015 dlb

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA :
:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY :

AFFIDAVIT OF FRANKLIN BEST

I, Franklin Best, hereby declare and state as follows:

1. I am competent and authorized to make this Affidavit.

2. I am the Vice President, General Counsel, Insurance Operations, and Corporate Secretary of Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company (Penn Mutual), the parent company of Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, and have a business address of 600 Dresher Road, Horsham, PA 19044-2204.

3. I verify that the statements made herein are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief and understand that the statements herein are made pursuant to penalties of law relating to false swearing under 18 PA. CONS. STAT. ANN. § 4903.

4. I submit this affidavit in connection with the Janney Montgomery Scott LLC's City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit submission pertaining to the O'Hare General Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2013.

5. Penn Mutual was founded in 1847 and is the nation's second oldest mutual life insurer.

6. Penn Mutual's record retention policy provides for the destruction of insurance policy records ten (10) years after an insurance policy terminates. Penn Mutual has searched its historical records and was unable to find any evidence or documents which demonstrate that Penn Mutual issued life insurance policies to slaveholders.

7. However, Penn Mutual did find two (2) documents regarding rates for policies to be issued to slaveholders providing coverage on the lives of slaves under the name of "Franklin Slaughter," underwriter and general insurance agent for an unidentified insurance company.

8. The documents provide no indication of the identity of the insurance company that issued those policies and no indication of how or why Penn Mutual had acquired the documents in its historical archive. Copies of the documents are attached to this Affidavit as Exhibit "A."

I hereby state that the foregoing facts are true and correct,

Franklin Best, Esquire
Vice President, General Counsel, Insurance Operations, and Corporate Secretary

Executed on February 11, 2013

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Donna L. Beath, Notary Public
Horsham Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires May 4, 2015
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

Sworn to and subscribed before
me this 11th day of February, 2013

Donna L Beath
Notary Public
My Commission Expires:

INSURANCE ON THE LIVES OF SLAVES.

FRANKLIN SLAUGHTER,

Underwriter & General Insurance Agent,

FREDERICKSBURG, VA.

SLAVE PREMIUMS.

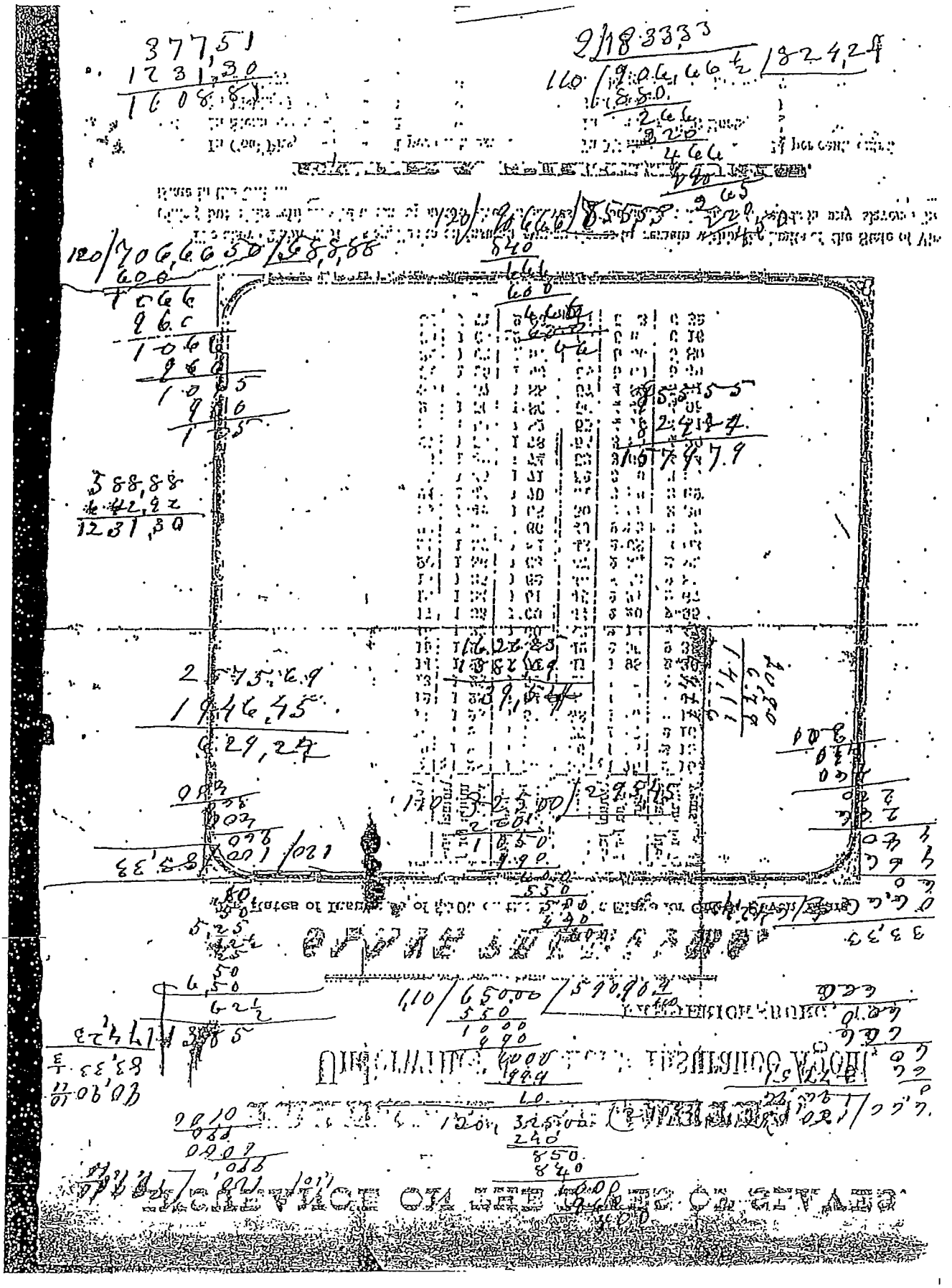
The Rates of Insurance of $100 on the Life of a Slave for One & Seven Years.

Age.	Annual premium for 1 year.	Annual premium for 7 years.	Age.	Annual premium for 1 year.	Annual premium for 7 years.
8	$1 28	1 54	35	$1 75	2 10
9	1 28	1 54	36	1 78	2 13
10	1 28	1 54	37	1 83	2 16
11	1 28	1 54	38	1 86	2 19
12	1 28	1 54	39	1 90	2 21
13	1 28	1 54	40	1 95	2 25
14	1 28	1 54	41	1 98	2 30
15	1 28	1 54	42	2 05	2 38
16	1 33	1 60	43	2 13	2 47
17	1 33	1 60	44	2 20	2 55
18	1 34	1 61	45	2 31	2 67
19	1 35	1 62	46	2 43	2 80
20	1 36	1 63	47	2 55	2 93
21	1 37	1 64	48	2 68	3 03
22	1 40	1 66	49	2 83	3 33
23	1 42	1 68	50	2 98	3 39
24	1 44	1 70	51	3 20	3 62
25	1 45	1 71	52	3 40	3 83
26	1 48	1 74	53	3 60	4 04
27	1 50	1 78	54	3 85	4 30
28	1 53	1 82	55	4 15	4 61
29	1 56	1 86	56	4 48	4 95
30	1 57	1 88	57	4 83	5 31
31	1 60	1 93	58	5 00	5 49
32	1 63	1 97	59	5 30	5 80
33	1 68	2 02	60	5 65	6. 16
34	1 71	2 06	61	5 83	6 32

The above Table of Rates applies to an insurance upon slaves to remain within the limits of the State of Virginia; but risks will also be taken upon the lives of slaves, to be conveyed to, or to *reside* in any slaveholding State in the Union.

EXTRA PREMIUMS.

In Coal Pits,	1 per cent. extra.	In Mining,	1½ per cent. extra.
In Steamboats,	1 "	In Canal or Pilot Boats,	½ "
In Fishing Boats,	1 "	In Coasting,	1 "
In Rafting,	½ "	As Engineers or Firemen,	2 "



	1 yr.		2 yrs.	
age 20	.91	1.36	.95	1.63
age 25	1.00	1.45	1.12	1.71
age 30	1.31	1.57	1.36	1.88
age 35	1.36	1.75	~~1.53~~	2.10
age 40	1.69	1.95	1.83	2.25
age 50	1.96	2.98	2.09	3.39
age 60	4.35	5.65	4.91	6.16

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Independence Square Properties LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [ ] the Applicant
   OR
2. [✓] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Janney Montgomery Scott LLC
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 600 Dresher Road
Horsham PA 19044

C. Telephone: 215-956-7757 Fax: _____ Email: Best.Frank@pennmutual.com

D. Name of contact person: Frank Best

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

City of Chicago Second Lien Wastewater Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[✓] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
See attached Exhibit	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Penn Mutual Life Insurance Co	600 Dresher Rd Horsham PA	100%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [✓] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

___ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

_X_ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

See attached Exhibit

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Independence Square Properties LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Kevin Reynolds
(Sign here)

KEVIN T. REYNOLDS
(Print or type name of person signing)

CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 29, 2015,
at Horsham County, Pennsylvania (state).
Montgomery

Donna L Beath Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 4, 2019

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Donna L. Beath, Notary Public
Horsham Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires May 4, 2019
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [✓] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [✓] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

EXHIBIT A – Managers and officers of Independence Square Properties, LLC

Board of Managers:

Susan T. Deakins

David M. O'Malley

Eileen C. McDonnell

Timothy C. Scheve

Officers:

President	David M. O'Malley
Vice President and Controller	Bethanne D. Adamsky
Secretary and Counsel	Franklin L. Best, Jr.
Treasurer	Patricia M. Chiarlanza
Tax Director	Jessica Langlois
Vice President, Chief Ethics and Risk Officer	David M. Raszeja

Updated July 2015: dlb

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA :
:
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY :

AFFIDAVIT OF FRANKLIN BEST

I, Franklin Best, hereby declare and state as follows:

1. I am competent and authorized to make this Affidavit.

2. I am the Vice President, General Counsel, Insurance Operations, and Corporate Secretary of Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company (Penn Mutual), the parent company of Janney Montgomery Scott LLC, and have a business address of 600 Dresher Road, Horsham, PA 19044-2204.

3. I verify that the statements made herein are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief and understand that the statements herein are made pursuant to penalties of law relating to false swearing under 18 PA. CONS. STAT. ANN. § 4903.

4. I submit this affidavit in connection with the Janney Montgomery Scott LLC's City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit submission pertaining to the O'Hare General Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2013.

5. Penn Mutual was founded in 1847 and is the nation's second oldest mutual life insurer.

6. Penn Mutual's record retention policy provides for the destruction of insurance policy records ten (10) years after an insurance policy terminates. Penn Mutual has searched its historical records and was unable to find any evidence or documents which demonstrate that Penn Mutual issued life insurance policies to slaveholders.

7. However, Penn Mutual did find two (2) documents regarding rates for policies to be issued to slaveholders providing coverage on the lives of slaves under the name of "Franklin Slaughter," underwriter and general insurance agent for an unidentified insurance company.

8. The documents provide no indication of the identity of the insurance company that issued those policies and no indication of how or why Penn Mutual had acquired the documents in its historical archive. Copies of the documents are attached to this Affidavit as Exhibit "A."

I hereby state that the foregoing facts are true and correct,

Franklin Best, Esquire
Vice President, General Counsel, Insurance Operations, and Corporate Secretary

Executed on February 11, 2013

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Donna L. Beath, Notary Public
Horsham Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires May 4, 2015
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

Sworn to and subscribed before
me this 11th day of February, 2013

Donna L Beath

Notary Public
My Commission Expires:

INSURANCE ON THE LIVES OF SLAVES.

FRANKLIN SLAUGHTER,

Underwriter & General Insurance Agent,

FREDERICKSBURG, VA.

SLAVE PREMIUMS.

The Rates of Insurance of $100 on the Life of a Slave for One & Seven Years.

Age.	Annual premium for 1 year.	Annual premium for 7 years.	Age.	Annual premium for 1 year.	Annual premium for 7 years.
8	$1 28	1 54	35	$1 75	2 10
9	1 28	1 54	36	1 78	2 13
10	1 28	1 54	37	1 83	2 16
11	1 28	1 54	38	1 86	2 19
12	1 28	1 54	39	1 90	2 21
13	1 28	1 54	40	1 95	2 25
14	1 28	1 54	41	1 98	2 30
15	1 28	1 54	42	2 05	2 38
16	1 33	1 60	43	2 13	2 47
17	1 33	1 60	44	2 20	2 55
18	1 34	1 61	45	2 31	2 67
19	1 35	1 62	46	2 43	2 80
20	1 36	1 63	47	2 55	2 93
21	1 37	1 64	48	2 68	3 03
22	1 40	1 66	49	2 83	3 33
23	1 42	1 68	50	2 98	3 39
24	1 44	1 70	51	3 20	3 62
25	1 45	1 71	52	3 40	3 83
26	1 48	1 74	53	3 60	4 04
27	1 50	1 78	54	3 85	4 30
28	1 53	1 82	55	4 15	4 61
29	1 56	1 86	56	4 48	4 95
30	1 57	1 88	57	4 88	5 31
31	1 60	1 93	58	5 00	5 49
32	1 63	1 97	59	5 30	5 80
33	1 68	2 02	60	5 65	6 16
34	1 71	2 06	61	5 83	6 32

The above Table of Rates applies to an insurance upon slaves to remain within the limits of the State of Virginia; but risks will also be taken upon the lives of slaves, to be conveyed to, or to *reside* in any slaveholding State in the Union.

EXTRA PREMIUMS.

In Coal Pits,	1 per cent. extra.	In Mining,	1½ per cent. extra.
In Steamboats,	1 "	In Canal or Pilot Boats,	½ "
In Fishing Boats,	1 "	In Coasting,	1 "
In Rafting,	½ "	As Engineers or Firemen,	2 "

	1 yr.		2 yrs.	
age 20	.91	1.36	.95	1.63
age 25	1.00	1.45	1.12	1.71
age 30	1.31	1.57	1.36	1.88
age 35	1.36	1.75	~~1.53~~	2.10
age 40	1.69	1.95	1.83	2.25
age 50	1.96	2.98	2.09	3.39
age 60	4.35	5.65	4.91	6.16

City of Chicago

O2015-5857

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of property from Public Building Commission to United For Better Living, Inc. at 230 North Kolmar Ave
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the sale of property on behalf of the Board of Education.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City"), is a home rule unit of government under Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a body corporate and politic, organized under and existing pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, 105 ILCS 5/1-1, et seq. (the "School Code"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is the owner of real estate located at 230 N. Kolmar Avenue Chicago, Illinois, which consists of a 76,971 square foot site improved with a 46,200 square foot, 55 year-old, closed school building in average condition, and which is comprised of two (2) parcels (such parcels, "Parcel A" and "Parcel B") and legally described on Exhibit A, attached hereto ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, title to Parcel A of the Property is currently held by the City, as Trustee, in Trust for the Use of Schools, and title to Parcel B of the Property is currently held by the Public Building Commission of Chicago for the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board advertised the Property for sale from October 24, 2014 to November 24, 2014, pursuant to public notices that appeared in the Chicago Tribune on three (3) occasions and it received two (2) bids for the Property, which were opened in the Board's Department of Procurement and Contracts on November 24, 2014, the closing bid date; and

WHEREAS, the bid contains a requirement that all or a portion of the Property be used exclusively as an alternative or options school for any K-12 grades and for no other purpose without prior written approval from the Board ("Restrictive Covenant"); and

WHEREAS, one appraisal was made for the Property indicating the value of the Property, with no encumbrances or use restrictions, was:

Appraiser: KMD Valuation Group, LLC
As of: December 1, 2014
Value: $500,000 to $620,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-0722-OP1 (the "Resolution"), adopted by the Board by a vote of not less than two-thirds of its full membership at its meeting on July 22, 2015 the Board recommended the acceptance of the bid from United For Better Living, Inc. NFP, a not-for-profit corporation ("United"), located at 4540 W. Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, in the amount of One Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($100,000), which was the highest bid received for the Property; and

WHEREAS, United has agreed to comply with the Restrictive Covenant contained in the bid; and

WHEREAS, the Resolution includes a request that the City and the PBC convey Parcel A and Parcel B, respectively, to United in accordance with the Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Resolution states, in part, that the Board has determined that the Property is not needed for its school purposes, and that the sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board, in accordance with Section 5/34-21 of the School Code; now, therefore,

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a deed conveying to United all rights of the City in Trust for the Use of Schools in and to said Parcel A of the Property.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Board's request and the terms of the bid, the deed shall be subject to a Restrictive Covenant requiring all or a portion of Parcel A of the Property to be used exclusively as an alternative or options school for any K-12 grades and for no other purpose without prior written approval from the Board. Title to Parcel A of the Property will revert to the City of Chicago in Trust for Use of Schools as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if this restriction is breached without the Board's written approval.

Section 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

Section 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

(subject to final title commitment and survey)

PROPERTY ADDRESS:

230 NORTH KOLMAR AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS (Former Marconi School)

PARCEL A (TITLE HELD BY CITY OF CHICAGO IN TRUST FOR USE OF SCHOOLS):

LOTS 19 AND 20 BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 2 IN JOHN D. CUDDIHY'S RESUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 22 (EXCEPT STREETS HERETOFORE DEDICATED) OF WEST CHICAGO LAND COMPANY'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS; AND THE VACATED ALLEYS ADJACENT TO SAID LOTS.

PIN: 16-10-320-021-0000

PARCEL B (TITLE HELD BY PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO FOR SCHOOLS):

LOTS 1 TO 8, BOTH INCLUSIVE, LOT 9 (EXCEPT THE WEST 15 FEET THEREOF USED FOR STREET), LOTS 11 TO 18, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND LOTS 21 TO 26 BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 2 IN JOHN D. CUDDIHY'S RESUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 22 (EXCEPT STREETS HERETOFORE DEDICATED) OF WEST CHICAGO LAND COMPANY'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS; AND ALL VACATED ALLEYS ADJACENT TO SAID LOTS.

PIN: 16-10-320-019, -020 AND -022

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

United for Better Living Inc. NFP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 4540 West Washington Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60624

C. Telephone: 773.261.3309 Fax: 773.261.5950 Email: davidwhitley@sbcglobal.net

D. Name of contact person: Reverend David Todd Whitley

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of 230 N. Kolmar, Chicago from Board of Education

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Fleet and Facility Management

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # n/a and Contract # n/a

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[X] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[X] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Reverend David Todd Whittley	President
Larry Harvey	Board Member
Luvonia Whittley	Board Member
Randy Carson	Board Member
Kathy Allison	Board Member
	No Members

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

BM

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
	n/a	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

n/a - None

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

DTP
DTP

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

n/a

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

n/a

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

n/a

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

n/a

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
	N/A	

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__x__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

n/a

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded**, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

n/a

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

United for Better Living Inc. NFP
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: D.T. Whitley
(Sign here)

David Todd Whitley
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) November 24, 14
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Rhonda Kowalczyk Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/17/2015.

OFFICIAL SEAL
RHONDA KOWALCZYK
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Oct 17, 2015

DTW

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

n/a

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

DTL

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with Purchase of Board of Education at 230 N. Kolmar [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

United for Better Living, Inc. NFP Date: 6-1-15
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: D. T. Whittley
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Reverend David Whittley

Title of signatory:

President

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] 06/01/2015, by John P. Kelly, at Cook County, Illinois [state].

John P. Kelly Notary Public.

Commission expires: 02/27/2018.

OFFICIAL SEAL
JOHN P KELLY
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Feb 27, 2018

Ver. 11-01-05

City of Chicago

O2015-5920

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 726 North Christiana Ave to Neophia Walter under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("**City**") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain; and

WHEREAS, because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "**Original Program Ordinance**") adopted by the City Council of the City ("**City Council**") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("**Journal**") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830-11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803-14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "**Original ANLAP Ordinances**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195-56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771-92773, on July 28, 2010, and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370-97374, and on June 25, 2014, and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533-83535 (such new program, as amended, the "**ANLAP Program**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "**ANLAP Program Ordinance**"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000), the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000), the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000), the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person

who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, of real property that is or are immediately adjacent to a City-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, the foregoing covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("**DPD**") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "**ANLAP Parcel**") to Neophia Walter (the "**Purchaser**"), who has a principal residence of 724 N. Christiana Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60624, which ANLAP Parcel is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("**Area**") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on February 27, 2002, and published in the Journal for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun-Times* on May 6, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-050-21 adopted on June 18, 2015, by the Chicago Plan Commission ("**Commission**"), the Commission approved the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser; ***now, therefore***

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and

consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Neophia Walter
Bidder Address:	724 N. Christiana Avenue
Bid Amount:	$1,000.00
Appraised Value:	$1,500.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

The North 18 ¾ feet of Lot 40 and the South ½ of Lot 41 in John M. Way's Subdivision of the West ½ of the Northeast ¼ of the Northeast ¼ of Section 11, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	726 N. Christiana Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60624
Property Index Number:	16-11-204-028-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Neophia Walter

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: N/A Email: N/A

D. Name of contact person: Joann Walter

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): EIN/A*

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchasing Property at 726 N. Christiana

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DPD

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

_____

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title N/A

_____

_____

_____

_____

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
	N/A	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N/A			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[✓] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [✓] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below: N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

NEOPHIA WALTER
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

NEOPHIA WALTER
(Print or type name of person signing)

OWNER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 4-20-15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Andre L. Marshall Notary Public.

Commission expires: March 2, 2019.

OFFICIAL SEAL
ANDRE L MARSHALL
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3/2/2019

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

7x6 N. Christiana

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [✓] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6029

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 1042-1044 North Lawndale Ave to Abelardo Navarro under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

H56

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published at pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374, and on June 25, 2014 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533 - 83535 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, of real property that is immediately

adjacent to a city-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Abelardo Navarro (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 1040 North Lawndale Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60651, which ANLAP Parcel is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on February 27, 2002 and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City of Chicago for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun-Times* on June 8, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-067-21 adopted on July 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Abelardo Navarro
Bidder's Address:	1040 North Lawndale Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60651
Bid Amount:	$1,000.00
Appraised Value ("as is"):	$4,900.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 7 and South ½ of Lot 6 in Block 6 in Treat's Subdivision of the Northeast ¼ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 2, Township 39 North, Range 13 East of the Third Principal Meridian, In Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	1042-44 North Lawndale Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60651
Property Index Number:	16-02-314-026-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Abelardo Navarro

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Home ~~Business~~ address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: Abelardo Navarro

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): NA

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

ANLAP Aquisition 1042-44 N. Laramie

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

NA

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name NA Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Abelardo Navarro
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Abelardo Navarro
(Print or type name of person signing)

Self
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHELIA GRAYER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/13/15

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5-29-2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Shelia Grayer Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/13/15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6057

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 1430 West 49th Pl to Martha Yesenia Munoz Perez under Adjacent Neighbors Land Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 - 97374, and on June 25, 2014 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533 - 83535 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, or real property that is immediately adjacent to a city-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Martha Yesenia Muñoz Perez (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 1428 West 49th Place, Chicago, Illinois 60609, which ANLAP Parcel is located in 47th/Ashland Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council on March 27, 2002 and published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City of Chicago for such date at pages 81473 through 81652; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any) and has also caused public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into the sale of the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser to be published in the *Chicago Sun-Times* on June 8, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-067-21 adopted on July 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area and

consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Martha Yesenia Muñoz Perez
Bidder's Address:	1428 West 49th Place, Chicago, Illinois 60609
Bid Amount:	$1,000.00
Appraised Value:	$1,200.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 13 in Bronson's and Hyde's Subdivision of the East ½ of the North ½ (Except the North 158 Feet thereof) of the Southwest ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 8, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, In Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	1430 West 49th Place Chicago, Illinois 60609
Property Index Number:	20-08-118-013-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Martha yesenia munoz perez

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ Home address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: _____

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): NA

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

ANLAP Sale 1430 W. 49th pl P.I.N

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Martha yesenia munoz perez
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Martha Munoz
(Sign here)

Martha yesenia munoz perez
(Print or type name of person signing)

Self
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 4, 2015,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Cynthia A. Garza Notary Public.

Commission expires: 11-8-15.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CYNTHIA A GARZA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:11/08/15

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6132

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 1828 South Kedzie Ave to Thelma Montesinos
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 1828 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Thelma Montesinos, (the "Grantee"), with a principal business address of 1830 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60623, has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Six Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($6,250.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property, to improve with landscaped open space thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-046-21 adopted on May 21, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on June 1 and 8, 2015; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Six Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($6,250.00),

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

> This conveyance is subject to the express condition that: the Property is improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the date of this deed. In the event that the condition is not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title.
>
> The Grantee acknowledges that if the Grantee develops the Property with a residential housing project, as defined under and that is subject to Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code of the City (the "Affordable Requirements Ordinance"), the Grantee and such project shall be obligated to comply with the Affordable Requirements Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or

unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	**Thelma Montesinos**
Purchaser's Address:	1830 South Kedzie Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60623
Purchase Amount:	$6,250.00
Appraised Value:	$6,250.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 4 in Block 8 in Douglas Park Addition to Chicago In Section 23, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois

Address:	1828 South Kedzie Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60623
Property Index Numbers:	16-23-414-030-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Thelma Montesinos

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: _____

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated sale / acquisition of _____

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. of Planning & Development : Real Estate Division

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

_____

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

_____

_____

_____

_____

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

NA

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[X] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

_X_ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Thelma Montesinos
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Thelma Montesinos
(Print or type name of person signing)

Self - Person
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 4-2-15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
LEMEKA NUNLEY
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 5/7/2018

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with acquisition of 1828 S. Kedzie Ave, Chicago, IL 60623 [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Thelma Montesinos
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 06-30-2015

By:

(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Thelma Montesinos

Title of signatory:

Self

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] JUNE 30, 2015, by THELMA MONTESINOS, at Cook County, Illinois [state].

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/16/2018.

Ver. 11-01-05

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
DON BERGMANN
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 6/16/2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6138

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 2918 South Archer Ave to John J. Pikarski, Jr.
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City"), is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 2918 S. Archer Avenue, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto ("Property"), and which Property is located in the Archer/Western Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on February 11, 2009 published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 54749 through 54873; and

WHEREAS, the City, acting through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), has proposed to sell the Property through a sealed bid auction pursuant to Chapter 2-158 of the Municipal Code of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of DPD caused to be published notice advertising the City's intent to sell the Property through a sealed bid auction and such advertisements appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times,* a newspaper of general circulation, on April 9, April 16 and April 23, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the sealed bids received in response to the aforesaid public notice were opened in a public meeting before a certified court reporter and DPD received the following conforming sealed bids: John J. Pikarski, Jr., - $69,101.00, and 2918 S. Archer LLC - $68,100.00; and

WHEREAS, DPD has recommended that the sealed bid of John J. Pikarski, Jr., the highest bidder, be accepted by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-058-21 adopted on July 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby accepts the bid of John J. Pikarski Jr., 6238 N. Kirkwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60646, ("Grantee"), and approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee in the amount of Sixty Nine Thousand One Hundred One and No/100 Dollars ($69,101.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee, or to a land trust of which the Grantee is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Grantee is the sole controlling party. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for a use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant. Grantee's acceptance of such quitclaim deed shall be deemed to be Grantee's agreement to comply with such redevelopment obligations.

SECTION 3. DPD is authorized to deliver the deed to the Grantee upon receipt of the balance of the purchase price in accordance with its standard procedures. In the event that the closing has not occurred within three months from the passage of this ordinance through no fault of the City, DPD may cancel the sale upon written notice to the Grantee, retain the Grantee's deposit check as liquidated damages, and again offer the Property for sale.

SECTION 4. If any provision of the ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	John J. Pikarski, Jr.
Purchaser's Address:	6238 N. Kirkwood Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646
Purchase Amount:	$69,101.00
Appraised Value:	$68,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 3 in the Subdivision of Lot 5 in Block 19 in the Canal Trustees' Subdivision of the South Fraction of Section 29, Township 39 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	2918 S. Archer Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60608
Property Index No(s):	17-29-311-020-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

JOHN J. PIKARSKI, JR

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

C. Telephone: _____ Fax: _____ Em _____

D. Name of contact person:

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

OFFER TO PURCHASE 2918 S. ARCHER AVE

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DPD R.E. DIV.

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # NA and Contract # NA

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
N A		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N A

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article 1 of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with LAND PURCHASE [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

JOHN J PIKARSKI, JR Date: 7-13-15
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

By:
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

JOHN J. PIKARSKI, JR

Title of signatory:

PURCHASER/APPLICANT

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] 7-13-15, by JOHN J PIKARSKI, JR, at COOK County, ILLINOIS [state].

Notary Public

Commission expires: .

OFFICIAL SEAL
KATARZYNA ZAGORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/01/17

Ver. 11-01-05

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City: This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

JOHN J PIKARSKI, JR
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(~~Sign here~~)

JOHN J PIKARSKI, JR.
(Print or type name of person signing)

BIDDER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5-8-15,
at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: _____.

OFFICIAL SEAL
KATARZYNA ZAGORSKI
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/01/17

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

N A

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6146

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 3714 West Chicago Ave to Franklin Williams
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule, unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 3714 W. Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City on February 27, 2002, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

WHEREAS, Franklin Williams ("Grantee"), 3716 W. Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60651, has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Twenty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($20,000.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property, to improve with a parking lot thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-059-21 adopted on July 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on June 12, 2015 and June 19, 2015; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Twenty Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($20,000.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

> This conveyance is subject to the express conditions that: 1) a parking lot is constructed on the Property within twelve (12) months of the date of this deed; and 2) the Property is thereafter maintained and used as a parking lot in perpetuity. In the event that the foregoing conditions are not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title. This right of reverter and re-entry in favor of the City of Chicago shall terminate forty (40) years from the date of this deed.

The Grantee acknowledges that if the Grantee develops the Property with a residential housing project, as defined under and that is subject to Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code of the City (the "Affordable Requirements Ordinance"), the Grantee and such project shall be obligated to comply with the Affordable Requirements Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	Franklin Williams
Purchaser's Address:	3716 W. Chicago Avenue
Appraised Amount:	$20,000.00 "in perpetuity"
Purchase Amount:	$20,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lots 24 and 25 in Block 6 in T. J. Diven's Subdivision of the Southeast ¼ of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 2, Township 39 North, Range 13, lying East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	3714 W. Chicago Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60651
Property Index Number:	16-02-330-041 and 16-02-330-042

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Franklin Williams

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone _____ Fax: _____ Email _____

D. Name of contact person: _____

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Purchase of vacant land 3710-14 W. Chicago Ave.
FOR PARKING LOT

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept. Planning + Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

_____

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
NONE		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
NONE			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

"NONE"

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

"NONE"

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

"NONE"

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__✓__1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Franklin Williams
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

FRANKLIN WILLIAMS
(Print or type name of person signing)

OWNER
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 03, 2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Norma A. Rodriguez Notary Public.

Commission expires: May 15, 2018.

NORMA A. RODRIGUEZ
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
May 15, 2018

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

NONE

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6155

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 3832 South Emerald Ave to Bertco Development, LLC
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 3832 South Emerald Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto ("Property"), and

WHEREAS, the City, acting through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), has proposed to sell the Property through a sealed bid auction pursuant to Chapter 2-158 of the Municipal Code of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of DPD caused to be published notice advertising the City's intent to sell the Property through a sealed bid auction and such advertisements appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on May 11, 2015, May 18, 2015 and May 25, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the bid received in response to the aforesaid public notice was opened in a public meeting before a certified court reporter and DPD received one conforming sealed bid from Bertco Development, LLC in the amount of $112,000.00; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-061-21 adopted on July 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property; and

WHEREAS, DPD has recommended that the sealed bid of Bertco Development, LLC be accepted by the City Council of the City ("City Council"); now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby accepts the bid of Bertco Development, LLC, 1130 West 35th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60609 ("Grantee"), and approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee in the amount of One Hundred Twelve Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($112,000.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee, or to a land trust of which the Grantee is the sole beneficiary, or to a business entity of which the Grantee is the sole controlling party.

SECTION 3. DPD is authorized to deliver the deed to the Grantee upon receipt of the balance of the purchase price in accordance with its standard procedures. In the event that the closing has not occurred within three months from the passage of this ordinance through no fault of the City, DPD may cancel the sale upon written notice to the Grantee, retain the Grantee's deposit check as liquidated damages, and again offer the Property for sale.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	Bertco Development, LLC
Purchaser's Address:	1130 West 35th Street
Purchase Amount:	$112,000.00
Appraised Value:	$105,000.00

Parcel 1:

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 11 in Block 3 in McPherson and Allerton's Addition to Chicago, said Addition being a Subdivision of Block 25 in Canal Trustee's Subdivision of Section 33, Township 39 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	3832 South Emerald Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60609
Property Index Number:	17-33-321-035-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

BERTCO DEVELOPMENT, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [x] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 1130 W. 35th Street
Chicago, IL 60609

C. Telephone: 312-656-1577 Fax: 773-376-8789 Email: michael@bertuccibuilders.com

D. Name of contact person: MICHAEL BERTUCCI

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Vacant lot For Sale by the City of Chicago located at
3832 S. Emerald Avenue, Chicago, IL 60609.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DEPT. OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[ ] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[X] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

ILLINOIS

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
MICHAEL BERTUCCI	MANAGING MEMBER
DOMINIC BERTUCCI	MEMBER

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
MICHAEL BERTUCCI	1130 W. 35th St., Chgo, IL	50%
DOMINIC BERTUCCI	1130 W. 35th St., Chgo, IL	50%

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [xx] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED. The exhibit is a list of all parties anticipated to be retained in the construction of a single family residence at the property commonly known as 3823 S. Emerald Ave., Chgo, IL 60609. All other work on said building is conducted by employees who are paid solely through Disclosing Party's regular payroll.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[ ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [x] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

EXHIBIT "A"

NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP	TOTAL FEE
			"ALL FEES ARE ESTIMATED"
Phillip Gordon	809 W. 35th St., Chicago, IL 60616	Attorney	$500.00
IPSA Corporation	1166 W. Grand Ave. Chicago, IL 60622	Architect	$5,000.00
M. Di Foggio Plumbing Co.	3216 S. Shields Ave. Chicago, IL 60616	Plumber	$32,000.00
Mission Millwork Inc.	1516 W. 44th St.Chicago, IL 60609	Windows	$14,500.00
Darpet Doors	1840 N. Central Ave. Chicago, IL 60639	Millwork	$4,800.00
Marko Flooring	4409 W. Wilson Chicago, IL 60630	Hardwood Floors	$10,000.00
T2 Cabinets	1400 W. 37th St. Chicago, IL 60609	Kitchen Cabinets	$5,000.00
American Carpet Dist	2059 W. Rice St. Chicago, IL 60622	Carpet	$2,500.00
Furguson Enterprises	3509 W. Addison Chicago, IL 60618	HVAC Equiptment	$7,000.00
George B. Roll Co.	2258 W. Vermont Blue Island, IL 60406	Drywall	$5,000.00
J.Powell Custom Garages	2904 W. 86th PL Chicago, IL 60652	Garage	$7,500.00
MCS Insulation	8025 S. Latrobe Burbank, IL 60459	Insulation	$3,300.00
Falcon Mechanical	P.O. Box 504 Lemont, IL 60439	HVAC Installation	$13,000.00
Paramont EO Electric Supply	3300 N. Sheffield Chicago, IL 60657	Electrical Supplies	$7,500.00
Artistic Stone	3450 S. Halsted Chicago, IL 60609	Granite Countertops	$3,500.00
Mustari Painting Co	4509 S. Emerald Chicago, IL 60609	Painting	$7,000.00
B-T-S Restoration	8640 W. 72nd St. Justice, IL 60458	Roofing & Gutters	$6,000.00
Ozinga Redimix Concrete Inc.	P.O. Box 910 Frankfort, IL 60423	Redimix Concrete	$17,000.00
Edward Hines Lumber Co.	12600 Hamlin Ct. Alsip, IL 60803	Lumber	$20,000.00
Illinois Brick Supply Co.	3300 S. California Chicago, IL 606	Masonry Material	$17,000.00
Building Stone Products	10800 S. Rt. 83 Lemont, IL 60439	Stone	$2,000.00
MKS Masonry Inc.	8848 W. 92nd PL Hickory Hills, IL 60457	Masonry Labor	$22,000.00
Bativia Damp Proofing	P.O. Box 239 Yorkville, IL 60560	Damp Proofing	$1,000.00
Lindahl Brothers Inc.	622 E. Green St. Bensenville, IL 60106	Recycled Stone	$2,000.00
Sligo Construction Co.	5421 Jessica Dr. Oak Forest, IL 60452	Carpentry Labor	$19,000.00
Shread-all Transfer	1200 W. 43rd St. Chicago, IL 60609	Refuse Disposal	$2,000.00

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes xkx] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

__X__ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: **If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII.** For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F 2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

BERTCO DEVELOPMENT, LLC
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

MICHAEL BERTUCCI, Managing Member
(Print or type name of person signing)

_____
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) June 9, 2015
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

OFFICIAL SEAL
PHILIP K GORDON
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:04/18/16

_____ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 4-18-2016.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [xx] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

N/A

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [x] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [x] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6167

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 3950 West Huron St to Alfredo Allende
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 3950 West Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60624, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the Chicago/Central Park Redevelopment Project Area ("Area"), as amended, established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City on February 27, 2002, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 79794 through 80025; and

WHEREAS, Alfredo Allende (the "Grantee") of 3958 West Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60624, has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($6,000.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property, to improve with landscaped open space thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-053-21 adopted on June 18, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on May 25, 2015 and June 1, 2015; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($6,000.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

> This conveyance is subject to the express condition that the Property is improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the date of this deed; and
>
> In the event that the condition is not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	Alfredo Allende
Purchaser's Address:	3958 West Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60624
Purchase Amount:	$6,000.00
Appraised Value as is:	$6,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 2 in the Subdivision of Lots 25 through 29 both inclusive, in Block 4 of F. Harding's Subdivision of the West ½ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 11, Township 39 North, Range 13, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	3950 West Huron Street Chicago, Illinois 60624
Property Index Numbers:	16-11-100-019-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Alfredo Allende

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [N] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ Home address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: _____

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Vacant land acquisition 3950 W. Huron St. Chicago, IL 60624

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Planning & Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[N] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [N] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name N/A Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[N] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [N] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

____1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Alfredo Allende
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: A. Allende
(Sign here)

Alfredo Allende
(Print or type name of person signing)

Self
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHELIA GRAYER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/13/15

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 6-2-2015,
at Cook County, IL. (state).

Shelia Grayer Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/13/15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [√] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [√] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [√] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6172

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 4728 South Justine St to Roberto Sigala under Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City, through the foreclosure of demolition liens, tax sales and other methods of acquisition, has acquired title to numerous parcels of real property which are of minimal value and costly to clean up and maintain, and because title to such properties was vested in the City, the properties were exempted from real estate taxes, thus depriving the City of revenue; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "Original Program Ordinance") adopted by the City Council of the City ("City Council") on March 6, 1981 and published on pages 5584 - 5585 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council ("Journal") for such date, the City established a program for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, the Original Program Ordinance was amended by ordinances adopted on July 23, 1982 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 11830 - 11833, and on January 7, 1983 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 14803 - 14805 (the Original Program Ordinance and such two amending ordinances, collectively, the "Original ANLAP Ordinances"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on September 14, 1994 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 56195 - 56198, the City Council repealed the Original ANLAP Ordinances, and established a new program, also known as the Adjacent Neighbors Land Acquisition Program, for the disposition of certain vacant real property owned by the City, which ordinance was subsequently amended by ordinances adopted on September 4, 2002 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 92771 - 92773, and on July 28, 2010 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 97370 – 97374, and on June 25, 2014 and published in the Journal for such date at pages 83533 - 83535 (such new program, as amended, the "ANLAP Program"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, as codified at Municipal Code Chapter 2-159-010 et seq. (the "ANLAP Program Ordinance"), a qualified City-owned parcel may be sold if it has an appraised value of not more than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, if the property appraises at or for less than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00); if the property appraises at or for less than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) but more than Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be at least Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00); and if the property appraises for more than Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) the minimum acceptable bid must be Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00), plus fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value which exceeds Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, an Adjacent Neighbor means a person who owns one parcel, or two or more contiguous parcels, or real property that is immediately adjacent to a city-owned parcel and at least one of the parcels is an improved parcel which the person occupies as his primary residence; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the ANLAP Program, any deed conveying a parcel pursuant thereto shall contain covenants which: (1) prohibit the grantee from conveying, assigning or otherwise transferring the parcel except in conjunction with the sale of the real estate on which grantee's primary residence is located, including the adjacent side yard if any; and (2) require that the parcel be improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the conveyance of such parcel and prohibit the construction of any permanent improvements on the parcel, excluding only improvements made by the grantee on the parcel that constitute an integrated addition to the grantee's primary residence, or a garage appurtenant thereto; and (3) require the grantee to maintain the parcel in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Code of Chicago. The covenants shall terminate ten (10) years after the date of the conveyance of the parcel to the grantee; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City desires to convey the vacant parcel of real property identified on Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "ANLAP Parcel") to Roberto Sigala (the "Purchaser"), who has a principal residence of 4730 South Justine Street, Chicago, Illinois 60609; and

WHEREAS, DPD has caused notice of the proposed sale of the ANLAP Parcel to be sent to all eligible adjacent neighbors (if any); and

WHEREAS, Purchaser's proposal was the only proposal received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution Number 15-067-21 adopted on July 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago ("Commission"), the Commission approved the sale of the Property to the Purchaser; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City hereby accepts the bid of the Purchaser to purchase the ANLAP Parcel, which purchase shall be subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of the ANLAP Program and the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the ANLAP Parcel to the Purchaser for the purchase price of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00). Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Purchaser to use the ANLAP Parcel only for a use consistent with the requirements of the ANLAP Program Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Bidder:	Roberto Sigala
Bidder's Address:	4730 South Justine Street, Chicago, Illinois 60609
Bid Amount:	$1,000.00
Appraised Value:	$4,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 38 in Block 5 in Kay's Addition to Chicago, being a Subdivision of the North West ¼ of the North West ¼ of the North West ¼ and the South ½ of the North West ¼ of the North West ¼ of the North West ¼ of Section 8, Township 38 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	4728 South Justine Street Chicago, Illinois 60609
Property Index Number:	20-08-127-016-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

ROBERTO SIGALA

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ HOME address of the Disclosing Party: [redacted]

C. Telephone: [redacted] Fax: _____ Email: _____

D. Name of contact person: ROBERTO SIGALA

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N/A

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

ANLAP PURCHASE 4728 S. JUSTINE ST. PIN

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name N/A Title

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ROBERTO SIGALA
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Roberto Sigala
(Sign here)

ROBERTO SIGALA
(Print or type name of person signing)

Self
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 6-19-15,
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Cynthia A Garza Notary Public.

OFFICIAL SEAL
CYNTHIA A GARZA
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/08/15

Commission expires: 11-8-15.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6176

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 5150 South Halsted St to Robert Irwin Siegel and Clare Hoeppner
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule, unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 5150 S. Halsted Street, Chicago, Illinois, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the 47th/Halsted Redevelopment Project Area ("Area") established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City on May 29, 2002, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 85676 through 85904; and

WHEREAS, Robert Irwin Sigel of 5152 S. Halsted Street, Chicago, Illinois 60609, and Clare Hoeppner of 1234 Maple Avenue, Wilmette, Illinois 60091("Grantee"), have offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($2,000.00), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property, to improve with landscaped open space thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-052-21 adopted on June 18, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on May 14, 2015 and May 21, 2015; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($2,000.00).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

> This conveyance is subject to the express condition that the Property is improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the date of this deed. In the event that the condition is not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title. This right of reverter and re-entry shall terminate upon the issuance of a certificate of completion, release or similar instrument by the City of

Chicago.

The Grantee acknowledges that if the Grantee develops the Property with a residential housing project, as defined under and that is subject to Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code of the City (the "Affordable Requirements Ordinance"), the Grantee and such project shall be obligated to comply with the Affordable Requirements Ordinance.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	Robert Irwin Sigel and Clare Hoeppner
Purchaser's Address:	5152 S. Halsted St., Chicago, IL 60609 and 1234 Maple Avenue, Wilmette, Illinois 60091
Appraised Amount:	$2,000.00
Purchase Amount:	$2,000.00

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 3 in Block 2 in Stevenson and Ayers Subdivision of the South 6 acres of the North 21 acres (except the South 66 feet thereof) of the East ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 8, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	5150 S. Halsted Street Chicago, Illinois 60609
Property Index Number:	20-08-407-042-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Robert Irwin Sigel

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business/Home address of the Disclosing Party: _____

C. Telephone: ( ) Fax: N.A. Email: N.A.

D. Name of contact person: Robert Irwin Sigel

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N.A.

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale - 5150 S. Halsted Street, PIN

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N.A. and Contract # N.A.

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N.A.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N.A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [x] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N.A.

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N.A.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [x] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

√ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Robert Irwin Sigel
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Robert Irwin Sigel
(Sign here)

Robert Irwin Sigel
(Print or type name of person signing)

N.A.
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5/19/15,
at U.S. BANK County, COOK (state). IL

Kimberly Jones Notary Public.

Commission expires: NOV. 6, 2016

OFFICIAL SEAL
KIMBERLY JONES
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Nov 6, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Clare Hoeppner

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [X] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business/HOME address of the Disclosing Party: [redacted]

C. Telephone: [redacted] Fax: N.A. Email: N.A.

D. Name of contact person: Clare Hoeppner

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): N.A.

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Negotiated Sale - 5150 S. Halsted Street, PIN [redacted]

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N.A. and Contract # N.A.

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N.A.

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE:** Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N.A.	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

N.A.

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
N.A.			

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [x] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

none

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

none

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N.A.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

✓ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded,** proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Clare Hoeppner
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Clare Hoeppner
(Sign here)

Clare Hoeppner
(Print or type name of person signing)

N.A.
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5/19/15,
at U.S. BANK County, Cook (state). IL

Kimberly Jones Notary Public.

Commission expires: NOV. 6, 2015.

OFFICIAL SEAL
KIMBERLY JONES
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Nov 6, 2016

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

_____

_____

_____

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

City of Chicago

O2015-6200

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	7/29/2015
Sponsor(s):	Emanuel (Mayor)
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Sale of City-owned property at 7801 South Emerald Ave to Michele Colbert
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Housing and Real Estate

HSG.

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

July 29, 2015

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith ordinances authorizing the sale of city-owned property.

Your favorable consideration of these ordinances will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Rahm Emanuel

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago ("City") is a home rule unit of government by virtue of the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, and, as such, may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the vacant parcel of property located at 7801 South Emerald Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60620, which is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is located in the 79th/Vincennes Redevelopment Project Area ("Area"), as amended, established pursuant to ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City on September 27, 2007, published in the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council for such date at pages 8875 through 8984; and

WHEREAS, Michele Colbert (the "Grantee") of 1738 West 105th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60643, has offered to purchase the Property from the City for the sum of Nine Hundred Eighty-seven and 50/100 Dollars ($987.50), such amount being the appraised fair market value of the Property with an open space in perpetuity deed restriction, to improve with landscaped open space thereon; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 15-041-21 adopted on April 16, 2015, by the Plan Commission of the City of Chicago (the "Commission"), the Commission approved the negotiated sale of the Property to the Grantee; and

WHEREAS, public notice advertising the City's intent to enter into a negotiated sale of the Property with the Grantee and requesting alternative proposals appeared in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation, on April 24, 2015 and May 1, 2015; and

WHEREAS, no alternative proposals were received by the deadline indicated in the aforesaid notice; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City hereby approves the sale of the Property to the Grantee for the amount of Nine Hundred Eighty-seven and 50/100 Dollars ($987.50).

SECTION 2. The Mayor or his proxy is authorized to execute, and the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk is authorized to attest, a quitclaim deed conveying the Property to the Grantee. Such deed shall include a covenant obligating the Grantee to use the Property only for use consistent with the land uses permitted under the redevelopment plan for the Area. Grantee's acceptance of the City's deed shall constitute Grantee's agreement to such covenant. The quitclaim deed shall also contain language substantially in the following form:

> This conveyance is subject to the express conditions that: 1) the Property is improved with landscaped open space within six (6) months of the date of this deed; and 2) the Property is thereafter maintained and used as landscaped open space in perpetuity.
>
> In the event that the conditions are not met, the City of Chicago may re-enter the Property and revest title in the City of Chicago. Grantee, at the request of the City of Chicago, covenants to execute and deliver to the City a reconveyance deed to the Property to further evidence such revesting of title.

This right of reverter and re-entry shall terminate forty (40) years from the date of this deed.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances, resolutions, motions or orders inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

Purchaser:	Michele Colbert
Purchaser's Address:	1738 West 105th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60643
Purchase Amount:	$987.50
Appraised Value as Open Space in Perpetuity:	$987.50

Legal Description (Subject to Title Commitment and Survey):

Lot 32 in Block 3 in Storke's Subdivision of Auburn a Resubdivision of Blocks 1 to 16 in the West ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 28, Township 38 North, Range 14, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

Address:	7801 South Emerald Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60620
Property Index Numbers:	20-28-322-001-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Michele Colbert

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. [✓] the Applicant
   OR
2. [ ] a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: _____
   OR
3. [ ] a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. ~~Business~~ Home address of the Disclosing Party: [redacted]

C. Telephone: [redacted] Fax: _____ Email: [redacted]

D. Name of contact person: Michele Colbert

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

7801 S Emerald pin# [redacted]

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Dept of planning + Dev

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

[X] Person
[ ] Publicly registered business corporation
[ ] Privately held business corporation
[ ] Sole proprietorship
[ ] General partnership
[ ] Limited partnership
[ ] Trust
[ ] Limited liability company
[ ] Limited liability partnership
[ ] Joint venture
[ ] Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
[ ] Yes [ ] No
[ ] Other (please specify)

_____

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

N/A

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [X] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. **NOTE:** For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. **NOTE**: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
N/A	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." **NOTE**: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
	N/A	

SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) **NOTE:** "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[ ] Yes [X] No [ ] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

• the Disclosing Party;
• any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than $20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

____2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
[ ] Yes [ ] No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
[ ] Yes [ ] No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

_____

_____

SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Michele Colbert
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: Michele Colbert
(Sign here)

Michele Colbert
(Print or type name of person signing)

Self
(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHELIA GRAYER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/13/15

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 04-21-2015,
at Cook County, IL (state).

Shelia Grayer Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/13/2015.

(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Disclosing Party must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)

RECERTIFICATION

Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.

This recertification is being submitted in connection with 7801 S Emerald [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Disclosing Party, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Disclosing Party's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Michele Colbert
(Print or type legal name of Disclosing Party)

Date: 7-15-16

By:
Michele Colbert
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:
Self

Title of signatory:
Self

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHELIA GRAYER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/13/15

Signed and sworn to before me on [date] July 15, 2015, by _____, at Cook County, IL [state].
Shelia Grayer Notary Public.

Commission expires: 10/13/15.

rr. 11-01-05

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [X] No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

   [ ] Yes [ ] No [X] Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

_____

_____

_____

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.